





ExxonMobil™

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd

**BTW INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND INITIAL
OPERATIONS ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

CURRENT VERSION

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan	
---	--	---

Vol	Rev	Title	Doc Number	Status	Date
1	2	Description of Environment	AUGO-EV-EMM-001	NOPSEMA RFFWI Bass Strait Operations EP	10/6/20
2d	3	Impacts and Risks	AUGO-EV-EMM-013	NOPSEMA BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations EP RFFWI	09/12/20
3	6	Emergency Preparedness and Response	AUGO-EV-EMM-003	NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP OMR	09/12/20
	8.1	OPEP	AUGO-EV-ELI-001	Minor change SSDI /State Control Agency/updates to scope	09/12/20
	5	OSMP	AUGO-EV-EPL-001	NOPSEMA OMR for Bass Strait EP	09/12/20
4d	3	Environmental Performance & Implementation Strategy	AUGO-EV-EMM-014	NOPSEMA BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations RFFWI	09/12/20

REVISION HISTORY

Vol	Rev	Title	Doc Number	Status	Date
1	1	Description of Environment	AUGO-EV-EMM-001	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	6/9/19
2d	2	Impacts and Risks	AUGO-EV-EMM-013	NOPSEMA BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations EP	16/10/20
2d	1	Impacts and Risks	AUGO-EV-EMM-013	NOPSEMA BTW Installation EP RFFWI	01/07/20
2d	0	Impacts and Risks	AUGO-EV-EMM-013	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	5/5/20
3	5	Emergency Preparedness and Response	AUGO-EV-EMM-003	NOPSEMA SHA / TWA P&A EP RFFWI	27/08/20
3	3	Emergency Preparedness and Response	AUGO-EV-EMM-003	NOPSEMA JUR Drilling EP RFFWI(2)	30/12/19
	8	OPEP	AUGO-EV-ELI-001	NOPSEMA SHA / TWA P&A EP RFFWI	27/08/20
	6	OPEP	AUGO-EV-ELI-001	NOPSEMA WTA P&A EP RFFWI	25/02/20
	4.1	OSMP	AUGO-EV-EPL-001	Administrative change to Sections 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 2.8	27/08/20
	3	OSMP	AUGO-EV-EPL-001	NOPSEMA JUR Drilling EP RFFWI(2)	30/12/19
4d	2	Environmental Performance & Implementation Strategy	AUGO-EV-EMM-014	NOPSEMA BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations EP	16/10/20
4d	1	Environmental Performance & Implementation Strategy	AUGO-EV-EMM-014	NOPSEMA BTW Installation EP RFFWI	01/07/20
4d	0	Environmental Performance & Implementation Strategy	AUGO-EV-EMM-014	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	5/5/20



Preface

1.1 Purpose of this document

This preface document provides an overview of the BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan (EP) and incorporates the summary table required by regulation 11(4). It is designed to assist the reader to navigate the four volumes which make up the BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations EP.

1.2 Overview of the Environment Plan Structure

I. Structure of the Environment Plan

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (Esso), a wholly owned subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia Pty Ltd, is the operator for the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture (Esso and BHP Billiton Petroleum (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd (BHP)) and the Kipper Unit Joint Venture (Esso, BHP, and MEPAU A Pty Ltd). In connection with these joint ventures, Esso operates 23 offshore platforms and installations in the Bass Strait and 600km of subsea pipelines. Esso receives services, including personnel, from Esso Australia Pty Ltd (EAPL), which is also a wholly owned subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia Pty Ltd.

Esso also undertakes project work across its offshore assets and permit areas, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture participants and the Kipper Unit Joint Venture participants. Exploration and development drilling or other project activities are also planned or may be undertaken in the future.

All offshore activities as defined by the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act, 2006 (OPGGs Act) and the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations, 2009 (OPGGs(E)R), require an accepted Environment Plan to enable them to proceed. All these activities take place in Bass Strait and are operated by Esso using the same management systems and processes. Therefore there is direct replication of processes, information and systems described each time an Environment Plan is submitted. In an effort to eliminate the replication and streamline the process, Esso has standardised the sections of the Environment Plans that are identical between activities and now presents these separately to the activity specific information. The Environment Plan is now presented in four separate volumes which will, necessarily, still need to be read as one to provide all the information required for an Environment Plan, however can and will be maintained separately as and when is necessary.

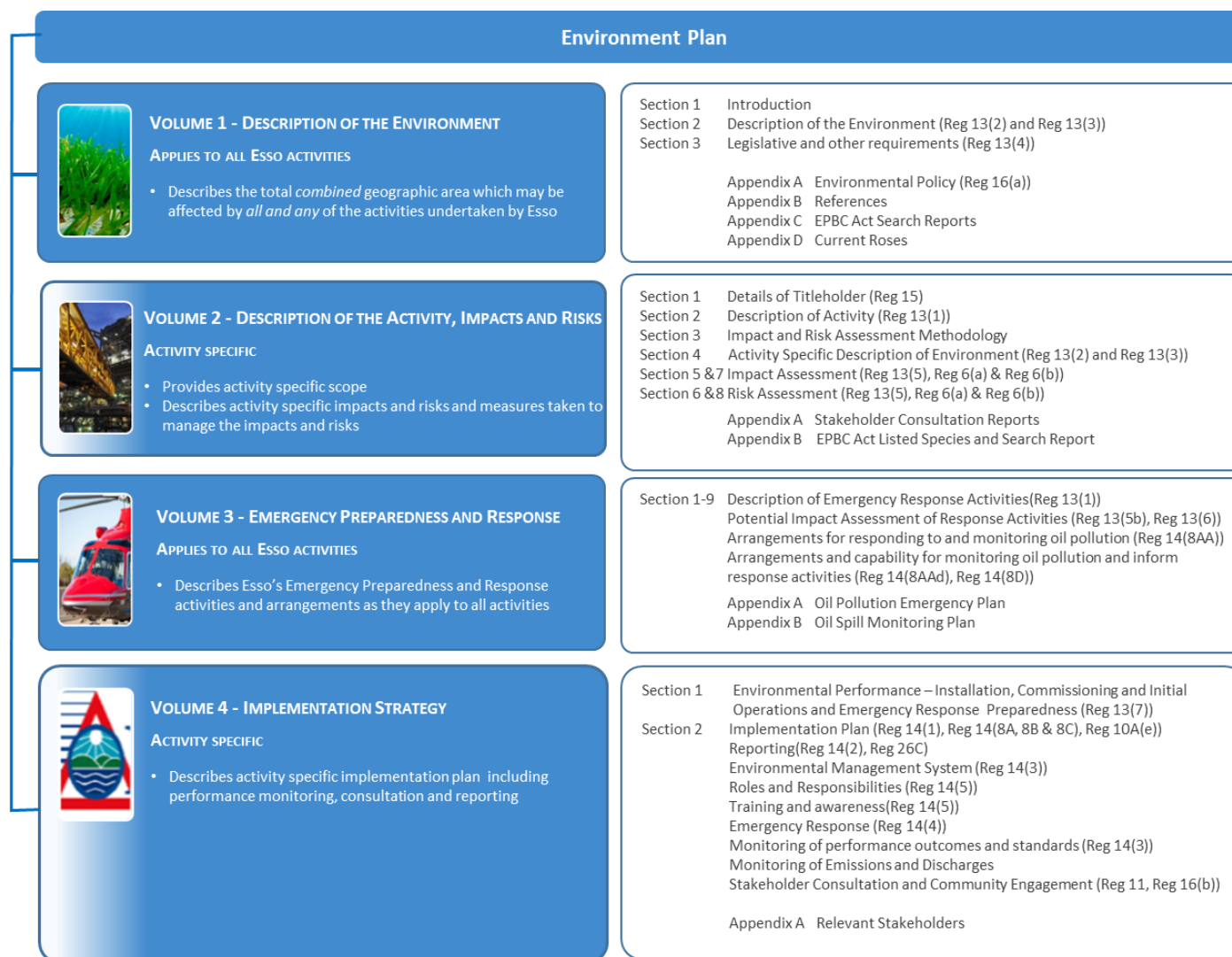


Figure 0-1 Environment Plan Structure for Esso activity submissions under OPGGS(E)R.



II. Standardised information across all activities

The standardised sections of the Environment Plans that are identical between activities are described below:

Volume 1 - Description of the Environment

Volume 1 describes the environment within a geographic area (henceforth called the Described Area (DA)) which encompasses the combined breadth of all credibly conceivable worst case discharge scenarios (WCDS) that could arise from any activity undertaken by Esso.

Each project will have a different WCDS. Project specific stochastic oil spill modelling will be used to determine the geographic area potentially impacted by that particular project.

Volume 1 uses the combined geographic area from all the conceivable individual activities and is then used to determine the total DA.

Note that by definition, no single credible spill scenario could potentially impact the whole of the DA. Information contained in Volume 1 includes:

- Description of the Environment (Reg 13(2) and Reg 13(3))
- Legislative and other requirements (Reg 13(4))
- Describes the total combined geographic area which may be affected by all and any of the activities undertaken by Esso
- Esso's Corporate environmental policy (Reg 16(a))

Volume 3 - Emergency Preparedness and Response

Esso prepares for and manages emergency situations, including oil spills, under its safety management system, OIMS System 10-2 (refer Implementation Strategy). The purpose of OIMS System 10-2 is to ensure that Esso establishes effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations. The system and its processes address all sites for which Esso has responsibility and are designed to respond to all emergency situations, regardless of the specific activity and is therefore applied consistently across all activities.

Information contained in Volume 3 includes:

- Description of the activities that may be undertaken in response to an oil spill, should one occur (Reg 13(1));
- Impact and Risk Assessment of the oil spill response activities (Reg 13(5) & Reg 13(6));
- A description of Esso's capability to respond to an oil spill, including arrangements with other organisations that can provide additional resources (Reg 14(8AA));
- An assessment of the adequacy of Esso's capability to respond in a timely manner to any oil spill arising from any and all of Esso's offshore petroleum activities (Reg 14(8AA)).

The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) is included in Appendix A of Volume 3 and includes:

- Description of the specific arrangements in place for responding to and monitoring oil pollution arising from any of Esso's offshore petroleum activities (Reg 14(8AA)).
- The Oil Spill Monitoring Plan (OSMP) is included in Appendix B of Volume 3 and includes:
- Description of the specific arrangements for monitoring oil pollution which also informs response activities (Reg 14(8AA) & Reg 14(8D)).

III. Activity specific information

The information which will vary between activities is the specific scope of work that will be undertaken, defined by the OPGGS(E)R as the description of the Activity (R13(1)), and its associated impacts and potential risks (R13(5), R13(6) and R13(7)). For each work scope, all activity specific information relating to these regulations will be provided in Volume 2, Description of the Activity, Impacts and Risks.

Volume 2 - Description of the Activity, Impacts and Risks

Information contained in Volume 2 includes:

- Details of Titleholder (Reg 15)
- Description of Activity (Reg 13(1))
- Description of the activity specific environment that may be affected (R13(2)a)
- Impact and Risk Assessment (Reg 13(5), Reg 6(a) & Reg 6(b))

Volume 4 - Implementation Strategy

Esso operates in accordance with the proprietary ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS). OIMS consists of 11 Elements, each of which has globally defined corporate expectations. These are implemented through formally documented Management Systems. This provides for all the standard recognised requirements of safety management systems, beginning with Management Leadership, Commitment and Accountability (Element 1) and incorporating a continuous cycle of assessment and improvement (Element 11). Regardless of the specific activity, Esso will consistently use OIMS to implement all activities. However the activity specific organisation structure and roles and responsibilities of personnel in relation to the implementation, management and review of the environment plan defined by the OPGGS(E)R as the Implementation Strategy for the environment plan (R14), will vary for each project. This information will be provided in Volume 4, Implementation Strategy.

Information contained in Volume 4 includes:

- Environmental Performance (Reg 13(7))
- Monitoring of performance outcomes and standards (Reg 14(3))
- Implementation Plan (Reg 14(1), Reg 10A(e) and Reg 14(8A, 8B & 8C))
- Environmental Management System (Reg 14(3))
- Roles and Responsibilities & Training (Reg 14(5))
- Incident reporting and recording requirements (Reg 26, 26A, 26AA & 26B) and Reporting (Reg 14(2) & 26C)
- Consultation (Reg 11 & Reg 16b)



1.3 EP Summary Requirement

This BTW Installation EP summary has been prepared from material provided in the EP. The summary consists of the following as required by regulation 11(4):

EP Summary material requirement	Relevant section of EP containing EP Summary material
The location of the activity	Volume 2 Section 2.1
A description of the receiving environment	Volume 1 Section 2 Volume 2 Section 4
A description of the activity	Volume 2 Section 2
Details of the environmental impacts and risks	Volume 2 Section 5 Volume 2 Section 6 Volume 2 Section 7 Volume 2 Section 8
The control measures for the activity	Volume 2 Section 5 Volume 2 Section 6 Volume 2 Section 7 Volume 2 Section 8 Volume 3 (OPEP, Appendix C) Volume 4 Section 1
The arrangements for ongoing monitoring of the titleholders environmental performance	Volume 4 Section 2.6
Response arrangements in the oil pollution emergency plan	Volume 3, including appendices
Consultation already undertaken and plans for ongoing consultation	Volume 2 Appendix A Volume 4 Section 2.8
Details of the titleholders nominated liaison person for the activity	Volume 2 Section 1.1



1.4 Summary of the Table of Contents of each Volume of the EP

This BTW Installation EP is comprised of four volumes. The table of contents of each volume is summarised here for convenience.

Table of Contents Volume 1 – Description of the Environment

Section	Description	Page
1	Introduction	1
1.1	Overview	1
1.2	Regulatory Context	1
1.3	Environmental Policy	2
1.4	Definition of Described Area	2
1.5	Esso Bass Strait Permit Area	4
2	Description of the Environment	5
2.1	Physical Environment	5
2.2	Values and Sensitivities in the Described Area	10
2.3	Ecological Environment	118
2.4	Economic Environment	179
2.5	Cultural	209
2.6	Social Environment	216
3	Legislative and other requirements	217
3.1	Legislative Framework	217
3.2	Relevant Legislation	217
APPENDIX A	Esso's Environmental Policy	
APPENDIX B	References	
APPENDIX C	EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Reports	
APPENDIX D	Current Roses	

Table of Contents Volume 2 – Impacts and Risks

Section	Description	Page
1	Introduction	14
1.1	Titleholder Details	14
1.2	Scope	15
2	Description Of The Activity	16



2.1	Overview and Location	16
2.2	Timing of the Activity	19
2.3	Existing Infrastructure Status	20
2.4	Installation Activity	21
2.5	Installation Support Operations	35
2.6	BTW Commissioning and Initial Operations	41
2.7	Initial Operations Activities	45
3	Environmental Impact And Risk Assessment Methodology	50
3.1	Definitions	50
3.2	Identify And Characterise Environmental Aspects	51
3.3	Environmental Impact Assessment	54
3.4	Environmental Risk Assessment	56
3.5	Demonstration of ALARP	59
3.6	Demonstration of Acceptable Level	61
4	Description of Environment	63
5	Environmental Impact Assessment - Installation	86
5.1	Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance	86
5.2	Physical Interaction – Other Marine Users	93
5.3	Planned Discharge – Sewage and Food Waste	98
5.4	Sound Emissions	104
5.5	Light Emissions	123
5.6	Planned Discharge – Treated Bilge Water and Deck Drainage	128
5.7	Emissions to Air	132
5.8	Planned Discharge – Operational (Subsea)	137
6	Environmental Risk Assessment - Installation	143
6.1	Physical Interaction – Marine Fauna	143
6.2	Physical Presence - Unplanned Introduction of IMS	149
6.3	Accidental Release – Dropped Objects	162
6.4	Accidental Release - Waste	167
6.5	Accidental Release – LOC Hazardous Substances	173

6.6	Accidental Release – LOC Refined Oils (Collision)	179
6.7	Accidental Release – LOC (dry gas from pipeline)	203
6.8	Accidental Release – LOC Reservoir Hydrocarbons	210
7	Environmental Impact Assessment - Commissioning and Initial Operations	248
8	Environmental Risk Assessment - Commissioning and Initial Operations	269
	References	281
	Appendix A – Stakeholder Consultation Reports	
	Appendix B – EPBC Act Listed Species and PMST Reports	

Table of Contents Volume 3 – Emergency Response Impacts and Risks

Section	Description	Page
1	Introduction	1
2	Overview Of Emergency Oil Spill Response Strategies	1
2.1	Environmental Impact Assessment Of Oil Spill Response	2
2.2	Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies and Required Capabilities	4
2.3	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis	7
3	Source Control	9
3.1	Response Option Description	9
3.2	Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Response	11
3.3	Capability Assessment Of Source Control Response	15
4	Surveillance And Monitoring	17
4.1	Response Option Description	17
4.2	Environmental Impact Assessment Of Surveillance And Monitoring Response	18
4.3	Capability Assessment Of Surveillance And Monitoring	20
5	Dispersant Application	23
5.1	Response Option Description	23
5.2	Types of Dispersant available to Esso in an Oil Spill Incident	25
5.3	Environmental Impact Assessment of Dispersant Application	28
5.4	Capability Assessment Of Dispersant Application	44
6	Containment & Recovery	48

6.1	Response Option Description	48
6.2	Environmental Impact Assessment of Containment And Recovery	49
6.3	Capability Assessment of Containment And Recovery	53
7	Shoreline Protection And Clean-Up	55
7.1	Response Option Description	55
7.2	Environmental Impact Assessment Of Shoreline Protection And Clean-Up	58
7.3	Capability Assessment Of Shoreline Protection And Clean-Up	63
8	Oiled Wildlife Response	73
8.1	Response Option Description	73
8.2	Environmental Impact Assessment Of Oiled Wildlife Response	75
8.3	Capability Assessment Of Oiled Wildlife Response	79
9	Waste Management	82
9.1	Response Option Description	82
9.2	Impact Assessment of Waste Management	82
9.3	Capability Assessment of Waste Management	84
10	References	97
APPENDIX A	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
APPENDIX B	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Plan	

Table of Contents Volume 4 – Environmental Performance and Implementation Strategy

Section	Description	Page
1	Environmental Performance	8
1.1	Environmental Performance - Installation	9
1.2	Environment Performance – Commissioning and Initial Operations	22
1.3	Environmental Performance – Emergency Response Capability	36
1.4	Environmental Performance – Emergency Response	41
2	Implementation Strategy	42
2.1	Reporting	42
2.2	Environmental Management System	45
2.3	Roles and Responsibilities	62

2.4	Training and Awareness	73
2.5	Emergency Response	79
2.6	Monitoring of Performance Outcomes and Standards - Installation	84
2.7	Monitoring of Performance Outcomes and Standards – Commissioning and Initial Operations	86
2.8	Monitoring of Emissions and Discharges	92
2.9	Stakeholder Consultation and Community Engagement	94
	References	97
	Appendix A – Relevant Stakeholders	98



ExxonMobil™

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd

**DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT
BASS STRAIT ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Volume 1

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-001

OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

TITLE: Description of the Environment
 Bass Strait Environment Plan Volume 1
REVISION: Rev 2
REVISION STATUS: Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance
DATE OF ISSUE: 10 June 2020
DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR: Environment & Regulatory Advisor
OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY: Special Controls Mandatory
MPI CLASSIFICATION: None
RETENTION PERIOD: IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)
MASTER STORAGE LOCATION: UDocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

APPROVALS:

Rev 1	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Endorsed By:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor	On file	10 Jun 20
Document Owner:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor	On file	10 Jun 20
Approved By	Simon Kemp	Offshore Asset Manager	On file	10 Jun 20

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

REVISION HISTORY

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
2	NOPSEMA RFFWI	10 June 2020	LS	Simon Kemp
1	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the Bass Strait Operations EP	6 September 2019	LS	Simon Kemp
1A	For Internal Review	27 August 2019	LS	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the JUR Drilling EP	19 August 2019	LS	Simon Kemp

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Rev	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
2	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	iii
List of Figures.....	iv
List of Tables.....	vii
Abbreviations	x
1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Overview	1
1.2 Regulatory Context	1
1.3 Environmental Policy	2
1.4 Definition of Described Area	2
1.5 Esso Bass Strait Permit Area.....	4
2 DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	5
2.1 Physical Environment	5
2.2 Values and Sensitivities in the DA	10
2.3 Ecological Environment	118
2.4 Economic Environment.....	179
2.5 Cultural	209
2.6 Social Environment.....	216
3 LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS	217
3.1 Legislative Framework	217
3.2 Relevant Legislation	217
APPENDIX A – ESSO’S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY	227
APPENDIX B – REFERENCES	228
APPENDIX C – EPBC ACT SEARCH REPORTS	229
APPENDIX D – CURRENT ROSES	230

**List of Figures**

Figure 1-1	Described Area (DA)	3
Figure 1-2	Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Area	4
Figure 2-1	Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters summer	8
Figure 2-2	Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters winter	8
Figure 2-3	National Heritage Places, RAMSAR wetland, National Parks and Reserves in Botany Bay	18
Figure 2-4	Wetlands of International Importance within the DA	20
Figure 2-5	Locality of Gippsland lakes Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2010)	21
Figure 2-6	Locality of Corner Inlet Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)	32
Figure 2-7	Locality Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site (Finley and Roberts, 2010)	41
Figure 2-8	Locality of East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)	46
Figure 2-9	Locality and wetland type of Ringarooma Ramsar Site	49
Figure 2-10	Locality of Moulting Lagoon and Apsley Marches Ramsar Sites (Hale &Butcher, 2011).	54
Figure 2-11	Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	62
Figure 2-12	Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest within East Gippsland (Vic DoE&PI, 2014 Littoral Rainforests of East Gippsland: Priorities for Action 2014-2019)	63
Figure 2-13	Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest in NSW (NSW OEH, 2017)	64
Figure 2-14	Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	65
Figure 2-15	Australian Marine Parks within the DA	66
Figure 2-16	Spatially defined Key Ecological Features within the DA	91
Figure 2-17	National Parks and reserves in the DA in Victoria	96
Figure 2-18	National Parks and reserves in the DA on the islands of Tasmania in northern Bass Strait	97
Figure 2-19	National Parks and Reserves in the DA on and around mainland Tasmania	97
Figure 2-20	National Parks and reserves in the DA in New South Wales	98
Figure 2-21	National Parks and reserves in the DA in Queensland	99
Figure 2-22	Biologically important areas for shark species	124
Figure 2-23	Biologically Important Areas for albatross species	129
Figure 2-24	Biologically Important Areas for Petrel species.	133
Figure 2-25	Biologically Important Areas for Shearwater species	135
Figure 2-26	Biologically Important Areas for Crested Tern	136
Figure 2-27	Biologically Important Area for Little Penguin	139
Figure 2-28	Whale migration pathways and aggregation around the Bass Strait petroleum permit areas	149
Figure 2-29	Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia (TSSC, 2015c)	150
Figure 2-30	Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale (DoE, 2015d)	151

Figure 2-31	Biologically Important Areas for whale species	153
Figure 2-32	Biologically Important Areas for Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin	155
Figure 2-33	Known breeding colonies for the Australian Fur-seal (PINP, 2019)	159
Figure 2-34	Historic (square icon) and current (circle icon) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal (<i>Kirkwood et al., 2009</i>)	160
Figure 2-35	Biologically important areas for Australian Sealion (NCVA, 2019)	160
Figure 2-36	Marine turtle species distribution and nesting sites	164
Figure 2-37	Seasonal phytoplankton growth from MODIS ocean colour composites (McClatchie et al. 2006)	167
Figure 2-38	Number of taxa sampled at West Kingfish platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.	169
Figure 2-39	Number of taxa sampled at Tuna platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.	169
Figure 2-40	Taxa classed abundance of infauna at West Barracouta monitoring	170
Figure 2-41	Seagrass dominated nearshore habitat within the DA	171
Figure 2-42	Substrata on the south-eastern Australian continental shelf	173
Figure 2-43	Macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the DA	174
Figure 2-44	Bathymetry of the Bass Canyon	175
Figure 2-45	Shoreline types within the DA	176
Figure 2-46	Distribution of Mangroves within DA	178
Figure 2-47	Saltmarsh dominated nearshore habitat within the DA	179
Figure 2-48	Relative catch levels of Commonwealth-managed fisheries, 2017 (ABARES, 2018)	180
Figure 2-49	Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries for 2016-2017 (Patterson et al., 2018).	180
Figure 2-50	Bass Strait Scallop Fisheries (VFA, 2019)	181
Figure 2-51	Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2017 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2018).	182
Figure 2-52	Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2017 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2018).	183
Figure 2-53	Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2017-18 Fishing Footprint	184
Figure 2-54	Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery Management Area (Patterson et al., 2018)	185
Figure 2-55	2017-2018 Relative Fishing Intensity for (a) Commonwealth Trawl Sector (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector: Danish-seine, (c) Scalefish Hook Sector, (d) Shark Gillnet Sector, and (e) Shark Hook Sector (Patterson et al., 2018)	187
Figure 2-56	Southern Bluefin Tuna Management Area and 2017 Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2018)	188
Figure 2-57	(a) Squid Catch from the Commonwealth Trawl Sector 2017, and (b) 2017 Fishing Intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery (Patterson et al., 2018)	189
Figure 2-58	Managed area of the Norfolk Island Fishery	190
Figure 2-59	Gippsland Basin oil and gas fields (NOPTA, 2016)	204

Figure 2-60	Gippsland Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure (DIIS, 2017)	205
Figure 2-61	Shipping exclusion zones (Area to be Avoided) (ABF, 2017)	206
Figure 2-62	Shipping density around the Area to be Avoided real time data April, 2019 (VT, 2019)	207
Figure 2-63	Shipping density in the DA real time data May, 2019 (VT, 2019)	207
Figure 2-64	Significant Defence bases and facilities (Department of Defence, 2014)	208
Figure 2-65	Indigenous Protected Areas in the DA (DMPC, 2019 a)	210
Figure 2-66	Gunai-Kurnai Native Title Determination Area (VCD2010/01)	211
Figure 2-67	Shipwreck sites in the DA as listed in the National Shipwrecks Database (DoEE, 2019)	214
Figure 2-68	Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones within DA (ERIN, 2017)	215
Figure 2-69	Recreational Fishing Catch in Temperate East (top) and South-eastern (bottom) Marine Region (DoEE, 2015a)	217

**List of Tables**

Table 1-1	OPGGS(E)R requirements for the description of the activity with references to where these items are addressed	1
Table 1-2	Esso's Bass Strait Facility locations (GDA94)	4
Table 2-1	Average monthly sea surface temperature and salinity nearby Blackback well location within the 0-5m water depth.	9
Table 2-2	Relevant Matters of National Environmental Significance in the DA	10
Table 2-3	Values and Sensitivities of Other Protected Areas or Places in the DA	12
Table 2-4	Criteria for identifying Wetlands of International Importance (DoEE, 2019u)	19
Table 2-5	Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)	22
Table 2-6	Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)	23
Table 2-7	Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)	33
Table 2-8	Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)	34
Table 2-9	Limits of acceptable change for critical components and processes of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site (Finley and Roberts, 2010).	42
Table 2-10	Summary of limits of acceptable change for the East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)	47
Table 2-11	Critical Components and Limits of Acceptable Change for the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Site.	50
Table 2-12	Limits of Acceptable Change for the Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site	55
Table 2-13	East Gippsland CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	67
Table 2-14	Beagle CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	68
Table 2-15	Flinders CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	69
Table 2-16	Freycinet CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	71
Table 2-17	Boags CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	72
Table 2-18	Apollo CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019c)	73
Table 2-19	Zeehan CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019e)	74
Table 2-20	Franklin CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019d))	75
Table 2-21	Huon CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019a)	76
Table 2-22	Solitary Islands Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan	78
Table 2-23	Lord Howe Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	79

Table 2-24	Central Eastern Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	81
Table 2-25	Hunter CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	82
Table 2-26	Cod Grounds CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	84
Table 2-27	Jervis CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	85
Table 2-28	South Tasman Rise CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	86
Table 2-29	Gifford CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	87
Table 2-30	Norfolk Island CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	88
Table 2-31	Coral Sea CMR: Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018b)	89
Table 2-32	EPBC Act listed fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	119
Table 2-33	Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	122
Table 2-34	Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	125
Table 2-35	Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	126
Table 2-36	Seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	140
Table 2-37	Key threats and management actions for seabird and shorebird threatened species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	145
Table 2-38	Marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	155
Table 2-39	Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	157
Table 2-40	Marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	158
Table 2-41	Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	159
Table 2-42	Marine mammal (sirenia) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	161
Table 2-43	Marine Reptile turtle species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	162
Table 2-44	Key threats and management actions for threatened marine reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	163
Table 2-45	Marine Reptile snake species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	165
Table 2-46	State-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect the DA.	191

Table 2-47	Production licenses, Exploration Permits and Retention Leases within Gippsland Basin	204
Table 2-48	Shipwreck numbers within the DA by state	212
Table 2-49	Shipwrecks within the Area to Be Avoided.	215
Table 3-1	Key Commonwealth legislation	219
Table 3-2	Key Victorian legislation	224
Table 3-3	Key New South Wales legislation	225
Table 3-4	Key Tasmanian legislation	225



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
ABWMIS	Australian Ballast Water Management Information System
AFFF	Aqueous Film-Forming Foam
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Parks
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
APASA	Asia Pacific Applied Science Association
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
AQIS	Australian Quarantine Inspection Service
BIA	Biologically Important Area
AS/NZS	Australian Standards / New Zealand Standards
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
ATBA	Area To Be Avoided
BIA	Biologically Important Area
BBMT	Barry Beach Marine Terminal
BHPB	BHP Billiton Petroleum (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
Bonn Convention	Convention on the Migratory Species of Wild Animals 1979
BSCZSF	Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery
BSOA	Bass Strait Operating Area
CAMBA	Chinese Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Authority
CITES	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wildlife and Flora 1973
CMR	Commonwealth Marine Reserve
CVIT	Commonwealth Victoria Inshore Trawl
DA	Described Area
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
DEH	Department of Environment and Heritage
DEPI	Department of Environment and Primary Industries (previously Department of Sustainability and the Environment or DSE and Department of Primary Industries or DPI)
DoE	Department of the Environment (formerly Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population & Communities or SEWPaC)
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy
DoI	Department of Industry (previously Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism or DRET)
DoIRD	Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (formerly Department of Infrastructure and Transport)



Abbreviation	Description
DSDBI	Department of State Development, Business and Innovation (Energy and Resources portfolio formerly located with Department of Primary Industries or DPI)
DTPLI	Department of Transport, Planning and Local Infrastructure (formerly Department of Transport or DoT)
EAC	East Australian Current
EAPL	Esso Australia Pty Ltd
EARPL	Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd
ECD	Ecological Character Description
ECDTS	East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector
EGBPA	Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Area
EMM	Environment Management Manual
EMBA	Environment that may be Affected
EPA	Environment Protection Authority
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999
GABTS	Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector
GBJV	Gippsland Basin Joint Venture
GHTS	Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector
GVP	Gross Value Production
HLA	Halibut
IMCRA	Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JAMBA	Japan Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
KFA	Kingfish A
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
KFB	Kingfish B
km	kilometres
KPA	Kipper Subsea Facility
KTT	Kipper, Tuna, Turrum
LAC	Limits of Acceptable Change
LEFCOL	Lakes Entrance Fishing Co-operative Limited
MARPOL 73/78	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MEPAU	Mitsui E&P Australia Pty Ltd
MEPC	Marine Environment Protection Committee
MKA	Mackerel
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MLA	Marlin A
MLB	Marlin B
MMboe	million barrels of oil equivalent
m	metres
mm	millimetres

Abbreviation	Description
m/s	metres per second
MPA	Marine Protected Area
MSL	Mean Sea Level
MT	Metric Ton
NEPM	National Environment Pollution Measures
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NOPTA	National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority
NSW	New South Wales
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGs Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act, 2006
OPGGs(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations, 2009
PEA	Potentially Exposed Area
psu	Practical Salinity Units
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
RAMSAR	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance
ROKAMBA	Republic of Korea Migratory Birds Agreement
SESSF	Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery
SETF	South Eastern Trawl Fishery
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health & Environment
SNA	Snapper
TAS	Tasmania
TEC	Threatened Ecological Communities
TSPA	Tasmanian Threatened Species Protection Act 1995
TNA	Tuna
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
VIC	Victoria
WCDS	Worst Credible Discharge Scenario
WKF	West Kingfish
WTN	West Tuna

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview

This Description of the Environment has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations, 2009 (OPGGG(E)R) per the amended Act and Regulations as at 01 January 2015. The Environment Plan development has been guided by N04750-GN1344 Environment Plan Content Requirements (NOPSEMA 2016).

1.2 Regulatory Context

The OPGGS(E)R have prescribed requirements for the description of the environment. Table 1-1 lists the requirements of the regulations and identifies the sections in this description of the environment where the requirements are addressed.

Table 1-1 OPGGS(E)R requirements for the description of the activity with references to where these items are addressed

Regulation	Requirement	Relevant section where this is addressed
13(2)	The Environment plan must:	
13(2)(a)	Describe the existing environment that may be affected by the activity	1.4 Definition of Described Area 2 Description of the Environment
13(2)(b)	Include details of the particular relevant values and sensitivities (if any) of that environment'	2.2 Values and Sensitivities
13(3)	Particular relevant values and sensitivities may include	
13(3)(a)	the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act	2.2.1 World Heritage
13(2)(b)	the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act	2.2.2 National Heritage
13(2)(c)	the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act	2.2.3 Wetlands of International Importance
13(2)(d)	the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act	2.3.1 Fauna 2.2.4 Threatened Ecological Communities
13(2)(e)	the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act	2.3.1 Fauna
13(2)(f)	any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:	
13(2)(f)(i)	a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or	2.2.5 Commonwealth Marine Areas 2.2.6 Australian Marine Parks
13(2)(f)(ii)	(ii) Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act	2.2.8 National Parks and Reserves

The OPGGS(E)R define ‘environment’ as ‘the ecosystems and their constituent parts, natural and physical resources, qualities and characteristics of areas, the heritage value of places and includes the social, economic and cultural features of those matters’. In accordance with Regulation 13(2) of the OPGGS(E)R, this document describes the physical setting, ecological receptors, and social receptors, of the receiving environment.

A greater level of detail is provided for those particular receptors as defined by Regulation 13(3) of the OPGGS(E)R which states that particular relevant values and sensitivities may include any of the following:

- (a) the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act;
- (b) the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act;
- (c) the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act;
- (d) the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act;
- (e) the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act;
- (f) any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:
- (g) a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or
- (h) Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act.

1.3 Environmental Policy

It is Esso’s policy to conduct its business in a manner that is compatible with the balanced environmental and economic needs of the communities in which it operates. Esso is committed to continuous efforts to improve environmental performance throughout its operations.

Accordingly, Esso’s policy is to:

- Comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist;
- Encourage concern and respect for the environment, emphasize every employee’s responsibility in environmental performance, and ensure appropriate operating practices and training;
- Work with government and industry groups to foster timely development of effective environmental laws and regulations based on sound science and considering risks, costs and benefits, including effects on energy and product supply;
- Manage its business with the goal of preventing incidents and of controlling emissions and wastes to below harmful levels and design, operate, and maintain facilities to this end;
- Respond quickly and effectively to incidents resulting from its operations, cooperating with industry organizations and authorized government agencies;
- Conduct and support research to improve understanding of the impact of its business on the environment, to improve methods of environmental protection, and to enhance its capability to make operations and products compatible with the environment;
- Communicate with the public on environmental matters and share its experience with others to facilitate improvements in industry performance; and
- Undertake appropriate reviews and evaluations of its operations to measure progress and to ensure compliance with this environmental policy.

A copy of Esso’s Environmental Policy is provided in Appendix A.

1.4 Definition of Described Area

In accordance with Regulation 13(2)a of the OPGGS(E)R and NOPSEMA A652993 (NOPSEMA, 2019), the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) is defined as the outer edge of all simulations in stochastic

modelling, using the worst case discharge scenario (WCDS) and the lowest relevant threshold for the furthest reaching fate of hydrocarbons. While modelling carries some inherent uncertainty, the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) as defined:

- Represents the area that could be affected by any oil spill; and
- Is conservative, as the lowest threshold relevant to any receptor is used.

Each specific activity will define its own PEA in Volume 2 of the Environment Plan. The Described Area (DA) is the *combined* breadth of *all* credibly conceivable PEAs for specific operational activities and project activities to be undertaken by Esso. By definition:

- the limits of each specific PEA is expected to fall within the DA and therefore, all information required to describe the environment will be contained in this Volume 1; and
- no single activity is expected to potentially impact the entire DA.

In the event that the PEA for a future activity is found to reach beyond the edge of the DA, the DA will be expanded and the Description of Environment (this Volume 1) will be revised.

Using the criteria described above, the DA is shown in Figure 1-1. The DA encompasses the Southeast Marine Bioregion, the Temperate East Marine Bioregion and the Coral Sea Marine Bioregion. The IMCRA provincial bioregions encompassed by the DA are also shown in Figure 1-1.

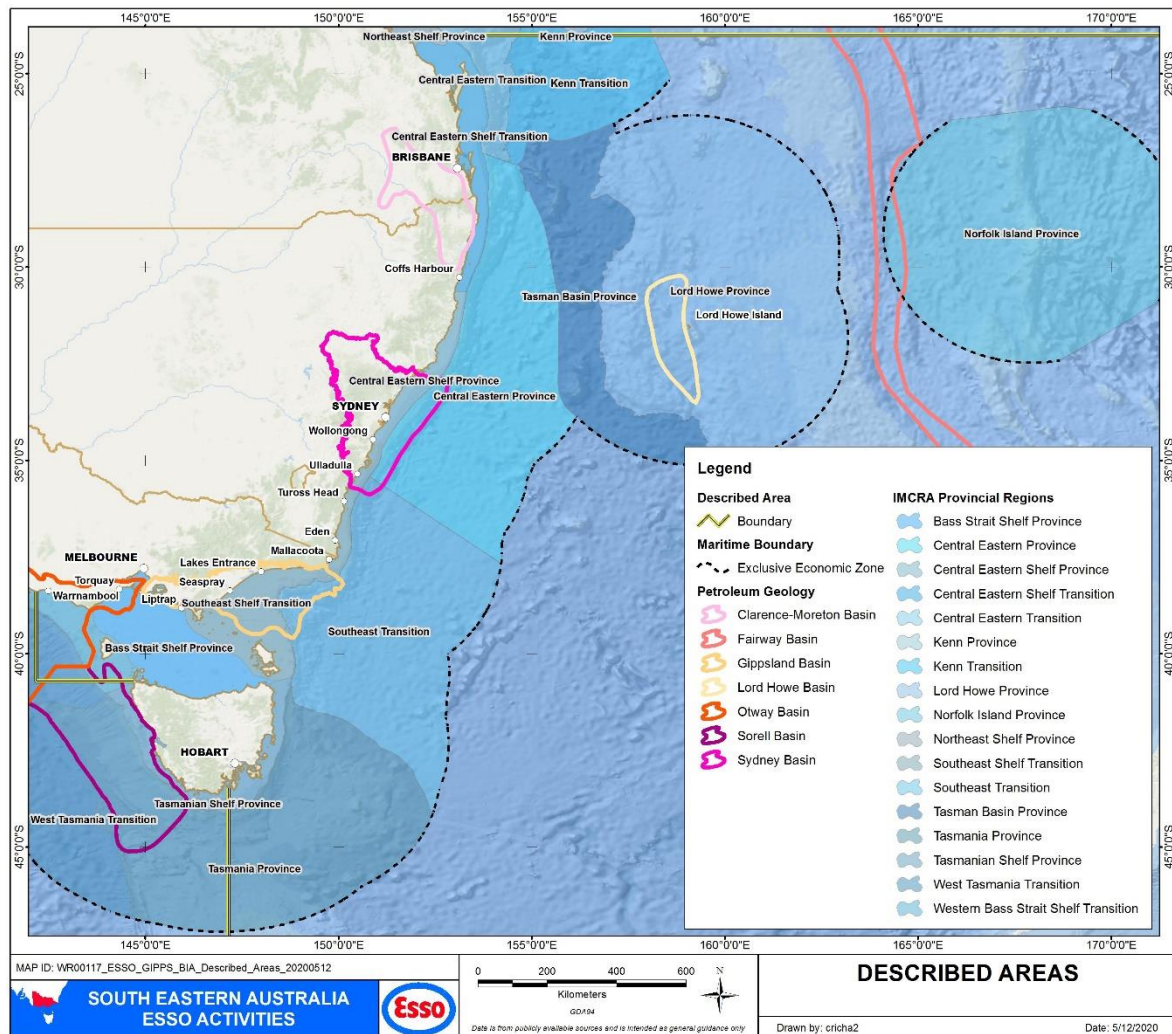


Figure 1-1 Described Area (DA)

1.5 Esso Bass Strait Permit Area

Esso's operations and project activities are undertaken within its permit areas in the Gippsland Basin in Bass Strait. Figure 1-2 shows the Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Areas (EGBPA) and Table 1-2 lists the location of the existing facilities and pipelines.

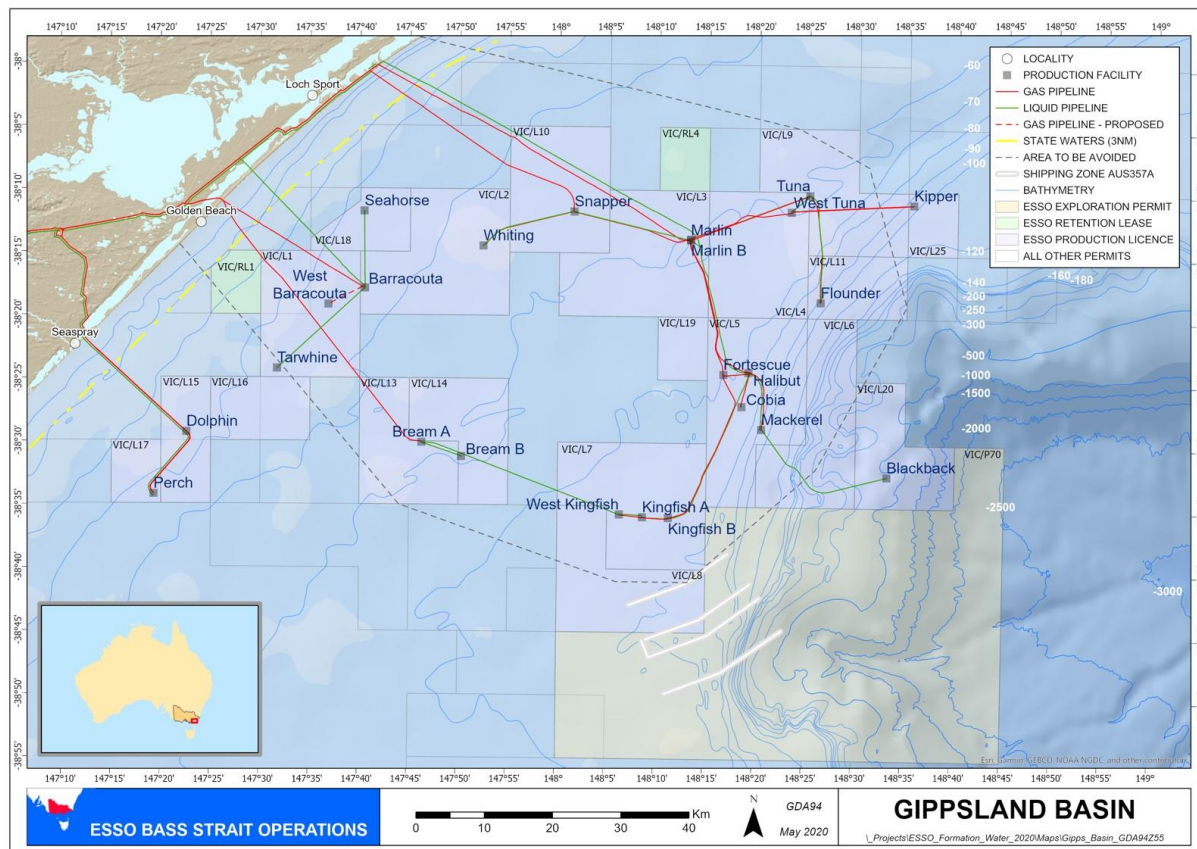


Figure 1-2 Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Area

Table 1-2 Esso's Bass Strait Facility locations (GDA94)

Production License No.	Facility Name	Code	Distance from coast (km)	Water depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude
VIC/L01	Tarwhine subsea facility	TWA ¹	22	~43	38° 24' 11" S	147° 31' 46" E
VIC/L02	West Barracouta subsea facility	BTW ⁷	22	46	38° 19' 05" S	147° 36' 57" E
VIC/L02	Barracouta platform	BTA	~23	~46	38° 17' 48" S	147° 40' 33" E
VIC/L02	Whiting platform	WTA	~34	~54	38° 14' 24" S	147° 52' 25" E
VIC/L03	Marlin A platform	MLA	~42	~59	38° 13' 50" S	148° 13' 14" E
VIC/L03	Marlin B platform	MLB			38° 13' 46" S	148° 13' 16" E
VIC/L04	West Tuna platform	WTN	~45	~61	38° 11' 31" S	148° 23' 20" E
VIC/L04	Riser Access Tower	WTN-RAT			38° 11' 29" S	148° 23' 23" E
VIC/L05	Halibut platform	HLA	~62-68	~69-93	38° 24' 15" S	148° 19' 12" E

Production License No.	Facility Name	Code	Distance from coast (km)	Water depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude
VIC/L05	Fortescue platform	FTA			38° 24' 26" S	148° 16' 41" E
VIC/L05	Cobia platform	CBA			38° 26' 58" S	148° 18' 33" E
VIC/L05	Mackerel platform	MKA			38° 28' 45" S	148° 20' 33" E
VIC/L07	Kingfish A platform	KFA ²	~77	~77	38° 35' 46" S	148° 08' 40" E
VIC/L07	Kingfish B platform	KFB	~77	~78	38° 35' 49" S	148° 11' 17" E
VIC/L07	West Kingfish platform	WKF	~72	~76	38° 35' 35" S	148° 06' 20" E
VIC/L09	Tuna platform	TNA	~43	~59	38° 10' 10" S	148° 25' 10" E
VIC/L10	Snapper platform	SNA	~32	~55	38° 11' 37. " S	148° 01' 31" E
VIC/L11	Flounder platform	FLA	~58	~93	38° 18' 40" S	148° 26' 22" E
VIC/L13	Bream A platform	BMA	~46	~59	38° 29' 59" S	147° 46' 20" E
VIC/L14	Bream B platform	BMB ³	~51	~61	38° 31' 06" S	147° 50' 21" E
VIC/L15	Dolphin platform	DPA ⁶	~21	~38	38° 29' 14" S	147° 22' 39" E
VIC/L17	Perch platform	PCA ⁶	~24	~42	38° 34' 09" S	147° 19' 21" E
VIC/L18	Seahorse subsea facility	SHA ⁴	12	~42	38° 11' 42" S	147° 40' 27" E
VIC/L20	Blackback subsea facility	BKA	~87	~402	38° 32' 21" S	148° 33' 20" E
VIC/L25	Kipper subsea facility	KPA ⁵	-	95	38° 10' 52" S	148° 35' 37" E

- 1 TWA subsea facility is located approximately 17 km to the south west of the BTA platform
- 2 The KFA platform is located approximately 3.5 km from the WKF platform and 4 km from the KFB platform.
- 3 The BMB platform is located approximately 7 km east of BMA
- 4 The SHA subsea facility is located approximately 11 km to the north of the BTA platform
- 5 KPA subsea facility is located approximately 18 km to the east of the WTN platform
- 6 The PCA and DPA platforms are 9 km apart, and approximately 40 km and 33 km west of BMA respectively
- 7 The BTW subsea facility is located approximately 6 km to the west of BTA platform

2 Description of the Environment

2.1 Physical Environment

Esso's operations are located in Bass Strait, the region of the continental shelf that separates mainland Australia from Tasmania. The physical environment of the Described Area (DA) is described in this section.

2.1.1 Climate and Meteorology

Average summer air temperatures in coastal Victoria (Yarram Airport) range from early morning lows of 11 to 13°C, to afternoon highs of 23 to 26°C (BOM, 2017). Average winter temperatures range from minimums of 5°C to maximums of 15°C in the afternoons. Offshore (on Deal Island in central Bass Strait), milder conditions occur with an average summer range of 13 to 21°C and an average winter range of 9 to 14°C (BOM, 2017).

Average monthly rainfall along the Gippsland coast (Yarram Airport) ranges from 36 mm in January (highest 112 mm) to 60 mm in June (highest 174 mm). Offshore (on Deal Island in central Bass Strait) monthly rainfall ranges from 41 mm in January (highest 162 mm) to 78 mm in June (highest 247 mm)

and shows a similar pattern to the coastal region (Lakes Entrance) with slightly higher winter rainfall: 38 mm in January (highest 90 mm) to 101 mm in June (highest 298 mm) (BOM, 2017).

Wind speeds are in the range of 10 to 30 km per hour, with maximum gusts reaching 100 km per hour. The wind direction is predominately westerly during winter, westerly and easterly during spring and autumn (when wind speeds are highest) and easterly during summer. Strong south-easterly winds can be generated by low pressure systems known as ‘east coast lows’. Although these occur relatively infrequently (once or twice per year), the longer fetch of these winds increases their potential for generating extreme wave conditions (BOM, 2017).

There are three main and one minor types of storm which can generate severe wave conditions in the study area of Bass Strait. These are (Esso, 1989 and Cardno, 2017):

South-east storms: are generally associated with what has become known as an “east-coast low”. East-coast lows are generally associated with very strong east to south-east winds (speeds in excess of 80 knots have been measured off the New South Wales coastline) and high rainfall. South-east storms resulting from east-coast lows occur relatively infrequently (on average 1 to 2 per year), and not all travel far enough south to cause concern in Bass Strait. The waves they generate are however, unrestricted by fetch or water depth. As such they have the greatest potential for generating extreme wave conditions in eastern Bass Strait.

South-west storms: occur relatively frequently (typically several severe storms per year). Due to fetch and depth limitation, it is unlikely that extreme design-wave conditions will occur during a south-west storm.

South storms: are generally associated with low-pressure systems in the western part of the Tasman Sea. During the peak of the storm the Tasman Sea lows generate very strong south south-east through to south south-west winds in Bass Strait. During storm development however, the wind can have a significant south-east or south-west component, depending on the origin of the low. Southerly storms occur at about the same frequency as south-east storms. Southerly storms are considered to have a greater potential than the south-west storms for generating extreme wave conditions.

Small-scale Bass Strait Lows: can generate south east, south or south west waves, depending on their origin and location. These storms can be quite severe (e.g., the January 1986 storm), but due to fetch limitations are unlikely to be the cause of extreme design-wave conditions.

2.1.2 Oceanography

2.1.2.1 Currents and Tides

Currents in the Gippsland Basin are tide and wind driven. Tidal movements predominantly have a northeast–southwest orientation. Tidal flows come from the east and west during a rising (flood) tide, and flow out to the east and west during a falling (ebb) tide. Tidal streams are dominated by the lunar tidal constituent, which has a period of 12.4 hours. The main tidal components vary in phase by about three to four hours from east to west. Most of this phase change occurs between Lakes Entrance and Wilsons Promontory. Timing of the high tide, for example, can vary by up to three hours across this region. Tides in the area from Lakes Entrance to Gabo Island are, however, relatively weak in comparison to other areas of Bass Strait (GEMS, 2005).

Bass Strait is characterised by shallow water and tidal currents. While there is a slow easterly flow of waters in Bass Strait, there is also a large anticlockwise circulation. The shallowness of the water means that these waters more rapidly warm in summer and cool in winter than other waters of the Region.

Wind driven currents in Gippsland Basin can be caused by the direct influence of weather systems passing over Bass Strait (wind and pressure driven currents) and the indirect effects of weather systems passing over the Great Australian Bight (GEMS, 2005). Appendix D provides the current roses from six platforms in Bass Strait (SNA, TNA, FTA, HLA, CBA and MKA) (RPS, 2016). They show the monthly average ocean current rose plot derived from five-year current dataset at each location.

The colour keys shows the current speeds (m/s), the compass direction provides the current direction flowing *towards* and the length of the wedge gives the percentage of the record for a particular speed and direction combination.

The eastern parts of the Region are strongly influenced by the East Australian Current (EAC) that flows southward adjacent to the east coast of New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania, carrying warm equatorial waters (Refer Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2). The EAC is up to 500 m deep and 100 km wide, and is strongest in summer when it can flow at up to 5 knots. In winter it flows at 2–3 knots as the oceanographic and climatic drivers in the Coral Sea diminish. The EAC tends to form ocean eddies that rotate around warm, central cores that can be up to 200 km across, and may persist for months. Eddies form more frequently off the south coast of New South Wales than other areas, but are also common along the east coast of Tasmania. The eddies can cross the continental shelf, and when mixing with shelf break waters, create upwellings that form isolated areas of enhanced productivity 200–300 km in diameter. Seasonal and transient upwellings are important ecological features of the Region. The closest to the Bass Strait operations is the Upwelling East of Eden, a key ecological feature for the high productivity and aggregations of marine life (refer Section 4.6.2 for further details). The EAC also affects sea surface temperatures on the eastern Tasmanian shelf, which can vary substantially among years depending on the relative influence of subtropical waters.

At the shelf break east of Bass Strait, nutrient-rich waters rise to the surface in winter as part of the processes of the Bass Strait Water Cascade, where the eastward flushing of the shallow waters that are more saline and slightly warmer than surrounding Tasman Sea waters form an undercurrent that cascades down the continental slope (refer Section 4.6.4 for further details). The cascading water has a displacing effect causing nutrient rich waters to rise which in turn leads to increased primary productivity in those areas. The cascading water also concentrates nutrients and some fish and whales are known to aggregate along its leading edge.

Further offshore, in the south east part of the operational area, currents are driven by two parameters, the Sub-Antarctic Water movement, coming from the south, and the Bass Strait Water movement from the west (Tomczak, 1985; Rochford, 1975; in Gibbs et al, 1991). The presence of deepwater currents is documented in the Blackback Oceanographic Study (Lawson & Treloar 1996), Kingfish B Wave, Current and Wind data (Lawson & Treloar 1987 1990) and Metocean Design Criteria for Bass Strait Fixed Platforms (Esso 1990).

Esso undertook a comprehensive current measurement program in the Blackback study area using seven current meters moored three metres above the seabed over a 12 month period (Lawson & Treloar 1996) to provide an understanding of the regional oceanography of the Bass Strait shelf and continental slope, particularly the relative importance of tidal, wind-driven and density-generated currents and the influence of regional topography on currents in the study area.

Tidal current analysis indicated general seabed current alignment normal to the bathymetry, at speeds of around 0.2 to 0.3 m/s. The dominance of the bathymetry was most evident at the current meter sites located within a clearly defined valley.

Analysis of residual, non-tidal current vectors during significant storm periods has confirmed that wind driven currents are the strongest currents in the continental shelf areas but are of progressively lesser significance lower down the continental slope. The study has also provided evidence of flow of water from the continental shelf down the continental slope, conforming to the Bass Strait Cascade, as evidenced by high easterly currents and minimum vertical variation in temperature from the shelf to depths of 500 m (Refer to Section 2.2.7.4 for detail on the Bass Cascade). Currents during these cascade flows were stronger than background tidal currents and were the strongest currents recorded lower down the continental slope.

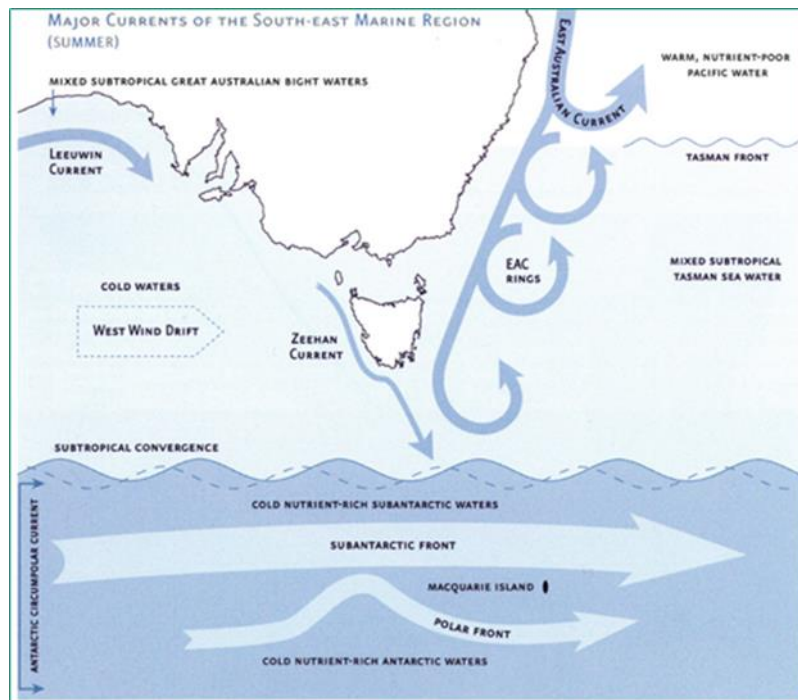


Figure 2-1 Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters summer

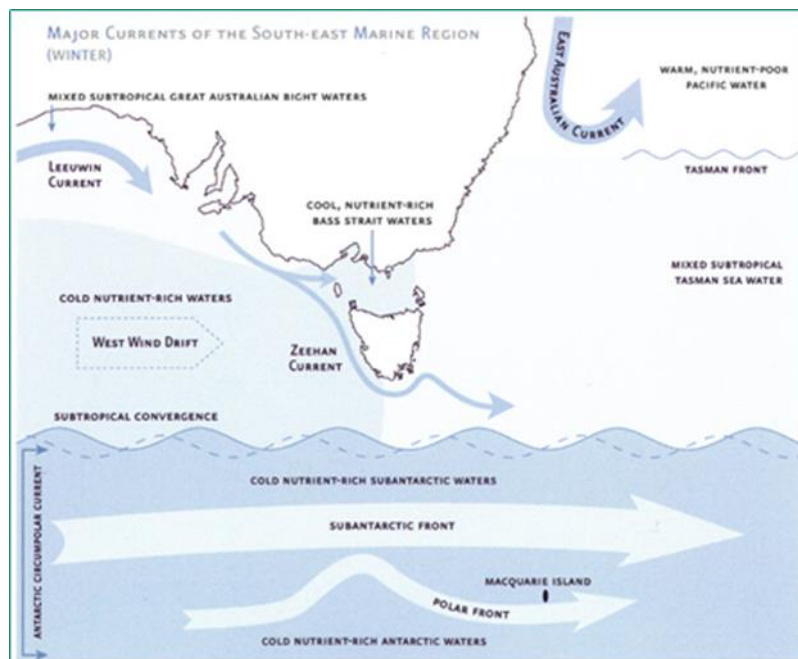


Figure 2-2 Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters winter

2.1.2.2 Water Temperatures and Density Stratification

Temperatures in the subsurface waters of Bass Strait range from about 13°C in August/September to 16°C in February/March. Surface temperatures can exceed 20°C at times in late summer due to the warmer waters of the East Australia Current entering the strait. Water temperatures in the operational area are expected to follow this pattern (Jones 1980). Table 2-1 shows the monthly average sea surface temperatures and salinity as obtained from the World Ocean Atlas 2013 database which shows the same range of temperatures as those previously recorded. Monthly average sea surface temperatures were shown to range from 14°C (August, September) and 20°C (March). Salinity remained consistent throughout the year ranging from 35 to 36 psu (RPS, 2018a).

Table 2-1 Average monthly sea surface temperature and salinity nearby Blackback well location within the 0-5m water depth.

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (°C)	19	20	20	19	18	16	15	15	14	15	16	18
Salinity (psu)	35	35	36	36	35	36	36	36	35	36	36	36

Waters are generally well mixed, but surface warming sometimes causes weak stratification in calm summer conditions. During these times, mixing and interaction between varying water masses leads to variations in horizontal water temperature and a thermocline (temperature profile) develops. The thermocline acts as a low friction layer separating the wind driven motions of the upper well mixed layer from the bottom well mixed layer. As a result, upwelling of cold water on the northern shores of Bass Strait can occur (Jones 1980).

Information on density and temperature profiles of the deeper area of the Blackback field has been obtained by Lawson and Treloar (1996a). Temperatures measured at the seabed confirmed a decrease in temperature with depth of measurement. The survey also showed a period (July to September) of uniformity of temperature at all measured depths, indicating flow down the continental slope (Bass Strait Cascade). The range of water temperatures observed at the seabed is from a maximum of 17°C at 93 m to a minimum of 7°C at 480 m. The minimum temperatures at depth were recorded in summer, possibly because of stronger stabilising stratification and absence of the cascade of relatively warmer water during winter.

2.1.2.3 Waves

Bass Strait is a high energy environment exposed to frequent storms and significant wave heights. High wave conditions are generally associated with strong west to southwest winds caused by the eastward passage of low pressure systems across Bass Strait. Storms may occur several times a month resulting in wave heights of 3 to 4 m or more. In severe cases, southwest storms can result in significant wave heights of greater than 6 m (Jones 1980).

Wave data have been analysed for the ten year period from 1977 to 1987 (Lawson & Treloar 1987). Wave conditions at Blackback exhibit an increased wave climate, in excess of those experienced at further inshore facilities due to the increased fetch length of waves approaching from the south west. Higher wave conditions are generally associated with strong west to south west winds caused by the eastward passage of low pressure systems across Bass Strait. These may occur several times per month and can result in significant wave heights of three to four metres or more. In severe cases, south west storms can result in significant wave heights of up to six to seven metres.

Extreme design wave conditions are associated with east coast low pressure systems. These can result in very strong east to south east winds in eastern Bass Strait. The 1989 Metocean Design Criteria Report (Esso 1990) gives a design significant wave height of 9.0 m and a corresponding maximum wave height of 17.5 m.

2.1.2.4 Bathymetry

The EGBPA is located in Bass Strait, the region of the continental shelf that separates mainland Australia from Tasmania. The bathymetry in the EGBPA is concave shaped, with a shallower rim on the eastern and western end of the EGBPA and a deeper centre. The seabed bathymetry across the region is highly variable. A steep nearshore profile (0 to 20 m water depth) extends to a less steep inner (20 to 60 m water depth) and moderate profile (60 to 120 m water depth), concluding with a flat outer shelf plain (greater than 120 m water depth) in the western part (central Bass Strait) and a steep slope into the Bass Canyon in the east. The Esso Bass Strait Operations are distributed across this area from the Dolphin platform located closest to the coast at approximately 21 km and in approximately 38 m water depth out to the VIC/P70 permit area that extends out to 90-100 km offshore in water depths of approximately 2,300m. Refer to Figure 1-2 which shows the bathymetry in the EGBPA.

2.2 Values and Sensitivities in the DA

This sections summarises the relevant values and sensitivities in the DA as required by regulation 13(2)(b) of the OPGGS(E)R.

The OPGGS(E)R require petroleum activities to be carried out in a manner; consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development as set out in section 3A of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (EPBC Act). Protected matters, or matters of national environmental significance (MNES) must be described and considered.

Table 2-2 provides a summary of the relevant MNES that have been identified as existing in the DA, or in the case of floral and faunal species, may exist within the DA. Additional detail of each MNES is provided in other parts of this volume as indicated in the table. Table 2-3 summarises the values and sensitivities of other protected matters within the DA.

Table 2-2 Relevant Matters of National Environmental Significance in the DA

Matters of National Environmental Significance Value/sensitivity	Receptor Type	Features present within the Described Area
World Heritage	Cultural feature - Historic site	Tasmania Darlington Probation Station (2.2.1.1.1) Port Arthur Historic (2.2.1.1.1) Norfolk Island Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area (2.2.1.1.1)
	Natural place	New South Wales Lord Howe Island Group (2.2.1.2) Gondwana Rainforests of Australia (2.2.1.3) Queensland Fraser Island (2.2.1.4)
National Heritage	National Heritage place or site	Victoria The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs (2.2.2.1) Tasmania Port Arthur Historic Site (as above) (2.2.1.1.1) New South Wales Ku-ring-gai Chase (2.2.2.2) North Head (2.2.2.3) Bondi Beach (2.2.2.4) Kurnell Peninsula (2.2.2.5) Kamay-Botany Bay: botanical collection sites (2.2.2.6) Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area (2.2.2.7) Lord Howe Island Group (as above) (2.2.1.2) External Territories Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island (2.2.2.8) HMAS Sirius Shipwreck (2.2.2.9)
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	Wetlands	Victoria Gippsland Lakes (2.2.3.1) Corner Inlet (2.2.3.2) Western Port (2.2.3.8) Tasmania Logan Lagoons (2.2.3.3) East Cape Barren Islands Lagoon (2.2.3.4)

		Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma (2.2.3.5) Lavinia (2.2.3.10) Little Waterhouse Lakes (2.2.3.9) Apsley Marshes (2.2.3.7) Moulting Lagoon (2.2.3.6) New South Wales Myall Lakes (2.2.3.11) Hunter Estuary Wetlands (2.2.3.12) Towra Point (2.2.3.13) Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (2.2.3.14) Queensland Moreton Bay (2.2.3.15) Great Sandy (2.2.3.16)
Listed Threatened Species and, Listed Migratory Species	Sea Birds and Shorebirds	Refer Section 2.3.1.4
	Fish	Refer Section 2.3.1.1
	Sharks and Rays	Refer Section 2.3.1.3
	Marine Mammals	Refer Section 2.3.1.5
	Marine Reptiles	Refer Section 2.3.1.9 and 2.3.1.10
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	Giant Kelp Marine Forests	Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia Refer Section 2.2.4.1
	Littoral Rainforest	Coastal Vine Thicket and Littoral Rainforests Refer Section 2.2.4.2
	Saltmarsh	Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh Refer Section 2.2.4.3
Commonwealth Marine Areas	Australian Marine Parks	Southeast Marine Region East Gippsland Marine Park (2.2.6.1) Beagle Marine Park (2.2.6.2) Apollo Marine Park (2.2.6.6) Boags Marine Park (2.2.6.5) Flinders Marine Park (2.2.6.3) Freycinet Marine Park (2.2.6.4) Franklin Marine Park (2.2.6.8) Huon Marine Park (2.2.6.9) Zeehan Marine Park (2.2.6.7) South Tasman Marine Park (2.2.6.16) Temperate East Marine Region Jervis Bay Marine Park (2.2.6.14) Hunter Marine Park (2.2.6.13) Cod Grounds Marine Park (2.2.6.14) Central Eastern Marine Park (2.2.6.12) Lord Howe Marine Park (2.2.6.11) Solitary Islands Marine Park (2.2.6.10) Gifford Marine Park (2.2.6.17) Norfolk Marine Park (2.2.6.18) Coral Sea Marine Region Coral Sea Marine Park (2.2.6.19)

	Key Ecological Feature	<p>Big Horseshoe Canyon (2.2.7.1)</p> <p>Upwelling East of Eden (2.2.7.2)</p> <p>East Tasmania subtropical convergence zone (2.2.7.3)</p> <p>Bass Cascade (2.2.7.4)</p> <p>Seamounts of South and East of Tasmania (2.2.7.5)</p> <p>Shelf Rocky Reefs Southeast Marine Region (2.2.7.6)</p> <p>West Tasmania Canyons (2.2.7.7)</p> <p>Tasmanid Seamount Chain (2.2.7.8)</p> <p>Lord Howe Seamount Chain (2.2.7.9)</p> <p>Tasman Front and eddy field (2.2.7.10)</p> <p>Shelf Rocky Reefs Temperate East Marine Region (2.2.7.11)</p> <p>Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope (2.2.7.3)</p> <p>Upwelling off Fraser Island (2.2.7.13)</p> <p>Norfolk Ridge (2.2.7.14)</p>
--	------------------------	--

Table 2-3 Values and Sensitivities of Other Protected Areas or Places in the DA

Other Protected Areas Value/sensitivity	Receptor Type	Relevant features present within the Described Area
Social/Cultural/ Conservation	National Parks and Reserves	<p>Victoria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cape Howe Marine Park National (2.2.8.1) Gabo Island Lighthouse Reserve (2.2.8.2) Croajingolong National Park (2.2.8.5) Point Hicks Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.6) Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary (2.2.8.7) Cape Conran Coastal Park (2.2.8.8) The Lakes National Park & Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (2.2.8.9) Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park (2.2.8.10) Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks (2.2.8.11) Corner Inlet Marine National Park (2.2.8.12) Wilsons Promontory Marine Park and Wilsons Promontory National Park (2.2.8.13) Cape Liptrap Coastal Park (2.2.8.14) Bunurong Marine and Coastal Park and Bunurong Marine National Park (2.2.8.15) French Island Marine National Park (2.2.8.17) Phillip Island Nature Park (2.2.8.16) Churchill Island Marine National Park (2.2.8.18) Yaringa Marine National Park (2.2.8.19) Mornington Peninsula National Park (2.2.8.20) Great Otway National Park (2.2.8.21) Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park (2.2.8.22) <p>Tasmania</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hogan Group National Park (2.2.8.23) West Moncoeur Island & East Moncoeur Island (2.2.8.24)

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve (2.2.8.25) • Kent Group National Park (2.2.8.26) • Logan Lagoon Conservation Area (2.2.8.27) • Strzelecki National Park (2.2.8.28) • Rocky Cape National Park (2.2.8.31) • Narawntapu National Park (2.2.8.32) • Mount William National Park (2.2.8.33) • Freycinet National Park & Wye River State Reserve (2.2.8.34) • Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve (2.2.8.35) • Maria Island National Park (2.2.8.35) • Tasman National Park & Reserves (2.2.8.36) • Lavinia State Reserve (2.2.8.29) • Hunter Island Group (2.2.8.30) <p>New South Wales</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve (2.2.8.37) • Cudgen, Wooyung and Billinudgel Nature Reserves (2.2.8.40) • Cape Byron Marine Park (2.2.8.41) • Byron Coast Group of Nature Reserves (2.2.8.42) • Arakwal National Park and Cape Byron Conservation Area (2.2.8.43) • Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park and Iluka Nature Reserve (2.2.8.44) • Yuraygir National Park (2.2.8.45) • Solitary Islands Marine Park (2.2.8.46) • Coffs Coast Regional Park and Moonee Beach Nature Reserve (2.2.8.47) • Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve (2.2.8.48) • Bongil National Park (2.2.8.49) • Jagun Nature Reserve (2.2.8.50) • Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park (2.2.8.51) • Hat Head National Park (2.2.8.52) • Limeburners Creek National Park (2.2.8.53) • Sea Acres National Park (2.2.8.54) • Crowdy Bay National Park and Watson Taylors Lake (2.2.8.55) • Darawank, Khappinghat and Kattang Nature Reserves (2.2.8.56) • Booti National Park and Wallis Lake (2.2.8.57) • Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves (2.2.8.58) • Tomaree National Park (2.2.8.59) • Worimi Conservation Lands (2.2.8.60) • Glenrock State Conservation Area and Awabakal Nature Reserve (2.2.8.61) • Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve and Wallarah National Park (2.2.8.62) • Wyrabalong National Park (2.2.8.63)
--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bouddi National Park, Brisbane Water National Park & Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park (2.2.8.64)• Sydney Harbour National Park (2.2.8.65)• Malabar Headland National Park (2.2.8.66)• Towra Point Nature Reserve (2.2.8.67)• Kamay Botany Bay National Park (2.2.8.68)• Royal National Park (2.2.8.69)• Five Islands Nature (2.2.8.70)• Seven Mile Beach National Park (2.2.8.71)• Jervis Bay Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.72)• Booderee National Park (2.2.8.73)• Conjola National Park (2.2.8.74)• Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve (2.2.8.75)• South Pacific Heathland Reserve (2.2.8.76)• Meroo National Park (2.2.8.77)• Murramurrang National Park (2.2.8.78)• Batemans Marine Park (2.2.8.79)• Eurobodalla National Park (2.2.8.80)• Montague Island Nature Reserve (2.2.8.79)• Mimosa Rocks National Park (2.2.8.81)• Bournda National Park (2.2.8.82)• Ben Boyd National Park (2.2.8.83) Queensland <ul style="list-style-type: none">• K'gari, Great Sandy National Park (2.2.8.84)• Noosa National Park (2.2.8.85)• Bribie Island National Park (2.2.8.86)• Moreton Island, Southern Moreton Bay Islands, South Stradbroke Island National Parks (2.2.8.87)• Naree Budjong Djara National Park (2.2.8.88)
Cultural - Indigenous Heritage (2.5.1)	Indigenous Protected Place	Babel Island Mount Chappell Island Big Dog Island Badger Island lungatalanana
	Native Title	Determination Area for Gunai-Kurnai People
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Natural place (2.5.2)	Wetland	Point Wilson
	National Park	The Beecroft Peninsula
	Headland	Malabar Headland
	Key Ecological Feature	Tasman Sea Mount Area
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Historic place	-	
Historic Maritime (2.5.3.1)	Historic Shipwrecks	Victoria 417 Tasmania 415 New South Wales 328 QLD 72
	Protected Shipwrecks	VIC <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SS Alert (1893)• Clonmel (1841)• SS Glenelg (1900)

		NSW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bega Lady Darling (1880) M24 (Japanese Midget Submarine) (1942) QLD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AHS Centaur (1943) Aarhus (1894)
--	--	---

2.2.1 World Heritage

There are three relevant World Heritage listings which occur in or near the DA. Darlington Probation Station and Port Arthur Historic Site are also on the Australian Convict Sites World Heritage list.

2.2.1.1 Australian Convict Sites

2.2.1.1.1 Darlington Probation Station

Darlington Probation Station, located on Maria Island National Park (Section 2.2.8.35) off the east coast of Tasmania is the only declared World Heritage place in the DA. It offers a glimpse into our convict past and the probation system that was unique to Tasmania. The precinct has 13 intact structures that remain and are set amongst a relatively unchanged landscape along the cove, uniquely demonstrating the philosophy behind the probation system (DoEE, 2019d).

2.2.1.1.1 Port Arthur Historic Site

Located in the south-west on the Tasman Peninsula is the Port Arthur Historic Site. Port Arthur was inscribed on the Australian Convict Sites World Heritage serial listing on 31 July 2010. Port Arthur was established in the 1830s as a penal settlement. It remains a physical chronicle of a dramatic part of Australia's history and together with its 60 or so buildings and picturesque landscape has become Tasmania's most popular tourist destination (DoEE, 2019c).

2.2.1.1.1 Kingston and Arthur's Vale Historic Area

The Kingston and Arthur's Vale Historic Area (KAVHA), on Norfolk Island, is of outstanding significance to the nation as a convict settlement spanning the era of transportation to eastern Australia from 1788 to 1855. The punishment, living and working conditions for the convicts were extremely harsh and brutal making it infamous as a 'hell on earth' with 'no hope of return'. KAVHA includes more than 40 buildings, groups of buildings, ruins and archaeological remains within 225 hectares of relatively undisturbed land. All structures were built by convicts from limestone quarried on the island or with local timber. There was an exceptional phase of penal reform to rehabilitate convicts under Commandant Maconochie between 1840 and 1844. His penal regime had an impact and was partly adopted in Fremantle Prison, Britain and America (DAWE, 2020g).

2.2.1.2 Lord Howe Island Group

Located 700 kilometres north-east of Sydney and covering an area of 1,463 km², the Lord Howe Island Group comprises Lord Howe Island, Admiralty Islands, Mutton Bird Islands, Ball's Pyramid, and associated coral reefs and marine environments. The justification criteria for its World Heritage listing are its exceptional diversity of spectacular and scenic landscapes within a small area, including sheer mountain slopes, a broad arc of hills enclosing the lagoon and Balls Pyramid rising abruptly from the ocean. It is considered to be an outstanding example of an island system developed from submarine volcanic activity and demonstrates the nearly complete stage in the destruction of a large shield volcano. Having the most southerly coral reef in the world, it demonstrates a rare example of a zone of transition between algal and coral reefs. Many species are at their ecological limits, endemism is high, and unique assemblages of temperate and tropical forms cohabit. The second criteria is it's an outstanding example of the development of a characteristic insular biota that has adapted to the island environment through speciation. A significant number of endemic species or subspecies of plants and animals have evolved in a very limited area. The diversity of landscapes and biota and the high number of threatened and endemic species make these islands an outstanding example of independent evolutionary processes (DoEE, 2019s). Endemic species occur in the flora and invertebrate fauna; 60% of invertebrate fauna are endemic with discovery of new species still occurring. Of the endemic flora,

more is known about the vascular plants of which 113 of the 239 species are endemic. Whilst less is known about the non-vascular plants, they are also thought to be highly diverse and include endemic species (DECCW, 2007). Lord Howe Island Group is within the Lord Howe Marine Park, refer Section 2.2.6.11 for information on this park.

2.2.1.3 Gondwana Rainforests of Australia

Gondwana Rainforests of Australia, comprising eight blocks of protected areas (366,703 ha), is situated predominantly along the Great Escarpment on Australia's east coast. The outstanding geological features displayed around shield volcanic craters and the high number of rare and threatened rainforest species are of international significance for science and conservation. One of the protected areas (136 ha) is within the Iluka Nature Reserve (refer Section 2.2.8.38). The reserve is located on the north coast of NSW, approximately 750 km north of Sydney and 150 km south of the NSW/QLD border. The coastal reserve contains the largest single stand in New South Wales of littoral rainforest, a distinctive coastal variant of sub-tropical rainforest, and the least extensive of all New South Wales rainforest types (DoEE, 2019an).

2.2.1.4 Fraser Island

Fraser Island World Heritage site covers 181,851 hectares and includes all of Fraser Island and several small islands off the island's west coast. It is the world's largest sand island, with long sweeps of ocean beach, 40 kms of sand cliffs and inland remnants of tall rainforest growing on sand dunes, a phenomenon believed to be unique in the world because it requires significant biological adaptation. Fraser Island also represents significant biological evolution (such as the development of rare and biogeographically significant species of plants and animals). Vegetation associations and succession display an unusual level of complexity, with major changes in floristic and structural composition occurring over very short distances. Evolution and specialised adaptation to low fertility, fire, waterlogging and aridity is continuing in the ancient angiosperm flora of the heathlands and the associated vertebrate and invertebrate fauna. The site also represents an outstanding example of significant ongoing geological processes including longshore drift. Fraser Island also has a variety of freshwater dune lakes which are exceptional in terms of number (half of the all the world's perched lakes), diversity and age (DAWE, 2020d).

2.2.2 National Heritage

The National Heritage List is Australia's list of natural, historic and Indigenous places which are classified to have outstanding heritage value to the nation. There are three classes for National Heritage listings; natural, historic and indigenous. The declared World Heritage properties noted in Section 2.2.1 above are also listed on Australia's National Heritage list. Other relevant National Heritage places occurring in the DA are described below.

2.2.2.1 The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs – Historic Heritage

The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs is a 242 km road located on the west coast of Victoria, commencing at Torquay and ending in Allansford, just east of Warrnambool which as well as following the spectacular coast, passes inland through the forests of the Great Otway National Park and the rural landscape west of the Otway Ranges. The site includes all the coastline between the two towns where coastline abuts the dynamic ocean swells of Bass Strait, and the hinterland displays a diverse natural environment including temperate rainforest, heathlands, wetlands, sheer cliffs, ancient rock stacks and stunning beaches, which combined, provide a magnificent aesthetic landscape and seascape which support a diverse range of flora and fauna, including threatened coastal and migratory birds.

The project to build the road was created to provide work and continuing welfare for First World War returned servicemen over the 13 years it took to build, and also to provide a utilitarian memorial to all Australian First World War servicemen. This accounts for its listing under the historic classification on the database. It also provided the residents and tourists a means of accessing the spectacular coastal landscape, for which it is most well-known now. The limestone at Port Campbell is significant for the diversity of geomorphical features found in a single lithological unit giving rise to the distinctive rock formations of the twelve Apostles, Bay of Islands and Bay of Martyrs. The Otway Ranges Coastal Cretaceous site is one of only two places in Australia where polar dinosaur fossils are found and illustrates the environment prior to the separation of Australia from Antarctica. These features contribute to the scientific and educational values of the place. The place includes a large part of the Great Otway

National Park (refer Section 2.2.8.21) where a diverse range of ecosystems including wet and dry sclerophyll forests, cool temperate rainforest and near the coast, shrublands and coastal heaths (DoEE, 2019p).

2.2.2.2 Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves – Natural Heritage

Located at the entry to Broken Bay and the mouth of the Hawksbury River, Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves span 15,000 ha, approximately 20 km north of Sydney. The park and reserves contain an outstanding representation of the species that contribute to the high endemism value of the Sydney region with high species richness across many groups and a representative range of ecosystems. The complex pattern of 24 plant communities contribute species richness with over 1000 native plant species present and an outstanding array of birds and other plant species. Rock art can be seen cross the entire sandstone landscape and a small number of engravings found on vertical boulders in close proximity to major waterways. Section 2.2.8.52 provides additional information on the National Park (DoEE, 2019).

2.2.2.3 North Head – Historic Heritage

The northern, seaward entrance to Port Jackson, more commonly known as Sydney Harbour, is important as it played a major role in the cultural and military life of the colony of New South Wales, following the arrival of the First Fleet in 1788. The 'Heads', have signified arrival and departure at Port Jackson since 1788 and are recognised as important, iconic, national landmarks. The North Head Quarantine Station is important for its association with the establishment of the colony of NSW and with Australia's development as an island-nation, susceptible to ship-borne disease. The quarantine station has the longest history (1828-1977) of quarantine use in Australia. Existing structures at the North Head Quarantine Station include hospital and isolation ward, cemeteries and memorials, wharf area, separation facilities for first, second and third class passengers and an administration area. The area comprises the entire headland of approximately 277 ha at Manly (DoEE, 2019i).

2.2.2.4 Bondi Beach – Historic Heritage

Bondi Beach is significant in the course of Australia's cultural history as the site of the foundation of Australia's first recognised surf lifesaving club in 1907. It is also has significant social value for being having a central place in the development of Australia's beach culture and it's way of life and leisure (DoEE, 2019j).

2.2.2.5 Kurnell Peninsula Headland – Historic Heritage

The site of first recorded contact between Indigenous people and Britain in eastern Australia (The Meeting Place) representing the birthplace of a nation and the dispossession of Indigenous people is on Kurnell Peninsula. The first landfall on continental Australia made by Captain James Cook, Commander of the Endeavour at Kurnell Peninsula was a precursor of the colonisation of Australia by Britain. On this voyage in 1770, Cook mapped Australia's eastern coastline. The listed place occupies approximately 325 hectares on the southern headland at the entrance to Botany Bay. It includes the Meeting Place Precinct, including Captain Cook's Landing Place, the coastal, landmark, sandstone, areas of Kurnell Headland between Sutherland Point in the north and Doughboy Head in the south, Endeavour Heights and sand dunes, including Botany Cone, in the south-west. The boundaries are defined by Botany Bay National Park (Kurnell Section) and a small Sydney Water inholding at Potter Point (DoEE, 2019f).

2.2.2.6 Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites – Historic Heritage

Accompanying Captain James Cook on the 1770 voyage to Australia (refer 2.2.2.5 above) were botanist Sir Joseph Banks and naturalist Dr Daniel Solander. Upon the first landing plants collected by Banks and Solander included a large number of iconic Australian plant species, including some that later became type-specimens which have important scientific and research value. The plant collection sites at Kamay Botany Bay, together with the collected plant material, represent the symbolic and actual integration of Australian flora into western science. Banks and Solander used ideas from Swedish scientist Carl Linnaeus newly developed and revolutionary biological classification system (known as the Linnaean System) to collect the plants for scientific study. This plant collection made a significant contribution in revolutionising the international systematic biology discipline, shaped European

perceptions of Australia and provided a benchmark for the Australian environment as well as catalysing and informing subsequent botanical studies of Australia (DoEE, 2019h). The place is broadly comprised of three areas: the Kurnell Peninsula and La Perouse Headland which are located within Kamay Botany Bay National Park (refer Section 2.2.8.68) and the Towra Point Nature Reserve (refer Section 2.2.8.67).

Figure 2-3 shows the location of the National Heritage places and Ramsar Wetland in Botany Bay.

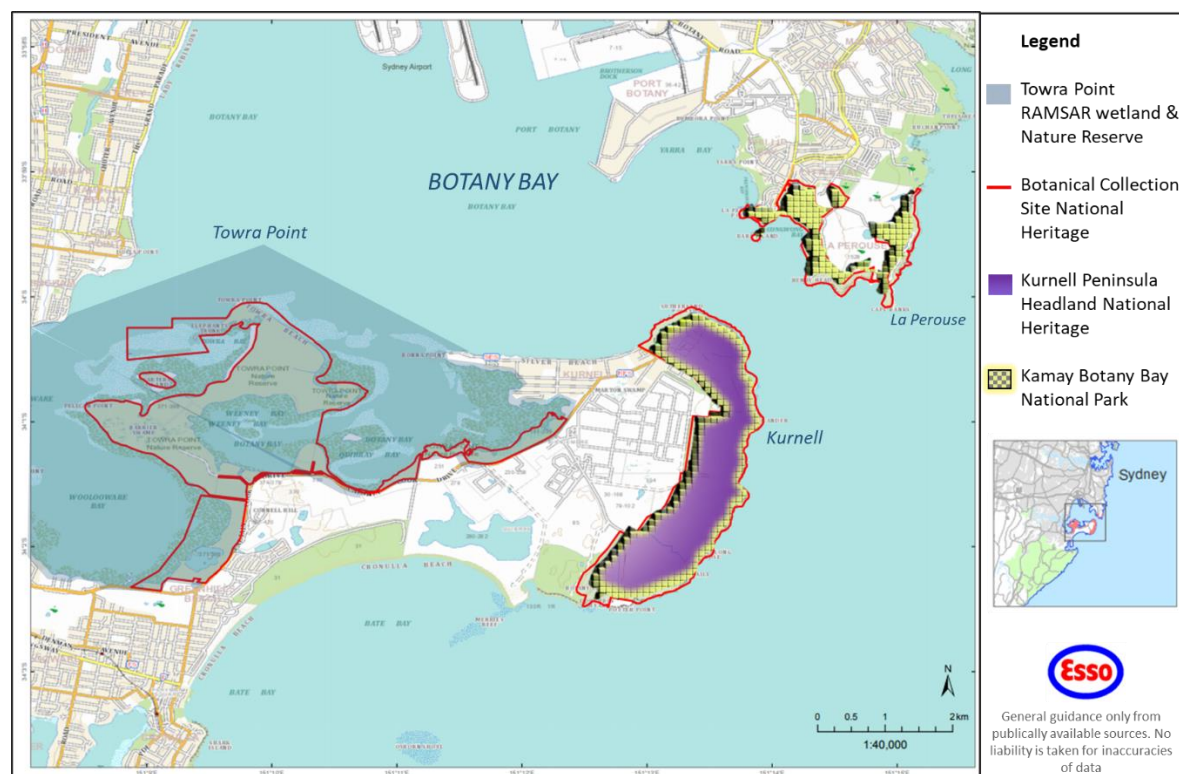


Figure 2-3 National Heritage Places, RAMSAR wetland, National Parks and Reserves in Botany Bay

2.2.2.7 Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area – Natural Heritage

Bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the east, Port Hacking to the north, the 15,968 ha area of the Royal National Park (15068 ha) and Garawarra State Conservation Area (900 ha) in NSW (south of Cronulla) was the second National Park to be established in the world after Yellowstone. Its declaration in 1879 marked the beginning of the development of Australia's National Park system of protected areas. With greater access to and use of natural areas for recreation, the public's concern for the natural environment and its conservation grew. The establishment of Royal NP is considered to be the beginning of the Australian conservation movement (DoEE, 2019e).

Royal National Park (Royal NP) and Garawarra State Conservation Area (Garawarra SCA) constitute a major centre of temperate plant species richness in Australia, with more than 1000 species recorded. The place is also extremely rich in perching birds, reptiles and butterflies and can be regarded as exemplifying the biodiverse Hawkesbury Sandstone environment.

The park's historical significance and species richness account for the official values of its National Heritage listing. However this area has many other values which are described in the National Parks and Reserves, Section 2.2.8.69.

2.2.2.8 Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island

Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island are part of the Norfolk Island group protected area system located in the External Territories of Australia. Nepean Island Reserve is listed for its natural values and is the main breeding site within the Norfolk Island Group for the masked booby *Sula dactylatra*. The masked booby is one of eight seabird species known to breed on the island. Seven of these are protected under Commonwealth legislation, and three are also protected under International treaties.

The reserve supports populations of the nationally vulnerable nocturnal marbled gecko, *Christinus guentheri*. This species is no longer found on Norfolk Island but remains on Nepean Island mainly due to the absence of predation pressure from black rats. Nepean Island is historically significant for its association with quarrying and timber-getting during the Second Settlement period (1825-55) (refer Section 2.2.6.18) (DAWE, 2020h).

Phillip Island is important as several vascular plant species have survived there and are re-establishing what were thought to be extinct including the endemic Norfolk Island abutilon *Abutilon julianae*, Phillip Island wheat grass *Elymus multiflorus* var. *kingianus* and the endemic Phillip Island hibiscus *Hibiscus insularis*. Phillip Island is the northern most breeding habitat for the Australasian gannet *Morus serrator* and also supports one of the largest breeding populations of the red-tailed tropicbird *Phaethon rubricauda roseotincta* (DAWE, 2020i).

2.2.2.9 HMAS Sirius Shipwreck

The shipwreck site of HMS Sirius has outstanding heritage value to the nation because of its importance in defining events in Australia's cultural history and for its part in development of the processes of Australian migration and defence. It also possesses rare and uncommon aspects of Australia's cultural history relating to early European settlement. The archaeological remains of HMS Sirius are the only known remains of a vessel of the first fleet that sailed to Australia. The primary shipwreck site of HMS Sirius is located east of Kingston Pier in Slaughter Bay, Norfolk Island (COA, 2011).

2.2.3 Wetlands of International Importance

Under the Ramsar Convention, wetland types have been defined to identify the main wetland habitats represented at each site. The classification system uses three categories (with a number of wetland types within each): (i) Marine/Coastal Wetlands; (ii) Inland Wetlands; and (iii) Human-made Wetlands. The wetlands are selected on account of their international significance in terms of the biodiversity and uniqueness of their ecology, botany, zoology or other natural process. A set of nine criteria have been developed to identify and classify wetlands, these are shown in Table 2-4 below. Two Ramsar wetlands are located inshore of Esso's permit areas and several others occur in the DA (Figure 2-4).

Table 2-4 Criteria for identifying Wetlands of International Importance (DoEE, 2019u)

Group	Ramsar Criteria
A Sites containing representative, rare or unique wetland types	Criterion 1: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it contains a representative, rare, or unique example of a natural or near-natural wetland type found within the appropriate biogeographic region.
B Sites of international importance for conserving biological diversity	Criteria based on species and ecological communities Criterion 2: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports vulnerable, endangered, or critically endangered species or threatened ecological communities. Criterion 3: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports populations of plant and/or animal species important for maintaining the biological diversity of a particular biogeographic region. Criterion 4: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports plant and/or animal species at a critical stage in their life cycles, or provides refuge during adverse conditions.
	Specific criteria based on waterbirds Criterion 5: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 20,000 or more waterbirds. Criterion 6: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterbird.
	Specific criteria based on fish

	<p>Criterion 7: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports a significant proportion of indigenous fish subspecies, species or families, life-history stages, species interactions and/or populations that are representative of wetland benefits and/or values and thereby contributes to global biological diversity.</p> <p>Criterion 8: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it is an important source of food for fishes, spawning ground, nursery and/or migration path on which fish stocks, either within the wetland or elsewhere, depend.</p> <p>Specific criteria based on other taxa</p> <p>Criterion 9: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of wetland-dependent non-avian animal species.</p>
--	--

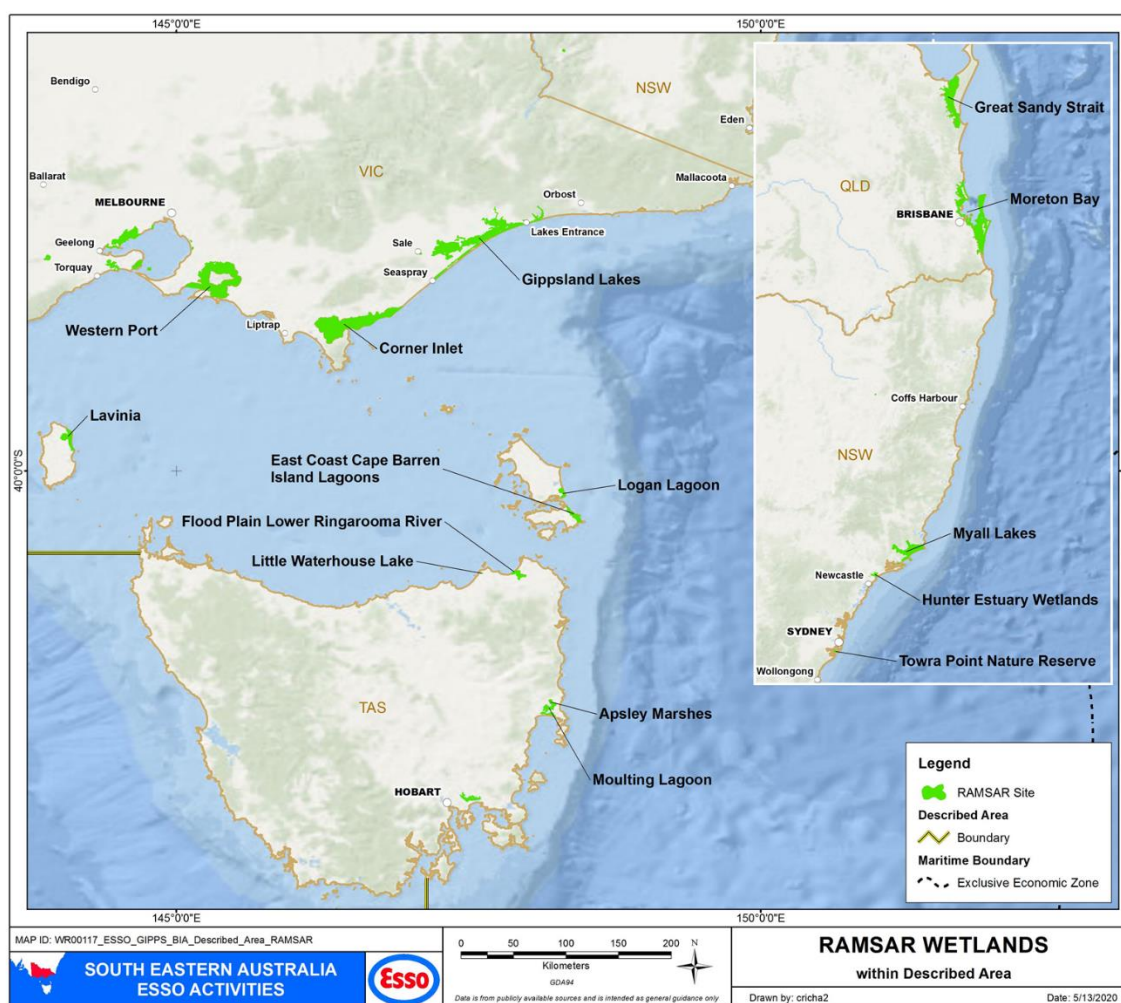


Figure 2-4 Wetlands of International Importance within the DA

2.2.3.1 Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site

The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site is located in Victoria, south of the Eastern Highlands and to the east of the La Trobe Valley. Covering a vast area, the lakes are a series of large, shallow, coastal lagoons approximately 70 km in length and 10 km wide, separated from the sea by sand dunes. The surface area of the lakes is approximately 364 km² and the three main water bodies are Lakes Wellington, Victoria and King.

The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site meets six of the Ramsar criteria: 1, 2, 4, 6 & 8 (DoEE 2017s).

The Gippsland Lakes is a particularly good representative example of a natural or near-natural wetland, characteristic of the biogeographical region. It forms one of the largest coastal lagoon systems in the Drainage Division and contains a distinctive landscape of wetlands and flat coastal plains. The site supports a broad range of wetland types in close proximity to each other, including periodically inundated palustrine marshes, permanently inundated palustrine marshes, shallow lacustrine (lake) features, deep lacustrine features, lagoons with narrow inlets, and broad embayments.

The site supports several nationally threatened wetland fauna species at various stages of their life-cycle including two nationally threatened frog species (green and golden bell frogs and growling grass frogs), the vulnerable Australian painted snipe, a vulnerable fish species (the Australian grayling) and three nationally vulnerable and endangered wetland-associated flora species (dwarf kerrawang, swamp everlasting and metallic sun-orchid).

The site supports habitat and conditions that are important for critical life cycle stages of a variety of wetland-dependent fauna species. The permanence of the main lakes and the relatively regular flooding of the adjacent wetlands mean that this wetland is an important drought refuge for many water birds and other aquatic species, including as permanent refuges and breeding sites for two threatened frog species.

The Gippsland Lakes have been identified as being of outstanding importance for waterbirds, regularly supporting more than 20,000 waterfowl. Waterbird species which are considered to have met the one per cent population threshold are: Red-necked stint, Black swan, Sharp-tailed sandpiper, Chestnut teal, Musk duck, Fairy tern and Little tern.

Gippsland Lakes provides important habitats, feeding areas, dispersal and migratory pathways, and spawning sites for numerous fish species of direct and indirect fisheries significance. These fish have important fisheries resource values both within and external to the site.

Currently, parts of the Lakes system are heavily used for commercial and recreational fisheries and boating activities, while the immediate hinterland has been developed for agricultural use, and limited residential and tourism purposes (DoEE, 2017q).

The Lakes are protected as a Ramsar site by the Lakes National Park and the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (Refer Section 2.2.8.9). The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-5.

The ecological character description (ECD) of the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site as developed under the requirements of the National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australia's Ramsar Wetlands (DEWHA, 2008), is summarised in Table 2-5. The information on the limits of acceptable change, also required by the National Framework for describing the wetlands, are summarised in Table 2-6 (DSEWPAC 2010).



Figure 2-5 Locality of Gippsland lakes Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2010)

Table 2-5 Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)

Critical components	Critical processes	Critical services/benefits
<p>Wetland habitats: grouped as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (C1) marine subtidal aquatic beds (seagrass/aquatic plants). • (C2) coastal brackish or saline lagoons (open water phytoplankton-dominated habitats). • fringing wetlands that can occur within the site as– • (C3) predominantly freshwater wetlands • (C4) brackish wetlands • (C5) saltmarsh/ hypersaline wetlands. <p>Wetland flora and fauna:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (C6) abundance and diversity of waterbirds. • (C7) presence of threatened frog species (green and golden bell frog; growling grass frog). • (C8) presence of threatened wetland flora species. 	<p>Hydrological regime: (P1) patterns of inundation and freshwater flows into the wetland system, groundwater influences and marine inflows that affect habitat structure and condition.</p> <p>Waterbird breeding functions: (P2) critical breeding habitats for a variety of waterbird species.</p>	<p>Threatened species: (S1) the site supports an assemblage of vulnerable or endangered wetland flora and fauna that contribute to biodiversity.</p> <p>Fisheries resource values: (S2) the site supports key fisheries habitats and stocks of commercial and recreational significance.</p>
Supporting Components	Supporting Processes	Supporting services/benefits
<p>Other wetland habitats: supported by the site (sand/pebble shores, estuarine waters, etc.).</p> <p>Other wetland fauna: supported by the site (for example, fish, aquatic invertebrates).</p>	<p>Climate: patterns of temperature, rainfall and evaporation.</p> <p>Geomorphology: key geomorphologic/ topographic features of the site.</p> <p>Coastal and shoreline processes: hydrodynamic controls on coasts and shorelines through tides, currents, wind, erosion and accretion.</p> <p>Water quality: water quality influences aquatic ecosystem values, noting the key water quality variables for Gippsland Lakes are salinity, dissolved oxygen, nutrients and sediments.</p> <p>Nutrient cycling, sediment processes and algal blooms: primary productivity and the natural functioning of nutrient cycling/flux processes in waterbodies.</p> <p>Biological processes: important biological processes such as primary productivity.</p>	<p>Tourism and recreation: the site provides and supports a range of tourism and recreational activities that are significant to the regional economy.</p> <p>Scientific research: the site supports and contains features important for scientific research.</p>

Table 2-6 Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
Critical components						
C1	Marine sub-tidal aquatic beds (for example, within Lake King, Lake Victoria, Lake Tyers, Bunga Arm and Lake Bunga)	Long Term	<p>Total seagrass extent will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the baseline value of Roob and Ball 1997 (that is, 50 per cent of 4330 hectares = 2165 hectares) in two successive decades at a whole of site scale.</p> <p>Total mapped extent of dense and moderate <i>Zostera</i> will not decline by greater than 80 per cent of the baseline values determined by Roob and Ball (1997) in two successive decades at any of the following locations:</p> <p>Fraser Island Point Fullerton, Lake King Point King, Raymond Island, Lake King Gorcrow Point – Steel Bay, Lake Victoria Waddy Island, Lake Victoria</p>	<p>Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.</p> <p>Baseline mapping against which this LAC can be tested is within Roob and Ball 1997.</p> <p>Note that the seagrass assessment by Hindell (2008) did not produce mapping but did use similar sampling sites to Roob and Ball.</p>	Level B – Recent quantitative data describes seagrass condition at various sites but over a limited timeframe. There is no available seagrass condition data prior to listing.	P1
C2	Coastal brackish or saline lagoons (for example, Lake King, Lake Victoria, Lake Wellington, Lake Tyers)	Long Term	No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification of Corrick and Norman (1980), as presented in Figure 2-3.	To be determined based on expert review.	Level B – VMCS mapping data describes wetland extent. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only.	P1, S2
		Long Term	A long-term change in ecosystem state at Lake King, Lake Victoria or Lake Tyers from relatively clear, seagrass- dominated estuarine lagoons to turbid, algae dominated system (characteristic of Lake Wellington) will represent a change in ecological character.	To be determined based on expert review.		

		Short Term	No single cyanobacteria algal bloom event will cover greater than 10 per cent of the combined area of coastal brackish/saline lagoons (that is, Lake King, Victoria, Wellington and Tyers) in two successive years.	Algal bloom extent (per cent lakes area and location) and number should be reported annually, but assessed on an ongoing basis.	Level A – The occurrence of cyanobacteria algal blooms are well documented. The extent of algal blooms historically has not been assessed, including at the time of site declaration.	
C3	Fringing wetlands – predominantly freshwater marsh at Macleod Morass and Sale Common	Long Term	No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification (Corrick and Norman 1980; See Figure 2-3). In this regard, the conversion of vegetation communities at Sale Common and Macleod Morass from a predominantly freshwater character (for example, giant rush, common reed, cumbungi) to those of a brackish water character (brackish or swamp scrub/saltmarsh species) will represent a change in ecological character.	To be determined based on expert review.	Level B – VMCS mapping data describes wetland extent during 1980. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only. There is no available community data prior to listing.	P1, P2, C6, C7, C8
			The total mapped area of freshwater marshes (shrubs and reed wetland types) at Sale Common and Macleod Morass will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the baseline value outlined in VMCS for 1980 (that is, 50 per cent of 402 hectares = 201 hectares) in two successive decades.	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.		
		Short Term	In existing freshwater wetland areas, the annual median salinity should not be greater than one grams per litre in two successive years. Note that where ambient water quality characteristics fall outside the range of these baseline levels, and ecosystem health indicators shows no signs of impairment, the LAC may need to be adjusted accordingly.	Annual median based on at least eight sampling periods per year, encompassing wet and dry periods.	Level C – No available baseline data. Value based on species salinity tolerances.	
C4	Fringing wetlands – brackish marsh (for example, Dowd	Long Term	For all fringing brackish wetlands: No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification (Corrick and Norman 1980).	To be determined based on expert review.	As for C3.	P1, P2, C6, C7, C8

	Morass; The Heart Morass; Clydebank Morass, Lake Coleman {Tucker Swamp})	Medium Term	<p>For Dowd Morass and the Heart Morass:</p> <p>The annual median salinity will be less than four grams per litre in five successive years.</p> <p>Note that where ambient water quality characteristics fall outside the range of these baseline levels, and ecosystem health indicators shows no signs of impairment, LAC may need to be adjusted accordingly.</p>	Annual median based on at least eight sampling periods per year, encompassing wet and dry periods.	Level C – No available baseline data. This value is based on species tolerances and requirement for salinity to be less than four grams per litre to allow reproduction (refer Tilleard and Ladson 2010).	
		Long Term	The total area of common reed at Dowd Morass will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the 1982 baseline value (that is, 50 per cent of 480 hectares = 245 hectares) outlined in Boon et al. (2007) in two successive decades.	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	Level A – Boon et al. (2007) provides good quality mapping data relevant to time of listing.	
C5	Fringing wetlands – saltmarsh/hypersaline marsh (for example, Lake Reeve)	Medium Term	<p>No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification (Corrick and Norman 1980).</p> <p>The total mapped area of salt flat, saltpan and salt meadow habitat at Lake Reeve Reserve will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the baseline value outlined in VMCS for 1980 (that is, 50 per cent of 5035 hectares = 2517 hectares) in two successive decades.</p>	<p>To be determined based on expert review.</p> <p>Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.</p>	As for C3.	P1, C6



C6	Abundance and diversity of waterbirds	Medium Term	<p>The number of standard 20 minute searches (within any ten year period) where waterbird abundance is less than 50 individuals will not fall below 50 per cent of the 'baseline' value (based on Birds Australia count data – 1987-2010), for the following species:</p> <p>black swan = 15 per cent of surveys chestnut teal = 10 per cent of surveys Eurasian coot = 11 per cent of surveys.</p> <p>The absence of records in any of the following species in five successive years will represent a change in character: red-necked stint, sharp-tailed sandpiper, black swan, chestnut teal, fairy tern, little tern, musk duck, Australasian grebe, grey teal, Eurasian coot, great cormorant, red knot, curlew sandpiper.</p> <p>Median abundance (derived from at least three annual surveys {summer counts} over a 10-year period) falls below the 20th percentile baseline value. <i>Note: An adequate baseline will need to be established to assess this LAC (for example, at least three annual surveys (summer counts) over a 10-year period).</i></p>	<p>Sampling to be undertaken at least twice a year over any 10 year period at stations containing favourable habitat for these species (see Table E8 for locations). Surveys should consist of standardised 20 minute counts.</p> <p>Sampling to be undertaken at least twice a year (during summer) at stations containing favourable habitat for these species (see section 3.4.1 for important locations).</p> <p>Recommended baseline monitoring program should include:</p> <p>A combination of aerial and ground surveys.</p> <p>Representative coverage of primary habitats within the site.</p>	<p>Level A – Birds Australia data, while standardised in terms of sampling effort per site, is not standardised in terms of frequency of sampling events at any given sampling location. Data should be considered indicative only.</p> <p>Level A – Records for these species are reliable. Birds Australia and DSE data can be used to assess this qualitative LAC.</p> <p>There are no baseline data available for this LAC.</p>	P1, P2
----	---------------------------------------	-------------	---	---	---	--------

C7	Presence of threatened frogs	Medium Term	<p>The site will continue to support suitable habitat for growling grass frog and green and golden bell frog. In this regard, the LAC for Component 3 applies.</p> <p>There is insufficient data to develop a LAC relating directly to site usage by these species, which represents a critical information gap. Should baseline data become available in the future, the following LAC will apply: a significant reduction (greater than 25 per cent over a period of 5 years) in the local adult population within the site, especially for important local populations (for example, within Macleod Morass, Sale Common, Ewings Marsh, Roseneath wetlands (Morley Swamp and Victoria Lagoon), the Heart Morass and freshwater pools on Rotamah Island).</p>	Refer to C3. Recommended baseline monitoring program should comprise a minimum two annual sampling periods separated by at least one year (and within a 5 year period).	Level C – Surveys for these species have been opportunistic. The most recent record for growling grass frog is 2007, whereas the green and golden bell frog was recorded at the site in 1998. There are no empirical data describing abundances at the site.	P1
C8	Presence of threatened wetland flora species	Long Term	<p>The three threatened flora species (<i>Rulingia prostrata</i>, <i>Thelymitra epipactoides</i> and <i>Xerochrysum palustre</i>) continue to be supported within the boundaries of the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site.</p>	Based on opportunistic searches.	Level C – Setting of empirical limits of acceptable change is not possible at present, given the absence of quantitative estimates of population size of threatened species within the site, and more importantly the viability of populations (and their key controls) within the site.	P1

**Critical processes**

P1	Hydrological regime	Short Term – Medium Term	<p>Wetland wetting frequency, flushing frequency and flushing volume are maintained as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>Wetland</td><td>Wetting Frequency</td><td>Flushing Frequency</td><td>Required Flushing Volume</td></tr><tr><td>Salic Common</td><td>Annual with 100 per cent reliability</td><td>2-3 times/decade</td><td>4 GL</td></tr><tr><td>Dowd Morass</td><td>5-7 times/decade</td><td>2-3 times/decade</td><td>15GL</td></tr><tr><td>The Heart Morass</td><td>5-7 times/decade</td><td>2-3 times/decade</td><td>15GL</td></tr></table> <p>From Tilleard and Ladson (2010); note that larger flushing volumes (~20GL) are identified as being needed for Dowd and the Heart Morasses following saline flood events in the Lake Wellington system (for example, when the wetlands are filled with saline water from Lake Wellington and this corresponds with low flows in the Latrobe River).</p>	Wetland	Wetting Frequency	Flushing Frequency	Required Flushing Volume	Salic Common	Annual with 100 per cent reliability	2-3 times/decade	4 GL	Dowd Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL	The Heart Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL	<p>Refer to LAC for details. Values measured at existing gauging stations in the lower reaches of the Rivers or otherwise in the wetlands themselves.</p>	<p>LAC have been identified for these wetlands on the basis that they are the best indicators of freshwater flows into the broader Gippsland Lakes system.</p> <p>Level C – LAC based on Tilleard and Ladson (2010) 'Hydrological Analyses to Support Determination of Environmental Water Requirements in the Gippsland Lakes'. This is a threshold-based LAC that is based on modelling and ecological assessments.</p> <p>Note that these values should be considered as indicative only at this stage, and should be constantly reviewed.</p> <p>Tilleard and Ladson (2010) indicate no work has been done for wetlands on the Mitchell (Macleod Morass); McLennan Straits (Morley Swamp, Lake Betsy); or Jones Bay.</p>	C1 – C8 S1, S2
Wetland	Wetting Frequency	Flushing Frequency	Required Flushing Volume																			
Salic Common	Annual with 100 per cent reliability	2-3 times/decade	4 GL																			
Dowd Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL																			
The Heart Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL																			

P2	Waterbird breeding	Short Term	Abandonment or significant decline (greater than 50 per cent) in the productivity of two or more representative breeding sites (based on two sampling episodes over a five year period) within any of the following site groupings: Lake Coleman, Tucker Swamp and Albifrons Island – Australian pelican. Bunga Arm and Lake Tyers – little tern and fairy tern. Macleod Morass, Sale Common and Dowd Morass – black swan, Australian white ibis, straw-necked ibis, and little black cormorant.	Recommended baseline monitoring program should comprise a minimum two annual sampling periods separated by at least one year (and within a 5 year period).	Level C – The use of the site by these species is well documented. However, there are no empirical data describing breeding rates. Baseline data will need to be collected to assess this LAC.	C6
Critical services/benefits						
S1	Threatened species	N/A	No LAC are proposed for painted snipe and Australasian bittern at the current time until greater information is available about patterns of usage and populations in the Ramsar site. Other threatened species are dealt with in the critical components above.	N/A	Level C – Site records are not recent, uncommon and the location within the Ramsar boundary not known.	P1, C3
		Long Term	Australian grayling continues to be supported in one or more of the catchments draining into the Gippsland Lakes.	Setting of more empirical limits of acceptable change not possible at present, given the absence of quantitative population data for this species for any of the rivers and creeks that drain into the site.	Level C – This species has been recorded in the major drainages that drain into the site. Juveniles have an apparent obligate estuarine phase, and therefore must use the site in order for this species to persist in these drainages. There are no data describing the population status of this species in these drainages.	P1, C1, C2
S2	Fisheries resource values	Medium Term	Total annual black bream commercial fishing catch per unit effort will not fall below the 10 th percentile historical baseline value of 6.1 (see Section 3.8.2) in a five successive year period.	Median measured over five years.	Level B – While some commercial fish data has been accessed and	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5

			Sub-optimal black bream spawning conditions should not occur in any successive five year period within key spawning grounds (that is, mid-lower estuaries and adjacent waters of main lakes) during the peak spawning period (October to December). Based on Tilleard (2009), optimal conditions are as follows:	Annual median value for the period October to December.	reviewed as part of the current study, the abundance and usage of the Gippsland Lakes by key fish species of commercial and recreational significance is not well quantified. The baseline data used in this LAC has limited duration (five years), and is unlikely to be representative of patterns in abundance over longer timeframes. This LAC will need to be reviewed and refined. Level C – based on conditions outlined in Tilleard (2009).	
			Water column salinity is maintained in brackish condition (for example, between 17-21 grams per litre median value) in the middle of the water column in the mid-lower estuaries and adjacent waters of the main lakes	As above.		
			The salt wedge is located within the mid-lower section of the estuarine river reaches or just out into the main lakes as opposed to far upstream or well-out into the Lakes.			

C – component, P – process , S/B – service/benefit



2.2.3.2 Corner Inlet Ramsar Site

The Corner Inlet Ramsar Site is located on the south-east coast of Victoria. It is bounded to the west and north by the South Gippsland coastline, in the south-east by a series of barrier islands and sandy spits lying end to end and separated by narrow entrances, and to the south by the hills of Wilsons Promontory.

The Corner Inlet Ramsar Site also meets six of the Ramsar criteria (DoEE 2017o): 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 (as described above).

Corner Inlet is a very good example of a wetland enclosed by barrier islands in Victoria and contains the most extensive intertidal mudflats in Victoria. The area contains the only extensive bed of the Broad-leaved seagrass in Victoria. The islands of Corner Inlet, although not rich in plant diversity, are of high biogeographical significance as a result of their geological history and connectivity to the mainland during ice ages. The islands also contain significant areas of saltmarsh and mangroves, both of which are communities of very limited distribution. These communities filter pollutants, stabilize sediments and protect the shoreline from erosion.

Corner Inlet provides breeding habitat for a variety of waterbirds, including several species listed as threatened at the State level and/or occurring in significant numbers and habitat for significant aggregations of waterbirds during post-breeding, and as a refuge during adverse environmental conditions. Corner Inlet regularly supports well over 20,000 waterbirds including species such as the Eastern curlew, Curlew sandpiper, Bar-tailed godwit, and Double-banded plover.

The Corner Inlet Ramsar Site has regularly supported more than one per cent of the population of the Pied oystercatcher, Sooty oystercatcher, Pacific gull, Fairy tern, Red knot, Red necked stint and Chestnut teal.

Corner Inlet supports the nationally critically endangered Orange bellied parrot as well as several other vulnerable and endangered species, including the growling grass frog and Australian grayling. The Southern right whale, Leatherly turtle, Swift parrot and Shy albatross have all also been recorded at the site.

Corner Inlet provides important habitats, feeding areas, dispersal and migratory pathways, and spawning sites for numerous fish species. Some of these include King George whiting, Australian salmon, greenback flounder, southern garfish, leatherjackets (several species), short-finned eel and gummy shark.

Corner Inlet was used traditionally by Indigenous people and many archaeological sites including scarred trees, burial sites, artefact scatters, shell middens and camps have been found. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for biological conservation, ports with servicing facilities for off-shore oil and natural gas exploration, commercial fishing, recreational fishing, and other recreational activities. Diving is popular around the numerous shipwreck sites in Corner Inlet and around the barrier islands (DoEE, 2017o).

The site is protected as a Ramsar site by the Nooramunga and Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Parks, and by part of it lying within the Corner Inlet Marine National Park (Section 2.2.8.11). The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-6.

The ecological character description (ECD) of the Corner Inlet Ramsar Site is summarised in Table 2-7 with limits of acceptable change summarised in Table 2-8 (DSEWPAC, 2011b).

In the context of the Bass Strait Operations and predicted extent of the DA, critical components that may be affected by a major spill event include Seagrass, mangroves, saltmarshes and intertidal and subtidal waters (C1), Waterbird breeding (P1), Threatened species (S1) and Fish abundance (S2).

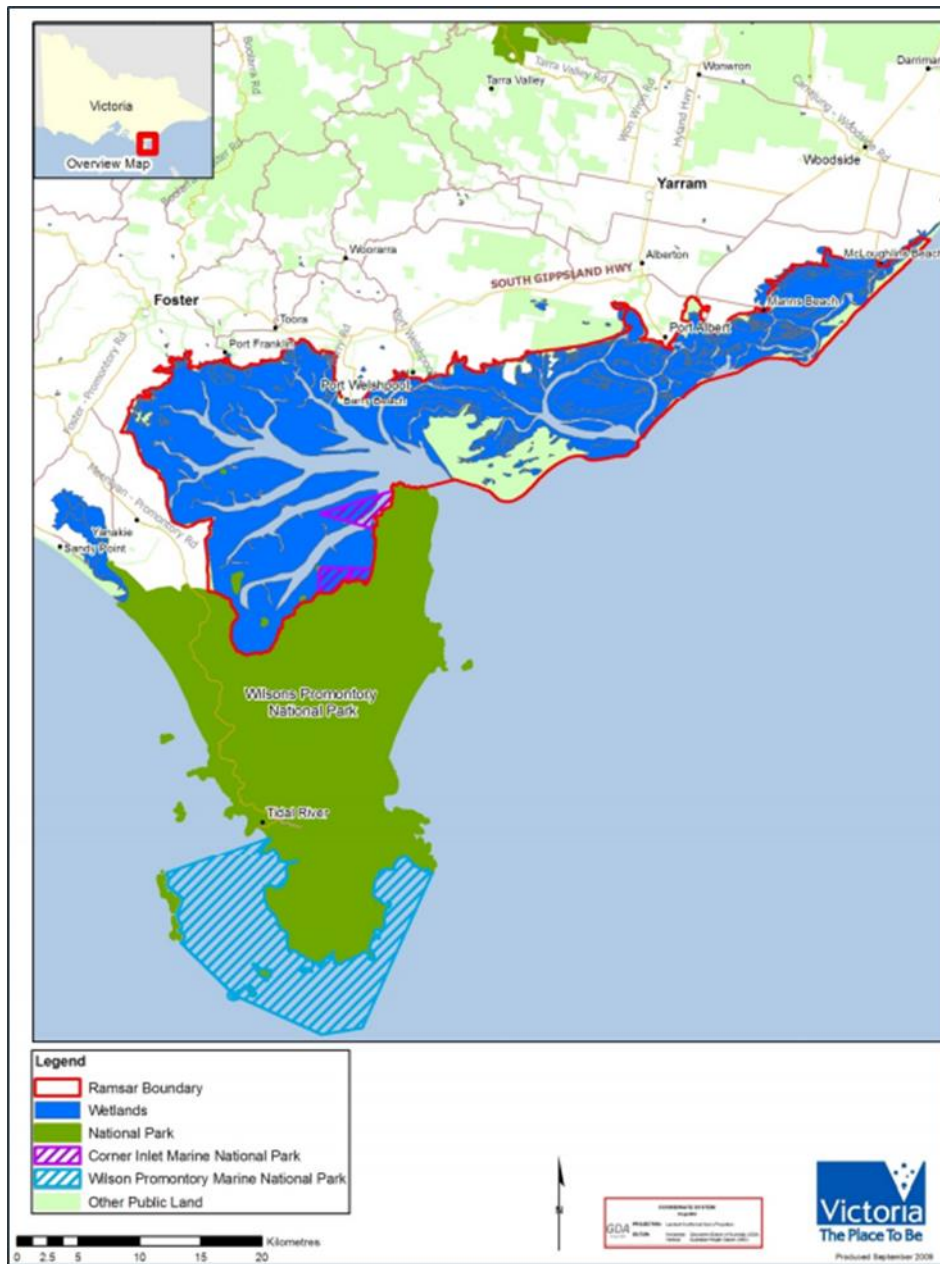


Figure 2-6 Locality of Corner Inlet Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)

Table 2-7 Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)

Critical Components	Critical Processes	Critical Services/Benefits
<p>C1. Several key wetland mega-habitat types are present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • seagrass • intertidal sand or mud flats • mangroves • saltmarshes • permanent shallow marine water <p>C2. Abundance and diversity of waterbirds</p>	<p>P1. Waterbird breeding is a key life history function in the context of maintaining the ecological character of the site, with important sites present on the sand barrier islands</p>	<p>S1. The site supports nationally threatened fauna species including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • orange-bellied parrot • growling grass frog • fairy tern • Australian grayling <p>S2. The site supports outstanding fish habitat values that contribute to the health and sustainability of the bioregion</p>
Supporting Components	Supporting Processes	Supporting Services/Benefits
<p>Important geomorphological features that control habitat extent and types include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sand barrier island and associated tidal delta system • the extensive tidal channel network • mudflats and sandflats. <p>Invertebrate megafauna in seagrass beds and subtidal channels are important elements of biodiversity and control a range of ecosystem functions.</p> <p>The diverse fish communities underpin the biodiversity values of the site</p>	<p>Climate, particularly patterns in temperature and rainfall, control a range of physical processes and ecosystem functions</p> <p>Important hydraulic and hydrological processes that support the ecological character of the site includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fluvial hydrology. Patterns of inundation and freshwater flows to wetland systems • Physical coastal processes. • Hydrodynamic controls and marine inflows that affect habitats through tides, currents, wind, erosion and accretion. • Groundwater. For those wetlands influenced by groundwater interaction, the level of the groundwater table and groundwater quality. <p>Water quality underpins aquatic ecosystem values within wetland habitats. The key water quality parameters for the site are salinity, turbidity, dissolved oxygen and nutrients.</p> <p>Important biological processes include nutrient cycling and food webs.</p>	<p>The site supports recreation and tourism values (scenic values, boating, recreational fishing, camping, etc.) that have important flow-on economic effects for the region.</p> <p>The site provides a range of values important for scientific research, including a valuable reference site for future monitoring.</p>

Table 2-8 Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
Critical Components						
C1	Seagrass extent	Long Term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total mapped extent of dense <i>Posidonia</i> will not decline by greater than 10 percent of the baseline value outlined by Roob <i>et al.</i> (1998) at a whole of site scale (baseline = 3050 hectares; LAC = mapped area less than 2745 hectares) on any occasion. (Note: the small degree of allowable change recognises that this seagrass species is a critical habitat resource and generally shows low natural variability.) Total mapped extent of the dense and medium density <i>Zosteraceae</i> will not decline by greater than 25 percent of the baseline values outlined by Roob <i>et al.</i> (1998) at a whole of site scale on two sampling occasions within any decade. Dense <i>Zostera</i> - Baseline = 5743 hectares (LAC = mapped area less than 4307 hectares) Medium <i>Zostera</i> - Baseline = 1077 hectares (LAC = mapped area less than 807 hectares) <p>(Note: the moderate degree of allowable change recognises that these seagrass species generally show moderate degrees of natural variability)</p>	<p>Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.</p> <p>Note that the seagrass assessment by Hindell (2008) did not produce mapping but did use similar sampling sites to Roob <i>et al.</i></p>	<p>Recent quantitative data describes seagrass condition at various sites but over a limited timeframe. It is thought that the Roob <i>et al.</i> (1998) study under-estimated the total available seagrass habitat (J. Stevenson, Parks Victoria, pers. comm. February 2011), hence a 10 per cent change from this baseline value would represent a larger actual change from the true baseline.</p> <p>Note: Prior to declaration, <i>Posidonia</i> covered approximately 44 per cent (11,900 hectares) of the site (Poore 1978). Morgan (1986) estimated that <i>Posidonia</i> meadows covered 11,900 hectares in 1965 and 9,000 to 9,500 square kilometres in 1983–84. There is uncertainty regarding these mapping data and therefore empirical LACs</p>	S2

¹ Short Term – measured in years; Medium Term – five to 10 year intervals; Long term – 10+ year intervals.

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
					have not been developed from these data.	
	Mangrove forest extent	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on EVC mapping, it is estimated that mangroves presently cover an area of 2137 hectares within the site (see Section 3.3.1). A 10 percent reduction in the total mapped mangrove area, observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, is an unacceptable change. (LAC – mapped area less than 1924 hectares). (Note: the small degree of allowable change recognises that mangroves are a critical habitat resource and generally shows low natural variability) 	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	No available data to determine changes in extent over time. It is unlikely that this has changed markedly since Ramsar listing. Note that there are uncertainties regarding the quality of existing mapping, and therefore the baseline value should be considered as indicative only.	S2
	Saltmarsh extent	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on EVC mapping, it is estimated that intertidal saltmarsh presently covers an area of 6500 hectares within the site (see Section 3.3.1). A 10 percent reduction in the total mapped saltmarsh area, observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, is an unacceptable change (LAC – mapped area less than 5850 hectares). (Note: the small degree of allowable change recognises that saltmarsh is a critical habitat resource and generally show low natural variability) 	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	No available data to determine changes in extent over time. It is unlikely that this has changed markedly since Ramsar listing. The note regarding data quality for mangroves applies also to saltmarsh.	S2
	Shallow subtidal waters	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A greater than 20 percent reduction in the extent of subtidal channel (areas mapped by NLWRA = 16 349 hectares), observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, will represent a change in ecological character (LAC – mapped area less than 13 079 hectares). (Note: the moderate degree of allowable change recognises that shallow subtidal waters represent a critical 	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	NLWRA mapping data describes wetland extent. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only. Note: there is a need to develop a condition-based LAC for this critical component. While some water quality data	S2

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
			habitat resource, generally show low natural variability, but data reliability is low)		exists, this is presently insufficient to derive a LAC (i.e. whether a change in water quality represents a true change in ecological character of the wetland)	
	Inlet waters (intertidal flats)	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A greater than 20 percent reduction in the extent of permanent saline wetland – intertidal flats (areas mapped by DSE = 40 479 hectares, see Figure 3-1), observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, will represent a change in ecological character (LAC – mapped area less than 36 431 hectares). (Note: the moderate degree of allowable change recognises that intertidal flats represent a critical habitat resource and generally show low natural variability. A loss of intertidal flat would also result in changes in seagrass) 	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	VMCS mapping data describes wetland extent. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only. Note: there is a need to develop a condition-based LAC for this critical component. While some water quality data exists, this is presently insufficient to derive a LAC (i.e. whether a change in water quality represents a true change in ecological character of the wetland)	S2
C2	Abundance and of waterbirds	Short term (All species)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mean annual abundance of migratory bird species - Birds Australia (2009c) notes that there is a maximum annual abundance of migratory species of 42 811 birds, with a mean annual abundance of migratory species being 31 487 birds (deriving from 28 years of data collection to September 2008). The annual abundance of migratory shorebirds will not decline by 50 per cent of the long-term annual mean value (that is, must not fall below 15 743 individuals) in three consecutive years. (Note: the large degree of allowable change recognises that these species can show high 	At least four annual surveys (summer counts) within the decade under consideration.	Bird count data are available from a variety of programs, most notably Birds Australia monitoring programs	P2

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
			levels of natural variability, and that limitations of existing baseline data)change recognises that these species can show high levels of natural variability, and that limitations of existing baseline data)			
		Short term (individual species)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mean annual abundance of migratory species that meet the one per cent criterion will not be less than 50 per cent of the long-term annual mean value in five years of any ten year period. These values are follows: curlew sandpiper – baseline = 2588 birds, LAC = 1294 birds bar tailed godwit – baseline = 9727 birds, LAC = 4863 birds eastern curlew – baseline = 1971 birds, LAC = 985 birds pied oystercatcher – baseline = 893 birds, LAC = 446 birds sooty oystercatcher – baseline = 285 birds, LAC = 142 birds double-banded plover– baseline = 523 birds, LAC = 261 birds <p>There are insufficient baseline data to determine long-term average abundance of fairy tern and Pacific gull. (Note: the large degree of allowable change recognises that these species can show high levels of natural variability, and that limitations of existing baseline data)</p>	At least five annual surveys (summer counts) within the decade under consideration.	Bird count data are available from a variety of programs, most notably Birds Australia monitoring programs	P2
Critical Processes						
P1	Waterbird breeding	Short Term	A greater than 50 per cent decrease in nest production at two or more monitoring stations (based on two sampling	Recommended baseline monitoring	The use of the site by these species is well documented.	C2

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
			episodes over a five year period) within any of the following locations and species: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clomel Island - fairy tern, hooded plover, Caspian tern, crested tern Dream Island - fairy tern, hooded plover, crested tern Snake Island and Little Snake Island - pied oystercatcher 	program should comprise a minimum two annual sampling periods separated by at least one year (and within a five year period).	However, there are no empirical data describing nest or egg production rates. Baseline data will need to be collected to assess this LAC.	
Critical Services/Benefits						
S1	Threatened Species	N/A	For orange-bellied parrot and growling grass frog, an unacceptable change will have occurred should the site no longer support these species.	Based on multiple targeted surveys at appropriate levels of spatial and temporal replication (at least four annual surveys in preferred habitats) over a 10 year period.	Most site records are based on opportunistic surveys	P1, C3
		Short Term	For Australian grayling, an unacceptable change will have occurred should all of the drainages that drain into Corner Inlet no longer support this species.	Based on four annual surveys in a 10 year period at multiple sites located in all major catchments.	This species has been recorded in the major drainages that drain into the site. There are no data describing the population status of this species in the site. Abundance data are available for drainages that discharge into the site (Ecowise 2007; O'Connor <i>et al.</i> 2009). O'Connor <i>et al.</i> (2009) notes that collection of this species is difficult and requires targeted survey techniques. Few targeted empirical surveys have	P1, C1, C2

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale ¹	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC																
					been undertaken in the site's drainages to date																	
S2	Fish abundance (using fish catch of key species as a surrogate)	Medium term	<p>An unacceptable change will have occurred if the long term (greater than five years) median catch falls below the 20th percentile historical baseline values in standardised abundance or catch-per unit effort of five or more commercially significant species (relative to baseline) due to altered habitat conditions within the site. The 25th percentile pre-listing baseline commercial catch per unit effort values for the site are as follows (units are tonnes per annum per number of boats):</p> <table><tr><td>Australian salmon</td><td>379</td></tr><tr><td>rock flathead</td><td>316</td></tr><tr><td>southern sand flathead</td><td>373</td></tr><tr><td>greenback flounder</td><td>514</td></tr><tr><td>southern garfish</td><td>1452</td></tr><tr><td>yelloweye mullet</td><td>740</td></tr><tr><td>gummy shark</td><td>167</td></tr><tr><td>King George whiting</td><td>1347</td></tr></table>	Australian salmon	379	rock flathead	316	southern sand flathead	373	greenback flounder	514	southern garfish	1452	yelloweye mullet	740	gummy shark	167	King George whiting	1347	Annual fish catch measured over a greater than five year period.	Commercial fish catch data. Note that there are presently no fisheries-independent baseline data (collected using empirical, systematic methods) describing patterns in the distribution and abundance of key species. Therefore, the limits of acceptable change should be treated with caution, noting socio-economic factors should be taken into account when assessing catch data underpinning this LAC.	S2
Australian salmon	379																					
rock flathead	316																					
southern sand flathead	373																					
greenback flounder	514																					
southern garfish	1452																					
yelloweye mullet	740																					
gummy shark	167																					
King George whiting	1347																					

2.2.3.3 Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site

The site is an excellent, regionally representative example of a coastal estuarine wetland system and includes Logan, Syndicate and Wilsons Lagoons, Pot Boil Point and part of Planters Beach.

The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation Area and is located on the south-east corner of Flinders Island in Bass Strait, Tasmania.

Logan Lagoon meets five of the Ramsar Criteria: 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6.

The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is in the Tasmanian Australian Drainage Division. It contains two sites listed on the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database; Logan Lagoon Holocene Shorelines and Planter Beach Coastal Barrier System. Logan Lagoon, with other lagoons and dunes in the area, provides a representative and outstanding example of the development of Holocene shorelines for the local region. Planter Beach Coastal Barrier System, partly within the site, is a representative and outstanding example of how offshore bars formed with Holocene sea level rise and barrier growth has enclosed the coast, forming large lagoons. Logan Lagoon is recognised as a wetland in near pristine condition.

The nationally threatened Northern leek orchid occurs within the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site (DoEE, 2017v). The nationally threatened subspecies of the Common wombat (Bass Strait) also occurs on the site and is restricted to Flinders Island.

Logan Lagoon supports species and communities threatened in the Tasmania Drainage Division, particularly *Callitris rhomboidea* forest and the rayless starwort. The site provides breeding habitat for two beach nesting shorebirds that are threatened in the region, the Fairy tern and Little tern.

The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is an important area for birds migrating between south-eastern Australia and Tasmania. The lagoon supports five migratory bird species, the Red-necked stint, Curlew sandpiper, Sharp-tailed sandpiper, Common greenshank, and Little tern. The site also regularly supports one percent of the global or regional populations of: Hooded plover, Fairy tern, Musk duck, and Chestnut teal (DoEE 2017v).

In the context of the Bass Strait Operations and predicted geographical extent of the DA, critical components that may be affected by a major spill event include water quality (should tidal exchange occur), threatened wetland-dependent plant species, threatened saline plant communities and shorebird and waterbird species.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-7. The critical components and processes of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-9.

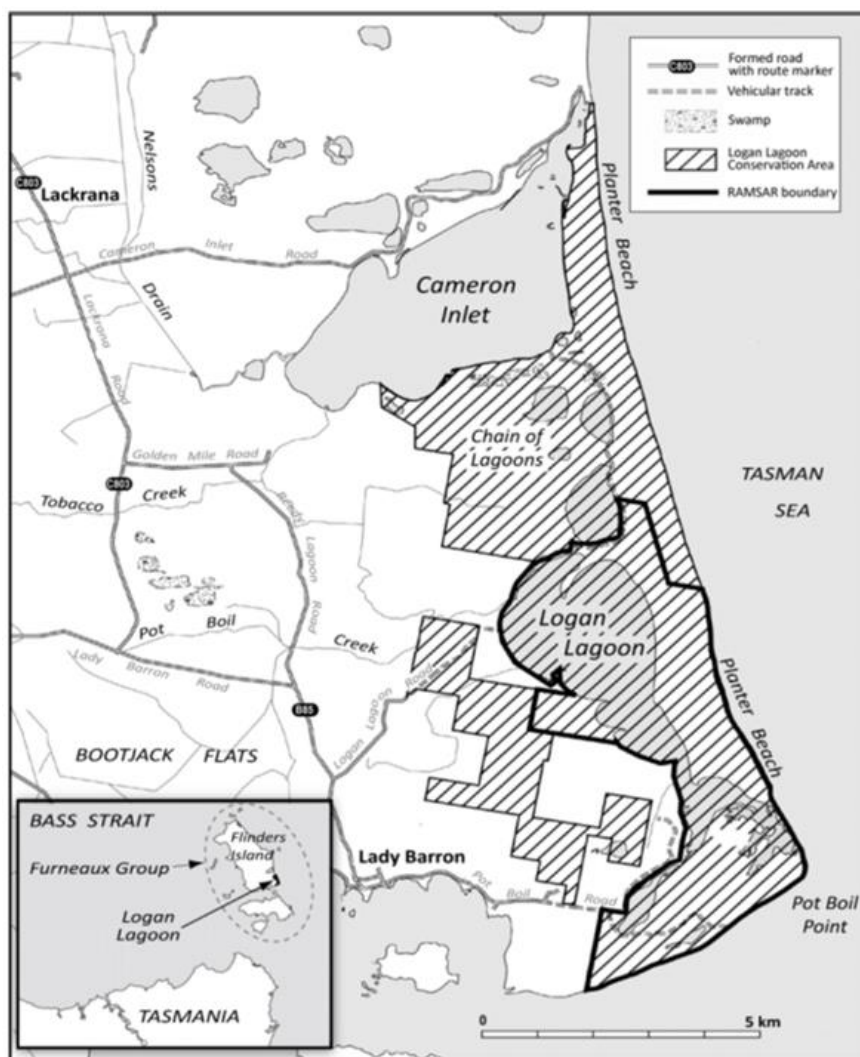


Figure 2-7 Locality Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site (Finley and Roberts, 2010)

Table 2-9 Limits of acceptable change for critical components and processes of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site (Finley and Roberts, 2010).

Critical Component/Process / Service	Baseline / supporting evidence	Limit of acceptable change
Climate: Understanding the interactions between the physical conditions at the site and its subsequent use by flora and fauna is important. For example, waterbirds may use the site for breeding only in years when water levels are moderate and there is adequate area for nesting on the shores.		
Climate	<p>The particular attributes of climate that are important in maintaining the ecological character of the site are rainfall, temperature, wind and evaporation.</p> <p>Climate predictions for north-eastern Tasmania suggest a generally warmer climate which is wetter in all seasons. Mean daily temperatures are projected to be warmer (both minimum and maximum temperatures) with increased solar radiation, relative humidity in summer, and increased evaporation (ACE CRC 2010).</p>	<p>The links between climatic conditions, the hydrological responses to such conditions, and their impact on the biological components are poorly understood and should be further investigated.</p> <p>No LAC can be determined due to a lack of understanding of the impact of climatic processes on other critical components, processes and services, such as, hydrology, geomorphology, flora and fauna.</p>
Geomorphology: Protecting the geological features, including the integrity and structure of the dunes, is important for the purposes of geoconservation and maintaining the ecological character which contributes to the site's listing under Criterion 1.		
Holocene Shorelines and dune systems	<p>There are approximately 54 hectares of shorelines, spits and dune systems that are important for maintaining the geoconservation value of the site under Criterion 1.</p> <p>The area of shorelines, spits and dunes defined in the TASVEG mapping layers require ground-truthing.</p>	<p>Currently there are 54 hectares of high quality shorelines, dune systems and spits mapped within the site. In the absence of studies detailing impacts from human disturbance, a common-sense approach has been adopted, setting a limit of acceptable change at not more than 3 hectares (2 percent) of the area of the Holocene shoreline and dune systems showing evidence of human disturbance through vehicle use or foot traffic. Because the wetland map was made without proper ground-truthing, verification of areas will be required.</p>
Hydrology: The hydrological regime is a major driver in the vegetation communities at the site, particularly for wetland-dependent communities. The availability of water plays a key role in the attractiveness of the site for resting and breeding of resident and migratory fauna, especially birds.		
Surface water flow	<p>Flow regimes are poorly understood: Historically, the lagoon mouth has been artificially breached by local landowners. Alterations to the natural hydrological regime impacts on other components such as geomorphology, water quality, vegetation and fauna.</p> <p>Surrounding farmland drains into the lagoon via a series of channels. High water levels in the lagoon have previously been blamed for inundated pasture on surrounding farms. The link between climate and hydrology is poorly understood. For example, the amount of rainfall required to maintain the natural hydrology.</p>	<p>No unnatural opening of the lagoon mouth.</p> <p>Site observations indicate that fluvial inflows are a significant input of surface water to the lagoon. Whilst this inflow is beneficial in maintaining water in the lagoon, poor water quality in inflow waters could offset this benefit. Site specific hydrology data and further water quality data is therefore required before LAC can be set that takes into account these factors.</p>

Critical Component/Process / Service	Baseline / supporting evidence	Limit of acceptable change
Tidal exchange	<p>Historical information on lagoon mouth opening is anecdotal.</p> <p>Future monitoring should include the status of the lagoon entrance (open/closed) because parameters such as salinity may be highly variable when the lagoon is open to the ocean.</p>	<p>No unnatural opening of the lagoon mouth.</p> <p>The lagoon is rarely open to the ocean. However, when the hydrological regime shifts to a marine system, advice on appropriate parameters should be sought.</p>
<p>Water Quality: provides suitable water quality to support the persistence of wetland dependent flora and fauna. The ecological character of the site currently depends on the quality of water entering and being retained within the lagoon. Baselines need to be set before LAC can be set.</p>		
Water quality	<p>Only two water samples recorded from the site.</p> <p><u>pH</u>: Limited data indicates pH of 7.2-7.7 in Logan Lagoon waters. Potential for acid sulphate soils to impact on pH of lagoon waters.</p> <p><u>Salinity</u>: Limited data indicates salinity (as Total Dissolved Solids) ranging between 2,600-35,700 mg/L: Salinity highly variable depending on seasonal climatic and hydrological processes.</p> <p><u>Dissolved Oxygen</u>: No data available.</p> <p><u>Turbidity</u>: Limited data indicates range between 0.5 and 4.9 NTU: Turbidity varies with freshwater inflows, wind and tidal influences.</p> <p><u>Nutrients</u>: Limited site data indicates Total P (0.09 – 0.2 mg/L and Total N (1.4-1.5 mg/L).</p>	<p>Cannot determine LAC due to insufficient data.</p>
<p>Vegetation: the hydrology, climate, water quality and soil quality of Logan Lagoon influence the vegetation that is supported at the site. The threatened wetland-dependent vegetation communities contribute to the regional biodiversity and selection of Criterion 1 and 3.</p>		
Holocene Shorelines and dune systems	<p>There are currently three threatened wetland-dependent plant species mapped at the site.</p>	<p>In the absence of accurate mapping, a common sense approach has been adopted, setting a limit of acceptable change as the persistence of the following threatened species within the Logan Lagoon boundary:</p> <p>Swamp fireweed (<i>Senecio psilocarpus</i>)</p> <p>Large-fruit seatassel (<i>Ruppia megacarpa</i>)</p> <p>Northern leek orchid (<i>Prasophyllum secutum</i>)</p> <p>These three species are cryptic and therefore seasonally specific surveying will be required to identify them. Species should be observed during two out of every three surveys.</p>
Threatened plant communities	<p>Poor quality information on the current distribution and abundance of threatened plant communities because maps based on TASVEG</p>	<p>There are 14.22 hectares of threatened wetland-dependent vegetation communities at the site. Common sense would suggest no loss greater than 10 percent for each wetland type</p>

Critical Component/Process / Service	Baseline / supporting evidence	Limit of acceptable change
	<p>Mapping Layers have not been ground-truthed. The areas of threatened wetland-dependent vegetation communities are:</p> <p>Saline aquatic herbland = 9.23 hectares</p> <p>Freshwater aquatic herbland = 1.28 hectares</p> <p>Lacustrine herbland = 3.71 hectares.</p>	<p>based on TASVEG mapping layers. Because the wetland map was made without proper ground-truthing, verification of areas will be required. Based on current estimates made for this ECD, the maximum areas of threatened wetland vegetation that could be lost before causing unacceptable change to the site are:</p> <p>Saline aquatic herbland: 0.9 hectares</p> <p>Freshwater aquatic herbland: 0.5 hectares</p> <p>Lacustrine herbland: 4 hectares.</p>
<p>Fauna: Logan Lagoon supports and large number of birds, many with conservation significance locally, nationally, and internationally which justifies the selection of Ramsar criteria 3, 4 and 6.</p>		
<p>Number of waterbird species counted at the site annually</p>	<p>Annual counts of waterfowl carried out at Logan Lagoon during February 1985 - 2009, excluding 1987, 1989, 1994 and 2008. The area counted varied among years and data are not comparable, making it difficult to detect population trends.</p>	<p>No LAC can be determined due to insufficient data. To be defined once population trends for waterfowl are clear from systematic annual counts.</p>
<p>Number of shorebirds recorded in annual surveys</p>	<p>There has been no systematic, long term monitoring of shorebirds within the Ramsar site to enable a numerical baseline to be set, although Birds Tasmania conducted counts along the ocean coastline of the site in 2008 and 2010, and is planning future work.</p>	<p>No LAC can be determined due to insufficient data. To be defined once population trends for shorebirds are clear from systematic annual counts.</p>
<p>Threatened mammals, reptiles, amphibians</p>	<p>Very little systematic data. Poor information on the current distribution and abundance of threatened species.</p>	<p>No LAC can be determined due to insufficient data. To be defined once systematic surveys undertaken for a range of species.</p>

2.2.3.4 East Coast Cape Barren Islands Lagoons Ramsar Site

The East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site is located on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, one of the Furneaux Group of islands which lie in Bass Strait to the north-east of Tasmania. The site extends from just north of Tar Point down to Jamieson's Bay and extends westwards from the coast for a distance varying from one to four kilometres. The site meets two of the Ramsar Criteria: 1 and 3.

The East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons site is significant as it forms a representative sample of coastal lagoons in the Flinders Biogeographic Region and is relatively undisturbed. The Cape Barren Dunes, within the site, are a geoconservation site in Tasmania. Thirsty Lagoon is a hypersaline lagoon and is a Tasmanian estuary of critical conservation significance. Three of the lagoons within the site, Flyover Lagoon 1, Flyover Lagoon 2 and Little Thirsty Lagoon, have been assessed as near pristine wetlands for Tasmania.

The critical components and processes for the site at the time of listing in 1982 have been determined to be geomorphology, hydrology and vegetation types. While there is some anecdotal evidence that this site is important for shorebirds, there is insufficient data to evaluate whether they are a critical component (DSEWPAC, 2008).

The Ramsar site is an important habitat for a number of plant species and vegetation communities. Thirteen threatened species listed in Tasmania occur on the site, including the Furze hakea and horny cone bush. The site represents the only known reserve in Tasmania for the threatened pink bladderwort. The White-bellied sea eagle, listed as vulnerable in Tasmania, and the Ruddy turnstone, listed under international migratory conservation agreements, also occur within the site.

This area is of cultural importance to the local Indigenous community, who manage the freehold title to part of Cape Barren Island, including the Ramsar site. Access is currently restricted, keeping the site largely undisturbed (DSEWPAC, 2008).

In the context of the Bass Strait Operations and predicted geographical extent of the DA, critical components that may be affected by a major spill event include estuarine waters, coastal brackish or saline lagoons, intertidal marshes, intertidal mud sand or salt flat and, threatened flora species.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-8. The critical components and processes of the East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-10.



Table 2-10 Summary of limits of acceptable change for the East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)

Critical ecological components, processes and services	Baseline condition and range of natural variation where known	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change* (based on baseline and natural variability)	Basis of LAC	Level of confidence
<p><i>Critical component and process:</i> Geomorphology and Hydrology</p> <p><i>Critical service:</i> Natural or near-natural wetland ecosystem</p>	<p>There is a diversity and range of Ramsar wetland types which are defined by their geomorphology and hydrology.</p> <p>There is an absence of information relating to the variability in extent and types of wetland around the time of listing</p>	<p>The areal extent of Ramsar wetland types does not change by $\pm 20\%$, i.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> estuarine waters $\pm 20\%$ from 200 hectares intertidal marshes $\pm 20\%$ from 44 hectares coastal brackish/saline lagoons $\pm 20\%$ from 375 hectares intertidal mud sand or salt flats $\pm 20\%$ from 55 hectares. 	<p>Based on aerial photograph interpretation and geomorphological mapping by Mowling (2007).</p>	<p>Low: Limited confidence in estimates of aerial extent. Limited data on changes to geomorphology, hydrology and vegetation types since time of listing (refer to Chapter 7 of ECD).</p>
<p><i>Critical component and process:</i> Hydrology</p> <p><i>Critical service:</i> Natural or near-natural wetland ecosystem</p>	<p>Hydrology as a critical component and service is linked to the geomorphology of the wetland.</p>	<p>As above, this LAC is linked to the geomorphology of the wetland.</p>	<p>As above</p>	<p>As above</p>
<p><i>Critical component</i> Vegetation types</p> <p><i>Critical service:</i> Natural or near-natural wetland ecosystem</p>	<p>Thirteen different Tasmanian wetland vegetation communities were identified within site which corresponds to six TASVEG communities.</p> <p>Sixteen flora species have been recorded on site that are threatened in Tasmania.</p> <p>Vegetation succession is an integral component of the ECCBIL wetlands such that some changes in vegetation communities are normal.</p>	<p>Maintenance of the extant TASVEG vegetation communities on site at time of listing i.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> lacustrine herbland (AHL) freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland (ASF) freshwater aquatic herbland (AHF) saline aquatic herbland (AHS) saline sedgeland/rushland (ARS) 	<p>Based on the limited available vegetation data i.e. TASVEG mapping, the Kirkpatrick and Harwood (1981) survey and expert opinion.</p>	<p>Low: Not confident in the data and not confident that this will represent a change in ecological character. Limited information about the variability in extent and condition of the vegetation types since the time of listing is available. Difficult to describe baseline condition and variability (refer to Chapter 7 of ECD).</p>

Critical ecological components, processes and services	Baseline condition and range of natural variation where known	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change* (based on baseline and natural variability)	Basis of LAC	Level of confidence
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> succulent saline herbland (ASS). 		

*Exceeding or not meeting a LAC does not automatically indicate that there has been a change in ecological character

2.2.3.5 Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma

The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point and covers an area of 3519 hectares.

The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is rare within the Drainage Division, as it is rare for large rivers in Tasmania to be flowing through flood plains and forming the mosaic of wetlands that the Ringarooma River does. The site contains good condition, regionally representative examples of wetland systems within a flood plain, with a mosaic of permanent and seasonal marshlands and a large river estuary (Boobyalla Inlet). Boobyalla Inlet is recognised as a Tasmanian estuary with high conservation significance.

The site meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3 and 4. It supports six fauna species listed as nationally threatened including four wetland dependant species. : green and gold frog (*Litoria raniformis*-Vulnerable) , dwarf galaxias (*Galaxiella pusilla* - Vulnerable), fairy tern (*Sterna nereis*- Vulnerable), Australian grayling (*Prototroctes maraena* - Vulnerable), Australasian bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus* - Endangered) and shiny grasstree (*Xanthorrhoea bracteata* - Endangered) (Newall and Lloyd, 2012a). The series of shallow freshwater lagoons at the site are an important feeding and nesting place for many species of waterbirds. A number of migratory birds have been recorded from the site, including eleven listed species.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-9. The critical components and processes of the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River site and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-11.

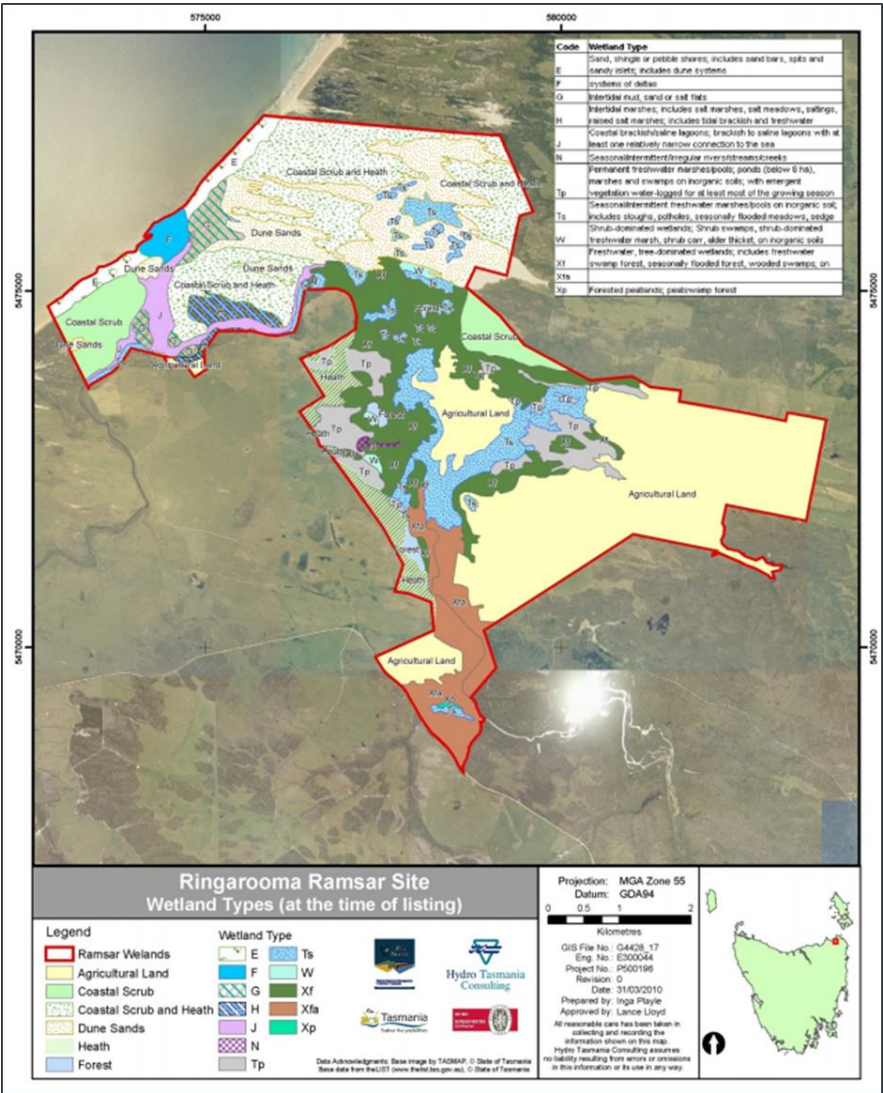


Figure 2-9 Locality and wetland type of Ringarooma Ramsar Site

Table 2-11 Critical Components and Limits of Acceptable Change for the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Site.

Critical Component, Process or Service	Baseline Information	Limits of acceptable change*	Confidence level	Justification and Comments
All Ramsar wetland types identified as being present at time of listing except Freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland (Ts) (service = supports Ramsar wetland types).	Using a vegetation survey (DPIW 2006), aerial photographs, and a site inspection, the following areas were identified for each wetland type (hectares): E = 74, F = 33 G = 58, H = 44 J = 74, N = 5 Tp= 169, W = 13 Xf = 614, Xp = 1	Not more than a 20 percent loss in area of any wetland type in nine out of 10 years. So that is, no more than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15 hectares for E 6.5 hectares for F o 12 hectares for G 9 hectares for H 15 hectares for J 1 hectare for N 34 hectares for xp 2.5 hectares for W 123 hectares for Xf 0.2 hectares for Xp 	Medium – site specific measures of area are used: however, the 20 percent change is not quantitatively derived.	There are no data on the variability of the wetland habitat types and, until this ECD, there was no mapping of the wetland types. These limits have been set as a common sense approach to defining a significant change in the area of each wetland type. Monitoring into the future should incorporate changes to wetland type over time to refine this LAC.
Freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland (Ts) (service = supports Ramsar wetland types).	Using a vegetation survey (DPIW 2006), aerial photographs and a site inspection, an area of 257 hectares was identified as freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland at the time of listing.	No less than 298 hectares of freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland should be present at the site in nine out of 10 years. This represents 80 percent (for example a 20 percent loss) of the current area of this wetland type (373 hectares).	Medium – site specific measures of area are used: however, the 20 percent change is not quantitatively derived.	At listing, the site contained a large area of agricultural land (rough grazing) in Fosters Swamp. Grazing has subsequently ceased and the area allowed to regenerate into sedgeland and rushland, increasing the total area of this vegetation type to 373 hectares. There are no data on the variability of the wetland habitat type at the site and, until this ECD, there was no mapping of the wetland types. A limit of 20 percent has been set as a common sense approach to defining a significant change in the area of each wetland type. Monitoring into the future will refine this LAC.
Rare plant species (service = supporting populations important for regional biodiversity).	The only baseline information available is that four rare wetland dependent species were recorded as being at the site at the time of designation.	Presence in nine out of 10 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> native gypsywort erect marshflower purple loosestrife ribbon weed 	Low	There is no quantitative information on these species within the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of these four species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing

Critical Component, Process or Service	Baseline Information	Limits of acceptable change*	Confidence level	Justification and Comments
				good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Australian grayling and dwarf galaxias (service = support for rare or threatened species).	The only baseline information available is that these species were recorded as being at the site at the time of designation.	Presence in nine out of 10 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian grayling dwarf galaxias 	Low	There is no quantitative information on any fish species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Green and gold frog (service = support for rare or threatened species).	This species has been seen and heard at the site on different occasions. There are no quantitative data for this species.	Presence in nine out of 10 years of the green and gold frog	Low	There is no quantitative information on <i>Litoria raniformis</i> at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Migratory bird species (service = support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle), and regionally rare bird species (service = supporting populations important for regional biodiversity).	The only baseline information available is that these eleven species were recorded as using the site at the time of designation.	Presence in 2 out of 3 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Latham's snipe curlew sandpiper red-necked stint ruddy turnstone bar-tailed godwit caspian tern little tern greenshank cattle egret great egret white-bellied sea eagle 	Low	There is no quantitative information on these species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Nesting shorebird species (service = support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle), and	The only baseline information available is that five species of shorebirds nest at the site, one of which (fairy	The presence of nesting populations in 2 out of 3 years for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> little tern hooded plover 	Low	There is no quantitative information on these species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site,

Critical Component, Process or Service	Baseline Information	Limits of acceptable change*	Confidence level	Justification and Comments
rare bird species (service = support for rare or threatened species).	tern) is listed on the IUCN redlist.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> fairy tern pied oystercatcher red-capped plover 		confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Migratory fish species (service = support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle).	The only baseline information available is that three migratory fish species occur at the site, one of which is the rare Australian grayling.	Presence in 2 out of 3 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasmanian mudfish Tasmanian whitebait Australian grayling 	Low	Again, no quantitative information on these species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.

2.2.3.6 Moulting Lagoon Ramsar Site

Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site comprises of an estuarine and marine waters system and is influenced by freshwater inflows from two permanent fresh water rivers which are not within the site boundary. Moulting Lagoon is located on the east coast of Tasmania, between the townships of Bicheno and Swansea and 6 kilometres north-west of Coles Bay and the Freycinet Peninsular. The site covers approximately 4507 hectares and lies within the municipality of Glamorgan-Spring Bay. The entire area of the site is Crown Land and is contiguous with the Apsley Marshes Ramsar site. The site, plus several sections of coastal reserve surrounding it and an additional area of land to the north, is located within the Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve, under the management of the Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service. Moulting Lagoon discharges into Great Oyster Bay via a narrow entrance at the end of a long sand spit (DoEE, 2019a).

Moulting Lagoon meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 & 8. It supports large numbers and a high diversity of waterbirds including shorebirds and waders. Twenty-two species of resident and migratory waders have been recorded onsite, with nine species regularly using the area. The site supports a number of threatened species listed under the Tasmanian Threatened Species Protection Act 1995 (TSPA) including the white-bellied sea eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*; vulnerable); eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*, endangered); and great-crested grebe (*Podiceps cristatus* vulnerable); 13 plant species and a number of saltmarsh communities. The estuary also supports substantial populations of fish and diverse floristic communities. Wetland vegetation is dominated by two key types: saltmarsh and seagrass. These vegetation associations are critical components of the site's ecological character playing central roles in the provision of physical habitat for aquatic species as well providing key food resources, particularly for the waterbirds including migratory species. Moulting Lagoon and the Apsley Marshes provide a linkage between the inland waters of the Apsley River and the Southern Ocean. Regular migrations of short-finned eels (*Anguilla australis*), both on their seaward migration to breed as well as returning juveniles, are reported (Hale and Butcher 2011). In addition, black bream (*Acanthopagrus butcheri*) are known to travel up the drains, via Moulting Lagoon into the Apsley Marshes Ramsar site in order to spawn. Australian grayling (vulnerable, EPBC Act and TSPA) have also been recorded in the river upstream and presumably would use the site as a migratory route during breeding (DoSEWPaC, 2011).

Moulting Lagoon has indigenous cultural significance as part of the lands were occupied by the Oyster Bay Tribe, which included most of the east coast from the Derwent estuary to the Fingal Valley and west inland to the Midlands. Currently only eight sites have been registered on the Tasmanian Aboriginal Site Index.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-10. The critical components and processes of the Moulting Lagoon site and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-12.

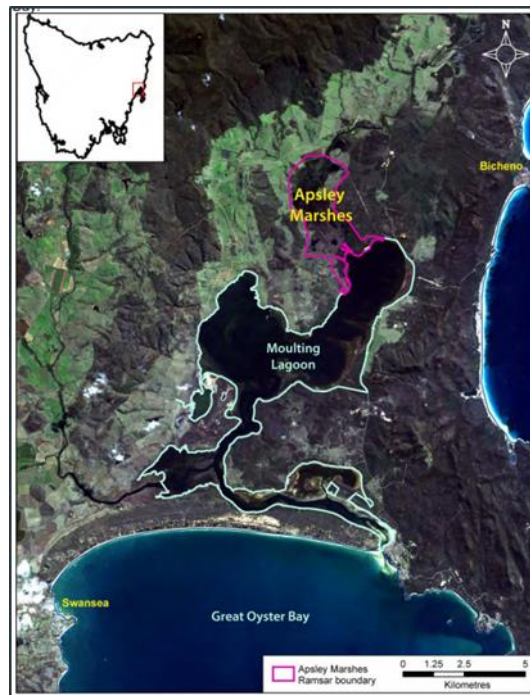


Figure 2-10 Locality of Moulting Lagoon and Apsley Marshes Ramsar Sites (Hale &Butcher, 2011).

Table 2-12 Limits of Acceptable Change for the Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site

Critical Component/ Process / Service	Baseline Information and Justification	Limit of acceptable change*	Confidence level
Hydrology	<p>Moulting Lagoon receives freshwater inflows from the Swan and Apsley Rivers. The Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania monitor flow events into Moulting Lagoon at stream gauges located at Swansea Grange and Apsley upstream at Coles Bay Road. This information is stored and accessible via WIST (The Water Information System of Tasmania). There is a relatively high degree of inter annual variability in inflows. For example, from 1968 to 1992 average daily flow during winter ranged from less than 10 megalitres a day to over 5000 megalitres a day (data from State of Tasmania 2010). The tidal influence and estuarine conditions that prevail in the site are critical to the character of the site. However, there is limited information other than tide heights for this source of water. The site supports a range of estuarine wetland types including intertidal mud and sand flats, and sea grass beds. However mapping and other information is insufficient to determine extent and variability at the time of listing. In the absence of sufficient data LAC are based on no change in hydrological wetland types.</p>	<p>No change in wetland hydrological types present within the site. That is, the following hydrological wetland types are maintained:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dominance of estuarine waters; • Presence of marine subtidal aquatic beds - seagrass beds; • Presence of sand bars, spits, dune systems; • Presence of intertidal mud, sand and salt flats; • Presence of intertidal saltmarsh and salt meadows; and • Presence of brackish to saline lagoons. 	M
Wetland vegetation- saltmarsh	<p>Some mapping of plant communities has been undertaken as part of the TASVEG program; however extent of saltmarsh vegetation within the Ramsar site is considered a knowledge gap. As such a quantitative LAC for this component cannot be set and will require revision should such information become available.</p>	<p>No less than 90 percent of the extent of saltmarsh communities within the Ramsar site.</p>	L
Wetland vegetation – seagrass	<p>Detailed mapping of seagrass was completed by Mount et al. (2005) (for the Great Swanport estuary part of the site) and Lucieer et al. (2009) for Moulting Lagoon. The combined figures from these studies indicate 2200 hectares of <i>Ruppia</i>; 940 hectares of seagrass (mixed <i>Heterozostera tasmanica</i> and <i>Zostera muelleri</i>) and 50 hectares of macroalgae.</p> <p>The mapping is a single snap shot in time and does not provide an indication in variability. The LAC has therefore been based on an arbitrary figure of 25 percent reduction from baseline mapping.</p>	<p>No less than 1650 hectares of <i>Ruppia</i> and 700 hectares of seagrass (<i>Heterozostera tasmanica</i> and <i>Zostera muelleri</i>).</p>	H
Wetland vegetation – threatened species	<p>The Management Plan for the Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve (PWS 2007), which covers a larger area than the Ramsar site, indicates that 13 plant species listed under the Tasmanian Threatened Species Protection Act 1995 occur “in and around” the game reserve (Appendix 2). Moulting Lagoon is recognised as being important for the conservation of some of these species such as: large fruit sea tassel <i>Ruppia megacarpa</i> (rare) and the spreading watermat <i>Lepilaena patentifolia</i> (rare) both of which are marine angiosperms; southern swampgrass <i>Amphibromus neesii</i> (rare), which is found at Charlie Diglers Hole; and native broom <i>Viminaria juncea</i>, for which Moulting Lagoon is the only known Tasmanian population.</p>	<p>Continued presence of the following species within the Ramsar site:</p> <p><i>Ruppia megacarpa</i>; <i>Lepilaena patentifolia</i> <i>Amphibromus neesii</i> and <i>Viminaria juncea</i></p>	M

Critical Component/ Process / Service	Baseline Information and Justification	Limit of acceptable change*	Confidence level
	<p>However, how many of the 13 species occur within the Ramsar site and are important to the ecological character of the site remains unknown.</p> <p>The LAC is based on continued presence of those species currently known to occur in the site and for which the site has been recognised as important for their conservation.</p>		
Fish	Last (1993) recorded 36 fish species from Great Swanport estuary. Last also described habitat preferences for these species.	No less than 28 of recorded fish species (Last 1983) are present at least once every 10 years.	H
Waterbirds – abundance	<p>Three waterbird species have greater than one percent of their population occurring at the site on a regular basis. These species are a major reason for the site's Ramsar listing. Further reductions in population numbers may be beyond site management control, but it is vital to the site's ecological character that it still retains the quality and quantity of habitat required by waterbirds for foraging and breeding.</p> <p>Long-term regional trends for these species can be used to underpin the LAC. If trends in species counts move opposite to regional trends, this may indicate issues at the site, and might be used as a management trigger for these LAC.</p> <p>The LAC for individual species are provided for the intrinsic value of the species but also in part as a surrogate for the waterbird community as a whole.</p> <p>For black swan the 20th percentile+ as a minima of the current data (1992 to 2009, S. Blackhall data) has been used to derive the LAC as the species move into and out of the site on a seasonal basis.</p> <p>For pied oystercatcher and Pacific gull the 80th percentile+ of the current data (1992 to 2009, S. Blackhall data) has been used to derive the LAC.</p>	No less than 7000 black swan (<i>Cygnus atratus</i>) in eight out of 10 years.	H
		No less than 200 pied oystercatcher (<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>) in five out of 10 years.	H
		No less than 80 Pacific gull (<i>Larus pacificus</i>) in five out of 10 years	H
Waterbirds - breeding	Of the waterbirds which breed at the site, the most significant in terms of occurrence and abundance is the black swan, which breeds annually within the site.	Presence of black swan (<i>Cygnus atratus</i>) breeding within the site on an annual basis.	H
Supports near natural wetland types	Wetland types are maintained by hydrology and vegetation.	See LAC for hydrology and vegetation communities.	N/A
Physical habitat for waterbird (breeding, roosting and feeding).	Physical habitat for waterbirds is maintained through wetland types and can be indicated by the numbers of waterbirds supported by the site.	See LAC for hydrology, vegetation and waterbirds.	N/A
Provides drought refuge	Drought refuge is maintained by hydrology.	See LAC for hydrology.	N/A

Critical Component/ Process / Service	Baseline Information and Justification	Limit of acceptable change*	Confidence level
Supports biodiversity including threatened species	Biodiversity values of the site lie predominantly with the high diversity of wetland flora, waterbirds and fish and can be indicated by the species richness of these groups.	See LAC for vegetation, fish and waterbirds.	N/A
Ecological connectivity	Connectivity for fish migration is maintained through hydrological connections from Moulting Lagoon to inland freshwater wetlands via the Aspley River. While the LAC for hydrology partially addresses this service, it is important that physical connectivity is also retained and that obstructions to water flow are not introduced to the site	No barriers to hydrological connectivity between Moulting Lagoon and the Aspley River.	H

2.2.3.7 Apsley Marshes Ramsar Site

The Apsley Marshes Ramsar site is located on the east coast of Tasmania, within the Tasmanian Drainage Division (bioregion), 14 kilometres south west of the town of Bicheno (population in 2007; 640). The site covers approximately 880 hectares and lies within the municipality of Glamorgan-Spring Bay. The site is situated almost entirely within private (freehold) land and is contiguous with and inland of Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site (Refer Section 2.2.3.6, [Figure 2-10](#) above). It meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 & 8. The wetland has 82 native species of wetland plant; including six species that are considered rare or threatened within the bioregion and the nationally vulnerable swamp everlasting (*Xerochrysum palustre*) and ten wetland vegetation associations. There are 26 species of waterbird recorded including the internationally endangered Australasian bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*). It is also a significant breeding site for black swans (*Cygnus atratus*); confirmed breeding of three additional species including the white-bellied sea-eagle and potential breeding of three more waterbird species (Hale & Butcher, 2011).

2.2.3.8 Western Port Ramsar Site

The Western Port Ramsar site situated in south-eastern Australia, approximately 60 km south-east of Melbourne, Victoria, occupies approximately 59,950 ha and consists of large shallow intertidal areas dissected by deeper channels, and a narrow strip of adjacent coastal land in some areas. The Ramsar site has long been recognised for its diversity of native flora and fauna, particularly for its ability to support diverse assemblages of waterbirds and wetland vegetation, including seagrass, saltmarsh and mangroves. As such, the site as listed in 1982 satisfies criteria 1a, 1b, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4 and 8.

2.2.3.9 Little Waterhouse Lake Ramsar Site

Little Waterhouse Lake, part of the Waterhouse Point wetlands complex, is located seven kilometres south-west of Waterhouse Point, and lies between the towns of Bridport and Tomahawk on the north-east coast of Tasmania.

Little Waterhouse Lake is a good example of a coastal freshwater body in good condition in the Flinders Biogeographic Region. The site forms part of the Waterhouse Dunefield Geoconservation site, a system of current, active dunes moving over the top of much older longitudinal dunes, which developed at the height of the last glacial stage when Bass Strait was dry and arid.

2.2.3.10 Lavinia Ramsar Site

Lavinia Ramsar Site (7,034 ha) is situated on the northeast coast of King Island in Bass Strait. King Island lies between the north-west tip of Tasmania and Cape Otway in Victoria. The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3 and 4 (Newall and Lloyd, 2012b). The site has 4 ecosystem units and the coastal components include estuarine waters, intertidal mud and marshes, saline/brackish lagoons and rocky/sand/shingle shores. The site is important for supporting regionally rare flora and fauna and providing habitat for ten migratory bird species listed under international agreements. It provides nesting habitat for waterbirds and seabirds including the threatened fairy tern and orange-bellied parrot. The vulnerable green and gold frog are also found at the site (Newall and Lloyd, 2012b).

2.2.3.11 Myall Lakes Ramsar site

The large area of 44,612 ha making up the Myall Lakes Ramsar site is entirely within the Port Stephens Great Lakes Marine Park (NSW) just to the north of Newcastle city on the NSW central coast. It supports a rich biodiversity, containing a range of undisturbed terrestrial and wetland vegetation communities with a large number of plant and animal species. The site's vegetation is particularly diverse, with 968 species of terrestrial and aquatic plants recorded, and vegetation communities ranging from littoral rainforest to forest, heath, grassland, swamp, mangrove, seagrass, submerged aquatic vegetation and emergent freshwater vegetation. It is listed under Ramsar criterion 1a, 1c, 2a and 3b. There are 22 species of shorebirds listed under migratory bird agreements (JAMBA, CAMBA and ROKAMBA) which use the site as roosting, feeding, nesting and breeding habitat. The lakes support 5 wetland dependent threatened species including the endangered, Australasian bittern, 3 vulnerable frog species and 1 endangered frog species (NSW OEH, 2012a).

2.2.3.12 Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site

The Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is comprised of two components, Kooragang is located in the estuary of the Hunter River, 7km north of Newcastle comprising of 3,388 ha and Hunter Wetlands Centre is a small, 42 ha complex approximately 2.5 km south west of the Kooragang (NSW OEH, 2012b). The site meets Ramsar criteria 2, 4 and 6. The site is extremely important as both a feeding and roosting site for a large seasonal population of shorebirds and as a waylay site for transient migrants. Over 250 species of birds have been recorded within the Ramsar site, including 45 species listed under international migratory conservation agreements. In addition, the Ramsar site provides habitat for the nationally threatened Green and Golden Bell Frog, Red Goshawk and Australasian Bittern (Brereton et al., 2010).

2.2.3.13 Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar Site

Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar site consists of 386.5 hectares of wetlands that lie on the southern shore of Botany Bay, approximately 16 kilometres from Sydney city centre. The entire Ramsar site lies within Towra Point Nature Reserve (Refer Section 2.2.8.67). The site meets Ramsar criteria 2, 3, 4 & 8. Towra Point is a critical roosting and feeding habitat for large numbers of migratory shorebird species and a significant nesting site for the endangered little tern (*Sterna albibifrons*). The mangroves and seagrass provide protection and food for juvenile fish species. Studies have shown that a higher abundance and diversity of fish species are found in areas of mangrove and saltmarsh which are adjacent to seagrass than are found in isolated communities. The release of crab larvae from saltmarsh areas during spring ebb tides provides a reliable source of food for a variety of fish species and a critical link in the estuary's food web. Towra Point is important in providing ecological connectivity for itinerant species, and is important for maintaining biodiversity in the greater Sydney region. Threats to the site include its proximity to one of the largest ports in eastern Australia; alterations to the shoreline, hydrology and bathymetry of Botany Bay causing increased wave energy on the southern side of the bay; residential and industrial development within the catchment; invasive species; and the impacts of climate change including sea level rise (DECCW, 2010).

2.2.3.14 Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Ramsar Site

Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are located in the northern Tasman Sea, 630 km east of Coffs Harbour (NSW); 690 km east-southeast of Brisbane (Queensland); and 150 km north of Lord Howe Island. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are a pair of isolated oceanic platform reefs separated from one another by 45 km of deep oceanic waters and together they represent the southern-most platform reefs in the world. Elizabeth Reef measures 8.2 km by 5.5 km and Middleton Reef, slightly larger but of a similar shape, at 8.9 km by 6.3 km. The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 and 8.

Critical Services provided by this site are:

- It is representative of a unique ecosystem in the bioregion: southern-most open ocean coral reef platform in the world;
- It supports threatened species: Green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) (feeding habitat only, no nesting);
- It supports regionally high species diversity: fish; coral communities; molluscs; and sea cucumbers (beche-de-mer).
- It supports animal taxa at a vulnerable or critical stage of their lifecycle, particularly the Galapagos Shark (*Carcharinus galapagensis*)(likely nursery ground); and,
- It supports the last known large population of Black Cod (*Epinephelus daemeli*).

The threats to this site are the Crown of Thorns starfish which is present at the reefs however its distribution and abundance is not well known. Other threats are illegal fishing of Black Cod and other species (including for the aquarium trade), coral bleaching due to thermal changes in temperature and also water quality changes from pollution (DEWHA, 2006).

2.2.3.15 Moreton Bay Ramsar Site

The Moreton Bay Ramsar site is located in and around Moreton Bay, north-east, east and south-east of the city of Brisbane, in the state of Queensland. The site is 1,206 km² and includes most of Moreton Island, and parts of North and South Stradbroke Islands, Bribie Island, the southern Bay Islands, inclusive of the National Parks and Marine Parks in those areas. It is notable for its large size, diversity of wetland habitats, connectivity between wetland types, as well as diverse flora and fauna that includes

threatened species and ecological communities. It contains seagrass, sandy and muddy tidal flats and subtidal areas, saltmarsh, mangroves and coral communities, freshwater wetlands, as well as ocean beaches and dunes. The site is listed under all nine of the Ramsar criteria (RSIS, 2019).

Critical Services provided by this site are:

- It includes one of the most extensive intertidal areas of seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh communities on the eastern coast of Australia, and is valuable for supporting fisheries resources, waterbirds and marine megafauna of conservation significance.
- It regularly supports more than 50,000 waterbirds, representing at least 43 species of shorebirds and at least 28 migratory shorebird species. The site is recognised as a network site under the East Asian Australasian Flyway Partnership and supports at least nine migratory shorebird species, including the critically endangered eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*) and curlew sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*).
- It supports a range of internationally, nationally, state and locally significant species including the Oxleyan pygmy perch fish, four species of acid frogs, the water mouse, Illidge's ant-blue butterfly, and several freshwater invertebrates.
- The site provides important cultural, social, economic and recreational values

Conservation measures focus on managing water quality from human, agricultural, industrial and commercial threats.

2.2.3.16 Great Sandy Strait Ramsar Site

Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet) is a sand passage estuary between the mainland and the World Heritage-listed Fraser Island. It covers an area of approximately 837 km². The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 8 (RIS, 1999).

Critical Services provided by this site are (DAWE, 2020a):

- It is an outstanding example of a sand passage estuary and is in a relatively undisturbed state. Large, well developed expanses of sand and mud flats, salt flats, mangroves and seagrass beds are widespread along the Strait.
- It provides feeding grounds that are frequently or occasionally used by six species of threatened marine turtle, the Green Turtle, Loggerhead Turtle, Hawksbill Turtle, Flatback Turtle, Leatherback Turtle and Pacific Ridley Turtle. Other threatened species that occur in the site include the Dugong, Humpback Whale, Water Mouse, Illidge's Ant Blue Butterfly, and the Oxleyan Pygmy Perch
- It supports at least 38 species of shorebirds, 104 species of fish, 27 species of molluscs, hard & soft coral species, 11 species of mangrove, and seven species of seagrass. The mangrove communities within the Strait represent a transition between essentially temperate and tropical species
- Wetlands along Great Sandy Strait regularly support in excess of 20,000 migratory shorebirds and support more than 1% the total world population of the Eastern Curlews, Grey-tailed Tattlers, Lesser Sand Plovers, Terek Sandpipers, Whimbrels, Bar-tailed Godwits, Pied Oystercatchers, Greenshanks, and Grey Plovers
- The tidal wetlands are extremely important for protection of, and source of food for, juvenile and adult fish, prawns and other crustaceans. It is highly valued for commercial and recreational fishing.

Great Sandy Strait is located close to regional population centres (Maryborough and Hervey Bay) that are rapidly growing and causing development pressures to the site including increased water extraction, clearing of land and seagrass disturbance, landfill and dredging and pressures from expanding agriculture (RIS, 1999).

2.2.4 Threatened Ecological Communities

Ecological communities are a group of native flora, fauna and other organisms that naturally occur together and interact in a unique habitat. Their structure, composition and distribution are determined by environmental factors such as soil type, location (e.g. altitude/depth), climate, and water availability, chemistry and movement (e.g. oceanic currents) and thereby changes to any one or a combination of these factors threatens the viability of the community. Species within each ecological community

interact with and depend on each other for survival. Ecological communities are important because of their unique combination of native biodiversity, distinctive landscape/seascape values, vital habitat qualities and for the ecosystem services they provide. There are three types of listed threatened ecological communities (TEC) within the DA.

2.2.4.1 Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia

The 'Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia' is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. Kelps are very large brown algae that grow on hard sub tidal substrates in cold temperate regions. Kelps have a holdfast that attaches to the substrate, a stem-like or trunk-like stipe, and large, flattened, leaf-like blades called fronds. Because kelps require constant water motion to provide nutrients, they are located in relatively high-energy settings. Kelp forests support a diverse animal community of fish, invertebrates, and marine mammals as well as important algal communities (NOAA 2010). The ecological community is characterised by a closed to semi-closed surface or subsurface canopy of *Macrocystis pyrifera*, and extends between the ocean floor and ocean surface, exhibiting a 'forest-like' structure with a diverse range of organisms occupying its benthic, pelagic and upper-canopy layers (TSSC 2012). *M. pyrifera* is the only species of kelp to provide this three-dimensional structure from the sea floor to the sea surface (TSSC 2012). This ecological community occurs on rocky substrate along the east and south coastlines of Tasmania; some patches may also occur in the coastal waters of western and northern Tasmania, south eastern South Australia, and Victoria (TSSC 2012).

The high primary and secondary productivity of the giant kelp forests create and provide a number of ecosystem services to the local environment including settlement habitat for juvenile life stages of commercially important fisheries, improvements in local water quality conditions and coastal protection via buffering strong wave conditions from reaching the shore (TSSC 2012).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include increasing sea surface temperatures, changes in nutrient availability in warmer waters, changes in weather patterns and large scale oceanographic conditions, and associated range expansion of invasive species (TSSC 2012). Other threats include impacts on water quality from land-based activities and aquaculture and potential loss from catastrophic storm events (TSSC 2012). Figure 2-11 shows the distribution of the Giant Kelp Marine Forests of south east Australia.



2.2.4.2 Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thicket

The 'Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia' is listed as a critically endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is a complex of rainforest and coastal vine thickets on the east coast of Australia influenced by its proximity to the sea; and provides habitat for over 70 threatened plants and animals and provides important stepping stones along the eastern Australian coast for various migratory and marine birds (DoE&PI, 2014). It also provides an important buffer to coastal erosion and wind damage (TSSC, 2015a; DoEE, 2017s).

The ecological community occurs as a series of naturally disjunct and localised stands within two kilometres of the eastern coastline of Australia or adjacent to a large saltwater body, such as an estuary on a range of landforms including dunes and flats, headlands and sea-cliffs, including offshore islands, from Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape York Peninsula to the Gippsland Lakes in Victoria (TSSC, 2015a). Figure 2-12 shows the detailed distribution of Littoral Rainforest within East Gippsland. Figure 2-13 shows the distribution of Littoral Rainforest in New South Wales.

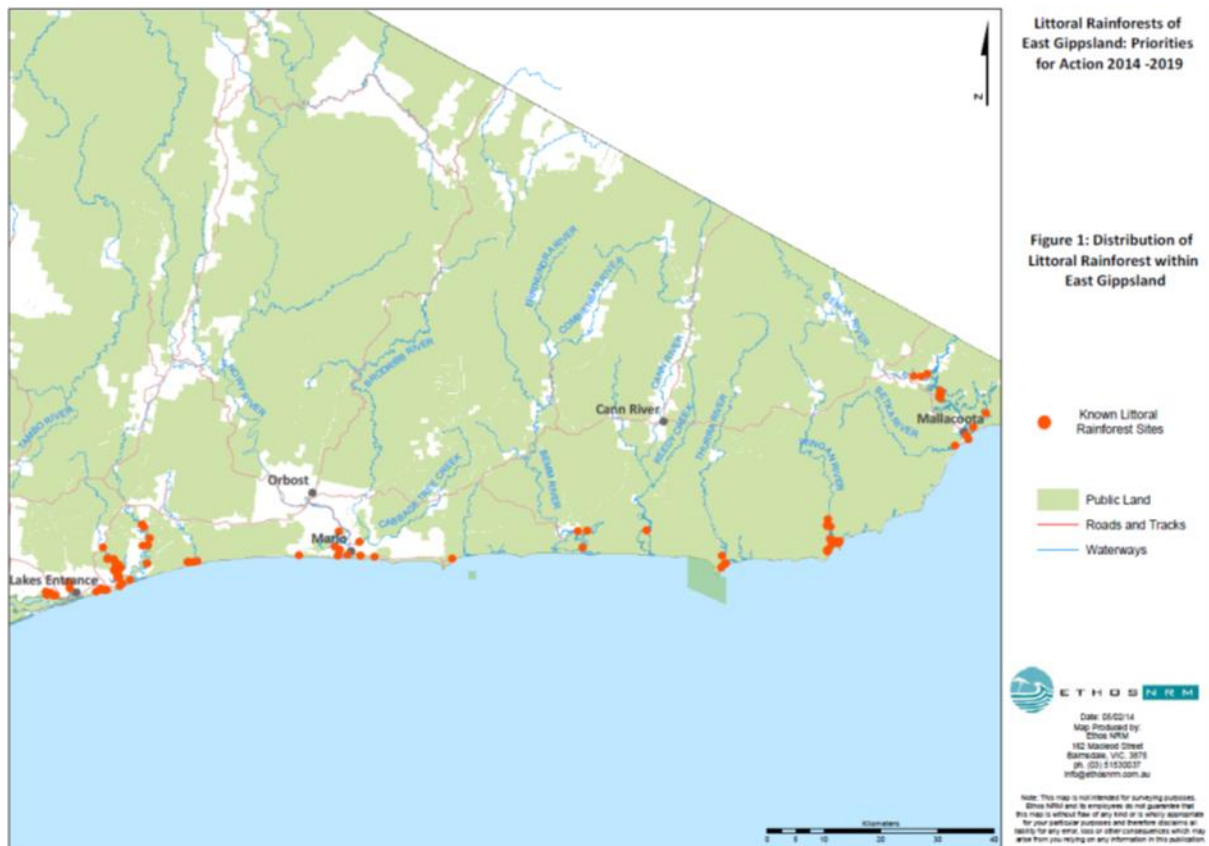


Figure 2-12 Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest within East Gippsland (Vic DoE&PI, 2014 Littoral Rainforests of East Gippsland: Priorities for Action 2014-2019)

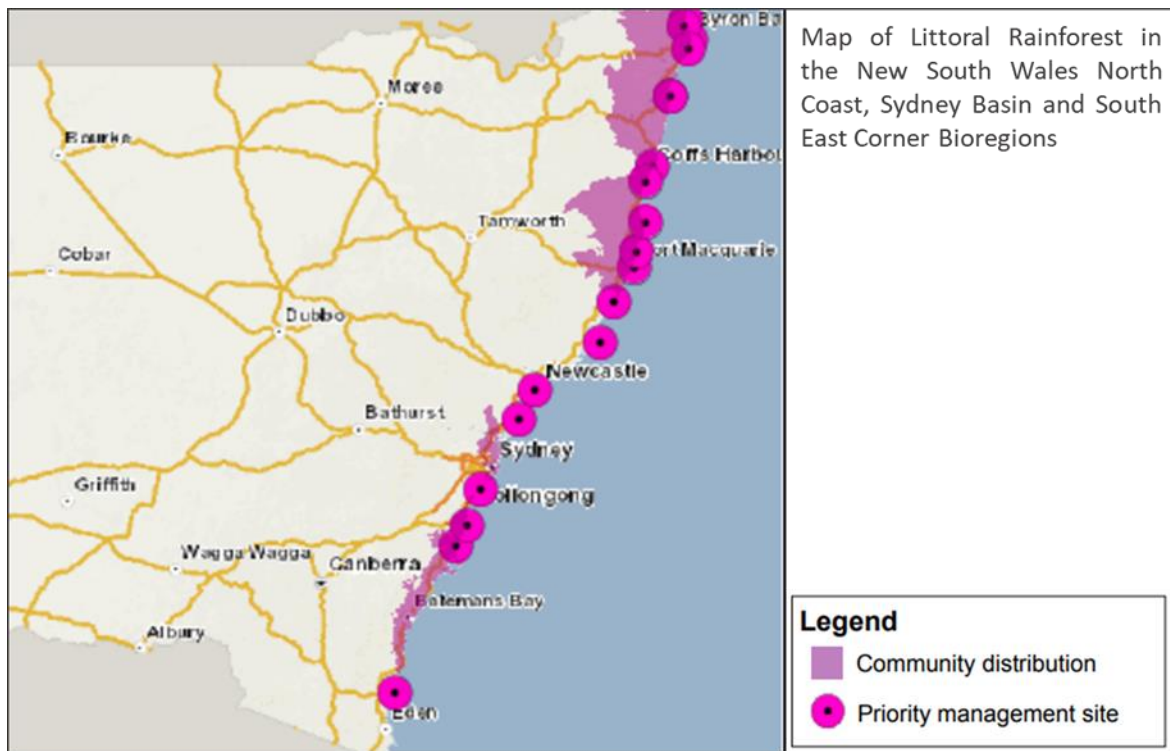


Figure 2-13 Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest in NSW (NSW OEH, 2017)

2.2.4.3 Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

The 'Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh' is listed as a vulnerable Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) under the EPBC Act, and its known distribution includes the southern and eastern coasts of Australia (Figure 2-14). The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh ecological community occurs within a relatively narrow margin along the Australian coast, within the subtropical and temperate climatic zones; and includes coastal saltmarsh occurring on islands within these climatic zones (TSSC, 2013a). The physical environment for the ecological community is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence (TSSC, 2013a).

The ecological community consists mainly of salt-tolerant vegetation (halophytes) including: grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs (TSSC, 2013a). Many species of non-vascular plants are also found in saltmarsh, including epiphytic algae, diatoms and cyanobacterial mats (TSSC, 2013a). The ecological community is inhabited by a wide range of infaunal and epifaunal invertebrates, and temporary inhabitants such as prawns, fish and birds (and can often constitute important nursery habitat for fish and prawn species) (TSSC, 2013a). Insects are also abundant and an important food source for other fauna, with some species being important pollinators (TSSC, 2013a). The dominant marine residents are benthic invertebrates, including molluscs and crabs that rely on the sediments, vascular plants, and algae, as providers of food and habitat across the intertidal landscape (TSSC, 2013a).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include: clearing and fragmentation, infilling, altered hydrology/tidal restriction, invasive species, climate change, mangrove encroachment, damage from recreational activities, pollution (including oil spills), eutrophication, acid sulphate soils, grazing, insect control, salt and other mining activities, and inappropriate fire regimes (TSSC, 2013a).

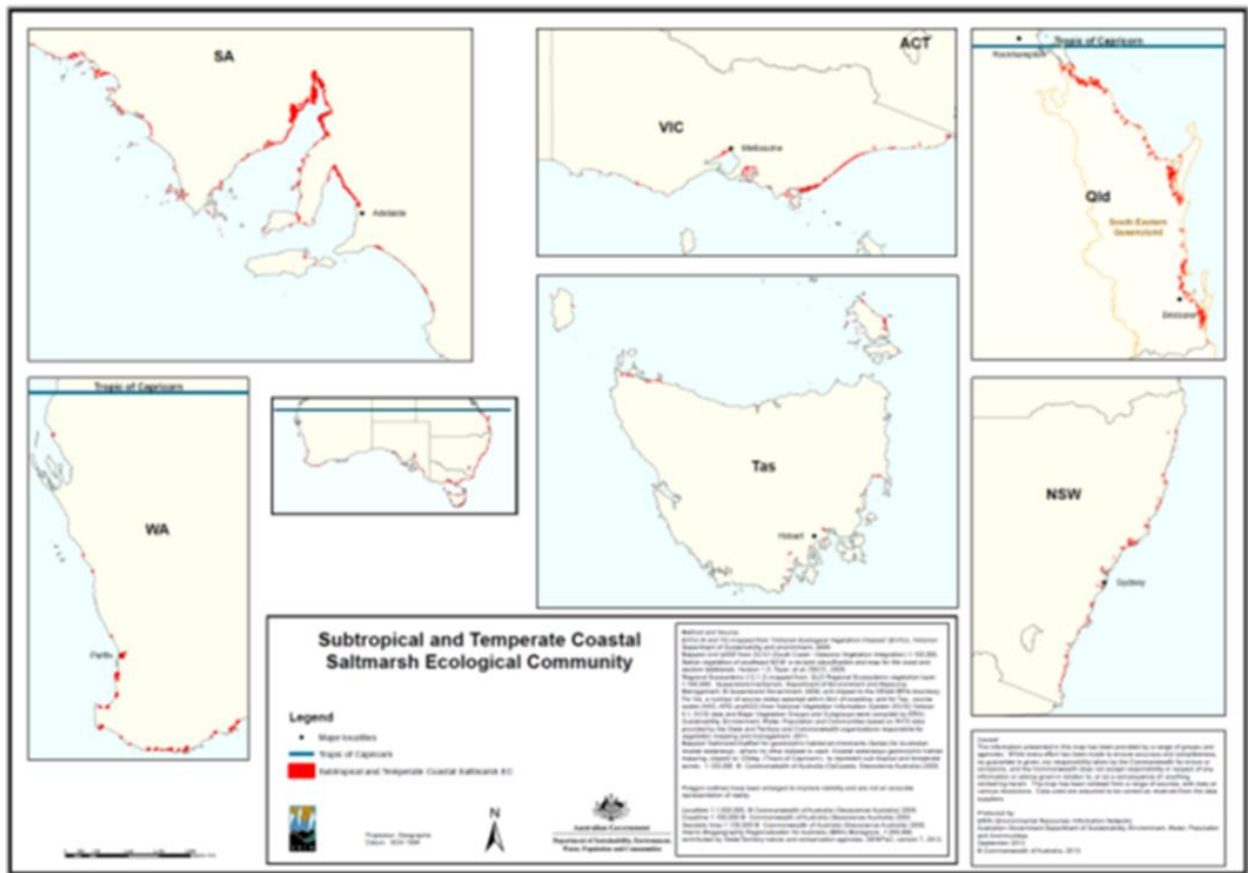


Figure 2-14 Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

2.2.5 Commonwealth Marine Areas

Six marine regions have been identified in Commonwealth waters around Australia. Marine bioregional planning is designed to better protect marine environments, conserve biodiversity and deliver greater certainty to resource users and decision-makers about the marine conservation priorities of the Australian Government. The majority of the DA lies within the South-east Marine Region. A portion of the north-eastern section of the DA overlaps with the Temperate East Marine Region (Refer Figure 2-15 in Section 2.2.6 below).

The key conservation values of the South-east Marine Region are:

- Features with high biodiversity and productivity, such as the east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone, Bass Cascade, Upwelling east of Eden, Seamounts south and east of Tasmania and Bonney coast upwelling.
- Breeding and resting areas for Southern right whale.
- Migration areas for Blue, Fin, Sei, Southern right and Humpback whales.
- Foraging areas for Australian sea-lion, White shark, Harrison's dogfish, Killer and Sei whales, Australasian gannet, Fairy prion, Black-faced cormorant, Little penguin, Crested tern, and several species of seal, penguin, albatross, petrel, shearwater and gulls.
- Wrecks of MV City of Rayville, SS Cambridge and ketch Eliza Davies.
- 10 provincial bioregions and 17 seafloor types are represented in the network (DoEE, 2015a)

The Temperate East Marine Region spans an area of approximately 1.4 million square kilometres from the southern boundary of the Great Barrier Reef in Queensland to Bermagui in Southern New South Wales. The key conservation values of the Temperate East Marine Region relevant to the DA are:

- Features with high biodiversity and productivity such as the Canyons of the Eastern Continental Slope and Shelf rocky reefs

- Nesting sites for listed seabirds on islands along the NSW coast, including Montague Island (Short-tailed shearwater, Sooty shearwater)
- Breeding sites for Little penguin, shearwater, Wilson's storm petrel, Crested tern
- Migration areas for Humpback whale
- Breeding sites for Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphin
- Foraging sites for several species of petrel, albatross, shearwater
- 3 provincial bioregions

2.2.6 Australian Marine Parks

Australian Marine Parks have been established in Commonwealth waters for to contribute to the long term conservation of marine ecosystems and protect marine biodiversity found in them, while also allowing for sustainable use of natural resources. The Australian Marine Parks are protected areas.

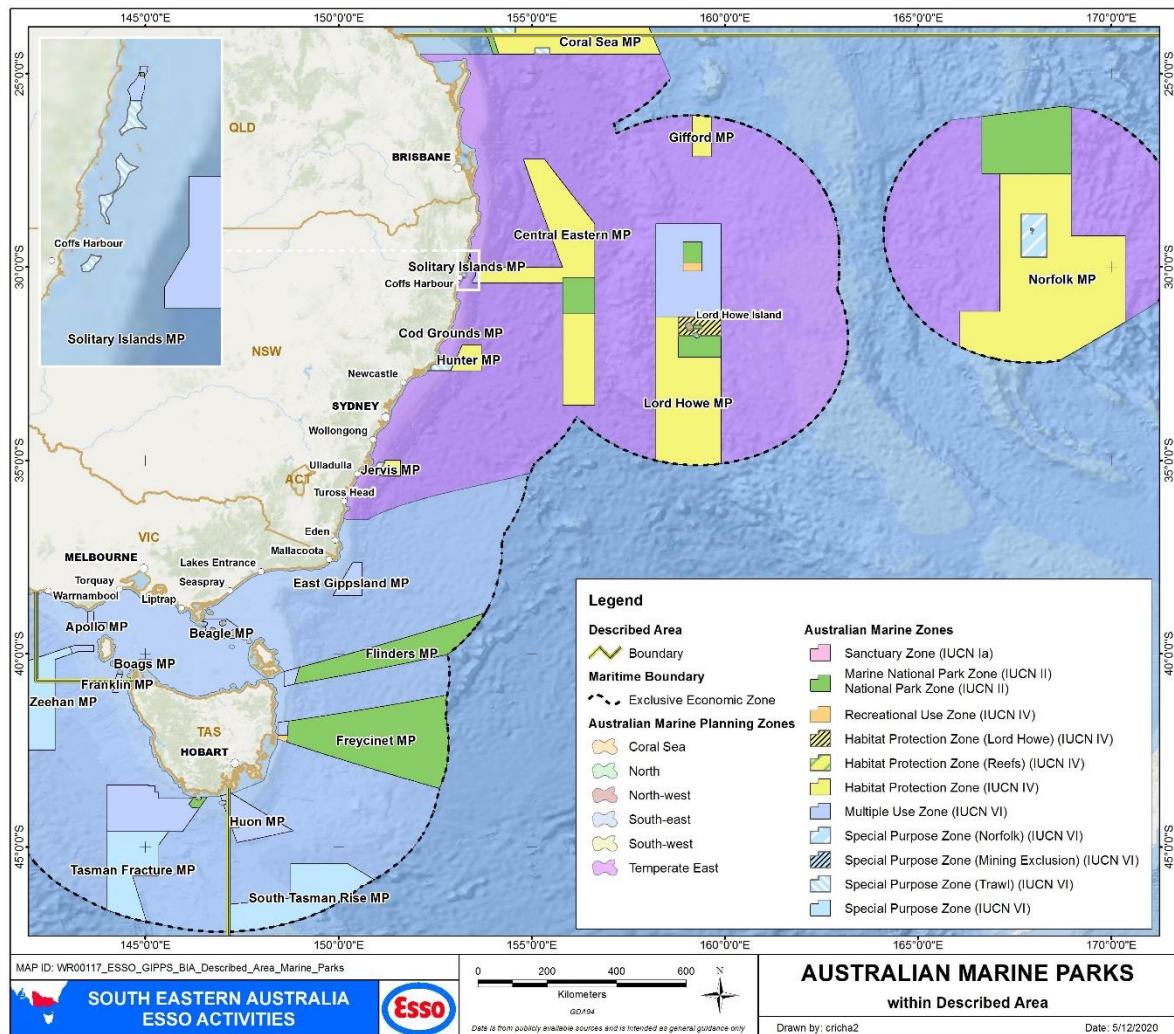


Figure 2-15 Australian Marine Parks within the DA

2.2.6.1 East Gippsland Marine Park

The East Gippsland Marine Park (4,137 km²) is off the north-east corner of Victoria, on the continental slope and escarpment and the closest of the Marine Parks to the EGBPA. The full area of the Marine Park is designated as a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

The East Australian Current funnels warm waters through the marine park over the complex seafloor features causing eddies to form off Cape Howe. This results in conditions in which phytoplankton

flourish, thereby attracting and supporting an abundance of marine life. The main features of the seafloor are the continental shelf, the steep escarpments and deep canyons.

Details of the East Gippsland Marine Park are listed in Table 2-13 (DNP, 2013). The full extent of the East Gippsland Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-15); as such all conservation values identified above are considered applicable to this region.

Table 2-13 East Gippsland CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	4,137 km ² (413 700 ha).			
Major conservation values	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Southeast Transition <p>and associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> abyssal plain/deep ocean floor canyon escarpment knoll/abyssal hill slope <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bass Cascade upwelling east of Eden <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wandering, Black-browed, Yellow-nosed and Shy albatrosses; Great-winged petrel; Wedge-tailed shearwater; and Cape petrel <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Humpback whale 			
Location	The East Gippsland Commonwealth Marine Reserve is off the north-east corner of Victoria, on the continental slope and escarpment.			
General description of the reserve	<p>The East Gippsland Commonwealth Marine Reserve contains representative samples of an extensive network of canyons, continental slope and escarpment at depths from 600 m to more than 4000 m.</p> <p>The geomorphic features of this reserve include rocky-substrate habitat, submarine canyons, escarpments and a knoll, which juts out from the base of the continental slope.</p> <p>The reserve includes both warm and temperate waters, which create habitat for free-floating aquatic plants or microscopic plants (i.e. phytoplankton) communities. Complex seasonality in oceanographic patterns influences the biodiversity and local productivity.</p> <p>The East Australian Current brings subtropical water from the north, and around Cape Howe the current forms large eddies, with a central core of warm water. Around the outside of the eddies, cooler, nutrient-rich waters mix with the warm water creating conditions for highly productive phytoplankton growth, which supports a rich abundance</p>			

	<p>of marine life. During winter, upwellings of cold water may occur and bring nutrient-rich waters to the surface, boosting productivity.</p> <p>Many oceanic seabirds forage in these waters, including albatrosses (e.g. Wandering, Black-browed, Yellow-nosed and Shy albatrosses), the Great-winged petrel, Wedge-tailed shearwater and Cape petrel.</p> <p>Humpback whales pass by during their migrations north and south along the eastern seaboard.</p>
--	--

2.2.6.2 Beagle Marine Park

The Beagle Marine Park (2,928 km²) lies entirely within Bass Strait, encompassing Tasmania's Kent Group Marine Reserve and the Hogan and Curtis Island groups; and is nearby to the north-east is Victoria's Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park. The full area of the Marine Park is designated as a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

The Beagle Marine Park was once dry land which connected mainland Australia to Tasmania. After the ending of the last ice-age, the melting glaciers caused sea levels to rise and the connection to Tasmania was lost leaving the Bass Strait islands and an area of shallow waters 50-70m depth. Further information on the Hogan Group of islands, the Kent Group and other protected areas is described in Section 2.2.8, National Parks and Reserves. Detailed information on the Beagle Marine Park is presented in Table 2-14 (DNP, 2013).

The full extent of the Beagle Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-15); as such all conservation values identified in the park are considered applicable to this region.

Table 2-14 Beagle CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	2,928 km ² (292 800 ha)			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Southeast Shelf Transition. <p>and associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basin plateau shelf sill <p>Important migration and resting on migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> southern right whale <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian fur seal Killer whale Shy albatross, Australasian gannet, Short-tailed shearwater, Pacific and Silver gulls, Crested tern, Common diving petrel, Fairy prion, Black-faced cormorant and Little penguin 			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White shark <p>Cultural and heritage sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the wreck of the steamship SS Cambridge • the wreck of the ketch Eliza Davies
Location	The Beagle Commonwealth Marine Reserve lies entirely within Bass Strait, with its north-western edge abutting Victorian waters south-east of Wilson's Promontory. It is a shallow-water reserve surrounding a collection of Bass Strait islands.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Beagle Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents an area of shallow continental shelf ecosystems in depths of about 50–70 m that extends around south-eastern Australia to the east of Tasmania. The sea floor that it covers formed a land bridge between Tasmania and Victoria during the last ice age 10 000 years ago.</p> <p>Its boundary encloses Tasmania's Kent Group Marine Reserve and the Hogan and Curtis Island groups. Nearby to the north-east is Victoria's Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park.</p> <p>The reserve encompasses the fauna of central Bass Strait, which is expected to be especially rich based on studies of several sea floor-dwelling animal groups. Its ecosystems are similar to those documented for the deeper sections of the Kent Group Marine Reserve, especially those based around habitats of rocky reefs supporting beds of encrusting, erect and branching sponges, and sediment composed of shell grit with patches of large sponges and sparse sponge habitats.</p> <p>Islands encompassed by the reserve and nearby islands support important breeding colonies for many seabirds and for the Australian fur seal. The waters of the reserve provide an important foraging area for those species breeding nearby. The rich marine life also attracts top predators, such as the great white shark and killer whales.</p> <p>The SS Cambridge, a British freighter, which lies in the reserve to the east of Wilson's Promontory, was sunk in 1940 by a WWII mine.</p> <p>The trading ketch Eliza Davies, which lies in the reserve to the east of Wilson's Promontory, sunk under tow in 1924.</p>

2.2.6.3 Flinders Marine Park

The Flinders Marine Park (27,043 km²) is east of the north-east tip of Tasmania and Flinders Island, and extends over 400 km eastward. The Marine Park has two management zones: Marine National Park (IUCN II), and a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

Seafloor habitats found in this marine park are the continental shelf, and a long section of steep continental slope cut through by a series of deep canyons, a large seamount and areas of sandy and muddy sediments. As per the East Gippsland Marine Park, Flinders Marine Park is influenced by the East Australian Current forming large-scale eddies which ultimately result in an abundance of marine fauna. Detailed information on the Beagle Marine Park is presented in Table 2-15 ((DNP, 2013)).

The full extent of the Flinders Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-15); as such all conservation values identified above are considered applicable to this region.

Table 2-15 Flinders CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN II—Marine National Park zone			
	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI

Assigned zones in reserve: 2		Marine National Park Zone		Multiple Use Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	27 043 km ² (2 704 300 ha)			
Major conservation values	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Tasmania Province the Tasmanian Shelf Province the Southeast Transition the Southeast Shelf Transition <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> abyssal plain/deep ocean floor canyon plateau seamount/guyot shelf slope <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, northern giant petrel, Gould's petrel and cape petrel killer whale white shark Harrison's dogfish <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> humpback whale 			
Location	The Flinders Commonwealth Marine Reserve is east of the north-east tip of Tasmania and Flinders Island, and extends over 400 km eastward.			
General description of the reserve	<p>The Flinders Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a depth range from about 40 m on the shallow continental shelf to abyssal depths of 3000 m or more near the edge of Australia's exclusive economic zone.</p> <p>Key features of this area are the continental shelf, and a long section of steep continental slope, incised by a series of deep submarine canyons. Sea bottom habitats include sheer rocky walls and large rocky outcrops that support a rich diversity of small seabed animals, such as lace corals and sponges. These and the large expanses of sandy and muddy sediments are habitats to a wide variety of fishes and to populations of the giant crab. Areas between 400 m and 600 m of the continental slope sea floor are habitat for dogfish and gulper sharks, and Harrison's dogfish has been recently recorded in the reserve.</p> <p>The biodiversity of the reserve is influenced by summer incursions of the warm East Australian Current and associated large-scale eddies.</p> <p>Another prominent feature is a large offshore seamount believed to be too deep to have been fished. Seamounts are generally considered to be important centres of deep ocean biodiversity, offering a wide range of habitats at different depths and</p>			

	orientations to currents. The large seamounts to the east of Tasmania are believed to be individually important, providing habitat to species that may be unique to each seamount and to a range of more widely occurring species that make their homes only on their rocky slopes. Presently, little is known about the fauna of these seamounts, but based on information from other better known offshore seamounts, seabed animals are expected to include endemic species.
--	---

2.2.6.4 Freycinet Marine Park

The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Park (57,942 km²) is east of Tasmania, offshore from the Freycinet Peninsula. The Marine Park has three management zones: Marine National Park (IUCN II), recreational use zone (IUCN IV) and a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

The Freycinet Marine Park begins offshore from Bicheno and Freycinet National Park on the east coast of Tasmania and extends out to over 3,000 m depth covering seafloor features such as seamounts, deep sea (abyssal) plains, canyons and deep granite reefs. Detailed information on the Freycinet Marine Park is presented in Table 2-16 (DNP, 2013).

The offshore region of the Freycinet Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-15); as such all conservation values relevant to the deeper offshore waters are considered applicable to this region.

Table 2-16 Freycinet CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN II—Marine National Park zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
3		Marine National Park Zone	Recreational Use Zone	Multiple Use Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	57 942 km ² (5 794 200 ha)			
Major conservation values	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Tasmania Province the Tasmanian Shelf Province the Southeast Transition <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> abyssal plain/deep ocean floor canyon escarpment knoll/abyssal hill saddle seamount/guyot shelf 			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • terrace <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • wandering, black-browed and shy albatrosses, cape petrel and fairy prion • sei whales and killer whales <p>Important migration and resting on migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • southern right whale <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • humpback whale
Location	The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Reserve is east of Tasmania, offshore from the Freycinet Peninsula.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a depth range from about 40 m on the shallow continental shelf, to abyssal depths of 3000 m or more at the edge of Australia's exclusive economic zone.</p> <p>The reserve spans the continental shelf and deeper water ecosystems that extend around south-eastern Australia to the east of Tasmania. The shelf is adjoined to a large offshore saddle.</p> <p>The reserve also includes large offshore seamounts, which are believed to be too deep to have been fished. Seamounts are generally considered to be important centres of biodiversity. They offer a wide range of habitats at different depths and orientations to currents. The seamounts east of Tasmania are also believed to be individually important, providing habitat to species that may be unique to each seamount.</p> <p>The shallower part of the reserve includes habitat important to seabirds.</p> <p>White shark also forage in the reserve.</p>

2.2.6.5 Boags Marine Park

The Boags Marine Park is north of Three Hummock Island off Tasmania's north-west coast. It covers 537 square kilometres, with depths mostly between 40 metres and 80 metres.

The shallow waters of central Bass Strait are home to rich arrays of animals that live on the seafloor and in the sediment, including crustaceans, molluscs and polychaete worms. Seabirds from colonies on nearby islands forage also in the area (DNP, 2013).

The marine park is a Multiple Use Zone.

Table 2-17 Boags CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone

Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m
Total area	537 km ² (53 700 ha).
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Bass Strait Shelf Province <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> plateau tidal sandwave/sandbank <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, black-faced cormorant, common diving petrel and little penguin
Location	The Boags Commonwealth Marine Reserve is off the north-west tip of Tasmania, north of Three Hummock Island. The reserve is wholly contained within western Bass Strait.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Boags Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents an area of shallow ecosystems that has a depth range mostly between 40m and 80 m. It encompasses the fauna of central Bass Strait, which is expected to be especially rich based on studies of several sea floor-dwelling animal groups.</p> <p>The Boags Marine Reserve contains a rich array of life, particularly bottom-dwelling animals and animals living in the sea-floor sediments and muds, such as crustaceans, polychaete worms and molluscs, as is common for the Bass Strait seabed.</p> <p>The reserve is adjacent to the important seabird breeding colonies of Tasmania's north-west, particularly the Hunter group of islands (Three Hummock Island, Hunter Island, Steep Island, Bird Island, Stack Island and Penguin Islet), and so is an important foraging area for a variety of seabirds.</p> <p>White shark also forage in the reserve.</p>

2.2.6.6 Apollo Marine Park

The Apollo Commonwealth Marine Reserve (118,400 ha) is representative of the continental shelf that extends from South Australia to the west of Tasmania. The park is located off the southern tip of Cape Otway just beyond the Victorian state boundary down to the north of King Island in Tasmania. The waters of the reserve are exposed to large swell waves generated from the south-west and strong tidal flows. Detailed information on the Apollo Marine Park is presented in Table 2-18 (PA, 2019c).

Table 2-18 Apollo CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019c)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	1184 km ² (118 400 ha).			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition Bass Strait Shelf Province <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> deep hole valley 			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> shelf <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blue, fin, sei and humpback whales <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> black-browed and shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, and crested tern
Location	The Apollo Commonwealth Marine Reserve is in Bass Strait south of Cape Otway and Apollo Bay in western Victoria, and north-west of King Island.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Apollo Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents the continental shelf that extends from South Australia to the west of Tasmania.</p> <p>The cool waters of the reserve are less than 50 m deep near Cape Otway. The reserve includes the Otway Depression, a 100 m deep undersea valley joining the Bass Basin to the open ocean. This valley was an outlet channel for the ancient Bass Lake and mainland river systems, which existed during the last ice age.</p> <p>The waters of the reserve are exposed to large swell waves generated from the southwest and strong tidal flows. The sea floor has many rocky reef patches interspersed with areas of sediment and, in places, has rich, benthic fauna dominated by sponges.</p> <p>Seabirds, dolphins, seals and white shark forage in the reserve, and blue whales migrate through Bass Strait.</p> <p>The MV City of Rayville, a United States of America freighter, which lies in the reserve south of Cape Otway, was sunk in 1940 by a mine.</p>

2.2.6.7 Zeehan Marine Park

The Zeehan marine park is south-west of King Island. It covers 19,897 km² with depths from about 50 metres to over 3000 metres. The park has four undersea canyons cutting into the continental shelf. The Zeehan current, an extension of the Leeuwin current from the west runs along the west coast of Tasmania and reaches the southern tip at its strongest point in winter. Zeehan Marine Park is a nursery ground for blue warehou and ocean perch. Concentrations of larval fish of these species are found in the marine park as well as the commercially fished species of Tasmanian giant (PA, 2019e).

Table 2-19 Zeehan CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019e)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve: 2	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone (933 km ²)
				Special Purpose Zone (18 967 km ²)
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	19,897 km ² (1,989,700 ha).			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Tasmania Province the West Tasmania Transition the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition 			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bass Strait Shelf Province <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • abyssal plain/deep ocean floor • canyon • deep hole valley • knoll/abyssal hill • shelf • slope <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • blue and humpback whales <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • black-browed, wandering and shy albatross and great-winged and cape petrels
Location	The Zeehan Commonwealth Marine Reserve is north-west of Tasmania.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Zeehan Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a broad depth range, from the shallow continental shelf at a depth of about 50 m to the abyssal plain, which is over 3000 m deep. A significant feature of this reserve is a series of four submarine canyons that incise the continental slope, extending from the shelf edge to the abyssal plain. Biodiversity and productivity on the outer shelf and upper slope in this reserve are influenced by the Zeehan Current and its interactions with the canyons.</p> <p>The reserve includes a variety of seabed habitats, including exposed limestone, that support rich animal communities of large sponges and other, permanently fixed, invertebrates on the continental shelf.</p> <p>There are also extensive 'thickets' of low invertebrate animals, such as lace corals and sponges, on the continental slope. These communities are exceptionally diverse and include species new to science. The rocky limestone provides important habitats for a variety of commercial fish species, including Australia's giant crab. Concentrations of larval blue warehou and ocean perch indicate the area is a nursery ground. It is also a foraging area for a variety of seabirds and white shark.</p>

2.2.6.8 Franklin Marine Park

The Franklin Marine Park is located off the north-western point of Tasmania, south of King Island. It mostly comprises of water depths of approximately 40 m except for a deep valley in the southern end of the reserve which drops to 150m depth. Seabirds from the numerous breeding colonies on nearby islands including Albatross Island, Black Pyramid Rock and other Hunter Group islands forage in the park (PA, 2019d). Detailed information on the Franklin Marine Park is presented in Table 2-20 (PA, 2019d).

Table 2-20 Franklin CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019d))

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	671 km ² (67 100 ha).			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Tasmanian Shelf province • the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition 			

	<p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shelf • deep hole valley • escarpment • plateau <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shy albatross, short-tailed shearwater, Australasian gannet, fairy prion, little penguin, common diving petrel, black-faced cormorant and silver gull
Location	The Franklin Commonwealth Marine Reserve is west of the north-western corner of Tasmania and south-east of King Island.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Franklin Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents an area of shallow continental shelf ecosystems and incorporates areas of two major bioregions: western Bass Strait and the Tasmanian shelf. Its cool temperate waters are exposed to large swells driven by westerly gales. At its northern end, the waters are only 40 m deep, and in much of the reserve the sea floor slopes gently and is covered by fine and coarse sediments. At the southern end of the reserve there is a valley where the water is up to 150 m deep.</p> <p>The reserve provides a feeding ground for a variety of seabirds, such as the fairy prion, shy albatross, silver gull, short-tailed shearwater, black-faced cormorant and common diving petrel that have breeding colonies on the nearby Hunter group of islands.</p> <p>Black Pyramid Rock, 6 km north of the reserve supports the largest breeding colony of the Australasian gannet in Tasmania, and one of only eight breeding sites for this species in Australia.</p> <p>White shark also forage in the reserve</p>

2.2.6.9 Huon Marine Park

The Huon Commonwealth Marine Park off Southern Tasmania covers approximately 991 square kilometres of outer continental shelf, continental slope and deeper seabed, ranging from 70 metres to over 3000 metres. It has more than 120 seamounts within the marine park, the largest cluster in Australia. The seamounts are cone-shaped remnants of extinct volcanoes rising from the seafloor, up to 25km across at the base and rising 200 to 500 m from the seabed. Some 'summits' are over 1000 metres below the surface. In an otherwise bare substrate, seamounts provide hard, elevated and current swept attachment sites for communities of filter feeding fauna such as corals, sponges, sea stars and anemones (CSIRO, 2007). Their structural form made of massive accumulations of the reef building stony coral also provides habitat for a smaller mobile fauna such as crustaceans, brittle stars, urchins and molluscs. The marine park protects spawning grounds for basketwork eels and commercial fish species, including ocean perch. Details of the Huon Marine Park are listed in Table 2-21 (PA, 2019a).

The marine park has Habitat Protection and Multiple Use zones. The Tasmanian seamounts are also on the Commonwealth Heritage List and are also listed as a key ecological feature (refer Section 2.2.7.5).

Table 2-21 Huon CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019a)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:			IUCN IV	IUCN VI
2			Habitat Protection Zone (389 km ²)	Multiple Use Zone (9602 km ²)

Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m
Total area	9991 km ² (999 100 ha)
Major conservation values	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Tasmanian Shelf Province the Tasmania Province <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> canyon knoll/abyssal hill (seamount) pinnacle saddle shelf terrace <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> seamounts south and east of Tasmania <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> black-browed, Buller's and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrel, short-tail shearwater and fairy prion Australian fur seal and killer whale Important migration area for: humpback whale
Location	The Huon Commonwealth Marine Reserve is south-east of Tasmania.
General description	<p>The Huon Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a broad depth range from the inner continental shelf at about 70 m, to abyssal depths of more than 3000 m. The majority of the area is in deep water. The Tasman Seamounts Marine Reserve that was proclaimed in 1999 has been wholly incorporated into the Huon Commonwealth marine reserve.</p> <p>The reserve contains a cluster of seamounts that appear as cone-shaped submerged mountains, which provide a range of depths for a diversity of plants and animals.</p> <p>The peaks of many of the reserve's seamounts are between 750 m and 1000m below the sea surface and support endemic species, including large erect corals and sponges. Some of the flora and fauna are hundreds and possibly thousands of years old, making them some of the longest-lived animals on Earth. The reserve also provides an important connection between seamounts of the Indian Ocean and the Tasman Sea.</p> <p>Seamounts are regarded as areas of increased productivity in the otherwise nutrient-poor open ocean. Their topography accelerates water currents to provide a consistent and relatively rich food source for filter feeders, and which sweeps the seamounts clear of fine sediments, exposing rocks for animals, such as corals, to attach to. Seamounts are generally considered to be important stepping stones in the transoceanic dispersal of larvae of bottom-dwelling species. The habitat protection zone was established to protect the unique and vulnerable benthic communities of the reserve's seamounts. The zone includes seamounts rising 650–1000 m above the sea floor, which have been subject to commercial fishing. Deeper seamounts, peaking at 1150–1700 m above the sea floor, have not been fished, and are in pristine condition. Benthic communities include coral dominated communities found at depths less than 1400 m. The hard coral <i>Solenastrea variabilis</i> forms a dense matrix that provides a platform for hydroids and sponges; stone corals; and black, gold and bamboo corals. Benthic communities deeper than 1400 m are urchin dominated. The reserve is a foraging area for white shark and seabirds and a spawning or nursery area for important commercial fish, including ocean perch and blue warehou.</p>

2.2.6.10 Solitary Islands Marine Park

Solitary Islands Marine Park offshore northern NSW is a place where many species occur at the limits of their range as the East Australian Current meets cooler waters from the south. The marine park includes Pimpernel Rock, a submerged pinnacle rising to within a few metres of the surface. Also, the critically endangered grey nurse sharks gather here, making it a popular dive spot. Details of the park are described in Table 2-22 (DNP, 2018).

Table 2-22 Solitary Islands Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan

Proclaimed	14 December 2013			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN category VI – Multiple Use Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone		Multiple Use Zone
				Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
Depth of reserve below seabed	between 15 m and 70 m.			
Total area	152 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Natural values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open-ocean, subtidal reef and soft substrate habitats. Pimpernel Rock is a significant feature of the Marine Park. It is a submerged pinnacle that rises from the seabed to within a few metres of the surface. It provides habitat for benthic communities, pelagic fish, and other marine life. Ecosystems of this area are influenced by tropical waters of the East Australian Current meeting temperate, southern waters, creating a combination of tropical and temperate environments. Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging of seabirds Migrating and foraging habitat for sharks Migrating humpback whales <p>Culture</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. Yaegl People have native title over this area with their sea country extending into the southern portion of the Marine Park <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism, commercial fishing, recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation. 			

Location	Located approximately 5.5 km offshore of New South Wales, adjacent to the NSW Solitary Islands Marine Park (adjacent to the north coast, NSW).
General description of the reserve	<p>The Solitary Islands Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Eastern Shelf Transition. The Marine Park contains habitat for species of special conservation interest such as grey nurse sharks, and biologically important areas for humpback whale, white shark and a number of migratory seabirds.</p> <p>The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Solitary Islands Marine Park. The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park.</p>

2.2.6.11 Lord Howe Marine Park

The Lord Howe Marine Park surrounds the NSW Lord Howe Island Marine Park (refer Section 2.2.8.37) and extends further seaward to 12 nautical miles. The waters – a unique mix of warm tropical and cool temperate ocean currents – are home to over 500 fish species, more than 90 coral species and countless other marine species, many only found in the immediate area. A wide range of habitats include a barrier coral reef and lagoon, and fringing reefs dominated either by coral or macroalgal communities. Details of the park are described in Table 2-23 (DNP, 2018).

Table 2-23 Lord Howe Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
			Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe)	
			Recreation Zone	
Depth of reserve below seabed	between 15 m and 6000 m.			
Total area	110,126 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lord Howe Province—due to the convergence of warm, tropical and cooler temperate waters in the area, the Marine Park supports a unique mix of tropical, subtropical and temperate species, many found at the northern or southern extent of their range.• Tasman Basin Province—interactions between currents, eddies and seamounts and the movements of the deep sub-Antarctic water mass influence biological productivity in this area. <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Foraging and breeding of seabirds• Migrating humpback whales			

	<p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lord Howe Seamount Chain—a chain of submerged volcanoes running 1000 km north–south, the seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. These isolated, oceanic reefs support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean. • Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs—small, isolated, oceanic platforms reefs that occur on top of the volcanic seamounts of the Lord Howe seamount chain. The lagoons of both reefs are important areas for populations of black cod and the Galapagos shark. • Tasman Front and eddy field—a region that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea, providing increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish. <p>Culture</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The marine environment around Lord Howe Island has long held significance among Lord Howe Islanders. A unique community and culture has developed by those who have visited and settled the island over time Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. • Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park due to its remote location <p>World Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parts of the Marine Park are within the world heritage-listed Lord Howe Island Group, which was listed as an area of outstanding universal value under the World Heritage Convention in 1982. The Lord Howe Island Group comprises Lord Howe Island, Admiralty Islands, Mutton Bird Islands, Ball's Pyramid, and associated coral reefs and marine environments. It includes spectacular landscapes, volcanic mountains, and diverse low-lying rainforests, palm forests and grasslands. There are a large number of species of native plants, of which many are endemic to Lord Howe Island, and colonies of endangered seabirds. <p>National Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Lord Howe Island Group was included in the National Heritage List in 2007. <p>Historic shipwrecks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Marine Park contains over 25 known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976. <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tourism, commercial fishing, recreation, including fishing, and scientific research, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.
Location	The Lord Howe Marine Park is located approximately 550 km offshore of New South Wales, adjacent to the New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park and World Heritage Area.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Lord Howe Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Lord Howe Province and the Tasman Basin Province. It includes three key ecological features: the Lord Howe Seamount Chain; Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (the southernmost coral reefs in the world); and the Tasman Front and eddy field, all valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism.</p> <p>The Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Ramsar site is located within the Marine Park. The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 2002 and is a wetland of</p>

	<p>international importance under the EPBC Act, due to its unique nature as the southernmost open-ocean coral-reef platform in the world.</p> <p>The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park.</p>
--	---

2.2.6.12 Central Eastern Marine Park

Central Eastern Marine Park begins 30 kilometres east of Coffs Harbour. It covers 70,054 km², with depths from 120 m to 6000 m. It has National Park, Habitat Protection and Multiple Use zones. And is located between the Hunter and the Lord Howe Commonwealth Marine Parks. Details of the park are described in Table 2-24 (DNP, 2018).

Table 2-24 Central Eastern Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
Depth of reserve below seabed	between 120 m and 6000 m.			
Total area	70,054 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central Eastern Province—includes canyons along the shelf that interact with currents and ocean gyres resulting in upwellings that influence biological productivity. Plankton blooms associated with the upwellings attract aggregations of tuna, whale and albatross and support over 50 fish species endemic to the area. Central Eastern Shelf Transition—upwellings caused by the East Australian Current crossing the continental shelf, and river sediment influence biological productivity Tasman Basin Province—interactions between currents, eddies and seamounts and the movements of the deep sub-Antarctic water mass influence biological productivity in this area. The deep-reef coral communities on seamounts are dominated by filter feeders and provide stepping stones for large oceanic species moving between breeding, nesting, calving and foraging sites. <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging and breeding of seabirds Migrating humpback whales <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasmanid Seamount Chain—a series of underwater volcanic mountains comprised of guyots, seamounts, tablemounts, banks, plateaux and terraces that runs in a north-south direction, and extends into the Tasman Basin. The feature rises from approximately 4800 m deep to 125 m from the surface at Taupo Seamount in the south, approximately 280 m from the surface at Derwent-Hunter Seamount in the centre of the Marine Park, and to approximately 350 m from the surface at Queensland Guyot in the north of the 			

	<p>Marine Park. The seamounts support a diverse range of habitats in temperate and subtropical waters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Canyons on the eastern continental slope—canyons enhance diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, seafloor types and nutrient availability. Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species. • Tasman Front and eddy field—a region that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea, providing increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish. <p>Culture</p> <p>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.</p> <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Marine Park contains two known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976—Amelia (wrecked in 1816) and Illagong (wrecked in 1872). <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tourism, commercial fishing, and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.
Location	The Central Eastern Marine Park is located approximately 30 km east of Coffs Harbour at the edge of the continental shelf. It extends to deep ocean waters approximately 200 km offshore of New South Wales.
General description of the reserve	The Central Eastern Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Eastern Province, the Central Eastern Shelf Transition and the Tasman Basin Province. It includes three key ecological features: canyons on the eastern continental slope (valued as a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance); the Tasmanid Seamount Chain; and the Tasman Front and eddy field (both valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism).

2.2.6.13 Hunter Marine Park

Encompassing three key ecological features, the Hunter Marine Park is located offshore from Port Stephens in NSW and extends out approximately 100km. Details of the Hunter Marine Park are described in Table 2-25 (DNP, 2018).

Table 2-25 Hunter CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
			Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)

Depth of reserve below seabed	between 15 m and 6000 m.
Total area	6257 km ²
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central Eastern Province—includes canyons along the shelf that interact with currents and ocean gyres resulting in upwellings that influence biological productivity. Plankton blooms associated with the upwellings attract aggregations of tuna, whale and albatross and support over 50 fish species endemic to the area. Central Eastern Shelf Province—upwellings caused by the East Australian Current crossing the continental shelf, and river sediment influence biological productivity in this provincial bioregion that extends south over the continental shelf from the boundary of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park to offshore Coffs Harbour. <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging seabirds and humpback whales Migrating humpback whales Aggregation of grey nurse sharks <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canyons on the eastern continental slope—canyons enhance diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, seafloor types and nutrient availability. Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species. Shelf rocky reefs—which have a complex range of benthic habitat that supports diverse benthic communities. Tasman Front and eddy field—a region that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea, providing increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish. <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976— India (wrecked in 1884). <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commercial fishing, tourism and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation
Location	The Hunter Marine Park extends from the New South Wales state water boundary to approximately 100 km offshore, and adjacent to the New South Wales Port Stephens–Great Lakes Marine Park.
General description of the reserve	<p>The Hunter Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities, representative of the Central Eastern Province and the Central Eastern Shelf Province. It includes three key ecological features: canyons on the eastern continental slope (valued for a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance); shelf rocky reefs (valued for a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance); and the Tasman Front and eddy field (valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism). The Marine Park supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.</p> <p>The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Port Stephens–Great Lakes Marine Park.</p>

2.2.6.14 Cod Grounds Marine Park

Cod Grounds covers a small, 4km² area, 5.5 km offshore, NSW (south of Port Macquarie). It is an important aggregation ground for grey nurse sharks (DNP, 2018). Details of the Cod Ground Marine Park are described in Table 2-26 (DNP, 2018).

Table 2-26 Cod Grounds CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN category II – National Park Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone		
Depth of reserve below seabed	between 21 m and 46 m.			
Total area	4 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central Eastern Shelf Transition— ecosystems in this area are influenced by tropical waters of the Eastern Australian Current meeting temperate waters, creating a combination of topical and temperate environments. Many species found within the marine park are at or close to, either their southern or northern geographical limits. <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Migratory pathway and aggregation area for grey nurse sharks Migratory and foraging habitat for humpback whales Foraging habitat for seabirds <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shelf rocky reefs— predominantly rocky reef surrounded by boulder and cobble slopes that support diverse and abundant marine communities. The reefs are interlaced with sand and cobble gutters. <p>Cultural</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia. There is limited, other information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park. <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism, scientific research and recreation activities are important in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation 			
Location	The Cod Grounds Marine Park is 5.5 km offshore, NSW (south of Port Macquarie).			
General description of the reserve	The Cod Grounds Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities representative of the Central Eastern Shelf Transition. It provides habitat for grey nurse sharks.			

2.2.6.15 Jervis Marine Park

Jervis Marine Park comprises an area of 2473 square kilometres and covers a depth range from 120 m to 5000 m approximately.

Seafloor features represented in the reserve include abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyons, shelf and slope. The reserve include two key ecological features, it is one of three shelf incising canyons occurring within the region (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance) and shelf rocky reefs. Details of the Jervis Marine Park are described in Table 2-27 (DNP, 2018).

Table 2-27 Jervis CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
			Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
Depth of reserve below seabed	between 120 m and 5000 m			
Total area	2473 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Central Eastern Province and Southeast Shelf Transition <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> seabirds, grey nurse sharks and humpback whales <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canyons on the eastern continental slope—canyons enhance diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, seafloor types and nutrient availability. Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species. Shelf rocky reefs—which have a complex range of benthic habitat that supports diverse benthic communities. <p>Heritage</p> <p>The Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976—HMAS Tattoo (wrecked in 1939).</p>			
Location	The Jervis Marine Park is located approximately 20 km offshore, adjacent to the New South Wales Jervis Bay Marine Park and Commonwealth Booderee National Park.			
General description of the reserve	The Marine Park supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. Biologically important areas within the Marine Park include foraging habitat for seabirds, grey nurse sharks and humpback whales.			

	<p>Tourism, commercial fishing, and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.</p> <p>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia,</p> <p>Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan (Temperate East Management Plan), there was limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park. The Native Title Services Corporation is the Native Title Service Provider for the New South Wales region.</p>
--	--

2.2.6.16 South Tasman Rise Marine Park

The South Tasman Rise is an area of seafloor that lies 550 km south of Hobart, Tasmania in the Southern Ocean where water depths are about 1,500 metres. This deep ocean park covers 27,704 square kilometres. It is designated as a Special Purpose zone.

The reserve supports unique environments for marine life and is an area of significant scientific interest. The seamounts here have flat tops, evidence they were once above the ocean's surface where they were shaped by wind and wave erosion. The rise most probably originates from subsided continental crust that fragmented as Australia and Antarctica separated (AMP, 2019). Australia and New Zealand agreed that there would be no fishing in 2007-08 and indefinitely thereafter. No permits have been issued for this fishery since 2007 (AFMA, 2019). Details of the South Tasman Rise Marine Park are listed in Table 2-28 (DNP, 2013).

Table 2-28 South Tasman Rise CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)

Proclaimed	28 June 2007			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN VI—Special Purpose Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Special Purpose Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	100 m			
Total area	27,704 km ² (27 704 00 ha)			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasman Province and associated with sea-floor features: Abyssal plain/deep ocean floor canyon plateau seamount/guyot slope <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> wandering and black-browed albatrosses, Short-tailed shearwater white-headed and white-chinned petrels 			

Location	The South Tasman Rise Commonwealth Marine Reserve is south-east of Tasmania, with its southern edge following the boundary of the Australian exclusive economic zone, 200 nm from land.
General description of the reserve	The South Tasman Rise Commonwealth Marine Reserve occurs in the deep ocean and includes a section of the mid-continental slope at depths of 1200–3000 m. It encloses a submerged plateau of continental rock that stands as the last remnant of the link between Australia and Antarctica. The sea floor in this reserve was deformed by the massive rifting process when the Australian continental block moved north. The reserve supports unique environments for marine life and is an area of significant scientific interest. It contains several seamounts, some of which have flat summits, which indicates that they were exposed above the surface at some time.

2.2.6.17 Gifford Marine Park

Gifford Marine Park is located in the norther region of the Temperate East Marine Region. Details of the Gifford Marine Park are listed in Table 2-29 (DNP, 2018)

Table 2-29 Gifford CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2014, renamed Gifford Marine Park on 9 October 2017			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN IV—Special Purpose Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
			Habitat Protection Zone	
Depth of reserve below seabed	Depth range of 220 and 4000 m			
Total area	5,828 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ecosystems representative of Lord Howe Province • Abyssal plain/deep ocean floor • canyon • plateau • Lord Howe Seamount Chain • slope <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a range of threatened species including migratory, marine and cetacean species • foraging habitat for seabirds • migratory pathway for humpback whales <p>Commercial fishing is an important activity in the marine park</p>			
Location	The Gifford Marine Park located approximately 480 km north of Lord Howe Island and borders on the limit of Australia's exclusive economic zone.			
General description of the reserve	The Gifford Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Lord Howe Province. It includes one key ecological feature: the Lord Howe Seamount Chain, valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism.			

2.2.6.18 Norfolk Marine Park

Norfolk Island Marine Park is around Norfolk Island in the External Territories, over 1500 km from mainland Australia. Details of the Norfolk Marine Park are listed in Table 2-30 (DNP, 2018)

Table 2-30 Norfolk Island CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013, renamed Norfolk Marine Park on 9 October 2017.			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN IV			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN I	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Norfolk)
Depth of reserve below seabed	5000 m			
Total area	188,444 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Natural Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ecosystems representative of the Norfolk Island Province: mixing of warm-water and cold-water currents and eddies, and their interactions with seamounts influence biological productivity Tasman Front transports Coral Sea biota including corals, crustaceans and molluscs to the area The shallow-water habitats of Norfolk Island support diverse tropical and temperate species of fish, corals and other marine organisms similar to those found in the reefs surrounding Lord Howe Island, but with a unique reef fish assemblage of endemic, sub-tropical and temperate species. <p>KEFs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasman Front and eddy field Norfolk Ridge <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a range of threatened species including migratory, marine and cetacean species foraging habitat for seabirds migratory pathway for humpback whales <p>Cultural</p> <p>The marine environment around Norfolk Island has long held significance among Norfolk Islanders. A unique community and culture has developed by those who have visited and settled the island over time. The Polynesians were the first inhabitants before the island was made a penal settlement and then the settlers from Pitcairn Island who constituted the third settlement.</p> <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kingston and Arthur's Vale Historic Area World Heritage Australian Convict Site (ref Section 2.2.1.1) Norfolk Island, Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island providing important breeding habitat for at least eight species of seabird that also forage in the Marine Park. With Captain James Cook discovering Norfolk Island in 1774 – it is also important for European Heritage <p>Social and Economic</p>			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fishing, boating and shipping, tourism and recreation are important activities contributing to the economy and wellbeing of the island community
Location	The Norfolk Marine Park is around Norfolk Island, including Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island, approximately 1400 km offshore from Evans Head in New South Wales.
General description of the reserve	The Norfolk Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Norfolk Island Province. It includes two key ecological features: Norfolk Ridge, and the Tasman Front and eddy field, both valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism.

2.2.6.19 Coral Sea Marine Park

The Coral Sea Marine Park southern boundary commences at latitude 24° 30' 00" and extends north for over 1400 kms. The southern end of the park intersects with the limits of the DA by approximately 75 kms. Details of the Coral Sea Marine Park are listed in Table 2-31 (DNP, 2018b)

Table 2-31 Coral Sea CMR: Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018b)

Proclaimed	14 December 2013, renamed on 9 October 2017			
IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name	IUCN IV—Habitat Protection Zone			
Assigned zones in reserve:	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
	National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Habitat Protection Zone (reefs)	Special Purpose Zone
Depth of reserve below seabed	From 15 m to depths of 6,000 m			
Total area	989,836 km ²			
Major conservation values	<p>Ecosystems representative of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cape Province, Northern Transition and Province, Central Eastern Transition, Kenn Province and Transition <p>KEFs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tasmanid Seamount Chain Reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Queensland and Marion Plateau <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the only known spawning aggregation of black marlin in the Pacific Ocean (occurs near Osprey Reef) breeding and or foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales Supporting migratory birds Coringa-Herald and Lihou Reefs and Cays Ramsar site (beyond the DA) <p>Historic, social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism, commercial fishing, and recreation, including fishing contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation 45 historic shipwrecks are found in the park 			
Location	The Coral Sea Marine Park extends from Cape York Peninsula to an east–west line approximately 40 km north of Bundaberg in Queensland. The nearest point of the Marine Park to mainland Australia is approximately 60 km and it extends to approximately 1100 km from the coast. It lies immediately to the east of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.			

General description of the reserve	<p>The marine environment of the Coral Sea Marine Park is characterised by shallow-water tropical marine ecosystems, a large area of continental shelf and continental slope, two areas of abyssal plain with depths to 6000 m, high incidence of cyclones, high, mostly tropical species diversity and globally significant populations of internationally threatened species. There are approximately 34 reefs, and 56 cays and islets in the Marine Park, with a total reef area of approximately 15,024 km². It is influenced by a complex system of ocean currents that change seasonally and between years. Currents have also influenced the composition of reef species. The east–west-flowing South Equatorial Current cuts through the centre of the Marine Park before dividing to form the north-flowing Hiri Current and the south-flowing East Australian Current. These currents create a barrier reducing the mixing of species between the north and south of the Marine Park, forming distinct communities. The southern part of the Marine Park transitions between tropical and temperate waters and includes the northern extent of the range of some temperate species typical of the Temperate East Marine Region.</p>
---	--

2.2.7 Key Ecological Features (KEF)

Key Ecological Features (KEF) are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be of regional importance for either a region's biodiversity or its ecosystem function and integrity. KEFs are not matters of national environmental significance and have no legal status in their own right. However, they are components of the Commonwealth marine area. Fourteen KEFs occur in the DA as identified in the Conservation Values Atlas (DoEE 2015b). The eleven KEFs that have been spatially defined are shown in Figure 2-16.

The location of the three KEFs that are not spatially defined (Bass Cascade, shelf rocky reefs and hard substrates (South East Marine Region) and the East Tasmania subtropical convergence zone) are described below.

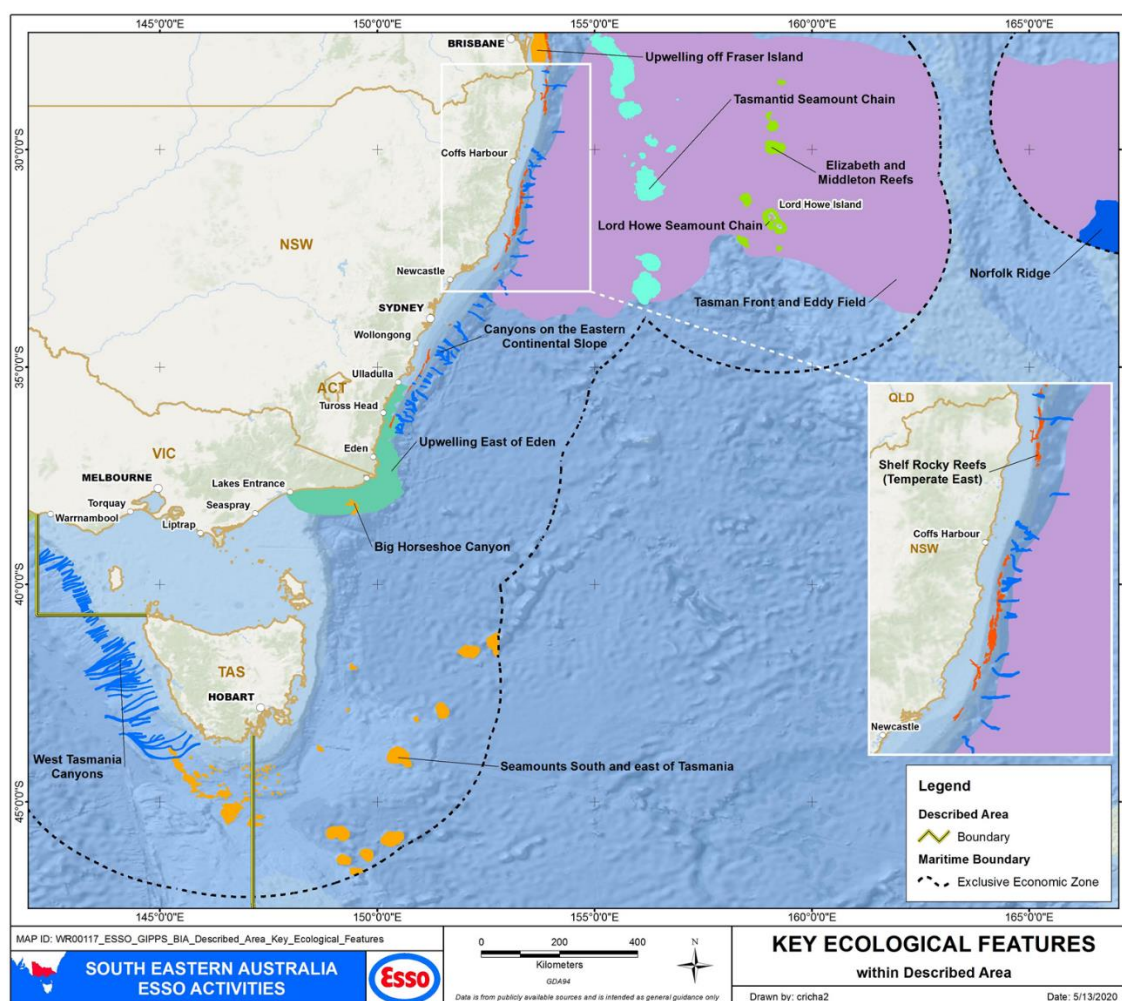


Figure 2-16 Spatially defined Key Ecological Features within the DA

2.2.7.1 Big Horseshoe Canyon

Big Horseshoe Canyon is defined as a key ecological feature as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

The steep, rocky slopes of the Big Horseshoe Canyon provide hard substrate habitat for attached large epifauna. Sponges and other habitat forming species provide structural refuges for benthic fishes, including the commercially important pink ling.

The Big Horseshoe Canyon is the largest south eastern canyon sampled for benthic biodiversity (Williams et al., 2009). It has a total area of 319 km² in 1500-m depth that supports a rich, abundant, filter-feeding benthic megafauna, including large sponges in dense beds of large individuals at 120 m and at 300–400 m, dense stands of the stalked crinoid *Metacrinus cyaneus* in 200–300 m, and many species of octocoral (especially gold corals) at depths >700 m (Kloser et al., 2001). It is the only known temperate location of the stalked crinoid *Metacrinus cyaneus*.

Big Horseshoe Canyon lies south of the coast of eastern Victoria. This feature is the eastern most arm of the Bass Canyon system (DoEE 2015a).

2.2.7.2 Upwelling East of Eden:

The Upwelling east of Eden is defined as a key ecological feature as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

Dynamic eddies of the East Australian Current cause episodic productivity events when they interact with the continental shelf and headlands. The episodic mixing and nutrient enrichment events drive

phytoplankton blooms that are the basis of productive food chains including zooplankton, copepods, krill and small pelagic fish.

The upwelling supports regionally high primary productivity that supports fisheries and biodiversity, including top order predators, marine mammals and seabirds. This area is one of two feeding areas for blue whales and humpback whales, known to arrive when significant krill aggregations form. The area is also important for seals, other cetaceans, sharks and seabirds.

This feature displays seasonal and annual variation, and is present along the eastern Victorian and southern NSW coasts.

2.2.7.3 East Tasmania subtropical convergence zone (East coast of Tasmania):

A zone of enhanced pelagic productivity where eddies of the East Australian Current interact with subantarctic waters driven by westerly winds. This is a complex feature that is characterised by autumn and spring phytoplankton blooms that form the basis of a productive food chain which supports cetaceans, seals, sharks and seabirds. The phytoplankton blooms attract migratory commercial fish stocks such as Southern bluefin tuna, barracouta, and jack mackerel, and are also important for krill, which in turn form an important component of the diet of many pelagic species. This KEF has not been spatially defined and hence is not shown in Figure 2-16 however it is not expected to occur within the DA. The northern and southern extent of the feature are approximately level with the north-east tip of Tasmania and the Tasman Peninsula.

2.2.7.4 The Bass Cascade (along the Bass Canyon System)

The Bass Cascade refers to the "underwater waterfall" effect brought about by the northward flow of Bass Strait waters in winter which are more saline and slightly warmer than surrounding Tasman Sea waters. As the water approaches the mainland in the area of the Bass Canyon group it forms an undercurrent that flows down the continental slope. The cascading water has a displacing effect causing nutrient rich waters to rise, which in turn leads to increased primary productivity in those areas. The cascading water also concentrates nutrients and some fish and whales are known to aggregate along its leading edge. The Bass Cascade occurs during winter months only.

This KEF has not been spatially defined and hence is not shown in Figure 2-16, however it is expected to occur within the DA.

2.2.7.5 Seamounts south and east of Tasmania (south and east of Tasmania):

The Seamounts south and east of Tasmania are defined as a key ecological feature as they are an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

These seamounts are a chain or cluster of seamounts rising from the abyssal plain, continental rise or plateau situated 200 km or more from shore (east of Flinders Island to south east of southern Tasmania). Seamounts with hard substrate summits and slopes provide attachment points for sessile invertebrates, while the soft sediments can be habitat for species that burrow into the sediments.

The Seamounts south and east of Tasmania extend into the southern offshore waters of the DA (Figure 2-16). These seamounts create localised upwellings of nutrient rich waters from the seafloor. The hard substrate support sessile invertebrates.

2.2.7.6 Shelf rocky reefs and hard substrates (Southeast Marine Region)

Rocky reefs and hard grounds are located in all areas of the South-east Marine Region continental shelf including Bass Strait, in 50 m to 150–220 m water depth. They support macroalgae and sessile invertebrates and provide habitat and shelter for fish and are important for aggregations of biodiversity and enhanced productivity. This KEF has not been spatially defined and hence do not appear on Figure 2-16 however it is expected to occur along the continental shelf of Bass Strait within the DA.

2.2.7.7 West Tasmania Canyons

The West Tasmania Canyons are located in the Southeast Marine Bioregion on the edge of the continental shelf offshore of the north-west corner of Tasmania and they extend down as far south as Macquarie Harbour. The northern section of the canyons intersect the DA. These canyons can influence currents, act as sinks for rich organic sediments and debris, and can trap waters or create upwellings

that result in productivity and biodiversity hotspots. For example, plumes of sediment and nutrient-rich water can be seen at or near the heads of canyons. Sponges are concentrated near the canyon heads, with the greatest diversity between 200 m and 350 m depth. Sponges are associated with abundance of fishes and the canyons support a diversity of sponges comparable to that of seamounts (refer Section 2.2.7.5 above) (DoEE, 2015a).

2.2.7.8 Tasmantid Seamount Chain

Just 150-600 km east of the Australian mainland is a 2000 km long chain of submerged volcanoes (from approximately Latitude 19°deg south to 33° deg south) are the Tasmantid Seamount Chain that rise over 4000 m above the seafloor - nearly twice the height of the highest mountain on the mainland. These undersea mountains, the Tasmantid Seamounts, are extinct volcanoes formed from around 40 to 6 million years ago above a mantle hotspot, similar to the Hawaiian Islands. The seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. These isolated, oceanic reefs are thought to support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean. The information on the Tasmantid Seamounts has been based on observations from some seamounts in other locations, however for benthic ecosystems, the data for the Tasmantid seamount chain is poor (CSIRO, 2012). Thus the seamount chain's conservation values are defined in terms of containing feature scale geomorphic surrogates for biodiversity (basin, plateau, seamount and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor). In general what is known is that Taupo seamount supports a diverse and dense invertebrate megafauna and abundant sharks; a high diversity of demersal fishes is recorded in commercial fishery logbooks and fishery observers; individual seamounts vary greatly in size in shelf and upper/mid slope depths where benthic biodiversity is expected to be greatest (CSIRO, 2012).

2.2.7.9 Lord Howe Seamount Chain

Lord Howe Seamount Chain is a chain of submerged volcanoes running 1000 km north–south, the seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. This seamount chain runs east of the Tasmantid Seamount discussed above (refer Section 2.2.7.8). These isolated, oceanic reefs support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

2.2.7.10 Tasman Front and eddy field

The Tasman Front and eddy field occurs in the Temperate East Marine Region and is defined as a key ecological feature formed by complex and dynamic oceanographic processes supporting transient patches of enhanced productivity that, in turn, attract aggregations of species across trophic levels, including top predators such as tuna and sharks. This feature also supports biological connectivity with seamount habitats (Tasmantid Seamount Chain – refer Section 2.2.7.8 above) further offshore. The Tasman Front is formed by a current that moves to the north in winter and to the south in summer. The Front separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea and its boundary can and associated eddies vary in shape, strength and location. The front is formed between 27° S and 33° S. In the southern portion of the Temperate East Marine Region, the Tasman Front creates a complex oceanographic environment with vertical mixing causing enhanced productivity. Patches of productivity are important for mid-level consumers including turtles and top fish predators. This is supported by Fisheries oceanography studies that describe a positive relationship between fish catch rates and proximity to frontal features, and a predominance of bigeye tuna and swordfish associated with the Tasman Front (DoEE, 2019t).

2.2.7.11 Shelf rocky reefs (Temperate East Marine Region)

The Shelf Rocky Reefs habitat has been identified as a key ecological feature as it is considered a unique sea-floor feature which is associated with ecological properties of regional significance.

Shelf rocky reefs feature support a range of complex benthic habitats that, in turn, support diverse benthic communities. Along the continental shelf, south of the Great Barrier Reef, benthic communities on rock outcrops and boulder substrates shift from algae-dominated communities to those dominated by attached invertebrates, including dense populations of large sponges, with a mixed assemblage of

moss animals and soft corals; this shift generally occurs at a depth of 45 m. Below wave-influenced areas, massive and branched growth forms of sponges are more prevalent, and sponge species richness and density generally increases with depth along the New South Wales coast.

Collectively, these invertebrates create a complex habitat-forming community that supports microorganisms and other invertebrates, such as crustaceans, molluscs, annelids and echinoderms. These habitats also contribute to increased survival of juvenile fish by providing refuge from predation. Rocky reef habitats on Australia's east coast support a diverse assemblage of demersal fish, which show distinct patterns of association with shelf-reef habitats; e.g. jackass morwong, barracouta, orange-spotted catshark, eastern orange perch, butterfly perch and warehou are species that distinguish rocky-reef habitats at depths greater than 45 m from those of soft sediments. Unlike the shelf rocky reef and hard substrate of the South East Marine Region, this KEF has been spatially defined and is shown in Figure 2-16.

2.2.7.12 Canyons on the eastern continental slope

The Canyons on the eastern continental slope are defined as a key ecological feature as they are a unique seafloor feature with enhanced ecological functioning and integrity, and biodiversity, which apply to both its benthic and pelagic habitats.

Canyon systems have a marked influence on diversity and abundance of species through their combined effects of topography, geology and localised currents, all of which act to funnel nutrients and sediments into the canyon. As such, these features are valued for their enhanced productivity and biological diversity properties. Canyons contribute to habitat diversity by providing a hard surface that offers anchoring points and vertical relief for filter feeder benthic species. Hard substrata support different species assemblages; particularly favouring large filter feeder-dominated benthic species (e.g. attached sponges and crinoids) that thrive in abundance in the enhanced current flow conditions. Large benthic animals such as sponges and feather stars are abundant, with particularly high diversity found in the upper slope regions (150–700 m). A range of higher trophic level species, including crustaceans, echinoderms, bivalves, cephalopods and fish are then attracted to these regions. Canyons are therefore significant contributors to overall biodiversity, particularly in terms of benthic organisms. Due to isolation, restricted dispersal and connectivity, it is also expected this diversity encompasses a high degree of endemism, further contributing to the social and biological values of these communities.

The Canyons on the eastern continental slope lie off the coast of NSW (Figure 2-16).

2.2.7.13 Upwelling off Fraser Island

In two areas near Fraser Island, upwellings of cold, deep waters mix with surface waters. Tides, wind and currents draw these nutrient-rich waters onto the shelf, where they generate blooms of phytoplankton that support animals higher in the food chain, including a number of commercially valuable and threatened species (DSEWPAC, 2012a). The spatial boundary for this KEF is an area of enhanced productivity (identified through areas of enhanced chlorophyll levels) spanning shelf-edge, slope and off-shelf areas running from the northwest to the southeast of Fraser Island. The feature also appears to be an important area of connectivity in migrations of small pelagic fish and top predators. The subtropical waters off Fraser Island are an important spawning area for temperate small pelagic fish (i.e. the sardine, round herring and Australian anchovy), the adults of which appear to migrate from the south and whose larvae are subsequently transported back into temperate nursery areas by the East Australian Current (DAWE, 2020b).

2.2.7.14 Norfolk Ridge

The Norfolk Ridge occurs in a region of remnant volcanic arcs, plateaux, troughs and basins (ranging from 50 m to 3,900 m). The ridge runs southward from New Caledonia to New Zealand, between the New Caledonia Trough to the west and the Norfolk Basin to the east (DSEWPAC, 2012a). There are likely to be high levels of diversity in seamount communities (1.24% is classed as pinnacles or seamount/guyot) including endemic species, caused by relatively productive seafloor habitats that support population densities far higher than surrounding areas. Benthic habitats along the Norfolk Ridge are also thought to act as 'stepping stones' for animal dispersal, connecting deep water species from New Caledonia to New Zealand (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Similar to the Lord Howe chain, the ridge also generates localised oceanographic changes which create sites of enhanced productivity and aggregate marine species (DAWE, 2020c).

2.2.8 National Parks and Reserves

National parks and reserves which include marine protected areas and terrestrial protected areas are declared under each individual state's legislation and are managed by state authorities. A number of state marine protected areas occur within the DA. The parks which are located within approximately 100 kms of the EGBPA are all on the Victorian coastline between Point Hicks National Park and Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks. Figure 2-17 shows National Parks and Reserves in the DA in Victoria. Figure 2-18 shows the Parks and Reserves in the DA in the islands of Tasmania in northern Bass Strait, Figure 2-19 shows the Parks and Reserves in the DA in Tasmania and Figure 2-20 shows the Parks and Reserves in the DA in NSW.

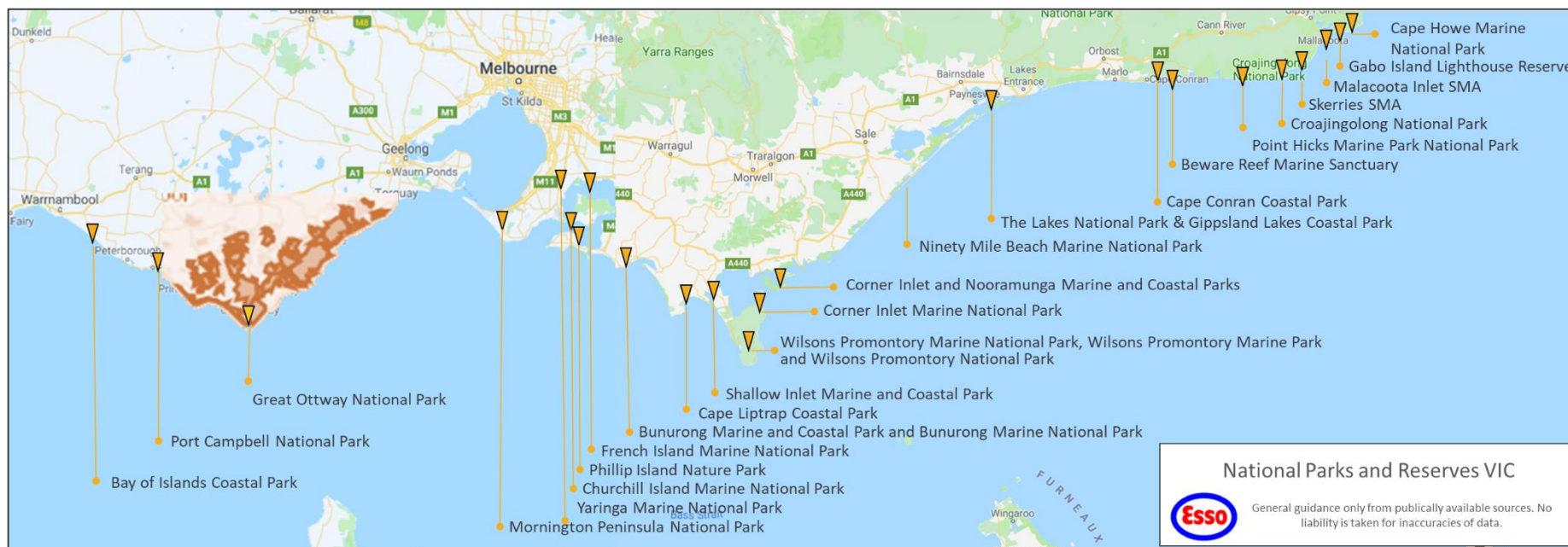


Figure 2-17 National Parks and reserves in the DA in Victoria



Figure 2-18 National Parks and reserves in the DA on the islands of Tasmania in northern Bass Strait

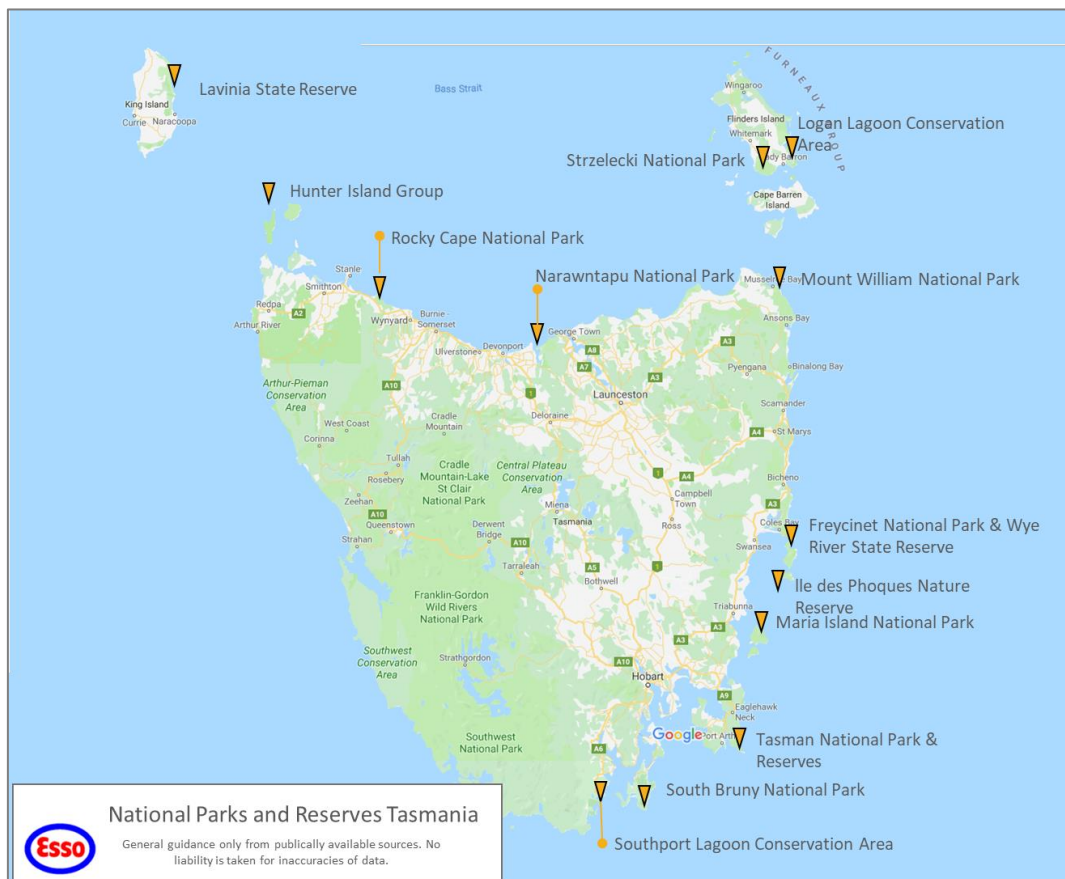


Figure 2-19 National Parks and Reserves in the DA on and around mainland Tasmania

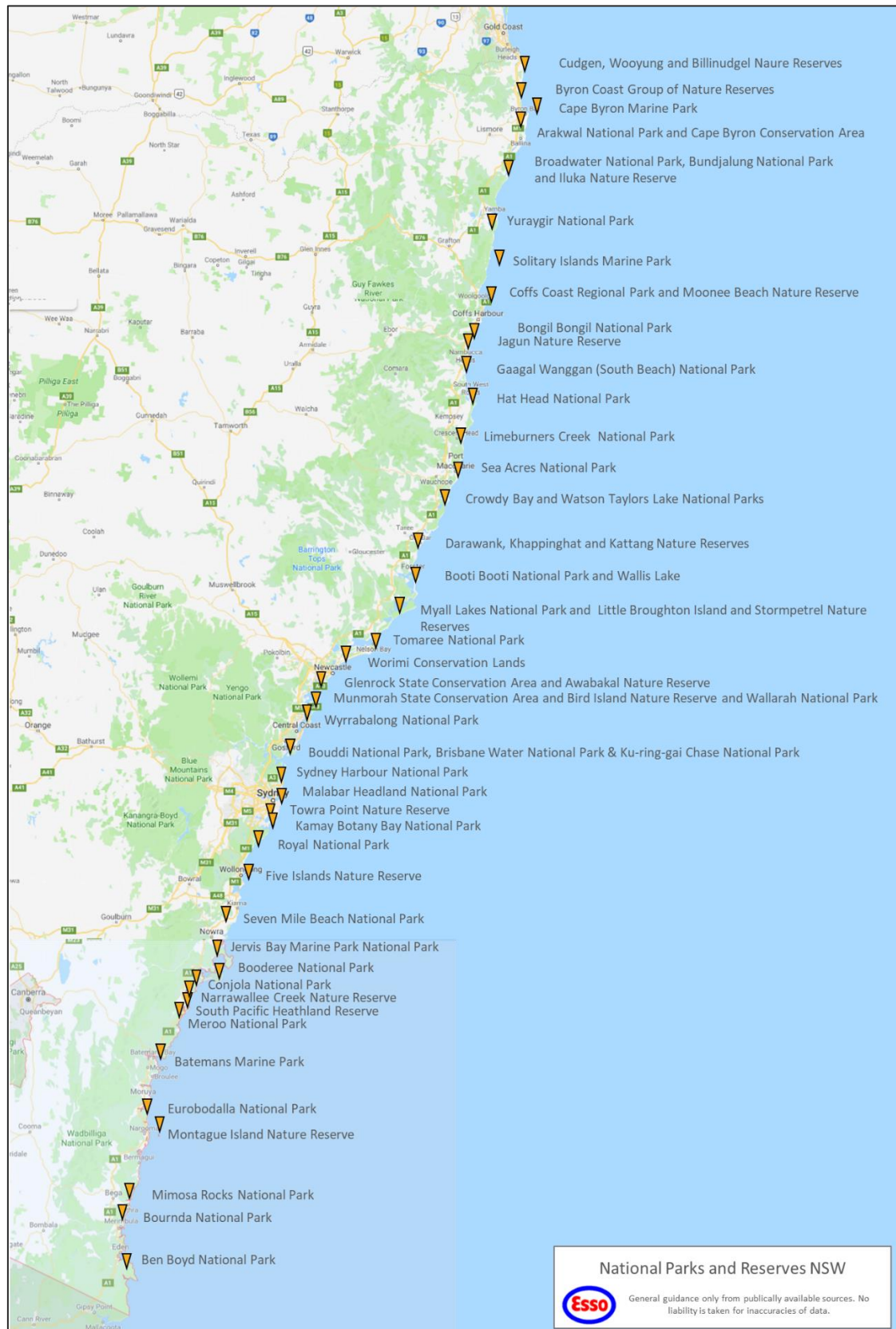


Figure 2-20 National Parks and reserves in the DA in New South Wales

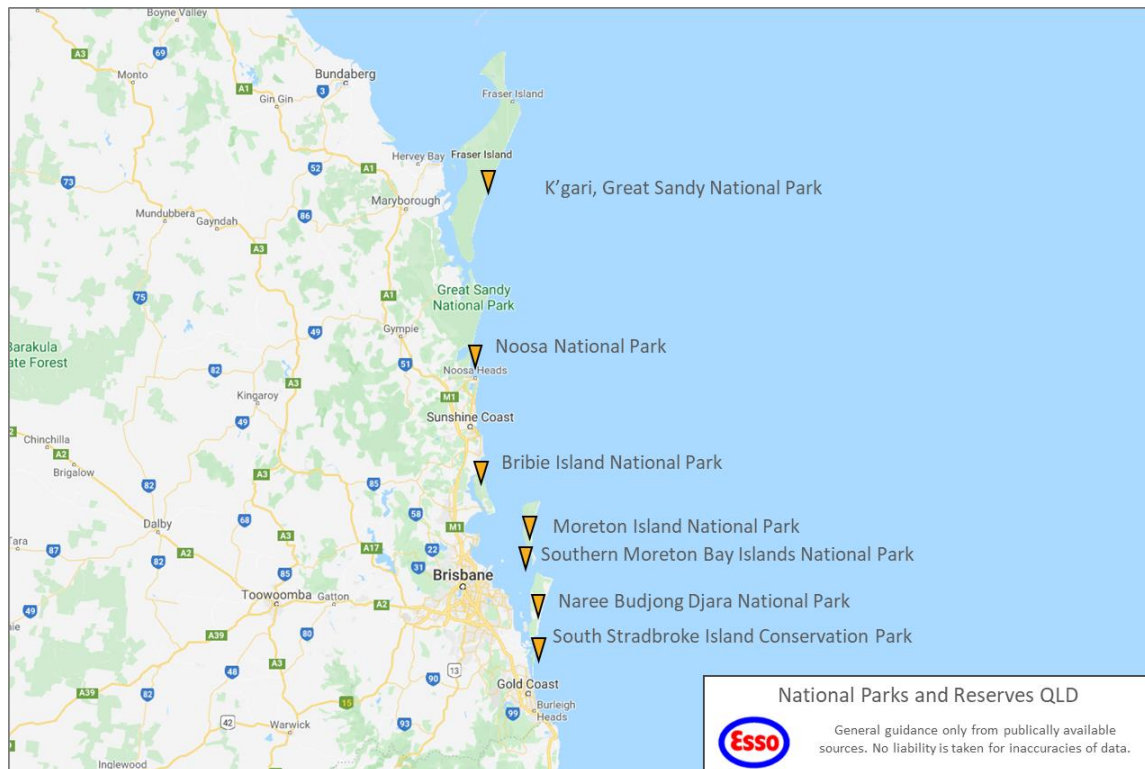


Figure 2-21 National Parks and reserves in the DA in Queensland

2.2.8.1 Cape Howe Marine National Park - VIC

The Cape Howe Marine National Park is situated in the far east of Victoria alongside the border with New South Wales. The habitats found in the park include kelp forests, granite and sandstone reefs, sandy beaches and soft sediments. The marine life of the area is particularly diverse because species of both warm and cool areas can reside here. Whales pass by Cape Howe on their migration from Antarctica and are sometimes followed by a pod of orcas. Little penguins also forage at the rook on Gabo Island. (ParksVic 2017).

2.2.8.2 Gabo Island Lighthouse Reserve - VIC

Gabo Island is considered to be of State zoological significance due to the presence of one of the largest breeding colonies of Little penguins in the world. Short-tailed shearwaters also breed on Gabo Island.

Common species of whale sighted from the island include Southern right whales, Humpback whales and Killer whales. Whales pass Gabo Island on their annual migration south to feed in Antarctic waters from late winter to early spring and then again during autumn on their northern migration to calve in tropical areas. Pods of dolphins are also regularly sighted from Gabo Island. Species include Common dolphins and Bottlenose dolphins. Australian and New Zealand Fur Seals are also often seen on the rocks surrounding the island.

The lighthouse was constructed from 1858 to 1862 and is the only operating island lighthouse in Victoria (ParksVic, 2017f).

2.2.8.3 Mallacoota Inlet Special Management Area (Victoria)

The Mallacoota Inlet Special Management Area is a special management area. Flora, fauna and areas of geomorphological significance are protected in this area.

2.2.8.4 The Skerries Special Management Area (Victoria)

The Skerries Special Management Area is a special management area. The Skerries is home to a major seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500 representing approximately 12% of the national population.

2.2.8.5 Croajingolong National Park & Nadgee Nature Reserve - VIC

The Croajingolong National Park follows the far-eastern coastline of Victoria for 100 km and together with the adjoining Nadgee Nature Reserve in New South Wales is classified as a UNESCO World Biosphere Reserve. Over 1000 species of native plants have been recorded in the park including 90 species of orchids. The park also contains areas of cool temperate and warm temperate rainforest, eucalypt forest and coastal heathland.

Of the 52 mammal species recorded in the park, arboreal mammals, such as possums, gliders and bats are common. Seals, whales and dolphins occur in coastal waters adjacent to the park. The islands and ocean beaches attract migratory seabirds and waders, the wetlands are habitat for a diversity of waterfowl and the coastal woodlands are favoured habitat for birds of prey. Significant populations of reptiles and amphibians also occur within the park.

The park's secluded coastal camping locations make it popular for beach walks, bird watching, boating and fishing (ParksVic 2017h).

The Skerries, offshore from Wingan Inlet, is home to a major seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500 representing approximately 12% of the national population.

Dry open forest areas occur widely throughout Nadgee Nature Reserve with patches of rainforest occurring in creek catchments and low shrubby heaths being encountered at Mt Nadgee and along the coast. Nadgee Nature Reserve also contains examples of both fresh and salt water wetlands.

The near-coastal areas are significant breeding and foraging habitat for the Eastern bristlebird and seabirds such as the Short-tailed shearwater, Crested tern and Gannet. Most of the park's beaches support a breeding pair of Hooded plovers. Sea caves support important invertebrate 'guano' communities.

The reserve is largely undisturbed by recreational development and contains the only coastal Wilderness Area in NSW (NPWS 2017a).

2.2.8.6 Point Hicks Marine National Park - VIC

The Point Hicks Marine National Park is located alongside Croajingolong National Park, East Gippsland. Many creatures found here are not found further west because the water is too cold, for example the large black sea urchin. The National Park is approximately 4,000 ha in area, with fauna including intertidal and shallow subtidal invertebrates, diverse sessile invertebrates living on subtidal reefs, kelps and small algae, and a high diversity of reef fish. In addition to the subtidal reef, the marine environment around Point Hicks includes intertidal rock operational areas and offshore sands (ParksVic 2017a). Point Hicks Marine National Park is also a popular location for recreational divers. Remains of two shipwrecks can be encountered in the National Park.

2.2.8.7 Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary - VIC

The Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary is a State marine protected area, IUCN Category II, located approximately 5 km southeast of Cape Conran and to the north-east of the operational area, comprises a granite outcrop covering an area of 220 ha and extending for a distance of approximately 500 m from the edge of the exposed reef. It rises from a depth of approximately 30 m and is exposed at low tide, providing a resting area for Australian fur seals. The reef is covered by outcrops of Bull kelp (*Durvillaea* sp.) and supports a range of marine life, including seahorses and leafy seadragons (ParksVic, 2017b). Beware Reef is a popular location for recreational divers and the remains of numerous shipwrecks can be encountered in the sanctuary.

2.2.8.8 Cape Conran Coastal Park - VIC

The Cape Conran Coastal Park extends from Sydenham Inlet in the east to Point Ricardo near Marlo. The park includes ocean beaches and is a popular park for water activities - swimming, diving, boating, fishing and rock pooling.

Many birds feed on the nectar rich plants of the heathlands and banksia woodlands including the threatened Ground parrot (*Pezoporus wallicus wallicus*). Lizards and large lace monitors are common around Cape Conran (Parks Victoria 2017i).

2.2.8.9 The Lakes National Park and Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park - VIC

The Gippsland Lakes are a group of large coastal lagoons in eastern Victoria, separated from the sea by sand dunes and fringed on the seaward side by Ninety Mile Beach. The main lakes - Wellington, Victoria and King cover an area of 340 km² and have a shoreline of 320 km. The lakes are fed by a number of river systems. The largest of the rivers are the Latrobe River and the Avon River (flowing into Lake Wellington), and the Mitchell River, Nicholson River and Tambo River (flowing into Lake King). The system is linked to the sea by an artificial entrance near the eastern end, opened in 1889, where the town of Lakes Entrance is now situated (ParksVic, 2017j, ParksVic, 2017k).

The Lakes National Park covers 2390 ha bounded by Lake Victoria, Lake Reeve and the township of Loch Sport. Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is a narrow coastal reserve covering 17,600 ha along approximately 90km of Ninety Mile Beach from Seaspray to Lakes Entrance. The Lakes National Park contains large areas of diverse and relatively undisturbed flora and fauna communities representative of the inner barrier of the Gippsland Lakes system. Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park takes in extensive coastal dune systems, woodlands and heathlands, as well as water bodies such as Lake Reeve and Bunga Arm (ParksVic 2017k).

The Gippsland Lakes system is listed under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar). The Gippsland Lakes provide important feeding, resting and breeding habitat for approximately 80 waterbird species (ParksVic 2003, 2017j,k), and the lakes, and associated swamps and morasses, regularly support approximately 40,000 to 50,000 waterbirds.

Clydebank Morass, Macleod Morass and Jones Bay (within Lake King) support many species of migratory waders. Lake Wellington, Lake Victoria and Lake King support migratory seabirds, including the little tern and fairy tern, as well as a range of other waterfowl. Lake Reeve provides significant habitat for a large number of migratory waders, and is listed as one of the five most important areas for shorebirds in Victoria (Parks Victoria, 2003). Bunga Arm supports breeding populations of threatened species e.g. Little tern, Fairy tern, Hooded plover and White-bellied sea-eagle (ParksVic 2003, 2017k).

2.2.8.10 Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park - VIC

Located 30 km south of Sale and adjacent to Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park, the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park covers 5 km of coastline. The huge subtidal sandy expanses characteristic of the area exhibit particularly high species diversity including tube building worms, small molluscs and many tiny crustaceans. Many pelagic fish species feed on the benthos, and young Great white sharks have also been observed feeding in the area (ParksVic 2017c).

2.2.8.11 Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park - VIC

The Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks are protected from Bass Strait by sand barrier islands and Wilsons Promontory. Corner Inlet and Nooramunga consist of shallow marine waters, intertidal mudflats and a series of sand islands. Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks contain a diverse range of habitats including large stands of white mangrove and saltmarsh areas. Seaward of the mangroves are extensive areas of intertidal mud and sand flats which provide food for thousands of migratory wading birds each year.

Thirty two species of migratory waders have been recorded, including the largest concentrations of Bar tailed godwit and Great knot in south eastern Australia. In summer, the ocean beaches and sand spits are also used as nesting sites by shorebirds like the Pied oyster catcher, Crested tern, Caspian tern, Fairy tern, Hooded plover and the endangered Little tern. Fringing the saltmarshes and mangroves on the mainland and islands are stands of swamp paperbark and coast tea-tree, and further inland woodlands of coast banksia and manna gum. These are home for a variety of animals including the New Holland mouse, swamp antechinus, Orange-bellied parrot, Ground parrot and White-bellied sea eagle. The parks are recognised as wetlands of international importance under the Ramsar convention (Parks Victoria 2017d and 2017e).

2.2.8.12 Corner Inlet Marine National Park - VIC

Corner Inlet Marine National Park is located north and east of Wilson's Promontory adjacent to the southern shores of Corner Inlet. The National Park protects large areas of seagrass including the only extensive *Posidonia australis* meadow in southern Australia. Amongst the seagrass live over 300 marine invertebrates including crabs, seastars, sea snails, squid and many fish including pipefish, stingrays, flathead, whiting and flounder. The seagrass and surrounding marshes are particularly important for international migratory birds such as the Eastern curlew (Parks Victoria 2017e). The area has been listed as part of the Corner Inlet Ramsar Site.

2.2.8.13 Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park - VIC

Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park is Victoria's largest Marine Protected Area (MPA) at 15,550 ha and is located around the southern tip of Wilsons Promontory. There is a diversity of marine life including octopus, sharks and rays. It is a popular location for recreational divers particularly around the sponge gardens. The offshore islands support many colonies of fur seals and oceanic birds such as Little penguins, Fairy prions, Silver gulls and Pacific gulls (Parks Victoria 2017g).

Wilsons Promontory National Park is a popular tourist destination due to its coastal scenery and diverse natural environments. Tourist activities include walking, camping, sightseeing, viewing wildlife, fishing, boating, diving, sea kayaking and surfing.

The park is important for its range of plants and animals, including many threatened species including the New Holland mouse, Ground parrot and White-bellied sea eagle. Coastal features include expansive intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and sheltered coves interrupted by prominent headlands and granite cliffs in the south, backed by coastal dunes and swamps.

The avifauna recorded for Wilsons Promontory includes around half of all Victorian bird species. Significant species of migratory wading birds feed on the tidal mudflats of Corner Inlet within and adjoining the park. The offshore islands have breeding and roosting sites for sea birds, including a large number of Short-tailed shearwaters (Parks Victoria 2017g).

2.2.8.14 Cape Liptrap Coastal Park - VIC

Cape Liptrap is a narrow peninsula formed by the spine of the Hoddle Range running out to sea. It consists of steep cliffs flanked by rock pinnacles and wave cut platforms. Between Venus Bay and Cape Liptrap the coast varies between cliffs of dune limestone and rock stacks and pebble beaches to broad sandy beaches backed by high dunes.

The Gunai/Kurnai and Boonwurry people have inhabited this area for over 6000 years. Middens mark the location of camps along the coast.

Along the coast Pacific Gulls, Silver gulls, Sooty oystercatchers and herons feed on the beach and rock platforms, and cormorants and Australian gannets forage for fish (ParksVic, 2018).

2.2.8.15 Bunurong Marine and Coastal Park and Bunurong Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park - VIC

The Bunurong group of parks stretches along 17 km of coastline. The Bunurong Marine National Park is 2,100 ha in size and adjoins the Bunurong Marine Park and Bunurong Coastal Reserve.

The coastal waters protect a remarkable range of habitats including intertidal reefs, subtidal rocky reefs, algal gardens and seagrass beds. The coastal waters share the cool waters of Victoria's central and western coasts but, unlike those shores, are relatively protected from the oceanic south-westerly swell by the position of distant King Island. The gently sloping rocky seafloor is also unusual in Victoria.

The marine life of the region is considered special due to the unusual set of environmental conditions. The intertidal sandstone reefs of the area boast the highest recorded diversity of intertidal and subtidal invertebrates in eastern Victoria. The range of seaweed species is also large and includes greens, blue-greens, browns and encrusting, coralline reds.

Seagrass meadows and sandy bays are also important habitats within the area. The diversity of habitats supports many marine animals including seastars, featherstars, crabs, snails, Port Jackson Sharks and up to 87 species of fish.

The coastal area is home to the Hooded plover which breeds on the beaches (ParksVic, 2018).

2.2.8.16 Phillip Island Nature Park - VIC

Phillip Island Nature Parks is part of the United Nations Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) Western Port Biosphere Reserve, and abuts the Western Port Ramsar wetland. Phillip Island is part of Bunurong and Boonwurrung country, and the Nature Parks conserves important elements of the area's indigenous heritage, as well as historical sites of European settlement and agriculture. It is an important ecotourism site for Victoria and protects threatened flora and fauna and is a known breeding site for threatened marine species of Little Penguin and Short-Tailed Shearwaters, Hooded Plovers and has a population of Australian Fur Seals (PoV, 2013).

2.2.8.17 French Island Marine National Park - VIC

The park is 2,978 hectares in size and approximately 10 kilometres south of the township of Tooradin on the Victorian coast. The main ecological communities protected by the park include subtidal and intertidal soft sediments (including seagrasses, mangroves and a small area of saltmarsh), and the water column. Over 73 per cent of the park is intertidal. French Island Marine National Park provides important feeding and roosting habitat for forty listed bird species such as the grey-tailed tattler *Heteroscelus brevipes* and the intermediate egret *Ardea intermedia* and the critically endangered orange-bellied parrot *Neophema chrysogaster*. The park is also feeding habitat for twenty-seven internationally important migratory bird species. Syngnathids, the group that includes seahorses and pipefish, are protected and are found in the park (ParksVic, 2019c).

2.2.8.18 Churchill Island Marine National Park - VIC

Churchill Island Marine National Park covers 670 hectares and is located south of Rhyll on the eastern shore of Phillip Island. The main habitats protected by the park include intertidal and subtidal soft sediments (including small areas of mangroves and saltmarsh, and seagrasses), some shingle-cobble rock areas, and the water column. The park provides important feeding and roosting habitat for forty-one listed bird species including the critically endangered orange-bellied parrot *Neophema chrysogaster*. The park and surrounds is a feeding area for twenty-nine internationally important migratory bird species (ParksVic, 2019 a).

2.2.8.19 Yaringa Marine National Park - VIC

Yaringa Marine National Park covers 970 ha along the north of Western Port Bay in Victoria. It is typified by saltmarsh communities, coastal heaths and open woodlands and forms part of the Western Port Ramsar Site. The areas above high water mark are protected within Western Port Nature Conservation Reserve. The natural values include the seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh communities that provide habitat for migratory wader and shorebird species. Extensive intertidal mudflats support a diverse range of invertebrate and fish species. The areas are also a place of Indigenous cultural significance. Boating, birdwatching and marine education are elements of its social value (ParksVic, 2007).

2.2.8.20 Mornington Peninsula National Park - VIC

Mornington Peninsula National Park covers 2,686-hectares along the coastline of the Mornington Peninsula situated approximately 90 km south of Melbourne. It contains important areas of native vegetation remaining on the Mornington Peninsula following depletion since European settlement. Of particular note are communities of coastal grassy forests, banksia woodlands and sand heathlands. The park has known breeding habitat in Victoria for the threatened Hooded Plover. The park's tourism values are important to Victoria (ParksVic, 2019 b).

2.2.8.21 Great Otway National Park - VIC

Great Otway National Park (103,185 ha) includes extensive forests and heathlands on much of the southern fall and many northern areas of the Otway Ranges, and much of the coastline between Torquay in the east and Princetown in the west. The area of the park is not continuous but contains large areas of public land, private and rural communities with larger towns nearby such as Anglesea, Lorne and Apollo Bay. The park is an integral element of Victoria's most popular regional tourism destination. The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs, also on Australia's National Heritage list (refer Section 2.2.2.1) intersects the park in many places. Covering a large area both on the coast and inland, the park has many values from European and Indigenous historic significance to educational and scientific significance for its geomorphic and geological forms. Its proximity to Melbourne and its past (logging) and present uses for rural and forestry are managed with the high demand for its scenic and

recreational values including fishing, hunting and touring. Relevant to this plan are the conservation values of the park in the coastal regions and the numerous tourist and recreational values the coastline and beaches offer, primarily due to their natural beauty. The park supports several species of migratory birds and listed threatened species include the Shy Albatross, Wandering Albatross and Fairy Prion (ParksVic and DSE, 2009).

2.2.8.22 Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park - VIC

Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park combine to form a linear reserve along 65 km of Victoria's southern ocean coastline extending past the limits of the Great Otway National Park and covering a total area of 2,700 ha. The park extends to the limits of the National Heritage Great Ocean Road and Scenic Evirons place (refer Section 2.2.2.1). The Parks' geomorphical features including sheer cliffs and gorges, the arches and the off-shore stacks draw over five million visitors to the Great Ocean Road region each year. The park contains a wide range of remnant coastal vegetation types, including important coastal heathlands, which provide a valuable link between other patches of remnant vegetation in the area and contains a high diversity of plants. The area supports the endangered Australasian Bittern and listed marine species like the Great Egret and White-bellied sea-eagle (ParksVic, 1998).

2.2.8.23 Hogan Group - TAS

Hogan Island, the largest island in the Hogan Group, is a 232 ha granite island located in northern Bass Strait between the Furneaux Group and Wilsons Promontory. Recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Short-tailed shearwater, Pacific gull, Silver gull and Sooty oystercatcher (Brothers et al., 2001).

2.2.8.24 West Moncoeur Island and East Moncoeur Island - TAS

West Moncoeur Island and East Moncoeur Island are part of Tasmania's Rodondo Group lying in northern Bass Strait south of Wilsons Promontory. The islands are granite islands ringed by steep cliffs. Recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Short-tailed shearwater, Fairy prion, Common diving petrel, Pacific gull and Sooty oystercatcher. Both islands are considered important breeding sites for seabirds (Brothers et al., 2001). West Moncoeur Island holds an important breeding colony of Australian fur seals and is a nature reserve (DPIPWE, 2000).

2.2.8.25 Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve - TAS

Curtis Island, part of the Curtis Group, is a granite island with an area of 150 ha lying in northern Bass Strait between the Furneaux Group and Wilsons Promontory. It is a nature reserve and supports up to 390,000 breeding pairs of Short-tailed shearwaters. Other recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Fairy prion, Pacific gull and Sooty oystercatcher.

Other islands in the Curtis Group are Cone Islet, Sugarloaf Rock and Devils Tower. Devils Tower comprises two small granite islands with a combined area of 4.77 ha. It is a nature reserve and recorded breeding seabird species include Short-tailed shearwater, Fairy prion and Common diving-petrel. The island is also used as a regular haul-out site for Australian fur seals (Brothers et al., 2001).

2.2.8.26 Kent Group National Park and Kent Group Marine Reserve - TAS

The six islands and islets of the Kent Group comprise Tasmania's northernmost National Park. Surrounding the largest of the islands, the Kent Group Marine Reserve covers 29,000 ha of marine habitat including deep and shallow reefs as well as extensive sponge beds (TPWS 2017). The waters around the Kent Group include the southernmost strongholds of several fish species including the violet roughy, mosaic leatherjacket and Wilson's weedfish, and the southern limit of distribution of Maori wrasse, one spot puller and Bank's shovelnose. The Marine Protected Area (MPA) is made up of a sanctuary zone which is a 'no take' zone, and a habitat protection zone which allows for lower impact fishing (e.g. abalone and rock lobster fishing, hand line fishing).

The North East Isle is a 32.62 ha unpopulated granite island with a peak elevation of 125 m above sea level. Recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Short-tailed shearwater, Fairy prior, Common diving petrel, Pacific gull and Sooty oystercatcher (Brothers et al., 2001).

2.2.8.27 Logan Lagoon Conservation Area - TAS

Logan Lagoon Conservation Area is also a Ramsar wetland of international significance. Refer to Section 2.2.3.3 Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site for further information.

2.2.8.28 Strzelecki National Park - TAS

Strzelecki National Park covers 4216 hectares in the south-western corner of Flinders Island. Flinders is the main island in the Furneaux Group, a group of 54 islands in Bass Strait off the north-east coast of mainland Tasmania.

The national park protects rich and varied ecosystems as well as spectacular coastal and granite mountain landscapes. Strzelecki forms an area where plant and animal species found on mainland Australia and Tasmania overlap, making the park of important biogeographic significance. The park is also home to a high number of endemic species, rare flora and fauna and significant vegetation communities.

Flinders Island has particular significance as an important stop-over point for bird species migrating between the Australian mainland and Tasmania. A number of rare and threatened species occur in the park, including the Swift parrot, Forty-spotted pardalote, Grey-tailed tattler, and the Hooded plover (Tas Parks, 2018).

2.2.8.29 Lavinia State Reserve – TAS

Lavinia State Reserve located on the north-eastern side of King Island contains the Lavinia Ramsar wetland site which accounts for its primary values. Refer to Section 2.2.3.10 for information on this reserve.

2.2.8.30 Hunter Island Group – TAS

The Hunter Group of Islands is a group of 13 islands which lay off the north-west tip of Tasmania in Bass Strait. The two largest islands are Hunter Island and Three Hummock Island and they are surrounded by many smaller islands including Albatross Island, Kangaroo Island (Tasmania), Bird Island and Stack Island. The group supports large numbers of migratory and seabirds. The endangered Northern Royal Albatross, southern Giant Petrel and Grey-headed Albatross are only some of the listed migratory species. The Critically endangered Great Knot and endangered Sand Plover are known to roost on the islands. The Critically endangered Curlew Sandpiper and Eastern Curlew are known to occur in the area and the islands are breeding and feeding or foraging areas for many other threatened bird species (DoEE, 2019r). The Hunter Group of Island is listed as an Important Bird Area by Birdlife International, formerly the International Council for Bird Preservation.

2.2.8.31 Rocky Cape National Park - TAS

Rocky Cape National park has an area of about 3064 ha on the north coast of Tasmania. As the name suggests the park is valued for its geoheritage where the age of the rocks and the geomorphosis, movement and erosion over time has created a spectacular coastline, including caves which are now 20M above the waterline. Threatened species habitat for critically endangered Curlew Sandpiper, Swift Parrot, Bar-tailed Godwit, Far Eastern Curlew and a migration route for the critically endangered Orange-Bellied Parrot (TSSC, 2006).

2.2.8.32 Narawntapu National Park - TAS

The Park has a total area of about 4,500 hectares and stretches on the north coast of Tasmania along the coast of Bass Strait from the Port Sorell estuary in the west to the mouth of the Tamar River in the east. The Park includes the adjacent islands in the Port Sorell estuary and The Carbuncle, covers primarily land mass extending to the low water mark and the tidal flats but does not include marine or estuarine waters. Threatened ecological communities of saltmarsh occur in the area. Endemic flora species such as velvet bush, threatened species such as the grass tree, and several plant communities which are unreserved or poorly reserved elsewhere in the State reserve system make this park an area of high conservation value for Tasmania. Threatened fauna species recorded are the Green and Gold frog, Swift Parrot, Wedge Tail Eagle and Great Crested Grebe. Endemic species found here are the Tasmanian Pademelon and the Bettong (TPWS, 2016).

2.2.8.33 Mt William National Park - TAS

Mt William National Park located in the far north-east corner of Tasmania is an important area for the conservation of Tasmania's coastal heathlands and dry sclerophyll plants. Being a coastal park, Mt. William is an excellent area for observing sea birds. Gulls, terns, gannets, and albatrosses can be seen, as well as both the Pied and Sooty oystercatcher. Although not common, both the White-bellied sea eagle and the Wedge-tailed eagle can sometimes be spotted soaring overhead. Mt William is also the first and last stop off point for some migratory birds such as shearwaters (TPWS, 2014).

2.2.8.34 Freycinet National Park and Wye River State Reserve - TAS

Freycinet National Park on the east coast of Tasmania comprises a total area of some 16,803 hectares and includes Freycinet Peninsula, Schouten Island and nearby offshore islets and rocks extending in each case to the low water mark. The park has visitor, recreation and conservation zones which also include cultural and historical values. Freycinet National Park is important for the conservation of Tasmania's dry sclerophyll plant communities on granite and dolerite, and the conservation of a range of rare and endemic plant species, including several threatened species. The Park is important for wading birds due to its proximity to Moulting Lagoon, a wetland of international importance. All of the Park's offshore islands, islets and rocks are important breeding and resting sites for seabirds. Australian Fur Seals and Leopard Seals haul out to rest on the Islands. Vulnerable species include the Hooded Plover, Swift Parrot, Wedge Tail Eagle, White-bellied Sea Eagle, Shy Albatross and Black-browed Albatross, White-fronted Tern and Fairy Tern. With the wide diversity in habitats, the park is important for conservation of numerous native and endemic species of flora and fauna and together with its social values is a renowned Tasmanian recreation and tourist destination (TPWS, 2000).

2.2.8.35 Maria Island National Park and Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve - TAS

Maria Island lies off the south-east coast of Tasmania and has a total area of about 11,550 hectares which includes a marine area of 1878 hectares. Except for Lachlan Island in Mercury Passage, the Park includes all the islands, rocks, and reefs adjacent to the coastline, most notably Ile du Nord (Rabbit Island) and Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve located midpoint between Maria Island and Schouten Island (TPWS, 1998). Threatened ecological communities include Giant Kelp Marine Forests and subtropical and temperate coastal saltmarsh (EPBC, 2019a). The area includes 53 threatened species including the critically endangered Swift Parrot, Curlew Sandpiper, Eastern Curlew and Bar-tailed Godwit. The waters around Maria Island are known foraging and feeding areas for vulnerable Humpback Whales and other marine mammals may also feed in the area. The park is rich in poorly reserved flora species. The Australian Convict Site, Darlington Probation Station is listed in the world Heritage list and was a penal colony established by Governor Arthur.

The Maria Island Marine Reserve on the north and north-west coast of the island covers 1250 ha and extend out to 1km from shore (or 20m depth) and include a sanctuary zone for the protection of kelp species (TPWS, 2019).

2.2.8.36 Tasman National Park and Reserves - TAS

Tasman National Park in the south-east of Tasmania has an area of 10,755 hectares and includes the adjacent offshore rocks and islands and includes several reserves. As many of the national parks on the east coast, the Tasman Park has geoheritage significance. Due to the substantially undisturbed landscape it is significant for flora and fauna conservation. Threatened fauna include the endangered Wedge- Tailed Eagle, Shy Albatross, Swift Parrot, Live-Bearing Sea Star. Several threatened flora species also occur in the Park. Several historic sites have been recorded in the park and reserves, and include examples of historic heritage from the convict era, through to maritime history and timber harvesting (TPWS, 2011). Whilst it does not include the world heritage Port Arthur site, the park spans either side of the entry to the port.

2.2.8.37 South Bruny National Park - TAS

South Bruny National Park (5,059 ha) provides key habitat for a number of threatened species, particularly bird life. The hooded plover uses the sandy beaches and dunes to nest, and the critically endangered swift parrot depends on blue gums for its specialised diet. The marine environment surrounding the park is home to seals and whales. The Australian fur seal, the most common seal in Tasmanian waters, can be seen around The Friars. Bruny Island was home to the Nuenonne clan of

the South East nation of Tasmanian Aboriginal people and the park contains a number of important Aboriginal sites, including middens, quarries and artefact scatters (TPWS, 2020a).

2.2.8.38 Southport Lagoon Conservation Area – TAS

Lying approximately 80 kms south of Hobart the 4,280 hectare Southport Lagoon Conservation Area possesses a wide diversity of significant natural, cultural and recreational values. The lagoons and fringing vegetation support many bird species and fish nurseries. The historically significant Bruni D'Entrecasteaux's 1792 expedition documented plants found at the time, all of which still remain, including the 25 species that were thought to be extinct. Whaling stations operated to the north of the lagoon in the early 1900's but became unviable by the late 1840s due to overfishing (TPWS, 2020b).

2.2.8.39 Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve - NSW

Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve includes a major part of the Lord Howe Island Group but excludes the settlement areas of the island (residential and tourist accommodation and agricultural lands). Whereas a National Park does not allow any harvesting, the management of the *Preserve* allows for sustainable harvesting of some natural resources, in this case mainly palm seeds. Lord Howe is listed as World Heritage (refer to Section 2.2.1.2) for its exceptional natural beauty and for a place which has habitats where populations of rare or endangered species of plants and animals still survive. The Lord Howe Island Group forms one of the major seabird breeding sites in the Tasman Sea and is thought to be home to the most diverse and largest number of seabirds in Australia, 34 bird species regularly breed on the island. The summit and slopes of Mt Lidgbird and Mt Gower support almost the entire breeding population of the marine bird, providence petrel (*Pterodroma solandri*); the only known breeding locality in Australasia of the grey ternlet (*Procelsterna cerulea*) and vulnerable Kermadec petrel (*Pterodroma neglecta neglecta*); and the southernmost breeding locality in the world for the threatened masked booby (*Sula dactylatra tasmani*), sooty tern (*Sterna fuscata*) and common noddy (*Anous stolidus*) (DECCW, 2010a).

2.2.8.40 Cudgen, Wooyung and Billinudgel Nature Reserves - NSW

Cudgen, Wooyung and Billinudgel Nature Reserves are located just south of the QLD/NSW border and collectively cover approximately 7km of coastline. All are characterised by high species diversity and contain an overlap of the tropical and subtropical species close to the extent of their range. The three reserves conserve important coastal landscapes, remnant vegetation, and wildlife habitat in a region subject to considerable pressures from agricultural, residential, infrastructure and tourism development (DECC, 2007).

Cudgen Nature Reserve is also significant for wetland conservation in a local, regional and state context (NPWS, 1998d).

2.2.8.41 Cape Byron Marine Park - NSW

The Cape Byron Marine (State) Park is situated off the far north coast of NSW, wrapping around Cape Byron headland at Byron Bay and covers approximately 220 km² of NSW waters from the mean high water mark to 3 nautical miles offshore. It includes the tidal waters of the Brunswick River and its tributaries and Belongil and Tallow Creeks. It has multiple zones including Sanctuary, Habitat Protection and General Use.

The marine park conserves many subtropical marine habitats which support high levels of biodiversity including some threatened and protected species. It is strongly influenced by the East Australian Current (EAC) as warm waters from the north come together with cooler waters from the south. Julian Rocks within the park is an aggregation site for the endangered Grey Nurse Sharks, *Carcharias taurus*, who visit in winter (DPI, 2019a).

2.2.8.42 Byron Coast Group of Nature Reserves - NSW

The Brunswick Heads, Tyagarah and Broken Head nature reserves, together form the Byron Coast Group of Nature Reserves and cover about 922 hectares to the north and south of Byron Bay, a major tourist location. Like many of the parks and reserves described in this region, their importance as a group of protected areas is greater than their importance individually for nature conservation. These reserves, together with the surrounding parks and reserves form a discontinuous chain that protect habitats which support a diverse range of wildlife and plant communities including refuges for animals

of ecological significance and important links in the north-south migration of certain animal species. Protection of these reserves becomes increasingly important in the face of growing population and recreational use (NPWS, 1998c).

2.2.8.43 Arakwal National Park and Cape Byron Conservation Area- NSW

Arakwal National Park is a 185.2 ha area created under an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA) with the Arakwal people as part of resolving a native title claim. It is situated 2km south of Byron Bay which is a regional and international tourist destination. It is a core component of the protected areas in the Byron Coast Group of reserves discussed above and also has significant values to its aboriginal people, the Arakwal people, who have been associated with the coastal landscape for over 22,000 years. The Park protects significant coastal habitat including a large area of honeysuckle country (Banksia heathland) that is home to a range of native plants and animals including threatened ecological communities and species (DEC, 2007).

Situated on the most easterly point of the Australian mainland on the far north coast of NSW, Cape Byron Headland Reserve is a State Conservation Area of 98.5 ha. It adjoins the Arakwal National Park and is equally important to the Arakwal people. It has rich historical heritage symbolised by the Cape Byron Lighthouse and is a major tourist attraction in walking distance to the Byron Bay township, providing various recreational activities including hiking, hang-gliding and whale watching (CBT, 2002).

2.2.8.44 Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park and Iluka Nature Reserve - NSW

Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park and Iluka Nature Reserve collectively form part of a major conservation system covering much of the subtropical coast of northern NSW. They protect most of the coastline (over 20,000 ha of coastal land) from Ballina on the Richmond River to the north and Iluka on the Clarence River to the south. The parks are significant as they exhibit high levels of biodiversity and a range of faunal species, which reflects the diverse vegetation communities and climatic conditions within the three areas. They contain subtropical communities, being at the end of the southern range of the subtropics, as well as coastal communities and also support temperate species. The parks protect more than 280 species of reptiles, birds and mammals. Twenty-six species of birds are recognised as being either endangered or vulnerable and therefore of high conservation status. (NPWS, 1997). The coastal wetlands, dunes and ocean foreshores are important feeding and roosting sites for a number of migratory and resident shorebirds. The Iluka Nature Reserve also protects a significant remnant area of sub-tropical littoral rainforest as part of a system of rainforest parks which are World Heritage listed (refer 2.2.1.3) (NPWS, 1997).

2.2.8.45 Yuraygir National Park - NSW

Yuraygir National Park on the north coast of NSW covers an area of 32,898 ha including over 80 kms of coastline. The park protects a wide range of vegetation communities and protects habitats which support a diverse range of wildlife communities including animals of ecological significance and species at the limit of their distribution (tropical and subtropical overlap). The park is also an important link in the north-south migration of certain animal species including the little tern, ruddy turnstone, Mongolian plover, pied oyster-catcher, sooty oyster-catcher, white-bellied sea eagle, eastern curlew, red-necked stint and the common sandpiper (NPWS, 2003).

2.2.8.46 Solitary Islands (State) Marine Park - NSW

Adjacent to the Yuraygir National Park and continuing south to Coffs Harbour is the Solitary Islands Marine Park which covers the area between the coast and the Commonwealth Solitary Islands Marine Park (refer Section 2.2.6.10). It has multiple zones including Sanctuary, Habitat Protection and General Use. It is approximately 710 km² from the mean high water mark to three nautical miles offshore, including estuaries to their tidal limit. The marine park is unique in that it contains diverse habitats (estuaries, sandy beaches, intertidal rocky shores, sub-tidal reefs, submerged solitary islands and open oceans) that support a diverse range of fish species including large pelagic fish. Turtles, shelled animals and many marine snails and slugs are also present, especially on the western side. In Anemone Bay in the north of the park the wildlife is particularly diverse and supports the dense coverage of anemone and anemone fish. The park is also the northern most breeding site recorded for the giant cuttlefish (DPI, 2019b).

2.2.8.47 Coffs Coast Regional Park and Moonee Beach Nature Reserve - NSW

Coffs Coast Regional Park covers a narrow, disjunct strip of coastal land stretching from near Corindi to the northern end of Park Beach, Coffs Harbour, covering an area of 562ha. The position of the park adjacent to a major regional city, a number of coastal villages and a wide range of tourism accommodation (including resorts and caravan parks) leads to pressure on the park from high visitation rates and varied land uses next to the park (NSW OEH, 2017c).

Moonee Beach Nature Reserve covers 336 ha and is located between areas covered by the Coffs Coast Regional Park. Many threatened species of fauna are found in the reserve, many of which are migratory bird species such as the wedge-tailed shearwater and the little tern. They too are threatened by increasing visitation rates (NSW OEH, 2012d).

2.2.8.48 Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve - NSW

Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve covers an area of around 9 hectares and is located adjacent to the coastline at Coffs Harbour on the mid north coast of NSW. It consists of two islands: Muttonbird Island and Little Muttonbird Island. As the name suggests, the reserve is a significant breeding site for the listed migratory wedge-tailed shearwaters (*Puffinus pacificus*) which migrate from Asia every year in August to breed on the island. As well as the migratory birds a number of threatened species have been recorded on the island including the vulnerable black-winged petrel (*Pterodroma nigripennis*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) and sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*) (NPWS, 2009b).

2.2.8.49 Bongil Bongil National Park - NSW

Located 10km south of Coffs Harbour on the north coast of NSW is the 4,316 ha Bongil Bongil National Park. The park has over 10 km of coastline and is important as it protects coastal wetlands, creeks and estuaries that are crucial habitat for many native plant and animal species. The park contains diverse range of vegetation including threatened ecological communities such as Littoral Rainforest and Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains. The park supports many species of shorebirds including the endangered Curlew sandpiper and Little Tern. With its close proximity to Coffs Harbour city and other smaller town, visitation to the park and enjoyment of the coastal areas is high (NSW OEH, 2017b).

2.2.8.50 Jagun Nature Reserve - NSW

Jagun reserve is located adjacent to the township of Valla Beach on the mid north coast of NSW. Although it is only 103 ha, the reserve is a critical part of a regional habitat corridor known as the

Oyster Creek Urunga Corridor linking large areas of coastal vegetation from Deep Creek in the south to the Bellinger River in the north, providing potential key linkages for threatened forest fauna. Jagun Nature Reserve has a number of small drainage lines which flow into Oyster Creek, which intermittently opens and closes to the ocean thereby having a short distance of transition between marine and freshwater vegetation, and variations in salinity dependent upon contact with the ocean. The entrance to Oyster Creek is highly significant to the Aboriginal Gumbaynggir people (NPWS, 2008).

2.2.8.51 Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park- NSW

Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park (637ha) is owned by the Aboriginal Gumbaynggir people and leased back to and jointly managed with the NSW Parks and Wildlife Service. Encompassing Warrell Creek, Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park covers an undisturbed coastal dune system, littoral rainforest, shrubland, and estuarine mangroves which support a diverse range of coastal fauna and flora. The park contains significant Aboriginal cultural values including sites that show the continuous use of the area by Aboriginal people, as they have for thousands of years (NSW OEH, 2019b).

2.2.8.52 Hat Head National Park- NSW

Together with Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve, Sea Acres Nature Reserve and Crowdy Bay National Park, Hat Head National Park (7,220 ha) forms a system of protected areas between Harrington in the south and South West Rocks in the north which is broken only by the coastal towns and villages. Extensive wetlands of the Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve discussed below (refer Section 2.2.8.53) parallel the beaches of Hat Head National Park although these are being invaded by huge mobile dunes. Hat Head National Park contains the northern range limit of a number of temperate species of flora and fauna as well as the southern limit of many tropical and sub-tropical species as it

is located at the Macleay-Mcpheerson Overlap; an ecological transition zone between the temperate southern areas of eastern Australia and the tropical north. The zone of overlap has significance for the number and diversity of both plant and animal species (NPWS, 1998a).

2.2.8.53 Limeburners Creek National Park - NSW

Limeburners Creek National Park covers 9,123 ha of coastal land north of Port Macquarie on the NSW mid-north coast. It incorporates large portion of Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve which is nationally significant freshwater and estuarine wetland. These provide habitat for many threatened and migratory bird species. Other natural values include wet and dry heathland, littoral rainforest, eucalypt forest and woodland. The park contains a high concentration of indigenous relics including what may be fish trap, one of only three in the north coast of New South Wales (NPWS, 1998b).

2.2.8.54 Sea Acres National Park - NSW

Sea Acres National Park is located near Port Macquarie on the mid-north coast region of New South Wales. It is famous for its 1.3 km rainforest walk however has a coastal region also where evidence of its indigenous heritage and the way that the Birpai People likely used the area for fishing, hunting and gathering (NPWS, 2019c).

2.2.8.55 Crowdy Bay National Park and Watson Taylors Lake - NSW

Located on the mid-north coast of New South Wales, 25 km north-east of Taree is the 8,022 ha Crowdy Bay National Park which has within it the nationally significant, freshwater Watson Taylors Lake wetland. Part of the wetland is Blackfellows Bog, which is of high scientific value as it contains a wealth of palynological material which will allow scientists to reconstruct the many vegetative and climatic changes that have occurred over the last several thousand years in the Crowdy Bay area. Other significant natural values of the park include remnant stands of littoral rainforest at Crowdy Gap and Diamond Head and both wet and dry heath communities. The heath contributes to the park's attraction as a place for spring wildflower display, being renowned for many scenic features of the park together with beaches, headlands and sand plains. The park also contains undisturbed indigenous middens dating back approximately 6,000 years (NPWS, 1987).

2.2.8.56 Darawank, Khappinghat and Kattang Nature Reserves - NSW

Along the coast between Forster and Camden Haven are the Darawank (1191 ha), Khappinghat and Kattang (68 ha) Nature Reserves. Darawank Nature Reserve, occupies the largest area along the coast and supports a diversity of wetland and coastal vegetation communities providing habitat for threatened shorebird species including the Australian pied oystercatcher (*Haematopus longirostris*) and little tern (*Sternula albifrons*) and nesting site for the endangered black-necked stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*). Consistent with the adjacent parks, these reserves have important ecological communities of littoral rainforest and subtropical rainforest (NSW OEH, 2014). Khappinghat is mainly inland but includes the approximately 3.45km of beach and Kattang is a dramatic cliffed headland which is a popular spot for fishing, viewing wildflowers and whale hatching (NPWS, 2019b).

2.2.8.57 Booti Booti National Park and Wallis Lake - NSW

Booti Booti National Park is 1566 ha park, approximately 10km long, 3.25 km wide at its widest point and 400m wide at its narrowest. It's a peninsula which runs between the Forster town in the North and Charlotte Head in the south and separates the ocean from Wallis Lake, which is a nationally important wetland. The park consists of what was 3 hill, island complexes that have been joined to the mainland through deposited sand. The dominant plant community is dry, subtropical rainforest and also includes Littoral rainforest as well as other plant communities (Griffith et al., 2014). Its estuarine waters provide habitat to over 200 bird species including the endangered little tern (NPWS, 2019d).

Wallis Lake is a nationally significant wetland and one of the lakes which form The Great Lakes of NSW (including Myall Lakes see Section 2.2.8.58 below). Wallis Lake supports the northern-most limit of the seagrass *Posidonia australis* and 20 per cent of the total seagrass communities in New South Wales (DoEE, 2006).



2.2.8.58 Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves- NSW

The extensive waterways including Bombah Broadwater, Boolambayte Lake and Myall Lake are the dominant feature of this park. The Myall Lakes Ramsar site also overlaps with the park (refer Section 2.2.3.10). Its proximity to Newcastle and Forster on the central coast of NSW and the dunes, waterways and 40kms of beach make Myall National Park the most frequently visited National Park in northern NSW.

The Myall Coast Reserves include Little Broughton Island (36 ha) and two islands known as Inner Rock and North Rock which together form Stormpetrel Nature Reserve (8 ha). They are located about 3 km offshore near Broughton Island. The three islands are important breeding sites for seabirds, of particular note are the White-bellied Sea Eagle and the Wedge-tailed Shearwater. Little Broughton Island is also recognised as the northern most breeding site for the short-tailed Shearwater (NPWS, 2002).

2.2.8.59 Tomaree National Park - NSW

Tomaree National Park is located in the Port Stephens area of NSW, approximately 45km north of Newcastle and covers an area of approximately 2,310 ha. The park is one of a group of conservation reserves in the Port Stephens area which protect a coastal landscape of regional and state importance. Nearby Nelson Bay is a popular holiday destination for people in Sydney and the park has over 100,000 visitors per year. The park's important values include evidence of important geological events, essential wintering habitat for a variety of birds, conservation of heath communities on volcanic rock (rhyodacite) which have restricted distribution in NSW (NPWS, 2006).

2.2.8.60 Worimi Conservation Lands - NSW

The Worimi Conservation Lands covers a total area of 4029 ha comprising the Worimi National Park (1812 ha), 881 ha of state conservation area and 1336 ha of regional park. It is located north of the Hunter River, Newcastle and covers approximately 25km of coastline including the intertidal zone down to the low water mark. Ownership of the land is by the Aboriginal Worimi people and it is leased back to the New South Wales government. It is managed under a jointly between the government and the Worimi people. It has significant indigenous heritage values with burial sites, ceremonial sites, middens extensive archaeological material. Worimi is an important habitat link within a broader wildlife corridor comprising the Wetlands National Park in the south-east and Tomaree National Park in the north-east (refer Section 2.2.8.59), linking Port Stephens to the Watagans, south-east of Newcastle. Many listed bird species are known to occur there including the endangered curlew sandpiper, little tern and pied oystercatcher (NSW, OEH, 2015).

2.2.8.61 Glenrock State Conservation Area and Awabakal Nature Reserve - NSW

Glenrock State Conservation Area of 534 ha is significant as it contains ten nationally significant vegetation communities, including lagoon (Glenrock Lagoon) and the threatened ecological community of littoral rainforest. The conservation area contains many cultural records, both Aboriginal and European, and is located within the Awabakal Local Aboriginal Land Council area (NPWS, 2010).

Awabakal Nature Reserve to the south of Glenrock State Conservation Area has similar values to Glenrock. The Redhead Lagoon provides one of the most important sources of information on the vegetation history of eastern Australia through the last full glacial–interglacial cycle.

Both areas are important habitat for the threatened terrestrial birds and mammal species. The proximity of these areas (8km and 15km to Newcastle city respectively) makes these highly used areas for educational and recreational purposes (NPWS, 2014c).

2.2.8.62 Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve and Wallarah National Park - NSW

Munmorah State Conservation Area is on the coast of NSW, approx. 40 km north of Gosford and has an area of 1,515 ha, including 12km of coastline. A range of vegetation communities including woodlands, open forests, wetlands, coastal tea tree shrubland and coastal heath support diverse fauna including the listed osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) and sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*). The 7.3 ha Bird Island with its steep vertical cliffs is an important nesting and roosting area for seabirds

including listed and migratory species including species of shearwater, godwit, curlew, terns and the arctic jaeger (also known as arctic skua) (*Stercorarius parasiticus*) (DoEE, 2019o) (NPWS, 2009a).

To the north of the park is the Wallarah National Park, primarily an inland park of 178 ha with approximately 2km of coastline. Seabirds and migratory birds found in the Munmorah State Conservation Area may also occur here (NPWS, 2014b)

2.2.8.63 Wyrrabalong National Park - NSW

Wyrrabalong National Park is located on the Central Coast of New South Wales approximately 105 km north of Sydney. The 620 ha park conserves the largest stands of littoral rainforest and Sydney red gums on the NSW Central Coast as well as significant freshwater wetlands. It also contains six endangered ecological communities (coastal saltmarsh, Littoral rainforest, swap oak and swap sclerophyll forest, freshwater wetlands and themeda grassland), significant habitat for a number of threatened animal species and a variety of Aboriginal sites, including an extensive midden at Pelican Point. The protected lake and foreshore and island provide important habitat for migratory birds and seabirds (NPWS, 2013).

2.2.8.64 Bouddi National Park, Brisbane Water National Park & Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park - NSW

Broken Bay, 46 km north of Sydney has three national parks at its entrance and is also the mouth of the Hawkesbury River. Bouddi is at the north headland and comprises approximately 1,532 ha (NPWS, 2019a) and one of the first marine parks to extend down to the low water mark and therefore one of the first marine protected areas. Brisbane Waters National Park comprises approximately 11,506 ha. Both parks are significant in their representation of sandstone parks, coastal habitats and communities typical of the Sydney region. They are important in that together with the Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park on the south of the bay, also a National Heritage listed place (refer Section 2.2.2.2), they are a part of a system of reserves which protects the State and regionally significant waterways of the lower Hawkesbury River, Broken Bay, Pittwater and Brisbane Waters. The extensive areas covered by the three parks support a diverse range of communities which support native floral and faunal species. The parks also contain a large number of significant indigenous sites and representations of Sydney rock art (NPWS, 1992). With their proximity to suburban Sydney they are popular tourist and recreational locations.

2.2.8.65 Sydney Harbour National Park - NSW

Sydney Harbour National Park covers 393 ha of headlands, beaches and islands in and around Sydney Harbour. The park includes six headlands including North Head on the northern side and South Head on the south side. The five islands within the park are Shark Island, Clark Island, Fort Denison, Goat Island and Rodd Island, extending well into the harbour past the Sydney Harbour Bridge. All parts of the park are within suburban Sydney city. Its list of values include historic, conservation values for the protection of native flora and fauna, indigenous heritage, landscape and recreation and tourism (NPWS, 2012),

2.2.8.66 Malabar Headland National Park - NSW

The Malabar headland, located in Malabar, 12 km south of Sydney, is a 177 ha park which has dramatic sandstone cliffs and provides spectacular coastal views. The western and eastern sections of the headland contain rare examples of the once extensive Port Jackson mallee scrub (*Eucalyptus obstans*, formerly *Obtusiflora*). Malabar headland also contains one of the largest, continuous remnants of the endangered ecological community listed as Eastern Suburbs Banksia Scrub. The site is a renowned site for viewing seabirds and marine mammals, in particular the white bellied sea eagle and the humpback whale (NPWS, 2014a). The headland also has indigenous heritage significance and includes shell middens that can be seen today.

2.2.8.67 Towra Point Nature Reserve - NSW

Located at Kurnell, Botany Bay, in Southern Sydney, Towra Point Nature Reserve is a 603 ha reserve. The site is one of the first contacts between European and Aboriginal peoples, Towra Point is a hugely important place for Australia as we know it today. In April 1770, the Cook expedition explored the area

and mapped Towra Lagoon as a source of fresh water. Its fresh drinking water and historical richness in seafood provided an abundant source of food to the indigenous people and the nature reserve is now a dedicated Aboriginal Place. Towra Point Nature reserve forms the largest and most diverse estuarine wetland complex in NSW. Representing around half of the remaining mangrove area near Sydney, and most of the saltmarshes remaining in the region. The abundance of mudflat, fresh water wetlands and sea grass beds, it provides breeding, feeding and roosting sites for many threatened and migratory bird species. Towra Point can only be accessed by boat or kayak (DECCW, 2010b).

2.2.8.68 Kamay Botany Bay National Park - NSW

Located within the Sydney metropolitan area, Kamay Botany Bay National Park (or Botany Bay National Park) covers approximately 456 ha of the northern and southern headlands of the entrance to Botany Bay and includes over 13 km of coastline. As discussed in the section on National Heritage (Section 2.2.2) the park includes the Kurnell Peninsula and Botany Bay botanical sites, listed National Heritage Places. It is also renowned for the place of arrival of the French expedition under the command of Jean-Francois de Galaup, Comte de Laperouse in 1788 before the departure of the first fleet. Laperouse stayed in Botany Bay for six weeks and built a stockade, observatory and a garden for fresh produce on the La Perouse peninsula before leaving and not seen again. The association of the park with the history of the European exploration and the botanical collection of native plants by Banks and Solander are the two most prominent values, however, together with those is the symbolism of the meeting of the Indigenous and European cultures and the historical social issues that have developed from that and the opportunity to further explore current social issues such as reconciliation (NPWS, 2016). The retention of the largest remnants of the original vegetation communities of the Kurnell Peninsula and Eastern Suburbs and prominent scenic coastal headlands at the entrance to Botany Bay are also defined as core values of the park. The park is also part of a broader network of conservation areas in the region that provide secure protection for native plants and animals, sites of Aboriginal and historic heritage value and recreational opportunities for a growing population. On the southern Headland, the park abuts the Caltex fuel import terminal on the inland side of the park (NPWS, 2018).

2.2.8.69 Royal National Park - NSW

Royal National Park is a 15,068 ha park situated on the coast of NSW, adjacent to the southern fringe of metropolitan Sydney and about 30 km north of Wollongong. Royal National Park adjoins Heathcote National Park (2,251 ha) to the west and Garawarra State Recreation Area (900ha) to the southwest. These adjoining parks do not include coastal areas. The parks are significant for many reasons and these can be partially attributed to their accessibility to suburban Sydney combined with the parks' diversity of natural and cultural heritage which makes for high public profile and visitation rates for recreation, scientific and educational purposes (NPWS, 2000)

The park is amongst the most floristically diverse areas of its size in the temperate parts of the world. Well over 1000 plant species have been recorded, including 26 species which are listed as nationally rare or threatened. The place is important for its richness in a wide array of species including heaths (Epacridaceae), peas and wattles (Mimosaceae and Fabaceae), orchids (Orchidaceae), grevilleas and banksias (Proteaceae) and members of the eucalypt family (Myrtaceae) (DoEE, 2019).

Royal National Park is also recognised for its rich invertebrate fauna. The place is also extremely important as a centre of temperate animal species richness for a range of groups including perching birds (Passeriformes) especially honeyeaters (Meliphagidae), tree-frogs (Hylidae), reptiles (Reptilia) and butterflies (Lepidoptera). The place can be regarded as exemplifying the biodiverse Hawkesbury Sandstone environment.

Royal NP is one of only four coastal national parks in NSW that protect land below high water mark and associated estuarine habitats. The submerged and intertidal lands of South West Arm and Cabbage Tree Basin, both in Port Hacking, are part of Royal NP. Both areas are sheltered bodies of water which support nursery grounds for juvenile fish and invertebrates, seagrass beds and a diverse benthic fauna. Cabbage Tree Basin also supports a mangrove community and is an area frequented by migratory birds (NPWS 2000).

The Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area are listed on the National Heritage list, recognised for its importance as Australia's first National Park and the diverse and fascinating nature environments protected in the area (refer Section 2.2.2).

Other values of the park include:

Indigenous Heritage

- Aboriginal sites in the parks are of importance to the present day Aboriginal community for cultural revival, educational and historical reasons.
- Provides protection for a large number of Aboriginal sites, particularly rock engravings stylistically distinct from those north of the Georges River.
- Royal National Park protects several cultural landscapes, including the Audley precinct and the Bulgo and South Era cabins.

Natural Heritage

- The three reserves comprise a moderately large area of land protecting important landforms and plant and animal communities which are typical of the coastal and sub-coastal parts of the Sydney Basin.
- The three reserves are an important link in a corridor of natural lands extending from southern and south-western Sydney southwards to the Illawarra escarpment, the water catchment areas and beyond.

Historic

- Royal National Park protects several cultural landscapes, including the Audley precinct and the Bulgo and South Era cabins.

2.2.8.70 Five Islands Nature Reserve - NSW

Five Islands Nature Reserve includes five small islands clustered off the coast of Port Kembla, immediately south of the city of Wollongong within the Wollongong Local Government Area. The islands are clustered between approximately 0.5 kilometres and 3.5 kilometres off the coast. The main values of the islands include (NPWS, 2005):

- Evidence of geological and geomorphologic processes related to the formation of the Sydney Basin and subsequent landscape evolution;
- Habitat and breeding sites for the sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*), classified as vulnerable
- Breeding sites for the wedge-tailed shearwater (*Puffinus pacificus*), the shorttailed shearwater (*Puffinus tenuirostris*) and habitat for the white-bellied sea-eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*), all of which are listed migratory species
- Importance to the Aboriginal community due to continuing cultural associations and past occupation of the area.

2.2.8.71 Seven Mile Beach National Park and Comerong Island Nature Reserve - NSW

Seven Mile Beach National Park and Comerong Island Nature Reserve are located on the south coast of NSW, approximately 50 km south of Wollongong. The national park covers much of the sand dune barrier along Seven Mile Beach and part of adjacent Coomonderry Swamp (NPWS, 2019). It was reserved in 1971 and has a current area of 898 ha. The nature reserve comprises several islands in the Shoalhaven delta and the beds of Comerong Bay, Comerong Lagoon and the channels between the islands. It was reserved in 1986 and has an area of 660 ha. Seven Mile Beach National Park contains one of the largest areas of natural coastal dune vegetation on the central part of the NSW coastline and the uncommon orchid *Dipodium hamiltonianum* occurs there.

Coomonderry Swamp is the only large semi-permanent freshwater wetland on the south coast and protects approximately one third of this type of habitat within NSW. It is an important drought refuge when smaller coastal wetlands and inland wetlands are dry and supports a diverse range of bird species. The swamp has a large population of the threatened green and golden bell frog *Litoria aurea*. Other threatened fauna recorded at Coomonderry Swamp include the Australasian bittern *Botaurus poiciloptilus* and black-necked stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*. Threatened species recorded elsewhere in the national park include the tiger quoll *Dasyurus maculatus*, yellow-bellied sheath-tail-bat

Saccolaimus flaviventris, greater broad-nosed bat *Scoteanax rueppellii*, swift parrot *Lathamus discolor*, olive whistler *Pachycephala olivacea*, regent honeyeater *Xanthomyza phrygia*, masked owl *Tyto novaehollandiae* and powerful owl *Ninox strenua*.

The Comerong Island nature reserve protects one of the few large naturally vegetated delta systems in NSW. It contains an important sample of three major habitat types - tidal shallows, mangrove swamp and has the largest remaining area of littoral forest on the south coast of NSW. It provides habitat for a large number of threatened waterbirds and shorebirds including two species of oystercatchers and sandpipers and is an important estuarine system for waders. The park and reserve are important recreational resources for sightseeing and fishing (NPWS 1998).

2.2.8.72 Jervis Bay Marine Park - NSW

Jervis Bay Marine Park on the NSW South coast covers approximately 215 km² and spans over 100 km of coastline and adjacent oceanic and estuarine waters. It extends from Kinghorn Point south to Sussex Inlet. It includes most of the waters of Jervis Bay, with the remainder forming part of the Booderee National Park on Bherwerre Peninsula. It contains the tidal waters of Currumbene Creek, Moona Creek, Carama Inlet, Wowly Gully, Callala Creek and Currarong Creek, and the mean high water mark along the shores. The marine park has six estuaries, excluding Jervis Bay, four small coastal creeks and two larger, wave-dominated estuaries. Four seagrass species are abundant making it an important nursery for fish and providing food and shelter for recreationally and commercially valuable species such as snapper, bream, luderick, whiting and flathead. The rocky shores are important roosting and feeding grounds for shorebirds including the threatened sooty oystercatcher. Shallow and intermediate reefs support a wide range of biodiversity, including habitat for commercially and recreationally valuable fish and for invertebrates such as cuttlefish, crabs and rock lobsters (NSW DPI, 2019).

The park was established in 1998. The park contains important habitat for the endangered grey nurse shark. Protected species known to occur in the park include the eastern blue devilfish, elegant wrasse, black rockcod, some hard and soft corals, sea anemones, zooanthids, and all pipefishes and seahorses. Pied and sooty oystercatchers, hooded plovers and ospreys are among the threatened bird species known to nest, roost and/or feed on the rocky shores. Humpback and southern right whales are often spotted during migration and are an important tourist attraction.

Indigenous people have strong ties to the land with midden sites located in areas around the marine park. Nine shipwrecks have been found in Jervis Bay, including the Hive which was the only convict transport ship to be wrecked on mainland Australia.

2.2.8.73 Booderee National Park - NSW

Booderee National Park stretches across 6,379 hectares at the southern section of Jervis Bay on the south coast of New South Wales and includes 875 hectares of marine environment with values similar to those in Jervis Bay Marine Park. Booderee National Park is owned by the Wreck Bay Aboriginal Community and is jointly managed with Parks Australia. The park includes Bowen Island which has a sanctuary zone on the west coast to protect nesting seabirds and their habitat from disturbance. The marine environment has a habitat protection zoning designed to safeguard sensitive, rare and endangered habitats, including littoral areas and seagrass beds (PA, 2019 b).

2.2.8.74 Conjola National Park - NSW

Located in the mid coast of NSW the Conjola National Park covers 11,060 ha including forests, woodlands, rainforest, coastal scrub and wetlands and four endangered ecological communities: Coastal Saltmarsh; Swamp Sclerophyll Forest (important feeding); Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest and Bangalay Sand Forest. 429 plant species are represented, five of which are threatened. Twenty five species of threatened fauna occur in the park. Of these the regent honeyeater (*Xanthomyza phrygia*), swift parrot (*Lathamus discolor*), little tern (*Sterna albifrons*), hooded plover (*Thinornis rubricollis*) and green and golden bell frog (*Litoria aurea*) are endangered. High diversity and occurrence of Aboriginal sites including middens, campsites, rock shelters and grinding grooves. A number of heritage features are located in the park including a burial and monument for the 1870 shipwreck of the Walter Hood (NPWS, 2009).

2.2.8.75 Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve - NSW

Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve is located on the mid south coast of New South Wales approximately 7km north of Ulladulla and covers an area of 878 ha. It includes five endangered ecological communities being Coastal Saltmarsh, Swamp Sclerophyll Forest (dominated by swamp mahogany, an important food source for several threatened fauna including the yellow-bellied glider and grey-headed flying fox), Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest, Littoral Rainforest and Bangalay Sand Forest). Eleven species of threatened fauna recorded, including breeding sites for the little tern, hooded plover and pied oystercatcher. Both indigenous and historical values are placed on the reserve (NPWS, 2006).

2.2.8.76 South Pacific Heathland Reserve - NSW

The South Pacific Heathland Reserve is a 14 hectare flora and fauna reserve on the cliffs above the rock platform between Rennies Beach and Racecourse Beach at the southern end of Ulladulla. Its value is based on its diversity of local flora, birdlife, and spectacular heathland and panoramic coastal views and is a popular nature walking track. Whales may be seen from the viewing platforms during their migration seasons (DNSW, 2019).

2.2.8.77 Parks & Reserves – Meroo National Park - NSW

Meroo National Park is 3,731 ha of coastline, coastal lakes and inland forested areas located 5 km south of Ulladulla on the NSW south coast. High conservation values are attributed to the coastal lakes included in the park (Termeil, Tabourie and Wairo Beach Lagoon) and the foreshores and fringing wetlands of the adjoining lakes (Meroo, Burrill and Willinga Lakes). As per the Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve it includes endangered ecological communities Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest (*Casuarina glauca* – *Melaleuca ericifolia*), Coastal Saltmarsh, Littoral Rainforest, Bangalay Sand Forest (*E. botryoides* – *Banksia serrata*) and Themeda Grassland on Seacliffs and Coastal Headlands. At least 12 threatened fauna species including significant populations of the nationally endangered green and golden bell frog (*Litoria aurea*) have been recorded here. The park also has indigenous and recreational values due to mythological sites and a range of bush camping locations (NPWS, 2010).

2.2.8.78 Murramurang National Park - NSW

Murramurang National Park spans 44 km of coastline on the NSW south coast and supports more than 90 species of bird including gannets, shearwaters, White-faced storm petrels, Sooty oystercatchers and Little penguins. The forest of spotted gums stretches right to the ocean (NPWS, 2018).

2.2.8.79 Batemans Marine Park - NSW

The Batemans Marine Park was established in 2006 and covers approximately 85,000 hectares, extending from the north end of Murramurang Beach near Bawley Point to Wallaga Lake in the south. It includes all of the seabed and waters from the mean high water mark on the coast to three nautical miles offshore. It includes all estuaries, creeks, rivers and lakes (except Nargal Lake) to the limit of tidal influence. Scuba diving, snorkelling, beach going, whale, seal and other wildlife watching, fishing, swimming, surfing and boating are all popular pastimes.

The park covers a range of habitats, including continental shelf sea floor along with sponge gardens, beaches, rocky shores, kelp beds, coralline algal banks, rocky reefs, islands, seagrass, mangroves and estuarine habitats.

The Montague Island Nature Reserve, within the Marine Park, is a breeding and nesting place for over 40,000 sea birds including Shearwaters, Little penguins, Crested terns and Silver gulls and is a haul out site for Australian and New Zealand fur seals. Both Montague Island and the Tollgate Islands (also within the park) are aggregation sites for Grey nurse sharks.

Local Aboriginal communities have strong links to the area within and adjoining the Marine Park. The local Aboriginal communities within the Yuin Nation are actively involved in consultation on park issues affecting traditional use (DPI, 2018).

2.2.8.80 Eurobodalla National Park - NSW

Eurobodalla National Park contains a range of aquatic environments including lagoons, lakes, estuaries, sheltered and wild beaches that protect a wide variety of plants and animals. The National

Park provides an important habitat for a wide variety of birds with 131 bird species having been recorded in the park. Estuaries and headlands are important over-wintering areas for migratory birds, including 17 species of waders, and the Hooded plover and Little tern nest on the sand islands, sand spits and dunes.

Water based activities such as boating, fishing and swimming are all popular in the park (NPWS, 2018).

2.2.8.81 Mimosa Rocks National Park - NSW

Mimosa Rocks National Park takes its name from the Paddle Steamer Mimosa that wrecked in 1863 after running aground on rocks at the northern end of the park. The rocks of the park have distinctive castle-like features that are the result of geological folds, faults and intrusions.

The park provides important habitat for many migratory birds, including Hooded plovers and Pied oystercatchers that nest along the coastline. The Bar tailed godwit rests briefly here in summer months during its migration from Alaska to New Zealand.

The park is popular for fishing, surfing, snorkelling and birdwatching. From May to November, the headlands are excellent whale watching vantage points (NPWS, 2018).

2.2.8.82 Bournda National Park - NSW

Bournda has been a special place for the Dhurga and Yuin people for thousands of years and its name means 'place of tea tree and kangaroos'. The estuarine wetlands provide roosting and feeding areas for a large variety of waders and waterfowl including threatened species such as Little tern, Hooded plover and Pied oystercatcher (NPWS, 2018).

2.2.8.83 Ben Boyd National Park - NSW

The Ben Boyd National Park is comprised of three sections, extending approximately 45 km along the coast north and south of Twofold Bay near Eden. The park's vegetation reflects its location in the driest, windiest part of the state's coastline. Open forest and woodland cover most of the park. The park's varied habitat supports a highly diverse bird population and about 50 species of mammal including a number of threatened species. Migrating whales can often be seen from the coast between late May and December and the former Davidson Whaling Station located on Twofold Bay is a tourist attraction (NPWS 2017b).

2.2.8.84 K'gari, Great Sandy National Park – QLD

Fraser Island, Cooloola, Hervey Bay and some adjacent areas in south-east Queensland form the K'gari, Great Sandy Region National Park of about 840,000ha and is listed on the World Heritage list (refer Section 2.2.1.4). The habitats of a number of internationally and nationally threatened terrestrial and marine animals and plants occur within the Region. The marine areas and associated tidal wetlands of Hervey Bay, and the Great Sandy Strait and adjacent beaches support and harbour a diversity of marine life. Species include seasonal populations of humpback whales, dugong, dolphins, turtles, and trans-equatorial migratory wading birds which depend upon the Region for roosting and staging during their annual migrations. The Great Sandy Strait is recognised as a Ramsar Wetland of International Importance (refer Section 2.2.3.16) (QEPA, 2005).

2.2.8.85 Noosa National Park – QLD

Noosa National Park (2,280 ha) is situated on the Sunshine Coast about 150 km north of Brisbane. The Sunshine Coast has strong links to the adjacent Great Sandy Region in terms of geology, landscape components, climate, soils and vegetation. More than 181 bird species have been recorded in the park and adjacent intertidal areas. The Noosa Heads area provides habitat for 28 birds of conservation significance, including 20 migratory birds covered under agreements between Australia and Japan (JAMBA) and Australia and China (CAMBA) (QPWS, 1999).

2.2.8.86 Bribe Island National Park – QLD

Bribe Island is part of a network of coastal sand landscapes stretching from Stradbroke Island to Woodgate. The island is low-lying, with a maximum elevation of less than 10 metres, and the coastal environments including the salt marsh, tidal flats, mangroves, sandy beaches, wetlands and freshwater lakes, provide habitat for diversity of native animals including internationally protected resident and

migratory shorebirds. The critically endangered eastern curlew is known to roost there. Shorebirds are threatened by human disturbance and destruction of nest sites (QPWS, 2013a).

2.2.8.87 Moreton Island, Southern Moreton Bay Islands South Stradbroke Island National Park – QLD

Moreton Island National Park (16,900ha), Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park (1,646 ha) and North and South Stradbroke Island Conservation Park (1,440 ha) are located on the eastern edge of Moreton Bay, Queensland. Like the surrounding sand islands, these are ecologically significant with forest woodland, heathland, mangrove and grassland communities. The Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park contains the most southern distribution of black mangrove *Lumnitzera racemosa* in Queensland (QPWS, 2013b). Moreton Bay and the sand islands provide a vital feeding and resting point for over 50,000 migratory waders and parts of Moreton Bay are listed as a wetland of international importance (refer Section 2.2.3.15) (PQWS, 2007), each area representing different extents of the various wetland systems.

2.2.8.88 Naree Budjong Djara National Park – QLD

Naree Budjong Djara National Park (132 km², forming approximately 50% of North Stradbroke Island) features places of incredible conservation value and a variety of special habitats, including endangered heathlands, freshwater lakes and woodlands, similar to the other islands in Moreton Bay. Its cultural significance to the traditional owners, the Quandamooka people, dates back thousands of years and the park is jointly managed by the Quandamooka people and Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service (QPWS) (QPWS, 2020).

2.2.8.89 Special Management Areas

Skerries

The Skerries, offshore from Wingan Inlet, near Croajingolong National Park is home to a major seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500 representing approximately 12% of the national population.

Montague Island

The Montague Island Nature Reserve, within the Batemans Marine Park (Refer Section 2.2.8.79), is a breeding and nesting place for over 40,000 sea birds including Shearwaters, Little penguins, Crested terns and Silver gulls and is a haul out site for Australian and New Zealand fur seals. Both Montague Island and the Tollgate Islands (also within the park) are aggregation sites for Grey nurse sharks.

2.3 Ecological Environment

2.3.1 Fauna

The EPBC Act Protected Matters search tool on the Department of Environment and Energy site was used to inform the listed marine, migratory and threatened faunal species (or species habitat) that occur, or may occur in the DA (DoEE 2019b, DoEE 2019l, DoEE 2019m, DoEE 2019r, DoEE 2019at, DoEE 2019au).

2.3.1.1 Fish

2.3.1.2 Fish (bony)

Bony fish are a diverse group of fish that have skeletons primarily composed of bone tissue, as opposed to cartilage; most living species of fish are bony fish. The vast majority of fish are members of Osteichthyes, which is an extremely diverse and abundant group consisting of 45 orders, and over 435 families and 28,000 species.

Syngnathidae is a group of bony fishes that includes seahorses, pipefishes, pipehorses and sea dragons; the closely related Solenostomidae family includes ghost pipefish. These species occupy a range of habitats, however generally display a preference for seagrass and macroalgal beds, coral reefs, mangroves or sponge gardens (i.e. a habitat offering a protective environment. Habitat that supports syngnathid populations is generally patchy, so populations of syngnathid species may be dispersed and fragmented (DSEWPaC, 2012f). Syngnathids are typically carnivorous, feeding in the water column on or near the sea floor; their diet including small crustaceans, invertebrates, and

zooplankton. Generally, the pipefishes, seahorses and seadragons are associated with vegetation in sheltered to moderately exposed reef areas at a range of depths from 0 to 50 m, depending on the species (Edgar, 1997), but usually at depths of between 5 and 25 m. Given that these species normally inhabit shallow reefs and kelp beds (Kuitert 2000).

It is estimated that there are over 500 species of fish found in the Gippsland Basin, including a number of species of importance to commercial and recreational fisheries (LCC, 1993). Species of commercial importance are covered in Section 2.4.1.

Fish species listed under the EPBC Act that may occur in the DA are given in Table 2-32 (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Two species listed as 'critically endangered', the Spotted handfish and the Red handfish, may occur within the DA. There are less than forty Red handfish known to exist with a second (secret) location only recently discovered along the east coast of Tasmania (ABC 2018). Ziebell's Handfish, also may occur in the DA and is listed as vulnerable. Handfish have a depth distribution of 3-20 metres and use their hand-like fins to crawl across the sea floor. The species' diet includes small crustaceans and polychaete worms and the species is endemic to Tasmania (DoEE, 2015).

Two other fish species potentially occurring within the DA were listed as 'vulnerable' under the EPBC Act; the Australian grayling (*Prototroctes maraena*) and the Black rockcod (*Epinephelus daemeli*) (DoEE 2017a). The Australian grayling is a small to medium-sized, slender, silvery fish with soft-rayed fins. It is endemic to south-eastern Australia, including Victoria, Tasmania and New South Wales, and is a migratory species that inhabits estuarine waters and coastal seas as larvae/juveniles, but spend most of their lives in freshwater, inhabiting rivers and streams as adults (DSE, 2008). The Black cod's range includes warm temperate and subtropical waters of the southwestern Pacific, including south-eastern Australia and the North Island, Kermadec Islands and Poor Knights Islands of New Zealand. The last known significant population of Black cod is at Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (refer 2.2.3.14). Black cod generally inhabit near-shore rocky and offshore coral reefs at depths down to 50 m. In coastal waters juveniles are often found in estuary systems with adults moving into rock caves, rock gutters and on rock reefs (DoEE, 2012a).

Pipefishes, seahorses and seadragons, as listed under the EPBC Act, require a permit to remove them from the area. Generally, the pipefishes, seahorses and seadragons are associated with vegetation in sheltered to moderately exposed reef areas at a range of depths from 0 to 50 m, depending on the species (Edgar, 1997), but usually at depths of between 5 and 25 m. These species normally inhabit shallow reefs and kelp beds, they are not commonly found within the operational area itself but occur around adjacent shorelines in the DA (Kuitert 2000). Four additional species of pipefish and seadragon are listed as may occur within the DA.

A review of data collected in 1998 and 1999 by Neira (2005) suggested that the presence of Bass Strait offshore production facilities (and subsea infrastructure) within and near the Gippsland Basin Exclusion Zone provides additional habitat for early life stages of a large suite of teleost fish families. However, it is likely that both species composition and abundance around the operational area are closely linked to the ichthyofauna inhabiting hard/soft megahabitats off the Gippsland coastline and, to a lesser extent, those at the south-east corner of mainland Australia (e.g. Howe/Gabo complex).

Table 2-32 EPBC Act listed fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	Type of Presence
Fish					
<i>Acentronura tentaculata</i>	Shortpouch pygmy pipehorse			✓	MO
<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>	Spotted Handfish	CE			MO

Brachiopsilus ziebelli	Ziebell's Handfish	V			MO
Campichthys tryoni	Tryon's Pipefish			✓	MO
Corythoichthys amplexus	Fijian Banded pipefish			✓	MO
Corythoichthys ocellatus	Orange-spotted Pipefish,			✓	MO
Cosmocampus howensis	Lord Howe pipefish			✓	MO
Epinephelus daemeli	Black rockcod	V			MO
Festucalex cinctus	Girdled Pipefish			✓	MO
Filicampus tigris	Tiger Pipefish			✓	MO
Halicampus boothae	Booth's Pipefish			✓	MO
Halicampus grayi	Mud Pipefish,			✓	MO
Heraldia nocturna	Upside-down pipefish			✓	MO
Hippichthys cyanospilos	Blue-speckled Pipefish			✓	MO
Hippichthys heptagonus	Madura Pipefish			✓	MO
Hippichthys penicillus	Beady Pipefish,			✓	MO
Hippocampus abdominalis	Big-belly seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus breviceps	Short-head seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus kelloggi	Kellogg's Seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus kuda	Spotted Seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus minotaur	Bullneck seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus planifrons	Flat-face Seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus trimaculatus	Three-spot Seahorse,			✓	MO
Hippocampus whitei	White's seahorse			✓	MO
Histiogamphelus briggsii	Briggs' crested pipefish			✓	MO
Histiogamphelus cristatus	Rhino pipefish			✓	MO
Hypselognathus rostratus	Knife-snout pipefish			✓	MO

Kaupus costatus	Deep-bodied pipefish			✓	MO
Kimblaeus bassensis	Trawl pipefish			✓	MO
Leptoichthys fistularius	Brushtail pipefish			✓	MO
Lissocampus caudalis	Smooth pipefish			✓	MO
Lissocampus runa	Javelin pipefish			✓	MO
Maroubra perserrata	Sawtooth pipefish			✓	MO
Micrognathus andersonii	Anderson's Pipefish,			✓	MO
Micrognathus brevisrostris	Thorn-tailed Pipefish			✓	MO
Microphis manadensis	Manado Pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys mollisoni	Mollison's pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys semistriatus	Halfbanded pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys tuckeri	Tucker's pipefish			✓	MO
Notiocampus ruber	Red pipefish			✓	MO
Phycodrus eques	Leafy seadragon			✓	MO
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus	Weedy seadragon			✓	MO
Pristis zijsron	Green Sawfish	V	✓	✓	BKO
Prototroctes maraena	Australian grayling	V			LO
Pugnaso curtirostris	Pugnose pipefish			✓	MO
Solegnathus dunckeri	Duncker's Pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus hardwickii	Pallid Pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus robustus	Robust spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus spinosissimus	Australian spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
Solenostomus cyanopterus	Robust ghostpipefish			✓	MO
Solenostomus paradoxus	Ornate Ghostpipefish			✓	MO
Stigmatopora argus	Spotted pipefish			✓	MO

Stigmatopora nigra	Widebody pipefish			✓	MO
Stipecampus cristatus	Ringback pipefish			✓	MO
Syngnathoides biaculeatus	Double-ended pipehorse			✓	MO
Thymichthys politus	Red handfish	CE			MO
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus	Bentstick Pipefish			✓	MO
Urocampus carinirostris	Hairy pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus margaritifer	Mother-of-pearl pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus phillipi	Port Phillip pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus poecilolaemus	Australian long-snout pipefish			✓	MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area			

Table 2-33 Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Spotted Handfish	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i> (spotted handfish) (DoEE, 2012c). Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish (<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>), red handfish (<i>Thymichthys politus</i>) and Ziebell's handfish (<i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i>) (DoEE, 2015e)	None identified
Ziebell's Handfish	Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish (<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>), red handfish (<i>Thymichthys politus</i>) and Ziebell's handfish (<i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i>) (DoEE, 2015)	None identified
Red Handfish	Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish (<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>), red handfish (<i>Thymichthys politus</i>) and Ziebell's handfish (<i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i>) (DoEE, 2015)	None Identified
Black Rock cod	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Epinephelus daemeli</i> (black cod) (DoEE, 2012a)	None Identified
Australian Grayling	National Recovery Plan for the Australian Grayling <i>Prototroctes maraena</i> , 2008 (VDSE, 2008)	Reduction in water quality

2.3.1.3 Fish (cartilaginous)

Cartilaginous fish are jawed vertebrates with skeletons made of cartilage rather than bone. This group includes two subclasses:

- Elasmobranchii (sharks, rays, skates and sawfish); and
- Holocephali (chimaeras or ghost sharks).

There are six shark and three ray species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-32) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Only one species (Great White Shark) has an important behaviour (breeding) identified for the DA.

A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant management actions, is shown in Table 2-35.

Sharks and Rays

In Australia, the Grey Nurse Shark primarily has an inshore coastal distribution in sub-tropical to cool temperate waters on the continental shelf (DoE, 2014). The east coast population covers a range extending from the Capricornia coast (central Queensland) to Narooma in southern New South Wales (DoE, 2014), and is listed as critically endangered (TSSC, 2001). The species is rarely found travelling in the northern section of the Commonwealth south-east marine bioregion (DoEE 2015a and is uncommon in Victorian, South Australian and Tasmanian waters. The Grey Nurse Shark generally occurs as solitary individuals or in small schools; larger aggregations of individuals may occur for courtship and mating (DoE, 2014). A number of key aggregation sites^[2] and habitat critical for the survival of the Grey Nurse Shark have been identified; the following two areas occur within the DA: Tollgate Islands (near Batemans Bay), and Montague Island (near Narooma). The Grey Nurse Shark migrates within its range, making seasonal north–south movements to form aggregations at critical habitat sites, thought to be related to breeding (DoEE, 2017f). The precise timing of mating and pupping in Australian waters is unknown; however, in South Africa mating occurs between late-October and late-November (DoEE, 2017f). A BIA for foraging and migration has been identified for the Grey Nurse Shark along the east coast of Australia (Figure 2-22).

The shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) has been recorded in offshore waters all around the Australian coastline except for the Arafura Sea, Gulf of Carpentaria and Torres Strait in the north (TSSC, 2014b). It is a pelagic species, primarily occurring in offshore, oceanic waters (Last and Stevens, 2009). The shortfin mako is highly migratory and can cover large distances, migrating from Australian waters to areas well beyond the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (Rogers et al., 2009). The shortfin mako inhabits depths down to 600 m, with a slight trend indicating the species spend the majority of the night in shallow water, and the majority of daylight hours in deeper waters (Rogers et al., 2009). It is not normally found in waters below 16°C (RPS, 2015). Satellite tracking data for shortfin mako showed a potential for year round occupation of the Otway, Bass Strait and Gippsland Basins (Rogers and Bailleul, 2015). The longfin mako (*Isurus paucus*), often mistaken for the shortfin mako, is an epipelagic species with a usual depth range between 120 and 240 metres. Its exact range is not known however it known to have a worldwide distribution in tropical and temperate seas. Within Australia it is known to occur in the north and to the south to at least Port Stephens in NSW. It is thought to feed on pelagic fish and cephalopods (DSEWPAC, 2012g).

The Great White Shark has a range extending from central Queensland, around the south coast, to north-west Western Australia (DSEWPAC, 2013a). The shark is primarily found on the continental shelf and coastal waters, including inshore waters around oceanic islands. The Great White Shark is not evenly distributed throughout its range, with observations more frequent in some areas, including those around fur-seal or sea-lion colonies (DSEWPAC, 2013a). Juveniles appear to aggregate seasonally in key areas, including Wilsons Promontory (Victoria), and the Skerries (DSEWPAC, 2013a). Recent studies have found that juvenile white sharks (<3m) occupy estuaries Corner Inlet, Victoria during October to January (Harasti et al., 2017). A BIA for breeding (nursery ground) has been established in

² 'Key Aggregation Sites' defined as being locations where five or more Grey Nurse Sharks were consistently found throughout the year (DoEE, 2014).

the coastal region extending east from Wilsons Promontory (Figure 2-22). The Great White Shark moves seasonally along the south and east Australian coasts, moving northerly along the coast during autumn and winter, and returning to southern Australian waters by early summer. The Great White Shark is not known to form and defend territories, however, its ability to return on a seasonal basis implies a degree of site fidelity (DSEWPac, 2013a).

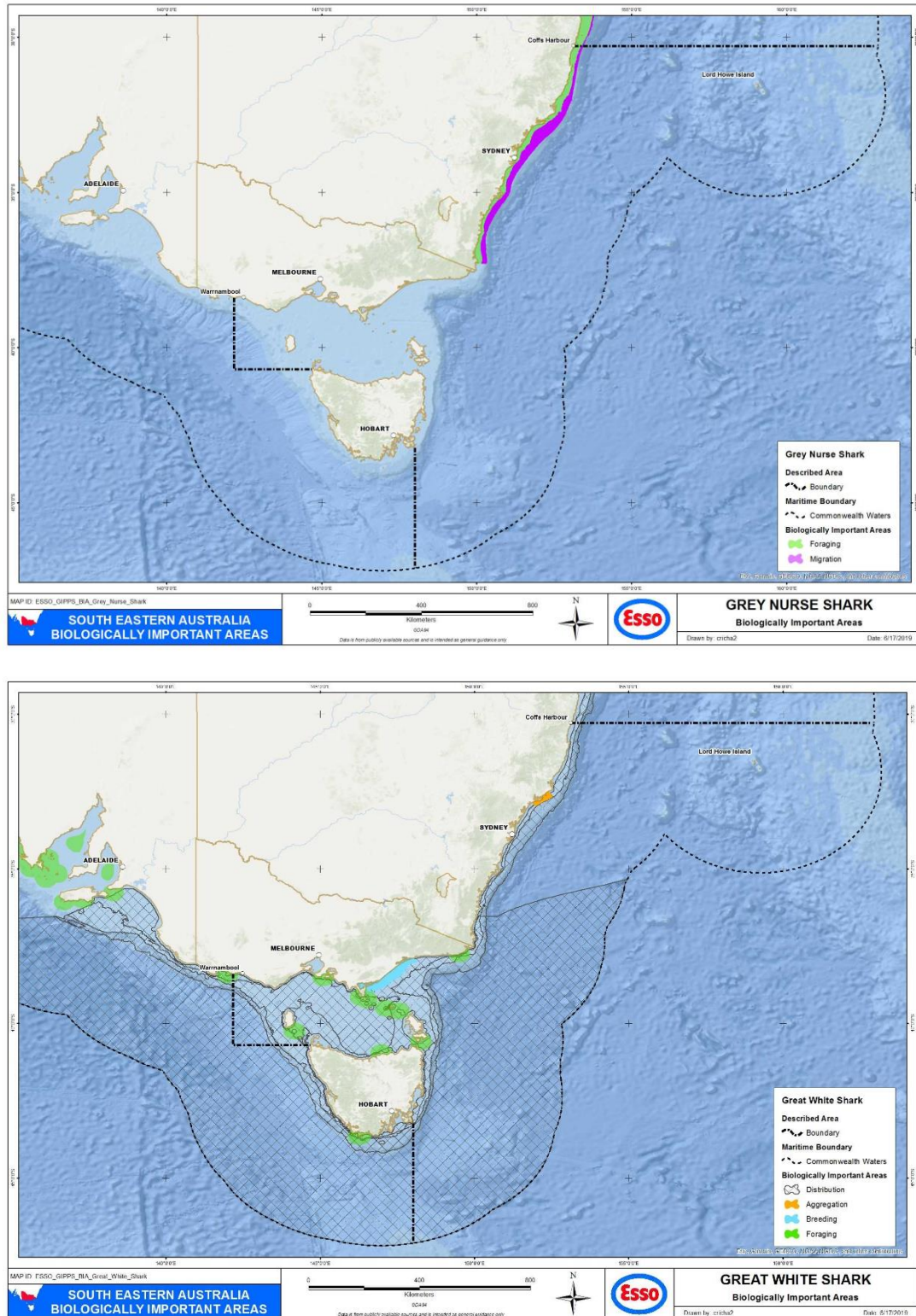


Figure 2-22 Biologically important areas for shark species

Whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) are generally found in warmer oceanic waters (where temperatures range from 21 to 25°C) and mainly occur in waters off the Northern Territory, Queensland and northern Western Australia. However, there have been a few isolated reports of immature male whale sharks in New South Wales and Victoria (Last & Stevens 1994). The Whale sharks are not likely to occur in the EGBPA.

The Porbeagle or Mackerel Shark (*Lamna nasus*) is listed as a migratory marine species under the EPBC Act, likely to occur in the DA. The timing and details of these migratory movements are not well-understood for the Porbeagle however it primarily inhabits oceanic waters and areas around the edge of the continental shelf. They occasionally move into coastal waters, but these movements are temporary. The Porbeagle utilises a broad vertical range of the water column and is known to dive to depths exceeding 1300 m. The Porbeagle is thought to be reasonably flexible in the types of habitat used for foraging. Whilst protected from targeted fishing, bycatch remains its greatest threat.

The Giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) (Australian Museum, 2014) is the largest species of ray in the world. The Manta ray lives in tropical waters but is also found occasionally in temperate seas. In Australia it is recorded from south-western Western Australia, around the tropical north of the country and south to the southern coast of NSW, where it may overlap with the DA. The Manta ray feeds on plankton which are filtered from the water through the gills (DoEE, 2018c).

Another species of the Manta found in the DA is the Reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*), distinguishable from the Giant manta ray as it has dark spots on the ventral surface between the gills (Australian Museum, 2019). It is a listed migratory species and has similar distribution and feeding habits as the Giant Manta ray. No specific conservation advice exists for either species of the ray (DoEE, 2019x).

The Green Sawfish, is a species of ray listed as vulnerable, with a body of a shark and a flattened head and an elongated snout with 24–28 pairs of unevenly-spaced rostral (saw-like) teeth. The species was last recorded in waters of NSW in 1926 but appears to have contracted its range and has not been detected in NSW or southern Queensland waters since then. It is currently distributed from the Whitsundays in Queensland across northern Australian waters to Shark Bay in Western Australia. The fins are highly sought after in the international market and anecdotal reports suggest sawfish populations have declined significantly as a result (DoEE, 2019ap).

Table 2-34 Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
Sharks and Rays						
<i>Carcharias Taurus</i> (east coast population)	Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)	CE			d	KO
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Great White Shark	V	✓		b, d	BKO
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin Mako		✓			LO
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin Mako		✓			MO
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle		✓			LO
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant Manta Ray		✓			KO
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef Manta Ray		✓			KO
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish	V	✓			BKO

<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale Shark	V	✓			MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding d Distribution	<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area					

Table 2-35 Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Grey Nurse Shark	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (<i>Carcharias Taurus</i>)	None identified
Great White Shark	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>)	None identified
Whale Shark	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rhincodon typus</i> (Whale Shark)	Vessel strike Habitat disruption from mineral exploration, production and transportation Marine debris

2.3.1.4 Birds

Birds in the marine environment can include both seabirds and shorebirds:

- Seabirds refers to those species of bird whose normal habitat and food sources are derived from the ocean (both coastal and pelagic); seabirds include such species as pelicans, gannets, cormorants, albatrosses and petrels.
- Shorebirds (sometimes referred to as wading birds) refers to those species of bird commonly found along sandy or rocky shorelines, mudflats, and shallow waters; shorebirds include such species as plovers and sandpipers.

There are 121 seabird and shorebird species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-36) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, roosting, breeding) for some species.

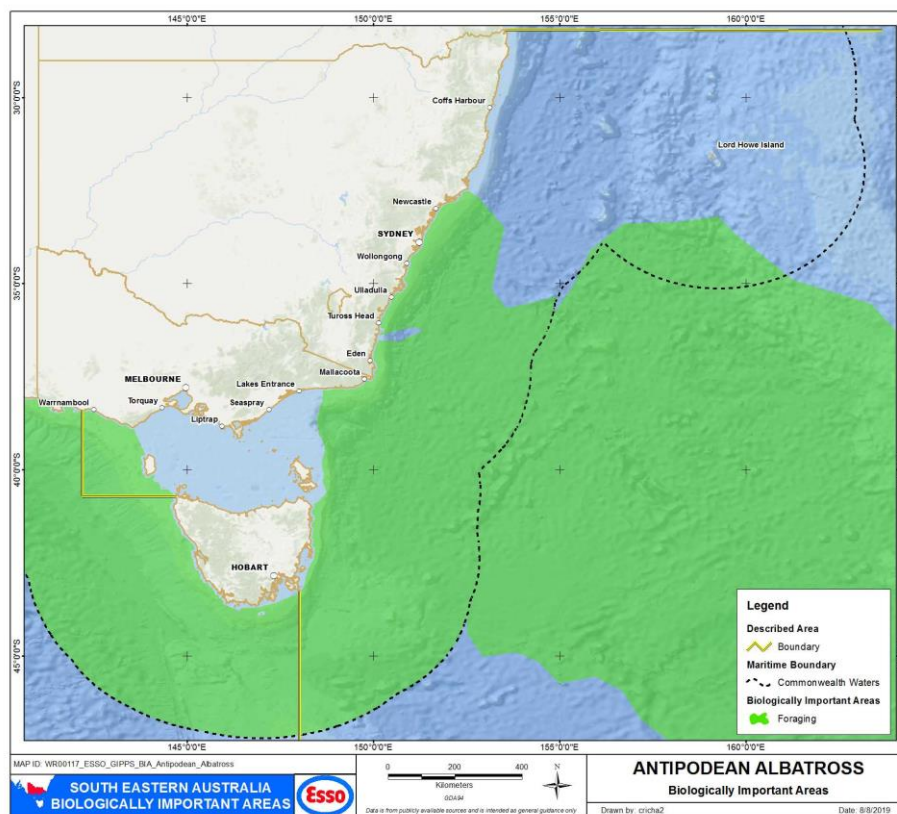
The coast and neighbouring islands within the DA provide feeding and nesting habitats for many coastal and migratory bird species. Seabirds spend much of their lives at sea in search of prey only to return for a short time to breed and raise chicks. Most species tend to forage on their own, though large feeding flocks will gather at rich or passing food sources. Squid, fish and krill are common sources of food. Islands in the Gippsland Basin are nesting sites for many seabird species, many of which migrate to these islands each year. Colonies of seabirds occur in Corner Inlet and on the islands around Wilsons Promontory, to the east at The Skerries, Tullaberga Island and Gabo Island and to the south on Curtis Island and the Hogan Island Group (Harris & Norman 1981). Species that nest and breed on these islands include the listed marine species, Little penguin (*Eudyptula minor*), White-faced storm petrel (*Pelagodroma marina*), Short-tailed shearwater (*Puffinus tenuirostris*) and the Fairy prion (*Pachyptila turtur*).

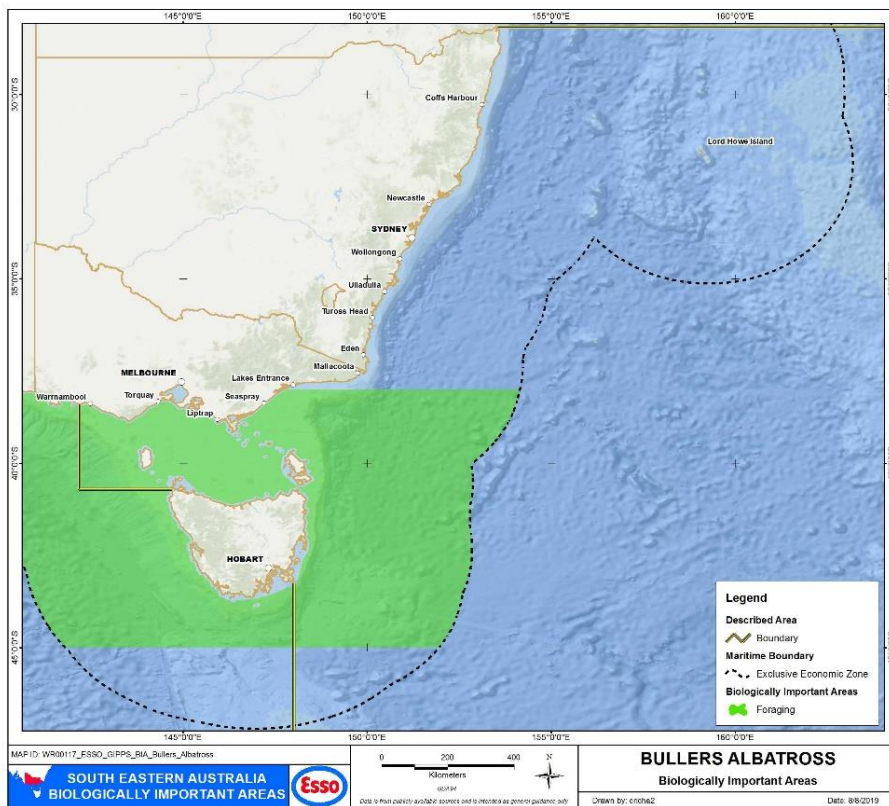
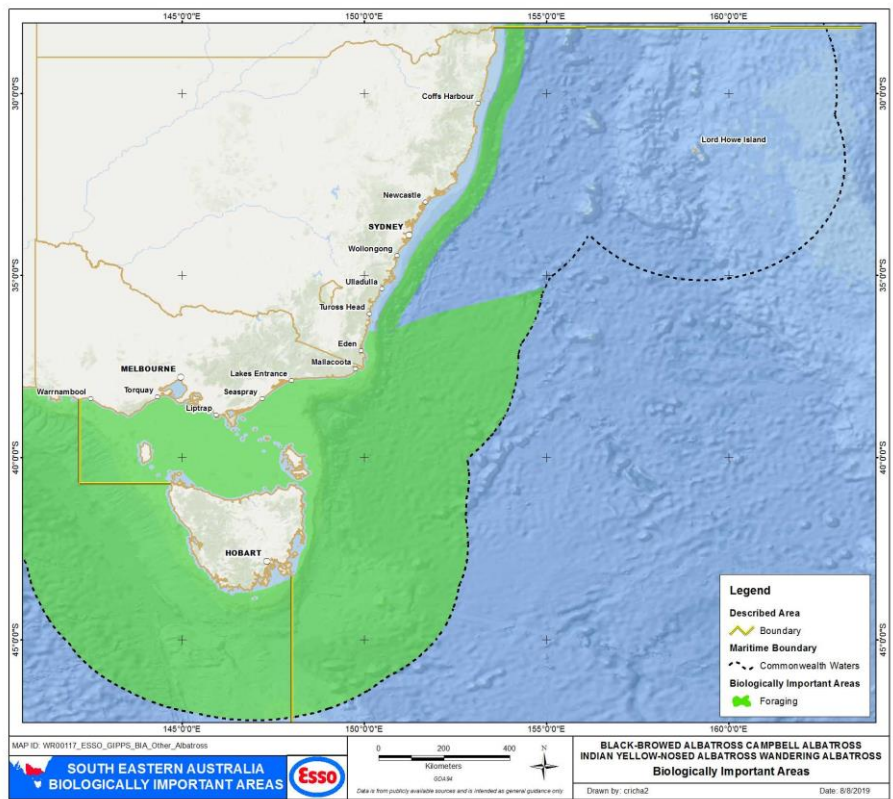
A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant management actions for petroleum activities, is shown in Table 2-37.

Albatross

There are 15 species of albatross that may occur within the DA, and all except two (Sooty Albatross and Grey-headed Albatross) has been identified as using the area for foraging (Table 2-36). Albatross species exhibit a broad range of diets and foraging behaviours; this combined with their ability to cover vast oceanic distances, means all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species (DSEWPaC, 2011a). However, the most critical foraging habitat is considered to be in waters south of 25°S where most species spend the majority of their foraging time (DSEWPaC, 2011a).

Albatross' typically feed offshore, mainly along the edge of the continental shelf and over open waters, where they catch fish and cephalopods (e.g. squid, cuttlefish) by diving into the water (DSEWPaC, 2011a). A BIA for foraging, has been identified for the following albatross species: Antipodean, Buller's, Shy, Black-browed, Campbell, Wandering, Indian Yellow-nosed and White-capped (Figure 2-23) (DoEE, 2015h). There is only one species, the Shy Albatross, that is known to breed within the waters off mainland Australia, and this occurs outside of the DA.





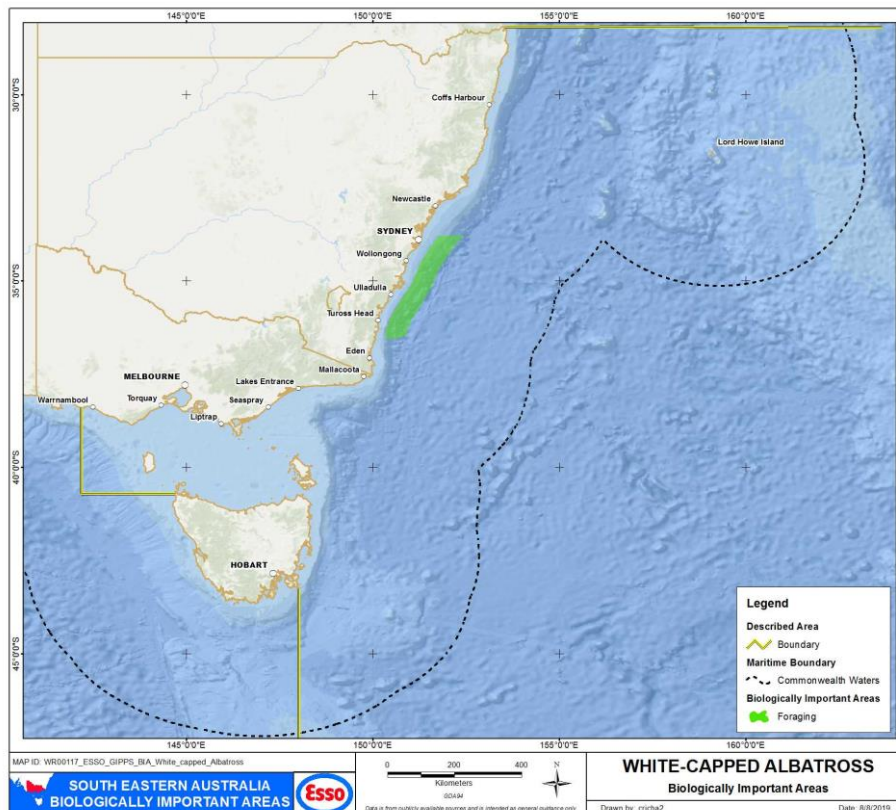
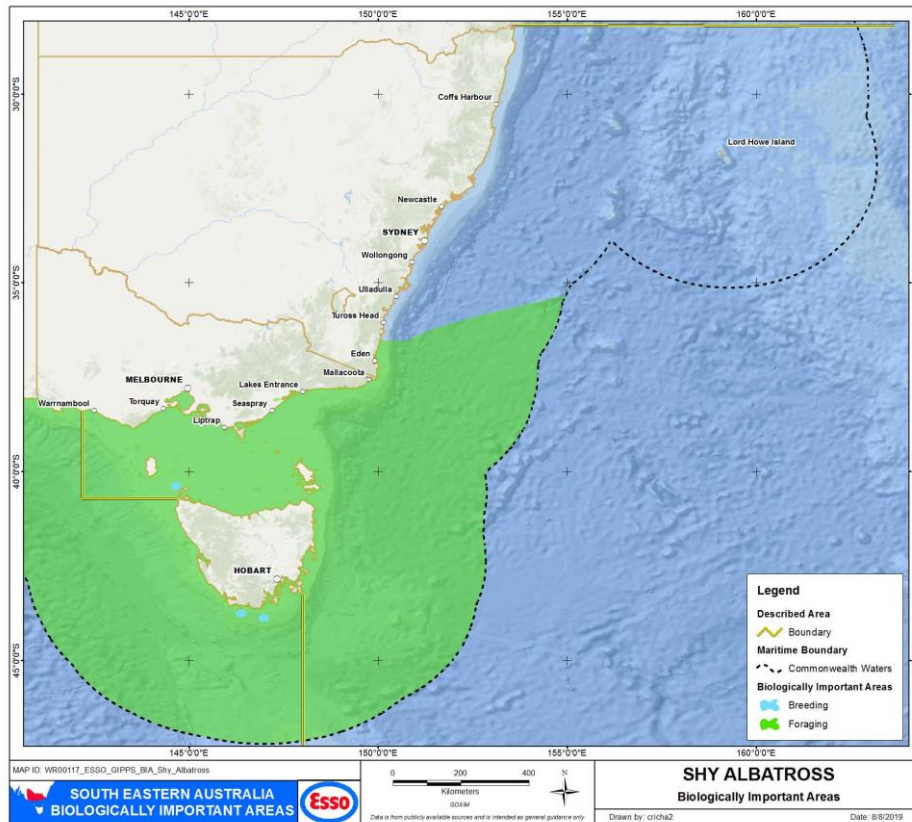


Figure 2-23 Biologically Important Areas for albatross species

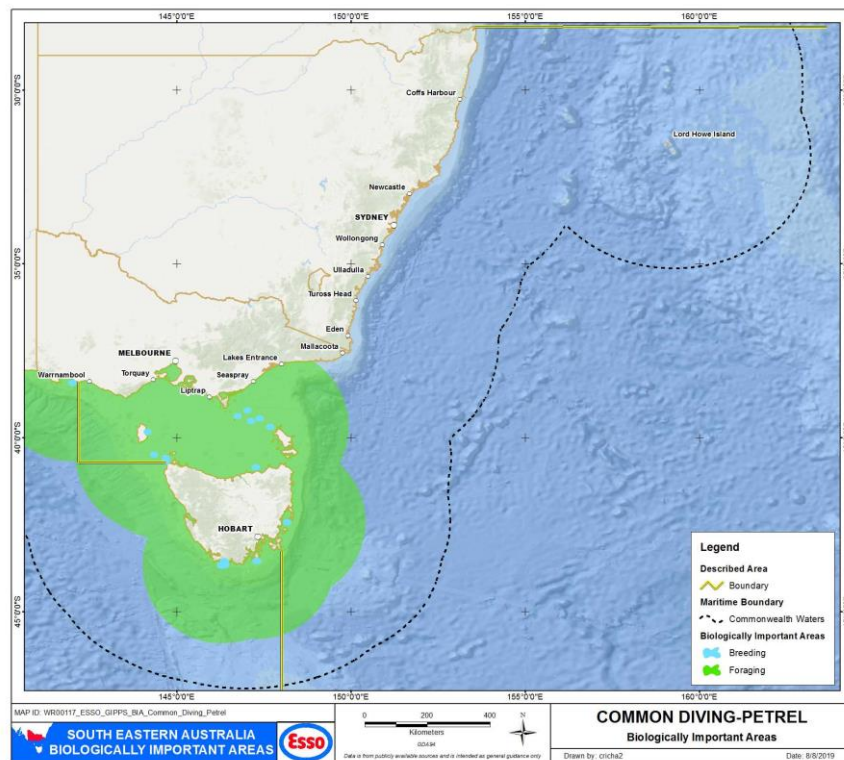
Petrels

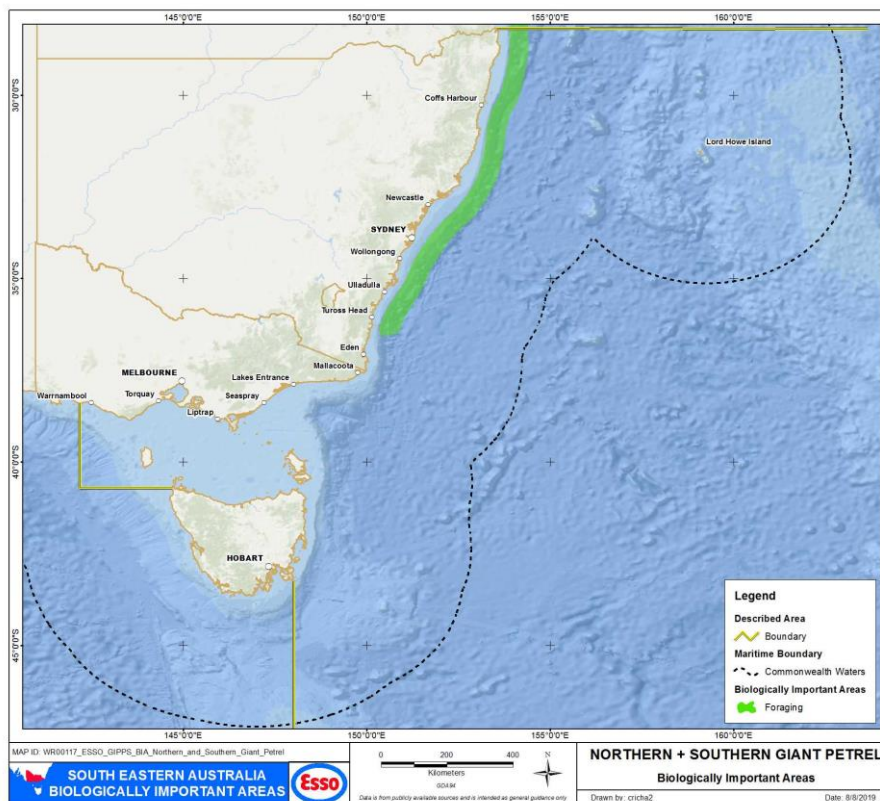
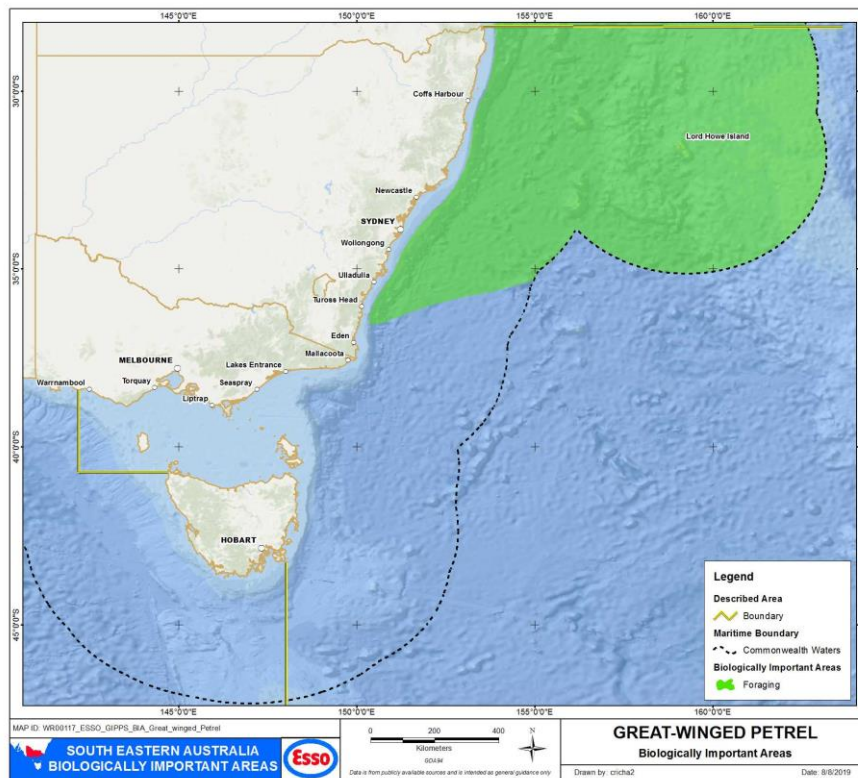
There are 13 species of petrel that may occur within the DA, with most either foraging and/or breeding within the area (Table 2-36). Similar to albatrosses, the petrels have a diverse foraging range, and all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species. Typical diet for petrels includes cephalopods (e.g. squid) and fish, and prey is predominately caught by surface-seizing (DSEWPaC, 2011a).

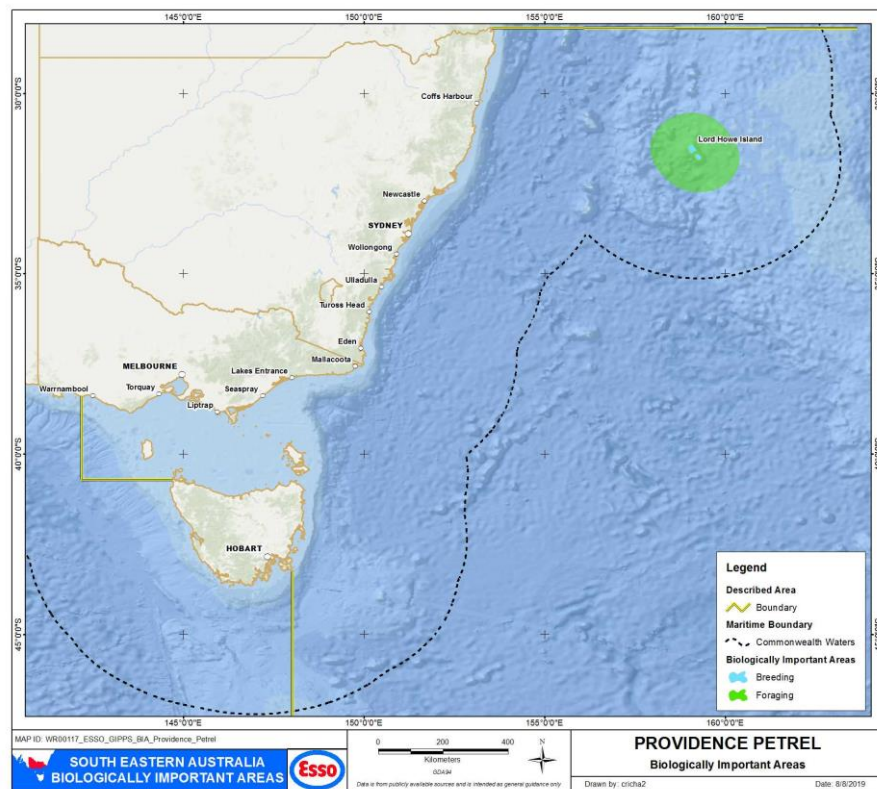
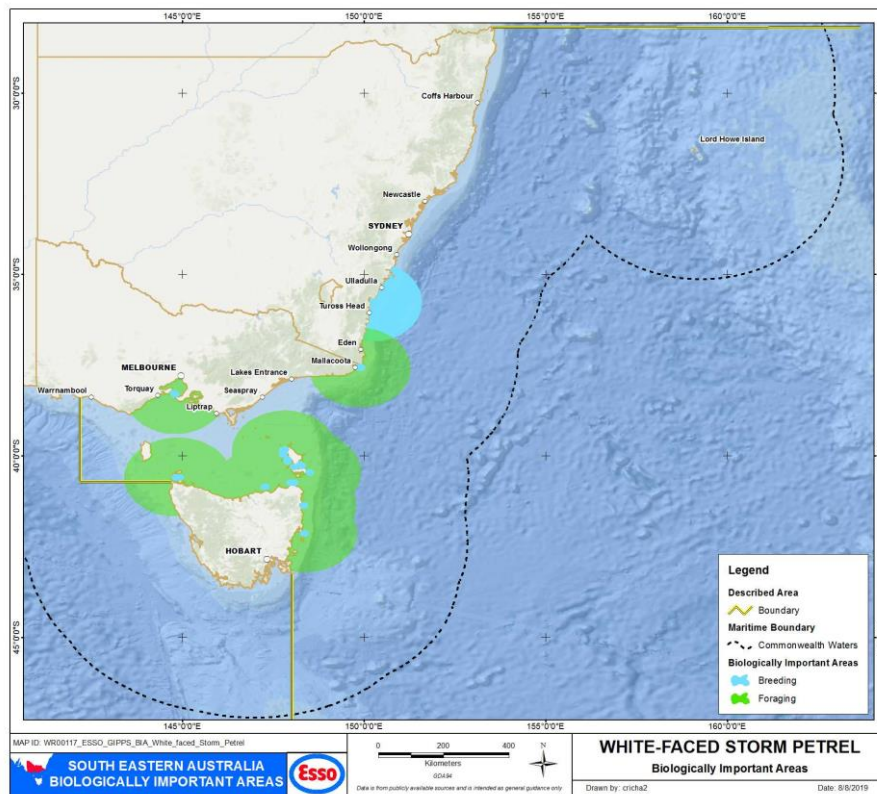
BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the White-faced Storm Petrel, Common Diving-Petrel, Black-winged Petrel and Providence Petrel. BIAs for foraging have also been defined for the Northern and Southern Giant Petrel and the Great-winged Petrel (Figure 2-24) (DoEE, 2015h).

Both the Common Diving-Petrel and the White-faced Storm Petrel are listed as marine species under the EPBC Act, and have large populations within Australia, accounting for 5% and 25% respectively of the global population (DoEE, 2015a). The Common Diving-Petrel breeds on islands off south-east Australia and Tasmania; there are 30 sites with significant breeding colonies (defined as more than 1,000 breeding pairs) known in Tasmania, and 12 sites in Victoria (including Seal Island, Wilson's Promontory and Lady Julia Percy Island) (DoEE, 2015a). There are 15 sites with significant breeding colonies in Tasmania, and three sites with Victoria, for the White-faced Storm Petrel (DoEE, 2015a). One critically endangered species, the Herald Petrel has been estimated to only have about 10-25 breeding birds in Australia. Although they are known to breed on Raine Island in North Queensland waters, they are highly oceanic birds that are listed as likely to occur in the DA (TSSC 2015).

The Black-winged Petrel (*Pterodroma nigripennis*) and Providence Petrel (*Pterodroma solandri*) are listed marine species whose only known breeding sites in Australia are on Lord Howe Island, and for the Providence Petrel, Philip Island (in NSW off Norfolk island). Both have been identified as a conservation value in the Temperate East Marine Region (DoEE, 2019af). The Black-winged Petrel forms a burrow of up to 1m long in sandy soil to nest and is prone to predation by the Masked Owl and introduced rodents. The Black-winged Petrel is also known to occur in other parts of the Pacific (NSW OEH, 2019c). The distribution of the Providence Petrel is far more restricted with breeding sites only known to occur in Lord Howe and Philip Island. Their main known threats are from predation and disturbance of nests by tourists on the island. They nest on the tops of Mount Gower and Mount Lidgbird and to a less extent, on the lower slopes of the mountains (NSW OEH, 2019d).







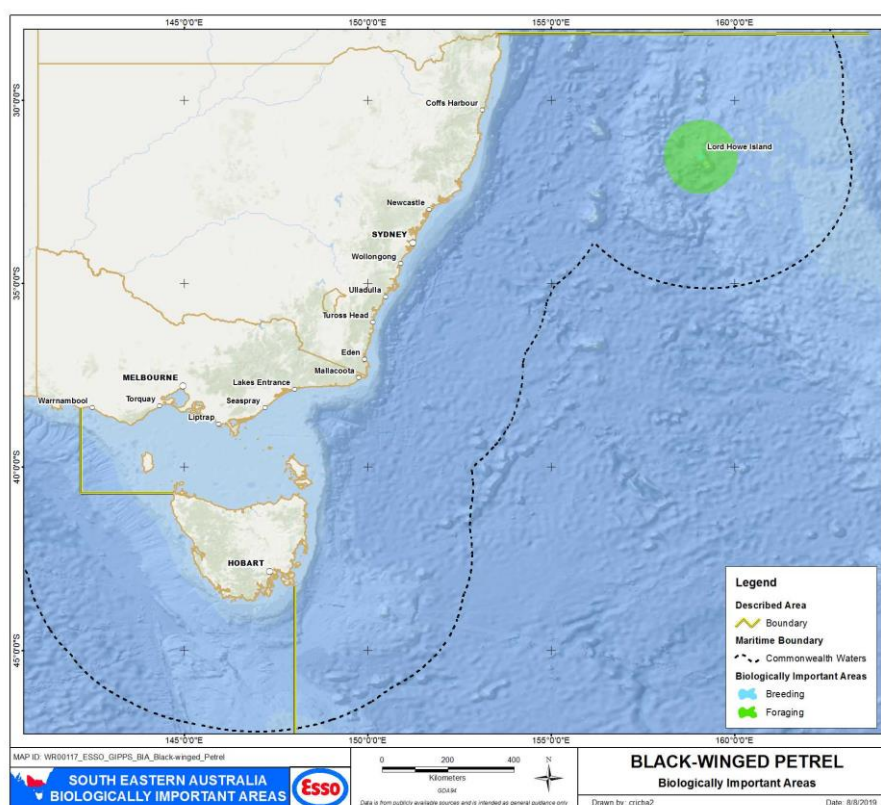


Figure 2-24 Biologically Important Areas for Petrel species.

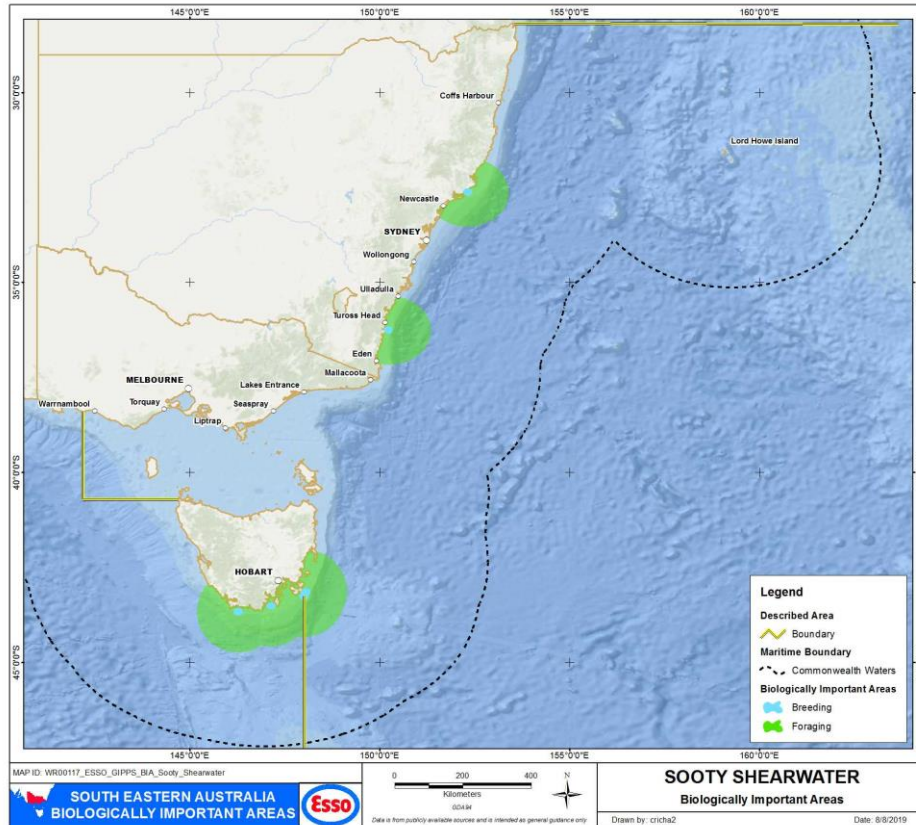
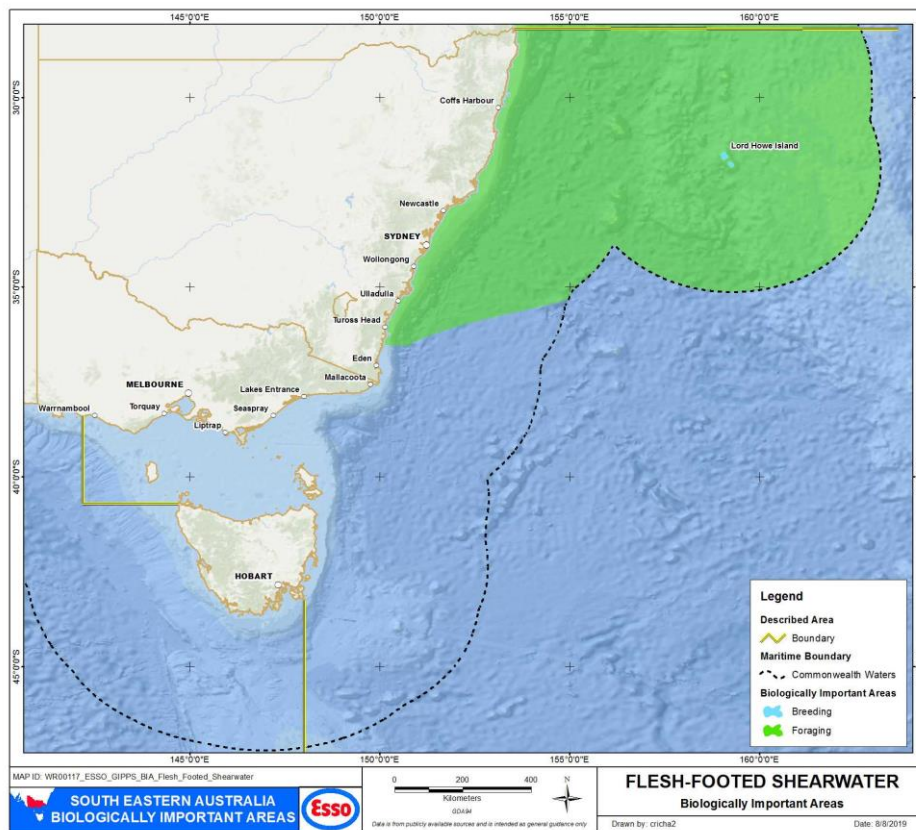
Shearwaters

The shearwaters represent the most abundant seabird in Australia. There are five species of shearwater that may occur within the DA, and all have been identified as using the area for foraging and breeding (Table 2-36). BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the following species: Sooty, Wedge-tailed, and Short-tailed shearwaters; and a BIA for foraging for the Flesh-footed Shearwater (Figure 2-25) (DoEE, 2015h).

Shearwaters are typically pelagic species, except during breeding seasons where they are found on remote islands or coastal headlands. Known breeding locations include New South Wales oceanic islands (e.g. Solitary Island, Cabbage Tree Island, Muttonbird Island, Bird Island) (Sooty Shearwater, Wedge-tailed Shearwater). Breeding season in south-eastern Australia for shearwaters is typically over summer; late-August/early-September to May (DoEE 2017a, 2017b, 2017d, 2017e). Shearwater nests are usually in burrows or rock crevices.

Shearwaters are known to forage for a variety of pelagic prey, including krill, cephalopods, fish and crustaceans. Food is usually taken by pursuit-plunging, surface plunging or surface-seizing; however other methods (e.g. hydroplaning, deep plunging) may be used.

The Short-tailed Shearwater is one of few native birds that is commercially harvested (Tasmania Parks & Wildlife Service, 2014).



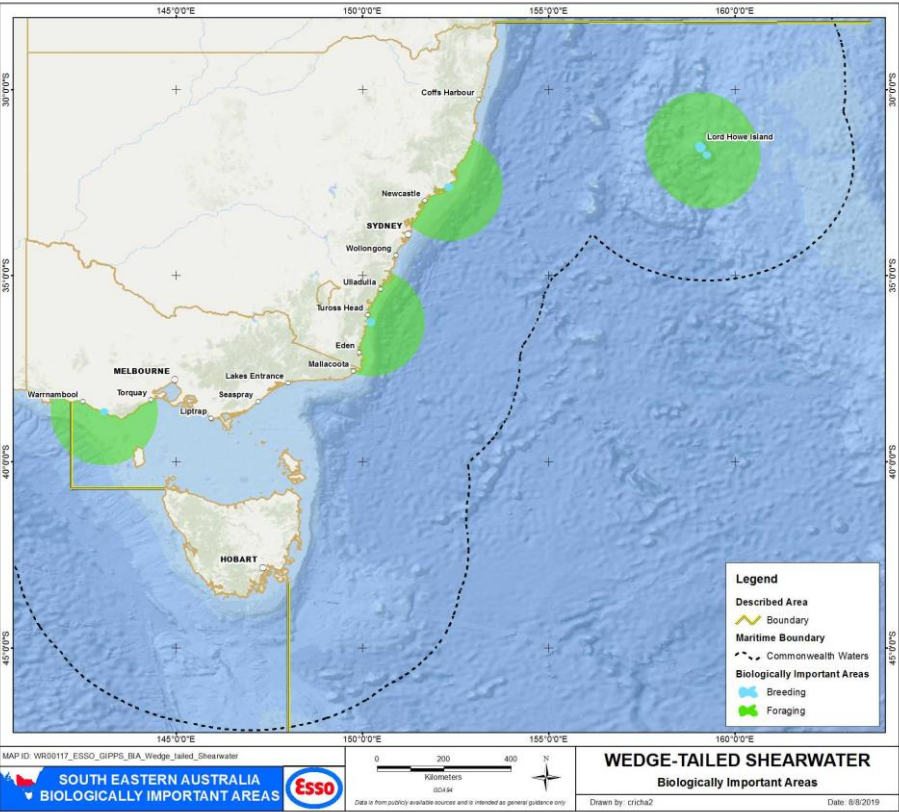
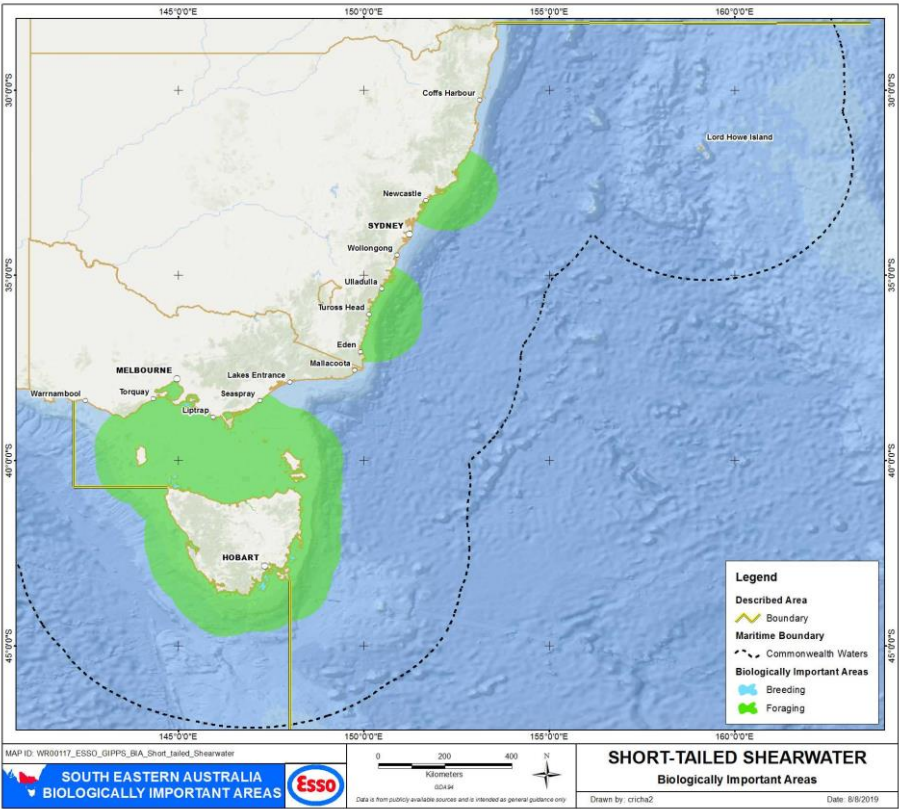


Figure 2-25 Biologically Important Areas for Shearwater species

Terns

There are eight species of tern that may occur within the DA, and all have been identified as using the area for breeding (Table 2-36). A BIA, for foraging and breeding, has been identified for the Crested Tern (Figure 2-26) (DoEE, 2015h).

Many of the tern species are widespread and occupy beach, wetland, grassland and beach habitats. Terns rarely swim; they hunt for prey in flight, dipping to the water surface or plunge-diving for prey (Flegg, 2002) usually within sight of land, for fish, squid, jellyfish and sometimes crustaceans (DEHWA, 2007).

Terns breed in colonies on small offshore islands, including those of the Furneaux Group in eastern Bass Strait. Nests are typically in sand or coral scrapes (Birdlife Australia, 2017a, 2017b; NSW OEH, 2017a).

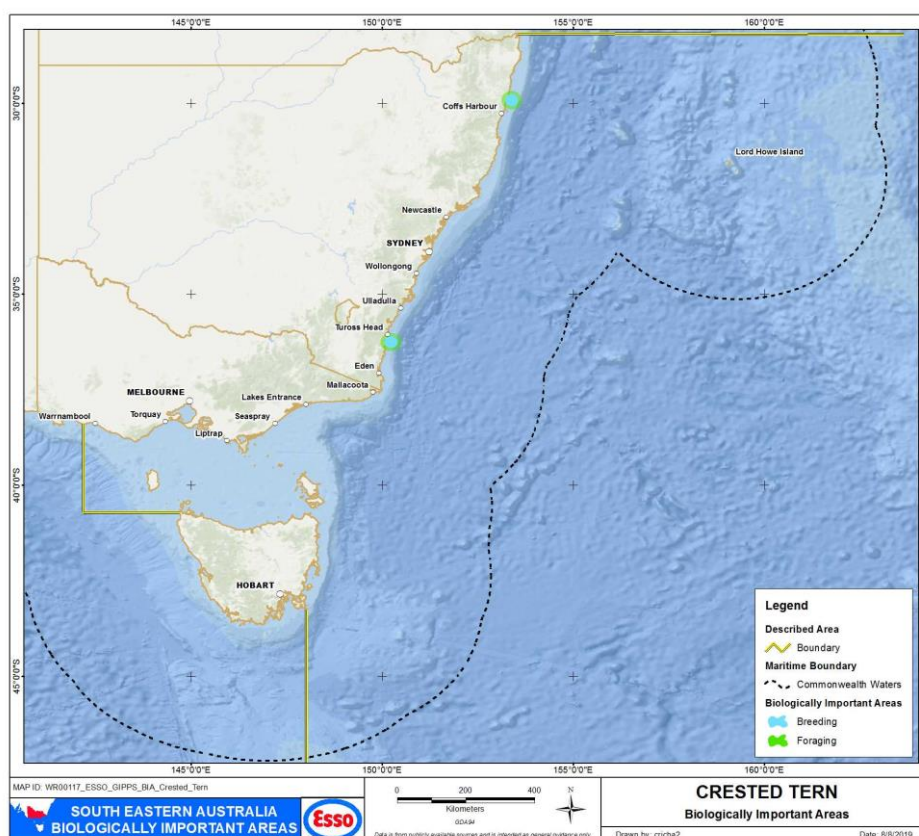


Figure 2-26 Biologically Important Areas for Crested Tern

Migratory Waterbirds

Migratory birds are species where a substantial proportion of the global or a regional population makes regular cyclical movements beyond the breeding range, with predictable timing and destinations. Many species of migratory waterbirds occur in the DA including eight species of sandpipers

Plovers

There are nine species of plover that are known to occur in the DA, six of which are wetland migratory species and most of which have a known to feed or form rookeries in the DA. Many plovers feed by running along wet sand, mud or beaches and shorelines, snapping up small, aquatic, molluscs and insects for food. The nest is in a slight hollow in the ground where two to five (usually four) spotted eggs are laid and both parents incubate and care for the young. Some of the species here including the vulnerable Greater Sand Plover and the endangered Lesser Sand Plover are strongly migratory, birds breeding in the northern hemisphere and wintering in sandy beaches of Asia and Australasia. These are part of the East Asian – Australasian Flyway (EAAF) (DoEE, 2019ah) which stretches from the Russian Far East and Alaska, southwards through East Asia and South-east Asia, to Australia and New

Zealand and encompasses 22 countries. During migration, waterbirds rely on a system of highly productive wetlands to rest and feed, building up sufficient energy to fuel the next phase of their journey. Whilst wintering in Australia, they occur in coastal areas of all states though the greatest numbers occur in northern Australia. Of the three non-migratory species, the eastern form of the Hooded Plover (*Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus*) is listed as vulnerable. It is a small bird that nests on the back of usually wide beaches above the high water mark. Its main threat is human disturbance from unleashed domestic dogs (DoEE, 2019ai).

Sandpipers

Eight sandpiper species are known to occur within the DA. Sandpiper refers to the small to middle sized shorebirds (15-30sm) in the family Scolopacidae which are seen at beaches and inland mudflats during migration and wintering. They are all migratory breeding in the northern hemisphere Arctic and sub-Arctic regions and travel in large flocks when migrating. The majority of these species eat small invertebrates probed out of the mud or soil or sand with their sensitive bills which distinguishes them from the plovers that are darting across the surface feeding by sight. The critically endangered Curlew Sandpiper's (*Calidris ferruginea*) sighted population in Australia has significantly declined. Breeding does not occur in Australia, it is part of the EAAF and breeding occurs in Siberia, however its wetland resting habitat on its winter migration, particularly in East Asia, is being threatened by degradation through habitat loss, pollution and other human disturbance resulting in an estimated reduction in population size in Australia by >80% (DoEE, 2015b). In Australia the main threat for all sandpipers is from disturbance from humans and their domestic animals.

Also in the Scolopacidae family are all of the other listed wetland migratory species found in the DA (other than the Osprey) including the snipes, knots, godwits, dowitchers, sanderlings, turnstones, shanks, curlews, phalarope, whimbrel and tatters. These have similar breeding habits as the Sandpipers. Their feeding habitat is generally coastal with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats and they roost on sandy beaches, sandbars, and spits. There are three critically endangered species, the Great Knot, the Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit and the Eastern Curlew. The Red Knot is listed as endangered and the Bar-tailed Godwit (auera) is listed as vulnerable (note the Bar-tailed Godwit is a subspecies of the Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit (TSSC, 2016a)). These species are all migratory birds breeding in the northern hemisphere (e.g., Siberia/Alaska) and migrating south during their winter. Recorded numbers are in decline in Australia and, like the Sandpipers, this is largely attributed to the decline in wetlands in Asia used as staging areas for resting and feeding during migration. In Australia threats include human disturbance as well as habitat loss and degradation from pollution, changes to the water regime and invasive plants (DoEE, 2015c).

Other

Many other species also occur within areas of the DA (Table 2-36), those that are critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable are discussed below.

The Swift Parrot and Orange-bellied Parrot are both critically endangered, they both breed in Tasmania and migrate to the mainland for the non-breeding season. The Swift parrot's habitat is mainly forest and it's threatened mainly by native predators and also loss of forest habitat (TSSC, 2016b). The orange bellied parrot is ground feeding and inhabits salt marshes, coastal dunes, pastures, shrub lands, estuaries, islands, beaches and moorlands generally within 10 km of the coast. As with many of the migratory species, it is threatened by the loss of wetland habitat, in this case through changes to land use practices such as drainage of wetlands for grazing, alteration and destruction of saltmarsh for industrial and urban development, vegetation clearance for agricultural purposes (TSSC, 2006).

The Australian Painted snipe, a listed endangered species has been recorded at wetlands in all states of Australia and whilst called a snipe it is in the family Rostratulidae. It is known to nest in Australia and generally inhabits shallow terrestrial freshwater but also brackish wetland and also seen in saltmarshes. Its decline has been attributed to the loss of wetland habitat since European settlement in Australia (DoEE, 2019aj).

The endangered Australasian Bittern is mainly a freshwater wetland species and rarely occurs in estuaries or tidal wetlands, favouring tall dense vegetation where it forages on small aquatic animals including frogs, fish, freshwater crayfish, reptiles and insects. These birds are also culturally significant to Aboriginal people. This species is capable of moving between habitats from south-east Queensland

to south-east South Australia as suitability changes. Wetland habitat loss and degradation is a threat to the Australasian Bittern (TSSC, 2019).

The endangered Eastern Bristlebird is a small, well-camouflaged, ground-dwelling bird spending most of its time in low, dense vegetation in coastal, subcoastal and coastal escarpment scrubland / grassland / sedgeland and in open grassy forest on inland ranges. The species has contracted to four genetically isolated populations in three disjunct areas of south-eastern Australia. Within the DA these are the Illawarra and Jervis Bay regions of eastern NSW (central populations) and the NSW/Victorian border coastal region (southern population) near Nadgee Mallacoota. They feed mainly on invertebrates but also on seeds and grasses. Habitat loss through clearing of coastal heath and escarpment forest is recognised as the main process that has reduced the distribution and abundance of the Eastern Bristlebird in the last 150 years. Another potential threat to the species is predation, particularly by feral predators and particularly after fire (NSW OEH, 2012c).

Within Australia, the vulnerable Fairy Prion (southern) breeds only on Macquarie Island (outside of the DA) and outside Australia is also known to breed in other subantarctic islands including New Zealand and Falklands. During the non-breeding season it frequents sub-tropical waters and it feeds by plucking food off the ocean surface. Its main threat in Australia was predation from introduced black rats which have now been eradicated on Macquarie Island (TSSC, 2015e).

The Little Penguin is the smallest species of penguin in the world and are permanent residents on a number of inshore and offshore islands. The Australian population is large but not thought to exceed one million birds (DoEE, 2015a). Bass Strait has the largest proportion (approximately 60%) of the known breeding colonies in Australia; however, breeding populations are also found on the New South Wales coast. Individuals exhibit strong site fidelity, returning to the same breeding colony each year to breed in the winter and spring months (Gillanders *et al.*, 2013). The diet of a Little Penguin includes small school fish, squid and krill. Prey is typically caught with rapid jabs of the beak and swallowed whole. A BIA for breeding and foraging, has been identified for the Little Penguin (Figure 2-27) (DoEE, 2015h). Little penguins are also an important component of the Australian and New Zealand fur-seals' diet (PoSA, 2011).

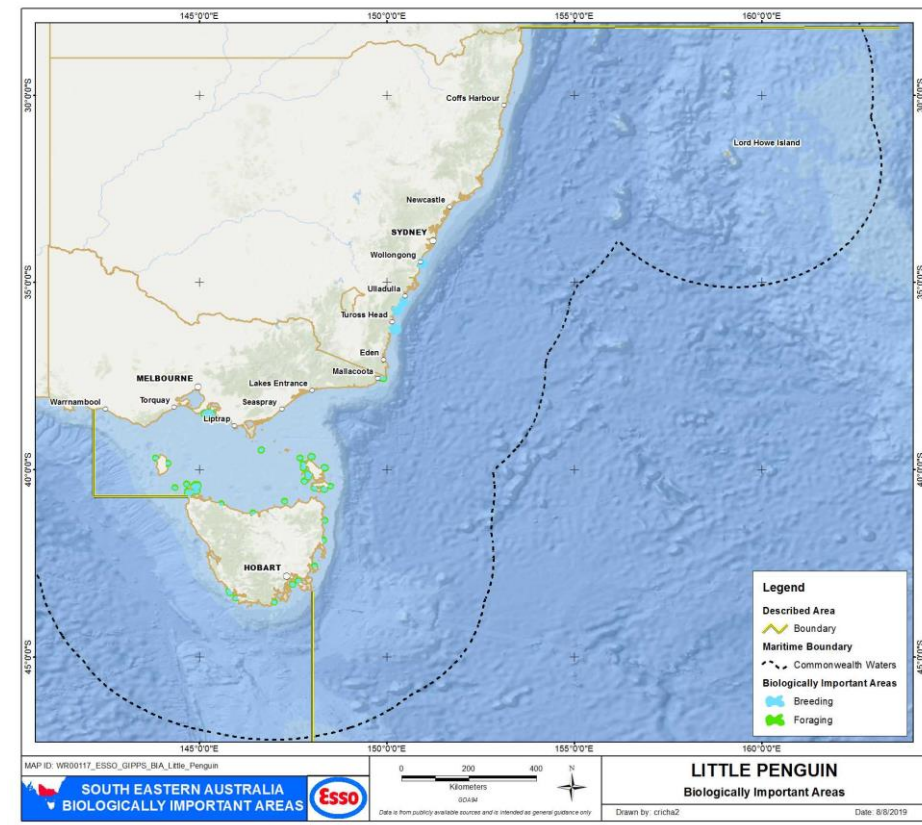


Figure 2-27 Biologically Important Area for Little Penguin

The Australasian Gannet generally feeds over the continental shelf or inshore waters. Their diet is comprised mainly of pelagic fish, but also squid and garfish. Prey is caught mainly by plunge-diving, but it is also seen regularly attending trawlers. Breeding is highly seasonal (October–May), nesting on the ground in small but dense colonies (DoEE, 2015a). While breeding behaviour has been identified (Table 1), known important breeding locations for the Australian Gannet occur outside the DA at Pedra Branca, Eddystone Rocks, Sidmouth Rocks, and Black Pyramid (Tasmania) and Lawrence Rocks (Victoria).

The Black-faced Cormorant is endemic to southern Australia (DoEE, 2015a); and favours rocky coasts. The species feeds in coastal waters on a variety of fish, typically catching prey by pursuit-diving. There are 40 significant breeding sites (defined as more than 10 breeding pairs) known for the species in southern Australia. Breeding usually occurs on rocky islands, but also on stacks, slopes and sea cliffs in colonies of up to 2500 individuals (DoEE, 2015a).

The Red-tailed Tropicbird is a medium sized (45-55cm) seabird and listed marine and migratory species that exists in tropical Pacific and Indian oceans (DoEE, 2019v). It nests on cliffs by the water's edge, and less so inland on smaller islands and has been identified as a conservation value in the Temperate East Marine Region. The red-tailed tropicbird is mostly a plunge-diver, diving anywhere from an above-water height 6 to 50 metres to a depth of about 4.5 metres (AOLA, 2019a). No specific conservation plans exist for this species.

The Masked Booby is a large listed marine and migratory species that has a breeding population on Lord Howe Island (Mutton Bird Point, King Point, Roach Island, South Island, Sugarloaf Island, Mutton Bird Island, Gower Island, Sail Rocks and Ball's Pyramid) that is the most southerly known breeding colony in the world (DoEE, 2019w). The masked Booby nests in small colonies, laying on sandy beaches and feeds by plunge diving on the ocean (AOLA, 2019b).

The Red-necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*) is a listed migratory and marine wader and the smallest of the Phalarope species (18-19 cm). This is one of only two Phalaropes that occurs regularly at sea where feeding is expected to occur. In Australia it is recorded in both coastal and inland lakes/swamps including highly saline waters and saltfields. In Victoria it has been seen in near coastal lakes such as Lake Cooewarre and Lake Victoria near the entrance to Port Phillip Bay. Sightings occur from Mid October to early April. From a global perspective there are no important sites for this species in Australia (i.e. a site is considered important if it is occupied by more than 1% of the bird's total population). It breeds in the Arctic and sub-Arctic North America and spends its non-breeding winter season at sea (DoEE, 2019ag).

The Magpie Goose is widespread in northern Australia, where it may congregate in huge flocks, often comprising thousands of birds. They were also commonly found in the southern parts of Australia but are now not seen in Tasmania, endangered in Victoria and vulnerable in NSW. They are a listed marine species, a waterfowl which nests near wetlands on floating reeds or tree-tops. They feed on aquatic vegetation (Birdlife Australia, 2019).

Some listed bird species, whilst not seabirds or shorebirds, inhabit islands and nearshore habitats such as forests and freshwater wetlands and include the critically endangered Regent Honeyeater, endangered Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian), Forty-spotted Pardalote, and the vulnerable Masked Owl and Painted Honeyeater. These are terrestrial/freshwater species and though they occur in or near the DA they are not expected to be impacted by petroleum activities.

The Regent Honeyeater is most commonly associated with box-ironbark eucalypt woodland and dry sclerophyll forest. Its utilisation of lowland coastal forest occurs when its usual habitat is affected by drought and coastal regions become a refuge. Its diet primarily consists of nectar, but also includes invertebrates (mostly insects) and their exudates. Loss of habitat is its primary threat (TSSC, 2015d).

The Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) is found only in Tasmania and nearby islands. The subspecies is widespread on mainland Tasmania, where it inhabits coastal, lowland and highland regions. It is carnivorous, and feeds on both live prey and carrion, capable of killing prey several times its own body weight with birds being approximately 10% of items consumed. The major threats to the Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) are loss of nesting habitat (old growth Eucalyptus forest) and disturbance of nesting birds and, to a lesser degree, persecution by humans. The loss of suitable habitat has also increased conflict between the Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) and the White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus*

leucogaster for nest sites, and this is known to have caused breeding failures in both species (DoEE, 2019ak)

The Masked Owl (Tasmanian) is endemic to Tasmania, including several near-shore islands. It is the second largest nocturnal raptor in Australia with a wingspan up to 128cm. It feeds predominately on introduced rodents and Rabbits and other native fauna in less disturbed habitats. Its greatest threat is loss of habitat through clearing and fragmentation (DEWHA, 2010a).

The Forty-spotted Pardalote is confined to south-eastern Tasmania including the offshore islands. It inhabits sclerophyll forests and open woodlands where White Gum is present and feeds on invertebrates, manna from Eucalyptus trees (including *E. dalrympleana* and White Gum) and lerps (sugary secretions produced by psyllid insects) (TSSC, 2016c). Its primary threat is of habitat through clearing and fragmentation. Similar to the Pardalote, the Regent Honeyeater also occurs in woodland, mostly box ironbark, and feeds on nectars, insects and their lerps. Its distribution is patchy but extends from south east Queensland to through to Victoria (DoEE, 2015 f). The Painted Honeyeater is the most specialized of Australia's honeyeaters and inhabits eucalypt forests/woodlands but its diet consists mainly of mistletoe fruits and therefore its primary threat is loss of habitat through clearing (DoEE, 2015g).

The endangered Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher is endemic to Tasmania and occurs along several river systems on the south, west and north-west coast with outlying occurrences in the north-east, east, centre and Bass Strait islands. It utilizes a wide range of forest types but mainly wet sclerophyll eucalypt forests. It feeds on small fish, freshwater crayfish, aquatic insects and occasionally amphibians. Its primary threat is habitat clearing and acidic runoff from mining activities (DEWHA, 2010b).

Table 2-36 Seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
Albatross						
<i>Diomedea antipodensis</i>	Antipodean Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	Southern Royal Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Diomedea gibsoni</i>	Gibson's Albatross	V		✓		FLO
<i>Diomedea sanfordi</i>	Northern Royal Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	Sooty Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		LO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri</i>	Buller's Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri platei</i>	Pacific Albatross	V		✓		FLO
<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>	Shy Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Grey-headed Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓		MO
<i>Thalassarche eremita</i>	Chatham Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓		FLO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i>	Campbell Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche salvini</i>	Salvin's Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>	White-capped Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
Petrels						
<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i>	White-bellied Storm-Petrel	V				LO
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i>	Blue Petrel	V		✓		MO
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern Giant Petrel	E	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern Giant Petrel	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	MO
<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>	White-faced Storm Petrel			✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix</i>	Common Diving-Petrel			✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Pterodroma heraldica</i>	Herald Petrel	CE		✓		LO
<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>	Gould's Petrel	E				BKO
<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>	Great-winged Petrel			✓	f	
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged Petrel	V		✓		MO
<i>Pterodromoa neglecta neglecta</i>	Kermadec Petrel (western)	V				FMO
<i>Pterodroma nigripennis</i>	Black-winged Petrel			✓		BKO
<i>Pterodroma solandri</i>	Providence Petrel			✓		BKO
Plovers						
<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	Double-banded Plover		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater Sand Plover	V	✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser Sand Plover	E	✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover			✓		RKO
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover		✓ (W)	✓		RKO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey Plover		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover			✓		KO
<i>Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover (eastern)	V		✓		KO
Scolopacidae - Sandpipers						
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CE	✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
Scolopacidae - Other						
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy Turnstone		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red Knot	E	✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot	CE	✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓		RMO
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓		RLO
<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	Pin-tailed Snipe		✓ (W)	✓		RLO
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian Dowitcher		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit (auera)	V				KO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	CE				MO
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	CE	✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew		✓ (W)	✓		RLO
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Red-necked Phalarope		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Philmachus pugnax</i>	Ruff		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Tringa brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Tringa incana</i>	Wandering Tattler		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank		✓ (W)	✓		KO
Shearwaters						
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked Shearwater		✓ (M)			MO
<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Puffinus griseus</i>	Sooty Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Puffinus pacificus</i>	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Puffinus tenuirostris</i>	Short-tailed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
Terns						
<i>Procelsterna cerulea</i>	Grey Ternlet			✓		BKO
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	Little Tern		✓ (M)	✓		BKO
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested Tern		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian Tern		✓ (M)	✓		BKO
<i>Sterna fuscata</i>	Sooty Tern			✓		BKO
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern			✓		BKO
<i>Sterna striata</i>	White-fronted Tern			✓		BKO
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	Australian Fairy Tern	V				BKO
Others						
<i>Anthochaera Phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater	CE				KO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common Noddy		✓ (M)	✓		MO
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift		✓ (M)	✓		LO
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret			✓		BKO
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret			✓		MO
<i>Aseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose			✓		MO
<i>Aulia audax fleayi</i>	Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	E				BLO
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E				KO
<i>Catharacta skua</i>	Great Skua			✓		MO
<i>Ceyx azureus</i>	Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher	E				BKO
<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>	Oriental Cuckoo		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Dasyomis brachypterus</i>	Eastern Bristlebird	E				KO
<i>Eudyptula minor</i>	Little Penguin			✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Least Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓		LO
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓		MO
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	V				BKO
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea Eagle			✓		BKO
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt (Pied Stilt)			✓		RKO
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated Needletail		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp Gull			✓		BKO
<i>Larus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull			✓		BKO
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull			✓		BKO
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	CE		✓		KO
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater			✓		MO
<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced Monarch		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Monarcha trivirgatus</i>	Spectacled Monarch		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Morus serrator</i>	Australian Gannet			✓		BKO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail		✓ (T)	✓		MO
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin Flycatcher		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied Parrot	CE		✓		KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>	Fairy Prion			✓		KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</i>	Fairy Prion (southern)	V				KO
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Pardalotus quadragintus</i>	Forty-spotted Pardalote	E				KO
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	Red-tailed Tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓		BKO
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced Cormorant			✓		BKO
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet			✓		FKO
<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous Fantail		✓ (T)	✓		LO
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	E		✓		LO
<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	Masked Booby		✓ (M)	✓		BKO
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i>	Masked Owl (Tasmanian population)	V				BKO
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><u>Threatened Species:</u></p> <p>V Vulnerable</p> <p>E Endangered</p> <p>CE Critically Endangered</p> <p><u>Migratory Species:</u></p> <p>M Marine</p> <p>W Wetland</p> <p>T Terrestrial</p> <p><u>Biologically Important Areas:</u></p> <p>b Breeding</p> <p>f Foraging</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p><u>Type of Presence:</u></p> <p>MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area</p> <p>LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area</p> <p>KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area</p> <p>FMO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within the area</p> <p>FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area</p> <p>FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area</p> <p>BKO Breeding known to occur within the area</p> <p>RMO Roosting may occur within the area</p> <p>RLO Roosting likely to occur within the area</p> <p>RKO Roosting known to occur within the area</p> </div> </div>						

Table 2-37 Key threats and management actions for seabird and shorebird threatened species or species habitat that may occur within the DA

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Antipodean Albatross	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016	Marine pollution, including marine debris
Southern Royal Albatross		
Wandering Albatross		

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Gibson's Albatross		
Northern Royal Albatross		
Sooty Albatross		
Buller's Albatross		
Pacific Albatross		
Shy Albatross		
Chatham Albatross		
Campbell Albatross		
Black-browed Albatross		
Salvin's Albatross		
White-capped Albatross		
Grey-headed Albatross	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016 Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i> (Grey-headed Albatross)	Marine pollution, including marine debris
White-bellied Storm-Petrel	Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan	None identified
Blue Petrel	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Halobaena caerulea</i> (Blue Petrel)	None identified
Southern Giant Petrel	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016	Marine pollution, including marine debris
Northern Giant Petrel		
Gould's Petrel	Gould's Petrel (<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>) Recovery Plan	Oil spills Note: oil spills in the vicinity Cabbage Tree Island are not considered a threat because the Gould's Petrel does not feed in coastal waters however, oceanic oil spills may pose some risk (NSW DEC, 2006)
Kermadec Petrel (western)	Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan	None identified
Herald Petrel	Conservation Advice (<i>Pterodroma heraldica</i>) Herald petrel. Canberra: Department of the Environment, 2015 (TSSC, 2015a).	None identified
Greater Sand Plover	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius leschenaultia</i> (Greater Sand Plover)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution
Lesser Sand Plover	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> (Lesser Sand Plover)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution
Hooded Plover (eastern)	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> (Hooded Plover, Eastern)	Oil spills Entanglements and ingestion of marine debris

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Curlew Sandpiper	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> (Curlew Sandpiper)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Environmental pollution
Australian Fairy Tern	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern)	Oil spills, particularly in Victoria, where the close proximity of oil facilities poses a risk of oil spills that may affect the species' breeding habitat
Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recover Plan, 2006-2010 (DPIW, 2006)	Oiling, entanglement, pollution
Australasian Bittern	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i> (Australasian Bittern)	Reduced water quality as a result of increasing salinity, siltation and pollution
Red Knot	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris canutus</i> (Red Knot)	Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts
Great Knot	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> (Great Knot)	Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts
Red knot, Great knot, Bar-tailed godwit, Greater sand plover	Wildlife conservation plan for migratory shorebirds	Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts
Eastern Bristlebird	National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird (<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>)	None identified
Swift Parrot	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Lathamus discolor</i> (Swift Parrot)	None identified
Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i> (Bar-tailed Godwit)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Pollution/contamination
Tasmanian Masked Owl	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i> (Tasmanian Masked Owl)(DEWHA, 2010)	None identified
Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i> (Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Pollution/contamination
Orange-bellied Parrot	National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot (<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>)	None identified
Eastern Curlew	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> (Eastern Curlew)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Environmental pollution
Fairy Prion (southern)	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</i> (Fairy Prion Southern)	None identified
Australian Painted Snipe	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rostratula australis</i> (Australian Painted Snipe)	None identified
Forty-spotted Pardalote	Conservation Advice Pardalotus quadraginatus forty-spotted pardalote (TSSC, 2016c)	None Identified

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Regent Honeyeater	Conservation Advice <i>Anthochaera phrygia</i> regent honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment (DOEE, 2015 f)	None Identified
Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Ceyx azureus diemenensis</i> (Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher) (DEWHA, 2010c)	None Identified
Painted Honeyeater	Conservation Advice <i>Grantiella picta</i> painted honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment (DoEE, 2015 g).	None Identified

2.3.1.5 Marine Mammals

2.3.1.6 Cetaceans

Cetaceans are a widely distributed and diverse group of carnivorous, finned, aquatic marine mammals. They comprise whales, dolphins and porpoises. Cetaceans are generally found in the ocean, but can also inhabit river systems.

There are 25 whale, and 18 dolphin species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-38) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant key threats and management actions, is shown in Table 2-39. The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species.

Whales

Southern Right Whales generally occur along the southern coast of Australia, they migrate annually along the eastern coastline from high latitude feeding grounds to lower latitudes for calving between mid-May and September (DoEE, 2017h). Known calving and aggregation grounds in the south-east region are Warrnambool, Port Fairy, Port Campbell and Portland in Victoria, and Encounter Bay in South Australia (DSEWPaC, 2012d; DoEE, 2015a). Nursery grounds are occupied from May to October, with female-calf pairs generally staying in the area for two to three months (Charlton, 2017). Calving itself usually occurs in very shallow (<10 m depth) waters. Other population classes stay in the nursery grounds for shorter and variable periods of time; there is typically a lot of movement along the coast, and thus habitat connectivity is important for this species. The summer offshore distribution and migration routes of Southern Right Whales largely is unknown, but is known to include directly southern and western migration pathways, but may include offshore habitat where mating (Burnell, 2001; Mackay et al., 2015). Figure 2-28 shows whale migration pathways and aggregation around the Bass Strait petroleum permit areas, including those for the Southern Right Whales. A BIA for the Southern Right Whale, for migration and distribution exists within the DA (Figure 2-31) (DoEE, 2015h).

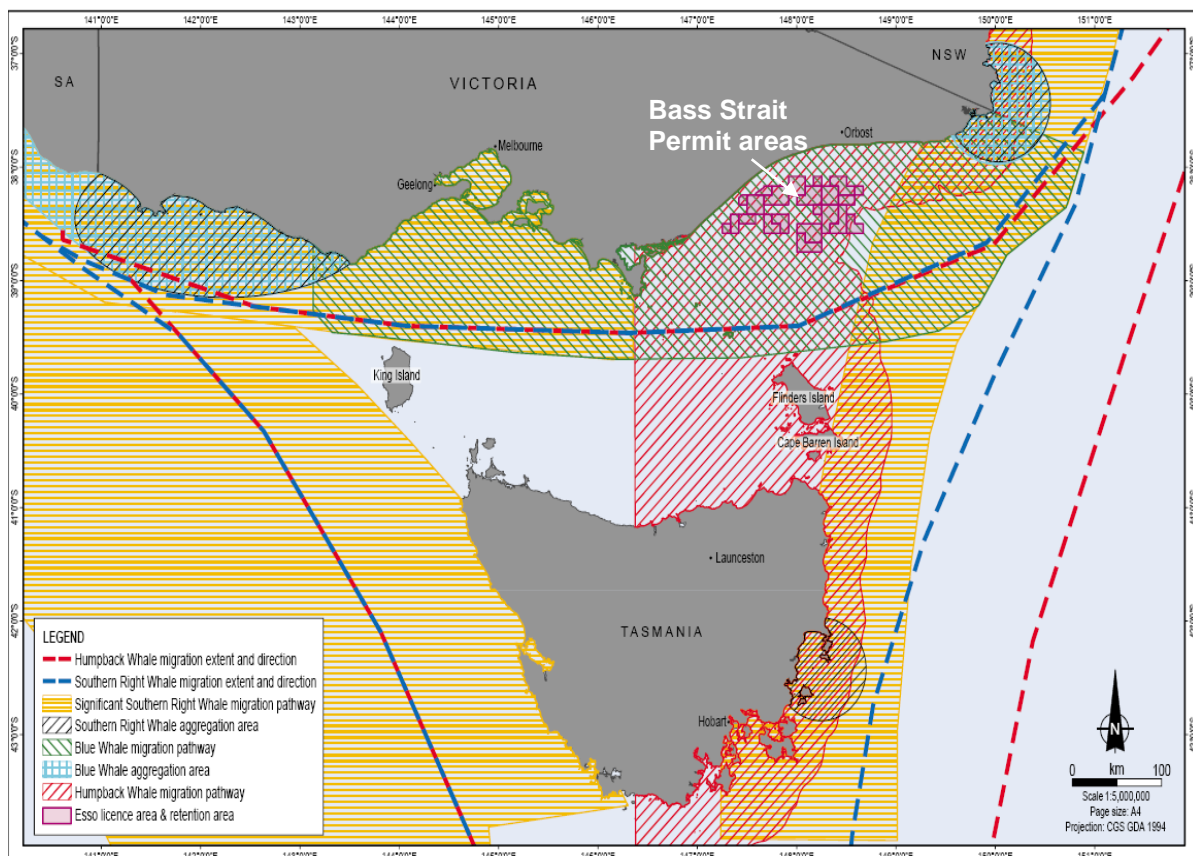


Figure 2-28 Whale migration pathways and aggregation around the Bass Strait petroleum permit areas

Humpback whales migrate annually along the eastern coast of Australia heading north to tropical calving grounds from June to August, and south to Southern Ocean feeding areas from September to November (Figure 2-29). While the main migration route of this species is along the east coast of Australia along the continental shelf to the east of Bass Strait, some animals migrate through Bass Strait. Humpback whales do not feed, breed or rest in Bass Strait and the Victorian coastal waters are not a key location for this whale species (Bannister et al., 1996). Most feeding grounds are south of Australian waters (TSSC, 2015c). A BIA for the Humpback Whale, for migration and breeding, has been identified along the east coast of Australia (Figure 2-31) (DoEE, 2015h). Humpback whales in the southern Hemisphere primarily feed on Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba*). While most feeding grounds are south of Australian waters, there are some feeding grounds that are regularly used on the southern migration in Australian coastal waters: off the coast of Eden in New South Wales, and east coast of Tasmania (TSSC, 2015c).

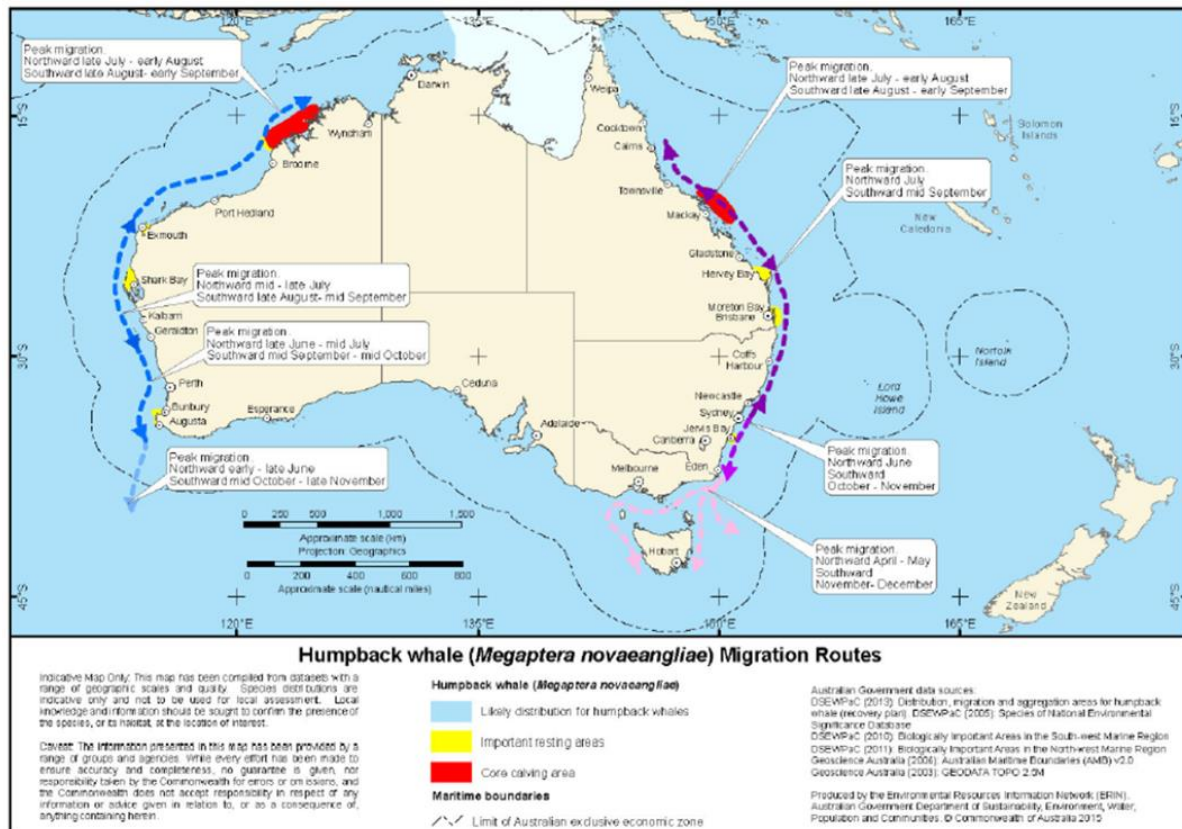


Figure 2-29 Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia (TSSC, 2015c)

There are two subspecies of Blue Whale that occur within Australian waters: Antarctic Blue Whale, and the Pygmy Blue Whale. Blue Whales have the highest known prey requirements, consuming up to two tonnes of krill per day (DoEE, 2015d). Blue whale sightings in Australia are widespread, and much of the shelf and coastal waters are unlikely to hold significance for this species with the exception of some foraging locations. Australia has two known seasonal feeding aggregations of Pygmy Blue Whales, one occurs adjacent to the Bonney Upwelling system off South Australia and Victoria (Figure 2-30) (Gill 2002; Gill & Morrice 2003). Pygmy Blue Whales are typically foraging in this area between January and April (DoEE, 2015d). The abundance of whales in the area varies within and between seasons (DoEE, 2015d). Outside these main feeding areas, foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale also include in Bass Strait, and diving and presumably feeding at depth off the west coast of Tasmania (DoEE, 2015d). A BIA for the Pygmy Blue Whale for foraging and distribution has been identified in the DA (Figure 2-31) (DoEE, 2015h). Acoustic detections of blue whales indicates that New Zealand pygmy blue whales occur predominantly eastward of Bass Strait, Australian pygmy blue whales occur west of Bass Strait, and Antarctic blue whales occur along the entire southern coastline (McCauley et al., 2018). Sightings of Blue whales in the Gippsland Basin are reasonably rare (Bannister et al. 1996).

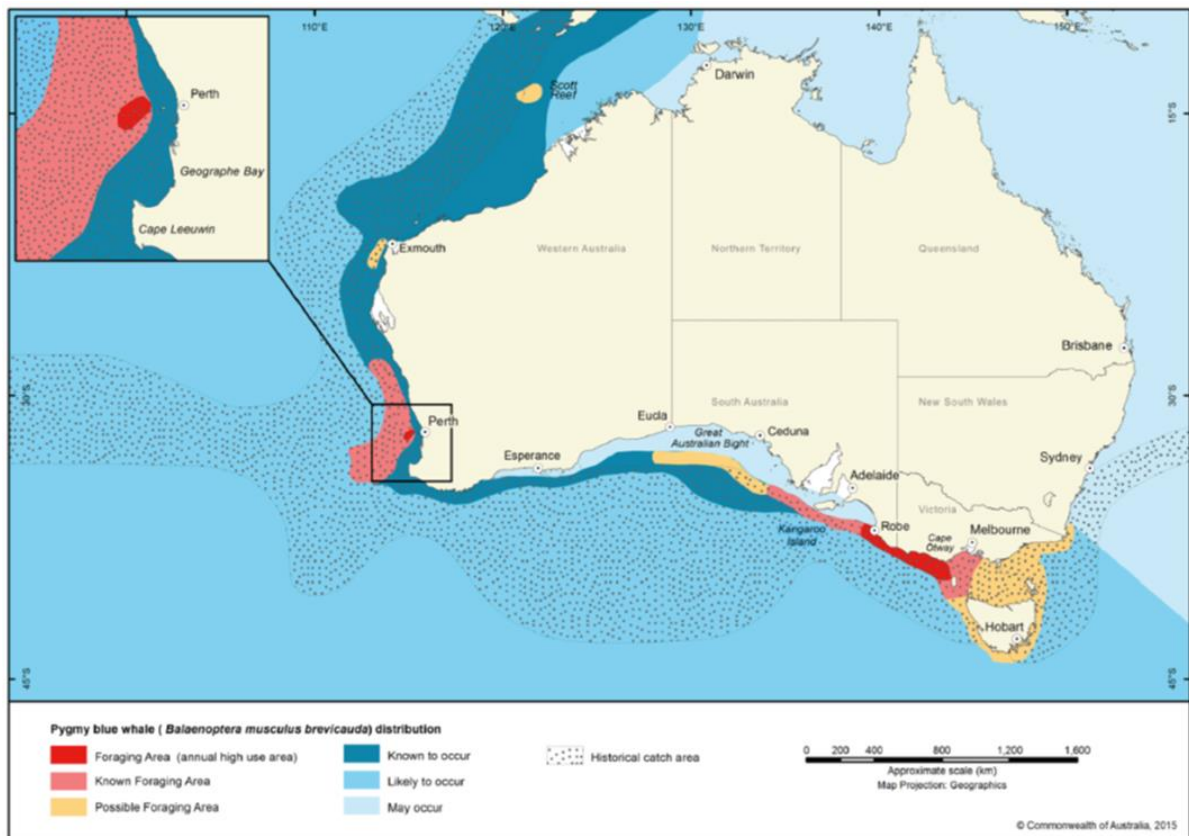
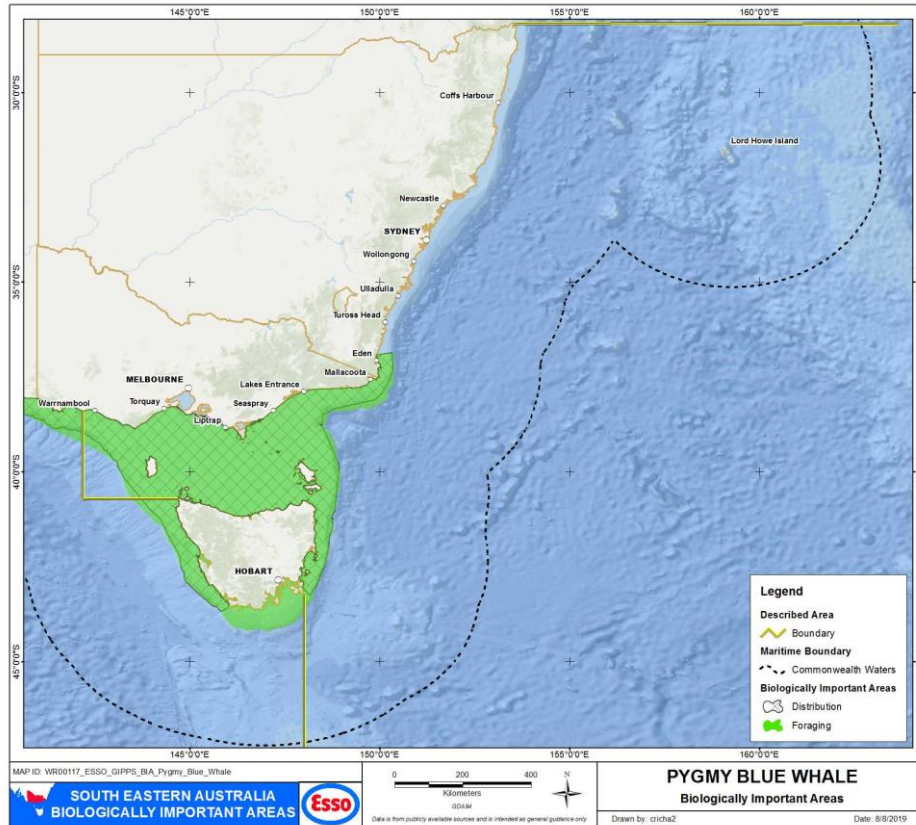
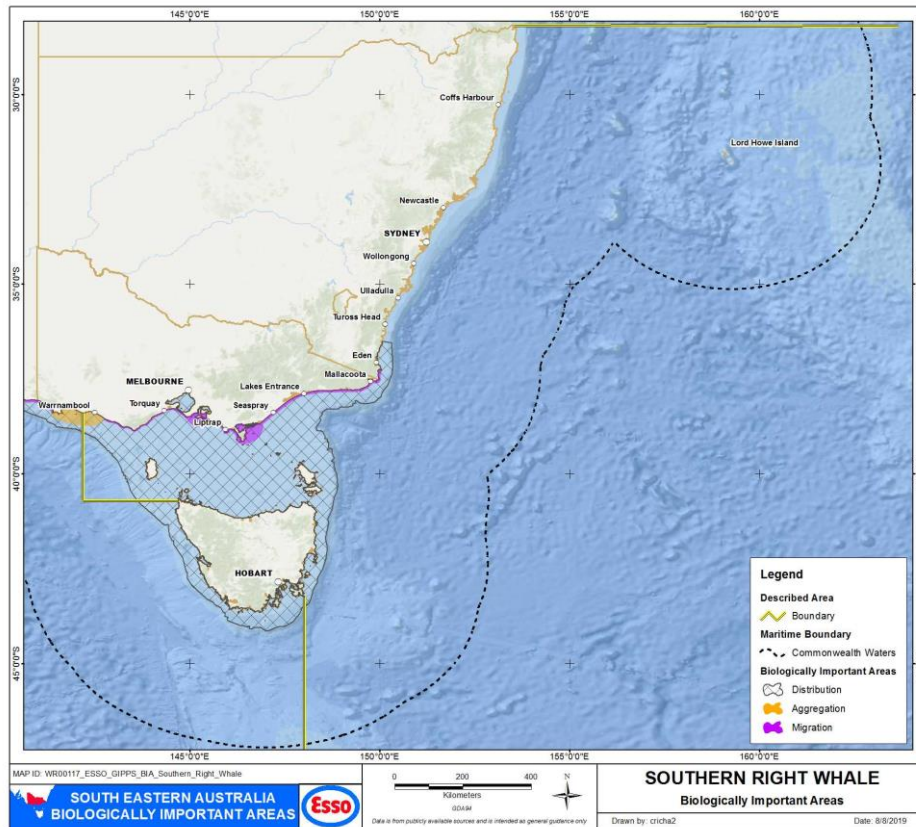


Figure 2-30 Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale (DoE, 2015d)

Sei Whales have been infrequently recorded in Australian waters; however occasional sightings have been recorded off Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland and within the Great Australian Bight (DoEE, 2017p). Sei Whales typically feed between the Antarctic and Subtropical convergences, and their diet is planktonic crustacea, in particular copepods and amphipods. However, Sei Whales have also been observed feeding on the continental shelf in the Bonney Upwelling region during November and May, suggesting the area may be used for opportunistic feeding (DoEE, 2018a).

The distribution of Fin Whales in Australian waters is uncertain, but they have been recorded in Commonwealth waters off most States (the species is rarely found in inshore waters) (DoEE, 2017r). Fin Whales frequently lunge or skim feed, at or near the surface, feeding on planktonic crustacea, some fish and cephalopods (DoEE, 2017r). Fin Whales generally feed in high latitudes, however depending upon prey availability and locality, it may also feed in lower latitudes. Fin whales have been observed in waters off the Bonney Upwelling during November and May, suggesting the region may be used for opportunistic feeding (DoEE 2018b). Fin whales have also been detected acoustically south of Portland, Victoria (Erbe et al., 2016).

Records of Pygmy Right Whales in Australian waters are distributed between 32°S and 47°S, but are not uniformly spread around the coast (DoEE, 2017t). Areas of coastal upwelling events appear to be an important component regulating Pygmy Right Whale distribution. Pygmy right whales (*Caperea truncates*) have primarily been recorded in areas associated with upwellings and with high zooplankton abundance, which constitute their main prey. There is some evidence to indicate that the area south of 41°S is important for weaned Pygmy Right Whales, possibly because of the higher prey abundance in these waters (DoEE, 2017t).



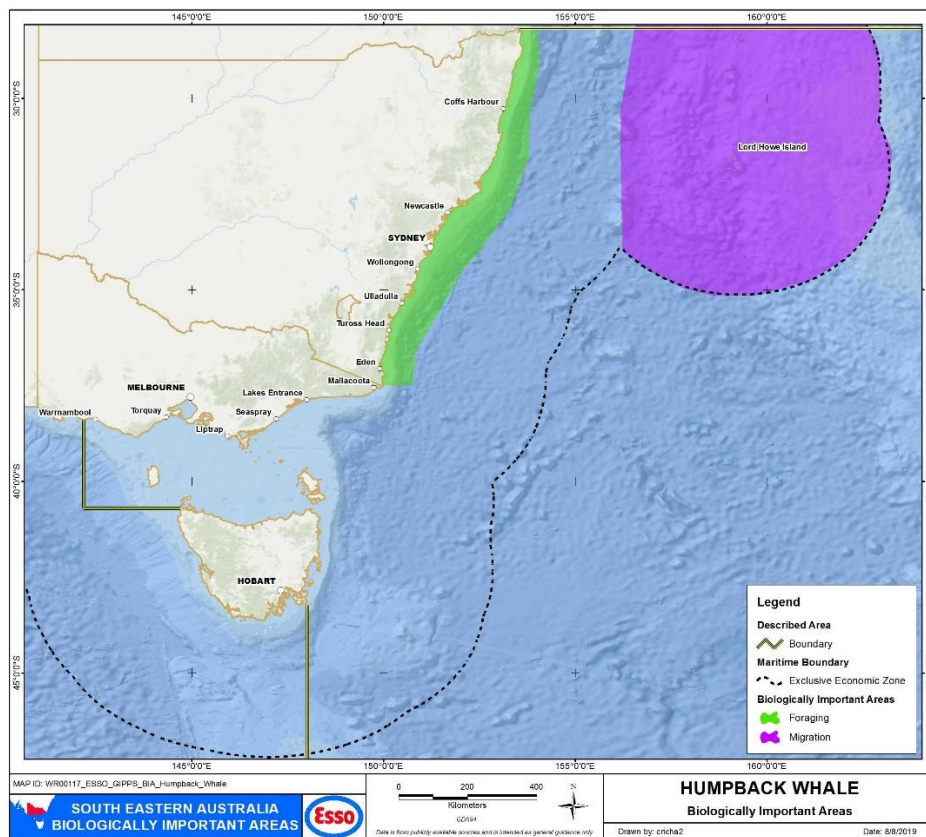


Figure 2-31 Biologically Important Areas for whale species

Dolphins

All dolphins are a protected species in Australian waters. None that are listed as occurring in the DA are listed as vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered. They are found in a variety of marine habitats, from the open ocean to coastal bays and inlets. Dolphins are migratory animals and their habits vary. Species that live in coastal areas are less likely to travel compared to species that live in open water.

The Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin is distributed continuously around Australia (DoEE, 2017u). The Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin occurs mainly in riverine and shallow coastal waters (on the shelf or around oceanic islands) (DSEWPac, 2012e). Known populations include: Jervis Bay, Twofold Bay, and Phillip Bay (DSEWPac, 2012e). Calving peaks occur in spring and summer or spring and autumn (DoEE, 2017u). Gestation lasts approximately 12 months, so peak mating period coincides with peak calving period in each location (DoEE, 2017u). A BIA for breeding for the Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin has been identified within New South Wales coastal waters (Figure 2-32) (DoEE, 2015h).

The Indo-Pacific Humpback dolphin (*Sousa chenisis*) has similar habitat type as the Indian Ocean Bottlenose and occurs in tropical/subtropical waters from approximately the Queensland–New South Wales border to western Shark Bay, Western Australia. Humpback dolphins have been observed feeding mainly in near-shore habitats and in a wide range of inshore-estuarine coastal habitats including rivers and creeks, exposed banks, shallow flats, rock and coral reefs as well as over submerged reefs in waters at least up to 40 m deep. Although listed as a migratory species, they do not appear to undergo large scale seasonal migrations (DoEE, 2019y). BIA for this species occur in northern Queensland, outside of this DA (NCVA, 2019).

The Bottle-nosed dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) and the Common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) are commonly sighted in near-shore Victorian waters.

Dusky dolphins are listed as a migratory marine species likely to be present in the vicinity of the EGBPA. Although they have been sighted off Tasmania, there is no known calving locality for this species in Australian waters (Gill et al. 2000). Of the same genus as the Dusky dolphins are the Hourglass dolphins

which may occur in the area. These are circumpolar in pelagic waters of the Subantarctic and Antarctic zones. Little information is known about species feeding or breeding habitats (DoEE, 2019am).

There are a number of pelagic dolphins that may occur in the DA. The population size of these species is not known however none are considered to be rare. No specific conservation or listing advice exists and their distribution has not been specifically defined. All species feed on pelagic fish, squids, octopus, shrimps and other marine fauna taken at depths exceeding 250 m. The extent of occurrence is large in all cases, estimated to be greater than 20,000 km². All are tropical to subtropical species (occasionally temperate) with distribution varying depending on water temperature and flow of warm currents.

The Striped Dolphin (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) inhabits pelagic and oceanic waters. All sightings have been made in waters where the sea surface temperature exceeds 25 °C. Striped Dolphins may travel in large groups of several hundreds and even thousands, and are most frequently found in deep waters (deeper than 1000 m), preferring areas with large seasonal changes in surface temperature and thermocline depth and with seasonal upwelling (DoEE, 2019ac). Striped Dolphins do not co-occur with tuna as commonly as Spotted and Spinner Dolphins do, and so are less vulnerable to being entangled and caught in tuna purse seine nets.

The distribution of Spotted Dolphin (also called Pantropical Spotted Dolphins) (*Stenella attenuate*) has not been surveyed however there have been sightings recorded off the Northern Territory, Western Australia down south to Augusta, Queensland and NSW. This species inhabits both near-shore and oceanic habitats in tropical and warm temperate seas. They have also been found on the shelf and along the continental slope, indicating that they may use neritic (over the continental slope) habitat as well. The Spotted Dolphin diet overlaps greatly with that of Yellowfin Tuna and a close association has been noted between these species and sea birds in the eastern tropical Pacific (DoEE, 2019ad).

Long-snouted Spinner Dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) are primarily pelagic (occurring in open ocean) but they can be neritic (occurring over the continental shelf) in some regions. They occur in tropical, subtropical and occasionally temperate waters around the world. Long-snouted Spinner Dolphins associate with tuna. The lack of abundance and distribution data prohibits definitive assessment of the Australian populations of Long-snouted Spinner Dolphins however they are not considered rare (DoEE, 2019ab).

Similar to the other pelagic dolphin species described above, the Rough-toothed Dolphin (*Steno bredanensis*) has been recorded from Western Australia (Barrow Island), the Northern Territory, Queensland and southern New South Wales. They are regularly seen with Pilot Whales and Bottlenose Dolphins, and occasionally with Spotted and Spinner Dolphins. Specific information on the Rough-toothed Dolphin is also lacking. Their notoriety for stealing bait and fish off fishing lines makes them unpopular with many recreational and commercial fishers and may lead to both incidental captures and mortalities from fisher targeting. Additionally, their regular association with schools of Yellowfin and Skipjack Tuna, plus Dorado (Dolphinfish/Mahi Mahi), may make them susceptible to entanglement in purse-seine nets set for these fish species (DoEEa, 2019ae).

Fraser's Dolphin is another pelagic or oceanic dolphin which in Australia is found north of 300 S and in waters deeper than 1000 m. Increasing ocean temperatures predicted by climate change scenarios could potentially increase the extent of occurrence of Fraser's Dolphin, with warmer water extending southwards along both coasts. Fraser's Dolphin feeds on mesopelagic fish, squid and crustaceans. It is a stocky dolphin with a short beak and thick tail stock. Distribution information on this species in Australia is derived from beach casts and is thought to be potentially abundant, however it is not well surveyed (DoEE, 2019as).

Australian Snubfin Dolphins are characterised by a broadly rounded head and no beak, with a straight mouth line. All available data on the distribution and habitat preferences of Australian Snubfin Dolphins indicate that they mainly occur in one location: shallow coastal and estuarine waters of Queensland, Northern Territory and north Western Australia. Feeding may occur in a variety of habitats, from mangroves to sandy bottom estuaries and embayments, to rock and/or coral reefs, primarily in waters less than 20m depth. A study of a population in Cleveland Bay, north Queensland showed that the species spends most of its time foraging and travelling and little time socialising. This population only spent approximately 30 days in the year in this one location, following a pattern of emigration and reimmigration, suggesting that the territories or ranges for this species is large (DoEE, 2019aq).

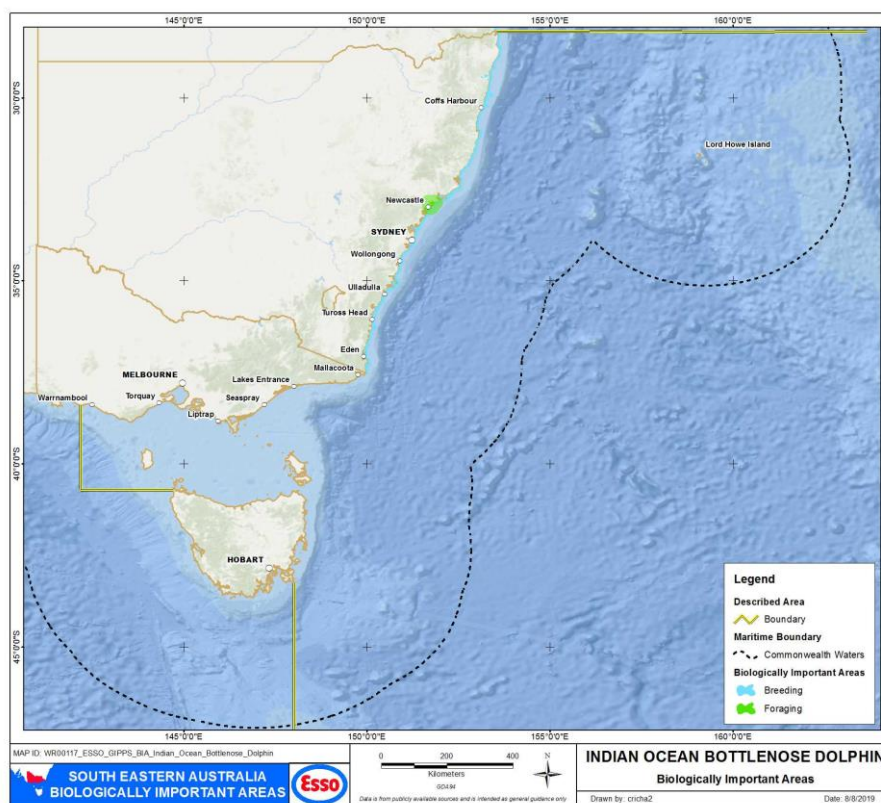


Figure 2-32 Biologically Important Areas for Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin

Table 2-38 Marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
Whales						
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>	Minke Whale					MO
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antarctic Minke Whale		✓			LO
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei Whale	V	✓			FLO
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's Whale		✓			LO
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue Whale	E	✓		f	LO
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin Whale	V	✓			FLO
<i>Berardius arnuxii</i>	Arnoux's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	Pygmy Right Whale		✓			FLO
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern Right Whale	E	✓		m	KO
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>	Short-finned Pilot Whale					MO
<i>Globicephala melas</i>	Long-finned Pilot Whale					MO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>	Southern Bottlenose Whale					MO
<i>Kogia breviceps</i>	Pygmy Sperm Whale					MO
<i>Kogia simus</i>	Dwarf Sperm Whale					MO
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback Whale	V	✓		m	FKO
<i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i>	Andrew's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>	Blainville's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>	Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>	Gray's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon hectori</i>	Hector's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon layardii</i>	Strap-toothed Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>	True's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Physeter microcephalus</i>	Sperm Whale		✓			MO
<i>Tasmacetus shepherdii</i>	Shepherd's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Cuvier's Beaked Whale					MO
Dolphins						
<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common Dolphin					MO
<i>Feresa attenuata</i>	Pygmy Killer Whale					MO
<i>Grampus griseus</i>	Risso's Dolphin					MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky Dolphin		✓			LO
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>	Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin					MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i>	Hourglass Dolphin					MO
<i>Lissodelphiss peronii</i>	Southern Right Whale Dolphin					MO
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	Australian Snubfin Dolphin (formerly Irrawaddy Dolphin)		✓			LO
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer Whale		✓			LO
<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon-headed Whale					MO
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>	False Killer Whale					MO
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin		✓			LO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Stenalla attenuata</i>	Spotted Dolphin					MO
<i>Stenalla coeruleoalba</i>	Striped Dolphin					MO
<i>Stenalla logirostris</i>	Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin					MO
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough-toothed Dolphin					MO
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin				bc	LO
<i>Tursiops truncatus s. str.</i>	Bottlenose Dolphin					MO
Porpoise						
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	Spectacled Porpoise		✓			MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> bc Breeding, calving f Foraging m Migration		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area				

Table 2-39 Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Sei Whale	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> (Sei Whale)	Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance Habitat degradation including pollution Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) Vessel strike
Blue Whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025	Noise interference Habitat modification from marine debris or chemical discharge Vessel strike
Fin Whale	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (Fin Whale)	Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) Vessel strike
Southern Right Whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021	Entanglement Vessel strike Noise Interference Habitat modification
Humpback Whale	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale)	Noise interference Habitat degradation Entanglement Vessel disturbance and strike

2.3.1.7 Pinnipeds

Pinnipeds are a widely distributed and diverse group of carnivorous, fin-footed, semiaquatic marine mammals. They comprise the families Odobenidae (i.e. walrus), Otariidae (i.e. the eared seals, such as sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (i.e. the earless or true seals).

There are three pinniped species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory. The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. breeding) for some species (Table 2-40) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m).

There are 10 established breeding colonies of the Australian fur seal, which are restricted to islands in the Bass Strait; six occurring off the coast of Victoria and four off the coast of Tasmania (Kirkwood et al., 2010; Pemberton & Kirkwood 1994; Warneke, 1995). Australian fur seals breed during the summer months, with pups born from late October to late December. The closest colonies of the Australian fur seal are located at Gabo Island, Kanowna Island (off Wilson's Promontory) and The Skerries, which is home to a major Australian fur seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500, representing approximately 12% of the national population. Between feeding trips seals return to land to rest, for example at the resting site at Cape Conran.

Satellite tracking of seals from both Kanowna Island and The Skerries, and reports from offshore facilities within the Gippsland Basin Exclusion Zone near the shore show that Australian fur seals commonly occur in the vicinity of these facilities (Arnould & Kirkwood, 2008) and commonly rest on these structures.

The New Zealand Fur-seal (long-nosed Fur seal) and the Australian Fur-seal have the widest range of the pinnipeds, occurring in coastal regions from South Australia through to New South Wales. While breeding for the New Zealand Fur-seal does occur along the coasts of Victoria and southern Tasmania (Figure 2-34), the main breeding sites (accounting for over 80% of the national population) are located further east in Western and South Australia (TSSC, 2017; Kirkwood et al., 2009; DSEWPaC, 2012c). Conversely, the main breeding locations for the Australian Fur-seal are typically on islands within Bass Strait (Figure 2-33) (DoEE, 2017n; Kirkwood et al., 2010). New Zealand Fur-seal breeding colonies are typically found in rocky habitat with jumbled boulders; Australian Fur-seal prefer flatter rocky shelves (Shaughnessy, 1999). Colonies for both species are typically occupied year-round, with greater activity during breeding seasons (Shaughnessy, 1999; DoEE, 2017n). Numbers of Australian Fur-seals on Montague Island (New South Wales), fluctuate through the year, with peak numbers occurring in September and October; this reflects the northward migration over the winter, and the subsequent return to the breeding colonies of the Bass Strait in late spring (DoEE, 2017n). The Australian and New Zealand Fur-seals have been recorded using Beware Reef as a haul-out site (Parks Victoria, 2017b).

The Australian Sealion (*Neophoca cineria*) is a listed vulnerable species which is endemic to South Australia, and is found from Kangaroo Island, South Australia, to the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in Western Australia. Breeding colonies occur on islands or remote sections of coastline and biologically important areas occur outside the bounds of the DA (refer Figure 2-35). Lone or small numbers of animals will regularly visit known haul-out sites and occasionally visit other locations. The species has been sighted at over 200 locations and is known to occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019z). The Australian sea-lion uses a variety of habitats when onshore, including exposed islands and reefs, rocky terrain, sandy beaches and vegetated fore dunes and swales. They also use caves and deep cliff overhangs as haul-out sites or breeding habitat. Australian sea-lions are benthic foragers feeding on a wide variety of prey including fish, cephalopods and crustaceans (Gales, 2008). Females forage on the continental shelf, with the majority of diving occurring at 40–80 metres. Young sealions (as young as 7 months old) have been observed foraging at depths of 60m, up to 10km from birth colony (TSSC, 2010).

Table 2-40 Marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>	New Zealand Fur-seal			✓		MO

<i>Arctocephalus pusillus</i>	Australian Fur-seal			✓		BKO
<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>	Australian Sealion	V		✓		KO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V - Vulnerable <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area					

Table 2-41 Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Australian Sealion	Commonwealth Listing Advice on <i>Neophoca cinerea</i> (Australian Sea-lion)	Habitat degradation including oil spills, pollution and toxins

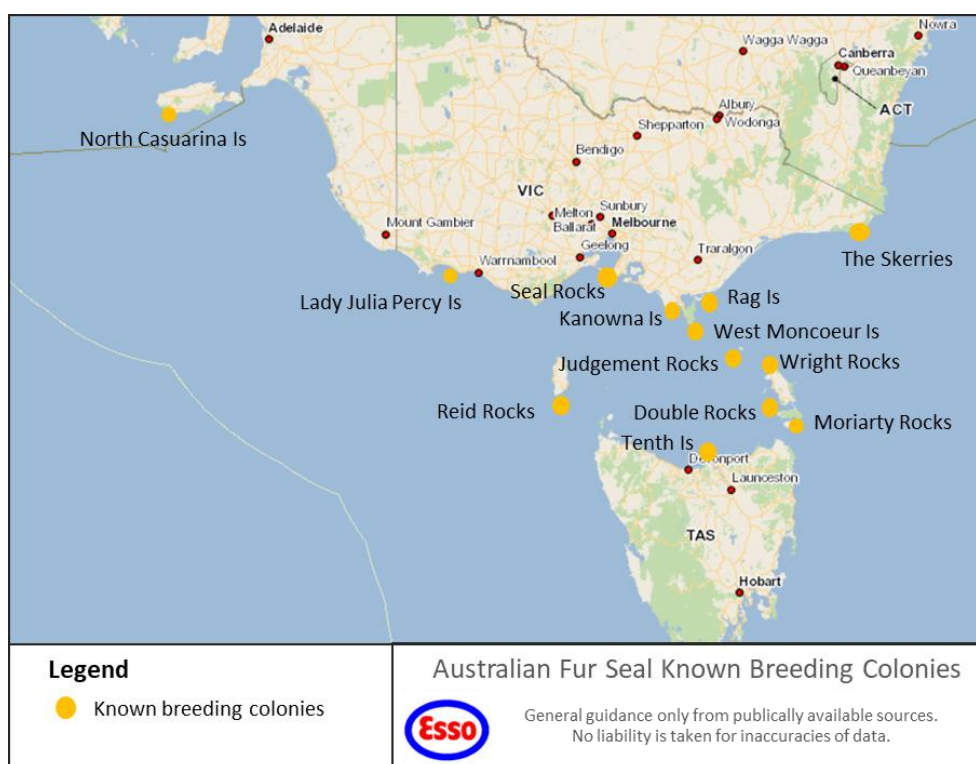


Figure 2-33 Known breeding colonies for the Australian Fur-seal (PIMP, 2019)

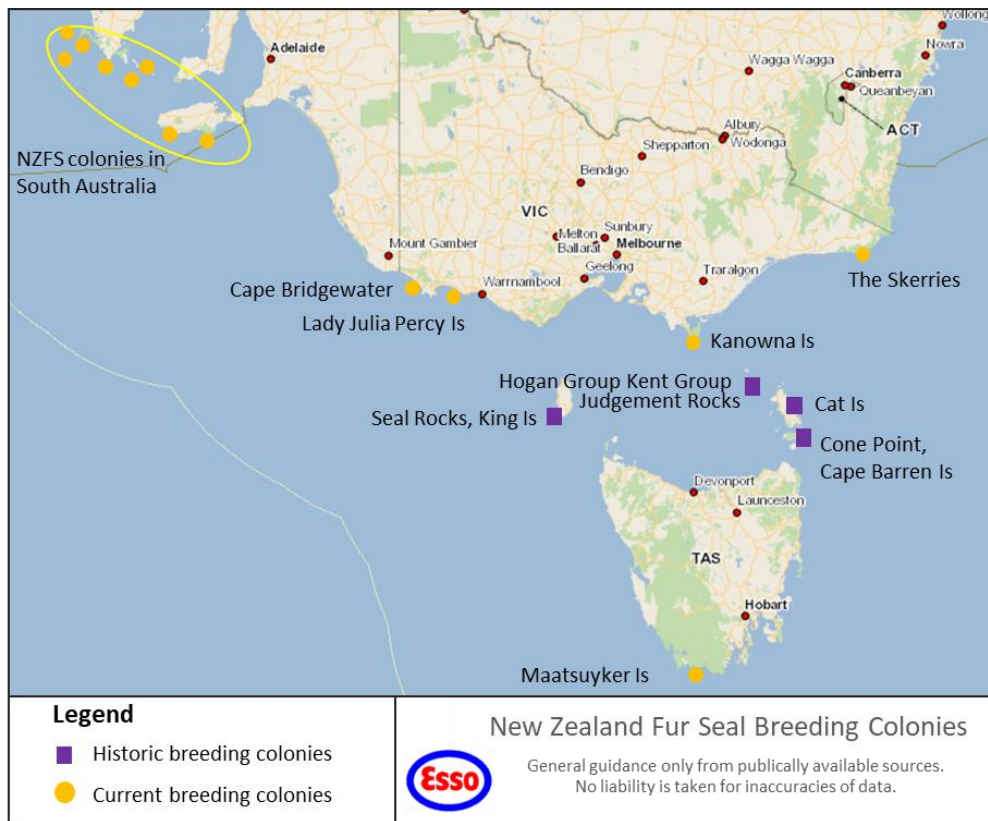


Figure 2-34 Historic (square icon) and current (circle icon) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal (Kirkwood *et al.*, 2009)

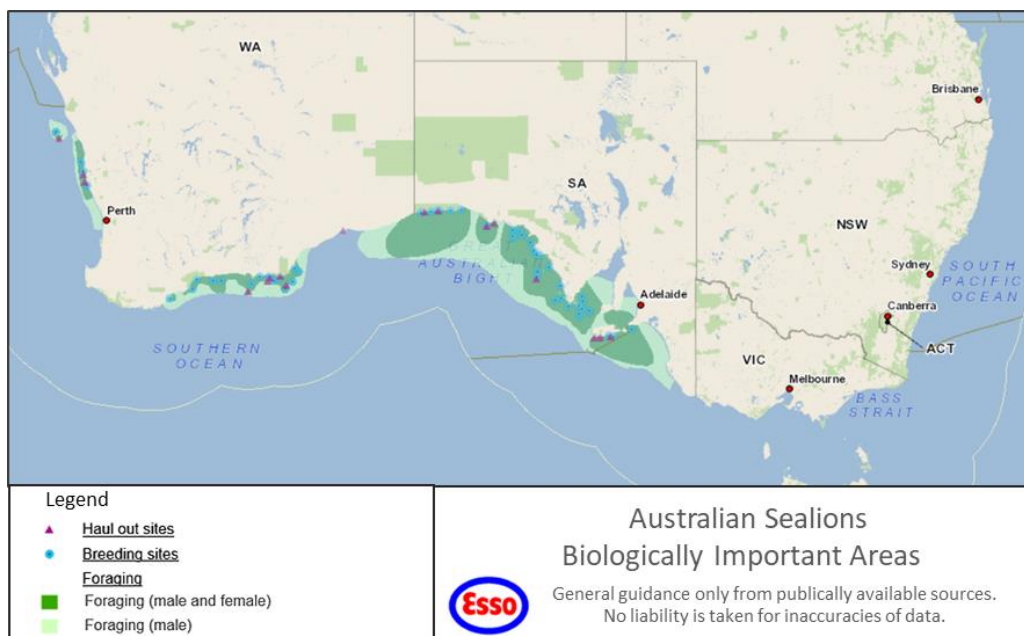


Figure 2-35 Biologically important areas for Australian Sealion (NCVA, 2019)

2.3.1.8 Sirenia

The dugong is the only species in the Family Dugongidae and one of four species in the Order Sirenia. It is most closely related to Steller's Sea Cow (*Hydrodamalis gigas*), which is extinct (Marsh *et al.* 2002).

The dugong or its habitat may occur in the north-eastern region of the DA (Table 2-42) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Biologically important areas for the dugong are in the north-west of Australia and do not occur in the DA. Dugongs occur in coastal and inland waters from Shark Bay in Western Australia (25° S) across the northern coastline to Moreton Bay in Queensland (27° S) (Marsh et al. 2002, 2011a). The winter range includes about 24 000 km of Australia's coast, which represents about 19% of the global extent of occurrence along coastline habitats (Marsh et al. 2011a). Stranded dugongs have been recorded as far south as ~36.5° S on the east coast, with occasional sightings south to 32–33.5° S (Newcastle region) in summer. In NSW the dugongs were sighted in coastal and estuarine waters around Wallis Lake, Port Stephens, Lake Macquarie and Brisbane Water in the summer of 2002/2003 (Allen et al., 2004). These areas are associated with some of the largest seagrass beds in New South Wales, some of which contain the *Halophila* seagrass species. The presence of dugongs in these areas at this time coincided with warm water temperatures (>18 °C).

Table 2-42 Marine mammal (sirenia) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong		✓	✓		MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area					

2.3.1.9 Marine Reptiles - Turtles

Adult marine turtles spend the majority of their lives in the ocean, typically only coming onshore to nest. Females can lay (on average) between two and six clutches per season (DoEE, 2017g); with the period between clutches known as the internesting period. Female turtles typically remain close to the same nesting site during an internesting period. Egg incubation varies between species, but is typically approximately two months (DoEE, 2017g). Hatchlings disperse into oceanic currents, and the juveniles will stay in pelagic waters until large enough to settle into coastal feeding habitats. Leatherback Turtles are an exception to these general patterns, often exhibiting larger internesting zones, and travelling vast distances to forage rather than settling in a coastal habitat (DoEE, 2017g). Flatback Turtles also lack an oceanic phase and remain in the surface waters of the continental shelf.

There are six marine turtle species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-43) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant management actions, is shown in Table 2-44. The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species.

The Loggerhead Turtle has a global distribution throughout tropical, sub-tropical and temperate waters; and in Australia typically occurs in the waters of coral and rocky reefs, seagrass beds, or muddy bays throughout eastern, northern and western Australia (DoEE, 2017i). Loggerhead Turtles are carnivorous, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates. While the species has a broad foraging range throughout Australian waters, nesting is known to occur (from two different genetic stocks) on sandy beaches on the central western and eastern coasts (Figure 2-36) (DoEE, 2017i). The eastern Australian population is smaller than the western Australian population; and has also undergone a decline from approximately 3,500 nesting females in 1977, to approximately 500 nesting females in 2000 (DoEE, 2017i). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Loggerhead Turtle within the DA.

Green Turtles are found in tropical and subtropical waters throughout the world; usually occurring within the 20°C isotherms, although individuals can stray into temperate waters (DoEE, 2017j). Within Australia, Green Turtles typically nest, forage and migrate across tropical northern Australia (Figure 2-36) (DoEE, 2017j). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Green Turtle within the EGBPA. The total Australian population of Green Turtles is approximately



70,000 individuals, with approximately 8,000 of these found in the Southern Great Barrier Reef area. Adult Green Turtles consume mainly seagrass and algae, although they will occasionally eat mangroves, fish-egg cases, jellyfish, and sponges; juvenile Green Turtles are typically more carnivorous, and will also consume plankton during their pelagic stage (DoEE, 2017j).

The Leatherback Turtle has the widest distribution of any marine turtle, occurring in tropical to sub-polar oceans (TSSC, 2008). In Australia, the Leatherback Turtle has been recorded foraging in all Australian states, but no large nesting populations have been recorded (Figure 2-36) (TSSC, 2008). The Leatherback Turtle is a highly pelagic species, venturing close to shore mainly during the nesting season (DoEE, 2017k). Adults feed mainly on pelagic soft-bodied creatures such as jellyfish, tunicates, salps, squid (DoEE, 2017k). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Leatherback Turtle within the DA.

The Flatback Turtle is found in tropical waters of northern Australia, and is one of only two species of sea turtle without a global distribution (DoEE, 2017l). All known nesting locations for this species are within Australia (Figure 2-36) (DoEE, 2017l). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Flatback Turtle within the DA. Flatback Turtles are primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates; juveniles eat gastropod molluscs, squid, siphonophores. Limited data also indicate that cuttlefish, hydroids, soft corals, crinoids, molluscs and jellyfish may also form part of their diet (DoEE, 2017l).

The Hawksbill Turtle is found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters all around the world (DoEE, 2017m). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Hawksbill Turtle within the DA. Hawksbill Turtles are omnivorous, feeding on sponges, hydroids, cephalopods (octopus and squid), gastropods (marine snails), cnidarians (jellyfish), seagrass and algae (DoEE, 2017g, 2017m). During their pelagic phase (while drifting on ocean currents), young Hawksbill Turtles will feed on plankton. Hawksbill Turtles that forage on the Great Barrier Reef migrate to neighbouring countries including Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu, and the Solomon Islands; it is not known from which stock Hawksbill Turtles foraging in New South Wales originate (DoEE, 2017g).

The Olive Ridley Turtle is the smallest of Australian sea turtles. Low density nesting of the Olive Ridley turtle occurs in the northern parts of Australia including Arnhem Land coast and north-western Cape York Peninsula. Important foraging areas include the Great Barrier Reef but other shallow foraging habitats extend to south-east Queensland; most individuals have been captured by trawlers in the East Coast Otter Trawl fishery in Queensland. The EPBC database lists the species as likely to breed in the area of the DA, the Olive Ridley turtle has been identified as a conservation value in the North and North-west bioregional plans only and the literature suggests that only foraging may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019ao).

Table 2-43 Marine Reptile turtle species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
Turtles						
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Turtle	E	✓	✓		BLO
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback Turtle	E	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley Turtle	V	✓	✓		BKO
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO

<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered	<u>Type of Presence:</u> FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BLO Breeding likely to occur within the area
--	---

Table 2-44 Key threats and management actions for threatened marine reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the DA

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Loggerhead Turtle	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027	Marine debris Chemical discharge Light pollution Habitat modification Vessel disturbance Noise interference
Olive Ridley Turtle		
Green Turtle		
Hawksbill Turtle		
Flatback Turtle		
Leatherback Turtle	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> (Leatherback Turtle)	As above

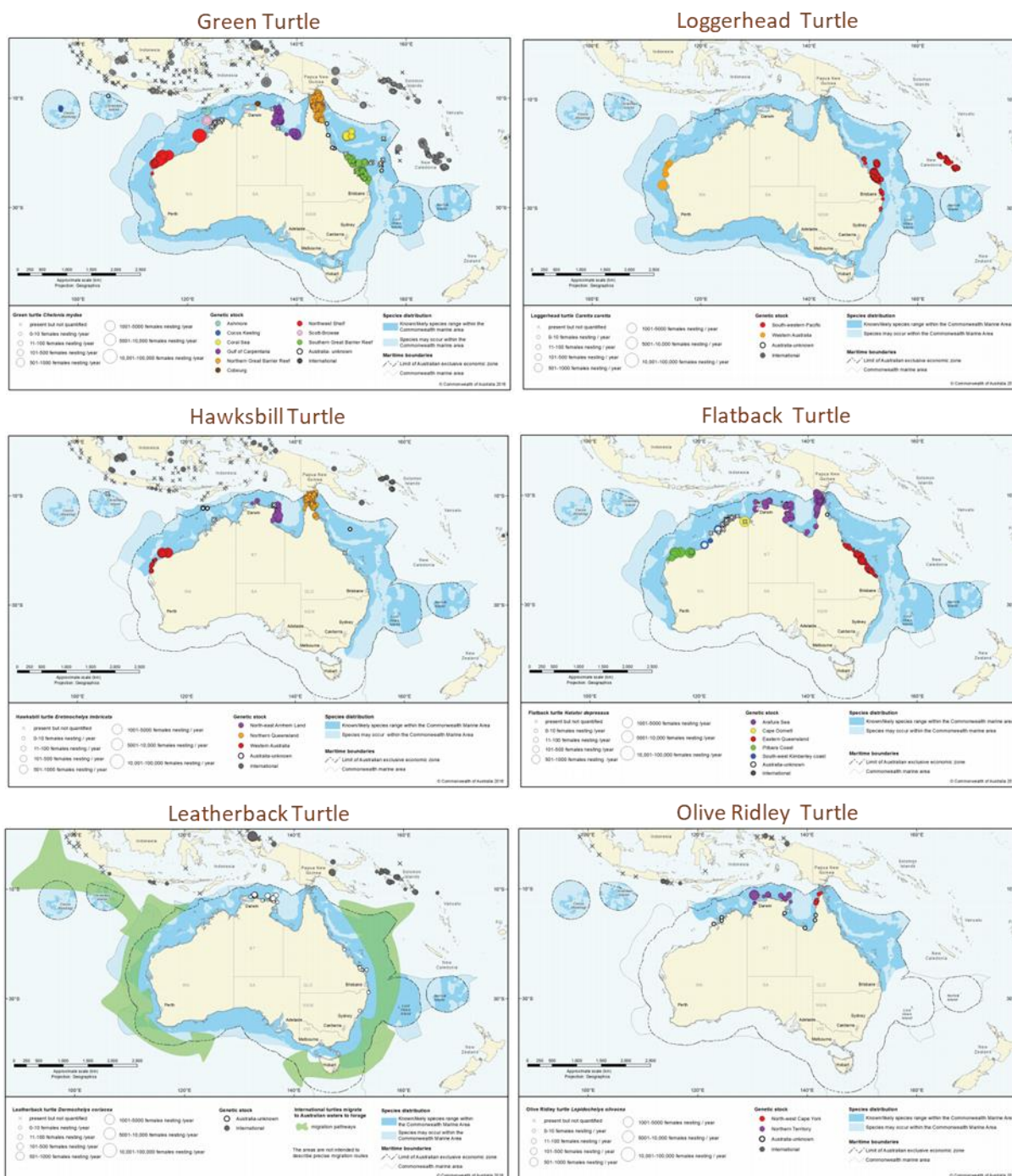


Figure 2-36 Marine turtle species distribution and nesting sites

2.3.1.10 Marine Reptiles –Other

The Elegant Seasnake is widespread in tropical Australia. This includes Queensland, Western Australia and the Northern Territory (Dell & Fry 2003) and it may occur in the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Its distribution extends from Shark Bay in Western Australia to Moreton Bay in Queensland. Sea snakes are air breathing reptiles and must come to the surface to breathe, however they can spend from 30 minutes to two hours diving between breaths. They also carry out cutaneous respiration whereby oxygen diffuses from sea water across the snake's skin into the blood. The waste product, carbon dioxide, is then diffused out of the snake's body, via the skin. The Elegant Seasnake uses a variety of marine and estuarine habitats, including sandy substrates in less than two metres of water to depths of approximately 80 m but is also sometimes found in freshwater habitats. They feed

on benthic (bottom-dwelling) fish such as Catfish, burrowing eels, Whiting, Gobies and Squid. Their main threat is bycatch from trawling, no specific conservation or listing advice exists for the species (DoEE, 2019z).

The Yellow-bellied sea snake is the most widely distributed of all sea snake species in Australia, while there have not been any recent surveys, it is found in most waters except for the colder southern coastline. The population living near the central coast of New South Wales was thought to be permanent and breeding at the time of the survey in 1975. It is the most pelagic of all known sea snakes, occurring in the open waters well away from coasts and reefs. Fish are attracted to it as it rests motionless on the surface of the sea (like an inanimate object) and are subsequently caught with a sudden lunge. The main threat to the species is through bycatch from trawling. No specific conservation or listing advice exists for the species (DoEE, 2019aa). This snake species may occur in the DA.

The Stokes' Seasnake inhabits the tropical seas of northern Australia, including Western Australia, the Northern Territory and Queensland. It occurs in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and in the Commonwealth Reserve of Ashmore Reef in Western Australia. It is amongst the largest and bulkiest of seasnakes reaching 2 metres in length and 26cm in girth. The Stokes' Seasnake is a strong swimmer and forages for slow-moving fish in holes and crevices on the sea floor, muddy substrates and in reefs. In Australia, the Stokes' Seasnake moves southward into more temperate latitudes of Queensland and Western Australia during summer and therefore may approach the DA in this season (DoEE, 2019ar). Of the other five tropical seasnakes the Olive seasnake is also large reaching up to 2 metres.

Sea kraits are sea snakes that depend on the shore of coral islets for digestion, reproduction (mating and egg laying), skin sloughing and resting after foraging at sea. They are distinct by the black bands that go down their body. Two species of sea kraits are listed as may occurring in the DA. Although they are widely distributed from India, particularly the Andaman Islands to the islands of the west Pacific only extralimital specimens have been encountered on beaches in QLD, NSW and VIC. No breeding is known to occur in Australia (DAWE, 2020e).

The Salt-water Crocodile is the largest species of crocodile and the largest living reptile in the world and is found in Australian coastal waters, estuaries, lakes, inland swamps and marshes from Gladstone in Queensland (beyond the DA) through the Northern Territory and as far south as Carnarvon in the Western Australia (DAWE, 2020d).

Table 2-45 Marine Reptile snake species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Acalyptophis peronii</i>	Horned Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Aipysurus</i>	Dubois' Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Aipysurus laevis</i>	Olive Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Astrotia stokesii</i>	Stokes' Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Disteira major</i>	Olive-headed Seasnake					
<i>Emydocephalus annulatus</i>	Turtle-headed Seasnake					
<i>Hydrophis elegans</i>	Elegant Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Pelamis platurus</i>	Yellow-bellied Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Laticauda colubrina</i>	a sea krait			✓		MO
<i>Laticauda laticaudata</i>	a sea krait			✓		MO
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	Salt-water Crocodile Estuarine Crocodile		✓			LO

<u>Threatened Species:</u> <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO <i>Species or species habitat may occur within the area</i> LO <i>Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area</i>
--	--

2.3.2 Plankton Species

Plankton species, including both phytoplankton and zooplankton, are a key component in oceanic food chains.

Phytoplankton are autotrophic planktonic organisms living within the photic zone that spend either part or all of their lifecycle drifting with the ocean currents. They are the start of the food chain in the ocean (McClatchie et al., 2006). Phytoplankton communities are largely comprised of protists, including green algae, diatoms, and dinoflagellates (McClatchie et al. 2006). There are three size classes of phytoplankton: microplankton (20-200 µm), nanoplankton (2-20 µm) and picoplankton (0.2-2 µm). Diatoms and dinoflagellates are the most abundant of the micro and nanoplankton size classes, and are generally responsible for the majority of oceanic primary production (McClatchie et al. 2006). Phytoplankton are dependent on oceanographic processes (e.g. currents and vertical mixing), that supply nutrients needed for photosynthesis. Thus, phytoplankton biomass is typically variable (spatially and temporally), but greatest in areas of upwelling, or in shallow waters where nutrient levels are high. Seasonal variation in phytoplankton (via chlorophyll-a concentrations) has been demonstrated in Australian waters from the analysis for MODIS-Aqua sensor imagery (Figure 2-37).

Phytoplankton biomass ranges across Bass Strait (integrated over 0-100m depth), from about 1.6 µg chlorophyll *a*/L from shallow to 0.1µg/L in deeper waters (Gibbs *et al.* 1991). Phytoplankton biomass rapidly drops off with water depth, to about 0.1 µg/L below 100m, due to diminishing light penetration.

Zooplankton is the faunal component of plankton, comprised of small protozoa, crustaceans (such as krill) and the eggs and larvae from larger animals. More than 170 species of zooplankton have been recorded in eastern and central Bass Strait, but it has been found that seven dominant species make up 80% of individuals (Esso, 2009). Zooplankton biomass is higher in shallow waters of Bass Strait (16.1 mg/m³ dry weight off Mallacoota and 15.5 mg/m³ off Seaspray), dropping to between 1.2 – 2.1 mg/m³ further offshore (integrated over the top 50 m of the water column), near the deepest regions of the EGBPA (Gibbs *et al.* 1991). As with phytoplankton, zooplankton biomass appears to be higher in the shallow waters of the shelf. Copepods dominate the species encountered (Watson & Chaloupka, 1982).

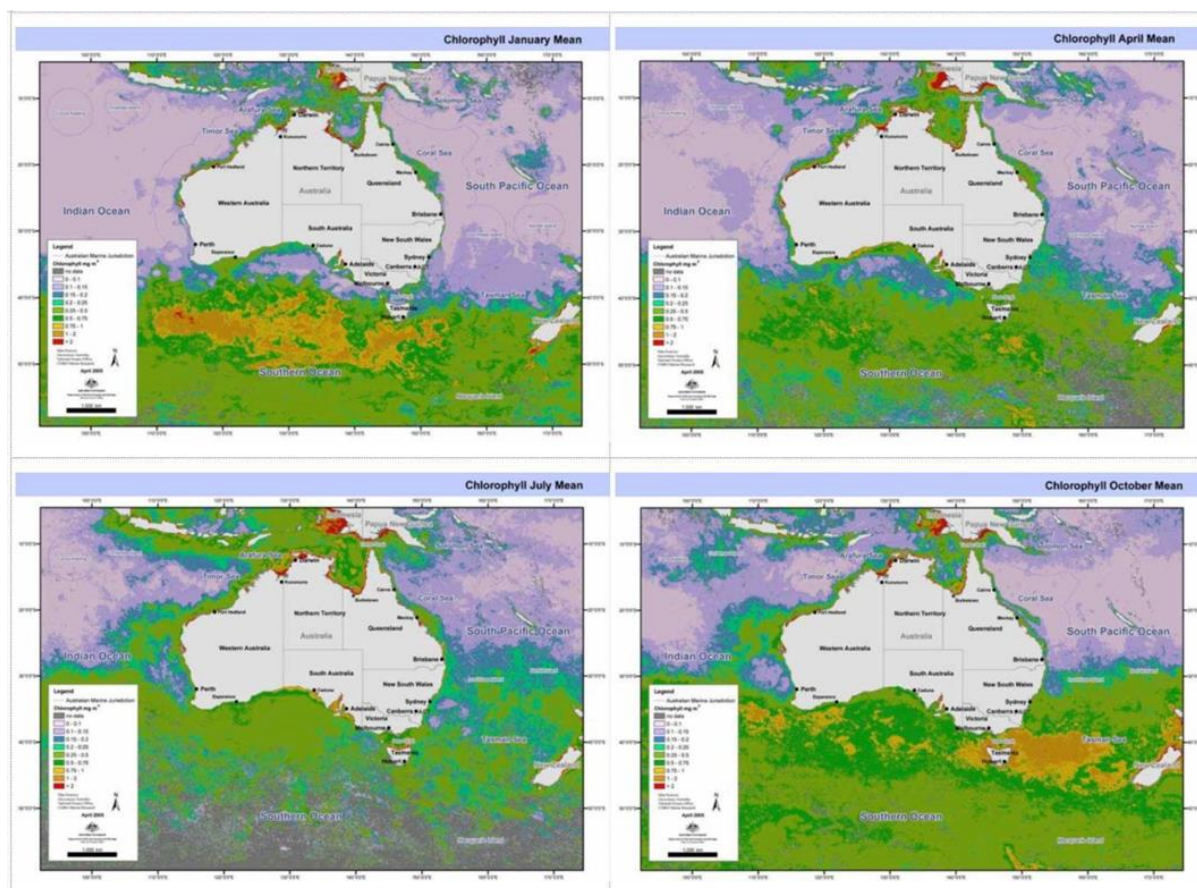


Figure 2-37 Seasonal phytoplankton growth from MODIS ocean colour composites (McClatchie et al. 2006)

2.3.3 Benthic Habitat

2.3.3.1 Bare Substrate

Unvegetated bare substrate is a widespread habitat in both intertidal and subtidal areas, particularly in areas beyond the photic zone. The biodiversity and productivity can vary depending upon depth, light, temperature and the type of sediment present.

In the Gippsland Basin, seabed material is predominantly calcium carbonate comprised of calcarenite marls and marine shales (Esso, 2009). Folk sediment classification of the samples taken at the West Kingfish and Tuna platforms describe the sediments as ranging between slightly muddy, gravelly ((m)/g/S) and muddy, gravelly sand (m/g/S) with two locations at Tuna being classed as gravelly sand (g/S) (Cardno, 2019). Similarly, the West Barracouta geophysical survey classified the seabed as featureless with consistently medium to high variable reflectivity, with backscatter characteristics indicative of fine to coarse calcareous sand with shells (DWSS, 2018). The 2009 Snapper study found that the seabed surrounding the platform is entirely comprised of soft sediments with no areas of hard substrate of rocky reef (Coffey, 2009). Generalised cross section taken from the Blackback Site survey report and accompanying representative sediment photographs indicate that the seabed sediments at the Blackback region are dense fine to medium grained siliceous carbonate sand (carbonate content ~80%) with some silt and shell debris. The samples from the canyon areas had a higher proportion of gravel and shell fragments relative to the slope and ridge samples.

The Gippsland Basin is composed of a series of massive sediment flats, interspersed with small patches of reef, bedrock and consolidated sediment. The sandy plains are only occasionally broken by low ribbons of reef; however, these reefs do not support the large brown seaweeds characteristic of many Victorian reefs, but instead are inhabited by resilient red seaweeds and encrusting animals that can survive the sandy environment (Esso, 2009). A study of the seascape of the south-eastern Australian

continental shelf conducted in 2001 found that 89% of the seabed was sediment flats/bare substrate with prominent hard-grounds making up the remaining 11% of the seabed (CSIRO, 2001).

The benthic fauna present on the soft sediment can be broadly divided into two groupings:

- The epibenthos which includes sessile species such as sponges and bryozoans, hydroids, ascidians, poriferans and mobile fauna including hermit crabs, sea stars and octopus;
- The infauna which includes a diverse range of species such as amphipods, shrimps, bivalves, tubeworms, small crustaceans, nematodes, nemerteans, seapens, polychaetes and molluscs (Parry et al. 1990).

Many of these species are burrowing organisms that cause moderate bioturbation (Edgar, 2001).

Scientific surveys have shown that some shallow Victorian sandy environments have the highest levels of animal diversity in the sea ever recorded (ParksVic, 2016). In the area around the Ninety Mile Beach Gippsland more than 600 different marine animal species, many of them very small, have been found within an area of 10 m² (ParksVic, 2016). This high species richness was a major factor in the creation of a Marine National Park on the Ninety Mile Beach (ParksVic, 2017c). The subtidal sand invertebrate fauna are dominated by small animals, mostly crustaceans, molluscs, echinoderms and polychaetes (Plummer et al. 2003, Bax and Williams, 2001).

Parry et al. (1990) found high diversity and patchiness of benthos sampled off Lakes Entrance, where a total of 353 species of infauna was recorded. Crustaceans (53%), polychaetes (32%) and molluscs (9%) dominated sample results. A significant site for the listed opisthobranch mollusc (seaslug) *Platydoris galbana* is located off Delray Beach, 2 km south-west of Golden Beach on the shoreline (O'Hara & Barmby, 2000). An ROV seabed survey was conducted following drilling at the Snapper operational area in 2009 (Coffey 2010) and a seabed monitoring program conducted near West Tuna in 1999 (URS, 2000) confirmed that polychaetes and crustaceans were the most abundant infaunal taxa present in the seabed sediments.

This results were further supported by two studies conducted in 2018 for Esso. The first, an in-situ sediment quality and infauna sampling program conducted at West Kingfish and Tuna (including reference locations), confirmed that polychaetes, crustaceans and molluscs were the most abundant groups of taxa at all the sampled locations. The dominance (in terms of abundance) of particular taxa varied among zones and reference locations at each platform and between platforms. The benthic infauna assemblages were diverse with a range of taxa having a substantial contribution to the overall assemblage structure. The study investigated the drivers for potential influence on the entire assemblage of benthic infauna and found that it was the proportion of gravel (> 2.00 mm) particles in the sediment that was the most significant influencing factor. Figure 2-38 shows the proportion of the assemblage represented by the Crustacea, Polychaeta, Mollusca, Echinodermata and the Order groups for 'Other Worm Phyla' and 'Other Phyla' for the West Kingfish sampling and Figure 2-39 shows the proportion of the those assemblages for the sampling conducted at Tuna. The graphs show that the proportions of these assemblages were generally consistent between locations at the West Kingfish platform, however there were significant differences in the benthic infauna assemblages between locations at Tuna platform. Analysis indicated these differences were driven by changes in the physical characteristics of the environment, for example grain size and hydrodynamic differences between locations (Cardno, 2019).

The second 2018 Esso baseline study for the West Barracouta project found similarities in the dominant taxa throughout the survey locations which included annelids (polychaetes), crustaceans (amphipoda, isopoda and decapoda) and molluscs (gastropods and bivalves). This study also found that there was dissimilarity between infauna groups and these were variable throughout the survey area, likely reflecting the heterogeneous nature of the survey area (MST, 2018). Figure 2-40 shows the taxa-classed abundance of infauna at each of the monitoring sites at West Barracouta. The variation in abundance seen between the West Kingfish/Tuna studies and the West Barracouta study is due to the sample sizes taken. West Kingfish/Tuna sample size averaged 2.3L. West Barracouta sample size was 66L (0.66m²).

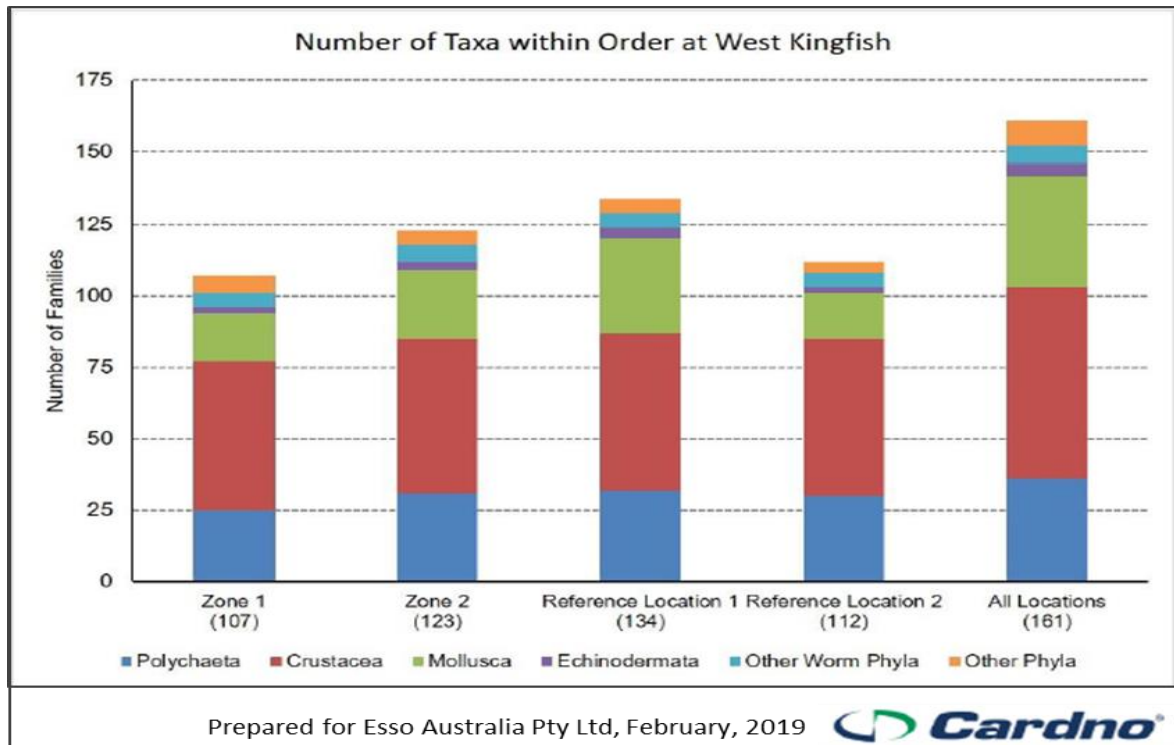


Figure 2-38 Number of taxa sampled at West Kingfish platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.

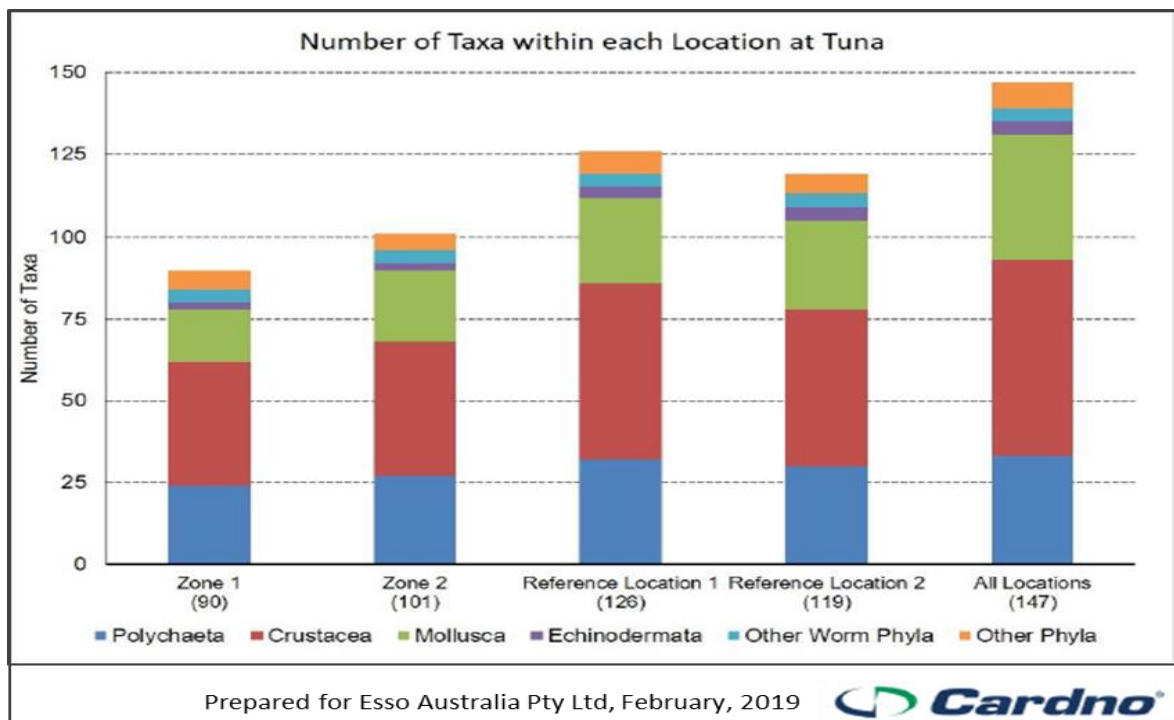


Figure 2-39 Number of taxa sampled at Tuna platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.

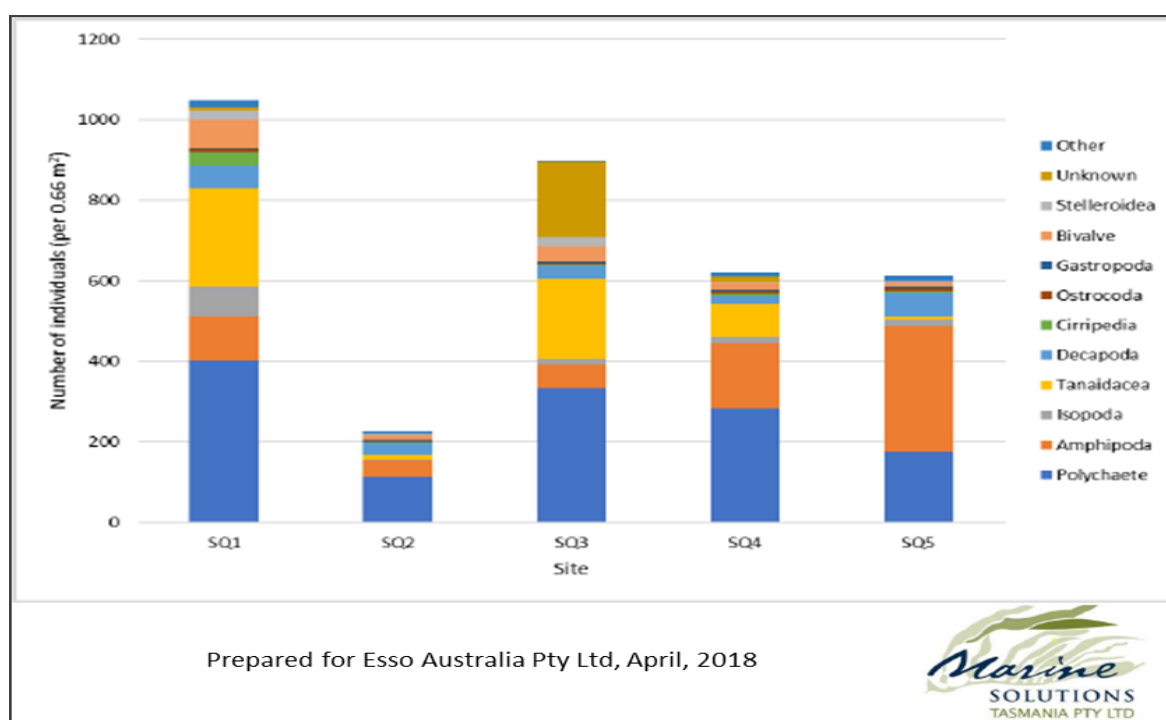


Figure 2-40 Taxa classed abundance of infauna at West Barracouta monitoring

The studies above suggest there is a consistent variation in the types and abundance of benthic infaunal species forming assemblages across the across Bass Strait. Though the benthic infauna taxa collected during this study are similar to those previously recorded, the contribution of each one to the overall assemblage was different in the majority of cases. The differences in the contribution of individual taxa to the overall assemblage between studies could have resulted from a number of natural factors including habitat heterogeneity (micro and macro-scale), depth and sediment characteristics (URS 2000, Marine Solutions 2018) and temporal differences between sampling periods (Cardno, 2017). This is consistent with the 2004 study of Sediments and Benthic Biota of Bass Strait (GA, 2004), which concluded that it is not possible to classify the biological assemblages into a scheme that can be mapped across Bass Strait. The study emphasized that assemblages can have different distribution patterns to species and that environmental gradients rather than discrete bioregions or habitats better explain the biotic patterns observed in the sea bed of Bass Strait. Analysis of physical variables, derived from data collected on previous surveys by Geoscience Australia and supplemented by more recent data, show that longitude and depth are also important factors in explaining the biological diversity (GA, 2004).

The introduced New Zealand screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) is present in eastern Bass Strait and is known to form extensive and dense beds on the sandy seafloor spreading to the 80 m isobath off eastern Victoria and NSW (Patil et al. 2004).

Larger animals found in these soft sediment environments in Victoria have included Smooth Stingray (*Dasyatis brevicaudata*), Pigi (*Plebidonax deltoids*), Dumpling Squid (*Euprymna tasmanica*), Common Stargazer (*Kathetostoma leave*) and Heart Urchin (*Echinocardium cordatum*) (Parks Victoria, 2016).

Soft sediment habitat is the dominant habitat within the EGBPA.

2.3.3.2 Seagrass

Seagrasses are marine flowering plants, with about 30 species found in Australian waters (Huisman 2000). There is a distinction between tropical and temperate seagrasses, and the approximate latitude for the change occurs at Moreton Bay (southern Queensland). The dominant temperate species in the DA are *Amphibolis antarctica*, *Halophila australis*, *Heterozostera tasmanica*, *Posidonia australis*, *Posidonia angustifolia* and *Zostera muelleri* (Kirkham 1997). Seagrasses generally grow in sediments in intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light, and are common in sheltered

coastal areas such as bays, lees of island and fringing coastal reefs (DEWR, 2006; McLeay et al., 2003; Rogers et al., 2013; McClatchie et al. 2006).

Seagrass meadows are important in trapping and stabilising sediments, as seagrass leaves baffle wave action and reduce water movement to the extent that fine suspended particles settle out and are trapped (Edyvane, 1999). Seagrass meadows also provide habitat and nursery grounds for juvenile fish and invertebrates, enhance biodiversity and promote primary production (Huisman 2000; Rogers et al. 2013; Kirkman 1997).

Known areas of seagrass within the DA include Corner Inlet and Lakes Entrance in Victoria, and numerous inlets and estuaries along the NSW coast (Figure 2-41) (Lucieer et al., 2017). While seagrass meadows are present throughout this region, the proportion of seagrass habitat is not high compared to the rest of Australia, in particular with parts of South Australia and Western Australia) (Kirkham, 1997).

Seagrasses are highly productive habitats that occur on intertidal flats and in shallow coastal waters worldwide from arctic to tropical climates. Water temperature, light penetration, sediment type, salinity, and wave or current energy control seagrass distribution. Seagrasses provide breeding and nursery grounds for fish and wildlife. Seagrasses are used by fish and shellfish as nursery areas.

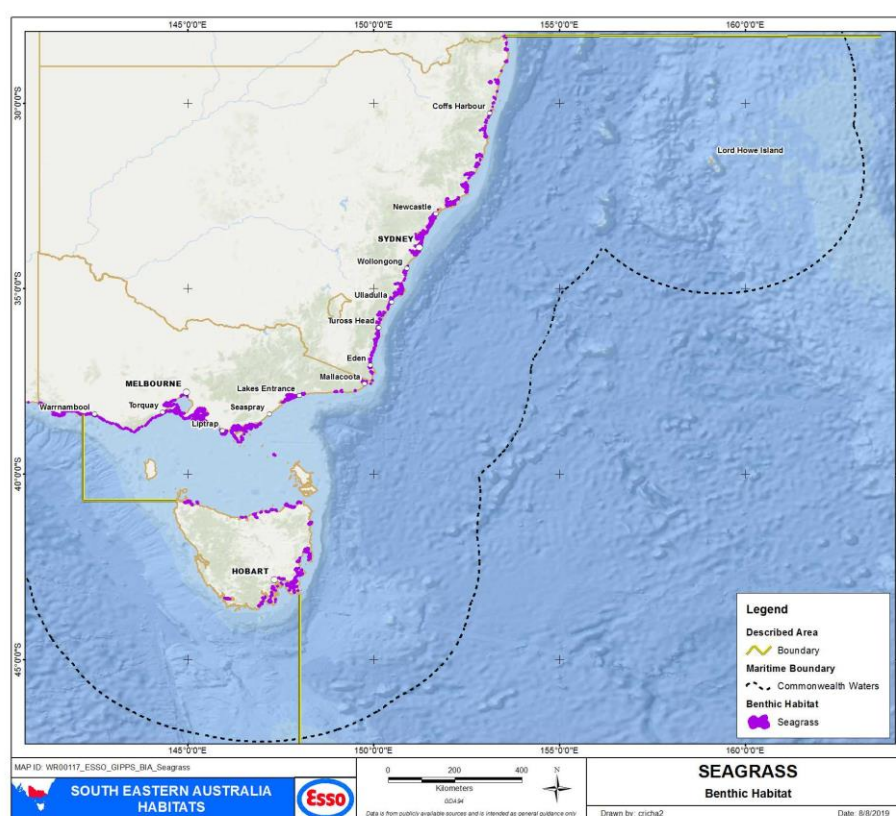


Figure 2-41 Seagrass dominated nearshore habitat within the DA

2.3.3.3 Subtidal Rocky Reefs

This habitat occurs either as extensions of intertidal rocky shores or as isolated offshore reefs and are always submerged. The rocky reefs of southern Australia support a highly endemic marine flora and fauna. Subtidal rocky reefs are scattered along the Gippsland shore and make up approximately 11% of the south-eastern Australian shelf (CSIRO, 2001).

This habitat consists of subtidal substrates composed primarily of limestone reefs and outcrops of sandstone and granite. The composition and characteristics of the substrate varies across the region based on its geologic origin and history. Fossiliferous limestone, as the name suggests, is composed of skeletons of dead animals, such as bivalve and bryozoan clasts. The skeletal elements are cemented together by a fine-grained calcareous matrix formed by a slow rate of sedimentation suggesting that the

process is continuing to (slowly) occur on the Gippsland basin continental shelf (CSIRO, 2001). Known locations of this type of substrata are Howe Reef, Gabo Reef and Broken Reef.

Limestones usually form in large, tabular slabs of low relief (<2 m) as is the case in Broken Reef, however they can also form as low-lying hard grounds that are bored and encrusted by benthic organisms. These are likely to form 'patches' or mosaics of hard substratum that show little (<20 cm) or no vertical relief. An example of this is the low relief limestone South-east Reef which is mapped to occur in the VIC/L5 licence area and beneath the Cobia platform. Based on ROV video surveillance, the presence of South East Reef is not evident when comparing the abundance of biota around the Cobia platform versus other facilities (base on Esso ROV inspection data from 2010, 2013 and 2014). This may be due to the layer of sediment coverage over the hard substrate or the lack of extrusions/elevations.

Another form of the hard substrate is the coarse-grained, quartz rich sandstone. In Gippsland, sandstone, together with fossiliferous sandstone, occurs as elongate, low relief slabs which crop out from soft sediments along the Gippsland coastline. Whilst not confirmed this type of sandstone is also likely to be a common constituent of banks or reefs further offshore.

On the inner shelf of the Gippsland coastline are relatively localized, higher relief (>10m) outcrops formed of distinctive irregular, hexagonally jointed, coarsely crystalline granite, or hard reefs. Point Hicks and New Zealand Star Banks are areas of granite reef. Figure 2 43 shows high level substrata distribution in south-east Australia (CSIRO, 2001).

Rocky reef habitats can support rich, diverse communities of attached epifauna (e.g., stalked chrinoids, sponges, ascidians etc.) and associated algae and other fauna. Structures with a higher relief (reef or bank) several metres high can provide protection and food and attract a diversity of fish and invertebrate species (NOAA 2010).

The substrata is only one factor which influences the presence of biological communities. The distribution of fish and invertebrate communities is also correlated with latitude, depth, temperature and hydrology. Areas where the overlap of temperate and subtropical currents coincide will have a different distribution of communities to places like Horseshoe Canyon where upwelling occurs.

Other known areas of subtidal rocky reef include ; Bastion Point, Quarry Beach, Little Rame Head, Long Reef, Wingan Point, The Skerries Special Management Area, Rame Head, Petrel Point, Thurra River, Pearl Point, Yeerung River Estuary (Intermittently open), Cape Conran (East Cape, Cowrie Bay, Flat Rocks), Point Ricardo and Ricardo Beach.

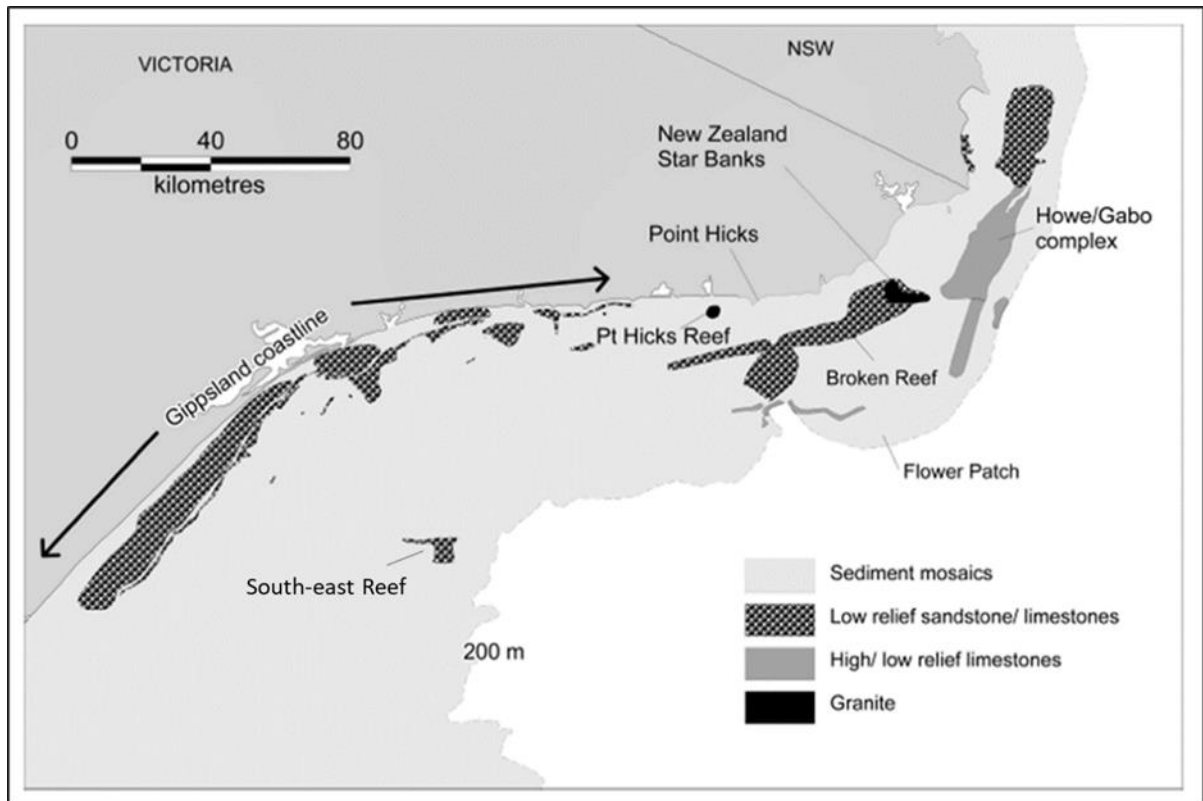


Figure 2-42 Substrata on the south-eastern Australian continental shelf

2.3.3.4 Macroalgae

Macroalgae are multicellular, marine algae, commonly known as seaweed. Macroalgae communities are generally found on intertidal and shallow subtidal rocky substrates as they require a surface to attach themselves to, and can occur throughout Australian nearshore waters. Macroalgae are divided into three groups: Phaeophyceae (brown algae), Rhodophyta (red algae), and Chlorophyta (green algae). Brown algae are typically the most visually dominant and form canopy layers (McClatchie et al. 2006). Macroalgae assemblages vary, but *Ecklonia radiata* and *Sargassum* sp. are typically common in deeper areas. The principal physical factors affecting the presence and growth of macroalgae include temperature, nutrients, water motion, light, salinity, substratum, sedimentation and pollution (Sanderson, 1997). Macroalgal systems are an important source of food and shelter for many ocean species; including in their unattached drift or wrack forms (McClatchie et al. 2006).

Kelps are very large brown algae that grow on hard sub tidal substrates in cold temperate regions. Kelps have a holdfast that attaches to the substrate, a stem-like or trunk-like stipe, and large, flattened, leaf-like blades called fronds. The Giant Kelp Marine Forests are classed as threatened ecological communities. Refer to section 2.2.4.1 for information on giant kelp marine forests.

Macroalgae is not a common dominant habitat within the EGBPA, however known areas include around Gabo Island and within the Bemm River estuary (Figure 2-43) (Lucieer et al., 2017).

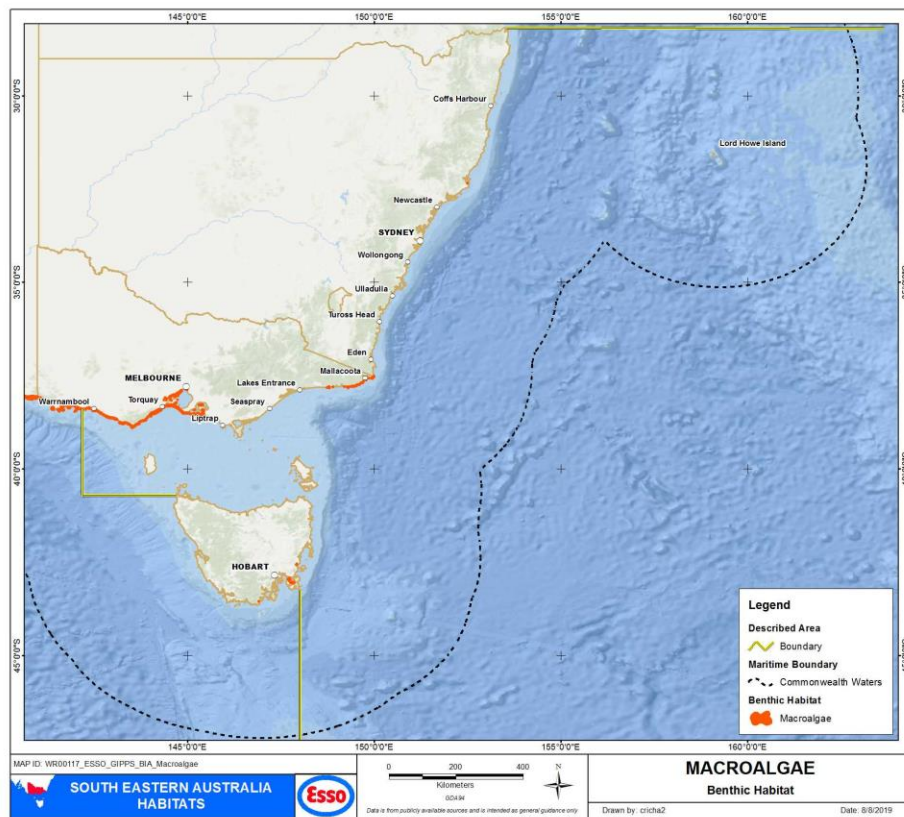


Figure 2-43 Macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the DA

2.3.3.5 Coral

Corals are generally divided into two broad groups: the zooxanthellate ('reef-building', 'hermatypic' or 'hard') corals, which contain symbiotic microalgae (zooxanthellae) that enhance growth and allow the coral to secrete large amounts of calcium carbonate; and the azooxanthellate ('ahermatypic' or 'soft') corals, which are generally smaller and often solitary (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007). Hard corals are generally found in shallower (<50 m) waters, while soft corals are found at most depths, including in deeper waters throughout the continental shelf, slope and offslope regions, to well below the limit of light penetration.

There are three factors that appear to drive the spawning of warm water corals – a gradual rise in sea temperature (this triggers the gametes to mature), the lunar cycle, and the diurnal light cycle. As such, the timing of coral spawning events varies around Australia. Large spawning events for Great Barrier Reef corals typically occur four to five days after the full moon in October or November (and occasionally into December). Reproduction methods for cold water corals are not as well understood, but it is likely that some are still broadcast spawners (like their tropical counterparts), while others brood and release formed larvae (Roberts et al., 2009).

While corals may not occur as a dominant habitat type within the Gippsland sector, their presence has been recorded within the region (e.g. Kent Group Marine Reserve, Freycinet Marine Park, and around Wilsons Promontory). Soft corals are typically present in deeper waters throughout the continental shelf, slope and offslope regions, to well below the limit of light penetration.

Subtidal rocky reefs located along the Gippsland shore include; Bastion Point, Quarry Beach, Little Rame Head, Long Reef, Wigan Point, The Skerries, Rame Head, Petrel Point, Thurra River, Point Hicks Marine National Park, Pearl Point, Yeerung River Estuary (Intermittently open), Cape Conran (East Cape, Cowrie Bay, Flat Rocks), Beware Reef, Point Ricardo and Ricardo Beach.

2.3.3.6 Submarine Canyons

Submarine canyons are abundant features along continental and oceanic island margins that connect continental shelves to deep ocean basins. Because of the physical complexity of canyon habitats,

predictions concerning the effects of canyons on diversity are not straightforward since a variety environmental and physical characteristics interact in canyon habitats. The most important driver affecting biodiversity and biomass/abundance patterns in canyons is organic matter input and is mostly related to coastal detrital inputs or pelagic productivity regimes (De Leo et al., 2010).

Seafloor terrain and substrate heterogeneity account for the second most important driver of benthic biodiversity in submarine canyons. One of these factors, sediment grain size, can be considered as a 'super-parameter' (Etter and Grassle 1992) since it directly or indirectly reflects local physical energy and sedimentation patterns. At moderate rates of flow and sediment deposition, suspension- and deposit feeding, macrobenthos can be enhanced in abundance and/or diversity in canyons (Vetter and Dayton, 1998), whereas at high rates of flow and sediment accumulation, canyon fauna can become impoverished, yielding low species richness and high dominance by a few tolerant species (Rowe et al. 1982, Gage et al., 1995, Vetter and Dayton, 1998).

While some studies have reported levels of megafaunal biodiversity in canyons rivalling seamounts (Schlacher et al., 2007), in other cases high disturbance rates (Rowe et al., 1982) and absence of stable habitat heterogeneity lead to faunal impoverishment compared to adjacent slope environments (Vetter et al., 2010).

Bass Canyon System

The Bass Canyon is an 80 km long, narrow (10 km wide) and linear, southeast trending flat bottomed canyon located at 3,000–4,000 m depth in the Gippsland Basin (Figure 2-44) (Mitchell et al., 2007). Entering the head of the Bass Canyon at 3,000 m depth are five shelf-breaching tributary canyons and three slope-confined tributary canyons (Mitchell et al., 2007). The Bass Strait canyons are characterised by dense shelf water cascades (Godfrey et al. 1980).

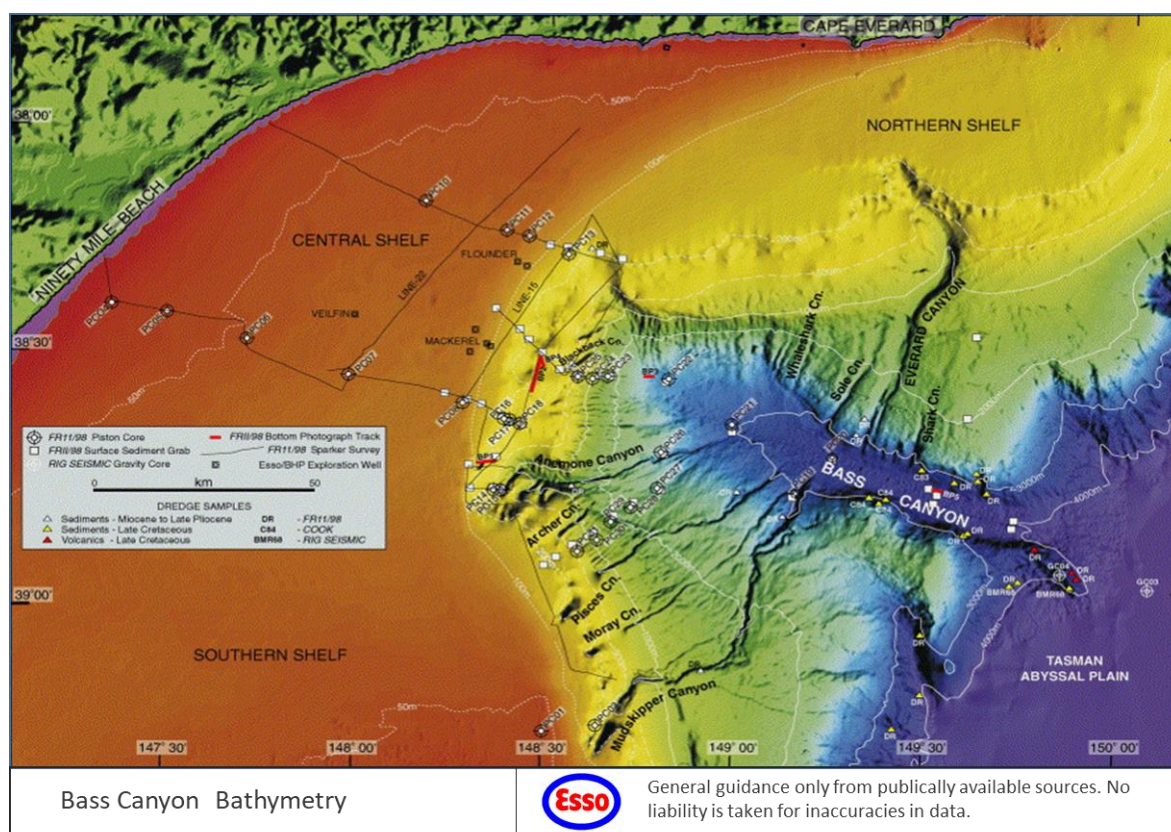


Figure 2-44 Bathymetry of the Bass Canyon

2.3.3.7 Seamounts

Seamounts are also classed as key ecological features. The Seamounts of South and East Tasmania occur in the DA, refer to section 2.2.7.5 for information on seamounts.

2.3.4 Coastal Habitat

A range of shoreline types are represented along the coastal areas within the DA. Figure 2-45 (Griffin et al., 2012) depicts the shorelines in the region and the characteristics of each habitat is described in the sections below.

The coastline, from Wilson's Promontory in the west to Cape Howe in the east near the NSW border consists mainly of steep sandy beaches and rocky outcrops. The shoreline of the inland waters adjacent to the EGBPA which includes Corner Inlet, the Gippsland Lakes and Mallacoota Inlet consist of sandy beach, salt marsh, mangrove or mudflats (Boon et al., 2010).

The NSW coast consists primarily rocky outcrops with sections of sandy beaches and rocky cliffs. The offshore islands in Bass Strait are characterised by their steep cliffs and rocky shores. These shoreline types are also dominant along the north and east coast of Tasmania.

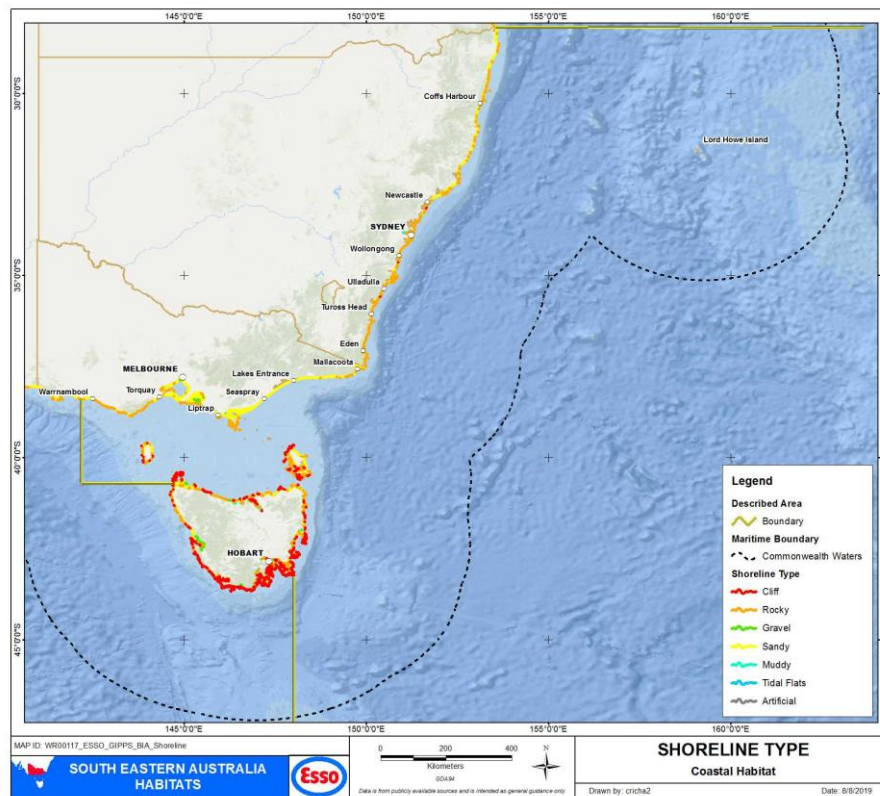


Figure 2-45 Shoreline types within the DA

2.3.4.1 Shoreline (Sandy)

This shoreline type has been defined as beaches dominated by sand-sized (0.063–2 mm) particles, and also includes mixed sandy beaches (i.e. sediments may include muds or gravel, but sand is the dominant particle size).

Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors (e.g. waves, currents etc.). Sandy beaches can support a variety of infauna, and provide nesting and/or foraging habitat to shorebirds and seabirds and pinnipeds. Sand particles vary in size, structure and mineral content; this in turn affects the shape, colour and inhabitants, of the beach.

This shoreline type is the most common along the entire Victorian coast, including popular locations such as Ninety Mile Beach (East Gippsland, Victoria) and Squeaky Beach (Wilson's Promontory, Victoria).

2.3.4.2 Shoreline (Rocky)

Sheltered rocky shores are characterized by a rocky substrate that can vary widely in permeability. This shoreline type has been defined as hard and soft rocky shores, including bedrock outcrops, platforms, low cliffs (less than five metres in height), and scarps. Depending on exposure, rocky shores can be host to a diverse range of flora and fauna, including barnacles, mussels, tube building worms, sea squirts (cunjevoi), sea anemones, sponges, sea snails, starfish and algae. Australian fur-seals are also known to use rocky shores for haul-out and/or breeding. Most animals on the intertidal rocky shores are herbivorous molluscs, grazing algae off rock surfaces.

This is a common shoreline type along the southern NSW coast, the islands of Bass Strait, and for smaller areas of Victoria's coast (e.g. Wilsons Promontory). Intertidal rocky shores occur at Bastion Point, Quarry Beach, Shipwreck Creek, Seal Cove, Little Rame Head, Sandpatch Point, Petrel Point, Thurra River, Clinton Rocks, Cloke Rock, Tamboon Inlet and Shelley Beach.

2.3.4.3 Shoreline (Cliff)

The intertidal zone is steep (>30° slope) and narrow with very little width.

Sediment accumulations are uncommon because waves remove debris that has slumped from the eroding cliffs. There is strong vertical zonation of intertidal biological communities. Species density and diversity vary greatly, but barnacles, snails, mussels, polychaetes, and macroalgae can be abundant (NOAA, 2010).

This environment occurs behind Betka Beach and Secret Beach through to Little Rame Head, Sandpatch Point, Wigan Point, The Skerries, Rame Head, Petrel Point, Point Hicks, Clinton Rocks, Tamboon Inlet, Pearl Point, Cape Conran (Needle Rocks, Irvine Rocks, Quincy Rocks Salmon Rocks), and at Ricardo Point.

This is a common shoreline type for the Furneaux Island group in Bass Strait (e.g. Flinders Island, Clarke Island) (Figure 2-45).

2.3.4.4 Muddy- Sheltered Intertidal Flats and Bare Sediment

This shoreline type has been defined as areas with predominantly mud-sized (<0.063 mm) particles, and also includes mixed sediments (e.g. sands, shell or gravel), where the mud fraction is dominant. These areas are also exposed to high tidal variation, including tidal flats, and are often associated with mangrove or saltmarsh environments.

Sheltered intertidal flats are composed primarily of mud with minor amounts of sand and shell. They are usually present in calm-water habitats, sheltered from major wave activity, and frequently backed by marshes like estuaries or bays. The sediments are very soft and cannot support even light foot traffic in many areas. There can be large concentrations of bivalves, worms, and other invertebrates in the sediments. They are heavily used by birds for feeding (NOAA 2010).

Sheltered intertidal flats occur at Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks. Bare sediment occurs at Mallacoota Inlet, Wigan Inlet, Sydenham Inlet - Bemm River and Mud Lake.

Mangroves

Along the Gippsland coast, mangroves can be found in Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park and more recently have also been found in Cunningham Arm at Lakes Entrance (Figure 2-46) (Lucieer et al., 2017).

The roots and trunks are intertidal, with only the lowest leaves inundated by high tide. The width of the forest can range from one tree, to many kilometres. The substrate can be sand, mud, leaf litter, or peat, often as a veneer over bedrock. They are highly productive, serve as nursery habitat, and support a great diversity and abundance of animal and plant species (NOAA, 2010).

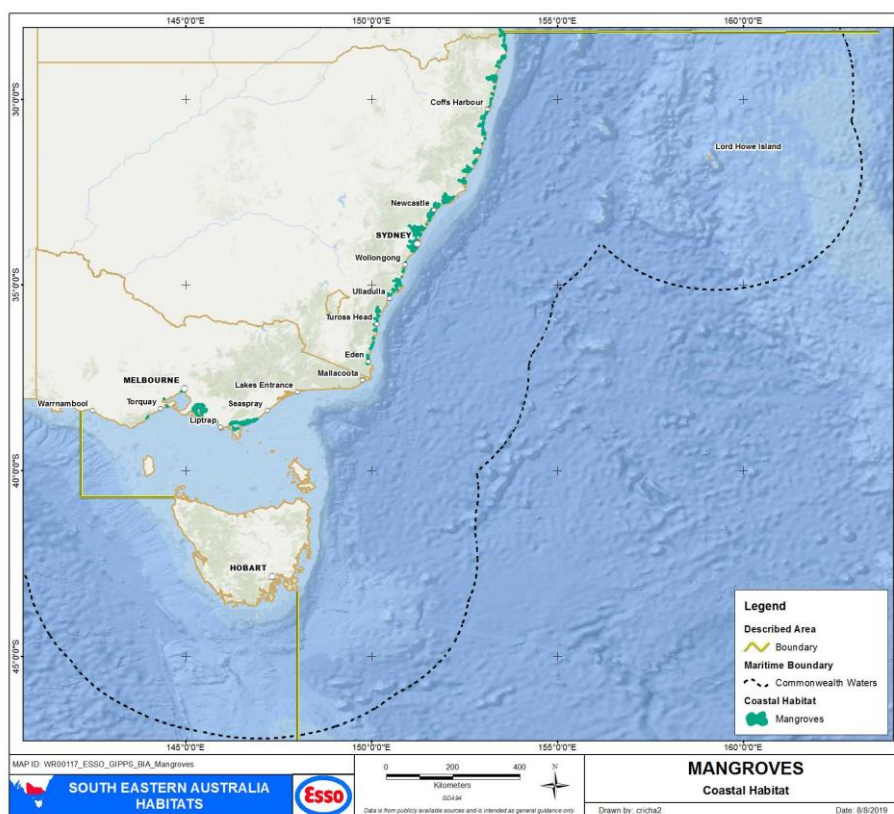


Figure 2-46 Distribution of Mangroves within DA

2.3.4.5 Saltmarsh

Saltmarshes are terrestrial halophytic (salt-adapted) ecosystems that mostly occur in the upper-intertidal zone, and are widespread along the coast. They are typically dominated by dense stands of halophytic plants such as herbs, grasses and low shrubs. Depending on location and inter-annual variations in rainfall and runoff, associated vegetation may include species tolerant or adapted to salt, brackish, or even tidal freshwater conditions. The diversity of saltmarsh plant species increases with increasing latitude (in contrast to mangroves). The vegetation in these environments is essential to the stability of the saltmarsh, as they trap and bind sediments. The sediments are generally sandy silts and clays, and can often have high organic material content. Saltmarshes provide a habitat for a wide range of both marine and terrestrial fauna, including infauna and epifaunal invertebrates, fish and birds (NOAA, 2010).

Saltmarsh is found along the coast throughout the DA (Figure 2-47), although is most extensive behind the sand dunes of Ninety Mile Beach in Gippsland (Boon et al., 2011).

Salt marshes can be found behind Mallacoota Entrance to Lake Barracouta, Wingan Inlet, inside Cann River Estuary, Tamboon Inlet, Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River Estuary and Mud Lake), Dock Inlet, inside Snowy River Estuary, Lake Tyers Estuary, and inside Lakes Entrance - Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site. In southern NSW between Towradgi Creek about 40km north of the limits of the DA to the Victorian border there are approximately 12km² of saltmarsh spread over 62 estuaries (NSW DPI, 2013). These include the areas of Shoalhaven River, Carama Creek, Clyde River, Tomaga River and Moruya River, Tuross Lake, Wapengo Lake, Bega River, Merimbula Lake and Wonboyn River (Creese et al., 2009).

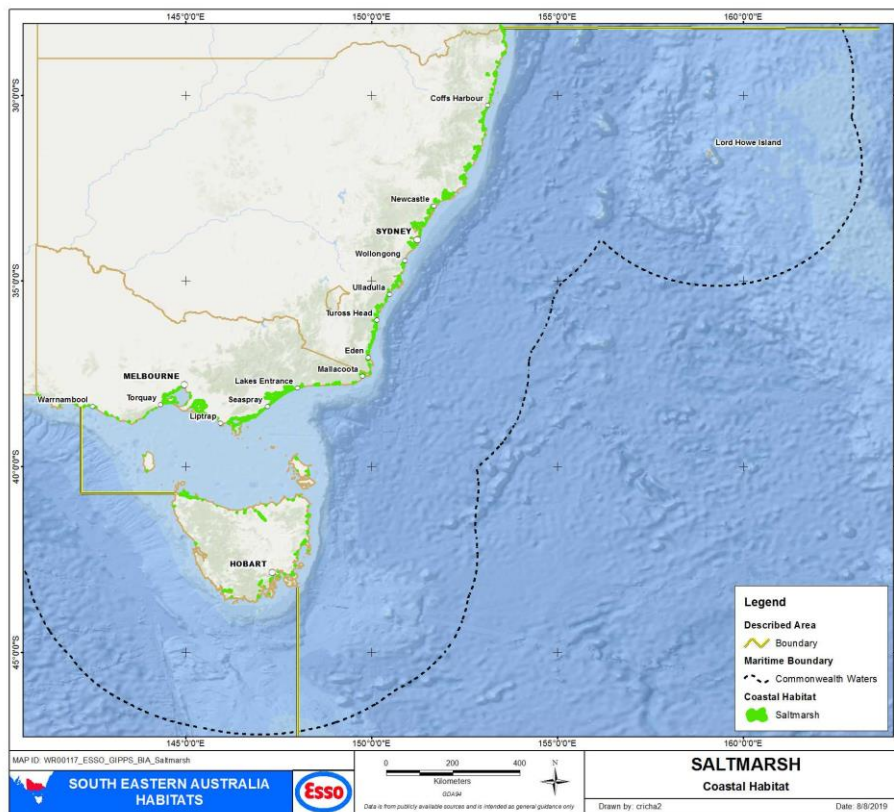


Figure 2-47 Saltmarsh dominated nearshore habitat within the DA

2.3.4.6 Coastal Vine Thicket

Coastal vine thickets are also classed as threatened ecological communities. These occur in the DA, refer to section 2.2.4.2 for information on coastal vine thickets.

2.4 Economic Environment

2.4.1 Fishing

2.4.1.1 Commercial Fishing

Commercial fishing in south-eastern Australia includes inshore coastal waters, mainly state administered fisheries, and areas along the continental slope, mainly Commonwealth fisheries. The majority of the commercial fishing (volume basis) occurs in Commonwealth waters along the continental shelf and the upper continental slope (see Figure 2-48).

The main commercial Commonwealth fisheries in the vicinity of the EGBPA are the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) which includes ((AFMA, 2014a, 2016, ABARES, 2016 and 2017) :

- Commonwealth Trawl Sector (CTS); and
- Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sectors (GHTS)

Of these, Danish seiners and otter-board trawlers of the Commonwealth Trawl Sector are most likely to be encountered near the EGBPA.

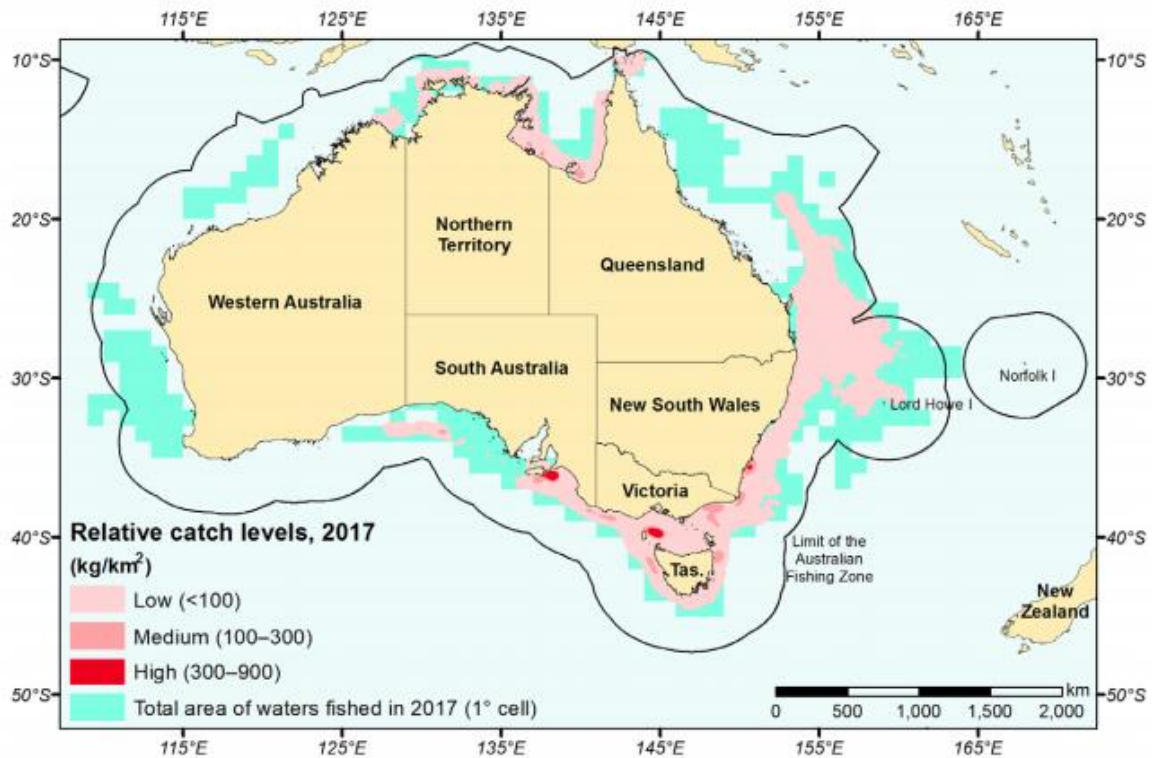


Figure 2-48 Relative catch levels of Commonwealth-managed fisheries, 2017 (ABARES, 2018)

2.4.1.2 Commercial Fishing – Commonwealth

Commonwealth fisheries are managed by the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), with the fisheries typically operating within 3 nm to 200 nm offshore (i.e. to the extent of the Australian Fishing Zone). In 2016-2017 the Gross Value of Production (GVP) from Commonwealth fisheries was estimated at \$403 million; contribution 23% of Australia's wild catch fisheries GVP (Figure 2-49) (Patterson et al., 2018).

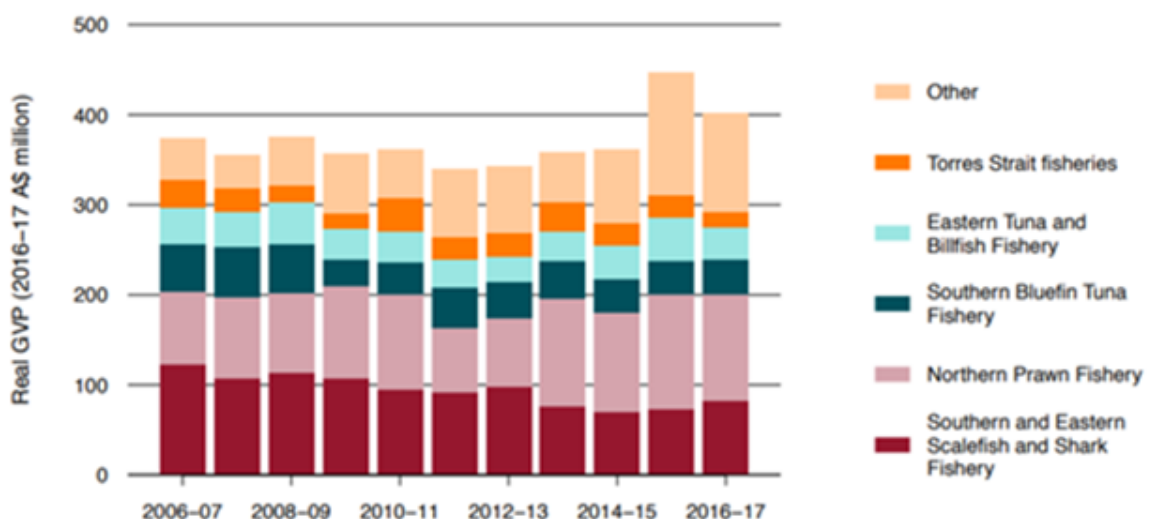


Figure 2-49 Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries for 2016-2017 (Patterson et al., 2018).

There are seven commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect with the DA:

- Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop;
- Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery;
- Small Pelagic Fishery;
- Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery;
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery;
- Southern Squid Jig Fishery; and
- Norfolk Island Fishery.

2.4.1.3 Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery

There are three zones of scallop fishing in Bass Strait and these are divided into state/commonwealth jurisdictions with the states zones extending out to 20nm from the high tide water mark. The current boundaries were settled in 1986 with an Offshore Constitutional Settlement agreed between the three jurisdictions. Figure 2-50 shows the jurisdictional allocation of the Bass Strait scallop fisheries. Refer to Section 2.4.1.10, Table 2-46 for information on the Victorian and Tasmanian scallop fisheries.

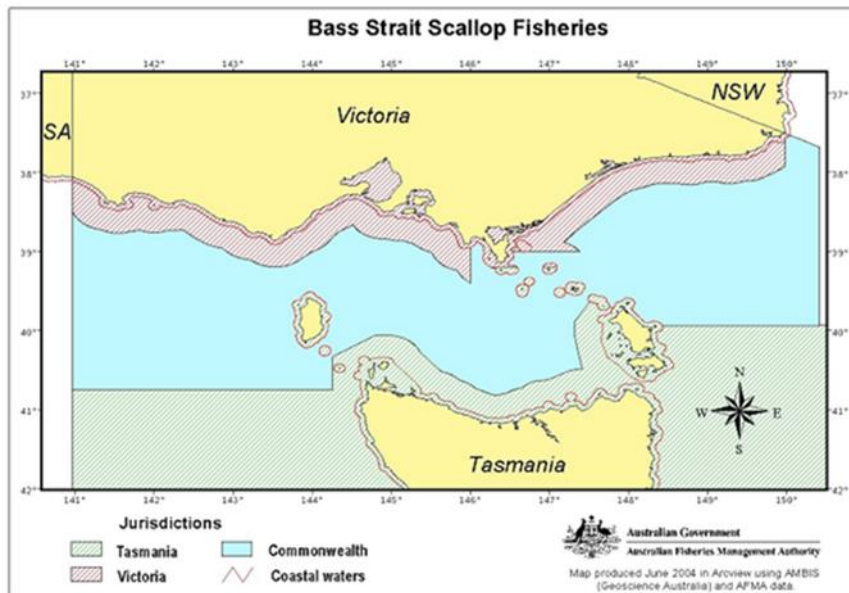


Figure 2-50 Bass Strait Scallop Fisheries (VFA, 2019)

The Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters between Victoria and Tasmania (Figure 2-51). The default fishing season is 1 April to 31 December each year (note, the exact dates can vary each year) (DSEWPaC, 2013c); and the target species is Commercial Scallop (*Pecten fumatus*). The commercial scallop usually matures at about 12 to 18 months of age. Once maturity has been reached (fecundity increases with age), scallop spawning occurs from winter to spring (June to November); however, the timing is dependent on environmental conditions such as wind and water temperature (Sause et al., 1987). Scallop populations throughout the world fluctuate quite dramatically in response to variable environmental conditions. Relatively high populations occur in some years. These can be followed by relative scarcity, but populations can quickly rebound to large numbers provided enough adults remain for successful breeding and recruitment (VFA 2017b). Scallops are seldom found in commercial quantities in depths greater than 60-70 m.

Fishing method is via scallop dredge. Primary landing ports are Queenscliff and Apollo Bay (Victoria), and Stanley (Tasmania). The primary market for commercial scallops is domestic (Marton et al., 2012).

During 2017, fishing was concentrated on beds east of King Island (a similar area to that of 2014, 2015 and 2016) (Figure 2-51). The fishery experienced a peak in 2017, despite a reduction in dredge-hours

(Patterson et al., 2018). The value of the fishery can vary markedly, with estimates for the 2014-2015 financial year of \$2.8 million (Patterson et al., 2016) and 2016-2017 financial year of \$6 million (30% increase) (Patterson et al., 2018).

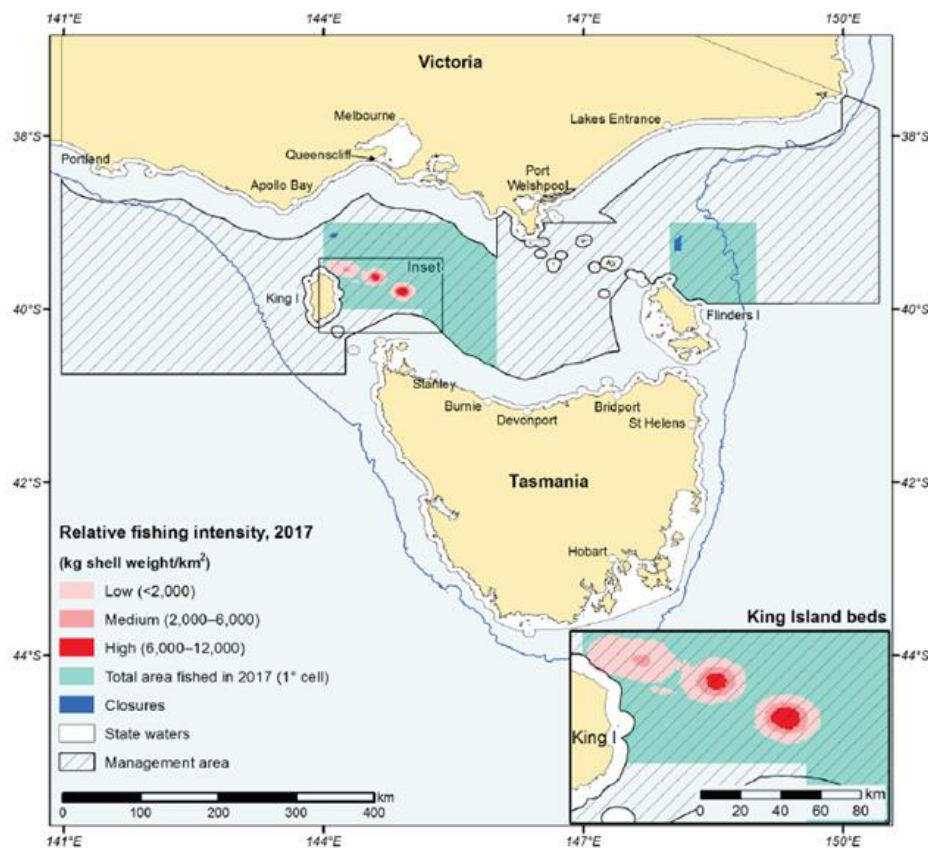


Figure 2-51 Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2017 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2018).

2.4.1.4 Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery

The Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from Cape York (Queensland) to the Victoria – South Australia border (Figure 2-52).

It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 March each year. Primary target species are:

- Albacore Tuna (*Thunnus alulunga*);
- Bigeye Tuna (*Thunnus obesus*);
- Yellowfin Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*);
- Broadbill Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*);
- Striped Marlin (*Tetrapturus audax*).

Primary landing ports for the Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery are Bermagui, Coffs Harbour, Ulladulla (New South Wales), and Cairns, Mooloolaba, Southport (Queensland). Fishing methods include pelagic longline, and minor line (trolling, rod and reel, handline).

During 2017, fishing was concentrated offshore of New South Wales and southern/central Queensland coasts (Figure 2-52). The number of active vessels in the fishery have decreased over the last decade from approximately 150 in 2002 to 39 in 2017 (Patterson et al., 2018). The value of the fishery during 2016-2017 financial year was \$35.67 million (Patterson et al., 2018).

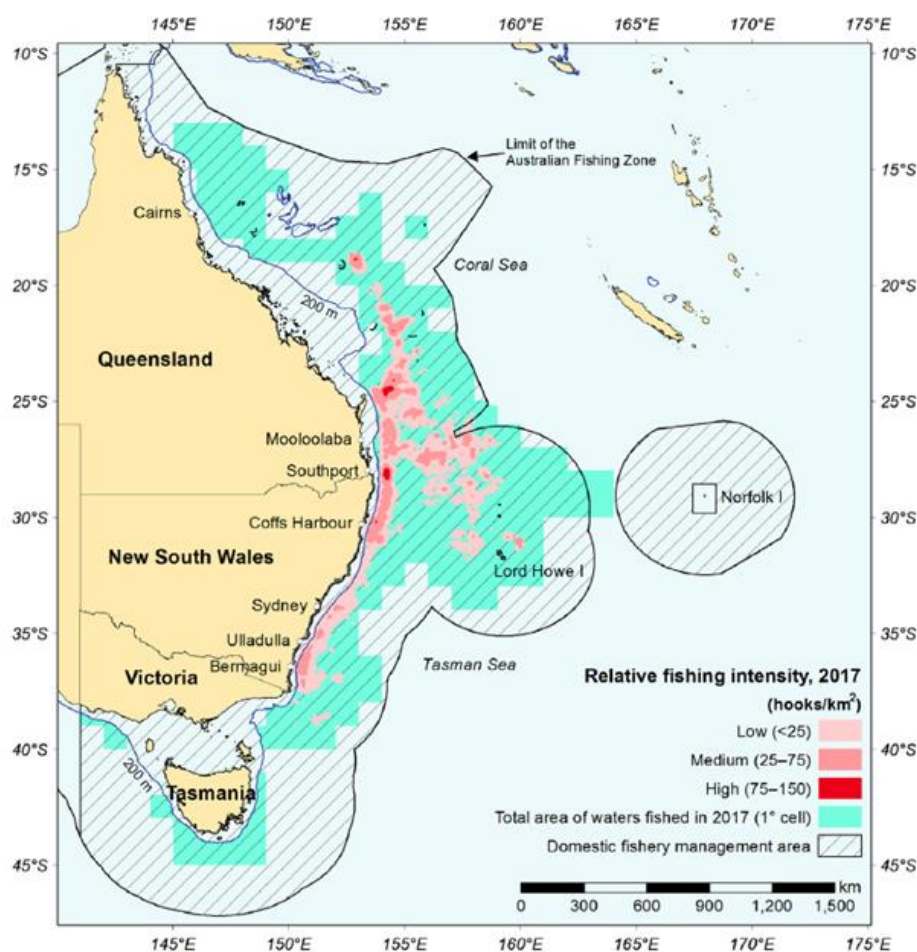


Figure 2-52 Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2017 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2018).

2.4.1.5 Small Pelagic Fishery

The Small Pelagic Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from southern Queensland to southern Western Australia (Figure 2-53). Most historical fishing efforts has occurred off the east and west coasts of Tasmania. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May each year. Primary target species are:

- Australian sardine (*Sardinops sagax*);
- Blue mackerel (*Scomber australasicus*);
- Jack mackerel (*Trachurus declivis*, *T. murphyi*);
- Redbait (*Emmelichthys nitidus*).

Primary landing ports within the DA are Eden and Iluka (New South Wales). Fishing methods include purse seine and midwater trawl; midwater trawl has been the main method since 2002. Commercial value of the fishery is confidential (Patterson et al., 2018).

Small pelagic fish are generally caught during targeted fishing for a single species. They are also caught in small quantities in other Commonwealth- and state-managed fisheries, including the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, the Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery, the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery, and the New South Wales Ocean Hauling Fishery. There are no active small pelagic fisheries near the EGBPA.

Jack mackerel are found in continental shelf waters between 27 to 460 m, although generally in waters less than 300m deep. They live for 16 years, maturing at 3 to 4 years. Spawning occurs between December and March (ABARES, 2018).

Blue mackerel are found in continental shelf waters between 87 to 265 m. They live for about 7 years, maturing at 2 years. Spawning occurs between September and May (ABARES, 2018).

Redbait are found in continental shelf waters between 86 to 500 m. They live for about 21 years, maturing at 2 to 4 years. Spawning occurs between September and November (ABARES 2018).

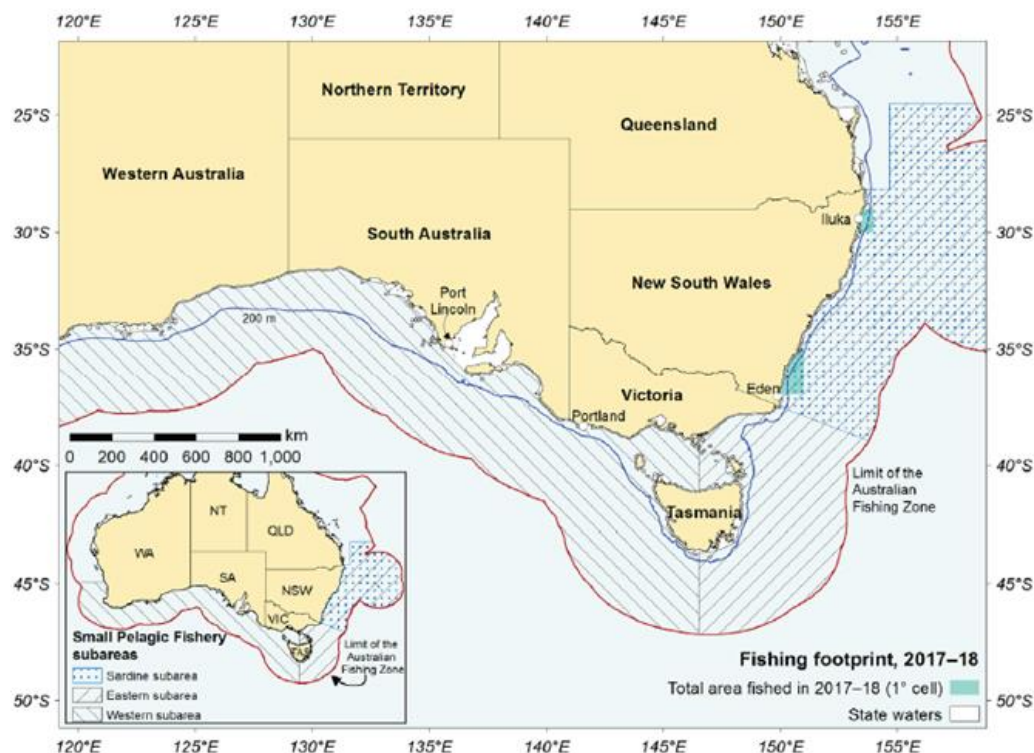


Figure 2-53 Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2017-18 Fishing Footprint

(NB: Some effort data are not shown on this map for confidentiality reasons) (Patterson et al., 2018).

2.4.1.6 Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery

The Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) is a multisector, multigear and multispecies fishery, targeting a variety of fish, squid and shark stock (Figure 2-54). Primary target species include:

- Blue grenadier (*Macruronus novaezelandiae*);
- Tiger flathead (*Neoplatycephalus richardsoni*);
- Silver warehou (*Seriotelella punctata*);
- Gummy shark (*Mustelus antarcticus*);
- Pink ling (*Genypterus blacodes*).

It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May each year. Primary ports include Eden (New South Wales), Lakes Entrance, Portland, Port Welshpool (Victoria), and Devonport and Hobart (Tasmania).

The SESSF incorporates the Commonwealth Trawl Sector (formerly the Southeast Trawl Sector), the Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector (GABTS), East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector (ECDTS) and Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector (GHTS; formerly the Southern Shark and Southeast Non-trawl Sectors) under a common set of management objectives. The SESSF extends from waters off southern Queensland, south around Tasmania and then west to Cape Leeuwin in Western Australia. Fishing intensity varied in location for each fishery, with no catch effort within the East Coast Deep Water Trawl Sector for 2016-2017 (Figure 2-55). The value of the fishery in 2016-2017 was approximately \$72.3 million (\$47.01 million from the Commonwealth Trawl and Scalefish Hook Sectors; \$25.29 million from the Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook Sector) (Patterson et al., 2018).

Sharks are fished using predominantly demersal gillnets (Walker et al., 2001), with a small percentage caught by demersal longlines. The deepwater demersal sharks occur between 50 and 1,800m depth offshore and live up to 50 years, maturing between 25 and 30 years (ABARES, 2016c).

The trawl and scalefish-hook sectors of the fishery include over 100 species that are captured, but 16 species provide the bulk of trawl landings and are subject to quota management. Fishing is year round, varying according to availability, market price and progress with quotas.

The trawl sector includes otter trawl and Danish seine methods. Otter trawlers use larger boats, generally greater than 20 m long, while Danish seiners use smaller boats and operate in nearshore shelf areas often in more restricted areas unavailable to otter trawlers (Larcombe & Begg 2008). Board boats can stay out at sea for 5 -7 days, whilst Danish seiners usually fish for a maximum of three days. The range of Danish seiners, which target predominantly flathead, is limited to a 100 km radius from Lakes Entrance.

Otter board trawlers, operating out of Lakes Entrance, concentrate their fishing operations in deeper waters and consequently catch more morwong, ling, blue grenadier and other deep sea species. The net is towed by two wire ropes and fixed, between these ropes and the net, are paravanes (commonly known as boards or doors). Unlike the Danish seine net which closes and stops fishing after about two minutes of towing, the board trawl net remains open and may be towed for any length of time, although it is rare for tows to exceed four hours (Leftrade 2013). Distribution of the fishing effort shows a predominance of effort concentrated along the 100-250 m contour; ABARES 2017).

The SESSF includes several stocks that are classified as overfished. These overfished stocks are blue warehou (*Seriotelella brama*), eastern gemfish (*Rexea solandri*), gulper sharks (*Centrophorus harrissoni*, *C. moluccensis*, *C. zeehaani*), school shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*), redfish (*Centroberyx affinis*) and orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*) in two zones (southern and western) (ABARES, 2017).

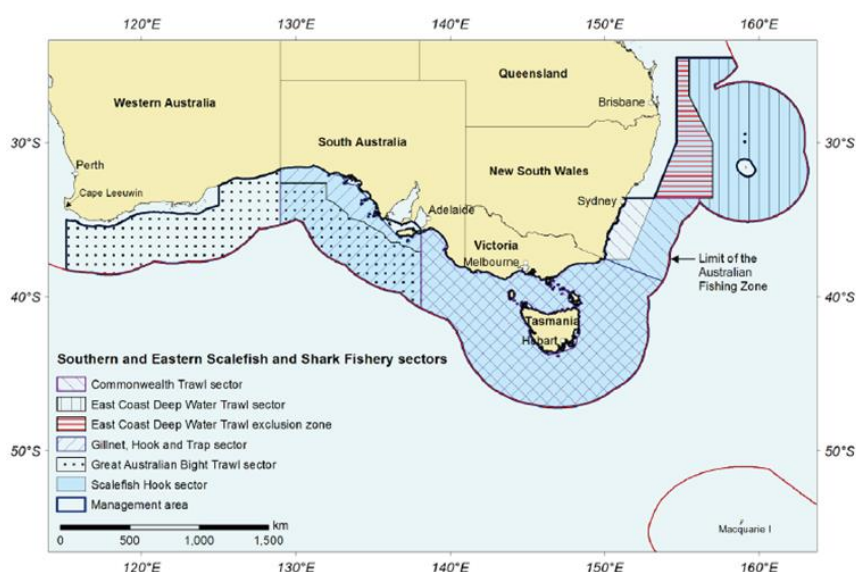
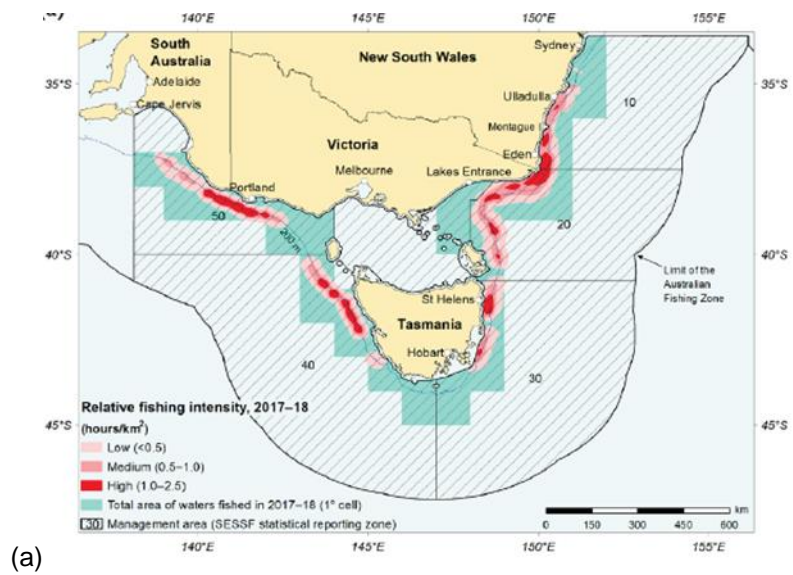
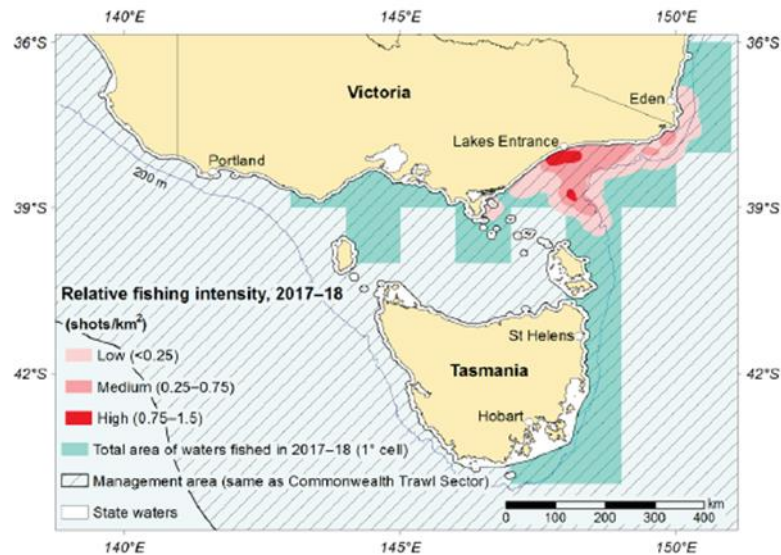


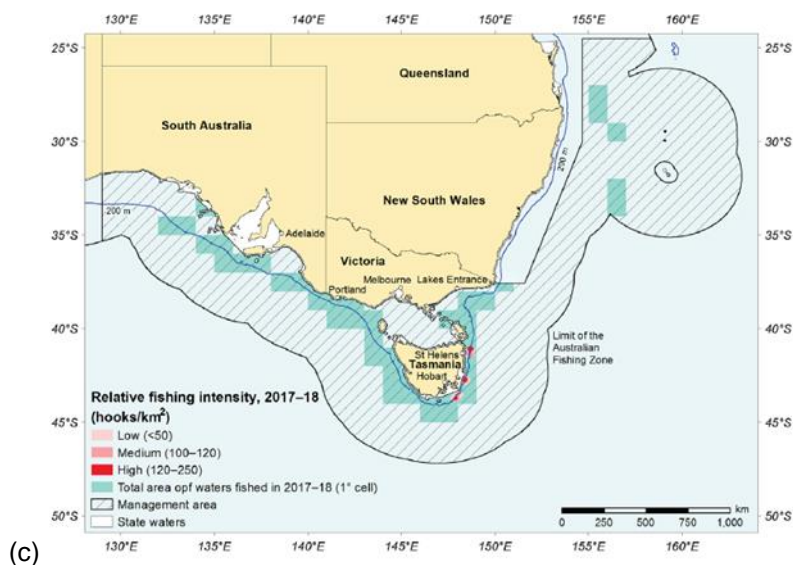
Figure 2-54 Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery Management Area (Patterson et al., 2018)



(a)



(b)



(c)

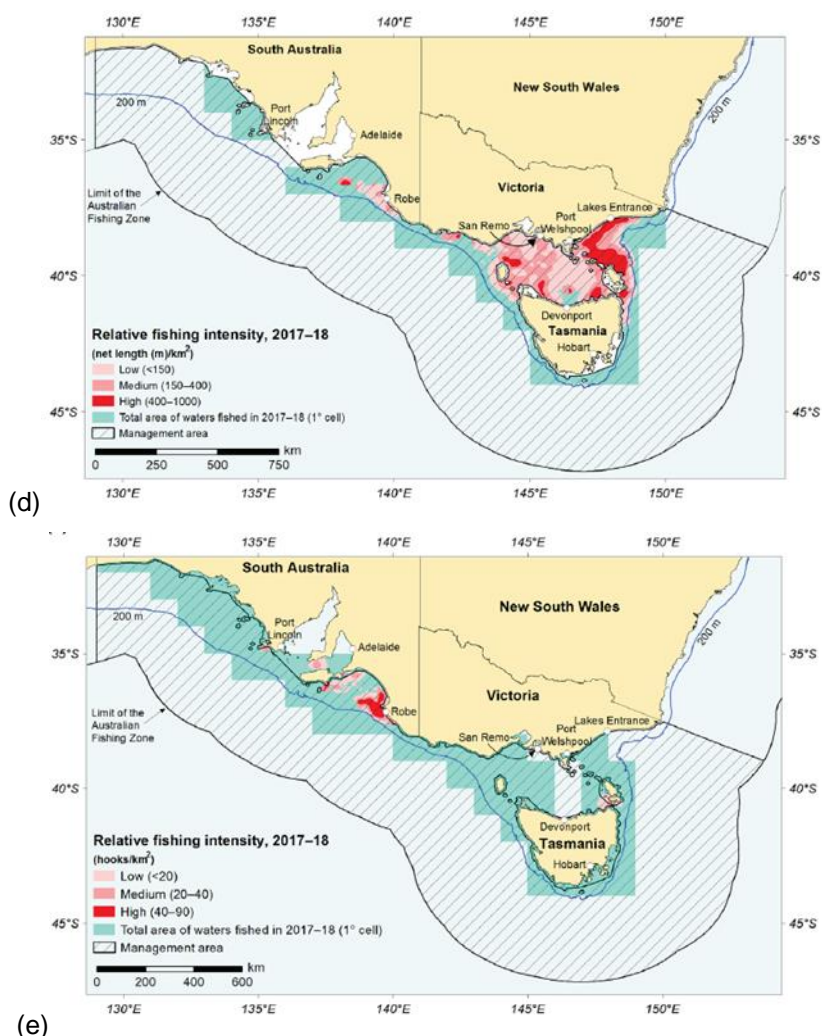


Figure 2-55 2017-2018 Relative Fishing Intensity for (a) Commonwealth Trawl Sector (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector: Danish-seine, (c) Scalefish Hook Sector, (d) Shark Gillnet Sector, and (e) Shark Hook Sector (Patterson et al., 2018)

2.4.1.7 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery operates within the Australian Fishing Zone. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 December each year. Primary target species is the Southern Bluefin Tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*).

The majority of the catch is taken in the Great Australian Bight (i.e. outside of the Environment Sectors) by purse-seine vessels. Longline fishing is used off the east coast, and the number of vessels and fishing intensity is variable (Figure 2-56). The value of the fishery during 2016-2017 financial year was \$38.54 million (Patterson et al., 2018).

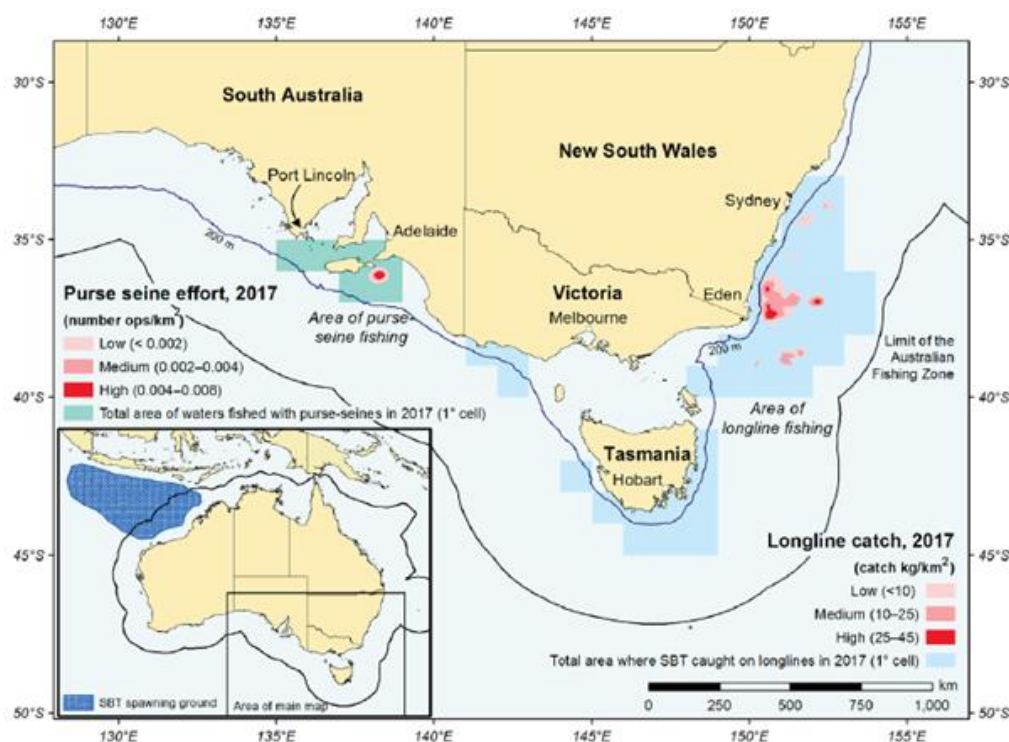


Figure 2-56 Southern Bluefin Tuna Management Area and 2017 Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2018)

2.4.1.8 Southern Squid Jig Fishery

The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is located in waters off New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia, and in a small area off southern Queensland. The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is a single-method (jigging) fishery, primarily targeting the Gould's squid (*Nototodarus gould*). Vessels typically operate at night in continental shelf waters between 60–120 m water depths. Squid are also caught in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector and GAB Trawl Sector of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery.

It has a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 January each year. Most direct fishing effort occurs off Lakes Entrance (Victoria) (Figure 2-57) (a)), however in recent years a greater catch has come from the Trawl Sectors (Figure 2-57(b)). The value of the Southern Squid Jig Fishery during the 2016-2017 financial year is \$2.24 million (Patterson et al., 2018).

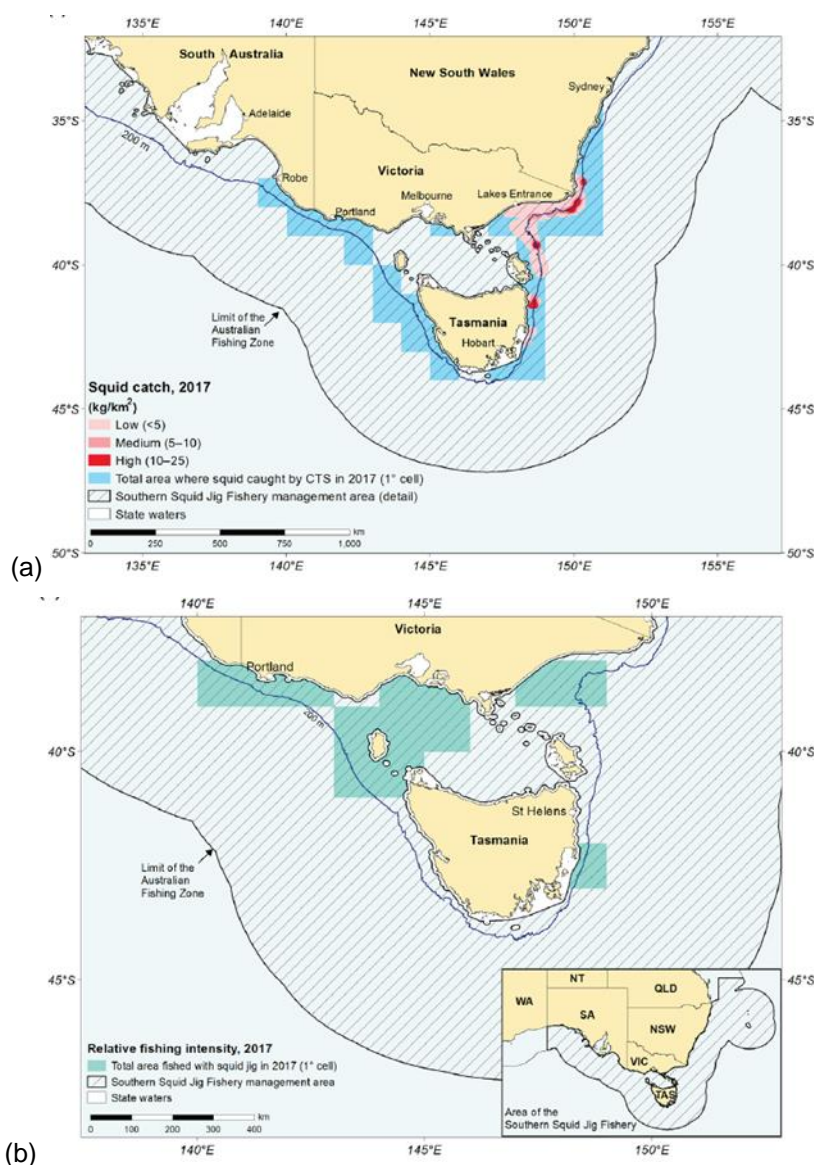


Figure 2-57 (a) Squid Catch from the Commonwealth Trawl Sector 2017, and (b) 2017 Fishing Intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery (Patterson et al., 2018)

2.4.1.9 Norfolk Island Fishery

The Norfolk Island Fishery is currently an inshore recreational and charter-based line fishery (Figure 2-58).

An offshore exploratory commercial trawl-and-line fishery operated between 2000 and 2003. Limited effort in the fishery during this period meant that the permit holders failed to meet the required 50 days of fishing over three years.

No harvest strategy has been developed for the fishery because of the absence of commercial fishing. A harvest strategy and management plan will need to be developed before establishment of a commercial fishery (Patterson et al., 2019).

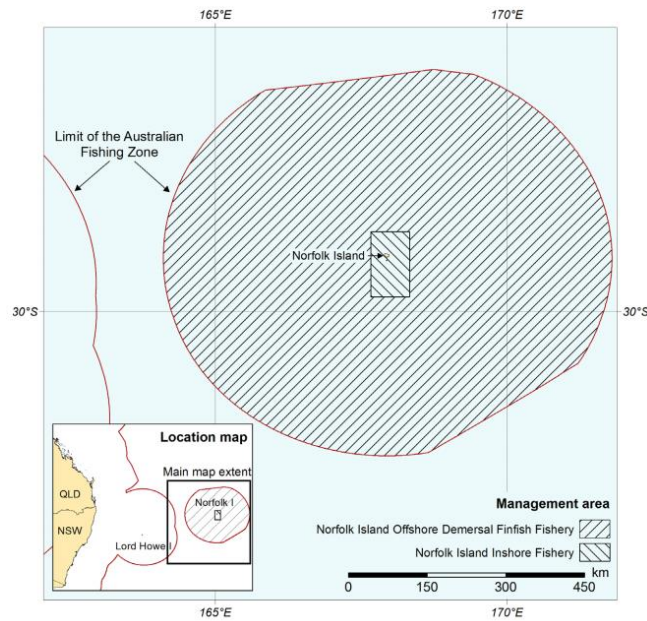


Figure 2-58 Managed area of the Norfolk Island Fishery

2.4.1.10 Commercial Fishing - State

Each state operations under their own constitutional arrangement:

- Tasmanian fisheries are managed under the Living Marine Resources Management Act 1995;
- South Australian fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Management Act 2007;
- Victorian fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Act 1995;
- New South Wales fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Management Act 1994; and
- Queensland fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Act 1994.

The Offshore Constitutional Settlement (OCS) allows for individual fisheries to be managed under relevant State government, with fishing areas extending into both Commonwealth and State waters.

There are seven Victorian and eight New South Wales state-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect with the DA (Table 2-46).

Table 2-46 State-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect the DA.

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Victoria			
Abalone Fishery	<p>Abalone are caught along the majority of the Victorian coastline. Abalone diving activity typically occurs close to the shoreline (generally up to water depths of 30 m). The fishery is quota managed, with a total allowable commercial catch set annually based on the outcomes of a stock assessment process. There are three (Western, Central and Eastern) management zones.</p> <p>The blacklip abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>) forms the basis of the abalone fisheries in NSW, Victoria and Tasmania, however greenlip abalone (<i>Haliotis laevegata</i>) are also targeted. Blacklip abalone are commonly found, mainly on rocky substrates, and are widely distributed along the southern half of Australia as far as Rottnest Island in the West to Coffs Harbour in the East.</p> <p>Abalone are sourced from the wild and from coastal farms. There are about 40 reefs from Iron Prince to Marlo Reef in Victoria. In NSW, most commercial abalone fishing takes place on the south coast, primarily from Jervis Bay to the Victorian border (DPI 2007).</p> <p>Victoria's abalone farms are situated primarily in Port Phillip Bay and southwest Victoria, however farms are also located off Tullaberga Island and Gabo Island.</p>	Yes	<p>Greenlip Abalone (<i>Haliotis laevegata</i>)</p> <p>Blacklip Abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>)</p>
Eel Fishery	Eel are harvested in Victorian coastal river basins south of the Great Dividing Range. Short-finned eels are found across the State, while long-finned eels are only found in eastern Victoria.	No	<p>Short-finned eel (<i>Anguilla australis</i>)</p> <p>Long-finned eel (<i>Anguilla reinhardtii</i>)</p>
Giant Crab Fishery	The commercial fishery has two management zones, the Western Zone and Eastern Zone, a division which reflects the zonal boundaries of the rock lobster fishery. The fishery is based in the Western Zone; at the time of writing there was no giant crab fishing in the Eastern Zone. Giant crabs inhabit the continental slope at approximately 200 m depth and are most abundant along the narrow band of the shelf edge.	Yes	Giant crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>)
Pipi Fishery	Pipi is the common name given to the small bivalve which is found on high-energy sandy beaches in the intertidal zone. The fishery covers the entire Victorian coastline, with the exception of Port Phillip Bay and Marine National Parks where shellfish cannot be harvested in the intertidal region. However, the fishery is only currently open at Discovery Bay (targeted primarily by commercial fishers) and Venus Bay (primarily a recreational fishery).	No	Pipi (<i>Donax deltoids</i>)

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Rock Lobster Fishery	<p>The fishery is divided into two separately managed zones: Eastern and Western. The Eastern Zone extends west from the New South Wales border to Apollo Bay; the Western Zone extends from Apollo Bay west to the border with South Australia. The main ports in the Eastern Zone are Queenscliff, San Remo and Lakes Entrance.</p> <p>The Victorian, the southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>). Rock lobster is Victoria's second most profitable fishery after abalone. Southern Rock Lobsters are found to depths of 150 m, with most of the catch coming from inshore waters less than 100 m deep. Eastern rock lobster (<i>Jasus verreauxi</i>) is the main species harvested by the NSW Lobster Fishery, but occasionally southern rock lobster, and tropical rock lobster are also caught.</p> <p>Rock lobster fishing grounds exist around Ulladulla and Bateman's Bay, the southern tip of Wilsons Promontory and around Bass Strait islands, such as the Hogan Group, Curtis Group, Kent Group islands and Flinders Island. Most fishing occurs between mid-November and March, outside the June to mid-November spawning season.</p>	Yes	<p>Southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>)</p> <p>Eastern rock lobster (<i>Jasus verreauxi</i>)</p>
Scallop Fishery	<p>The Victorian Scallop Fishery is one of three scallop zones in the Bass Strait, and extends out from the coastline to 20 nm excluding the bays and inlets along the coast where commercial fishing for scallops is prohibited. The same arrangement is in place for Tasmania. Historically, the majority of the fishing activity in the Victorian zone has occurred in the eastern waters of the State, with most vessels launching from the ports of Lakes Entrance and Welshpool. The Victorian Scallop Fishery is based on the species, <i>Pecten Fumatus</i>. Occasionally, incidental catches of doughboy scallops (<i>Chlamys asperrimus</i>) are taken as by-product, but are generally not in commercial quantities. Scallop abundance is naturally highly variable causing catches to fluctuate widely from season to season. When open, the fishery is managed using a quota management system of individual transferable quota. Annual consultation is undertaken to determine the total allowable catch (TAC) and is based on a combination of stock survey analysis and scientific and industry expertise. Fisheries Victoria, on behalf of the Minister for Agriculture and Food Security, sets the TAC via a Quota Notice which is distributed equally amongst the 91 maximum allowable licences.</p>	No	<p><u>Primary:</u></p> <p>Commercial scallop (<i>Pecten fumatus</i>)</p> <p><u>Other:</u></p> <p>Doughboy scallop (<i>Chlamys asperrimus</i>)</p>
Wrasse Fishery	<p>The commercial fishery extends along the entire length of the Victorian coastline and out to 20 nm offshore, except for marine reserves. Most wrasse is harvested by hook and line although commercial rock lobster fishers who also hold a commercial wrasse licences can keep those fish that they catch in their rock lobster pots.</p>	No	<p><u>Primary:</u></p> <p>Bluethroat Wrasse (<i>Notolabrus tetricus</i>)</p> <p>Purple Wrasse (<i>N. fucicola</i>)</p> <p><u>Other:</u></p>

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
			Rosy Wrasse (<i>Pseudolabrus psittaculus</i>) Senator Wrasse (<i>Pictilabrus laticlavius</i>) Southern Maori Wrasse (<i>Ophthalmolepis lineolatus</i>)
Sea Urchin Fishery	<p>The sea urchin fishery comprises four individual management zones. The central and eastern zones intersect the DA. The central zone covers Victorian waters from Hopkins River to Lakes Entrance. The eastern zone extends from Lakes Entrance to the NSW border. The target species are the White sea urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>) and the Black, long-spined sea urchin (<i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i>).</p> <p>The sea urchin is usually collected by hand by divers. Currently, sea urchin will only be harvested in eastern Victoria, primarily out of Mallacoota, and in Port Phillip Bay (VFA 2017b).</p>		White sea urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>) Black, long-spined sea urchin (<i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i>)
Commercial Bay and Inlet Fisheries	<p>The commercial bay and inlet fisheries of Victoria are a collection of complex multi-species, multi-gear fisheries which operate in environments that are ecologically distinct to those existing in waters of both their catchment tributaries and the nearby ocean. Although between 60 to 80 fish species have been recorded from commercial bay and inlet catches, only about a dozen or so key species, including King George whiting, black bream, snapper, flathead, mullet, garfish, flounder, anchovies and pilchards, are usually targeted by commercial fishers.</p> <p>Commercial fishing for fin fish occurs in Port Phillip Bay, Corner Inlet/Nooramunga and the Gippsland Lakes. All other Victorian bays, inlets and estuaries are closed to commercial fishing (other than for eels and bait). The main bay and inlet commercial fishing methods are seine nets and gillnets.</p>	no	King George Whiting Black Bream Snapper Flathead Mullet Garfish Flounder Anchovies Pilchards
New South Wales			
Abalone Fishery	The blacklip abalone forms the basis of the abalone fishery in NSW. Abalone are commercially harvested from rocky reefs by divers typically using surface-supplied air or scuba. In practice, most commercial abalone fishing	No	Blacklip abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>)

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	takes place on the south coast of NSW, primarily from Jervis Bay to the Victorian border, with most abalone found close to the shore.		
Estuary General Fishery	The Estuary General Fishery is a diverse multi-species multi-method fishery that may operate in 76 of the NSW's estuarine systems. This fishery is a significant contributor to regional and state economies providing high quality seafood and bait to the community. The fishery includes all forms of commercial estuarine fishing (other than estuary prawn trawling) in addition to the gathering of pipis and beachworms from ocean beaches. The most frequently used fishing methods are mesh and haul netting. Other methods used include trapping, hand-lining and hand-gathering. Sea mullet, luderick, yellowfin bream, school prawn, blue swimmer crab, dusky flathead, sand whiting, pipi, mud crab and silver biddy make up over 80% of the catch (DPI 2014).	No	Sea Mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>) Luderick (<i>Girella tricuspidata</i>) Yellowfin bream (<i>Acanthopagrus australis</i>) School Prawn (<i>Metapenaeus macleayi</i>) Blue Swimmer Crab (<i>Portunus pelagicus</i>) Dusky Flathead (<i>Platycephalus fuscus</i>) Sand Whiting (<i>Sillago ciliata</i>) Pipi (<i>Donax deltoides</i>) Mud Crab (<i>Scylla serrata</i>) Silver Biddy (<i>Gerres subfasciatus</i>)
Estuary Prawn Trawl Fishery	The fishery uses otter trawl nets in three estuaries in NSW, (the Clarence, Hawkesbury and Hunter Rivers). With the exception of the Hawkesbury River, the fishery operates for defined seasons (generally October to May) and within each estuary is confined to specific times and areas. The majority of prawn catches are landed during the 'dark' of the moon (between the last and first quarter), on either run out or 'slack' tides.	No	School Prawns Eastern King Prawns
Lobster Fishery	The Fishery extends from the Queensland border to the Victorian border and includes all waters under jurisdiction of NSW to around 80 miles from the coast.	Yes	<u>Primary:</u>

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	It is characterised by inshore and offshore sectors. Inshore fishers use small beehive or square traps in waters up to 10 metres in depth, whilst offshore fishers use large rectangular traps.		Eastern rock lobster (<i>Sagmaraisus verreauxi</i>) <u>Other:</u> Southern Rock Lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) Tropical Rock Lobster (<i>Panulirus longipes</i> and <i>P. ornatus</i>).
Ocean Hauling Fishery	The Ocean Hauling Fishery is broken up into seven regions along the NSW coast and targets approximately 20 finfish species using commercial hauling and purse seine nets from sea beaches and in ocean waters within 3 nautical miles of the coast.	No	Pilchards (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) Sea Mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>) Australian Salmon (<i>Arripis trutta</i>) Blue Mackerel (<i>Scomber australasicus</i>) Yellowtail Scad (<i>Trachurus novaezelandiae</i>) Yellowfin Bream (<i>Acanthopagrus australis</i>)
Ocean Trap and Line Fishery	The Ocean Trap and Line fishery is a multi-method, multi species fishery targeting demersal and pelagic fish along the entire NSW coast, in continental shelf and slope waters. The Ocean Trap and Line Fishery is a share management fishery. This means that commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters.	Yes	<u>Primary:</u> Snapper Yellowtail kingfish Leatherjackets Bonito Silver trevally

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
			<u>Other:</u> Rubberlip (grey) Morwong Blue-eye Trevalla Sharks Bar Cod Yellowfin Bream Spanner Crabs
Ocean Trawl Fishery	<p>There are two sectors to the Ocean Trawl Fishery: the prawn trawl sector and the fish trawl sector. Both sectors use otter trawl nets.</p> <p>The fishery is a share management fishery; meaning commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters. Many of the fishers endorsed for fish trawling are also endorsed for prawn trawling.</p>	Yes	School whiting (comprising of stout whiting and red spot whiting) Eastern King, School and Royal Red prawns Tiger Flathead Silver Trevally Various species of sharks and rays, squid, octopus and bugs
Sea Urchin and Turban Shell Restricted Fishery	The NSW Sea Urchin and Turban Shell restricted fishery is relatively small with few divers participating. The main constraint on development is high processing costs and limited domestic markets. Fishing for sea urchins is generally constrained to that part of the year when the roe is well developed. A number of the fishing sub-regions have been closed to commercial fishing since 1994.	No	Sea Urchin Turban Shell
Tasmania			
Shellfish Fishery	The commercial shellfish fishery includes clams (<i>Venerupis largillierii</i>) for which there are three licences restricted to Georges Bay, native oyster (<i>Ostrea angasi</i>) for which there are two licences restricted to Georges Bay and cockles (<i>Katelysia scalarina</i>) for which there are four licences restricted to Ansons Bay and wild Pacific oyster (<i>Crassostrea gigas</i>) (DPIPWE 2017d).	no	clams (<i>Venerupis largillierii</i>) native oyster (<i>Ostrea angasi</i>)

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	Temperate climate bivalves generally have two spawning periods within a year following spring and autumnal peaks in phytoplankton production.		cockles (<i>Katelysia scalarina</i>) wild Pacific oyster (<i>Crassostrea gigas</i>)
Abalone Fishery	The Tasmanian abalone fishery is the largest wild abalone fishery in the world and the fishery area surrounds the entire island of Tasmania extending northwards into Bass Strait to include Bass Strait islands such as the Furneaux Group. The Tasmanian wild harvest abalone fishery for Blacklip (<i>H. rubra</i>) and Greenlip (<i>H. laevigata</i>) produces 25% of the total annual global production of wild caught abalone and is harvested by divers. Annual catch limits are set by the government and the limits are spread across the fishing zones to manage resource sustainability. This system includes closures of some parts of the fishery as published by the Tasmanian regulator Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water & Environment (DPIPWE, 2019a).	no	Blacklip (<i>H. rubra</i>) Greenlip (<i>H. laevigata</i>)
Rock Lobster Fishery	The rock lobster fishery is a major Tasmanian industry providing significant benefits from exports from the commercial fishery. The Southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) commonly known as crayfish, lives in a variety of habitats ranging from shallow rocky inshore pools out to the continental shelf. Pots are used as the catch method and over 300 licences issued each year. The fishery is managed by quota management, supplemented by size limits, gear restrictions and seasonal closures (DPIPWE, 2019b).	no	Southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>)
Giant Crab	The Giant Crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>) fishery is a comparatively small fishery with annual harvest set at 46.6 tonnes, but is of relatively high value, with the landed valued estimated to be around \$2 million. The Tasmanian Giant Crab fishery is managed by limited entry, setting a total annual commercial catch and by an individual transferable quota management system. This regime is supplemented by size limits, gear restrictions and seasonal closures. The permitted gear types are pot (or trap) for the commercial fishery. (Ogier et al., 2018)	no	Giant Crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>)
Scalefish Fishery	The Tasmanian Scalefish Fishery is a multi-species and multi-gear fishery that is predominantly made up of small owner operated commercial businesses and a large and diverse recreational fishery. Some of the species commercially targeted include: banded morwong, southern calamari, octopus, tiger flathead, school whiting, southern garfish, wrasse, Gould's squid, bastard trumpeter, blue warehou, silver warehou, flounder, silver trevally and striped trumpeter. The main gear types include gillnet, hooks and seine nets, other fishing gears in use include traps, Danish seine, dip nets and spears. For many commercial operators, scalefish represent an adjunct to other activities, for instance rock lobster fishing (DPIPWE, 2019c)	yes	Wrasse Banded morwong (<i>Cheilodactylus spectabilis</i>) Southern calamari (<i>Sepioteuthis australis</i>)

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Commercial Dive Fishery	The fishery primarily targets Purple Sea Urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>), Longspine Sea Urchin (<i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i>), and Periwinkle (<i>Lunella undulata</i>). It operates entirely in state waters in five separate management zones (central eastern, south eastern, north eastern, northern and eastern) (DoEE, 2016).	no	Purple Sea Urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>) Longspine Sea Urchin (<i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i>) Periwinkle (<i>Lunella undulata</i>)
Scallop	This fishery targets Commercial Scallop (<i>Pecten fumatus</i>) using a scallop harvester (dredge). Although commercial fishers can legally take the doughboy scallop and the queen scallop, these species have only minor commercial significance in Tasmania. Pre-season surveys are carried out to determine which areas meet predetermined criteria and can be opened for scallop fishing. The market for commercial harvested scallops is largely domestic. Scallops beds occur on the shelf in water deeper than 20 metres (Ogier et al., 2018).	no	Commercial Scallop (<i>Pecten fumatus</i>)
Queensland			
Type	Category	Name	Target species
Crab	Crab Method: Pots Fishing Area: throughout the state's coastal waters, including the Gulf of Carpentaria, except for areas that are closed to fishing in general or to crabbing in particular.	Blue Swimmer Crab Fishery Mud Crab Fishery Spanner Crab Fishery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> mud crab fishery blue swimmer crab fishery spanner crab fishery.
Eel	Eel Method: eel trap Fishing Area: All of the east coast drainage division catchments except offshore islands but mainly in privately owned farm dams	Eel Fishery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> longfin eel (<i>Anguilla reinhardtii</i>) southern shortfin eel (<i>A. australis</i>)



Fishery	Description		Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Harvest Method: Generally harvested by hand or by using handheld implements. This often involves the use of underwater breathing apparatus, such as scuba or hookah	Sea cucumber Fishing Area: Along entire QLD coast	Sea Cucumber Fishery (East Coast)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> blackfish (<i>Actinopyga palauensis</i>) burrowing blackfish (<i>Actinopyga spinea</i>) sandfish (<i>Holothuria scabra</i>) white teatfish (<i>Holothuria fuscogilva</i>) prickly redfish (<i>Thelenota ananas</i>).
	Marine aquarium Fishing Area: Throughout Qld Sunshine Coast area (8 licences) Moreton Bay area (11 licences).	Marine Aquarium Fish Fishery Marine Specimen Shell Fishery		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> damselfish (family <i>Pomacentridae</i>) butterflyfish and bannerfish (family <i>Chaetodontidae</i>) angelfish (family <i>Pomacanthidae</i>) wrasses (family <i>Labridae</i>) surgeonfish (family <i>Acanthuridae</i>) gobies (family <i>Gobiidae</i>).
	Coral Method: Coral may only be taken by hand or by using handheld non-mechanical implements, such as a hammer and chisel. Licence-holders may also use scuba or hookah when taking coral. Fishing Area: Throughout Qld	Coral Fishery		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> live corals, such as <i>Euphyllidae</i>, <i>Zoanthida</i>, <i>Corallimorpharia</i> and <i>Fungidae</i> families sea anemones ornamental (non-living) corals, such as <i>Acroporidae</i> and <i>Pocilloporidae</i> families

Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	<p>The fishery has limited entry, with 59 licences currently endorsed.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> live rock (dead coral skeletons with algae and other organisms living on them) coral rubble (coarsely broken up coral fragments) coral sand (finely ground-up particles of coral skeleton, which fishers can only take as incidental catch and must not target in marine park waters).
	<p>Trochus Does not occur south of Gladstone</p>	<p>East Coast Trochus Fishery</p>	
	<p>Tropical Rock Lobster</p> <p>Method: Commercial collection of tropical rock lobster is carried out using hand spears, spear guns or handheld non-mechanical implements such as noose rods.</p> <p>Fishing Area: The east coast crayfish and rock lobster fishery includes all tidal waters east of longitude 142°31'49'E, south of latitude 10°41'S and north of latitude 14°S.</p>	<p>Commercial Crayfish and Rocklobster Fishery</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> tropical spiny rock lobster (<i>Panulirus ornatus</i>)
	<p>Minor harvest fisheries</p> <p>Fishing Area: Throughout QLD</p>	<p>East Coast Pearl</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> bait fisheries, such as beachworms, bloodworms and yabbies marine specimen shells pearl shells wild-caught oysters.



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Line	<p>Method: Bottom handlines and trolling gear, with drop (or trot) line limited to the deepwater multiple-hook fishery (operating outside the 200m bathymetric line).</p> <p>Fishing Area: Throughout Qld</p> <p>4 main areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park (85%) - south of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park to the New South Wales border (7%) - the Gulf of Carpentaria (8%) - in waters deeper than 200m outside the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. 	<p>East Coast Spanish Mackerel Fishery Queensland Line Fishery (Coral)</p>	<p>In the commercial fishery, 3 species dominate the total catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • coral trout, at about 35% of total line catch • Spanish mackerel, at about 20% • red throat emperor, at about 15%. <p>The other significant species (or species groups) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • coral reef fin fish including cods, emperors and tropical snappers • snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>) • trevally • spotted mackerel.
Trawl	<p>Method: Beam trawl, Otter trawl</p> <p>Fishing Area: Operate in all tidal waters out to the Queensland east coast offshore constitutional settlement boundary between Cape York and the New South Wales border, with some exceptions</p>	<p>Commercial Trawl (Fin Fish) Fishery East Coast Otter Trawl Fishery Moreton Bay Beche-de-mer Fishery River and Inshore Beam Trawl Fishery</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prawns (tiger, endeavour, red spot, banana, eastern king and bay prawn) • Scallops (<i>Amusium balloti</i> and <i>A. pleuronectes</i>) • Whiting (Stout whiting (<i>Sillago robusta</i>)) • Moreton Bay Bugs (<i>Thenus australiensis</i> and <i>T. parindicus</i>) • Squid (pencil, tiger and arrow)
Net	<p>Method: Net</p> <p>Fishing Area: Operate along the entire Queensland coastline</p>	<p>Deep Water Fin Fish Fishery East Coast Inshore Fin Fish Fishery Rocky Reef Fin Fish Fishery</p>	<p>The northern areas of the east coast inshore fin fish fishery harvests mainly tropical species, such as:</p>



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	<p>East coast fin fishery has 2 major commercial net fisheries::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the Gulf of Carpentaria inshore fin fish fishery (not in DA)- the east coast inshore fin fish fishery.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• king and blue threadfins - 7% of total net catch• barramundi - 6% of total net catch• shark - 9% of total net catch• grey mackerel - 3% of total net catch. <p>The southern areas of the east coast inshore fin fish fishery harvests mainly subtropical fin fish species, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• mullet• tailor• whiting• flathead• bream• mullet• school mackerel
Development	<p>Developmental fishing determines whether a potential new fishery is commercially viable, socially acceptable and ecologically sustainable.</p> <p>Developmental fishing is generally regarded as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• fishing for a species of fish that has been previously unexploited or significantly underutilised• fishing for an existing commercial species using apparatus currently not permitted by legislation• fishing for an existing commercial species or use of prescribed apparatus (or both) in locations where such activities have not previously occurred• combinations of the above.	Developmental Jellyfish Fishery	

2.4.1.11 Commercial Aquaculture – State

The Sydney rock oyster (*Saccostrea glomerata*) is the main species grown in NSW. Commercial production in the State occurs in 41 estuaries between Eden in the south to the Tweed River in the north. Wallis Lake and the Hawkesbury River are the main producing areas.

The Sydney rock oyster industry in NSW is largely dependent on natural spawning. The first spawning of a Sydney rock oyster is usually as a male and subsequent spawnings as a female. During spawning, adult females disperse up to 20 million eggs and males hundreds of millions of sperms into the water when the tide and current are optimal for the widest distribution. Fertilisation takes place in the water column and development continues for up to 3 to 4 weeks as the larval stages of the oyster grow, with the 'spat' ultimately being caught on 'sticks'. Oysters are knocked off these sticks at 0.5 to 3 years of age for growing intertidally on trays until maturity in 3 to 4 years. Alternative growing systems such as baskets and tumblers are also being used, and some oysters are grown subtidally on rafts or on floating culture.

2.4.2 Oil and Gas

Statistics from 2014–2015 showed that oil (38%) and gas (24%) remained Australia's largest energy sources (APPEA, 2017). The industry also contributed approximately \$34 billion to the Australian economy during the 2014–2015 financial year (APPEA, 2016).

Victoria's petroleum (oil and gas) exploration and production is concentrated in the offshore Commonwealth waters of the Otway and Gippsland basins; there are a number of current exploration and offshore production permit areas within both basins (Figure 2-59). Information on the Production licences, Exploration Permits and Retention Leases within Gippsland Basin at the time of writing are presented in Table 2-47.

From 1967–2015, the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture alone produced 54% of Australia's crude oil and gas (DIIS, 2017). Petroleum infrastructure in Gippsland Basin is well developed, with a network of pipelines transporting hydrocarbons produced offshore to onshore petroleum processing facilities at Longford and Orbost (Figure 2-60). Overall production of crude oil and condensate from the Gippsland Basin had been declining for over three decades, while gas production remained steady. However, in recent years, hydrocarbon production has remained relatively strong due to infill drilling in the developed fields and work-overs undertaken to renew down-hole equipment and to open new zones (DIIS, 2017). Total petroleum production from the Gippsland Basin was 74.8 MMboe (11.9 GL) in 2016, up from 61.4 MMboe (9.76 GL) in 2015 (DIIS, 2017).

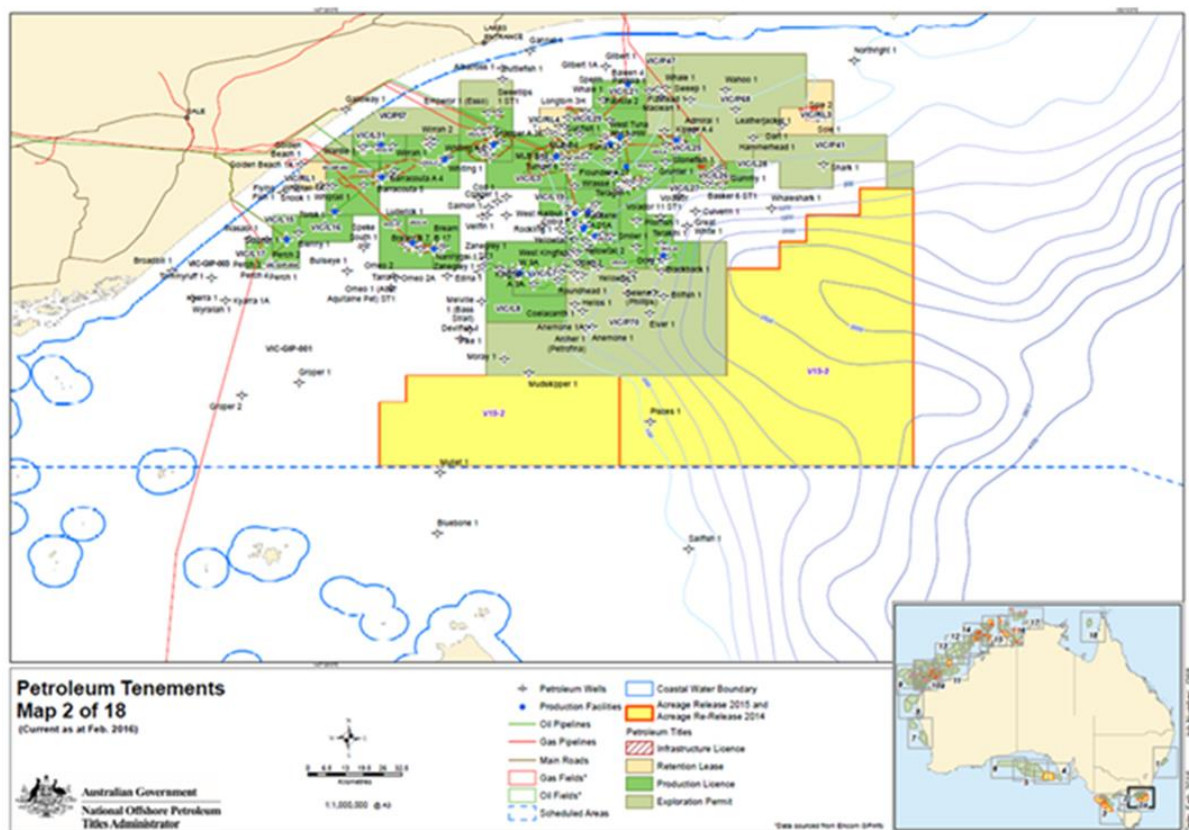


Figure 2-59 Gippsland Basin oil and gas fields (NOPTA, 2016)

Table 2-47 Production licenses, Exploration Permits and Retention Leases within Gippsland Basin

Title	Title Holder/s	Field
Production Licenses, Gippsland Basin		
VIC/L1	EARPL, BHPB	Barracouta/Tarwhine/ Whiptail
VIC/L10	EARPL, BHPB	Snapper
VIC/L11	EARPL, BHPB	Flounder
VIC/L13-14	EARPL, BHPB	Bream
VIC/L15	EARPL, BHPB	Dolphin
VIC/L16	EARPL, BHPB	Torsk
VIC/L17	EARPL, BHPB	Perch
VIC/L18	EARPL, BHPB	Seahorse
VIC/L19	EARPL, BHPB	West Fortescue
VIC/L2	EARPL, BHPB	Barracouta/Whiting/Wirrah
VIC/L20	EARPL, BHPB	Blackback
VIC/L21	Cooper Energy	Patricia Baleen
VIC/L25	EARPL, BHPB, MEPAU	Kipper
VIC/L29	SGH Energy	Longtom
VIC/L3	EARPL, BHPB	Marlin/Turram/North Turram
VIC/L32	Cooper Energy	Sole

VIC/L4	EARPL, BHPB	Marlin/Turrun/Tuna/Baldfish/Flounder
VIC/L5	EARPL, BHPB	Halibut/Fortescue/Cobia/Mackerel
VIC/L6	EARPL, BHPB	Mackerel/Flounder
VIC/L7-8	EARPL, BHPB	Kingfish
VIC/L9	EARPL, BHPB	Tuna
VIC/L31	Carnarvon Hibiscus	West Seahorse (see VIC/P57)
Exploration Permits, Gippsland Basin		
VIC/P47	Emperor Energy / Shelf Energy	Judith/Moby
VIC/P57	Carnarvon Hibiscus	West Seahorse/Sea Lion (See VIC/L31)
VIC/P68	Bass Oil	Leatherjacket
VIC/P70	Esso Deepwater	Dory/Baldfish
VIC/P71	Llanberis Energy	-
VIC/P72	Cooper Energy	-
Retention Leases, Gippsland Basin		
VIC/RL1	EARPL, BHP (Pending Renewal)	Golden Beach
VIC/RL13 VIC/RL14 VIC/RL15	Cooper Energy	Basker, Manta, Gummy Field
VIC/RL4	EARPL, BHP (Pending Renewal)	Remora

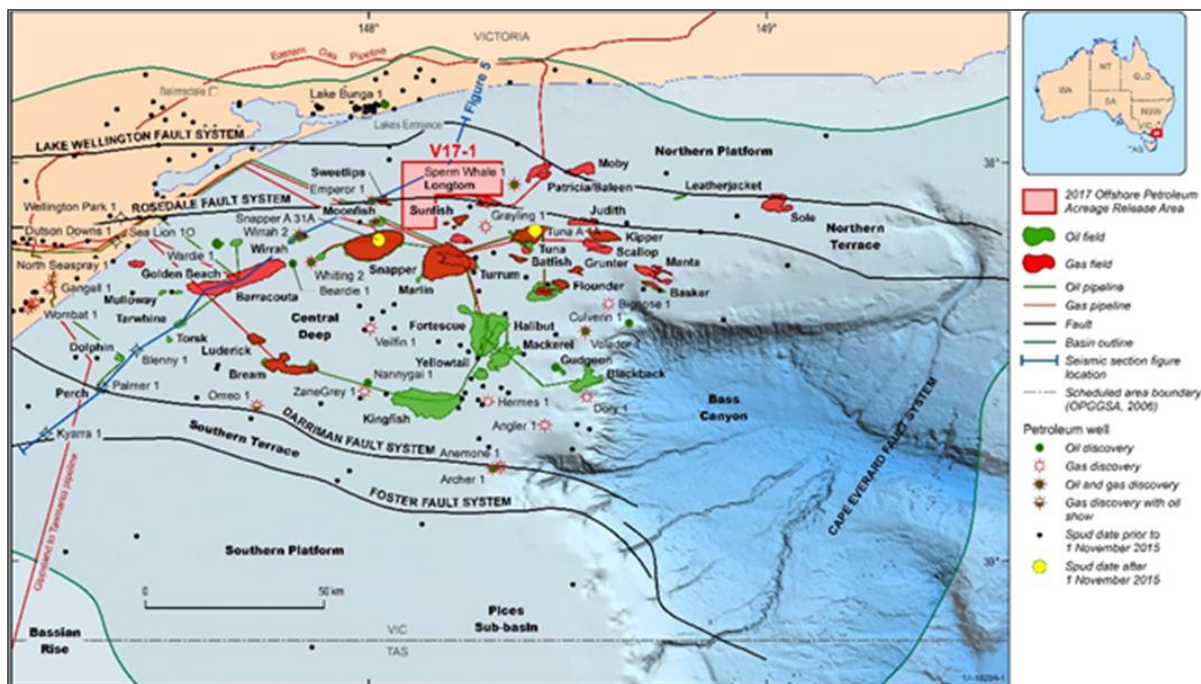


Figure 2-60 Gippsland Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure (DIIS, 2017)

2.4.3 Shipping

The south-east and eastern coasts are some of Australia's busiest in terms of shipping activity and volumes. This traffic includes international and coastal cargo trade, and passenger and ferry services. Major ports include Melbourne, Geelong, Western Port, Sydney and Brisbane; with other minor ports important to commercial and recreational fishing, yachts and other pleasure craft. Bass Strait is one of Australia's busiest shipping areas, with more than 3,000 vessels passing through Bass Strait each year (NOO 2002).

A shipping exclusion zone ('area to be avoided') exists around the operating oil and gas platforms in the Gippsland Basin, whereby unauthorised vessels larger than 200 gross tonnes are excluded from entry (Figure 2-61). Two traffic separation schemes have been implemented to enhance safety of navigation around the 'Area to be Avoided' by separating shipping into one-direction lanes for vessels heading north eastwards and those heading south westwards. One separation area is located south of Wilson's Promontory, and the other south of the Kingfish B platform.

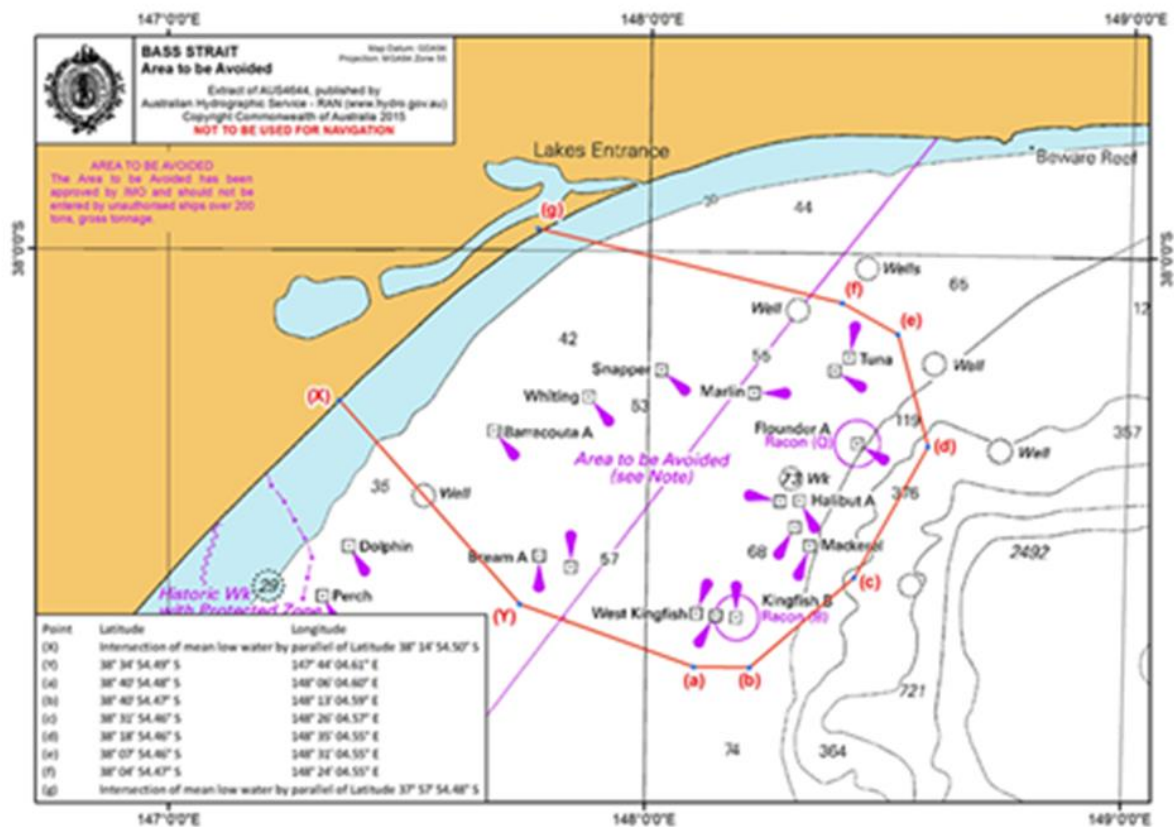


Figure 2-61 Shipping exclusion zones (Area to be Avoided) (ABF, 2017)

Figure 2-62 show real time vessel density maps around the area to be avoided as derived from the position of individual vessels, as broadcast by AIS (Automatic Identification System). Figure 2-63 shows similar time vessel density map for the DA.

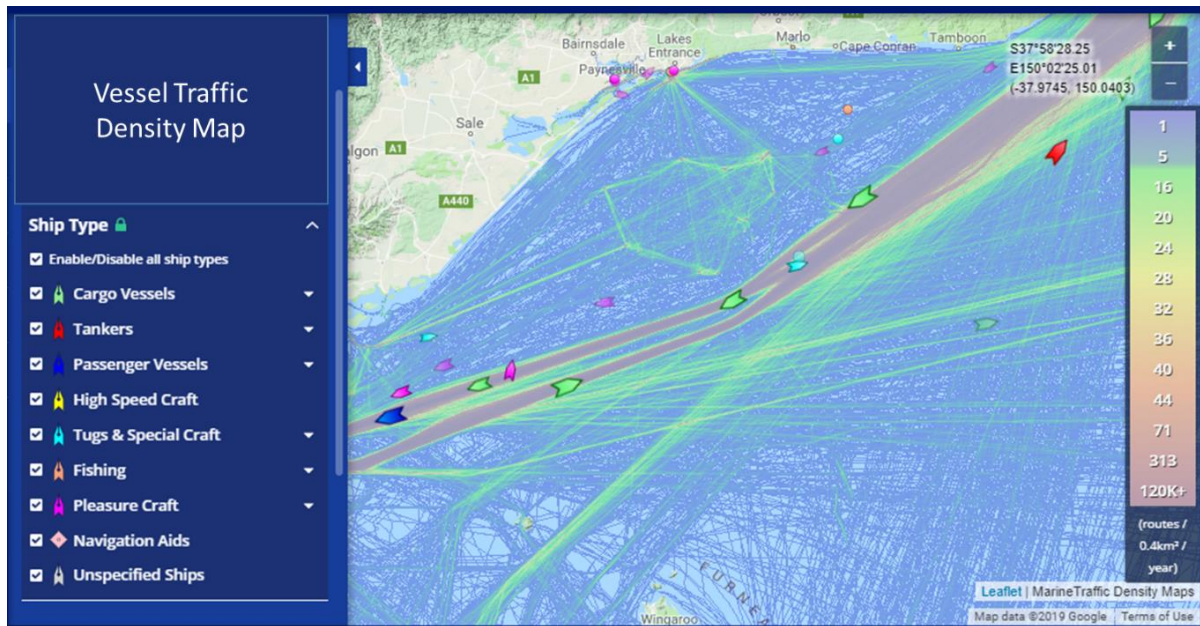


Figure 2-62 Shipping density around the Area to be Avoided real time data April, 2019 (VT, 2019)

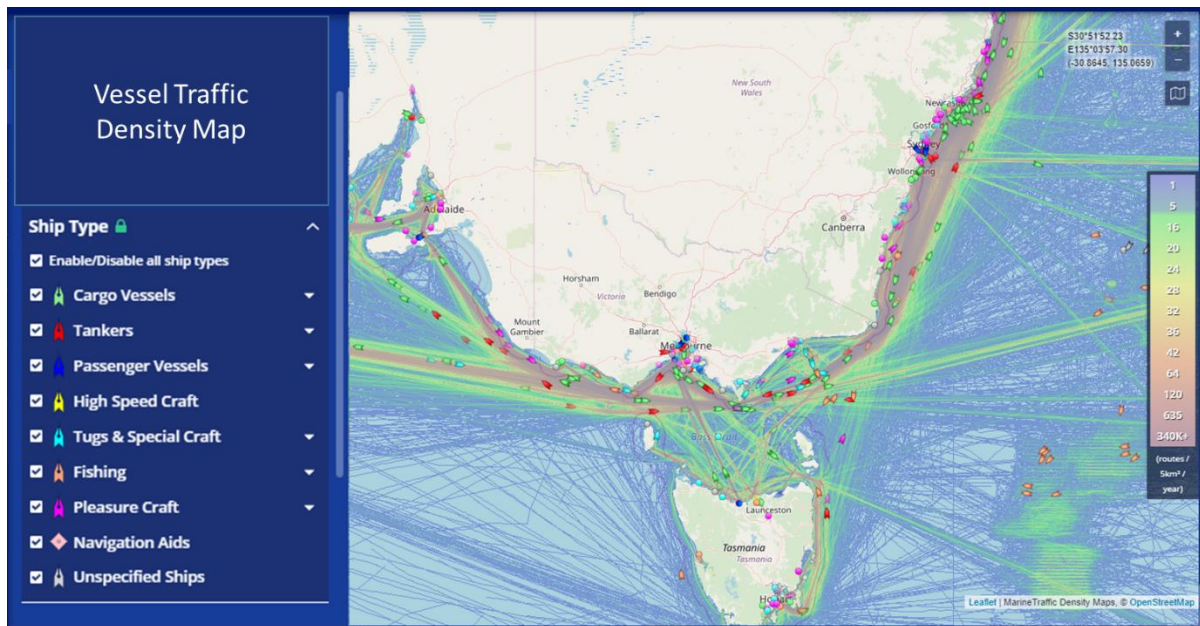


Figure 2-63 Shipping density in the DA real time data May, 2019 (VT, 2019)

2.4.4 Defence

The Australian Defence Force conducts a range of training, research activities, and preparatory operations in Australian waters (Figure 2-64). These activities may include transit of naval vessels, training exercises, shipbuilding and repairs, hydrographic survey, surveillance and enforcement, demolition, use of explosives, use of radar, sonar, sonobuoys, flares, sensors and other equipment, and search and rescue.

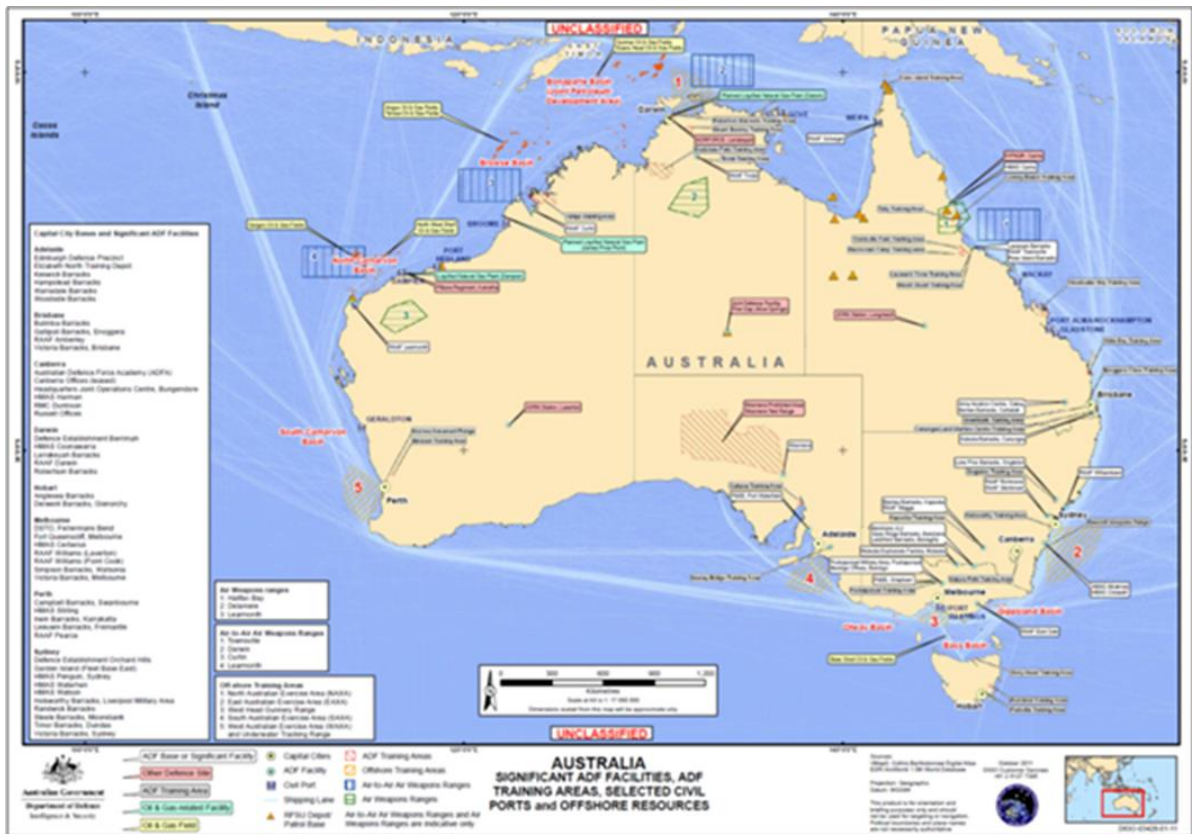


Figure 2-64 Significant Defence bases and facilities (Department of Defence, 2014)

Major defence bases within the DA include the multi-purpose wharf (naval operations) at Twofold Bay, Eden (New South Wales).

Primary training locations within the DA include the East Australia Exercise Area off the south coast of New South Wales.

Mine fields were laid in Australian waters during World War II. Post-war minefields were swept to remove mines and to make marine waters safe for maritime activities. There are three areas identified as dangerous due to unexploded ordnances, located south and east of Wilson's Promontory.

2.4.5 Tourism

The Australian coast and marine waters provide a diverse range of recreation and tourism opportunities, including scuba diving, charter boat cruises, cruise shipping, whale and wildlife watching, sailing, snorkelling, surfing, and kayaking.

In 2013-2014 the tourism industry contributed approximately \$1.2 billion to the Gippsland economy; and employed approximately 12,400 (12.2%) (Tourism Victoria, 2014a, 2014b). Overnight visitors to the Gippsland area were predominantly Australian (86% intrastate, 11% interstate), with low (3%) international visitors (Tourism Victoria, 2014a). In East Gippsland, primary tourist locations are the Gippsland Lakes (the largest inland waterway in Australia), Lakes Entrance, Marlo, Cape Conran and Mallacoota. The area is renowned for its nature-based tourism (e.g. Croajingolong National Park), recreational fishing and water sports (lake and beaches) (Travel Victoria, 2017).

NSW has the highest expenditure and most domestic and international visitors in all of Australia, even excluding Sydney, regional NSW leads regional Australia in its share of visitors (Destination NSW, 2019). In 2017-2018 the South Coast NSW tourism industry contributed \$2.6 billion to the economy. National and international visitor surveys identified 'going to the beach' as the second most popular activity (Destination NSW, 2018). The South Coast Region includes all the towns from Wollongong

south to the Victorian border. The northern NSW regions, including Central, Hunter and North coast, collectively contributed approximately \$9.3 billion to the economy (Destination NSW, 2019).

Tourism in Tasmania directly contributed \$1.44 billion or about 4.9% to Tasmania's Gross Product in the 2016-2017 period (TT, 2019). It directly supports around 18 900 jobs in Tasmania or about 7.9 per cent of total Tasmanian employment.

Tourism directly and indirectly supports around 38,000 jobs in Tasmania or about 15.8% of total Tasmanian employment - higher than the national average and the highest in the country.

The East Coast has been identified as one of the most tourism-dependent regions in Australia. Port Arthur and the Freycinet National Park are rated in the top ten destinations in Tasmania (DT, 2019).

Visitors to the three, southern most tourist regions of QLD (Gold Coast, Brisbane and Sunshine Coast) spent over \$15 billion in the year ending September 2019 (TEQ, 2020a), representing three of the top four tourist regions in Qld (Tropical North Queensland is the 3rd highest performing region). Tourism is QLD's third largest export industry and supports over 200,000 jobs directly and indirectly (TEQ, 2020b).

2.5 Cultural

The Commonwealth Heritage List is a list of Indigenous, historic and natural heritage places owned or controlled by the Australian Government which have a significant heritage value to the nation. These and other places within the DA with cultural values are described in this section.

2.5.1 Indigenous

No indigenous places are listed on the Commonwealth Heritage List within the DA. Other indigenous protected and recognised places are described below. In addition, places with indigenous cultural values are described within the National Parks and Reserves where they exist (Refer Section 2.2.8).

Indigenous Protected Areas

Indigenous Protected Areas are an essential component of Australia's National Reserve System, which is the network of formally recognised parks, reserves and protected areas across Australia, designed to protect the nation's biodiversity. Indigenous Protected Areas protect cultural heritage into the future, and provide employment, education and training opportunities for Indigenous people in remote areas. At the time of writing there were 75 Indigenous Protected Areas in Australia of which five occur in the DA. They are all areas on and around Flinders Island in Tasmania as shown in Figure 2-65 and are all important rookeries for mutton birds and important cultural resource for Tasmanian Aboriginal people.

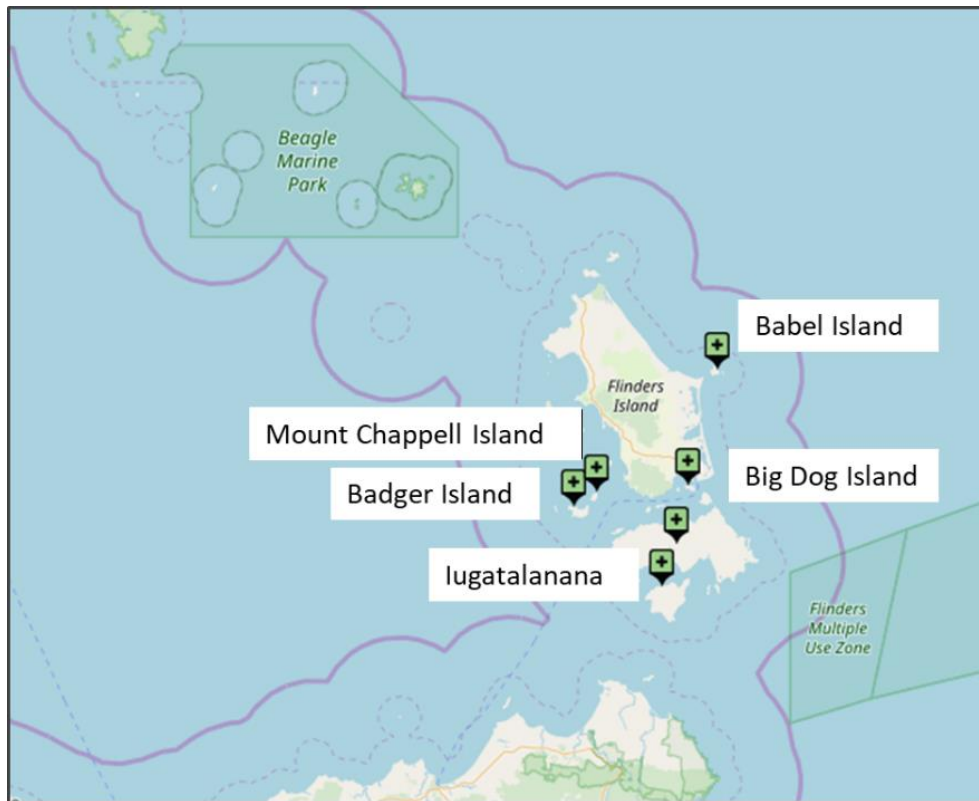


Figure 2-65 Indigenous Protected Areas in the DA (DMPC, 2019 a)

Native Title

Non-exclusive native title rights and interests that exist over land and water in the determination area include:

- Rights of access.
- Rights to use and enjoy the land.
- Rights to take resources from the land for non-commercial purposes.
- Rights to protect and maintain sites of importance within the determination area.
- Rights to engage in certain activities on the land (including camping, cultural activities, rituals, ceremonies, meetings, gatherings, and teaching about the sites of significance within the determination area).

These rights do not confer exclusive rights of possession, use and enjoyment of the land or waters. Native title does not exist in minerals, petroleum or groundwater.

The Gunai-Kurnai people hold native title over much of Gippsland. The native title determination area (Tribunal file no. VCD2010/001) covers approximately 45,000 hectares and extends from west Gippsland near Warragul, east to the Snowy River, and north to the Great Dividing Range, (Figure 2-66). It also includes 200 metres of offshore sea territory between Lakes Entrance and Marlo. The area includes 10 parks and reserves that are jointly managed by the Victorian government and the Gunai-Kurnai people (NNTT, 2010).

Aboriginal occupancy by the Gunai-Kurnai people pre-dates the time at which the sea reached its present level by many thousands of years; thus, many early hunting grounds are now under the sea.

In the past, coastal wetlands were highly productive areas for hunter-gatherer people, having a variety of habitats and species, so the majority of archaeological sites in Victoria are found within 1 km of the coast (LCC 1993). Along the Gippsland coast, stone artefacts that have been found were mostly made from silcrete and quartz from the hinterland. Middens on offshore islands indicate that in the past, Aboriginal people from the area now known as Wilsons Promontory were likely to have visited (Jones & Allen 1979).

At the time of writing a Native Title Claimant Application was registered by the Gunai-Kurnai People (VID734/2014) for an area covering the Wilsons Promontory area (NNTT, 2019).

There are no native title determinations in NSW within the limits of the DA however a Native Title Claimant Application was registered by the South Coast People (NSD1331/2017) for an area covering the NSW south coast from the south of Sydney to Eden, including the coastal waters (NNTT, 2018). Indigenous places along the southern NSW coast include Barlings Beach, Ten Pelican Lake BrouBarunguba Aboriginal Place, Mystery Bay Fish Trap, Merriman Island and Bermagui Waterhole (NSW OEH, 2019a).

There are no native title determinations in Tasmania, although there are areas of indigenous cultural significance and indigenous protected areas including Mt Chappell Island, Badger Island, Babel Island, Great Dog Island in the Fernaux Group (DPMC, 2019).

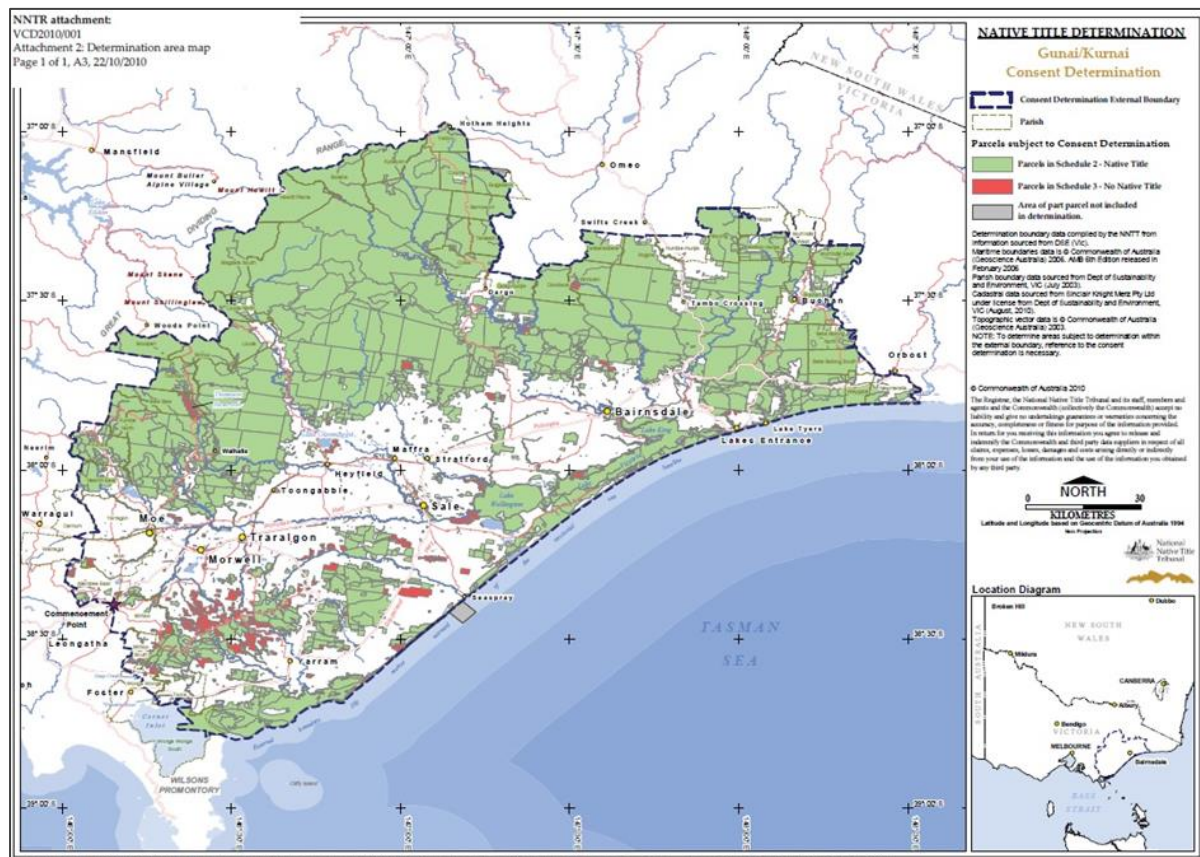


Figure 2-66 Gunai-Kurnai Native Title Determination Area (VCD2010/01)

2.5.2 Natural

The Commonwealth Heritage List is a list of Indigenous, historic and natural heritage places owned or controlled by the Australian Government. There are four listings on the Commonwealth Heritage list under the natural classification which occur in the DA.

- Point Wilson is an important part of the Western Port Phillip Bay Ramsar Area in Victoria, an internationally significant wetland that provides habitat for many migratory and resident wading birds and waterfowl. The Point Wilson Defence Area is a productive and diverse wetland and saltmarsh habitat supporting many shorebirds.
- The Beecroft Peninsula is the best example of a Permian cliffed coast in New South Wales. It is about 4040ha south of the town of Currarong. The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area including mangroves, saltmarsh, freshwater swamps, heathland, eucalypt forest and subtropical and littoral rainforest. Beecroft Peninsula retains the largest area of heath remaining on the south coast of New South Wales. This floristically rich vegetation provides important habitat for a variety of bird species, including the vulnerable ground parrot

(PEZOPORUS WALLICUS). The place supports 35 bird species listed on international migratory bird treaties (JAMBA, CAMBA, and the Bonn Convention). The ground parrot (PEZOPORUS WALLICUS), which is listed as vulnerable in New South Wales, occurs in heath, swamp and sedgeland habitats and has an estimated maximum population size of 450 individuals on the peninsula.

- The Malabar Headland just north of Botany Bay, NSW contains two significant bushland remnants – referred to as the coastal section and the western section. Together, these contain what is probably the largest area of essentially unmodified bushland in Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs. The bushland is a significant part of one of two semi-natural corridors between Botany Bay and Port Jackson. The two sections support at least seven distinct plant communities. This diversity of habitats is only matched in the Eastern Suburbs in Botany Bay National Park (DoEE, 2019a).
- Tasmanian Seamounts Area – also a key ecological feature, refer to Section 2.2.7.5 for information on the Seamounts South and East of Tasmania.

2.5.3 Historic – Commonwealth Heritage

The majority of listings on the Commonwealth Heritage list under the historic classification which occur in the DA are lighthouses; these and the other listings are not considered relevant.

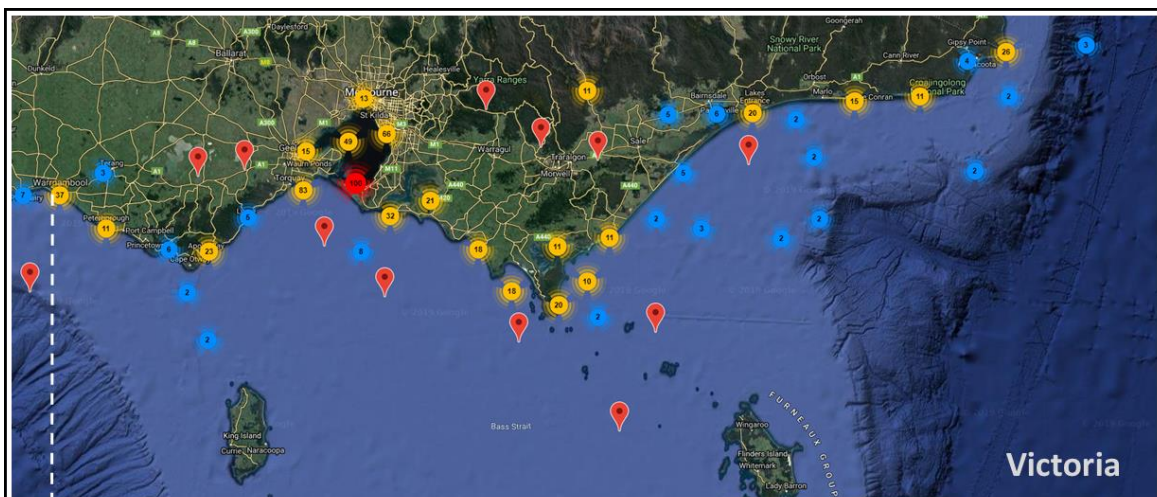
No Historic Indigenous Commonwealth listed places were found within the DA (DoEE, 2019a).

2.5.3.1 Historic – Maritime

A search of the National Shipwrecks Database which includes all known shipwrecks in Australian waters, identified 1160 historic shipwrecks within the DA at the time of writing. The Historic Shipwrecks Act, 1976, protects historic wrecks that are more than 75 years old and in Commonwealth waters (DoEE, 2019g). Table 2-48 below summarises both the historic and other shipwrecks within the DA, by state. Figure 2-67 maps the location of the shipwrecks.

Table 2-48 Shipwreck numbers within the DA by state

	Historic Shipwrecks	Other Shipwrecks
Victoria	417	126
Tasmania	415	167
New South Wales	328	76
Queensland	172	54



Legend

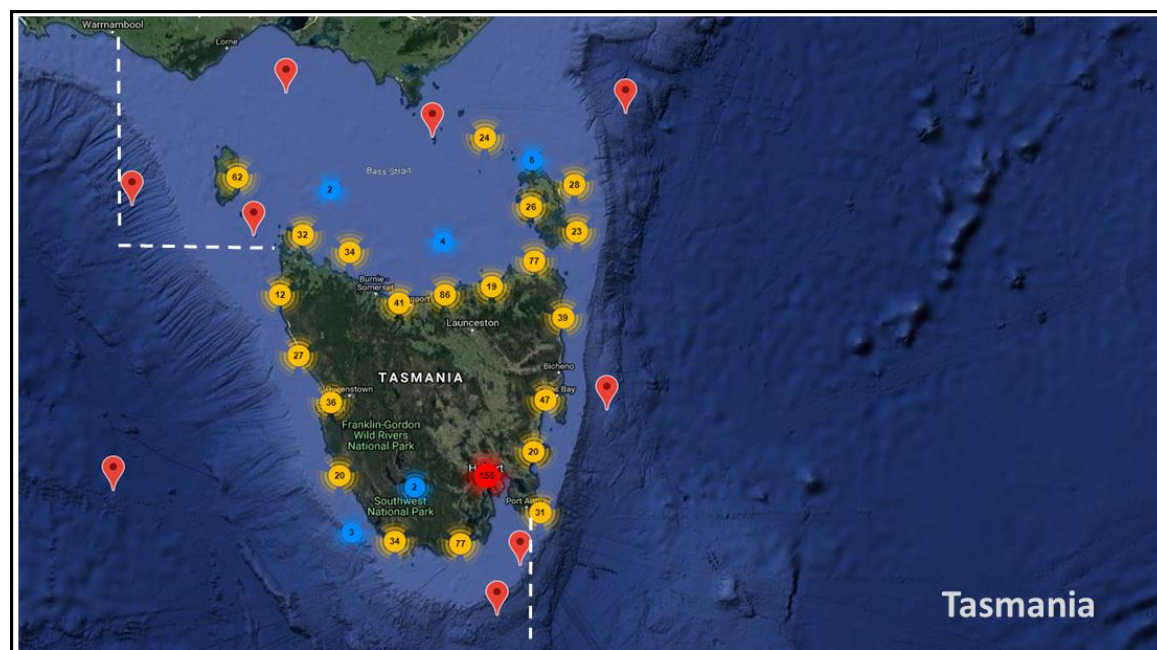
----- Limits of the DA

- red marker indicates location of an individual shipwreck
- numbered blue and yellow markers indicate the number of shipwrecks at that location

Shipwrecks within the Described Area



General guidance only from publically available sources. No liability is taken for inaccuracies of data.



Legend

----- Limits of the DA

- red marker indicates location of an individual shipwreck
- numbered blue and yellow markers indicate the number of shipwrecks at that location

Shipwrecks within the Described Area



General guidance only from publically available sources. No liability is taken for inaccuracies of data.

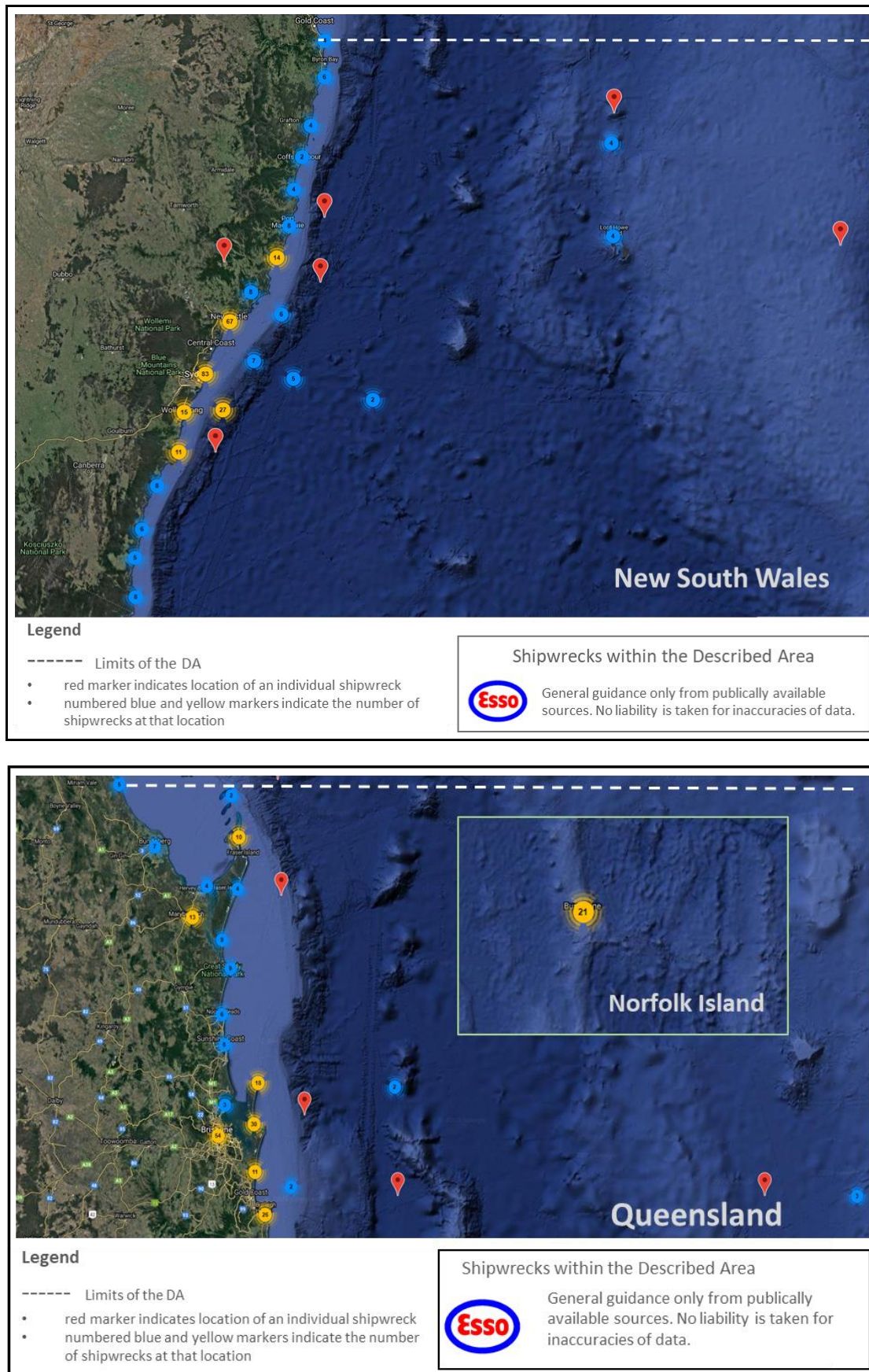


Figure 2-67 Shipwreck sites in the DA as listed in the National Shipwrecks Database (DoEE, 2019)

Table 2-49 lists the shipwrecks within the ATBA; five of these are along the coastline and none occur within the exclusion zones of the production facilities.

Table 2-49 Shipwrecks within the Area to Be Avoided.

Vessel Name	Year wrecked	Location Latitude	Location Longitude
Struan Sailing vessel	1856	-38.5	147.75
Rembrandt Sailing vessel	1861	-38.67	148.2
Talark	unknown	-38.37	148.3
Favourite Sailing Vessel	1852	-38.215	147.95
Unidentified (ID 6719)*	unknown	-37.98	147.79
Latrobe Sailing Vessel*	1978	-37.97	147.79
Pretty Jane*	1882	-38.045	147.64
Norfolk Screw Steamer*	1914	-38.055	147.61
Julius*	1892	-38.09	147.565
Leven Lass	1854	-38.165	148.46
Colleen Bawn	1913	-38.265	147.425

* Coastal shipwrecks

Some historic shipwrecks lie within protected or no-entry zones. These zones cover an area around a wreck site, and ensure that a fragile or sensitive historic shipwreck is actively managed.

Five of the historic shipwreck protected zones occur within nearshore coastal waters of the DA (Figure 2-68):

- SS Alert (1893)
- Clonmel (1841)
- SS Glenelg (1900),
- SS Federal (1901) and
- M24 (Japanese Midget Submarine) (1942)
- AHS Centaur (1943)
- Aarhus (1894)

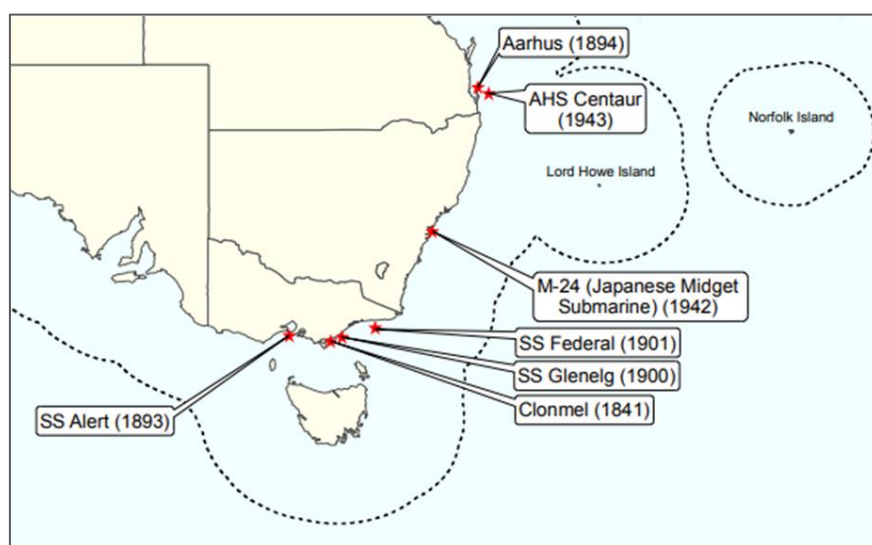


Figure 2-68 Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones within DA (ERIN, 2017)

The SS Glenelg, located approximately 10km from the EGBPA at the entrance to Gippsland Lakes, was a twin screw steamer owned by J.B.Ellerker. It was put on the coastal run during 1893 in opposition to Huddart Parker's S.S. Despatch. The vessel foundered suddenly on 25 March 1900, shortly after leaving Lakes Entrance. Only three people got ashore in a lifeboat. At the Marine Court of Inquiry, a number of possible reasons for the disaster were suggested. However, no evidence was found to explain the sinking, which took 38 lives.

The Clonmel is a famous Australian historic shipwreck located at the entrance to Corner Inlet approximately 60km west of the EGBPA. The luxury paddle steamer Clonmel was one of the first steamships to operate in Australian waters and was built especially for the Australian intercolonial passenger trade, intending to ply the sea-route between Sydney, Melbourne and Launceston in the early 1840s. It was also one of the last wooden steamships to be built before iron became the more popular construction material.

On just its second inter-colonial voyage, en route from Sydney to Port Phillip (Melbourne) with 80 passengers and crew, the Clonmel stuck a sandbar on the east coast of Victoria. All passengers were transferred to the shore, where a makeshift survivors' camp was established. The passengers stayed for nine days after the wrecking, before being finally transferred to their destination.

Favourable descriptions of the arable land and 'welcoming bay' near the wrecksite were seized upon with great enthusiasm by the press and shortly thereafter the Gipps Land Company was formed. The wreck of the Clonmel was consequently instrumental in opening up East Gippsland for trade and pastoral settlement, and throughout the 1850s and 1860s was the centre of trade for south eastern Victoria (DOEE, 2019). Little is known about the SS Federal other than it was last seen in Cape Everard off Bass Strait. It was discovered during mine sweeping operations in World War I.

Both the M24 submarine and the AHS Centaur were wrecks resulting from World War II. No one knew of the fate of the M24 until it was discovered in 2006. It was last seen leaving Sydney in May 1942. The AHS Centaur was a merchant ship converted to an Australian Hospital Ship (AHS) but was torpedoed on its first medical voyage by the Japanese resulting in 268 casualties (DAWE, 2020f). The Aarhus, wrecked in 1894 was an Iron sailing Barque which sailed from New York and wrecked on Smith Rock off Cape Morton whilst waiting for a pilot vessel. It is now a popular dive site as the wreck is in 21m of water (DEHP, 2020).

2.6 Social Environment

The Social values of the environment can be defined in many ways and the relative importance of the values will vary depending on the perspective and interests of the people, groups or organisations affected (or otherwise). Social values, therefore can be described in terms of conservation and biodiversity values (Section 2.2), economic drivers (Section 2.4) or cultural significance (Section 2.5). These values have been described in the sections noted. This section describes the values of the recreational activities in the DA.

2.6.1 Recreational Fishing

Recreational fishing in Australia is a multi-billion dollar industry. Most recreational fishing typically occurs in nearshore coastal waters (shore or inshore vessels), and within bays and estuaries. Offshore fishing (>5 km from the coast) only accounts for approximately 4% of recreational fishing activity in Australia; charter fishing vessels are likely to account for the majority of this offshore fishing activity.

The variation in recreational fishing intensity along the coast is illustrated in Figure 2-69; there is moderate to high recreational use along the majority of the coast in the DA. Common recreational fish species include Tiger Flathead, bream, snapper, Australian Salmon, and lobster. Offshore catches can include mackerel, tuna, groper and shark.

Recreational fishing amongst the Nooramunga islands, on the Gippsland Lakes, along Ninety Mile Beach, at Cape Conran Coastal Park and Croajingolong National Park and off the coast of Mallacoota, comprising both boat based fishing and beach based surf fishing. Boat based fishing includes charter operations and private craft launched from boat ramps in the region. Boatyards and slipways are located at Bullock Island (Lakes Entrance), Port Welshpool and Mallacoota.

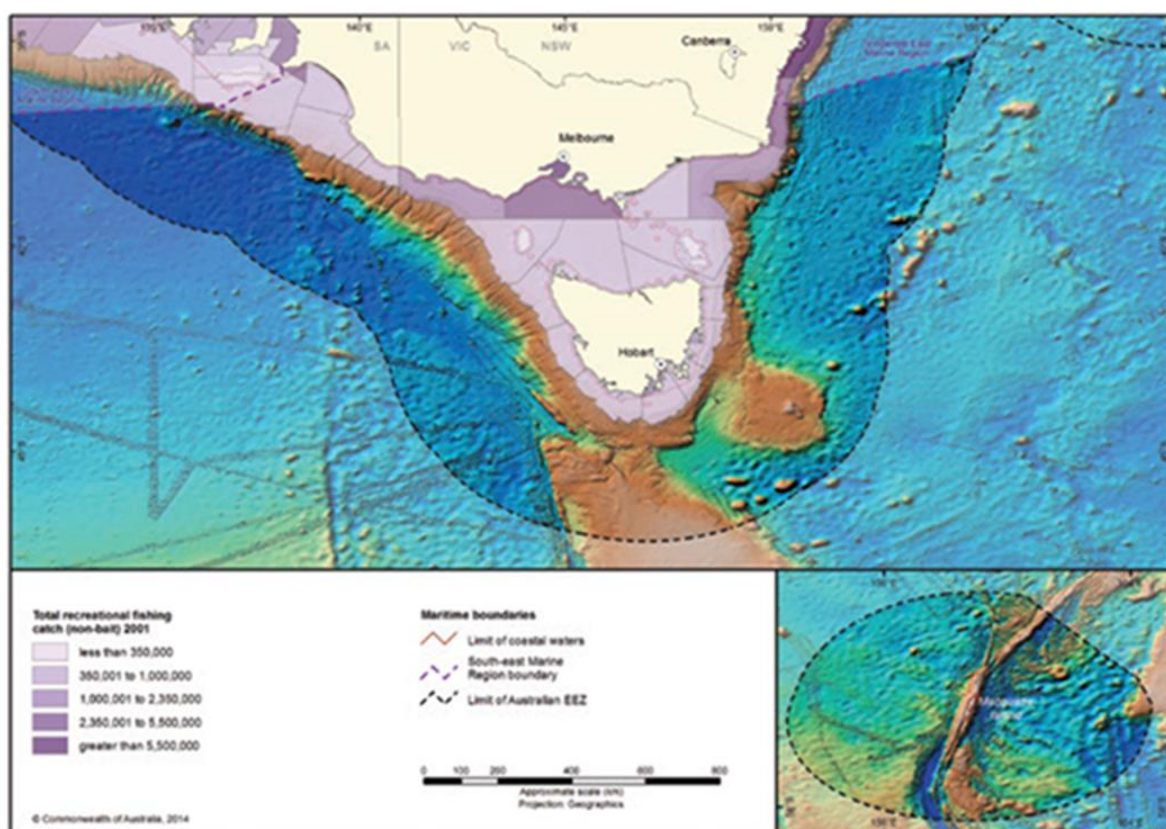


Figure 2-69 Recreational Fishing Catch in Temperate East (top) and South-eastern (bottom) Marine Region (DoEE, 2015a)

2.6.2 Recreational Boating and Leisure Activities

Australia and its people are renowned for their love of the outdoors – the outback and the beaches are often celebrated as part of its (our) cultural identity. With the majority of the population residing in coastal areas, recreational boating, coastal camping, hiking, touring and visits to the beach are leisure activities accessible to all most people and are integral to life in Australia for all ages. Popular coastal destinations are located across the coastline of the DA. Further description of declared parks and reserves are provided in Section 2.2.8.

3 Legislative and other requirements

3.1 Legislative Framework

The principal offshore legislation for production activities beyond three nautical miles to the outer extent of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone at 200 nautical miles is the Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (OPGGS) Act 2006. The OPGGS Act is administered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

3.2 Relevant Legislation

In accordance with Regulation 13(4), relevant Commonwealth, Victorian, New South Wales and Tasmanian Legislation as it applies to the operation of facilities and petroleum pipelines and projects is provided in Table 3-1, Table 3-2, Table 3-3 and Table 3-4 respectively.

The Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA) Code of Environmental Practice 2008 provides guidance on a set of recommended minimum standards for petroleum industry activities offshore. These standards are aimed at minimising adverse impact on the environment, and ensuring public health and safety by using the best practical technologies available.

The Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC 2000) are also relevant to the activity and provide water quality guidelines proposed to protect and manage the environmental values supported by the water resources.

Table 3-1 Key Commonwealth legislation

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
Offshore Petroleum & Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 & associated regulations (associated regulations include: OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 2009, Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011 [RMAR], Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009)	The <i>OPGGS Act</i> addresses all licensing, health, safety, environmental and royalty issues for offshore petroleum exploration and recovery operations extending beyond the 3 nautical mile limit. The <i>OPGGS (Environment) Regulations</i> ensures that petroleum activities are carried out in a manner; consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development set out in section 3A of the EPBC Act; and by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable and will be of an acceptable level.	<p>All Gippsland facilities operate under an accepted Environment Plan in accordance with the <i>OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, 2009</i>.</p> <p>All Gippsland facilities operate under an approved Safety Case per the <i>OPGGS (Safety) Regulations, 2009</i>.</p> <p>All wells in Gippsland are operated under an approved Well Operations Management Plan per the <i>OPGGS (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011</i> which includes measures for well control as described in Vol 2</p>		National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)
Environment Protection & Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	This Act focuses on environmental matters of National Significance, streamlines the Commonwealth environmental assessment and approval process and provides an integrated system for biodiversity conservation and management of protected areas. Matters of national environmental significance are world heritage properties; Ramsar wetlands; listed threatened species and communities; migratory species under international agreements; nuclear actions and the	<p>Relevant Matters of National environmental significance covered in Volume 1 – Description of the Environment</p> <p>EPBC Protected matters search tool utilised to identify relevant data</p> <p>Approved conservation advice and management plans relating to listed species or threatened ecological communities have been identified and considered where appropriate</p>	<p>1992 Convention on Biological Diversity & Agenda 21.</p> <p>Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wildlife and Flora 1973 (CITES).</p> <p>Japan/Australia Migratory Birds Agreement 1974 (JAMBA).</p> <p>China/Australia Migratory Birds Agreement 1974 (CAMBA).</p>	<p>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)</p> <p>For petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters, National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)</p>



Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	commonwealth marine environment. On 28 February 2014, NOPSEMA became the sole designated assessor of petroleum and greenhouse gas activities in Commonwealth waters in accordance with the Ministers for the Environment's endorsement of NOPSEMA's environmental authorisation process under Part 10, Section 146 of the EPBC Act.		Republic of Korea Migratory Birds Agreement 2006 (ROKAMBA). USSR-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement. Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially waterfowl habitat 1971 (Ramsar). International Convention on Whaling 1946. Convention on the Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention) 1979. Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage 1972.	
Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981	Act prevents the deliberate disposal of wastes (loading, dumping, and incineration) at sea from vessels, aircraft, and operational areas.	Activities described in this plan are controlled to prevent actions that would contravene this Act. Relevant control measures are described in Vol 2 and the implementation strategy is described in Vol 4.	Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by dumping of waste & other materials 1972 (London Convention) MARPOL	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)
Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990	Facilitates international cooperation and mutual assistance in preparing and responding to a major oil spill incident and encourages countries to develop and maintain an adequate capability to deal with oil pollution	Oil spill preparedness and response plans for dealing with a potential worst case scenario spill is described in Vol 3 including consultation and coordination of activities with AMSA	International Convention on Oil Pollution (Preparedness, Response and Cooperation) 1990 (OPRC)	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	emergencies. Requirements are given effect through AMSA.			
Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976	Protects the heritage values of shipwrecks and relics.	Heritage listed shipwrecks within the DA are identified in Vol 1.	Convention on Conservation of Nature in the South Pacific (APIA Convention) 1976. Aust-Netherlands Agreement concerning old Dutch Shipwrecks 1972. Convention on Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage 2001.	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)
National Environment Protection Council Act 1994 Associated act: National Environment Protection Measures (Implementation) Act 1998	Council develops (in conjunction with other state authorities) through the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment on consistent environmental standards to be adopted between states. These requirements take the form of National Environment Pollution Measures (NEPMs) such as National Pollutant Inventory .	Standards required under the NEPM are used to define operating limits and reporting of emissions required by the National Pollutant Inventory is conducted annually for all Esso operated activities covered by this plan.		Natural Resources Management Ministerial Council / Environment Protection & Heritage Council
National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007	Provides for the reporting and dissemination of information related to greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas projects, energy production and energy consumption.	Annual submission covering Gippsland activities provided to Clean Energy Regulator	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, 1992, and the Kyoto Protocol	Clean Energy Regulator
Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983	Regulates ship-related operational activities and invokes certain requirements of the MARPOL convention relating to discharge of noxious liquid substances, sewage, garbage, air pollution etc.	Activities described in this plan are controlled to prevent actions that would contravene this Act. Relevant control measures are described in Vol 2 and the implementation strategy is described in Vol 3	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships [MARPOL 73/78] provisions and unified interpretations of the articles, protocols and Annexes of MARPOL 73/78, including the	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
			incorporation of all of the amendments that have been adopted by the MEPC and have entered into force, up to and including the 2000 amendments (as adopted by resolution MEPC 89(45)).	
Biosecurity Act 2015	The Act is about managing diseases and pests that may cause harm to human, animal or plant health or the environment. It empowers authorities to monitor, authorise, respond to and control biosecurity risks for the movement of goods, vessels and people to prevent the introduction, establishment or spread of diseases or pests affecting human beings, animals, or plants.	The risk of introduction of Invasive Marine Species is considered and managed for all vessels covered under this activity as described in Vol 2.	International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships Ballast Water & Sediments 2004 United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982 Convention on Biological Diversity 1992	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)
Navigation Act 2012	Regulates ship-related activities and invokes certain requirements of the MARPOL convention relating to equipment and construction of ships .	Vessels operating within the permit areas comply with the requirements of the Navigation Act. Specifically in relation to environment protection, activities relating to control of discharges are discussed in Vol 2.	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships [MARPOL 73/78] (certain sections) Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea 1972	Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities(DoIRDC) /AMSA (formerly Department of Infrastructure & Regional Development)
Coastal Waters (State Powers) Act 1980	This Act transferred constitutional power over coastal waters , and title to seabed minerals within territorial	Consultation, reporting and other matters impacting coastal waters are addressed with State authorities as described in Vol 4		Geoscience Australia (Maritime Boundaries Advice Unit)

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	limits, from the Commonwealth to the States.			
Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006	Regulates the use of harmful anti-fouling systems employed on vessels and their effects on the marine environment.	The risk of introduction of Invasive Marine Species is considered and managed for all vessels covered under this activity as described in Vol 2. This includes consideration of appropriate antifouling systems.	International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships 2001	AMSA
Native Title Act 1993	Allows for recognition of native title through a claims and mediation process and also sets up regimes for obtaining interests in lands or waters where native title may exist.	Native Title within the DA is identified and recognised in Vol 1.		Attorney-General's Department
Civil Aviation Act 1988 and associated regulations (including Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998)	The Act sets up a Civil Aviation Safety Authority with functions to regulate the safety of civil aviation, including the carrying of dangerous goods, airworthiness standards for aviation, maintenance; general operational and flight rules; and aerial application operations.	Rotary wing aircraft servicing the Gippsland facilities operate under the requirements of CASA. This contributes to safe operation and transport of goods thereby reducing risk of incidents which could have environmental impacts as described in Vol 2.	Chicago Convention 1944.	Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)
Radiocommunications Act 1992	The Act provides for the management of the radiofrequency spectrum in order to make adequate provision of the spectrum for use by agencies involved in the defence or national security of Australia, law enforcement or the provision of emergency services; and for use by the public or community services.	Radiocommunications systems on platforms, vessels and aircraft operate within frequency ranges permitted under the Act. Clear communication channels are required to enable effective controls preventing or limiting potential impacts from incidents (e.g., collision, emergency response) as defined in Vol 2 and Vol 3		Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
		Prevention of collision		

Table 3-2 Key Victorian legislation

Legislation	Coverage
Environment Protection Act 1970	This Act is the key Victorian Legislation regulating emissions to the environment within Victoria (relevant for waste transfer and disposal, National Pollutant Inventory reporting). Administered by the Victorian Environment Protection Authority.
Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act 1986	This Act is the Victorian state legislation giving effect to the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 within state waters. Administered by the Victorian Environment Protection Authority
Emergency Management Act 1986	This Act ensures that the components of emergency management (prevention, response and recovery) are organised to facilitate planning, preparedness, operational coordination and community participation. Administered by Department of Justice's Police and Emergency Management Division.
Port Management Act 1995	Under this Act all managers of local and commercial ports must prepare a Safety Management Plan and Environmental Management Plan (together known as SEMP's).
Marine Safety Act 2010	This Act provides for safe marine operations in Victoria.
Heritage Act 1995	This Act is the Victorian state legislation which protects the heritage values of shipwrecks and relics within state waters. Administered by the Heritage Council of Victoria.
National Parks Act 1975	This Act provides for the protection, use and management of Victoria's national and other parks. Administered by the Department of Environment and Primary Industries.
Radiation Act 2005	This Act provides for licencing for use and management of radioactive sources, and conducting radiation practice (including radiation testing).
Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994	This Act sets up a framework for the integrated management and protection of catchments. Administered by the Catchment Management Authorities.
Coastal Management Act 1995	This Act provides for co-ordinated strategic planning and management for Victorian coast, the preparation and implementation of management plans for coastal Crown land and a co-ordinated approach to approvals for use and development of coastal Crown land.
Land Titles Validation Act 1994	This Act validates past acts, provides for compensation rights for the holders of native title which has been affected by past acts, and confirms certain existing rights. The Act also confirms ownership by the Crown of natural resources, the right to regulate water flows and

Legislation	Coverage
	existing fishing rights under State law; and public access to waterways, beds and banks of waterways, coastal waters, beaches and public areas.
Dangerous Goods Act 1985	This Act, the associated Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 and the Code of Practice for the Storage and Handling of Dangerous Goods 2013 (WorkSafe) promotes the safety of persons and property in relation to the manufacture, storage, transfer, transport, sale, purchase and use of dangerous goods and the import of explosives and other dangerous goods.
OPGGS Act 2010 and OPGGS Regulations 2011	This Act and Regulations apply to petroleum operations effectively within three nautical miles of the Victorian coast and address licensing, health, safety, environmental and royalty issues for offshore petroleum exploration and development operations. Waters greater than 3 nautical miles offshore from the coast are Commonwealth waters and are covered by Commonwealth legislation (<i>OPGGS Act 2006</i>). The Commonwealth and Victorian legislation are, by agreement, very similar with regard to petroleum.

Table 3-3 Key New South Wales legislation

Legislation	Coverage
Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997	This is the main piece of NSW environmental legislation covering water, land, air and noise pollution and waste management. Administered by the NSW Environment Protection Authority
Marine Pollution Act 2012	This Act is the NSW state legislation giving effect to the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 within state waters. Administered by Transport for NSW.
Ports and Maritime Administration Act 1995	This Act provides for the provision of marine safety services and emergency environment protection services for dealing with pollution incidents in NSW waters.
Heritage Act 1977	This Act provides for the identification, registration and interim protection of items of State heritage significance (including shipwrecks within state waters) in NSW. Administered by Heritage Council of NSW.
National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974	This Act provides for the care, control and management of all national parks, historic sites, nature reserves, conservation reserves, Aboriginal areas and game reserves, and the protection and care of native flora and fauna, and Aboriginal places and objects. Administered by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
Wilderness Act 1987	This Act affords declared wilderness the most secure level of protection, requiring it to be managed in a way that will maintain its wilderness values and pristine condition by limiting activities likely to damage flora, fauna and cultural heritage. Administered by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
Marine Parks Act 1997	This Act provides for the protection and management of marine areas. Administered by the NSW Marine Parks Authority.

Table 3-4 Key Tasmanian legislation

Legislation	Coverage
Environmental Management and Pollution Control Act 1994	This is the primary environment protection and pollution control legislation in Tasmania. Administered by the Environment Protection Authority Tasmania
Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act 1987	This Act is the Tasmanian state legislation giving effect to the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 within state waters. Administered by Environment Protection Authority Tasmania.
Emergency Management Act 2006	This Act establishes the Tasmanian emergency management framework which operates at state, regional and municipal levels.
Marine and Safety Authority Act 1997	This Act establishes Marine and Safety Tasmania as the authority responsible for the safe No probs. operation of vessels in Tasmanian waters and managing its marine facilities.
Historic Cultural Heritage Act 1995	This Act provides for the identification, assessment, protection and conservation of places having historic cultural heritage significance (including shipwrecks within state waters) in Tasmania. Administered by Tasmanian Heritage Council and Historic Heritage Section of Parks and Wildlife Service Tasmania (shipwrecks).
National Parks and Reserves Management Act 2002	This Act provides for the management of national parks and other reserved land. Administered by the Parks and Wildlife Service Tasmania.



APPENDIX A – Esso's Environmental Policy



INTRODUCTION

The high quality of the directors, officers, and employees of Exxon Mobil Corporation is the Corporation's greatest strength. The resourcefulness, professionalism, and dedication of those directors, officers, and employees make the Corporation competitive in the short term and well positioned for ongoing success in the long term.

The Corporation's directors, officers, and employees are responsible for developing, approving, and implementing plans and actions designed to achieve corporate objectives. The methods we employ to attain results are as important as the results themselves. The Corporation's directors, officers, and employees are expected to observe the highest standards of integrity in the conduct of the Corporation's business.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation has adopted and oversees the administration of the Corporation's *Standards of Business Conduct*. The policies in the *Standards of Business Conduct* are the foundation policies of the Corporation. Wholly-owned and majority-owned subsidiaries of Exxon Mobil Corporation generally adopt policies similar to the Corporation's foundation policies. Thus, the Corporation's foundation policies collectively express the Corporation's expectations and define the basis for the worldwide conduct of the businesses of the Corporation and its majority-owned subsidiaries.

The directors, officers, and employees of Exxon Mobil Corporation are expected to review these foundation policies periodically and apply them to all of their work. The Corporation publishes from time to time guidelines with respect to selected policies. Those guidelines are interpretive and administrative and are not part of the *Standards of Business Conduct*. Any employee who has questions concerning any aspect of these policies should not hesitate to seek answers from management or the other sources indicated in the section below called "Procedures and Open Door Communication."

No one in the ExxonMobil organization has the authority to make exceptions or grant waivers with respect to the foundation policies. Regardless of how much difficulty we encounter or pressure we face in performing our jobs, no situation can justify the willful violation of these policies. Our reputation as a corporate citizen depends on our understanding of and compliance with these policies.

Darren W. Woods
Chairman
January 2017



ENVIRONMENT POLICY

It is Exxon Mobil Corporation's policy to conduct its business in a manner that is compatible with the balanced environmental and economic needs of the communities in which it operates. The Corporation is committed to continuous efforts to improve environmental performance throughout its operations.

Accordingly, the Corporation's policy is to:

- comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist;
- encourage concern and respect for the environment, emphasize every employee's responsibility in environmental performance, and foster appropriate operating practices and training;
- work with government and industry groups to foster timely development of effective environmental laws and regulations based on sound science and considering risks, costs, and benefits, including effects on energy and product supply;
- manage its business with the goal of preventing incidents and of controlling emissions and wastes to below harmful levels; design, operate, and maintain facilities to this end;
- respond quickly and effectively to incidents resulting from its operations, in cooperation with industry organizations and authorized government agencies;
- conduct and support research to improve understanding of the impact of its business on the environment, to improve methods of environmental protection, and to enhance its capability to make operations and products compatible with the environment;
- communicate with the public on environmental matters and share its experience with others to facilitate improvements in industry performance;
- undertake appropriate reviews and evaluations of its operations to measure progress and to foster compliance with this policy.



APPENDIX B – References

ABARES, 2016 - Fisheries status reports 2016. Chapter 8: Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery. N Marton and R Green. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/publications/publications>.

ABARES, 2017 - Fishery Status Reports 2016. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences A WWW publication accessed in October 2017 at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/publications/publications>.

ABARES, 2018 - Fishery Status Reports. Chapter 7: Small Pelagic Fishery. A Moore and D Mobsby. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences Accessed in July 2018 at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/research-topics/fisheries/fishery-status/small-pelagic>

ABC News, 2018 - Red Handfish Population – Institute of Marine and Antarctic Studies as reported on ABC new website at <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2018-01-24/rare-red-handfish-population-found/9358794>

Allen et al., 2004 - Occurrence and Conservation of the Dugong (Sirenia: Dugongidae) in New South Wales. Allen, S., H. Marsh and A. Hodgson, 2004. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales. 125:211-216.

AOLA, 2019a - Red-Tailed Tropicbird - *Phaethon rubricauda* (Boddaert, 1783), Atlas of Living Australia as accessed on 28.05.19 at <https://bie.ala.org.au/species/urn:lsid:biodiversity.org.au:afd.taxon:e005180b-a44d-4809-9b45-57a9e496bc1c>

AOLA, 2019b – Masked Booby - *Sula dactylatra* (Lesson, 1831) Atlas of Living Australia as accessed on 28.05.19 at <https://bie.ala.org.au/species/urn:lsid:biodiversity.org.au:afd.taxon:4901ab3f-ba6d-4a03-aff1-8a8d2fc8eecb>

APPEA, 2016 - APPEA Financial Survey Results: 1987-88 to 2014-15. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: <http://www.appea.com.au/appea-financial-survey-2014-15>.

APPEA, 2017 - Key Statistics 2017. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: https://www.appea.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/Key-Stats-2017_web.pdf. Accessed 11 Oct 2017.

Arnould & Kirkwood, 2008 - Habitat selection by female Australian fur seals (*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*). Arnould, J. P. Y. and Kirkwood, R. 2008. Aquatic Conservation: Marine And Freshwater Ecosystems. 17: S53-S67.

Australian Museum, 2014. Animal Species: Manta Ray, *Manta birostris*. Accessed July 2018 at <https://australianmuseum.net.au/manta-ray-manta-birostris>

Australian Museum, 2019 - Alfred Manta, *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868), as accessed on 28.05.19 at <https://australianmuseum.net.au/learn/animals/fishes/alfred-manta-manta-alfredi/>

Bannister et al., 1996 - The Action Plan for Australian Cetaceans. Bannister, J.L., C.M. Kemper and R.M. Warneke. 1996. . Canberra: Australian Nature Conservation Agency.

Bax and Williams, 2001 - Seabed habitat on the south-eastern Australian continental shelf: context, vulnerability and monitoring. Bax, N. J., and Williams, A. 2001. Marine and Freshwater Research 52: 491-512.

Birdlife Australia, 2017a - Crested Tern. Available from: <http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

Birdlife Australia, 2017b - White-fronted Tern. Available from: <http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

Birdlife Australia, 2019 - Magpie Goose *Anseranas semipalmata* – Bird Profile as accessed on 29.05.19 at <http://birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/magpie-goose>

BOM, 2017 - Climate Averages. Bureau of Meteorology accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/>.

Boon et al., 2011 - Mangroves and coastal saltmarsh of Victoria: distribution, condition, threats and management. Boon, P.I., Allen, T., Brook, J., Carr, G., Frood, D., Hoye, J., Harty, C., McMahon, A., Mathews, S., Rosengren, N., Sinclair, S., White, M. and Yugovoc, J. 2011. Report to Department of Sustainability and Environment by Institute for Sustainability and Innovation, Victoria University, Melbourne. 513pp.

Brereton et al., 2010 - Brereton, R., and Taylor-Wood, E., 2010, Ecological Character Description of the Kooragang Component of the Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar Site. Report to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (SEWPAC), Canberra

Brothers et al., 2001 - Tasmania's Offshore Islands: seabirds and other natural features. Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery. Hobart.

Cardno, 2017 -Metoccean Criteria for Drilling-Baldfish, Bass Strait. Report 59918018. Prepared for ExxonMobil by Cardno (NSW/ACT), St Leonards NSW, October 2017.

Cardno, 2019 - In-Situ Sediment Quality and Infauna Sampling Program Report for Esso Australia Pty Ltd, Cardno, February 2019

Charlton, 2017 - Southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) population demographics in southern Australia. PhD Thesis, Charlton, C. M. 2017. Curtin University, Western Australia

COA, 2011 - HMS Sirius Shipwreck. Commonwealth of Australia Gazette. Inclusion of a place in the National Heritage List. No. S168, Tuesday, 25 October 2011

Coffey, 2010 - Snapper platform seabed survey- January 2010. Report CR 946_13_v3. Prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd by Coffey Environments Pty Ltd, Perth, Australia.

Creese et al., 2009 - Mapping the Habitat of NSW Estuaries. Creese R.G, T.M. Glasby, G. West, C. Gallen. Industry & Investment NSW September 2009

CSIRO, 2007 - Huon and its Seamounts as accessed on 4-3-19
<https://www.cmar.csiro.au/research/seamounts/documents/seamnt-CMR-poster-jun07.pdf>

CSIRO, 2012 - Tasmantid Seamount Chain: geomorphology, benthic biodiversity and fishing history, CSIRO Internal Report, November 2012

DAWE, 2020a - Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet)., Australian Wetlands Database, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, as accessed in May 2020 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=51>

DAWE, 2020b - Upwelling off Fraser Island. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/44;jsessionid=7BE137C6FB158E60179C4EA5D6B2D97A>

DAWE, 2020c - Norfolk Ridge. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/47>

DAWE, 2020d - *Crocodylus porosus* — Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1774

DAWE, 2020e - *Laticauda laticaudata* — a sea krait. Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1093

DAWE, 2020f – Famous Australian Shipwrecks. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/underwater-heritage/famous-australian>

DAWE, 2020g – Australian Convict Sites. World Heritage List. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/convict-sites>

DAWE, 2020h - Nepean Island Reserve, Kingston, EXT, Australia. Australian Heritage Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=state%3DEXT%3Blist_code%3DCHL%3Blegal_status%3D35%3Bkeyword_PD%3D0%3Bkeyword_SS%3D0%3Bkeyword_PH%3D0;place_id=105625

DAWE, 2020i - Phillip Island, Kingston, EXT, Australia. Australian Heritage Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=state%3DEXT%3Blist_code%3DCHL%3Blegal_status%3D35%3Bkeyword_PD%3D0%3Bkeyword_SS%3D0%3Bkeyword_PH%3D0;place_id=105627

DEHP, 2020 – Queensland's Shipwrecks, Dive into History. Department of Environment and Heritage Protection. Accessed in May 2020 at https://www.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0023/67424/dive-qld-shipwreck-aarhus.pdf

De Leo et al., 2010 - Submarine canyons: hotspots of benthic biomass and productivity in the deep sea. De Leo FC, Smith CR, Rowden AA, Bowden DA, Clark MR. 2010. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences. 2010: 277(1695):2783-2792. doi:10.1098/rspb.2010.0462.

DECCW, 2007 - Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan, Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW), Sydney, October, 2007

DECCW, 2010a - Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve Plan of Management Plan, Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW), Sydney, November, 2010

DECCW, 2010b - Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar site Ecological Character Description, Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW, June 2010

DES, 2019 – South Stradbroke Island Conservation Park. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment and Science. BP2256 March 2019

Destination NSW, 2018 – Travel to South Coast NSW Time Series September 2018, Destination NSW, NSW Government as accessed on 24.3.19 at <https://www.destinationnsw.com.au/tourism/facts-and-figures/regional-tourism-statistics/south-coast-region>

DoE&PI, 2014 - Littoral Rainforests of East Gippsland: Priorities for Action 2014-2019 Vic Department of Environment and Primary Industries

DoEE, 2006 - Australia's National Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-Based Activities, Case study 24: Great Lakes - New South Wales, October 2006

DoEE, 2012a - Approved Conservation Advice for *Epinephelus daemeli* (black cod). Accessed July 2018 at <http://environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68449-conservation-advice.pdf>

DoEE, 2012b - Marine bioregional plan for the Temperate East Marine Region A description of the ecosystems, conservation values and uses of the Temperate East Marine Region. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia, 2012

DoEE, 2012c - Approved Conservation Advice for *Brachionichthys hirsutus* (spotted handfish). Accessed June 2019 at <http://environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64418-conservation-advice.pdf>

DoEE, 2014 - Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias Taurus*). Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.

DoEE, 2015a - South-east marine region profile: A description of the ecosystems, conservation values and uses of the South-east Marine Region. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia, 2015

DoEE, 2015b - Conservation Advice *Calidris ferruginea* curlew sandpiper. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/856-conservation-advice.pdf>



DoEE, 2015c - Conservation Advice *Numenius madagascariensis* eastern curlew. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DoEE, 2015d - Conservation management plan for the blue whale: A recovery plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 20117025. Department of the Environment, Canberra, 2015

DoEE, 2015e - Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish (*Brachionichthys hirsutus*), red handfish (*Thymichthys politus*) and Ziebell's handfish (*Brachiosilurus ziebelli*) 2015.

DoEE, 2015f - Conservation Advice *Anthochaera phrygia* regent honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82338-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DoEE, 2015g - Conservation Advice *Grantiella picta* painted honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/470-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DoEE, 2015h - Biologically Important Areas of Regionally Significant Marine Species. COPYRIGHT Commonwealth of Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy, 2015.

DoEE, 2017a - *Ardenna carneipes* — Flesh-footed Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017b - *Ardenna grisea* — Sooty Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017c - Leatherback turtle. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/species/turtles/leatherback.html>.

DoEE, 2017d - *Ardenna pacifica* — Wedge-tailed Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017e - *Ardenna tenuirostris* — Short-tailed Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017f - *Carcharias taurus* (east coast population) — Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population). Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017g - Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia. Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia.



DoEE, 2017h - Species Profile and Threats (SPRAT) Database - *Eubalaena australis* — Southern Right Whale. Accessed in September 2017 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=40

DoEE, 2017i - *Caretta caretta*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017j - *Chelonia mydas*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017k - *Dermochelys coriacea*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017l - *Natator depressus* — Flatback Turtle. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017m - *Eretmochelys imbricata* — Hawksbill Turtle. Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017n - *Arctocephalus pusillus*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 02 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017o - Australian Wetlands Database – Ramsar wetlands, Corner Inlet. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=13>.

DoEE, 2017p - *Balaenoptera borealis* — Sei Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017q - Australian Wetlands Database – Ramsar wetlands, Gippsland Lakes. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=21>.

DoEE, 2017r - *Balaenoptera physalus* — Fin Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017s - Littoral rainforests and coastal vine thickets of eastern Australia. Accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/littoral-rainforest>.

DoEE, 2017t - *Caperea marginata* — Pygmy Right Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017u - *Tursiops aduncus* — Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017v - Australian Wetlands Database – Ramsar wetlands, Logan Lagoon. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=4>.

DoEE, 2018a - *Balaenoptera borealis* — Sei Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed March 2018 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>.

DoEE, 2018b - *Balaenoptera physalus* — Fin Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed March 2018 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/spratlookupspecies.pl?name=Balaenoptera+physalus+&searchtype=Wildcard>.

DoEE, 2018c - *Manta birostris* - Giant Manta Ray Species Profile and Threats Database accessed in July 2018 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=84995

DoEE, 2019a- Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site Ecological Character Description as accessed on 6-3-19 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/publications/moulting-lagoon-ramsar-site-ecological-character-description>

DoEE, 2019b- EPBC Protected Matters Report PMST_STBFZX created 01.03.19, Department of Environment and Energy

DoEE, 2019c- Department of Environment and Energy, Australian Convict site, Port Arthur Historic Site as accessed on 9.3.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/convict-sites>

DoEE, 2019d- Department of Environment and Energy, Australian Convict sites, Darlington Probation Station as accessed on 9.3.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/convict-sites>

DoEE, 2019e- Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 02.05.19 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105893

DoEE, 2019f- Kurnell Peninsula Headland, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 03.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105812

DoEE, 2019g- Australian National Shipwrecks Database as accessed on 14.04.2019 at <https://dmzapp17p.ris.environment.gov.au/shipwreck/public/wreck/search.do;jsessionid=BF692499B16A780142354A9199C4140D>

DoEE, 2019h- Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 03.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dkamay%3Bkeyword_PD%3

DoEE, 2019i- North Head – Sydney, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 06.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105759

DoEE, 2019j- Bondi Beach, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 06.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=106009

DoEE, 2019k- Cockatoo Island, Rozelle, NSW, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 03.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105928

DoEE, 2019l- EPBC Protected Matters Report PMST_AAAAF8 created 27.05.19, Department of Environment and Energy

DoEE, 2019m- EPBC Protected Matters Report PMST_BM9XXW created 27.05.19, Department of Environment and Energy

DoEE, 2019n- Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 08.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dku-ring-gai%3Bkeyword_PD%3Don%3Bkeyword_SS%3Don%3Bkeyword_PH%3Don%3Blatitude_1dir%3DS%3Blongitude_1dir%3DE%3Blongitude_2dir%3DE%3Blatitude_2dir%3DS%3Bin_region%3Dpart;place_id=105817

DoEE, 2019o- *tercorarius parasiticus* Arctic Jaeger, Arctic Skua. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed May 2019 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=821

DoEE, 2019p- Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 13.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dgreat%2520ocean%2520road%3Bk

DoEE, 2019q- Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area , Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 13.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105680

DoEE, 2019r- E PBC Act Protected Matters Report PMST_DQDFXF created: 15/05/19 from <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/pmst/pmst.jsf>

DoEE, 2019s- World Heritage Places - Lord Howe Island Group as accessed on 20.05.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/lord-howe>

DoEE, 2019t- asman Front and eddy field as accessed on 20.05.19 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/43;jsessionid=01AD87551D0DE1B0248C8722BE137004>

DoEE, 2019u- Criteria for identifying Wetlands of International Importance, Department of the Environment and Energy, as accessed on 24.05.19 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/ramsar/criteria-identifying-wetlands>

DoEE, 2019v - *Phaethon rubricauda* — Red-tailed Tropicbird Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=994

DoEE, 2019w- *Sula dactylatra* — Masked Booby Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1021

DoEE, 2019x- *Mobula alfredi* — Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=90033

DoEE, 2019y- *Sousa sahalensis* — Australian Humpback Dolphin Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=87942

DoEE, 2019z- *Hydrophis elegans* — Elegant Seasnake Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1104

DoEE, 2019aa - *Pelamis platurus* — Yellow-bellied Seasnake Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1091

DoEE, 2019ab - *Stenella longirostris* — Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=29

DoEE, 2019ac - *Stenella coeruleoalba* — Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=52

DoEE, 2019ad - *Stenella attenuata* — Spotted Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=51

DoEE, 2019ae - *Steno bredanensis* — Rough-toothed Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=30

DoEE, 2019af - *Pterodroma nigripennis* — Black-winged Petrel, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1038



DoEE, 2019ag - *Phalaropus lobatus* — Red-necked Phalarope, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=838

DoEE, 2019ah - *Pluvialis fulva* — Pacific Golden Plover, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=25545

DoEE, 2019ai - *Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus* — Hooded Plover (eastern) Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66726

DoEE, 2019aj - *Rostratula australis* — Australian Painted-snipe Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=77037

DoEE, 2019ak - *Aquila audax fleayi* — Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 01.06.19 at https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=64435

DoEE, 2019al - Malabar Headland, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.2019 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dmalabar%2520headland%3Bkeyword_PD%3Don%3Bkeyword_SS%3Don%3Bkeyword_PH%3Don%3Blatitude_1dir%3DS%3Blongitude_1dir%3DE%3Blongitude_2dir%3DE%3Blatitude_2dir%3DS%3Bin_region%3Dpart;place_id=105605

DEWHA, 2007 - South-west Marine Bioregional Plan Bioregional Profile. A description of the Ecosystems, Conservations and Uses of the South-west Marine Region. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.

DEWHA, 2008 - National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australia's Ramsar Wetlands. Module 2 of the National Guidelines for Ramsar Wetlands. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 2008.

DEWHA, 2010 a - Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (2010). Approved Conservation Advice for *Tyto novaehollandiae castanops* (Tasmanian Masked Owl).

DEWHA, 2010 b - Approved Conservation Advice for *Ceyx azureus diemenensis* (Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/25977-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DEWR, 2006 - The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Canberra.

DFWSS, 2018 – Esso West Barracouta Geophysical Survey, Dive Works Subsea Solutions, May 2018

DNP, 2013 - South-east Commonwealth Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2013-23. Director of National Parks. Commonwealth of Australia.

DNP, 2018 – Temperate East, Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018. Director of National Parks 2018, Canberra.

DNP, 2018b – Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018. Director of National Parks 2018, Canberra.

DPI, 2007 - Fishery Management Strategy for the NSW Abalone Fishery, NSW Department of Primary Industries and The Ecology Lab Pty Ltd, June 2007

DPIPWE, 2000 - Small Bass Strait Island Reserves Draft Management Plan (Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania), 2000. October 2000.

DPIWE, 2006 - Threatened Tasmanian Eagles recovery plan 2006 - 2010. Department of Primary Industries and Water, Hobart . Threatened Species Section Accessed June 2019 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/65561423-e15b-45f6-84e9-ad7f5f237d79/files/tasmanian-wedge-tailed.pdf>

DPIPWE, 2019a – Abalone Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/abalone-fishery>

DPIPWE, 2019b – Rock Lobster Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/rock-lobster-fishery>

DPIPWE, 2019c – Scalefish Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/scalefish-fishery>

DPIPWE, 2019d – Shellfish Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/shellfish-fishery>

DPMC, 2019 – Indigenous Protected Areas. Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet, as accessed on 24.3.19 at <https://www.pmc.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/indigenous-protected-areas-ipas>

DSEWPAC, 2008 - Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities publication, East Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site Ecological Character Description 2008

DSEWPAC, 2010 - Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site Ecological Character Description. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2010 Accessed at <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/publications/gippsland-lakes-ramsar-site-ecd>

DSEWPaC, 2011a - National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC, 2011b - Corner Inlet Ramsar site Ecological Character Description, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia, June 2011.

DSEWPaC, 2012a - Marine bioregional plan for the Temperate East Marine Region, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Commonwealth of Australia 2012

DSEWPaC, 2012b - Species Group Report Card - Pinnipeds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-east Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC, 2012c - Species Group Report Card - Pinnipeds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-west Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPC, 2012d - Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale. A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. 2011-2021. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra.

DSEWPaC, 2012e - Species Group Report Card - Cetaceans, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environmental, Water, Population and Communities. Australian Government.

DSEWPaC, 2012f - Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia, 2012

DSEWPaC, 2013a - Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPC, 2013b -Issues Paper for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). A WWW publication accessed at <https://www.environment.gov.au/resource/recovery-plan-australian-sea-lion-neophoca-cinerea>. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra.

DSEWPaC, 2013c - Assessment of the Commonwealth Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DVSS, 2018 - West Barracouta Environmental Baseline Survey, Report to DiveWorks by Marine Solutions Tasmania, April 2018

Edgar, 1997 - Australian Marine Life: The plants and animals of temperate waters. Edgar, G. J. 1997 .Reed New Holland, Sydney, Australia.

Edgar, 2001 -Australian Marine Habitats in Temperate Waters. Edgar, G. J. 2001 Reed New Holland, Sydney, Australia.

Edyvane, 1998 - Great Australian Bight Marine Park Management Plan, Part B, resource information.
Edyvane, K.S. (1998) Department of Environment, Heritage and Aboriginal Affairs. South Australia.

Erbe et al., 2016 - The underwater soundscape around Australia. Erbe, C., McCauley, R., Gavrilov, A., Madhusudhana, S., and Verma, A. 2016. Proceedings of Acoustics 2016, 9-11 November 2016, Brisbane, Australia https://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference_proceedings/AASNZ2016/papers/p14.pdf

ERIN, 2017 - Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones, Environmental Research Information Network (ERIN). Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy 17.11.2017

Esso, 1989 - Metocean Design Criteria for Bass Strait fixed platforms. Vols. 1 – 4, Esso Australia Ltd. 1990. 1989.

Esso, 2009 - Bass Strait Environment Plan (BSEP) Geophysical and Geotechnical Supplement Summary Environment Plan. Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Available from:
https://industry.gov.au/resource/Documents/upstream-petroleum/summary-environment-plans/vic/Esso%20Australia%20Pty%20Ltd_2009%20Bass%20Strait%20Environment%20Plan.pdf.
Accessed 15 Aug 2017.

Etter and Grassle, 1982 - Patterns of species diversity in the deep sea as a function of sediment particle size diversity. Etter, RJ, Grassle, JF, 1992. Nature 360, 576-578.

Finley and Roberts, 2010 - Finley, L., Jensz, K. and Roberts, A., 2010, Ecological Character Description of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site, Report to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.

Flegg, J. 2002 -Photographic Field Guide Birds of Australia. Second Edition. Reed New Holland. Sydney.

GA, 2004 - Sediments and Benthic Biota of Bass Strait: an Approach to Benthic Habitat Mapping, Geoscience Australia 2004

GA, 2019 - Geoscience Australia Estuary Assessment framework for non-pristine estuaries – Estuary 572 (Earlham Lagoon) as accessed on 9.3.19 at
<http://dbforms.ga.gov.au/pls/www/npm.ozcoast2.showmm?pBlobno=9245>

Gage et al., 1995 - Deep-sea macrobenthic communities at contrasting sites off Portugal, preliminary results: I - Introduction and diversity comparisons. Gage, JD, Lamount, PA, Tyler, PA, 1995. Internationale Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie 80, 235-250.

GEMS, 2005 - Nexus Petroleum. Oil Spill Risk Assessment Longtom-3 Bass Strait VIC. Global Environmental Modelling System.

Gibbs et al, 1991 - . Nutrient and plankton distribution near a shelf break front in the region of the Bass Strait cascade. Gibbs CF, Arnott GH, Longmore AR and Marchant JW, 1991 Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 42(2) 201 - 217.

Gill, P. C., 2002 - A blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) feeding ground in a southern Australian coastal upwelling zone. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 4:179-184.



Gill & Morrice, 2003 - Blue Whale research in the Bonney Upwelling, South-east Australia - current information. Gill, P.C., and Morrice, M.G., 2003. Deakin University, School of Ecology and Environment, Technical paper 2001/1. November 2003.

Gill et al., 2000 - Confirmed sightings of dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) in southern Australian waters. Gill, P.C., Ross, G.J.B., Dawbin, W.H. and Wapstra, H., 2000. Marine Mammal Science, 16(2): 452-459.

Gillanders et al., 2013 - Spencer Gulf Ecosystem & Development Initiative. Report on Scenario development, Stakeholder workshops, Existing knowledge & Information gaps. Gillanders, B.M., Doubleday, Z., Cassey, P., Clarke, S., Connell, S.D., Deveney, M., Dittmann, S., Divecha, S., Doubell, M., Goldsworthy, S., Hayden, B., Huveneers, C., James, C., Leterme, S., Li, X., Loo, M., Luick, J., Meyer, W., Middleton, J., Miller, D., Moller, L., Prowse, T., Rogers, P., Russell, B.D., van Ruth, P., Tanner, J.E., Ward, T., Woodcock, S.H. and Young, M. 2013. Report for Spencer Gulf Ecosystem and Development Initiative. The University of Adelaide, Adelaide.

Godfrey et al., 1980 - On the winter cascade from Bass Strait into the Tasman Sea. Godfrey JS, Jones ISF, Maxwell JGH, Scott BD, 1980. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31, 275-286.

Griffin et al., 2012 - Griffin C, Hazelwood M, Nicholas T, Xu J (2012). A Nationally Consistent Geomorphic Classification of the Australian Coastal Zone. Data accessed at <http://metadata.imas.utas.edu.au/geonetwork/srv/en/metadata.show?uuid=a05f7892-fabe-7506-e044-00144fdd4fa6> on (June, 2019).

Griffith et al., 2014 - S.J. Griffith, R. Wilson and K. Maryott-Brown, Vegetation and flora of Booti Booti National Park and Yahoo Nature Reserve, lower North Coast of New South Wales, 2000)

Hale & Butcher, 2011 - Hale, J. and Butcher, R., 2011, Ecological Character Description for the Apsley Marshes Ramsar Site. Report to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.

Harasti et al., 2017 - Juvenile white sharks *Carcharodon carcharias* use estuarine environments in south-eastern Australia. Harasti, D., Lee, K., Bruce, B., Gallen, C. and Bradford, R. 2017. Marine Biology 164: 58

Harris & Norman, 1981 - Distribution and status of coastal colonies of seabirds in Victoria. Harris, M.P. and Norman, F.I. 1981. Memoires of the Museum of Victoria. 42: 89-106.

Huisman, J.M. 2000 - Marine Plants of Australia. University of Western Australia Press. WA.

Jones and Allen, 1979 - A stratified archaeological site on Great Glennie Island, Bass Strait. Jones, R. and Allen, J., 1979 Australian Archaeology 9: 2-11.

Kirkman, H. 1997 - Seagrasses of Australia, Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea). Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

Kirkwood et al., 2010 - Continued population recovery by Australian fur seals. Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D., Gales, R., Hoskins, A.J., Mitchell, T., Shaughnessy, P.D. and Arnould, J.P.Y., 2010. Marine and Freshwater Research. 61:695-701.



Kloser et al., 2001 - Assessment of acoustic mapping of seabed habitats: marine biological and resource surveys South-East Region. Kloser RJ, Williams A, and Butler A 2001. Cooperative Program, Report 2 to the National Oceans Office. 332 pp.

Kuiter, 2000 - Coastal Fishes of South-eastern Australia. GA Pty Ltd., Kuiter, LH. Sydney Land Conservation Council (LCC). 1993. Marine and coastal special investigation descriptive report. Victorian Government, Melbourne

LCC, 1993 - Marine and Coastal Development Report (special investigation) Land Conservation Council (LCC). 1993. June 1993.

Larcombe, J and Begg, G 2008, Fishery status reports 2007: Status of fish stocks managed by the Australian Government, Bureau of Rural Sciences, Canberra.

Last and Stevens, 2009 - Sharks and Rays of Australia (2nd ed) Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009.. CSIRO Publishing. Melbourne.

Lawson and Treloar, 1996 - "Blackback Oceanographic Measurement Program". Unpublished report prepared by Lawson and Treloar Pty Ltd for Esso Australia Limited, Report #J1449/R1665.

Lawson and Treloar, 1998 - "Prediction of Bass Strait Cascade Currents". Unpublished report prepared by Lawson and Treloar Pty Ltd for Esso Australia Limited, Report # Rm1030/J5146.

Leftrade Ltd. 2013. Types of fishing. A www publication accessed at Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-Op website: <http://www.leftrade.com.au/operations/types-of-fishing.html>.

Lucieer et al., 2017 - Seamap Australia - a national seafloor habitat classification scheme. Lucieer V, Walsh P, Flukes E, Butler C, Proctor R, Johnson C (2017). Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS), University of Tasmania (UTAS).

Mackay et al., 2015 - Offshore migratory movement of southern right whales: addressing critical conservation and management needs. Mackay, A.I., Bailluel, F., Childerhouse, S., Donnelly, D., Harcourt, R., Parra, G.J. and Goldsworthy, S.D. 2015. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000526-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 859.

Marsh et al, 2002 - Marsh, H., H. Penrose, C. Eros & J. Hugues (2002). Dugong Status Report and Action Plans for Countries and Territories. Early Warning Assessment Reports. United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi.

Marsh et al., 2011 - Marsh, H., T.J. O'Shea & J.R. Reynolds (2011). The ecology and conservation of sirenians; dugongs and manatees. Cambridge University Press, London.

Marton et al., 2012 - Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery. Marton, N., Skirtun, M. and Vieira, S. 2012. In Woodhams, J., Vieira, S. and Stobutzki, I. (eds). 2012. Fishery Status Reports 2011, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra

McCauley et al., 2018 - Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. McCauley, R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe,

C.D., Ward, R. and Gill, P.C. 2018. Deep-Sea Research Part II: In press.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.09.006>

McClatchie et al., 2006 - McClatchie, S., Middleton, J., Pattiaratchi, C., Currie, D., and Kendrick, G. 2006. The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Australian Government.

McLeay et al., 2003 - Benthic Protection Zone of the Great Australian Bight Marine Park: Literature Review. McLeay, L.J., Sorokin, S.J., Rogers, P.J. and Ward, T.M. 2003. Prepared by the South Australia Marine Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences) for the Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage.

Mitchell et al., 2007 - Marine geology of the Quaternary Bass Canyon system, southeast Australia: A cool-water carbonate system. Mitchell, JK, GR Holdgate, MW Wallace, SJ Gallagher (2007). Marine Geology 237 (2007) 71-96.

NCVA, 2019 – National Conservation Values Atlas, Department of Environment and Energy as referenced on 28.05.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf>

Neira, F.J., 2005 - Summer and winter plankton fish assemblages around offshore oil and gas operational areas in south-eastern Australia .Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 2005, Vol.63(4), pp.589-604

Newall and Lloyd, 2012a - Ecological Character Description for the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Site. Newall, P.R. and Lloyd, L.N. 2012. Lloyd Environmental Pty Ltd Report (Project No: LE0944) to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (SEWPaC), Australian Government. Lloyd Environmental, Sydnal, Victoria, 2nd March 2012

Newall and Lloyd, 2012b - Newall, P.R. and Lloyd, L.N., Lavinia Ramsar Site Ecological Character Description. Lloyd Environmental report to NRM North. Lloyd Environmental, Sydnal, Victoria. 2 March 2012

NNTT, 2010 - Native Title Determination Details - VCD2010/001 - Gunai/Kurnai People. National Native Title Tribunal, 2010. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/Determination_details.aspx?NNTT_Fileno=VCD2010/001.

NNTT, 2018 – National Native Title Tribunal –Native Title Claimant Applications and Determinations as per the Federal Court, December 2018 as accessed on 24.3.2019 at http://www.nntt.gov.au/Maps/NSW_ACT_JBT_NTDA_Schedule.pdf

NNTT, 2019 - Application Details for VID737/2014, National Native Title Tribunal as accessed at http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/details.aspx?NTDA_Fileno=VC2014/001

NOAA, 2010 - Characteristic Coastal Habitats - Choosing Spill Response Alternatives. National Oceanic and atmospheric Administration, 2010

NOPSEMA, 2019 - NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 –Oil spill modelling (A652993) National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority Rev 0, April 2019

NOPTA, 2016 - Australian offshore petroleum tenements. National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator. Available from: <http://www.nopta.gov.au/spatial-data/spatial-maps.html>. Accessed 4 Sep 2017.

NPWS, 1987 – Crowdy Bay National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, December, 1987

NPWS, 1992 – Brisbane Waters National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, October, 1992

NPWS, 1998b – Hat Head National Park May Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, July, 1998

NPWS, 1998b – Limeburners Creek National Park May Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service 1998, As amended in May 2009 and in December 2013

NPWS, 2000 - Royal National Park, Heathcote National Park and Garawarra State Recreation Area Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, February 2000

NPWS, 2002 - Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves, Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, October 2002

NPWS, 2005 - Five Islands Nature Reserve Management Plan, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, October 2005

NPWS, 2006 - Tomaree National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, July 2006

NPWS, 2008 - Valla and Jagun Nature Reserves Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, July 2008

NPWS, 2009a - Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2009

NPWS, 2009b - Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve Plan of Management, Part of the Department of Environment and Climate Change NSW, June 2009

NPWS, 2010 - Glenrock State Conservation Area Plan of Management NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, September 2010

NPWS, 2012 - Sydney Harbour National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, December 2012

NPWS, 2013 – Wyrrabalong National Park Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, March, 2013

NPWS, 2016 - Botany Bay National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, June 2016

NPWS, 2014a- Statement of Management Intent: Malabar Headland National Park, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, June 2014

NPWS, 2014b - Statement of Management Intent: Wallarah National Park, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2014

NPWS, 2014c - Statement of Management Intent: Awabakal Nature Reserve, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2014

NPWS, 2017a. - Nadgee Nature Reserve. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, A WWW publication accessed at <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NationalParks/parkHome.aspx?id=N0458> in September 2017.

NPWS, 2018 - Kamay Botany Bay National Park Draft Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, April 2018.

NPWS, 2019a – Bouddi National Park, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service as accessed on 08.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/visit-a-park/parks/bouddi-national-park>

NPWS, 2019b – Kattang Nature Reserve - NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service as accessed on 11.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/visit-a-park/parks/kattang-nature-reserve/learn-more>

NPWS, 2019c – Sea Acres National Park - NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service as accessed on 11.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/things-to-do/visitor-centres/sea-acres-rainforest-centre/learn-more#1CD7CD4DD6A249A7A370C6D3A41B40D5>

NPWS, 2019d – Booti Booti National Park as accessed on 10.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/visit-a-park/parks/booti-booti-national-park/learn-more#245EB1AB600E418DA78D130617B9EE6B>

NSW DPI, 2019 - NSW Department of Primary Industries Coastal Saltmarsh Primefact 1256 Fisheries Ecosystem Unit, March 2019

NSW OEH, 2012a - Myall Lakes Ramsar site Ecological character description, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, June, 2012

NSW OEH, 2012 b – Hunter Estuary Wetlands Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, April 2012 accessed from <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/topics/wetlands/database/pubs/24-ris.pdf>

NSW, OEH, 2012c - National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird *Dasyornis brachypterus*. Office of Environment and Heritage, Department of Premier and Cabinet (NSW), Sydney. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/national-recovery-plan-eastern-bristlebird-dasyornis-brachypterus>.

NSW OEH, 2014 - Darawank Nature Reserve Statement of Management Intent, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2014

NSW OEH, 2015 - Worimi Conservation Lands Plan of Management, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, December, 2015

NSW OEH, 2017a - Help save the Littoral Rainforest in the New South Wales North, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, August 2017

NSW OEH, 2017b - Bongil Bongil National Park Draft Plan of Management, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2017

NSW OEH, 2019a - Search Aboriginal Places & State Heritage Register as accessed on 24.3.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/heritageapp/heritagesearch.aspx>

NSW OEH, 2019b - Gaagal Wanggaan National Park Aboriginal Ownership and Leaseback Agreement, NSW Government, Office of the Environment and Heritage as accessed on 17.05.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research-and-publications/publications-search/gaagal-wangaan-south-beach-national-park-aboriginal-ownership-and-leaseback-agreement>

NSW OEH, 2019c - Black-winged Petrel - profile, Threatened species, NSW Office of the Environment and Heritage as accessed on 29.05.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10893>

NSW OEH, 2019d - Providence Petrel - profile, Threatened species, NSW Office of the Environment and Heritage as accessed on 29.05.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10894>

Ogier et al., 2018 - Economic and social assessment of Tasmanian fisheries 2016/17. E Ogier, C Gardner, K Hartmann, E Hoshino, R Leon, J Lyle, C Mundy. Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies 2018.

O'Hara & Barmby, 2000 - Victorian Marine Species of Conservation Concern: Molluscs, Echinoderms and Decapod Crustaceans. O'Hara, T and Barmby, V. 2000. Department of Natural Resources and Environment.

PA 2019a, Huon Marine Park, Parks Australia, as accessed on 5-3-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/huon/>

PA 2019b, Booderee National Park, Parks Australia, as accessed on 5-3-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/booderee/discover/conservation/>

PA 2019c, Apollo Marine Park, Australian Marine Parks, Parks Australia, as accessed on 14-5-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/apollo/>

PA 2019d, Franklin Marine Park, Australian Marine Parks, Parks Australia, as accessed on 14-5-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/franklin/>

PA, 2019e, Zeehan Marine Park, Australian Marine Parks, Parks Australia, as accessed on 17-5-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/zeehan/>



ParksVic and DSE 2009 - The Otways and You. Great Otway National Park and Otway Forest Park Management Plan, Parks Victoria and Department of Sustainability and Environment, December 2009

ParksVic, 1998 – Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park Management Plan, Parks Victoria, September 1998

ParksVic 2003. Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site Strategic Management Plan. Accessed in September 2017 at http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/313279/gippsland-lakes-ramsar-site.pdf

ParksVic, 2016 - Park Management - Environment - Ecosystems - Marine - Sandy Plains. Parks Victoria. 2016 Available from: <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/park-management/environment/ecosystems/marine>. Accessed on 27 Jul 2017.

ParksVic, 2017a. Point Hicks Marine National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/point-hicks-marine-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017b - Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary. Parks Victoria, Available from: <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/beware-reef-marine-sanctuary>. Accessed on 4 Oct 2017

ParksVic, 2017c - Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/ninety-mile-beach-marine-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017d - Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/nooramunga-marine-and-coastal-park>.

ParksVic, 2017e - Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/corner-inlet-marine-and-coastal-park>.

ParksVic, 2017f - Gabo island Lighthouse Reserve Visitor Guide. A WWW publications accessed in July 2018 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/gabo-island-lighthouse-reserve>

ParksVic, 2017g - Wilsons Promontory Marine Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/wilsons-promontory-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017h - Croajingolong National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/croajingolong-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017i. -Cape Conran Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/cape-conran-coastal-park>.

ParksVic, 2017j. - Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/gippsland-lakes-coastal-park>. ParksVic, 2017k. The Lakes National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/the-lakes-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017k - The Lakes National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/the-lakes-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017I - Cape Howe Marine National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/cape-howe-marine-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2018 - National and State Parks. Accessed July 2018 at parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/find-a-park/marine-protected-areas

ParksVic, 2019a - Marine Natural Values Study Summary, Churchill Island Marine National Park, Parks Victoria as accessed on 17.3.19 at

https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/314726/20_1042.pdf

ParksVic, 2019b - Mornington Peninsula National Park, Environment, Parks Victoria as accessed on 17.3.19 at <https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/mornington-peninsula-national-park/environment>

ParksVic, 2019c - Marine Natural Values Study Summary, French Island Marine National Park, Parks Victoria as accessed on 17.3.19 at

https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0004/314725/20_1041.pdf

PoSA, 2011 - Little Penguins Report “Away with the fairies”. 59th Report for the Natural Resources Committee. Parliament of South Australia. 2011. Available from:

<https://www.parliament.sa.gov.au/.../TabledPapersandPetitions.aspx?...NRC%2BLittle....> Accessed 28 Sep 2011.

Parry et al., 1990 - Marine resources off East Gippsland, southeastern Australia. Parry, G.D., Campbell, S.J. and Hobday, D.K. 1990. Technical Report No. 72, Marine Science Laboratories, Queenscliff, Victoria, Australia.

Patil et al., 2004 - Patil JG, Hayes KR, Gunasekera RM, Deagle BE, McEnnulty FR, Bax NJ, & Hewitt CL (2004) Port of Hastings National Demonstration Project - Verification of the Type II error rate of the Ballast Water Decision Support System (DSS). Final report prepared for the EPA, www.marine.csiro.au/crimp.

Patterson et al., 2018 - Fishery Status Reports 2018. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Patterson, H., Georgeson, L., Noriega, R., Curotti, R., Helidoniotis, F., Larcombe, J., Nicol, S and Williams, A. 2018. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Commonwealth of Australia

http://data.daff.gov.au/data/warehouse/9aam/fsrXXd9abm_/fsr18d9abm_20180928/00_FishStatus2018_1.0.0_LR.pdf

Patterson et al., 2019 - Fishery Status Reports 2019. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Patterson, H., Georgeson, L., Noriega, R., Curotti, R., Helidoniotis, F., Larcombe, J., Nicol, S and Williams, A. 2018. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Commonwealth of Australia https://daff.ent.sirsidynix.net.au/client/en_AU/search/asset/1027037/0

Pemberton & Kirkwood, 1994 - Pup production and distribution of the Australian fur seal, *Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*, in Tasmania. Pemberton, D. & Kirkwood, R.J. 1994. *Wildlife Research*. 21:341-352.

PINP, 2019 – About Australian Fur Seals, Seal Colony Phillip Island Nature Parks as accessed on 13.4.19 at https://www.sealeducation.org.au/about_aust_fur_seals/seal_breeding/seal_colony.html

Plummer et al., 2003 - A Plummer, L Morris, S Blake & D Ball, Marine Natural Values Study, Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries, September 2003

PoV, 2013 - Inquiry into Heritage Tourism and Ecotourism in Victoria Phillip Island Nature Parks Submission Parliament of Victoria - 30 August 2013

QEP, 2005 – Great Sandy Region Management Plan. Revised version September 2005. The State of Queensland. Environmental Protection Agency. RE501 September 2005

QPWS, 1999 – Noosa National Park Management Plan. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, 1999. ISSN 1037-4698

PQWS, 2007 - Moreton Island National Park, Cape Moreton Conservation Park and Moreton Island Recreation Area Management Plan April 2007 | ISSN 1037-4698

QPWS, 2013a - Bribie Island National Park and Bribie Island Recreation Area Management Statement 2013. Department of National Parks, Recreation, Sport and Racing. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service. 2013

QPWS, 2013b - Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park Management Statement 2013. Department of National Parks, Recreation, Sport and Racing. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service. 2013

QPWS, 2020 - Naree Budjong Djara National Park. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment and Science. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://parks.des.qld.gov.au/parks/naree-budjong-djara/>

RIS, 1999 – Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands, Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet) publication accessed in May 2020 at <https://wetlandinfo.des.qld.gov.au/wetlands/facts-maps/ramsar-wetland-great-sandy-strait/>

Roberts et al., 2009 - The Biology and Geology of Deep-Sea Coral Habitats. Roberts, J.M., Wheeler, A., Freiwald, A., and Carins, S. 2009. Cold-Water Corals: Cambridge University Press, United States of America.

Rochford, 1975 - The physical setting. In "Resources of the Sea" (Eds. MR Banks and TG Dix). Rochford, DJ 1975. Symposium Bicheno, Tasmania (Royal Society of Tasmania: Hobart).

Rogers et al., 2009 - Movement patterns of pelagic sharks in the Southern and Indian Oceans: determining critical habitats and migration paths. Rogers, P.J., Huveneers, C., Page, B. and Goldsworthy, S.G. 2009. Final Report to Nature Foundation SA Inc. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide, 36pp. SARDI Publication Number F2009/000167-1

Rogers et al., 2013 - Physical processes, biodiversity and ecology of the Great Australian Bight Region: a literature review. Rogers, P.J, Ward, T.M., van Ruth, P.D., Williams, A., Bruce, B.D., Connell, S.D., Currie, D.R., Davies, C.R., Evans, K., Gillanders, B.M., Goldsworthy, S.D., Griffin, D.A., Hardman-Mountford, N.J., Ivey, A.R., Kloser, R.J., Middleton, J.K., Richardson, A.E., Ross, A., Tanner, J.E. and Young, J. 2013. CSIRO, Australia.



Rogers and Bailleul, 2015 - Innovative ways to ensure the future sustainability of the recreational fishery for shortfin makos in Victoria. Rogers, P.J. and Bailleul, F. 2015. The State of Victoria, Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport & Resources Recreational Fishing Grants Program Research Report. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000618-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 872. 60pp.

Rowe et al., 1982 - Rowe, G.T., Polloni, P.T., Haedrich, R.L., 1982. The deep-sea macrobenthos on the continental margin of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. Deep-Sea Research 29, 257-278.

RPS, 2015 - Environmental Plan Summary: Gippsland 2D Infill 2015 Marine Seismic Survey. Prepared for Geoscience Australia. RPS Environmental and Planning Pty Ltd.

RPS, 2016 - Produced Water Dispersion Modelling. Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin. RPS APASA, Q0362 January, 2016.

RPS, 2018a - Blackback Oil Spill Modelling. Prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd by RPS Asia-Pacific Applied Science Associates. Report No. MAQ0714J, August 2018.

RSIS, 2019 – RAMSAR Australia Moreton Bay. Ramsar Site 631. Created by RSIS v1.7 on 23 September 2019

Sanderson, 1997 - Subtidal Macroalgal Assemblages in Temperate Australian Coastal Waters. Sanderson J.C. 1997. Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea). Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

Sause et al., 1987 - Evidence for winter - spring spawning of the scallop *Pecten alba* (Tate) in Port Phillip bay, Sause, B.L., Gwyther, D., Hanna, P.J. and O'Connor, N.A. 1987. Victoria. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp. 329-337.

Schlacher et al., 2007 - Schlacher, T.A., Schlacher-Hoenlinger, M.A., Williams, A., Althaus, F., Hooper, J.N.A., Kloser, R., 2007. Richness and distribution of sponge megabenthos in continental margin canyons off southeastern Australia. Marine Ecology Progress Series 340, 73-88.

Shaughnessy, 1999 - The Action Plan for Australian Seals. Shaughnessy PD 1999 Environment Australia. April 1999.

TEQ, 2020a – Regional Summaries. Tourism and Events Queensland. Available from: <https://teq.queensland.com/research-and-insights/domestic-research/regional-summaries>

TEQ, 2020b - Tourism and Events Queensland Annual Report 2018–19. Published by Tourism and Events Queensland, September 2019

Tomczak, 1985 - The Bass Strait water cascade during winter 1981. Tomczak, M. Jr 1985. Continental Shelf Research 4, 255-278.

Tourism Victoria, 2014a. - Gippsland Market Profile: Year ending December 2014. Tourism Victoria, Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

Tourism Victoria, 2014b - Great Ocean Road Market Profile: Year ending December 2014. Tourism Victoria, Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

TPWS, 1998. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service Maria Island National Park and Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve Management Plan 2000, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment

TPWS, 2000. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, Freycinet National Park, Wye River State Reserve Management Plan 2000, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment

TPWS, 2011. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, Tasman National Park and Reserves Management Plan 2011, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Hobart.

TPWS, 2014 - Mt William National Park. Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service June 2014. accessed at <http://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=3634> 2014

TPWS, 2016 - Narawntapu National Park, Hawley Nature Reserve Management Plan 2016, Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, 2016 Hobart.

TPWS, 2017 - Kent Group Marine Reserve. Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service, 2017a. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=3110>.

TPWS, 2019. - Maria Island Marine Reserve, Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, as accessed on 9.3.19 at <https://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=2910>

TPWS, 2020a – South Bruny Island National Park. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, as accessed in May 2020 at <https://parks.tas.gov.au/explore-our-parks/south-bruny-national-park>

TPWS, 2020b - Southport Lagoon Conservation Area. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, as accessed in May 2020 at <https://parks.tas.gov.au/explore-our-parks/southport-lagoon-conservation-area>

Travel Victoria, 2017 - Victoria's Regions, Cities & Towns. Travel Victoria. 2017. Available from: <https://www.travelvictoria.com.au/regions/>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

TSSC, 2005 - Commonwealth Listing Advice on Australian Sea-lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). Threatened Species Scientific Committee TSSC (2005). Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/neophoca-cinerea.html>

TSSC, 2006 - Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Neophema chrysogaster* Orange-bellied Parrot. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/neophema-chrysogaster.html>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 14-Sep-2006.

TSSC. 2008 - Commonwealth Conservation Advice on *Dermochelys coriacea* Leatherback Turtle. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.



TSSC, 2010 - Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Neophoca cinerea* (Australian Sea-lion). Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/22-listing-advice.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 26-Aug-2010.

TSSC, 2012 - Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Listing advice for the Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia ecological community, Advice to the Minister for Environment Protection, Heritage and the Arts, 2012

TSSC, 2013 - Conservation Advice for Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. 2013. Commonwealth Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/118-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 31 Jul 2017

TSSC. 2014b. Listing Advice *Isurus oxyrinchus* shortfin mako shark. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/79073-listing-advice.pdf>. Accessed 9 Oct 18.

TSSC. 2015a. Approved Conservation Advice for the Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia ecological community. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/76-conservation-advice-12112015.pdf>. Accessed 9 Oct 2017.

TSSC, 2015b - Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2015). Conservation Advice *Pterodroma heraldica* Herald petrel. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66973-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>.

TSSC, 2015c - Approved Conservation Advice for *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Humpback whale) Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 01-Oct-2015.

TSSC, 2015d - Conservation Advice *Anthochaera phrygia* regent honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82338-conservation-advice.pdf>. TSSC, 2016a - Conservation Advice *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* - Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberian) Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. May 2016

TSSC, 2015e - Conservation Advice *Pachyptila turtur subantarctica* — Fairy Prion (southern) Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64445-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>.

TSSC, 2016b - Conservation Advice Lathamus discolor swift parrot. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/744-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 05-May-2016.

TSSC, 2016c - Conservation Advice Pardalotus quadraginatus forty-spotted pardalote. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/418-conservation-advice-15072016.pdf>

TSSC, 2017 - Arctocephalus forsteri (New Zealand Fur Seal): Species Management Profile for Tasmania's Threatened Species Link. Threatened Species Section, Government of Tasmania. Available from:

<http://www.threatenedspecieslink.tas.gov.au/Pages/New-Zealand-Fur-Seal.aspx>. Accessed 4 Oct 2017.

TSSC, 2019 – Conservation Advice Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern. Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1001-conservation-advice-18012019.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 18-Jan-2019.

TT, 2019 – Tourism Fast Facts, Tourism Tasmania as accessed on 6.4.2019 at

https://www.tourismtasmania.com.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/77614/2018-Q4-Tourism-Fast-Facts-compiled-March-20192.PDF

Tzioumis and Keable, 2007 - Description of Key Species Groups in the East Marine Region, Final Report Tzioumis, V. and Keable, S. (eds). September 2007. Australian Museum.

URS, 2000 - Blackback Seabed Monitoring Programme. URS Corporation, Report prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd.

Vetter and Dayton, 1998 - Organic enrichment by macrophyte detritus, and abundance patterns of megafaunal populations in submarine canyons. Vetter, E.W., Dayton, P.K., 1999. Marine Ecology Progress Series 186, 137-148

Vetter et al., 2010 - Enhanced Megafaunal Abundance and Diversity in Submarine Canyons on the Oceanic Islands of Hawaii. Vetter, E.W., Smith, C.R., De Leo, F.C., 2010. Hawaiian Hotspots: Marine Ecology 31, 183-199.

VFA 2017b. Victorian Fish Stock Status Report. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <https://vfa.vic.gov.au/operational-policy/publications-and-resources/status-of-victorian-fisheries>.

VT, 2019 – Vessel Traffic Density Map as accessed at Vessel Traffic on 15.4.2019 at

<https://www.marinetraffic.com/ro/ais/home/centerx:147.7/centery:-38.8/zoom:7>

Walker et al., 2001 - Southern shark catch and effort 1970–2000. Report to Australian Fisheries Management Authority. Walker, T. I., Taylor, B. L., and Hudon, R. J, 2001. July 2001. Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute.

Warneke, 1995 - Family Otariidae. In: Mammals of Victoria; distribution, ecology and conservation. Warneke, R.M., 1995. pp 251-256.

Watson & Chaloupka, 1982 - Zooplankton of Bass Strait: Species composition, systematics and artificial key to species. Watson, G. F., and Chaloupka, M. Y., 1982. Victorian Institute of Marine Science Technical Report No. 1. 1-128

Williams et al., 2009 - Australia's deep-water reserve network: implications of false homogeneity for classifying abiotic surrogates of biodiversity, Williams A, Bax NJ, Kloser RJ, Althaus F, Barker B and Keith G 2009. ICES J Mar Sci 66: 214-224.



APPENDIX C – EPBC Act Search Reports



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 29/07/19 20:30:28

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

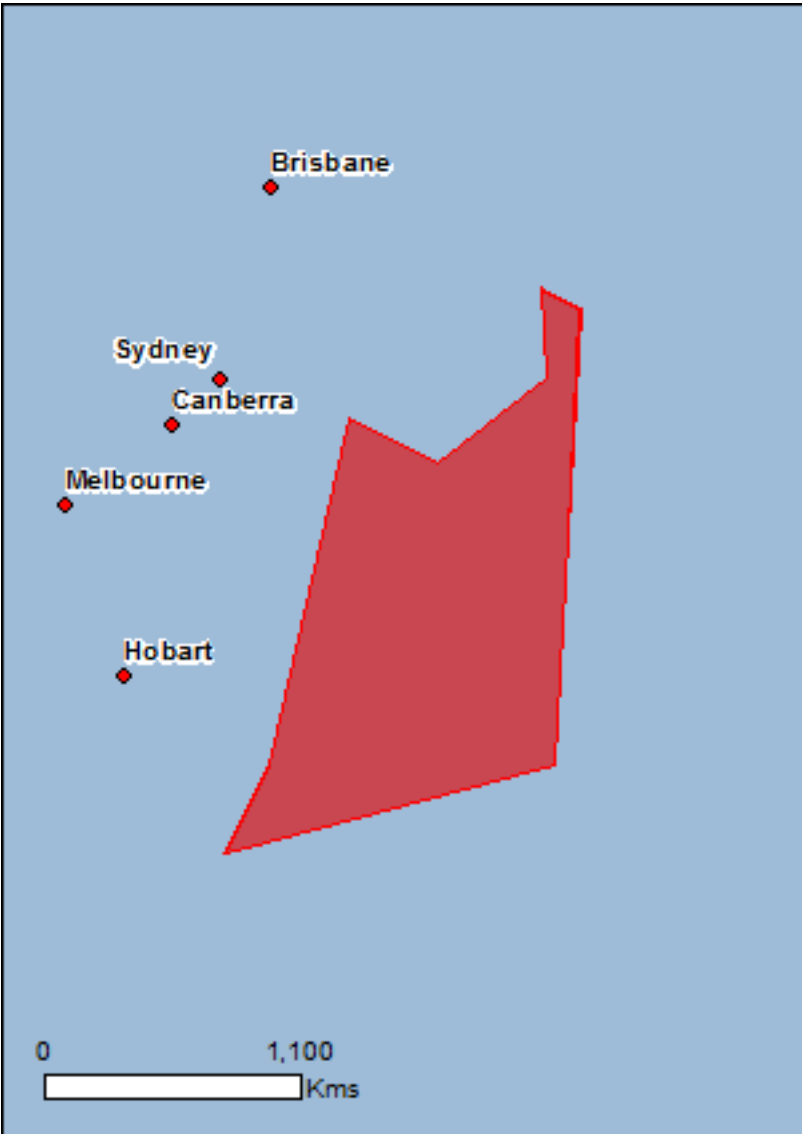
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

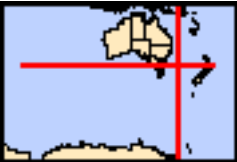
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	36
Listed Migratory Species:	41

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	34
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	40
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area		[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.		
Name		
Extended Continental Shelf		
Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni		
Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea		
Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus		
Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli		
Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica		
Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Status	Type of Presence
to occur within area		
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]		
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lagenorhynchus cruciger Hourglass Dolphin [42]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-30.850305 163.351497,-30.92573 163.426753,-31.564437 164.876948,-45.294163 163.878841,-47.654242 151.1347,-45.294163 152.804622,-35.124346 155.968685,-36.478669 159.396419,-33.820174 163.615169,-30.850305 163.351497

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 27/05/19 20:16:47

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

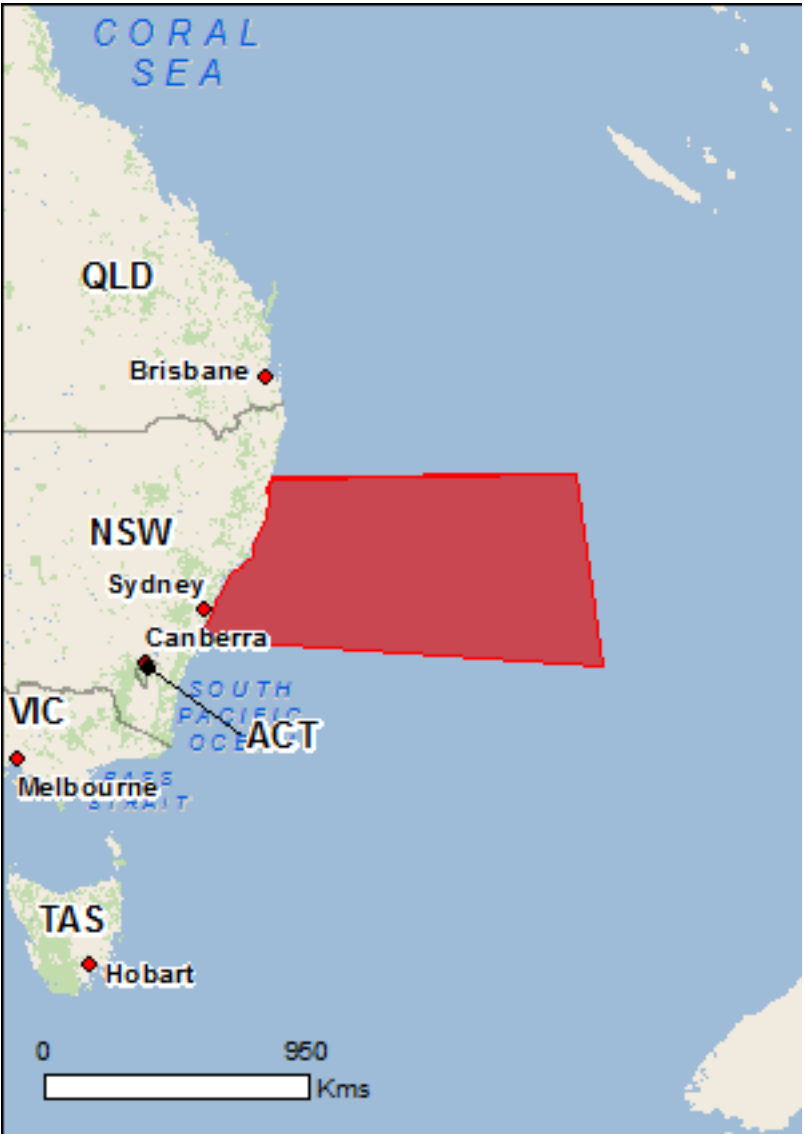
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

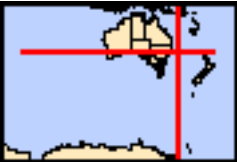
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	8
Wetlands of International Importance:	3
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	10
Listed Threatened Species:	152
Listed Migratory Species:	91

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	21
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	19
Listed Marine Species:	138
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	40
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	11

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	42
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Invasive Species:	58
Nationally Important Wetlands:	7
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	5

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties

[Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Lord Howe Island Group	NSW	Declared property

National Heritage Properties

[Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves	NSW	Listed place
Lord Howe Island Group	NSW	Listed place
Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area	NSW	Listed place
Historic		
Bondi Beach	NSW	Listed place
Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites	NSW	Listed place
Kurnell Peninsula Headland	NSW	Listed place
North Head - Sydney	NSW	Listed place
Bondi Surf Pavilion	NSW	Within listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)

[Resource Information]

Name	Proximity
Hunter estuary wetlands	Within 10km of Ramsar
Myall lakes	Within Ramsar site
Towra point nature reserve	Within 10km of Ramsar

Commonwealth Marine Area

[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions

[Resource Information]

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
Temperate East

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Central Hunter Valley eucalypt forest and woodland	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Eastern Suburbs Banksia Scrub of the Sydney Region	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Illawarra and south coast lowland forest and woodland ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lowland Rainforest of Subtropical Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Upland Basalt Eucalypt Forests of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Dasyornis brachypterus Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Hypotaenidia sylvestris Lord Howe Woodhen [87732]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phoebastria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Strepera graculina crissalis Lord Howe Island Currawong, Pied Currawong (Lord Howe Island) [25994]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Thalassarche cauta_steadii White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fish		
Epinephelus daemeli Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Maccullochella peelii Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macquaria australasica Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Heleioporus australiacus Giant Burrowing Frog [1973]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria aurea Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria littlejohni Littlejohn's Tree Frog, Heath Frog [64733]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mixophyes balbus Stuttering Frog, Southern Barred Frog (in Victoria) [1942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mixophyes iteratus Giant Barred Frog, Southern Barred Frog [1944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Insects		
Argynnis hyperbius_inconstans Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dryococelus australis Lord Howe Island Phasmid, Land Lobster [66752]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phyllodes imperialis_smithersi Pink Underwing Moth [86084]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Isoodon obesulus obesulus Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale penicillata Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus Long-nosed Potoroo (SE mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Other		
Gudeoconcha sophiae magnifica Magnificent Helicarionid Land Snail [82864]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mystivagor mastersi Masters' Charopid Land Snail [81247]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Placostylus bivaricosus Lord Howe Flax Snail, Lord Howe Placostylus [66769]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudocharopa ledgbirdi Mount Lidgbird Charopid Land Snail [85279]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pseudocharopa whiteleggei Whitelegge's Land Snail [81249]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia bynoeana Bynoe's Wattle, Tiny Wattle [8575]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acacia courtii Northern Brother Wattle [56299]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Acacia terminalis subsp. terminalis MS Sunshine Wattle (Sydney region) [88882]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acronychia littoralis Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Allocasuarina defungens Dwarf Heath Casuarina [21924]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Allocasuarina glareicola [21932]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Allocasuarina portuensis Nielsen Park She-oak [21937]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Allocasuarina simulans Nabiac Casuarina [21935]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Allocasuarina thalassoscopica [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Angophora inopina Charmhaven Apple [64832]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arthraxon hispidus Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Asperula asthenes Trailing Woodruff [14004]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asterolasia elegans [56780]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia tessellata Thick-lipped Spider-orchid, Daddy Long-legs [2119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calystegia affinis [48909]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Commersonia prostrata Dwarf Kerrawang [87152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corunastylis insignis Wyong Midge Orchid 1, Variable Midge Orchid 1 [84692]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Corunastylis littoralis Tuncurry Midge Orchid [82945]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptocarya foetida Stinking Cryptocarya, Stinking Laurel [11976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cynanchum elegans White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diploglottis campbellii Small-leaved Tamarind [21484]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diuris praecox Newcastle Doubletail [55086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Elymus multiflorus subsp. kingianus Phillip Island Wheat Grass [82413]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Endiandra hayesii Rusty Rose Walnut, Velvet Laurel [13866]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eucalyptus camfieldii Camfield's Stringybark [15460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus parramattensis subsp. decadens Earp's Gum, Earp's Dirty Gum [56148]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Euphrasia arguta [4325]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Geniostoma huttonii [56368]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Genoplesium baueri Yellow Gnat-orchid [7528]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grevillea caleyi Caley's Grevillea [9683]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora Small-flower Grevillea [64910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grevillea shiressii [19186]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Haloragodendron lucasii Hal [6480]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Hicksbeachia pinnatifolia Monkey Nut, Bopple Nut, Red Bopple, Red Bopple Nut, Red Nut, Beef Nut, Red Apple Nut, Red Boppel Nut, Ivory Silky Oak [21189]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kunzea rupestris [8798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidorrhachis mooreana Little Mountain Palm, Moorei Palm [6388]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macadamia integrifolia Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macadamia tetraphylla Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-shelled Macadamia, Rough-leaved Queensland Nut [6581]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Marsdenia longiloba Clear Milkvine [2794]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Melaleuca biconvexa Biconvex Paperbark [5583]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Melaleuca deanei Deane's Melaleuca [5818]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Parsonsia dorrigoensis Milky Silkpod [64684]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Persicaria elatior Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Persoonia hirsuta Hairy Geebung, Hairy Persoonia [19006]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phaius australis Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pimelea curviflora var. curviflora [4182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pimelea spicata Spiked Rice-flower [20834]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Polystichum moorei Rock Shield Fern [40755]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum sp. Wybong (C.Phelps ORG 5269) a leek-orchid [81964]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prostanthera askania Tranquillity Mintbush, Tranquillity Mintbush [64958]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prostanthera densa Villous Mintbush [12233]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Prostanthera junonis Somersby Mintbush [64960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterostylis gibbosa Illawarra Greenhood, Rufa Greenhood, Pouched Greenhood [4562]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis saxicola Sydney Plains Greenhood [64537]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterostylis sp. Botany Bay (A.Bishop J221/1-13) Botany Bay Bearded Greenhood, Botany Bay Bearded Orchid [64965]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pultenaea aristata [18062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pultenaea glabra Smooth Bush-pea, Swamp Bush-pea [11887]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rutidosis heterogama Heath Wrinklewort [13132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Samadera sp. Moonee Creek (J.King s.n. Nov. 1949) [86885]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Syzygium paniculatum Magenta Lilly Pilly, Magenta Cherry, Daguba, Scrub Cherry, Creek Lilly Pilly, Brush Cherry [20307]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tetratheca juncea Black-eyed Susan [21407]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra kangaloonica Kangaloon Sun Orchid [81861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thesium australe Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tylophora woollsii [20503]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xylosma parvifolia [48040]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zieria granulata Hill Zieria, Hilly Zieria, Illawarra Zieria [17147]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Zieria prostrata Headland Zieria [56782]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Christinus guentheri Lord Howe Island Gecko, Lord Howe Island Southern Gecko [59250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hoplocephalus bungaroides Broad-headed Snake [1182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Oligosoma lichenigera Lord Howe Island Skink [82034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Saiphos reticulatus Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink [88328]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (east coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]	Critically Endangered	habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Tringa brevipes		
Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa incana		
Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis		
Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land	[Resource Information]
-------------------	--

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -
Commonwealth Land - Australian & Overseas Telecommunications Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Bank of Australia
Commonwealth Land - Defence Housing Authority
Commonwealth Land - Defence Service Homes Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Director of War Service Homes
Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited
Defence - DEE WHY DEPOT
Defence - HMAS WATSON
Defence - LADY GOWRIE HOUSE
Defence - OFFICES
Defence - PITTWATER DIVING ANNEX (forms part of "RAN Torpedo Range")
Defence - THROSBY TRG DEPOT-PORT KEMBLA
Defence - TRAINING SHIP CONDAMINE
Defence - TS TOBRUK
Defence - Training Depot
Defence - VAUCLUSE TRAINING DEPOT

Commonwealth Heritage Places	[Resource Information]
------------------------------	--

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Malabar Headland	NSW	Listed place
Historic		
Army Cottage with return verandah	NSW	Listed place
Barracks Group HMAS Watson	NSW	Listed place
Bondi Beach Post Office	NSW	Listed place
Cape Baily Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Cliff House	NSW	Listed place
Cottage at Macquarie Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Defence site - Georges Heights and Middle Head	NSW	Listed place
Macquarie Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Macquarie Lighthouse Group	NSW	Listed place
Macquarie Lighthouse Surrounding Wall	NSW	Listed place
Marine Biological Station (former)	NSW	Listed place
Military Road Framework - Defence Land	NSW	Listed place

Name	State	Status
Nobbys Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
North Head Artillery Barracks	NSW	Listed place
Shark Point Battery	NSW	Listed place
Smoky Cape Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Sugarloaf Point Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Ten Terminal Regiment Headquarters and AusAid Training Centre	NSW	Listed place

Listed Marine Species	[Resource Information]	
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus dominicanus Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Procelsterna cerulea Grey Noddy, Grey Ternlet [64378]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma nigripennis Black-winged Petrel [1038]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma solandri Providence Petrel [1040]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Albatross [64459]		habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris		
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini		
Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov.		
Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis		
Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata		
Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tryoni		
Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus		
Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus		
Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus howensis		
Lord Howe Pipefish [66208]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus		
Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris		
Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus boothae		
Booth's Pipefish [66218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi		
Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna		
Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos		
Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kelloggi Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus whitei White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus andersonii Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Microphis manadensis Manado Pipefish, Manado River Pipefish [66258]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Solegnathus dunckeri Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus paradoxus Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Name	Label	
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Central Eastern	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Central Eastern	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Cod Grounds	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Hunter	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Hunter	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe)	
Lord Howe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Lord Howe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Solitary Islands	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Name	State	
Arakoon	NSW	
Awabakal	NSW	
Bird Island	NSW	
Bongil Bongil	NSW	
Boondelbah	NSW	
Booti Booti	NSW	
Botany Bay	NSW	
Bouddi	NSW	
Coffs Coast	NSW	
Crowdy Bay	NSW	
Darawank	NSW	
Five Islands	NSW	
Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach)	NSW	
Goolawah	NSW	
Gumma	NSW	

Name	State
Hat Head	NSW
Jagun	NSW
John Gould	NSW
Kattang	NSW
Ku-ring-gai Chase	NSW
LNE Special Management Zone No1	NSW
Lake Innes	NSW
Limeburners Creek	NSW
Little Broughton Island	NSW
Lord Howe Island	NSW
Malabar Headland	NSW
Munmorah	NSW
Muttonbird Island	NSW
Myall Lakes	NSW
North Head	NSW
Queens Lake	NSW
Royal	NSW
Sea Acres	NSW
Seal Rocks	NSW
Shark Island	NSW
Stormpetrel	NSW
Sydney Harbour	NSW
Tomaree	NSW
Valla	NSW
Wamberal Lagoon	NSW
Worimi	NSW
Wyrabalong	NSW

Regional Forest Agreements

[[Resource Information](#)]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
North East NSW RFA	New South Wales

Invasive Species

[[Resource Information](#)]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
[20126] Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella neesiana Chilean Needle grass [67699]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella trichotoma Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Solanum elaeagnifolium Silver Nightshade, Silver-leaved Nightshade, White Horse Nettle, Silver-leaf Nightshade, Tomato Weed, White Nightshade, Bull-nettle, Prairie-berry, Satansbos, Silver-leaf Bitter-apple, Silverleaf-nettle, Trompillo [12323] Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands		[Resource Information]
Name		State
Avoca Lagoon		NSW
Clybucca Creek Estuary		NSW
Cockrone Lagoon		NSW
Crowdy Bay National Park		NSW

Name	State
Five Islands Nature Reserve	NSW
Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve	NSW
Port Stephens Estuary	NSW

Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Canyons on the eastern continental slope	Temperate east
Lord Howe seamount chain	Temperate east
Shelf rocky reefs	Temperate east
Tasman Front and eddy field	Temperate east
Tasmantid seamount chain	Temperate east

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-34.643629 150.895723,-34.63911 150.901216,-34.643629 150.901216,-34.317606 150.939668,-34.135932 151.131929,-33.981202 151.258272,-33.625167 151.291231,-33.524479 151.401094,-32.885611 151.818574,-32.742495 152.186616,-32.668539 152.208589,-32.432395 152.538179,-32.21887 152.565645,-32.139831 152.521699,-31.397281 152.961152,-30.856522 153.054536,-30.64881 152.999605,-30.288982 153.092988,-30.175077 162.936738,-35.381463 163.793672,-34.643629 150.895723

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [Birdlife Australia](#)
- [Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [Museum Victoria](#)
- [Australian Museum](#)
- [South Australian Museum](#)
- [Queensland Museum](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [University of New England](#)
- [Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [Geoscience Australia](#)
- [CSIRO](#)
- [Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [eBird Australia](#)
- [Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 27/05/19 20:05:01

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

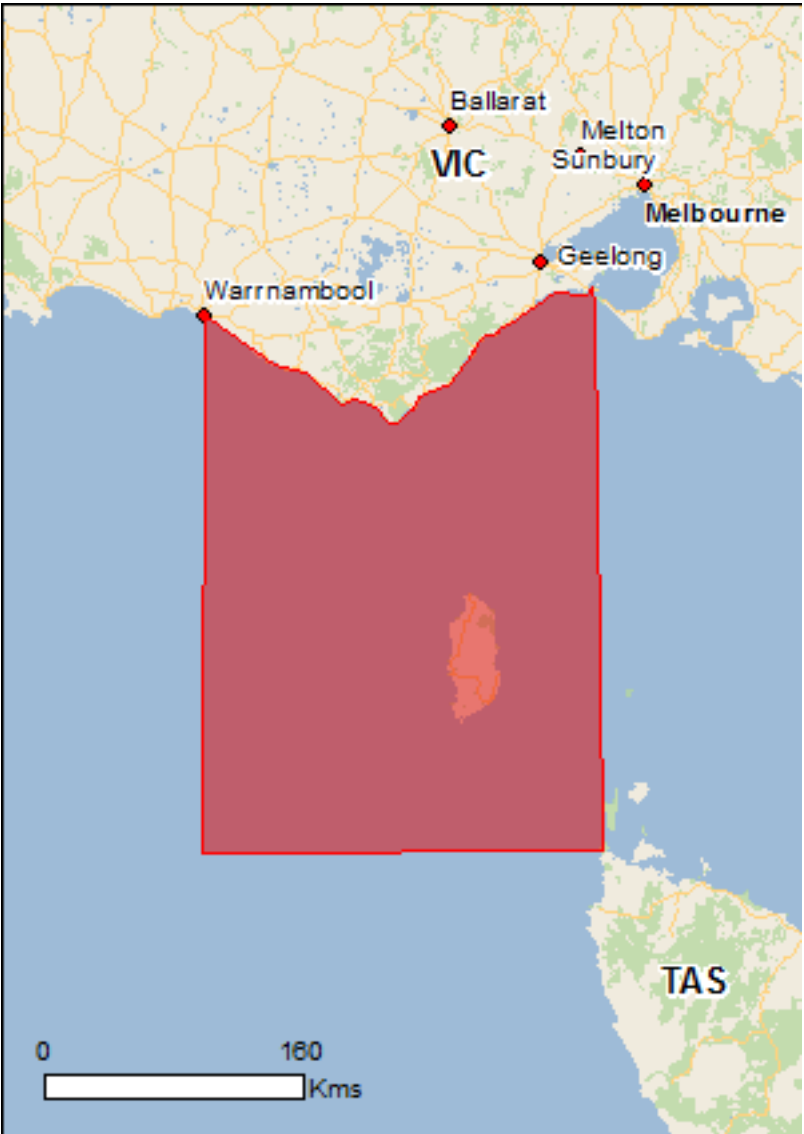
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

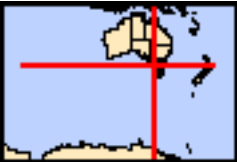
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	2
Wetlands of International Importance:	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	8
Listed Threatened Species:	98
Listed Migratory Species:	69

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	113
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	29
Critical Habitats:	1
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	4

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	63
Regional Forest Agreements:	2
Invasive Species:	52
Nationally Important Wetlands:	11
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	1

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Historic		
Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs	VIC	Listed place
Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area	VIC	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name		Proximity
Lavinia		Within Ramsar site
Port phillip bay (western shoreline) and bellarine peninsula		Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area		[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.		

Name	
EEZ and Territorial Sea	

Marine Regions		[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.		

Name	
South-east	

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities		[Resource Information]
For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.		
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Temperate Grassland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Seasonal Herbaceous Wetlands (Freshwater) of the Temperate Lowland Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acanthiza pusilla archibaldi		
King Island Brown Thornbill, Brown Thornbill (King Island) [59430]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Acanthornis magna greeniana King Island Scrubtit, Scrubtit (King Island) [82329]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Aquila audax fleayi Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Ceyx azureus diemenensis Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pedionomus torquatus Plains-wanderer [906]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Platycercus caledonicus brownii Green Rosella (King Island) [67041]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Strepera fuliginosa colei Black Currawong (King Island) [67113]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crustaceans		
Astacopsis gouldi Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Galaxiella pusilla Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Maccullochella peelii Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannoperca obscura Yarra Pygmy Perch [26177]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Frogs		
Litoria raniformis Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Insects		
Synemon plana Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Antechinus minimus maritimus Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasmanian population) Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus viverrinus Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Isoodon obesulus obesulus Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mastacomys fuscus mordicus Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Miniopterus orianae bassanii Southern Bent-wing Bat [87645]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Perameles gunnii gunnii Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Tasmania) [66651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus Long-nosed Potoroo (SE mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys fumeus Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sarcophilus harrisii Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Amphibromus fluitans River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia caudata Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diuris lanceolata Snake Orchid [10231]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hypolepis distans Scrambling Ground-fern [2148]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ixodia achillaeoides subsp. arenicola Sand Ixodia, Ixodia [21474]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lachnagrostis adamsonii Adamson's Blown-grass, Adamson's Blowngrass [76211]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leiocarpa gatesii Wrinkled Buttons [76212]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidium aschersonii Spiny Pepper-cress [10976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pimelea spinescens subsp. spinescens Plains Rice-flower, Spiny Rice-flower, Prickly Pimelea [21980]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum frenchii Maroon Leek-orchid, Slaty Leek-orchid, Stout Leek-orchid, French's Leek-orchid, Swamp Leek-orchid [9704]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum secutum Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum spicatum Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis chlorogramma Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis tenuissima Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis ziegeleri Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Taraxacum cygnorum Coast Dandelion [2508]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thelymitra epipactoides Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra matthewsii Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
within area		
Xerochrysum palustre Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Breeding known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]	Vulnerable	habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]		Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Critically Endangered Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		within area Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name		
Commonwealth Land -		

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Historic		
Cape Wickham Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		

Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata		
Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba		
Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis		
Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba		
Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis		
Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Catharacta skua		
Great Skua [59472]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		habitat may occur within area Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]	Endangered	within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]	Endangered*	Roosting known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		habitat known to occur within area Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus minotaur Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys mollisoni Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		 Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		 Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		 Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		 Species or species habitat may occur within area

Critical Habitats	[Resource Information]
Name	Type of Presence
Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca	Listed Critical Habitat

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Name	Label
Apollo	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Franklin	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Zeehan	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Zeehan	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Aire River	VIC
Aire River W.R.	VIC
Albatross Island	TAS
Anglesea B.R.	VIC
Anglesea Heath	VIC
Badger Box Creek	TAS
Bay of Islands Coastal Park	VIC
Breamlea F.F.R.	VIC
Cape Wickham	TAS
Cape Wickham	TAS
Christmas Island	TAS
City of Melbourne Bay	TAS
Colliers Forest Reserve	TAS
Colliers Swamp	TAS
Councillor Island	TAS
Counsel Hill	TAS
Currie Lightkeepers Residence	TAS
Deep Lagoons	TAS
Disappointment Bay	TAS
Edna Bowman N.C.R.	VIC
Eldorado	TAS
Gentle Annie	TAS
Great Otway National Park	VIC
Hunter Island	TAS
Kentford Forest	TAS
Kentford Forest	TAS
Kentford Road	TAS
King Island	TAS
Lake Connearre W.R	VIC
Lake Flannigan	TAS
Lavinia	TAS
Lily Lagoon	TAS
Lily Pond B.R.	VIC
Loorana	TAS
Lymwood	TAS
Marengo N.C.R.	VIC
Millwood Road	TAS
Muddy Lagoon	TAS
New Year Island	TAS
Nugara	TAS
Pegarah	TAS
Pegarah Forest	TAS
Point Nepean National Park	VIC
Port Campbell National Park	VIC
Queenscliff N.F.R	VIC
Red Hut Point	TAS
Red Hut Road #1	TAS
Reekara	TAS
Sandfly Beach	TAS
Sea Elephant	TAS
Sea Elephant Bootlace	TAS
Sea Elephant River	TAS
Seal Rocks	TAS
Seal Rocks	TAS
Stokes Point	TAS
Stony Creek (Otways)	VIC
Tambar	TAS
Tathams Lagoon	TAS
The Doughboys	TAS
Unnamed P0176	VIC
Wicks Road Nugara	TAS
Wild Dog Creek SS.R.	VIC
Yambacoona	TAS

Regional Forest Agreements

[Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania
West Victoria RFA	Victoria

Invasive Species

[Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Callipepla californica California Quail [59451]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Meleagris gallopavo Wild Turkey [64380]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pavo cristatus Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phasianus colchicus Common Pheasant [920]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Austrocyindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85132]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carrichtera annua Ward's Weed [9511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom [20126]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella neesiana Chilean Needle grass [67699]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella trichotoma Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		
Ulex europaeus		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gorse, Furze [7693]		

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Bungaree Lagoon	TAS
Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve	VIC
Lake Flannigan	TAS
Lavinia Nature Reserve	TAS
Lower Aire River Wetlands	VIC
Pearshape Lagoon 1	TAS
Pearshape Lagoon 2	TAS
Pearshape Lagoon 3	TAS
Pearshape Lagoon 4	TAS
Princetown Wetlands	VIC
Swan Bay & Swan Island	VIC

Key Ecological Features (Marine)	[Resource Information]
Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.	

Name	Region
West Tasmania Canyons	South-east

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-38.391427 142.485689,-38.404342 142.513154,-38.602087 142.863344,-38.636422 143.054231,-38.758606 143.223146,-38.770385 143.261598,-38.748968 143.309663,-38.757535 143.374208,-38.783232 143.431886,-38.857059 143.50879,-38.853851 143.552736,-38.792866 143.624147,-38.795007 143.648866,-38.74147 143.676332,-38.685749 143.826021,-38.687893 143.839753,-38.544109 143.985322,-38.533367 143.974336,-38.466733 144.045747,-38.466733 144.089692,-38.462432 144.119905,-38.430165 144.139131,-38.425862 144.177583,-38.281554 144.430269,-38.291255 144.612916,-38.264304 144.639009,-38.304188 144.655488,-40.681912 144.699434,-40.686078 142.469209,-38.386045 142.485689,-38.391427 142.485689

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 15/05/19 16:27:26

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

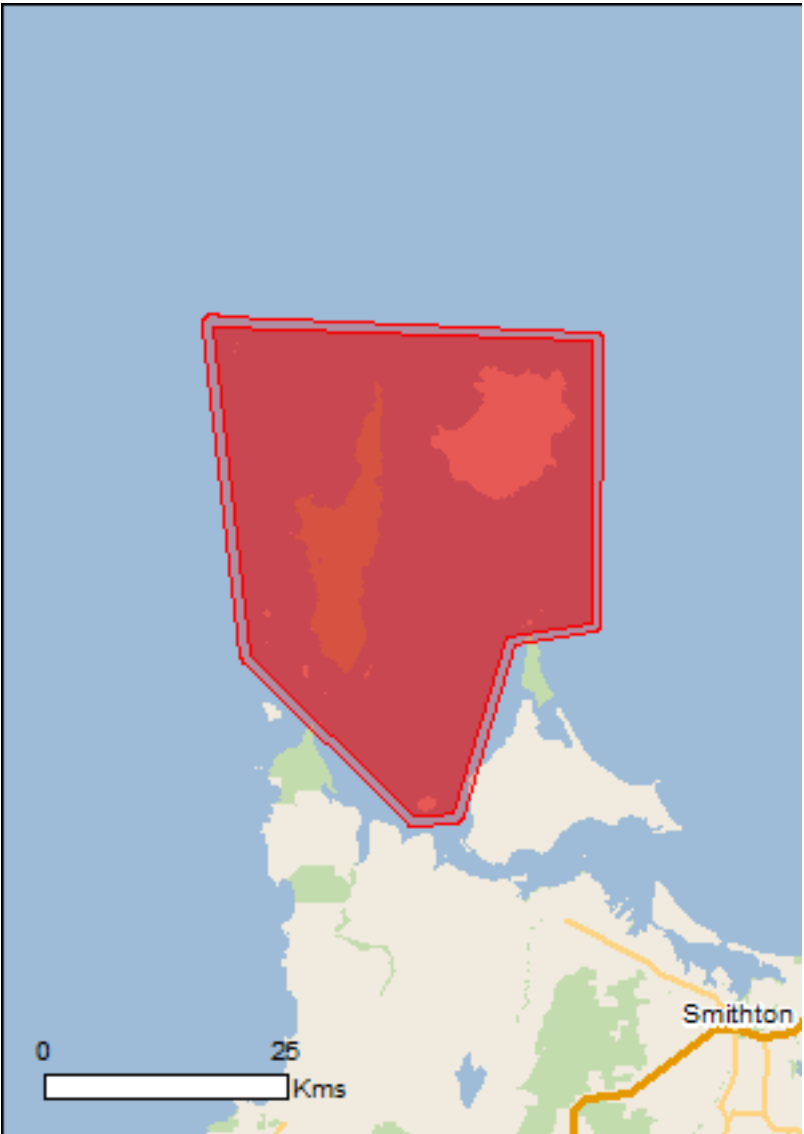
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

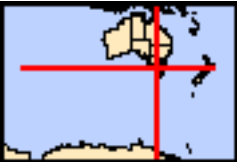
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	58
Listed Migratory Species:	60

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	99
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	13
Critical Habitats:	1
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	10
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Invasive Species:	21
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea

Marine Regions

[Resource Information]

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[South-east](#)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Aquila audax fleayi Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Ceyx azureus diemenensis Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri_platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta_cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta_steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis_rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae_castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crustaceans		
Astacopsis gouldi Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Galaxiella pusilla Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Litoria raniformis Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus_maculatus (Tasmanian population) Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Dasyurus viverrinus Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sarcophilus harrisii Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Plants		
Caladenia caudata Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia dienema Windswept Spider-orchid [64858]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diuris lanceolata Snake Orchid [10231]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum atratum Three Hummock Leek-orchid [82677]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum secutum Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis ziegeleri Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Reptiles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Critical Habitats	[Resource Information]
Name	Type of Presence
Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca	Listed Critical Habitat

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Albatross Island	TAS
Bird Island	TAS
Harbour Islets	TAS
Hunter Island	TAS
Kangaroo Island	TAS
Penguin Islet	TAS
Petrel Islands	TAS
Seacrow Islet	TAS
Stack Island	TAS
Three Hummock Island	TAS

Regional Forest Agreements	[Resource Information]
Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.	
Name	State
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania

Invasive Species	[Resource Information]
Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.	

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pavo cristatus Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-40.360133 144.632349,-40.35804 144.632349,-40.360133 144.632349,-40.370597 144.985285,-40.569095 144.983911,-40.578483 144.905634,-40.70353 144.856195,-40.705612 144.819116,-40.593084 144.668054,-40.360133 144.632349

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 02/08/19 16:45:18

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

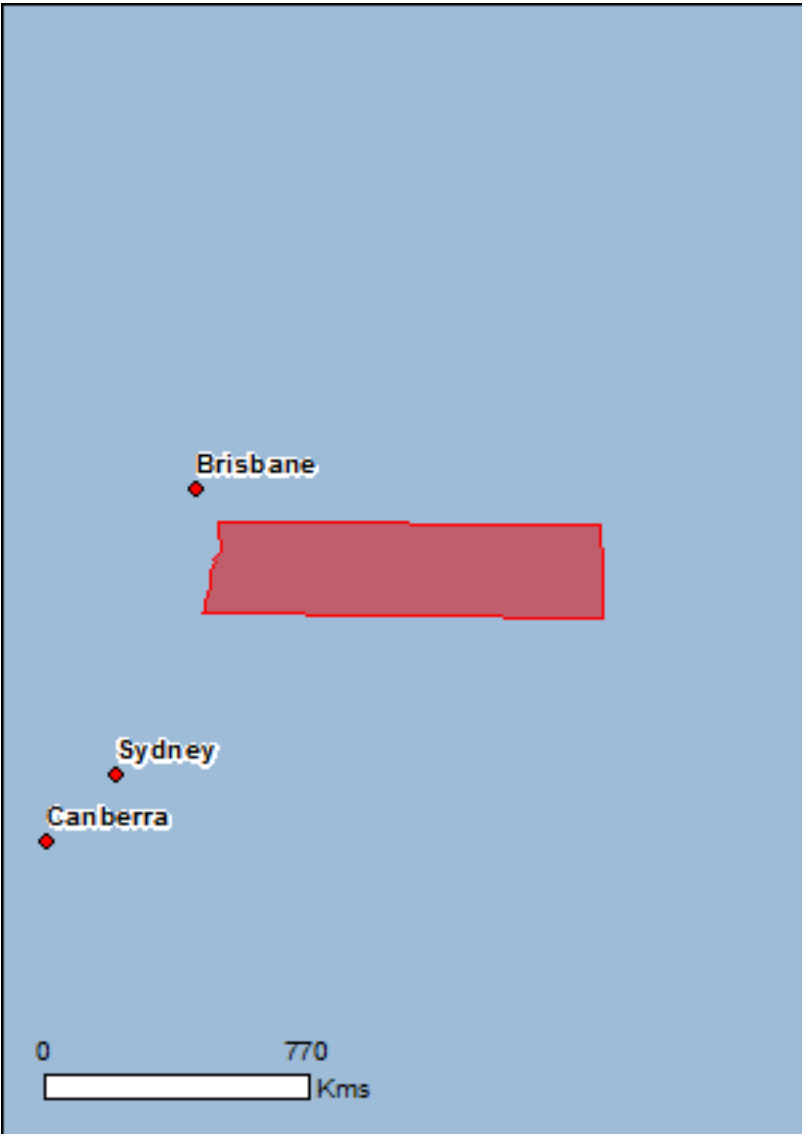
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

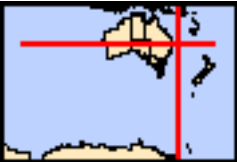
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 2.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	1
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	3
Listed Threatened Species:	107
Listed Migratory Species:	89

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	118
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	36
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	9

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	15
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Invasive Species:	43
Nationally Important Wetlands:	3
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	6

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name		Proximity
Elizabeth and middleton reefs marine national nature reserve		Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area		[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.		

Name	
EEZ and Territorial Sea	
Extended Continental Shelf	

Marine Regions		[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.		

Name	
Temperate East	

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities		[Resource Information]
For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Cyclopsitta diophthalma_coxeni Coxen's Fig-Parrot [59714]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyornis brachypterus Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis_gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria_grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica_baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica_menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur_subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Poephila cincta cincta Southern Black-throated Finch [64447]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Turnix melanogaster Black-breasted Button-quail [923]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
Epinephelus daemeli Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nannoperca oxleyana Oxleyan Pygmy Perch [64468]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Frogs		
Litoria aurea Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat known to occur within area
Litoria olongburensis Wallum Sedge Frog [1821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mixophyes fleayi Fleay's Frog [25960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mixophyes iteratus Giant Barred Frog, Southern Barred Frog [1944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Insects		
Argynnis hyperbius inconstans Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phyllodes imperialis smithersi Pink Underwing Moth [86084]	Endangered	Breeding may occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale penicillata Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus Long-nosed Potoroo (SE Mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Other		
Thersites mitchellae Mitchell's Rainforest Snail [66774]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Plants		
Acronychia littoralis Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Allocasuarina thalassoscopica [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arthraxon hispidus Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Corokia whiteana [17820]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptocarya foetida Stinking Cryptocarya, Stinking Laurel [11976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cynanchum elegans White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Davidsonia jerseyana Davidson's Plum [67219]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Davidsonia johnsonii Smooth Davidsonia, Smooth Davidson's Plum, Small-leaved Davidson's Plum [67178]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diploglottis campbellii Small-leaved Tamarind [21484]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Elaeocarpus williamsianus Hairy Quandong [8956]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Endiandra floydii Floyd's Walnut [52955]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Endiandra hayesii Rusty Rose Walnut, Velvet Laurel [13866]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus tetrapleura Square-fruited Ironbark [7490]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Floydia praealta Ball Nut, Possum Nut, Big Nut, Beefwood [15762]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fontainea australis Southern Fontainea [24037]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Hicksbeachia pinnatifolia		habitat may occur within area
Monkey Nut, Bopple Nut, Red Bopple, Red Bopple Nut, Red Nut, Beef Nut, Red Apple Nut, Red Boppel Nut, Ivory Silky Oak [21189]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leucopogon confertus		
Torrington Beard-heath [14417]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macadamia integrifolia		
Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macadamia tetraphylla		
Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-shelled Macadamia, Rough-leaved Queensland Nut [6581]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Marsdenia longiloba		
Clear Milkvine [2794]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ochrosia moorei		
Southern Ochrosia [11350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olx angulata		
Minnie Waters Olx [10666]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Persicaria elatior		
Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaius australis		
Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prostanthera palustris		
Swamp Mint-bush [66703]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Randia moorei		
Spiny Gardenia [10577]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rutidosis heterogama		
Heath Wrinklewort [13132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Samadera sp. Moonee Creek (J.King s.n. Nov. 1949)		
[86885]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Syzygium hodgkinsoniae		
Smooth-bark Rose Apple, Red Lilly Pilly [3539]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Syzygium moorei		
Rose Apple, Coolamon, Robby, Durobby, Watermelon Tree, Coolamon Rose Apple [12284]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thesium australe		
Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zieria prostrata		
Headland Zieria [56782]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Delma torquata Adorned Delma, Collared Delma [1656]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Furina dunmalli Dunmall's Snake [59254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (east coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Historic		
Cape Byron Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]	Critically Endangered	habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebastria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tryoni Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kelloggi Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus whitei White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus andersonii Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Microphis manadensis Manado Pipefish, Manado River Pipefish [66258]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus dunckeri Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus paradoxus Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella brevirostris Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Name	Label	
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Central Eastern	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Central Eastern	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Lord Howe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Lord Howe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Lord Howe	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)	
Solitary Islands	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Solitary Islands	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Solitary Islands	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Name	State	
Billinudgel	NSW	
Broadwater	NSW	
Brunswick Heads	NSW	
Bundjalung	NSW	
Cape Byron	NSW	
Coffs Coast	NSW	
Julian Rocks Nguthungulli	NSW	
Marshall's Creek	NSW	
Moonee Beach	NSW	

Name	State
North Rock	NSW
North Solitary Island	NSW
North-West Solitary Island	NSW
South West Solitary Island	NSW
Split Solitary Island	NSW
Yuraygir	NSW

Regional Forest Agreements
[[Resource Information](#)]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
North East NSW RFA	New South Wales

Invasive Species
[[Resource Information](#)]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus africanus Climbing Asparagus, Climbing Asparagus Fern [66907]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Reptiles
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]
Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Bundjalung National Park	NSW
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs	EXT
Solitary Islands Marine Park	NSW

Key Ecological Features (Marine)	[Resource Information]
Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.	

Name	Region
Canyons on the eastern continental slope	Temperate east
Elizabeth and Middleton reefs	Temperate east
Lord Howe seamount chain	Temperate east
Shelf rocky reefs	Temperate east

Name	Region
Tasman Front and eddy field	Temperate east
Tasmantid seamount chain	Temperate east

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-30.263753 153.204456,-30.263753 153.207168,-30.256636 153.157729,-30.190186 153.218154,-30.12369 153.215407,-30.040508 153.223647,-29.890603 153.308791,-29.871552 153.289565,-29.666517 153.35823,-29.64981 153.336257,-29.484975 153.388442,-29.465846 153.377456,-29.365362 153.399428,-29.305502 153.355483,-29.111316 153.498305,-29.084917 153.443374,-28.86867 153.621902,-28.639919 153.654861,-28.52415 153.564223,-28.258365 153.610915,-28.21481 153.580703,-28.212389 153.665881,-28.251107 163.553577,-30.377556 163.619495,-30.263753 153.204456

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 01/03/19 12:21:17

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

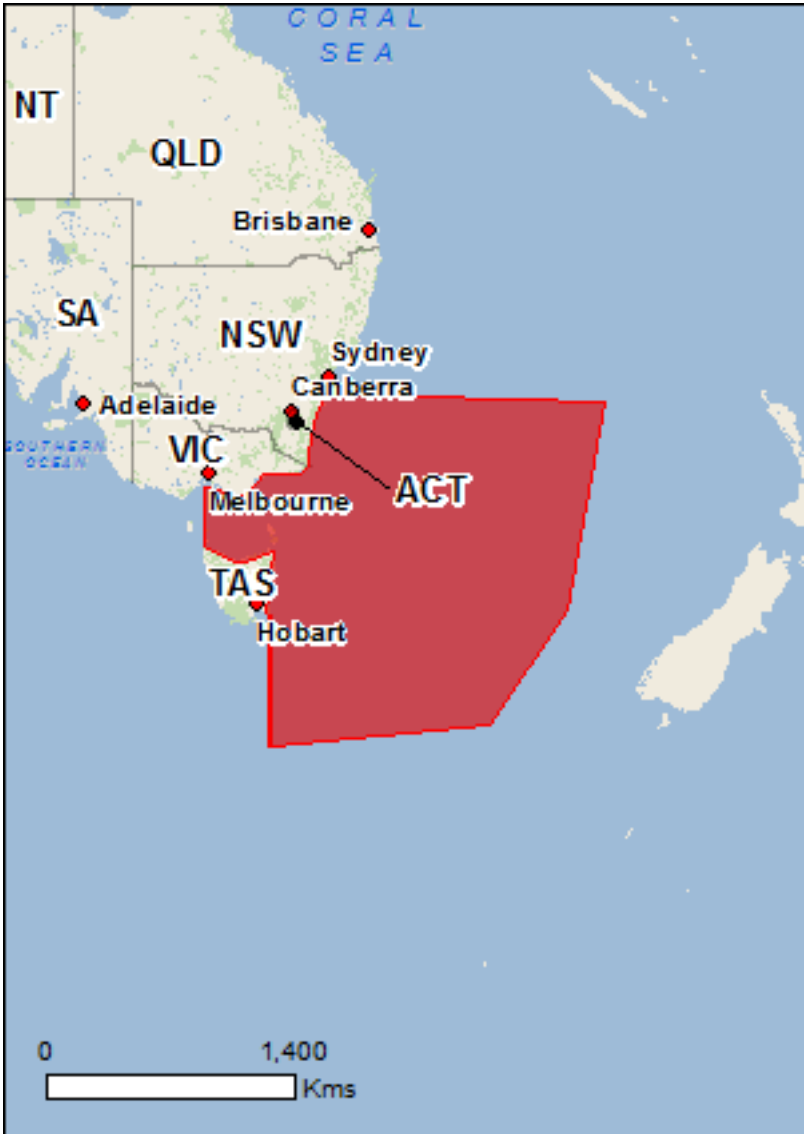
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

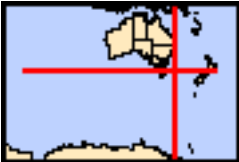
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	2
National Heritage Places:	4
Wetlands of International Importance:	11
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	17
Listed Threatened Species:	213
Listed Migratory Species:	91

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	29
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	20
Listed Marine Species:	143
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	38
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	13

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	615
Regional Forest Agreements:	5
Invasive Species:	64
Nationally Important Wetlands:	93
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	5

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Australian Convict Sites (Darlington Probation Station Buffer Zone)	TAS	Buffer zone
Australian Convict Sites (Darlington Probation Station)	TAS	Declared property

National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Historic		
Darlington Probation Station	TAS	Listed place
Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area	VIC	Listed place
Port Arthur Historic Site	TAS	Listed place
Quarantine Station and Surrounds	VIC	Within listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name	Proximity	
Apsley marshes	Within Ramsar site	
Corner inlet	Within Ramsar site	
East coast cape barren island lagoons	Within Ramsar site	
Flood plain lower ringarooma river	Within Ramsar site	
Gippsland lakes	Within Ramsar site	
Jocks lagoon	Within Ramsar site	
Little waterhouse lake	Within Ramsar site	
Logan lagoon	Within Ramsar site	
Moulting lagoon	Within Ramsar site	
Port phillip bay (western shoreline) and bellarine peninsula	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Western port	Within Ramsar site	

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.	

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions	[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.	

Name
South-east
Temperate East

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Alpine Sphagnum Bogs and Associated Fens	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Eucalyptus ovata - Callitris oblonga Forest	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Gippsland Red Gum (Eucalyptus tereticornis subsp. mediana) Grassy Woodland and Associated Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Illawarra and south coast lowland forest and woodland ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Lowland Grassy Woodland in the South East Corner Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Lowland Native Grasslands of Tasmania	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Temperate Grassland of the South Eastern Highlands	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Seasonal Herbaceous Wetlands (Freshwater) of the Temperate Lowland Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Southern Highlands Shale Forest and Woodland in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Upland Basalt Eucalypt Forests of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Endangered	Community may occur within area
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aquila audax fleayi Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Ceyx azureus diemenensis Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Dasyornis brachypterus Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pardalotus quadragintus Forty-spotted Pardalote [418]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crustaceans		
Astacopsis gouldi Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Engaeus granulatus Central North Burrowing Crayfish [78959]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Engaeus martigener Furneaux Burrowing Crayfish [67220]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Engaeus yabbimunna Burnie Burrowing Crayfish [66781]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
habitat known to occur within area		
Fish		
Brachionichthys hirsutus Spotted Handfish [64418]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Brachiopsilus ziebelli Ziebell's Handfish, Waterfall Bay Handfish [83757]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epinephelus daemeli Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galaxias fontanus Swan Galaxias [26167]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galaxiella pusilla Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Maccullochella peelii Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macquaria australasica Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thymichthys politus Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Heleioporus australiacus Giant Burrowing Frog [1973]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria aurea Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria littlejohni Littlejohn's Tree Frog, Heath Frog [64733]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria raniformis Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mixophyes balbus Stuttering Frog, Southern Barred Frog (in Victoria) [1942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Insects		
Antipodia chaostola leucophaea Tasmanian Chaostola Skipper, Heath-sand Skipper [77672]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hoplogonus bornemisszai Bornemissza's Stag Beetle [66754]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hoplogonus simsoni Simson's Stag Beetle [66796]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lissotes latidens Broad-toothed Stag Beetle, Wielangta Stag Beetle [66760]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Oreixenica ptunarra Ptunarra Brown, Ptunarra Brown Butterfly, Ptunarra Xenica [26327]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Synemon plana Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Antechinus minimus maritimus Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasmanian population) Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus viverrinus Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Isoodon obesulus obesulus Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mastacomys fuscus mordicus Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Perameles gunnii gunnii Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Tasmania) [66651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale penicillata Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)		
Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous longipes		
Long-footed Potoroo [217]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus		
Long-nosed Potoroo (SE mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys fumeus		
Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae		
New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus		
Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Sarcophilus harrisii		
Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Other		
Megascolides australis		
Giant Gippsland Earthworm [64420]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parvulastra vivipara		
Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar [85451]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tasmanipatus anophthalmus		
Blind Velvet Worm [66773]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia axillaris		
Midlands Mimosa, Midlands Wattle [13563]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia bynoeana		
Bynoe's Wattle, Tiny Wattle [8575]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acacia caerulescens		
Limestone Blue Wattle, Buchan Blue, Buchan Blue Wattle [21883]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia constablei		
Narrabarba Wattle [10798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia georgensis		
Bega Wattle [9848]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Amphibromus fluitans		
River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Astrotricha crassifolia		
Thick-leaf Star-hair [10352]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Banksia vincentia		
[88276]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Barbarea australis Native Wintercress, Riverbed Wintercress [12540]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bertya tasmanica subsp. tasmanica Tasmanian Bertya [78359]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Boronia deanei Deane's Boronia [8397]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Boronia gunnii Gunn's Boronia, Cataract Gorge Boronia [29394]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Boronia hippopala Velvet Boronia [78925]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Budawangia gnidioides Budawangs Cliff-heath [55850]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia campbellii Thick-stem Caladenia [64857]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia caudata Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia dienema Windswept Spider-orchid [64858]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia lindleyana Lindley's Spider-orchid [9305]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia orientalis Eastern Spider Orchid [83410]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia robinsonii Frankston Spider-orchid [24375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia tessellata Thick-lipped Spider-orchid, Daddy Long-legs [2119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia tonellii Robust Fingers [64861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Callitris oblonga Pygmy Cypress-pine, Pigmy Cypress-pine, Dwarf Cypress-pine [66687]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Callitris oblonga subsp. oblonga South Esk Pine [64864]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cassinia rugata Wrinkled Cassinia, Wrinkled Dollybush [21885]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Colobanthus curtisiae Curtis' Colobanth [23961]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Commersonia prostrata Dwarf Kerrawang [87152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Conospermum hookeri Variable Smoke-bush [68161]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Correa baeuerlenii Chef's Cap [17007]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Corunastylis brachystachya Short-spiked Midge-orchid [76410]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Corunastylis firthii Firth's Midge-orchid [76411]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cynanchum elegans White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Daphnandra johnsonii Illawarra Socketwood [67186]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dianella amoena Matted Flax-lily [64886]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diuris lanceolata Snake Orchid [10231]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dodonaea procumbens Trailing Hop-bush [12149]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Epacris apsleyensis Apsley Heath [15428]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epacris barbata Bearded Heath, Freycinet Heath [17625]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epacris exserta South Esk Heath [19879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Epacris grandis Grand Heath, Tall Heath [18719]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Epacris limbata Border Heath, Bordered Heath [24011]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Epacris virgata Pretty Heath, Dan Hill Heath [20375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eucalyptus langleyi Albatross Mallee [56224]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Eucalyptus strzeleckii Strzelecki Gum [55400]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Euphrasia amphisysepala Shiny Cliff Eyebright [4534]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Euphrasia collina subsp. muelleri Purple Eyebright, Mueller's Eyebright [16151]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Euphrasia phragmostoma Buftons Eyebright, Hairy Cliff Eyebright [7720]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Euphrasia semipicta Peninsula Eyebright [9986]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Euphrasia sp. Bivouac Bay (W.R.Barker 7626 et al.) Masked Eyebright, Masked Cliff Eyebright [82044]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Genoplesium baueri Yellow Gnat-orchid [7528]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Genoplesium vernale East Lynne Midge-orchid [68379]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grevillea celata Colquhoun Grevillea, Nowa Nowa Grevillea [64907]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora Small-flower Grevillea [64910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Irenepharsus trypherus Delicate Cress, Illawarra Irene [14664]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Leionema ralstonii [64926]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidium hyssopifolium Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercross, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Leucochrysum albicans var. tricolor Hoary Sunray, Grassland Paper-daisy [56204]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limonium australe var. baudinii Baudin's Sea-lavender [86369]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Melaleuca biconvexa Biconvex Paperbark [5583]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Persicaria elatior Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Persoonia hirsuta Hairy Geebung, Hairy Persoonia [19006]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phebalium daviesii Davies' Waxflower, St Helens Waxflower [16959]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Philothea freyciana Freycinet Waxflower [68227]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pimelea spicata Spiked Rice-flower [20834]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pomaderris brunnea Rufous Pomaderris [16845]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pomaderris parrisiae Parris' Pomaderris [22119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum affine Jervis Bay Leek Orchid, Culburra Leek-orchid, Kinghorn Point Leek-orchid [2210]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum apoxychilum Tapered Leek-orchid [64947]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum atratum Three Hummock Leek-orchid [82677]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum castaneum Chestnut Leek-orchid [64948]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum correctum Gaping Leek-orchid [64533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum frenchii Maroon Leek-orchid, Slaty Leek-orchid, Stout Leek-orchid, French's Leek-orchid, Swamp Leek-orchid [9704]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum incorrectum Golfers Leek-orchid [78898]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prasophyllum limnetes Marsh Leek-orchid [82678]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prasophyllum pulchellum Pretty Leek-orchid [64953]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum secutum Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum spicatum Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Prostanthera densa Villous Mintbush [12233]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prostanthera galbraithiae Wellington Mintbush [64959]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis chlorogramma Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis commutata Midland Greenhood [64535]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis gibbosa Illawarra Greenhood, Rufa Greenhood, Pouched Greenhood [4562]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis pulchella Pretty Greenhood [6448]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis tenuissima Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis vernalis Halbury Rustyhood [84711]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis ziegeleri Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pultenaea aristata [18062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhizanthella slateri Eastern Underground Orchid [11768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Spyridium lawrencei Small-leaf Spyridium [27036]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Spyridium obcordatum Creeping Dusty Miller [17447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenanthemum pimeleoides Spreading Stenanthemum, Propellor Plant [15450]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stonesiella selaginoides Clubmoss Bush-pea [68100]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Syzygium paniculatum Magenta Lilly Pilly, Magenta Cherry, Daguba, Scrub Cherry, Creek Lilly Pilly, Brush Cherry [20307]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Thelymitra epipactoides Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra jonesii Sky-blue Sun-orchid [76352]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra kangaloonica Kangaloon Sun Orchid [81861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thelymitra matthewsii Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thesium australe Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Triplarina nowraensis Nowra Heath-myrtle [64544]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xanthorrhoea arenaria Sand Grasstree [21603]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xanthorrhoea bracteata Shiny Grasstree [7950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xerochrysum palustre Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zieria baeuerlenii Bomaderry Zieria, Bomaderry Creek Zieria [56781]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zieria granulata Hill Zieria, Hilly Zieria, Illawarra Zieria [17147]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Zieria tuberculata Warty Zieria [56736]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hoplocephalus bungaroides Broad-headed Snake [1182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (east coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species	[Resource Information]	
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -
Commonwealth Land - Australian Academy of Science
Commonwealth Land - Australian National University
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission
Commonwealth Land - Booderee National Park
Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia
Commonwealth Land - Defence Housing Authority
Commonwealth Land - Defence Service Homes Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Director of War Service Homes
Commonwealth Land - Royal Australian Navy Central Canteens Board
Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited
Defence - BAIRNSDALE TRAINING DEPOT
Defence - BEECROFT RAPIER RANGE
Defence - BUCKLAND TRAINING AREA
Defence - BURNIE TRAINING DEPOT
Defence - DCO NOWRA
Defence - DEVONPORT TRAINING DEPOT
Defence - DUTSON BOMBING RANGE
Defence - HMAS ALBATROSS
Defence - PARACHUTE DROPPING ZONE (PARACHUTE TRAINING SCHOOL) ; NOWRA - PTS
Defence - STONYHEAD TRAINING AREA
Defence - SUSSEX INLET - DEFENCE RESERVE
Defence - Shop 3
Defence - Suite 18, Holt Centre
Defence - TRAINING CENTRE (Norris Barracks) - Portsea
Defence - TS Leven
Defence - WEST HEAD GUNNERY RANGE

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Beecroft Peninsula	NSW	Listed place
Indigenous		
Jervis Bay Territory	ACT	Listed place
Crocodile Head Area	NSW	Within listed place
Currarong Rockshelters Area	NSW	Within listed place
Historic		
Cape St George Lighthouse Ruins & Curtilage	ACT	Listed place
Christians Minde Settlement	ACT	Listed place
Eddystone Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Gabo Island Lighthouse	VIC	Listed place
Goose Island Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Jervis Bay Botanic Gardens	ACT	Listed place
Kiama Post Office	NSW	Listed place
Mersey Bluff Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Montague Island Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Point Perpendicular Lightstation	NSW	Listed place
Royal Australian Naval College	ACT	Listed place
Sorrento Post Office	VIC	Listed place
Swan Island Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Table Cape Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Tasman Island Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Wilsons Promontory Lighthouse	VIC	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus dominicanus Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]		Breeding known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Morus serrator Australasian Gannet [1020]		Breeding known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]		Migration route known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-Petrel [1018]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]	Endangered*	Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna striata White-fronted Tern [799]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus howensis Lord Howe Pipefish [66208]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus minotaur Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus whitei White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys mollisoni Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus paradoxus Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Breeding known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus cruciger Hourglass Dolphin [42]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Name	Label	
Beagle	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Boags	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
East Gippsland	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Flinders	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Flinders	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Freycinet	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Freycinet	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Freycinet	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)	
Huon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Jervis	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Jervis	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
South Tasman Rise	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)	

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Name	State	
Africa Gully	TAS	
Alma Tier	TAS	
Anderson Islands	TAS	
Anser Island	VIC	
Ansons Bay	TAS	
Ansons River	TAS	
Ansons River	TAS	
Ansons Road Gladstone	TAS	
Apslawn	TAS	
Apslawn #1	TAS	
Apslawn #2	TAS	
Apsley	TAS	

Name	State
Apsley River	TAS
Arthurs Seat	VIC
Avenue River	TAS
Baawang	VIC
Babel Island	TAS
Backwater Morass G.L.R.	VIC
Badger Corner	TAS
Badger Head	TAS
Badger Island	TAS
Bairnsdale F.R.	VIC
Bald Hills B.R.	VIC
Bancroft Bay - Kalimna G.L.R.	VIC
Bangor	TAS
Bangor #2	TAS
Bangor - Bobs Gully	TAS
Bangor - Jacks Gully	TAS
Bangor - Musk Gully	TAS
Barga	VIC
Barren Grounds	NSW
Bass River SS.R.	VIC
Baxter Island G.L.R.	VIC
Bay of Fires	TAS
Baynes Island	TAS
Bell Bird Creek	NSW
Bellettes Bay	TAS
Bellingham	TAS
Bellingham Vineyard	TAS
Bells Marsh	TAS
Belmont	TAS
Belowla Island	NSW
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers	VIC
Ben Boyd	NSW
Benedore River	VIC
Bengworden N.C.R.	VIC
Bermaguee	NSW
Bermagui	NSW
Berwicks Flats	TAS
Biamanga	NSW
Big Green Island	TAS
Big Silver	TAS
Binalongtime	TAS
Binns Creek - North Sister	TAS
Bird Island	TAS
Black River	TAS
Black River Bridge	TAS
Blindburn Creek	TAS
Blond Bay G.L.R.	VIC
Blond Bay W.R.	VIC
Blowhole Road #1	TAS
Blowhole Road #2	TAS
Blowhole Road #3	TAS
Blowhole Road #4	TAS
Blue Hills #2	TAS
Blue Tier	TAS
Bluemans Creek	TAS
Bluemans Run	TAS
Blyth Point	TAS
Blythe River	TAS
Boat Harbour Road	TAS
Boggy Creek	TAS
Boltons Beach	TAS
Bomaderry Creek	NSW
Boobyalla	TAS
Boobyalla Downs	TAS
Booderee	JBT
Booderee	JBT

Name	State
Boot Bay	TAS
Bournda	NSW
Bournda	NSW
Boxen Island	TAS
Brashton Dairies	TAS
Break O'Day	TAS
Bream Creek	TAS
Bresnehans Rd	TAS
Briggs	TAS
Briggs Islet	TAS
Brodribb River F.F.R	VIC
Brougham Sugarloaf	TAS
Broulee Island	NSW
Brundee Swamp	NSW
Brush Island	NSW
Budderoo	NSW
Bull Rock	TAS
Bun Beetons Point	TAS
Butlers Ridge	TAS
Buxton River	TAS
Cam River	TAS
Cambewarra Range	NSW
Cambria #1	TAS
Cambria #2	TAS
Cameron	TAS
Cape Bernier	TAS
Cape Conran Coastal Park	VIC
Cape Howe	VIC
Cape Liptrap Coastal Park	VIC
Cape Patterson N.C.R	VIC
Cape Portland	TAS
Carisbrook	TAS
Cat Island	TAS
Catos Creek	TAS
Chalky Island	TAS
Chasm Creek	TAS
Cheeseberry Hill	TAS
Cherry Tree Hill	TAS
Chronicle Point	TAS
Clovelly	TAS
Clyde River	NSW
Coles Bay	TAS
Coles Bay Road	TAS
Comerong Island	NSW
Cone Islet	TAS
Conjola	NSW
Connemara	TAS
Corramy	NSW
Coswell Beach	TAS
Craggy Island	TAS
Cranbrook House	TAS
Crayfish Creek	TAS
Cressy Beach	TAS
Croajingolong National Park	VIC
Cullendulla Creek	NSW
Curtis Island	TAS
Curtis Road St Marys	TAS
Cusicks Hill	TAS
Cygnet River	TAS
Dalmayne Road Gray	TAS
Darling Range	TAS
Darriman H29 B.R	VIC
Dart Island	TAS
Dead Dog Hill	TAS
Denison Rivulet	TAS
Denneys Road	TAS

Name	State
Devils Tower	TAS
Diamond Island	TAS
Dickies Ridge	TAS
Dip Range	TAS
Doctors Peak	TAS
Doctors Rocks	TAS
Don Heads	TAS
Double Sandy Point	TAS
Doughboy Island	TAS
Douglas River 1	TAS
Douglas River 2	TAS
Douglas-Apsley	TAS
Drumdlemara H1 B.R	VIC
Drumdlemara H2 B.R	VIC
Drumdlemara H4 B.R	VIC
Dry Creek East	TAS
Dry Creek South	TAS
Dry Creek West	TAS
Eagle Point G.L.R.	VIC
Eaglehawk Bay	TAS
Eaglehawk Bay-Flinders Bay	TAS
Eaglehawk Neck	TAS
Eagles Claw	NSW
East Gippsland Coastal streams	VIC
East Kangaroo Island	TAS
East Moncoeur Island	TAS
Eastern Tiers	TAS
Eddystone Point Lighthouse	TAS
Eden Region	NSW
Edgcumbe Beach	TAS
Elephant Farm Elephant Pass	TAS
Emita	TAS
Emu River	TAS
Enstone Park	TAS
Entrance Point	VIC
Ericksons Road	TAS
Esmerelda Enterprises	TAS
Eurobodalla	NSW
Ewing Morass W.R	VIC
Fannys Bay	TAS
Fingal B.R	VIC
Fingal Rivulet	TAS
First and Second Islands F.R.	VIC
Five Mile Bluff	TAS
Flacks Road Coles Bay	TAS
Flannagan Island G.L.R.	VIC
Flinders G234 B.R.	VIC
Flinders N.F.R.	VIC
Foochow	TAS
Forestry Management Areas in Batemans Bay	NSW
Forestry Management Areas in Eden	NSW
Forestry Management Areas in Narooma	NSW
Forestry Management Areas in Nowra	NSW
Forsyth Island	TAS
Forwards Beach	TAS
Fossil Bluff	TAS
Foster Islands	TAS
Fotheringate Bay	TAS
Four Mile Creek	TAS
Four Mile Creek #1	TAS
Four Mile Creek #2	TAS
Fozards	TAS
Fraser Island G.L.R.	VIC
Fresh-water Swamp, Woodside Beach W.R	VIC
Freycinet	TAS
Friendly Beaches	TAS

Name	State
Friendly Beaches	TAS
Friendly Beaches #2	TAS
Friendly Beaches #3	TAS
Friendly Beaches #4	TAS
Gala Estates	TAS
Gala Estates - Bluemans Creek	TAS
German Town	TAS
Giffard (Rifle Range) F.R.	VIC
Giffard H30 B.R	VIC
Giffard H31 B.R	VIC
Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park	VIC
Girl Guides	TAS
Goose Island	TAS
Grahams Run	TAS
Grahams Run Forest	TAS
Granite Point	TAS
Gravelly Hill	TAS
Gray #1	TAS
Gray #2	TAS
Great Dog Island	TAS
Greens Beach	TAS
Gulaga	NSW
Gull Island	TAS
Harbour Islets	TAS
Hardings Falls	TAS
Hawks Hill	TAS
Hawley	TAS
Henderson Park	TAS
Heybridge	TAS
Highfield	TAS
Hogan Group	TAS
Hollands Landing G.L.R.	VIC
Holts Point	TAS
Honeysuckle Avenue	TAS
Hospital Creek	TAS
Humbug Point	TAS
Hunter Island	TAS
Huntsmans Cap	TAS
Ile des Phoques	TAS
Illawong	NSW
Isabella Island	TAS
Jack Smith Lake W.R	VIC
Jacksons Cove	TAS
Jenwood	TAS
Jerrawangala	NSW
Jervis Bay	NSW
Jones Bay G.L.R	VIC
Jones Bay W.R	VIC
Kelvedon	TAS
Kelvedon Beach	TAS
Kilcunda N.C.R.	VIC
Killiecrankie	TAS
Killymoon	TAS
King George Island	TAS
Kings Flat F.R	VIC
Koonya	TAS
Lachlan Island	TAS
Lackrana	TAS
Lagoons Beach	TAS
Lake Coleman W.R	VIC
Lake Coleman West W.R	VIC
Lake Corringale W.R	VIC
Lake Curlip W.R.	VIC
Lake Denison W.R	VIC
Lake Leake	TAS
Lake Tyers	VIC

Name	State
Lanark Farm #1	TAS
Lanark Farm #2	TAS
Lanark Farm #3	TAS
Lanark Farm #4	TAS
Lanark Farm #5	TAS
Lanark Farm #6	TAS
Lands End	TAS
Lefroy	TAS
Lewis Hill	TAS
Lewis Hill #2	TAS
Liittle Swanport River	TAS
Lilla Villa	TAS
Lime Pit Road	TAS
Lisdillon	TAS
Lisdillon Rivulet	TAS
Little Beach	TAS
Little Beach	TAS
Little Christmas Island	TAS
Little Dog Island	TAS
Little Green Island	TAS
Little Island	TAS
Little Peggs Beach	TAS
Little Pipers River	TAS
Little Silver	TAS
Little Swan Island	TAS
Little Swanport	TAS
Little Swanport #2	TAS
Little Swanport #4	TAS
Little Waterhouse Island	TAS
Llechwedd-y-Creigiogg Apslawn	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Logans Lagoon	TAS
Long Bay	TAS
Long Island	TAS
Long Point Reserve	TAS
Long Reach	TAS
Long Reach	TAS
Long Spit	TAS
Lookout Rock	TAS
Low Head	TAS
Low Head	TAS
Low Point	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #1	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #2	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #3	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #4	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #5	TAS
Lower Marsh Creek	TAS
Lughrata	TAS
Lyall Road Binalong Bay	TAS
Lyons Cottage	TAS
MacLaines Creek	TAS
Macleod Morass W.R.	VIC
Main Ridge N.C.R.	VIC
Mallacoota B.R.	VIC
Marchwiell #3	TAS
Marchwiell #4	TAS
Marchwiell #5	TAS
Marchwiell #6	TAS
Marchwiell Bream Creek	TAS
Marchwiell Cockle Bay	TAS
Marchwiell Falls Festival #1	TAS
Marchwiell Falls Festival #2	TAS
Maria Island	TAS
Marshall Beach	TAS

Name	State
Marthvale	TAS
Maxwells	NSW
Mayfield	TAS
Mayfield Bay	TAS
McDonalds Point	TAS
Medeas Cove	TAS
Memana	TAS
Meroo	NSW
Mersey Bluff	TAS
Metung B.R.	VIC
Mile Island	TAS
Millingtons Beach	TAS
Mimosa Rocks	NSW
Mitchell River Silt Jetties G.L.R.	VIC
Mitchell River water reserve G.L.R.	VIC
Mitchell and Wonnangatta Rivers	VIC
Montague Island	NSW
Moormurng F.F.R.	VIC
Morielle (Bellingham)	TAS
Morley Swamp G.L.R.	VIC
Mornington Peninsula National Park	VIC
Mortimers Paddock B.R.	VIC
Morton	NSW
Moulting Lagoon	TAS
Mount Elephant	TAS
Mount Montgomery	TAS
Mount Montgomery	TAS
Mount Pearson	TAS
Mount Puzzler	TAS
Mount Tanner	TAS
Mount Vereker Creek	VIC
Mount William	TAS
Mount William	TAS
Mt Chappell Island	TAS
Mt Murray	TAS
Mulligans Hill	TAS
Mulligans Hill	TAS
Mumbulla	NSW
Murrah	NSW
Murramarang	NSW
Musselroe Bay	TAS
Musselroe Bay	TAS
Nadgee	NSW
Nameless Sylvan	NSW
Narawntapu	TAS
Narrawallee Creek	NSW
Neds Reef	TAS
Newmans Beach	TAS
Newmans Creek	TAS
Newmans Creek Koonya	TAS
Nicholas Range	TAS
Nicholson floodplain G.L.R	VIC
Ninth Island	TAS
Norfolk Bay	TAS
North East Islet	TAS
North East River	TAS
Nungurner B.R.	VIC
Nyerimilang Park G.L.R.	VIC
Oak Bank Little Swanport River	TAS
Okehampton	TAS
Old Billys Creek	TAS
Oyster Rocks	TAS
Paddys Island	TAS
Palana Beach	TAS
Parma Creek	NSW
Parnella	TAS

Name	State
Pasco Group	TAS
Passage Island	TAS
Patriarchs	TAS
Patriarchs	TAS
Peggs Beach	TAS
Penguin Islet	TAS
Petrel Islands	TAS
Phillip Island Nature Park	VIC
Pirates Bay	TAS
Poddy Bay G.L.R	VIC
Point Bailly	TAS
Point Fullarton G.L.R.	VIC
Point Nepean National Park	VIC
Port Sorell	TAS
Possums Place	TAS
Powers Rivulet	TAS
Premaydena Point	TAS
Prime Seal Island	TAS
Ram Island	TAS
Rame Head	VIC
Raspins Beach	TAS
Ravensdale #1	TAS
Ravensdale #2	TAS
Raymond Island G.L.R.	VIC
Rayners Hill	TAS
Red Morass G.L.R.	VIC
Red Rock	TAS
Redbanks	TAS
Redbanks Sisters Creek	TAS
Redbill Point	TAS
Reedy Lagoon	TAS
Reef Island and Bass River Mouth N.C.R	VIC
Rigby Island G.L.R.	VIC
Ringarooma Tier	TAS
River of Peace	TAS
Rocky Cape	TAS
Rocky Hills #1	TAS
Rocky Hills #2	TAS
Rocky Hills #2	TAS
Rocky Hills #3	TAS
Rocky Hills #4	TAS
Rocky Hills #5	TAS
Rocky Hills #6	TAS
Rocky Hills - North	TAS
Rodondo Island	TAS
Rodway	NSW
Rosebud B.R.	VIC
Roseneath Peninsula (1) G.L.R.	VIC
Roseneath Peninsula (2) G.L.R.	VIC
Roydon Island	TAS
Rudds Hill	TAS
Rudds Hill Orford	TAS
Salt Lake - Backwater Morass G.L.R.	VIC
Saltwater Swamp	NSW
Sandpatch	VIC
Sandridge	TAS
Sandspit River	TAS
Sandspit River	TAS
Sassafras Gully	TAS
Scamander	TAS
Scamander	TAS
Screw Creek N.C.R.	VIC
Seacrow Islet	TAS
Seaford	TAS
Seal Creek	VIC
Seal Islands W.R.	VIC

Name	State
Seaview Farm	TAS
Sellars Lagoon	TAS
Sentinel Island	TAS
Settlement Point	TAS
Seven Mile Beach	NSW
Seymour	TAS
Seymour #1	TAS
Seymour #2	TAS
Seymour #3	TAS
Seymour #4	TAS
Shag Lagoon	TAS
Shingle Hill	TAS
Shiny Grasstrees	TAS
Single Tree Plain	TAS
Sister Islands	TAS
Sisters Beach	TAS
Slaughterhouse Creek G.L.R	VIC
Snowy River	VIC
South Coast Subregion of Southern Region	NSW
South Esk Pine	TAS
South Esk Pine	TAS
South Pats River	TAS
Southern Wilsons Promontory	VIC
Spike Island	TAS
Spiky Beach	TAS
Spring Beach Orford	TAS
St Helens	TAS
St Helens 1 Marthavale	TAS
St Helens 2	TAS
St Marys Pass	TAS
St Patricks Head	TAS
St Patricks Head	TAS
Stack Island	TAS
Stanley	TAS
Steel Bay - Newland Backwater G.L.R.	VIC
Stewarts Bay	TAS
Storehouse Island	TAS
Strzelecki	TAS
Sugarloaf Rock	TAS
Summer Camp	TAS
Summerhill Drive Port Sorell	TAS
Swan Reach Bay G.L.R.	VIC
Swan River	TAS
Swansea	TAS
Swell Point - Roseneath Point G.L.R.	VIC
Sydney Cove	TAS
Sympathy Hills	TAS
Table Cape	TAS
Table Cape	TAS
Tamar Crescent	TAS
Tambo Delta - Metung G.L.R.	VIC
Tambo floodplain G.L.R.	VIC
Tanja	NSW
Tarra Tarra B.R	VIC
Tarwin Lower F.R.	VIC
Tasman	TAS
Tasman Monument	TAS
Tatlows Beach	TAS
Tessellated Pavement	TAS
The Dock	TAS
The Dutchman	TAS
The Grange #1	TAS
The Grange #2	TAS
The Lakes National Park	VIC
The Nut	TAS
Three Hummock Island	TAS

Name	State
Three Thumbs	TAS
Tippogoree Hills	TAS
Tollgate Islands	NSW
Township Hill	TAS
Toxteth Park #1	TAS
Toxteth Park #2	TAS
Toxteth Park #3	TAS
Toxteth Park #4	TAS
Triplarina	NSW
Trousers Point Beach	TAS
Tucker Swamp G.L.R	VIC
Tullochgorum #1a	TAS
Two Mile Creek	TAS
Umtali	TAS
Unnamed (Badger Head Road)	TAS
Unnamed (Fern Glade)	TAS
Unnamed (Pipers Brook)	TAS
Unnamed (Sandspit River)	TAS
Unnamed P0155	VIC
Vansittart Island	TAS
Ventnor B.R.	VIC
Vereker Creek	VIC
Victoria Lagoon G.L.R.	VIC
Waratah B.R	VIC
Wardlaws Creek	TAS
Warrigal Creek SS.R.	VIC
Waterfall Bay Road	TAS
Waterhouse	TAS
Waterhouse Island	TAS
Waters Meeting	TAS
Waters Meeting Cranbrook	TAS
Watershed	TAS
Wattle Point G.L.R.	VIC
Waubadebars Grave	TAS
Welshpool H17 B.R	VIC
West Arm	TAS
West Moncoeur Island	TAS
Whalers Lookout	TAS
White Beach	TAS
Whites Gully	TAS
Wielangta	TAS
Wildbird	TAS
William Hunter F.R	VIC
Wilsons Promontory	VIC
Wilsons Promontory Islands	VIC
Wilsons Promontory National Park	VIC
Wind Song	TAS
Wingaroo	TAS
Winifred Curtis Trust Scamander	TAS
Wonthaggi G237 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G238 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G239 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G240 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G241 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G242 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G243 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G244 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G245 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G246 B.R	VIC
Wonthaggi Heathlands N.C.R	VIC
Woodside H27 B.R	VIC
Woodside H28 B.R	VIC
Woodspen Farm	TAS
Woollamia	NSW
Woolpack Hill	TAS
Worrigee	NSW

Name	State
Wybalenna Island	TAS
Wye River	TAS
Wye River	TAS
Yanakie F.R	VIC
Yatteyattah	NSW
Yellow Bluff Creek	TAS
Yorktown	TAS
Youngs Creek	TAS
Iungatalanana	TAS

Regional Forest Agreements
[[Resource Information](#)]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
East Gippsland RFA	Victoria
Eden RFA	New South Wales
Gippsland RFA	Victoria
Southern RFA	New South Wales
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania

Invasive Species
[[Resource Information](#)]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
<div> Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Alauda arvensis Skylark [656] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Callipepla californica California Quail [59451] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Gallus gallus Red Junglefowl, Domestic Fowl [917] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Meleagris gallopavo Wild Turkey [64380] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur within area </div>
<div> Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405] </div>		<div> Species or species habitat likely to occur </div>

Name	Status	Type of Presence
within area		
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pavo cristatus Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phasianus colchicus Common Pheasant [920]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643] Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425] Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Austrocylindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85132]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171] Carrichtera annua Ward's Weed [9511]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom [20126]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella neesiana Chilean Needle grass [67699]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella trichotoma Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Anderson Inlet	VIC
Aspley Marshes	TAS
Beecroft Peninsula	NSW
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers	VIC
Benedore River	VIC
Blackmans Lagoon	TAS
Bondi Lake	NSW
Bosses/Nebbor Swamp	VIC
Boulanger Bay - Robbins Passage	TAS
Clyde River Estuary	NSW
Coila Creek Delta	NSW
Coomonderry Swamp	NSW
Cormorant Beach	NSW
Corner Inlet	VIC
Cullendulla Creek and Embayment	NSW
Douglas River	TAS
Durras Lake	NSW
Earlham Lagoon	TAS
Ewing's Marsh (Morass)	VIC
Fergusons Lagoon	TAS
Flyover Lagoon 1	TAS
Flyover Lagoon 2	TAS
Freshwater Lagoon	TAS
Hardings Falls Forest Reserve	TAS
Hogans Lagoon	TAS
Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve	VIC
Jervis Bay	NSW
Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs	NSW
Jocks Lagoon	TAS
Killalea Lagoon	NSW
Lagoon Head	NSW
Lake Bunga	VIC
Lake Illawarra	NSW
Lake King Wetlands	VIC
Lake Tyers	VIC
Lake Victoria Wetlands	VIC
Lake Wellington Wetlands	VIC
Little Thirsty Lagoon	TAS
Little Waterhouse Lake	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Lower Snowy River Wetlands System	VIC
Macleod Morass	VIC
Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Maria Island Marine Reserve	TAS
Merimbula Lake	NSW
Meroo Lake Wetland Complex	NSW
Minnamurra River Estuary	NSW
Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes	NSW
Moulting Lagoon	TAS
Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands	NSW
Nargal Lake	NSW
Nelson Lagoon	NSW
Pambula Estuarine Wetlands	NSW
Powlett River Mouth	VIC
Rocky Cape Marine Area	TAS
Russells Swamp	VIC
Sellars Lagoon	TAS
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park	VIC
Shoalhaven/Crookhaven Estuary	NSW
Snowy River	VIC
St Georges Basin	NSW
Stans Lagoon	TAS
Swan Lagoon	NSW
Sydenham Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Syndicate Lagoon	TAS

Name	State
Tabourie Lake	NSW
Tambo River (Lower Reaches) East Swamps	VIC
Tamboon Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Termeil Lake Wetland Complex	NSW
Thompsons Lagoon	TAS
Thurra River	VIC
Tregaron Lagoons 1	TAS
Tregaron Lagoons 2	TAS
Tuross River Estuary	NSW
Twofold Bay	NSW
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed wetland	TAS
Waldrons Swamp	NSW
Wallaga Lake	NSW
Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)	NSW
Western Port	VIC
Wollumboola Lake	NSW

Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Big Horseshoe Canyon	South-east
Seamounts South and east of Tasmania	South-east
Upwelling East of Eden	South-east
Canyons on the eastern continental slope	Temperate east
Shelf rocky reefs	Temperate east

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-34.511027 150.765611,-34.511027 150.765611,-34.511027 150.765611,-34.854327 164.828111,-43.008614 162.894517,-47.103738 159.049302,-47.83155 147.953111,-46.833845 147.953111,-43.201122 147.953111,-43.056798 147.77733,-40.817915 148.150865,-41.166198 146.700669,-41.166198 146.12938,-40.618071 144.701158,-38.311438 144.657212,-38.552408 145.79979,-38.758314 145.909654,-38.792574 146.151353,-38.706893 146.173326,-38.552408 146.876451,-37.827088 147.579576,-37.74026 149.469224,-37.426834 149.842759,-37.147128 149.952623,-37.04197 149.842759,-35.733081 150.150376,-34.511027 150.765611

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 11/05/20 11:18:52

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

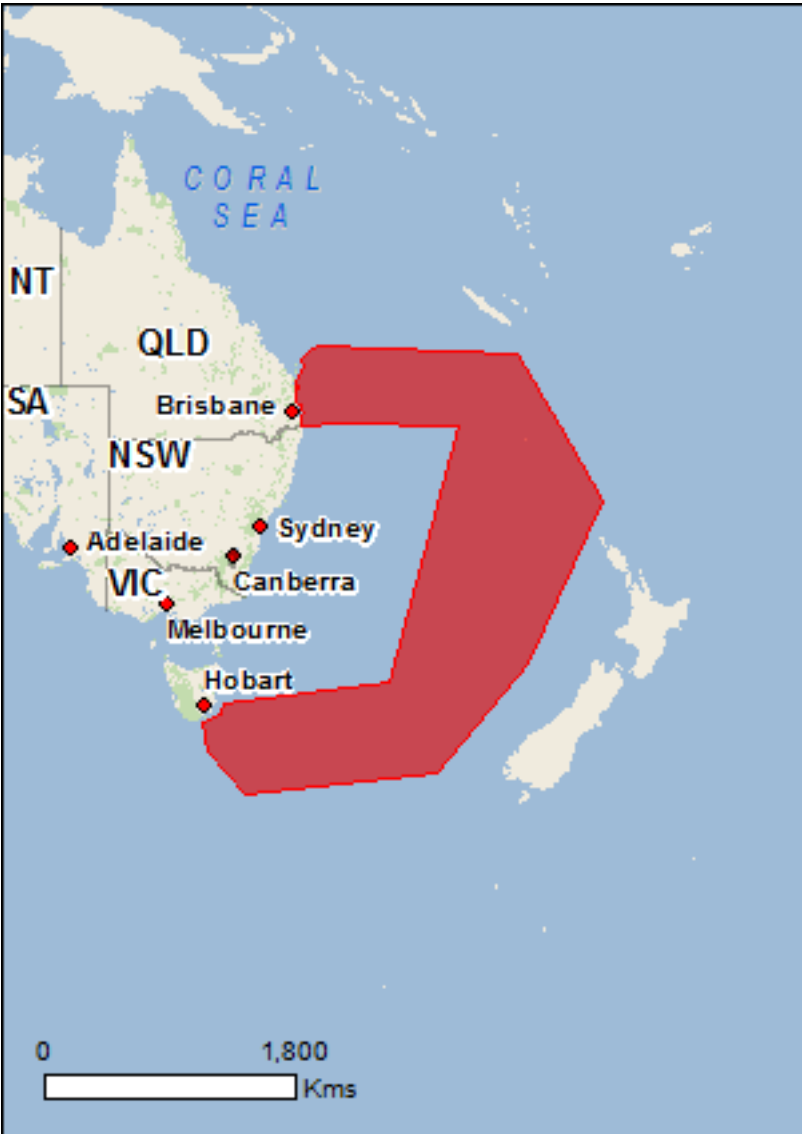
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

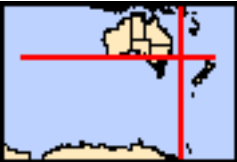
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	3
National Heritage Places:	4
Wetlands of International Importance:	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	2
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	4
Listed Threatened Species:	168
Listed Migratory Species:	96

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	2
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	7
Listed Marine Species:	150
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	44
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	3
Australian Marine Parks:	12

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	12
Regional Forest Agreements:	2
Invasive Species:	54
Nationally Important Wetlands:	8
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	9

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Australian Convict Sites (Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area)	EXT	Declared property
Fraser Island	QLD	Declared property
Great Barrier Reef	QLD	Declared property

National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Natural		
Fraser Island	QLD	Listed place
Great Barrier Reef	QLD	Listed place
Historic		
HMS Sirius Shipwreck	EXT	Listed place
Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area	EXT	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name	Proximity	
Great sandy strait (including great sandy strait, tin can bay and tin can Moreton bay	Within Ramsar site	
	Within Ramsar site	

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park		[Resource Information]
Type	Zone	IUCN
Buffer	B-22-3012	IV
Marine National Park	MNP-22-1154	II

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.	
Name	
EEZ and Territorial Sea	
Extended Continental Shelf	

Marine Regions	[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.	

Name	
Coral Sea	
South-east	
Temperate East	

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities		[Resource Information]
For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.		
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Tasmanian Forests and Woodlands dominated by black gum or Brookers gum (Eucalyptus ovata / E. brookeriana)	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Cyanoramphus cookii Norfolk Island Green Parrot, Tasman Parakeet, Norfolk Island Parakeet [67046]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni Coxen's Fig-Parrot [59714]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyornis brachypterus Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata Norfolk Island Boobook, Southern Boobook (Norfolk Island) [26188]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachycephala pectoralis xanthoprocta Golden Whistler (Norfolk Island) [64444]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petroica multicolor Norfolk Island Robin, Pacific Robin [604]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or

Name	Status	Type of Presence
[82273]		related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Turnix melanogaster Black-breasted Button-quail [923]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
Brachionichthys hirsutus Spotted Handfish [64418]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Epinephelus daemeli Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nannoperca oxleyana Oxleyan Pygmy Perch [64468]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thymichthys politus Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Frogs		
Litoria olongburensis Wallum Sedge Frog [1821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mixophyes fleayi Fleay's Frog [25960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Insects		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Argynnis hyperbius inconstans Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllodes imperialis smithersi Pink Underwing Moth [86084]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus Long-nosed Potoroo (SE Mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Other		
Advena campbellii Campbell's Helicarionid Land Snail [81250]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mathewsoconcha grayi ms Gray's Helicarionid Land Snail [81852]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mathewsoconcha phillipii Phillip Island Helicarionid Land Snail [81252]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mathewsoconcha suteri a helicarionid land snail [81851]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Quintalia stoddartii Stoddart's Helicarionid Land Snail [81253]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thersites mitchellae Mitchell's Rainforest Snail [66774]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Plants		
Abutilon julianae Norfolk Island Abutilon [27797]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia attenuata [10690]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Achyranthes arborescens Chaff Tree, Soft-wood [65879]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Achyranthes margaretarum Phillip Island Chaffy Tree [68426]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acronychia littoralis Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Allocasuarina thalassoscopica [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Archidendron lovelliae Bacon Wood, Tulip Siris [13451]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arthraxon hispidus Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Baloghia marmorata Marbled Balogia, Jointed Baloghia [8463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Blechnum norfolkianum Norfolk Island Water-fern [65885]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Boehmeria australis subsp. australis Tree Nettle, Nettletree [83309]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Bosistoa transversa Three-leaved Bosistoa, Yellow Satinheart [16091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calystegia affinis [48909]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Clematis dubia a creeper, Clematis [22035]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Coprosma baueri Coastal Coprosma [37851]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Coprosma pilosa Mountain Coprosma [37884]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cordyline oblecta Ti [65878]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cryptocarya foetida Stinking Cryptocarya, Stinking Laurel [11976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cynanchum elegans White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dendrobium brachypus Norfolk Island Orchid [2592]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diploglottis campbellii Small-leaved Tamarind [21484]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dysoxylum bijugum Sharkwood, a tree [65892]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Elatostema montanum Mountain Procris [33862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Elymus multiflorus subsp. kingianus Phillip Island Wheat Grass [82413]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Endiandra floydii Floyd's Walnut [52955]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus conglomerata Swamp Stringybark [3160]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Euphorbia norfolkiana Norfolk Island Euphorbia [65887]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Euphorbia obliqua a herb [44385]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fontainea australis Southern Fontainea [24037]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gossia fragrantissima Sweet Myrtle, Small-leaved Myrtle [78867]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hibiscus insularis Phillip Island Hibiscus [30614]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Hypolepis dicksonioides Downy Ground-fern, Brake Fern, Ground Fern [10243]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ileostylus micranthus Mistletoe [65891]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lastreopsis calantha Shield-fern, Shieldfern [65884]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macadamia integrifolia Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macadamia ternifolia Small-fruited Queensland Nut, Gympie Nut [7214]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macadamia tetraphylla Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-shelled Macadamia, Rough-leaved Queensland Nut [6581]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macrozamia pauli-guilielmi Pineapple Zamia [5712]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Marattia salicina King Fern, Para, Potato Fern [16197]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Melicope littoralis Shade Tree [22042]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Melicytus latifolius Norfolk Island Mahoe [56677]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Melicytus ramiflorus subsp. oblongifolius Whiteywood, a tree [56680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Meryta angustifolia a tree [65881]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Meryta latifolia Shade Tree, Broad-leaved Meryta [65882]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Muehlenbeckia australis Shrubby Creeper, Pohuehue [68510]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myoporum obscurum Popwood, Sandalwood, Bastard Ironwood [50255]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myrsine ralstoniae Beech [83889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pennantia endlicheri Pennantia [65890]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Persicaria elatior Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Phaius australis Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phaius bernaysii Yellow Swamp-orchid [4918]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phreatia limenophylax Norfolk Island Phreatia [9239]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phreatia paleata an orchid [20193]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pittosporum bracteolatum Oleander [47181]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Planchonella costata [30944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Polyphlebium endlicherianum Middle Filmy Fern [87494]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteris kingiana King's Brakefern [35183]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pteris zahlbruckneriana Netted Brakefern [65893]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Randia moorei Spiny Gardenia [10577]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Samadera bidwillii Quassia [29708]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio australis a daisy [40250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio evansianus a daisy [55340]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Senecio hooglandii a daisy [55346]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sophora fraseri [8836]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Streblus pendulinus Siah's Backbone, Sia's Backbone, Isaac Wood [21618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Syzygium hodgkinsoniae Smooth-bark Rose Apple, Red Lilly Pilly [3539]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Syzygium moorei Rose Apple, Coolamon, Robby, Durobby, Watermelon Tree, Coolamon Rose Apple [12284]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Taeniophyllum norfolkianum Minute Orchid, Ribbon-root Orchid [82347]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thelymitra jonesii Sky-blue Sun-orchid [76352]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thesium australe Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tmesipteris norfolkensis Hanging Fork-fern [65895]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Triunia robusta Glossy Spice Bush [14747]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ungeria floribunda Bastard Oak [41714]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Wikstroemia australis Kurrajong [42074]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zehneria baueriana Native Cucumber, Giant Cucumber [39253]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Christinus guentheri Lord Howe Island Gecko, Lord Howe Island Southern Gecko [59250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delma torquata Adorned Delma, Collared Delma [1656]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Furina dunmalli Dunmall's Snake [59254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Oligosoma lichenigera Lord Howe Island Skink [82034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Saiphos reticulatus Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink [88328]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
within area		
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (east coast population)		
Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		
[Resource Information]		
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardenna grisea		
Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica		
Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas		
Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus		
Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]	Critically Endangered	within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land

[Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -
Commonwealth Land - Norfolk Island National Park

Commonwealth Heritage Places

[Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Nepean Island Reserve	EXT	Listed place
Phillip Island	EXT	Listed place
Selwyn Reserve (2003 boundary)	EXT	Listed place
Tasmanian Seamounts Area	EXT	Listed place
Historic		
Arched Building, Longridge	EXT	Listed place
HMS Sirius Shipwreck	EXT	Listed place
Kingston and Arthurs Vale Commonwealth Tenure Area	EXT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species

[Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Morus serrator Australasian Gannet [1020]		Breeding known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebastria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Procelsterna cerulea Grey Noddy, Grey Ternlet [64378]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma cervicalis White-necked Petrel [59642]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma nigripennis Black-winged Petrel [1038]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma solandri Providence Petrel [1040]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata		
Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tryoni		
Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus		
Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus		
Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus		
Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris		
Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus boothae		
Booth's Pipefish [66218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi		
Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna		
Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos		
Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus		
Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus		
Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis		
Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps		
Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kelloggi		
Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda		
Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons		
Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus		
Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippocampus whitei White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus andersonii Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Microphis manadensis Manado Pipefish, Manado River Pipefish [66258]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys mollisoni Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus dunckeri Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus paradoxus Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]		Endangered
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda colubrina a sea krait [1092]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda laticaudata a sea krait [1093]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		habitat known to occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus cruciger Hourglass Dolphin [42]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella brevirostris Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Commonwealth ReservesTerrestrial		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Type
Norfolk Island	EXT	Botanic Gardens
Norfolk Island (Mt Pitt)	EXT	National Park (Commonwealth)
Norfolk Island (Phillip Island)	EXT	National Park (Commonwealth)

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Name	Label	
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Coral Sea	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Coral Sea	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Coral Sea	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	
Freycinet	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Gifford	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Huon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Huon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Norfolk	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Norfolk	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Norfolk	Special Purpose Zone (Norfolk) (IUCN	
South Tasman Rise	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)	

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Name	State	
Bribie Island	QLD	
Burleigh Head	QLD	
Currumbin Hill	QLD	
Ex-HMAS Brisbane	QLD	
Great Sandy	QLD	
Main Beach	QLD	
Maroochy River	QLD	
Moreton Island	QLD	
Naree Budjong Djara	QLD	
Noosa	QLD	
South Bruny	TAS	
South Stradbroke Island	QLD	

Regional Forest Agreements		[Resource Information]
Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.		
Name	State	
North East NSW RFA	New South Wales	
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania	

Invasive Species		[Resource Information]
Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.		
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis	Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos	Mallard [974]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Callipepla californica	California Quail [59451]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis	European Goldfinch [403]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris	European Greenfinch [404]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia	Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat likely to occur within area
Gallus gallus Red Junglefowl, Feral Chicken, Domestic Fowl [917]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Rattus exulans Pacific Rat, Polynesian Rat [79]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus africanus Climbing Asparagus, Climbing Asparagus Fern [66907]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptostegia grandiflora Rubber Vine, Rubbervine, India Rubber Vine, India Rubbervine, Palay Rubbervine, Purple Allamanda [18913]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Hymenachne amplexicaulis Hymenachne, Olive Hymenachne, Water Stargrass, West Indian Grass, West Indian Marsh Grass [31754]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parthenium hysterophorus Parthenium Weed, Bitter Weed, Carrot Grass, False Ragweed [19566]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Reptiles	
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ramphotyphlops braminus Flowerpot Blind Snake, Brahminy Blind Snake, Cacing Besi [1258]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Bribie Island	QLD
Fraser Island	QLD
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	QLD
Great Sandy Strait	QLD
Moreton Bay	QLD
Noosa River Wetlands	QLD
North Stradbroke Island	QLD
Pumicestone Passage	QLD

Key Ecological Features (Marine)	[Resource Information]
Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.	

Name	Region
Tasmantid seamount chain	Coral Sea
Seamounts South and east of Tasmania	South-east
Canyons on the eastern continental slope	Temperate east
Lord Howe seamount chain	Temperate east
Norfolk Ridge	Temperate east
Shelf rocky reefs	Temperate east
Tasman Front and eddy field	Temperate east
Tasmantid seamount chain	Temperate east
Upwelling off Fraser Island	Temperate east

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-28.169474 153.604828,-28.168945 153.556934,-28.159789 153.550497,-28.164178 153.52442,-28.123006 153.487342,-28.123006 153.481848,-28.089694 153.463309,-28.084848 153.455069,-27.996366 153.437903,-27.931473 153.439963,-27.929046 153.431723,-27.921159 153.431723,-27.636845 153.472235,-27.42556 153.560126,-27.365816 153.433783,-27.322511 153.447516,-27.020742 153.477042,-27.015237 153.451636,-27.064164 153.21955,-26.813188 153.139212,-26.800318 153.165991,-26.671538 153.145392,-26.667243 153.115866,-26.369872 153.125479,-26.379715 153.089774,-26.316338 153.069174,-25.92238 153.20513,-25.919909 153.182471,-25.817348 153.078787,-25.749955 153.105567,-25.683142 153.082907,-24.846092 153.675954,-24.306578 153.522146,-23.925536 153.917654,-23.623916 154.407919,-24.066052 167.371786,-32.3424 172.86495,-40.796782 167.98702,-45.843744 162.142294,-46.814741 149.793661,-44.886643 147.376669,-43.595928 147.102697,-43.260826 148.278234,-42.698202 148.465002,-41.656107 159.154012,-28.168415 163.636434,-28.129667 155.858114,-28.169626 153.647544,-28.169323 153.606367,-28.169474 153.604828

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

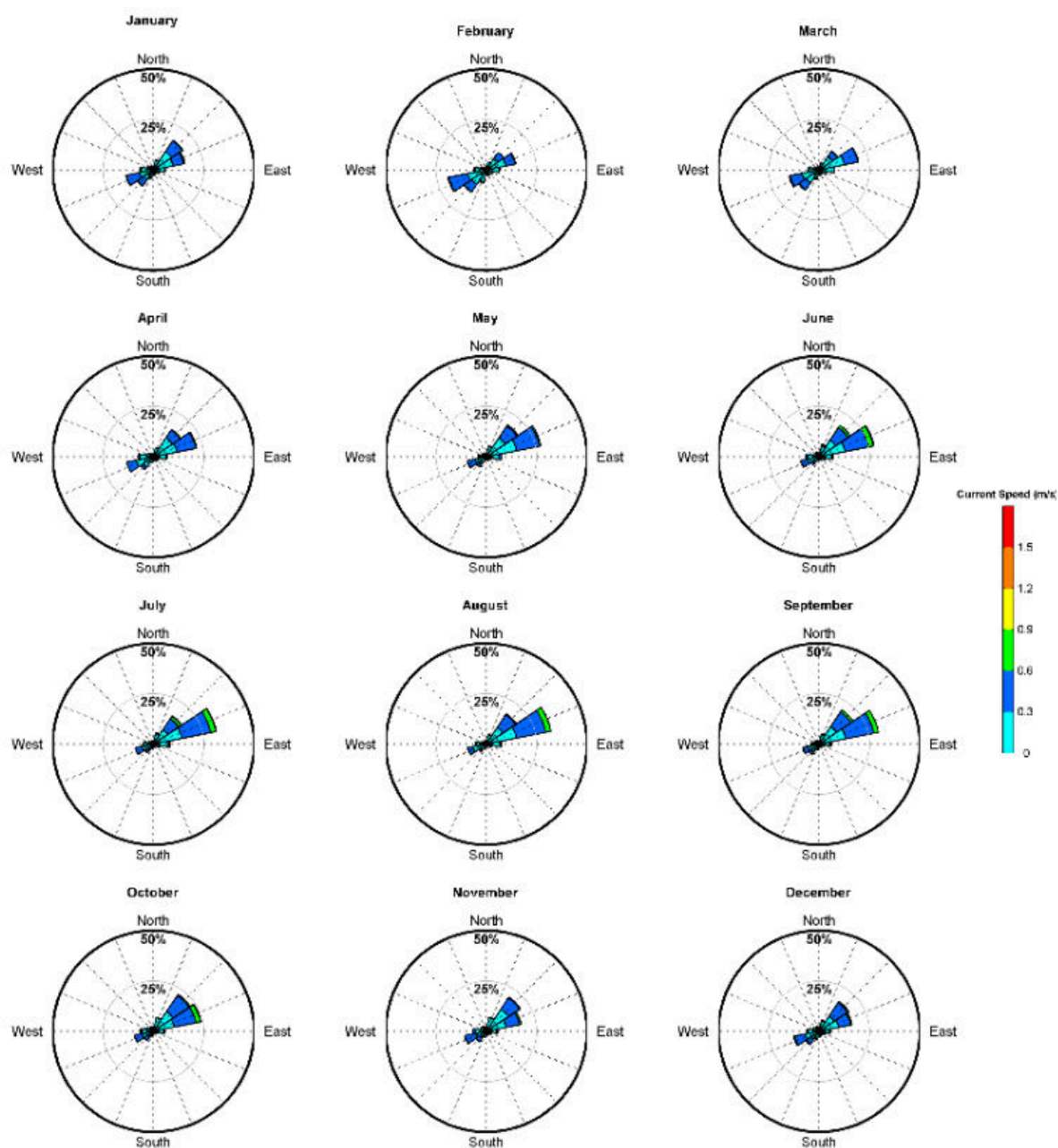
Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



APPENDIX D – Current Roses

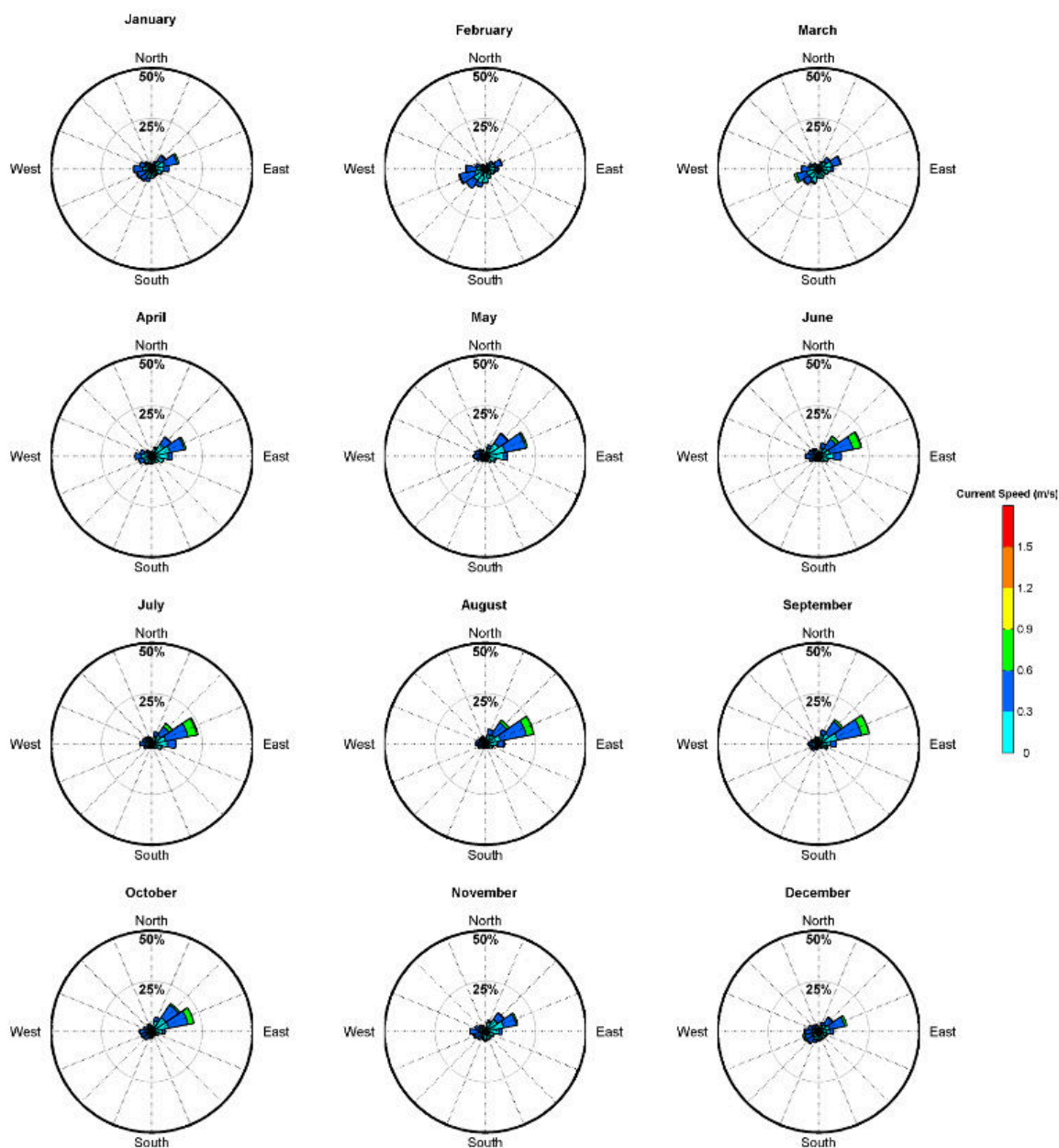
Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

SNA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



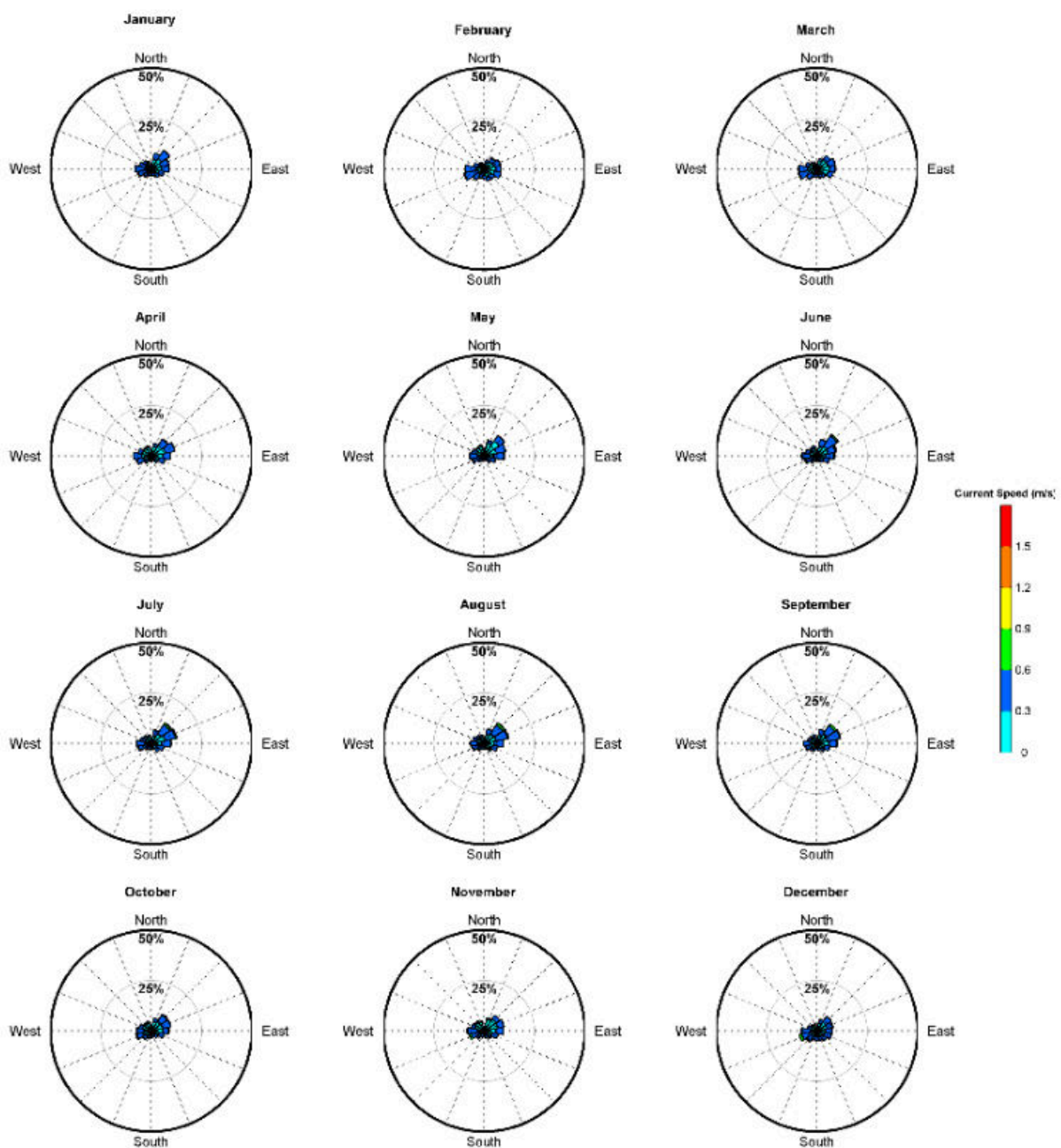
Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

TNA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



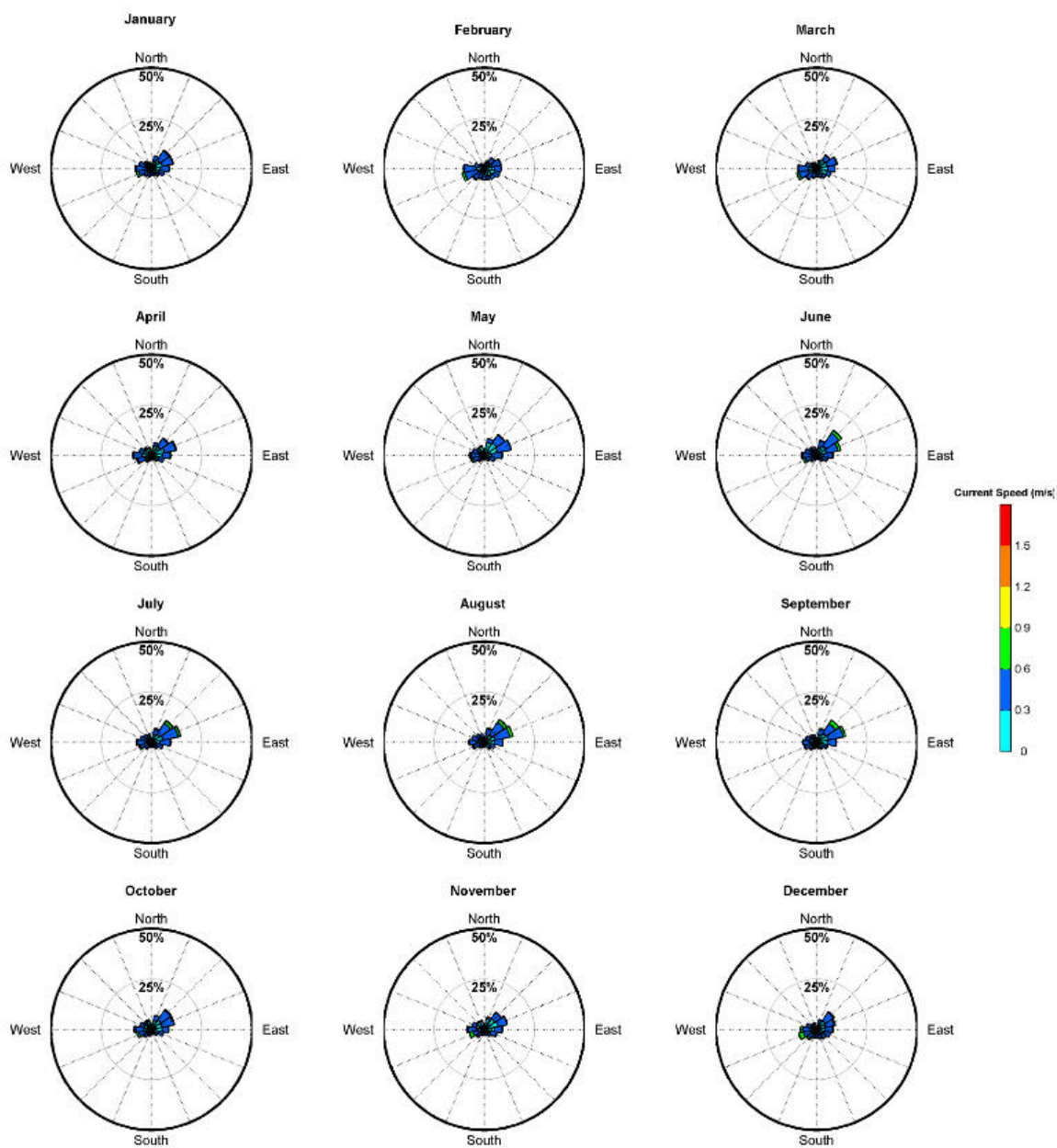
Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

FTA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



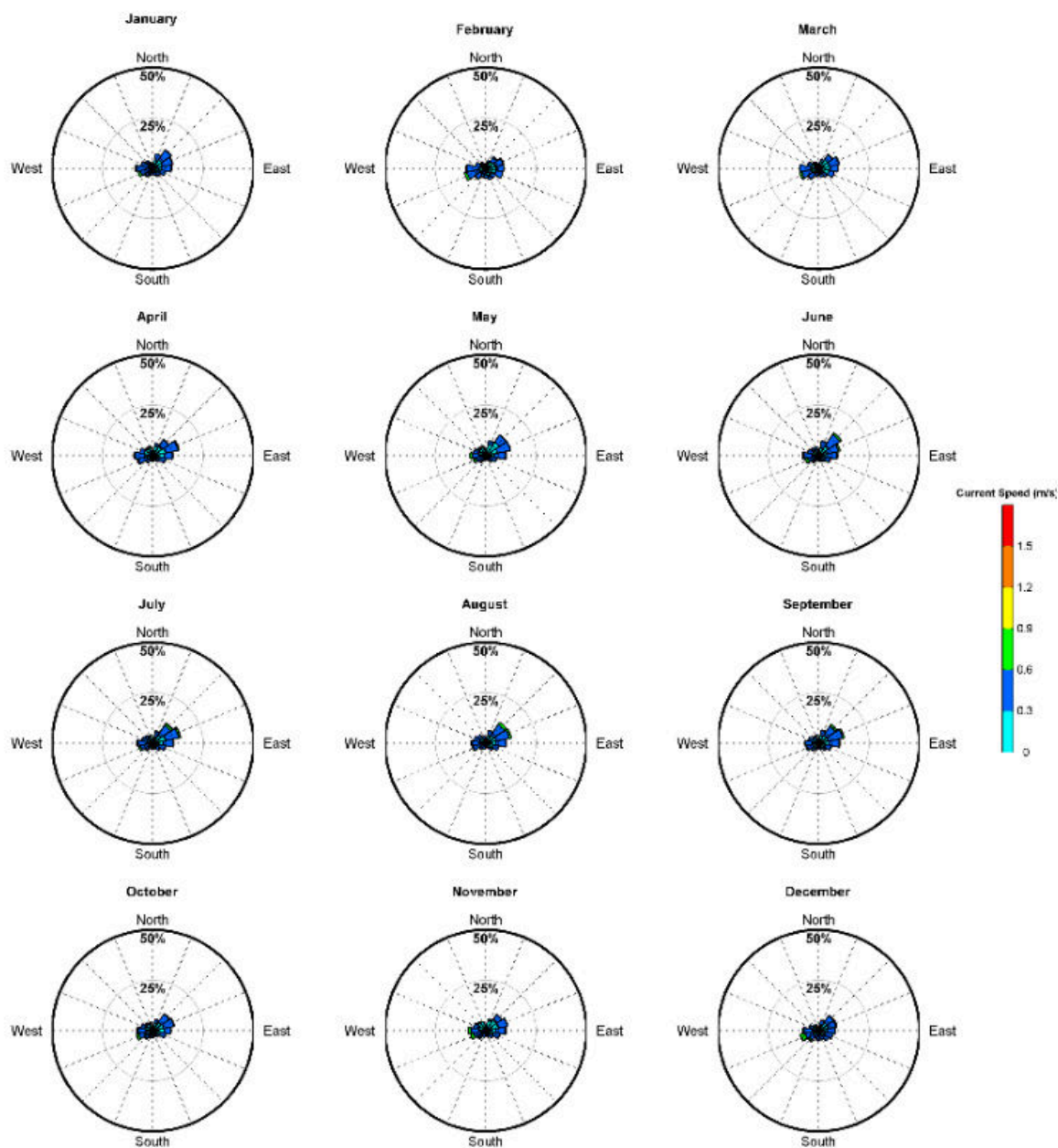
Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

HLA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



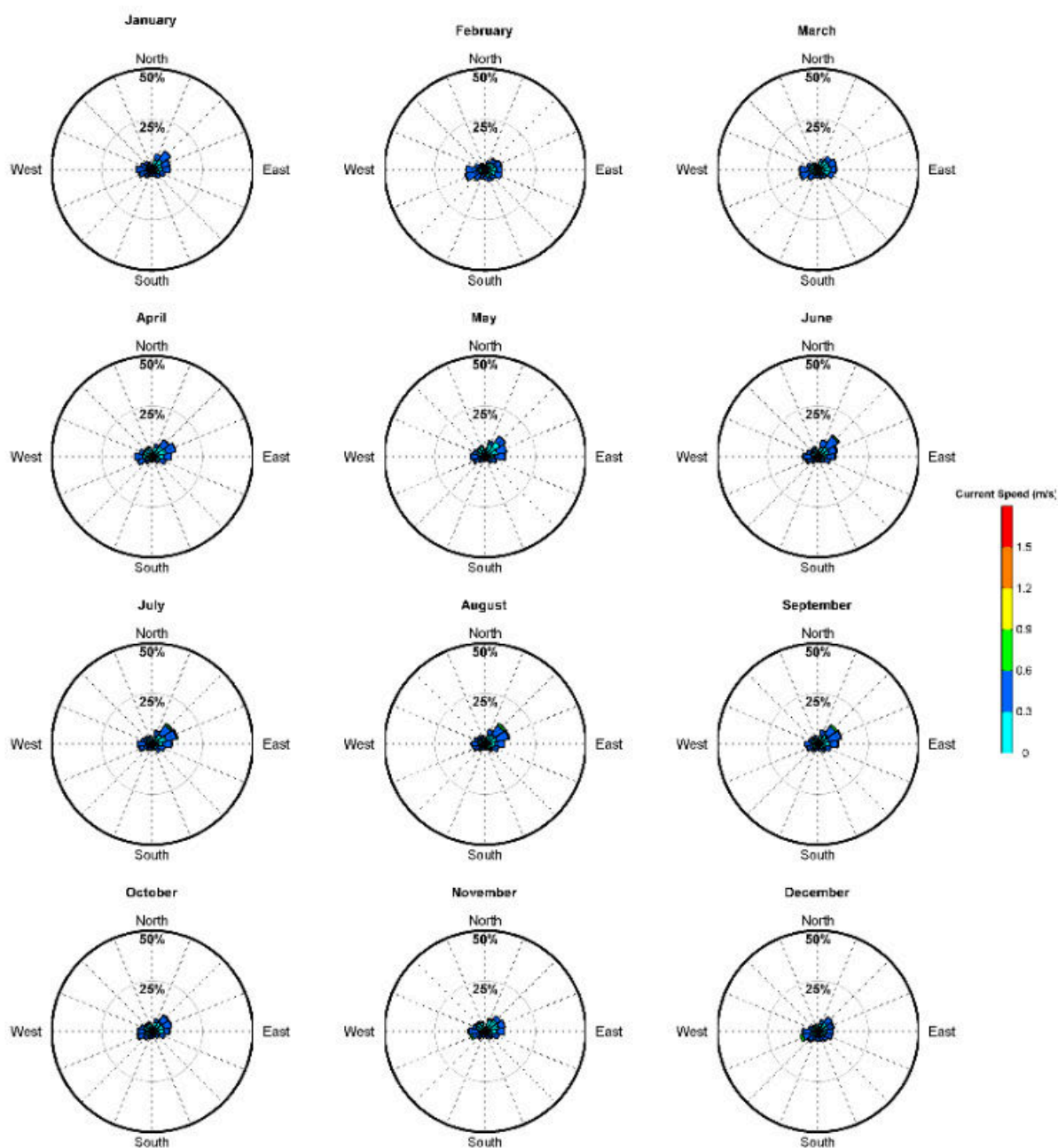
Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

CBA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

MKA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)







Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd

IMPACTS AND RISKS

**BTW INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND INITIAL
OPERATIONS ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Volume 2d

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM 13

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

TITLE: Impacts and Risks
BTW Installation Commissioning and Initial
Operations Environment Plan - Volume 2d
3

REVISION:

REVISION STATUS: Response to NOPSEMA RFFWI

DATE OF ISSUE: 9th December, 2020

DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR: Environment & Regulatory Advisor



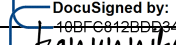
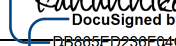
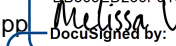
OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY: Special Controls Mandatory

MPI CLASSIFICATION: None

RETENTION PERIOD: IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain
while current + 10 years, then obtain
Law Clearance prior to disposal)

MASTER STORAGE LOCATION: UDocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

APPROVALS:

Rev 3	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Endorsed By:	Hena Kalam	Offshore RER Supervisor	 DocuSigned by: Hena Kalam	December 9, 2020
Document Owner:	Hena Kalam	Offshore RER Supervisor	 DocuSigned by: Hena Kalam	December 9, 2020
Endorsed By:	Svetlana Kanunnikova	SSHE & Regulatory Lead	 DocuSigned by: Svetlana Kanunnikova	December 9, 2020
Endorsed By:	M. Vicario for K. Liong	BTW Project Manager	 DocuSigned by: M. Vicario	December 10, 2020
Approved By:	James T Buckingham	Offshore Producing Assets Manager	 DocuSigned by: James T Buckingham	December 10, 2020

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

REVISION HISTORY

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
3	NOPSEMA RFFWI 131120	9 th Dec 2020	LS	J. T Buckingham
2	Revised with Operations and Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	14 Oct 2020	LS	Paul Bird
1	NOPSEMA RFFWI 030620	30 Jun 2020	JA	Paul Bird
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	5 May 2020	JA	Paul Bird

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.



DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on UDocs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic

Table of Contents



Table of Contents	iii
List of Figures.....	v
List of Tables.....	vii
Abbreviations	viii
1 INTRODUCTION	14
1.1 Titleholder Details	14
1.2 Scope	15
2 DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY	16
2.1 Overview and Location	16
2.2 Timing of the Activity.....	19
2.3 Existing Infrastructure Status	20
2.4 Installation Activity	21
2.5 Installation Support Operations.....	35
2.6 BTW Commissioning and Initial Operations	41
2.7 Initial Operations Activities	45
3 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	50
3.1 Definitions.....	50
3.2 Identification and Characterisation of Environmental Aspects	51
3.3 Environmental Impact Assessment	54
3.4 Environmental Risk Assessment.....	56
3.5 Demonstration of ALARP	59
3.6 Demonstration of Acceptable Level	61
4 DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT	63
5 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT - INSTALLATION	86
5.1 Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance	86
5.2 Physical Interaction – Other Marine Users	93
5.3 Planned Discharge – Sewage and Food Waste	98
5.4 Sound Emissions	104
5.5 Light Emissions	123
5.6 Planned Discharge – Treated Bilge Water and Deck Drainage	128
5.7 Emissions to Air	132
5.8 Planned Discharge – Operational (Subsea)	137
6 ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT - INSTALLATION	143
6.1 Physical Interaction – Marine Fauna	143
6.2 Physical Presence - Introduction of IMS	149
6.3 Accidental Release – Dropped Objects.....	162

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

6.4	Accidental Release – Waste	167
6.5	Accidental Release – LOC Hazardous or Non Hazardous Substances.....	173
6.6	Accidental Release – LOC Refined Oils (Collision)	179
6.7	Accidental Release – LOC (dry gas from pipeline).....	203
6.8	Accidental Release – LOC Reservoir Hydrocarbons.....	210
7	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT – COMMISSIONING AND INITIAL OPERATIONS.....	248
8	ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT – COMMISSIONING AND INITIAL OPERATIONS.....	269
	REFERENCES	281
	APPENDIX A – STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION REPORTS	294
	APPENDIX B – EPBC ACT LISTED SPECIES AND PMST REPORTS.....	295

List of Figures

Figure 2-1	Overview of Gippsland Basin field locations	17
Figure 2-2	Overview of BTW Subsea Facilities	18
Figure 2-3	BTW Well Locations, Existing and Planned Infrastructure	19
Figure 2-4	Indicative BTW Field Layout	23
Figure 2-5	Detail of BTW Drill Centre Layout	24
Figure 2-6	Detail of existing pipeline layout at Barracouta Platform	24
Figure 2-7	UTA Foundation	26
Figure 2-8	FLEM	27
Figure 2-9	Subsea Tree with protective structure	29
Figure 2-10	Hot Tap Skid (with Hot Tap Spool and associated protection structure)	30
Figure 2-11	Hot Tap Assembly Installation Sequence	31
Figure 2-12	Flowline Skid	32
Figure 2-13	Flying lead deployment frame	34
Figure 2-14	Multi-Purpose DSV Seven Eagle	37
Figure 2-15	General Arrangement – Seven Eagle DSV	38
Figure 3-1	Risk Matrix	59
Figure 3-2	ALARP Decision Support Framework	60
Figure 4-1	Potentially Exposed Area – Stochastic modelling LOWC WCDS Open Hole (combined outcome of 100 modelled scenarios) showing instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10ppb instantaneous entrained).	64
Figure 4-2	Potentially Exposed Area for LOC Refined Oils (MDO) – Stochastic modelling (combined outcome of 100 modelled scenarios) showing instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10ppb instantaneous entrained).	65
Figure 5-1	Pygmy blue whale distribution around Australia (DoE, 2015)	114
Figure 6-1	Current known distribution (in black) of <i>Maoricolpus roseus</i> in Australian waters (based on Bax <i>et al.</i> , 2003) with approximate installation activity locations represented by yellow dots.	151

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

- Figure 6-2 Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single BTA MDO spill trajectory: largest oil volume ashore, longest length of actionable shoreline oil and minimum time to exposure of nearshore waters to visible oil 181
- Figure 6-3 Vessel collision MDO spill stochastic modelling output for BTA release location. Hydrocarbon exposure at the moderate thresholds (Surface: 10 g/m² and Shoreline: 100 g/m²) 182

List of Tables

Table 2-1	Location details	16
Table 2-2	Existing BTA450 Details	20
Table 2-3	Structure Details	22
Table 2-4	Flexible Flowline Details	27
Table 2-5	Jumper and Flying Leads Overview	32
Table 2-6	Seven Eagle DSV Key Facility Dimensions	36
Table 2-7	Seven Eagle Diesel Fuel Tank Capacities	40
Table 2-8	Facilities (Subsea)	43
Table 2-9	List of applicable wells	43
Table 2-10	Primary Pipeline data	43
Table 2-11	Condensate properties of Barracouta field	44
Table 2-12	Hydrocarbon classification parameters	44
Table 2-13	Oil Type Description per ITOPE, 2015	44
Table 2-14	Inspection Methods during Pipeline and Subsea IMR	46
Table 2-15	Typical Maintenance Activities	46
Table 2-16	Indicative vessel specifications (Mermaid Leeuwin)	49
Table 3-1	Definitions	50
Table 3-2	Installation Activity – Aspect Matrix	52
Table 3-3	Commissioning and Initial Operations Activity – Aspect Matrix	53
Table 3-4	Evaluation of effect dimensions	54
Table 3-5	Evaluation of sensitivity dimensions	55
Table 3-6	Determination of environmental and public impact consequence severity	55
Table 3-7	Thresholds used to define the PEA	57
Table 3-8	Thresholds used to inform oil spill risk evaluations and oil spill response planning	57
Table 3-9	Probability categories	58

Table 3-10	Demonstration of acceptability test	62
Table 4-1	Values and Sensitivities within the Operational Area and Potentially exposed Area	66
Table 5-1	Summary characteristics of some common anthropogenic sound sources (URS, 2009, ¹ Hale, 2016)	104
Table 5-2	Potential Sound and estimated SEL levels from vessel activities	106
Table 5-3	Threshold criteria for continuous sound	108
Table 5-4	Summary of Operational Discharges - Subsea	137
Table 6-1	Vessel collision MDO spill modelling inputs	179
Table 6-2	Vessel collision MDO modelling output summary	182
Table 6-3	Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure from MDO spill	186
Table 6-4	Release Scenarios	204
Table 6-5	LOWC modelling output summary moderate threshold – extent of hydrocarbons 7.8 kbd scenario	211
Table 6-6	LOWC modelling output summary low threshold (inclusive of entrained hydrocarbons) – extent of 7.8 kbd scenario	213
Table 6-7	Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure	216
Table 6-8	Response Time Breakdown (HLV Scenario)	239
Table 6-9	Response Time Breakdown (Wet Tow Scenario)	240
Table 7-1	Commissioning and operations activities – Impact Assessment	249
Table 8-1	Commissioning and operations activities – Risk Assessment	270

Abbreviations

AHS	Australian Hydrographic Service
AHTS	Anchor Handling Tow and Support
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASOG	Activity Specific Operating Guidelines

ATBA	Area To Be Avoided
bbf	Standard barrel
BBMT	Barry Beach Marine Terminal
BHPB	BHP Billiton Petroleum (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd
BIA	Biologically Important Area
BOD	Biological Oxygen Demand
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
BOP	Blowout Preventer
BTA	Barracouta
BTW	West Barracouta
°C	Celsius degrees
CAMO	Critical Activity Mode
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Authority
CHARM	Chemical Hazard and Risk Management
CHFL	Chemical / Hydraulic Flying Lead
CFSR	Climate Forecast System Reanalysis
DAWR	Department of Agriculture and Water Resources
dB	Decibel
DE	Diatomaceous Earth
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DP	Dynamic Positioning
DSV	Dive Support Vessel
DWH	Deep Water Horizon
EBTA	East Barracouta
ECD	Ecological Character Description
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EFL	Electrical Flying Lead
EHU	Electro-hydraulic Umbilical
EIAPP	Engine International Air Pollution Prevention
EP	Environment Plan
EPA	Environment Protection Authority
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
EPO	Environmental Performance Objectives
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
ETS	Environmental Tag System
FIT	Formation Integrity Test

FLEM	Flowline End Manifold
FTU	Formazin Turbidity Unit
g	gram
GBJV	Gippsland Basin Joint Venture
GBJVOA	Gippsland Basin Joint Venture Operating Agreement
GCF	Billion cubic feet
GHG	Greenhouse Gases
GoM	Gulf of Mexico
HFL	Hydraulic Flying Lead
HLV	Heavy lift vessel
HMCS	OSPAR Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme (HMCS)
HP	High Pressure
HPWHH	High Pressure Wellhead Housing
HRV	Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel
Hz	Hertz
HXT	Horizontal Tree
IACS	International Association of Classification Societies
IADC	International Association of Drilling Contractors
IAPP	International Air Pollution Prevention
ID	Internal diameter
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMS	Invasive Marine Species
IOPP	International Oil Pollution Prevention certificate
IWOCS	Installation and Workover Control System
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
JSA	Job Safety Analysis
JUR	Jack-up Rig
kbbl	Thousand barrels
kbbl/d	Thousand barrels/day
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
kg	Kilogram
KTU	Kipper Tuna Turrum
km	Kilometre
km ²	Square kilometre
km ³	Cubic kilometre
kPa	kiloPascal
kW	kiloWatt

L	Litre
LOC	Loss Of Containment
LOWC	Loss of Well Control
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
m	Metre
m ²	Square metre
m ³	Cubic metre
Mscf	Thousand standard cubic feet
Mscfd	Thousand standard cubic feet per day
MAOP	Maximum Operating Pressure
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MBES	Multibeam Sonar
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
mg	Milligram
MEG	Mono-ethylene Glycol
µg	Microgram
µPa	Micropascal
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
MPSV	Multipurpose Support Vessel
MSL	Mean Sea Level
MT	Metric Ton
NAF	Non Aqueous Fluids
NCEP	National Centre for Environmental Prediction
NEPM	National Environment Protection Measure
NNW	North west
NM	Nautical Mile
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOEC	No Observed Effect Concentration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
OA	Operational Area
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OGUK	Oil and Gas UK
OHGP	Open Hole Gravel Pack
OI	Operations Integrity
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OIW	Oil-In-Water
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



OPGGS Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006
OPGGS(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Environment Regulations 2009
OSMP	Oil Spill Monitoring Plan
OSR	Oil Spill Response
OWS	Oily water separator
PAH	Poly Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PEA	Potentially Exposed Area
PLONOR	Poses Little Or No Risk
PMS	Planned Maintenance System
POB	Persons On Board
ppg	Pounds Per Gallon
ppb	Parts Per Billion
PSV	Platform Supply Vessel
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
PTW	Permit To Work
P/U	Pick-up
RA	Risk Assessment
RMS	Root Mean Squared
ROC	Oil Retained On Cuttings
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RU	Rig Up
SBM	Synthetic Based Mud
SCSSV	Surface Controlled Subsurface Control Valve
SEL	Sound Energy Level
SHA	Seahorse
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program
SMPEP	Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan
SOLAS	Safety of Life At Sea
SPL	Sound Power Level
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health, Environment
STP	Sewage Treatment Plant
TD	Total Depth
TWA	Tarwhine
UTA	Umbilical Termination Assembly
VSP	Vertical Seismic Profiling
WBM	Water Based Mud

WCDS	Worst Case Discharge Scenario
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plan
WTN	West Tuna

1 Introduction

The West Barracouta (BTW) Project plans to further develop the Barracouta (BTA) gas field, located in VIC/L1 as shown in Figure 2-1, by drilling, installing and producing from a further two subsea wells (BTW W1 and BTW W2). The subsea wells will be connected via an approximately 6km long pipeline (referred to hereafter as the 'flowline' consistent with contractor-supplied BTW Project documentation) into the existing Barracouta - Shore450 gas export pipeline (BTA 450) (VIC/PL1). The development will also include a single electro-hydraulic umbilical (EHU) supplying hydraulic fluid, chemicals and power / communications cables from the BTA platform to an umbilical termination unit (UTA) located at the BTW Drill Centre.

The drilling of the two wells, to be conducted by a jack-up rig (JUR), is covered under a separate Environment Plan (EP).

Esso has agreement from NOPSEMA that the proposed development activities do not trigger the requirement for submission of an Offshore Project Proposal. As outlined in the letter from Esso to NOPSEMA dated 13 November 2017, the West Barracouta development is considered to be a significant modification or new stage of activity at Barracouta (and not as a 'new activity' in accordance with Regulations 17(1) and 17 (2) of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGG(E)R)) because:

1. Esso has been producing petroleum from the Barracouta Reservoir since 1969;
2. The proposed wells are to be drilled into the Barracouta reservoir approximately 6 km from the BTA platform. It would be possible to drill them using extended reach drilling from the platform, however this is not the preferred option due to the structure of the reservoir;
3. There are other subsea facilities (Tarwhine (TWA) in VIC/L1 and Seahorse (SHA) in VIC/L18) tied back to the BTA platform and covered by the same, current, inforce Environment Plan for operations of the Barracouta platform;
4. The Bass Strait EP has been submitted by Esso under Regulation 19 of the Environment Regulations as a revision to the Environment Plan for operations of the Barracouta platform and is currently under assessment by NOPSEMA;
5. The BTW Project will tie into existing pipelines and will be "hosted" by BTA platform via an umbilical supplying power, communications, hydraulic fluid and chemicals. The proposed development will result in an expansion of the existing BTA facility;
6. This EP covers the installation scope and the commissioning and initial operations scope of the BTW facilities;
7. BTW operations activities are also addressed by the Bass Strait EP, which is currently under assessment by NOPSEMA (per item 4 above). The Bass Strait EP will effectively supersede this EP once accepted.



1.1 Titleholder Details

Production Licences VIC/L1 and VIC/L2 are held by Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (Esso) and BHP Billiton Petroleum (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd (BHBP) as 50:50 co-venturers in the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture (GBJV) for the exploration, development and production of oil and gas in the Bass Strait.

Esso is the designated operator under the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture Operating Agreement (GBJVOA). Esso receives services, including personnel, from its wholly owned subsidiary, Esso Australia Pty Ltd.

The nominated registered office for the proponent is as follows:

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (ACN 091 829 819)

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Level 9, 664 Collins Street
Docklands VIC 3008

The environmental contact for this activity is:

Hena Kalam
Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor
Esso Australia Pty Ltd for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd
Telephone: (03) 9261 0000
Email: hena.kalam1@exxonmobil.com

The Regulator will be notified of a change in titleholder, a change in the environmental contact or a change in the contact details for either the titleholder or the environmental contact in accordance with Regulation 15(3) of the (OPGGs(E)R).

1.2 Scope

Esso has developed this EP to manage the environmental impacts and risks associated with the BTW Installation, commissioning and initial operations scope of work.

The BTW Installation operational area (OA), which defines the spatial boundary of the petroleum activity, includes the existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) around the BTA platform in VIC/L2 and the BTW wells in VIC/L1 and the new BTA 450 flexible flowline route. Activities included in the scope of this EP are described in detail in Section 2 and include installation of the subsea trees, flexible flowline and flowline end manifold (FLEM), hot tap and hot tap skid, flexible jumpers, UTA and EHU and electrical and hydraulic flying leads (EFL and HFL), dive support vessel (DSV), hyperbaric rescue vessel (HRV) and ROV activities.

Commissioning and operations will commence following installation. The BTW Operations operational area (OA), applicable to the scope of this EP includes the area of 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) around the BTW wells in VIC/L1 and 200m operational zone around the new BTW300 flexible pipeline route ending at the tie-in point to the BTA450 Pipeline (Licenced Pipeline VIC/PL1).

This EP covers the installation, commissioning and the initial phase of operations of the BTW facilities (BTW facilities are described under the installation activity scope (Sections 2.4.2 to 2.4.10)). Installation is planned in January 2021 and operations will commence thereafter. The operational aspects have been included in this EP to enable production from the BTW wells to commence.

Activities relating to the existing BTA 'host' platform are covered by the current inforce Environment Plan for operations of the Barracouta platform¹.

¹ Note that BTW operations activities are also addressed by the base business operations Bass Strait EP, which has been submitted by Esso under Regulation 19 of the Environment Regulations as a revision to the Environment Plan for operations of the Barracouta platform and is currently under assessment by NOPSEMA. The Bass Strait EP will effectively supersede this EP once accepted (refer Section 1).

Activities excluded from the scope of this EP are vessels transiting to or from the operational area. These vessels are deemed to be operating under the Commonwealth Navigation Act 2012 and not performing a petroleum activity.

If wellwork activities were to be needed following the commencement of operations, this would require a mobile offshore drilling unit or well work vessel to access the subsea wells and would be covered under a separate environment plan.

2 Description of the Activity

2.1 Overview and Location

The BTW Installation, commissioning and initial operations will take place in Production Licences VIC/L1 and VIC/L2 located in the Gippsland Basin of eastern Bass Strait as shown in Figure 2-1.

Table 2-1 Location details

Location	Licence area	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)
BTW Drill Centre	VIC/L1	38° 19' 06" S	147° 36' 53" E	45
BTA Platform	VIC/L2	38° 17' 53" S	147° 40' 28" E	45

The main installation activities include:

- Installation of the hot tap and spool onto the existing BTA450 pipeline
- Installation of a flowline skid near the hot tap
- Installation of a short flexible jumper from the hot tap spool end to the flowline skid
- Installation of the Flowline End Manifold (FLEM) at the BTW Drill Centre
- Installation of a subsea tree onto each of the two BTW wellheads. (Note: the wells will have been left in their suspended state by the JUR in accordance with the Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP))
- Testing of the subsea trees using an Installation and Workover Control System (IWOCS)
- Installation of 8" well jumpers between the FLEM and BTW subsea trees
- Installation of the approximately 6 km long 12" flexible flowline from the BTW Drill Centre FLEM to the flowline skid near the hot tap
- Installation of a Umbilical Termination Assembly (UTA) at the BTW Drill Centre
- Installation and stabilisation / trenching of an electro-hydraulic umbilical from BTA platform to the UTA
- Installation and stabilisation of flying leads between the subsea trees, FLEM and UTA at the BTW Drill Centre
- Pre-commissioning of the subsea system

Commissioning and initial operations will involve actuating valves from the Barracouta platform to open valves in the subsea trees and enable the flow of hydrocarbons from the reservoir, into the BTA 450 and on to the Longford gas plant.

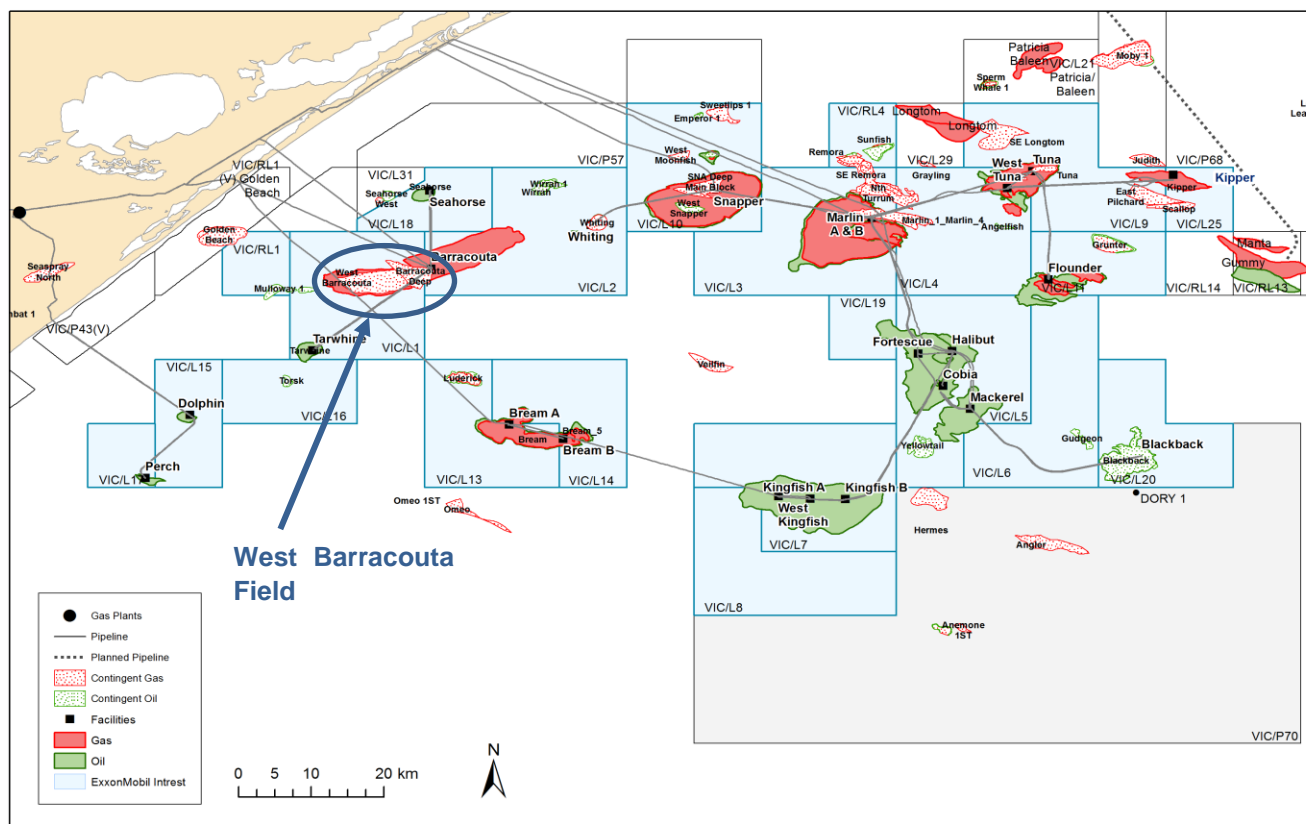


Figure 2-1 Overview of Gippsland Basin field locations

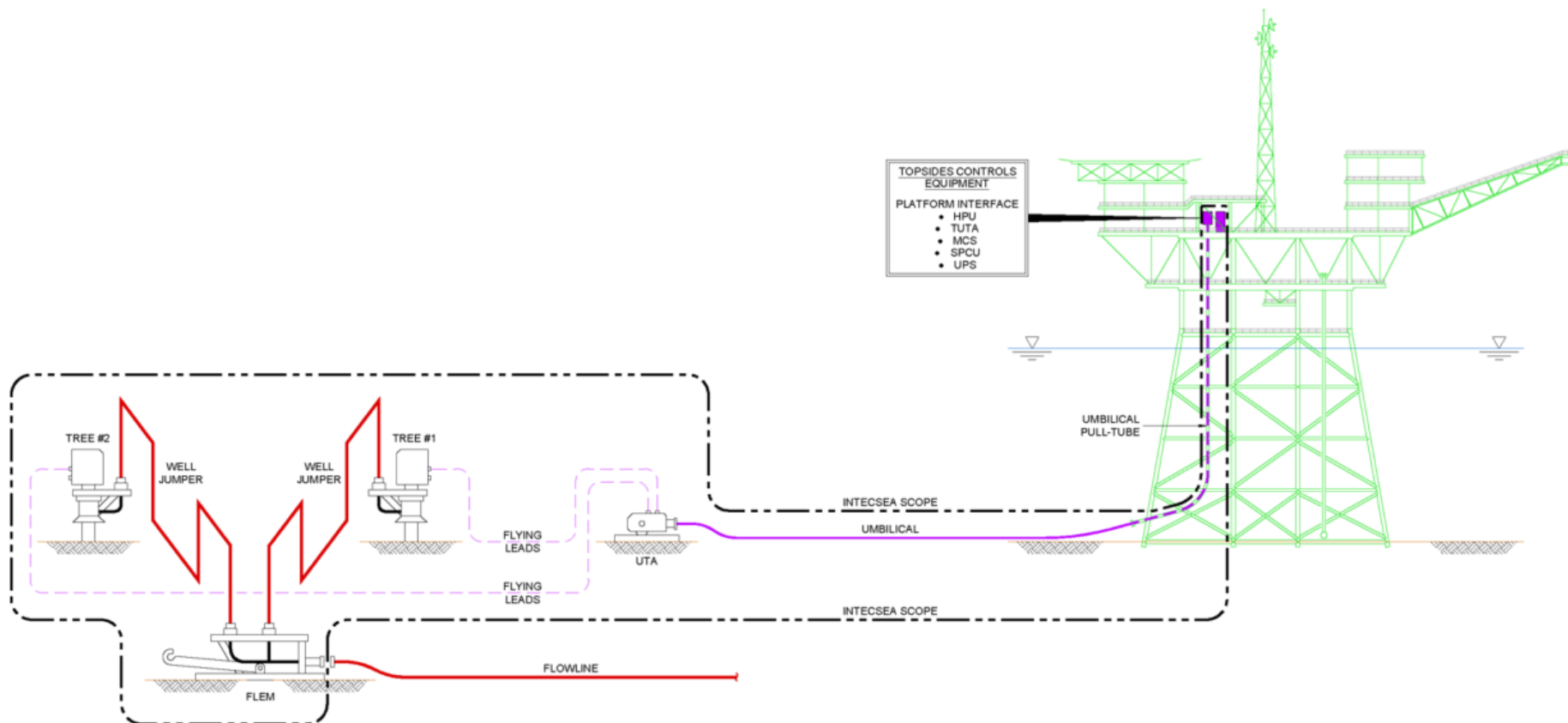


Figure 2-2 Overview of BTW Subsea Facilities

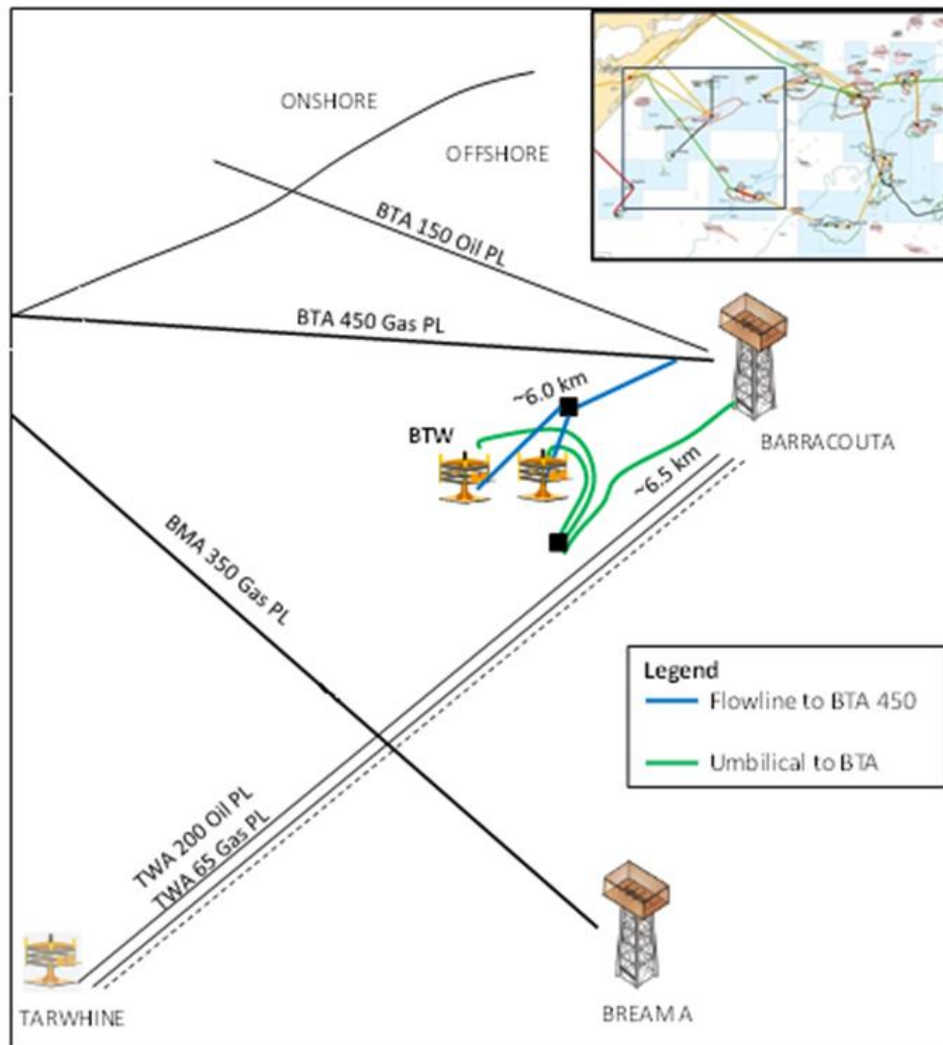


Figure 2-3 BTW Well Locations, Existing and Planned Infrastructure

2.2 Timing of the Activity

The earliest date of commencement of the installation campaign is 1Q 2021. Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take approximately six weeks to complete the installation activity. To account for potential weather and operational delays or schedule changes, the environmental assessment accounts for petroleum activities at any point in the year.

Installation is expected to commence in January 2021 with commissioning and operations to follow after.

2.3 Existing Infrastructure Status

2.3.1 BTW Wells

Two production wells have been drilled under the NOPSEMA-accepted JUR Drilling EP, the coordinates for the BTW Well Centre are provided in Table 2-1. For the duration of the subsea tree installation and testing activities at the BTW Drill Centre, the status of the two wells will be as follows:

- Wells will have been completed and suspended with two downhole ball valves closed. Both of these valves are tested and closed in accordance with the WOMP prior to installation activities.
- The Surface Controlled Subsurface Safety Valve (SCSSV), at approximately 150m depth in each well, will be closed, and also will have been tested closed (during the very recent drilling campaign ~6 months prior to the installation campaign) in accordance with the WOMP and the testing program.
- The production tubing above the suspension valves will be filled with a heavy brine.

2.3.2 BTA450 Pipeline

The BTA450 pipeline gas is a significant contributor to the domestic gas supply of Victoria. Thus hot tapping is the proposed tie-in method, where it is anticipated that the pipeline will be maintained in its operating condition for the duration of the hot tap works. The hot tap equipment and the hot tap procedures have been developed to ensure the risk is ALARP for this pipeline status. This is ultimately achieved through design of the hot tap system to provide sufficient isolations in accordance with good practice. Further information on the hot tap procedures is provided in Section 2.4.6 below.

The proposed hot tap location is approximately 400 m north west of the BTA platform within the existing BTA platform PSZ. In accordance with the variation to the pipeline licence VIC/PL1 the new 12" flexible flowline (see Section 2.4.4 for details) will become an extension to the existing BTA450 pipeline. Details of the existing BTA450 are provided in Table 2-2.

The pipeline is monitored and controlled from the Longford Plants control room. Pipeline isolation valves are provided on the platform, including a fail-safe Last Valve Off 'LVO' shutdown valve, and at each BTW tree.

The proposed hot tap location has been subject to preparatory works to locally remove the pipeline coating and survey the pipe. This confirmed the suitability of the hot tap clamp arrangements and the pipeline condition, geometry and location.

Table 2-2 Existing BTA450 Details

Description	BTA450 (Pipeline Licence: VIC/PL1)
Installation Date	1969
Nominal Diameter	450 mm (18")
Wall Thickness	12.7 mm
Type	Seamless carbon steel line pipe (welded segments / joints)
Coating	64mm concrete weight coating

Description	BTA450 (Pipeline Licence: VIC/PL1)
	2.4mm corrosion coating
Operating Pressure	11,024 kPa
Inventory / Internal Volume	Dry gas / 3,900 m ³

2.3.3 Barracouta Platform and Other Pipelines

Barracouta platform is an eight-leg steel piled jacket. It consists of well conductors, risers and hydrocarbon processing equipment, which is offered protection by the platform structure. The flare boom is located on the northern side of the platform. Platform supply vessel operations take place on the east side of the platform (i.e. the opposite side to the installation activities), approximately once or twice per week. The platform OIM manages any potential interfaces between vessels within the platform PSZ.

As shown in Figure 2-3 and Figure 2-6 a number of pipelines connect the platform with other facilities. The TWA200 Oil pipeline and TWA65 Gaslift line, located to the south west, are currently out of service (shut-in and depressured), having not operated since 2007. In 2014 these lines were flushed and filled with inhibited seawater. Apart from the BTA450, the BTA150 Oil pipeline to the NNW of the platform is the only 'live' pipeline on the western side of the platform. This pipeline does not contain crude oil as the SHA and TWA subsea facilities are no longer operational, and only intermittently is condensate transferred from the BTA platform gas wells to Longford Plants. The BTA150 pipeline can be operated in reverse flow mode to export LPG from Longford Plants for re-injection offshore.

2.4 Installation Activity

The installation activities will be undertaken in three 'trips'. The activities planned to be undertaken in each trip are as below (at the time of writing, however the sequence is subject to change):

Trip 1

Flowline installation (three sections)

UTA mudmat and umbilical crossing installation

FLEM and flowline skid installation

Flying lead deployment frame laydown (temporary)

Umbilical installation

Trip 2

Subsea tree installation

Flowline installation (three section)

Installation of jumpers

Installation of flying leads

Mattress installation

Trip 3

Hot tap installation

Diver tie-ins: hot tap valve to hot tap spool / hot tap spool to jumper / jumper to flowline skid / flowline skid to flowline / flowline to FLEM / well jumpers

Umbilical trenching

Mattress installation

Precommissioning activities

During this activity temporary laydown of tooling and infrastructure may be required, in which case, any temporary laydown will occur within the defined operational area.

The DSV and HRV will be demobilised at the completion of the installation activities.

Table 2-3 Structure Details

Description	Approx. Dimension – L x W x H (m)
Hot Tap Skid	4.1 x 4.3 x 0.6
FLEM	12.6 x 9.2 x 3.8
UTA and Foundation	11.7 x 8.23 x 4.5
Flowline Skid	7.2 x 3.1 x 2.85
Subsea Tree	6.7 x 5.0 x 4.2



Figure 2-4 **Indicative BTW Field Layout**

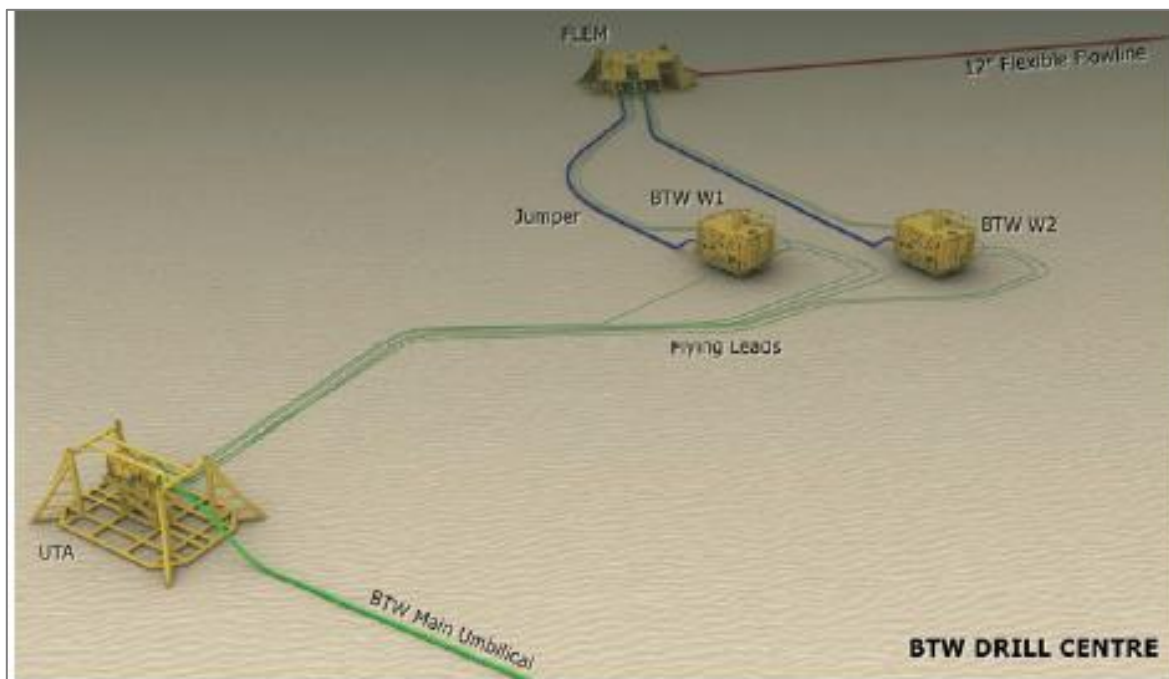


Figure 2-5 Detail of BTW Drill Centre Layout

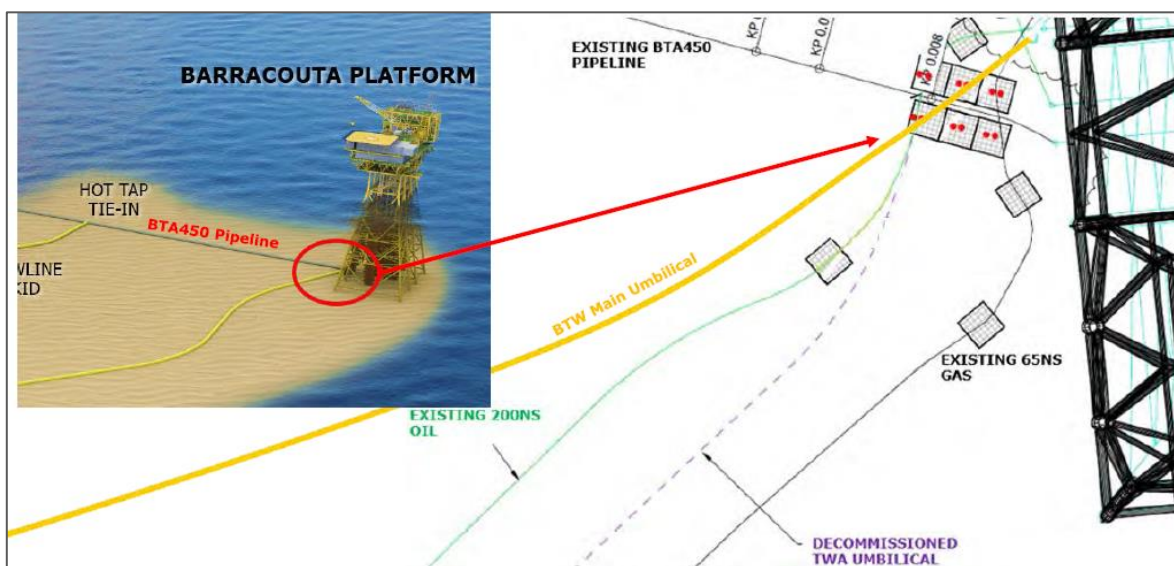


Figure 2-6 Detail of existing pipeline layout at Barracouta Platform

2.4.1 Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) Surveys

Visual ROV surveys may be undertaken at various stages throughout this activity including prior to or post flowline / umbilical lay and prior to and post hot tap tie-in. It is anticipated that each survey would last in the order of 4-5 days subject to weather conditions, with surveys not continually required but undertaken as required throughout the activity.

2.4.2 UTA and Umbilical Installation and Trenching

The umbilical will run from the UTA at the BTW Drill Centre to the BTA platform, a length of 6060 m. It will be buried along the corridor and will re-surface inside of the BTA platform PSZ approximately 200 metres from the platform.

The umbilical will consist of multiple cores and will have adequate capacity to provide the following services to the wells:

- LP and HP hydraulics
- Mono-ethylene Glycol (MEG) and methanol
- Spare chemicals
- Electrical power and communications
- Spare electrical

Prior to laying of the umbilical either a guide ramp or concrete mattresses will be installed over the existing BTA450 pipeline crossing on the western side of at the BTA platform (see Figure 2-6).

At the BTA platform end the umbilical will be pulled in through the existing J-Tube. The umbilical is unfastened from the storage reel, connected to the messenger line and deployed through the DSV vertical pipe lay system and tensioner. Initially the umbilical will be laid on to the sea floor whilst paying in the platform winch. The umbilical is pulled in through J-Tube using the J-Tube winch and hung off the BTA platform topsides.

The umbilical will then continue to be laid along the pre-determined corridor by moving the DSV and simultaneously paying out. The ROV will follow the umbilical touch down point in order to confirm that the umbilical is laid within the corridor, to visually inspect for damage and to allow monitoring of layback distance and on bottom tension.

The UTA will manifold hydraulic supplies, chemical supplies and power / communications to outputs for each tree. Table 2 3 summarises the dimensions of the UTA and associated mudmat foundation.

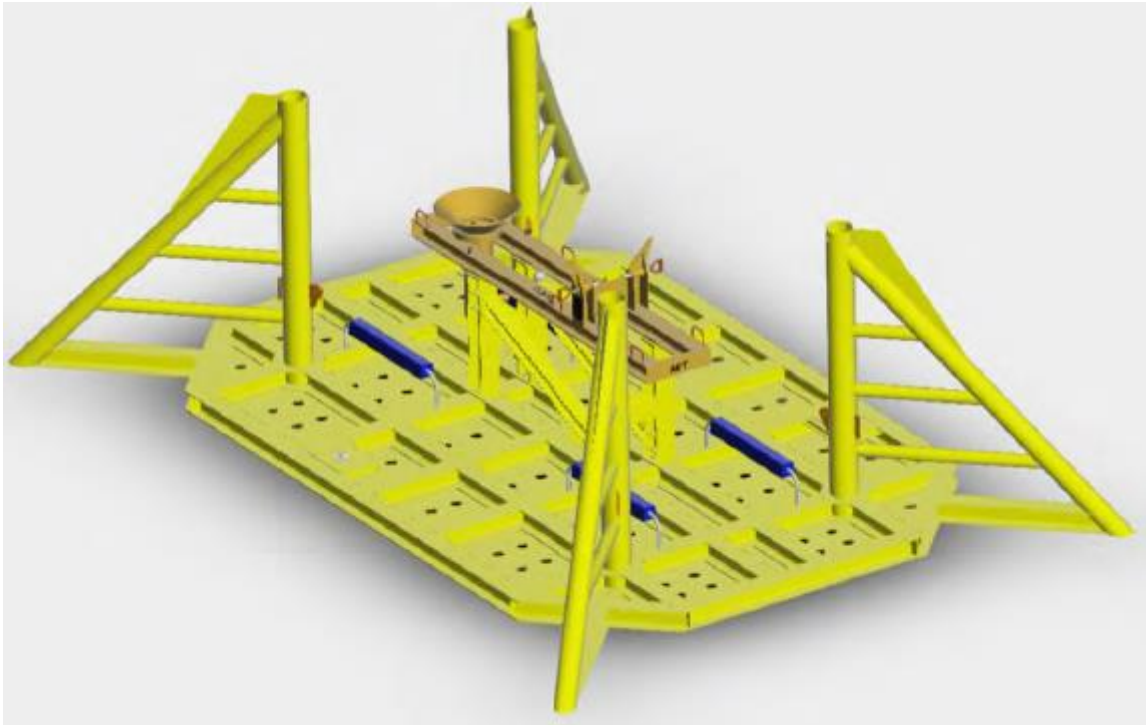


Figure 2-7 UTA Foundation

Despite being positioned within the BTW PSZ the design of the UTA foundation incorporates trawl protection. The UTA is connected to the end of the umbilical on the reel and lowered by vessel winch into position on the seabed. The activity is also monitored by ROV.

The umbilical will be buried to reduce the potential for interaction with other marine users and prevent any stability issues. The umbilical will be buried, using a hydraulically powered mass flow excavator.

Mass flow excavation tools use a high volume and high flow rate of water directed through a wide diameter nozzle. This method is limited to sandy and softer seabeds when high pressure jetting is not required. The umbilical sinks under its own weight into the excavated trench / relatively light fluidised seabed material, which is backfilled over time by settled sediment carried by subsea currents and wave motion.

Whilst the trenching operation is underway, the as-trenched survey will also be undertaken to confirm the umbilical has been buried to 0.6m. If necessary a second pass of the trencher may be required to achieve the required burial.

2.4.3 FLEM Installation

The FLEM enables the wells to be connected to the new flexible flowline line via flexible jumpers. The FLEM will be supported by a mudmat foundation and whilst within the BTW PSZ will have fishing protection incorporated into the structural design.

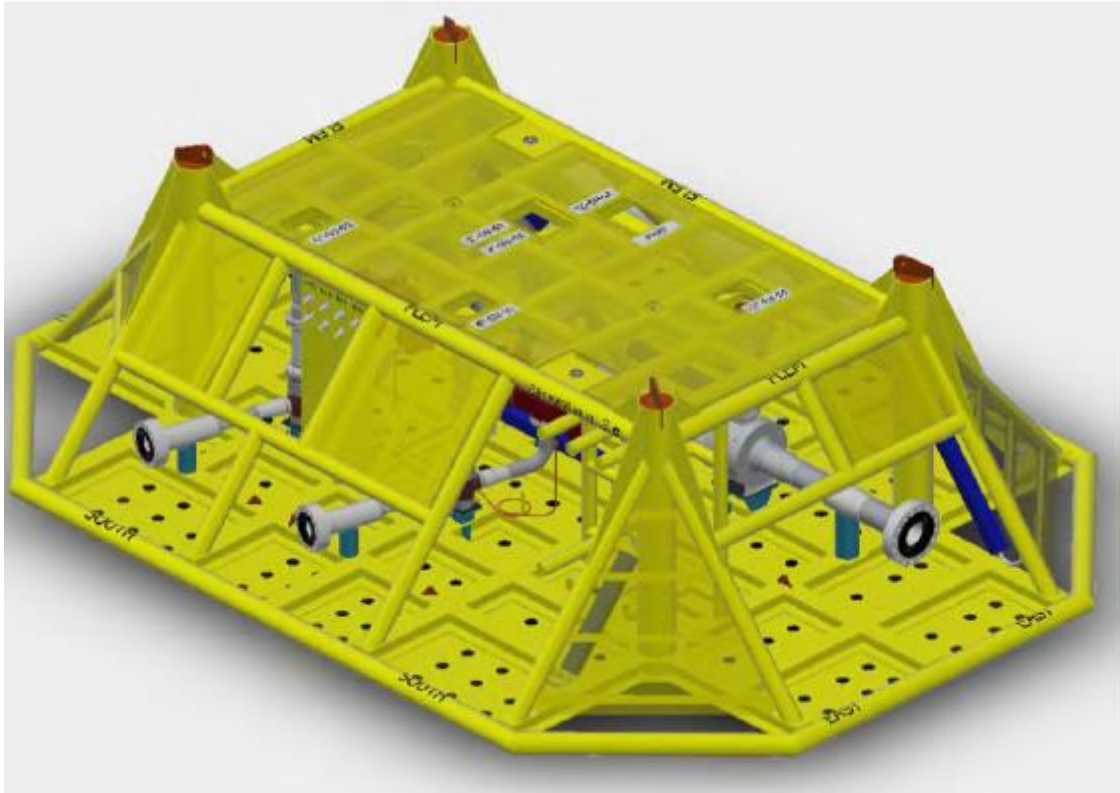


Figure 2-8 FLEM

Table 2-3 summarises the dimensions of the FLEM. The FLEM will accommodate subsea meters and includes a hot-stab injection port for pre-commissioning (see Section 2.4.11) and potential hydrate remediation as required during operation.

The FLEM, filled with a MEG / inhibited water mixture, and associated mudmat foundation will be lifted off the DSV by the on-board crane and lowered to its final position on the seabed. An ROV will assist in positioning and provide visual survey.

2.4.4 Flowline Installation

The new flowline is a 12" flexible flowline 5450 m in length from the FLEM to the flowline skid. A geophysical seabed survey was completed for the flowline route. The survey results indicated that the seabed was relatively flat with only a slight variation in water depth (approximately 45m) across the survey area. No pipeline crossings, obstacles or seabed features were reported.

Table 2-4 Flexible Flowline Details

Description	Flowline to BTA450
Design Flow rate	130 Mscfd
Design Life	15 years
MAOP	12,514kPa
Pipeline Design Pressure	18,960kPa (wells to flowline skid) 12,514kPa (downstream of flowline skid)
Maximum Flowing Temperature	68.3°C

Description	Flowline to BTA450
Maximum Design Temperature	80°C
Minimum Design Temperature	-18°C
Nominal ID	12"
Pipeline Length	6 km
Type of Pipe	Unbonded Flexible
Internal Roughness	1/30"
Design Code	API 17J and API RP 17B

The flowline will be stored on the Seven Eagle's underdeck carousel and / or transported on deck in reels. The flowline will be installed flooded (with an inhibited water / MEG mixture) and lay will be initiated from a temporary lay down area adjacent to the FLEM location, then laid towards the hot tap location and temporarily parked until final assisted lift, shift and tie-in by divers.

The flowline will initially be connected by ROV to a temporary clump weight near the FLEM location. The clump weight will be recovered to the DSV at the completion of flowline installation.

The DSV vertical pipelay system will lay the flowline on the sea floor along the pre-determined track route by moving the DSV and simultaneously paying out on the flowline. The ROV follows to confirm that the flowline is laid within the required corridor, and to visually inspect for damage and to allow monitoring of layback distance and on bottom tension.

Sand-filled bulky bags (approximately 1 x 1 x 1 m in size) may be used temporarily to assist during positioning of the flowline, jumpers and flying leads. The bulky bags will be emptied at the completion of installation and the bags recovered to the DSV, the sand-fill will be deposited on the seafloor.

Midline connections will be made on the DSV deck by removing the installation blind flange and topping up the flowline with MEG solution. During tie-in flowline end caps will be removed and small volumes of this solution will be released to the environment.

2.4.5 Subsea Tree Installation

Prior to installation of the trees it may be necessary for divers to clean calcareous growth from the wellhead using a scale removal solution.

Despite being within a PSZ the subsea tree has been designed to withstand the typical Fishing Gear Loads and will include a protective structure to minimise risk of entanglement with fishing gear. The protective structure will be compact to avoid congestion with the ~15 meter spacing between wellheads, resembling a bumper guard in nature having a fixed and attached start and stop leaving no member extended to risk snagging.

The subsea tree will be lifted off the DSV by the on-board crane and lowered into position on the wellhead, assisted by ROV.

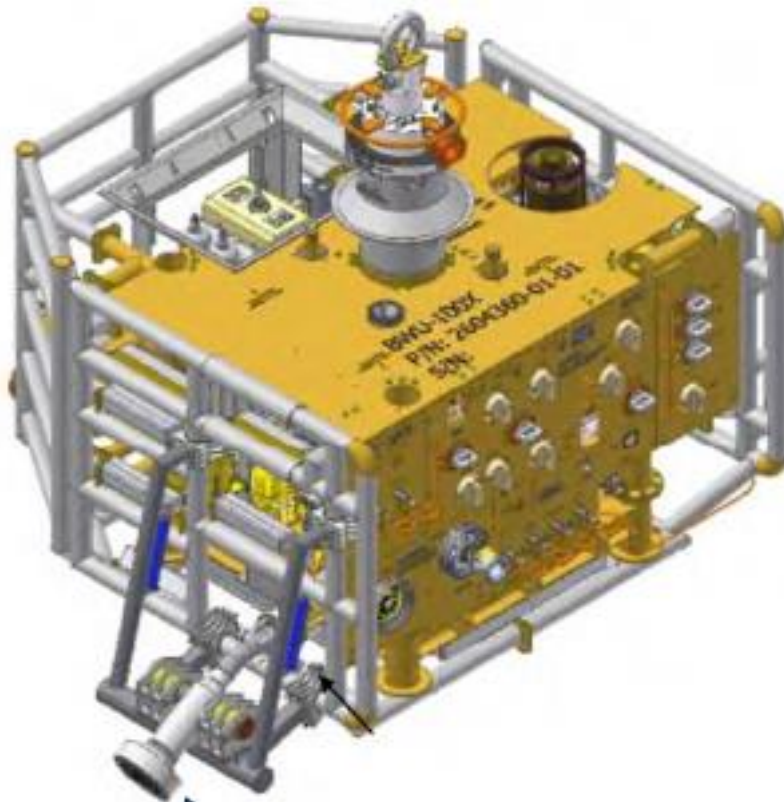


Figure 2-9 Subsea Tree with protective structure

2.4.5.1 Subsea Tree Testing

The DSV will test isolations, instrumentation and controls on the subsea trees. The testing operations are achieved using a temporary Installation Workover Control System (IWOCS). The IWOCS subsea jumper deployment frame is landed subsea on a temporary mudmat offset from the wells and the flying leads attached by ROV to enable testing from the IWOCS spread on the DSV deck.

The temporary IWOCS subsea jumper deployment frame and mudmat will be retrieved to the DSV at the completion of testing.

2.4.6 Hot Tap Installation

The BTW project requires tie-in of the new 6km flowline to a live in-service pipeline. Due to the status of the BTA450 pipeline, hot tapping is required.

The hot tap will be achieved using a project specific hot tap assembly (a clamp, isolation valve and tapping machine stack, connected by flanges). The tapping machine stack on the hot tap facilitates drilling a hole into the pipeline whilst forming a pressure / isolation boundary around the drill. The isolation valve on the hot tap provides the subsequent post-cut isolations and capability for future tie-in of the new 12" flowline.

The hot tap is aided by the vessel cranes (overboarding only), air lift bags, subsea rigging, and ROVs. Diver support is also an essential part of the scope in order to achieve certain tasks (i.e. installation of the hot tap clamp onto the pipeline).

All temporary installation aids such as air lift bags and subsea rigging will be recovered at the completion of hot tapping.

2.4.6.1 Site Preparation

During preliminary works (conducted under the current Barracouta Environment Plan) the tie-in location was cleaned and the pipeline coating removed. This allowed access for detailed inspection of the pipe to confirm suitability for clamp installation.

The BTA450 pipeline may require re-excavation of any backfilled material at, and adjacent to, the hot tap tie-in location to provide enough space for the tapping machine stack and supporting skid. The re-excavation will be completed by divers or using ROV operated tooling.

On completion of seabed preparation the hot tap skid is deployed (Figure 2-10). The rails on the hot tap skid are used to support the hot tap spool (Section 2.4.7) and also used to support the tapping machine during the hot tap operation. Concrete Dead Man Anchors (approximately 1 x 1 x 1 m in size) may be positioned temporarily either side of the hot tap skid to assist with positioning the hot tap assembly. The temporary Dead Man Anchors will be retrieved to the DSV at the completion of the activity.

2.4.6.2 Hot Tap Assembly Installation and Testing

The hot tap assembly is overboarded in a safe overboarding zone clear of the pipeline and positioned using an installation frame and / or air lift bags and rigging. All temporary installation aids such as frames and / or air lift bags and rigging will be recovered at the completion of hot tapping. Once the hot tap assembly is adequately supported and in position on the pipe then the clamp is closed. The hydraulic clamp is closed via a downline or by bleed off of hydraulic pressure by divers subsea.

Once the clamp seal has been established, a series of tests are undertaken to provide seal assurance. Testing is achieved with dyed MEG such that the integrity of the hot tap assembly is confirmed.

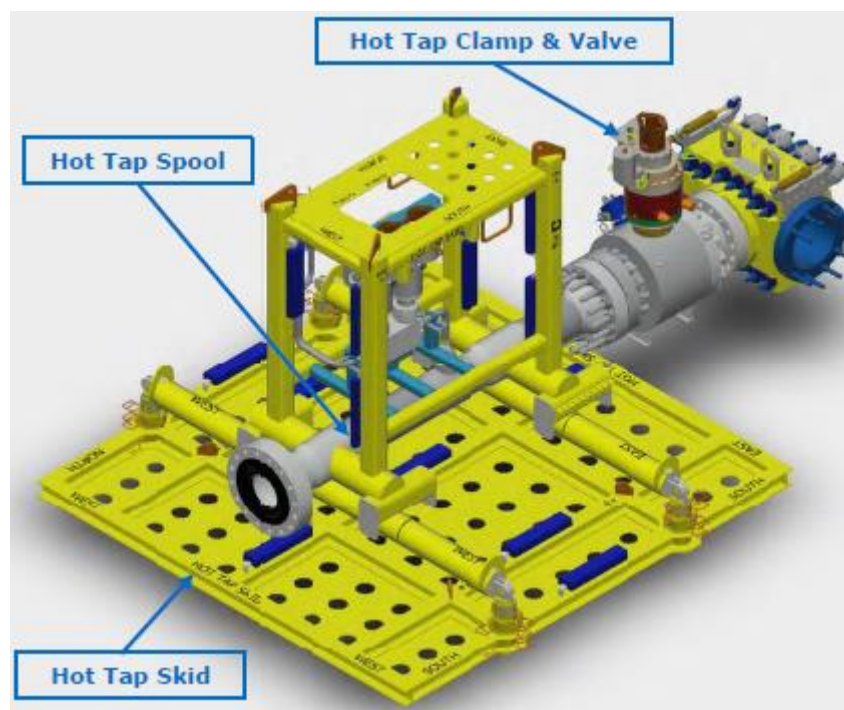


Figure 2-10 Hot Tap Skid (with Hot Tap Spool and associated protection structure)

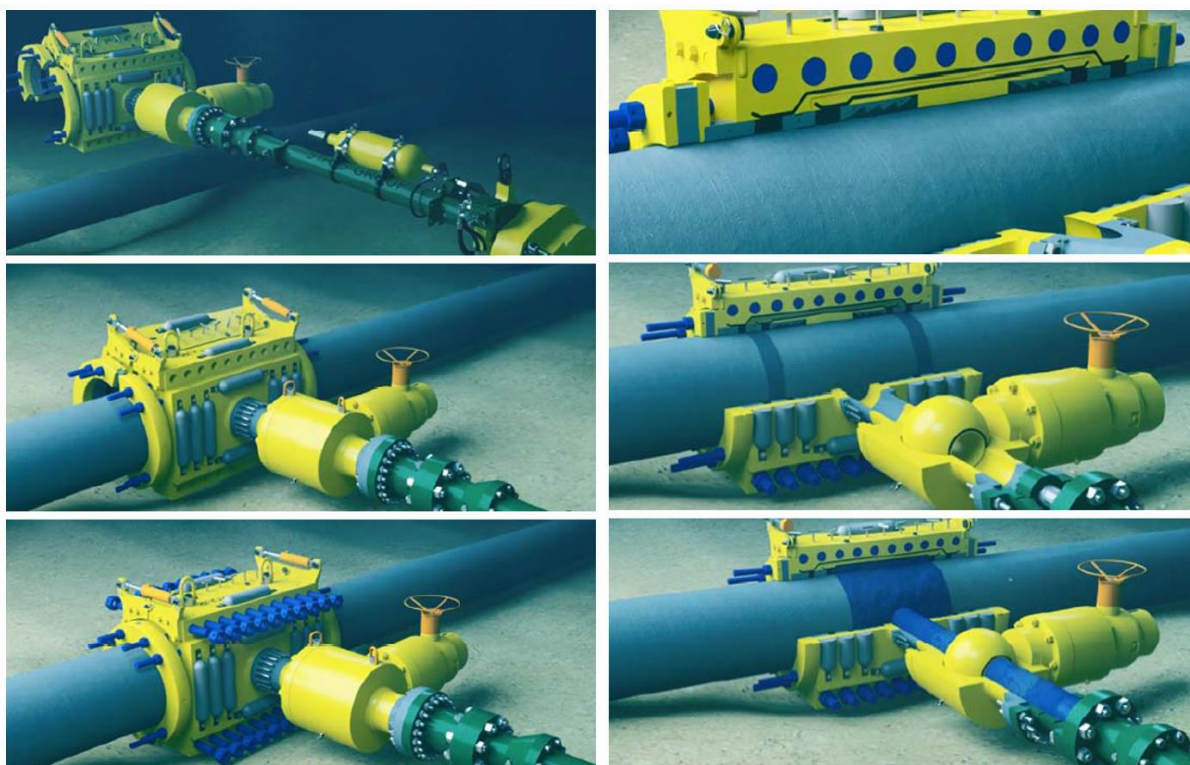


Figure 2-11 Hot Tap Assembly Installation Sequence

2.4.6.3 Hot Tapping Operation

Divers will install grout bags under the hot tap clamp body and isolation valve to support the additional weight on the pipeline. The supply and return hydraulic hoses will then be lowered from the DSV and attached to the tapping machine. Hydraulic pressure will be supplied from the surface to the hot tapping machine and the diver will engage the hot tapping machine and motor. When the pilot drill on the cutter head penetrates the pipe, the power supply will be shut off at surface. At this time the diver will disengage the tapping machine and inspect the hot tap assembly for leaks. The machine will then be reengaged and cutting will continue until the tapping is complete. The diver will then retract the cutter head complete with coupon through the isolation valve and into the adaptor flange. The ball valve will then be closed to isolate the pipeline from the tapping machine.

The diver will open the valve on the tapping machine to relieve the pressure through the retrieval hose. When purging of the tapping machine cavity has been completed, the diver will decouple the tapping machine complete with coupon and recover to the DSV.

2.4.7 Flowline Skid and Jumper Installation

Tie-in of the new 12" flexible flowline to BTA450 occurs after the hot tapping operation. The short rigid spool (effectively replacing the tapping machine) and protection structure, the 12" flexible jumper and flowline skid will be installed by the DSV, and aided by the vessel cranes, ROVs and divers.

Dead man anchors and / or sand-filled bulky bags may need to be used temporarily to assist the divers during positioning of the jumper. The temporary Dead Man Anchors will be retrieved to the DSV at the

completion of the activity. The bulky bags will be emptied and the bags recovered to the DSV at the completion of the installation activity, the sand-fill will be deposited on the seafloor.

The flowline skid will be supported by a mudmat-type foundation as shown in Figure 2-12 and will be located ~60 m upstream of the hot tap, within the BTA platform PSZ, therefore not requiring fishing protection.

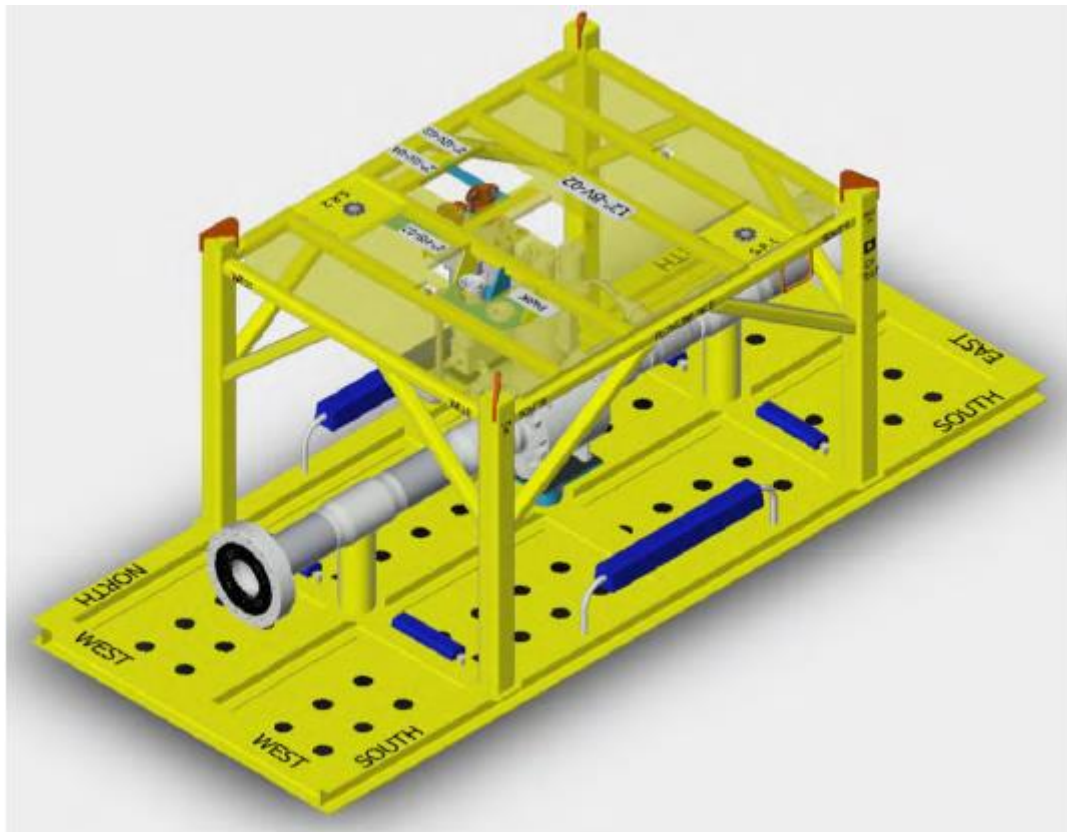


Figure 2-12 Flowline Skid

Table 2-5 Jumper and Flying Leads Overview

Description	Inlet Location	Outlet Location	Dimension	Quantity
Jumpers	Flowline skid	BTA450	12" diameter 75 m length	1
	BTW W1	FLEM	8" diameter 58 m length	1
	BTW W2	FLEM	8" diameter 58 m length	1
EFL	UTA	BTW W1	32 mm diameter 95 m length	2

Description	Inlet Location	Outlet Location	Dimension	Quantity
	UTA	BTW W2	32 mm diameter 110 m length	2
	BTW W1	FLEM	32 mm diameter 70 m length	2
	BTW W2	FLEM	32 mm diameter 70 m length	2
HFL	UTA	BTW W1Tree	~ 111 mm diameter 58 m length	1
	UTA	BTW W2 Tree	~ 111 mm diameter 71 m length	1

2.4.8 Well Jumper Installation

Two diver connected 8" flexible jumpers with flanged connections will be installed from the DSV between the trees and the FLEM.

The production jumpers will be installed filled with a MEG / inhibited water mixture and will be laid as close as possible to the designated route and then manoeuvred into final position by the divers. Dead man anchors and / or sand-filled bulky bags may need to be used temporarily to assist the divers during positioning. The temporary Dead Man Anchors will be retrieved to the DSV at the completion of the activity. The bulky bags will be emptied and the bags recovered to the DSV at the completion of installation activity, the sand-fill will be deposited on the seafloor.

Subsea tree tie-ins will be undertaken by divers, where necessary using air lift bags and rigging. All temporary installation aids such as air lift bags and rigging will be recovered at the completion of the activity.

2.4.9 EFL / HFL Lay

Hydraulic and electrical flying leads (HFL/EFL) will provide hydraulic supplies, chemical supplies and power / communications from the UTA to each tree and power / communications from each tree to the FLEM. All flying lead connections are designed to be ROV operable.

Flying Leads are installed from a flying lead deployment frame. The frame is lifted from the DSV onto the seabed halfway along the flying lead route between the trees and the UTA. Flying leads are disconnected from the frame and installed from the tree to the UTA using ROV and / or divers. Concrete saddles and / or grout bags will be installed over the EFLs for stabilisation.

All temporary installation aids such as the deployment frame will be recovered at the completion of the installation activity.



Figure 2-13 Flying lead deployment frame

2.4.10 Mattress Deployment

A preliminary on-bottom stability analysis has been carried out for the flexible flowline and jumpers in accordance with DNV-RP-F109 (2010) On-bottom stability design of submarine pipelines. The results indicate that for the worst case operating condition (minimum operating content, subject to 100-year return period for waves combined with 10-year return period for current) none of the flexibles satisfy the absolute stability criterion. Additional stabilisation will be required. Permitted movements are up to 10D for the operational case and up to 0.5D for the temporary conditions (installation and test). In addition, the flexible pipe system shall be designed so that absolute stability is achieved for the 40m length of flexible adjacent to tie-in to structures starting from the touchdown point, at any crossings and on both sides of mid line connections. Absolute stability may be achieved through structure weight or secondary stabilisation such as articulated concrete mattresses.

The majority of mattresses will be located within the BTA platform and BTW PSZs.

Mattresses will be placed on the well jumpers connecting the wells to the FLEM and on the end of the new flexible flowline before the FLEM, all within the BTW PSZ. Concrete mattresses will also be placed over the HFLs, between the UTA and the two wells, again within the BTW PSZ.

At the BTA platform end concrete mattresses may be used at the hot tap location, on the new flexible flowline before the flowline skid, on the jumper between the flowline skid and the hot tap and at the end of the umbilical near the platform; all these are planned to be within the platform PSZ.

The flexible flowline consists of 6 sections, the ends of each section are bolted together (Section 2.4.4). The ends of each flexible section will also be restrained by a number of low profile concrete mattresses.

2.4.11 Leak Testing

Once all new infrastructure is tied in it will be leak tested as a single system. A pressurisation downline will be connected via the subsea datalogger to the hotstab connection on the FLEM. The leak test medium will be a dyed MEG and water mixture.

The use of the subsea data logger will allow the DSV to disconnect from the system so it can perform a visual inspection via ROV on all the newly made up flange connections.

The pipeline will then be left full of inhibited water / MEG until commissioning and operations.

2.5 Installation Support Operations

The activities will be undertaken in multiple stages and it is expected that the DSV will travel between the onshore supply base and the BTW field between each stage. Given the duration of the four stages of the campaign (i.e. 'trips') no supply vessels are expected to be required and all bunkering and waste transfers will take place at the onshore supply base.

Vessels supporting the project will be specified and operated in accordance with International and Australian regulatory requirements. The vessels will be subject to a marine assurance program and will be certified as being in compliance with international maritime legislative requirements by a Classification Society registered with International Association of Classification Societies (IACS).

Where possible crew changes will be undertaken at the onshore supply base between 'trips' however, Subsea 7 is making provision for helicopter crew changes if required. In the unlikely event that emergency medical evacuation may be required this is likely to be provided by Air Ambulance Victoria.

Helicopter operations are performed in accordance with Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) regulations. Helicopter type, suitability, and performance criteria are contractually controlled, as are minimum flight and engineering crew qualifications and experience levels. Helicopter refuelling will not occur on the DSV.

2.5.1 DSV

The Seven Eagle (IMO Number: 9015905, Registration: Monrovia, Liberia) is a construction / flexlay and dive support vessel, designed to undertake field development and construction activities. The Seven Eagle is of fully welded steel hull construction, with double hull below the freeboard deck, as shown in Figure 2-15, and has Class II Dynamic Positioning (DP).

The DSV will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) with its anchors secured, it will not use anchors during the activities

The vessel has four main engines of 2430kW and four generators able to provide 11230kW of power to the vessel. There are six thrusters, 3 x azimuth and 3 x tunnel, with three thrusters each located aft and forward.

The flexible lay system comprises a vertical lay tower on the starboard side of the ship. Flexible pipe can be carried in the below deck carousel and on reels on dolly-bases on deck. Note that Figure 2-14 shows flexible pipe in spools on the aft deck, for the BTW Installation campaign the pipe may instead be stored on a carousel within the hull.

The two main deck cranes are provided to handle loads to seabed in addition to general deck service. Subsea modules and tooling systems may be handled over the stern arrangement.

The ship has saturation/air diving capability and facilities for handling two workclass ROVs.

Accommodation facilities are provided for 112 persons however maximum persons on board (POB) is related to the maximum lifeboat capacity available (see Table 2-6). All accommodation is located forward, with the helideck located on top of the accommodation block.

No helicopter refuelling facilities are available on board the Seven Eagle.

Vessel specifications are included within Table 2-6.



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Table 2-6 Seven Eagle DSV Key Facility Dimensions

Dimension	Value	Dimension	Value
Gross tonnage (GT)	9,556 MT	Fuel capacity (m ³)	1,644
Net tonnage (NT)	2,866 MT	DP System (6 x LIPS Thrusters)	Kongsberg K-Pos DP22
Overall length of unit (m)	138	Dive Systems (saturation)	2 x 3-man bells 16 men
Overall breadth of unit (m)	20	Helideck D-value	22.2m
Operating draft of unit (m)	6.5	ROV Systems	2x SCV-3000 WROV
Clear deck area (m ²): Forward Aft	975 398	Classification	+1A1 DSV III SF DYNPOS-AUTR EO
Maximum POB	During saturation diving operations maximum POB is 104 + 16 divers (saturation) When in construction mode maximum POB is 100.	Year built	1997



Figure 2-14 Multi-Purpose DSV Seven Eagle

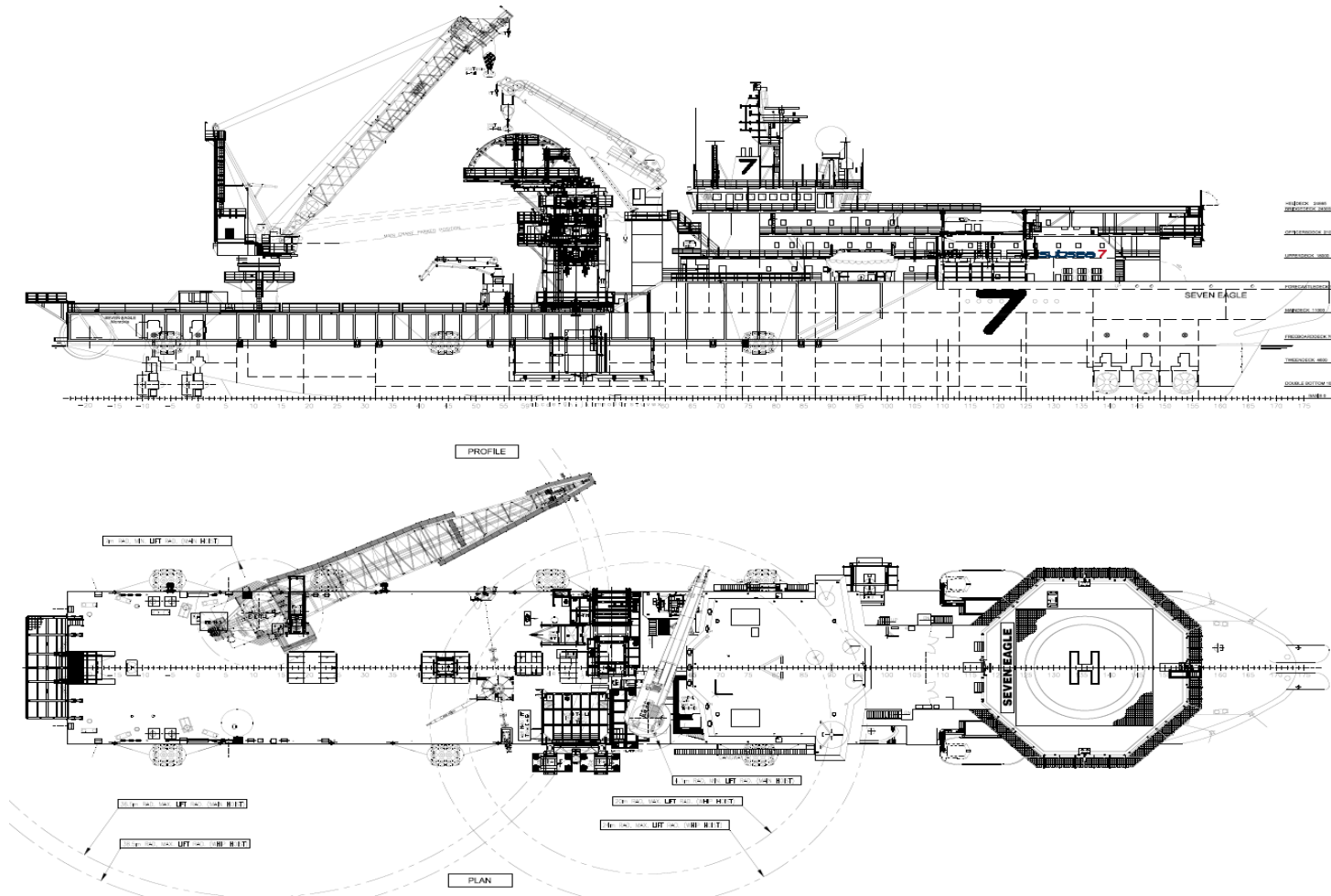


Figure 2-15 **General Arrangement – Seven Eagle DSV**

2.5.1.1 Power Generation and Propulsion

The ship is equipped with a diesel - electric propulsion system, consisting of four diesel generators of 3220 KVA each, three electrically driven azimuth thrusters aft of 2000 kW each as main propulsion units and three electrically driven tunnel thrusters forward. The forward (bow) thrusters are each of 1500 kW.

Four 2430 kW Wartsila Vasa 6R32E four stroke medium speed engines (720 rpm) give a total of 9760 KW. The engines burn MDO and are cooled with firewater from the plate-type central cooling system. Each engine is coupled with a 3220 KVA Alsthom/Cegelec generator which supplies 3 -phase, 6.000V, 60 Hz electricity. The engines and alternators are located in two separate engine rooms port and starboard.

Emergency power on the vessel is generated by a diesel driven Caterpillar DITA 3412 engine, supplying 440V 534kW power at 1800rpm.

2.5.1.2 Dynamic Positioning

The ship is fitted with a Kongsberg K-Pos DP22 DP system; this is a redundant dynamic positioning system designed for all DP applications with a full range of functionality. The system is designed to satisfy notations equivalent to Dynamic Positioning Class 2. The DP system controls the three bow- and three aft azimuth thrusters (see Figure 2-15 above).

The Seven Eagle DP system has been subject to a Failure Mode and Effect Analysis (FMEA); this analysis was revised in December 2019. The FMEA confirms the redundancy requirements according to IMO 1994 DP Guidelines.

The basic systems components are as follows:

- Microprocessors
- Operator terminals
- Taut wire
- 2 x High Precision Acoustic Positioning (HIPAP 502) hydro acoustic systems
- 1 x Fanbeam system (mk3)
- 3 x Differential Global Positioning System (Veripos)
- Seapath system
- RADIUS 1000 unit
- Motion Reference Units
- Gyros
- Wind sensors
- UPS systems.

2.5.1.3 MDO and Lubricating Oil

The vessel has 16 MDO tanks, in addition to a number of smaller overflow and day tanks. Tanks 10S, 10P and 31 are service tanks, and tanks 11S and 11P are settling tanks. Total tank capacity is 1,644 m³, plus 23 m³ of lubricating oil (the largest of which is storage tank LO1S which has a capacity of 16.09 m³).

The MDO tanks are TK09P (184.26 m³) and TK09S (150.62 m³), which are positioned in the keel, and TK15P and TK15S (173.33 m³ each), which are wing tanks, positioned towards the rear of the vessel and covering three decks (Tween, Freeboard and Main decks). There are MDO tanks towards the forward section (bow) of the ship.

Fuel consumption (MDO) is approximately 20 m³ / day while on DP and 35 m³ / day while in transit.

There will be no offshore fuel bunkering during the BTW Installation campaign.

Table 2-7 Seven Eagle Diesel Fuel Tank Capacities

Portside (wing tanks)		Centre (keel)		Starboard (wing tanks)	
TK05P (mid) T, F, M	96.14 m ³	TK06P T	136.50 m ³	TK05S (mid) T, F, M	96.14 m ³
TK07P (mid) T, F, M	76.27 m ³	TK06S T	136.50 m ³	TK07S (mid) T, F	97.43 m ³
TK08P (mid) T, F, M	78.78 m ³	TK09P T	184.26 m ³	TK08S (mid) T, F, M	78.78 m ³
TK10P (mid) M	21.52 m ³	TK09S T	150.62 m ³	TK10S (mid) M	22.99 m ³
TK11P (mid) M	33.18 m ³	31(Daytank)	3.23 m ³	TK11S (mid), M	33.18 m ³
TK15P (rear) T, F, M	173.33 m ³	DO17 (overflow tank)	26.78 m ³	TK15S (rear) T, F, M	173.33 m ³

P = Portside, S = Starboard, T=Tween Deck, F=Freeboard Deck, M=Main Deck, mid = midship, rear = towards stern

2.5.1.4 Diving System

The Seven Eagle is equipped with a saturation diving system. The 16-man integrated saturation diving system is rated to a water depth of 230m with two 3-man diving bells (1 x aft, 1 x forward) deployed via two moonpools. Saturation diver evacuation and rescue can be accomplished by means of self-propelled hyperbaric lifeboats fitted on the starboard side of the vessel.

2.5.1.5 ROVs

The Seven Eagle is equipped with two work class ROV systems to support subsea operations at up to 3,000m, which are deployed over the port side. They are used to undertake survey and construction works in addition to assisting with and monitoring subsea operations. Additionally, each ROV is provided with a:

- Tether Management System;
- Power Distribution Unit; and
- A-frame and winch for launch and recovery.

The ROVs are hydraulically powered. The maintenance area for the ROVs is within the hull of the vessel and is banded and drained.

2.5.1.6 Navigation and Communication Systems

The Seven Eagle is fitted out with extensive communication and navigation aids in accordance with Safety Case requirements, including normal and emergency communications facilities to allow communications between the facility and aircraft, vessels, shore base and emergency response entities as required.

Navigation Equipment

The following navigation equipment is provided on the Seven Eagle:

- Radars (X-band and S-band) with automatic radar plotting aids
- Automatic Identification System (AIS)
- Gyro and magnetic compasses
- Echo sounders
- Logs
- Electronic Chart Display and Information System
- Helicopter Non Directional Beacon Navigation I
- Navigation lights in accordance with the Collision Regulations

Communication Equipment

The vessel is equipped with multiple communication systems for external and internal communication, these are:

- Global Marine Distress Signal and Safety System (GMDSS);
- Lifesaving radio transmitters; and
- Data transmission plants;
- VHF/ UHF radio.

Communications between the DSV and the Barracouta platform (if required) is via UHF hand-held radio and VHF Marine Radio. If necessary, e-mail or mobile phone can also be used.

The following is a list of methods of emergency communication available on board the DSV:

- V-sat – voice and e-mail
- Fleet 77 sat B – voice
- Iridium Tec sat phone – voice
- MF & HF radio – voice
- Marine VHF
- Heliband VHF
- Cell phone
- Search and Rescue Transponders
- Emergency Position Indicating Radio Beacon
- Through water communications with battery backup for diving operations

2.5.2 Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel

The only vessel that is currently planned to support the activities is an offshore support vessel, which will take the role of the Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel (HRV).

The HRV will be a domestically sourced small offshore support vessel (e.g. the Bhagwan Dryden or similar). The HRV will need to be within 2 hours of the DSV from the time that the divers are put into saturation until they are demobilised. The HRV will be stationed at a stand-off location outside the BTA or BTW PSZs. Even in the event of an emergency requiring HRV support the two vessels will maintain a separation of greater than 10 metres and this would only occur for a short duration (2 hours).

The HRV will maintain an appropriate location to support the DSV with its anchors secured; it will not use anchors during the activities.



2.5.3 ROV

ROVs will be used during the installation activities. The ROVs will be deployed from the DSV and can be fitted with various tools, and camera systems which can be used to capture imagery of the environment and operations.

2.6 BTW Commissioning and Initial Operations

The West Barracouta (BTW) subsea pipeline and facilities will be operated by Esso, as nominated operator under the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture Operating Agreement (GBJVOA) (refer Section 1.1). The operational area (OA) for the BTW subsea facility is described in Section 1.2.

The BTW subsea wells have been designed so that they can be operated remotely. All commissioning will occur from the 'host' BTA platform and can occur after the installation vessels have demobilised from the operational area.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Commissioning will involve opening the valves in the subsea trees from BTA platform to start the flow from the reservoir. This is done via the hydraulic and electrical umbilicals which can operate the hydraulically actuated subsea tree, wellhead and subsurface safety valves.

Reservoir fluids will progressively displace and flush the MEG/water mixture from the flowlines directly into the BTA450 pipeline and through to Longford plant.

The wells will be opened up from the BTA platform with process parameters closely monitored. Small volumes of hydraulic fluid will be released to the marine environment at each subsea tree valve operation. Chemicals for corrosion inhibition and hydrate inhibition (e.g. Monoethylene Glycol (MEG) and methanol) will be injected into the subsea wells via the chemical umbilical from the host platform.

During the commissioning period the wells may be flowed individually or in conjunction, process and emergency shutdowns tested and production rates will be varied to confirm the functionality and performance of the system. The operating regime will be fine-tuned based on the resulting feedback.

A vessel campaign during the commissioning and initial production phase is considered unlikely but is included as a contingency option within this EP if the BTW subsea equipment requires any unforeseen maintenance.

2.6.1 Facility Information

The BTW Subsea Facility is located within the Area to Be Avoided (ATBA). The ATBA excludes unauthorised vessels greater than 200 tonnes or 24 m length from entering the area around the Bass Strait platforms. The ATBA is defined in Schedule 2 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (OPGGs Act) and administered by NOPSEMA. A traffic separation scheme operates to the south of the ATBA to control coastal shipping.

The BTW Subsea well centre, located within a Petroleum Safety Zone, is comprised of two subsea trees with trawl-protection frames connected via jumpers and flying leads to a flowline end manifold (FLEM) and umbilical termination assembly (UTA). These are located in VIC/L1. BTW will connect via an electrical and chemical umbilical to BTA platform, and the BTW300, a 300mm flowline (primary pipeline) that will tie into the existing BTA to shore, BTA450 pipeline. The umbilicals and flowline will span into VIC/L2.

Details for the operating BTW subsea facility are shown in [Table 2-8](#), [Table 2-9](#) and [Table 2-10](#).



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Table 2-8 Facilities (Subsea)

Location	Licence area	Latitude (GDA94)	Longitude (GDA94)	Water depth (m)	Distance to coast	Status	Status as at end of EP
West Barracouta (BTW) subsea facility comprising of BTW1 and BTW2 (centre of 500m PSZ)	VIC/L1	38° 19' 04.5" S	147° 36' 57.3" E	45	22km	Producing (expected to commence production 1Q 2021)	Producing*

Table 2-9 List of applicable wells

Name	License	Status
West Barracouta 1	VIC/L1	Active (expected to commence production 1Q 2021)
West Barracouta 2	VIC/L1	Active (expected to commence production 1Q 2021)

Table 2-10 Primary Pipeline data



Licence(s)	Pipeline Name	From	To	Length (km)	Nominal OD (mm)	Product	Equipment design life	Status	Expected status as at 2025
VIC/PL1	BTW300	BTW	BTA450Tee	5.6	300	Gas	2036	Producing	Producing*

Secondary Pipelines/Subsea umbilicals:-

- 5.9km BTA to BTW electrical/hydraulic umbilical – will be producing* in 1Q 2021

*Note: Producing refers to the life stage of the facility.

- For subsea facilities it means: Facility is producing oil and gas which is distributed via pipelines
- For pipelines it means: Pipeline used to transport oil and gas to shore or; used to supply subsea infrastructure with required resources (e.g. hydraulic fluid, hydrate inhibitor).

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

2.6.2 Hydrocarbon properties

The hydrocarbons to be produced from the BTW wells are from the Barracouta field/reservoir. These are predominantly gas with small amounts of associated condensate. The condensate is classified as Group 1 oils according to the International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation classifications (ITOPF, 2014). The BTW hydrocarbon properties are listed in Table 2-11. The parameters used to classify condensates are provided in Table 2-12. Table 2-13 describes the nature of Group 1 oils.

Table 2-11 Condensate properties of Barracouta field



Field	Type	API	Pour Point (°C)	Wax Content (%)	Oil Classification
Barracouta	Condensate	51.6	-39	1.8	Group 1

Table 2-12 Hydrocarbon classification parameters

Property	Description	Data provided
Specific Gravity	Specific gravity is an oil's density in relation to water. API gravity is an inverse measure of a petroleum liquid's density relative to that of water and it is used to compare densities of petroleum liquids.	API
Distillation characteristics	Distillation characteristics of an oil describe its volatility. Distillation characteristics are expressed as the proportions of the parent oil that distil within given temperatures. Wax content is a measure of bituminous waxy or asphaltenic residues which do not readily distil even at high temperatures.	Wax Content
Viscosity	Viscosity of an oil is its resistance to flow. High viscosity oils flow less easily than those of lower viscosity. All oils become more viscous as the temperature falls.	Data not available. Pour Point substituted.
Pour Point	The pour point is the temperature below which an oil no longer flows and is a function of its wax and asphaltene content (ITOPS, 2011). Average water temperature for the Bass Strait is 15.7°C (per RPS reports) and 14°C has been used as the winter sea temperature for dispersant effectiveness testing. Therefore, it is assumed that crudes and condensates with a pour point >14°C will be liquid at ambient temperatures.	Pour Point

Table 2-13 Oil Type Description per ITOPF, 2015

Group	Oil Type	Description (ITOPF, 2015)
Group 1	Condensate	Condensate is a Group 1 liquid hydrocarbon resulting from a change in pressure and or temperature of gas — 'liquid gas'. Condensates comprise a very high content of volatile (or non-persistent) constituents (~97–99%). Therefore, it is expected that any hydrocarbons reaching the sea-surface would quickly be lost to the atmosphere via evaporation. Any persistent (heavy) hydrocarbons may persist longer in the form of small solid relatively non-toxic waxy flakes on the sea-surface or entrained in the water column

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Group	Oil Type	Description (ITOPF, 2015)
		Group I oils (non-persistent) tend to dissipate completely through evaporation within a few hours and do not normally form emulsions.

2.7 Initial Operations Activities

The subsea facilities are designed to extract and transport hydrocarbons onshore for further processing and distribution to customers. In support of this, a variety of activities are undertaken. This section describes the initial operations activities within the scope of this EP that have the potential to result in environmental aspects leading to impacts on, or risks to the environment. The activities included are:

- Operations (subsea facility and pipelines)
- Inspection, maintenance and repair
- Support operations (including vessels and ROV)

2.7.1 Subsea Facility Operation

As described in Section 2.6, the BTW subsea facilities are designed to be remotely operated from the 'host' BTA platform. Small volumes of hydraulic fluid will be released to the marine environment during each subsea tree valve operation.

Chemicals for corrosion inhibition and hydrate inhibition (e.g. Monoethylene Glycol (MEG) and methanol) are injected into the subsea wells via the chemical umbilical from the host platform, these will remain contained within the pipeline and will flow with the gas to Longford.

2.7.2 Pipeline operation

The details of the flexible BTW300 are described in [Table 2-10](#). The flowline is stabilised with concrete mattresses as described in Section 2.4.10.

Corrosion protection is provided via cathodic protection (sacrificial, low profile, bracelet style anodes installed at pipeline connection points). MEG and/or methanol will be injected into the gas streams from BTA platform to inhibit the formation of hydrates.



The only routine planned discharge from pipeline operations will be from valve actuation which involves small discharges of hydraulic fluid from each actuation.

2.7.3 Inspection, Maintenance and Repair (IMR)

Inspection and maintenance activities are generally required every three years on pipelines and subsea structures. Repair activities are also occasionally required to fix equipment failures. IMR activities require a subsea support vessel and the specifications for a typical vessel are provided in Table 2-16.

Inspection methods

Inspection is the process of physical verification to detect differences from previous or baseline inspections. Inspections are undertaken throughout the life of the field and can be used to determine changes in subsea infrastructure or existing environment. Results of inspections are used to inform

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Facility Integrity Management System (FIMS) assessments and prioritise subsea and pipeline maintenance and repair activities.

The primary inspection methods during pipeline and subsea facility IMR are listed in **Table 2-14**.

Subsea inspections generally do not cause seabed disturbance.

Table 2-14 Inspection Methods during Pipeline and Subsea IMR

Activity	Purpose	Typical Frequency	Typical Duration
Visual Inspections	Inspect infrastructure for integrity and for corrosion.	Pipelines and subsea inspections are typically undertaken every 3 to 6 years.	Approximately 1 day for the BTW pipelines Approximately 1-2 days for subsea structures
Side Scan Sonar (SSS) / Multibeam Sonar (MBES)	Used to identify pipeline alignment and location (freespans, pipeline crossings, supports exposure/burial) and subsea features (debris etc.)	Undertaken every 3 to 6 years for pipelines and subsea	This is typically undertaken in conjunction with Visual surveys
Sub bottom profiling	Generates shallow depth profile of the seabed	Included as part of visual inspections and MBES/SSS	Included as part of visual inspections and MBES/SSS
Non-destructive Testing	Use of technologies (e.g. ultra-sonic, eddy current, time of flight detection (TOFD), x-ray, radioactive) to evaluate material properties and test for defects	As required for pipeline	Up to 2 days
Cathodic Protection Potentials Measurement	Verification of cathodic protection effectiveness of pipelines using a CP probe	Included as part of visual inspections.	Included as part of visual inspections.



Note: This table is not an exhaustive list of inspection activities. Activities may be adapted or added to accommodate specific scope requirements. Frequency subject to change based on inspection findings

Maintenance Activities



Maintenance activities are undertaken at regular scheduled intervals to prevent deterioration and maintain performance of subsea equipment. The frequencies presented in **Table 2-15** are typical over a 5 year period and are unlikely to occur under the duration of this EP.

Subsea maintenance activities generally occur from subsea support vessel with ROV. ROVs may require tool basket to be positioned on the seabed, these typically have a seabed footprint of approximately 15 m².

Table 2-15 Typical Maintenance Activities

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Activity	Purpose	Methods	Typical Frequency	Typical Duration
Debris clearance	Access subsea infrastructure	ROV / divers	As required following visual inspection / MBES.	Approximately 2 days.
Marine growth removal	To remove excess marine growth to allow access to subsea infrastructure	ROV water jetting, brush systems or acid to dissolve calcium deposits.	As required following visual inspection / MBES.	Approximately 2-5 days depending on amount.
Sediment relocation	Access subsea infrastructure	Suction pump / dredging unit typically mounted on an ROV.	As required following visual inspection / MBES.	Approximately 1-2 days.
Flushing	To remove internal obstructions/ hydrocarbons and minimise long term internal corrosion	Internal pigging of pipelines or pumping of fluids Drive fluids down pipelines at pressure	As required per facility/pipeline	Approximately 1-2 days
Hydrate inhibition	To prevent formation of hydrates in gas pipelines.	Glycol or methanol injected into gas pipelines to inhibit formation of hydrates in pipework, pipelines and associated fittings. Pipelines may require depressurisation.	Continuous with gas production.	N/A.
Leak detection	To identify location of the leak.	Flush infrastructure with dye to detect leak.	As required following visual inspection / MBES or other identification of leaks (process monitoring / aerial surveillance)	Approximately 1 day.
Installation of sleeves / clamps	Protect pipeline, prevent corrosion, prevent leaks	Installation of sleeves/clamps on subsea infrastructure by ROVs	As required following leak detection	Approximately 1-2 days.
Grinding	To remove rusted bolts/materials/ equipment from subsea infrastructure	Grinder tool typically mounted on ROV	As required per facility	Can range per facility.
Installation of grout bags	Span rectification, protection and stabilisation	Bags are placed on the seabed and filled with grout or rocks installed on	As required following visual inspection / MBES.	Approximately 1 day per span.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Activity	Purpose	Methods	Typical Frequency	Typical Duration
		the seabed through a downline from a vessel.		
Installation of concrete mattresses	Scour control, span rectification, protection and stabilisation	Installed on the seabed from a vessel.	As required following visual inspection / MBES.	Approximately 1-2 days per mattress.
Rock placement	Span rectification, protection and stabilisation	Placement of rock on the seabed from a vessel.	As required following visual inspection / MBES.	Approximately 1-2 days
Corrosion protection	Protect subsea infrastructure from corrosion	Installation of anodes or corrosion resistant material. Injection of corrosion inhibitor.	As required following visual inspection / CP stabs.	Approximately 1 day per anode.
Pipeline depressurisation	Suspend or preserve for safety reasons as part of maintenance	Pipeline and wells may be depressured to the flare system.	As required per facility.	Approximately 1-2 days. Dependent on length of pipeline.

Note:

- This table is not an exhaustive list of maintenance activities. Activities may be adapted or added to accommodate specific scope requirements. Frequency subject to change based on inspection findings.
- Note: A number of these maintenance activities may occur together as part of a repair / replacement scope

2.7.4 Repair / Replacement Activities

Repair or replacement activities are required when infrastructure is damaged or deteriorated to a level outside acceptance limits and poses an elevated risk to safety, health or production reliability. These activities require the use of specialist vessels, equipment (ROVs) and potentially divers. The following subsea infrastructure may require repairs and/or, in the unlikely case, replacement: Subsea valves, spools, subsea control modules, electric / chemical / hydraulic jumpers, umbilicals, subsea trees, trawl-protection frames, concrete mattresses and pipelines.

The IMR activities required to replace subsea infrastructure typically follow the same general sequence:

- As found inspection: Using ROVs to take video footage of the infrastructure and surrounding area.
- Cleaning and removing any marine growth: Generally undertaken using ROV with specialist equipment such as brushes or jetting equipment. Chemicals (e.g. acids) may be used to aid the cleaning process
- Sediment relocation: Generally undertaken with ROV with specialist equipment to allow access to subsea infrastructure (pipelines)
- Flushing: Typically flushing cleans the infrastructure using chemicals (such as corrosion inhibitors and oxygen scavengers) at high pressures to clear the lines of chemicals or hydrocarbons.

- Isolation: To ensure equipment is safely isolated from the remaining subsea infrastructure and can be done mechanically (ROV) or hydraulically.
- Repair or replacement/ installation: using a specialist vessel with ROVs with specialist tools, such as cutting tools to either repair or perform lifts and installation.
- Leak/ Pressure Tests: Are performed to ensure equipment is correctly installed and hold pressure prior to commissioning. Dye may be used.

A repair activity varies in length and is dependent on the equipment to be repaired. Generally the preparation of a repair activity will consist of a number of activities detailed in **Table 2-15**, the recovery and replacement of infrastructure will depend on the size of equipment. Subsea repair activities occur from subsea support vessel with ROV. ROVs may require tool basket to be positioned on the seabed, these typically have a seabed footprint of approximately 15 m².

2.7.5 Operations Support

2.7.5.1 Vessel Operations

Support vessels would be used to support subsea facility or pipeline maintenance IMR.

Typical subsea support vessels use DP to manoeuvre and to avoid anchoring when undertaking works near subsea infrastructure. Various support vessels are used (depending on type of work, schedules and availability) for activities.

The specifications for the Mermaid Leeuwin, listed in **Table 2-16** are typical of subsea support vessels that would be used.

Table 2-16 Indicative vessel specifications (Mermaid Leeuwin)



Specification	Details
Length overall	82.2 m
Breadth	17.4m
Draft	6.3m
Deadweight tonnage	4,000 tonnes
DP System	DP-2
Fuel capacity	977.5 m ³

Vessels are operated in accordance with International and Australian regulatory requirements and are subject to a marine assurance program.

2.7.5.2 ROV Operations

Subsea inspection, maintenance and repair may be undertaken by ROV or divers (either platform or vessel-based deployment).

ROVs and divers are linked to the vessel typically by umbilical cable and a tether management system (TMS). Most ROVs and divers are equipped with at least a video camera and lights. Additional equipment may include sonars, magnetometers, a still camera, a manipulator or cutting arm, water samplers, and instruments that measure water clarity, water temperature, water density, sound velocity, light penetration and temperature.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

3 Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment Methodology

Environmental Impact Assessment is concerned with activities that are reasonably certain to occur (such as planned discharges to the air or water), while Environmental Risk Assessment is concerned with unplanned events that may possibly occur (such as hydrocarbon spills, introductions of marine pests, loss of waste overboard)

Environmental Impacts result from activities that are an inherent part of the installation activities and will result in a change to the environment or a component of the environment, whether adverse or beneficial. For example, disturbance to the seabed created by trenching the umbilical is an impact on the environment that cannot be avoided for the activity to achieve its aims.



Environmental Risks result from unplanned activities where a change to the environment or component of the environment may occur (i.e. there may be impacts if the event actually occurs). Risk is a combination of the impact or consequence of an event and the associated likelihood of the event occurring. For example, a hydrocarbon spill may occur if a support vessel's fuel tank is punctured by a collision during the activity. The risk of this event is determined by assessing the consequence or environmental impact (using factors such as the type and volume of fuel and the nature of the receiving environment) and the likelihood of this event happening (which may be determined qualitatively or quantitatively).

Impacts and risks associated with the installation campaign were identified in accordance with ExxonMobil's Environmental Aspects Guide (2012). This ExxonMobil Guide is consistent with the approach outlined in ISO 14001 (Environmental Management Systems), ISO 31000:2009 (Risk Management) and HB203:2012 (Environmental Risk Management – Principles and Process).

3.1 Definitions

Table 3-1 Definitions

Activity	An activity refers to a component or task within a project which results in one or more environmental aspects.
Aspect	An environmental aspect is an element or characteristic of an activity, product, or service that interacts or can interact with the environment. Environmental aspects can cause environmental impacts.
Impact (HB203:2012)	Any change to the environment or a component of the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partly resulting from an organisation's environmental aspects.
Risk (HB203:2012)	The effect of uncertainty on objectives. The level of risk can be expressed in terms of a combination of the consequences and the likelihoods of those consequences occurring.
Receptor	The term receptor refers to a feature of the natural and human surroundings that can potentially be impacted. This includes air, water, land, flora, and fauna including people.
Consequence	The consequence of an impact is the outcome of the event on affected receptors. Consequence can be positive or negative.
Likelihood	The likelihood of an impact is the chance (probability) of the impact occurring.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

3.2 Identification and Characterisation of Environmental Aspects

All components of the petroleum activity have been identified and described in Section 2.

After describing the petroleum activity, assessments were carried out to identify environmental receptors and potential interactions between the petroleum activity and the receiving environment. The environmental receptors identified as occurring in the area are described in Volume 1, Description of Environment. The interactions, or environmental aspects, associated with this petroleum activity were identified as shown in Table 3-2 for installation and Table 3-3 for commissioning and initial operations.

Based upon an understanding of the environmental aspects, impacts or risks were defined and ecological and social receptors identified enabling a systematic evaluation to be undertaken.

Esso held an ENVID on the 8th November 2019 which focussed on validating the BTW installation-specific impacts and risks and associated control measures.

An ENVID was also held on 17th September, 2020 which focussed on validating the BTW commissioning and operations specific impacts and risks and associated control measures. The BTW impacts, risks and associated controls were based on the outcome of the series of risk workshops (11 – 17 December 2018, 6 and 11 – 12 February 2019) which focussed on validating the petroleum activity-specific impacts and risks and associated control measures across the Esso Bass Strait Operations.



Table 3-2 Installation Activity – Aspect Matrix

Activity	Environmental Aspect														
	Aspects associated with Planned Activities								Aspects associated with Unplanned Events						
	Physical Interaction - Other Marine Users	Physical Presence - Seabed Disturbance	Sound Emissions	Light Emissions	Emissions to Air	Planned Discharge - Sewage and Foodwaste	Planned Discharge - Treated Bilge and Deck Drainage	Planned Discharge - Operational (Subsea)	Physical Presence - Introduction of IMS	Physical Interaction - Marine Fauna	Accidental Release - Dropped Objects	Accidental Release - LOC Hazardous / Non Hazardous Substances	Accidental Release - Waste	Accidental release - LOC Refined Oils (Collision)	Accidental release - LOC (dry gas from pipeline)
ROV Surveys												Yes			
UTA and umbilical installation and trenching	Yes	Yes	Yes								Yes				
FLEM installation	Yes	Yes									Yes				
Flexible flowline installation	Yes	Yes						Yes			Yes				
Subsea tree installation and testing	Yes	Yes						Yes			Yes	Yes			
Hot tap installation and testing	Yes	Yes						Yes			Yes	Yes			Yes
Flowline skid and flexible jumper installation	Yes	Yes						Yes			Yes				
Well jumper installation	Yes	Yes						Yes			Yes				
EFL / HFL lay	Yes	Yes						Yes			Yes				
Mattress deployment	Yes	Yes									Yes				
Precommissioning (system leak testing)								Yes							
DSV Operations	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HRV Operations	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Helicopter Operations			Yes												
ROV Operations											Yes	Yes			



Table 3-3 Commissioning and Initial Operations Activity – Aspect Matrix

	Environmental Aspect																					
Activity	Aspects associated with Planned Activities												Aspects associated with Unplanned Events									
	Physical Presence	Seabed Disturbance	Underwater Sound Emissions	Light Emissions	Emissions to Air	Planned Discharge - Brine	Planned Discharge - Cooling Water	Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage & Bilge	Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater	Planned Discharge - Food waste	Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids	Planned Release – Gas (subsea)	Planned Discharge – Solids	Unplanned Interaction with Fauna	Unplanned Introduction of IMS	Accidental Release - Dropped Objects	Accidental Release - LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)	Accidental Release - Waste	Accidental Release - LOC (pipelines)	Accidental Release - LOC (vessels)	Accidental Release - Loss of Well Integrity / Loss of Well Control	
Operations																						
Subsea facilities operation											Yes						Yes				Yes	
Pipeline Operations	Yes																Yes		Yes			
Inspection, Maintenance and Repair (IMR)																						
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Yes	Yes			Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes					
Support Operations																						
Vessel Operations	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		
ROV Operations		Yes		Yes													Yes	Yes				

3.3 Environmental Impact Assessment

Environmental impacts, or consequences, can be evaluated in terms of the degree of the effects and the sensitivity of the environment. Esso evaluates three effects dimensions (scale, duration, and intensity) (Table 3-4) and three environmental sensitivity dimensions (irreplaceability, vulnerability, and influence) (Table 3-5) (ExxonMobil Environmental Aspects Guide, 2012).

The determination of consequence severity involves evaluating each dimension as lower, moderate, or higher based on qualitative descriptions. Once each dimension is evaluated, results for effects and sensitivity are compared against interpretive criteria to define overall consequence severity (Table 3-6).

Table 3-4 Evaluation of effect dimensions

Effect Dimension	Value	Description
Duration	Short-term (Lower)	Hours to days; effects highly transitory
	Medium-term (Moderate)	Weeks to months. Trigger/cause is temporary; effects decline over time. For chemicals, consider persistence, breakdown product, and bioaccumulation potential in determining effects duration.
	Long-term (Higher)	Years; effects are ongoing. For chemicals, consider persistence or bioaccumulation potential in determining effects duration.
Size/Scale	Localised (Lower)	Within or near an operational site, facility, etc.; affecting an area similar to or smaller than a typical operational site (for small and/or mobile sources); effects are physically contained/controlled; not a significant portion of any sensitive area.
	Moderate	Affecting an area significantly larger than a typical operational site, facility, etc.; a significant portion of a <i>habitat</i> , watershed or single ecological area; a significant portion of the range or occurrence of a population of a species.
	Widespread (Higher)	Encompassing entire <i>ecosystems</i> , watersheds, or bioregions (landscape-scale); affecting most of the global range or occurrence of a species; having a noticeable impact on corporate-level <i>environmental performance</i> reporting.
Intensity	Minor (Lower)	Minor changes to wildlife, <i>habitat</i> , water occurrence/drainage, or vegetation; low density. For chemical effects: low concentration or hazard* potential.
	Moderate	Moderate or partial changes to <i>habitat</i> , water occurrence/flow, ground cover, ground stability, vegetation or wildlife. For chemicals, moderate concentrations, bioaccumulation or hazard* potential; sub-lethal, non-reproductive direct or indirect effects on organisms.
	Significant (Higher)	Notable changes to, fragmentation of, or elimination of <i>habitat</i> , water drainage/features, ground cover, ground stability, vegetation, and/or wildlife; for chemicals, high concentrations, bioaccumulation, or hazard*potential. Significant direct or indirect survival and/or reproductive effects on organisms.

* Chemical hazard generically includes radioactivity, reactivity, toxicity, carcinogenicity, mutagenicity, pathogenicity, reproductive effects potential, etc.





	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Table 3-5 Evaluation of sensitivity dimensions

Sensitivity Dimension	Value	Description (applies to species, <i>ecosystem</i> , and/or <i>ecosystem</i> features/ functions/ services, all at same scale as Consequence)
Irreplaceability	Lower	Common, plentiful
	Moderate	Less common or plentiful, but not rare or unique
	Higher	Unique or rare
Vulnerability	Lower	Healthy, resilient, unthreatened, undamaged, or no remaining natural elements (such as some industrial settings)
	Moderate	Moderately resilient, existing stress or damage not significantly impairing function. Sustainable demand on resources/services
	Higher	Not resilient or capable of recovery, highly stressed, threatened and/or endangered, functions/ services failing (such as collapsing fishery)
Influence	Lower	Providing few or no services (supporting, regulating, provisioning, cultural)
	Moderate	Considered moderately important, providing a range of ecological, cultural, social, or commercial services for humans and biodiversity
	Higher	Highly productive and/or bio diverse, critical for human well-being (such as subsistence), functions/services provide critical support for key human/biological communities (such as clean water), considered highly important by public

Table 3-6 Determination of environmental and public impact consequence severity

Consequence Level	Environmental Impact	Public Impact	Interpretative Examples of Environmental Consequence Dimension Considerations
I	Potential Widespread, Long Term, Significant Adverse Effects	Extended (> 3 Months) National or International Media Coverage; Large Community Disruption or Evacuation (> 1,000 people); Closure of Major Transportation Route > 24 hrs	Sensitivity of receptors are higher; Effects are longer term and widespread and / or of a higher intensity.
II	Potential Localised, Medium Term, Significant Adverse Effects	National Media Coverage; Medium Community Disruption or Evacuation (100–1,000 people); Closure of Major Transportation Route < 24 hrs.	Sensitivity of receptors are moderate or higher; Effects are medium to long term and / or have a moderate to higher intensity.
III	Potential Short Term, Minor Adverse Effects	Public Complaints; Small Community Impact (< 100 people); Closure of Secondary Transportation Route < 24 Hours; Tier 1 Process Safety Event (PSE)	Sensitivity of receptors are lower to moderate; Effects are medium term and/or moderate intensity. OR Sensitivity of receptors is lower, but Effects are longer term / higher intensity. OR Effects are localised, short-term and / or low intensity, regardless of receptor sensitivity.
IV	Inconsequential or No Adverse Effects	Public Complaint; Temporary Closure of Minor Transportation Route; Minor Inconvenience	Sensitivity of receptors are lower; Effects are generally short term, localised and of low to moderate intensity.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

3.4 Environmental Risk Assessment

3.4.1 Determination of Consequence

The potential consequence or environmental impact of an unplanned event is determined as described in Section 3.3 Environmental Impact Assessment.

3.4.1.1 Oil Spill Modelling

Acknowledging the potential large scale of an oil spill, further analysis is undertaken for unplanned oil spill consequence assessment.

Spill modelling is performed using an advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model, SIMAP (Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program). The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment, evaporation and decay of surface hydrocarbon slicks as well as the entrained and dissolved oil components in the water column, either from surface slicks or from oil discharged subsea. The movement and weathering of the spilled oil is calculated for specific oil types.

The modelling uses:

- a five-year dataset of currents that includes the combined influence of ocean currents and tidal currents;
- high-resolution local winds from the National Centre for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) Climate Forecast System Reanalysis (CFSR) model;
- detailed hydrocarbon characteristics relevant to the risk scenario being modelled;
- hydrocarbon density, viscosity, pour point, distillation curve (volume lost versus temperature) and the aromatic/aliphatic component ratios within given boiling point ranges

The output is a three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP) which simulates the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil.

As spills can occur during any set of wind and current conditions, modelling is conducted using a stochastic (random or non-deterministic) approach, which involves running 100 spill simulations for the scenario, initiated at random start times. This ensures that each simulation is subject to different wind and current conditions and, in turn, movement and weathering of the oil.

Results from the simulations then are combined and statistically analysed to assist with understanding:

- a. the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, and
- b. the potential impacts of an oil spill, and
- c. oil spill response planning.

Potentially Exposed Area

Oil spill modelling is used to determine the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill from this activity. This is known as the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) and is used for planning purposes to ensure that all social and environmental sensitivities are acknowledged, described and considered in the development of the Environment Plan. The hydrocarbon thresholds, or exposure levels used to define the PEA are shown in Table 3-7. The values and sensitivities within the PEA are described in Section 4.



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Table 3-7 **Thresholds used to define the PEA**

Exposure Level	Threshold	Description
Surface – Low Exposure	1 g/m ²	Approximates range of socio-economic effects and establishes planning area for scientific monitoring (NOPSEMA 2019)
Shoreline – Low Exposure	10 g/m ²	Predicts potential for some socio-economic impact (NOPSEMA 2019)
In-water (dissolved) – Low Exposure	10 ppb (instantaneous)	Establishes planning area which may be considered for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers (NOPSEMA 2019).
In-water (entrained) – Low Exposure	10 ppb (instantaneous)	Establishes planning area which may be considered for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers (NOPSEMA 2019).

Impact assessment

Modelling is also used to inform specific impact assessments by understanding the location and extent of oil at concentrations likely to result in environmental consequences. There is no agreed exposure level below which environmental impacts will not occur so outputs should not be interpreted as a boundary. However, mapping areas which could be moderately exposed by a spill is a useful tool for impact or consequence assessment. Moderately exposed areas (per moderate exposure values listed in Table 3-8) are used to inform the risk assessment in Section 6.6 Accidental Release – LOC Refined Oils (Collision).

Oil spill response operations are typically confined to those areas where oil is present in sufficient quantities to enable them to be effective (refer Table 3-8). Spill modelling enables maps to be generated which define these areas to enable effective response planning and capability assessment. Further details can be found in Volume 3 and the Bass Strait OPEP.

Table 3-8 **Thresholds used to inform oil spill risk evaluations and oil spill response planning**

Exposure Level	Threshold	Description
Surface – Moderate Exposure	10 g/m ²	Thresholds used for informing oil spill risk evaluations and oil spill response
Shoreline – Moderate Exposure	100 g/m ²	
In-water (dissolved) – Moderate Exposure	50 ppb (instantaneous)	

Note that the modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that might be in place during the operations. The modelling makes no allowance for intervention following a spill to reduce volumes and/or prevent hydrocarbons from reaching sensitive areas.

Fate and weathering characteristics of spilled oil are also useful inputs for impact assessment as these provide insight into which environmental sensitivities are most likely to be affected (e.g. surface oil effects on wildlife vs. water quality effects on aquatic species) as well as the persistence and duration of exposure to oil as it weathers. Prediction of the fate and weathering of spilled oil is completed using deterministic modelling, that is, one of the 100 simulations used to complete stochastic modelling is

selected for further analysis. Selection is based on the 'worst case' taking into account the fate of modelled oil.

3.4.2 Determination of Probability

Once the most severe environmental impact or consequence of an unplanned event is assessed, the probability of those consequences being realised is assessed. This is done by assessing the probability for each failure, event, or condition necessary to produce the impact or consequence.

The probability of lower severity consequences is also evaluated to determine whether any have sufficiently higher probability to result in a higher risk.

The five categories of probability as shown in Table 3-9.

Table 3-9 Probability categories

Probability Range	Qualitative Interpretation Guidance	Quantitative Interpretation Guidance (probability of occurring per year of exposure)
A	Very Likely <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar event has occurred once or more at Site in the last 10 yrs. Has happened several times at Site or many times in Company 	0.1 to 1
B	Somewhat Likely <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Has happened once before at Site or several times in Company 	0.01 to 0.1
C	Unlikely <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Has not happened before at Site or has happened a few times in Company 	0.001 to 0.01
D	Very Unlikely <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have been isolated occurrences in Company or has happened several times in industry 	0.0001 to 0.001
E	Very Highly Unlikely <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Has happened once or not at all in Company Has happened a few times or not at all in industry 	<0.0001

3.4.3 Determining Significance of Risk

The combination of consequence severity and probability of occurrence determines the level of risk. ExxonMobil's risk framework considers existing controls when determining risk. The overall risk category is given on the basis of the likelihood of the consequence occurring after application of the control measures. The effectiveness of control measures was considered when determining the likelihood of events with control measures in place, i.e. factors such as functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility of control measures, were considered.

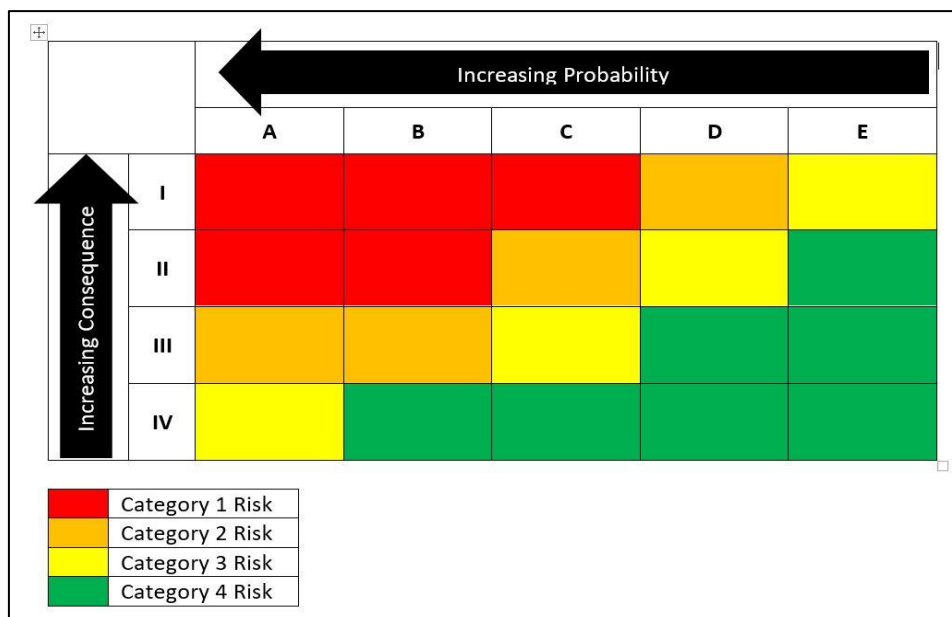


Figure 3-1 Risk Matrix

ExxonMobil classifies risk into four risk levels or categories. The significance of each risk category is as follows:

Category 1: A higher risk that should have specific controls established in the short term and be reduced as soon as possible.

Category 2: A medium risk that should be reduced unless it is not "reasonably practicable" to do so. Reasonably practicable is:

- The level of resource expenditure is not significantly disproportionate in relation to the resulting decrease of risk.

Category 3: A medium risk that should be reduced if "lower cost" options exist to do so. Lower cost denotes follow-up work that can be completed without:

- Allocating extensive engineering, technical, and operations manpower, or;
- The need for unit shutdowns or activities which may introduce other risks or use resources that may be more appropriately used to address higher risk category items.

Category 4: A lower risk that is expected to be effectively managed in base OIMS practices

- Typically requires "No Further Action."
- Risk mitigation measures that are in place to manage the risk to Category 4 should be continued.

3.5 Demonstration of ALARP

The OPGGS(E)R 13(5)(c) requires that the EP detail how the control measures will be used to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and to an acceptable level.

ALARP is achieved if the cost involved in reducing the risk further would be grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained. The ALARP principle arises from the fact that infinite time, effort and money could be spent attempting to reduce a risk or impact to zero.

NOPSEMA's Environment Plan Decision Making Guideline (GL1721, Rev 5, June 2018) states that in order to demonstrate ALARP, a titleholder must be able to implement all available control measures where the cost is not grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from implementing the control measure.

There is no universally accepted guidance to applying the ALARP principle to environmental assessments. In alignment with NOPSEMA's ALARP Guidance Note (N-04300-GN0166, Rev 6, June 2015), Esso has adapted the approach developed by Oil and Gas UK (OGUK) (OGUK, 2014) for use in an environmental context to determine the assessment technique required to demonstrate that potential impacts and risks are ALARP (Figure 3-2). Specifically, the framework considers impact severity and several guiding factors:

- Activity type
- Risk and uncertainty
- Stakeholder influence.

Good Practice is considered sufficient demonstration of ALARP in cases where the risk is relatively well understood, the potential impacts are low, activities are well practised, and there are no conflicts with company values nor significant media interest. This is referred to as a Type A Decision.

An engineering risk assessment is required to demonstrate ALARP in cases where there is greater uncertainty or complexity around the activity and/or risk, the potential impact is moderate, it may attract local media attention and some persons may object. This is referred to as a Type B Decision.

A Type C decision typically involves sufficient complexity, high potential impact, uncertainty, or stakeholder influence to require a precautionary approach. In this case, relevant good practice still must be met, engineering risk assessment is required, and the precautionary approach applied for those controls that only have a marginal cost benefit.

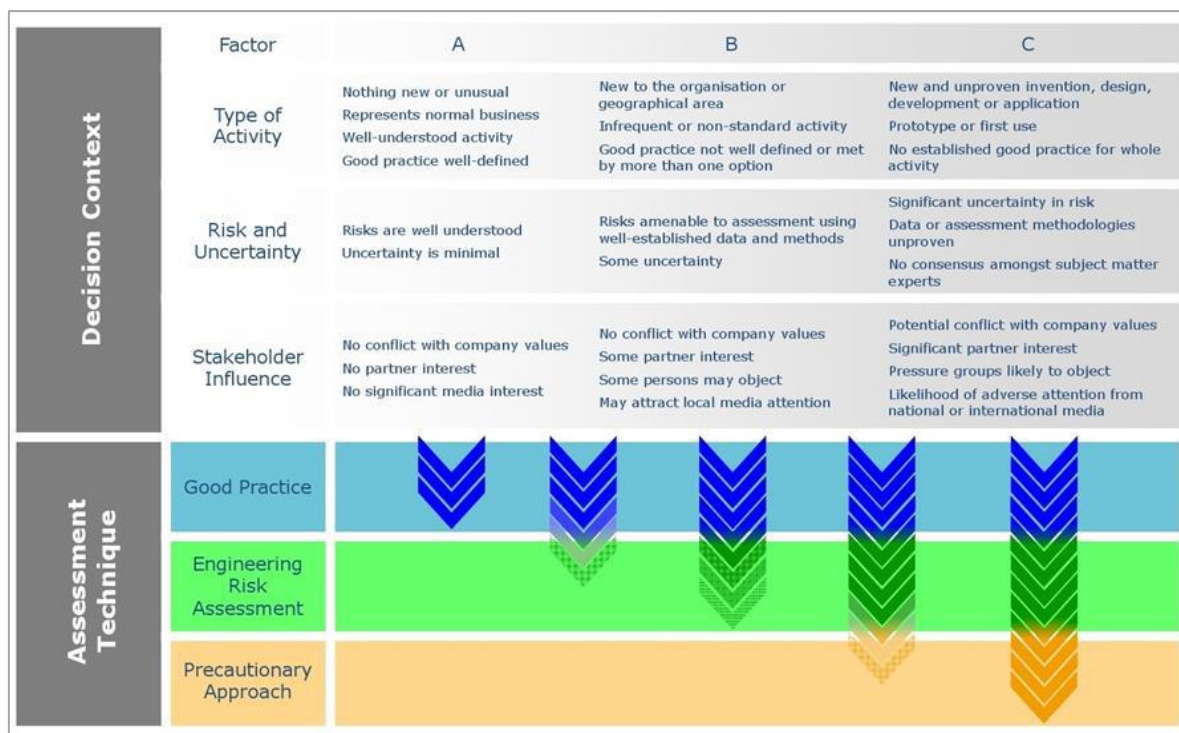




Figure 3-2 ALARP Decision Support Framework

This decision making context has been applied to each aspect in Sections 5 and 6.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

The assessment techniques considered include:

- Good practice
- Engineering risk assessment
- Precautionary approach.

3.5.1.1 Good Practice

OGUK (2014) defines 'Good Practice' as:

"The recognised risk management practices and measures that are used by competent organisations to manage well-understood hazards arising from their activities".

'Good Practice' can also be used as the generic term for those measures that are recognised as satisfying the law. For this EP, sources of good practice include:

- Requirements from Australian legislation and regulations
- Relevant Australian policies
- Relevant Australian Government guidance
- Relevant industry standards
- Relevant international conventions.

If the ALARP technique is determined to be 'Good Practice', further assessment ('Engineering Risk Assessment') is not required to identify additional controls. However, additional controls that provide a suitable environmental benefit for an insignificant cost are also identified at this point.

3.5.1.2 Engineering Risk Assessment

All impacts and risks that require further assessment are subject to an 'Engineering Risk Assessment' in which a comparative assessment of risks, costs, and environmental benefit is conducted (OGUK, 2014). The cost-benefit analysis shows the balance between the environmental benefit and the cost of implementing the identified measure.

3.5.1.3 Precautionary Approach

OGUK (2014) state that if the assessment, considering all available engineering and scientific evidence, is insufficient, inconclusive, or uncertain, then a precautionary approach to hazard management is needed.

A precautionary approach will mean that environmental considerations are expected to take precedence over economic considerations, and a control measure that may reduce environmental impact is more likely to be implemented.

3.6 Demonstration of Acceptable Level

Esso considers a range of factors when evaluating the acceptability of environmental impacts or risks associated with its activities. This evaluation works at several levels, as outlined in Table 3-10 and is based on NOPSEMA's Guidance Notes for Environment Plan Content Requirements (N04750-GN1344, Rev 3, April 2016) and guidance issued in Decision-making – Criterion 10A(c) Acceptable Level (N-04750-GL1637, Rev 0, Nov 2016). The acceptability evaluation for each aspect associated with this activity is undertaken in accordance with Table 3-10. These factors are used to demonstrate acceptability in Sections 5 and 6.





	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Table 3-10 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration of acceptability
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Event	The level of environmental risk is either Category 2, 3 or 4.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD) (see below).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Or if it does: there is no significant scientific uncertainty associated with the aspect. Or if there is: the precautionary principle has been applied.
Legislative and Other Requirements	All good practice control measures have been identified for the aspect including those identified in relevant EPBC listed species recovery plans or approved conservation advices.
Internal Context	All Esso management system standards and impact or risk control processes have been identified for the aspect.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.

ESD Principles are:

- A. Decision making processes should effectively integrate both long term and short term economic, environmental, social and equitable considerations
This principle is inherently met through the EP assessment process. This principle is not considered separately for each acceptability evaluation.
- B. If there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation.
An evaluation is completed to determine if the activity will result in serious or irreversible environmental damage. Where the activity has the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage, further assessment is completed to determine if there is significant uncertainty in the evaluation.
- C. The principle of inter-generational equity—that the present generation should ensure that the health, diversity and productivity of the environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations.
Where the potential impacts and risk are determined to be serious or irreversible the precautionary principle is implemented to ensure the environment is maintained for the benefit of future generations.
- D. The conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration in decision making.
An assessment is completed to determine if there is the potential to impact biological diversity and ecological integrity
- E. Improved valuation, pricing and incentive mechanisms should be promoted
Not relevant to this EP.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

4 Description of Environment

In order to set the environmental context required to assess impacts and risks associated with the petroleum activities described in this EP, two areas, within the overarching Described Area of Volume 1, have been identified as follows:

Operational Area (OA) – the area where the petroleum activities will take place. The operational area for the purpose of this EP consists of the 500 m PSZs around the BTW wells and BTA platform and the new BTA 450 flexible flowline route.

Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) – determined by oil spill modelling (see Section 3.4.1.1) and is the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill from this activity. The PEA is based on hydrocarbon exposures above the thresholds in Table 3-7 (see Section 3.4.1) for the loss containment of reservoir hydrocarbons (See Section 6.8). Figure 4-1 shows the PEA for this activity; stochastic modelling of instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10ppb instantaneous entrained).

The values, sensitivities and receptors found within both the OA and PEA are provided in table (Table 4-1), with detailed descriptions of receptors found in Volume 1 of the EP.

The EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Reports for the OA and PEA are presented in Appendix B.

As a point of comparison, the PEA for the accidental release of MDO from a vessel collision (see Section 6.6) is also presented in Figure 4-2.

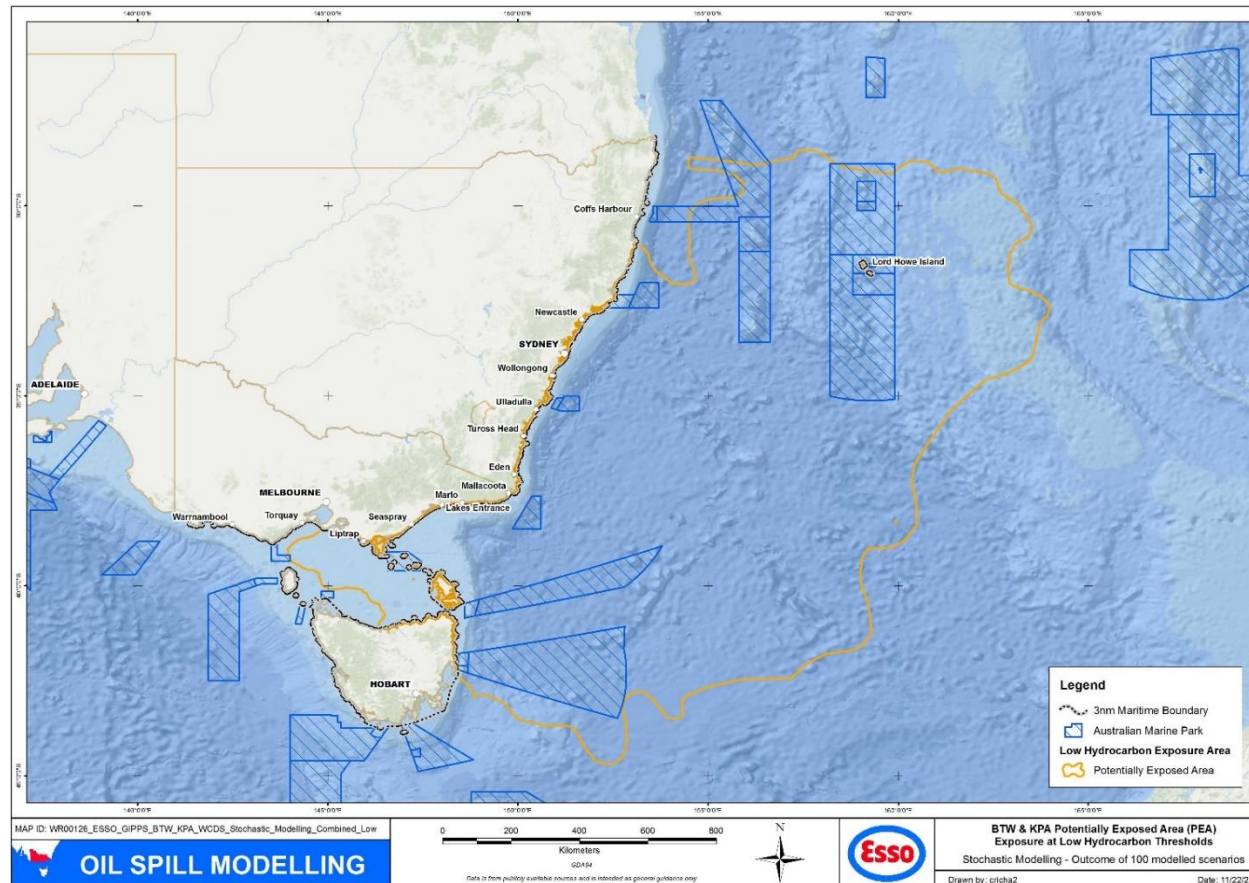


Figure 4-1 Potentially Exposed Area – Stochastic modelling LOWC WCDS Open Hole (combined outcome of 100 modelled scenarios) showing instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10ppb instantaneous entrained).

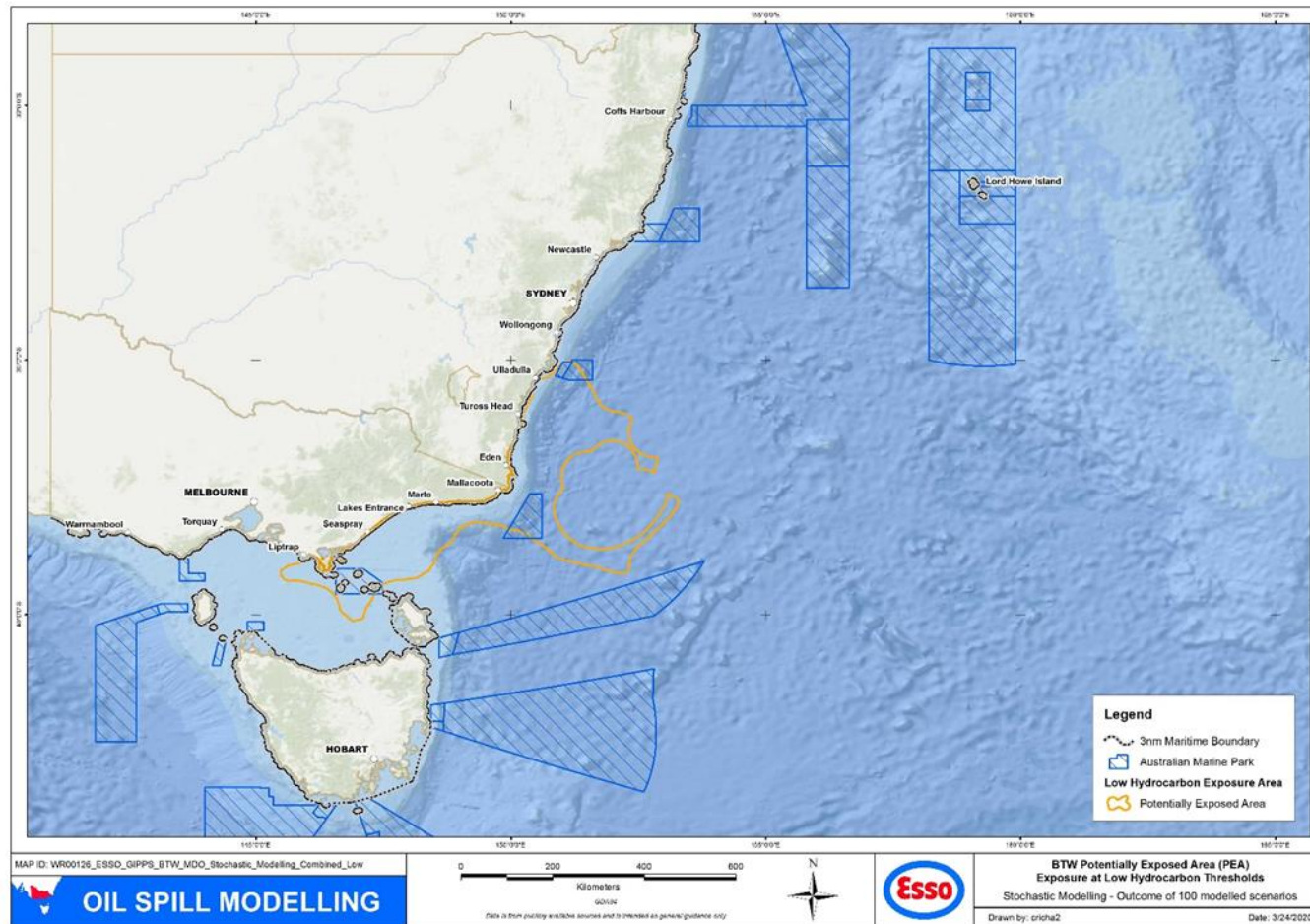


Figure 4-2 Potentially Exposed Area for LOC Refined Oils (MDO) – Stochastic modelling (combined outcome of 100 modelled scenarios) showing instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10ppb instantaneous entrained).



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Table 4-1 Values and Sensitivities within the Operational Area and Potentially exposed Area

Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
World Heritage	Lord Howe Island Group (2.2.1.3)	-	Y	The justification criteria for listing the Lord Howe Island group are its exceptional diversity of spectacular and scenic landscapes within a small area, including sheer mountain slopes, a broad arc of hills enclosing the lagoon and Balls Pyramid rising abruptly from the ocean.
National Heritage	Natural and Historical National Heritage places (2.2.2)	-	Y	<p>Natural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves (2.2.2.2) <p>Historic Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> North Head (2.2.2.3) Bondi Beach (2.2.2.4) Kurnell Peninsula Headland (2.2.2.5) Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites (2.2.2.6) Royal National Park (15068 ha) and Garawarra State Conservation Area (2.2.2.7)
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) Volume 1 (2.2.3)	Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site (2.2.3.1)	-	Y	<p>The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site, located in Victoria inland from the Esso Gippsland permit area is a series of large, shallow, coastal lagoons approximately 70 km in length and 10 km wide, separated from the sea by sand dunes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meets six of the Ramsar criteria: 1, 2, 4, 6 & 8 Critical components include a broad range of wetland types: marine subtidal aquatic beds (C1); coastal brackish or saline lagoons (C2); freshwater (C3); brackish (C4) and saltmarsh/hypersaline wetlands (C5). Critical wetland flora and fauna and abundance and diversity of waterbirds (C6), presence of threatened frog species and presence of threatened wetland flora Critical processes are the hydrological regime of freshwater and groundwater flows into the wetland system and marine inflows that affect habitat structure and condition, and waterbird breeding functions provided by the critical breeding habitats for a variety of waterbird species Critical services /benefits: wetlands provide support for vulnerable or endangered wetland flora and fauna that contribute to biodiversity and the site supports key fisheries habitats and stocks of commercial and recreational significance



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
	Corner Inlet (2.2.3.2)	-	Y	<p>Corner Inlet is a wetland enclosed by barrier islands in Victoria and contains extensive intertidal mudflats.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meets six of the Ramsar criteria : 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 The two critical components are key wetland mega-habitat types (seagrass, intertidal sand or mud flats, mangroves, saltmarshes, permanent shallow marine water) (C1); and abundance and diversity of waterbirds (C2) The critical process is waterbird breeding, with important sites present on the sand barrier islands Critical services and benefits are that the site supports nationally threatened fauna species. The site supports outstanding fish habitat values that contribute to the health and sustainability of the bioregion.
	Logan Lagoon (2.2.3.3)	-	Y	<p>Regionally representative example of a coastal estuarine wetland system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> meets five of the Ramsar Criteria: 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6. Critical components of the site are that it supports threatened wetland-dependent plant species and communities; and that it supports large number of birds, many with conservation significance locally, nationally, and internationally Critical processes are surface water flow and water quality together with tidal exchange, climate (rainfall, temperature & evaporation) and the Holocene shorelines and dune systems Critical services/benefits: Resting and breeding site for migratory birds and wetland dependant vegetation communities contribute to regional biodiversity
	East Cape Barren Island (2.2.3.4)	-	Y	<p>The site is significant as it forms a representative sample of coastal, relatively undisturbed lagoons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site meets two of the Ramsar Criteria: 1 and 3 Critical components and processes are geomorphology, hydrology and vegetation types Critical service is the natural or near natural wetland ecosystem
	Flood Plain Lower	-	Y	<p>The site meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3 and 4 and is rare within the Drainage Division, as it is rare for large rivers in Tasmania to be flowing through flood plains and forming a mosaic of wetlands.</p> <p>Critical services are:</p>



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
	Ringarooma (2.2.3.5)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support rare or threatened species, supporting populations important for regional biodiversity, support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle and supporting a regionally rare species
	Towra Point Nature Reserve (2.2.3.13)	-	Y	<p>The site meets Ramsar criteria 2, 3, 4 & 8.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is a critical roosting and feeding habitat for large numbers of migratory shorebird species including endangered species. It provides protection and food for juvenile fish species. Is important in providing ecological connectivity for itinerant species, and is important for maintaining biodiversity in the greater Sydney region.
	Myall Lakes (2.2.3.11)	-	Y	<p>Myall Lakes is listed under Ramsar criterion 1a, 1c, 2a and 3b.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site supports a rich biodiversity of vegetation species containing a range of undisturbed terrestrial and wetland communities with a large number of plant and animal species. There are 22 species of shorebirds listed under migratory bird agreements which use the site as roosting, feeding, nesting and breeding habitat, including 5 wetland dependent threatened species
	Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (2.2.3.14)	-	Y	<p>Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs represent the southern-most platform reefs in the world. The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 and 8.</p> <p>Critical Services provided by this site are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is representative of a unique ecosystem in the bioregions; It supports threatened species and has regionally high species diversity It supports animal taxa at a vulnerable or critical stage of their life cycle and supports the last known large population of Black Cod (<i>Epinephelus daemeli</i>).
	Fauna	Y	Y	
				OA
				PEA



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
Listed Threatened Species and, Listed Migratory Species Volume 1 (2.3.1) and this volume Appendix B				Total Threatened species
				Critically endangered
				Endangered
				Fish – Bony Appendix B Table 1
				Fish – Cartilaginous Appendix B Table 2
				Birds Appendix B Table 3
				Mammals- Cetacean- whales Appendix B Table 4
				Mammals- Cetacean- dolphins Appendix B Table 4
				Mammals- Pinnipeds Appendix B Table 5
				Mammals- Sirenia Appendix B Table 6
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities Volume 1 (2.2.4)	Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thicket 2.2.4.2	-	Y	The ecological community is a complex of rainforest and coastal vine thickets influenced by its proximity to the sea; and provides habitat for over 70 threatened plants and animals and provides important stepping stones along the eastern Australian coast for various migratory and marine birds. It occurs as a series of naturally disjunct and localised strands within two kilometres of the eastern coastline of Australia or adjacent to a large saltwater body, such as an estuary on a range of landforms including dunes and flats, headlands and sea-cliffs, including offshore islands. Within the PEA these occur on the east Gippsland coast (including locations near Lakes Entrance, Marlo and Mallacoota) and communities can be found along most of the NSW coastline beginning north of Eden.
	Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	-	Y	The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh ecological community occurs within a narrow margin in the subtropical and temperate climatic zones; and includes coastal saltmarsh occurring on islands within these climatic zones. The physical environment for the ecological community is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence. The community consists mainly of salt-tolerant (halophytes - grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs) and non vascular vegetation including epiphytic algae, diatoms and cyanobacterial. The ecological community is inhabited by a wide range of infaunal and epifaunal invertebrates, and temporary inhabitants such as prawns, fish and birds (and



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
	2.2.4.3			can often constitute important nursery habitat for fish and prawn species). The dominant marine residents are benthic invertebrates, including molluscs and crabs that rely on the sediments, vascular plants, and algae, as providers of food and habitat across the intertidal landscape. This community occurs sporadically on the coastline which intersects with the PEA.
	Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia 2.2.4.1	-	Y	Kelps are very large brown algae that grow on hard sub tidal substrates in cold temperate regions. Because kelps require constant water motion to provide nutrients, they are located in relatively high-energy settings. The community is characterised by a closed to semi-closed surface or subsurface canopy of <i>Macrocystis pyrifera</i> , and extends between the ocean floor and ocean surface, exhibiting a 'forest-like' structure with a diverse range of organisms occupying its benthic, pelagic and upper-canopy layers. These organisms include fish, invertebrates, and marine mammals as well as important algal communities. The high primary and secondary productivity of the giant kelp forests create and provide a number of ecosystem services to the local environment including settlement habitat for juvenile life stages of commercially important fisheries, improvements in local water quality conditions and coastal protection via buffering strong wave conditions from reaching the shore. Giant Kelp Marine Forests occur around the islands in central Bass Strait and on the far eastern Victorian Coast approximately from Wingan Inlet in the Croajingalong National Park to the NSW border.
Commonwealth Marine Areas Volume 1 (2.2.5) Australian Marine Parks Volume 1 (2.2.6)	East Gippsland Marine Park 2.2.6.1	-	Y	The East Gippsland Commonwealth Marine Reserve contains representative samples of an extensive network of canyons, continental slope and escarpment at depths from 600 m to more than 4000 m. The geomorphic features of this reserve include rocky-substrate habitat, submarine canyons, escarpments and a knoll, which juts out from the base of the continental slope. The reserve includes both warm and temperate waters, which create habitat for free-floating aquatic plants or microscopic plants (i.e. phytoplankton) communities. Complex seasonality in oceanographic patterns influences the biodiversity and local productivity. The East Australian Current brings subtropical water from the north, and around Cape Howe the current forms large eddies, with a central core of warm water. Around the outside of the eddies, cooler, nutrient-rich waters mix with the warm water creating conditions for highly productive phytoplankton growth, which supports a rich abundance of marine life. During winter, upwellings of cold water may occur and bring nutrient-rich waters to the surface, boosting productivity. Many oceanic seabirds forage in these waters, including albatrosses (e.g. Wandering, Black-browed, Yellow-nosed and Shy albatrosses), the Great-winged petrel, Wedge-tailed



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<p>shearwater and Cape petrel. Humpback whales pass by during their migrations north and south along the eastern seaboard.</p> <p>Multiple Use Zone</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Transition and associated with sea-floor features of abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill and slope • Features with high biodiversity and productivity are the Bass Cascade and upwelling east of Eden • Important foraging area for the Wandering, Black-browed, Yellow-nosed and Shy albatrosses; Great-winged petrel; Wedge-tailed shearwater; and Cape petrel • Important migration area for the Humpback whale
	<p>Beagle Marine Park</p> <p>2.2.6.2</p>	-	Y	<p>The Beagle Commonwealth Marine Reserve lies entirely within Bass Strait and represents an area of shallow continental shelf ecosystems in depths of about 50–70 m that extends around south-eastern Australia to the east of Tasmania. The sea floor that it covers formed a land bridge between Tasmania and Victoria during the last ice age 10 000 years ago.</p> <p>Multiple Use Zone</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Shelf Transition and associated with sea-floor features of basin, plateau, shelf, sill. • Important migration and resting on migration area for the southern right whale and important foraging area for the Australian fur seal, Killer whale, Shy albatross, Australasian gannet, Short-tailed shearwater, Pacific and Silver gulls, Crested tern, Common diving petrel, Fairy prion, Black-faced cormorant and Little penguin and White shark • Maritime heritage site of the wreck of the steamship SS Cambridge and the wreck of the ketch Eliza Davies



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
	Flinders Marine Park 2.2.6.3	-	Y	<p>The Flinders Commonwealth Marine Reserve is east of the north-east tip of Tasmania and Flinders Island, and extends over 400 km eastward. It covers a depth range from about 40 m on the shallow continental shelf to abyssal depths of 3000 m or more near the edge of Australia's exclusive economic zone.</p> <p>Multiple Use Zone / Marine National Park Zone</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province, the Southeast Transition, the Southeast Shelf Transition • Associated with sea-floor features are abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau, seamount/guyot and shelf slope • Features with high biodiversity and productivity are east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone • The park is an important foraging area for wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, northern giant petrel, Gould's petrel and cape petrel, killer whale, white shark and Harrison's dogfish • Important migration area for the humpback whale
	Freycinet Marine Park 2.2.6.4	-	Y	<p>The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Reserve is east of Tasmania, offshore from the Freycinet Peninsula and covers a depth range from about 40 m on the shallow continental shelf, to abyssal depths of 3000 m or more at the edge of Australia's exclusive economic zone.</p> <p>Multiple Use Zone / Marine National Park Zone / Recreational Use Zone</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Southeast Transition • Associated with sea-floor features of abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill, saddle, seamount/guyot, shelf and terrace • Features with high biodiversity and productivity are east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The park is an important foraging area for wandering, black-browed and shy albatrosses, cape petrel and fairy prion, sei whales and killer whales It is an important migration and resting on migration area for southern right whale It is an important migration area for humpback whale
	Jervis Marine Park 2.2.6.15	-	Y	<p>Jervis Marine Park is located about 20 km offshore, adjacent to the NSW Jervis Marine Park comprising an area of 2473 km² and covering a depth range from 120 m to 5000 m approximately.</p> <p>It has Habitat Protection and Special Purpose (Trawl) zones.</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Central Eastern Province and Southeast Shelf Transition Important foraging area for seabirds, Grey nurse shark and Humpback whales Canyons on the eastern continental slope (see KEFs below) <p>The Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976—HMAS Tattoo (wrecked in 1939).</p>
	Hunter Marine Park 2.2.6.13	-	Y	<p>Hunter Marine Park is located offshore from Port Stephens in NSW and extends out approximately 100km covering an area of 6257 km²</p> <p>It has Habitat Protection and Special Purpose (Trawl) zones.</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p>



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Central Eastern Province including canyons along the shelf and upwellings caused by Eastern Australian Current Important foraging area for seabirds and humpback whales, migrating humpback whales and aggregation area for grey nurse sharks <p>The marine park is important for commercial fishing, tourism and recreation and has one unknown historic shipwreck</p>
	Cod Grounds 2.2.6.14	-	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Central Eastern Province including canyons along the shelf and upwellings caused by Eastern Australian Current Important foraging area for seabirds and humpback whales, migrating humpback whales and a migratory pathway for grey nurse sharks The KEF, Shelf rocky reefs occurs within the park <p>The marine park is important for tourism and recreation and valued for Indigenous cultural identity</p>
	Central Eastern Marine Park 2.2.6.12	-	Y	<p>Central Eastern Marine Park begins 30 kilometres east of Coffs Harbour. It covers 70,054 km², with depths from 120 m to 6000 m.</p> <p>Marine National Park Zone / Habitat Protection Zone / Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with Central Eastern Province, Central Eastern Shelf Transition and Tasman Basin Province It is an important area for foraging and breeding of seabirds and migrating humpback whales Key ecological features of the Marine Park are the Tasmanid Seamount Chain, Canyons on the eastern continental slope and Tasman Front and eddy field



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity Maritime heritage site for shipwrecks Amelia (1816) and Illagong (1872) Social values are tourism, commercial fishing and recreation
	Lord Howe Marine Park 2.2.6.11	-	Y	<p>The Lord Howe Marine Park is located approximately 550 km offshore of New South Wales, adjacent to the New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park and World Heritage Area.</p> <p>National Park Zone / Habitat Protection Zone, Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe), Recreation Zone / Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with Lord Howe Province and Tasman Basin Province Important area for foraging and breeding of seabirds and migrating humpback whales Key ecological features of the Marine Park are Lord Howe Seamount Chain, Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs and Tasman Front and Eddy Field Cultural values are the marine environment around Lord Howe Island valued by the Islanders and sea country is valued by the Indigenous people Lord Howe Island group (outside of PEA but within the Marine Park) is listed as a World Heritage site for its exceptional diversity of spectacular and scenic landscapes within a small area. The island groups is also listed in the National Heritage List
Commonwealth Marine Areas	Upwelling East of Eden 2.2.7.2	Y	Y	<p>The Upwelling east of Eden is present along the eastern Victorian and southern NSW coasts and is defined as a key ecological feature as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> dynamic eddies of the East Australian Current cause episodic productivity events when they interact with the continental shelf and headlands.



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
Key Ecological Features Volume 1 (2.2.7)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> episodic mixing and nutrient enrichment events drive phytoplankton blooms, the basis of productive food chains including zooplankton, copepods, krill and small pelagic fish. phytoplankton supports fisheries and biodiversity, including top order predators, marine mammals and seabirds. This area is one of two feeding areas for blue whales and humpback whales, known to arrive when significant krill aggregations form. The area is also important for seals, other cetaceans, sharks and seabirds.
	Big Horseshoe Canyon 2.2.7.1	-	Y	<p>Big Horseshoe Canyon is defined as a key ecological feature as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> steep, rocky slopes provide hard substrate habitat for megafauna to attach sponges and other habitat forming species provide structural refuges for benthic fishes, including the commercially important pink ling the only known temperate location of the stalked crinoid <i>Metacrinus cyaneus</i>
	Seamounts South and East of Tasmania 2.2.7.5	-	Y	<p>These seamounts are a chain or cluster of seamounts rising from the abyssal plain, continental rise or plateau situated 200 km or more from shore (east of Flinders Island to south east of southern Tasmania). They are an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life. Seamounts with hard substrate summits and slopes provide attachment points for sessile invertebrates, while the soft sediments can be habitat for species that burrow into the sediments.</p>
	Tasmanid Seamount Chain 2.2.7.5	-	Y	<p>Tasmanid Seamount Chain are isolated, oceanic reefs formed by submerged volcanoes are thought to support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean.</p> <p>Note: The information on the Tasmanid Seamounts has been based on observations from some seamounts in other locations</p>



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
	Lord Howe Seamount Chain 2.2.7.5	-	Y	Lord Howe Seamount Chain, on the fringe of the PEA, are isolated, oceanic reefs formed by submerged volcanoes support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean.
	Tasman Front and Eddy Field 2.2.7.10	-	Y	The Tasman Front and Eddy Field occurs in the Temperate East Marine Region between latitudes 19 and 33 deg south and is defined as a key ecological feature formed by complex and dynamic oceanographic processes supporting transient patches of enhanced productivity that, in turn, attract aggregations of species across trophic levels, including top predators such as tuna and sharks. It is formed by currents which cause the eddy resulting in enhanced productivity.
	Shelf Rocky Reefs (Temperate East) 2.2.7.11	-	Y	The Shelf Rocky Reefs habitat occurs from offshore Narooma on the east coast of NSW and extends north to south of Wollongong. It has been identified as a key ecological feature as it is considered a unique sea-floor feature which is associated with ecological properties of regional significance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> support a range of complex benthic habitats that, in turn, support diverse benthic communities such as crustaceans, molluscs, annelids and echinoderms algal communities dominate shallower waters, shifting to attached invertebrates including dense populations of large sponges, with a mixed assemblage of moss animals and soft corals in waters greater than ~ 45 m contribute to increased survival of juvenile fish by providing refuge from predation. support a diverse assemblage of demersal fish, which show distinct patterns of association with shelf-reef habitats
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	-	Y	The Canyons on the eastern continental slope lie off the coast of NSW and are defined as a key ecological feature as they are a unique seafloor feature with enhanced ecological functioning and integrity, and biodiversity, which apply to both its benthic and pelagic habitats



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
	2.2.7.12			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> localised currents caused by the steep canyon face act to funnel nutrients and sediments into the canyon causing enhanced productivity hard substrate provides an anchoring point and vertical relief for filter feeder benthic species (e.g. attached sponges and crinoids) thereby attracting higher trophic level species, including crustaceans, echinoderms, bivalves, cephalopods and fish
Other Protected Areas				
Social/Cultural/Conservation	National Parks and Reserves (2.2.8)	-	Y	<p>Victoria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cape Howe Marine Park National (2.2.8.1) Gabo Island Lighthouse Reserve (2.2.8.2) Croajingolong National Park (2.2.8.5) Point Hicks Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.6) Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary (2.2.8.7) Cape Conran Coastal Park (2.2.8.8) The Lakes National Park & Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (2.2.8.9) Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park (2.2.8.10) Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks (2.2.8.11) Corner Inlet Marine National Park (2.2.8.12) Wilsons Promontory Marine Park and Wilsons Promontory National Park (2.2.8.13) Cape Liptrap Coastal Park (2.2.8.14) Bunurong Marine and Coastal Park and Bunurong Marine National Park (2.2.8.15) Mornington Peninsula National Park (2.2.8.20) <p>Tasmania</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hogan Group National Park (2.2.8.23)



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Moncoeur Island & East Moncoeur Island (2.2.8.24) • Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve (2.2.8.25) • Kent Group National Park (2.2.8.26) • Logan Lagoon Conservation Area (2.2.8.27) • Strzelecki National Park (2.2.8.28) • Narawntapu National Park (2.2.8.32) • Mount William National Park (2.2.8.33) • Freycinet National Park & Wye River State Reserve (2.2.8.34) <p>New South Wales</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limeburners Creek National Park (2.2.8.51) • Sea Acres National Park (2.2.8.52) • Crowdy Bay National Park and Watson Taylors Lake (2.2.8.53) • Darawank, Khappinghat and Kattang Nature Reserves (2.2.8.54) • Booti National Park and Wallis Lake (2.2.8.55) • Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves (2.2.8.56) • Tomaree National Park (2.2.8.57) • Worimi Conservation Lands (2.2.8.58) • Glenrock State Conservation Area and Awabakal Nature Reserve (2.2.8.59) • Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve and Wallarah National Park (2.2.8.60) • Wyrabalong National Park (2.2.8.61) • Bouddi National Park, Brisbane Water National Park & Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park (2.2.8.62) • Sydney Harbour National Park (2.2.8.63) • Malabar Headland National Park (2.2.8.64)



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Towra Point Nature Reserve (2.2.8.65) • Kamay Botany Bay National Park (2.2.8.66) • Royal National Park (2.2.8.67) • Five Islands Nature (2.2.8.68) • Seven Mile Beach National Park (2.2.8.69) • Jervis Bay Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.70) • Booderee National Park (2.2.8.71) • Conjola National Park (2.2.8.72) • Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve (2.2.8.73) • South Pacific Heathland Reserve (2.2.8.74) • Meroo National Park (2.2.8.75) • Murramurrang National Park (2.2.8.76) • Batemans Marine Park (2.2.8.77) • Eurobodalla National Park (2.2.8.78) • Montague Island Nature Reserve (2.2.8.77) • Mimosa Rocks National Park (2.2.8.79) • Bournda National Park (2.2.8.80) • Ben Boyd National Park (2.2.8.81)
Cultural - Indigenous Heritage Volume 1 (2.5.1)	Indigenous Protected Areas (2.5.1)	-	Y	Five Indigenous Protected Areas occur on and around Flinders Island in central Bass Strait, they are all important rookeries for mutton birds and important cultural resource for Tasmanian Aboriginal people. They are Babel Island, Big Dog Island, Mont Chappell Island, Badger Island and Lugatalanana.
Commonwealth Heritage Listed	Nil	-	Y	The Beecroft Peninsula – best example of Permian cliffed coast in NSW



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
Natural place Volume 1 (2.5.2)				Malabar Headland – contains unmodified bushland remnants
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Historic place Volume 1 (2.5.3)	Nil			
Historic Maritime Volume 1 (2.5.3)	Historic Shipwrecks (2.5.3.1)	-	Y	Historic shipwrecks are located all along the Australian coastline, 29 are located within approximately 15km of the Esso Gippsland Permit area. Two historic shipwrecks within a protected zone occur within the PEA on the south coast of NSW, near Eden; the Bega (1908) and the Lady Darling (1880). Within approximately 25 km from the PEA on the Victorian coast the PS Clonmel, 1841 also in a protected zone. The M24 Japanese Midget Submarine is in a protected zone, located off Bungan Head, northern beaches NSW.
Environmental Values - Other				
Physical Environment	Climate and Meteorology Bass Strait (2.1.1)	Y	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bass Strait climate conditions display an average summer range of 13 to 21°C and an average winter range of 9 to 14°C. rainfall ranges from 41 mm in January (highest 162 mm) to 78 mm in June (highest 247 mm) Wind speeds are in the range of 10 to 30 km per hour, with maximum gusts reaching 100 km per hour Wind direction is predominately westerly during winter, westerly and easterly during spring and autumn (when wind speeds are highest) and easterly during summer Storms with associated high wind and waves occur regularly, generally caused by low pressure systems
	Oceanography (2.1.2)	Y	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bass Strait is characterised by shallow water and tidal currents. Wind driven currents can also be caused by passing weather systems and influenced by systems passing over the Great Australian Bight.



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The eastern parts of the Region are strongly influenced by the East Australian Current (EAC) that flows southward adjacent to the east coast of New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania, carrying warm equatorial waters and forming eddies which in turn cause upwellings At the shelf break east of Bass Strait, nutrient-rich waters rise to the surface in winter as part of the processes of the Bass Strait Water Cascade creating an area of high productivity Further offshore currents are driven by the Sub-Antarctic Water movement, coming from the south, and the Bass Strait Water movement from the west
	Bathymetry Bass Strait 2.1.2.4	Y	Y	A steep nearshore profile (0 to 20 m water depth) extends to a less steep inner (20 to 60 m water depth) and moderate profile (60 to 120 m water depth), concluding with a flat outer shelf plain (greater than 120 m water depth) in the western part (central Bass Strait) and a steep slope into the Bass Canyon in the east.
	Benthic Habitat OA 2.3.3.1	Y	Y	<p>The Gippsland Basin is composed of a series of massive sediment flats, interspersed with small patches of reef, bedrock and consolidated sediment. The sandy plains are only occasionally broken by low ribbons of reef; however, these reefs do not support the large brown seaweeds characteristic of many Victorian reefs, but instead are inhabited by resilient red seaweeds and encrusting animals that can survive the sandy environment.</p> <p>Benthic fauna present on the soft sediment can be broadly divided into two groupings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> epibenthos which includes sessile species such as sponges and bryozoans, hydroids, ascidians, poriferans and mobile fauna including hermit crabs, sea stars and octopus infauna which includes a diverse range of species such as amphipods, shrimps, bivalves, tubeworms, small crustaceans, nematodes, nemerteans, seapens, polychaetes and molluscs
Economic Environment Volume 1 (2.4)	Commercial Fishing (2.4.1)	Y - Y Y	Y Y Y Y	<p>Commonwealth Fisheries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop; Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery; Small Pelagic Fishery; Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery;





Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
		- Y	Y Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery; and Southern Squid Jig Fishery
		- - - - - - - Y - -	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	State Fisheries -Victoria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abalone Fishery Eel Fishery Giant Crab Fishery Pipi Fishery Rock Lobster Fishery Scallop Fishery Wrasse Fishery Sea Urchin Fishery Commercial Bay and Inlet Fisheries Octopus Fishery
		- - - - - - - -	Y Y - Y Y Y Y Y	State Fisheries –NSW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abalone Fishery Estuary General Fishery Estuary Prawn Trawl Fishery Lobster Fishery Ocean Hauling Fishery Ocean Trap and Line Fishery Ocean Trawl Fishery Sea Urchin and Turban Shell Restricted Fishery
		- - - -	Y Y Y Y	State Fisheries –TAS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abalone Fishery Shellfish Fishery Giant Crab



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d



Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
		- - -	Y Y Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scalefish Fishery • Commercial Dive Fishery • Scallop • Rock Lobster Fishery
	Oil and Gas (2.4.2)	-	Y	<p>Other than the Esso permit areas in the Gippsland Basin there are nine other permit areas held by other operators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooper Energy (VIC/L21, VIC/L32, VIC/RL13, VIC/L14, VIC/L15, VIC/P72) • SGH Energy (VIC/L29) • Carnarvon Hibiscus (VIC/L31, VIC/P57) • Emperor Energy/Shell Energy (VIC/P47) • Lanberis Energy (VIC/P71)
	Shipping (2.4.3)	Y	Y	The south-east and east coast of Australia have high shipping activity. This traffic includes international and coastal cargo trade, and passenger and ferry services. A shipping exclusion zone ('area to be avoided') exists around the operating oil and gas platforms in the Gippsland Basin, whereby unauthorised vessels larger than 200 gross tonnes are excluded from entry.
	Defence (2.4.4)	-	Y	Australian defence force base operates at Twofold Bay, Eden NSW. Primary training location is the East Australia Exercise Area off the south coast of New South Wales
	Tourism (2.4.5)	-	Y	In East Gippsland, primary tourist locations are the Gippsland Lakes (the largest inland waterway in Australia), Lakes Entrance, Marlo, Cape Conran and Mallacoota. The area is renowned for its nature-based tourism (e.g. Croajingalong National Park), recreational fishing and water sports (lake and beaches). The South Coast NSW Region includes all the towns from Wollongong south to the Victorian border. The northern NSW regions, including Central, Hunter and North

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Value/Sensitivity	Receptor Type (Ref in Volume 1)	OA	PEA	Description
Protected Matter				
				coast, are all significant tourism locations. Collectively these coastal regions contributed approximately \$11.9 billion to the economy.
Cultural Volume 1 (2.5)	Native Title (2.5)	-	Y	Gunai-Kurnai Native Title Determination Area – this area includes most coastal regions between Marlo Victoria, through to Corner Inlet.
Social Environment Volume 1 (2.6)	Recreational fishing, boating and leisure (2.6)	-	Y	Popular coastal destinations for recreational activities occur throughout the PEA including well known places like Gippsland Lakes, Mallacoota and Merimbula in NSW. Over 90% of recreational fishing typically occurs in nearshore coastal waters (shore or inshore vessels), and within bays and estuaries.

5 Environmental Impact Assessment - Installation

Environmental impacts are a fundamental part of undertaking specific activities due to the unavoidable nature of the operations.

A discussion of the environmental impacts associated with the installation activity to be carried out under this EP, the predicted consequences and the control measures that will be implemented to reduce impacts to As Low As Reasonably Practicable, are presented in this section. Alternative controls identified and considered to ensure impacts are As Low As Reasonably Practicable and comply with the acceptability criteria are also covered. Environmental performance outcomes, controls, standards and measurement criteria are provided for each aspect of the planned activities.

5.1 Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance

5.1.1 Sources of seabed disturbance

As described in Section 2.4, the following activities were identified as having the potential to result in seabed disturbance:

- Installation of subsea infrastructure including hot tap skid, flowline, umbilical, flying leads and UTA, FLEM, flowline skid and jumpers
- Temporary laydown of infrastructure prior to installation, installation aids (such as deployment frames, clump weights, Dead Man Anchors) or testing equipment
- Excavation / placement of grout bags beneath hot tap assembly
- Burial of umbilical (jetting / mass flow or mechanical trenching)
- EFL stabilisation (concrete saddle or grout bag installation)
- Flowline, HFL and umbilical stabilisation (concrete mattress installation)
- Concrete mattress installation for scour protection (around the Flowline skid, UTA and FLEM)
- Emptying bulky bag sand-fill after use (note this is locally sourced clean sand)

5.1.2 Impacts of seabed disturbance



Impacts of seabed disturbance on receptors, including benthic habitats and assemblages and demersal fish, considered are:

- Change in habitat (and smothering); and
- Change in water quality (increased turbidity in the water column near the seabed)

5.1.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by seabed disturbance and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors	
	Benthic Habitat – Bare Substrate	Fish
Change in habitat	✓	
Change in water quality		✓

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

5.1.3.1 Change in habitat

The laying of pipelines and installation of associated infrastructure has the potential to impact benthic flora and fauna, through damage (i.e. crushing / smothering), displacement or disturbance. Some mobile benthic species (e.g. crabs) are able to avoid most disturbance and though sessile species (e.g. bivalves, tubeworms) will be impacted, the principal risk is to sensitive species, such as slower growing vulnerable or fragile species, which may be present (OSPAR, 2009b).

Overall the seabed disturbance resulting from the installation and placement of subsea infrastructure including the flowline is expected to cause very localised disturbance of benthic habitats and short term changes to communities in the immediate vicinity of seabed infrastructure. The area of benthic habitat expected to be directly disturbed by planned activities is limited to the footprint of the flowline, buried umbilical and subsea equipment (see Section 2.4 for details of dimensions). In addition to this, any pipeline stabilisation activities will occur directly adjacent to the flowline and/or umbilical and thus are not expected to result in a significantly larger footprint than that of the flowline / umbilical.

The number and placement of mattresses has been determined based on the flowline stability analysis that ensures the flowline remains stable under the design metocean conditions in accordance with DNV-RP-F109 (see Section 2.4.10). Stabilisation prevents longer term impacts which may arise where unburied pipelines are moved by tides and currents causing repeated physical disturbance to the seabed in the pipeline corridor (OSPAR, 2009b). Mattresses will be placed on the well jumpers connecting the wells to the FLEM and on the end of the new flexible flowline before the FLEM. Concrete mattresses will also be placed over the EFL / HFLs, between the UTA and the two wells. At the BTA platform end concrete mattresses may be used at the hot tap location, on the new flexible flowline before the flowline skid, on the jumper between the flowline skid and the hot tap and at the end of the umbilical near the platform. The ends of each section of the new flowline will also be restrained by a number of low profile concrete mattresses.

Any temporary laydown of subsea infrastructure prior to installation, or installation aids within the operational area will be short term in duration (see Section 2.4 for timing of removal of temporary installation aids such as clump weights, Dead Man Anchors and deployment frames) with any impacts localised to within the footprint of the equipment.

The deposition of locally sourced clean sand-fill from the temporary use of (approx. 12) bulky bags (see Section 2.4) may lead to localised smothering of flora and sessile fauna. The temporarily disturbed habitat would be expected to recolonise rapidly as seafloor currents disperse the fill material.

The disturbance may result in the mortality of flora and sessile fauna within this footprint and potentially the mortality of benthic infauna associated with the habitat. The benthic habitat within the operational area is characterised by a homogenous flat, soft sediment and shell/rubble seabed, supporting infauna communities and sparse epibiotic communities (typically sponges).

These seabed sediments and infauna are widespread throughout the Gippsland Basin and any environmental impact caused by damage to small areas of seabed and associated communities would be mitigated by ubiquitous distribution of similar habitat in the region. There are no known sensitive seabed features (such as reefs, sponge gardens, seagrass meadows or scallop beds), within the operational area and therefore installation activities will not result in a loss of sensitive or geographically restricted habitats. Furthermore it is expected that recolonisation and recovery would occur relatively quickly following any disturbance resulting in no long term impacts to the infauna communities (Dernie *et al.*, 2003).



Seabed disturbance from installation of subsea infrastructure will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the introduction of artificial hard substrate habitats (known as the 'reef effect' (OSPAR, 2009b)) in an area of otherwise uniform soft sediments. The area of hard surface will be available for colonisation, however since it is confined to the flowline route such effects will be localised.

Following equipment laydown or excavation for access / burial the soft sandy sediment will be left indented, until seafloor currents fill them, but will remain a viable habitat that would be expected to recolonise with benthic species within weeks to months (Currie and Isaacs, 2005). Therefore the potential impact has been determined as **Consequence Level IV**.

5.1.3.2 Change in water quality

Installation activities may cause sediment to suspend in the water column and/or settle on benthic habitat.

Installation of subsea equipment or placement of grout bags or stabilising mattresses and emptying of bulky bags are likely to result in a single brief disturbance with the resulting transient sediment plume being temporary and localised.



Secondary stabilisation work i.e. umbilical trenching, is likely to result in a more extensive sediment plume. The area affected will be influenced by the volume of materials disturbed, the rate of sediments released into the water column, the particle sizes and current speeds. A turbidity study undertaken for the Wheatstone Project in Western Australia showed that a turbidity plume from mechanical trenching associated with pipeline installation may be evident up to 70m from the trench area depending on environmental conditions (Chevron Australia 2010i & j, cited in Chevron Australia 2014). The trial of the RT1 'rock trencher' with triple chain cutter was conducted in water depths of between 13 and 36 m. The results of the trial found that turbidity levels may exceed 80 Formazin Turbidity Units (FTU) (compared to the maximum background turbidity level of 5 FTU) 50 m from the trench area. However, the average turbidity level 50 m from the trench area was recorded at approximately 15 FTU. Within two hours of ceasing trenching operations, the turbidity level had returned to background or very close to background level.

This monitoring program is considered relevant in understanding the level of potential impact from the activities described in this EP as it was conducted in a sandy bottom habitat and at a similar water depth.

Trenching is estimated to progress at rate of approximately 50 – 500 m / hr, it is expected that the area adjacent to the umbilical corridor will experience a short-term (a few hours at any given point) temporary but reversible increase in localised turbidity.

Like most environments, the Gippsland Basin experiences long-term climatic cycles as well as occasional extreme weather events. Strong currents and storm events in the Bass Strait disturb sediments and benthic communities. Disturbance of unconsolidated sandy sediments and the associated increase in turbidity and subsequent sedimentation is expected to be restricted to the operational area and will be minor in comparison with turbidity caused by natural events.



Disturbance of the seabed is not anticipated to affect mobile marine fauna such as fish, marine reptiles and marine mammals. The majority of these species are generally present within the water column and not solely reliant on benthic habitat. The area of seabed to be disturbed within the operational area also represents a very small portion of the habitat available for these species.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

The location of the operational area and absence of sensitive benthic features, means that turbidity resulting from the described activities is expected to result in only temporary and localised impacts or disturbance, therefore the potential impact has been determined as **Consequence Level IV**.



5.1.4 Controls

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Avoid physical damage to sensitive habitats (i.e. benthic features such as reefs).	CMP27: Location / route survey	Pre-lay survey of the flowline / umbilical route used to identify and avoid seabed obstacles, including benthic features.	Route survey report confirming location is free of seabed obstacles including benthic features, obtained prior to commencement.
		Location of subsea infrastructure is informed by pre-installation survey that identifies and avoids seabed obstacles, including benthic features.	Location survey report confirming location is free of seabed obstacles including benthic features, obtained prior to commencement.
	CMP28: Lifting / installation procedures	The DSV will apply approved lifting / installation procedures.	Lift Plan and laydown plan is in place for vessel unloading.
	CMP30: Trenching procedures	The DSV will apply approved trenching procedures.	Trenching procedure is in place for trenching.
	CMP31: Post project survey	ROV inspection post installation activity confirms that no unplanned BTW Installation equipment has been abandoned on the seabed and if so that it is removed where practicable.	Records confirm that a post-installation ROV survey was completed and that any identified dropped objects or temporary installation aids (such as clump weights, Dead Man Anchors and deployment frames) are removed where practicable

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

5.1.1 Demonstration of ALARP


ALARP Context Justification	Decision and	Decision Context A Seabed disturbance from offshore activities is a common occurrence both nationally and internationally. All temporary installation aids will be recovered at the completion of installation activity. Locally sourced clean sand-fill deposited from the emptying of bulky bags will be rapidly dispersed by seafloor currents. Managing the impacts from pipelay and trenching is well understood with good practice controls that are understood and well implemented by the industry. The area of disturbance is known, and the consequence level identified as IV (the lowest level). During stakeholder consultation, no objections or claims regarding seabed disturbance were made. Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale	
Pre-lay / pre-installation surveys	✓	Flowline / umbilical route survey Infrastructure location survey	Esso will undertake a seabed survey to detail any obstructions in the area, including seabed conditions and anomalies. Subsea 7 will utilise this information to define the flowline and umbilical routes; this also has the effect of identifying benthic features (such as reefs) to be avoided thereby minimising damage to sensitive habitats.	
Lift Plan and site specific laydown plan	✓	Lifting procedures	Lifting procedures include Lift Plans, pre-lift deployment checks, identification of safe overboarding areas clear of subsea assets and laydown plans. By ensuring that a site-specific laydown plan is in place, the pre-determined positioning can be followed. As such incidental impacts from incorrect positioning during laydown on site will be reduced.	
OSPAR, 2012 Best Environmental Practice (BEP) Guidelines	✓	Trenching procedures	The application of BEP measures avoid and mitigate the environmental impacts of laying of subsea cables. Choice of equipment and installation techniques reduces the disturbance	

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



			and re-suspension of seabed sediment during trenching.
Post-lay / post installation survey	✓	Post-project survey	As-laid and/or as-built surveys will be undertaken to define the accurate position and final status of the flowline and umbilical; these ROV surveys will also identify dropped objects or temporary installation aids (such as clump weights, Dead Man Anchors and deployment frames, to ensure this equipment has been removed when no longer in use in accordance with OPGGS Act Section 572).
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

5.1.2 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed activities align with the requirements of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OPGGS Act 2006: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 280(2) – no interference with....the conservation of the resources of the sea and seabed.....to a greater extent

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			<p>than is necessary for the exercise of the rights conferred by titles granted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Schedule 3 Occupational health and safety and OPGGS (Safety) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS(S)R). The OPGGS(S)R require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a safety case for submission to NOPSEMA. Activities at a facility, including lifting, must be conducted in accordance with a safety case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	Although there is no specific standard related to offshore (i.e. seabed) land use, the activities proposed meet the requirements of the Upstream Standard on Land Use specifically to "avoid use of land within environmentally or socio-economically sensitive areas" and "site selection process considers impacts on the ecological and social environment".
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning seabed disturbance.

5.2 Physical Interaction – Other Marine Users

5.2.1 Sources of interaction with other marine users

The physical presence of the DSV and HRV undertaking the activity has the potential to result in interactions with other marine users such as commercial fishing and shipping. All activities will take place within the Bass Strait Area to be Avoided (ATBA) and therefore commercial vessels are unlikely to be encountered within the operational areas.

The flowline, umbilical and subsea infrastructure installation activities will result in installation of a 6 km pipeline and subsea facility on the seafloor that could result in interactions with other marine users. The potential interaction of marine users with the pipeline is limited to potential snagging of fishing gear with subsea infrastructure on the seafloor. The infrastructure which will be installed on the seabed during this activity is described in detail in Section 2.

Note that this section deals with displacement or interference in a socio-economic sense; collision risk (and potential diesel spill impacts) is addressed in Section 6.6.

5.2.2 Impacts of interaction with other marine users

Impacts of interaction with other marine users considered are:



- Changes to the function, interests or activities of other users through disruption to commercial activities.

Disruption to commercial activities includes:

- Diversion from navigation path (displacement of third party vessels); and
- Obstacle to trawling (presence of infrastructure).

5.2.3 Impact Assessment

Other marine users that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Impacts	Receptors		
	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth)	Fisheries – Commercial (State)	Industry - Shipping
Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	✓	✓	✓

5.2.3.1 Change to the function, interests or activities of other users - shipping

Displacement of third party vessels by the DSV and HRV is unlikely to occur because:

- The majority of activities will take place within PSZs;
- The operational area is contained within the Bass Strait Area to be Avoided; and
- The operational area is distant from the Bass Strait Traffic Separation Scheme.

If diversion of shipping around the operational areas was to occur, it would result in a negligible increase in travel time and fuel cost at most, but in the context of an entire journey, this is not considered significant.

5.2.3.2 Change to the function, interests or activities of other users - fisheries



Fisheries which may have an active presence in the operational area include the Victorian Wrasse (Ocean) Fishery, the Commonwealth Trawl Sector, Shark Gillnet Sector and Southern Squid Jig fisheries. Fishing intensity plots for the other Commonwealth fisheries indicate low or no active presence in the area. Fishing intensity for State fisheries could not be obtained. Feedback from stakeholders indicates that fishing does occur in the operational area.

The presence of the DSV and HRV has the potential to cause some disruption to fishing activities within the operational area for a period of approximately 40 days. For the majority of the campaign duration the DSV will be stationed within the existing PSZs. During the installation between the BTA platform / BTA450 and BTW Drill Centre, the Seven Eagle may restrict fishing vessels from operating along the new flowline / umbilical routes, however any spatial conflict with fisheries, and subsequent impact, is expected to be very minor.

When installed, there is a risk of marine users snagging equipment on the pipeline or other subsea facilities. All subsea trees and associated infrastructure will be located within permanent PSZs from which commercial fishing vessels are excluded, the umbilical will be buried between the BTA and BTW PSZs and the pipeline designed to minimise snagging.

During stakeholder consultation the South-East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) questioned whether the new flowline would be over-fishable, and was informed that the flowline was designed to be fished over. The flexible flowline consists of six sections, the ends of each pipeline section are bolted together with a shroud installed to minimise snag points. Whilst there are no anode sleds, there are low profile bracelet style anodes at each end next to the shroud, the design of these bracelet anodes should not pose a significant snag risk. The ends of each flexible section will also be restrained by a number of low profile concrete mattresses. Once installation of the new flexible flowline is completed it is not envisaged that there will be any further disruption to fishing activities.

Encroachment on commercial fisheries has been minimised by:

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

- centering the BTW subsea facility PSZ on the Drill Centre and not extending the PSZ 500 m from each piece of subsea infrastructure; and
- not extending the PSZ along the flowline route.


Based on the above assessment, any impacts would be **Consequence Level IV**, with minor or no potential adverse effect on other marine users.

5.2.4 Controls


Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Marine users are informed prior to commencement of the installation campaign such that they are able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interference.	CMP2: Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ)	PSZs established in accordance with OPGGS Act.	Government Gazette contains notice of establishment of PSZs.
	CMP3: Pre-start notifications	AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
		AHS notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).	Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
		Relevant stakeholders are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.	Stakeholder consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant stakeholders in required timeframes.

5.2.5 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Context and Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Offshore petroleum operations are widely undertaken both locally, nationally and internationally.</p> <p>The impacts associated with marine user interactions are well managed via legislative control measures. These controls are understood and well implemented by the industry.</p>
---------------------------------	--------------	---



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

		<p>Questions raised during stakeholder consultation regarding fishing over the new flowline have been addressed and the socio-economic consequence was identified as Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Petroleum Safety Zones	✓	Petroleum Safety Zones	NOPSEMA is responsible for administration of petroleum safety zones as provided for in the OPGGS Act 2006. Petroleum safety zones are specified areas surrounding petroleum wells, structures or equipment which vessels or classes of vessel are prohibited from entering or being present in.
Pre-start Notifications	✓	Pre-start Notifications	<p>Under the Navigation Act 2012, the Australasian Hydrographic Society is responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information and nautical publications including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notices to Mariners • AUSCOAST warnings. <p>Details of the PSZ will be published in Notices to Mariners, thus enabling other marine users to plan their activities, and minimising disruption to exclusion zones.</p> <p>Relevant details will be provided to the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre to enable AUSCOAST warnings to be disseminated.</p> <p>Pre-start notices will be provided to all relevant stakeholders approximately 4 weeks and then 1 week prior to activities commencing.</p>
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

5.2.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is disruption to commercial activities, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Legislation and other requirements considered as relevant include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OPGGS Act 2006 – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 280 requires that a person carrying on activities in an offshore area under the permit, lease, licence, authority or consent must carry on those activities in a manner that does not interfere with navigation or fishing (among others) to a greater extent necessary than for the exercise of the rights conferred by titles granted. Section 619 prohibits unauthorised vessels from entering PSZ. <p>The exclusion of fishing within the PSZ is considered an acceptable impact as for safety reasons, in particular to avoid interaction between the subsea facilities and other marine users, a PSZ is required for Esso to exercise the rights conferred by the production title.</p> <p>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 6 (Safety of Navigation) Part 6 deals with safe navigation including</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			provisions about reporting of movement of vessels.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	The proposed activity meets the requirements of the Upstream Standard on Socioeconomic Management specifically in relation to managing community relations.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and OIMS System 10-1 objective to maintain public awareness and confidence in the integrity of operations and facilities.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	Concerns from relevant stakeholders addressed through the consultation process. Any new relevant stakeholder objections, claims or issues will be considered in line with the ongoing consultation.

5.3 Planned Discharge – Sewage and Food Waste

5.3.1 Sources of sewage and food waste discharges

Vessels and facilities used in the oil and gas industry vary in size but often include accommodation facilities for crew and passengers. The crew and passengers onboard the DSV and HRV will generate wastes, including food wastes (or putrescibles), and the use of ablution, laundry and galley facilities will

result in the generation of sewage and grey water which are routinely discharged to the marine environment. Approximately 100 L of sewage and greywater and approximately 1 L of food waste will be produced per person per day during this activity.

5.3.2 Impacts of sewage and food waste discharges

Impacts of the discharge of sewage or food waste considered are:

- Change in water quality (temporary and localised increase in nutrients and biological oxygen demand (BOD)); and
- Change in fauna behaviour (changing predator / prey dynamics from increased scavenging behaviours)

5.3.3 Impact Assessment

Receptors affected by discharge of sewage and food waste and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Birds	Marine Mammals
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in fauna behaviour		✓	✓	✓	✓

5.3.3.1 Change in water quality

The Pygmy blue whale and a number of protected seabirds such as shearwaters, albatrosses and petrels have foraging habitat overlapping the operational area.

Sewage will be treated through sewage treatment plants (STPs) to a tertiary level, so there are no potential impacts relating to the release of particulate matter, chemicals and pathogens in untreated sewage.

Nutrients in sewage, such as phosphorus and nitrogen, may contribute to eutrophication of receiving waters (although usually only calm, inland waters) causing algal blooms, which can degrade aquatic habitats by depleting oxygen levels, reducing light levels and producing certain toxins, some of which are harmful to marine life and humans. Given the tidal movements and currents in deep open waters, eutrophication of receiving waters will not occur.

Discharges will disperse and dilute rapidly, with concentrations of wastes significantly dropping with distance from the discharge point. The effects of sewage and sullage discharges on the water quality at Scott Reef were monitored for a drill rig operating near the edge of the deep-water lagoon area at South Reef. Monitoring at stations 50 m, 100 m and 200 m downstream of the rig and at five different water depths confirmed that the discharges were rapidly diluted in the upper 10 m water layer and no elevations in water quality monitoring parameters (e.g., total nitrogen, total phosphorous and selected metals) were recorded above background levels at any station (Woodside, 2011).

The receptors with the greatest potential to be impacted are those in the immediate vicinity of the discharge. Given that sewage discharges from vessels and facilities are at or near the surface, and are buoyant discharges, the receptors with the potential to be impacted are also those within or on surface waters; for example, plankton, fish and other marine fauna.

Plankton forms the basis of all marine ecosystems, and plankton communities have a naturally patchy distribution in both space and time (ITOPF, 2011). They are known to have naturally high mortality rates (primarily through predation), however in favourable conditions (e.g. supply of nutrients), plankton populations can rapidly increase. Once the favourable conditions cease, plankton populations will collapse and/or return to previous conditions. Plankton populations have evolved to respond to these environmental perturbations by copious production within short generation times (ITOPF, 2011). However, any potential change in phytoplankton or zooplankton abundance and composition is expected to be localised, typically returning to background conditions within tens to a few hundred metres of the discharge location (e.g. Abdellatif, 1993; Axelrad *et al.*, 1981; Parnell, 2003).

Effects on environmental receptors along the food chain, namely, fish, reptiles, birds and cetaceans are therefore not expected beyond the immediate vicinity of the discharge in deep open waters.

5.3.3.2 Change in fauna behaviour

The overboard discharge of macerated food wastes has the result of creating a localised and temporary food source for scavenging marine fauna or seabirds, whose numbers may temporarily increase as a result. This in turn can provide an increase in food source for predatory species. The rapid consumption of this food waste by scavenging fauna, and physical and microbial breakdown, ensures that the impacts of putrescible waste discharges are insignificant and temporary.


Consequently, the potential impacts from the discharge of sewage and food waste are considered to be **Consequence Level IV** as these activities may result in localised, short term impacts to a species of conservation value (seabirds; Pygmy blue whale) through impacting their foraging habitat.

5.3.4 Controls

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Sewage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex IV requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex IV as appropriate to vessel class	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.
Food waste discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

5.3.5 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Context Justification		Decision and		<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Discharge of sewage, greywater and food waste offshore (from vessels and other facilities) is a commonly practised activity.</p> <p>The potential impacts are well regulated via various treaties and legislation, both nationally and internationally, which specify industry best practice control measures. These are well understood and implemented by the industry. Monitoring programs have been undertaken previously and the consequence identified as Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or claims were raised with regards to the discharge of sewage and food waste.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
Good Practice		Adopted	Control	Rationale
MARPOL Annex IV Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships		✓	Class Certification	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).</p>
MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships				<p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS Member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------



			<p>MARPOL Annex IV Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships specifically requires vessels (as appropriate to class) to hold an International Sewage Pollution Prevention certificate. Sewage treated in a MARPOL-compliant STP may be discharged no less than 3 NM from shore, and untreated sewage no less than 12 NM.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships specifically requires that food waste is macerated or ground to particle size < 25 mm. Macerated food waste may be discharged no less than 3 NM from shore and unmacerated food waste no less than 12 NM (and not within the PSZ of fixed platforms).</p>
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

5.3.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of MARPOL Annexes IV and V have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. • Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). • Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013 • Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	The proposed activity meets the requirements of the Upstream Water Management Standards specifically “to comply with regulatory requirements and legally binding arrangements related to waste management” and “meet specified discharge criteria” including MARPOL requirements.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning sewage and food waste discharges.

5.4 Sound Emissions

5.4.1 Sources of sound emissions

Sound emissions will be generated from:

- DSV / HRV
- Umbilical trenching
- Helicopter operations

Typical anthropogenic sound levels are summarized in the table below and are provided for reference. Note that only field development support vessels (as shown in bold text) are directly relevant to this installation campaign and this EP.

Table 5-1 Summary characteristics of some common anthropogenic sound sources (URS, 2009, ¹Hale, 2016)

Source	Perceived location/s	Perceived speed and direction of source	Sound periodicity	Frequency range (Hz)	Source Level ¹
Seismic airgun array	Moving	Slow (4-6 knots) and steady direction	Very regular short pulses	LF (8-1000) Most <500	215-240 ³ (ramped)
Well drilling	Fixed	Fixed	Steady continuous	Tonals	130-150
Field development support vessels	Almost fixed	Slow with variable direction	Irregular periods of continuous or transients	LF + tonals	170-190
Trading ships	Moving	Fast (12-22 knots) and steady	Steady continuous	LF (10-500) + tonals (1 kHz)	160-186
Whale watching vessels ²	Multiple, moving	Variable speeds and directions	Variable (continuous and transients)	LF-MF + HF tonals	140-190
Pile driving	Fixed	Stationary	Irregular periods of regular pulses	LF-MF tonals	170-180
Detonations ⁴	Unpredicted	N/A	Unpredictable sudden short pulse	Wideband	240-260
¹Cable trenching	Moving	Slow and steady direction	Variable continuous sounds	500 - 2000	178
Dredging	Fixed	Stationary	Variable continuous sounds	LF-MF + tonals	150-195
Sea dumping	Unpredicted	Stationary, or slow with variable direction	Unpredictable sudden transients (2-10 mins)	LF-MF	140-190

Source	Perceived location/s	Perceived speed and direction of source	Sound periodicity	Frequency range (Hz)	Source Level ¹
MF tactical sonar	Multiple and moving	Erratic	Unpredictable sudden short pulses	MF (2-10 kHz)	200-225
LF surveillance sonar	Moving	Slow and steady	Regular long pulses	LF (100-400)	230-235 (ramped)
NPAL research sonar	Fixed	Stationary	Regular 20 minute pulses	LF (40-300)	195 (ramped)

- 1) dB (re 1 μ Pa @ 1m)
- 2) small ferries, launches, outboard RHIBS, various recreational.
- 3) for 2,000-2,800 cubic inch arrays in Aus. waters.
- 4) e.g. rock blasting, hulk scuttling, removals, bay cable survey.

Given the multiple metrics commonly used to express sound levels and assess potential impacts to marine fauna, it is important to ensure any comparisons between specific sound level values are made using the same measures. Also care must be taken when comparing dB sound levels in air with sound levels underwater.

The information in the box below describes how underwater sound is measured and referenced.

The decibel (dB) scale is a logarithmic scale that expresses the ratio of two values of a physical quantity. It is used to measure the amplitude or 'loudness' of a sound. As the dB scale is a ratio, it is denoted relative to some reference level, which must be included with dB values if they are to be meaningful. The reference pressure level in underwater acoustics is 1 micropascal (μ Pa). Whereas the reference pressure level used in air is 20 μ Pa, which was selected to match human hearing sensitivity.

As a result of these differences in reference standards, sound levels in air are not equal to underwater levels. To compare sound levels in water to sound levels in air, it is necessary to subtract 62 dB from the sound level in water to account for the difference in reference levels and absorption characteristics of the two mediums.

Underwater sound is typically measured in terms of instantaneous pressure (sound pressure level – SPL), in dB re 1 μ Pa (Richardson *et al.*, 1995). SPL for an impulsive sound is typically expressed in terms of peak or peak-to-peak SPL, where peak (PK) is the maximum within the timeframe, and peak-to-peak (PK-PK) is the difference between the maximum and the minimum. SPL can also be expressed as an 'RMS' (root mean squared) measure, which is an average pressure over a duration of time. This measure is commonly associated with continuous sounds, however it is also used to characterize pulse sounds where the time duration is related to pulse duration or a percentage of energy of the pulse signal. For continuous sound, where SPL is quoted simply as "dB re 1 μ Pa" RMS is assumed.

Source level is a measure of sound at a nominal distance of 1m from the source and is denoted in dB re 1 μ Pa@ 1 m.

RMS SPL has historically been used to assess potential impacts to marine life. However SEL and peak SPL are increasingly used for assessing impacts to marine life. SEL accounts for the duration of a sound exposure and enables comparison between sound from different sound signals (& therefore sound sources) with different characteristic.

SEL is a metric used to describe the amount of acoustic energy that may be received by a receptor (such as a marine animal) from an event. SEL is the dB level of the time-integrated, squared sound pressure normalized to a 1 second period, and is expressed as dB re: 1 μ Pa²-s.

5.4.1.1 DSV

The DSV will generate low frequency sound which is generated from propeller cavitation (the dominant sound source), hydrodynamic flow around the hull and from onboard machinery (Popper *et al.*, 2014).

It is unlikely that engine sound levels will be greater than that of any other similarly size vessel normally operating in the area (such as vessels supporting the offshore oil and gas operations in the area, recreational vessels, and merchant vessels). The HRV will maintain heading and position by slowly motoring around at very low speed at a stand-off location outside the BTA or BTW PSZs.

The typical sound levels generated by vessels are broadband and typically increase with increasing vessel size, with smaller vessels (<50m) having source levels 160-175 dB (re 1µPa), medium size vessel (50-100 m) 165-180 dB (re 1µPa) and large (>100 m) 180-190 dB (re 1µPa) (OSPAR 2009a, Richardson *et al.* 1995 in Genesis, 2011). Gotz *et al.* (2009) lists tugboats, crew boats, supply ships and many research vessels in the 50-100 m size class also having similar levels of 165-180 dB re 1µPa range (221 SELcum (Richardson *et al.*, 1995)).

McCauley (1998) conducted in-field measurements of the radiated underwater noise from the exploration drilling rig Ocean General and the rig tenders Pacific Ariki and Pacific Frontier maintaining position at the rig for supply purposes. Noise from thrusters from the rig tenders was recorded at levels of up to 182 dB re 1µPa at 1 m (McCauley, 1998). Under this combined tender and rig operation in a comparative water depth of 110m, McCauley (1998) measured underwater broadband noise of approximately 137 dB re 1µPa at 405 m. Levels of 120 dB re 1 µPa extended for a distance of approximately 3-5 km from the source, depending on water depth, seabed composition and other factors. The installation activity will not involve a rig, however this study indicates how similar noise levels expected from the rig tenders to the DSV (170-190 dB re 1µPa at 1 m) may carry.

In the absence of published literature on sound level measurements and propagation of sound with distance for the environmental setting (in particular water depth) applicable to the BTW Installation campaign, the spherical spreading model (Richardson *et al.*, 1995) was used to calculate the distance from the source where received SPL levels greater than 120 dB re 1 µPa was predicted. The bubble model calculated received SPL levels greater than 120 dB re 1 µPa as within 3 km of the source, based on a conservative sound source level of 190 dB re 1 µPa @ 1 m RMS for large ships.

The following table summarises the potential SPL values that may occur during installation activities and converts them to equivalent SEL values. Note that the SEL value depends on the time exposure and that this depends on the intermittency patterns of the sound – the table assumes that the sound is constant and that it accumulates for the entire period into a single SEL. For intermittent noise levels from vessels operating on DP this will be excessively conservative and hence an average or more normal sound value has also been provided in the table for comparison.

Table 5-2 Potential Sound and estimated SEL levels from vessel activities

Noise Source / Description	SPL	SEL for an exposure time of					
		Day	12hrs	8hrs	1hr	1 min	1 sec
Max noise from a large ship at 1m	190	239	236	235	226	208	190
Max noise from vessel on DP at 1m	182	231	228	227	218	200	182
Likely average / normal noise from vessel on DP at 1m	172	221	218	217	208	190	172

5.4.1.2 Burial of umbilical: trenching

The sounds from installation i.e. trenching, either via jetting or mechanical trenching / cutting, are low intensity and short duration compared with other offshore operations such as seismic surveys or construction work (Hale, 2018, Nedwell *et al.*, 2003, 2012).

Measurement of noise levels created by the burial of subsea cables using water jetting was undertaken at North Hoyle in Wales, in a water depth of approximately 10 m. The cable trencher measured during the installation of cables at the North Hoyle wind farm in 2003 gave SPL readings of 123 dB re 1 μ Pa at 160 m distance. The noise was described as highly variable, and dependent on the physical properties of the particular area of seabed being cut at the time. A source level of 178 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 m was concluded (Nedwell *et al.*, 2003). After listening to and analysing previously measured data Nedwell *et al.* (2012) concluded that the primary source of noise dominating the noise measurements during activities such as trenching is vessel propulsion noise.

Underwater noise measurements were also conducted in Western Australia by Chevron Australia during a trial of mechanical trenching equipment for the Wheatstone Project. The trial of the RT1 'rock trencher' with triple chain cutter was conducted in water depths of between 13 and 36 m. Noise measurements were taken at 20 m, 30 m, and 50 m in both idle and full trenching mode. During the full trenching mode, the maximum noise level recorded was 80 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 to 2 kHz i.e. (Chevron Australia 2010g, cited in Chevron Australia 2014).

The sound exposure level of the trenching activities is dependent on the environmental parameters at the location of trenching, such as water depth and the nature of the seabed sediments. However, based on these studies, the received sound levels associated with the trenching of the umbilical is anticipated to be in the range of <125 dB re 1 μ Pa within 200m of the source.

5.4.1.3 Helicopters

Helicopters will only be used to transport personnel to the DSV on an unscheduled 'as required' basis. There will not be scheduled daily, or otherwise regular, flights to and from the DSV. Sound emitted from helicopter operations is typically below 500 Hz (Richardson *et al.*, 1995). The peak-received level diminishes with increasing helicopter altitude, but the duration of audibility often increases with increasing altitude. Richardson *et al.* (1995) reports that helicopter sound was audible in air for four minutes before it passed over underwater hydrophones, but detectable underwater for only 38 seconds at 3 m depth and 11 seconds at 18 m depth.

5.4.2 Impacts of sound emissions

The potential impacts of sound emissions in the marine environment are:

- Injury to fauna (direct physical effects on hearing or other organs): mortality, recoverable injury and Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS); and
- Change in fauna behaviour (localised and temporary fauna behavioural disturbance that significantly affects migration or social behaviours): Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) and behavioural change

Vessels and trenching operations produce continuous noise. Continuous noise is a category of sound that is described by a continual non-pulsed sound. Continuous sound can be tonal, broadband, or both. Some of these non-pulse sounds can be transient signals of short duration but without the essential properties of pulses (e.g. rapid rise-time) (Southall *et al.*, 2007). Due to the continuous non-pulsed properties of continuous noise, the risk and severity of potential impact to marine fauna is lower than that of impulsive noise.

Available threshold criteria for continuous sound exposure associated with behavioural changes, temporary threshold shift (TTS), permanent threshold shift (PTS) and recoverable injury are provided in Table 5-3. There is no direct evidence of mortality or potential mortal injury to fish or sea turtles from

continuous noise sources, however evidence shows that fish can detect sound and therefore injury cannot be ruled out (Popper *et al.*, 2014). Fish studies are used to make inferences about potential thresholds for marine turtles (Popper *et al.*, 2014).

Table 5-3 Threshold criteria for continuous sound

Receptor	Threshold Criteria for Potential Impacts				
	Mortality and potential mortal injury	Recoverable Injury	PTS	TTS	Behavioural
Low-Frequency (LF) cetaceans	-	-	199 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	179 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	120 dB RMS ²
Mid-Frequency (MF) cetaceans			198 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	178 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	
High-Frequency (HF) cetaceans			173 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	153 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	
Phocid Pinnipeds (PW) (underwater)			201 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	181 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	
Otariid Pinnipeds (OW) (underwater)			219 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	199 dB SELcum 24 hr ¹	
Fish and sharks (no swim bladder)	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³	-	Moderate risk within tens of metres of source. ³	Moderate risk within tens of metres of source. ³
Fish (swim bladder)	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³	170 dB RMS for 48 hours ³		158 dB RMS for 12 hours ³	High risk within tens of metres of source. ³
Turtles	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³		Moderate risk within tens of metres of source. ³	High risk within tens of metres of source. ³

Receptor	Threshold Criteria for Potential Impacts				
	Mortality and potential mortal injury	Recoverable Injury	PTS	TTS	Behavioural
Eggs and larvae	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³	Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³		Low risk within tens of metres of source. ³	Moderate risk within tens of metres of source. ³

¹ NMFS 2018, ² NMFS 2013, ³ Popper *et al.* 2014

5.4.3 Impact Assessment

Using the threshold criteria described in Table 5-3, receptors potentially impacted by sound levels generated during the petroleum activity can be identified.

Receptors that could be affected by sound emissions and that have been identified in Volume 1 Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine Turtles	Reptiles -	Marine Mammals
Injury to fauna	✓	✓	✓		
Change in fauna behaviour		✓	✓		✓



5.4.3.1 Injury to fauna

Impacts to receptors are discussed in the subheadings below.

Several marine mammals (e.g. whales, dolphins, seals), marine reptiles and fish including those listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the operational area. The Pygmy blue whale has distribution and possible foraging habitat overlapping the operational area and the Southern right whale migration BIA also overlaps the operational area. The Great white shark distribution BIA overlaps the operational area.

Plankton

Zooplankton do not have hearing structures but can sense pressure changes. Recent reports that zooplankton is affected by seismic activity (McCauley *et al.*, 2017) are ambiguous and largely not

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

applicable to this activity. However, it is expected that eggs and larvae found within plankton would experience low levels of recoverable injury within tens of metres of the sound source (Popper *et al.*, 2014). Plankton has a naturally high mortality rate and a high fecundity, meaning that any impacts will be localised and short-term and no long-term or ecosystem level impacts to plankton populations are expected. So, while planned activities may impact on zooplankton, these impacts are less than negligible and are not discussed further.

Fish

Thresholds for injury to fish are described in Table 5-3. Limited research has been conducted on shark responses to noise. Myrberg (2001) stated that sharks differ from bony fish in that they have no accessory organs of hearing such as a swim bladder and therefore are unlikely to respond to acoustical pressure. Klimley and Myrberg (1979) established that an individual shark will suddenly turn and withdraw from a sound source of high intensity (more than 20 dB re 1µPa above broadband ambient SPL) when approaching within 10 m of the sound source.

Sound generated by installation activities will be below the impact threshold for recoverable injury in fish with swim bladder, which are highly sensitive to auditory change, therefore it is expected that no impacts to fish will occur. Any impacts to fish (including sharks) will be limited to individuals in close proximity to a vessel or subsea trencher, with recovery expected within 48 hours of exposure.

Fish species listed as threatened / migratory under the EPBC Act which may occur in the operational area include White shark, Shortfin Mako, Porbeagle and Whale shark. The operational area is within a distribution BIA for the White shark. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) does not list any key threats for conservation, however the main threats to White shark outlined in the 2013 Issues Paper for White Shark including mortality due to bycatch, and mortality related to shark control activities. Noise disturbance or anthropogenic noise sources are not listed as a threat. Vessel and / or subsea trencher operations could lead to a low risk of recoverable injury to the White shark in the nearfield, however any impacts will be at the individual level with no population or ecosystem level impacts expected. Given only the DSV will be present within the operational area during these activities, the likelihood of repeat exposure is low and full recovery is expected.

Marine Reptiles - Turtles

Thresholds for injury to marine turtles are described in Table 5-3. Due to lack of data available, these thresholds are based on fish studies (Popper *et al.* 2014). Several species of marine turtles listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act may occur within the operational area (refer to Appendix B), however there is no critical habitat within the operational area and no BIAs identified; therefore, population or ecosystem level impacts are not expected. Noise interference is listed as a key threat in the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027, however this is mostly in relation to important habitats such as nesting beaches and inter-nesting areas which do not occur within or adjacent to the OA. Individuals impacted within the nearfield (i.e. tens of metres of the sound source) may experience temporary injury; however, are expected to recover with no mortality expected.

Marine Mammals

Thresholds for injury to marine mammals are described in Table 5-3. No direct measurements for PTS in marine mammals have been published, however NMFS (2018) has extrapolated PTS onset thresholds from TTS measurements. SELcum is suggested as a maximum exposure of 24 hours, with incomplete recovery possible between exposure incidents.



Several marine mammals listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur in the operational area. These include the vulnerable Humpback whale and endangered species including Pygmy blue whale and Southern right whale. Conservation Advice / Management Plans for all species listed above reference anthropogenic noise as a key threat.

Listed threatened and / or migratory cetaceans described above as likely to occur within the operational area are all Low frequency hearing cetaceans. While vessel and / or subsea trencher operations could generate noise levels above the threshold of PTS-onset in Low Frequency hearing cetaceans, these sound levels are expected to attenuate quickly and any impacts will be restricted to the nearfield. PTS impacts to cetaceans are not considered credible as if present in the immediate vicinity they are expected to take avoiding action and move away during the approach of the vessel or from trenching operations.

The operational area is located within a possible foraging BIA for Pygmy blue whale, with Pygmy blue whales typically foraging in the area between January and April (DoE, 2015). Sightings of Blue whales in the Gippsland Basin are reasonably rare (Bannister *et al.*, 1996) and acoustic detecting indicates that the Pygmy blue whale are predominantly located to the east, west and south of the operational area. The Conservation Management Plan for Blue Whale, 2015 – 2025, lists noise interference as a key threat, specifically citing seismic surveys, acute and chronic industrial noise (such as pile driving, use of explosives and blasting), and shipping noise. Noise generating activities which will occur during the proposed operations, such as vessel and / or subsea trencher noise, are rated as having a minor consequence to Pygmy blue whale with an overall moderate risk level. The required actions associated with this level of risk as identified in the management plan, are ‘obtain additional information and develop additional mitigation action if required’.

The operational area is also located within the migration BIA for the Southern right whale. This species migrates annually along the eastern coast of Australia from high latitude feeding grounds to lower latitude calving areas between mid-May and September (DSEWPAC, 2012a). The operational area is located outside of the Southern right whale migration corridor; however, it is an area known as a coastal connecting habitat, which may serve a migratory function. The Conservation Management Plan for Southern Right Whale lists noise interference as a key threat, with continuous noise from offshore developments and shipping listed as potential sources. Within the Conservation Management Plan, shipping noise and industrial / development noise are listed as a minor consequence to Southern right whales, which is defined as ‘individuals are affected with no effect to population levels’. The overall risk from continuous noise sources to Southern right whale is rated as moderate. The required actions associated with this level of risk are ‘obtain additional information and develop additional mitigation action if required’.

Although the operational area is located within foraging (possible foraging for the Pygmy blue whale) and migration / distribution BIAs for marine mammals, these behaviours do not typically involve individuals remaining in one location for extended periods of time and the installation activities are at the time of writing scheduled to occur outside periods of peak sensitivity (based on limited available data). The likelihood of a cetacean staying the same distance from a moving noise source (such as the DSV during pipelay, subsea trenching operations or the HRV) or in the vicinity of a stationary vessel for a significant duration (Nedwell *et al.*, 2012), for the noise to be constantly high, and for actual PTS to occur is not considered credible.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

The Environmental Performance Outcome for vessel operations is to prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from sound emissions. This will be achieved through the implementation of the requirements of EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1, Interacting with cetaceans. The planned activities will not impact upon the recovery of any marine mammals species, and will be undertaken in consideration of all conservation advice and management plans.

5.4.3.2 Change in fauna behaviour

Sound emissions generated by vessels and / or a subsea trencher operating within the operational area may result in a change in fauna behaviour. Impacts to receptors are discussed in the subheadings below.

Several marine mammals (e.g. whales, dolphins, seals), marine reptiles and fish including those listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the operational area. The Pygmy blue whale has distribution and possible foraging habitat overlapping the operational area and the Southern right whale migration BIA also overlaps the operational area. The Great white shark distribution BIA overlaps the operational area.

Fish

Thresholds for behavioural changes to fish are described in Table 5-3. Limited research has been conducted on shark responses to noise. Myberg (2001) stated that sharks differ from bony fish in that they have no accessory organs of hearing such as a swim bladder and therefore are unlikely to respond to acoustical pressure. Klimley and Myrberg (1979) established that an individual shark will suddenly turn and withdraw from a sound source of high intensity (more than 20 dB re 1µPa above broadband ambient SPL) when approaching within 10 m of the sound source.

TTS and behavioural changes to all fish species are possible in the nearfield of the sound source from vessel and / or subsea trencher operations.

Fish species listed as threatened / migratory under the EPBC Act which may occur in the operational area include White shark, Shortfin Mako, Porbeagle and Whale shark. The operational area is within a distribution BIA for the White shark. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) does not list any key threats for conservation, however the main threats to White shark outlined in the 2013 Issues Paper for White Shark including mortality due to bycatch, and mortality related to shark control activities. Noise disturbance or anthropogenic noise sources are not listed as a threat. Vessel and / or subsea trencher operations could lead to a moderate risk of TTS and behavioural changes to the White shark in the nearfield.

Fish with swim bladder will experience TTS-onset at sound levels above 158 dB, which will occur during vessel operations. There is a moderate risk of TTS or behavioural impacts to fish with no swim bladders in the near field, and a high risk of behavioural impacts to fish with swim bladders in the nearfield. Given only the DSV will be present within the operational area during this activity, the likelihood of repeat exposure is low and full recovery is expected. Any behavioural impacts will be localised (i.e. within 10 m of the sound source) and temporary, with any changes ceasing once the individual is outside of the sound exposure zone.

Marine reptiles - Turtles

Thresholds for behavioural changes in marine turtles are described in Table 5-3. Due to lack of data available, these thresholds are based on fish studies (Popper *et al.* 2014). Any behavioural impacts to marine turtles will be temporary, ceasing once the individual is outside of the sound exposure zone. Several species of marine turtles listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act may occur within the operational area (refer to Appendix B), however there is no critical habitat within the operational area and no BIAs identified therefore population or ecosystem level impacts are not expected. Noise interference is listed as a key threat in the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017 - 2027; however, this is mostly in relation to important habitats such as nesting beaches and interesting areas which do not occur within or adjacent to the operational area. Individuals impacted in the nearfield (i.e. tens of metres of the sound source) have a medium to high risk of experiencing TTS-onset or behavioural changes such as erratic movement or changing direction; however, impacts will be localised and temporary, with no impacts to ecosystem or population levels expected.

Marine Mammals

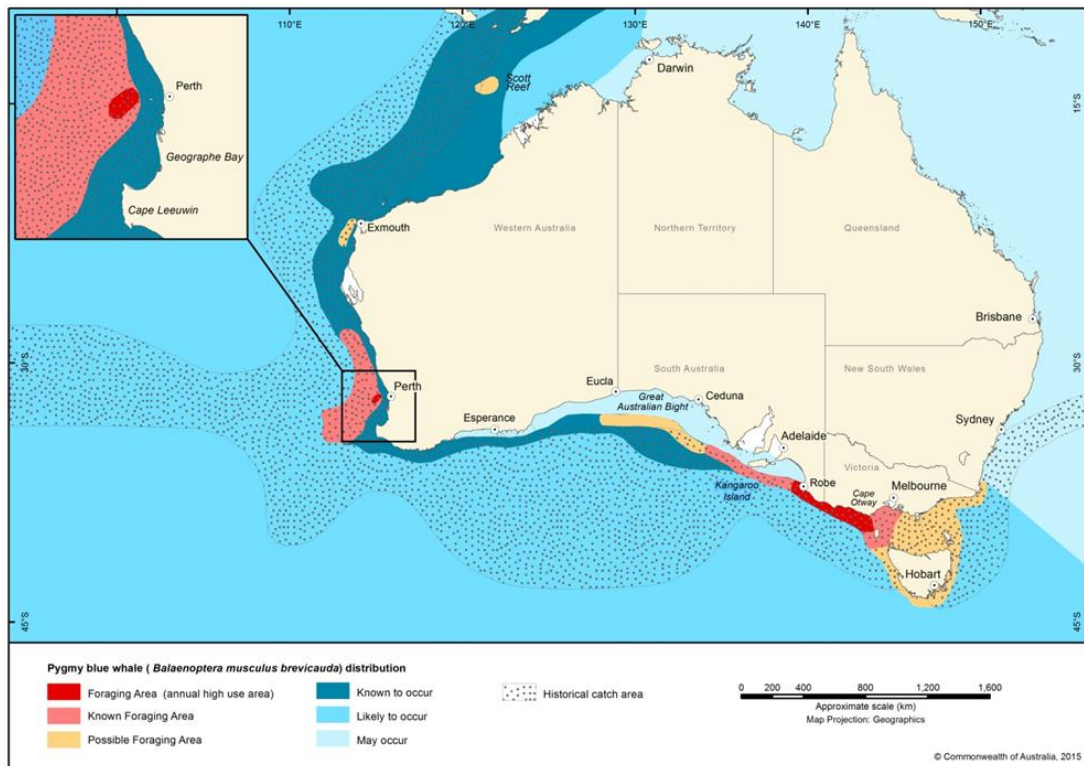
Typical changes in cetacean response to anthropogenic noise are summarized from several studies of bowhead whales as shorter surfacings, shorter dives, fewer blows per surfacing, and longer intervals between successive blows (Richardson *et al.*, 1995). Anecdotal evidence from ongoing ExxonMobil operations in the Bass Strait observes that pinnipeds congregate and rest on the legs of offshore facilities, and at times on the sea deck of platforms; they do not appear to be impacted by sound emissions from the platform or supply vessel operations.

Several marine mammals listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur in the operational area. These include the vulnerable Humpback whale and endangered species including Pygmy blue whale and Southern right whale. Conservation Advice / Management Plans for all species listed above reference anthropogenic noise as a key threat. The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DoE, 2015) (CMPBW) also lists the following relevant action to address the threat of anthropogenic noise to blue whales. This is listed as a high priority for the Pygmy blue whale.

Action 3 of Action Area A.2 - Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to utilise the area without injury, and is not displaced from a foraging area.

As described above, the operational area is located within a possible foraging BIA for Pygmy blue whale (refer Figure 5-1). The Conservation Management Plan for Blue Whale, 2015 – 2025, rates continuous noise sources as having a minor consequence to Pygmy blue whale with an overall Moderate risk level. Pygmy blue whale activity within the BIA is expected to be focused to the south, east and west of the operational area (McCauley *et al.*, 2018).

Similarly, the operational area is also located within the migration BIA for the Southern right whale, as described above. The Conservation Management Plan for Southern Right Whale rates continuous noise sources as having a minor consequence to Southern Right Whale, with an overall moderate risk level.





Foraging Area (Annual high use area)	Blue whales are regularly observed feeding on a seasonal basis
Known Foraging Area	Known foraging occurs in these areas but is highly variable both between and within seasons
Possible Foraging Area	Evidence for feeding is based on limited direct observations or through indirect evidence, such as occurrence of krill in close proximity of whales, or satellite tagged whales showing circling tracks. Blue whales travel through on a seasonal basis, possibly as part of their migratory route
Known to occur	Blue whales are known to occur based on direct observations, satellite tagged whales or based on acoustic detections
Likely to occur	Blue whales are likely to occur based on occasional observations in the area and nearby areas
May occur	Evidence for the presence of blue whales through strandings or rare observations
Historical catch area	Blue whales were caught during the whaling period based on whaling data

Figure 5-1 Pygmy blue whale distribution around Australia (DoE, 2015)

As described by McCauley (1998) and conservatively assessed for the campaign, sound levels from vessels could exceed the behavioural threshold of 120 dB SPL RMS within 5 km of the source, therefore behavioural impacts to marine mammals are expected to be restricted to 5 km from the installation activities. Sound levels from umbilical burial could exceed the behavioural threshold within approximately 200 m of the source (Nedwell *et al.*, 2003).

The parts of the Southern right whale migration BIA which overlap the 5 km buffer of the installation location do not include defined coastal migration corridors or bottlenecks resulting from physical and other barriers. (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Although the area affected by sound levels may cause behavioural responses, Southern right whales will be able to move through or around the location without any obstacles. At the time of writing, the activity is scheduled for outside the predicted peak periods of sensitivity for Southern right whale migration based on the limited available data summarised above in Section 5.4.3.1.

The Pygmy blue whale possible foraging BIA extends from Eden on the south coast of NSW down around the southern coast of Tasmania and extends around the western coast of Victoria to SA and the

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

western part of the Great Australian Bight. This includes all the waters between Tasmania and the mainland. The primary areas for feeding are associated with surface swarms of coastal krill that form in response to the upwelling of nutrient rich, cool water. Known as the Bonney Coast upwelling, this event occurs from the west of Bass Strait and extends to the Great Australian Bight (DoE, 2015). The main timing for this is from November to December. From feeding at the Great Australian Bight, the Pygmy blue whales move south-east to the Bonney Upwelling system off eastern South Australia, western Victoria and Tasmania. This occurs predominately between January to April, although the within-season distribution trends in Bass Strait are unknown (DoE, 2015).

Feeding in Bass Strait is more likely to occur in places where upwelling events can occur such as the edges of the continental shelf (Bass Cascade) or at the Horseshoe Canyon (refer Volume 1). These are located more than 50 km from the installation location. The 5km radius around the installation activities that could exceed the 120 dB SPL represents less than 0.01% of the total foraging BIA of the Pygmy blue whale and is not within a recognised feeding area such as the Bonney Upwelling or near other upwelling areas. Sound levels from the activities may cause a Pygmy blue whale (if present) to deviate from its path however as this area is not within a recognized feeding area of the BIA and is so small compared to the overall area of the foraging BIA, the impact is considered insignificant. In considering the extent of the possible foraging BIA of the Pygmy blue whale as required by the CMPBW and in consideration of the occupancy of the possible foraging BIA having regard to the locations of recognised feeding areas, the potential noise levels generated by this activity have been evaluated and will not be inconsistent with the relevant statutory criteria (i.e. Action 3 of Action Area A.2 from the CMPBW, as listed above). It is worth noting that significant anthropogenic activities have occurred within Bass Strait for at least the last 50 years, including commercial fishing, commercial shipping and oil and gas development and that any cetaceans passing through the operational area will have already been exposed to similar interactions.

Any impacts to marine mammals are expected to be short-term and temporary, with no population level impacts expected.

Consequently, the potential impacts from noise emissions are considered to be **Consequence Level IV** for all marine fauna other than Pygmy blue whale and Southern right whale, where potential impacts have been highly conservatively considered to have a potential **Consequence Level III**. This activity may result in highly localised, short-term impacts to species of recognised conservation value, but is not expected to affect the population or local ecosystem functions.


5.4.4 Controls

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from sound emissions during vessel operations	CM8: Vessel Master	<p>Vessel masters will implement interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300 m of a whale or 150 m of a dolphin Vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100 m of a whale or 50 m of a dolphin If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction. 	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
	CMP26: Fauna Observations	Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna located within the caution zone to the vessel master (or their delegate) and Esso personnel, as soon as it is safe to do so.	Daily vessel reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and if interaction management actions were implemented.
		Esso Vessel personnel will have training in EPBC Regulations 2000 - Part 8 Division 8.1 and will investigate / report any megafauna observation using a cetacean sighting form	Training records confirm that Esso vessel personnel have been briefed on caution and no approach zones and interaction management actions as defined in the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1.



Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from noise emissions during helicopter operations.	CMP4: Helicopter Pilot	<p>Interaction between helicopters and cetaceans within the operational area will be consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Helicopters will not fly lower than 1650ft when within 500m horizontal distance of a cetacean except when landing or taking off and will not approach a cetacean from head on. 	Flight reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from noise emissions during trenching operations.	CMP29: Trenching procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Observations for whales within a 3 km radius of the DSV commence at least 30 minutes prior to commencing trenching. Trenching is not to commence unless sound levels from trenching are less than 179 dB re 1µPa @ 1m ^{#1} or no whales are observed within a minimum distance of 3 km from the DSV. During times when whale observations may be difficult and trenching sound levels are > 179 dB re 1µPa @ 1m operations will be subject to a soft start procedure. 	Daily reports confirm trenching procedures including cetacean observations, and if required delayed start-up or soft start-ups are implemented.

^{#1} 179 dB re 1µPa @ 1m has been conservatively selected as the criteria as this is 3 dB less than the maximum noise from DP vessel operations (see Table 5.2) and as such the cumulative impact from DP operations and trenching will be negligible.


	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

5.4.5 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Context Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Offshore pipeline installation activities are widely undertaken both nationally and internationally. Sound emissions from vessel thrusters and umbilical burial is unavoidable due to the nature of this activity. Other vessel operations are not unusual in this area.</p> <p>The impacts of sound emissions from vessels are well understood. The impact assessment undertaken has identified that a Consequence Level IV (the lowest level) is possible for all marine fauna other than Pygmy blue whale and Southern right whale, which may be affected by a highly conservative Consequence Level III impact. Given this, consideration of additional control measures has been undertaken using the Engineering Risk Assessment ERA) approach.</p> <p>The ERA identified that additional control measures considered cannot be applied due to species specific knowledge gaps and in another situation, have a cost associated with it which is disproportionate to the risk reduction. Through the adoption of the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 (as described below), all impacts are considered to be ALARP.</p> <p>OSPAR (2008) concludes that there are no clear indications that underwater noise caused by installation of cables poses a high risk of harming marine fauna, but proposes scheduling laying activities and/or performing monitoring for the presence of marine mammals as possible mitigation measures. This latter measure has been adopted.</p> <p>No objections or claims were identified during stakeholder consultation.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice		Adopted	Control	Rationale
EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1: Interacting with cetaceans (Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017).		✓	Vessel Master Helicopter Pilot Fauna Observations	<p>The Vessel Master or Helicopter Pilot has responsibility for ensuring the requirements of these Regulations and Guidelines are followed.</p> <p>The Guidelines describe strategies to ensure whales and dolphins are not harmed during offshore interactions with people.</p> <p>These Guidelines were developed jointly by all state and territory governments through the Natural</p>



			<p>Resource Management Ministerial Council and, although more relevant for tourism activities, provide a list of requirements that are generally adopted by the oil and gas industry to minimise the risk of cetacean strike occurring; this also has the effect of ensuring distance from vessel propellers and helicopter rotor blades that cause sound emissions.</p> <p>Note: Both the lack of visibility of seals in the water and number of seals in close proximity to oil and gas offshore installations make applicability of these guidelines to seals impracticable. Furthermore fauna interaction management actions as described in the guidelines will not prevent seals approaching vessels.</p>
<p>OSPAR, 2012 Best Environmental Practice (BEP) Guidelines</p> <p>EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1 – Interaction between offshore seismic exploration and whales.</p>	✓	Trenching procedures	<p>The application of BEP measures avoid and mitigate the environmental impacts of laying of subsea cables. Managing the timing of the installation activity has not been adopted as a control (see below). Trenching procedures will however require cetacean observations prior to commencement and delayed start-up if whales are observed within the 3 km observation zone.</p> <p>The Policy Statement was written with the goal of minimising the likelihood of injury or hearing impairment in whales from seismic surveys. It is not intended to prevent all behavioural changes, in fact it is likely that that whales will avoid the immediate areas due to an aversive response to sound and this is relied upon as a form of mitigation to prevent whales from approaching closely enough to cause injury from intense or</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

			prolonged exposure (DEWHA, 2008).
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Only conduct installation activities (including trenching) outside of peak sensitivity period for marine fauna	Minor reduction in impacts to marine fauna.	<p>Not feasible.</p> <p>The within-season distribution trends of Pygmy blue whales in the Bass Strait are unknown (DoE 2015). Although they are known to frequent the Bonney upwelling system to the west of Bass Strait from January to April.</p> <p>Also the peak sensitivity period for Southern right whales in Australian waters are unknown given the absence of any predictable directional movement of Southern right whales (DSEWPAC 2012a).</p> <p>Timings of activity are linked to the BTW Project schedule, and will be determined by vessel availability and operational requirements.</p> <p>The proposed control cannot be implemented based on unknown peak sensitivity period data. It is also worth noting</p>	Not adopted



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

		<p>that the area is already subject to significant anthropogenic noise and that the addition from the installation activities will be negligible.</p> <p>The impact (in the event of whales being present) will be minor and given the size of the available foraging / migration area the cost of moving the campaign timing* is considered grossly disproportionate to any potential benefit.</p>	
Additional marine fauna observers (MFO) on vessels	Ensure compliance with Part 8 of the EPBC Regulations	<p>Cost of additional MFO.</p> <p>Given that bridge crews will already undertake constant watch during operations, additional MFOs are not likely to reduce the likelihood or consequence of the impact.</p>	Not adopted.


* Although this measure has not been adopted as a control for this activity at the time of writing the installation activities are scheduled to occur outside the peak sensitivity periods (based on the limited available distribution data summarised in Section 5.4.3.1 (Marine Mammals)).

5.4.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV and III consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Requirements of EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1: Interacting with cetaceans, although more relevant for tourism activities, have been adopted.</p> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from sound emissions. Noise interference is a recognised threat to these species and proposed activity is consistent with conservation / management actions where specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DoE, 2015) • Approved Conservation Advice for the Humpback Whale (TSSC, 2015a) • Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale (DSEWPAC, 2012a) • Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DoEE, 2017) • Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>) (DSEWPAC, 2013a)
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”.
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no standard related to sound emissions (except those associated specifically with marine geophysical operations) but the activities proposed meet the strategic

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

			objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning sound emissions.

5.5 Light Emissions

5.5.1 Sources of light emissions

Both the DSV and HRV are equipped with navigational and safety lights. It is expected that operations will be conducted 24 hours a day and as such the back deck will be illuminated to enable operations to be efficiently and safely performed. The ROV and divers will also utilise lighting subsea.

5.5.2 Impacts of light emissions



Impacts of light emissions considered are:

- Change in fauna behaviour (attraction of light sensitive species affecting predator-prey dynamics; behavioural disturbance leading to injury / mortality):

5.5.3 Impact Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by light emissions and that have been identified in Volume 1 Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Birds	Marine Mammals

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Change in fauna behaviour	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

5.5.3.1 Change in fauna behaviour

Plankton and Fish

Zooplankton and fish (and marine invertebrates such as squid) may be directly or indirectly attracted to lights at distances of up to 5 km (Shell, 2010), leading to aggregation at the surface and increased predation.

The proportion of zooplankton exposed and subjected to higher predation rates within the light field is negligible.

The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for White shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). For fish and squid, impacts are expected to be localised and short-term (behavioural change i.e. attraction will cease once the light ceases), any potential effect of increased predation would be undetectable at a population level and is considered inconsequential.

Marine Reptiles – Turtles

Light pollution can be an issue along, or adjacent to, turtle nesting beaches where emerging hatchlings orient to, and head towards, the low light of the horizon unless distracted by other lights which disorient and affect their passage from the beach to the sea (EA, 2003).

Three listed / threatened species of marine turtle may occur within the Operational Area, although there are no BIAs or critical habitats and all marine turtles are known to have a more northerly distribution. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017 – 2027 (DoEE, 2017) lists light pollution as a key threat, however this relates specifically to turtle hatchlings and nesting sites. The Operational Area is located more than 20 km offshore and furthermore there are no nesting sites along the coastline of Bass Strait, therefore no impacts on marine turtles from light emissions are anticipated.

Birds

Birds may be attracted to vessels at night due to light glow. Bright lighting can disorientate flying birds resulting in behavioural changes e.g. circling light sources leading to disrupted foraging and starvation, or exhaustion (leading ultimately to injury or mortality near the light source) (Wiese *et al.*, 2001).

Seabirds that are active at night while migrating, foraging or returning to colonies that are directly affected include petrels, shearwaters, albatross, noddies, terns and some penguin species. Fledglings are more affected by artificial lighting than adults due to the synchronised mass exodus of fledglings from their nesting sites. They can be affected by lights up to 15 km away (DoEE, 2020).

Artificial light can cause significant impacts on Procellariiformes (petrels, storm petrels, gadfly petrels, diving petrels and shearwaters) that breed in burrows and only attend breeding colonies at night (DoEE, 2020). Fledglings often become disoriented and grounded because of artificial light adjacent to rookeries as they attempt to make their first flight to sea, a phenomenon known as 'fallout'. Rodriguez *et al.* (2014) investigated the effects of artificial lighting from road lighting on Short-tailed shearwater fledglings. The study established that, by removing the light source from nesting areas, there was a decrease in grounded fledglings and a corresponding reduction in bird fatalities. Less studied are the

effects of light on the colony attendance of these nocturnal species which could lead to higher predation risks by gulls, skuas or other diurnal predators (DoEE, 2020).

The Operational Area is more than 20 km offshore however it is within foraging BIAs for Black-browed albatross, Campbell albatross, Indian yellow-nosed albatross, Wandering albatross, Antipodean albatross, Bullers albatross and Shy albatross. Light emissions are not identified as a threat for these species in the National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011 - 2016 (DSEWPAC 2011). The closest breeding BIAs for light-sensitive seabirds which may forage in the area, Short-tailed shearwaters and Common diving petrels, are located on the Tasmanian islands of Bass Strait over 100 km away from where installation activities will be occurring.

Any impacts to migratory or foraging birds from light emissions will be highly localised and short term (behavioural disturbance will cease once the light ceases). Injury / mortality of transient individuals disturbed by the presence of lighting from the vessel will not affect population levels.

Marine Mammals

There is no evidence to suggest that artificial light sources adversely affect the migratory, feeding or breeding behaviours of cetaceans. Cetaceans predominantly utilise acoustic senses to monitor their environment rather than visual sources (Simmonds *et al.* 2004), so light is not considered to be a significant factor in cetacean behaviour or survival.



The potential impacts from light emissions are conservatively considered to be **Consequence Level III** as this type of activity may result in highly localised, short-term impacts to seabird species of recognised conservation value, but is not expected to affect the population or local ecosystem functions.

5.5.4 Controls



Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements	CMP30: Lighting will be limited	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements, with unnecessary light spill to sea minimised.	Inspection confirms light spill to sea is minimised except where required for safe work/navigation.

5.5.5 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Context and Justification	Decision Context A The use of navigational lights and other lights to enable 24-hour operations to be undertaken, are routine activities in the offshore petroleum sector and are required for the safety of the vessels and the crew. Other 24-hour vessel operations are not unusual in this area. Commercial fishing activities and merchant vessels in Bass Strait use similar navigational lights or other lights for safety purposes and some fishing vessels use light to attract species such as squid.
---------------------------------	---

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



<p>Good practice measures, minimising external lighting to reduce exposure and incident reporting (see Volume 4, Table 2-2) are implemented in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (DoEE, 2020).</p> <p>The impacts associated with light emissions are well understood and the most significant impacts of light emissions are generally associated with operating within close proximity of shorelines that support light sensitive bird species. The impact assessment undertaken has identified that impacts are non-existent or inconsequential for all marine fauna other than several species of foraging seabird (albatross) which may be affected by a highly conservative Consequence Level III impact, due to their threatened / vulnerable status.</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or claims were raised with regards to light emissions.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>			
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (DoEE, 2020)	✓	Lighting will be limited	<p>Mitigation options relevant to the activities being undertaken have been adopted from the light management actions for seabirds and migratory shorebirds provided in the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife. Specifically,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce unnecessary lighting outdoor, deck lighting on all vessels (and permanent and floating oil and gas installations) in known seabird foraging areas at sea. • Report seabird interactions. • Reduce deck lighting to a minimum required for human safety (on vessels moored near nocturnal shorebird foraging and roost areas), and those vessels operating offshore. • Record migratory shorebird strike. <p>Actions specifically related to breeding season have not been adopted due to the absence of breeding BIAs for light sensitive seabird species which may be foraging in the Operational Area.</p> <p>Note: Reporting will be undertaken as per Volume 4, Table 2-2.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

5.5.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in non-existent or inconsequential impacts for all marine fauna other than several threatened species of foraging seabird (albatross) which may be affected by a highly conservative Consequence Level III impact thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Management actions for seabirds and migratory shorebirds contained in National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife, DoEE 2020 have been adopted where relevant for vessel-based installation activities.</p> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from light emissions. Light pollution is a recognised threat to these species and proposed activity is consistent with conservation / management actions where specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DoEE, 2017)
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no standard related to light emissions (except that associated specifically with flaring reduction which is not relevant to this EP) but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning light emissions.

5.6 Planned Discharge – Treated Bilge Water and Deck Drainage

5.6.1 Sources of treated bilge water and deck drainage

Bilge water consists of oily water that has accumulated in the lowest part of the vessel typically from closed deck drainage and machinery spaces. Bilge water is treated onboard the vessel using the oily water separator (OWS) to reduce the discharge to below the regulated level of <15 ppm.

Deck drainage comprising seawater from waves/spray, rain water and deck wash water, may contain minor quantities of detergents, and oil and grease which has been spilled on the deck.

5.6.2 Impacts of treated bilge water and deck drainage discharge

Impacts of the discharge of treated bilge water and deck drainage considered are:

- Changes in water quality.

5.6.3 Impact Assessment

Receptors affected by the discharge of treated bilge and deck drainage and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors	
	Plankton	Fish
Change in water quality	✓	✓

5.6.3.1 Change in water quality

A discharge of treated bilge or deck drainage is non-continuous and infrequent. Given the nature of bilge or deck washing discharges, marine fauna most susceptible to toxic impacts are mainly limited to less mobile fish embryo, larvae, and other plankton. There is potential for short-term impacts to species that rely on plankton as a food source. Any impact to prey species would be temporary as the duration of exposure would be limited, and fish larvae and other plankton are expected to rapidly recover as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985).


Consequently, the potential impacts from planned discharge of treated bilge and deck drainage are considered to be localised and short-term, and have been rated as **Consequence Level IV**.

5.6.4 Controls



Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Deck drainage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Bilge discharges from vessels comply with MARPOL Annex I requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

5.6.5 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Context and Justification	Decision Context A Discharge of treated bilge and deck drainage offshore (from vessels and other facilities) is a commonly practised activity. The potential impacts are well regulated via various treaties and legislation, both nationally and internationally, which specify industry best practice
---------------------------------	--

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------



		<p>control measures. These are well understood and implemented by the industry. The consequence has been identified as Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or claims were raised with regards to the discharge of treated bilge water and deck drainage.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
<p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships</p>	✓	Class Certification	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS Member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require vessels (as appropriate to class) hold an International Oil Pollution Prevention (IOPP) certificate, are equipped with an approved oil discharge monitoring and control system which ensures that the oil-in-water content of treated bilge water is <15 ppm and maintain an Oil Record Book.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships specifically require vessels (as appropriate to class) to utilise deck cleaning products which are not a “harmful substance” in accordance with criteria in Appendix to MARPOL Annex III nor contain a component that is carcinogenic, mutagenic or reprotoxic.
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

5.6.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of MARPOL Annexes I and V have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014 Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	The proposed activity meets the requirements of the Upstream Water Management Standard specifically “to meet regulatory requirements and legally binding agreements”.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning treated bilge water and deck drainage discharges.

5.7 Emissions to Air

5.7.1 Sources of emissions to air

The use of fuel (specifically marine-grade diesel (MDO)) to power engines, generators and mobile and fixed plant (e.g. ROV, cranes) will result in gaseous emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG) such as

carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O), along with non-GHG such as sulphur oxides (SO_x) and nitrous oxides (NO_x).

The DSV is also equipped with a waste incinerator.

5.7.2 Impacts of emissions to air

Impacts of atmospheric emissions considered are:

- Change in air quality (localised and temporary decrease in air quality); and
- Contribution to the global greenhouse gas (GHG) effect.

5.7.3 Impact Assessment

Receptors affected by emissions to air and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors		
	Birds	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Marine Mammals
Change in air quality	✓	✓	✓
Contribution to the GHG effect			

5.7.3.1 Decrease in air quality


The quantities of atmospheric emissions generated by fuel consumption will be similar to other vessels operating in the South-East Marine Region for both petroleum and non-petroleum activities.

Potential receptors above the sea surface within 5 km of the activity that may be exposed to reduced air quality include seabirds and marine fauna that surface for air (e.g. cetaceans and turtles). The operational area is within the foraging BIAs for the Pygmy blue whale and some seabird species however given emissions will be low in volume and will dissipate quickly in the offshore environment the potential for any exposure to reduced air quality is limited.

5.7.3.2 Contribution to the global GHG effect

While these emissions add to the GHG load in the atmosphere, which adds to global warming potential, they are relatively small on a global scale, and temporary in nature. The activity is similar to other industrial activities contributing to the accumulation of GHG in the atmosphere. Consequently, no further evaluation has been undertaken.

The potential impacts from atmospheric emissions are considered to be **Consequence Level IV** as this type of activity may result in localised, short-term impacts to species of recognised conservation value, but is not expected to affect local ecosystem functions.



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

5.7.4 Controls

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Fuel combustion equipment and waste incinerators comply with the requirements of MARPOL Annex VI	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex VI as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

5.7.5 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Context and Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Emissions to air from fuel combustion and waste incineration generated by vessels and other offshore facilities is a common occurrence both nationally and internationally.</p> <p>Managing the impacts from emissions to air is well understood with good practice controls that are well implemented by the industry. Emissions will dissipate rapidly and the consequence of any impact assessed as Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or claims were raised with regards to emissions to air.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
MARPOL Annex VI Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships	✓	Class Certification	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS Member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



			<p>relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex VI Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships specifically require vessels (as appropriate to class) hold an International Air Pollution Prevention (IAPP) certificate and one Engine International Air Pollution Prevention (EIAPP) certificate for each diesel engine of ≥ 130 kW; vessel engine NO_x emission levels comply with Regulation 13; sulphur content of any fuel oil used on board does not exceed 3.5%; and ongoing maintenance of engines, generators and deck equipment to ensure efficient operation.</p> <p>Incinerators are required to have a valid IMO Type Approval Certificate (or exclusion). Operators are to be trained in the requirements of the manufacturer's operating manual; no incineration of prohibited materials; combustion chamber outlet temperature $>850^{\circ}\text{C}$.</p>
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

5.7.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of MARPOL Annex IV have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. • Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). • Marine Order 97 (Marine pollution prevention – air pollution) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	Proposed activity meets the requirements of the Upstream Air Emissions Standard.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning emissions to air.

5.8 Planned Discharge – Operational (Subsea)

5.8.1 Sources of subsea operational discharges

The following activities have been identified as resulting in subsea discharges:

- Subsea tree installation and function testing
- Hot tap assembly testing
- Connection of flowline
- Connection of flying leads / jumpers
- Precommissioning activities (system leak testing).

Table 5-4 Summary of Operational Discharges - Subsea

Fluid Type	Nature of release (infrequent/continuous etc.)	Indicative volume
Scale dissolver (Oceanic CW: OCNS Group E / PLONOR)	Once or twice, if required, prior to subsea tree installation	< 10 L
Inhibited water / MEG / fluorescent dye	Infrequent, well head flushing flowline endcap removal jumpers / flying leads tie-in hot tap assembly testing post precommissioning (system leak test)	~ 10 L per well head < 1 m ³ per endcap < 1 L per tie-in < 1 m ³ < 1-5* m ³
Hydraulic fluid (Oceanic HW443R: OCNS Group D)	Infrequent, subsea tree valve functioning	< 10 L per movement

*HIRA conducted in advance of detailed pipeline leak testing procedure identified a greater volume may be discharged as a result of the leak testing process

5.8.2 Impacts of subsea operational discharges

Impacts of the planned discharge of cleaning acid, hydraulic fluid and inhibited water / MEG considered are:

- Changes in water quality (potential toxicity in the water column).

5.8.3 Impact Assessment

Receptors affected by planned operational discharges and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Marine Mammals	
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓		✓

5.8.3.1 Change in water quality

Potential toxicity

Prior to installation of the trees it may be necessary for divers to clean calcareous growth from inside the wellhead using a scale removal solution, Oceanic Calcium Wash (CW). The hydraulic fluid planned for use in the subsea tree is water based Oceanic HW443R. A small volume (< 10 L) will be released during valve functioning.

The new flexible flowline will be pre-filled with a MEG (OCNS Group E / PLONOR) and inhibited water (containing a fluorescent dye and an oxygen scavenger) mixture and fitted with end flanges prior to transport on-board the Seven Eagle DSV to Bass Strait. Approximately 1 m³ of the MEG and water mixture will be released to the marine environment during each tie-in as the end flanges are taken off the flexible pipeline and before it can be connected to the FLEM and flowline skid respectively. The 1 m³ is an estimate, the pressures will be equalised before the divers remove the end flanges and any subsequent release will therefore be limited and very slow.



Upon completion of the system leak test (described in Section 2.4.11), approximately 1 m³ of MEG and water mixture will be released in a controlled manner through the FLEM or flowline skid.

The chemical additives which may be used are provided below.

Product	CHARM HQ Band / OCNS Group	Function
RX-202	E	oxygen scavenger
RX-9022	Gold	fluorescent dye, pipeline hydrotest chemical
RX-1228	Gold	biocide stick
RX-5207	Gold	oxygen scavenger stick
RX-9034A	Gold	dye stick

All chemicals planned for discharge will be assessed using the Esso Chemical Discharge Assessment Process (described as part of the Implementation Strategy in Volume 4) which uses the OCNS ranking in conjunction with toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation data to determine potential impacts to the environment and acceptability of planned discharges.

Discharges will be one-off or infrequent, and of small volumes which will disperse rapidly in the open ocean currents within the operational area. It is considered very unlikely that the discharge of these low toxicity additives will affect water quality to the extent that impacts on marine fauna will occur. The discharge is anticipated to have little or no impact on the receiving environment.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



Any impacts from planned operational discharges will be localised and short-term and the consequence level of any resultant change in water quality has been assessed as **Consequence Level IV**.

5.8.4 Controls

Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
All operational discharges approved according to the Chemical Discharge Process.		CM3: Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	All planned chemical discharges are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.		Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of chemicals as acceptable prior to use/ discharge and appropriate approvals documented.
					Daily reports show components of all planned operational discharges.

5.8.5 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Context and Justification		Decision Context A Operational discharges associated with tie-ins and testing are required to ensure integrity of subsea systems and prevent accidental release of production fluids in the future. The causes of impacts are well understood and these planned releases are well managed via engineering controls such as chemical selection processes which are considered industry best practice. The consequence of any impact associated with these discharges was assessed as Level IV (the lowest level). No stakeholder objections or claims were raised with regards to the planned discharge of cement. Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Discharge of least environmentally hazardous chemical	✓	Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	This risk control practice requires that new chemicals must be approved prior to use. This practice assesses chemicals that have the potential to be discharged to the environment (i.e. not household chemicals) to ensure the lowest toxicity, most biodegradable and least accumulative chemicals are selected which

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---


			meet the technical requirements of the application.
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Depressuring / venting pipeline hydrotest fluids back to the installation vessel was originally planned.	This would reduce the amount of hydrotest fluid planned to be discharged to the marine environment.	<p>During the HIRA of the pre-commissioning procedures a significant safety hazard was identified with depressuring the pipeline back to the vessel.</p> <p>In some instances the isolation valve between the BTW300 and BTA450 pipelines could internally leak introducing some hydrocarbon gas to the BTW300 pipeline. If the hydrotest fluids are depressured back to the vessel this could lead to the venting of hydrocarbons. The venting of hydrocarbons on board the vessel introduces significant safety hazards with the potential for fire and explosion if not managed and controlled.</p> <p>This safety risk was however considered to be several orders of magnitude greater than the environmental impacts and from a safety perspective was not considered ALARP. To eliminate the safety risk the conclusion was to depressure the pipeline subsea.</p>	Rejected due to the introduction of significant safety hazards that would out-weigh the environmental benefits.

5.8.6 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Development (ESD)			considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from operational discharges. Chronic chemical pollution is a recognised threat to these species however no conservation / management actions are specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DoE, 2015) • Approved Conservation Advice for the Sei Whale (TSSC, 2015b) • Approved Conservation Advice for the Fin Whale (TSSC, 2015c)
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	The Upstream Water Management Standard does not specifically address operational discharges (other than NAF muds discharged during drilling operations) but the activities proposed meet the strategic

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements;</p> <p>OIMS System 7-1 objective to evaluate change against an established set of criteria and establish endorsement / approval levels; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning planned operational discharges.

6 Environmental Risk Assessment - Installation

This section describes the outcome of the environmental risk assessment of unplanned events associated with the installation scope of activities described in this EP.

The risk assessment addresses the levels of predicted risk, with controls in place, to contribute to the process of ensuring risks are reduced As Low As Reasonably Practicable and of an acceptable level. Environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria are also presented.

6.1 Physical Interaction – Marine Fauna

6.1.1 Causes of physical interaction with marine fauna

The physical presence and movement of the DSV and HRV within the operational area has the potential to result in interaction with marine fauna.

6.1.2 Risks of physical interaction with marine fauna

Interaction with marine fauna has the potential to result in:

- Injury / mortality to marine fauna.

6.1.3 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by physical interaction and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors	
	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Marine Mammals
Injury / mortality to fauna	✓	✓

6.1.3.1 Injury / mortality to fauna

Marine megafauna are at the most risk from this hazard and thus are the focus of this evaluation.

Several marine turtle species including species listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act may occur within the operational areas, however no critical habitat or BIAs for turtles have been identified. The presence of turtles in the operational area is considered remote.

Several marine mammals (e.g. whales, dolphins, seals) including those listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the operational area. The Pygmy blue whale has distribution and foraging habitat overlapping the operational area and the Southern right whale migration BIA also overlaps the operational area.

Cetaceans are naturally inquisitive marine mammals that are often attracted to offshore vessels and facilities. The reaction of whales to the approach of a vessel is quite variable. Some species remain motionless when in the vicinity of a vessel, while others are curious and often approach ships that have

stopped or are slow moving, although they generally do not approach, and sometimes avoid, faster-moving ships (Richardson *et al.* 1995).

Collisions between larger vessels with reduced manoeuvrability and large, slow-moving cetaceans occur more frequently where high vessel traffic and cetacean habitat occurs (Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society, 2006). Laist *et al.* (2001) identified that larger vessels with reduced manoeuvrability moving in excess of 10 knots may cause fatal or severe injuries to cetaceans, with the most severe injuries caused by vessels travelling faster than 14 knots. The DSV and HRV have a high level of manoeuvrability and are likely to be travelling at less than 10 knots while in the operational area. While engaged in petroleum activities the DSV will be largely on DP and typically traveling at less than 1 Knot.


The Australian and New Zealand fur-seals are highly agile species that haul themselves onto rocks and oil and gas platform structures. As such, it is likely that they will avoid any collision with moving vessels. Grills have been fitted to the forward thrusters of the DSV to reduce the potential for injury and death of seals (and other larger species such as turtles) which could be sucked into the tunnel thrusters.

Peel *et al.* (2016) reviewed vessel strike data (1997-2015) for marine species in Australian waters and identified the following:

- Whales including the Humpback, Pygmy blue, Antarctic blue, Southern right, Dwarf minke, Antarctic minke, Fin, Bryde's, pygmy right, Sperm, Pygmy sperm and Pilot species were identified as having interacted with vessels. The Humpback whale exhibited the highest incidence of interaction followed by the Southern right whale. A number of these species may be observed in the waters within the vicinity of the operational area.
- Dolphins including the Australian humpback, Common bottlenose, Indo-Pacific bottlenose and Risso's dolphin species were also identified as interacting with vessels. The Common bottlenose dolphin exhibited the highest incidence of interaction. A number of these species may be observed within the vicinity of the operational area.
- There were no vessel interaction reports during the period for either the Australian or New Zealand fur seal. There have been incidents of seals being injured by boat propellers around areas where they rest or congregate including oil and gas platform structures, however all indications are rather than 'boat strike' these can be attributed to be the seal interacting/playing with a boat, with experts indicating the incidence of boat strike for seals is very low.

The duration of fauna exposure to vessel strike is limited to the duration of works under this EP expected to be approximately 40 days. If a fauna strike occurred and resulted in death, it is not expected that it would have a detrimental effect on the overall population. Consequently, the potential consequence level from fauna strike is considered to be **Consequence Level III** as this type of event may result in a localised, short-term impact to species of recognised conservation value but is not expected to affect the population or local ecosystem function.

Due to restricted area of operation (along the flowline / umbilical corridors between the BTA450 / BTA platform and the BTW Drill Centre) and the slow speed of the DSV when operating in this area, if contact is made with species, the impact due to vessel strike is expected to be non-life threatening and the likelihood of vessel strike and associated severe injury or death of an individual is considered Very Highly Unlikely (E) during these activities. However, in considering the potential for mammals to be playful / interactive with slow moving vessels or vessels in DP mode and the possibility of seals being in the area (particularly close to BTA platform) and the short duration of this activity, the likelihood of vessel interaction with mammals and associated severe injury or death of an individual is considered **Very Unlikely (D)** during these activities.


	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

6.1.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
III	D	4

6.1.5 Controls



Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No injury or death of megafauna resulting from vessel strike.		CM8: Vessel Master	<p>Vessel Masters will implement interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150 m of a dolphin Vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction. 		Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
		CMP26: Fauna Observations	Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna located within the caution zone to the vessel master (or their delegate) and EAPL personnel, as soon as it is safe to do so.		Daily vessel reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and if interaction management actions were implemented.
			Esso Vessel personnel will have training in EPBC Regulations 2000 - Part 8 Division 8.1 and will investigate / report any megafauna observation using a cetacean sighting form		Training records confirm that Esso vessel personnel have been briefed on caution and no approach zones and interaction management actions as defined in the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

	CMP25: Tunnel thruster guards	Grills are fitted to forward (tunnel) thrusters of vessels to prevent suction / entrapment.	Inspection or diagrams confirm all vessel forward (tunnel) thrusters fitted with grills.
--	--	---	--

6.1.6 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context B</p> <p>Offshore petroleum operations are widely undertaken both locally, nationally and internationally.</p> <p>The risk of cetacean vessel strike is well managed via legislative control measures that are considered industry best practice. These controls are well understood and implemented by the industry. These legislative controls do not manage the risk of death or injury to seals via interaction/playing with vessels, however the use of guards and grills fitted to the forward thrusters of the DSV further reduces the potential for injury or death of seals and other larger fauna species.</p> <p>The consequence of any impact associated with a vessel strike was assessed as Level III.</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or concerns were raised with regard to the risk of physical interaction with marine fauna.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1: Interacting with cetaceans (Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017).	✓	Vessel Master Fauna Observations	<p>The Vessel Master has responsibility for ensuring the requirements of these Regulations and Guidelines are followed.</p> <p>The Guidelines describe strategies to ensure whales and dolphins are not harmed during offshore interactions with people.</p> <p>These Guidelines were developed jointly by all state and territory governments through the Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council and, although more relevant for tourism activities, provide a list of requirements that are generally adopted by the oil and gas industry to minimise the risk of cetacean strike occurring.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



			Note: Both the lack of visibility of seals in the water and number of seals in close proximity to oil and gas offshore installations make applicability of these guidelines to seals impracticable. Furthermore fauna interaction management actions as described in the guidelines will not prevent seals approaching / playing with vessels.
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Nil			

6.1.7 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and is therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level III consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	Requirements of EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1: Interacting with cetaceans, although more

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			<p>relevant for tourism activities, have been adopted.</p> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to the risk of vessel strike. Vessel disturbance is a recognised threat to these species and proposed activity is consistent with conservation / management actions where specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DoE, 2015) • Approved Conservation Advice for the Humpback Whale (TSSC, 2015a) • Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale (DSEWPAC, 2012a) • Approved Conservation Advice for the Sei Whale (TSSC, 2015b) • Approved Conservation Advice for the Fin Whale (TSSC, 2015c) • Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (DoEE, 2017) • Approved Conservation Advice for Leatherback Turtle (TSSC, 2008)
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no specific Environmental Standard which addresses interaction with marine fauna but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning the risk of physical interaction with marine fauna.

6.2 Physical Presence - Introduction of IMS

6.2.1 Causes of introduction of IMS

An invasive marine species (IMS) is a species occurring, as a result of human activities, beyond its accepted normal distribution and which threaten the environment, human health or economic values by the damage it causes (DoEE, 2019). Not all non-indigenous marine species introduced into new environments will cause demonstrable effects, some are relatively benign, and few have spread widely beyond ports and harbours. The following activities have the potential to result in the introduction of IMS in the activity area:

- Discharge of ballast water from DSV / HRV containing foreign species; and
- Translocation of foreign species through biofouling of the DSV / HRV hull and niches (e.g. sea chests, bilges, strainers).

6.2.2 Risks of introduction of IMS

The translocation of IMS through biofouling or ballast water discharge has the potential to result in effects to seabed habitat and marine ecosystems due to:

- Changes in ecosystem dynamics.

6.2.3 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by the introduction of IMS and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors		
	Benthic Habitat – Bare Substrate	Fisheries Commercial (Commonwealth)	Fisheries Commercial (State)
Change in ecosystem dynamics	✓	✓	✓

6.2.3.1 Change in ecosystem dynamics

Successful IMS invasion requires the following three steps:

- Colonisation and establishment of the marine pest on a vector (e.g., vessel hull) in a donor region (e.g., home port).
- Survival of the settled marine species on the vector during the voyage from the donor to the recipient region (e.g., project area).
- Colonisation (e.g., dislodgement or reproduction) of the marine species in the recipient region, followed by successful establishment of a viable new local population.

It is estimated that there are more than 250 exotic species in the Australian marine environment and that about one in six to ten introduced marine species become 'pests' (i.e. the effects of the introduced organisms are sufficiently severe) (McDonald, 2008).

Over 100 exotic marine species are known to have become established in Victorian marine waters (Hewitt *et al.*, 1999). Some have become marine pests. The most concerning marine pest species in Victoria include (Parks Vic, 2019):

- Northern Pacific Seastar - *Asterias amurensis*
- Wakame - *Undaria pinnatifida*
- Pacific Oyster - *Crassostrea gigas*
- Green Shore Crab – *Carcinus maenus*
- European Fan Worm - *Sabella spallanzanii*
- New Zealand Screw Shell – *Maoricolpus roseus*

These species are largely known to occur in and around port areas. The New Zealand Screw Shell however is known to have become established in vast beds in Bass Strait and off the coasts of eastern and northern Tasmania, Victoria and New South Wales (MESA, 2019). Figure 6-1 shows the current known distribution of the New Zealand Screw Shell.



Figure 6-1 Current known distribution (in black) of *Maoricolpus roseus* in Australian waters (based on Bax *et al.*, 2003) with approximate installation activity locations represented by yellow dots.

Marine Management Plans for Victorian Marine National Parks and Marine Sanctuaries (e.g. Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary and Point Hicks Marine National Park) acknowledge that New Zealand Screw Shell is established in Bass Strait and note the possibility of the occurrence of this species within soft sediment habitats in the parks or sanctuaries (Parks Vic 2006a, Parks Vic 2006b). The Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park Management Plan notes that due to the park's inaccessibility and associated difficulty in conducting regular, detailed surveys, incursions of marine pests are unlikely to be detected until they are fully established and beyond potential control (Parks Vic, 2006c).

IMS are likely to have little or no natural competition or predators, thus potentially outcompeting native species for food or space, preying on native species, or changing the nature of the environment.

Marine pest species can also deplete fishing grounds and aquaculture stock, with between 10% and 40% of Australia's fishing industry being potentially vulnerable to marine pest incursion. For example, the introduction of the Northern Pacific Seastar in Victorian and Tasmanian waters was linked to a decline in scallop fisheries (DSE, 2004). Similarly the New Zealand Screw Shell, thought to have been introduced on dry ballast or through the live oyster trade, may threaten other mollusc species, including scallops. The New Zealand Screw Shell can densely blanket the sea floor with live and dead shells, and faecal pellets and therefore also smother other seafloor species (ABC Science, 2000).

Marine pests can also damage marine and industrial infrastructure, such as encrusting jetties and marinas or blocking industrial water intake pipes. By building up on vessel hulls, they can slow the vessels down and increase fuel consumption.



The benthic habitat within the operational area is characterised by a soft sediment and shell/rubble seabed, infauna communities, and sparse epibiotic communities (typically sponges). The nearest area of higher value or sensitivity to BTW, the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park on the Victorian coast, is located more than 15 km inshore from the operational area.

Once established, some pests can be difficult to eradicate (Hewitt, 2002) and therefore there is the potential for a long-term or persistent change in habitat structure. It has been found that highly disturbed environments (such as marinas) are more susceptible to colonisation than open-water environments, where the number of dilutions and the degree of dispersal are high (Paulay *et al.*, 2002).

If an IMS was introduced, and if it did colonise an area, it is expected that any colony would remain fragmented and isolated, and only within the vicinity of the wells (i.e. it would not be able to propagate to nearshore environments, and protected marine areas present in the wider region). Therefore, there is the potential for a localised, but irreversible, impact to habitat resulting in a **Level III** consequence.

Compliance with regulatory requirements for the management of ballast water and ensuring all vessels are assessed as posing a low biofouling risk through the screening via the IMS Risk Assessment Procedure (IMS-RAP) and in accordance with national guidelines will significantly reduce the likelihood of translocation of an IMS. Successful colonisation in the recipient region would be difficult given the nature of the benthic habitats near the operational area (i.e. predominantly bare sands with patchy occurrences of hard substrate) and location outside of coastal waters where the risk of IMS establishment is considered greatest (BRS, 2007).

It is considered **Very Unlikely (D)** that this activity would result in the introduction of an IMS and any subsequent impact to receptors.



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

6.2.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
III	D	4

6.2.5 Controls


Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No introduction and establishment of IMS		CM23: Ballast Water Management Plan (BWMP)	Ballast Water Management Plan approved in accordance with IMO Ballast Water Management Convention - Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans		Records show an approved BWMP which complies with the Ballast Water Management Convention requirements including the implementation of D-2 standard in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel
		CM24 Ballast Water Management Certificate (BWMC)	Ballast Water Management Certificate approved in accordance with the IMO Ballast Water Management Convention, including implementation of D-2 standard as per the agreed timeline.		Records show an approved BWMC which complies with the Ballast Water Management Convention requirements including the implementation of D-2 standard in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel.
		CMP7: Ballast Water Record System	Ballast Water Record System is maintained in accordance with Regulation B-2 of the Annex to the IMO Ballast Water Management Convention including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • start and finish coordinates • actual pumping times • residual volume remaining in the tank at the end the empty cycle prior to refill (empty refill method only) 		Ballast Water Records

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



	CM25: Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory	Vessel Master to obtain biosecurity clearance to enter Australian territory through pre-arrival information reported through Maritime Arrivals Reporting System (MARS).	Records confirm biosecurity clearance status.
	CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel Master to adhere to Australian Ballast Water Management (ABWM) Requirements and IMO Ballast Water Management Convention.	Ballast water records show location of ballast water uptake and discharge.
	CM26: IMS Risk Assessment Procedure (IMS-RAP)	Biofouling risk assessment conducted in accordance with IMS RAP shows low risk.	Biofouling risk assessment record confirms vessel poses low risk of introducing IMS
	CMP8: Immersible Retrievable - Equipment Cleaning	All immersible retrievable - equipment has been cleaned and / or inspected in accordance with National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry prior to commencement of activities at each location.	Records document cleaning and / or inspection of immersible retrievable - equipment.

6.2.6 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context B</p> <p>The causes resulting in an introduction of IMS from ballast water discharge or biofouling are well understood and well managed by national and international regulations and industry guidance. Esso is experienced in the implementation of industry requirements through their existing ongoing operations.</p> <p>Given the potential for an irreversible (although localised) effect on the benthic habitat, there is the potential for Consequence Level III impacts.</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or were claims raised with regards to the risk of introduction of IMS.</p>
--	--

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------



Based on the Level III consequence rating, Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.			
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (Ballast Water Management Convention) (IMO, 2004)	✓	BWMP and BWMC Ballast Water Record System	<p>The Ballast Water Management Convention requires signatory flag states to ensure that ships flagged by them comply with standards and procedures for the management and control of ships' ballast water and sediments. The Convention aims to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic organisms from one region to another and halt damage to the marine environment from ballast water discharge, by minimising the uptake and subsequent discharge of sediments and organisms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Convention requires all vessels designed to carry ballast water to implement a ballast water management plan and to carry out ballast water management procedures in accordance with approved methods. Specifically these are: • Use of a ballast water management system • Ballast water exchange in an acceptable area (at least 12NM from land and in at least 50 m water depth) • Use of low risk ballast water • Retention of high risk ballast water on board • Discharge to an approved ballast water reception facility. <p>A management certificate is required for all vessels to which the Convention applies, this certificate verifies that the vessel has been surveyed to a standard compliant with the Convention.</p> <p>All vessels that carry ballast water must maintain a ballast water record system.</p>
Maritime Arrivals Reporting System	✓	Vessel Master	The Vessel Master has responsibility for ensuring a pre-arrival report is submitted in

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			<p>MARS and clearance to enter Australian territory is obtained from DAWE.</p> <p>Offshore installations operating outside of Australian territory are not under the jurisdiction of the Biosecurity Act 2015. However, any conveyance (vessel or aircraft) which leaves Australian territory and is not subject to biosecurity control, and which interacts with an installation (or other conveyance) outside of the Australian territory will become an 'exposed conveyance'.</p> <p>A conveyance becomes exposed by being in physical contact with, in close proximity to or being contaminated by the installation or another conveyance. When the exposed conveyance returns to Australian territory, it becomes subject to biosecurity control and it must pre-arrival report and notify if it intends to unload goods, unless exempt under the Biosecurity (Exposed conveyance – exceptions from biosecurity control) Determination 2016.</p>
Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (DAWR, 2017)	✓	Vessel Master	<p>The Vessel Master has responsibility for ensuring these Requirements are followed.</p> <p>The Requirements describe the obligations on vessel operators with regards to the management of ballast water and sediments when operating in Australian seas.</p> <p>The acceptable area for a ballast water exchange between an offshore oil and gas installation and an Australian port is in areas that are no closer than 500 m from the offshore installation and no closer than 12 NM from the nearest land.</p>
National Biofouling Management Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry (NBMG) (DAWR, 2009)	✓	IMS Risk Assessment Procedure	<p>Biofouling risk is assessed in accordance with the NBMG and documented through the IMS Risk Assessment Procedure (IMS-RAP).</p> <p>Consistent with the 'best practice' approach set out in the IMO Guidelines for the Management of Ships Biofouling (IMO Guidelines) (IMO, 2012) the risk</p>





			<p>assessment considers many parameters of the vessel or rig including (where relevant):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transport method (dry versus wet haulage)• Presence and age of antifouling coating (AFC)• Evidence of in-water inspection by divers or inspection in dry dock and cleaning of hull• Presence and operation of internal seawater treatment systems if applicable• Duration of stay in overseas or interstate coastal waters• Location of operations (operational area), timings and durations. <p>Where the initial indicative assessment (conducted by an IMS Expert and/or via the online Vessel Check portal (www.vessel-check.com)) results in 'Low Risk', the risk assessment is provided to the Principal Officer Invasive Marine Species, DJPR. If the Principal Officer is satisfied that no further action is necessary following this consultation the vessel or rig is deemed acceptable for use.</p> <p>If the risk assessment result is uncertain or high risk, or further action is recommended by the Principal Officer, an IMS Expert is consulted to determine whether additional controls can be implemented to reduce the vessel risk status to 'Low Risk'.</p> <p>Examples of potential control/mitigation measures to reduce risk that may be proposed are consistent with the NBMG and the IMO Guidelines. The control measures proposed must meet the standard of performance described in IMS-RAP.</p> <p>Following implementation of these mitigation measures, the IMS Expert is consulted to reassess the level of risk for the activity and determine whether the level of risk for the activity is 'Low Risk' and</p>
--	--	--	---

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			meets the ALARP and Acceptability criteria (Sections 3.5 and 3.6). If this process still results in an uncertain or high risk then an alternative vessel or rig must be sought for the activity.
		Immersible retrievable-equipment cleaning	Management of immersible retrievable-equipment will be in accordance with these Guidelines.

Engineering Risk Assessment



Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Use of freshwater ballast	By using freshwater ballast the likelihood of introducing an IMS can be reduced. However because the likelihood of the consequence is already low (see above), there is limited environmental benefit associated with implementing this measure.	Costs associated with this measure are high, and disproportionate to the benefit.	Not adopted
Use only vessels that are currently operating in Bass Strait to reduce the potential for introduction of IMS.	By only using vessels that are currently operating in Bass Strait, the likelihood of introducing an IMS can be reduced. However, because the likelihood of the consequences is already low (see above), there is limited environmental benefit associated	Limiting vessel selection to use of those currently operating in Bass Strait could potentially pose a significant risk in terms of time and duration for sourcing a vessel, as well as the ability of those chosen to perform the required tasks. This potential cost is grossly	Not adopted

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



	with implementing this measure.	disproportionate to the minor environmental gain (of reducing the potential likelihood of IMS introduction) achieved, and is not reasonably practicable.	
Inspect and clean all vessels	By dry docking and cleaning all wetted surfaces on all vessels the likelihood of a pest relocation is considerably lowered.	Inspection and cleaning require specialist facilities, sites with no pests immediately prior to the work commencing. The risk already has a low likelihood so the substantial cost (and time required) to inspect and clean all vessels outweighs the environmental benefit.	Not adopted

6.2.7 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	There is potential for a localised, but irreversible, impact to benthic communities resulting in a Level III consequence. This impact is limited in extent (i.e. localised) and is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in	✓	Although the habitat with the potential to be impacted is characterised by soft sediment communities, because of the potential for irreversible

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

	serious or irreversible environmental damage.		<p>impacts, this aspect is considered as having the potential to (although very unlikely) result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.</p> <p>Therefore, further evaluation against the remaining Principles of ESD is required. There is little uncertainty associated with this aspect as the activities are well practised, the cause pathways are well known, and activities are well regulated and managed.</p> <p>It is not considered that there is significant scientific uncertainty associated with this aspect. Therefore, the precautionary principle has not been applied.</p>
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (IMO, 2004), International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships (IMO, 2001) and Guidelines for the Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimise the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (IMO, 2011) have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of these Guidelines and Conventions in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biosecurity Act 2015 • Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006. • Marine Order 98 (Marine pollution prevention - anti-fouling systems) 2013. <p>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (DAWR, 2017) will be adhered to and measures for managing ballast water</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			<p>discharges in this document are incorporated in the controls.</p> <p>Biofouling risk is assessed, and mitigated, in accordance with the National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry (DAWR, 2009).</p>
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no specific Environmental Standard which addresses the introduction of IMS but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning the risk of introduction of IMS.

6.3 Accidental Release – Dropped Objects

6.3.1 Causes of dropped objects

Dropped objects may be released by accidentally dropping objects (e.g. small tools (such as spanners) or equipment (such as clamps)), cargo loads (such as bulk chemical containers or chemical wastes), subsea infrastructure (such as subsea trees) overboard from the DSV, or during ROV operations, due to human error, equipment failure or adverse weather.

The risk of a dropped object damaging subsea infrastructure and causing a loss of containment is addressed in Section 6.7.

6.3.2 Risks of dropped objects

The accidental release of dropped objects has the potential to result in:

- Change in habitat; and
- Change in water quality.

6.3.3 Risk Assessment



Receptors that could be affected by dropped objects and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors				
	Benthic Habitat – Bare Substrate	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Marine Mammals
Change in habitat	✓				
Change in water quality		✓	✓	✓	✓

6.3.3.1 Change in habitat

In the unlikely event of an accidental dropped object from the DSV, or during ROV operations, effects will be limited to localised physical disturbance to benthic communities arising from equipment sinking to, and dragging across the seabed. Any environmental impact caused by damage to small areas of seabed and associated communities would be mitigated by ubiquitous distribution of similar habitat in the region.

Severity of impact to benthic communities is affected by density of biota, sensitivity of biota to disturbance and recovery potential of benthic communities. Physical disturbance to the seabed from a dropped load would be limited to the footprint of the load (estimated at less than 10 m²) and temporary in nature if the item was retrieved and long term if irretrievable. Both are likely to pose minor environmental risk as the seabed within the operational area is largely sandy sediment with benthic assemblages (predominantly polychaetes (worms), crustaceans and molluscs) that are not particularly susceptible to physical disturbance.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Wastes such as paint cans containing paint residue, batteries and so forth, would settle on the seabed if dropped overboard. Over time, this may result in the leaching of chemicals to the seabed resulting in a small area of substrate becoming toxic and unsuitable for colonisation by benthic fauna. Given the low release volumes it is expected that only very small areas of benthic habitat would be affected.

Considering the possible footprint of a dropped object (against the total area of similar habitat within the Bass Strait region) it is highly unlikely that a dropped object would have an effect on any benthic community other than a minor and localised one resulting in a **Level IV** consequence.

6.3.3.2 Change in water quality

Impacts from a chemical release during crane transfer of bulk chemical containers - with the maximum volume based upon the loss of an intermediate bulk container 1 m³ - would be minimal, due to the small potential volumes released, and the fact that spilled chemicals will rapidly evaporate, disperse and weather. In the open ocean environment, the spilled liquids would be rapidly dispersed and diluted to concentrations at which they are non-toxic resulting in a **Level IV** consequence.


The key risk to benthic habitat is that a cargo load or subsea equipment is dropped during lifting, given the controls in place it is considered **Very Unlikely (D)** that such a dropped object would result in the impacts described above.

6.3.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
IV	D	4

6.3.5 Controls


Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No dropped objects which result in disturbance of benthic habitat.		CMP10: Crane handling and transfer procedures	The crane handling and transfer procedure is in place and implemented by crane operators (and others, such as dogmen).		Completed handling and transfer procedure checklist, PTWs and/or risk assessments verify that the procedure is implemented prior to each transfer.
		CMP29: Lifting / installation procedures	The DSV will apply approved lifting / installation procedures.		Lift Plan and laydown plan is in place for vessel unloading.
		CM18: Preventative Maintenance	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear		Inspection of PMS records and Lifting Register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

	System (PMS)	is tested regularly in line with the PMS.	
	CM19: Cargo Securing Manual	All cargo securely fastened to or stored during transport in accordance with approved Cargo Securing Manual to prevent loss to sea.	A completed pre-departure inspection checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.

6.3.6 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>The use of cranes and other lifting equipment to handle equipment and materials offshore is well practiced. There is a good understanding of potential dropped object sources, and the control measures required to manage these. Furthermore, the associated safety risks mean that these activities are well regulated.</p> <p>There is little uncertainty associated with the potential environmental impacts which have been evaluated as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or concerns were raised during stakeholder consultation with regard to the risk of dropped objects.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
American Petroleum Industry (API) Recommended Practice (RP) 2D	✓	Crane handling and transfer procedures	API RP 2D are industry-developed requirements which provide guidance in the development of operating and maintenance procedures for use in the safe operation of cranes on offshore support vessels. The DSV holds Cargo Gear Certificates which certify that the deck cranes and accessory gear are compliant with API RP 2D.
Lift Plan and site specific laydown plan	✓	Lifting procedures	Lifting procedures include Lift Plans, pre-lift deployment checks, identification of safe overboarding areas clear of subsea assets and laydown plans. By ensuring that a site-specific laydown plan is in place, the pre-determined positioning can be followed. As such incidental impacts from incorrect positioning during laydown on site will be reduced.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------



Maintenance of lifting gear	✓	Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	It is industry good practice that a PMS is in place to ensure that the lifting gear continues to operate at the required standard.
SOLAS Chapter VI Carriage of Cargoes & Chapter VII Carriage of Dangerous Goods	✓	Cargo Securing Manual	SOLAS is the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea and sets minimum safety standards in the construction, equipment and operation of merchant ships. In accordance with regulations VI/5 and VII/5 of the SOLAS Convention cargo units and cargo transport units will be loaded, stowed and secured throughout the voyage in accordance with the approved Cargo Securing Manual (as appropriate to vessel class).
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

6.3.7 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and is therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The proposed activities outlined in this EP align with the requirements of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OPGGS Act 2006: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 280(2) - no interference with....the conservation of the resources of the sea and seabed.....to a greater extent than is necessary for the exercise of the rights conferred by titles granted. Schedule 3 Occupational health and safety and OPGGS (Safety) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS(S)R). The OPGGS(S)R require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a safety case for submission to NOPSEMA including assessment and controls to manage significant risks associated with dropped objects. Activities at a facility must be conducted in accordance with a safety case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA. <p>The requirements of SOLAS Chapters VI and VII, in relation to a Cargo Securing Manual, have also been adopted.</p>
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no specific Environmental Standard which addresses accidentally dropped objects but the activity proposed meets the strategic

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet: OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objectives to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors and to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning the risk of dropped objects.

6.4 Accidental Release – Waste

6.4.1 Causes of accidental release of waste

The handling and storage of materials and waste on board the DSV and HRV has the potential for accidental over-boarding of hazardous/non-hazardous materials and waste. Small quantities of hazardous/non-hazardous materials (solids and liquids) will be used and wastes created, and then handled and stored on board until transferred to port facilities for disposal at licensed onshore facilities. However, accidental releases to sea are a possibility, such as in rough ocean conditions when items may roll off or be blown off the deck.

The following non-hazardous materials and wastes will be disposed of to shore, but have the potential to be accidentally dropped or released overboard.

- Paper and cardboard;
- Wooden pallets;
- Scrap steel, metal, aluminium, cans;
- Glass; and
- Plastics.

The following hazardous materials may be used and waste generated through the use of consumable products and will be disposed to shore, but may be accidentally dropped or released overboard:

- Hydrocarbons, hydraulic oils and lubricants;
- Hydrocarbon-contaminated materials (e.g., oily rags, pipe dope, oil filters);
- Batteries, empty paint cans, aerosol cans, fluorescent tubes, printer cartridges;

- Contaminated personal protective equipment (PPE); and
- Acids and solvents (laboratory wastes).

6.4.2 Risk of accidental releases of waste

The potential environmental impacts associated with the accidental release of waste are:

- Injury / mortality to fauna; and
- Change in habitat.

6.4.3 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by the accidental release of waste and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.



Impacts	Receptors					
	Plankton	Benthic Habitat – Bare Substrate	Fish	Marine reptiles - Turtles	Birds	Marine mammals
Injury / mortality to fauna			✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in habitat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

6.4.3.1 Injury / mortality to fauna

Discharged overboard, wastes can cause injury or death to marine fauna or seabirds through ingestion or entanglement (e.g. plastics caught around the necks of seals or ingested by seabirds, fish or cetaceans). Several marine mammals (e.g. whales, dolphins, seals), marine reptiles and fish including those listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the operational area. The Pygmy blue whale has distribution and foraging habitat overlapping the operational areas and the Southern right whale migration BIA also overlaps the operational areas. The White shark breeding and distribution BIAs overlap the operational areas.

Most records of impacts of plastic debris on wildlife relate to entanglement, rather than ingestion. However, the rate of ingestion of plastic debris by marine wildlife is difficult to assess as not all dead animals are necropsied or ingested plastic debris may not be recorded where it is not considered as the primary cause of death.

The patterns of reports of entanglement in and ingestion of plastic debris by wildlife in Australian waters are likely to be influenced by factors such as the size and distribution of populations, foraging areas, migration patterns, diets, proximity of species to urban centres, changes in fisheries equipment and practices, weather patterns, and ocean currents, as well as the frequency of monitoring and/or observation of wildlife. Species dominating existing entanglement and ingestion records are turtles and Humpback whales. Australian pelicans and a number of cormorant species are also frequently reported (C&R Consulting, 2009).

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

6.4.3.2 Change in habitat

Hazardous wastes released to the sea can cause pollution and contamination, with either direct or indirect effects on marine organisms. For example, chemical residues (depending on the volumes released) can impact on marine life from plankton to pelagic fish communities, causing physiological damage through ingestion or absorption through the skin. Impacts from a minor accidental release would be limited to the immediate area surrounding the release, prior to the dilution of the chemical with the surrounding seawater. In an open ocean environment such as the operational area, it is expected that any release would be rapidly diluted and dispersed, and thus temporary and localised.

Solid hazardous wastes, such as paint cans containing paint residue, batteries and so forth, would settle on the seabed if dropped overboard. Over time, this may result in the leaching of hazardous materials to the seabed, which is likely to result in a small area of substrate becoming toxic and unsuitable for colonisation by benthic fauna. The benthic habitats of the area are broadly similar to those elsewhere in the region, so impacts to very localised areas of seabed will not result in the long-term loss of benthic habitat or species diversity or abundance.

Given the restricted exposures and limited quantity of marine pollution expected from this program, it is expected that any impacts from marine pollution may have a consequence of **Level IV** (Inconsequential or No Adverse Effect) resulting from a localised short-term impact to species of recognised conservation value but not affecting local ecosystem functioning.



As discussed above, marine pollution has previously caused injury and death of marine fauna however given the control measures in place pollution of the marine environment is not expected to occur during the installation activities. The probability of an accidental release of waste resulting in these impacts is considered to be **Very Unlikely (D)**.

6.4.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
IV	D	4

6.4.1 Controls



Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No unplanned overboard release of waste		Class certification	Vessels compliant with MARPOL Annex V, as appropriate to vessel class, which specifically requires a Garbage Management Plan (GMP). The GMP includes measures to prevent loss of waste to the ocean such as:		Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member. Inspection verifies that waste is segregated, stored and handled in accordance with the GMP.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prohibition of discharge of garbage to the sea (other than as permitted for bilge, sewage and food waste). • Separation of garbage by recommended types. • Any receptacles on deck areas, poop decks or areas exposed to the weather should be secured on the ship and have lids that are tight and securely fixed. • All garbage receptacles should be secured to prevent loss, spillage. 	
--	--	---	--

6.4.2 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Context Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>The risk of accidental release of waste is well regulated via various treaties and legislation, both nationally and internationally, which specify industry best practice control measures. These are well understood and implemented by the industry.</p> <p>There is little uncertainty associated with the potential environmental impacts of this risk and the consequence of any impact was assessed as Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims raised by relevant stakeholders during consultation for the campaign.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
MARPOL Annex V Prevention of Pollution from Garbage from Ships	✓	Class certification Garbage Management Plan	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



			<p>for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS Member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships specifically requires vessels (as appropriate to class) to have a garbage management plan and garbage record book in place and implemented.</p>
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

6.4.3 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised and likely short-term impact, which is not considered as having the

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Development (ESD)			potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Requirements of MARPOL Annex V have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. • Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). • Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	Proposed activity meet the requirements of the Upstream Waste Management Standard in particular “develop and implement a Waste Management Plan”.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements;</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

			OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning the accidental release of waste.

6.5 Accidental Release – LOC Hazardous or Non Hazardous Substances

6.5.1 Causes of loss of containment of hazardous or non hazardous substances

The operation of the DSV / HRV and ROVs during installation activities includes handling and use of hazardous and non-hazardous substances, and consequently the following pathways were identified as potentially leading to a loss of containment:

- Failure or mechanical breakdown of equipment that use, store or transfer fuels and chemicals on board;
- Hydraulic line failure; and
- MEG solution line failure.

Note that there will be no bulk transfers or refuelling conducted offshore.

An evaluation of these types of events was completed to determine indicative volumes associated with each type of event.

A range of fuels, and other chemicals / materials are likely to be present during installation activities; the maximum volume based upon the loss of an intermediate bulk container is ~1 m³. MEG / hydraulic line failure and failure or breakdown of equipment onboard were associated with small volume spill events. An ROV underwater hydraulic line failure, for example, is estimated to result in a maximum spill volume of 20 L.

6.5.2 Risks of loss of containment of hazardous substances



A minor loss of containment has the potential to result in chronic and acute impacts to marine fauna via:

- Change in water quality.

6.5.3 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by a LOC of hazardous or non hazardous substances and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors
---------	-----------

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Marine Mammals
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓	✓

The ROV hydraulic system is a closed-loop system, with no planned release to the environment. However, should an unplanned event such as a hose leak or seal failure occur, then any underwater release will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the high energy environment with minimal environmental impact.

Effects from planned operational discharges are discussed in detail in Section 5.8. Given the low toxicity of hydraulic fluid and MEG solution the accidental release of a small volume is unlikely to adversely affect the receiving environment and the consequence is considered **Level IV**.

Small open sea hydrocarbon spills result in similar short-term impacts as that of a large hydrocarbon release (Brussaard *et al.* 2016). The characteristics of open sea waters is a significant mitigating factor in dispersing small oil spills, such that, no definitive evidence of long-term effects on marina fauna has been identified (Dicks, 1998). The environmental risks associated with a larger loss of diesel fuel from a vessel collision are assessed in Section 6.6. The environmental risks associated with a small hydrocarbon spill from equipment failure or breakdown will be less than that associated with a loss of diesel from a vessel collision, and thus have not been evaluated further here.



Considering the small volumes of chemicals or fuels associated with this type of event together with the control measures in place, the probability of a loss of containment of hazardous or non-hazardous substances resulting in the impacts described above is considered **Very Unlikely (D)**.

6.5.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
IV	D	4

6.5.5 Controls


Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No unplanned release of hazardous or non hazardous substances to the marine environment		CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	Equipment maintenance, including checking of hoses, is conducted regularly in line with PMS.		PMS records and hose register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---



	CM21: ROV pre-post dive checks	A ROV pre and post dive inspection visually check for leaks.	Records of ROV pre and post dive inspection checklist.
	CM22: ROV IMCA Audit	ROV installation inspected against IMCA Guideline.	Audit report - corrective action managed in accordance with IMCA category rating.
	CMP14: Bunding	Bulk liquid transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids will have primary bunding or sheathing.	Inspection records demonstrate that bulk transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids have primary bunding or sheathing.
		Chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within bunded areas.	Inspection records demonstrate that chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within bunded areas.
	CM20: Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

6.5.6 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>The transfer, storage and handling of fuels and chemicals offshore are commonly practised activities. There is a good understanding of potential spill sources, and the control measures required to manage these. Furthermore, the associated safety risks mean that these activities are well regulated.</p> <p>There is little uncertainty associated with the potential environmental impacts which have been evaluated as consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or were claims raised during consultation for this campaign.</p>
---------------------------------	---

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.			
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Maintenance of hoses	✓	Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	It is industry good practice that a PMS is in place to ensure that hoses are inspected and replaced when degraded.
Containment of oils and chemicals to prevent spills overboard	✓	Bunding	It is industry good practice that storage of oils and chemicals is adequately contained.
Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	✓	Class certification	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS Member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---


			<p>required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.</p> <p>To prepare for a spill event, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • response equipment available to control a spill event • review cycle to ensure that the SMPEP is kept up to date • testing requirements, including the frequency and nature of these tests. <p>In the event of a spill, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reporting requirements and a list of authorities to be contacted • activities to be undertaken to control the release • procedures for coordinating with local authorities.
--	--	--	---

Engineering Risk Assessment



Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted

6.5.7 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

			affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of MARPOL Annex I have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. • Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). • Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	The Upstream Water Management Standard does not specifically address a LOC of hazardous substances but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity	✓	Proposed activities meet:

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

	Management System (OIMS) Objectives		<p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objectives to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors and to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning the accidental release of hazardous substances.

6.6 Accidental Release – LOC Refined Oils (Collision)

6.6.1 Causes of loss of containment of refined oils

The following activities have the potential to result in a spill of marine diesel oil (MDO):

- A collision between the DSV or HRV and BTA platform or a third-party vessel that results in tank rupture and MDO loss.



Vessel drift or powered grounding is not considered credible given the distance from shore of the operational area and the lack of emergent features in the operational area.

6.6.2 Spill Modelling

To understand the potential consequences of a MDO spill and the response preparedness required, stochastic and deterministic modelling was undertaken in accordance with Section 3.4.1.1 (RPS, 2019a). Model inputs and parameters are summarised Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Vessel collision MDO spill modelling inputs

Parameter	Details
Number of spill simulations	100
Period of the year (season)	Annual analysis
Hydrocarbon type	MDO Group II
Total spill volume	280 m ³

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Parameter	Details				
Volume basis	AMSA's guideline for indicative maximum credible spill volumes for other, nonoil tanker, vessel collision (AMSA 2015) is the volume of the largest fuel tank. The loss of a full tank is most likely an overestimate as hydrostatic pressure would limit the release and pumping of material to another tank could also restrict the amount lost. Based on the type support vessel that may be used, the largest MDO tank volume of 280 m ³ has been used to undertake the impact assessment.				
Release location	Barracouta (BTA) platform 38° 17' 54" S, 147° 40' 29" E				
Location basis	Modelling was undertaken from a release point located at the BTA platform approximately 6 km from the BTW well locations. This location is appropriate for the assessment of impacts as is a similar distance to sensitive shoreline and marine receptors, and consequently is considered to be directly analogous to a release occurring within the BTW installation operational area.				
Release duration	6 hours				
Modelled duration	30 days				
MDO Characteristics	Density	829 kg/m ³ @ 15°C			
	API	37.6			
	Dynamic Viscosity	4.0 cP @ 25°C			
	Pour Point	-14 °C			
	Oil Property Category	Group II (light persistent oil)			
Boiling point (°C)	Volatile (%) <180 6.0	Semi-volatile (%) 180 – 265 34.6	Low volatility (%) 265 – 380 54.4	Residual (%) >380 5.0	

6.6.2.1 Modelling Outputs – Weathering and Fate

Marine diesel contains 95% light hydrocarbons (or non-persistent constituents) that are likely to evaporate when available to the atmosphere. The remaining 5% is composed of heavy hydrocarbons (or persistent compounds) that may persist on the sea-surface for extended times.

It is important to note that the viscosity of marine diesel does not change significantly over time and hence has a strong tendency to physically entrain into the upper water column as oil droplets in the presence of waves, where it is subjected to microbial biodegradation (decay), but can refloat to the surface if wave energies abate.

Figure 6-2 clearly shows that evaporation is the dominant process contributing to the removal of MDO from the sea surface.

The deterministic trajectory for BTA MDO modelling that resulted in the largest volume of shoreline loading, the longest length of shoreline contacted above 100 g/m² (actionable shoreline oil) and the minimum time before exposure to immediate nearshore waters by visible oil was identified as the 'worst' simulation and was selected for weathering and fate analysis.



Figure 6-2 presents the fates and weathering graph for the BTA 'worst' single spill trajectory. At the conclusion of the simulation period, approximately 67% spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation, approximately 14% of the MDO was predicted to have decayed, while approximately 12% was predicted to remain within the water column and 8% is predicted to arrive ashore.

6.6.2.2 Modelling Outputs – Stochastic and Deterministic

Oil spill modelling predicts that the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill. This is known as the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) (as described in Section 3.4.1.1) and is used for planning purposes to ensure that all social and environmental sensitivities are acknowledged, described and considered in the development of the EP.

Modelling is also used to inform specific impact assessments by understanding the location and extent of oil at concentrations likely to result in environmental consequences. There is no agreed exposure level below which environmental impacts will not occur so outputs should not be interpreted as a boundary. However, mapping areas which could be moderately exposed by a spill is a useful tool for impact or consequence assessment.

The location and extent of hydrocarbons from a marine diesel spill at BTA (as a representative spill location for the installation activities) are shown in Figure 6-3. The environmental sensitivities within this area are described in Table 6-2.

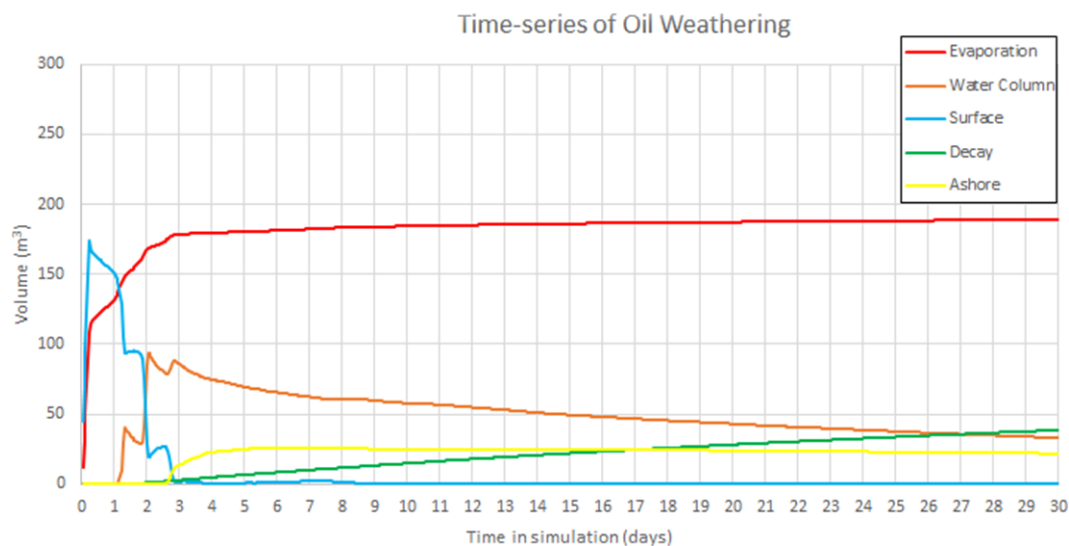


Figure 6-2 Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single BTA MDO spill trajectory: largest oil volume ashore, longest length of actionable shoreline oil and minimum time to exposure of nearshore waters to visible oil

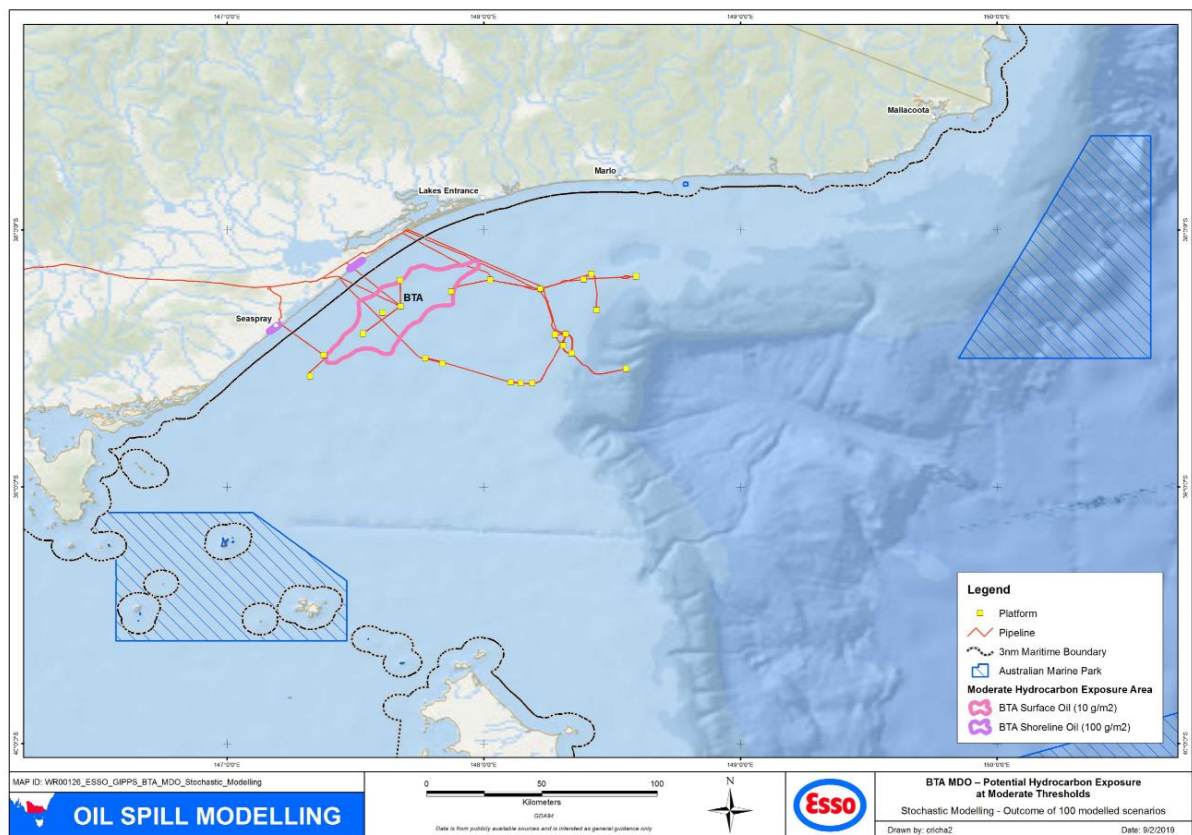




Figure 6-3 Vessel collision MDO spill stochastic modelling output for BTA release location. Hydrocarbon exposure at the moderate thresholds (Surface: 10 g/m² and Shoreline: 100 g/m²)

Table 6-2 Vessel collision MDO modelling output summary



Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		BTA
Surface Exposure	Moderate (10g/m ²)	<p>Maximum distance from release site is approx. 33 km in a SW direction. The zone of moderate exposure overlaps several petrel and albatross foraging BIAs, distribution/foraging and migration whale BIAs (for the Pygmy blue and Southern right whales respectively) and the White shark distribution and breeding BIAs.</p> <p>Does not extend into State waters or contact any National Parks and Reserves.</p>
	High (50g/m ²)	<p>Maximum distance from release location is approx. 10 km in an ENE direction.</p> <p>There is a 25% probability that the zone of high exposure will overlap petrel and albatross foraging BIAs, distribution/foraging and migration whale BIAs (for the Pygmy blue and Southern right whales respectively) and the White shark distribution and breeding BIAs.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		BTA
Shoreline Exposure	Moderate (100g/m ²)	<p>Shoreline contact at the moderate exposure threshold along the Gippsland coast between Ocean Grange and Seaspray, is predicted at a probability of less than 3%. Note: part of this shoreline is within the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park.</p> <p>Maximum length of shoreline exposed is 9 km (average approx. 4 km).</p> <p>The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at this threshold is 3 days.</p>
In-water (dissolved) Exposure	Moderate (50ppb instantaneous)	None predicted

Other features, outside of the mapped (moderately exposed) area that are within the Potentially Exposed Area are:

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		BTA
Surface Exposure	Low (1 g/m ²)	<p>Extends approx. 72 km from release location in a predominantly ENE direction.</p> <p>There is a predicted 6% probability of contact with Victorian waters and extremely low (1%) possibility of encroachment into the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park. The minimum time before contact with the Park is approximately 3 days.</p> <p>Due to rapid weathering of MDO sea surface exposure is predicted for only 2 - 3 days after release.</p>
Shoreline Exposure	Low (10g/m ²)	<p>Shoreline contact, along the Gippsland coast between Ocean Grange and Seaspray, is predicted at a probability of only 4%. Note: part of this shoreline is within the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park.</p> <p>Minimum time for visible oil to shore is 2 days. Within 4 days of simulation approximately 25 m³ of oil had come ashore and no visible hydrocarbons remained floating on the surface beyond this point.</p> <p>Maximum volume of oil ashore is 25 m³ (approximately 9% of the total volume) and maximum length of shoreline exposed is 16 km (average 5 km)</p>
In-water (dissolved) Exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>No exposure at or above the low dissolved exposure threshold was predicted in the waters below 10 m.</p> <p>Small area less than 5 km in diameter located approx. 40 km NE of the release location. The greatest probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (1%) above the low threshold was predicted for several albatross and petrel foraging BIAs,</p>



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		BTA
		<p>Pygmy blue whale – distribution and foraging BIAs, Southern right whale – migration BIA and White shark – distribution BIA.</p> <p>Does not extend into State waters or contact any National Parks and Reserves.</p>
In-water (entrained) Exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>In-water entrained hydrocarbon at the low threshold extends along the southern Australian coast from Wilsons Promontory, Victoria to Tathra, NSW. The probability of contact with the shorelines of various terrestrial National Parks and reserves ranges from approximately 30% at Croajingolong, 15% at Cape Conran to less than 10% at Mimosa Rocks, Bournda, Gippsland Lakes and Wilsons Promontory.</p> <p>Entrained hydrocarbon at the low threshold is predicted to encroach upon Victorian and NSW state waters with likelihoods of 50 and 20% respectively and contact Point Hicks, Ninety Mile Beach and Cape Howe Marine National Parks, Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary and Batemans Marine Park (NSW).</p> <p>Entrained hydrocarbon is predicted to encroach upon Tasmanian waters with a likelihood of 4% including the waters surrounding the terrestrial National Parks and Reserves of the Kent and Hogan Groups, East and West Moncouer Islands and Curtis Island.</p> <p>Other receptors predicted to be contacted by entrained oil at the low threshold -</p> <p>With probabilities of 20 - 50% are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albatross, shearwater and petrel foraging BIAs; • Little penguin foraging BIA; • Pygmy blue whale distribution and foraging BIAs; • Southern right whale migration BIA; • Humpback whale foraging BIA; • Spotted bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA; • White shark foraging, distribution and breeding BIAs; • KEF: Upwelling East of Eden <p>With probabilities at, or less than, 10% are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Little penguin breeding BIA • Grey nurse shark foraging and migration BIAs; • Indo-Pacific spotted bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA; • KEFs: Big Horseshoe Canyon, Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope, and Shelf Rocky Reefs; • Beagle, East Gippsland and Jervis AMPs

6.6.3 Risk of loss of containment of refined oils

An accidental release of refined oils (MDO) has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- Injury / mortality to fauna;
- Change in habitat; and
- Change to the function, interests or activities of other users.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

6.6.4 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by a LOC of MDO and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors					
	Benthic Habitats	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Birds	Marine Mammals
Injury / mortality to fauna		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in habitat						

Impacts	Receptors			
	Coastal Habitats	Australian Marine Parks	KEFs	National Parks and Reserves
Change in habitat	✓		✓	✓

Impacts	Receptors		
	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth and State)	Cultural - Indigenous and Historic	Recreation and Tourism
Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	✓		✓

Discussion of the key receptors considered to be at risk in the event of a MDO spill are described in Table 6-3.



Table 6-3 Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure from MDO spill

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
Plankton	Plankton are found in nearshore and open waters beneath the surface in the water column. These organisms migrate vertically through the water column to feed in surface waters at night (NRDA, 2012). As they move close to the sea surface it is possible that they may be exposed to both surface hydrocarbons but to a greater extent, hydrocarbons dissolved or entrained in the water column	There is no predicted exposure above the moderate in-water (dissolved) threshold. The consequences to plankton are assessed as Level IV .
Fish	<p>Fish can be exposed to oil through a variety of pathways, including: direct dermal contact (e.g. swimming through oil); ingestion (e.g. directly or via oil-affected prey/foods); and inhalation (e.g. elevated dissolved contaminant concentrations in water passing over the gills). Fish are generally considered vulnerable to oil spills because they inhabit areas coincident with oil exploration and production and those areas that may be subsequently impacted by an oil spill; including coral reefs, seagrasses, nearshore areas, deep offshore areas, pelagic habitats and demersal habitats (Moore & Dwyer, 1974; Gundlach & Hayes, 1978). Of the potential toxicants, monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs and PAHs) are generally regarded as the most toxic to fish.</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Since fish and sharks do not generally break the sea surface, the exposure of surface hydrocarbons to fish and shark species are unlikely to occur. Near the sea surface, fish are able to detect and avoid contact with surface slicks meaning fish mortalities rarely occur in the event of a hydrocarbon spill in open waters (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 2004). As a result, wide-ranging pelagic fish of the open ocean generally are not highly susceptible to impacts from surface hydrocarbons. Adult fish kills reported after oil spills occur mainly to shallow water, near-shore benthic species (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 2004). Following the Deep Water Horizon (DWH) incident, it was suggested that whale sharks may be vulnerable to oiling of gills if exposed to the oil. The tendency of whale sharks to feed close to surface waters will increase the likelihood of exposure to surface slicks and elevated hydrocarbon concentrations beneath slicks.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Exposure to hydrocarbons entrained or dissolved in the water column can be toxic to fishes. Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However, many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012). Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer long-term damage from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons in water are not expected to be</p>	<p>NOAA (2013) and ITOPF (2011) state that MDO spills in open water are so rapidly diluted that fish kills are rarely observed. The predicted impact from surface oiling on fish is considered to be negligible at a population level.</p> <p>Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer either acute or chronic effects from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons in the water column are predicted to be below thresholds at which impacts might occur and their mobile, transitory characteristics reduce the risk of prolonged exposure.</p> <p>The consequences to fish are assessed as Level IV.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>sufficient to cause harm. Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of in-water hydrocarbons in surface layers only.</p> <p>Fish are most vulnerable to hydrocarbon discharges during their embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. Oil exposure may result in decreased spawning success and abnormal larval development. Impacts on eggs and larvae entrained in the upper water column are not expected to be significant given the temporary period of water quality impairment, and the limited areal extent of a spill. As egg/larvae dispersal is widely distributed in the upper layers of the water column it is expected that current induced drift will rapidly replace any oil affected populations.</p>	
Marine Reptiles - Turtles	<p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages; eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Oil exposure affects different turtle life stages in different ways; and each turtle life stage frequents a habitat with varied potential to be impacted during an oil spill. Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at particular risk, including a lack of avoidance, indiscriminate feeding in convergence zones, and large pre-dive inhalations.</p> <p>Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds).</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Effects of oil on turtles include increased egg mortality and developmental defects; direct mortality due to oiling in hatchlings, juveniles, and adults; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands. Oil can enter cavities such as the eyes, nostrils, or mouth; and oil covering their bodies may interfere with breathing because they inhale large volumes of air to dive.</p> <p>Experiments on physiological and clinical pathological effects of hydrocarbons on loggerhead turtles (~15–18 months old) showed that the turtles' major physiological systems were adversely affected by both chronic and acute exposures (96 hour exposure to a 0.05 cm layer of South Louisiana crude oil versus 0.5 cm for 48 hours) (Lutcavage <i>et al.</i> 1995). Recovery from the sloughing skin and mucosa took up to 21 days, increasing the turtle's susceptibility to infection or other diseases, such as fibropapilloma (Lutcavage <i>et al.</i> 1995).</p> <p>Records of oiled wildlife during spills rarely include marine turtles, even from areas where they are known to be relatively abundant (Short, 2011). An exception to this was the large number of marine turtles collected (613 dead and 536 live) during the DWH incident in</p>	<p>While marine turtles, including threatened species, are known to occur in the area potentially exposed to MDO at moderate - high concentrations they are not noted to reside or aggregate in significant numbers, and there are no recognised BIAs in the region.</p> <p>There are no turtle nesting beaches along the Gippsland coastline, so impacts to turtles from shoreline oiling will not occur.</p> <p>Although the effects of MDO on marine reptiles, specifically turtles can be severe, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that few, if any, individuals would be affected. Consequently the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be Consequence Level IV.</p>



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>the Gulf of Mexico (GoM), although many of these animals did not show any sign of oil exposure (NOAA, 2013). Of the dead turtles found, 3.4% were visibly oiled and 85% of the live turtles found were oiled (NOAA, 2013). Of the captured animals, 88% of the live turtles were later released, suggesting that oiling does not inevitably lead to mortality.</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Turtles may experience oiling impacts on nesting beaches and eggs through chemical exposures resulting in decreased survival to hatching and developmental defects in hatchlings. Adult females crossing an oiled beach could cause external oiling of the skin and carapace; nothing that most oil is deposited at the high-tide line, and most turtles nest well above this level. Studies on freshwater snapping turtles showed uptake of PAHs from contaminated nest sediments, but no impacts on hatching success or juvenile health following exposure of eggs to dispersed weathered light crude (Rowe <i>et al.</i>, 2009). However, other studies found evidence that exposure of freshwater turtle embryos to PAHs results in deformities (Bell <i>et al.</i>, 2006, Van Meter <i>et al.</i>, 2006). Turtle hatchlings may be more vulnerable to smothering as they emerge from the nests and make their way over the intertidal area to the water (AMSA, 2015). Hatchlings that contact oil residues while crossing a beach can exhibit a range of effects including impaired movement and bodily functions (Shigenaka, 2003). Hatchlings sticky with oily residues may also have more difficulty crawling and swimming, rendering them more vulnerable to predation.</p> <p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an unplanned discharge on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPAC 2012b).</p>	
Birds	<p>Seabirds and shorebirds are sensitive to the impacts of oiling, with their vulnerability arising from the fact that they cross the air - water interface to feed, while their shoreline habitats may also be oiled (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016). Species that raft together in large flocks on the sea surface are particularly at risk (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Birds foraging at sea have the potential to directly interact with oil on the sea surface some considerable distance from breeding sites in the course of normal foraging activities. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies). As seabirds are a top order predator, any impact on other marine life (e.g. pelagic fish) may disrupt and limit food supply both for the maintenance of adults and the provisioning of young.</p>	<p>Several threatened, migratory and/or listed marine species may occur in the area exposed to moderate-high surface thresholds. There are foraging BIA's for some species of petrels and albatrosses throughout the exposed area. However, there are no breeding BIAs within this area.</p> <p>Seabirds rafting, resting, diving or feeding at sea have the potential to come into contact with surface oil, ranging from moderate to high exposure.</p> <p>Given the extensive ocean foraging habitat available to species such as albatross and petrel, the small area and temporary nature of MDO on the sea surface makes it unlikely that a spill will limit their ability to forage for unaffected prey. When first released, the MDO has higher toxicity due to the presence of volatile components. Individual birds making contact close to the spill source at the time of the spill may suffer impacts however it is unlikely that a large number of birds will be affected. As such, acute or</p>



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>For seabirds, direct contact with hydrocarbons can foul feathers, which may subsequently result in hypothermia due to a reduction in the ability of the bird to thermo-regulate and impair water-proofing. A bird suffering from cold, exhaustion and a loss of buoyancy may also dehydrate, drown or starve (DSEWPAC, 2011). Increased heat loss as a result of a loss of water-proofing results in an increased metabolism of food reserves in the body, which is not countered by a corresponding increase in food intake, may lead to emaciation (DSEWPAC, 2011). The greatest vulnerability in this case occurs when birds are feeding or resting at the sea surface (Peakall <i>et al.</i>, 1987). . In a review of 45 actual marine spills, there was no correlation between the numbers of bird deaths and the volume of the spill (Burger, 1993).</p> <p>Penguins may be especially vulnerable to oil because they spend a high portion of their time in the water and readily lose insulation and buoyancy if their feathers are oiled (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016). The Iron Baron vessel spill (325 tonnes of bunker fuel in Tasmania in 1995) is estimated to have resulted in the death of up to 20,000 penguins (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016).</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Shorebirds are likely to be exposed to oil when it directly impacts the intertidal zone and onshore due to their feeding habitats. Foraging shorebirds will be at potential risk of both direct impacts through contamination of individual birds (e.g. fouling of feathers) and indirect impacts (e.g. fouling and/or a reduction in prey items) (Clarke, 2010). Birds that are coated in oil can also suffer from damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, as well as internal tissue irritation in their lungs and stomachs</p> <p>Breeding birds (both seabirds and shorebirds) may be exposed to oil via direct contact or the contamination of the breeding habitat (e.g. shores of islands) (Clarke, 2010). Bird eggs may subsequently be damaged if an oiled adult sits on the nest. Fresh crude was shown to be more toxic than weathered crude, which had a medial lethal dose of 21.3 mg/egg. Studies of contamination of duck eggs by small quantities of crude oil, mimicking the effect of oil transfer by parent birds, have been shown to result in mortality of developing embryos.</p> <p>Toxic effects on birds may result where oil is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers, or via consumption of oil-affected prey. Whether this toxicity ultimately results in mortality will depend on the amount consumed and other factors relating to the health and sensitivity of the particular bird species.</p> <p>Engelhardt (1983), Clark (1984), Geraci & St Aubin (1988) and Jenssen (1994) indicated that the threshold thickness of oil that could impart a lethal dose to an individual wildlife species is 10 µm (~10 g/m²). Scholten <i>et al.</i> (1996) indicates that a layer 25 µm thick would be harmful for most birds that contact the slick.</p>	<p>chronic toxicity impacts (death or long-term poor health) to small numbers of birds are possible, however this is not considered significant at a population level.</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline predicted to be exposed to shoreline loading of hydrocarbons that may have biological impacts to birds (>100 g/m²) is 9 km.</p> <p>This section of coastline comprises mostly wide sandy beaches that provides habitat for shorebird species such as Hooded plovers and terns and nesting habitat for seabird species. MDO is unlikely to persist on the surface of sandy beaches because it quickly penetrates porous sediments (NOAA, 2013).</p> <p>This behaviour limits the duration of exposure to fauna on the shoreline. Shorebirds foraging for food in intertidal areas or along the high tide mark and splash zone may encounter weathered hydrocarbons that may be brought back to nests. Hydrocarbon entering the sandy nests of Hooded plovers, terns or other bird species is likely to percolate through the sand and not accumulate in the feathers of adults or young. Toxicity effects from ingestion of contaminated prey caught in the intertidal zone or from direct exposure, or transport back to, are unlikely, as the volatile components are likely to have flashed off prior to stranding (minimum stranding times range from 2 days).</p> <p>The populations of seabird and shorebird species have a wide geographic range, meaning that impacts to individuals or a population at one location will not necessarily extend to populations at other un-impacted locations.</p> <p>Consequently, the potential consequence of risks to seabirds and shorebirds from a vessel collision event are considered to be Level III to account for a species of local importance being affected.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)	<p>Pinnipeds are directly at risk from impacts associated with the exposure to surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p><u>Sea surface oil</u></p> <p>Pinnipeds are vulnerable to sea surface exposures in particular given they spend much of their time on or near the surface of the water, as they need to surface every few minutes to breathe, and regularly haul out on to beaches. Pinnipeds are also sensitive as they will stay near established colonies and haul-out areas, meaning they are less likely to practise avoidance behaviours. This is corroborated by Geraci and St. Aubins (1988) who suggest seals, sea-lions and fur-seals have been observed swimming in oil slicks during a number of documented spills.</p> <p>As a result of exposure to surface oils, pinnipeds, with their relatively large, protruding eyes are particularly vulnerable to effects such as irritation to mucous membranes that surround the eyes and line the oral cavity, respiratory surfaces, and anal and urogenital orifices. Hook <i>et al</i> (2016) reports that seals appear not to be very sensitive to contact with oil, but instead to the toxic impacts from the inhalation of volatile components.</p> <p>For some pinnipeds, fur is an effective thermal barrier because it traps air and repels water. Petroleum stuck to fur reduces its insulative value by removing natural oils that waterproof the pelage. Consequently, the rate of heat transfer through fur seal pelts can double after oiling (Geraci & St.Aubin, 1988), adding an energetic burden to the animal. Kooyman <i>et al</i> (1976) suggest that in fact, fouling of approximately one-third of the body surface resulted in 50% greater heat loss in fur seals immersed in water at various temperatures. Fur-seals are particularly vulnerable due to the likelihood of oil adhering to fur. Heavy oil coating and tar deposits on fur-seals may result in reduced swimming ability and lack of mobility out of the water.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Ingested hydrocarbons can irritate or destroy epithelial cells that line the stomach and intestine, thereby affecting motility, digestion and absorption.</p> <p>However, pinnipeds have been found to have the enzyme systems necessary to convert absorbed hydrocarbons into polar metabolites, which can be excreted in urine (Engelhardt, 1982; Addison & Brodie, 1984; Addison <i>et al.</i>, 1986). Volkman <i>et al</i> (1994) report that benzene and naphthalene ingested by seals is quickly absorbed into the blood through the gut, causing acute stress, with damage to the liver considered likely. If ingested in large volumes, hydrocarbons may not be completely metabolised, which may result in death.</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p>	<p>Seals are known to occur within the area exposed to moderate-high surface threshold. However, these areas are not identified as critical habitat and there are no identified BIAs for seals in the region.</p> <p>There is no predicted oil stranding along shorelines known to be used by Australian or New Zealand fur-seals as breeding or haul-out sites. As such, it is unlikely that oiling of seals will occur on shorelines.</p> <p>Although the characteristics of MDO reduce the risk of hyperthermia from oiling, other effects of surface and in-water MDO on pinnipeds can be severe. Long term impacts at a population level are considered unlikely however the consequence is assessed as Level III.</p>



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>Breeding colonies (used to birth and nurse until pups are weaned) are particularly sensitive to hydrocarbon spills (Higgins & Gass, 1993). ITOPF (2011) report that species that rely on fur to regulate their body temperature (such as fur-seals) are the most vulnerable to oil as the animals may die from hypothermia or overheating, depending on the season, if the fur becomes matted with oil.</p> <p>It is reported that most pinnipeds scratch themselves vigorously with their flippers and do not lick or groom themselves, so are less likely to ingest oil from skin surfaces (Geraci & St. Aubin, 1988). However, mothers trying to clean an oiled pup may ingest oil.</p> <p>The Long Term Environmental Impact and Recovery report for the Iron Barren oil spill concluded that "The number of pups born at Tenth Island in 1995 was reduced when compared to previous years. There was a strong relationship between the productivity of the seal colonies and the proximity of the islands to the oil spill wherein the islands close to the spill showed reduced pup production and those islands more distant to the oil spill did not" (Tasmanian SMPC, 1999).</p> <p>Pinnipeds are further at risk because they appear to rely on scent to establish a mother-pup bond (Sandegren, 1970; Fogden, 1971), and consequently oil-coated pups may not be recognisable to their mothers. This is only theorised, with studies and research indicating interaction between mothers and oiled pups were normal (Davis and Anderson, 1976; Davies, 1949; Shaughnessy & Chapman, 1984).</p> <p>Australian sea-lions have 'naturally poor recovery abilities' due to 'unusual reproductive biology and life history' (TSSC, 2005). Due to the extreme philopatry of females and limited dispersal of males between breeding colonies, the removal of only a few individuals annually may increase the likelihood of decline and potentially lead to the extinction of some of the smaller colonies.</p>	
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)	<p>Whales and dolphins can be exposed to the chemicals in oil through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal exposure by consuming oil or contaminated prey; • Inhaling volatile oil compounds when surfacing to breathe; • External exposure, by swimming in oil and having oil directly on the skin and body; and • Maternal transfer of contaminants to embryos (NRDA, 2012). <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Direct surface oil contact with hydrocarbons is considered to have little deleterious effect on whales, possibly due to the skin's effectiveness as a barrier to toxicity, and effect of oil</p>	<p>Several threatened, migratory and/or listed cetacean species may traverse the MDO spill plume. The foraging BIA for the Pygmy blue whale and the migration BIA for the Southern right whale may be exposed to surface concentrations at moderate-high thresholds.</p> <p>Biological effects of physical contact with areas of moderate concentrations of MDO at the sea surface are unlikely to lead to any long-term consequences. In the unlikely event of an MDO spill, the environmental impact would be limited to a relatively short period following the release and would need to coincide migration to result in exposure of a large number of individuals. The highly mobile nature of cetacean species means that such exposure is not anticipated to result in long term population viability effects and the resultant impact is assessed as Consequence Level III.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>on cetacean skin is probably minor and temporary (Geraci & St Aubin, 1988). French-McCay (2009) identifies that a 10-25 µm oil thickness threshold has the potential to impart a lethal dose to the species, however also estimates a probability of 0.1% mortality to cetaceans if they encounter these thresholds based on the proportion of the time spent at surface. The inhalation of oil droplets, vapours and fumes is a distinct possibility if whales surface in slicks to breathe. Exposure to hydrocarbons in this way could damage mucous membranes, damage airways or even cause death.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbon with subsequent lethal or sub-lethal impacts are both applicable to entrained oil. However, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales (such as Blue, Southern right and Humpback whales) are not particularly susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they feed by skimming the surface. Oil may stick to the baleen while they 'filter feed' near slicks. Toothed whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. As highly mobile species, in general it is very unlikely that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for continuous durations (e.g., >96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. Note also, many marine mammals appear to have the necessary liver enzymes to metabolise hydrocarbons and excrete them as polar derivatives.</p> <p>Evidence suggests that many cetacean species are unlikely to detect and avoid spilled oil (Matkin <i>et al.</i> 2008). There are numerous examples where cetaceans have appeared to incidentally come into contact with oil and/or not demonstrated any obvious avoidance behaviour; e.g. following the Exxon Valdez oil spill, Matkin <i>et al.</i> (2008) reported killer whales in slicks of oil as early as 24 hours after the spill.</p> <p>Some whales, particularly those with coastal migration and reproduction, display strong site fidelity to specific resting, breeding and feeding habitats, as well as to their migratory paths and this may override any tendency for cetaceans to avoid the noxious presence of hydrocarbons. The Southern right whale exhibits varying degrees of site fidelity, with the majority of females and calves returning to the same birthing location, while some also travel long distances between breeding grounds within a season (DSEWPAC, 2013). If spilled oil reaches these biologically important habitats, the pollution may disrupt natural behaviours, displace animals, reduce foraging or reproductive success rates and increase mortality. If sufficiently high numbers are impacted, the greater population may experience reduced recovery and survival rates.</p>	
Coastal Habitat –	Sandy beaches provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird, marine turtle and pinniped species. These activities primarily occur above the high tide line, with exception of haul outs. Note, most of the oil on a sandy shore will be concentrated at, and	The maximum length of coastline potentially at risk from stranded oil at the moderate threshold is 9 km. This coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches.



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
Sandy Shoreline	<p>below, the high tide mark. Sandy beaches are also inhabited by a diverse assemblage (although not always abundant) of infauna (including nematodes, copepods and polychaetes); and macroinvertebrates (e.g. crustaceans). Because the sand retains oil, such animals may be killed if oil penetrates into the sediments. Long-term depletion of sediment fauna could have an adverse effect on birds or fish that use tidal flats as feeding grounds (IPIECA, 1999).</p> <p>Depth of penetration in sandy sediment is influenced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Particle size. Penetration is not generally as great on mud as on coarser sediments. • Oil viscosity. Viscous oils and mousse (water-in-oil emulsion) tend to penetrate less deeply than low-viscosity oils such as light crudes or diesel oil. • Drainage. If sediments are poorly drained (as is often the case with tidal flats remote from creeks or channels), the water content may prevent the oil from penetrating into the sediment. In contrast, oil may reach depths greater than one metre in coarse well-drained sediments. • Animal burrows and root pores. Penetration into fine sediments is increased if there are burrows of animals such as worms, or pores left where plant roots have decayed. <p>A 100 g/m² threshold (considered a 'stain' or 'film', and equivalent to 0.1 mm thickness) is assumed as the lethal threshold for invertebrates on hard substrates and sediments (mud, silt, sand, gravel) in intertidal habitats. A threshold of 100 g/m² oil thickness would be enough to coat an animal and likely impact its survival and reproductive capacity (French-McCay, 2009). Based on this, areas of heavy oiling would likely result in acute toxicity, and death, of many invertebrate communities, especially where oil penetrates into sediments through animal burrows (IPIECA, 1999). However, these communities would be likely to rapidly recover (recruitment from unaffected individuals and recruitment from nearby areas) as oil is removed from the environment.</p> <p>Following the Sea Empress spill (in west Wales, 1996) many amphipods (sandhoppers), cockles and razor shells were killed. There were mass strandings on many beaches of both intertidal species (such as cockles) and shallow sub-tidal species. Similar mass strandings occurred after the Amoco Cadiz spill (in Brittany, France, 1978) (IPIECA, 1999). Following the Sea Empress spill, populations of mud snails recovered within a few months but some amphipod populations had not returned to normal after one year. Opportunists such as some species of worm may actually show a dramatic short-term increase following an oil spill (IPIECA, 1999).</p>	<p>With the shortest time to shoreline accumulation at the moderate threshold being 3 days the MDO will have partially weathered. The shoreline loadings may result in acute toxicity, and mortality, of invertebrate communities, especially as the MDO will easily penetrate into sandy sediments. However, tidal action is expected to lead to rapid weathering of any hydrocarbons in the intertidal area and the populations of these communities would be likely to rapidly recover. The impact of MDO coming ashore on sandy beaches is considered to have a Consequence Level III.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>In March 2014, small volumes of crude oil from an unidentified source (confirmed to not be offshore oil and gas production facilities) washed up along a 7-km section of sandy beach on the Victorian Gippsland coast as small (a few millimetres thick) granular balls (Gippsland Times, 2014). AMSA (2014) reported that no impacts were observed over the course of two months following the incident.</p> <p>As a result of the DWH incident, oil washed up on sandy beaches of the Alabama coastline. The natural movement of sand and water through the beach system continually transformed and re-distributed oil within the beach system, and 18 months after the event, mobile remnant oil remained in various states of weathering buried at different depths in the beaches (Hayworth <i>et al.</i>, 2011). There is also evidence that submerged oil mats (SOM) exist just offshore of the Alabama beaches (ranging in thickness from a few millimetres to several centimetres), which has resulted in the regular washing up of tar balls onto sandy beaches. These SOMs may serve as long-term sources of remnant oil to the beach ecosystem (Hayworth <i>et al.</i>, 2011). Long-term changes to the beach ecosystem as a result of stranded oil are unknown.</p> <p>Other results from beach sampling undertaken at Dapuhin Island, Alabama, in May (pre-impact) and September 2011 (post-impact) found a large shift in the diversity and abundance of microbial species (e.g., nematodes, annelids, arthropods, polychaetes, protists, fungi, algae and bacteria). Post-spill, sampling indicated that species composition was almost exclusively dominated by a few species of fungi. DNA analyses revealed that the 'before' and 'after' communities at the same sites weren't closely related to each other (Bik <i>et al.</i>, 2012). Similar studies found that oil deposited on the beaches caused a shift in the community structure toward a hydrocarbonoclastic consortium (petroleum hydrocarbon degrading microorganisms) (Lamendella <i>et al.</i>, 2014).</p>	
National Parks and Reserves	Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the shoreline of the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park, such as sandy beaches and birds, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.	<p>Part of the coast bordering the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is within the zone of moderate shoreline exposure.</p> <p>The consequence to Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is assessed as localised and short term, and ranked as Consequence Level III.</p>
KEFs	Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the Upwelling East of Eden, such as plankton and other marine fauna, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.	<p>The zone of moderate sea surface MDO exposure intersects the westernmost portion of the KEF: Upwelling East of Eden.</p> <p>While a spill would not affect the upwelling itself, if the spill occurs at the time of an upwelling event, it may result in krill being exposed to in-water MDO. However no in-water exposure is predicted above levels at which impacts are expected to occur. The consequence is assessed as Level IV.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d





Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
Commercial fisheries	<p>Commercial fishing has the potential to be impacted through exclusion zones associated with the spill, the spill response and subsequent reduction in fishing effort. Exclusion zones may impede access to commercial fishing areas, for a short period of time, and nets and lines may become oiled. The impacts to commercial fishing from a public perception perspective however, may be much more significant and longer term than the spill itself.</p> <p>Fishing areas may be closed for fishing for shorter or longer periods because of the risks of the catch being tainted by oil. Concentrations of petroleum contaminants in fish and crustacean and mollusc tissues could pose a significant potential for adverse human health effects, and until these products from nearshore fisheries have been cleared by the health authorities, they could be restricted for sale and human consumption. Indirectly, the fisheries sector will suffer a heavy loss if consumers are either stopped from using or unwilling to buy fish and shellfish from the region affected by the spill.</p> <p>Impacts to fish stocks have the potential for reduction in profits for commercial fisheries, and exclusion zones exclude fishing effort. Davis <i>et al</i> (2002) report detectable tainting of fish flesh after a 24-hour exposure at crude concentrations of 0.1 ppm, marine fuel oil concentrations of 0.33 ppm and diesel concentrations of 0.25 ppm.</p> <p>The Montara spill (as the most recent [2009] example of a large hydrocarbon spill in Australian waters) occurred over an area fished by the Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery (with 11 licences held by 7 operators), with goldband snapper, red emperor, saddletail snapper and yellow spotted rockcod being the key species fished (PTTEP, 2013). As a precautionary measure, the WA Department of Fisheries advised the commercial fishing fleet to avoid fishing in oil-affected waters. Testing of fish caught in areas of visible oil slick (November 2009) found that there were no detectable petroleum hydrocarbons in fish muscle samples, suggesting fish were safe for human consumption. In the short-term, fish had metabolised petroleum hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Limited ill effects were detected in a small number of individual fish only (PTTEP, 2013). No consistent effects of exposure on fish health could be detected within two weeks following the end of the well release. Follow up sampling in areas affected by the spill during 2010 and 2011 (PTTEP, 2013) found negligible ongoing environmental impacts from the spill.</p> <p>Since testing began in the month after the DWH blowout in the Gulf of Mexico (GoM) (2010), levels of oil contamination residue in seafood consistently tested 100 to 1,000 times lower than safety thresholds established by the USA FDA, and every sample tested was found to be far below the FDA's safety threshold for dispersant compounds (BP, 2015). FDA testing of oysters found oil contamination residues to be 10 to 100 times below safety thresholds (BP, 2014). Sampling data shows that post-spill fish populations in the GoM since 2011 were generally consistent with pre-spill ranges and for many shellfish species,</p>	<p>Several commercial fisheries may operate within the area potentially exposed in the event of a fuel spill and a temporary fisheries closure may be put in place.</p> <p>Oil may foul the hulls of fishing vessels and associated equipment, such as gill nets. A temporary fisheries closure, combined with oil tainting of target species (actual or perceived), may lead to financial losses to fisheries and economic losses for individual licence holders.</p> <p>Due to the rapid weathering of the MDO in the high energy Bass Strait environment (see Section 6.6.2.1) it is unlikely that an exclusion zone would be established, consequently, the potential impacts to commercial fisheries from an MDO LOC are considered to be Consequence Level III (based on public impact consequence considerations as per Esso Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018).</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	commercial landings in the GoM in 2011 were comparable to pre-spill levels. In 2012, shrimp (prawn) and blue crab landings were within 2.0% of 2007-09 landings. Recreational fishing harvests in 2011, 2012 and 2013 exceeded landings from 2007-09 (BP, 2014).	
Cultural – Indigenous and Historic	Visible sheen has the potential to reduce the visual amenity of cultural heritage sites such as indigenous or historic (e.g. shipwreck) protected areas.	Oil sheen is predicted to encroach upon nearshore waters in the vicinity of the Gunai Kurnai Native Title Determination Area and a number of historic shipwrecks. However, given the relatively short duration, and limited extent of predicted exposure the consequence level is considered Level IV (based on public impact consequence considerations as per Esso Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018).
Recreation and tourism	Refer to sections on fish, cetaceans and sandy shorelines above.	<p>Tourism and recreation is also linked to the presence of marine fauna (e.g. whales), particular habitats and locations for swimming or recreational fishing.</p> <p>The modelling predicts a low probability of visible oil extending into Victorian waters (including Ninety Mile Beach MNP) and to the sandy shoreline along Ninety Mile Beach (including Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park).</p> <p>Short-term impacts to nature-based tourism and other human uses of beaches (and nearshore waters) may occur as a result of temporary beach closures to protect human health or due to perceptions of a polluted environment that is not desirable to visit.</p> <p>However, given the relatively short duration, and limited extent of predicted shoreline contact the consequence level is considered Level III (based on public impact consequence considerations as per Esso Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018).</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Based on industry data, vessel collisions are considered rare (37 collisions reported from a total of 1200 marine incidents in Australian waters between 2005 and 2012). As most vessel collisions involve the loss of containment of a forward tank, which are generally double-lined and smaller than other tanks, the loss of the maximum volume used in the scenario above is unlikely.



Considering the inherent low likelihood of a collision occurring, the safeguards in place and enactment of the SMPEP and Bass Strait OPEP, and the rapid weathering of MDO the probability of the impacts described above occurring is considered **Very Highly Unlikely (E)**.

6.6.5 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
III	E	4

6.6.6 Controls



Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No unplanned release of MDO to the marine environment from vessel collision		CM27: Vessel approach procedure	OIM to coordinate with vessels to avoid a collision		Radio operations communications log verifies coordination with approaching vessels have been issued when necessary
		CM28: ASOG / CAMO procedures	Activity Specific Operating guidelines (ASOG) / Critical Activity Mode (CAMO) procedures developed to IMCA Standard.		Agreed-for-Implementation (AFI) version of procedures signed by Vessel Master and available.
		CM29: Vessel DP system	All vessels have Class 2 or better DP systems.		Vessel has IACS member DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) and proving trials.
			Watchkeepers in charge of watch hold DP certification.		Watchkeepers' DP certificates available.
		CMP3: Pre-start notifications	AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.		Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
			AHS notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).		Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



		Relevant stakeholders are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.	Stakeholder consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant stakeholders in required timeframes.
Minimise the impact on the environment of an MDO spill.	CM20: Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
	CM12:OPEP	<p>Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected</p> <p>Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.</p>	<p>Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4d and the OPEP.</p> <p>Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.</p>
	CM35:OSMP	<p>Capability is maintained to ensure OSMP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.</p> <p>Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP</p>	<p>Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.</p> <p>Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.</p>

6.6.7 Demonstration of ALARP



ALARP Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Operating vessels close to a MODU is common practice for activities such as fuel transfer, provision of cargo, and reverse logistical support. These activities are well regulated with associated control measures, well understood, and are implemented across the offshore industry.</p> <p>Although there is the potential for impacts of consequence Level III from a vessel collision, spill source volumes are limited in size, the environmental impact of MDO is well understood, a credible spill volume has been modelled and a very conservative threshold has been selected to define the PEA, so there is limited uncertainty associated with this event.</p> <p>During stakeholder engagement, no questions were raised regarding the acceptability of the risk of this event.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	--

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel approach protocols	✓	Vessel approach procedure	It is standard industry practice for procedures describing vessel approach protocols to be developed.
Structured operational limits criteria for dynamic positioning (DP) operations	✓	Activity Specific Operating Guidelines (ASOG) / Critical Activity Mode of Operation (CAMO) procedures	The application of ASOG / CAMO risk management tools is industry best practice for DP operations. CAMO describes how to configure the vessels DP system and ASOG sets out the operational, environmental and equipment performance limits considered necessary for safe DP operations whilst carrying out a specific activity.
DP Class 2	✓	Support vessel DP system	DP Class 2 (redundancy so that no single fault in an active system will cause the system to fail) is the industry standard where loss of position keeping capability may cause personnel injury, pollution or damage with large economic consequences.
Pre-start notifications	✓	Pre-start notifications	<p>Under the Navigation Act 2012, the Australasian Hydrographic Society (AHS) is responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information and nautical publications including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notices to Mariners • AUSCOAST warnings. <p>Details of the PSZ will be published in Notices to Mariners, thus enabling other marine users to plan their activities, and minimising disruption to exclusion zones.</p> <p>Relevant details will be provided to the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) to enable AUSCOAST warnings to be disseminated.</p> <p>Pre-start notices will be provided to all relevant stakeholders approximately 4 weeks and then 1 week prior to activities commencing.</p>
Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	✓	SMPEP	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



			<p>classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS Member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.</p> <p>To prepare for a spill event, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • response equipment available to control a spill event • review cycle to ensure that the SMPEP is kept up to date • testing requirements, including the frequency and nature of these tests. <p>In the event of a spill, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reporting requirements and a list of authorities to be contacted • activities to be undertaken to control the release • procedures for coordinating with local authorities.
Oil spill response planning	✓	OPEP	<p>Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. In the event of a vessel collision the OPEP will be implemented.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



Oil monitoring planning	spill	✓	OSMP	<p>Esso's OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> operational monitoring of a hydrocarbon spill to inform response activities scientific monitoring of environmental impacts of the spill and response activities. <p>Operational monitoring will allow adequate information to be provided to aid decision making to ensure response activities are timely, safe, and appropriate. Scientific monitoring will identify if potentially longer-term remediation activities are required.</p>
Engineering Risk Assessment				
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls		Benefit		Cost / Feasibility
				Adopted

6.6.8 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level III consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

			result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The proposed activities align with the requirements of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 6 (Safety of Navigation) Part 6 deals with safe navigation including provisions about reporting of movement of vessels. <p>The requirements of MARPOL Annex I has been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to “comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist”
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no standard related to a LOC of MDO but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

			<p>and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements;</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors; and</p> <p>OIMS System 10-2 objectives to document, resource and communicate emergency response plans, and conduct training, exercises and/or drills to determine the adequacy of the plans.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised concerning the risk of a LOC resulting from vessel collision.

6.7 Accidental Release – LOC (dry gas from pipeline)

There are no existing assets (i.e. pipelines, wells, platforms) within the vicinity of the BTW wells and in proximity to the activity taking place. Activities at BTW are approximately 6 km from the BTA platform. The nearest pipeline, TWA200 (see Section 2.3.3), is 1815m to the south east and the BMA350 is 3150m to the south west, of the BTW Drill Centre.



The DSV will be operating in the BTA platform PSZ when performing the hot tap operations and laying the umbilical close to the platform, including the pull in of the umbilical through the existing J tube on the platform. The hot tap tie-in location is approximately 400 m from the platform and the nearest pipeline, the BTA150, approximately the same distance away. When laying the umbilical close to the platform the only identified cause of a subsea loss of containment from the existing facilities (see Section 2.3.3) is due to a significant dropped object impacting the BTA 150. The risk, when laying the umbilical on the sea floor or during J tube pull in, of impacting the pipeline with sufficient energy to cause a release was considered non credible.

6.7.1 Causes of loss of containment

A loss of containment of dry gas from the BTA450 pipeline has the potential to occur as a result of damage to the pipeline or failure of the hot tap assembly or process.

The product transported by the BTA 450 is 'dry gas' and the area affected by a LOC will be localised around the tie-in location or damaged location.

A subsea release of gas generates a buoyant subsea plume, which rises through the water column, entrains surrounding water, and expands in an inverted cone type geometry. The process of entrainment and spreading results in dilution of the gas within the surrounding water, which upon reaching the sea surface further spreads and disperses in the atmosphere. The entrained water, when it reaches the surface, is expelled as a zone of surface flow spreading radially from the bubble plume

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

centre. The majority of the gas is released within the main plume centre. The radial surface flow also contains a proportion of gas which is released into the atmosphere in what is termed the boil zone.

The Hydrocarbon Release Assessment report (HSEassist, 2019) established a selection of release scenarios based on a range of damage scenarios / hole sizes, see Table 6-4.

Table 6-4 Release Scenarios

Cause	Hole Size	Initial Flow Rate	Inventory	Plume Diameter (m)	Boil Zone Diameter (m)	Gas Cloud Duration
Passing valves / failed seals	5 mm	0.4 kg/s	3,900 m ³	9.22	19.45	N/A (i.e. below hazardous concentrations)
Minor damage case	25 mm	9.3 kg/s	3,900 m ³	9.22	30.1	~ 14 hours
Major damage case	70 mm	72.8 kg/s	3,900 m ³	9.22	42.5	~ 6.5 hours

6.7.2 Risks of loss of containment

A loss of containment of gas has the potential to result in impacts to marine fauna via:

- Change in water quality.



The main concern associated with a gas (methane) release in the marine environment is the possibility that methane-consuming microbes (methano-trophic bacteria) may exhaust oxygen in the water column.

6.7.3 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by a LOC of gas and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are identified below.

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles - Turtles	Marine Mammals	
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓	✓	

As described above, gas released at the seabed will rapidly dissipate through the water column with only temporary and minor water quality reduction and little to no impact to marine fauna. The rapid rise of gas to surface in a LOC will release gas to the atmosphere rather than being 'trapped' at depth in the water column. A small portion may remain in the waters occupied by and surrounding the gas plume, but this would not be expected to result in significant oxygen depletion given surrounding waters are generally well mixed.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Low-oxygen conditions caused by methane-consuming microbes, could threaten small marine organisms (e.g. plankton, fish larvae, and other creatures that can't roam large distances), that provide a vital link in the marine food chain. However, given the relatively shallow and well mixed surrounding waters, this is not considered likely to occur. At the water depth of the BTA 450, thermal stratification is not normally expected (some weak thermal stratification may occur in calm summer conditions, but generally only in the middle of Bass Strait). Thus, the 'trapping' of methane in deep cold waters is unlikely to occur, and oxygen depletion (and consequent impacts to marine life) in any one layer of the water column is unlikely to occur. The consequence of a LOC is considered to be **Level IV**.



Considering the control measures in place, the probability of a loss of containment of gas resulting in the impacts described above is considered **Very Highly Unlikely (E)**.

6.7.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
IV	E	4

6.7.5 Controls



Environmental Outcome	Performance	Control	Environmental Standard	Performance	Measurement Criteria
No unplanned release of gas from the pipeline to the marine environment.		CMP29: Lifting / installation procedures	The DSV will apply approved lifting / installation procedures.		Lift Plan and laydown plan is in place for vessel unloading.
		CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the PMS.		Inspection of PMS records and Lifting Register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.
		CM34: NOPSEMA-accepted safety case	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted Vessel (Seven Eagle) Safety Case and Pipeline (VIC/PL1) Safety Case demonstrate how the risks to the integrity of the pipeline will be reduced to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pipeline survey to confirm ovality, wall thickness etc. Hot tap design, certification and pressure rating 		<p>Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case for the vessel and pipeline were in place before operations commenced.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations have taken place in accordance with processes described in the Safety Cases.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hot tap assembly leak testing, pressure testing • Hot tap clamp installation procedure • Hot tapping procedure • Lifting operations controls / Lift Plan 	
--	--	---	--

6.7.6 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Context and Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Installation of sub-sea infrastructure and pipelay activities are standard offshore activities. The risks associated with a loss of containment of gas from a pipeline are well understood, and the control measures required to manage these. Furthermore, the associated safety risks mean that these activities are well regulated.</p> <p>No stakeholder objections or were claims raised during consultation for this campaign.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Lift Plan and site specific laydown plan	✓	Lifting procedures	Lifting procedures include Lift Plans, pre-lift deployment checks, identification of safe overboarding areas clear of subsea assets and laydown plans. By ensuring that a site-specific laydown plan is in place, the pre-determined positioning can be followed. As such incidental impacts from incorrect positioning during laydown on site will be reduced.
Maintenance of lifting gear	✓	Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	It is industry good practice that a PMS is in place to ensure that the lifting gear continues to operate at the required standard.
Implementation of a safety management system which controls risks arising from major incidents and achieves safe	✓	NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case	<p>Under the OPGGS(S)R, NOPSEMA requires that the facility, i.e. the Seven Eagle and the BTA450 pipeline, has an accepted Safety Case in place before commencing the activity.</p> <p>The key elements of the Seven Eagle (SE) Vessel Safety Case (SC) that function to reduce the likelihood of LOC include:</p>


	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

operation of the facility			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training (of vessel crew). See SE SC Part 4 Section 6.2: Training Requirements • Qualifications (of vessel crew). See SE SC Part 4 Section 6.1: Competency Requirements • Crane Operations, see SE SC Part 4 Section 10.1 • Flexible Lay Systems Operations, see SE SC Part 4 Section 10.2 • Inspection and maintenance. See SE SC Part 4 Section 11 • Emergency Response. See SE SC Part 4 Section 14 : Emergency Preparedness and Response. • Management of Change. See SE SC Part 4 Section 9.4 under Risk Management • BTW Project Safety Case Revision – Hot tapping operations, see Section 3.4. Note: hot tapping procedures will also comply with API RP 2201 (Safe Hot Tapping Practices in the Petroleum and Petrochemical Industries, July 2003). <p>The key elements of the Bass Strait Pipeline Network (BSPN) Safety Case that function to reduce the likelihood of LOC (and mitigate consequences) include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BTW Diving Installation Addendum, see A.2.8 Lifting controls for the campaign A.3.2 Dive contractor selection and management A.3.3 Competency and training (divers) A.3.4.4 Management of isolations A.3.4.5 Simultaneous operations • Critical Control / Performance Standard 6-2.15 Shutdown and Blowdown Systems. The purpose of the shutdown and blowdown systems is to shutdown, isolate and (where applicable) blowdown equipment following detection of a release, e.g. initiating isolation at the pipeline LVO.
Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

6.7.7 Demonstration of Acceptability

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed activities align with the requirements of the OPGGS Act 2006: Schedule 3 Occupational health and safety and OPGGS(S)R. The OPGGS(S)R require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a safety case for submission to NOPSEMA. Activities at a facility must be conducted in accordance with a safety case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	The Upstream Water Management Standard does not specifically address a LOC of dry gas but the

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

			activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</p> <p>OIMS System 8-1 objectives to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors and to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</p>
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	<p>Concerns from relevant stakeholders addressed through the consultation process.</p> <p>Any new relevant stakeholder objections, claims or issues will be considered in line with the ongoing consultation.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

6.8 Accidental Release – LOC Reservoir Hydrocarbons

6.8.1 Causes of loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons

Loss of well control (LOWC)

As described in the accepted JUR Drilling EP, the BTW wells will be suspended following completion with multiple barriers in place and will remain suspended during the installation of the subsea trees. The maximum predicted release rate for the BTW wells when completed and with production tubing in place is approximately 1.9 kbbl / day. This volume is considerably lower than the WCDS (7.8 kbbl / day) assessed in the accepted JUR Drilling EP and is covered by the assessment for the higher 7.8 kbbl / day described here.

A LOWC can occur when primary and secondary well control measures fail, which could potentially resulting in a release of reservoir hydrocarbons into the marine environment.

During the planning and development of the environment plan for drilling the BTW wells the worst case discharge scenario for LOWC was modelled. Two cases were assessed, the first credible scenario was with the well drilled and intersecting the reservoir but with the drill bit and drill string in the 14 3/4" diameter hole, this partially obstructed scenario gave a release rate of ~3.9 kbd of condensate. The second and far less likely case, was with the drill string removed from the well and a full bore release through the uncompleted 14 3/4" diameter hole to surface, this yielded a release rate of ~7.8 kbd of condensate. This 7.8 kbd rate formed the basis of the oil spill modelling in the accepted JUR Drilling EP along with the oil spill response strategies that would be implemented in the unlikely event this were to occur.

Following completion and testing of the well, including cementing of the 10 3/4" casing and installation of the 7" production tubing when the wells were drilled, the worst case discharge has now been re-assessed for this phase of the activity. The worst case scenario during the operational phase of the well is considered to be a failure of the tree or wellhead / severance of the production tubing and casing where the SSSV fails to close. In this worst case discharge scenario the flow is via the production tubing giving a release rate of 1.9 kbd of condensate. This considerably lower rate is due to the smaller effective hole size of the tubing (7") versus the full bore release hole size of 14 3/4". Note that operational blowouts are also historically less likely than blowouts from drilling and workovers.

Additional oil spill modelling has not been considered necessary. The strategies previously detailed to address the larger release while potentially on the conservative side are still valid and appropriate to demonstrate that Esso has the necessary systems and processes to manage the risks and impacts to ALARP and to an acceptable level for this lower rate scenario. All details of the oil spill modelling for the larger, 7.8 kbd scenario are provided in Section 6.7 in the accepted JUR Drilling EP [NOPSEMA Reference A737951]. The location and extent of hydrocarbons, impacts, risk assessment and controls relevant for this phase of the activity are presented below.

6.8.1.1 Extent of hydrocarbons as a result of Stochastic Modelling

The potential location and extent of surface, shoreline and dissolved hydrocarbons at the moderate threshold from a LOWC Open Hole scenario at BTW (7.8 kbd) are described in [Table 6-5](#) below.





	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Table 6-5 **LOWC modelling output summary moderate threshold – extent of hydrocarbons 7.8 kbd scenario**

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling based on 100 Annualised Spill Trajectories
		BTW Location
Surface exposure	Moderate (10 g/m ²) Approximates lower limit for harmful exposures to birds and marine mammals (NOPSEMA, 2019).	Maximum distance from release location 9 km in a WSW direction. There is a 100% probability of contact with several petrel and albatross foraging BIAs, distribution/foraging and migration whale BIAs (for the Pygmy blue and Southern right whales respectively) and the White shark distribution and breeding BIAs at the moderate exposure threshold.
Shoreline Exposure	Moderate (100 g/m ²) Area likely to require clean-up effort (NOPSEMA, 2019).	Shoreline contact at the moderate exposure threshold along the Gippsland coast is predicted with a probability of between approx. 10 – 30% along the Ninety Mile Beach (Ocean Grange 30%) and 1% further east at Lakes Entrance and Corringile. Note: part of this shoreline is within the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park. The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at this threshold is 3 days at Lakes Entrance. Maximum volume of oil ashore is 71 m ³ (less than 0.1% of total volume) and maximum length of shoreline exposed is 22 km (average approx. 5 km).
In-water (dissolved) Exposure	Moderate (50ppb instantaneous) Approximates potential toxic effects including lethal effects to sensitive species. (NOPSEMA, 2019)	In the water column at 0-10, 10 – 20 and 20 - 30 m depths, there is a 100% probability of contact with several petrel, shearwater and albatross foraging BIAs, distribution/foraging and migration whale BIAs (for the Pygmy blue and Southern right whales respectively) and the White Shark distribution and breeding BIAs at the moderate exposure threshold. At 0 – 10m: There is a predicted 98% probability of contact with the KEF: Upwelling East of Eden and 70% of contact with the Point Hicks Marine National Park. At approx. 15% probability, contact with Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Ninety Mile Beach and Cape Howe Marine National Parks, Gippsland Lakes and Cape Conran Coastal Parks, Croajingolong National Park and the Little penguin and several shearwater foraging BIAs. At approx. 10% probability, contact with Mimosa Rocks and Bournda National Parks, Humpback whale and Grey nurse shark foraging BIAs, Indo Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA and Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

		<p>There is a 1% probability of contact with Beagle and East Gippsland AMPs, KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon, Batemans Marine Park, Eurobodalla National Park and Little penguin and several petrel, tern and shearwater breeding and foraging BIAs.</p> <p>At 10 – 20 m:</p> <p>At approx. 30 – 50% probability, contact with KEF: Upwelling East of Eden and Point Hicks Marine National Park and at approx. 10% Cape Howe Marine National Park, Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Croajingolong National Park, Cape Conran and Gippsland Lakes Coastal Parks and Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland.</p> <p>At approx. 12% probability, contact with Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Cape Howe Marine National Parks, Croajingolong National Park and the Little penguin and several shearwater foraging BIAs.</p> <p>At approx. 8 – 9 % probability, contact with Mimosa Rocks and Bournda National Parks, Cape Conran and Gippsland Lakes Coastal Parks, Humpback whale and Grey nurse shark foraging BIAs, Indo Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA and Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland.</p> <p>There is a 1% probability of contact with KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon, Batemans Marine Park, Eurobodalla National Park and Little penguin and several petrel, tern and shearwater breeding and foraging BIAs.</p> <p>At 20 – 30 m:</p> <p>At approx. 25% probability, contact with KEF: Upwelling East of Eden and at approx. 5 – 8% Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks, Croajingolong National Park, Humpback whale, White shark and Grey nurse shark foraging BIAs and Indo Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA.</p> <p>At less than 3% probability, contact with KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon, Mimosa Rocks and Bournda National Parks, Cape Conran and Gippsland Lakes Coastal Parks and Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland.</p>
--	--	---

Other features, outside of the moderately exposed area but that are within the Potentially Exposed Area are shown in the table below.





	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Table 6-6 LOWC modelling output summary low threshold (inclusive of entrained hydrocarbons) – extent of 7.8 kbd scenario

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling based on 100 Annualised Spill Trajectories
		BTW Location
Surface Exposure	Low (1 g/m ²)	<p>Maximum distance approx. 80 km from release location in an ENE direction.</p> <p>At the low threshold there is a 60% probability of contact with the KEF: Upwelling East of Eden and Victorian waters. There is a low probability (< 3%) of contact with the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park and nearshore waters along the Ninety Mile Beach.</p> <p>The maximum area of coverage of visible oil on the sea surface at any given time throughout the scenario was predicted to occur 94 days after the spill started and covered approximately 80 km².</p>
Shoreline Exposure	Low (10g/m ²)	<p>Shoreline contact, along the Gippsland coast between Lakes Entrance and Woodside Beach, is predicted at a probability of between approx. 10 – 35% (Ocean Grange, Golden Beach 35%). Note: part of this shoreline is within the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park. There is a predicted 2% probability of contact further east and into NSW (as far as Eurobodalla National Park) in isolated occurrences</p> <p>Minimum time for visible oil to shore is 2 - 3 days.</p>
In-water (dissolved) Exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>In the water column at 0-10m and 10 – 20m depths there is a 100% probability of contact with KEF: Upwelling East of Eden, Point Hicks Marine National Park, several petrel and albatross foraging BIAs, distribution/foraging and migration whale BIAs (for the Pygmy blue and Southern right whales respectively) and the White Shark distribution, foraging and breeding BIAs at the low threshold.</p> <p>At 0 – 10m also:</p> <p>At approx. 70 – 90% probability of contact with Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Cape Howe Marine National Park and Little penguin and Wedge tailed shearwater foraging BIAs, Humpback whale foraging BIA and Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA.</p> <p>Additionally there is an approx. 30% probability of contact with the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site and Beagle AMP.</p> <p>At 10- 20m also:</p> <p>At approx. 60 – 80% probability of contact with Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Cape Howe Marine National Park and Little penguin and Wedge tailed shearwater foraging BIAs, Humpback whale foraging BIA and Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA.</p> <p>Additionally there is an approx. 10% probability of contact with the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site and Beagle AMP.</p> <p>At 20 – 30m also:</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling based on 100 Annualised Spill Trajectories
		BTW Location
		<p>There is a 74% probability of contact with KEF: Upwelling East of Eden.</p> <p>At approx. 20 – 30% probability of contact with Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks and Little penguin and Wedge tailed shearwater foraging BIAs, Humpback whale foraging BIA and Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA.</p> <p>Additionally there is a less than. 10% probability of contact with the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site and Beagle AMP.</p>
In-water (entrained) Exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>In-water entrained hydrocarbon at the low threshold extends along the southern Australian coast from Inverloch, Victoria to Sydney, NSW. The probability of contact with the shorelines of various terrestrial National Parks and reserves ranges from almost 100% at Mimosa Rocks, Bournda, Croajingolong and Cape Conran, 70% at Gippsland Lakes, 40% at Wilsons Promontory, Eurobodalla, Nooramunga and Corner Inlet, 30% at Jervis Bay, Booderee and Conjola, 10% at Corner Inlet to <5% at Sydney and Cape Liptrap.</p> <p>Encroachment into Victorian and New South Wales waters is predicted with a an almost 100% probability including contact with Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Bunurong, Cape Howe, Ninety Mile Beach, and Point Hicks Marine National Parks and Jervis and Batemans Marine Parks (NSW). There is also a 64% probability of contact with Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland and 15% with Corner Inlet Ramsar wetland.</p> <p>Encroachment into Tasmanian waters is predicted with a 45% probability including the waters surrounding the terrestrial Kent Group and Hogan Group National Parks, East and West Moncoeur Island Reserves and Curtis Island Nature Reserve.</p> <p>There is a 100% probability of contact with the KEF: Upwelling East of Eden, approximately 60 - 70% probability of contact with KEFs: Big Horseshoe Canyon and Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope and approximately 5% with KEFs: Shelf Rocky Reefs, Tasmanid Seamount Chain, Tasman Front and Eddie Field and Lord Howe Seamount Chain.</p> <p>There is a predicted 90% probability of contact with East Gippsland AMP, 50% with Beagle AMP, 42% with Jervis AMP, 21 with Flinders AMP and approximately 5% with Central Eastern, Freycinet and Lord Howe AMPs at the outer edges of the PEA.</p> <p>There is a 50-100% probability of contact with several albatross, petrel and shearwater foraging BIAs, Crested tern and Little penguin foraging and breeding BIAs, Grey nurse shark foraging/migration and breeding BIAs, Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIAs, Pygmy blue, Humpback and Southern right whale BIAs and White shark BIAs at the low exposure threshold.</p>

6.8.2 Risk of loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons

A loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- Injury / mortality to fauna;
- Change in habitat; and
- Change to the function, interests or activities of other users.

6.8.3 Risk Assessment

Receptors that could be affected by a LOC of reservoir hydrocarbons and that have been identified in Volume 1, Description of Environment as occurring in the area are summarised in below. The exposure risk assessment is provided in [Table 6-7](#).

Impacts	Receptors					
	Benthic Habitats	Plankton	Fish	Marine Reptiles – Turtles	Birds	Marine Mammals
Injury / mortality to fauna		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in habitat	✓					

Impacts	Receptors			
	Coastal Habitats	Australian Marine Parks	KEFs	National Parks and Reserves
Change in habitat	✓	✓	✓	✓

Impacts	Receptors		
	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth and State)	Cultural – Indigenous and Historic	Recreation and Tourism
Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	✓	✓	✓



Table 6-7 Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure

Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Benthic Habitats – Bare Substrate, Coral, Seagrass, Macroalgae, Subtidal Rocky Reef</p>	<p>Bare Substrate</p> <p>While this receptor represents the 'bare sand' areas offshore, it does provide habitat for benthic invertebrates (both infauna and macroinvertebrates).</p> <p>Surveys undertaken after the Montara blowout found no obvious visual signs of major disturbance at Barracouta and Vulcan shoals (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2010), which occur about 20-30 m below the water line in otherwise deep waters (generally >150 m water depth). Later sampling indicated the presence of low-level severely degraded oil at some shoals, though in the absence of pre-impact data, this could not be directly linked to the Montara spill. Levels of hydrocarbons in the sediments were, in any case, several orders of magnitude lower than levels at which biological effects become possible (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2012; Gagnon & Rawson, 2011).</p> <p>Studies undertaken since the DWH incident have shown that fewer than 2% of the more than 8,000 sediment samples collected exceeded the US EPA sediment toxicity benchmark for aquatic life, and these were largely limited to the area close to the wellhead (BP, 2015).</p> <p>Acute or chronic exposure through contact and/or digestion can result in toxicological risks to invertebrates. However, the presence of an exoskeleton (e.g. crustaceans) reduces the impact of hydrocarbon absorption through the surface membrane. Invertebrates with no exoskeleton and larval forms may be more prone to impacts. Exposure can induce changes in burrowing depth into the substrate (which can lead to higher predation rates on some species) and can limit the growth, recruitment and reproductive capacity of some marine invertebrates (Fukuyama <i>et al.</i>, 1998).</p> <p>Deep water benthic invertebrates are usually protected from oiling by the buoyant nature of hydrocarbons, although the depth of oil penetration is dependent on turbulence in the water column. Hydrocarbons can also reach the benthos through the settlement of oiled particles such as faeces, dead plankton or inorganic sand particles (Jewett <i>et al.</i>, 1999).</p> <p>Coral</p> <p>Corals are generally located in shallow and intertidal regions, where there is the potential for exposure to surface and in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Experimental studies and field observations indicate all coral species are sensitive to the effects of oil, although there are considerable differences in the degree of</p>	<p>Exposure to in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons is restricted to 30 m below the surface and therefore any potential impact to benthic habitats will only occur in shallower nearshore waters.</p> <p>The zone of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons is predicted to extend into nearshore Victorian waters between the Ninety Mile Beach to Point Hicks in East Gippsland. The predominant benthic habitat in the Gippsland Basin is bare substrate. However, known areas of seagrass which may be exposed include Lakes Entrance, Lake Tyers, Bemm River Estuary and Tamboon Inlet. There is the potential that exposure could result in sub-lethal impacts, more so than lethal impacts, possibly because much of seagrasses' biomass is underground in their rhizomes (Zieman <i>et al.</i>, 1984). Seagrass in this region isn't considered a significant food source for marine fauna.</p> <p>Low relief sandstone / limestone rocky reef habitats potentially supporting a diverse range of attached epifauna (such as sponges and ascidians) and associated algae and other fauna are present in the shallower nearshore waters parallel with the Gippsland coast.</p> <p>Suitable hard substrate for macroalgal beds including the threatened 'Giant Kelp' occur in areas such as around Gabo Island and within the Bemm River Estuary. As described opposite, intertidal species are more prone to direct exposure than subtidal beds, however sub-lethal toxicity effects from in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons may be observed.</p> <p>Corals are not a common habitat type in the Gippsland Basin however solitary soft corals may occur where suitable hard substrate, such as rocky reef or man-made structures, is present. Sub-lethal toxicity effects may result from direct contact with in-water hydrocarbons or indirectly through feeding on contaminated prey (plankton).</p> <p>Impact by direct contact of benthic species with hydrocarbon in the deeper areas of the release area is not expected given the surface nature of the spill and the water depths at the spill location. Benthic invertebrate species closer to shore may be affected. Filter-feeding benthic invertebrates such as sponges, bryozoans, abalone and hydroids may be exposed to sub-lethal impacts however population level impacts are considered unlikely.</p> <p>The consequence of a LOWC on benthic habitats is assessed as Level II.</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>tolerance between species. Differences in sensitivities may be due to the ease with which oil adheres to the coral structures, the degree of mucous production and self-cleaning, or simply different physiological tolerances.</p> <p>Direct contact of coral by hydrocarbons may impair respiration and also photosynthesis by symbiotic zooxanthellae (IPIECA, 1992). Coral gametes or larvae in the surface layer where they are exposed to the slick may also be fouled (Epstein <i>et al.</i>, 2000). Physical oiling of coral tissue can cause a decline in metabolic rate and may cause varying degrees of tissue decomposition and death (Negri and Heyward, 2000). Oil may also cling to certain types of sediment causing oil to sink to the seafloor, covering corals in oiled sediment.</p> <p>Where corals come into direct contact with surface exposures (i.e., intertidal/shallow areas), they are more susceptible due to physical presence, than toxicity associated with dissolved oil components within the water column which, in some cases, may be more toxic than the floating surface slicks (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 1994). A range of impacts is reported to result from toxicity including partial mortality of colonies, reduced growth rates, bleaching and reduced photosynthesis.</p> <p>Laboratory and field studies have demonstrated that branching corals appear to have a higher susceptibility to hydrocarbon exposure than massive corals or corals with large polyps.</p> <p>Chronic effects of oil exposure have been consistently noted in corals and, ultimately, can kill the entire colony. Chronic impacts include histological, biochemical, behavioural, reproductive and developmental effects. Field studies of chronically polluted areas and manipulative studies in which corals are artificially exposed to oil show that some coral species tolerate oil better than other species (NOAA, 2010).</p> <p>Reproductive stages of corals have been found to be more sensitive to oil toxicity. Fertilisation of coral species has been observed to be completely blocked in <i>Acropora tenuis</i> at heavy fuel oil concentrations of 150 ppb (Harrison, 1999), with significant reductions in fertilisation of <i>A.millepora</i> and <i>A. valida</i> at concentrations between 580 and 5800 ppb, in addition to developmental abnormalities and reduced survival of coral larvae at similar concentrations. Lower concentrations of less than 100 ppb crude oil were observed to inhibit larval metamorphosis in <i>A. millepora</i> (Negri & Heyward, 2000).</p> <p>Studies undertaken after the Montara incident included diver surveys to assess the status of Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam coral reefs. These found that other than a region-wide coral bleaching event caused by thermal stress (i.e., caused by sea water exceeding 32°C), the condition of the reefs was consistent with previous</p>	



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>surveys, suggesting that any effects of hydrocarbons reaching these reefs was minor, transitory or sub-lethal and not detectable (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2010). This is despite AMSA observations of surface slicks or sheen nears these shallow reefs during the spill (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2010). Surveys in 2011 indicated that the corals exhibiting bleaching in 2010 had largely survived and recovered (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2012), indicating that potential exposure to hydrocarbons while in an already stressed state did not have any impact on the healthy recovery of the coral.</p> <p>In addition, surveys undertaken after the Montara blowout on the plateau areas of Barracouta and Vulcan shoals (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2010), which occur about 20-30 m below the water line in otherwise deep waters (generally >150 m water depth), and contain algae, hard coral and seagrass, found no obvious visual signs of major disturbance.</p> <p>Macroalgae</p> <p>Macroalgae are generally limited to growing on intertidal and subtidal rocky substrata in shallow waters to 10 m depth. As such, they may be exposed to subsurface and entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons, however are susceptible to surface hydrocarbon exposure more so in intertidal habitats as opposed to subtidal habitats.</p> <p>Reported toxic responses to oils have included a variety of physiological changes to enzyme systems, photosynthesis, respiration, and nucleic acid synthesis (Lewis & Pryor 2013). Despite the pool of literature on macroalgae exposure to petroleum oils, very few investigations have reported effects on species that are common in Australian waters (Lewis & Pryor 2013).</p> <p>Smothering, fouling and asphyxiation are some of the physical effects that have been documented from oil contamination in marine plants (Blumer, 1971; Cintron <i>et al.</i>, 1981). In macroalgae, oil can act as a physical barrier for the diffusion of CO₂ across cell walls (O'Brien & Dixon, 1976). The effect of hydrocarbons however is largely dependent on the degree of direct exposure and how much of the hydrocarbon adheres to algae, which will vary depending on the oils physical state and relative 'stickiness'. The morphological features of macroalgae, such as the presence of a mucilage layer or the presence of fine 'hairs' will influence the amount of hydrocarbon that will adhere to the algae. A review of field studies conducted after spill events by Connell <i>et al.</i> (1981) indicated a high degree of variability in the level of impact, but in all instances, the algae appeared to be able to recover rapidly from even very heavy oiling. The rapid recovery of algae was attributed to the fact that for most algae, new growth is produced from near the base of the plant while the distal parts (which would be exposed to the oil contamination) are continually lost. Other studies have indicated that oiled kelp beds had a 90% recovery within 3-4 years of</p>	



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>impact, however full recovery to pre-spill diversity may not occur for long periods after the spill (French-McCay, 2004).</p> <p>Intertidal macroalgal beds are more prone to oil spills than subtidal beds because although the mucous coating prevents oil adherence, oil that is trapped in the upper canopy can increase the persistence of the oil, which impacts upon site-attached species. Additionally, when oil sticks to dry fronds on the shore, they can become overweight and break as a result of wave action (IPIECA, 1995).</p> <p>The toxicity of hydrocarbons to macroalgae varies for the different macroalgal life stages, with water-soluble hydrocarbons more toxic to macroalgae (O'Brien and Dixon, 1976). Toxic effect concentrations for hydrocarbons and algae have varied greatly among species and studies, ranging 2- 10,000,000 ppb (Lewis & Pryor, 2013). The sensitivity of gametes, larva and zygote stages however have all proven more responsive to petroleum oil exposure than adult growth stages (Lewis & Pryor, 2013).</p> <p>Macrophytes, including macroalgae, require light to photosynthesise. So in addition to the potential impacts from direct smothering or exposure to entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons, the presence of entrained hydrocarbon within the water column can affect light qualities and the ability of macrophytes to photosynthesise.</p> <p>Seagrass</p> <p>Seagrasses generally grow in sediments in intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light, and are common in sheltered coastal areas such as bays, lees of islands and fringing coastal reefs. As such, they may be exposed to both surface and sub-surface hydrocarbons. Submerged vegetation in nearshore areas can be exposed to oil by direct contact (i.e., smothering) and by uptake by rhizomes through contaminated sediments. Exposure also can take place via uptake of hydrocarbons through plant membranes. In addition, seeds may be affected by contact with oil contained within sediments (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>When seagrass leaves are exposed to petroleum oil, sub-lethal quantities of the soluble fraction can be incorporated into the tissue, causing a reduction in tolerance to other stress factors (Zieman <i>et al.</i>, 1984). The toxic components of petroleum oils are thought to be the PAH, which are lipophilic and therefore able to pass through lipid membranes and tend to accumulate in the thylakoid membranes of chloroplasts (Ren <i>et al.</i>, 1994).</p> <p>As such, the susceptibility of seagrasses to hydrocarbon spills will depend largely on distribution. Deeper communities will be protected from oiling under all but the most extreme weather conditions. Shallow seagrasses are more likely to be affected</p>	



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>by dispersed oil droplets or, in the case of emergent seagrasses, direct oiling. Theoretically, intertidal seagrass communities would be the most susceptible because the leaves and rhizomes may both be affected.</p> <p>Subtidal rocky reefs</p> <p>Nearshore and offshore subtidal reef habitats are dominated by seaweeds, mobile invertebrates and fish. Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to these reefs discussed in the appropriate sections. It was observed that the release of large quantities of fuel oil during the grounding of the Iron Baron did not substantially affect populations of subtidal reef associated organisms (Edgar & Barrett, 1995)</p>	
Plankton	<p>Plankton are found in nearshore and open waters beneath the surface in the water column. These organisms migrate vertically through the water column to feed in surface waters at night (NRDA, 2012). As they move close to the sea surface it is possible that they may be exposed to both surface hydrocarbons but to a greater extent, hydrocarbons dissolved or entrained in the water column</p> <p>Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to the impacts of oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016) due to their small size and high surface area to volume ratio. Phytoplankton exposed to hydrocarbons may affect their ability to photosynthesize and impact for the next trophic level in the food chain (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016). Oil can affect the rate of photosynthesis and inhibit growth in phytoplankton, depending on the concentration range. For example, photosynthesis is stimulated by low concentrations of oil in the water column (10-30 ppb), but become progressively inhibited above 50 ppb. Conversely, photosynthesis can be stimulated below 100 ppb for exposure to weathered oil (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 2004).</p> <p>Zooplankton (microscopic animals such as rotifers, copepods and krill that feed on phytoplankton) are vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016).</p> <p>Plankton are generally abundant in the upper layers of the water column and is the basis of the marine food web, so an oil spill in any one location is unlikely to have long-lasting impacts on plankton populations at a regional level. Reproduction by survivors or migration from unaffected areas is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 2004). Oil spill field observations show minimal or transient effects</p>	<p>Plankton are predicted to be exposed to in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons above the moderate exposure threshold in a narrow zone (up to approx. 100 km in width) extending parallel to the Gippsland and southern NSW coastline (for up to approx... 500 km from the release location).</p> <p>The impact to plankton is therefore predicted to be Level III, with potential effects on the food web recognised.</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment																				
	on plankton (Volkman <i>et al.</i> , 2004). Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011).																					
Fish	<p>Fish can be exposed to oil through a variety of pathways, including: direct dermal contact (e.g. swimming through oil); ingestion (e.g. directly or via oil-affected prey/foods); and inhalation (e.g. elevated dissolved contaminant concentrations in water passing over the gills). Fish are generally considered vulnerable to oil spills because they inhabit areas coincident with oil exploration and production and those areas that may be subsequently impacted by an oil spill; including coral reefs, seagrasses, nearshore areas, deep offshore areas, pelagic habitats and demersal habitats (Moore & Dwyer, 1974; Gundlach & Hayes, 1978). Of the potential toxicants, monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs and PAHs) are generally regarded as the most toxic to fish.</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Since fish and sharks do not generally break the sea surface, the exposure of surface hydrocarbons to fish and shark species are unlikely to occur. Near the sea surface, fish are able to detect and avoid contact with surface slicks meaning fish mortalities rarely occur in the event of a hydrocarbon spill in open waters (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 2004). As a result, wide-ranging pelagic fish of the open ocean generally are not highly susceptible to impacts from surface hydrocarbons. Adult fish kills reported after oil spills occur mainly to shallow water, near-shore benthic species (Volkman <i>et al.</i>, 2004). Following the DWH incident, it was suggested that whale sharks may be vulnerable to oiling of gills if exposed to the oil. The tendency of whale sharks to feed close to surface waters will increase the likelihood of exposure to surface slicks and elevated hydrocarbon concentrations beneath slicks.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Exposure to hydrocarbons entrained or dissolved in the water column can be toxic to fishes. Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However, many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012). Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement.</p> <p>Fish are most vulnerable to hydrocarbon discharges during their embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. Oil exposure may result in decreased spawning success and abnormal larval development. Impacts on eggs and larvae entrained in the</p>	<p>Both release locations are located in open ocean waters and the zone of moderate surface oil is not predicted to extend into shallow nearshore waters.</p> <p>Although pelagic fish species may be exposed to moderate levels of dissolved oil their mobile, transitory characteristics reduce the risk of prolonged exposure. Large-scale population level effects following a LOWC on fish species, abundances or assemblage composition would be unlikely due to the wide geographical distribution of many fish in Bass Strait and the potential for rapid re-colonisation. Deep water demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of in-water hydrocarbons in upper layers (0 – 30 m) of the water column only.</p> <p>The zone of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons will contact the White shark breeding and distribution BIAs and Grey nurse shark foraging and migration BIAs. Pelagic species of shark are at greatest risk of being exposed to oil following a LOWC given their wide foraging areas and risks of consuming contaminated prey. White sharks are known to aggregate near Ninety Mile Beach and philopatric characteristics means they may return to the place of birth to breed even if habitats are contaminated. This species is widely distributed and thus unlikely to suffer ecologically important declines in abundance.</p> <p>The consequences to fish and sharks are assessed as Level I, taking into consideration the potential impacts to threatened species such as the White and Grey nurse sharks and the larval or juvenile stages of the Australian Grayling.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Effect Dimensions</th><th colspan="2">Sensitivity Dimensions</th></tr><tr><td>Duration</td><td>M</td><td>Irreplaceability</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Size/Scale</td><td>M</td><td>Vulnerability</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Intensity</td><td>H</td><td>Influence</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">M - H</td><td colspan="2">H</td></tr></table>	Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H	Intensity	H	Influence	H	M - H		H	
Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions																				
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H																			
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H																			
Intensity	H	Influence	H																			
M - H		H																				



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	upper water column are not expected to be significant given the temporary period of water quality impairment, and the limited areal extent of the spill. As egg/larvae dispersal is widely distributed in the upper layers of the water column it is expected that current induced drift will rapidly replace any oil affected populations.	
Marine Reptiles - Turtles	<p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages; eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Oil exposure affects different turtle life stages in different ways; and each turtle life stage frequents a habitat with varied potential to be impacted during an oil spill. Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at particular risk, including a lack of avoidance, indiscriminate feeding in convergence zones, and large pre-dive inhalations.</p> <p>Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds).</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Effects of oil on turtles include increased egg mortality and developmental defects; direct mortality due to oiling in hatchlings, juveniles, and adults; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands. Oil can enter cavities such as the eyes, nostrils, or mouth; and oil covering their bodies may interfere with breathing because they inhale large volumes of air to dive.</p> <p>Experiments on physiological and clinical pathological effects of hydrocarbons on loggerhead turtles (~15–18 months old) showed that the turtles' major physiological systems were adversely affected by both chronic and acute exposures (96 hour exposure to a 0.05 cm layer of South Louisiana crude oil versus 0.5 cm for 48 hours) (Lutcavage <i>et al.</i> 1995). Recovery from the sloughing skin and mucosa took up to</p>	<p>While marine turtles, including threatened species, are known to occur in the area potentially exposed to condensate above surface and in-water (dissolved) moderate exposure thresholds they are not noted to reside or aggregate in significant numbers, and there are no recognised BIAs in the region.</p> <p>There are no turtle nesting beaches along the Gippsland or southern NSW coastlines, so impacts to turtles from shoreline oiling will not occur.</p> <p>Although the effects of hydrocarbons on marine reptiles, specifically turtles can be severe, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that a LOWC would affect individuals rather than population level. Consequently the potential impacts to turtles are considered to be Consequence Level II.</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>21 days, increasing the turtle's susceptibility to infection or other diseases, such as fibropapilloma (Lutcavage <i>et al.</i> 1995).</p> <p>Records of oiled wildlife during spills rarely include marine turtles, even from areas where they are known to be relatively abundant (Short, 2011). An exception to this was the large number of marine turtles collected (613 dead and 536 live) during the DWH incident in the GoM, although many of these animals did not show any sign of oil exposure (NOAA 2013). Of the dead turtles found, 3.4% were visibly oiled and 85% of the live turtles found were oiled (NOAA, 2013). Of the captured animals, 88% of the live turtles were later released, suggesting that oiling does not inevitably lead to mortality.</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Turtles may experience oiling impacts on nesting beaches and eggs through chemical exposures resulting in decreased survival to hatching and developmental defects in hatchlings. Adult females crossing an oiled beach could cause external oiling of the skin and carapace; nothing that most oil is deposited at the high-tide line, and most turtles nest well above this level. Studies on freshwater snapping turtles showed uptake of PAHs from contaminated nest sediments, but no impacts on hatching success or juvenile health following exposure of eggs to dispersed weathered light crude (Rowe <i>et al.</i>, 2009). However, other studies found evidence that exposure of freshwater turtle embryos to PAHs results in deformities (Bell <i>et al.</i>, 2006, Van Meter <i>et al.</i>, 2006). Turtle hatchlings may be more vulnerable to smothering as they emerge from the nests and make their way over the intertidal area to the water (AMSA, 2015). Hatchlings that contact oil residues while crossing a beach can exhibit a range of effects including impaired movement and bodily functions (Shigenaka, 2003). Hatchlings sticky with oily residues may also have more difficulty crawling and swimming, rendering them more vulnerable to predation.</p> <p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an unplanned discharge on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPAC 2012b).</p>	
Birds	<p>Seabirds and shorebirds are sensitive to the impacts of oiling, with their vulnerability arising from the fact that they cross the air-water interface to feed, while their shoreline habitats may also be oiled (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016). Species that raft together in large flocks on the sea surface are particularly at risk (ITOPF, 2011).</p>	<p>A number of threatened seabird and shorebird species may occur in the area exposed above moderate surface thresholds. There are foraging BIA's for several species of petrels, shearwater and albatross, however, there are no breeding BIAs within this exposed area.</p> <p>Seabirds rafting, resting, diving or feeding at sea have the potential to come into contact with surface oil, ranging from moderate to high exposure. As such, acute or chronic toxicity impacts</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment																				
	<p><u>Sea surface oil</u></p> <p>Birds foraging at sea have the potential to directly interact with oil on the sea surface some considerable distance from breeding sites in the course of normal foraging activities. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies). As seabirds are a top order predator, any impact on other marine life (e.g. pelagic fish) may disrupt and limit food supply both for the maintenance of adults and the provisioning of young.</p> <p>For seabirds, direct contact with hydrocarbons can foul feathers, which may subsequently result in hypothermia due to a reduction in the ability of the bird to thermo-regulate and impair water-proofing. A bird suffering from cold, exhaustion and a loss of buoyancy may also dehydrate, drown or starve (DSEWPAC, 2011). Increased heat loss as a result of a loss of water-proofing results in an increased metabolism of food reserves in the body, which is not countered by a corresponding increase in food intake, may lead to emaciation (DSEWPAC, 2011). The greatest vulnerability in this case occurs when birds are feeding or resting at the sea surface (Peakall et al., 1987). . In a review of 45 actual marine spills, there was no correlation between the numbers of bird deaths and the volume of the spill (Burger, 1993).</p> <p>Penguins may be especially vulnerable to oil because they spend a high portion of their time in the water and readily lose insulation and buoyancy if their feathers are oiled (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016). The Iron Baron vessel spill (325 tonnes of bunker fuel in Tasmania in 1995) is estimated to have resulted in the death of up to 20,000 penguins (Hook <i>et al.</i>, 2016).</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Shorebirds are likely to be exposed to oil when it directly impacts the intertidal zone and onshore due to their feeding habitats. Foraging shorebirds will be at potential risk of both direct impacts through contamination of individual birds (e.g. fouling of feathers) and indirect impacts (e.g. fouling and/or a reduction in prey items) (Clarke, 2010). Birds that are coated in oil can also suffer from damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, as well as internal tissue irritation in their lungs and stomachs</p> <p>Breeding birds (both seabirds and shorebirds) may be exposed to oil via direct contact or the contamination of the breeding habitat (e.g. shores of islands) (Clarke,</p>	<p>(death or long-term poor health) to seabirds are possible. Most species tend to forage on their own, though large feeding flocks will gather at rich or passing food sources.</p> <p>The Gippsland and southern NSW coastlines and neighbouring islands provide feeding and nesting habitats for many coastal and migratory bird species. Accumulation of oil at the moderate threshold may occur on the shoreline of Gabo Island where a Little penguin colony and seabird rookery are located. Gabo Island is located within a Little penguin foraging BIA.</p> <p>Shorebirds foraging in the intertidal zone, or roosting or nesting on beaches and dunes along the Gippsland and southern NSW coastlines may also be exposed to accumulated oil. Foraging BIAs for several species of shearwater, petrel and albatross overlap with shorelines where oil is predicted to accumulate at moderate thresholds.</p> <p>Because the zone of moderate in-water exposure extends into nearshore waters foraging shorebirds may be indirectly impacted by loss of invertebrate prey.</p> <p>The populations of seabird and shorebird species have a wide geographic range, meaning that impacts to individuals or a population at one location will not necessarily extend to populations at other un-impacted locations.</p> <p>Consequently, the potential consequence of risks to seabirds and shorebirds from a LOWC are considered to be Level I taking into consideration the particular vulnerability of the Little penguin and shorebirds, such as the Hooded Plover, which nest along the beaches and dunes of the Gippsland coast.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Effect Dimensions</th><th colspan="2">Sensitivity Dimensions</th></tr><tr><td>Duration</td><td>M</td><td>Irreplaceability</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Size/Scale</td><td>M</td><td>Vulnerability</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Intensity</td><td>M - H</td><td>Influence</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">M - H</td><td colspan="2">H</td></tr></table>	Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H	Intensity	M - H	Influence	H	M - H		H	
Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions																				
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H																			
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H																			
Intensity	M - H	Influence	H																			
M - H		H																				



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>2010). Bird eggs may subsequently be damaged if an oiled adult sits on the nest. Fresh crude was shown to be more toxic than weathered crude, which had a medial lethal dose of 21.3 mg/egg. Studies of contamination of duck eggs by small quantities of crude oil, mimicking the effect of oil transfer by parent birds, have been shown to result in mortality of developing embryos.</p> <p>Toxic effects on birds may result where oil is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers, or via consumption of oil-affected prey. Whether this toxicity ultimately results in mortality will depend on the amount consumed and other factors relating to the health and sensitivity of the particular bird species.</p> <p>Engelhardt (1983), Clark (1984), Geraci & St Aubin (1988) and Jenssen (1994) indicated that the threshold thickness of oil that could impart a lethal dose to an individual wildlife species is 10 µm (~10 g/m²). Scholten <i>et al.</i> (1996) indicates that a layer 25 µm thick would be harmful for most birds that contact the slick.</p>	
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)	<p>Pinnipeds are directly at risk from impacts associated with the exposure to surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p><u>Sea surface oil</u></p> <p>Pinnipeds are vulnerable to sea surface exposures in particular given they spend much of their time on or near the surface of the water, as they need to surface every few minutes to breathe, and regularly haul out on to beaches. Pinnipeds are also sensitive as they will stay near established colonies and haul-out areas, meaning they are less likely to practise avoidance behaviours. This is corroborated by Geraci and St. Aubins (1988) who suggest seals, sea-lions and fur-seals have been observed swimming in oil slicks during a number of documented spills.</p> <p>As a result of exposure to surface oils, pinnipeds, with their relatively large, protruding eyes are particularly vulnerable to effects such as irritation to mucous membranes that surround the eyes and line the oral cavity, respiratory surfaces, and anal and urogenital orifices. Hook <i>et al</i> (2016) reports that seals appear not to be very sensitive to contact with oil, but instead to the toxic impacts from the inhalation of volatile components.</p> <p>For some pinnipeds, fur is an effective thermal barrier because it traps air and repels water. Petroleum stuck to fur reduces its insulative value by removing natural oils that waterproof the pelage. Consequently, the rate of heat transfer through fur seal</p>	<p>Accumulation of oil at the moderate threshold may occur on the shorelines of Gabo Island and The Skerries where major fur seal colonies are located. Significant effects on the populations of these colonies as a result of the presence of shoreline oil are possible particularly during the Summer breeding and Spring pupping seasons.</p> <p>Seals are known to occur within the open ocean areas exposed to moderate surface thresholds. These areas are not identified as critical habitat and there are no identified BIAs for seals in the region however fur seals are known to aggregate around offshore oil and gas installations which are used for haul out. Exposure to surface oil can result in skin and eye irritations and disruptions to thermal regulation. Although the characteristics of condensate reduce the risk of hyperthermia from oiling, other effects of surface (and in-water) hydrocarbons on pinnipeds can be severe.</p> <p>The consequence is assessed as Level II.</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>pelts can double after oiling (Geraci & St.Aubin, 1988), adding an energetic burden to the animal. Kooyman <i>et al</i> (1976) suggest that in fact, fouling of approximately one-third of the body surface resulted in 50% greater heat loss in fur seals immersed in water at various temperatures. Fur-seals are particularly vulnerable due to the likelihood of oil adhering to fur. Heavy oil coating and tar deposits on fur-seals may result in reduced swimming ability and lack of mobility out of the water.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Ingested hydrocarbons can irritate or destroy epithelial cells that line the stomach and intestine, thereby affecting motility, digestion and absorption.</p> <p>However, pinnipeds have been found to have the enzyme systems necessary to convert absorbed hydrocarbons into polar metabolites, which can be excreted in urine (Engelhardt, 1982; Addison & Brodie, 1984; Addison <i>et al.</i>, 1986). Volkman <i>et al</i> (1994) report that benzene and naphthalene ingested by seals is quickly absorbed into the blood through the gut, causing acute stress, with damage to the liver considered likely. If ingested in large volumes, hydrocarbons may not be completely metabolised, which may result in death.</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Breeding colonies (used to birth and nurse until pups are weaned) are particularly sensitive to hydrocarbon spills (Higgins & Gass, 1993). ITOPF (2011) report that species that rely on fur to regulate their body temperature (such as fur-seals) are the most vulnerable to oil as the animals may die from hypothermia or overheating, depending on the season, if the fur becomes matted with oil.</p> <p>It is reported that most pinnipeds scratch themselves vigorously with their flippers and do not lick or groom themselves, so are less likely to ingest oil from skin surfaces (Geraci & St. Aubin, 1988). However, mothers trying to clean an oiled pup may ingest oil. The Long Term Environmental Impact and Recovery report for the Iron Barren oil spill concluded that "The number of pups born at Tenth Island in 1995 was reduced when compared to previous years. There was a strong relationship between the productivity of the seal colonies and the proximity of the islands to the oil spill wherein the islands close to the spill showed reduced pup production and those islands more distant to the oil spill did not" (Tasmanian SMPC, 1999).</p> <p>Pinnipeds are further at risk because they appear to rely on scent to establish a mother-pup bond (Sandegren, 1970; Fogden, 1971), and consequently oil-coated</p>	



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>pups may not be recognisable to their mothers. This is only theorised, with studies and research indicating interaction between mothers and oiled pups were normal (Davis and Anderson, 1976; Davies, 1949; Shaughnessy & Chapman, 1984).</p> <p>Australian sea-lions have 'naturally poor recovery abilities' due to 'unusual reproductive biology and life history' (TSSC, 2005). Due to the extreme philopatry of females and limited dispersal of males between breeding colonies, the removal of only a few individuals annually may increase the likelihood of decline and potentially lead to the extinction of some of the smaller colonies.</p> <p>The Long Term Environmental Impact and Recovery report for the Iron Barren oil spill concluded that "The number of pups born at Tenth Island in 1995 was reduced when compared to previous years. There was a strong relationship between the productivity of the seal colonies and the proximity of the islands to the oil spill wherein the islands close to the spill showed reduced pup production and those islands more distant to the oil spill did not" (Tasmanian SMPC, 1999).</p> <p>Pinnipeds are further at risk because they appear to rely on scent to establish a mother-pup bond (Sandegren, 1970; Fogden, 1971), and consequently oil-coated pups may not be recognisable to their mothers. This is only theorised, with studies and research indicating interaction between mothers and oiled pups were normal (Davis and Anderson, 1976; Davies, 1949; Shaughnessy & Chapman, 1984).</p> <p>Australian sea-lions have 'naturally poor recovery abilities' due to 'unusual reproductive biology and life history' (TSSC, 2005). Due to the extreme philopatry of females and limited dispersal of males between breeding colonies, the removal of only a few individuals annually may increase the likelihood of decline and potentially lead to the extinction of some of the smaller colonies.</p>	
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)	<p>Whales and dolphins can be exposed to the chemicals in oil through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal exposure by consuming oil or contaminated prey; • Inhaling volatile oil compounds when surfacing to breathe; • External exposure, by swimming in oil and having oil directly on the skin and body; and • Maternal transfer of contaminants to embryos (NRDA, 2012). <p><u>Surface oil</u></p>	<p>Several threatened, migratory and/or listed cetacean species may traverse the condensate spill plume.</p> <p>The foraging and distribution BIAs for the Pygmy blue whale and the migration BIA for the Southern right whale may be exposed to surface and in-water concentrations above the moderate exposure threshold. The foraging BIA for the Humpback whale and breeding BIA for the Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin may also overlap the zone of moderate in water (dissolved) hydrocarbon.</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment																				
	<p>Direct surface oil contact with hydrocarbons is considered to have little deleterious effect on whales, possibly due to the skin's effectiveness as a barrier to toxicity, and effect of oil on cetacean skin is probably minor and temporary (Geraci & St Aubin, 1988). French-McCay (2009) identifies that a 10-25 µm oil thickness threshold has the potential to impart a lethal dose to the species, however also estimates a probability of 0.1% mortality to cetaceans if they encounter these thresholds based on the proportion of the time spent at surface. The inhalation of oil droplets, vapours and fumes is a distinct possibility if whales surface in slicks to breathe. Exposure to hydrocarbons in this way could damage mucous membranes, damage airways or even cause death.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbon with subsequent lethal or sub-lethal impacts are both applicable to entrained oil. However, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales (such as Blue, Southern right and Humpback whales) are not particularly susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they feed by skimming the surface. Oil may stick to the baleen while they 'filter feed' near slicks. Toothed whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. As highly mobile species, in general it is very unlikely that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for continuous durations (e.g., >96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. Note also, many marine mammals appear to have the necessary liver enzymes to metabolise hydrocarbons and excrete them as polar derivatives.</p> <p>Evidence suggests that many cetacean species are unlikely to detect and avoid spilled oil (Matkin <i>et al.</i> 2008). There are numerous examples where cetaceans have appeared to incidentally come into contact with oil and/or not demonstrated any obvious avoidance behavior; e.g. following the Exxon Valdez oil spill, Matkin <i>et al.</i> (2008) reported killer whales in slicks of oil as early as 24 hours after the spill.</p> <p>Some whales, particularly those with coastal migration and reproduction, display strong site fidelity to specific resting, breeding and feeding habitats, as well as to their migratory paths and this may override any tendency for cetaceans to avoid the noxious presence of hydrocarbons. The Southern right whale exhibits varying degrees of site fidelity, with the majority of females and calves returning to the same birthing location, while some also travel long distances between breeding grounds within a season (DSEWPAC, 2013). If spilled oil reaches these biologically important</p>	<p>Individual whales could encounter surface oil above the moderate exposure threshold in the immediate vicinity of the release location, but the release would need to coincide with pod migration or foraging for a greater number of individuals to be present in the plume,</p> <p>The highly mobile nature of cetacean species means that exposure to moderate levels of surface or in-water hydrocarbon is not anticipated to result in long term population viability effects. The resultant impact is assessed as Consequence Level I taking into consideration that the populations of some whale species remain small relative to pre-whaling numbers it is possible that mortality of even a small number of individuals as a result of oiling could inhibit or retard species recovery.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Effect Dimension</th><th colspan="2">Sensitivity Dimension</th></tr><tr><td>Duration</td><td>M</td><td>Irreplaceability</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Size/Scale</td><td>M</td><td>Vulnerability</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Intensity</td><td>H</td><td>Influence</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">M - H</td><td colspan="2">H</td></tr></table>	Effect Dimension		Sensitivity Dimension		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H	Intensity	H	Influence	H	M - H		H	
Effect Dimension		Sensitivity Dimension																				
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H																			
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H																			
Intensity	H	Influence	H																			
M - H		H																				



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	habitats, the pollution may disrupt natural behaviours, displace animals, reduce foraging or reproductive success rates and increase mortality. If sufficiently high numbers are impacted, the greater population may experience reduced recovery and survival rates.	
Coastal Habitat – Shoreline (Sandy)	<p>Sandy beaches provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird, marine turtle and pinniped species. These activities primarily occur above the high tide line, with exception of haul outs. Note, most of the oil on a sandy shore will be concentrated at, and below, the high tide mark. Sandy beaches are also inhabited by a diverse assemblage (although not always abundant) of infauna (including nematodes, copepods and polychaetes); and macroinvertebrates (e.g. crustaceans). Because the sand retains oil, such animals may be killed if oil penetrates into the sediments. Long-term depletion of sediment fauna could have an adverse effect on birds or fish that use tidal flats as feeding grounds (IPIECA, 1999).</p> <p>Depth of penetration in sandy sediment is influenced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Particle size. Penetration is not generally as great on mud as on coarser sediments. • Oil viscosity. Viscous oils and mousse (water-in-oil emulsion) tend to penetrate less deeply than low-viscosity oils such as light crudes or diesel oil. • Drainage. If sediments are poorly drained (as is often the case with tidal flats remote from creeks or channels), the water content may prevent the oil from penetrating into the sediment. In contrast, oil may reach depths greater than one metre in coarse well-drained sediments. • Animal burrows and root pores. Penetration into fine sediments is increased if there are burrows of animals such as worms, or pores left where plant roots have decayed. <p>A 100 g/m² threshold (considered a 'stain' or 'film', and equivalent to 0.1 mm thickness) is assumed as the lethal threshold for invertebrates on hard substrates and sediments (mud, silt, sand, gravel) in intertidal habitats. A threshold of 100 g/m² oil thickness would be enough to coat an animal and likely impact its survival and reproductive capacity (French-McCay, 2009). Based on this, areas of heavy oiling would likely result in acute toxicity, and death, of many invertebrate communities, especially where oil penetrates into sediments through animal burrows (IPIECA, 1999). However, these communities would be likely to rapidly recover (recruitment</p>	<p>The maximum length of coastline potentially at risk from stranded oil at the moderate threshold is 27 km. The coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches.</p> <p>With the shortest time to shoreline accumulation at the moderate threshold being 2 -3 days the condensate will have at least partially weathered. The shoreline loadings may result in acute toxicity, and mortality, of invertebrate communities, especially as unweathered condensate will easily penetrate into sandy sediments. However, tidal action is expected to lead to rapid weathering of any hydrocarbons in the intertidal area and the populations of these communities would be likely to rapidly recover. The impact of condensate accumulating on sandy beaches is considered to have a Consequence Level II.</p>



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>from unaffected individuals and recruitment from nearby areas) as oil is removed from the environment.</p> <p>Following the Sea Empress spill (in west Wales, 1996) many amphipods (sandhoppers), cockles and razor shells were killed. There were mass strandings on many beaches of both intertidal species (such as cockles) and shallow sub-tidal species. Similar mass strandings occurred after the Amoco Cadiz spill (in Brittany, France, 1978) (IPIECA, 1999). Following the Sea Empress spill, populations of mud snails recovered within a few months but some amphipod populations had not returned to normal after one year. Opportunists such as some species of worm may actually show a dramatic short-term increase following an oil spill (IPIECA, 1999).</p> <p>In March 2014, small volumes of crude oil from an unidentified source (confirmed to not be offshore oil and gas production facilities) washed up along a 7-km section of sandy beach on the Victorian Gippsland coast as small (a few millimetres thick) granular balls (Gippsland Times, 2014). AMSA (2014) reported that no impacts were observed over the course of two months following the incident.</p> <p>As a result of the DWH incident, oil washed up on sandy beaches of the Alabama coastline. The natural movement of sand and water through the beach system continually transformed and re-distributed oil within the beach system, and 18 months after the event, mobile remnant oil remained in various states of weathering buried at different depths in the beaches (Hayworth <i>et al.</i>, 2011). There is also evidence that submerged oil mats (SOM) exist just offshore of the Alabama beaches (ranging in thickness from a few millimetres to several centimetres), which has resulted in the regular washing up of tar balls onto sandy beaches. These SOMs may serve as long-term sources of remnant oil to the beach ecosystem (Hayworth <i>et al.</i>, 2011). Long-term changes to the beach ecosystem as a result of stranded oil are unknown.</p> <p>Other results from beach sampling undertaken at Dapuhin Island, Alabama, in May (pre-impact) and September 2011 (post-impact) found a large shift in the diversity and abundance of microbial species (e.g., nematodes, annelids, arthropods, polychaetes, protists, fungi, algae and bacteria). Post-spill, sampling indicated that species composition was almost exclusively dominated by a few species of fungi. DNA analyses revealed that the 'before' and 'after' communities at the same sites weren't closely related to each other (Bik <i>et al.</i>, 2012). Similar studies found that oil deposited on the beaches caused a shift in the community structure toward a hydrocarbonoclastic consortium (petroleum hydrocarbon degrading microorganisms) (Lamendella <i>et al.</i>, 2014).</p>	



Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
Coastal Habitat – Shoreline (Rocky)	<p>Exposed rocky shores are typically less sensitive to oil spills, with the exception of when wildlife habitats or breeding grounds (see also potential impacts to pinnipeds above) are present. Because the rocks do not absorb much oil, the spilled material is mostly held offshore and any oil that is deposited remains on the rock surface where it is subject to weathering. The rate of such weathering is dependent on many factors, the wave exposure, weather conditions and the shore characteristics are most important (IPIECA, 1995).</p> <p>As the oil is weathered it becomes more viscous and less toxic, often leaving only a small residue of tar on upper shore rocks. This residue can remain as a unsightly stain but it is unlikely to cause any more ecological damage. Oil is not normally retained on rocky shores in a form or quantity that causes long-term impacts and also because most rocky shore species have a considerable potential for re-establishing populations (IPIECA, 1995).</p>	<p>The maximum length of coastline potentially at risk from stranded oil at the moderate threshold is 27 km. The coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches with small rocky outcrops. Rocky shores are more common on nearshore islands and along the southern NSW coast. With the shortest time to shoreline accumulation at the moderate threshold being 2 -3 days the condensate will have at least partially weathered before reaching the shoreline.</p> <p>The impact of condensate accumulating on rocky shorelines is considered to have a Consequence Level II.</p>
National Parks and Reserves	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the shorelines of terrestrial National Parks and Reserves, such as shoreline habitats and birds, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.</p> <p>Potential impacts to the sensitive receptors related Marine National Parks and Marine Sanctuaries such as fish and other marine fauna, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.</p>	<p>A number of terrestrial National Parks and Reserves border the zone of moderate shoreline exposure and a number of Marine Parks and Sanctuaries overlap the zone of moderate in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Taking into consideration the potential impacts to the receptors within the terrestrial and marine parks and reserves the overall consequence is assessed as Level I.</p>
Australian Marine Parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the Australian Marine Parks such as plankton and other marine fauna, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.</p>	<p>The zone of moderate exposure to in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons) overlaps the Beagle and East Gippsland AMPs.</p> <p>Taking into consideration the potential impacts to the receptors within the AMPs the overall consequence is assessed as Level I.</p>
KEFs	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the KEFs such as plankton and other marine fauna, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.</p>	<p>The zones of moderate sea surface and in-water (dissolved) exposure intersect the KEF: Upwelling East of Eden. The Big Horseshoe Canyon and Canyons on the eastern continental slope are defined as KEFs for the diversity and abundance of benthic species and are located in deep waters at depths hundreds of metres below the surface plume of in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons.</p> <p>While a spill would not affect the upwelling itself, if the spill occurs at the time of an upwelling event, it may result in krill being exposed to in-water phase hydrocarbons. Pygmy blue whales feeding at this time may suffer from reduced availability of prey however these impacts are expected to be localised and temporary.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
		The consequence is assessed as Level III .
Commercial Fisheries	<p>Commercial fishing has the potential to be impacted through exclusion zones associated with the spill, the spill response and subsequent reduction in fishing effort. Exclusion zones may impede access to commercial fishing areas, for a short period of time, and nets and lines may become oiled. The impacts to commercial fishing from a public perception perspective however, may be much more significant and longer term than the spill itself.</p> <p>Fishing areas may be closed for fishing for shorter or longer periods because of the risks of the catch being tainted by oil. Concentrations of petroleum contaminants in fish and crustacean and mollusc tissues could pose a significant potential for adverse human health effects, and until these products from nearshore fisheries have been cleared by the health authorities, they could be restricted for sale and human consumption. Indirectly, the fisheries sector will suffer a heavy loss if consumers are either stopped from using or unwilling to buy fish and shellfish from the region affected by the spill.</p> <p>Impacts to fish stocks have the potential for reduction in profits for commercial fisheries, and exclusion zones exclude fishing effort. Davis <i>et al</i> (2002) report detectable tainting of fish flesh after a 24-hour exposure at crude concentrations of 0.1 ppm, marine fuel oil concentrations of 0.33 ppm and diesel concentrations of 0.25 ppm.</p> <p>The Montara spill (as the most recent [2009] example of a large hydrocarbon spill in Australian waters) occurred over an area fished by the Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery (with 11 licences held by 7 operators), with goldband snapper, red emperor, saddletail snapper and yellow spotted rockcod being the key species fished (PTTEP, 2013). As a precautionary measure, the WA Department of Fisheries advised the commercial fishing fleet to avoid fishing in oil-affected waters. Testing of fish caught in areas of visible oil slick (November 2009) found that there were no detectable petroleum hydrocarbons in fish muscle samples, suggesting fish were safe for human consumption. In the short-term, fish had metabolised petroleum hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Limited ill effects were detected in a small number of individual fish only (PTTEP, 2013). No consistent effects of exposure on fish health could be detected within two weeks following the end of the well release. Follow up sampling in areas affected by</p>	<p>Several commercial fisheries may operate within the area potentially exposed in the event of a LOWC and a temporary fisheries closure may be put in place.</p> <p>Oil may foul the hulls of fishing vessels and associated equipment, such as gill nets. A temporary fisheries closure, combined with oil tainting of target species (actual or perceived), may lead to financial losses to fisheries and economic losses for individual licence holders. Fisheries closures and the flow on losses from the lack of income derived from these fisheries are likely to have short-term socio-economic consequences in local communities or the region, such as reduced employment (in fisheries service industries, such as tackle and bait supplies, fuel, marine mechanical services, accommodation and so forth).</p> <p>The potential economic impacts to commercial fisheries from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence Level I based on public impact consequence considerations (the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018.</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d





Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>the spill during 2010 and 2011 (PTTEP, 2013) found negligible ongoing environmental impacts from the spill.</p> <p>Since testing began in the month after the DWH blowout in the Gulf of Mexico (GoM) (2010), levels of oil contamination residue in seafood consistently tested 100 to 1,000 times lower than safety thresholds established by the USA FDA, and every sample tested was found to be far below the FDA's safety threshold for dispersant compounds (BP, 2015). FDA testing of oysters found oil contamination residues to be 10 to 100 times below safety thresholds (BP, 2014). Sampling data shows that post-spill fish populations in the GoM since 2011 were generally consistent with pre-spill ranges and for many shellfish species, commercial landings in the GoM in 2011 were comparable to pre-spill levels. In 2012, shrimp (prawn) and blue crab landings were within 2.0% of 2007-09 landings. Recreational fishing harvests in 2011, 2012 and 2013 exceeded landings from 2007-09 (BP, 2014).</p>	
Cultural – Indigenous and Historic	Visible sheen has the potential to reduce the visual amenity of cultural heritage sites such as indigenous or historic (e.g. shipwreck) protected areas.	Oil sheen is predicted to encroach upon nearshore waters in the vicinity of the Gunai Kurnai Native Title Determination Area and a number of historic shipwrecks. However, given the relatively short duration, and limited extent of predicted exposure resulting in minor adverse effects the Public Impact Consequence Level is considered Level III (based on public impact consequence considerations (the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018).
Recreation and Tourism	Refer to sections on fish, birds, pinnipeds, cetaceans and coastal habitats above.	<p>Tourism and recreation is also linked to the presence of marine fauna (e.g. whales, seals, birdwatching), particular habitats and locations for hiking, swimming, boating or recreational fishing.</p> <p>The modelling predicts visible oil extending into Victorian waters (including Ninety Mile Beach, Cape Howe and Point Hicks MNPs and Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary) and to the nearshore waters along Ninety Mile Beach (including Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park), Marlo (including Cape Conran Coastal Park), Mallacoota (including Croajingolong National Park) and southern NSW. Oil is predicted to accumulate on the Ninety Mile Beach (including parts of Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park) and further east between Lakes Entrance and Marlo and along the shoreline of Cape Conran Coastal Park and Croajingolong National Park.</p> <p>Medium-term impacts to nature-based tourism and other human uses of beaches or marinas (and nearshore waters) with resultant socio-economic consequences in local communities or the region, such as reduced employment (in tourism services, hospitality, accommodation,</p>



BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan
Volume 2d

ExxonMobil

Receptor	Impact of condensate exposure	Exposure risk assessment
		<p>transport and so forth). may occur as a result of temporary closures to protect human health or due to aesthetic factors and perceptions of a polluted environment that is not desirable to visit.</p> <p>The consequence level is considered Public Impact Consequence Level I based on public impact consequence considerations (the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018).</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

The likelihood of LOWC has been assessed based on SINTEF² records (as presented in the IOGP Risk Assessment Data Directory for Blowout Frequencies 2019)(IOGP, 2019) which presents the recommended frequencies of blowouts and well release incident based on industry data. The likelihood for LOWC has been established based on the following assumptions:

- Drilling and well operations are defined as being “of North Sea Standard” (“*Operation performed with BOP installed including shear ram and two barrier principle followed*”) given the relevant safety case has been developed based on European standards and references various North Sea standards (e.g. NORSOK for barrier analysis, IOGP for relief well studies, Oil & Gas UK for relief well planning).
- The type of operation is “Producing Wells” and external causes have also conservatively been included. Production is defined as wells that are used for production or injection purposes and includes closed in production wells,

Based on these assumptions the frequency of blowout is expected to be less than 9.9×10^{-5} per well per year. This indicates that the annual probability per well from the activity resulting in a LOWC (and the subsequent impacts to receptors) is $<1 \times 10^{-4}$ (**Very Highly Unlikely (E)**).



6.8.4 Risk Ranking

Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Ranking
I	E	3



6.8.5 Controls

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Maintain well control such that reservoir hydrocarbons are not released to the marine environment	CM32: NOPSEMA accepted WOMP	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted WOMP demonstrates how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two barriers have been maintained 	<p>Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP was in place before operations commence.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations take place in accordance with processes described in the WOMP.</p>



² SINTEF is a comprehensive event database for blowout risk" assessment. The database includes information on 642 offshore blowouts/well releases that have occurred world-wide since 1955 and overall exposure data from the US Gulf of Mexico, Outer Continental Shelf and the North Sea. The blowouts/well releases are categorized in several parameters, emphasizing blowout causes.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Barrier integrity is tested and verified 	
	CMP15: Well and Completion Design	Drilling and completion procedures consider well and completion design, drilling fluid selection and formation pressures to ensure that there are two barriers in the well at any time. Procedures signed off at appropriate level of management.	Well-specific drilling and completion procedures have been signed off by the Wells Engineering Manager. Supplementary drilling and completions procedures signed by Wells Operations Superintendent. Changes to the approved procedures are managed by MOC
	CMP18: Evaluation of reservoir properties	<p>Risk profiling, well and completion design, and construction are peer reviewed and approved by management.</p> <p>Each well is subject to this process and requires that a well proposal and formation evaluation program is completed.</p>	Well proposal, including formation evaluation program, is reviewed and endorsed by Wells and business line management.
	Isolation valve testing	Tubing isolation ball valves on BTW wells will remain closed until the xmas trees are installed and pass the test criteria defined in the WOMP.	Project handover report shows that xmas trees have successfully passed before the isolation valves are opened as per WOMP.
	CM60: Isolation test plan for Subsurface isolation valves developed and actioned per FIMS process in accordance with Critical Function Testing Management Manual	<p>Subsurface isolation mechanisms tests carried out within the parameters defined in FIMS to prevent serious SHE risks (Consequence Category 1 or 2), including a process for managing plans that are in exception. Isolation test plan developed in accordance with Critical Function Testing Management Manual test plan and are as scheduled in IPES</p> <p>Integrity Program compliance is monitored and approved</p>	<p>IPES – computerised maintenance management system status reviewed and reported monthly.</p> <p>Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process.</p> <p>IMPACT database record of incidents shows no subsurface isolation valve incidents</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		through the IPES Exception Reporting process	
	CM64 Equipment Strategies for subsea facilities developed and actioned per FIMS process.	<p>Inspection and condition monitoring is carried out within the parameters defined in FIMS to prevent serious SHE risks (Consequence Category 1 or 2), including a process for managing plans that are in exception. Equipment strategies developed in accordance with requirements of Subsea Equipment Integrity manual and are scheduled in IPES.</p> <p>Subsea facilities includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Wellhead ○ Tie-in spools ○ Umbilicals, terminations and flying leads ○ Subsea control modules ○ Subsea topside controls ○ Instrumentation ○ Hydraulic and utility chemical system <p>Integrity Program compliance is monitored and approved through the IPES Exception Reporting process</p>	<p>IPES – computerised maintenance management system status reviewed and reported monthly.</p> <p>Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process.</p> <p>IMPACT database record of incidents shows no subsea facility incidents</p>
	CM34: NOPSEMA accepted pipeline Safety Cases	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted pipeline Safety Cases demonstrate how the risks to the integrity of the subsea assets will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).</p> <p>This includes the use of approved procedures, certified lifting equipment, trained and competent riggers, dog men and crane operators.</p>	<p>Records confirm NOPSEMA-accepted pipeline Safety Case were before operations commenced.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations have taken place in accordance with processes described in the Safety Case.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Minimise the impact on the environment from a loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons	CM12: OPEP	Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4d and the OPEP.
	CM35: OSMP	Capability is maintained to ensure OSMP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.
	CMP22: Source control methodology for BTW wells	<p>A source control methodology for BTW wells as per NOPSEMA – accepted WOMP is in place.</p> <p>Containing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plume modelling of gas release • Relief well surface location is selected, well path developed and dynamic kill modelling completed prior to spud of wells. • Well Relief Plan (Blowout Contingency Plan) prepared that includes the location and well path design as well as dynamic kill modelling. • Tier II/III emergency response plan is in place, detailing preparation and drilling of a relief well • APPEA Mutual Assistance Agreement (MAA) in place. • In the event, relief well is drilled within timeframes defined in the WOMP (Blowout Contingency Plan) and Table 6-9, Table 6-10 below. 	Records show that source control methodology as per NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP is in place prior to operations commencing.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Environmental Performance Outcome	Control	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
	CM63: Monitoring relief well rig availability	A register of the status and location of suitable rigs to drill relief wells will be maintained to ensure availability of rigs to meet committed relief well drilling timeframes	A register of suitable rigs to drill relief wells is maintained and updated on a quarterly basis.

A relief well is assumed to be the primary response option. The response time for a relief well is based on rig mobilisation from Singapore; 98 days was chosen as the basis for spill volume calculations, assuming a semi-submersible MODU being towed from Singapore. Table 6-8 and

Table 6-9 provide the breakdown of response time for drilling a relief well as is consistent with the WOMP, Chapter 9.

A critical part of the response will be to secure a suitable MODU/JUR capable of drilling a relief well. Depending upon the location. A review of available vessels is maintained, and in the event of a well blow-out, Esso would revalidate the survey of MODU/JURs/vessels available in Australian waters with accepted Safety Cases.

Table 6-8 Response Time Breakdown (HLV Scenario)

Operation	Duration (days)	Cumulative (days)
Notifications; Mobilise specialist personnel; Initiate source control emergency response plan; Source MODU; Contract; Prepare for transport	10	10
Load MODU	3	13
Transit Singapore to Westernport Bay	15	28
Offload MODU; Load materials	2	30
Tow to incident site; Load materials	4	34
Conduct jack-up foundation geotechnical survey; Preload	4	38
Drill relief well	35	73
Weather allowance	7	80
Kill well	5	85





	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Table 6-9 Response Time Breakdown (Wet Tow Scenario)

Operation	Duration (days)	Cumulative (days)
Notifications; Mobilise specialist personnel; Initiate source control emergency response plan; Source MODU; Contract; Source AHTS.	7	7
MODU suspend well, demoor, transit to Dampier	14	21
Tow to incident location (4 knots)	30	51
Load materials	2	53
Moor and drill relief well	35	88
Weather allowance	5	93
Kill well	5	98


6.8.6 Demonstration of ALARP

ALARP Context and Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context B</p> <p>From an environmental perspective existing controls to prevent damage to existing subsea assets are considered sufficient, and the low level of environmental risk effectively managed to ALARP. Given that the safety, equipment and gas supply risks are of considerably more significance than the environmental risk associated with a potential hydrocarbon release resulting from damage to existing subsea assets, the pipeline Safety Cases examine those risks in more detail to ensure all risks are ALARP.</p> <p>Offshore well activities are well-established practices and the risks (Category 3 Medium) associated with a LOWC are well understood and effectively managed by existing controls. The environmental and public consequences of a LOWC have been assessed as high (Level I) and in recognition of the interest from both relevant stakeholders and the public about the potential impacts of a major oil spill ALARP Decision Context B has been applied.</p> <p>Consequently, Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>	
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Well operations planning to prevent LOWC	✓	NOPSEMA accepted WOMP	<p>Under Part 5 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011, NOPSEMA is required to accept a WOMP to enable well activities to be undertaken.</p> <p>The key elements of the WOMP which function to reduce the likelihood of LOWC include the specification well design and barriers to be used to prevent a loss of well integrity.</p>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---


			<p>Esso's NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP describes the minimum requirements for well barriers during operations. Specifically, it requires a minimum of two independent tested barriers.</p> <p>Barrier integrity is verified upon installation and at periodic intervals and operations will be suspended if a barrier fails resulting in fewer than two independent barriers remaining in place.</p> <p>During temporary suspension of the BTW wells following well completion the primary well barriers are the geological formation, production casing, cement – production casing and dual hydraulic ball valves. Secondary barriers are the geological formation, production casing, cement – production casing, high pressure subsea wellhead and tubing hangar.</p>
Use of isolation valves during suspension to prevent LOWC	✓		<p>Two full open isolation ball valves with control lines will be used for temporary suspension barriers following well completion. These valves use two hydraulic control lines each and will be rated to provide gas-tight sealing capability. One isolation ball valve will be run shallow between the tubing hanger and SCSSV and the other will be installed deep above the production packer. The two isolation valves will be closed and tested to confirm the isolation before the BOP is removed and the rig moves location.</p>
Oil spill response planning	✓	OPEP	<p>Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA requires that the petroleum activity has an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. In the event of a LOWC the OPEP will be implemented.</p>
	✓	Source Control Methodology	<p>Relief well and dynamic kill analysis studies.</p> <p>Note: Relief well and dynamic kill analysis studies, as well as gas cloud studies, have been completed by Wild Well Control for the BTW wells (WWC, 2019a, b³). The WOMP further summarises the findings of the WWC studies (Section 9.11):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Well kill feasibility through the drilling of a relief well was confirmed by WWC (WOMP Table 9-6). Relief well would be drilled approximately 800m north of well location.

³ WWC, 2019a. Gas dispersion and radiant heat study Barracouta West 2 well. Document Number: 2019-236-001R-A. Prepared by Wild Well Control for Esso Australia: WWC, 2019b. Blowout Rate Modeling, Relief Well Planning, and Dynamic Kill Analysis. WWC Job Number: 2019-252. Prepared by Wild Well Control for Esso Australia.



	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	--	-------------------

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is well outside radiant heat hazard zone (0.5 kW/m²), which extends up to 266 m from the discharge location, as confirmed by WWC gas cloud and radiant heat study. Kill analysis shows that well kill can be achieved by pumping mud of 12 ppg at 67 bpm, requiring 3,400 bbls of mud and pump pressure of 2,080 psi.
			Contracts with third party provider for well construction material, as well as logistics contracts are in place for this campaign
	✓	Availability of suitable MODU to drill relief well.	<p>A register of the status and location of suitable rigs to drill relief wells will be maintained to ensure availability of rigs to meet committed relief well drilling timeframes</p> <p>The monitoring process used to identify availability of suitable rigs and support vessels (HLVs, OSVs) is done through a system which allows EM to determine how long the rigs are likely to be available for and therefore provides an outlook of when availability might change in advance. The average rig count for Australia is 16, with most of these capable of drilling a relief well at BTW. The average rig count generally remains constant and is not expected to change significantly. At the time of writing the rig count immediately outside Asia, exceeded 200.</p>
Oil spill monitoring planning	✓	OSMP	<p>Esso's OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> operational monitoring of a hydrocarbon spill to inform response activities scientific monitoring of environmental impacts of the spill and response activities. <p>Operational monitoring will allow adequate information to be provided to aid decision making to ensure response activities are timely, safe, and appropriate. Scientific monitoring will identify if potential longer-term remediation activities may be required.</p>


Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Third level of well barriers	Increased level of protection from uncontrolled flow from	The two barrier philosophy is considered industry best practice and the BOP	Not Adopted

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	--	-------------------

Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
	a well beyond the 'two barrier' requirement.	already has multiple barriers with redundancy, specifically designed to reduce the risk to ALARP as per the WOMP.	
Standby MODU available locally to reduce mobilisation time	Having a MODU on standby may allow the relief well to be drilled 34 days earlier, thus reducing the condensate release considerably. There is an extremely low probability of occurrence of a source control event.	Having a standby MODU for ongoing operations is not practicable because the high potential costs of implementing this control measure is considered disproportionate, and the source control event has an extremely low likelihood of occurrence.	Not Adopted
Relief well materials staged locally	Response time for relief well drilling is dependent on the availability of necessary well construction equipment (i.e. wellhead, casing). No meaningful reduction in time for relief well drilling as sufficient materials available as spares or can be procured within short timeframes.	Wellhead and casing requirements will be identified during the planning phase done concurrent with MODU mobilisation. Any additional equipment would be mobilised from existing ExxonMobil global inventory.	Not Adopted
Prepare detailed Relief Well Plan in advance	Preliminary plan was prepared as part of WOMP (Chapter 9: Blowout Contingency Plan); further case by case details can be developed immediately after event.	Detailed Relief Well Plan needs to be developed on a case by case basis. Detailed Plan can be developed immediately after LOWC scenario is fully understood, and while relief well rig is being mobilised.	Not Adopted

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
	<p>Wild Well Control assessed the requirements and parameters for a relief well as a basis for the development of a relief well plan.</p> <p>Sufficient time would be available to prepare a detailed relief well plan when the specific blow-out parameters for a relief well can be determined, immediately following the incident, and whilst the relief rig is being mobilised.</p>	The benefit from preparing a detailed relief well plan without knowing specifics of the LOWC is nominal.	
Use of Vertical Installation Capping Stack System (VICSS)	If possible - could reduce the uncontrolled blowout duration.	The water depth at BTW is too shallow therefore this is not possible and not considered as a source control option.	Not Adopted
Use of an Offset Installation Capping Stack System (OICSS)	If possible - could reduce the uncontrolled blowout duration.	The reported working depth of the offset installation equipment (OIE) is between 75-600m. The water depth at BTW is too shallow therefore Offset Installation Capping Stack System is not possible	Not adopted

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------



Engineering Risk Assessment			
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
		and not considered as a source control option.	

6.8.7 Demonstration of Acceptability



Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Risk Assessment Process for Unplanned Events	The risk ranking is lower than Category 1	✓	The risk ranking is Category 3 and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	The environmental impacts associated with this aspect are potentially significant but moderate in size/scale and medium-term, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activity is not considered as having the potential to result in long term or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The proposed activities align with the requirements of the OPGGS Act 2006:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 3 Occupational health and safety and OPGGS(S)R. The OPGGS(S)R require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a safety case for submission to NOPSEMA. Activities at a facility must be conducted in accordance with a safety case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA. • Part 5, OPGGS (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011 which require

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			<p>NOPSEMA to accept a WOMP to enable well activities to be undertaken.</p> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from a LOWC. Oil spills are a recognised threat to these species and proposed activity is consistent with conservation / management actions where specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> (Hooded Plover, Eastern) • Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern)
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards	✓	There is no standard related to a LOC of reservoir hydrocarbons but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors; and • OIMS System 10-2 objectives to document, resource and

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			communicate emergency response plans, and conduct training, exercises and/or drills to determine the adequacy of the plans.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	Concerns from relevant stakeholders addressed through the consultation process. Any new relevant stakeholder objections, claims or issues will be considered in line with the ongoing consultation.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

7 Environmental Impact Assessment – Commissioning and Initial Operations

Environmental impacts are a fundamental part of undertaking specific activities due to the unavoidable nature of the operations.

The environmental impacts associated with the commissioning and initial operations activity to be carried out under this EP, the predicted consequences and the control measures that will be implemented to reduce impacts to As Low As Reasonably Practicable, are presented in Table 7-1. Alternative controls identified and considered to ensure impacts are As Low As Reasonably Practicable and comply with the acceptability criteria are also covered. Environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria corresponding to each aspect of the planned activities are provided in Volume 4d, Section 1.



Table 7-1 Commissioning and operations activities – Impact Assessment

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Pipeline Operations Subsea facility operations Pipeline and subsea IMR	<u>Physical Presence - Interference with Other Marine Users</u> Presence of facilities can lead to interference with other marine users.	<u>Change to the function, interests or activities of other users</u> Change to the function, interests or activities of other users could occur through disruption of commercial and recreational activities. Disruption to activities includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">exclusion of vessels to areas around the activity;damage to fishing equipment; andloss of commercial fish catch.	Commercial Fisheries	There are six Commonwealth-managed fisheries and three Victorian State-managed fisheries which may undertake fishing activities within the Operational Area. Fisheries effort data, shows that relatively small numbers of vessels are likely to be encountered around the Operational Area. The physical presence of the facilities, specifically the 500m Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) around the facility, results in the exclusion of commercial fishing vessels from parts of the fisheries management area and may result in vessels making minor deviations around the PSZ while transiting through the area. Impacts are limited to the Operational Area and will have little to no adverse effects. Impacts are limited to the Operational Area and, given the extensive operating area utilised by Commonwealth and State fisheries, will have inconsequential or no adverse effects.	IV	A	CM58: Navigational Charts CM36: Pre start notifications to JRCC to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning. Stakeholders notified of programme of works each quarter and one week prior to commencement	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none">ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Impact is Consequence III or lessImpact is well understoodPrincipals of ESD met:No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageGood practice control measures have been defined and implemented.Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	Acceptable
			Shipping	OA located within the ATBA. Shipping activity is limited within the ATBA, as vessels in excess of 200 gross tonnage are prohibited from unauthorised entry. Given this, the presence of surface infrastructure within the established PSZs (500 m extending from each facility) will not result in further impacts to shipping. Physical presence of subsea facilities and pipelines will not impact shipping.	No impacts expected						
			Recreational Activities	Recreational activities may occur within the Operational Area such as recreational fishing, recreational boating and leisure activities. However, given the distance from shore and the	No impacts expected						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				existing PSZs, no interaction with recreational activities is expected.							
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	<u>Seabed Disturbance</u> Physical disturbance to the seabed can occur during IMR activities such as span rectification, dredging or cutting	<u>Change in water quality</u> Seabed disturbance can lead to increased turbidity, which affects water quality.	Ambient water quality	Water quality change occurs when seabed sediments enter the water column (turbidity). After a period, the suspended sediments settle and the turbidity in the water column returns to pre disturbance levels. Any impacts will be highly localised and temporary. IMR activities are intermittent, and ambient water quality will return to background levels following seabed disturbance. Impacts will have inconsequential or no adverse effects on ambient water quality, and no impacts to ecological, economic, cultural or social receptors are expected as a result of a change in water quality.	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Impact is Consequence III or lessImpact is well understoodPrincipals of ESD met:No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageNo control measures identified which can further lower the impact consequenceThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	Acceptable
		<u>Change in habitat</u> Seabed disturbance could lead to a change in habitat for benthic organisms. Impacts are restricted to the Operational Area.	Benthic habitats and communities	Smothering and alteration to benthic habitats can occur as a result of seabed disturbance. The type of damage that could be sustained due to smothering may include destruction of habitat. Benthic habitats and communities within the Bass Strait show natural small scale variation, however the area is mostly considered homogenous. Studies conducted by Esso (Cardno, 2019) demonstrate similarities in taxa but variation in composition between different sites. High rates of disturbance to benthic communities, such as long term disturbance from dredging or trawl fishing, can lead to reduced habitat structure. This results in homogenous, low diversity communities and loss of large and long-lived sedentary species that create habitat structure and leads to reductions in primary production and ecosystem function (Handley et al., 2014). Disturbance from IMR activities is not expected to result in high rates of disturbance at this scale, however it is possible that small scale disturbance will lead to similar outcomes. Seabed disturbance from IMR activities will be limited to close proximity to existing infrastructure, and typically in areas which have previously been disturbed during installation of infrastructure. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments;	IV	A	CMP37: Post campaign ROV inspection to check that temporary equipment has been recovered and dropped objects recovered where possible	None	ALARP		



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.							
Subsea facility operations Pipeline and Subsea IMR	<u>Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids</u> Residual production fluids as well as chemicals dosed into the production system may be discharged during IMR activities. Volumes typically <80L.	<u>Change in water quality</u>	Ambient water quality	Minor spill volumes can lead to a change in water quality through toxicity. Due to the high energy marine environment, impacts will be limited to the discharge location and will be quickly dissipated. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.	IV	A	CM3: Chemical Discharge Assessment Process CM47: Monitoring of chemical use in accordance with Corrosion Control & Chemical Injection program	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Risk is well understood• Level of Environmental Risk is below 1.• No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrity• Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage• Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine mammals, marine reptiles and birds and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.• Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented• Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy• The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives which outlines what defines a significant spill.• No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	Acceptable
		<u>Injury or mortality to fauna</u>	Benthic habitats and communities	Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments, however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystems are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.							
			Plankton	Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from an unplanned release of chemicals / hydraulic fluids, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to the impacts of oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly, whilst zooplankton are known to be vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook et al., 2016). Plankton is generally abundant in the upper layers of the water column and are expected to rapidly recover once the release ceases as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP 1985). Reproduction by survivors or migration from unaffected areas is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Volkman et al., 2004). As such, exposure of planktonic communities to accidental chemical and hydraulic fluid discharges is not considered to							



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				result in significant impacts on these organisms at population levels that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Rather it is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action. Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.							
			Fish	<p>Toxic exposure from small volumes of released chemicals and hydrocarbons can affect fish in close vicinity to the discharge through dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation.</p> <p>Pelagic species are generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Many fish species can metabolise toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>Fish communities in the Operational Area are typical of the region. Listed threatened species may occur; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and temporary, with hydrocarbon / chemical releases dissipating quickly in the high energy marine environment and fish species not expected to suffer extended exposure. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>							
			Marine mammals	<p>Marine mammals around the facility may be impacted by contaminants in ambient water, their food, or bottom sediments. The exposure of biota to in-water contaminants is expected to be low, due to the intermittent nature and highly localised nature of the discharge. No impacts to large pelagic fauna such as marine mammals are expected from operational fluids, as they are able to avoid acute exposure through plume avoidance.</p> <p>As this area potentially exposed to the discharge is small in comparison to the overall proportion of the marine mammal feeding area (seals) or</p>							



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				specifically a feeding area (whales and dolphins), it is unlikely these interactions will have a significant impact on marine mammals. Effects on environmental receptors along the food chain, including marine mammals, are therefore not expected.							
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	<u>Planned Discharge – Gas (subsea)</u> During IMR activities there may be planned gas releases associated with depressurisation, flushing, isolations or valve operational activities.	<u>Change in water quality</u> Methane-consuming microbes (methano-trophic bacteria) may exhaust oxygen supply in the water column, resulting in a change in water quality.	Ambient water quality	Release of gas into the marine environment can lead to a bloom in methano-trophic bacteria, which will increase the biological oxygen demand (BOD) in the surrounding waters and quickly reduce the oxygen available for marine organisms such as plankton. In deep water (i.e. greater than 1,000m) there is potential for ocean stratification to concentrate the effects of methano-trophic bacteria to pockets within the water column, leading to 'dead zones' of oxygen poor waters. Stratification and resulting 'dead zones' are not likely to occur in the Operational Area as the waters are too shallow and hydrodynamics ensure that waters are well mixed. In addition, gas released subsea would quickly reach the surface and dissipate in prevailing winds, reducing the volume of gas in the water column available to methano-trophic bacteria, with oxygen levels in the water column expected to return to normal rapidly through natural processes. Any changes in water quality from a subsea release of gas will be limited to the Operational Area. Water quality will quickly return to ambient levels, due to the shallow water depth and high energy marine environment. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects on ambient water quality, and no impacts to ecological, economic, cultural or social receptors are expected as a result of a change in water quality.	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact is Consequence III or less Impact is well understood Principals of ESD met: No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved. Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage No control measures identified which can further lower the impact consequence The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	Acceptable
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	<u>Planned Discharge – Solids</u> IMR methods such as cleaning, abrasive blasting, repairs and maintenance will result in discharges of solids and fines at the seabed	<u>Change in water quality</u> Incidental discharge of sand blasting, coatings, cement, grit or other small solid debris to the marine environment has the potential to change water quality.	Ambient water quality	Discharges made at the seabed could result in short-term increase in turbidity localised to the discharge location, however seabed currents and the high energy marine environment will result in any discharges being quickly dissipated, with background levels of water quality rapidly returning. It is not possible to capture solids during subsea IMR activities. Impacts will have inconsequential or no adverse effects on ambient water quality, and no impacts to ecological, economic, cultural or social receptors	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact is Consequence III or less Impact is well understood Principals of ESD met: No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved. 	Acceptable



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				are expected as a result of a change in water quality.						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented. Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	
Vessel Operations	Physical Presence - Interference with Other Marine Users	<u>Change to the function, interests or activities of other users</u> Change to the function, interests or activities of other users could occur through disruption of commercial and recreational activities. Disruption to activities includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> exclusion of vessels to areas around the activity; damage to fishing equipment; and loss of commercial fish catch. 	Commercial Fisheries	There are six Commonwealth-managed fisheries and three Victorian State-managed fisheries which may undertake fishing activities within the Operational Area. Presence of fisheries varies between platforms, typically due to water depth determining the location of prey species. Fisheries effort data, however, shows that relatively small numbers of vessels are likely to be encountered within the Operational Area. Project vessels and helicopters operating within the Operational Area may disrupt activities being undertaken by commercial fishing vessels. However, most activities undertaken by project vessels will be within the 500m Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) around each platform and subsea facility, therefore impacts to fishing vessels will be greatly reduced. Impacts are limited to the Operational Area and, given the extensive operating area utilised by Commonwealth and State fisheries and the low number of vessels likely to be operating within the Operational Area, will have inconsequential or no adverse effects.	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact is Consequence III or less Impact is well understood Principals of ESD met: No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved. Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage No control measures identified which can further lower the impact consequence The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	Acceptable
			Shipping	With the exception of PCA and DPA, all platforms are located within the ATBA. Shipping activity is limited within the ATBA, as vessels in excess of	No impacts expected						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				200 gross tonnage are prohibited from unauthorised entry. Given this, the presence of vessels within the established PSZs (500 m extending from each platform) will not result in further impacts to shipping.							
			Recreational Activities	Recreational activities may occur within the Operational Area such as recreational fishing, recreational boating and leisure activities. However, given the distance from shore and the existing PSZs, no interaction with recreational activities is expected.	No impacts expected						
ROV Operations	<u>Seabed Disturbance</u> ROV operations typically take place above the seabed however, operations close to and on the seabed can lead to seabed disturbance.	<u>Change in water quality</u> Seabed disturbance can lead to increased turbidity, which affects water quality.	Ambient water quality	Water quality change occurs when seabed sediments enter the water column (turbidity). After a period, the suspended sediments settle and the turbidity in the water column returns to pre-disturbance levels. Any impacts will be highly localised and temporary. ROV Operations are intermittent, and ambient water quality will quickly return to background levels following seabed disturbance. Impacts will have inconsequential or no adverse effects on ambient water quality, and no impacts to ecological, economic, cultural or social receptors are expected as a result of a change in water quality.	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Impact is Consequence III or lessImpact is well understoodPrincipals of ESD met:No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageNo control measures identified which can further lower the impact consequenceThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	Acceptable
Vessel Operations	<u>Underwater Sound Emissions</u>	<u>Change in ambient noise</u>	Ambient noise	Vessels holding position generate sound of up to 182 dB re 1 µPa, with levels of 120 dB re 1 µPa recorded at 3–4 km (McCauley, 1998). Sound emitted from helicopter operations is typically of a low frequency, below 500 Hz (Richardson et al., 1995). Ambient noise levels increase in close proximity to shipping traffic. Given the proximity of the Operational Area to busy shipping lanes, 120 dB re 1 µPa is considered a conservative estimate of ambient noise levels. Any impacts to ambient noise	IV	A	CM8: Vessel Master			<ul style="list-style-type: none">Impact is Consequence III or lessImpact is well understoodPrincipals of ESD met:No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.	Acceptable



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				will therefore be highly localised (within 3-4km of the source) and temporary, with ambient levels returning once the source moves away from an area. Impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.						<ul style="list-style-type: none">Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageActivity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened fish, marine mammals or marine reptiles and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions and be consistent with conservation management plans.Good practice control measures have been defined and implementedControl measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
		<u>Change in fauna behaviour</u> Underwater sound emissions generated by vessel and helicopter operations can result in a change in fauna behaviour.	Fish	<p>Sound generated by vessel operations will be below the recoverable injury threshold for fish (~207 dB re1µPa; Popper et al. 2014), and below the levels that strong 'startle' response has been observed (185 - 190 dB RMS; Pearson et al. 1992; Wardle et al. 2001). Limited research has been conducted on shark responses to noise, however studies indicate that sharks will move suddenly away from sounds of more than 20 dB re 1µPa above broadband ambient SPL when approaching within 10m of the source (Myrberg, 1978).</p> <p>Based on levels adopted by NOAA Fisheries, the US Fish and Wildlife Services, and Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (DFO, 2004), a conservative threshold level of 130 dB RMS for behavioural changes in fish has been adopted. Based on spherical spreading (Richardson et al., 1995), sound levels will reduce to below this level within approximately 400m of the vessel. Any impacts will be limited to within this localised area.</p> <p>The frequency of helicopter noise is at the lower end of typical fish hearing range, however sensitivity varies between different species due to, for example, the presence / absence of a swim bladder. Studies (e.g. Greene and Moore 1995) indicate that, although sound generated by helicopters can be detected underwater, it will likely be masked by other noise sources such as platform noise, and no direct impacts from helicopter noise are therefore expected.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>Impacts to fish are expected to be highly localised (i.e. within 400m of the sound source), and short-term (behavioural changes will cease once the noise subsides). There is likely to be multiple vessels operating at any one time within the Operational Area, therefore it is possible that cumulative effects could occur (from multiple vessels and from combination of vessel and platform emissions). Areas of higher activity, such as platform complexes, or periods of higher activity, such as IMR activities using vessels, will</p>	IV						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				be isolated and will not result in population or ecosystem level effects. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.							
			Marine Reptiles	<p>Using the limited information available, it has been reported that behavioural changes and impairment of hearing sensitivity in marine turtles are likely to occur at levels above 120 dB re 1 µPa (SVT Engineering Consultants 2009). Based on spherical spreading (Richardson et al., 1995), sound levels will be reduced to below 120 dB RMS within 1300m of the source. Any impacts will be limited to within this localised area.</p> <p>Five listed / threatened species of marine turtle may occur within the Operational Area, although there are no BIAs or critical habitats located within the PEA and all marine turtles are known to have a more northerly distribution. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027, lists noise interference as a key threat.</p> <p>Impacts to marine turtles are expected to be localised (i.e. within 1300m of the sound source), and short-term (behavioural changes will cease once the noise subsides). Any behavioural impacts resulting from underwater sound emissions will not impact the long term survival and recovery of threatened marine turtles. There is likely to be multiple vessels operating at any one time within the Operational Area, therefore it is possible that cumulative effects could occur (from multiple vessels and from a combination of vessel and platform emissions). Areas of higher activity, such as platform complexes, or periods of higher activity, such as IMR activities using vessels, will be isolated and will not result in population or ecosystem level effects. Given the receptor sensitivity to environmental impacts, potential short-term, minor adverse effects are possible.</p>	III						
		Injury, harm or interference with marine mammals	Marine Mammals	<p>Cetaceans and pinnipeds can experience permanent (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS) and behavioural responses to underwater sound emissions. Behavioural responses range from subtle changes in surfacing and breathing patterns, to cessation of vocalisations, to active avoidance or escape from the area of insonification.</p> <p>Using the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) guidance for non-pulsed sound, such as</p>	III	B	<p>CM8: Vessel Master</p> <p>CMP33: Noise Management</p> <p>CMP26: Fauna Observations</p>				



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>vessel noise, a behavioural disturbance limit of 120 dB RMS is adopted (NFMS, 2016). Richardson et al. (1995) and Southall et al. (2007) indicate that behavioural avoidance by baleen whales may onset from 140 to 160 dB re1µPa or possibly higher. Based on spherical spreading (Richardson et al., 1995), calculated that sound levels will be reduced to below 120 dB RMS within 1300m of the source in those conditions. Any impacts will be limited to within this localised area.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within the following BIAs: southern right whale (distribution), pygmy blue whale (foraging, distribution), and several other threatened species of marine mammals may be present within the Operational Area. Anthropogenic noise is listed as a threat in the Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021 (CMPSRW) and Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025. May to October is the peak season for Southern right whales (SRW) in Australia. The BIA for migration and resting on migration for SRW (coastal BIA) includes the coastline from NSW around to the SA coast, part of which is adjacent to the Bass Strait facilities with whales preferentially occupying water less than 10 metres deep (DSEWPAC, 2012a). While it is not known which path SRWs take to travel to and from the coast, it is possible they may traverse the operational areas in Bass Strait, where if higher noise activity is occurring (e.g., combination of cutting, grinding, vessel on DP) which exceeds the thresholds for Low Frequency cetaceans [PTS (199 SELcum 24 hr1) or TTS (179 SELcum 24 hr1) or behavioural change (120 dB RMS)] then this may interfere with migrating SRWs. Noise modelling was conducted for the Esso SHA P&A campaign (Jasco 2020) which had a jack-up rig, a standby vessel (at 1km) and another vessel (on DP) next to the rig operating an ROV doing underwater cutting. The model showed that at no point did sound pressure levels reach the 179 or 199 dB re 1 µPa. When considering 24hr cumulative sound exposure, PTS thresholds were predicted within 30m of the source and TTS out to 1.4km from the source. Behavioural thresholds of 120 dB re 1 µPa were predicted to 4.5km from the source. PTS and TTS values do not incorporate animal movement and therefore it is highly unlikely an animal would be exposed within these ranges over a continuous 24hr period. It is also unlikely for the noise to be maintained constantly at the high</p>							



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>rate as operations (and corresponding noise levels) vary over a 24 hr period (e.g., platform resupply generally takes ~3-4 hrs and cutting in the SHA P&A campaign took ~4-6 hrs). The closest operating facility in Bass Strait from the coastal BIA where SRWs are most likely to be resting (and remain stationary) if present, is over 15km away. A combination of 4 noise sources occurring simultaneously would also be unlikely during routine operations. Given these factors, the risk of PTS or TTS is not considered credible.</p> <p>Behavioural impacts to marine mammals are expected to be localised when high noise sources are occurring simultaneously (dependent on activity), and short-term, behavioural changes will cease once the noise subsides. Any behavioural impacts resulting from underwater sound emissions will not impact the long term survival and recovery of threatened marine mammals. There is likely to be multiple vessels operating at any one time within the Bass Strait Operational Area, therefore it is possible that cumulative effects could occur (from multiple vessels and from combination of vessel and platform emissions) depending on the location and types of activities. Areas of higher activity, such as platform complexes, or periods of higher activity, such as IMR activities using vessels, will be isolated and managed through noise control measures in peak SRW period between May and October inclusive and will not result in population or ecosystem level effects for SRW. This is consistent with the requirements of the recovery plan in the CMPSRW.</p>							
Vessel Operations ROV Operations	<u>Light Emissions</u> Navigational and safety lights used during normal vessel operations will result in light emissions. Light from ROVs may attract fish and marine fauna.	<u>Change in ambient light</u>	Ambient Light	<p>Light emissions from vessel operations and ROVs will result in a change in ambient light.</p> <p>Light glow from the vessel is likely to be limited to the operational area and temporary in nature as the vessel moves through the water. As vessels will operate predominantly within the PSZ of existing platforms, vessel light is unlikely to be detectable within the existing light glow. Where vessels are operating at subsea facilities or pipelines, impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>	IV	A	CMP30: Vessel Lighting will be limited to that needed for safe work and navigation	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impact is Consequence III or less• Impact is well understood• Principals of ESD met:• No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.• Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage• Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened fish, birds or	Acceptable
		<u>Change in fauna behaviour</u> A change in ambient light levels could result in a localised light glow. This	Fish	<p>Fish, squid and zooplankton may be directly or indirectly attracted to lights at distances of up to 5 km (Shell, 2010), leading to aggregation at the surface and increased predation. These organisms’ distributions are driven by oceanographic conditions, with seasonal and</p>	IV						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability		
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome	
		can lead to changes in fauna behaviour.		<p>diurnal movements. For fish and squid, it is expected that any potential impact of increased predation would be undetectable at a population level and only affect transient individual fish and squid. The proportion of zooplankton exposed and subjected to higher predation rates within the vessel light fields is negligible. In the event that deck or navigational lighting results as an attractant to an occasional seabird, it is not expected that this will permanently impact on migration or other behaviours.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>Impacts to fish are expected to be localised (i.e. within 5km of the light source), and short-term (behavioural changes will cease once the light ceases). Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>							<p>marine reptiles and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No control measures identified which can further lower the impact consequence• The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives• No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
			Birds	<p>High levels of offshore lighting can attract and disorient seabird species resulting in behavioural changes (e.g. circling light sources leading to exhaustion or disrupted foraging), injury or mortality near the light source.</p> <p>Artificial light can cause significant impacts on burrow-nesting petrels and shearwaters. Fledglings often become disoriented and grounded because of artificial light adjacent to rookeries as they attempt to make their first flight to sea, a phenomenon known as 'fallout'. Rodriguez et al. (2014) investigated the effects of artificial lighting from road lighting on short-tailed shearwater fledglings. The study established that, by removing the light source from nesting areas, there was a decrease in grounded fledglings and a corresponding reduction in bird fatalities.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within foraging BIAs for black browed albatross, Campbell albatross, Indian yellow nosed albatross and wandering albatross, antipodean albatross, Buller's albatross, shy albatross, common diving petrel, white-faced storm petrel, and short-tailed shearwater. Light emissions are not identified as a threat in conservation advice or recovery plans for any of these species.</p> <p>Any impacts to birds from light emissions will be localised and have little / no adverse effect.</p>	IV							



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
			Marine Reptiles	<p>Light pollution can be an issue along, or adjacent to, turtle nesting beaches where emerging hatchlings orient to, and head towards, the low light of the horizon unless distracted by other lights which disorient and affect their passage from the beach to the sea (EA, 2003).</p> <p>Pendoley (2000) discovered that in the absence of illumination from the moon, glow from tower flares may influence the orientation of turtles at close range (30–100 m).</p> <p>Five listed / threatened species of marine turtle may occur within the Operational Area, although there are no BIAs or critical habitats located within the PEA and all marine turtles are known to have a more northerly distribution. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027, lists light pollution as a key threat, however this relates specifically to turtle hatchlings and nesting sites. There are no nesting sites within 5 km of the Operational Area, therefore any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>	IV						
Vessel Operations	<u>Emissions to Air</u> Vessels are powered via the use of on-board generators. The operation of these (fuelled by MDO) will result in combustion emissions.	<u>Change in air quality</u> The release of combusted and un-combusted hydrocarbons into the atmosphere can lead to a decline in air quality, cause atmospheric pollution and contribute to greenhouse gases.	Air quality	<p>Atmospheric emissions will be generated from combustion during vessel operations. The presence of these emissions in the air will lead to a localised decline in air quality.</p> <p>Impacts to air quality from emissions to air will be localised to the source and quickly dissipated in the offshore environment. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>	IV	A	CM9: Class certification	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact is Consequence III or less Impact is well understood Principals of ESD met: No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved. Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened bird species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy 	Acceptable
			Climate	<p>Global greenhouse gas (GHG) generated by Esso operations in the Bass Strait are reported under the NGER Scheme. Data published by NGER (2019) demonstrates that oil & gas activities contribute significantly less to state and country-wide GHG emissions than electricity supply and mining industries. Esso is not listed as a top-contributor for Scope 1 or Scope 2 emissions, therefore contribution to GHG emissions (and subsequent change in climate) is considered to be low.</p> <p>Based on this, the primary action (i.e. Esso operations in the Bass Strait) does not represent a 'substantial case' of the circumstance (climate change). Therefore, climate change is not considered an indirect consequence of Esso operations in the Bass Strait for the purposes of Section 527E of the EPBC Act (DSEWPac 2013a).</p> <p>Impacts to climate from vessel operations emissions will be localised and will quickly dissipate in the high energy marine environment.</p>	IV						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				Any impacts will be inconsequential / have no adverse effect.						<ul style="list-style-type: none">Class certification ensures that vessels adhere to the rules of an IACS Member society, such as MARPOL requirements and Marine Orders.	
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Generation of atmospheric emissions has the potential to result in chronic effects to fauna from localised and temporary decrease in air quality.	Birds	<p>Models of combustion emissions from MODU operations (e.g. BP, 2013) indicate that non-GHG emissions such as NO₂ will reduce to below polluting concentrations within 10 km of the source. It is expected that vessel operations will generate less emissions than MODU operations, therefore the impact area is expected to be reduced.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within foraging BIAs for black browed albatross, Campbell albatross, Indian Yellow nosed albatross and Wandering albatross, Antipodean albatross, Buller's albatross, shy albatross, common diving petrel, white-faced storm petrel, and short-tailed shearwater. Atmospheric emissions or reduction in air quality are not identified as a threat in the conservation advice or recovery plans for any of these species.</p> <p>There is likely to be multiple vessels operating at any one time within the Operational Area, therefore it is possible that cumulative effects to birds could occur (from multiple vessels and from combination of vessel and platform emissions). Areas of higher activity, such as platform complexes, or periods of higher activity, such as IMR activities using vessels, will be isolated and will not result in population or ecosystem level effects. Birds are sighted at all platforms within the Operational Area, indicating that a change in air quality is not leading to injury or mortality in bird species observed. Considering this, and the potential for sensitive life stages to be present, impacts are expected to have potential short term, minor adverse consequences.</p>	III					<ul style="list-style-type: none">The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge – Brine</u> Brine is created by the onboard desalination system, via Reverse Osmosis (RO). It will be discharged intermittently, during vessel movement.	<u>Change in water quality</u> Planned discharges of brine will lead to a change in water quality through: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Increased salinityChemical exposure	Ambient Water quality	<p>Modelling of brine discharges from a vessel (Frick et al., 2001) assuming no ocean current predict salinity levels would return to ambient levels within 4m of the discharge point.</p> <p>Scale inhibitors and biocides are used in RO systems and will therefore be present in the discharged brine. However, chemicals are used at trace concentrations that would be suitable for human consumption, therefore no impacts to plankton from chemical exposure are expected.</p> <p>Impacts to ambient water quality will be localised (within 4m of the discharge point) and temporary, with any discharges quickly dissipated in the high energy marine environment. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Impact is Consequence III or lessImpact is well understoodPrincipals of ESD met:No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageNo control measures identified which can	Acceptable



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				Given the small impact area and short-term nature of the impact, no impacts to ecological, economic, cultural or social receptors will occur.						further lower the impact consequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	
Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge - Cooling Water</u>	<u>Change in water quality</u> Discharges of cooling water can lead to changes in water quality through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased temperature Chemical exposure 	Ambient Water quality	Discharges of cooling water from vessels will lead to a change in water quality. Volumes will vary with vessel size, however the maximum expected discharge is approximately 50 m³/d. Vessels requiring cooling water may discharge water continuously, however vessel presence within the Operational Area varies and continuous discharge of cooling water in a single location is not expected. Once a vessel moves away from an area, the high energy marine environment is expected to result in the change in water quality quickly dissipating, and ambient water quality will be quickly restored. Impacts will be localised and short-term. Cumulative impacts are not expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects on ambient water quality.	IV	A	None identified	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact is Consequence III or less Impact is well understood Principals of ESD met: No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved. Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened fish, marine mammals or marine reptiles and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. No control measures identified which can further lower the impact consequence The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	Acceptable
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u>	Plankton	Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from chemicals in the vessel cooling water discharges, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985). As such, exposure of planktonic communities to cooling water discharge is not considered to result in significant impacts on population level of organisms that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Rather it is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.	IV						
			Fish	Modelling of continuous wastewater discharges (including cooling water) found that the	IV						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>temperature of the discharge decreases quickly as the discharge stream mixes with the receiving waters, with the temperature being <1 °C above ambient within 100 m (horizontally) of the discharge point, and 10 m vertically (WEL, 2014). Note that this study was undertaken at a facility and not from a vessel, therefore is considered conservative.</p> <p>Fish passing through the area will be able to actively avoid entrainment in any heated plume (Langford, 1990). Acclimation of test organisms at 15, 20 and 25°C allowed them to tolerate temperature increments of 8-9°C without damage (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>Impacts to fish are expected to be highly localised (i.e. 100m of the discharge stream), and short-term (high-energy marine environment will dissipate the discharge stream quickly, no long-term continuous discharges expected). Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>							
			Marine Mammals	<p>Similar to fish, marine mammals passing through the area will be able to actively avoid any heated plume (Langford, 1990). Acclimation of test organisms at 15, 20 and 25°C allowed them to tolerate temperature increments of 8-9°C without damage (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within the following BIAs: southern right whale (distribution), pygmy blue whale (foraging, distribution), and several other threatened species of marine mammals may be present within the Operational Area. A change or reduction in water quality has not be identified as a threat in any of the relevant conservation advice or management / recovery plans for these species.</p> <p>Impacts to marine mammals are expected to be highly localised (i.e. 100m of the discharge stream), and short-term (high-energy marine environment will dissipate the discharge stream quickly, no long-term continuous discharges expected). Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>	IV						
			Marine Reptiles	<p>Marine reptiles would be expected to behave in a similar way to fish and marine mammals and would actively avoid a heated plume (Langford, 1990). Acclimation of test organisms at 15, 20 and 25°C</p>	IV						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>allowed them to tolerate temperature increments of 8-9°C without damage (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>Five listed / threatened species of marine turtle may occur within the Operational Area, although there are no BIAs or critical habitats located within the PEA and all marine turtles are known to have a more northerly distribution.</p> <p>The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027, lists chemical discharge as a key threat, specifically long term exposure to anthropogenic contaminants. Biocides and scale inhibitors typically released with cooling water discharges will be of low concentration and have a low level of bioavailability meaning they will not accumulate within the food chain.</p> <p>Impacts to marine turtles are expected to be highly localised (i.e. 100m of the discharge stream), and short-term (high-energy marine environment will dissipate the discharge stream quickly, no long-term continuous discharges expected). Impacts are not expected to impact the long term survival and recovery of threatened marine turtles. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>							
Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage & Bilge</u> Deck drainage and bilge water can be contaminated with hydrocarbons, oil, detergents, hydraulic oil, and chemicals. Bilge water is treated onboard using an oily water separator (OWS).	<u>Change in water quality</u> A discharge of contaminated deck drainage or bilge water can lead to a change in water quality.	Ambient water quality	<p>Discharges of deck drainage and bilge during vessel operations will lead to a change in water quality through increased turbidity and chemical toxicity.</p> <p>Deck drainage water and bilge water generally consists of a mixture of fresh water, sea water, oil, sludge, chemicals and various other fluids. Discharges will be highly localised and infrequent with high dilution and dispersion rates due to wave and ocean currents. Therefore, decreased turbidity is expected to be very short term, hours rather than days.</p> <p>Bilge water will be treated prior to discharge via an oil in water separator (OWS) with a maximum concentration of 15 ppm oil-in-water being achieved prior to discharge. The remaining oil residue will be retained onboard for onshore disposal. Modelling (Shell, 2010) indicates that chemicals and hydrocarbon discharges will disperse rapidly to below the Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) within 70 m, with no long-term impacts expected.</p> <p>Impacts will be localised to the discharge location. As discharges will be intermittent and vessels will be moving around the operational area, impacts are expected to be short-term with water quality</p>	IV	A	CM9: Class certification	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impact is Consequence III or less• Impact is well understood• Principals of ESD met:• No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.• Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage• Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented• Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy• Class certification ensures that vessels adhere to the rules of an IACS Member society, such as MARPOL	Acceptable





Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				quickly returning to ambient levels. Cumulative impacts are not expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect, and no impacts to ecological, economic, cultural or social receptors are expected.						requirements and Marine Orders. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge - Sewage and Grey water</u> Vessels typically generate around 5-15 m ³ of wastewater (consisting of sewage and grey water) per day. Discharges will be made while in transit.	<u>Change in water quality</u> Change in water quality can occur through: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Nutrient loading (e.g. ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and orthophosphate).Chemical exposure (organics and inorganics)Turbidity / sedimentation of particulate matter	Ambient water quality	Nutrient loading can lead to increased growth in primary producers (such as plankton), followed by oxygen depletion. Modelling (Woodside, 2008) of a 10m ³ discharge from a stationary source over a 24 hour period shows that sewage was reduced to approximately 1% of the original concentration within 50m of the discharge. Discharges from vessels will likely be made during transit, greatly decreasing the impact area. The composition of sewage and grey water may include chemicals including organics (e.g. volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds, oil and grease, phenols, endocrine disrupting compounds) and inorganics (e.g. hydrogen sulphide, metals and metalloids, surfactants, phthalates, residual chlorine). There is also the potential for biological pathogens, such as bacteria, viruses, protozoa, parasites, etc. Organic chemicals are expected to degrade; however, some persistence may occur within sediments. In open water environments such as the Bass Strait, discharges are rapidly dispersed, and any nutrient enrichment, chemical exposure or increase in turbidity will be short-term and localised with no accumulation of impacts expected. Cumulative impacts are not expected. Impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.	IV	A	CM9: Class certification	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Impact is Consequence III or lessImpact is well understoodPrincipals of ESD met:No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved.Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageGood practice control measures have been defined and implementedControl measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyClass certification ensures that vessels adhere to the rules of an IACS Member society, such as MARPOL requirements and Marine Orders.	Acceptable
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> A change in water quality caused by sewage and greywater discharges could result in injury or mortality to fauna.	Plankton	Plankton communities have a naturally patchy distribution in both space and time (ITOPF, 2011). They are known to have naturally high mortality rates (primarily through predation); however, in favourable conditions (e.g. supply of nutrients), plankton populations can rapidly increase. Once the favourable conditions cease, plankton populations will collapse and/or return to previous conditions. Plankton populations have evolved to respond to these environmental perturbations by copious production within short generation times (ITOPF, 2011). However, any potential change in	IV						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>phytoplankton or zooplankton abundance and composition is expected to be localised, typically returning to background conditions within tens to a few hundred metres of the discharge location (e.g. Abdellatif, 1993; Axelrad et al., 1981; Parnell, 2003).</p> <p>Effects on environmental receptors along the food chain, namely, fish, reptiles, birds and cetaceans are therefore not expected beyond the immediate vicinity of the discharge in open waters.</p> <p>In open water environments such as the Bass Strait, discharges are rapidly dispersed, and any nutrient enrichment, chemical exposure or increase in turbidity will be short-term and localised with no lasting impacts expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>							
			Commercial Fisheries	<p>There are six Commonwealth-managed fisheries and three Victorian State-managed fisheries which may undertake fishing activities within the Operational Area. Fisheries effort data shows that relatively small numbers of vessels are likely to be encountered within the Operational Area.</p> <p>It is possible that seafood fished within the immediate vicinity of the discharge may not be safe for human consumption or may be tainted due to the presence of chemicals that bioaccumulate. In open water environments such as the Bass Strait, discharges will be rapidly dispersed, and chemical toxicity will be short-term and localised with no lasting impacts expected.</p> <p>Any impacts are expected to be limited to the Operational Area and, given the extensive operating area utilised by Commonwealth and State fisheries and the low number of vessels likely to be operating within the Operational Area, will have inconsequential or no adverse effects.</p>	IV						
		<p><u>Change in aesthetic value</u> Solids found in sewage can affect the aesthetic value of an area such as ambient water colour, the presence of surface slicks/sheens and odour.</p>	Tourism	<p>Changes in water quality can lead to a change in aesthetic value. As described above, the intermittent discharge and high-energy marine environment means that discharges are expected to be quickly dissipated, with impacts restricted to the localised area around the discharge.</p> <p>Given the distance of the Operational Area from the nearest tourist site, and the low likelihood of tourism or recreation vessels within the Operational Area due to the distance from shore, presence of PSZ and lack of tourist features, no impacts to tourism from changes in aesthetic value are expected.</p>	No impacts expected						



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge – Food waste</u> 1-2kg of food waste will be discharged per person per day. Discharges will be made while in transit.	<u>Change in fauna behaviour</u> Increased scavenging behaviour.	Fish Birds	<p>Discharge of food waste from moving vessels may result in a localised, temporary increase in scavenging behaviour by fish and birds. In the high energy marine environment of the Bass Strait any discharges will be rapidly dispersed, therefore impacts will be limited to the Operational Area. In addition, the rapid consumption of this food waste by scavenging fauna, and physical and microbial breakdown, ensure that the impacts of food waste discharges are limited to the discharge point.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within foraging BIAs for black browed albatross, Campbell albatross, Indian yellow nosed albatross and wandering albatross, antipodean albatross, Buller's albatross, shy albatross, common diving petrel, white-faced storm petrel, and short-tailed shearwater. Changes to predator / prey dynamics are not identified as a threat in the conservation advice or recovery plans for any of these species.</p> <p>Impacts to fish and birds from the planned discharge of food waste are expected to be highly localised (due to the high energy marine environment, intermittent discharge and rapid consumption) and temporary (behavioural changes will cease once water quality returns to background levels). Cumulative impacts are not expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p>	IV	A	CM9: Class certification	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact is Consequence III or less Impact is well understood Principals of ESD met: No significant impacts to relevant receptors so that biological diversity and ecological integrity is conserved. Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened birds or fish and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy Class certification ensures that vessels adhere to the rules of an IACS Member society, such as MARPOL requirements and Marine Orders. The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	Acceptable

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

8 Environmental Risk Assessment – Commissioning and Initial Operations

This section describes the outcome of the environmental risk assessment of unplanned events associated with the commissioning and initial operations scope of activities described in this EP.

The risk assessment provided in Table 8-1, addresses the levels of predicted risk, with controls in place, to contribute to the process of ensuring risks are reduced As Low As Reasonably Practicable and of an acceptable level. Environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria corresponding to each aspect of the planned activities are provided in Volume 4d, Section 1.



Table 8-1 Commissioning and operations activities – Risk Assessment

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Subsea facilities Operations Pipeline Operations	<u>Accidental Release – LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)</u> Chemicals from umbilicals or hydraulic oil spills resulting from a single-point failure typically occur because of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • equipment failure Includes minor leaks and discharges. Volumes typically <80 L.	<u>Change in water quality</u> Accidental release can lead to toxicity impacts near the release location.	Ambient water quality	Minor spill volumes can lead to a change in water quality through toxicity. Due to the high energy marine environment, impacts will be limited to the discharge location and will be quickly dissipated. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.	IV	C	4	A	CM64: Equipment strategies for subsea facilities CM37: Incident reporting and investigation for equipment loss of integrity and SHE events. CM3: Chemical Discharge Assessment Process CM12: OPEP	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risk is well understood • Level of Environmental Risk is below 1. • No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrity • Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage • Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine mammals, marine reptiles and birds and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. • Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented • Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy • The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives which outlines what defines a significant spill. • No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised 	Acceptable
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Accidental release can lead to toxicity impacts near the release location, however due to the high-energy nature of the receiving water column, impacts are expected to be	Plankton	Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from an unplanned release of chemicals / hydraulic fluids, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to the impacts of oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly, whilst zooplankton are known to be vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook et al., 2016). Plankton is generally abundant in the upper layers of the water column and are expected to rapidly recover once the release									



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
		localised and temporary.		ceases as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP 1985). Reproduction by survivors or migration from unaffected areas is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Volkman et al., 2004). As such, exposure of planktonic communities to accidental chemical and hydraulic fluid discharges is not considered to result in significant impacts on these organisms at population levels that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Rather it is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action. Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.									
			Fish	<p>Toxic exposure from small volumes of released chemicals and hydrocarbons can affect fish in close vicinity to the discharge through dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation.</p> <p>Pelagic species are generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Many fish species can metabolise toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>Fish communities in the Operational Area are typical of the region. Listed threatened species may occur; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and temporary, with hydrocarbon / chemical releases dissipating quickly in the high energy marine environment and fish species not expected to suffer extended exposure. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>									
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	<u>Accidental Release - Dropped Objects</u> Objects may be dropped during mechanical repairs, cutting of structures or from vessel	<u>Change in habitat</u> Dropped objects can change habitat through the presence of a foreign object, and through dragging of equipment across the seabed.	Benthic habitats and communities	<p>Alteration to benthic habitats, including destruction of habitat, as a result of a dropped object on the seabed can affect benthic habitats and communities.</p> <p>Benthic habitats and communities within the Bass Strait show natural small scale variation; however, the area is mostly considered homogenous. Studies conducted by Esso (Cardno, 2019) demonstrate similarities in taxa but variation in composition between different sites.</p> <p>High rates of disturbance to benthic communities, such as long term disturbance from dredging or trawl fishing, can lead to reduced habitat structure. This results in homogenous, low diversity communities and loss of large and long-lived</p>	IV	B	4	A	CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS) CM19: Cargo Securing Manual	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Risk is well understood• Level of Environmental Risk is below 1.• No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrity• Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage	Acceptable



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	during Pipeline and subsea IMR activities.	Risks are restricted to the Operational Area.		sedentary species that create habitat structure and leads to reductions in primary production and ecosystem function (Handley et al., 2014). Disturbance from dropped objects during IMR activities is not expected to result in high rates of disturbance at this scale, however it is possible that small scale disturbance will lead to similar outcomes. Change in habitat from dropped objects will be limited to close proximity to existing infrastructure. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments; however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.								<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented• Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy• The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives• No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	<u>Accidental Release – LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)</u> Chemical or hydraulic fluid spills resulting from a single-point failure typically occur because of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• equipment failure• incorrect storage• incorrect handling	<u>Change in water quality</u> Minor spill volumes can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location.	Ambient water quality	Minor spill volumes can lead to a change in water quality through toxicity. Due to the high energy marine environment, impacts will be limited to the discharge location and will be quickly dissipated. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.	IV	C	4	A	CM64: Equipment Strategies for subsea facilities developed per requirements of Subsea Equipment Integrity manual. Subsea facilities includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wellhead• Tie-in spools• Umbilicals, terminations and flying leads• Subsea control modules• Subsea topside controls• Instrumentation	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Risk is well understood• Level of Environmental Risk is below 1.• No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrity• Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damage• Activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened fish species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.• Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented• Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy• The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectives• No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	Acceptable
		<u>Change in habitat</u> Mixed cement discharged will harden quickly at the discharge location, resulting in a change in habitat.	Benthic habitats and communities	Although the discharge of cement is unplanned, impacts to benthic habitats and communities would be the same as those described for a planned release. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments, however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystems are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.									
	Volumes typically <80L	<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u>	Plankton	Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from an unplanned release of chemicals / hydraulic fluids, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to the impacts of oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly, whilst zooplankton are known to be vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and									



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook et al., 2016). Plankton is generally abundant in the upper layers of the water column and are expected to rapidly recover once the release ceases as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP 1985). Reproduction by survivors or migration from unaffected areas is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Volkman et al., 2004). As such, exposure of planktonic communities to accidental chemical and hydraulic fluid discharges is not considered to result in significant impacts on these organisms at population levels that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Rather it is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action. Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.									
			Fish	Toxic exposure from small volumes of released chemicals and hydrocarbons can affect fish in close vicinity to the discharge through dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation. Pelagic species are generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Many fish species can metabolise toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012). The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>). Fish communities in the Operational Area are typical of the region. Listed threatened species may occur; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and temporary, with hydrocarbon / chemical releases dissipating quickly in the high energy marine environment and fish species not expected to suffer extended exposure. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.									



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Vessel Operations	<u>Unplanned Interaction with Fauna</u> The presence of moving or stationary vessels may result in interaction with marine fauna such as collision	<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Vessel strike can lead to injury or death. Risks are restricted to the Operational Area	Marine mammals - cetaceans	<p>Cetaceans are naturally inquisitive animals that are often attracted to offshore vessels and facilities. Collisions between larger vessels with reduced manoeuvrability and large, slow-moving cetaceans occur more frequently where high vessel traffic and cetacean habitat co-exist (Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society, 2006). Laist et al. (2001) identifies that larger vessels with reduced manoeuvrability moving in excess of 10 knots may cause fatal or severe injuries to cetaceans, with the most severe injuries caused by vessels travelling faster than 14 knots. Vessels typically used to undertake petroleum activities do not have the same limitations on manoeuvrability and would not be moving at these speeds when conducting activities within the scope of this EP, inside the Operational Area.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a foraging BIA for the pygmy blue whale. Vessel strike is identified as a key threat in the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> (Sei Whale)Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (Fin Whale)Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale) <p>Given the potential presence of sensitive species, potential short-term, minor adverse effects are possible.</p>	III	E	4	B	CM8: Vessel Master CMP25: Tunnel thruster guards	NOT ADOPTED (other than for cetaceans): Vessel Masters to implement interaction management actions consistent with Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017. Although these guidelines are more relevant for tourism activities, they provide a list of requirements that are generally adopted by the oil and gas industry to minimise the risk of cetacean strike occurring. Both the lack of visibility of seals in the water and number of seals in close proximity to oil and gas offshore installations, make applicability of these guidelines to seals impracticable. Furthermore fauna interaction management actions as described in the guidelines will not prevent seals approaching / playing with vessels.	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Risk is well understoodLevel of Environmental Risk is below 1.No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrityActivity will not result in serious or irreversible damageActivity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened fish or marine mammals and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.Good practice control measures have been defined and implementedNo control measures which could further lower the consequence or likelihood have been identifiedControl measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	Acceptable
			Fish	<p>Large slow-moving marine fauna, such as the whale shark, are most susceptible to vessel strike.</p> <p>There is limited data regarding strikes to whale sharks, possibly due to lack of collisions being noticed and lack of reporting; however, marks observed on animals show that strikes have occurred (Peel <i>et al.</i> (2016; cited in DoE, 2015a).</p> <p>The Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rhincodon typus</i> (Whale Shark) identifies boat strike from large vessels as a threat. Whale sharks inhabit tropical and warm temperate waters, and in Australia occur mainly off the Northern territory, Queensland and northern Western Australia (DoE, 2015a). Only isolated records exist of Whale sharks off NSW, Victoria and South Australia (Last & Stevens, 2009). As the Operational Area is located outside of a BIA, any impacts will be to an individual only with no population or ecosystem-level impacts expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>									



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
			Marine mammals - pinnipeds	<p>Pinnipeds are not listed as a species vulnerable to vessel strike. This is likely due to their high level of activity within the water column, and their highly mobile nature.</p> <p>Peel <i>et al.</i> (2016) reviewed vessel strike data (1997-2015) and identified no vessel interaction reports during the period for either the Australian or New Zealand fur seal. There have been incidents of seals being injured by boat propellers around areas where they rest or congregate including oil and gas platform structures, however all indications are rather than 'boat strike' these can be attributed to be the seal interacting/playing with a boat, with experts indicating the incidence of boat strike for seals is very low.</p> <p>Pinnipeds are commonly seen on and around Esso platforms although there have only been 3 incidents reported in the last 10 years relating to interactions with vessels.</p> <p>Any potential impacts to pinnipeds would be on individuals, with no population or ecosystem level impacts expected.</p>									
			Marine reptiles	<p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to vessel collision, although collision is more likely in slow moving vessels (Hazel, 2007). There is limited data regarding marine turtle vessel strikes, however marks observed on animals show that strikes have occurred (Peel <i>et al.</i>, 2016, cited in Commonwealth of Australia, 2016). Marine turtles are also vulnerable to entrainment in propellers or water intakes.</p> <p>Five listed / threatened species of marine turtle may occur within the Operational Area, however no BIAs or critical habitats have been identified and all marine turtles are known to have a more northerly distribution. Vessel disturbance is listed as a key threat in the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027; however, this is in reference to shallow coastal foraging and nesting sites where there is a high number of commercial and recreational vessels. As the Operational Area is located outside of a BIA / critical habitat, any impacts will be to an individual only with no population or ecosystem-level impacts expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects</p>									
Vessel Operations	Unplanned Introduction of IMS	Risks, impacts, controls, ALARP and acceptability assessment is the same as per the environmental risk assessment for installation. Refer Section 6.2											
Vessel Operations ROV Operations	<u>Accidental Release</u> - <u>Dropped Objects</u> Potential dropped objects may	<u>Change in habitat</u> Dropped objects can change habitat through the presence of a foreign object. Risks are	Benthic habitats and communities	<p>Dropped objects can occur due to ineffective use of handling procedures, or storm / inclement weather conditions.</p> <p>The impact energy of an object free falling overboard as it hits the seafloor is influenced by several factors, including mass, shape of the object, water depth and prevailing currents (Sari et al. 2016). The mass of small objects such as glasses, gloves, hard hats, small tools and hardware</p>	IV	E	4	A	CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Risk is well understood• Level of Environmental Risk is below 1• No potential to affect biological	Acceptable



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	include personnel protective gear, small tools and hardware fixtures (e.g. clamps).	restricted to the Operational Area		<p>fixtures is unlikely to contribute to impact energies with the potential to cause damage to benthic habitat.</p> <p>Where objects are dropped and remain on the seabed, colonisation by epifauna is expected. By providing a hard substrate on bare substrate, this will result in a localised change in biodiversity with fouling communities settling on the object. Dropped objects will eventually degrade but may take years.</p> <p>Change in habitat from dropped objects will be limited to the Operational Area. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments; however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>					CM19: Cargo Securing Manual			<p>diversity or ecological integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Activity will not result in serious or irreversible damageGood practice control measures have been defined and implementedControl measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
Vessel Operations ROV Operations	<u>Accidental Release – LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)</u>	<u>Change in water quality</u> Accidental release can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location.	Ambient water quality	Minor spill volumes can lead to a change in water quality through toxicity. Due to the high energy marine environment, impacts will be limited to the discharge location and will be quickly dissipated. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.	IV	D	4	A	<u>Vessel Operations</u> CM20: SMPEP <u>ROV Operations</u> CM21: ROV pre-post dive checks CM22: ROV IMCA Audit	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Risk is well understoodLevel of Environmental Risk is below 1.No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrityActivity will not result in serious or irreversible damageActivity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened fish species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.Good practice control measures	Acceptable
	Chemical or hydraulic fluid spills resulting from a single-point failure typically occur because of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">equipment failureincorrect storageincorrect handling Includes drips and drops, and oil & chemical storage and handling scenarios.	<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Minor spill volumes can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location, however due to the high-energy nature of the receiving water column, impacts are expected to be localised and temporary.	Plankton	Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from an unplanned release of chemicals / hydraulic fluids, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP 1985). As such, exposure of planktonic communities to accidental chemical and hydraulic fluid discharges is not considered to result in significant impacts on these organisms at population levels that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Rather it is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.									
			Fish	Toxic exposure from small volumes of released chemicals and hydrocarbons can affect fish in close vicinity to the discharge through dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation.									



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Measures Considered	Control ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	Volumes typically <80L.			<p>Pelagic species are generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Many fish species can metabolise toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>).</p> <p>Fish communities in the Operational Area are typical of the region. Listed threatened species may occur; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and temporary, with hydrocarbon / chemical releases dissipating quickly in the high energy marine environment and fish species not expected to suffer extended exposure. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>								<p>have been defined and implemented</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	
Vessel Operations	<u>Accidental Release - Waste</u> Non-hazardous waste can be accidentally released through inappropriate storage and handling.	<u>Change in habitat</u> Non-hazardous waste can become marine debris, changing the habitat for marine fauna.	Benthic habitats and communities	<p>Some waste materials released may sink to the seabed in close proximity to the release site. These materials will rest on the seabed, resulting in smothering to benthic fauna and a localised change in habitat.</p> <p>Change in habitat from accidental release of waste will be limited to the Operational Area. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments; however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>	IV	E	4	A	CM9: Class Certification	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Risk is well understoodLevel of Environmental Risk is below 1.No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrityActivity will not result in serious or irreversible damageActivity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened birds, marine reptiles or marine mammals and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.Good practice control measures have been defined and implemented	Acceptable
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Non-hazardous waste can cause physical harm to marine fauna through ingestion or entanglement.	Birds Marine reptiles Marine mammals	<p>Marine fauna most at risk from marine pollution include marine mammals, marine reptiles and seabirds through ingestion or entanglement. Impact will occur to species on the sea surface or in the surface waters.</p> <p>The ingestion or entanglement of marine fauna has the potential to limit feeding / foraging behaviours and thus can result in mortalities.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within a number of seabird foraging BIAs, and a foraging BIA for pygmy blue whale. Marine turtles are not expected to occur regularly within the Operational Area, although their presence is possible. Non-</p>									





Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability				
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome			
				<p>hazardous pollution of this kind is not listed as a threat to any marine fauna.</p> <p>The Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) lists vessel-sourced, solid, non-biodegradable floating material as a threat to marine fauna.</p> <p>Listed threatened species of marine fauna may occur within the Operational Area; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and affect individual fauna only. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p>								<ul style="list-style-type: none">Control measures are consistent with Esso’s Environment PolicyClass certification ensures that vessels adhere to the rules of an IACS Member society, such as MARPOL requirements and Marine Orders.The activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised				
Pipeline Operations	Accidental Release - LOC (dry gas from pipeline)	The scenario for LOC from a pipeline (dry gas), the risks, impacts and risk ranking during the operations phase of the activity are the same as are described for the installation scope of the EP (Refer Section 6.7).														
		The potential causes of LOC (dry gas from pipeline) during operations includes damage to pipeline as stated in Section 6.7 but also potentially (but unlikely in the duration of this EP) extend to: loss of integrity through corrosion. The controls, ALARP demonstration and acceptability criteria for the operations phase are listed below.														
		<u>Change in water quality</u> The main concern associated with a gas (methane) release in the marine environment is the possibility that methane-consuming microbes (methano-trophic bacteria) may exhaust oxygen in the water column	Plankton Fish Marine retiles (turtles) Marine mammals (refer Section 6.7.2)	<p>Per Section 6.7.1, 6.7.2 and 6.7.3</p> <p>A subsea release of gas generates a buoyant subsea plume, which rises through the water column, entrains surrounding water, and expands in an inverted cone type geometry. The process of entrainment and spreading results in dilution of the gas within the surrounding water, which upon reaching the sea surface further spreads and disperses in the atmosphere. The entrained water, when it reaches the surface, is expelled as a zone of surface flow spreading radially from the bubble plume centre. The majority of the gas is released within the main plume centre. The radial surface flow also contains a proportion of gas which is released into the atmosphere in what is termed the boil zone.</p> <p>Gas released at the seabed will rapidly dissipate through the water column with only temporary and minor water quality reduction and little to no impact to marine fauna. The rapid rise of gas to surface in a LOC will release gas to the atmosphere rather than being ‘trapped’ at depth in the water column. A small portion may remain in the waters occupied by and surrounding the gas plume, but this would not be expected to result in significant oxygen depletion given surrounding waters are generally well mixed.</p>	IV	E	4	A	CM28: ASOG / CAMO procedure	CM29: Support vessel DP system	CM34: NOPSEM A accepted Safety Case	CM55: Corrosion monitoring and control plans for pipelines	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Risk is well understoodLevel of Environmental Risk is below 1.No potential to affect biological diversity or ecological integrityActivity will not result in serious or irreversible damageActivity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened birds, marine reptiles or marine mammals and will be undertaken in accordance with all	Acceptable



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>Low-oxygen conditions caused by methane-consuming microbes, could threaten small marine organisms (e.g. plankton, fish larvae, and other creatures that cannot roam large distances), that provide a vital link in the marine food chain. However, given the relatively shallow and well mixed surrounding waters, this is not considered likely to occur. At the water depth of the BTA450, thermal stratification is not normally expected (some weak thermal stratification may occur in calm summer conditions, but generally only in the middle of Bass Strait). Thus, the 'trapping' of methane in deep cold waters is unlikely to occur, and oxygen depletion (and consequent impacts to marine life) in any one layer of the water column is unlikely to occur. The consequence of a LOC is considered to be Level IV.</p> <p>Considering the control measures in place, the probability of a loss of containment of gas resulting in the impacts described above is considered Very Highly Unlikely</p>					<p>developed per requirements of Equipment and Structural Integrity Manual.</p> <p>CM56: Pipeline inspection and monitoring program developed per Pipeline Management Plan and Pipeline Integrity Manual</p> <p>CM57: Isolation test plan for pipeline isolation valves developed in accordance with Critical Function Testing Management Manual</p> <p>CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)</p> <p>CM19: Cargo</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none">applicable managementThe proposed activities align with the requirements of the OPGGS Act 2006: Schedule 3 Occupational health and safety and OPGGS(S)R. The OPGGS(S)R require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a safety case for submission to NOPSEMA. Activities at a facility must be conducted in accordance with a safety case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA.Control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment PolicyThe activity meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards and ExxonMobil OIMS objectivesNo stakeholder objections or claims have been raised	



Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level	Likelihood	Risk Ranking	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
								ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
									Securing Manual CM58: Navigation al charts CM59: Observatio n during helicopter flights CM12: OPEP CM35: OSMP CM40: Flag State lifting requireme nts				
Vessel Operations	Accidental Release - LOC (vessels)	Risks, impacts, controls, ALARP and acceptability assessment is as per the environmental risk assessment for installation. Refer section 6.6 for details											
Subsea facility operations	Accidental Release – LOC (Loss of well control (LOWC))	As described in the accepted JUR Drilling EP [NOPSEMA Reference A737951], the BTW wells will be suspended following completion with multiple barriers in place and will remain suspended during the installation of the subsea trees. Once the wells are in operation, the maximum predicted release rate for the BTW wells when completed and with production tubing in place is approximately 1.9 kbbl / day. Refer 6.8 for details regarding LOWC.											

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

References

ABC Science, 2000. Kiwi shellfish smother Australian seabeds reported on ABC Science website at <http://www.abc.net.au/science/articles/2000/11/06/207775.htm>

Abdellatif, E.M., Ali, O., Khalil, I.F. & Nyonje, B., 1993. Effects of sewage disposal into the White Nile on the plankton community. *Hydrobiologia* 259(3), pp.195-201. DOI: 10.1007/BF00006599

Addison, R.F., Brodie, P.F., Edwards, A. & Sadler, M.C. 1986. Mixed function oxidase activity in the harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*) from Sable Is., N.S. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 85C (1), pp. 121-124.

Addison, R.F. & Brodie, P.F., 1984. Characterization of ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase in gray seal *Halichoerus grypus*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 79C, pp. 261- 263.

AMSA 2014. On Scene. Issue 26, October 2014. Available at <https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/amsa112-on-scene-newsletter-26.pdf>

AMSA, 2015. National Plan to Combat the Pollution of the Sea by Oil and Other Noxious and Hazardous Substances, Technical Guideline for the Preparation of Marine Pollution Contingency Plans for Marine and Coastal Facilities. Australian Maritime Safety Authority. Canberra.

Anderson, C., 2001. Persistent vs non-persistent oils: what you need to know. The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited (ITOPF). 'Beacon' (Skuld Newsletter) July 2001.

Axelrad, D.M., Poore, G.C.B., Arnott, G.H., Bault, J., Brown, V., Edwards, R.R.C. & Hickman, N., 1981. The Effects of Treated Sewage Discharge on the Biota of Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia. *Estuaries and Nutrients, Contemporary Issues in Science and Society*. The Human Press Inc.

Azis, P., Al-Tisan I., Daili, M., Green, T., Dalvi, A. & Javeed, M., 2003. Chlorophyll and plankton of the gulf coastal waters of Saudi Arabia bordering a desalination plant. *Desalination* 154, pp.291–302.

Bannister, J.L., Kempe, C.M. & Warneke, R.M., 1996. The action plan for Australian cetaceans. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra, pp.242.



Bax *et. al.*, 2003. Distribution and biology of the introduced gastropod *Maoricolpus roseus* (Quoy and Gaimard 1834) (*Prosobarnchia: Turritellidae*) in Australia. Bax N. J., McEnnulty F. and Gowlett-Holmes F. R. (2003). Centre for Research on Introduced Marine Pests. Technical Report No. 25. CSIRO Marine Research, Hobart.

Bell, B., Spotila, J.R. & Congdon, J. 2006. High Incidence of Deformity in Aquatic Turtles in the John Heinz National Wildlife Refuge. *Environmental Pollution* 142(3), pp. 457– 465.

Bik, H.M, Halanych, K.H., Sharma, J. & Thomas, W.K. 2012. Dramatic shifts in benthic microbial eukaryote communities following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill.

Blumer, M., 1971. Scientific aspects of the oil spill problem. *Environmental Affairs* 1, pp.54-73.

BP, 2013. Shah Deniz 2 Project. Environmental & Socio-Economic Impact Assessment. BP Development Pty Ltd.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

BP, 2015. Gulf of Mexico Environmental Recovery and Restoration. Five year Report. March 2015. BP Exploration and Production Inc. London.

BRS 2007. Designated Exchange Areas Project – Providing Informed Decision on the Discharge of Ballast Water in Australia (Phase II). By Emma Knight, Simon Barry, Rupert Summerson, Scott Cameron and Rebecca Darbyshire. Australian Bureau of Rural Sciences.

Brussaard, C.P.D., Peperzak, L., Beggah, S., Wick, L.Y., Wuerz, B., Weber, J. Arey, J.S., Van der Burg, B., Jonas, A., Huisman, J. & van der Meer, J.R., 2016. Immediate ecotoxicological effects of short-lived oil spills on marine biota. *Nature Communications* 7(11206), pp. 11. [dx.doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11206](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11206)

Burger, A.E. 1993. Estimating the mortality of seabirds following oil spills: effects of spill volume. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26, pp. 140–143.

Candler, J.E., Hoskin, S., Churan, M., Lai, C.W. & Freeman, M., 1995. Seafloor mapping for synthetic-based mud discharge in the western Gulf of Mexico. Paper presented at the SPE/USEPA exploration and production environmental conference held in Houston, TX, 27–29 March 1995. Cited in: EPA 2000.

Cardno 2019. In-situ Produced Formation Water, Marine Water and Sediment Sampling Program 2018. Prepared by Cardno for Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Report 59916029_005 13 February 2019.

C&R Consulting, 2009. Impacts of plastic debris on Australian marine wildlife. Report by C&R Consulting for The Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 19th June 2009. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/impacts-plastic-debris-australian-marine-wildlife>

Chevron, 2010. Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review and Management programme for the Proposed Wheatstone Project: Volume 1 Chapters 1 to 6.

Chevron Australia, 2014. Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Offshore Feed Gas Pipeline Installation Management Plan. Available at <https://www.scribd.com/document/308864074/Gorgon-Emp-Offshore-Feed-Gas-Pipeline-Installation-Management-Plan>.



Cintron, G., Lugo, A.E., Marinez, R., Cintron, B.B. & Encarnacion, L. 1981. Impact of oil in the tropical marine environment. Prepared by Division of Marine Research, Department of Natural Resources. Puerto Rico.

Clark, R.B. 1984. Impact of oil pollution on seabirds. *Environmental Pollution (Series A)* 33, pp. 1–22.

Clarke, R.H. 2010. The Status of Seabirds and Shorebirds at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island and Browse Island. Monitoring Program for the Montara Well Release. Pre-impact Assessment and First Post-Impact Field Survey. Prepared on behalf of PTTEP Australasia and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts by the Australian Centre for Biodiversity, Monash University. Melbourne.

Connell, D. W., Miller, G.J. and Farrington, J.W. 1981. Petroleum hydrocarbons in aquatic ecosystems—behaviour and effects of sublethal concentrations: Part 2. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology*, 11(2), pp. 105-162.

Currie, D.R. & Isaacs, L.R., 2005. Impact of exploratory offshore drilling on benthic communities in the Minerva gas field, Port Campbell, Australia. *Marine Environmental Research* 59 (3), pp.217-233

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Davies, J.L., 1949. Observations on the gray seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) at Ramsey Island, Pembrokeshire. Proc. Zool. Soc. London. 119, pp. 673-692.

Davis, J.E. & Anderson, S.S. 1976. Effects of oil pollution on breeding gray seals. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 7, pp. 115-118.

DAWR, 2009. National biofouling management guidelines for the petroleum production and exploration industry. Accessed at <https://www.marinepests.gov.au/sites/default/files/Documents/petroleum-exploration-biofouling-guidelines.pdf>

DAWR, 2017. Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements, Version 7. Accessed at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/biosecurity/avm/vessels/ballast/australian-ballast-water-management-requirements>.

De Campos, L. F., Paiva, P.M., Rodrigues, P.P., Ferreira, M.I.P. & Junior, J.L., 2017. Disposal of waste from cementing operation from offshore oil and gas wells building. Ciencia e Natura, Santa Maria 39(2), pp.413-422.

Deep Water Horizon Trustees, 2015. Final Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. Available at <https://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan>

DEH, 2015. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds. Department of Environment and Heritage. Canberra.

Dernie, K.M., Kaiser, M.J. & R.M. Warwick, 2003. Recovery rates of benthic communities following physical disturbance. Journal of Animal Ecology 72(6) pp.1043-1056.

DEWHA, 2008. EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1. 2008. Interaction between Offshore Seismic Exploration and Whales and Background Paper. Department of Environment, Water Heritage and the Arts. Available at: <https://www.environment.gov.au/resource/epbc-act-policy-statement-21-interaction-between-offshore-seismic-exploration-and-whales>.



DFO 2004. *Review of Scientific Information on Impacts of Seismic Sound on Fish, Invertebrates, Marine Turtles and Marine Mammals*. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (CSAS), Habitat Status Report 2004/002, Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), Canada. 15 pp.

Dicks, B., 1998. The Environmental Impact of Marine Oil Spills- Effects, Recovery and Compensation. International Seminar on Tanker Safety, Pollution, Spill Response and Compensation. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 6th November, 1998. pp.8.

DoE, 2015. Conservation management plan for the blue whale: A recovery plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 20117025. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

DoE, 2015a. Conservation Advice *Rhincodon typus* whale shark.

DoEE, 2017. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia. Department of Environment and Energy. Accessed at <http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/recovery-planmarine-turtles-australia-2017>.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

DoEE 2018. *Threat abatement plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (2018)*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed at: < <https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/tap/marine-debris-2018>

DoEE, 2019 Marine Pests Website at <https://www.marinepests.gov.au/commercial/offshore-infrastructure>.

DoEE, 2020. National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including marine turtles, seabirds and migratory shorebirds. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPAC, 2011. National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016. Commonwealth of Australian, Hobart.

DSEWPAC, 2012a. Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale. A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. 2011-2021. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra.

DSEWPAC, 2012b. Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-west Marine Region.

DSEWPAC, 2013a. Recovery Plan for the White Shark(*Carcharodon carcharias*).

DSEWPAC, 2013b. Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion.

EA, 2003. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia. Prepared by the Marine Species Section, Approvals and Wildlife Division, Environment Australia in consultation with the Marine Turtle Recovery Team. July 2003. www.environment.sa.gov.au/files/sharedassets/public/plants_and_animals/fauna_recovery_plans/pa-rec-marineturtles.pdf

Edgar, G. & N., Barrett, 1995. Effect of the Oil Baron Spill: Program 7 Impact On and Recovery Of Subtidal Reefs. Marine resources Division, Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries Tasmania

Ellis, J.I., Fraser, G. & Russell, J., 2012. Discharged drilling waste from oil and gas platforms and its effects on benthic communities. Marine Ecology Progress Series 456, pp.285-302.

Engelhardt, F.R., 1982. Hydrocarbon metabolism and cortisol balance in oil-exposed ringed seals, *Phoca hispida*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 72C, pp.133 - 136.



Epstein, N., Bak, R.P.M. & Rinkevich, J., 2000. Toxicity of third generation dispersants and dispersed Egyptian crude oil on red sea coral larvae. Marine Pollution Bulletin 40, pp. 497-503.

Exxon Mobil, 2012. Environmental Aspects Guide.

ExxonMobil, 2011. Risk Matrix Application Guide

Fogden, S.C.L., 1971. Mother-young behaviour at gray seal breeding beaches. Journal of Zoology 164, pp. 61-92.

French-McCay, D.P., 2004. Oil spill impact modelling: development and validation. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 23, pp. 2441-2456.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

French-McCay, D.P., 2009. State-of-the-art and research needs for oil spill impact assessment modelling. Proceedings of the 32nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program Technical Seminar. Environment Canada, Ottawa.

Frick W.E., Roberts P.J.W., Davis L.R., Keyes J., Baumgartner D.J., George K.P. 2001. *Dilution Models for Effluent Discharges*. 4th Edition (Visual Plumes) – DRAFT. U.S. EPA Environmental Standards Division.

Gagnon, M.M. & Rawson, C. 2011. Montara Well Release, Monitoring Study S4A – Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. Curtin University, Perth, Australia.

Geraci, J.R. & St. Aubin, D.J. 1988. Synthesis of Effects of Oil on Marine Mammals. Report to US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, OCS Study. Ventura, California. Gippsland Times, 2014. Beach Oil Spill, 17 March 2014. Available at <http://www.gippslandtimes.com.au/story/2154858/beach-oil-spill/>

Gippsland Times. 2014. Beach oil spill. Report by Julianne Langshaw, March 17, 2014. Gippsland Times and Maffra Spectator.

Greene, C.R.J. and Moore S.E. 1995. *Man-made Noise*. Pp 101-158 in Marine Mammals and Noise. W. J. Richardson, C. R. J. Greene, C. I. Malme and D. H. Thomson (ed.), Academic Press, San Diego.

Gotz, T., Hastie, G., Hatch, L., Raustein, O., Southall, B., Tasker, M. & Thomsen, F., 2009. Overview of the impacts of anthropogenic underwater sound in the marine environment. OSPAR Commission. London.

Gundlach, E.R. & Hayes, M.O., 1978. Vulnerability of Coastal Environments to Oil Spill Impacts. Marine Technology Society Review 12(4), pp 18-27.

Hale, R., 2016. Regulation of Underwater Sounds. Proceedings of SubOptic 2016, Dubai. Available at <https://suboptic.org/wp-content/uploads/fromkevin/program/TH2B.3%20Regulation%20of%20Underwater%20Sounds.pdf>



Hale, R., 2018. Sounds from Submarine Cable & Pipeline Operations. UN ICP on Oceans and the Law of the Sea. Available at https://www.un.org/depts/los/consultative_process/icp19_presentations/2.Richard%20Hale.pdf

Handley S.J., Willis T.J., Cole R.G., Bradley A., Cairney D.J., Brown S.N., Carter M.E. 2014. *The importance of benchmarking habitat structure and composition for understanding the extent of fishing impacts in soft sediment ecosystems*. Journal of Sea Research 86: 58-68.

Harrison, P.L., 1999. Oil pollutants inhibit fertilization and larval settlement in the scleractinian reef coral *Acropora tenuis* from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia; Townsville, Australia. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. pp. 8–9.

Hayworth, J.S., Clement, T.P. & Valentine, J.F. 2011. Deepwater Horizon oil spill impacts on Alabama Beaches. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences 15, pp. 3639– 3649.

Hewitt, C.L., 2002. The distribution and diversity of Australian tropical marine bio-invasions. Pacific Science 56, pp.213-222

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Hewitt *et al.*, 1999. Marine Biological Invasions of Port Phillip Bay, Hewitt, C.L., Campbell, M.L., Thresher, R.E., and Martin, R.B. 1999, CRIMP

Heyward, A., Moore, C., Radford, B. and Colquhoun, J. 2010. Monitoring Program for the Montara Well Release Timor Sea: Final Report on the Nature of Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd.

Heyward, A., *et al.*, 2012. Monitoring Study S5 Banks & Shoals, Montara 2011 Offshore Banks Assessment Survey. Report for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. 253pp.

Higgins, L.V. & Gass, L., 1993. Birth to weaning: parturition, duration of lactation, and attendance cycles of Australian sea lions (*Neophoca cinerea*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 71, pp. 2047-2055.

Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P. & Ross, A., 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. CSIRO Publishing. Melbourne.

HSEassist, 2019. Seven Eagle - BTW Project, Hydrocarbon Release Assessment (SS7-EAG-HSE-REP-005). Prepared by HSEassist – Technical Safety and Risk for Subsea 7 Australia Contracting Pty Ltd.

IADC, 2015. Health, Safety and Environmental Case Guidelines for Mobile Offshore Drilling Units. International Association of Drilling Contractors. Available at <http://www.iadc.org/iadc-hse-case-guidelines/>

IMO, 2001. International Convention on the Control of harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships. Accessed at <http://www.imo.org/en/About/Conventions/ListOfConventions/Pages/International-Convention-on-the-Control-of-Harmful-Anti-fouling-Systems-on-Ships-%28AFS%29.aspx>

IMO 2004 IMO International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments. Available at [http://www.imo.org/en/About/Conventions/ListOfConventions/Pages/International-Convention-for-the-Control-and-Management-of-Ships'-Ballast-Water-and-Sediments-\(BWM\).aspx](http://www.imo.org/en/About/Conventions/ListOfConventions/Pages/International-Convention-for-the-Control-and-Management-of-Ships'-Ballast-Water-and-Sediments-(BWM).aspx)



IMO, 2012. Guidelines for the Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to minimise the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species. Accessed at <http://www.imo.org/en/OurWork/Environment/Biofouling/Pages/default.aspx>

IOGP, 2019. Risk Assessment Data Directory - Blowout Frequencies. International Association of Oil and Gas Producers. Version 3.0 of Report 434-02, September 2019

IPIECA, 1992. Biological Impacts of Oil Pollution: Coral Reefs. International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, No. 3.

IPIECA, 1995. Biological Impacts of Oil Pollution: Rocky Shores, International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, No. 7.

IPIECA. 1999. Biological Impacts of Oil Pollution: Sedimentary Shores. International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association. No. 9.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

ITOPF, 2011. Technical Paper No. 13: Effects of Oil Pollution on the Marine Environment. International Tank Owners Pollution Federation.

Jenkins G.P. & McKinnon, L., 2006. Channel Deepening Supplementary Environment Effects Statement - Aquaculture and Fisheries. Primary Industries Research, Victoria.

Jenssen, B.M., 1994. Effects of Oil Pollution, Chemically Treated Oil, and Cleaning on the Thermal Balance of Birds. *Environmental Pollution* 86, pp. 207–215.

Jewett, S.C., T.A. Dean, R.O. Smith & A. Blanchard. 1999. The Exxon Valdez oil spill: impacts and recovery of the soft-bottom benthic community in and adjacent to eelgrass beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 185, pp59-83.

Klimley, A.P. & Myrberg, A.A., 1979. Acoustic stimuli underlying withdrawal from a sound source by adult lemon sharks, *Negaprion brevirostris* (Poey). *Bulletin of Marine Science* 29(4), pp.447–458

Kooyman, G.L., Gentry, R.L. & McAllister, W.B., 1976. Physiological impact of oil on pinnipeds. Report N.W. Fisheries Center. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Seattle, WA.

Laist, D.W., Knowlton, A.R., Mead, J.G., Collet, A.S. & Podesta, M., 2001. Collisions between Ships and Whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 17(1), pp. 35-75.

Lamendella, R., Strutt, S., Borglin, S., Chakraborty, R., Tas., N., Mason, O., Hultman, J., Prestat, Hazen, T. & Jansson, J., 2014. Assessment of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill impact on Gulf coast microbial communities. *Front. Microbiol.* 5, p. 130.

Langford T.E.L. 1990. *Ecological effects of thermal discharges*, xi, 468p. Elsevier.

Last, P & Stevens, J., 2009. *Sharks and Rays of Australia*, 2nd Edition. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Hobart.

Lewis, M. & Pryor, R., 2013. Toxicities of oils, dispersants and dispersed oils to algae and aquatic plants: Review and database value to resource sustainability. *Environmental Pollution* 180, pp. 345–367.



Lutcavage, M.E., Lutz, P.L., Bossart, G.D. & Hudson, D.M., 1995. Physiologic and clinicopathologic effects of crude oil on loggerhead sea turtles. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol.* 28(4), pp. 417-22.

Marine Acoustics, 2011. Underwater Acoustic Measurement of the Spartan 151 Jackup Drilling Rig in the Cook Inlet Beluga Whale Critical Habitat. Prepared for Furie Operating Alaska LLC. December 2011.

Marine Solutions, 2018. West Barracouta Environmental Baseline Survey, Report to DiveWorks. Marine Solutions Tasmania, April 2018

Matkin, C.O., Saulitis, E.L., Ellis, G.M., Olesiuk, P. & S. D. Rice, 2008. Ongoing population-level impacts on killer whales *Orcinus orca* following the 'Exxon Valdez' oil spill in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 356, pp. 269-281.

McCauley, R.D., 1994. Seismic Surveys in Environmental Implications of Offshore Oil and Gas Development in Australia-The Findings of an Independent Review, Swan, J.M., Neff, J.M. & Young, P.C. (Eds), Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Sydney, pp.19-121.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

McCauley, R.D., 1998. Radiated Underwater Noise Measured from the Drilling Rig Ocean General, Rig Tenders Pacific Ariki and Pacific Frontier, Fishing Vessel Reef Venture and Natural Sources in the Timor Sea, Northern Australia. Report prepared for Shell Australia, Melbourne, July 1998.

McCauley, R.D., Fewtrell, J. & Popper, A.N., 2003. High intensity anthropogenic sound damages fish ears. *Journal of Acoustic Society of America* 113, pp.638-642.

McCauley R.D., R. D. Day, K. M. Swadling, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, R. A. Watson & J.M. Semmens, 2017. Widely used marine seismic survey air gun operations negatively impact zooplankton. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* 1, pp.195.

McCauley R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe, C.D., Ward, R. & P.C. Gill, 2018. Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*. 157-158 pp.154-168

McDonald, J.I., 2008. A Likelihood Analysis of Non-Indigenous Marine Species Introduction to Fifteen Ports in Western Australia. Fisheries Research Report No. 182. Department of Fisheries, WA. 36pp.

MESA, 2019. Marine Pests of Australia, New Zealand Screw Shell - *Maoricolpus roseus*. Marine Education Society of Australasia as accessed in 2019 at http://www.mesa.edu.au/marine_pests/marine_pests07.asp

Moore, S.F. & Dwyer, R.L., 1974. Effects of oil on marine organisms: A critical assessment of published data. *Water Research* 8(10), pp. 819-827 [https://doi.org/10.1016/0043-1354\(74\)90028-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0043-1354(74)90028-1)

Myrberg, A. A., 2001. The Acoustical Biology of Elasmobranchs. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 60, pp.31-45

Myrberg A.A. 1978. *Underwater Sound—Its Effect on the Behaviour of Sharks*. In: Hodgson, E.S. & Mathewson, R.F. (eds.). *Sensory biology of sharks, skates and rays*. Office of Naval Research, Washington, D.C.: 391–418.



NCE, 2007 Treatments for reducing underwater sounds from oil and gas industry activities. Report prepared by Noise Control Engineering Inc. Report: 07- 001

Nedwell, J.R., Langworthy, J. & Howell, D., 2003. Assessment of sub-sea acoustic noise and vibration from offshore wind turbines and its impact on marine wildlife; initial measurements of underwater noise during construction of offshore windfarms, and comparison with background noise. Report commissioned by COWRIE, p. 68.

Nedwell, J.R., Brooker, A.G. & Barham, R.J., 2012. Assessment of underwater noise during the installation of export power cables at the Beatrice Offshore Wind Farm. Subacoustech Environmental Report No. E318R0106. Available at <http://marine.gov.scot/datafiles/lot/bowl/ES/ES%20Volume%204%20-%20Annexs/7B%20OfTW%20Underwater%20Noise/Annex%207B%20OfTW%20Underwater%20Noise.pdf>

Negri, A.P. & Heyward, A.J., 2000. Inhibition of fertilization and larval metamorphosis of the coral *Acropora millepora* (Ehrenberg, 1834) by petroleum product. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 41, pp. 420–427.

NEPC, 1998. National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure. National Environment Protection Council. Canberra.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

NERA, 2017. Environment Plan Reference Case – Planned discharge of sewage, putrescible waste and grey water. Available at: <https://referencecases.nopsema.gov.au/assets/reference-case-project/2017-1001-Sewage-grey-water-and-putrescible-waste-discharges.pdf>

Neuparth, T., Costa F.O. & Costa M.H., 2002. Effects of temperature and salinity on life history of the marine amphipod *Gammarus locusta*. Implications for ecotoxicological testing. *Ecotoxicology* 11, pp.61–73.

NMFS, 2013. Marine Mammals: Interim Sound Threshold Guidance (webpage). National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Available from:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/threshold_guidance.html

NMFS, 2016. Marine Mammal Acoustic Technical Guidance. Accessed at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-mammal-protection/marine-mammal-acoustic-technical-guidance#development-of-2016-technical-guidance>

NMFS, 2018. 2018 Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59, 167pp

NOAA, 2010. Oil Spills in Coral Reefs: Planning & Response Considerations. July 2010. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Washington.

NOAA. 2013. Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Deep Softbottom Benthos. Interim data summary report. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 166. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Washington.

Norse Decom, 2003. Naturally occurring radionuclides in the marine environment – an overview of current knowledge with emphasis on the North Sea area Accessed at: https://www.forskningsradet.no/csstorage/vedlegg/radionuclides_marine_environment.pdf

NOPSEMA, 2015. ALARP Guidance Note, N-04300-GN0166, Rev 6, June 2015. Accessed at <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Guidance-notes/A138249.pdf>



NOPSEMA, 2016. Guidance Notes for Environment Plan Content Requirements N04750-GN1344 Revision No 3, April 2016. Accessed at <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Guidance-notes/A339814.pdf>.

NOPSEMA, 2018. Environment Plan Decision Making Guideline GL1721 Rev 5, June 2018. Accessed at <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Guidelines/A524696.pdf>

NOPSEMA, 2019. NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 Oil Spill Modelling.

NRDA, 2012. April 2012 Status Update for the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. Accessed at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov>. Natural Resource Damage Assessment.

O'Brien, P.Y & Dixon, P.S., 1976. The effects of oils and oil components on algae: a review. *British Phycological Journal* 11(2), pp.115-142 DOI: 10.1080/00071617600650161

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

OGUK. 2014. Guidance on Risk Related Decision Making. Available at <http://oilandgasuk.co.uk/product/guidance-on-risk-related-decision-making-issue-2-july-2014/>.

OSPAR, 2008. Background document on potential problems associated with power cables. Biodiversity Series Publication No. 370/2008. Available at ospar.org/documents?v=7128

OSPAR, 2009a. Assessment of impacts of offshore oil and gas activities in the North-East Atlantic. OSPAR Commission, 40pp.

OSPAR, 2009b. Assessment of the environmental impacts of cables. Publication Number: 437/2009, 19 pp.

OSPAR, 2012. Guidelines on Best Environmental Practice in Cable Laying and Operation. (Source: OSPAR 12/22/1, Annex 14. (OSPAR Agreement:2012-2). Available at https://www.gc.noaa.gov/documents/2017/12-02e_agreement_cables_guidelines.pdf

Parnell, P.E. 2003. The effects of sewage discharge on water quality and phytoplankton of Hawaiian Coastal Waters. Marine Environmental Research 44, pp.293-311.

Parks Vic, 2019. Marine Pests, Parks Victoria as accessed in 2019 at <https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/park-management/environment/weeds-and-pests/marine-pests>

Parks Vic, 2006a. Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary Management Plan, Parks Victoria 2006, Melbourne.

Parks Vic, 2006b. Point Hicks Marine National Park Management Plan, Parks Victoria 2006, Melbourne.

Parks Vic, 2006c. Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park Management Plan, Parks Victoria 2006, Melbourne.

Parnell P.E. 2003. *The effects of sewage discharge on water quality and phytoplankton of Hawai'ian coastal waters*. Mar Environ Res. 2003 May; 55(4):293-311.

Paulay, G., Kirkendale, L., Lambert, G. & Meyer, C., 2002. Anthropogenic Biotic Interchange in a Coral Reef Ecosystem: A Case Study from Guam. Pacific Science 56(4).



Peakall, D.B., Wells, P.G. & Mackay, D. 1987. A hazard assessment of chemically dispersed oil spills and seabirds. Marine Environmental Research 22(2), pp. 91-106.

Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, & C.I. Malme, 1992. Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on behaviour of captive rockfish (*Sebastes spp.*). Canadian Journal of Aquatic Science 49, pp.1343-1356.

Peel, D., Smith, J.N. & Childerhouse, S., 2016. Historical data on Australian whale vessel strikes. IWC June 2016 (SC/66b/HIM/05 Rev1). <https://www.nespmarine.edu.au/document/historical-data-australian-whale-vessel-strikes-international-whaling-commission-june-2016>.

Pendoley K. 2000. The Influence of Gas Flares on the Orientation of Green Turtle Hatchlings at Thevenard Island, Western Australia. in Pilcher, N and Ghazally, I. eds Sea Turtles of the Indo-Pacific. Research, Management and Conservation. ASEAN Academic Press.

Popper, A. N., Hawkins, A. D., Fay, R. R., Mann, D., Bartol, S., Carlson, T., Coombs, S., Ellison, W. T., Gentry, R., Halvorsen, M. B., Løkkeborg, S., Rogers, P., Southall, B. L., Zeddies, D. & Tavalga, W. N.,

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

2014. Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report, ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014 prepared by ANSI Accredited Standards Committee. SpringerBriefs in Oceanography, Volume ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014. ASA Press. 87pp.

Ren, L., Huang, X-D., McConkey, B.J., Dixon, D.G. & Greenberg, B.M., 1994. Photoinduced toxicity of three polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (Fluoranthene, Pyrene and Naphthalene) to the duckweed *Lemma gibba*. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 28, pp.160-170.

Richardson, W.J., Fraker, M.A., Würsig, B. & Wells, R.S., 1985. Behaviour of bowhead whales *Balaena mysticetus* summering in the Beaufort Sea: reactions to industrial activities. Biological Conservation 32, pp.195-230

Richardson, W.J., Greene, C.R., Malme, C.I. & Thomson, D.H., 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego, 576pp

Rodríguez A., Burgan G., Dann P., Jessop R., Negro J.J. and Chiaradia A., 2014. Fatal attraction of Short-tailed shearwaters to artificial lights. PLoS One 9(10): e110114.

Rowe, C.L., Mitchelmore, C.L. and Baker, J.E. 2009. Lack of Biological Effects of Water Accommodated Fractions of Chemically and Physically Dispersed Oil on Molecular, Physiological, and Behavioural Traits of Juvenile Snapping Turtles Following Embryonic Exposure. Science of The Total Environment. 407(20), pp. 5344–5355.

RPS, 2019a. Gippsland Basin Vessel Activities Oil Spill Modelling. Prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd by RPS Australia West Pty Ltd.

Sandegren, F.E., 1970. Breeding and maternal behavior of the Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubata*) in Alaska. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Alaska, Anchorage, AK.Sergeant.

Sari A., Umid A. & Hieu N. 2016. Dropped Object Assessment of Subsea Assets and Pipeline Protection System. 10.4043/26580-MS.

Scholten, M.C., Kaag, T., Dokkum, N.H.B.M., Jak, H.P., Jak, R.G., Schobben, H.P.M. & Slob, W., 1996. Toxic Effects of Oil in the Aquatic Environment. TNO-MEP–R96/230. Den Helder, The Netherlands.



Shaughnessy, P.D. & P. Chapman, 1984. Commensal Cape fur seals in Cape Town docks. South African Journal of Marine Science 2, pp. 81-91.

Shell. 2010. *Prelude Floating LNG Project EIS Supplement-Response to Submissions*, Shell Development Australia. EPBC 2008/4146, January 2010.

Shigenaka, G., 2003. Oil and Sea Turtles: Biology, Planning, and Response. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, United States of America.

Short, M. 2011. Pacific Adventurer Oil Spill: Big Birds, Sea Snakes and a Couple of Turtles. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings 2011(1).

Simmonds M., Dolman S. and Weilgart L. (eds.), 2004. Oceans of noise A Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society WDSC Science report. . <https://uk.whales.org/sites/default/files/oceans-of-noise.pdf>

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

Southall, B.L., Bowles, A.E., Ellison, W.T., Finneran, J.J., Gentry, R.L., Greene Jr, C.R., Kastak, D., Ketten, D.R., Miller, J.H., Nachtigall, P.E., Richardson, W.J., Thomas, J.A & Tyack, P.L., 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(4), pp.411-521.

SVT Engineering Consultants, 2009. Onshore airborne noise study commissioned as part of Ichthys Gasfield Development Project Environmental Impact Statement for INPEX.

Tasmanian SMPC, 1999. Iron Baron oil spill, July 1995: long term environmental impact and recovery. Tasmania State Marine Pollution Committee. Long Term Impact Assessment Group.

Terrens, G.W., Gwyther, D., Keough, M.J. & Tait, R.D., 1998. Environmental assessment of synthetic based drilling mud discharges to Bass Strait Australia. SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production 1998.

TSSC, 2005. Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion Threatened Species Scientific Committee

TSSC, 2008. Approved Conservation Advice for Leatherback turtle. Threatened Species Scientific Committee

TSSC, 2015a. Approved Conservation Advice for Humpback whale. Threatened Species Scientific Committee

TSSC, 2015b. Approved Conservation Advice for Sei whale. Threatened Species Scientific Committee

TSSC, 2015c. Approved Conservation Advice for Fin whale. Threatened Species Scientific Committee

UNEP, 1985. GESAMP: Thermal discharges in the marine environment. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies No. 45.

URS, 2009. Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: review of literature on sound in the ocean and on the effects of noise on marine fauna. Report prepared by URS Australia Pty Ltd. for INPEX Browse, Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.



Van Meter, R.J., Spotila, J.R. & Avery, H.W., 2006. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Affect Survival and Development of Common Snapping Turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*) Embryos and Hatchlings. *Environmental Pollution* 142(3), pp. 466–475.

Volkman, J.K., Miller, G.J., Revill, A.T. & Connell, D.W., 1994. 'Oil spills.' In: Environmental Implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia - the findings of an independent scientific review. Edited by Swan, J.M., Neff, J.M. & Young, P.C. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association. Sydney.

Volkman, J.K., *et al.*, 2004. A whole-of-ecosystem assessment of environmental issues for salmonid aquaculture. Aquafin CRC Project 4.2(2) (FRDC Project No. 2004/074)

Walker, D.I. & Mc Comb, A.J., 1990. Salinity response of the seagrass *Amphibolis Antarctica* (Labill.) Sonder et Aschers: an experimental validation of field results. *Aquatic Botany* 36, pp.359–366.

Wardle, C.S., Carter, T.J., Urquhart, G.G., Johnstone, A.D.F., Ziolkowski, A.M., Hampson, G. & D. Mackie, 2001. Effects of seismic air guns on marine fish. *Continental Shelf Research* 21, pp.1005-1027.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

WDCS, 2006. Vessel collisions and cetaceans: What happens when they don't miss the boat. Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society, United Kingdom.

Weise, F.K., Montevecchi W.A., Davoren G.K., Huettmanns F., Diamond A.W. and Linke J., 2001. Seabirds at risk around offshore oil platforms in the North-west Atlantic. Marine Pollution Bulletin 42(12), pp 1285-1290. www.opc.ca.gov/webmaster/media_library/2016/01/Wiese-et-al-2001-offshore-lighting-and-seabirds.pdf.

WEL. 2014. *Browse FLNG Development Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Woodside Energy Limited, Perth.

Woodside. 2008. Browse LNG Development. Torosa South-1 Pilot Appraisal Well Environment Plan. Woodside Energy Ltd. Perth.



Woodside. 2011. Browse LNG Development. Draft Upstream Environmental Impact Assessment, EPBC Referral 2008/4111, November 2011. Woodside Energy Ltd. Perth.

WWC, 2019. Gas dispersion and radiant heat study Barracouta West 2 well. Document Number: 2019-236-001R-A. Prepared by Wild Well Control for Esso Australia: 2019

WWC, 2019b. Blowout Rate Modelling, Relief Well Planning, and Dynamic Kill Analysis. WWC Job Number: 2019-252. Prepared by Wild Well Control for Esso Australia 2019

Ylitalo, G. M., *et al.*, 2012. Federal seafood safety response to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA (PNAS) 109(50), pp. 20274–20279.

Zieman, J. C., Macko, S. A. & Mills, A. L., 1984. Role of Seagrasses and Mangroves in Estuarine Food Webs: Temporal and Spatial Changes in Stable Isotope Composition and Amino Acid Content During Decomposition. Bulletin of Marine Science 35(3), pp. 380-392

	<p>BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d</p>	
---	--	---

Appendix A – Stakeholder Consultation Reports

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 1 - Commonwealth Department or Agency						
ID: 4 Organisation: Australian Fisheries Management Authority						
09-Oct-17	136	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Oct-17	137	From Stakeholder	Email	Request to update contact details	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL stakeholder database updated.
26-Oct-17	138	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to December 2017 Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested invitation be resent
09-Nov-17	140	To Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder requested invitation to Community Session be resent.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL resent invitation.
21-Dec-17	1178	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1484	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1645	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Jul-18	1995	To Stakeholder	Phone	Called to check if contact details are current	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2013	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2143	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to December 2018 Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested invitation be resent
06-Dec-18	2190	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2956	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3002	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3077	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3188	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3247	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3385	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
11-Mar-20	3338	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
12-Mar-20	3425	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3315	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3631	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 125 Organisation: Australian Hydrographic Office						
08-Nov-17	1825	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1823	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowledged receiving fact sheet #2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
22-Jan-18	1821	To Stakeholder	Email	Notice to mariners	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jan-18	1820	To Stakeholder	Email	Notice to Mariners	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jan-18	1818	To Stakeholder	Email	Notice to Mariners	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jan-18	1819	To Stakeholder	Email	Notice to Mariners	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1814	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Feb-18	1813	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Apr-18	1859	To Stakeholder	Email	Notice to Mariners	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
31-May-18	1860	To Stakeholder	Email	Request to extend Notice to Mariners	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
31-May-18	1861	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowledged extension	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1811	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Jun-18	1830	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to inform stakeholder that Esso Australia intends to commence an Offshore Geotechnical Survey in Bass Strait. The Vessel is the Bhagwan Dryden.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jun-18	1858	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to advise stakeholder that the Barracouta light geotechnical works is complete.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2090	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2091	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowledged receiving fact sheet #4	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2993	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-May-19	3045	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholder that Esso Australia are planning to conduct some offshore work in Bass Strait within the Barracouta platform’s petroleum safety zone in early June.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3003	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
19-Jun-19	3053	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>Please be advised that ESSO are planning to conduct some more offshore work in Bass Strait in August.</p> <p>The work involves geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracoota well site (38° 19’ 04’’ S and 147° 36’ 57’’ E) and within the existing Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) around Tarwhine, Seahorse and Kipper. The work will be conducted by the Fugro Mariner (call sign C6DS9) and may take upto 4 weeks. Depending on NOPSEMA approval of a revised Environment Plan some additional work may take place at two more locations called Sweetlips and Wirrah (38° 05’ 42’’ S and 148° 02’ 05’’ E and 38° 11’ 10’’ S and 147° 49’ 02’’ E respectively). The work is required to confirm the suitability of these locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.</p> <p>The vessel will have limited maneuverability whilst conducting the work. We will provide information to the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre and the local fishing community nearer the time.</p> <p>We will also be applying to NOPSEMA for a new PSZ at the West Barracouta location to protect the drilling campaign scheduled for early next year and the subsequent subsea development – a chart showing this proposed PSZ is attached. The requirements for PSZs at Sweetlips and Wirrah will be reviewed and once Tarwhine and Seahorse are plugged and abandoned, we may look to cancel their PSZs.</p> <p>If you need any additional information please let me know.</p>	RESPONSE 19/06/19: Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you have supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.	N/A
24-Jul-19	3078	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	RESPONSE 24/07/19: Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you have supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.	N/A
11-Dec-19	3194	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.
13-Dec-19	3254	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.
16-Dec-19	3166	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>Advising stakeholder the jack up rig Noble Tom Prosser will be moving into position to commence drilling operations in early January (estimated date between 5th and 20th January).</p> <p>The rig is expected to remain in this position until approximately late Q1/early Q2 2020.</p> <p>The Noble Tom Prosser radio room will communicate directly with AMSA/RCC and other agencies at the time of the rig move.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3379	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
12-Mar-20	3431	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3321	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder querying Jack Up Rig movements
20-Nov-20	3668	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records - Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 2	Organisation:	Australian Maritime Safety Authority				
09-Oct-17	106	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Oct-17	1154	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL stakeholder consultation being underway and looking for formal input	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed they received revised coordinates
15-Nov-17	1157	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder confirmed they received revised coordinates	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1180	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder requesting shapefiles for the seabed survey and operational areas. EAPL emailed shapefiles to the stakeholder.
08-Jan-18	1285	To Stakeholdfer	Email	Stakeholder wanting to confirm whether Esso intends to conduct further consultation for the VIC/L1 development and Cobia pipeline project as this will determine whether AMSA provide a formal response at this time.	ISSUE: Stakeholder wanting to confirm whether Esso intends to conduct further consultation for the VIC/L1 development and Cobia pipeline project. MERIT: EAPLsent email response: Esso will be conducting further consultation on both the VIC/L1 and Cobia pipeline projects. Both these are located within the Bass Strait Area to Be Avoided, so we don’t envisage any significant impact to commercial shipping. Consultation directly with fishing industry groups will be undertaken to manage any interaction with their activities.	N/A
16-Feb-18	1482	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	CLAIM: Commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	N/A
20-Feb-18	1577	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advising they received the email regarding commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	ISSUE: In the future, please have the vessel notify AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) through rccaus@amsa.gov.au (Phone: 1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811) for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings 24-48 hours before operations commence. MERIT: Esso already complies with this requirment.	N/A
07-Jun-18	1643	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	Email from Richard Koch (EAPL) to AMSA: Hello, This is to advise you that the above work was completed this morning at 0445 hours and that the vessel is now en route back to Eden.	N/A
12-Jun-18	1736	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided vessel traffic plot showing the Area to be Avoided and vessel traffic in relation to both permit blocks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Jun-18	1855	To Stakeholder	Email	Email from AMSA to Richard Koch (EAPL): FM JRCC Australia TO Richard Koch SUBJ: BHAGWAN DRYDEN Survey Area Please advise the position or area for the to be issued in the Broadcast. We can issue a broadcast for a: a. point (lat-long), b. line (start lat-long and end lat-long), or c. area (lat-long of the North East Corner and lat-long of the South West Corner) Please advise.	ISSUE: Request from AMSA to advise the position or area for the to be issued in the Broadcast. MERIT: Email sent from Richard Koch advising line between required points (see attachment).	N/A
16-Jun-18	1856	To Stakeholder	Email	Email requesting a line to be issued between points.	Email from Richard Koch (EAPL) to AMSA: Hello, This is to advise you that the above work was completed this morning at 0445 hours and that the vessel is now en route back to Eden.	N/A
19-Jun-18	1829	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to inform stakeholder that Esso Australia intends to commence an Offshore Geotechnical Survey in Bass Strait. The Vessel is the Bhagwan Dryden.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jun-18	1857	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to advise stakeholder that the Barracouta light geotechnical works is complete.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
06-Aug-18	2011	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2636	From Stakeholder	Email	Discussion on Corexit EC9527 holdings	No objections, claims or issues raised	Confirming that Esso Australia is holding the following dispersant stockpile, all of which was purchased before 2010.
06-Dec-18	2188	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2955	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledge of receipt
08-May-19	3044	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholder that Esso Australia are planning to conduct some offshore work in Bass Strait within the Barracouta platform’s petroleum safety zone in early June.	No issues, concerns or objections	Acknowledgement of receipt
14-May-19	3004	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	RESPONSE 17/05/19 from stakeholder (AMSA): Many thanks for the update and we look forward to receiving your revision to the Geophysical and Geotechnical survey EP for areas within and just outside the Gippsland ATBA.	Email from stakeholder confirming the EAPL August 2018 Fact Sheet was received and looking forward to receiving the Geophysical and Geotechnical survey EP.
20-May-19	3041	To Stakeholder	Email	Phone call to confirm if stakeholder required a copy of the Environment Plan.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Jun-19	3054	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>Please be advised that ESSO are planning to conduct some more offshore work in Bass Strait in August.</p> <p>The work involves geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracoota well site (38° 19’ 04’’ S and 147° 36’ 57’’ E) and within the existing Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) around Tarwhine, Seahorse and Kipper. The work will be conducted by the Fugro Mariner (call sign C6DS9) and may take upto 4 weeks. Depending on NOPSEMA approval of a revised Environment Plan some additional work may take place at two more locations called Sweetlips and Wirrah (38° 05’ 42’’ S and 148° 02’ 05’’ E and 38° 11’ 10’’ S and 147° 49’ 02’’ E respectively). The work is required to confirm the suitability of these locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.</p> <p>The vessel will have limited maneuverability whilst conducting the work. We will provide information to the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre and the local fishing community nearer the time.</p> <p>We will also be applying to NOPSEMA for a new PSZ at the West Barracouta location to protect the drilling campaign scheduled for early next year and the subsequent subsea development – a chart showing this proposed PSZ is attached. The requirements for PSZs at Sweetlips and Wirrah will be reviewed and once Tarwhine and Seahorse are plugged and abandoned, we may look to cancel their PSZs.</p> <p>If you need any additional information please let me know.</p>	<p>RESPONSE 19/06/19: Thank you for contacting the Australian Maritime Safety Authority.</p> <p>The Master should notify AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) by e-mail to rccaus@amsa.gov.au (Phone: 1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811) for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings at least 24-48 hours before operations commence. AMSA’s JRCC will require the vessel details (including name, callsign and Maritime Mobile Service Identity (MMSI)), satellite communications details (including INMARSAT-C and satellite telephone numbers), area of operation, requested clearance from other vessels and any other information that may contribute to safety at sea. JRCC will also need to be advised when operations start and end.</p> <p>Contact the Australian Hydrographic Office at datacentre@hydro.gov.au no less than four working weeks before operations, with details relevant to the operations. The AHO will promulgate the appropriate Notice to Mariners (NTM), which will ensure other vessels are informed of your activities.</p> <p>To obtain a vessel traffic plot showing Automatic Identification System (AIS) traffic data for your area of interest, please visit AMSA’s spatial data gateway and Spatial@AMSA portal to download digital data sets and maps. A form for requesting customised information and data is also available via the portal (fees and charges may apply).</p>	N/A
24-Jul-19	3058	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records - Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
24-Jul-19	3079	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	<p>24/07/19 RESPONSE: Thank you for contacting the Australian Maritime Safety Authority.</p> <p>The Master should notify AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) by e-mail to rccaus@amsa.gov.au (Phone: 1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811) for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings at least 24-48 hours before operations commence. AMSA’s JRCC will require the vessel details (including name, callsign and Maritime Mobile Service Identity (MMSI)), satellite communications details (including INMARSAT-C and satellite telephone numbers), area of operation, requested clearance from other vessels and any other information that may contribute to safety at sea. JRCC will also need to be advised when operations start and end.</p> <p>Contact the Australian Hydrographic Office at datacentre@hydro.gov.au no less than four working weeks before operations, with details relevant to the operations. The AHO will promulgate the appropriate Notice to Mariners (NTM), which will ensure other vessels are informed of your activities.</p> <p>To obtain a vessel traffic plot showing Automatic Identification System (AIS) traffic data for your area of interest, please visit AMSA’s spatial data gateway and Spatial@AMSA portal to download digital data sets and maps. A form for requesting customised information and data is also available via the portal (fees and charges may apply).</p>	<p>Email from stakeholder advising they received our update.</p> <p>No objections, claims or issues raised</p>
11-Dec-19	3177	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3215	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	jack up rig notify AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre.
16-Dec-19	3274	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>EAPL updating stakeholder that Ocean Monarch drilling campaign at Sculpin is continuing, and is expected to be completed in mid January 2020. A number of vessels are providing support for this project including Far Saracen, Far Senator, Siem Topaz and MMA Responder.</p> <p>Esso also expects to commence rig positioning and drilling operations with the jack-up rig Noble Tom Prosser for the West Barracouta project in early January (estimated date between 5th and 20th January).</p> <p>The Noble Tom Prosser will be in position 38° 19’ 4.47’’ S 147° 36’ 57.7’’ E (WGS84) and will be supported by a number of vessels including, but not limited to, the MMA Coral, MMA Vision, MMA Leeuwin, and MMA Responder.</p> <p>This rig is expected to remain in position until approximately late Q1/ early Q2 2020.</p> <p>The rig radio room will communicate directly with AMSA/RCC and other agencies at the time of the rig move.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Thank you for letting AMSA know of the rig positioning for the Tom Noble Prosser rig within the ATBA offshore Gippsland, Victoria.
07-Mar-20	3413	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
11-Mar-20	3366	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advising receipt of campaign sheet
12-Mar-20	3440	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3287	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder acknowledged receipt of update
20-Nov-20	3630	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 99 Organisation: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment						
09-Nov-17	295	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1197	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1548	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2996	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3191	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3257	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3388	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3341	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3422	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3312	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3683	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 127 Organisation: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment - fisheries, biosecurity and marine pests						
06-May-19	3046	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder provided information on biofouling management and biosecurity requirements
11-Dec-19	3174	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3229	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Thank you for providing the Department the opportunity to comment on the programme. The Marine Biosecurity Unit has reviewed this document and is comfortable with the management practices specified to manage ballast water and biofouling.

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3374	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3327	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3436	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3326	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3674	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 105 Organisation: Department of Foreign Affairs & Trade						
08-Nov-17	301	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1205	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1554	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1708	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2076	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2096	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2253	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2994	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3013	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3086	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3193	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3255	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3405	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3358	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3448	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3295	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3670	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 85 Organisation: National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator						
21-Dec-17	1231	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received to update contact details
16-Feb-18	1542	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1699	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Jun-18	1734	To Stakeholder	Email	Email from NOPTA outlining the expectations required to be met as per the Regulations for offshore surveys.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2067	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2244	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2989	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
14-May-19	3021	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3067	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement that your email has been received by NOPTA
11-Dec-19	3198	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3250	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3383	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Thank you for emailing the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA) Titles Team. Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by NOPTA
11-Mar-20	3336	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3427	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3317	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
20-Nov-20	3664	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 129 Organisation: Parks Australia

06-May-19	3049	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	the planned activities do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks, therefore there are no authorisation requirements from the DNP.
14-May-19	3051	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.		Planned activities do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks and therefore there are no authorisation requirements from the DNP.
24-Jul-19	3107	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No issues, objections or claims	Thank you for providing the Director of National Parks (DNP) with an update on Geotechnical Investigation at Proposed West Barracouta Well Site (VIC/L1) as approved under the accepted Gippsland Basin Geophysical and Geotechnical Investigations Environment Plan (EP), as well the additional works associated with Sweetlips and Wirrah. Based on the information provided in this email and previous correspondence, we note that the planned activities are a minimum of approximately 80 km from the closest Australian Marine Park. Therefore there are no authorisation requirements from the DNP. As mentioned in our previous comments sent 13 June 2019, I can confirm that we do not require further notification of progress made in relation to this activity unless details regarding the activity change and result in an overlap with, or may impact, a marine park or for emergency responses (please see our previous correspondence for details on emergency response notifications). Please don't hesitate to contact marineparks@environment.gov.au if you have any further questions.
11-Dec-19	3173	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3230	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3398	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised that the planned activities for both West Barracouta and Seahorse/Tarwhine do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3332	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised that the planned activities for both West Barracouta and Seahorse/Tarwhine do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks
11-Mar-20	3351	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised that the planned activities for both West Barracouta and Seahorse/Tarwhine do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks
12-Mar-20	3455	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3302	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder acknowledged receipt of the update
20-Nov-20	3684	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 2 - NSW State Department or Agency						
ID: 62	Organisation:		Transport for NSW (formerly RAMS) (NSW state control agency for marine pollution)			
10-Oct-17	259	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Oct-17	260	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1244	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1527	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1685	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2053	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2230	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2980	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3030	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3073	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Aug-19	3131	To Stakeholder	Email	Please find attached a draft of the Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for review and comment by the NSW Roads and Maritime Services and other NSW State agencies that you may wish to share with.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3144	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3207	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3241	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3153	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Dec-19	3165	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with additional information regarding oil spill response risks and capabilities related to West Barracouta and Kipper programs which are scheduled to commence in January 2020. Stakeholder provided with updated Quick Reference Information sheets for these facilities for both MDO and condensate including revised worst case scenario modelling.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
20-Feb-20	3283	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL following up if stakeholder has any feedback on the OPEP or QRGs.	<div>1. Names of state control agencies for both NSW and Victoria have been updated in the latest revision of the OPEP (version 5) COMPLETE</div> <div>2. Discussed that NSW would send a Liaison Officer into IMT for a Level 2/3 incident early within a response to understand and plan for potential impacts to NSW State waters - COMPLETE</div> <div>3. Nladgie Lake and Nadgie River are of highest protection priority to NSW due to unique ecosystems in these areas. Esso to add these locations to QRG and/or EP. IN PROGRESS</div> <div>- No tactical response plans have been developed for these locations. Refer to NSW South Coast Marine Oil & Chemical Spill Contingency Plan (Jan 2017) for details on arrangements for this area.</div> <div>- Nadgie Lake is intermittently open to the sea. No vehicle access. All resources would need to be brought in by vessel or helicopter.</div> <div>- Nadgie River is accessible by vehicle.</div> <div>4. Cross border marine pollution exercise to be conducted later in 2020. Esso to be kept in the loop with planning</div>	Stakeholder advised of name change, advising of action in the event of a tier 2/3 incident and of a couple of extreme sensitive areas in Victoria
07-Mar-20	3391	To Stakeholder	Email	<div>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</div> <div>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</div>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3344	To Stakeholder	Email	<div>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</div> <div>This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.</div>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3419	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3309	To Stakeholder	Email	<div>The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment</div>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3483	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL proposing a process defining adequate timing for reviewing documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3484	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 1	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3485	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3486	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 3	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
04-Jun-20	3501	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to follow up review of the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised they will be reviewing EAPL Quick Reference Guides.
20-Nov-20	3655	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 2 - Tasmanian State Department or Agency						
ID: 63	Organisation:		Environmental Protection Agency (Tasmanian State Control Agency) (formerly DPIPWE)			
21-Dec-17	1207	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1528	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1686	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2054	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2231	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2981	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3014	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3087	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3150	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3206	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3242	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3158	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	Stakeholder raised some queries relating to the Condensate QRG and low resolution of maps provided	Stakeholder has reviewed the OPEP and QRGs and provided feedback: - maps require higher resolution - question regarding oiled wildlife response and what the percentage contact is considered for a response to be likely.
20-Feb-20	3278	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL repsonse to stakeholder re review and feedback on OPEP and quick reference guides. Regarding clarity of maps, we are including higher resolution images in future quick reference guides. Your question regarding the thresholds for wildlife response is a one that we need to give more consideration to, particularly in regards to open water foraging areas where ability to conduct oiled wildlife response activities is difficult. Esso will conduct some additional OWR preparedness activities and we will consider this in the scope of that work. From a practical response perspective, fauna observations are included as part of our operational and scientific monitoring program and would be used to inform the IMT of potential impacts to wildlife. The Esso IMT would engage with relevant State response agencies regarding OWR activities.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3390	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3343	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3420	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3310	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3479	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL proposing a process defining adequate timing for reviewing documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3480	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 1	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3481	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3482	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 3	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3656	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 64	Organisation:	Parks and Wildlife Service (Tasmania)				
21-Dec-17	1243	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1529	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1687	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2055	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2232	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2982	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3029	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3065	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received from stakeholder advising they received the email and are currently out of the office.
11-Dec-19	3205	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3243	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3389	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3342	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3421	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3311	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3657	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 2 - Victorian State Department or Agency						
ID: 46	Organisation:		Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (Victorian State Control Agency for wildlife impacted by marine pollution)			
10-Oct-17	234	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	235	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	236	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1201	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1519	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1677	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2045	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2169	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
02-Dec-18	2633	From Stakeholder	Email	Information to petroleum companies on wildlife.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2222	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Mar-19	2938	To Stakeholder	Email	Working draft for testing titleholder's Oiled Wildlife Response arrangements	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email regarding titleholder's Oiled Wildlife Response arrangements in Gippsland
01-May-19	3047	To Stakeholder	Email	Planning for titleholder’s test of oiled wildlife response arrangement.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Discussion about how resources will be requested
06-May-19	2976	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-May-19	3048	To Stakeholder	Email	Discussion on exercise scope and injects	No objections, claims or issues raised	Unable to provide an evaluator for this exercise.
14-May-19	3012	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office reply
18-Jul-19	3125	To Stakeholder	Email	Confirmed details for upcoming meeting to review the outcomes of titleholders Oiled Wildlife Response test	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jul-19	3126	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting held to discuss: - Review of titleholder Oiled wildlife Response Test - Evaluation report - Review of Oiled Wildlife Response Arrangements ALARP Assessment - Draft Oil Pollution Emergency Plan - State Marine Pollution exercise	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3074	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3127	To Stakeholder	Email	Titleholder provided stakeholder with: - Bass Strait Operational & Scientific Monitoring Plan - Personal Protective Equipment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3163	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3179	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3236	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3399	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3352	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3454	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3301	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-May-20	3492	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting meeting with stakeholder to review oiled wildlife response guidance documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder proposed meeting dates/times
20-May-20	3474	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL meeting with DELWP to discuss Area Response Plan and Species Response Plans	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3651	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 126	Organisation:	Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions - Agriculture & Biosecurity services				
20-Nov-18	2165	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
14-May-19	3009	To Stakeholder	Email	Update email outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
24-Jul-19	3082	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Dec-19	3273	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL emailed stakeholder to enquire if the WA vessel check is being reworked and may evolve into a more Australia wide tool for assessing IMS issues	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed that the Vessel Check system has been reworked. It is already live and can be accessed at www.vessel-check.com . The portal does not rely on any specific questions (unlike the previous WA questionnaire process) – it effectively seeks what vessel biofouling management is being undertaken for a vessel and assesses whether the outlined management is sufficient to mitigate the transfer of invasive marine species (IMS) to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) (it is NOT assessing whether a vessel has an IMS on it).
11-Dec-19	3199	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3237	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3395	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3348	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3428	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3305	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3673	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 43 Organisation: Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions - Marine Pollution						
10-Oct-17	225	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	226	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	227	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1200	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	I will be on leave. I will respond to your message when I return.
16-Feb-18	1516	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1674	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jun-18	2009	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to advise stakeholder that the Barracouta light geotechnical works is complete.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Jul-18	2002	From Stakeholder	Email	Meeting invitation received	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
06-Aug-18	2042	To Stakeholder	EmailE	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2100	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2167	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2282	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3647	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 131 Organisation: Department of Transport (Victorian State Control Agency - formerly DJPR / DEDJTR)						
29-Mar-19	2939	To Stakeholder	Phone	Discussing exercises and testing	Follow Up: Send contact details to stakeholder for invitations to Regional Reference Group and State exercise.	Phonecall with stakeholder discussing EAPL emergency reponse exercises and testing
06-May-19	2970	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2971	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	3513	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
14-May-19	3011	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3020	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3134	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting to discuss: - Status and scope of Bass Strait OPEP - Consultation with other State agencies - SCAT expectation - Notifications and expectations - Cost recovery arrangements - Transfer of control arrangements - Naming conventions for Vic Govt IMT, including for OWR IMT - TRP handover	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Jun-19	3122	To Stakeholder	Email	Request for a meeting to discuss incident data and the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	No objections, claims or issues raised	Meeting scheduled and clarification provided on the role of DJPR during a marine pollution incident.
21-Jun-19	3123	To Stakeholder	Email	Provided stakeholder with a draft copy of the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for Seahorse, Tarwhine and Barracouta for review and comment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder received the document and agreed to review it.
24-Jun-19	3124	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting to discuss the - Oil Pollution Emergency Plans - Shoreline response - Access to Air Attach Supervision from State resources - State owned OSR equipment list - Cross jurisdictional arrangements - Outcomes from OWR capability testing	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder provided a link to state equipment stockpile
22-Jul-19	3136	To Stakeholder	Email	Seahorse, Tarwhine, West Barrcouta OPEP provided to DJPR Marine Pollution Team for review and comment by Victorian Department of Transport and other State agencies that you may wish to share with.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3084	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3093	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Aug-19	3128	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advising change of contact details	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Aug-19	3129	To Stakeholder	Email	Email discussing titleholders Oil Pollution Emergency Plans and confirming scheduled meeting	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Aug-19	3130	To Stakeholder	Email	Please find attached a draft of the Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for review and comment by the Victorian Department of Transport and other State agencies.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Sep-19	3132	To Stakeholder	Email	Resent draft of the Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for review and comment by the Victorian Department of Transport and other State agencies.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Sep-19	3133	To Stakeholder	Email	Provided stakeholder with titleholders Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested minor changes to OPEP
09-Dec-19	3145	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for West Barracouta, Kipper and Whiting for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3172	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3514	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3231	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
19-Dec-19	3152	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with additional information regarding oil spill response risks and capabilities related to West Barracouta and Kipper programs which are scheduled to commence in January 2020. Stakeholder provided with updated Quick Reference Information sheets for these facilities for both MDO and condensate including revised worst case scenario modelling.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder responded that the OPEP and Quick Reference Guides look ok.
19-Dec-19	3164	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder responded no further comment. If marine mammals and sharks are impacted in the ocean, there is little that can be done from a response point of view.
07-Mar-20	3378	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3515	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3331	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3432	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3511	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3519	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMullockway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Apr-20	3461	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL shared a disease management protocol developed for use in an oil spill response scenario in the current COVID-19 environment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Apr-20	3462	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL confirming confirming consultation process and document review periods	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Apr-20	3494	From Stakeholder	Email	COVID-19 emergency response information	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-May-20	3493	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting meeting with stakeholder to review oiled wildlife response guidance documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder proposed meeting dates/times
20-May-20	3473	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL meeting with DoT to discuss Area Response Plan and Species Response Plans	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3487	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 1	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3488	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3489	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 3	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3648	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 13 Organisation: Environment Protection Authority Victoria						
09-Oct-17	161	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	162	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	163	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation declined	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1211	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1492	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Jun-18	1651	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2019	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2147	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2196	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2219	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2957	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR Campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3016	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3089	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3187	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3216	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3412	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3365	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3441	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3288	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3632	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 27	Organisation:	Parks Victoria				
09-Oct-17	187	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.
26-Oct-17	188	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	189	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1172	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1502	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1661	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2029	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2155	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2206	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2964	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3028	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3064	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3180	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3223	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3415	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3368	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3458	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3285	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office receipt
20-Nov-20	3640	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 42 Organisation: Transport Safety Victoria – Maritime Safety						
08-Nov-17	3516	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1257	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1480	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder requested to be advised when survey completed.	ISSUE: notify Stakeholder of survey completion. MERIT: EAPL sent email to stakeholder advising that the geophysical survey has been completed.	N/A
16-Feb-18	1515	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Mar-18	1590	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of completion of seabed survey.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1673	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2041	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2093	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2218	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3512	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3322	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3646	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Nov-20	3693	From Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder called EAPL to reiterate that TSV/MSV are the appropriate authority for issuing NTM and general advice to Mariners if required during EAPL activities.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Nov-20	3694	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder emailed EAPL to reiterate that TSV/MSV are the appropriate authority for issuing NTM and general advice to Mariners if required during EAPL activities.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL thanked stakeholder for email and attached guidance.
ID: 101 Organisation: Victorian Fisheries Authority						
08-Nov-17	297	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
21-Dec-17	1199	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.
21-Dec-17	1260	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1550	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1704	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2072	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2249	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2991	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3038	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3096	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3196	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3252	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3381	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office receipt
11-Mar-20	3334	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3429	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3319	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office receipt
20-Nov-20	3649	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 3 - Department of the Responsible Minister						
ID: 45	Organisation:		Department of Jobs Precincts and Regions - Earth Resources Regulation (VIC)			
26-Oct-17	232	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1198	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1518	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1676	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	Email received from Tony Robinson (DEDJTR): Please notify us when the survey is completed. (See ID_2007) Also, please confirm that you have Wes Douglass, Regional Manager Gippsland and Alvin Moe, Principal Petroleum Engineer on your mailing list, or can add them if not.	N/A
23-Jun-18	2007	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to advise stakeholder that the Barracouta light geotechnical works is complete.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2044	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2095	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2166	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2221	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2973	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3169	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3232	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3407	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3360	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3446	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records - Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3293	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3650	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 4 & 5 - Other Relevant Persons or Organisations						
ID: 1	Organisation:		Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre			
09-Oct-17	141	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Oct-17	142	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder enquiry about details of field / asset sales	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL consulted with stakeholder regarding which activities may interface with them and will consult with them on drilling activities and provide them with an opportunity for input.
10-Oct-17	262	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Oct-17	1151	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL consulted with stakeholder regarding which activities may interface with them and will consult with them on drilling activities and provide them with an opportunity for input	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	143	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to December 2017 Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	144	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session. No answer – left a message.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Dec-17	1165	To Stakeholder	In Person	Meeting to discuss OPEP	ISSUE: Copy of OPEPs to be provided to AMOSC to review. Merit: Yes and OPEP subsequently provided	N/A
18-Dec-17	1291	To Stakeholder	Email	Request for stakeholder to review EAPL OPEP	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1181	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1642	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2010	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2099	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2142	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2187	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3135	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting to discuss: - Status and scope of Bass Strait OPEP - Consultation with other State agencies - SCAT expectation - Notifications and expectations - Cost recovery arrangements - Transfer of control arrangements - Naming conventions for Vic Govt IMT, including for OWR IMT - TRP handover	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3149	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3157	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed receipt of email. They will review the documentation provided and return feedback in early January.
30-Mar-20	3460	From Stakeholder	Email	AMOSC provided Gabo Island Area Response Plan (with referenced Little Penguin Species Response Plan and Short Tailed Shearwater Species Response Plan)	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL requested Gabo Island plans be communicated to Stakeholder Consultation Advisor

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 81	Organisation:		Australian Oceanographic Services			
21-Dec-17	1170	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received to update contact details
16-Feb-18	1538	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1695	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2063	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2240	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2986	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3005	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3080	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3190	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3226	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3402	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3355	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3451	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3298	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMullo way / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3661	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 121	Organisation:	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association				
21-Dec-17	1183	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder received fact sheet and would like to remain on the mailing list.
16-Feb-18	1566	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1720	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2084	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2264	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2992	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3195	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3253	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3380	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3333	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3430	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3320	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3666	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 87	Organisation:	Bass Oil				
10-Oct-17	285	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	286	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email bounced
09-Nov-17	287	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
21-Dec-17	1185	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1543	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1700	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2068	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2184	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2245	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2990	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3006	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3097	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3197	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3251	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3382	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3335	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3417	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3318	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3665	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 26	Organisation:	Beach Energy (formerly Lattice Energy - formerly Origin Energy)				
09-Oct-17	184	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
18-Oct-17	185	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Oct-17	186	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1220	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1501	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1660	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2028	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2154	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2205	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2963	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3007	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3081	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3181	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3222	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3406	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3359	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3459	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3294	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3639	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 100 Organisation: CarbonNet						
06-Oct-17	1142	To Stakeholder	In Person	EAPL provided an overview of activities at meeting	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1189	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1549	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 133 Organisation: Cardno						
09-Dec-19	3147	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	Issue: Stakeholder requested high resolution copies of the maps used in the Quick Reference Guides	Email sent to stakeholder advising that high resolution maps were being sources and would be provided.
18-Dec-19	3161	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso provided high res copies of the maps in the Quick Reference Guides	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3155	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Jan-20	3260	To Stakeholder	Email	High Resolution maps provided to stakeholder	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email response advising stakeholder is on leave
06-Jan-20	3271	From Stakeholder	Email	proposal to undertake the review of the OPEP and QRGs	No objections, claims or issues raised	raising a purchase order to advise proceedings.
07-Jan-20	3272	From Stakeholder	Email	await the PO prior to initiating the review tasks	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Jan-20	3268	From Stakeholder	Email	Cardno have reviewed and provided feedback on the OPEP and QRGs.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
04-Feb-20	3276	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder confirming that EAPL do not require any additional information or clarifications in relation to their review of the OPEP and QRG.	No objections, claims or issues raised	No additional information / clarifications needed from Cardno at this time. We appreciate you reaching out to check. I understand that Esso Enviro Team are meeting with Cardno in a couple of weeks. If any additional support is needed we can discuss then.
ID: 76 Organisation: Commonwealth Fisheries Association						
10-Oct-17	273	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1194	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1535	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1692	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2060	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2237	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 34		Organisation:	Cooper Energy (Formerly Santos)			
09-Oct-17	206	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
09-Oct-17	599	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	208	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	209	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder accept invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1196	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1509	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1667	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2035	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2097	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL stakeholder database updated.
20-Nov-18	2160	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2212	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	Response from Ben Edwards (CE): Jodi Earnshaw used to get these but she has now left. Could you please add my email to the list? MERIT: Contact details updated from Jodi Earnshaw to Ben Edwards	N/A
06-May-19	2966	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3008	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3085	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3178	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3225	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3403	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3356	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
12-Mar-20	3450	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3297	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office reply
20-Nov-20	3642	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder suggesting to review collaboration opportunities.
ID: 83 Organisation: Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association						
10-Oct-17	282	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	283	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	284	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1195	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1540	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1697	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2065	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2183	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2242	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2988	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3211	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3258	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3414	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3367	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
12-Mar-20	3439	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3286	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3663	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 11 Organisation: East Gippsland Shire Council						
19-Oct-17	159	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Nov-17	160				No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1209	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received
16-Feb-18	1490	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1650	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2018	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	Automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received
06-Aug-18	2094	From Stakeholder	Email	automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2281	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2195	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 82 Organisation: East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association						
10-Oct-17	279	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	280	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	281	To Stakeholder	Phone	left message on mobile regarding community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1208	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1539	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1696	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
06-Aug-18	2064	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2182	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2241	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2987	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3015	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3088	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3200	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3248	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3384	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3337	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3437	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3316	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3662	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 79	Organisation:	Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association				
10-Oct-17	274	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	277	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	278	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1213	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
19-Feb-18	1576	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advising they received the email regarding commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	MERIT: Kate Waterhouse (EAPL) sent email to Geoff Ellis (EVSUDA) advising the geophysical survey has been completed.	N/A
13-Mar-18	1591	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of completion of seabed survey.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1694	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2062	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2181	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2239	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2985	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3017	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3090	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3202	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3246	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3396	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3349	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3457	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3304	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3660	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 136	Organisation:	Eastern Zone Abalone Industry Association				
24-Nov-20	3682	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder asked how long is the BTW installation planned to be in place and operational for
ID: 58	Organisation:	Emperor Energy (formerly Oil Basins Ltd)				
09-Oct-17	255	To Stakeholder	Phone	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	254	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1232	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1525	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1683	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2051	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2176	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2228	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2979	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3022	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3066	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3208	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3240	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3392	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3345	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3418	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3308	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3654	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 128 Organisation: Fishermans Tribunal						
06-Feb-18	2458	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2459	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Feb-19	2936	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Feb-19	2951	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Aug-19	3466	To Stakeholder	In Person	Fishermen's Tribunal Meeting at LEFCOL in Lakes Entrance	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Feb-20	3277	To Stakeholder	Email	Upcoming EAPL offshore activities provided to the fishermans tribunal: Listed below are our proposed upcoming Offshore activities for 2020, keeping mind that timing for all activities are subject to change and we don't have approved Eps for all activities as yet. I've also attached the campaign sheet we sent out regarding the Jack Up Rig activities at West Barracouta and Kipper. Drilling at Sculpin-1 has finished and the Ocean Monarch and supporting vessels departed on 29 January. January Mackerel P&A West Barracouta Drilling (Noble Tom Prosser) April Whiting P&A June Kingfish B P&A July Seahorse / Tarwhine P&A August Fortescue P&A Kipper drilling December Mulloy / Whiptail P&A	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Feb-20	3467	To Stakeholder	In Person	Fishermen's Tribunal Meeting at LEFCOL in Lakes Entrance	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Feb-20	3279	From Stakeholder	Email	feedback from the SME representative for the fishing industry that was voiced at the most recent fishing tribunal meeting. They would like to be consulted regarding any upcoming structure decommissioning, jacket & pipeline removal proposals for our Bass Strait facilities, so that they have a chance to put forward their preferences from a fishing industry point of view. They have been in touch with their industry counterparts in other parts of the world where oil & gas facility decommissioning has taken place and have some learnings that they feel should be considered.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Feb-20	3281	To Stakeholder	Email	Calendar invite sent to stakeholders for a meeting in Lakes Entrance as an opportunity to discuss: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Impacts and risks that are included in the Environment PlansDecommissioningEAPL bushfire relief and assistanceOnline stakeholder portalUpcoming activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 132 Organisation: GHD						
09-Dec-19	3146	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
19-Dec-19	3154	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 15 Organisation: Gippsland Ports						
09-Oct-17	164	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	165	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	166	From Stakeholder		Responses to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1217	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1494	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1653	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2021	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2148	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2283	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2198	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3018	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3091	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3584	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3583	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3582	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3581	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3580	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3579	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 17 Organisation: Lakes Entrance Fishermans' Co-op						
09-Oct-17	168	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Nov-17	169	To Stakeholder	Email	Phone call with stakeholder to discuss the various projects that Esso have planned in the next 12 months.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	170	From Stakeholder	Email	Communit invitation response	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Nov-17	314	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Upcoming EAPL offshore activities discussed with stakeholder.	ISSUE: Potential issue with proximity of Baldfish to FIS survey location. Merits and issue to be further reviewed. No objections, claims or issues raised for West Barracouta or Cobia. MERIT: Yes and the issue has been reviewed further. The FIS locations are a sufficient distance from Baldfish and this was discussed with LEFCOL & SEFIA in meeting 15/2/18. The well sites are 11 nm from the FIS locations and are also separated by the shipping lane. The additional noise levels from drilling are not expected to have any significant impact on fish densities. Esso and SETFIA will continue to liase to determin if supply vessel routing should be adjusted during the actual FIS timing.	N/A
14-Dec-17	1163	To Stakeholder	Email	Request for stakeholder to provide FIS	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1221	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Feb-18	1475	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to arrange a meeting with stakeholders	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1495	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1654	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2022	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2149	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2279	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2199	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2959	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2999	To Stakeholder	Phone	Phone call to to discuss consultation and providing updates on current projects and EP submissions.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3000	To Stakeholder	Email	Meeting request sent to stakeholder	No response received.	N/A
14-May-19	3001	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
21-May-19	3043	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting with stakeholder to discuss: - increased workload from the Oil and Gas industry to SETFIA - West Barracouta and Kipper projects (including the Geotechnical & Geophysical campaign), potential plugging and abandonment at Blackback, Seahorse, Tarwhine, Whiting, Perch and Dolphin and drilling at Sculpin, East Pilchard, Wirrah & Sweetlips. - Work at Seahorse, Tarwhine, Perch and Dolphin would also be within PSZs and that decommissioning options and potential removal of their PSZs was being considered. - The Geotechnical & Geophysical EP has been revised to cover potential advance work at these locations to confirm the sea bed is suitable for a jack-up rig. - Drilling at Wirrah, Sweetlips, and East Pilchard would require temporary PSZs - Drilling at Sculpin is expected to start Q3/Q4 this year this is very deep water (2400m) and there is no known commercial fishing effort at this depth.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3056	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3185	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3218	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3410	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3363	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3443	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3290	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3635	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 18 **Organisation:** **Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association**

19-Oct-17	171	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
26-Oct-17	172	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	173	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1222	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1496	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1655	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
06-Aug-18	2023	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2150	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2200	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2960	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3019	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3092	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3184	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3219	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3409	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3362	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3444	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3291	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3636	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 25	Organisation:	Oil Spill Response Limited				
19-Oct-17	181	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	182	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	183	From Stakeholder		Response to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1233	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
16-Feb-18	1500	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1659	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2027	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2153	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2204	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-May-19	3117	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting with OSRL to discuss oil spill response	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-May-19	3137	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3148	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3156	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 123	Organisation:	Panama II Octopus fishing vessel				
22-Feb-18	1578	To Stakeholder	Email	Discussion with stakeholder regarding fishing activities and coordinates	ISSUE: Placement of octopus traps in Barracouta area. MERIT: We have plotted the two lines of traps and they are clear of our area of survey. The lines are plotted on our screens and we will avoid them.	N/A
04-May-18	1613	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder in reponse to email received.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-May-18	1612	To Stakeholder	Email	Person identified themselves as a relevant stakeholder	ISSUE: Kate Waterhouse (EAPL) to forward Panama II the email regarding the BTW G&G campaign MERIT: Kate Waterhouse (EAPL) emailed past update emails and fact sheets to Tyson Pollard (Panama II) see ID ISSUE: Tyson Pollard (Panama II) also suggested we look into posting on the fishing co-ops’ Facebook pages as another effective way of communicating to fishermen. Kate Waterhouse (EAPL) to follow up with P&GA and see what they think about the best way to go about this MERIT: Email received from Jessica Bowden (EAPL) with recommendations regarding Facebook posts as a means of stakeholder consultation. See ID_1618	N/A
08-May-18	1615	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with past consultation fact sheets	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-May-18	1616	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowleged receiving fact sheets	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-May-18	1617	To Stakeholder	Email	Discussion with stakeholder regarding posting consultation on relevant facebook pages	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-18	1635	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advising of coordinates	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1722	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Jun-18	1726	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-Jun-18	1737	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to stakeholder regarding coordinates.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Jun-18	1738	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to stakeholder regarding coordinates.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jun-18	1854	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to advise stakeholder that geotechnical works had been completed	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2086	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2186	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2995	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3027	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3063	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Jul-19	3115	To Stakeholder	SMS	SMS sent to Eastern Fishing Fleet: Dear Eastern Fleet, Esso Australia will be conducting offshore geotech (bottom sampling) work in Bass Strait in August: 1.8t Tarwhine, Seahorse and Kipper within the 500m exclusion zones (PSZ) 2.8t West Barracouta (38° 19’ 04” S and 147° 36’ 57” E) not in a current PSZ 3.8nd perhaps at two new locations not in PSZs that you will be advised of later. Esso’s vessel (Fugro Mariner) will have limited manoeuvrability whilst conducting the work – please be aware. Thanks SETFIA	Spoke with stakeholder regarding the G&G campaign on 29th July. He has no fishing equipment (pots) in the immediate vicinity of BTW, nearest are about 5km south. I informed him that the G&G work was likely to start 1st week August using the Fugro Mariner. That work would be at BTW, Kipper, Whiting and a number of other locations. Also said that if he sent me details of his equipment, GPS locations I could provide to the vessel such that they could avoid. Tyson indicated that this was not necessary given the location and type of his equipment.	31/07/19: Phone call with Stakeholder regarding G&G work and locations. No objections, claims or issues raised
01-Nov-19	3142	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL had a quick discussion about the upcoming G&G campaign and that the stakeholder may have some equipment in the area (probably unlikely as they are closer to Bream that Barracouta).Request to send through the coordinates and EAPL would look out for them and take appropriate action - coordinates have been fwdd to EAPL surveyor who will be on the vessel.		Stakeholder provided EAPL with GPS locations for surface floats.
11-Dec-19	3192	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3256	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jan-20	3269	From Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder called EAPL to get an update on West Barracouta drilling activity (timing / PSZs) and if there was a delay due to the current seismic campaign.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3386	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3339	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3424	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3314	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-Jun-20	3619	From Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder advised EAPL of location of fishing equipment in regards to the relocation of the Noble Tom Prosser Rig move.	ISSUE: Placement of octopus traps in West Barracouta area. MERIT: Location of octopus pots and buoys provided to rig movers to take appropriate action	N/A
29-Oct-20	3617	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advised EAPL of location of fishing equipment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3671	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	ISSUE: Stakeholder has concerns that the West Barracouta operation exposes their fishing operation to displacement from the grounds they fish and potential loss of catch	Stakeholder raised concerns about potential displacement and loss of catch
25-Nov-20	3676	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL advised they are reviewing the concerns raised by stakeholder and arranging a date for a phone.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Time and date confirmed for phone call with EAPL and stakeholder
26-Nov-20	3677	To Stakeholder	Phone	Discussion with EAPL and stakeholder regarding stakeholders concerns over West Barracouta Installation campaign	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Nov-20	3678	To Stakeholder	Email	Email recapping phone call with EAPL and stakeholder regarding stakeholders concerns over West Barracouta Installation campaign	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirming details for meeting with EAPL in Lakes Entrance
04-Dec-20	3692	To Stakeholder	In Person	EAPL met with stakeholder in Lakes Entrance and discussed the West Barracouta Installation and Operations Project and any potential impacts on the stakeholders activities. EAPL will set up a phone call next week between the stakeholder and the BTW project team to discuss timing and EAPL have agreed to contact the stakeholder by email and to call or meet in person through the BTW installation and operations project.	ISSUE: Stakeholder continues to have concerns about the impact of the West Barracouta installation to his fishing operation but agreed that we could discuss ways to avoid impacts	N/A
07-Dec-20	3701	To Stakeholder	SMS	Communication with stakeholder to followup face to face meeting and confirm action being taken.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Dec-20	3702	To Stakeholder	SMS	Communication with stakeholder to arrange telephone discussion with relevant company personnel regarding concerns	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-20	3703	To Stakeholder	Phone	Telephone discussion with stakeholder to advise of follow up actions taken - that a map of where the BTW work will be taking place and when will be provided. Also that a phone call with EAPL staff on the work vessel is possible next day to discuss further. Stakeholder agreed to follow up phone call	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-20	3704	From Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder phoned to advise that he is likely to be putting to sea at the same time as our call is scheduled for tomorrow. He asked to change time to next week, which we agreed.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 33	Organisation:	Seafood Industry Victoria				
09-Oct-17	202	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Oct-17	203	From Stakeholder		Email received from stakeholder requesting a meeting to discuss offshore activities and consultation options	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL to arrange meeting with stakeholder
26-Oct-17	204	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	205	From Stakeholder		Invitation ACCEPTED	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1251	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received from stakeholder with a proposal to include EAPL fact sheets in Seafood Industry Victoria quarterly newsletter. EAPL will include fact sheets in Seafood Industry Victoria quarterly newsletter.
16-Feb-18	1508	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	CLAIM: commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	N/A
16-Apr-18	3138	To Stakeholder	-	Fact sheet #3 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait was included in the SIV Newsletter PROFISH (Volume 7 April 2018)	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Jun-18	1666	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Aug-18	2006	To Stakeholder		Email relating to SIV invoice	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
02-Aug-18	2088	To Stakeholder		Email relating to SIV invoice	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2034	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2159	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2211	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
29-Apr-19	2954	To Stakeholder	Email	Email regarding West Barracouta consultation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-May-19	2997	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2965	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3034	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-May-19	3042	To Stakeholder	In Person	Meeting with stakeholder to discuss: - increased workload from the Oil and Gas industry to SETFIA - West Barracouta and Kipper projects (including the Geotechnical & Geophysical campaign), potential plugging and abandonment at Blackback, Seahorse, Tarwhine, Whiting, Perch and Dolphin and drilling at Sculpin, East Pilchard, Wirrah & Sweetlips. - Work at Seahorse, Tarwhine, Perch and Dolphin would also be within PSZs and that decommissioning options and potential removal of their PSZs was being considered. - The Geotechnical & Geophysical EP has been revised to cover potential advance work at these locations to confirm the sea bed is suitable for a jack-up rig. - Drilling at Wirrah, Sweetlips, and East Pilchard would require temporary PSZs - Drilling at Sculpin is expected to start Q3/Q4 this year this is very deep water (2400m) and there is no known commercial fishing effort at this depth.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3057	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3168	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3235	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3375	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3328	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3435	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3325	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3641	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 24 Organisation: Seven Group Holdings (formerly Nexus)						
09-Oct-17	495	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Oct-17	179	From Stakeholder	Email	Thanks for the consultation, we have no concerns regarding your proposed activitieS	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	180	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1249	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1499	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1658	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2026	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2152	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2203	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2962	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3032	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3069	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3182	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3221	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3397	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3350	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3456	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3303	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3638	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 37 Organisation: South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association						
09-Oct-17	213	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	214	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Nov-17	215	To Stakeholder	Phone	Call to discuss upcoming stakeholder consultation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Nov-17	216	To Stakeholder	Phone	Phone call with stakeholder to discuss the various projects that Esso have planned in the next 12 months.	ISSUE #1: Level of consultation MERIT #1: Esso have to consult but will try to coordinate projects to limit the number of requests. Stakeholder to provide coordinate of the FIS sites. ISSUE #2: Proximity to FIS sites MERIT #2: Proximity to FIS location to be determined however from the data we have looks about 20nM @ Baldfish which shouldn't have any impact.	N/A
09-Nov-17	217	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-Dec-17	1164	To Stakeholder	Email	Request for stakeholder to provide FIS	Follow up with stakeholder in 2018 to confirm FIS location	N/A
21-Dec-17	1248	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Jan-18	1457	From Stakeholder	Email	FIS received from stakeholder	ISSUE 1: Proximity to FIS locations. MERIT 1: Not relevant to G&G campaign due to survey timing prior to FIS and distance from FIS locations. Not relevant for CBA due to timing. Needs to be reviewed further for Baldfish. ISSUE 2: Consultation with fishers via SMS. MERIT 2: Yes – EAPL agree consultation important.	N/A
09-Feb-18	1476	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to arrange a meeting with stakeholders	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Feb-18	1573	To Stakeholder	In Person	Meeting with stakeholders to discuss EAPL offshore activities	Refer to LEFCOL consultation records regarding ISSUES / MERITS	N/A
16-Feb-18	1510	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records - Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
21-Feb-18	1574	To Stakeholder	Email	Discussion with stakeholder regarding SMS to fishermen advising of West Barrcouta activities	<p>ISSUE: A short while later stakeholder phoned with advice that he had received a call from an octopus fishermen who had pots set to the east and west of Barracouta and wanted to know how he could contact the vessel to provide the actual coordinates to see if anything needed to be done.</p> <p>MERIT: Yes - Phone numbers of the vessel master and Esso rep on board provided. Contact was then made by fishermen to vessel and issue resolved. Stakeholder commented that this was a good example of effective consultation.</p>	N/A
27-Apr-18	1601	To Stakeholder	Phone	Discussion with stakeholder regarding West Barracouta geotechnical work.	<p>ISSUE: provide stakeholder with WBT geotechnical details and dates such that he can send an SMS message to notify fishermen in Bass Strait</p> <p>MERIT: Esso agree and details will be provided for SMS alert once campaign timing is known.</p>	N/A
07-Jun-18	1668	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Jun-18	1739	To Stakeholder	Email	Email regarding sending an SMS to stakeholders regarding West Barracouta shallow geotechnical data and collection of seabed samples.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Jul-18	2001	To Stakeholder	Email	Phone call discussing EAPL activities including Baldfish, Blackback, West Barracouta and Kipper	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2036	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed an SMS to fishermen was not required
20-Nov-18	2161	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2213	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2635	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	<p>Response from EAPL to stakeholder: Not in the next week.</p> <p>Caught up with stakeholder yesterday in Lakes Entrance at the Esso meeting. In summary</p> <p>Cobia to Halibut pipeline repair scheduled to start around 20th Dec for 10 days – will confirm timing next week so we can issue SMS before and then after. Blackback plug and abandon campaign will be Feb next year and this may be followed up by another drilling campaign in the same block as Baldfish Hairtail – deepwater and beyond the shipping lane. Will keep you informed and we will look to issue SMSs. Some geotechnical surveys to support West Barracouta are planned for mid next year Drilling at West Barracouta and Kipper end next year / beginning 2020.</p> <p>Let me know if you need any extra detail.</p>	N/A
02-Apr-19	2942	To Stakeholder	Phone	Esso tried calling stakeholder to discuss consultation options.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Apr-19	2945	To Stakeholder	Email	Email to discuss how best to consultate with stakeholders about West Barracouta and upcoming projects	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
29-Apr-19	2998	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to set up a meeting with stakeholder to discuss consultation processes and provide an update on current Bass Strait activities	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2967	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3031	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Jun-19	3055	To Stakeholder	Email	Please find attached a drawing showing the proposed location of the West Barracouta Petroleum Safety Zone. Can you send out an SMS along the following lines; Esso is proposing a 500m Petroleum Safety Zone around the new West Barracouta subsea development. The PSZ will be located at 38 19’ 04.5” S, 147 36’ 57.3” E (drawing available at XXX). Drilling expected to start Q1 2020. The pipeline back to Barracouta will be over fishable and the control umbilical will be trenched. Esso welcomes any feedback on this and their ongoing operations to Consultation@exxonmobil.com.	RESPONSE 21/06/19: SMS sent by SETFIA RESPONSE 21/06/19: Please be aware that is prime fishing ground for the Gillnet sector	N/A
24-Jul-19	3068	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Jul-19	3114	To Stakeholder	SMS	SMS sent to Eastern Fishing Fleet: Dear Eastern Fleet, Esso Australia will be conducting offshore geotech (bottom sampling) work in Bass Strait in August: 1.Ġt Tarwhine, Seahorse and Kipper within the 500m exclusion zones (PSZ) 2.Ġt West Barracouta (38° 19’ 04” S and 147° 36’ 57” E) not in a current PSZ 3.Ġnd perhaps at two new locations not in PSZs that you will be advised of later. Esso’s vessel (Fugro Mariner) will have limited manoeuvrability whilst conducting the work – please be aware. Thanks SETFIA	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Nov-19	3139	To Stakeholder	SMS	SMS sent from SETFIA to the Eastern Fishing Fleet advising of geophysical work in Bass Strait around 14/11/19.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Nov-19	3143	To Stakeholder	SMS	SMS sent from SETFIA to the Eastern Fishing Fleet advising of completion of geophysical work in Bass Strait on 21/11/19.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3167	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3224	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Dec-19	3160	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso requested key stakeholder to identify relevant stakeholders who fish in the area of the Whiting P&A and discuss with them the key potential impacts relating to the Whiting jack up rig campaign to assist them making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their interests, functions or activities.	Issue: Stakeholder has concerns regarding various discharges, release of materials/waste and whether the site will be fish-overable.	Stakeholder responded with concerns regarding various discharges, release of materials/waste and whether the site will be fish-overable. Stakeholder requested further information regarding the Whiting plug and abandon campaign.
17-Dec-19	3162	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Operator, Please be advised that Esso will commence work at the West Barracouta subsea complex, over approximately 97 days, starting around the 5 Jan 2020. This work will be carried out by the Noble Tom Prosser, supported by up to two vessels. Two Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZs) have been established extending 500m from the following two positions: 38° 19’ 4.470” / 147° 36’ 57.226” and, 38° 19’ 4.751” / 147° 36’ 57.776” which are approx. 15m apart and MUST be adhered to. Please enter these co-ordinates into your plotter. Thanks SETFIA (on behalf of Esso).	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Dec-19	3213	From Stakeholder	Email	Esso explained the aim of the P&A campaigns is to permanently plug and abandon the wells. This process provides multiple barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons from these wells in the future. The remaining infrastructure, such as platforms may be removed as part of a separate, future campaign and will be the subject of further consultation. Until that occurs, access to the area around platforms will remain unchanged in accordance with NOPSEMA policy.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder sent email advising they now understand the P&A activity.
12-Feb-20	3280	To Stakeholder	Email	Calendar invite sent to stakeholders for a meeting in Lakes Entrance as an opportunity to discuss: -Ġmpacts and risks that are included in the Environment Plans -Decommissioning -ĠAPL bushfire relief and assistance -Online stakeholder portal -Upcoming activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Feb-20	3282	To Stakeholder	SMS	SMS sent to Eastern Fishing Fleet: Esso will be in Lakes Entrance on Thurs at 10am at SEAMEC to speak with fishers about their plans, decommissioning of assets and the roll-over of their approvals in eastern Bass Strait. If anyone is interested please let me know.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
27-Feb-20	3463	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Meeting held at SEAMAC (Lakes Entrance) for Eastern Fishing Fleet as an opportunity to discuss: - Impacts and risks that are included in the Environment Plans -Decommissioning -EAPL bushfire relief and assistance - proposed Online stakeholder portal Approximately 15 commercial fishermen attended the session along with fishing rep SETFIA Following on from the information session, EAPL reps went on board several fishing vessels to better understand the plotter systems and how the Eastern Fishing Fleet operate and how to improve the consultation process.	Stakeholder enquiring about fishing activities around West Barracouta	
07-Mar-20	3404	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3357	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3371	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder enquiring about fishing activities around West Barracouta	Queries have been answered	Email sent to stakeholder responding to the following questions: QUESTIONS: 1. Regarding the hot tap tie in on Barracouta: is that inside the PSZ? 2. Regarding the flow line skid: does this run up and down the pipe or is it fixed? Is this fish-over-able? 3. Are there any other flowline skids? 4. Where are concrete mats going to be positioned? RESPONSE: The hot tap tie in and the flowline skid, located in close proximity are planned to be within the Barracouta PSZ. The flowline skid is the termination assembly to the flexible pipeline and is fixed in position. It is a steel structure about 8m long, 3m wide and 3m high and is not designed to be over-fishable, given its location within the Platform PSZ. The other end of the pipeline is contained within another structure called the Pipeline End Manifold (PLEM) located within the BTW PSZ. There are no other skids along the pipeline. The concrete mattresses will be placed over the electrical and hydraulic flying leads, between the umbilical termination assembly and the two wells, within the BTW PSZ. Mattresses will also be placed on the jumpers connecting the wells to the PLEM and on the end of the pipeline before the PLEM again all within the BTW PSZ. At the platform end additional concrete mattresses may be used at the hot tap location, on the pipeline before the flowline skid, on the jumper between the skid and the hot tap and at the end of the umbilical near the platform, all these are planned to be in the platform PSZ. The flexible pipeline consists of 6 sections, the ends of each pipeline section are bolted together with a shroud installed to minimise snag points. Whilst there are no anode sleds there are low profile bracelet style anodes at each end next to the shroud, the design of these bracelet anodes shouldn't pose a significant snag risk. The ends of each flexible section will also be restrained by a number of low profile concrete mattresses.
12-Mar-20	3426	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3438	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3296	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Apr-20	3369	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Fleet, Esso completed the drilling work at West Barracouta on 13 April 2020 and the Noble Tom Prosser has moved out of Bass Strait. Thank you for your cooperation during this time.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
28-Apr-20	3464	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called Fishing Representative to discuss the postponment of all JUR activities offshore and see if Stakeholders / Eastern Fishing Fleet had an queries or concerns. Fishing Represetative confirmed there are currently no concerns or queries from the fishing stakeholders.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3471	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to review minutes from stakeholder consultation session in February 2020.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3472	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL emailed stakeholder to review minutes from stakeholder consultation session in February 2020.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder made minor amendments to minutes
31-Aug-20	3595	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Fleet, Esso Australia will be conducting ROV inspection work within the West Barracouta Petroleum Safety Zone (38 19’ 04.5”, 147 36’ 57.3”) in early September. Vessels are reminded to keep clear of PSV at all times.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
22-Oct-20	3618	To Stakeholder	Phone	Call with stakeholder and EAPL to discuss upcoming offshore activities including: - MMA Leeuwin Platform inspections (Nov) - P&A Mackerel (Oct - Dec) - P&A Tarwhine (Oct - Nov) - BTW update	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3643	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Dec-20	3690	To Stakeholder	In Person	General introduction between EAPL and stakeholer. Discussion covering a wide range of subjects including: - EAPL offshore operations - Base Buiness plans - EP submissions - BTW installation and operation project - EAPL communications and improvement opportunities - stakeholder operations - Commercial and recreational fishing in Lakes Entrance and Bass Strait - challenges within the fishing industry - Decommissioning (EAPL are still in discussion with NOPSEMA)	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Dec-20	3697	From Stakeholder	SMS	Stakeholder asked EAPL if they had a wave buoy deployed north of Tuna.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL responded to stakeholder that the wave buoy was not deployed by EAPL.
ID: 38 Organisation: South Gippsland Shire Council						
09-Oct-17	210	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	211	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	212	From Stakeholder		Response to community session invitation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1250	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1511	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1669	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2037	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2162	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2214	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2968	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3033	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
24-Jul-19	3070	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3176	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3227	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3401	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3354	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3452	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3299	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3644	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 77	Organisation:	Southern Shark Industry Alliance				
08-Nov-17	275	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
21-Dec-17	1253	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	ISSUE: stakeholder requesting more information on the EAPL stakeholder consultation process.	Email received from stakeholder requesting more information on the EAPL stakeholder consultation process.
16-Feb-18	1536	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1693	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Jul-18	1997	From Stakeholder	Email	Email received from stakeholder requesting more information on the EAPL stakeholder consultation process.	ISSUE: EAPL to contact stakeholder to discuss EAPL stakeholder consultation process MERIT: Email sent from titleholder to stakeholder with contact details to discuss stakeholder consultation process.	Email sent to stakeholder with EAPL contact details to discuss the consultation process further.
06-Aug-18	2061	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
06-Dec-18	2238	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Jan-19	2734	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent to stakeholder with EAPL contact details to discuss the consultation process further.	ISSUE: change of government to address fishing industry concerns. MERIT: Phone call made to Stakeholder to discuss concerns	Email received from stakeholder regarding a change of government to address fishing industry concerns.
16-Jan-19	2831	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called Stakeholder to discuss concerns	CLOSED	Email received from stakeholder regarding a change of government to address fishing industry concerns.
06-May-19	2984	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3036	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3059	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3203	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3245	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3387	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3340	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3423	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3313	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3659	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 40	Organisation:	Sustainable Shark Fishing Association				
10-Oct-17	221	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	222	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	223	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1252	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1513	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Jun-18	1671	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2039	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2164	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2216	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2969	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3035	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3072	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3175	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3228	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3400	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3353	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3453	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3300	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3645	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 41 Organisation: Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council						
19-Oct-17	224	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1256	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
16-Feb-18	1514	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1672	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2040	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2217	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 70	Organisation:	Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association				
19-Oct-17	263	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	264	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	265	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1259	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1531	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1689	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2057	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2178	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2234	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2983	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3037	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3095	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3204	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3244	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3377	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3330	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3433	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3323	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3658	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 51 Organisation: Victorian Recreational Fishing (VRFish)						
10-Oct-17	240	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	241	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	242		Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Nov-17	243	From Stakeholder	Phone	Response to community session invitation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1268	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1521	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1679	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2047	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2172	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2224	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2975	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Dec-19	3201	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3259	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3376	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3329	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3434	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3324	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 73	Organisation:	Victorian Rock Lobster Association				
10-Oct-17	269	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	270	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	271	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1269	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1533	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1690	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2058	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2180	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2235	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 52	Organisation:	Victorian Scallop Industry Association				
10-Oct-17	244	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	245	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Nov-17	246	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised.	N/A
21-Dec-17	1270	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1522	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1680	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2048	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	Email received from stakeholder regarding the level of detail provided on maps in the EAPL Fact Sheet.	Emailed stakeholder high resolution copies of the maps used in the fact sheet
20-Nov-18	2171	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2225	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2977	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3023	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3083	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3210	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3238	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3394	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3347	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3449	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3306	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3652	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 20	Organisation:		Wellington Shire Council			
09-Oct-17	174	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	175	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	176	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1274	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1656	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2024	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2151	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2201	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2961	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3025	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3061	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3183	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3220	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3408	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office reply
11-Mar-20	3361	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3445	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3292	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
20-Nov-20	3637	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 134 Organisation: Wild Well Control						
09-Dec-19	3151	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder will review the documents and provide feedback.
19-Dec-19	3159	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 130 Organisation: Wildbase						
12-Jun-19	3050	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder looking at OWR capabilities for Esso Australia.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email requesting more details on what Oiled Water Response capacities EAPL might require.
ID: 55 Organisation: Wildlife Victoria						
25-Oct-17	248	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	Identify contact and update	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
08-Nov-17	249	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1277	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Feb-18	1523	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising stakeholder of commencement of EAPL VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) Environmental and Seabed Surveys	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1681	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholders that as advised in the Offshore Project Fact Sheet sent on 21 December 2017, geotechnical seabed surveys are being conducted for the VIC/L1 (West Barracouta) development, to support potential plug and abandonment campaign and for potential drilling activities in VIC/L9. The Environment Plan covering these activities was accepted by NOPSEMA on 2nd February.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2049	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2092	From Stakeholder	Email	Confirmation fact sheet was received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2174	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Dec-18	2226	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent from EAPL: Dear Stakeholder, Further to the fact sheet that was distributed on 6 August 2018, seabed surveys will continue to be completed throughout 2019 at the locations identified in the map below. Esso Australia will provide advance notice to stakeholders of the proposed start date of the survey activities at each location including vessel details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2978	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
14-May-19	3026	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso Australia will continue some seabed survey activity through 2019 and this will now extend into 2020. The scope of work has been extended to cover work at Wirrah, Sweetlips, East Pilchard, Perch and Dolphin.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3062	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder advising they have received our email. No objections, claims or issues raised
11-Dec-19	3209	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3239	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

West Barracouta Consultation Records – Public Information Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3393	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
11-Mar-20	3346	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3447	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3307	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
20-Nov-20	3653	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Esso offshore projects

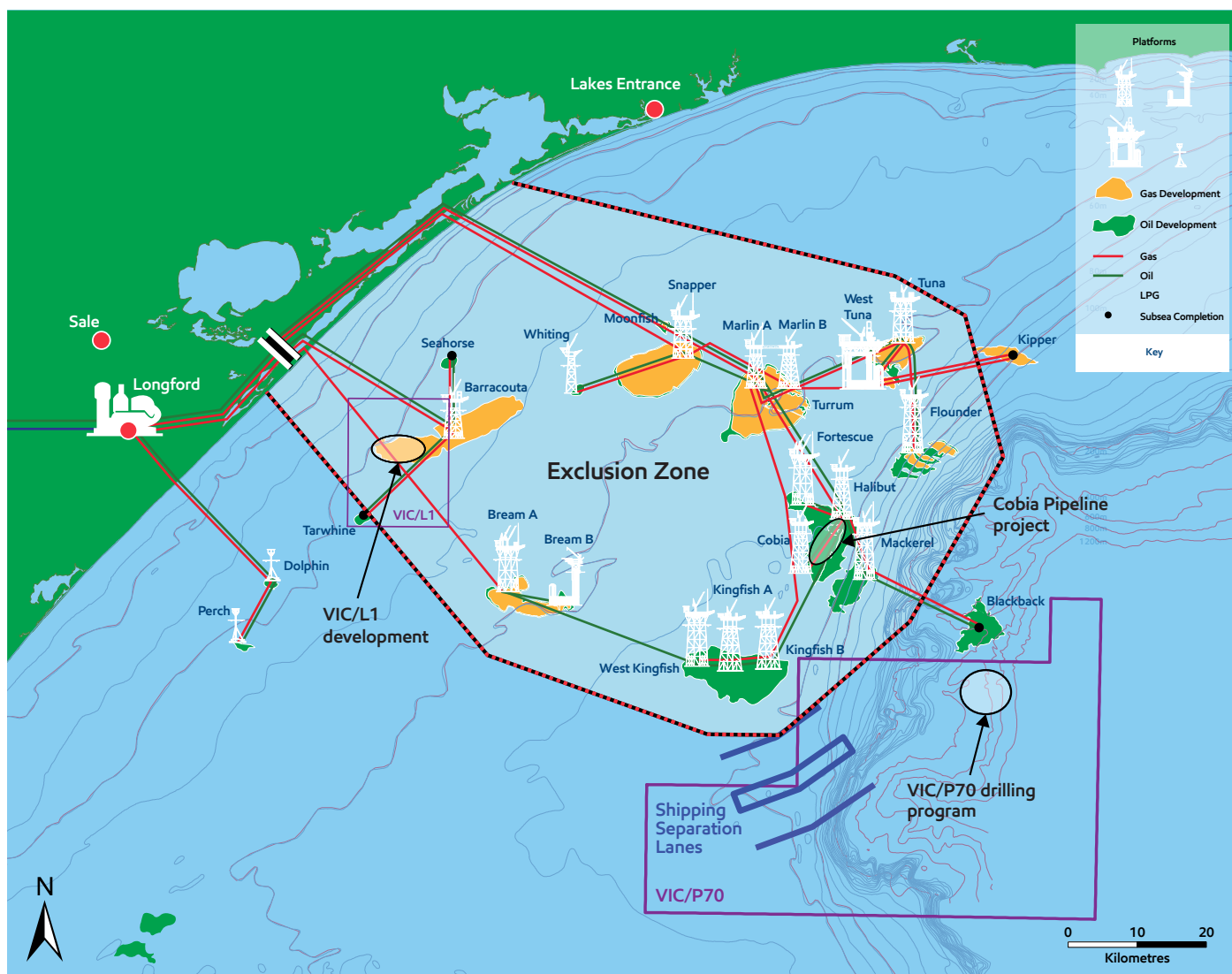
Introduction

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is planning on undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture, in 2018 and 2019. This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring domestic

gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation which will be occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Project locations



Well coordinates

Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east

Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east



An ExxonMobil Brand



VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso Australia is planning to undertake an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail, with the activity planned to commence in mid 2018. The drilling program is expected to last approximately 60 days.

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and support any subsequent development. If successful, this development has the potential to bring online much needed new gas supplies from Bass Strait fields, which have been producing for more than 40 years.

Offshore Environment Regulations

Esso is preparing an Environment Plan and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plan to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for the exploration drilling program. These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and

mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

Key impacts and environmental risks

As part of development of the VIC/P70 Environment Plan, the key impacts and environmental risks of the project will be identified and controls implemented to reduce the risks to ALARP. These include:

Temporary displacement of shipping/fishing

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the “Bass Strait Area to be Avoided” as defined on marine chart AUS357. Esso will seek to have a temporary petroleum safety zone created around the drill rig will for the duration of the drilling program, to ensure drilling activities can be completed safely and other marine users are protected. Esso will be working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.

Drilling fluids and drill cuttings

As part of the drilling program, water-based mud (WBM) will be used to remove the cuttings from the wells to be drilled, cool the drill bits and maintain pressure control of the wells. WBM is mostly water and natural clays, with a small amount of low toxicity additives. The drill cuttings will be separated from the WBM and discharged overboard, while the WBM will be recycled and reused. Drill cuttings will settle in the local vicinity of the wells on the sea floor, which is predominantly sandy with limited bottom-dwelling marine fauna.



Other discharges and waste

Controls such as hose inspections and creation of banded areas will be in place to prevent and mitigate the uncontrolled release of fluids to the marine environment. Any waste generated will be managed in accordance with correct segregation, handling and be returned for onshore disposal. Small amounts of residual fluid from cleaning the mud and cement equipment will be discharged overboard.

Hydrocarbon release

The VIC/P70 drilling program will be undertaken in a well understood geological area where the target reservoir is gas. This, in conjunction with preventative measures, including the application of appropriate well control barriers, procedures and equipment, means that a well blowout or loss of well control are very unlikely. In the unlikely event of a release, the impact is expected to be localized with no significant shore line impact. Third party oil spill modelling is being conducted with a range of scenarios being investigated which will form the basis of Oil Pollution Emergency Plans. The plans will outline the roles, responsibilities and response strategies to mitigate the impact of a potential spill from drilling activities.

Other projects

VIC/L1 development

Esso Australia is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of a number of subsea wells which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso will be conducting environmental and seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 20 days) to assess the location of potential well sites and flow line routes. As the project develops, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted.

Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by a dynamically positioned vessel in late 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.

The key impacts and environmental risks of the VIC/L1 development and Cobia pipeline project will be developed and shared with stakeholders as regulatory documentation is progressed.

Consultation

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso will be consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com.

A face to face session is being planned for 17 November 2017. To register your interest in attending, please RSVP to consultation@exxonmobil.com

About Esso

Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP. Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance.

For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au

Esso offshore projects

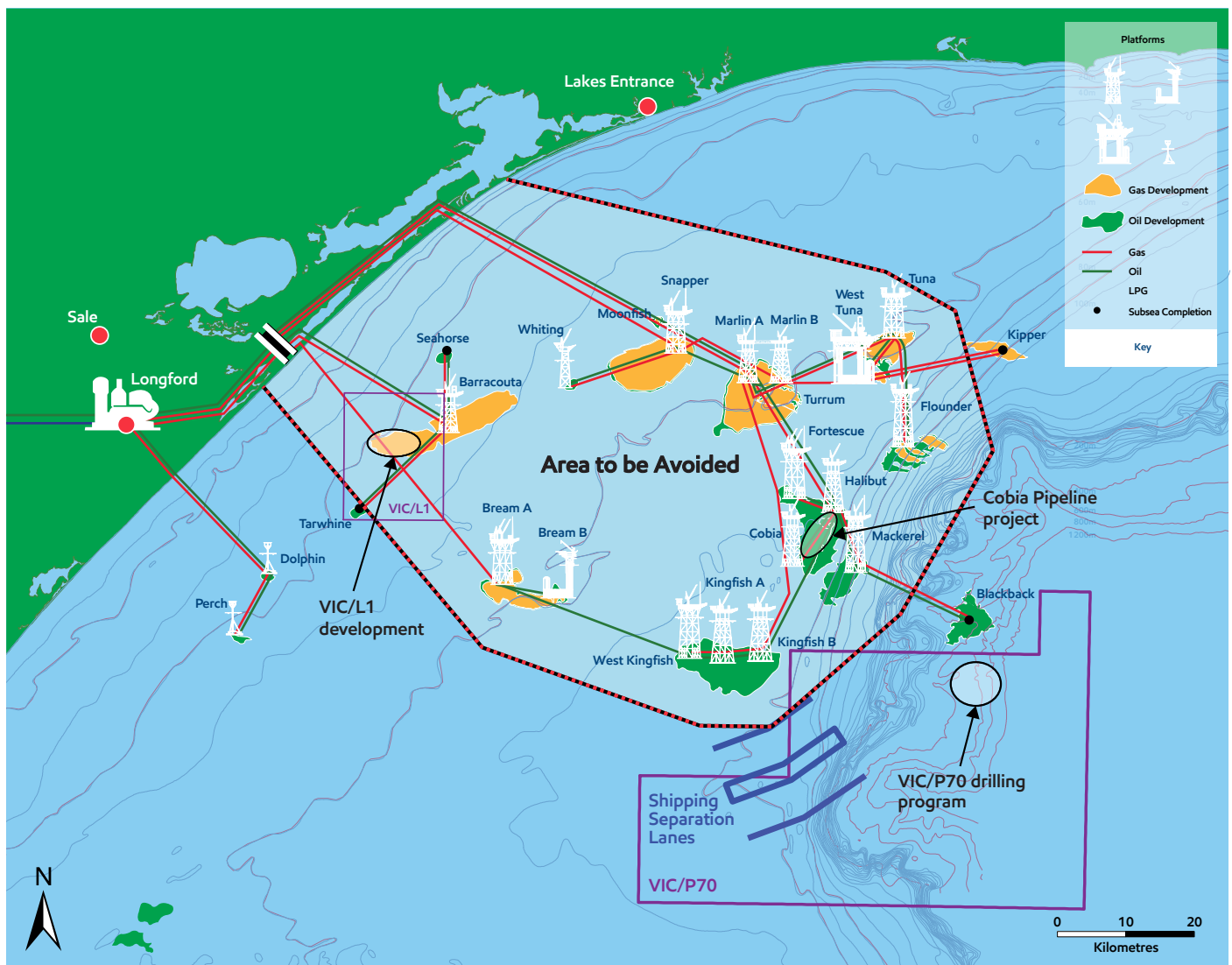
Introduction

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is planning on undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture, in 2018 and 2019. This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring domestic

gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation which will be occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Project locations



Well coordinates

Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east

Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east





VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso Australia is planning to undertake an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail, with the activity planned to commence in mid 2018. The drilling program is expected to last approximately 60 days.

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and support any subsequent development. If successful, this development has the potential to bring online much needed new gas supplies from Bass Strait fields, which have been producing for more than 40 years.

Offshore Environment Regulations

Esso is preparing an Environment Plan and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plan to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for the exploration drilling program. These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and

mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

Key impacts and environmental risks

As part of development of the VIC/P70 Environment Plan, the key impacts and environmental risks of the project will be identified and controls implemented to reduce the risks to ALARP. These include:

Temporary displacement of shipping/fishing

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the “Bass Strait Area to be Avoided” as defined on marine chart AUS357. Esso will seek to have a temporary petroleum safety zone created around the drill rig will for the duration of the drilling program, to ensure drilling activities can be completed safely and other marine users are protected. Esso will be working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.

Drilling fluids and drill cuttings

As part of the drilling program, water-based mud (WBM) will be used to remove the cuttings from the wells to be drilled, cool the drill bits and maintain pressure control of the wells. WBM is mostly water and natural clays, with a small amount of low toxicity additives. The drill cuttings will be separated from the WBM and discharged overboard, while the WBM will be recycled and reused. Drill cuttings will settle in the local vicinity of the wells on the sea floor, which is predominantly sandy with limited bottom-dwelling marine fauna.



Other discharges and waste

Controls such as hose inspections and creation of banded areas will be in place to prevent and mitigate the uncontrolled release of fluids to the marine environment. Any waste generated will be managed in accordance with correct segregation, handling and be returned for onshore disposal. Small amounts of residual fluid from cleaning the mud and cement equipment will be discharged overboard.

Hydrocarbon release

The VIC/P70 drilling program will be undertaken in a well understood geological area where the target reservoir is gas. This, in conjunction with preventative measures, including the application of appropriate well control barriers, procedures and equipment, means that a well blowout or loss of well control are very unlikely. In the unlikely event of a release, the impact is expected to be localized with no significant shore line impact. Third party oil spill modelling is being conducted with a range of scenarios being investigated which will form the basis of Oil Pollution Emergency Plans. The plans will outline the roles, responsibilities and response strategies to mitigate the impact of a potential spill from drilling activities.

Other projects

VIC/L1 development

Esso Australia is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of a number of subsea wells which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso will be conducting environmental and seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 20 days) to assess the location of potential well sites and flow line routes. As the project develops, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted.

Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by a dynamically positioned vessel in late 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.

The key impacts and environmental risks of the VIC/L1 development and Cobia pipeline project will be developed and shared with stakeholders as regulatory documentation is progressed.

Seabed surveys

In addition to the environmental and seabed surveys to be conducted for the VIC/L1 development, in order to support a number of future developments, Esso will be conducting seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 60 days over a 6 month period) to help inform potential drilling activities at Kipper and VIC/L9, as well as potential plug and abandonment activities at a number of existing licence areas as shown in the figure below.

The proposed surveys will involve collection of geophysical data (i.e. measurements of seabed characteristics, imaging and profiling), collection of water and sediment samples, and collection of subsea floor materials.

A range of measures will be implemented to reduce potential environmental impacts to acceptable levels:

- Survey vessels will not anchor or refuel during the activity
- Measures will be taken to protect marine fauna from noise and to prevent vessel collisions
- All discharges (e.g. sewage, grey water) will meet legal requirements
- Appropriate spill response plans will be established
- Survey vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species

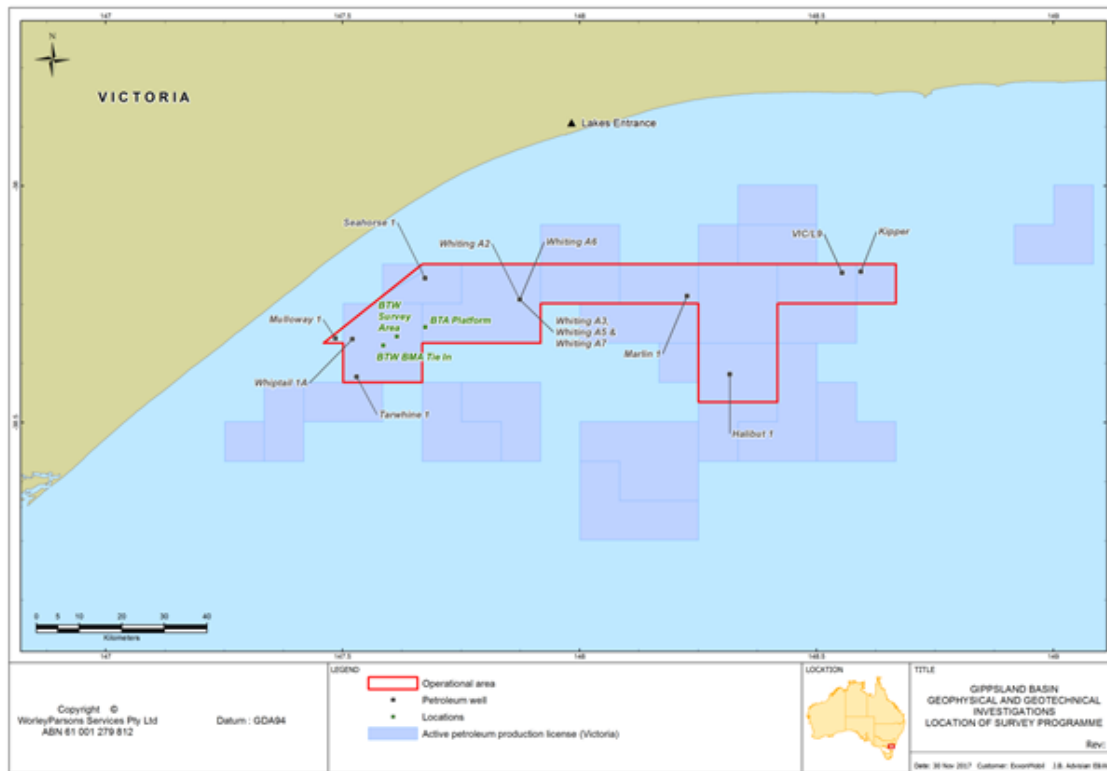
Consultation

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process. If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at

consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.





Map of proposed seabed surveys

About Esso

Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP. Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance. For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au

Esso offshore projects

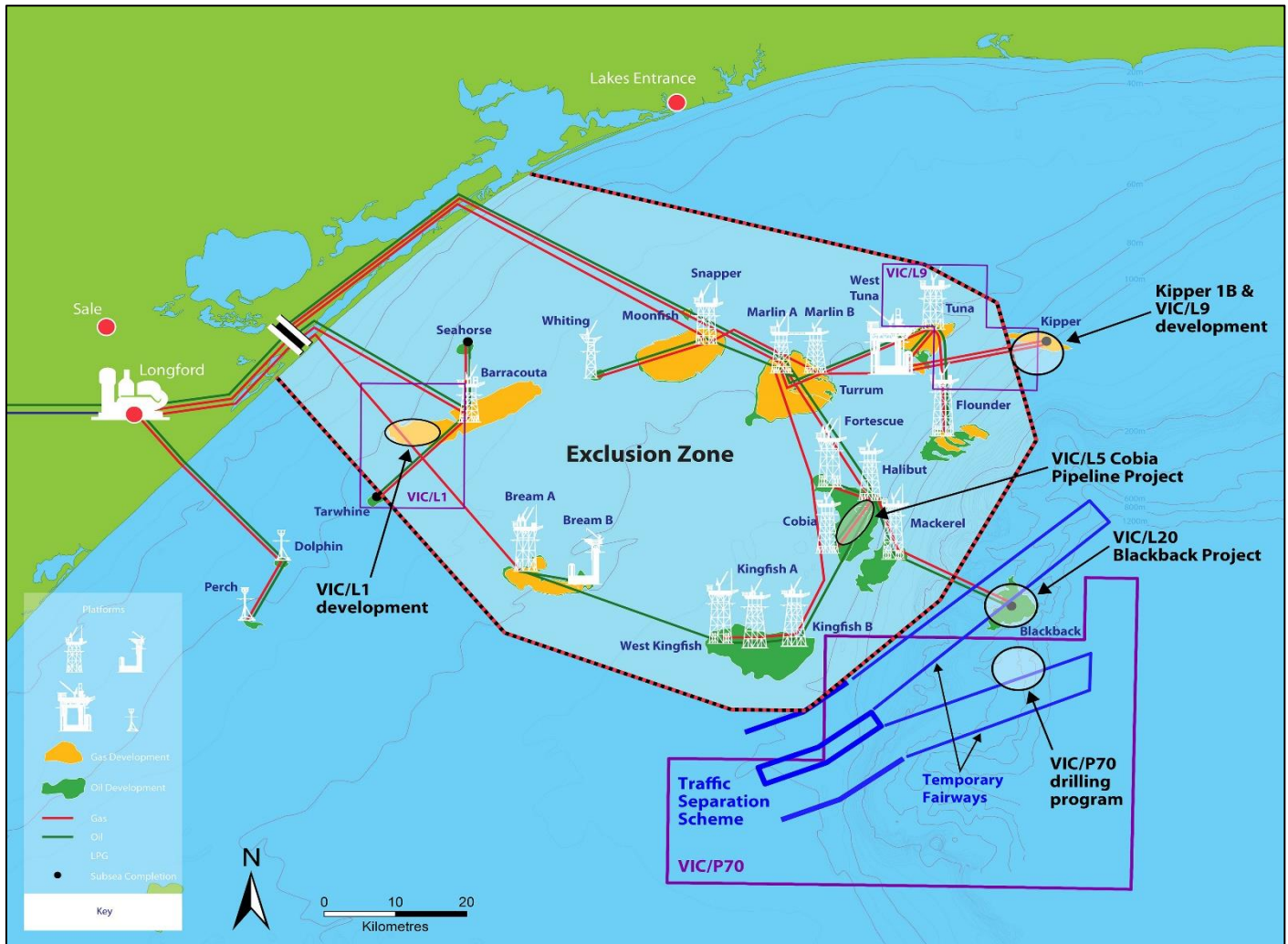
INTRODUCTION

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is planning on undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin and Kipper Unit Joint Ventures, in 2018 and 2019.

This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring domestic gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation which will be occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Project Locations



PROJECTS

VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso Australia is planning to undertake an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail. The drilling program is expected to last approximately 60 days starting mid-2018.

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and has the potential to lead to development of much needed new gas supplies from The Gippsland Basin, which has been producing for more than 40 years.

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided" as defined on marine chart AUS357.

Esso will seek to have a temporary petroleum safety zone created around the drill rig for the duration of the drilling program, to ensure drilling activities can be completed safely and other marine users are protected. (VIC/P70 well coordinates: Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east / Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east)

Esso will be working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.



Seabed surveys

Esso Australia is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of a number of subsea wells which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso will be conducting environmental and seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 20 days) to assess the location of potential well sites and flow line routes.

In addition to the environmental and seabed surveys to be conducted for the VIC/L1 development, in order to support a number of future developments, Esso will be conducting seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 60 days over a 6 month period) to help inform potential drilling activities at Kipper and VIC/L9, as well other activities at a number of existing licence areas.

The proposed surveys will involve collection of geophysical data (i.e. measurements of seabed characteristics, imaging and profiling), collection of water and sediment samples, and collection of subsea floor materials. The Environment Plan for the seabed survey work was accepted in February 2018.

VIC/L5 Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by a dynamically positioned vessel in late 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.

VIC/L20 Blackback

Esso Australia is examining options to secure wells no longer in operation. (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 32' south, Longitude 148° 33' east)

VIC/L25 and VIC/L9 Kipper 1B and Pilchard

Esso Australia and its Joint Venture partners are planning to drill a number of additional wells at Kipper. These will be tied into the existing infrastructure within the existing Kipper petroleum safety zone. The current schedule is for these to be drilled in 2019.

In addition to the Kipper infield drilling a similar gas field, Pilchard, is being assessed and may be drilled and developed in the same drilling campaign.

Pilchard may be drilled from Kipper or may require a new subsea location nearby. (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 11' south, Longitude 148° 36' east)

OFFSHORE ENVIRONMENT REGULATIONS

Esso is preparing Environment Plans and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plans to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for these projects. These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

CONSULTATION

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

As these projects develop, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted, including key impacts and environmental risks.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process. If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 92610260

ABOUT ESSO

Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP. Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance.

For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au



Esso offshore projects

Introduction

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture and the Kipper Unit Joint Venture, in 2018 and 2019.

This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring for domestic gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation that is occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Projects

VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso is undertaking an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail.

All regulatory requirements are in place with the Environmental Plan accepted by NOPSEMA on 4 July 2018 (a summary is available on the NOPSEMA website and on the ExxonMobil Australia website www.exxonmobil.com.au).

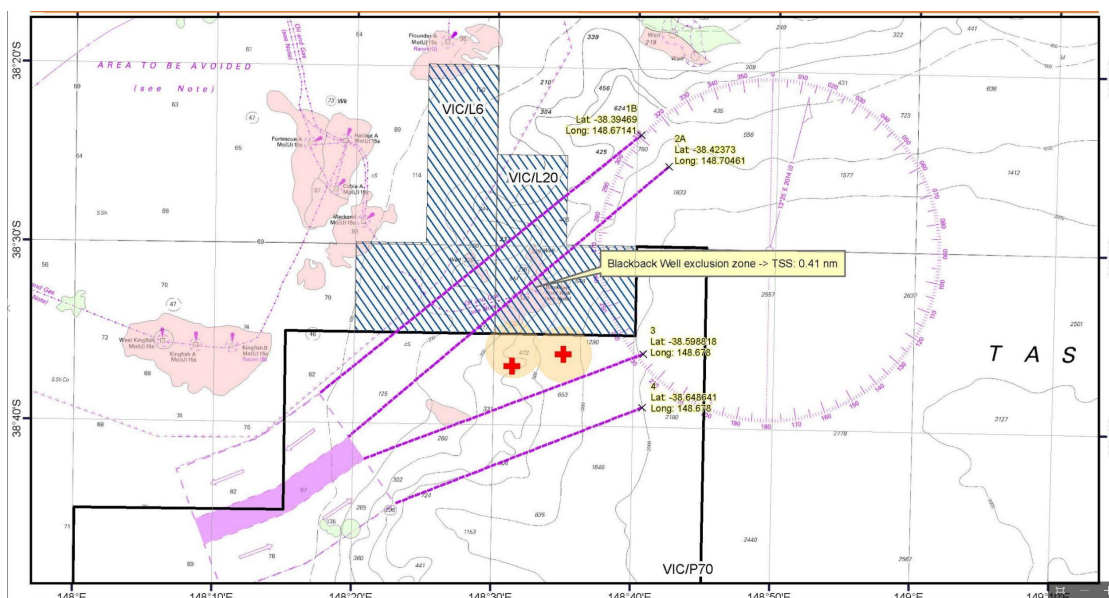
The drilling program is expected to start in the second half of 2018 and continue for approximately 60 days, using the Ocean Monarch mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU).

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and the potential for development of much needed new gas supplies from the Gippsland Basin, which has been producing for more than 45 years.

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" as defined on marine chart AUS357 and temporary fairways have been established to protect the rig and other marine users (see figure below).

Temporary petroleum safety zones will also be in place for the duration of the drilling program, to further provide protection. (VIC/P70 well coordinates: Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east / Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east).

Esso is working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.



Temporary fairways

VIC/L20 Blackback

Esso is undertaking a project to work on the Blackback wells also using the Ocean Monarch MODU. The program is expected to start in the second half of 2018 and continue for approximately 60 days. (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 32' south, Longitude 148° 33' east).



Ocean Monarch MODU

VIC/L1 development

Esso is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of two subsea wells within one petroleum safety zone, which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait.

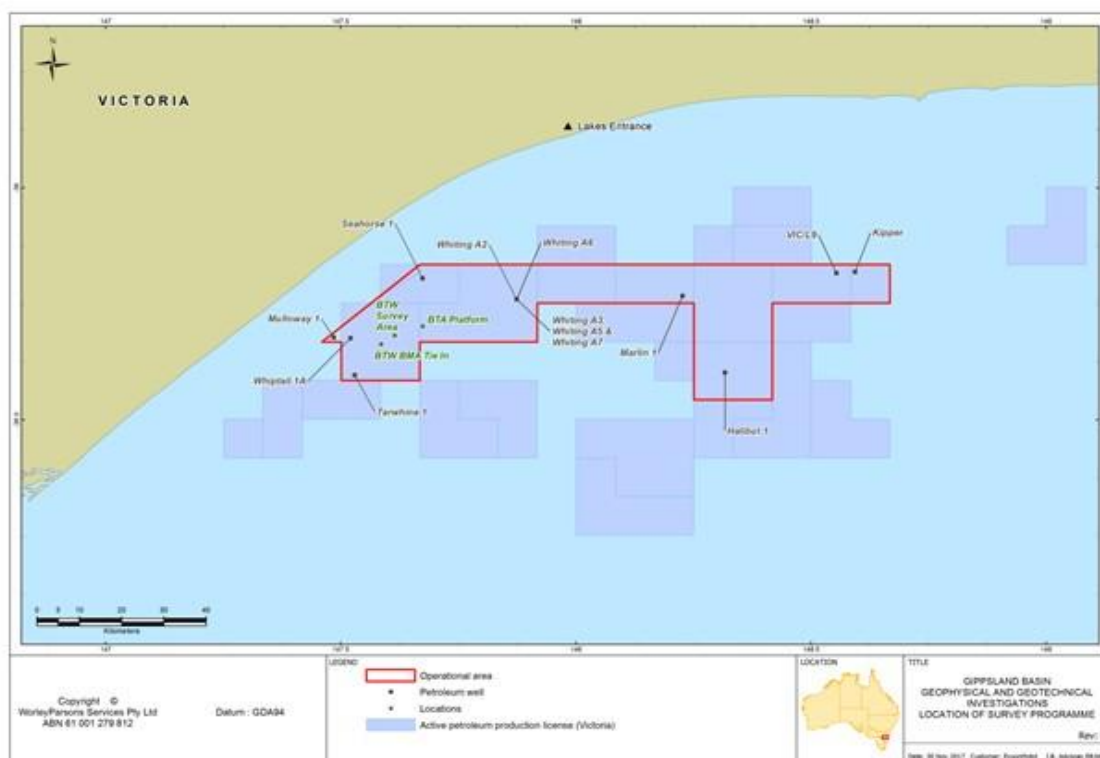
A subsea flowline approximately 6km in length connected via a subsea hot tap into the existing gas export pipeline and controls umbilical approximately 6.5 km in length to the Barracouta platform is planned to be installed. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso has conducted environmental and seabed surveys and geotechnical surveys are planned to be completed the first half of 2019 (previously planned for 2018), subject to regulatory approval. The results of these surveys will be used to assess the location of the well sites and flowline and umbilical routes.

Seabed surveys

In addition to the seabed surveys to be conducted for the VIC/L1 development, Esso will be conducting seabed surveys to help inform potential drilling activities in VIC/L9, as well as potential plug and abandonment activities at a number of existing licence areas as shown in the figure below.

The proposed surveys will involve collection of geophysical data (i.e. measurements of seabed characteristics, imaging and profiling), collection of water and sediment samples, and collection of subsea floor materials. Geotechnical data will also be collected.



Map of proposed seabed surveys

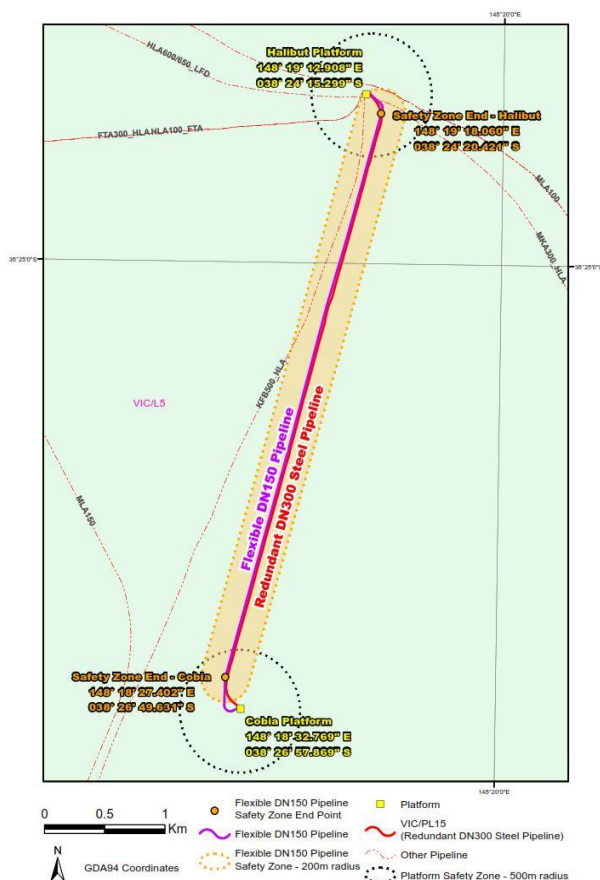
A range of measures will be implemented to reduce potential environmental impacts to acceptable levels:

- Survey vessels will not anchor or refuel during the activity
- Measures will be taken to protect marine fauna from noise and to prevent vessel collisions
- All discharges (e.g. sewage, grey water) will meet legal and environmental requirements
- Appropriate spill response plans will be established
- Survey vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species

VIC/L05 Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait.

This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.



Temporary petroleum safety zone for Cobia Project

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by the Seven Eagle, a dive support vessel, in December 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.



Dive support vessel 'Seven Eagle'

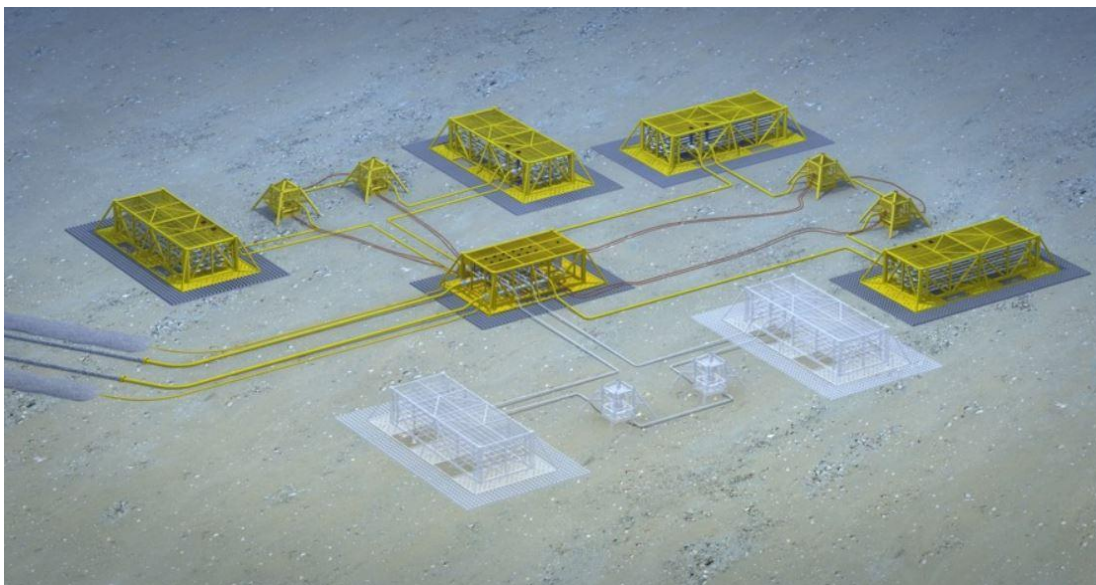
VIC/L05 Mackerel and other platform based activities

Esso is also considering work on the Mackerel wells with the program expected to begin in November 2018 and continue for approximately 10 months (Platform coordinates: Latitude 38° 27' south, 148° 18' east), with various platform based activities scheduled throughout 2019 to 2022.

VIC/L25 and VIC/L9 Kipper 1B and Pilchard

Esso and its Kipper Unit Joint Venture partners are planning to drill a number of additional wells at Kipper (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 11' south, Longitude 148° 36' east). These wells were part of the original Kipper plan and are referred to as Stage 1B.

The wells will be tied into the existing subsea infrastructure within the current Kipper petroleum safety zone as shown in the following artist's impression. The current schedule is for the Kipper 1B wells to be drilled in 2020.



Artist's impression of Kipper Subsea Facilities

In addition to the Kipper infield drilling, a similar gas field, Pilchard, is being assessed by Esso and its Gippsland Basin Joint Venturers and may be drilled and developed in a future drilling campaign.

Offshore environment regulations

Esso is preparing Environment Plans and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plans to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for these projects.

These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009.

In addition, Esso will be conducting a five-yearly review of existing Environment Plans for platforms operating in Bass Strait commencing mid-2019, in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

Produced Formation Water (PFW)

As part of the accepted offshore Environment Plans, Esso committed to undertaking in-situ monitoring of the discharge of Produced Formation Water (PFW) to assess its potential impact on the Bass Strait environment, including impacts to seawater and marine sediments.

This in-situ sampling was conducted during the period 28 to 29 June 2018 in the vicinity of the Tuna platform (Latitude 38° 10' south, Longitude 148° 25' east).

The sampling involved adding fluorescent (FWT) red dye solution to the PFW stream as a tracer (prior to discharge) for two hours on 28 June and three hours on 29 June.

The dye allowed visual detection of the plume for accurate sampling. Dilution was also determined by towing a fluorometer in transects, a short distance behind the sampling vessel at both near field and far field locations.

This type of monitoring is commonly undertaken to provide dispersion and dilution parameters from discharge points such as sewage outfalls.



Produced Formation Water tracer dye study

Consultation

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

As these projects develop, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted, including key impacts and environmental risks.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.

About Esso

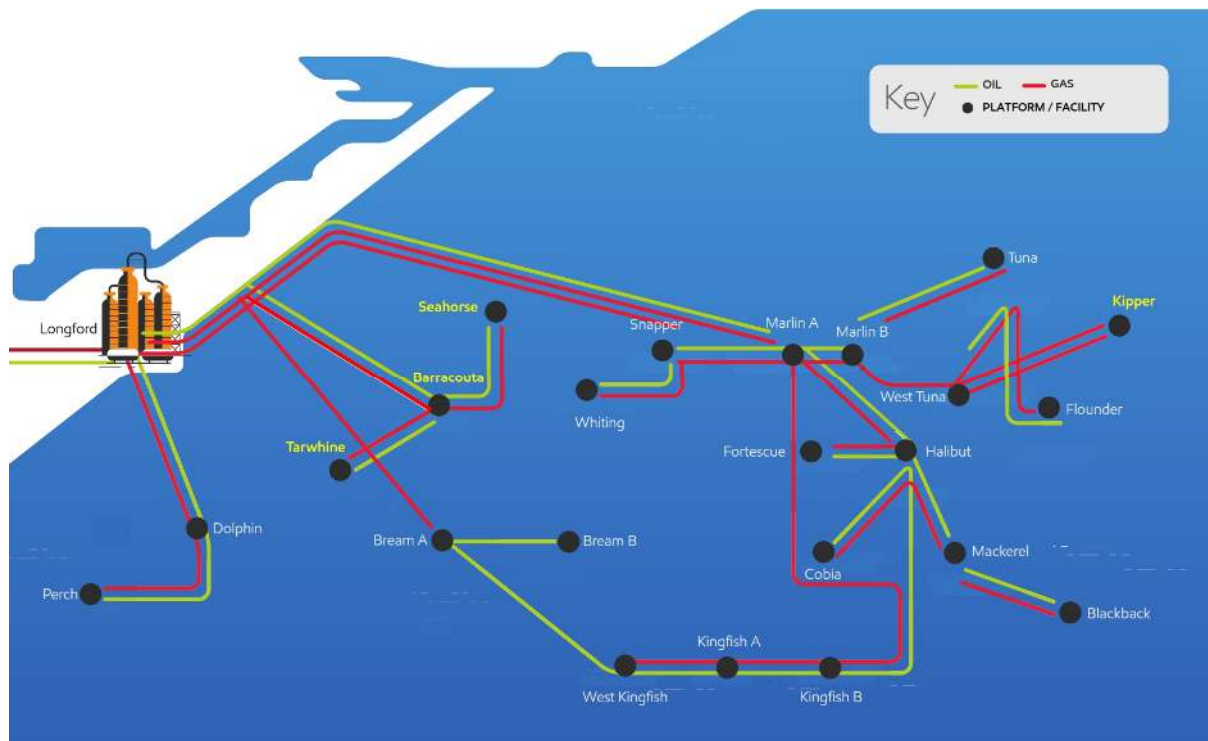
Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All of these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP.

Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance. For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au.

Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign



Esso Australia is planning to undertake a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign and includes:

- Well Plug and Abandonment (P&A)
 - Two subsea wells, Seahorse -1 and Tarwhine – 1
 - 5 wells at the Whiting platform
- Drilling
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field.
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the Kipper field.

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

All well abandonment and drilling activities will be undertaken by the jack-up drilling rig “Tom Prosser”. The Tom Prosser was built in 2014 and operates to the latest international safety and environmental standards. The drilling rig will be supported by up to three support vessels.



Noble Tom Prosser Jack-Up Drilling Rig (Image courtesy of Noble Corporation)

The Tom Prosser does not have any propulsion capability and will be towed into position, then the legs lowered onto the seabed and the rig elevated above the sea surface.

Activity Description

Well Abandonment

The Seahorse-1, Tarwhine-1 and Whiting wells no longer produce a viable quantity of oil and gas, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely abandoned in accordance with regulatory standards. Well ‘abandonment’ is a safe and long-standing practice.

For all wells, a Blowout Preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs / barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir.

The Seahorse-1 and Tarwhine-1 wellheads will be cut at a depth of ~ 3 m beneath the seabed and removed. The remaining infrastructure, such as the Whiting platform jacket and topsides, well conductors, disconnected pipelines and umbilical control lines, will be removed as part of a separate campaign and will be the subject of further consultation.

Production Drilling

The drilling process uses a rotating bit attached to the end of a string of drill pipe to bore through the earth to reach the gas reservoirs. As the bit turns, it grinds off small pieces of rock, or drill cuttings, thus deepening the well.

In upper sections seawater-based fluids will be pumped down the drill string to remove the cuttings from the well, cool the drill bit, and maintain pressure control of the well. In lower sections, to assist well stability, low toxicity non-aqueous fluids (NAF) will be used. The NAF and cuttings are recirculated to the drilling rig where the fluids will be removed from the cuttings before being re-used. Once removed, drill cuttings will be discharged overboard where they will settle on the seabed near the rig.

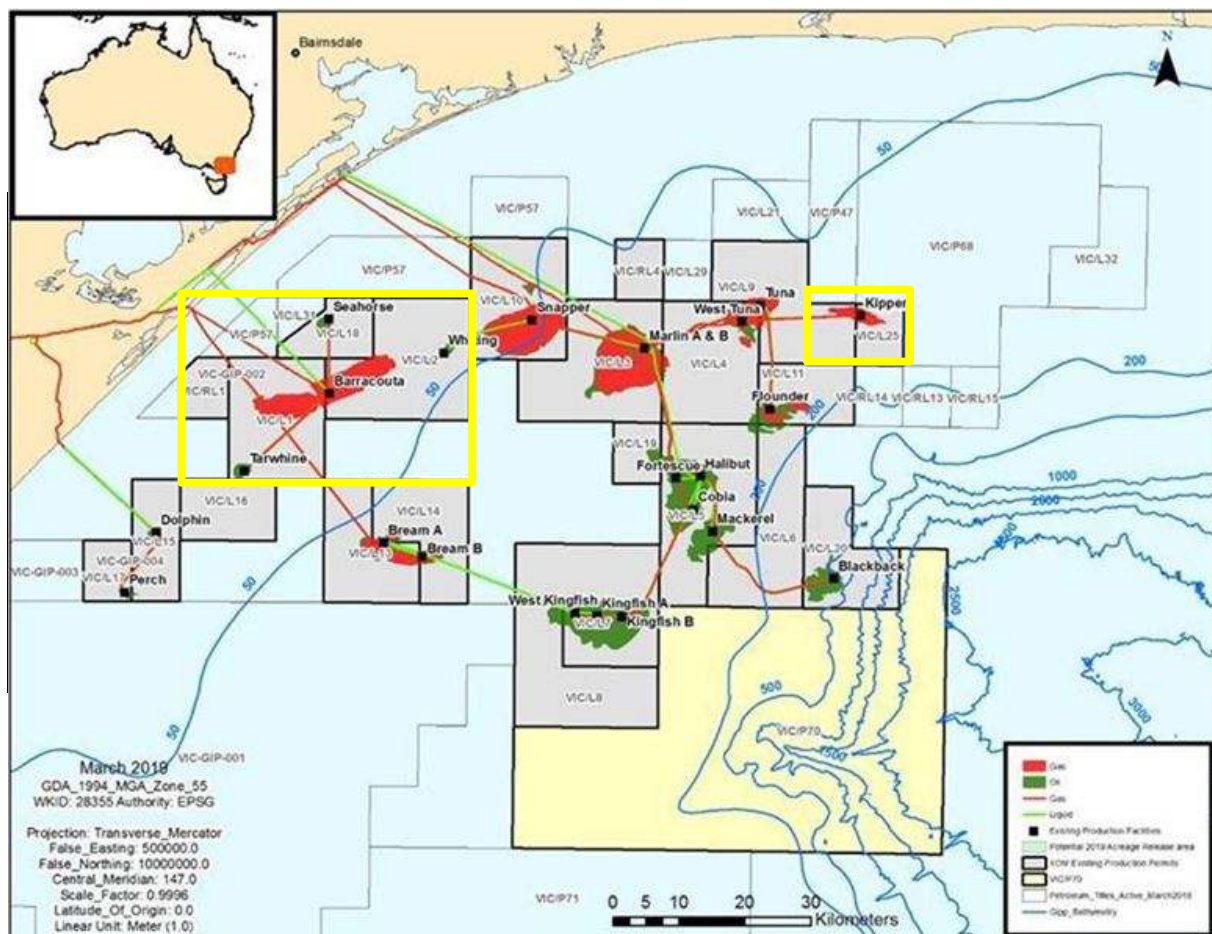
Once drilling has finished, steel casing will be installed in the wellbore and cemented in place. Then production tubing will be installed containing various instruments and flow control valves.

At Kipper the rig will also install the pipework and control valves attached to the top of the well on the seafloor called 'trees'. However, the West Barracouta wells will be suspended until the trees, which will sit ~ 5m above the seafloor, are installed in a separate campaign.

Activity Location

The Seahorse and Tarwhine wells and the proposed West Barracouta wells are located ~ 15km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in water depths of ~45m. The Whiting platform is located ~34km offshore in water depths of ~54m. The Kipper Subsea Facility is located ~45km east of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~95m.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities, and are outside of established shipping fairways. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.



Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Locations

Activity Timing

The following shows two indicative campaign timetables only. The earliest date of commencement of the campaign is January 2020 with all activity scheduled to be completed no later than December 2021.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take ~30 days to plug and abandon each well and ~50 days to drill and complete each of the West Barracouta and Kipper wells.

The timing and order of activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, and weather and rig/vessel schedules.



Jack Up Rig Campaign 'Early' Activity Timeline



Jack Up Rig Campaign 'Late' Activity Timeline

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the table below are the key potential impacts relating to the Jack Up Rig Campaign to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Drill Rig and Vessel-based impacts		
Drill rig leg placement	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	Seabed survey completed to identify obstructions. Rig move procedures in place. Small area affected by leg placement, rapidly filled after removal. Area is sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.
Planned discharges to the marine environment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash - Cooling water and brine 	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics	Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained. Food-scrap will be macerated prior to discharge. Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content. Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	Support vessels and helicopters will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Light emissions	Attraction of light sensitive species Change in fauna behaviour	Lighting will be kept to minimum while still meeting navigational and workplace safety requirements.
Air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	Air emissions from marine engines will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained. Low sulphur content fuel will be used.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Support vessels will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans. Any injury/mortality of EPBC-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of the Environment and Energy
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate. Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements.

		<p>A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction.</p> <p>Submersible equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity.</p>
Accidental release of materials and waste	<p>Temporary and localised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase in turbidity - Burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area - Potential toxicity impacts 	<p>Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Dropped objects will be recovered where safe and practicable.</p>
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish).</p> <p>Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p>	<p>All operational locations are within gazetted exclusion zones.</p> <p>Commencement of activity and exclusion zone will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA.</p> <p>Vessel will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>Vessels will only travel at slow speeds within 500m of Jack Up Rig.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p>
Drilling and Abandonment Activity Impacts		
Discharge of cement	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reduction in water quality - Smothering of benthic habitat 	<p>Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</p> <p>Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</p>
Drilling fluid and cuttings discharges	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase in turbidity - Burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area - Potential toxicity impacts 	<p>Seawater-based fluids will be used where practicable.</p> <p>Low toxicity non-aqueous fluids (NAF) and additives will be used when required.</p> <p>Solids control equipment will be used to remove NAF on cuttings to minimal residues prior to discharge overboard</p> <p>Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged cuttings and drilling fluids.</p>
Well fluid discharges	<p>Increased salinity</p> <p>Potential toxicity effects</p>	<p>Low toxicity chemical additives have been selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</p>

		Chemicals used in well fluids undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use. Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.
–Disconnection / cutting discharges	Localised and temporary: - Reduction in water quality - Smothering of benthic habitats	Chemicals planned for discharge undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability prior to use. Discharge will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.
Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORM)	Temporary exposure of marine fauna to radioactive materials	Open ends of disconnected pipelines plugged to prevent fauna entry and leave NORM in a contained system.
Loss of well control	Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish). Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans. Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton. Pollution of shoreline habitats such as sandy beaches and rocky shores	West Barracouta and Kipper are gas wells. A loss of well control event may release condensate, which is generally not persistent in the environment, but not oil. Seahorse and Tarwhine are depleted light crude wells that mainly produce water. An accepted Environment Plan (EP), OPEP and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be in place and implemented in the event of a loss of well control. An accepted Safety Case and Well Operations Management Plan will be in place.

Petroleum Safety Zones

The Seahorse and Tarwhine subsea wells, the Whiting platform and the Kipper Subsea Facility are located within existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) and a new PSZ will be gazetted around the West Barracouta subsea drill location. The exact location of the drill rig while at each location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA).

The existing PSZ around the Seahorse and Tarwhine wells will be removed once all well abandonment activities have been carried out and removal of seabed infrastructure is complete.

Interaction with Commercial Fishing

The well sites are located within existing designated Commonwealth and State fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500 m PSZ will be communicated to Lakes Entrance Fisherman's Co-op (LEFCOL), South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) and Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during drilling.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

Three separate Environment Plans (EPs) are proposed to be developed for these different activities, however, to improve efficiencies for stakeholders, a single consultation process is being undertaken.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the “As Low As Reasonable Practicable” standard (ALARP) and meet Esso Australia’s acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso Australia must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso Australia is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso Australia’s OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry’s Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso Australia is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

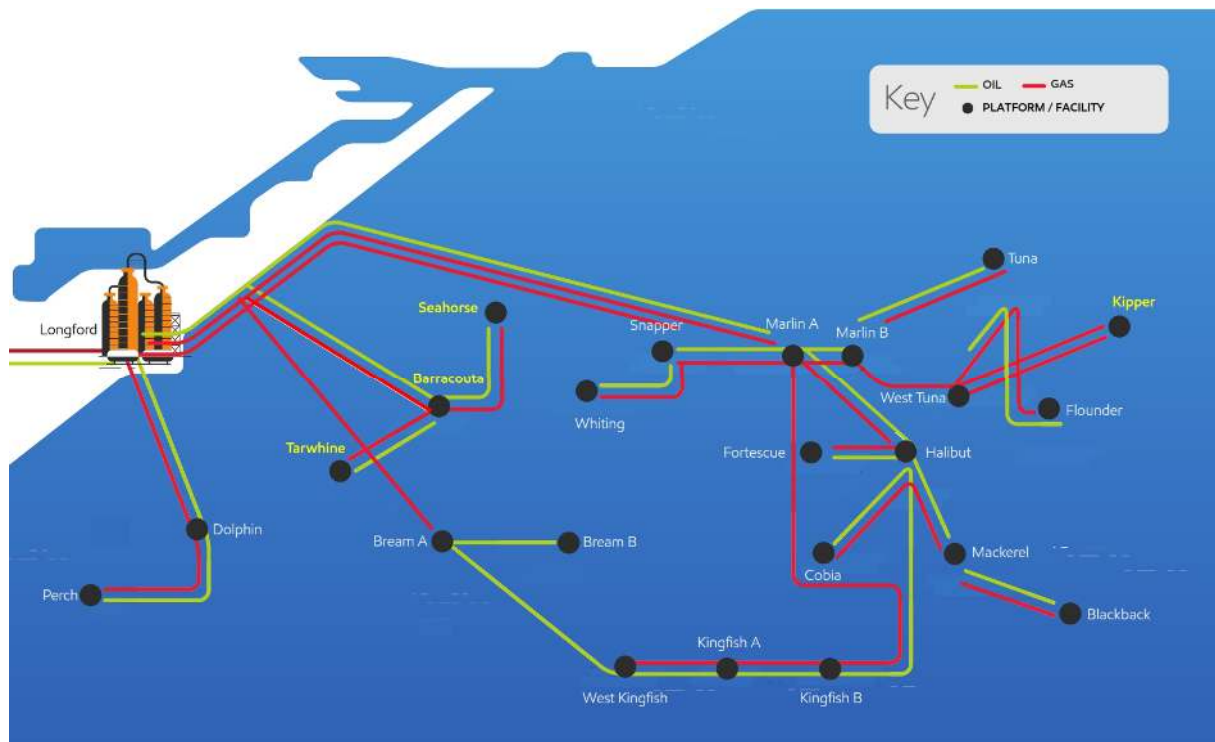
While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.

Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign – Update 1 (December 2019):

Whiting P&A programme



Esso Australia is planning to undertake a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign as advised in 2Q19. This programme includes:

- Drilling
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field.
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the Kipper field.
- Well Plug and Abandonment (P&A)
 - Two subsea wells, Seahorse -1 and Tarwhine – 1
 - 5 wells at the Whiting platform (WTA)

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

Planning is well underway for the drilling activities to begin at Barracouta in January 2020 using the jack-up drilling rig “Tom Prosser”, which is known as a jack-up offshore drilling rig (JUR). The Tom Prosser was built in 2014 and operates to the latest international safety and environmental standards. The drilling rig will be supported by up to three support vessels.



Noble Tom Prosser Jack-Up Drilling Rig (Image courtesy of Noble Corporation)

The Tom Prosser does not have any propulsion capability and will be towed into position, then the legs lowered onto the seabed and the rig elevated above the sea surface.

Following the BTW drilling activities the Tom Prosser will move to the Whiting platform to

begin the plug and abandonment programme of the five Whiting wells.

This information sheet provides additional information on the Whiting Plug and Abandonment (WTA P&A) programme.

Activity Description

Well Abandonment

The Whiting platform has been shut in since 1997 after the five wells were temporarily suspended. Whiting wells no longer produce a viable quantity of oil and gas, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely abandoned in accordance with regulatory standards. Well ‘abandonment’ is a safe and long-standing practice.

Once onsite, the JUR will be jacked-up and cantilevered over the wellheads on the Whiting platform. For all wells, a Blowout Preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs / barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir.

The well casing and conductors will be cut at a depth of ~ 3 m below the mudline and removed. The remaining infrastructure, such as the Whiting platform jacket and topsides and disconnected pipelines will be removed as part of a separate campaign and will be the subject of further consultation.

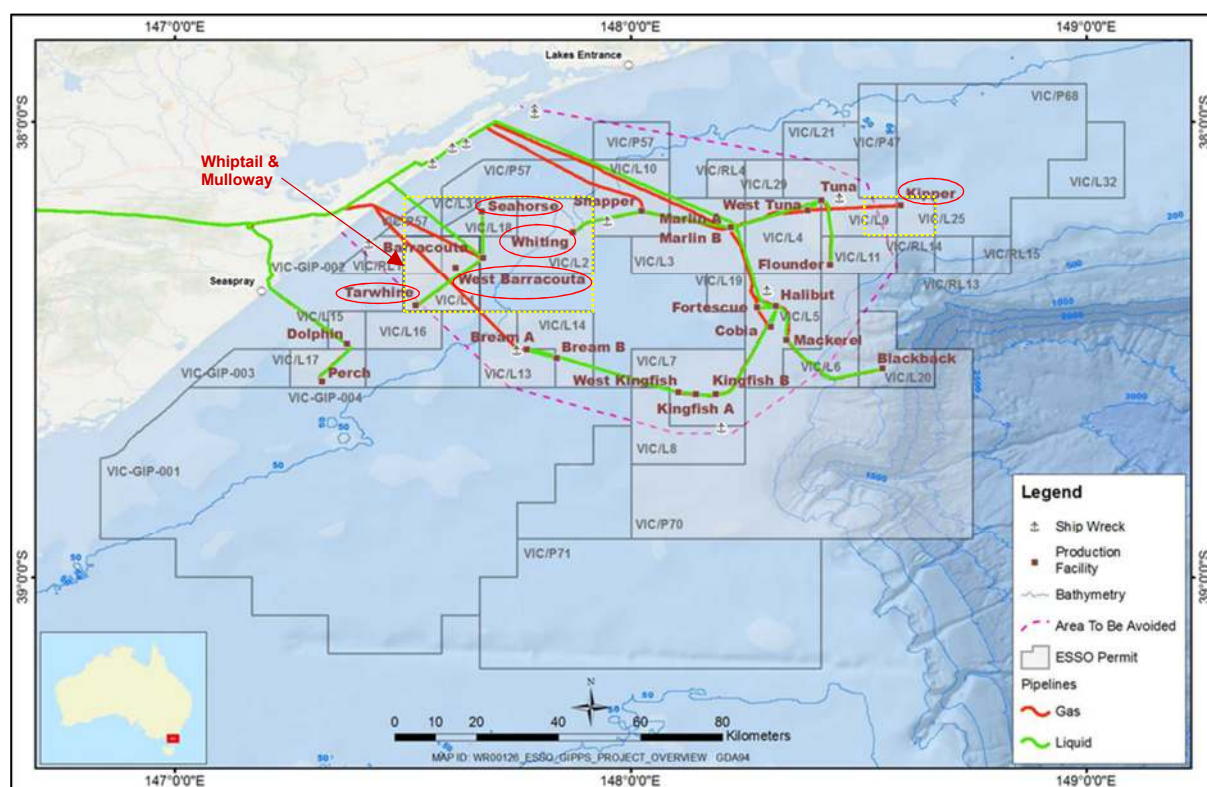
Activity Location

The Whiting platform is located ~ 34km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in water depths of ~54m.

All activities will occur in existing Commonwealth offshore petroleum licences.

The Whiting platform is not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities, and is outside of established shipping fairways. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Well Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Kipper Subsea Facility (KPA-A1, KPA-A3)	VIC/L25	38° 10' 53" S 148° 35' 35" E	Drilling	95
West Barracouta Drill Centres (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19' 06" S 147° 36' 53" E	Drilling	46
Tarwhine (TWA-1)	VIC/L1	38° 24' 12" S 147° 31' 46" E	P&A	42
Seahorse (SHA-1)	VIC/L18	38° 11' 42" S 147° 40' 27" E	P&A	42
Whiting platform (WTA) (5 wells)	VIC/L2	38° 14' 29" S 147° 72' 20" E	P&A	54



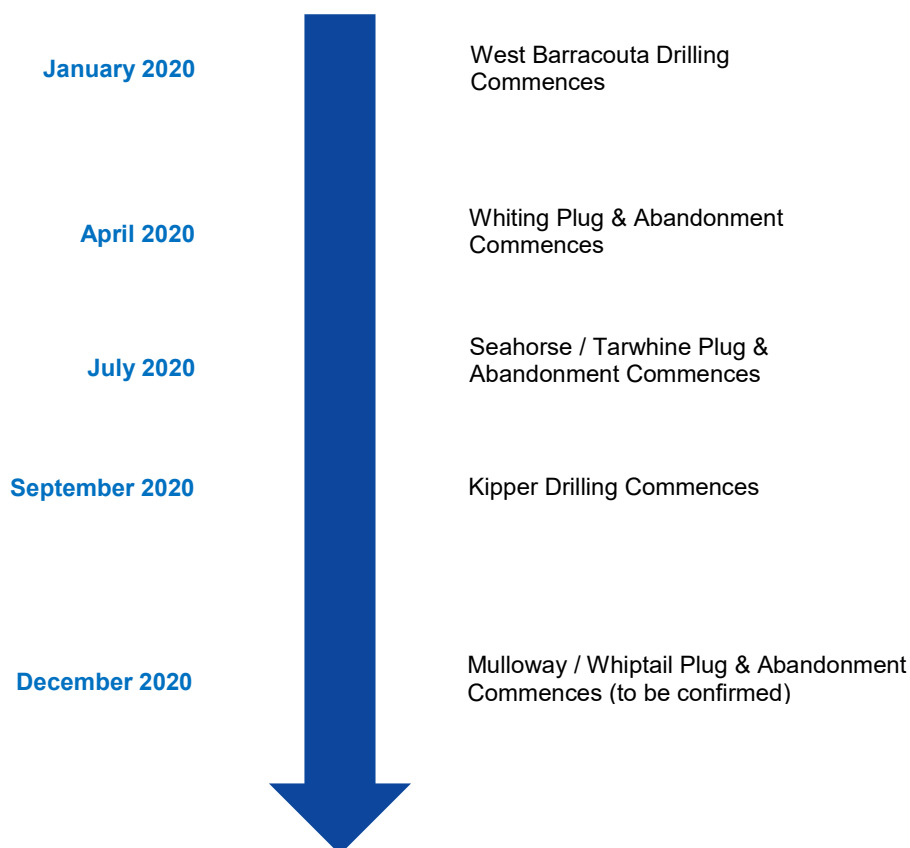
Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Locations as circled

Activity Timing

The following shows an indicative campaign timetable only.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take ~20 days to plug and abandon each well.

The timing of the activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, and weather and rig/vessel schedules.



Indicative Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Timeline

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the table below are the key potential impacts relating to the Whiting Jack Up Rig Campaign to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Drill Rig and Vessel-based impacts		
Drill rig leg placement	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	Seabed survey completed to identify obstructions. Rig move procedures in place. Small area affected by leg placement, rapidly filled after removal. Area is sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.
Planned discharges to the marine environment - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics	Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained. Food-scrap will be macerated prior to discharge. Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content. Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	Support vessels and helicopters will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Support vessels will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans. Any injury/mortality of EPBC-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of the Environment and Energy.
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate. Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements. A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction. Submersible equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity. Spud cans on JUR legs will be jetted prior to moving location.
Accidental release of materials and waste	Temporary and localised:	Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements.

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase in turbidity - Burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area - Potential toxicity impacts 	<p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Dropped objects will be recovered where safe and practicable.</p>
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish).</p> <p>Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p>	<p>All operational locations are within gazetted exclusion zones.</p> <p>Commencement of activity and exclusion zone will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA.</p> <p>Vessel will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>Vessels will only travel at slow speeds within 500m of Jack Up Rig.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p>
Abandonment Activity Impacts		
Discharge of cement	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reduction in water quality - Smothering of benthic habitat 	<p>Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</p> <p>Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</p> <p>Cement powder is also lost to the air as part of the transfer process.</p>
Well fluid discharges	<p>Increased salinity</p> <p>Potential toxicity effects</p>	<p>Low toxicity chemical additives have been selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</p> <p>Chemicals used in well fluids undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</p> <p>Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.</p>
Removal of Conductors	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reduction in water quality - Change to local benthic habitat - Smothering of benthic fauna 	<p>Turbidity produced is akin to that that caused by natural currents and will be short term with no lasting impact. Impact is limited to the small, direct area under the platform. Once conductors are removed the benthic environment will be available for recolonisation. No long term on species diversity or abundance.</p>

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Potential Loss of well control	<p>Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish).</p> <p>Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p> <p>No pollution of shoreline habitats.</p>	<p>Whiting has one gas well and four condensate wells. A loss of well control event may release condensate, which is generally not persistent in the environment. No surface oil shoreline impact is predicted.</p> <p>An accepted Environment Plan (EP), OPEP and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be in place and implemented in the event of a loss of well control.</p> <p>An accepted Safety Case and Well Operations Management Plan will be in place.</p>

Whiting produces a non-persistent light condensate. Spill assessment demonstrates that in the unlikely event of a loss of well control during P&A activities, no shoreline impact is predicted, with ecological impacts from surface oil (10 g/m²) restricted to an area immediately around the release location (<1km).

Petroleum Safety Zones

The Whiting platform is located within existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) which in turn is situated within the Gippsland Basin "Area To Be Avoided" (ATBA), as designated by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). The exact location of the drill rig while at location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by AMSA.

Interaction with Commercial Fishing

The Whiting Platform is located within existing designated Commonwealth and State fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500 m PSZ will be communicated to Lakes Entrance Fisherman's Co-op (LEFCOL), South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) and Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during the P&A Activities.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

Separate Environment Plans (EPs) are being developed for these different activities, however, to improve efficiencies for stakeholders, a single consultation process is being undertaken.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the "As Low As Reasonable Practicable" standard (ALARP) and meet Esso Australia's acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso Australia must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso Australia is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso Australia's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government

(Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso Australia is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

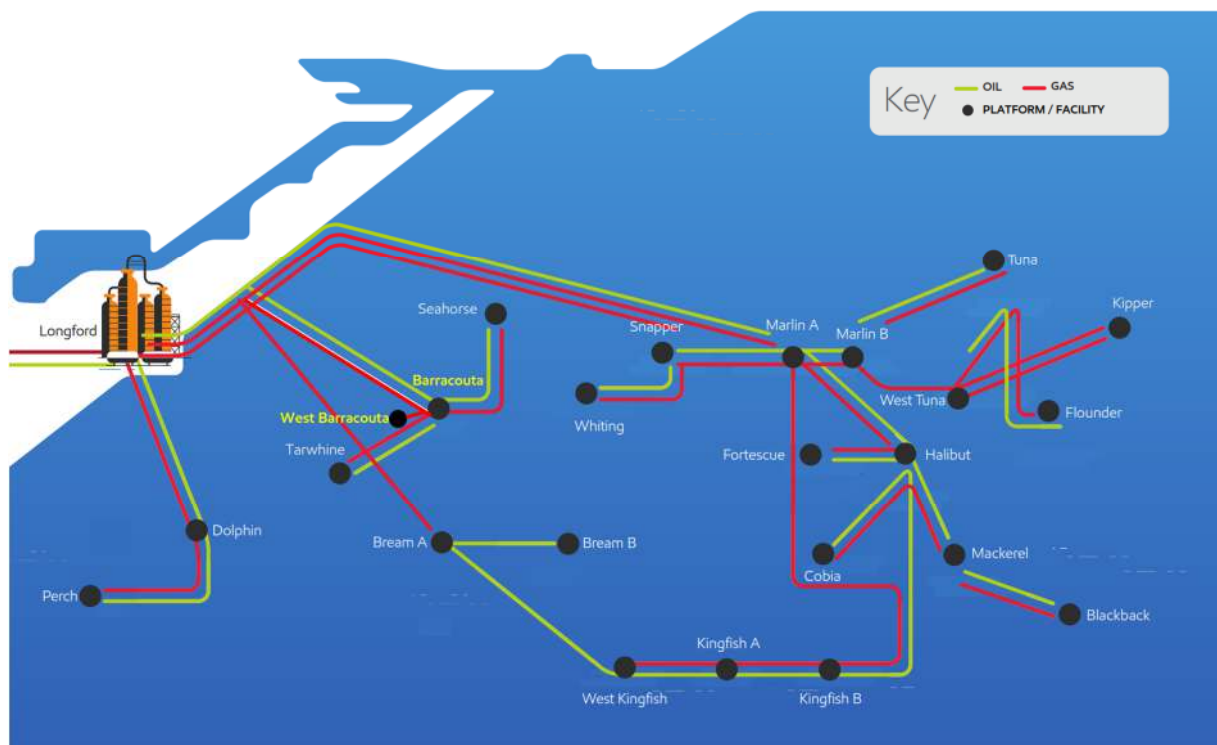
Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.

West Barracouta Installation Campaign



Summary

In January 2020 Esso Australia Pty Ltd (Esso) commenced drilling of two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field. The drilling activity is the subject of a separate Environment Plan and was subject to previous consultation.

At the completion of drilling, the two wells will be suspended. The subsequent West Barracouta installation campaign will be covered by a new Environment Plan and the work includes:

- Installation of two subsea trees on the West Barracouta wells.
- Laying a ~ 6km 12" flexible pipeline between the wells and the existing BTA450 pipeline to shore.
- Tie-in to the BTA450 pipeline via a Hot Tap.
- Laying and trenching a control umbilical from the wells to the Barracouta platform.
- Installation of associated subsea equipment including the Pipeline End Manifold (PLEM) and pipeline skid, Umbilical Termination Assembly (UTA) and jumpers and flying leads.
- Pre commissioning.

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

The activities will be undertaken by a Dive Support Vessel (DSV) the "Seven Eagle". The Seven Eagle operates to international safety and environmental standards. Diving operations from the Seven Eagle will be supported by a Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel stationed outside the West Barracouta Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ).

The activities will be undertaken in multiple stages and it is expected that the DSV will travel between the onshore supply base and the West Barracouta field between each stage.

The operation of the West Barracouta wells and the pipeline are covered by the Esso Bass Strait Environment Plan.



Subsea 7 Seven Eagle Dive Support Vessel (Image courtesy of Subsea 7)

Activity Location

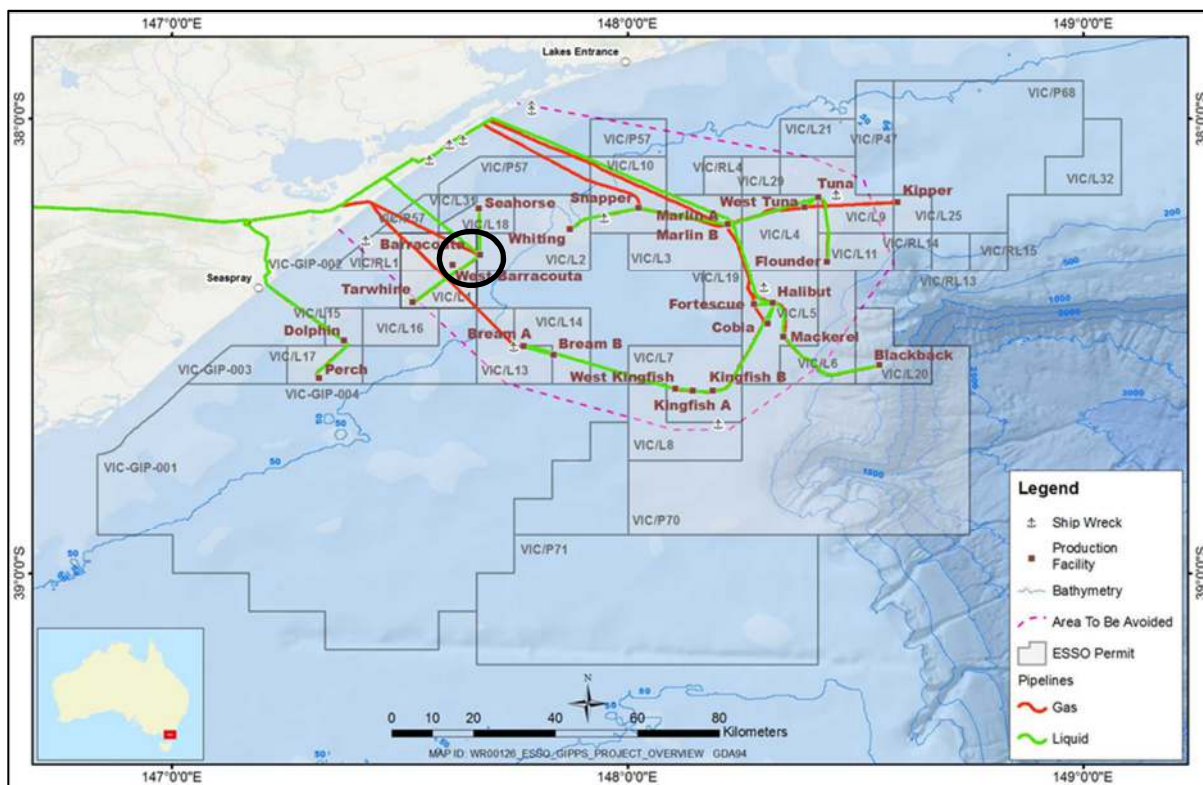
The West Barracouta wells are located ~ 15km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~45m.

The DSV will be operating in the Barracouta platform PSZ when performing the hot tap operations and installing the umbilical to the platform. Activities around the West Barracouta Well Centre are located 6km distant from the platform and within the West Barracouta PSZ.

All activities will occur within the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided for commercial shipping.

Neither the proposed West Barracouta subsea facilities nor the proposed routes of the flexible flowline and control umbilical are located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/ Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Barracouta Platform	VIC/L2	38° 17.883' S 147° 40.467' E	Umbilical tie-in and Hot Tap	~45
West Barracouta Well Centre (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19.100' S 147° 36.467' E	Subsea trees, PLEM, UTA installation	~45



West Barracouta Installation Campaign Location



West Barracouta (BTW) Field Development Schematic

Activity Description

Tree installation

The DSV will install the subsea trees (pipework and control valves) that are approximately 5m x 5m x 4m and weigh over 50 tonnes. Once in position the trees and wells will be function tested using a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) to confirm function and integrity.

Pipeline / umbilical installation

The flexible pipeline will be installed by the Seven Eagle, filled with Mono-ethylene Glycol (MEG) and water. The lay will be initiated from the PLEM and then laid along the seafloor towards the BTA450 hot tap tie-in location.

Connections between pipeline sections will be made on the back deck of the Seven Eagle. Stabilising concrete mattresses will be installed over the pipeline adjacent to the tie-in location, mid-line connections and at any crossings to ensure stability.

The Seven Eagle will install the umbilical through a J Tube onto the Barracouta platform. The umbilical will then be laid towards the Barracouta Well Centre near the pipeline. The umbilical will be trenched using either a water-jetting or mechanical trencher vehicle to mitigate the risk of impact and snagging from fishing vessels.

Hot tap tie-in

A hot tap tie-in enables a new connection to be safely made to an existing / operating piping. This means that a pipe, such as the BTA450 which transports gas to Longford Plants for distribution to consumers, can remain in service whilst modifications are being made to it. The hot tap installation will involve divers, a hot tap machine and support from an ROV.

Pre-commissioning

Once all new infrastructure is tied in it will be leak tested using dyed MEG to confirm the integrity of the pipeline and trees.

Activity Timing

The earliest date of commencement of the campaign is October 2020.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take approximately 6 weeks to complete the activities, subject to weather conditions.

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the tables attached, are the key potential impacts / risks relating to the Installation Campaign. These are provided to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an Environment Plan, Esso must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

This consultation is specifically for the West Barracouta Installation Environment Plan.

The Environment Plan is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the "As Low As Reasonable Practicable" standard (ALARP) and meet Esso's acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an Environment Plan submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260. If you require any of this consultation to be kept confidential or if you would like to be removed from our consultation list please advise us.

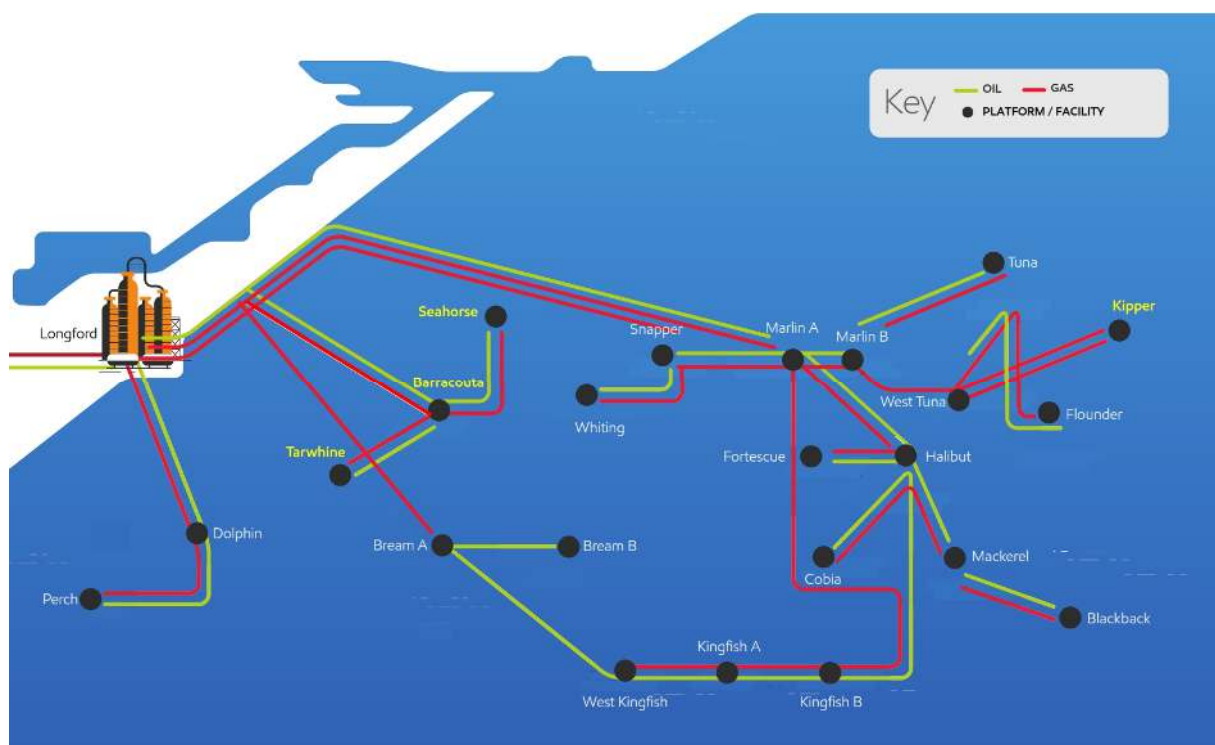
Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Physical interaction with other marine users	Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fishing and shipping	<p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Communicate commencement of installation activities to relevant stakeholders via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Umbilical is trenched.</p> <p>Pipeline tie-in and West Barracouta subsea facilities located within PSZs.</p>
<p>Vessel planned discharges to the marine environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash 	<p>Temporary and localised reduction in water quality</p> <p>Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics</p>	<p>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Food-scraps will be macerated prior to discharge.</p> <p>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content.</p> <p>Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</p>
Vessel sound emissions	<p>Localised sound emissions</p> <p>Temporary disturbance / displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels</p>	Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Vessel air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<p>Air emissions from marine engines will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Low sulphur content fuel will be used.</p>
Seabed disturbance	<p>Localised and temporary increase in turbidity near the seabed.</p> <p>Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.</p>	<p>Seabed survey along flowline and umbilical routes completed to identify obstacles including benthic features.</p> <p>Procedures in place for activities with the potential to disturb the seabed such as pipeline / umbilical laydown, excavation for Hot Tap, umbilical trenching, concrete mattress installation.</p> <p>Area affected by trenching expected to be rapidly filled after laying of umbilical.</p> <p>Area affected by installation activities expected to be rapidly recolonised.</p> <p>No vessel anchoring except in an emergency.</p> <p>Area is a mobile sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.</p>

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Planned subsea discharges from preparatory cleaning and function / leak testing	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality	Chemicals planned for discharge undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability prior to use. Discharge will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.
Unplanned vessel interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Installation vessel will travel at low speed during installation activities. Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS) from vessel ballast water / biofouling	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate, and a Ballast Water Record System. Vessel clearance will be obtained to enter Australian territory through DAWR pre-arrival reporting system (MARS). Vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements. A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction. Immersible, retrievable equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity.
Accidental release of materials and waste	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality. Injury / death of marine fauna. Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.	Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements. Chemicals and oils will be stored with spill protection in place. Overboarding procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance. Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Vessel cargo securing manual is adhered to. Vessels will comply with approved SOPEP, including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Reduction in water quality</p> <p>Injury / death of marine fauna</p> <p>Pollution of shorelines such as sandy beaches</p> <p>Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fisheries</p>	<p>Commencement of activity will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC.</p> <p>DSV will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>DSV will only travel at slow speeds during installation activities.</p> <p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Main installation work will take place within the existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Platform approach procedures will be adhered to.</p> <p>Activity specific vessel operating procedures will be developed and implemented.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting oil spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive and approved Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p> <p>No offshore bunkering will take place.</p>
Accidental release of gas from pipeline	<p>Temporary and localised change in water and air quality</p>	<p>NOPSEMA accepted Dive Support Vessel Safety Case and Pipeline Safety Case</p> <p>Installation / Hot Tap procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance.</p> <p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected.</p> <p>Pipeline emergency shutdown / isolation facilities</p>

Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign – Update 2 March 2020

Seahorse / Tarwhine P&A programme



Esso Australia is planning to undertake a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign as advised in 2Q19. This programme includes:

- Drilling
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field (BTW)
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the Kipper field
- Well Plug and Abandonment (P&A)
 - Subsea wells, Seahorse -1 and Tarwhine – 1 (SHA/TWA)
 - Whiting platform
 - Mulloway / Whiptail
 - Perch / Dolphin

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

Drilling activities began at Barracouta (BTA) in January 2020 using the jack-up drilling rig “Tom Prosser”, which is known as a jack-up offshore drilling rig (JUR). The Tom Prosser was built in 2014 and operates to the latest international safety and environmental standards. The drilling rig will be supported by up to three support vessels.



Noble Tom Prosser Jack-Up Drilling Rig (Image courtesy of Noble Corporation)

The Tom Prosser does not have any propulsion capability and will be towed into position, then the legs lowered onto the seabed and the rig elevated above the sea surface.

Following the BTW drilling activities the Tom Prosser will move to the Whiting platform and then to Seahorse / Tarwhine to begin the plug and abandonment programme of the wells.

This information sheet provides additional information on the Seahorse/Tarwhine Plug and Abandonment (SHA/TWA P&A) programme.

Activity Description

Well Abandonment

The SHA subsea well was plugged with solids in 2014 and the wellbore was circulated to replace its contents with inhibited water.

The TWA chemical and hydraulic cores of the umbilical were also flushed with inhibited seawater prior to severing it at the BTA platform end in 2018.

Once the JUR is positioned over the wellhead, the tree cap will be removed and barrier testing will be completed.

For all wells, a Blowout Preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs / barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir.

The well casing and conductors will be cut at a depth of ~ 3 m below the mudline and removed and the severed wellhead will be retrieved.

Activity Location

The Seahorse and Tarwhine wells are located 15 and 23 km off the Gippsland coastline respectively, south of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~43m.

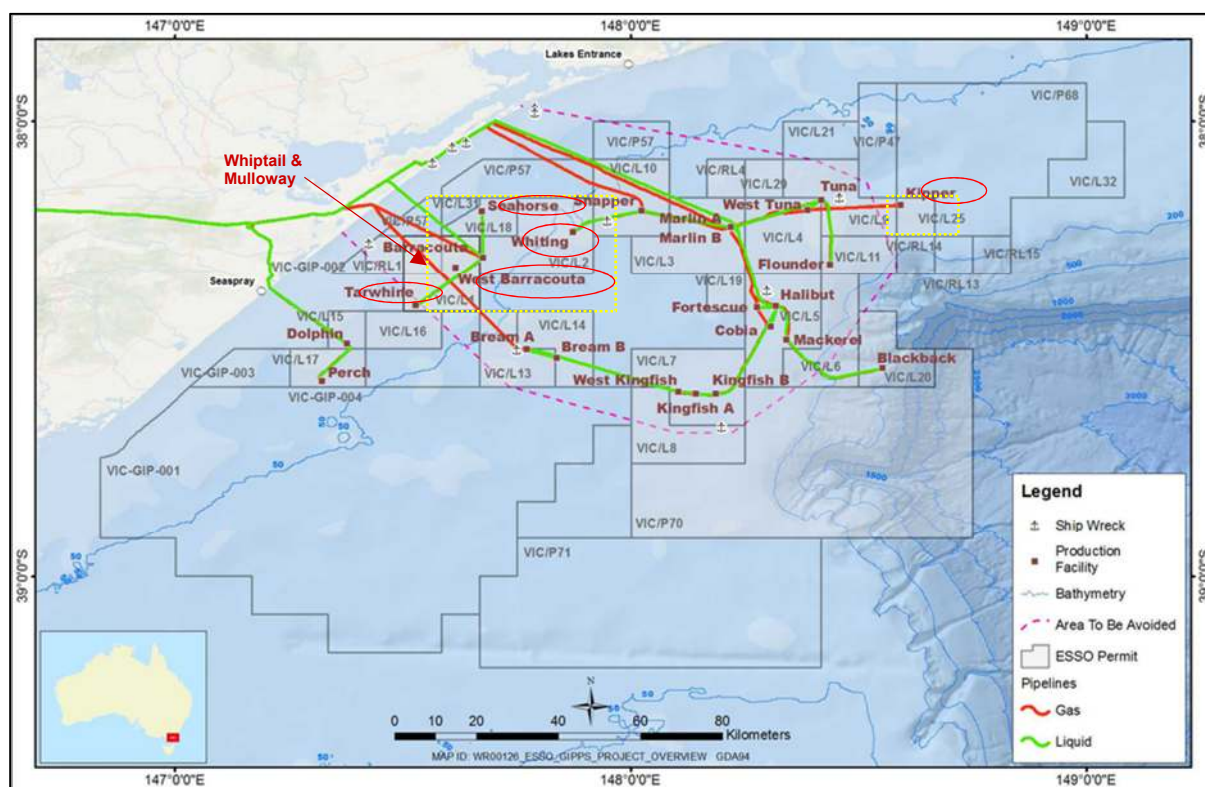
The BTA platform lies in-between the two subsea wells, ~11km from SHA and ~17km from TWA.

SHA activities will occur within the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided (ATBA) for commercial shipping while TWA lies immediately outside the ATBA. Neither the existing subsea facilities nor the existing routes of the flexible flowline and control umbilical from BTA to SHA/TWA are located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Impacts and Risks

Impacts and risks from the JUR activities have been outlined in the campaign sheet sent out in 2Q19.

Well Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Kipper Subsea Facility (KPA-A1, KPA-A3)	VIC/L25	38°10' 53" S 148° 35' 35" E	Drilling	95
West Barracouta Drill Centres (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19' 06" S 147° 36' 53" E	Drilling	46
Tarwhine (TWA-1)	VIC/L1	38° 24' 12" S 147° 31' 46" E	P&A	42
Seahorse (SHA-1)	VIC/L18	38° 11' 42" S 147° 40' 27" E	P&A	42
Whiting platform (WTA) (5 wells)	VIC/L2	38° 14' 29" S 147° 72' 20" E	P&A	54



Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Locations as circled

Activity Timing

The following shows an indicative campaign timetable only.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take ~30 days to plug and abandon each well.

The timing of the activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, and weather and rig/vessel schedules.



Indicative Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Timeline

Petroleum Safety Zones

Seahorse / Tarwhine is located within existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ). The exact location of the drill rig while at location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by AMSA.

Interaction with Commercial Fishing

Seahorse / Tarwhine is located within existing designated Commonwealth and State fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500m PSZ will be communicated to South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during the P&A Activities.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

Separate Environment Plans (EPs) are being developed for these different activities, however, to improve efficiencies for stakeholders, a single consultation process is being undertaken.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the “As Low As Reasonable Practicable” standard

(ALARP) and meet Esso Australia’s acceptability criteria.

Consultation

Esso Australia is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

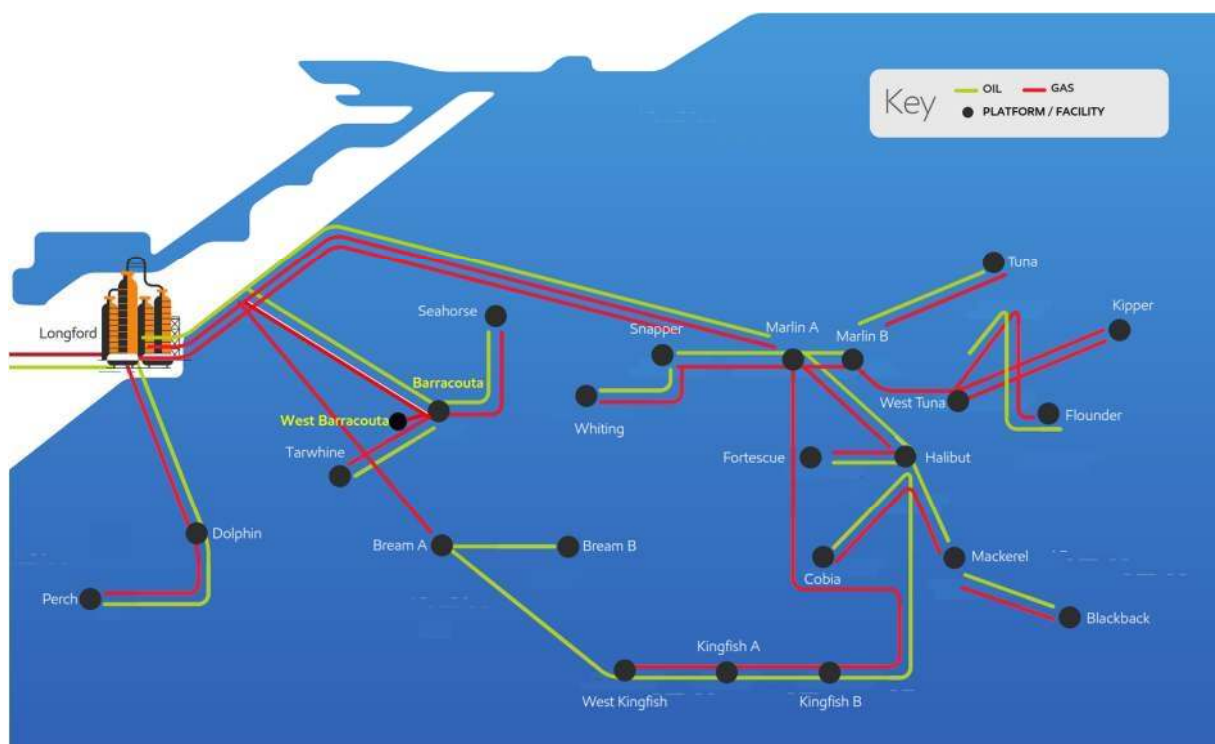
Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0788.

West Barracouta Installation Commissioning and Initial Operations



Summary

This flyer provides an update to an earlier one in March 2020 and confirms the timing of the installation campaign. It has also been updated to cover commissioning and initial operation of the West Barracouta facilities.

Key Updates

- **The earliest date for commencement of installation is around the 4th January 2021.**
- **Commissioning and initial operation of the wells is planned to occur shortly after installation.**
- **The Environment Plan for installation has been accepted by NOPSEMA and has recently been revised to also cover subsequent commissioning and initial operation.**

In Q2 2020 Esso Australia Pty Ltd (Esso) completed drilling of two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field.

The two wells were suspended and the West Barracouta installation campaign, now scheduled for early 2021 will include:

- Installation of two subsea trees on the West Barracouta wells.
- Laying a ~ 6km 12" flexible pipeline between the wells and the existing BTA450 pipeline to shore.
- Tie-in to the BTA450 pipeline via a Hot Tap.
- Laying and trenching a control umbilical from the wells to the Barracouta platform.
- Installation of associated subsea equipment including the Pipeline End Manifold (PLEM) and pipeline skid, Umbilical Termination Assembly (UTA) and jumpers and flying leads.
- Pre commissioning.

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

The activities will be undertaken by a Dive Support Vessel (DSV) the "Seven Eagle". The Seven Eagle operates to international safety and environmental standards. Diving operations from the Seven Eagle will be supported by a Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel stationed outside the West Barracouta Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ). The activities will be undertaken in multiple stages and it is expected that the DSV will travel between the onshore supply base and the West Barracouta field between each stage.

Once installed the commissioning, start-up and initial operation of the West Barracouta wells will be conducted from the Barracouta platform.



Subsea 7 Seven Eagle Dive Support Vessel (Image courtesy of Subsea 7)

Activity Location

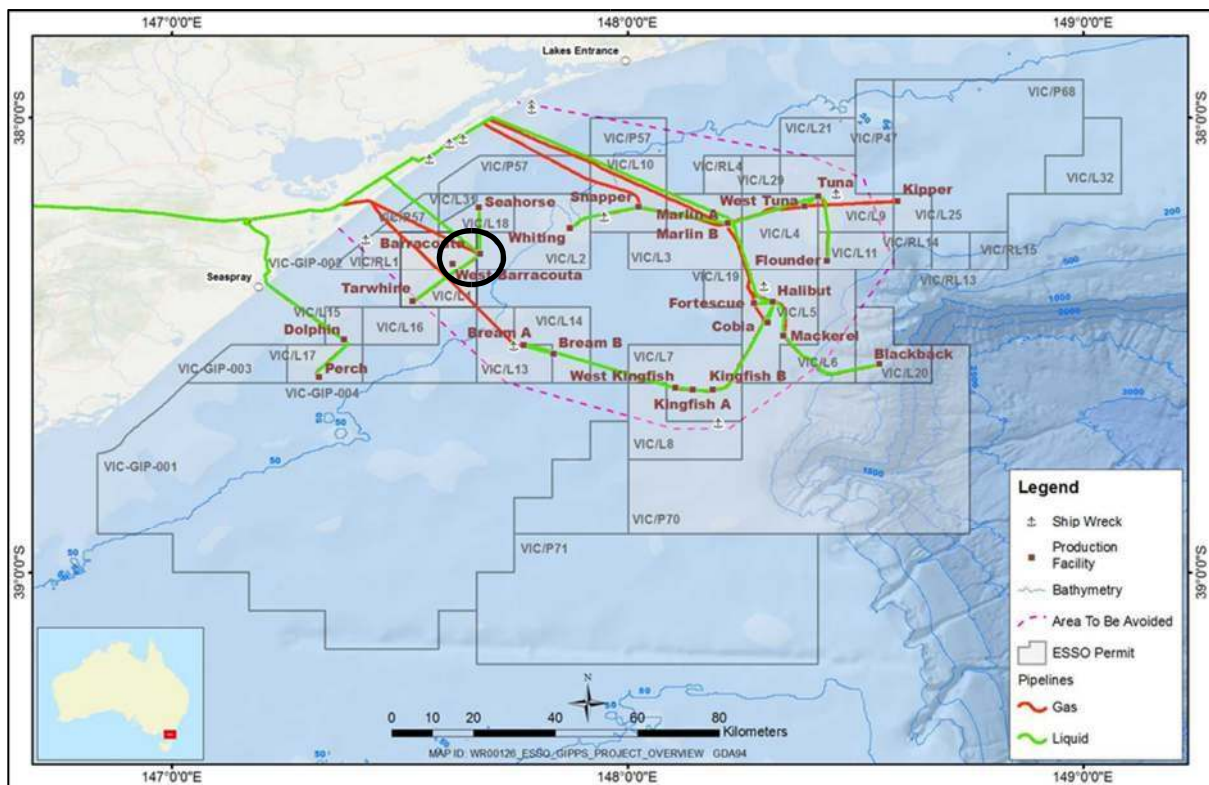
The West Barracouta wells are located ~ 15km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~45m.

The DSV will be operating in the Barracouta platform PSZ when performing the hot tap operations and installing the umbilical to the platform. Activities around the West Barracouta Well Centre are located 6km distant from the platform and within the West Barracouta PSZ.

All activities will occur within the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided for commercial shipping.

Neither the proposed West Barracouta subsea facilities nor the proposed routes of the flexible flowline and control umbilical are located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/ Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Barracouta Platform	VIC/L2	38° 17.883' S 147° 40.467' E	Umbilical tie-in and Hot Tap	~45
West Barracouta Well Centre (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19.100' S 147° 36.467' E	Subsea trees, PLEM, UTA installation	~45



West Barracouta Installation Campaign Location



West Barracouta (BTW) Field Development Schematic

Activity Description

Tree installation

The DSV will install the subsea trees (pipework and control valves) that are approximately 5m x 5m x 4m and weigh over 50 tonnes. Once in position the trees and wells will be function tested using a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) to confirm function and integrity.

Pipeline / umbilical installation

The flexible pipeline will be installed by the Seven Eagle, filled with Mono-ethylene Glycol (MEG) and water. The lay will be initiated from the PLEM and then laid along the seafloor towards the BTA450 hot tap tie-in location.

Connections between pipeline sections will be made on the back deck of the Seven Eagle. Stabilising concrete mattresses will be installed over the pipeline adjacent to the tie-in location, mid-line connections and at any crossings to ensure stability.

The Seven Eagle will install the umbilical through a J Tube onto the Barracouta platform. The umbilical will then be laid towards the Barracouta Well Centre near the pipeline. The umbilical will be trenched using a water jetting trencher to mitigate the risk of impact and snagging from fishing vessels.

Hot tap tie-in

A hot tap tie-in enables a new connection to be safely made to an existing / operating piping. This means that a pipe, such as the BTA450 which transports gas to Longford Plants for distribution to consumers, can remain in service whilst modifications are being made to it. The hot tap installation will involve divers, a hot tap machine and support from an ROV.

Pre-commissioning

Once all new infrastructure is tied in it will be leak tested using dyed MEG to confirm the integrity of the pipeline and trees.

Commissioning and Initial Operations

Post the installation and pre-commissioning the subsea facilities will be commissioned and started-up via the Barracouta platform to supply gas to Victoria. No vessels are planned for normal operations but may be needed for inspection, maintenance and repair activities.

Activity Timing

The earliest date for commencement of installation is around the 4th January 2021.

Installation activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take approximately 6 weeks to complete the activities, subject to weather conditions.

Commissioning and initial operation of the wells and is planned to occur shortly after installation.

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the tables attached, are the key potential impacts / risks relating to the Installation Campaign and subsequent operations. These are provided to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Details of operational impacts and risks from general pipeline activities have also been presented as part of the Bass Strait Environment Plan.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA). The Environment Plan for installation has been accepted by NOPSEMA and has recently been revised to also cover subsequent commissioning and initial operation.

In the course of preparing an Environment Plan, Esso must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

This consultation is specifically for the West Barracouta Environment Plan and covers both installation, subsequent commissioning and initial operations. The Bass Strait Environment Plan also covering BTW operation and under NOPSEMA assessment will replace the West Barracouta Environment Plan once accepted.

The Environment Plan is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso will undertake

the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the “As Low As Reasonable Practicable” standard (ALARP) and meet Esso’s acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an Environment Plan submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso’s OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry’s Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260. If you require any of this consultation to be kept confidential or if you would like to be removed from our consultation list please advise us.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Physical interaction with other marine users	Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fishing and shipping	<p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Communicate commencement of installation activities to relevant stakeholders via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Umbilical is trenched.</p> <p>Pipeline tie-in and West Barracouta subsea facilities located within PSZs.</p>
<p>Vessel planned discharges to the marine environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash 	<p>Temporary and localised reduction in water quality</p> <p>Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics</p>	<p>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements. Food-scrap will be macerated prior to discharge.</p> <p>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content.</p> <p>Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</p>
Vessel and trenching sound emissions	<p>Localised sound emissions</p> <p>Temporary disturbance / displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels</p>	<p>Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</p> <p>Trenching to start-up slowly to avoid sudden high noise levels.</p>
Vessel air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<p>Air emissions from marine engines will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Low sulphur content fuel will be used.</p>
Seabed disturbance	<p>Localised and temporary increase in turbidity near the seabed.</p> <p>Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.</p>	<p>Seabed survey along flowline and umbilical routes completed to identify obstacles including benthic features.</p> <p>Procedures in place for activities with the potential to disturb the seabed such as pipeline / umbilical laydown, excavation for Hot Tap, umbilical trenching, concrete mattress installation.</p> <p>Area affected by trenching expected to be rapidly filled after laying of umbilical.</p> <p>Area affected by installation activities expected to be rapidly recolonised.</p> <p>No vessel anchoring except in an emergency.</p> <p>Area is a mobile sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.</p>

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Planned subsea discharges from preparatory cleaning and function / leak testing	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality	Chemicals planned for discharge undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability prior to use. Discharge will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.
Unplanned vessel interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Installation vessel will travel at low speed during installation activities. Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS) from vessel ballast water / biofouling	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate, and a Ballast Water Record System. Vessel clearance will be obtained to enter Australian territory through DAWR pre-arrival reporting system (MARS). Vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements. A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction. Immersible, retrievable equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity.
Accidental release of materials and waste	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality. Injury / death of marine fauna. Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.	Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements. Chemicals and oils will be stored with spill protection in place. Overboarding procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance. Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Vessel cargo securing manual is adhered to. Vessels will comply with approved SOPEP, including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Reduction in water quality</p> <p>Injury / death of marine fauna</p> <p>Pollution of shorelines such as sandy beaches</p> <p>Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fisheries</p>	<p>Commencement of activity will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC.</p> <p>DSV will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>DSV will only travel at slow speeds during installation activities.</p> <p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Main installation work will take place within the existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Platform approach procedures will be adhered to.</p> <p>Activity specific vessel operating procedures will be developed and implemented.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting oil spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive and approved Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p> <p>No offshore bunkering will take place.</p>
Accidental release of gas from pipeline	Temporary and localised change in water and air quality	<p>NOPSEMA accepted Dive Support Vessel Safety Case and Pipeline Safety Case</p> <p>Installation / Hot Tap procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance.</p> <p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected.</p> <p>Pipeline emergency shutdown / isolation facilities</p>
Loss of well control	<p>Temporary and localised change in water and air quality. No pollution of shoreline habitats.</p> <p>Possible Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish). Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p>	<p>West Barracouta is a gas field. A loss of well control event may release associated condensate rather than oil. Condensate will largely evaporate is generally not persistent in the environment.</p> <p>NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case and Well Operations Management Plan.</p> <p>NOPSEMA accepted Environment Plan (EP), OPEP and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be in place and implemented in the event of a loss of well control.</p>

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 1 - Commonwealth Department or Agency						
ID: 4 Organisation: Australian Fisheries Management Authority						
09-Oct-17	136	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Oct-17	137	From Stakeholder	Email	Request to update contact details	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL stakeholder database updated.
26-Oct-17	138	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to December 2017 Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested invitation be resent
09-Nov-17	140	To Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder requested invitation to Community Session be resent.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL resent invitation.
21-Dec-17	1178	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Jul-18	1995	To Stakeholder	Phone	Called to check if contact details are current	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2013	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2143	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to December 2018 Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested invitation be resent
06-May-19	2956	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3077	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3188	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3247	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3385	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
11-Mar-20	3338	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3425	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3315	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3631	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 125	Organisation:	Australian Hydrographic Office				
08-Nov-17	1825	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1823	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowledged receiving fact sheet #2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1810	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowledged receiving fact sheet #2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2090	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2091	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder acknowledged receiving fact sheet #4	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
22-Aug-18	2112	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advised there were technical issues with the email gateway	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2993	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-May-19	3045	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent advising stakeholder that Esso Australia are planning to conduct some offshore work in Bass Strait within the Barracouta platform’s petroleum safety zone in early June.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3078	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	RESPONSE 24/07/19: Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you have supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.	N/A
11-Dec-19	3194	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.
13-Dec-19	3254	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.
07-Mar-20	3379	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
12-Mar-20	3431	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3321	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder querying Jack Up Rig movements
20-Nov-20	3668	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 2	Organisation:	Australian Maritime Safety Authority				
09-Oct-17	106	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Oct-17	1154	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL stakeholder consultation being underway and looking for formal input	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed they received revised coordinates
15-Nov-17	1157	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder confirmed they received revised coordinates	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1180	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder requesting shapefiles for the seabed survey and operational areas. EAPL emailed shapefiles to the stakeholder.
06-Aug-18	2011	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2636	From Stakeholder	Email	Discussion on Corexit EC9527 holdings	No objections, claims or issues raised	Confirming that Esso Australia is holding the following dispersant stockpile, all of which was purchased before 2010.
06-May-19	2955	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledge of receipt
24-Jul-19	3058	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3079	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	24/07/19 RESPONSE: Thank you for contacting the Australian Maritime Safety Authority. The Master should notify AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) by e-mail to rccaus@amsa.gov.au (Phone: 1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811) for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings at least 24-48 hours before operations commence. AMSA’s JRCC will require the vessel details (including name, callsign and Maritime Mobile Service Identity (MMSI)), satellite communications details (including INMARSAT-C and satellite telephone numbers), area of operation, requested clearance from other vessels and any other information that may contribute to safety at sea. JRCC will also need to be advised when operations start and end. Contact the Australian Hydrographic Office at datacentre@hydro.gov.au no less than four working weeks before operations, with details relevant to the operations. The AHO will promulgate the appropriate Notice to Mariners (NTM), which will ensure other vessels are informed of your activities. To obtain a vessel traffic plot showing Automatic Identification System (AIS) traffic data for your area of interest, please visit AMSA’s spatial data gateway and Spatial@AMSA portal to download digital data sets and maps. A form for requesting customised information and data is also available via the portal (fees and charges may apply).	Email from stakeholder advising they received our update. No objections, claims or issues raised
11-Dec-19	3177	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3215	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	jack up rig notify AMSA's Joint Rescue Coordination Centre.
07-Mar-20	3413	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
11-Mar-20	3366	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advising receipt of campaign sheet
12-Mar-20	3440	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3287	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder acknowledged receipt of update
20-Nov-20	3630	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 99 Organisation: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment

09-Nov-17	295	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1197	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
22-Aug-18	2113	To Stakeholder	Phone	Phone call to discuss international vessels	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2996	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3191	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3257	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3388	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3341	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3422	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3312	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
20-Nov-20	3683	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 127 Organisation: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment - fisheries, biosecurity and marine pests						
06-May-19	3046	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder provided information on biofouling management and biosecurity requirements
11-Dec-19	3174	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3229	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Thank you for providing the Department the opportunity to comment on the programme. The Marine Biosecurity Unit has reviewed this document and is comfortable with the management practices specified to manage ballast water and biofouling.
07-Mar-20	3374	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3327	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3436	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3326	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3674	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 105 Organisation: Department of Foreign Affairs & Trade						
08-Nov-17	301	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1205	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1639	From Stakeholder	Email	Email received to update contact details	No objections, claims or issues raised	Consultation database updated to reflect new contact
06-Aug-18	2076	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2096	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2994	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3086	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Dec-19	3193	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3255	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3405	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3358	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3448	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3295	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3670	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 85 Organisation: National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator						
21-Dec-17	1231	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received to update contact details
06-Aug-18	2067	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2989	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
24-Jul-19	3067	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement that your email has been received by NOPTA
11-Dec-19	3198	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3250	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3383	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Thank you for emailing the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA) Titles Team. Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by NOPTA
11-Mar-20	3336	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3427	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3317	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
20-Nov-20	3664	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 129 Organisation: Parks Australia						
06-May-19	3049	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	the planned activities do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks, therefore there are no authorisation requirements from the DNP.
24-Jul-19	3107	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No issues, objections or claims	Thank you for providing the Director of National Parks (DNP) with an update on Geotechnical Investigation at Proposed West Barracouta Well Site (VIC/L1) as approved under the accepted Gippsland Basin Geophysical and Geotechnical Investigations Environment Plan (EP), as well the additional works associated with Sweetlips and Wirrah. Based on the information provided in this email and previous correspondence, we note that the planned activities are a minimum of approximately 80 km from the closest Australian Marine Park. Therefore there are no authorisation requirements from the DNP. As mentioned in our previous comments sent 13 June 2019, I can confirm that we do not require further notification of progress made in relation to this activity unless details regarding the activity change and result in an overlap with, or may impact, a marine park or for emergency responses (please see our previous correspondence for details on emergency response notifications). Please don’t hesitate to contact marineparks@environment.gov.au if you have any further questions.
11-Dec-19	3173	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3230	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3398	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised that the planned activities for both West Barracouta and Seahorse/Tarwhine do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks
11-Mar-20	3332	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised that the planned activities for both West Barracouta and Seahorse/Tarwhine do not overlap any Australian Marine Parks
12-Mar-20	3455	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowldgement of receipt

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3302	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder acknowledged receipt of the update
09-Jun-20	3508	To Stakeholder	Email	Gabo Island Area Response Plan and Species Response Plans emailed to stakeholder.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3684	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 2 - NSW State Department or Agency						
ID: 62	Organisation:		Transport for NSW (formerly RAMS) (NSW state control agency for marine pollution)			
10-Oct-17	259	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Oct-17	260	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1244	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1730	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Jun-18	1733	From Stakeholder	Email	Fact Sheet received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2053	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Aug-18	2461	To Stakeholder	Email	Offer to discuss offshore operations via phone call	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2980	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3073	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Aug-19	3131	To Stakeholder	Email	Please find attached a draft of the Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for review and comment by the NSW Roads and Maritime Services and other NSW State agencies that you may wish to share with.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3144	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3207	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3241	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3153	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Dec-19	3165	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with additional information regarding oil spill response risks and capabilities related to West Barracouta and Kipper programs which are scheduled to commence in January 2020. Stakeholder provided with updated Quick Reference Information sheets for these facilities for both MDO and condensate including revised worst case scenario modelling.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
20-Feb-20	3283	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL following up if stakeholder has any feedback on the OPEP or QRGs.	<div>1. Names of state control agencies for both NSW and Victoria have been updated in the latest revision of the OPEP (version 5) COMPLETE</div> <div>2. Discussed that NSW would send a Liaison Officer into IMT for a Level 2/3 incident early within a response to understand and plan for potential impacts to NSW State waters - COMPLETE</div> <div>3. Nadjie Lake and Nadgie River are of highest protection priority to NSW due to unique ecosystems in these areas. Esso to add these locations to QRG and/or EP. IN PROGRESS</div> <div>- No tactical response plans have been developed for these locations. Refer to NSW South Coast Marine Oil & Chemical Spill Contingency Plan (Jan 2017) for details on arrangements for this area.</div> <div>- Nadgie Lake is intermittently open to the sea. No vehicle access. All resources would need to be brought in by vessel or helicopter.</div> <div>- Nadgie River is accessible by vehicle.</div> <div>4. Cross border marine pollution exercise to be conducted later in 2020. Esso to be kept in the loop with planning</div>	Stakeholder advised of name change, advising of action in the event of a tier 2/3 incident and of a couple of extreme sensitive areas in Victoria
07-Mar-20	3391	To Stakeholder	Email	<div>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</div> <div>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</div>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3344	To Stakeholder	Email	<div>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</div> <div>This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.</div>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3419	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3309	To Stakeholder	Email	<div>The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment</div>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3483	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL proposing a process defining adequate timing for reviewing documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3484	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 1	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3485	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3486	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 3	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Jun-20	3502	To Stakeholder	Email	Updated Quick Reference Guides with changes to Shoreline clean up resources for Seahorse, Cobia, Halibut and Tuna	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
04-Jun-20	3501	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to follow up review of the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised they will be reviewing EAPL Quick Reference Guides.
08-Jun-20	3510	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided feedback on Quick Reference Guides, namely additional areas to be referenced for TRPs.	No objections, claims or issues raised	<div>EAPL will include 'significant wilderness area' as suggested by stakeholder.</div> <div>EAPL explained that suggested additional estuaries won't be includedas the current list includes all locations that we have an existing Tactical Response Plan (TRP), rather than it being a list of all estuaries.</div> <div>If the State has developed any tactical response plans that should be referenced, EAPL can add reference to those in the plans.</div>
20-Nov-20	3655	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Nov-20	3680	To Stakeholder	Email	Proposed amendments to the Bass Strait Environment Plan and supporting documents to clarify arrangements for response in State waters.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 2 - Tasmanian State Department or Agency						
ID: 63	Organisation:	Environmental Protection Agency (Tasmanian State Control Agency) (formerly DPIPWE)				
21-Dec-17	1207	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2054	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2981	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3087	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3150	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3206	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3242	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3158	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	Stakeholder raised some queries relating to the Condensate QRG and low resolution of maps provided	Stakeholder has reviewed the OPEP and QRGs and provided feedback: - maps require higher resolution - question regarding oiled wildlife response and what the percentage contact is considered for a response to be likely.
20-Feb-20	3278	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL repsonse to stakeholder re review and feedback on OPEP and quick reference guides. Regarding clarity of maps, we are including higher resolution images in future quick reference guides. Your question regarding the thresholds for wildlife response is a one that we need to give more consideration to, particularly in regards to open water foraging areas where ability to conduct oiled wildlife response activities is difficult. Esso will conduct some additional OWR preparedness activities and we will consider this in the scope of that work. From a practical response perspective, fauna observations are included as part of our operational and scientific monitoring program and would be used to inform the IMT of potential impacts to wildlife. The Esso IMT would engage with relevant State response agencies regarding OWR activities.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3390	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3343	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3420	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3310	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
25-May-20	3479	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL proposing a process defining adequate timing for reviewing documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3480	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 1	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3481	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3482	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 3	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Jun-20	3500	To Stakeholder	Email	Updated Quick Reference Guides with changes to Shoreline clean up resources for Seahorse, Cobia, Halibut and Tuna	Request for further discussion on expectations of the state.	N/A
04-Jun-20	3499	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to follow up on the Quick Reference Guides. Stakeholder advised they are satisfied with the QRGs and requested a higher quality map and further discussion on expectations of the state.	Stakeholder requested further discussion on expectations of the state during a response. EAPL will call on 9 June 2020 to discuss.	EAPL advised stakeholder how to enlarge maps for higher quality.
09-Jun-20	3509	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL contacted stakeholder to discuss OPEP and IMT arrangements.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3656	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Nov-20	3681	To Stakeholder	Email	Proposed amendments to the Bass Strait Environment Plan and supporting documents to clarify arrangements for response in State waters.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 64 Organisation: Parks and Wildlife Service (Tasmania)						
21-Dec-17	1243	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2055	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2982	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3065	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received from stakeholder advising they received the email and are currently out of the office.
11-Dec-19	3205	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3243	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3389	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3342	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3421	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3311	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3657	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 2 - Victorian State Department or Agency						
ID: 46	Organisation:		Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (Victorian State Control Agency for wildlife impacted by marine pollution)			
10-Oct-17	234	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	235	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	236	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1201	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2045	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
29-Oct-18	2132	To Stakeholder	Phone	Discussion on Marine Pollution sub-plan	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
02-Nov-18	2141	From Stakeholder	Email	Discussion on "advice to oil exploration companies" document	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
02-Nov-18	2634	From Stakeholder	Email	Discussion on "advice to oil exploration companies" document	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2169	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
02-Dec-18	2633	From Stakeholder	Email	Information to petroleum companies on wildlife.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Mar-19	2938	To Stakeholder	Email	Working draft for testing titleholder's Oiled Wildlife Response arrangements	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email regarding titleholder's Oiled Wildlife Response arrangements in Gippsland
01-May-19	3047	To Stakeholder	Email	Planning for titleholder’s test of oiled wildlife response arrangement.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Discussion about how resources will be requested
06-May-19	2976	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-May-19	3048	To Stakeholder	Email	Discussion on exercise scope and injects	No objections, claims or issues raised	Unable to provide an evaluator for this exercise.
18-Jul-19	3125	To Stakeholder	Email	Confirmed details for upcoming meeting to review the outcomes of titleholders Oiled Wildlife Response test	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Jul-19	3126	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting held to discuss: - Review of titleholder Oiled wildlife Response Test - Evaluation report - Review of Oiled Wildlife Response Arrangements ALARP Assessment - Draft Oil Pollution Emergency Plan - State Marine Pollution exercise	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3074	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3127	To Stakeholder	Email	Titleholder provided stakeholder with: - Bass Strait Operational & Scientific Monitoring Plan - Personal Protective Equipment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3163	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3179	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3236	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3399	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3352	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3454	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3301	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-May-20	3492	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting meeting with stakeholder to review oiled wildlife response guidance documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder proposed meeting dates/times
18-May-20	3478	To Stakeholder	Email	Provided stakeholder with Oiled Wildlife Response document for review	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-May-20	3474	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL meeting with DELWP to discuss Area Response Plan and Species Response Plans	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-May-20	3475	To Stakeholder	Phone	Meeting to discuss Oiled Wildlife Response	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3651	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 126 Organisation: Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions - Agriculture & Biosecurity services

20-Nov-18	2165	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
24-Jul-19	3082	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Dec-19	3273	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL emailed stakeholder to enquire if the WA vessel check is being reworked and may evolve into a more Australia wide tool for assessing IMS issues	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed that the Vessel Check system has been reworked. It is already live and can be accessed at www.vessel-check.com . The portal does not rely on any specific questions (unlike the previous WA questionnaire process) – it effectively seeks what vessel biofouling management is being undertaken for a vessel and assesses whether the outlined management is sufficient to mitigate the transfer of invasive marine species (IMS) to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) (it is NOT assessing whether a vessel has an IMS on it).
11-Dec-19	3199	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3237	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3395	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3348	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
12-Mar-20	3428	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3305	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3673	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 43 Organisation: Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions - Marine Pollution						
10-Oct-17	225	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	226	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	227	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1200	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	I will be on leave. I will respond to your message when I return.
25-Jul-18	2002	From Stakeholder	Email	Meeting invitation received	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
06-Aug-18	2042	To Stakeholder	EmailE	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2100	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Aug-18	2117	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Discussion – focusing on Offshore Operations	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2167	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2282	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3647	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 131 Organisation: Department of Transport (Victorian State Control Agency - formerly DJPR / DEDJTR)						
04-Jul-18	2276	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received to update contact details
29-Mar-19	2939	To Stakeholder	Phone	Discussing exercises and testing	Follow Up: Send contact details to stakeholder for invitations to Regional Reference Group and State exercise.	Phonecall with stakeholder discussing EAPL emergency reponse exercises and testing
06-May-19	2970	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2971	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3134	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting to discuss: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Status and scope of Bass Strait OPEPConsultation with other State agenciesSCAT expectationNotifications and expectationsCost recovery arrangementsTransfer of control arrangementsNaming conventions for Vic Govt IMT, including for OWR IMTTRP handover	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Jun-19	3122	To Stakeholder	Email	Request for a meeting to discuss incident data and the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	No objections, claims or issues raised	Meeting scheduled and clarification provided on the role of DJPR during a marine pollution incident.

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
21-Jun-19	3123	To Stakeholder	Email	Provided stakeholder with a draft copy of the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for Seahorse, Tarwhine and Barracouta for review and comment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder received the document and agreed to review it.
24-Jun-19	3124	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting to discuss the - Oil Pollution Emergency Plans - Shoreline response - Access to Air Attach Supervision from State resources - State owned OSR equipment list - Cross jurisdictional arrangements - Outcomes from OWR capability testing	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder provided a link to state equipment stockpile
24-Jul-19	3084	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3093	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Aug-19	3128	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advising change of contact details	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Aug-19	3129	To Stakeholder	Email	Email discussing titleholders Oil Pollution Emergency Plans and confirming scheduled meeting	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Aug-19	3130	To Stakeholder	Email	Please find attached a draft of the Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for review and comment by the Victorian Department of Transport and other State agencies.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Sep-19	3132	To Stakeholder	Email	Resent draft of the Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan for review and comment by the Victorian Department of Transport and other State agencies.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Sep-19	3133	To Stakeholder	Email	Provided stakeholder with titleholders Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested minor changes to OPEP
09-Dec-19	3145	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for West Barracouta, Kipper and Whiting for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3172	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3514	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3231	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3152	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with additional information regarding oil spill response risks and capabilities related to West Barracouta and Kipper programs which are scheduled to commence in January 2020. Stakeholder provided with updated Quick Reference Information sheets for these facilities for both MDO and condensate including revised worst case scenario modelling.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder responded that the OPEP and Quick Reference Guides look ok.
19-Dec-19	3164	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder responded no further comment. If marine mammals and sharks are impacted in the ocean, there is little that can be done from a response point of view.
07-Mar-20	3378	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3515	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3331	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3432	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3511	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3519	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Apr-20	3461	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL shared a disease management protocol developed for use in an oil spill response scenario in the current COVID-19 environment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Apr-20	3462	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL confirming confirming consultation process and document review periods	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Apr-20	3494	From Stakeholder	Email	COVID-19 emergency response information	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-May-20	3493	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting meeting with stakeholder to review oiled wildlife response guidance documents	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder proposed meeting dates/times
18-May-20	3477	To Stakeholder	Email	Provided stakeholder with Oiled Wildlife Response document for review	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-May-20	3473	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL meeting with DoT to discuss Area Response Plan and Species Response Plans	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-May-20	3476	To Stakeholder	Phone	Meeting to discuss Oiled Wildlife Response	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3469	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL following up email regarding consultation process	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3470	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL following up email regarding consultation process	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder agreed to proposed consultation process
27-May-20	3487	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 1	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3488	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 2	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-May-20	3489	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting stakeholder to review Quick Reference Guides Part 3	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Jun-20	3497	To Stakeholder	Email	Updated Quick Reference Guides with changes to Shoreline clean up resources for Seahorse, Cobia, Halibut and Tuna	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
04-Jun-20	3498	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to follow up on the Quick Reference Guides. Stakeholder advised they hadn't reviewed them as yet.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Jun-20	3506	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL following up stakeholder review of Quick Reference Guides	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder advised no feedback so far.
12-Jun-20	3570	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder advising no feedback on QRGs	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL advised stakeholder Esso resubmitted the Base Business Environment Plan (including OPEP and QRG's) to NOPSEMA earlier this week for their approval. Should you have any feedback we can still make minor amendments to the documents if needed.
17-Jul-20	3621	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL asking if the Industry Guidance Note was ever finalised.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Final draft version provided to EAPL. Stakeholder also advised change of contact.
24-Aug-20	3622	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requested DOT review updated Seahorse and Tarwhine Quick Reference Guides	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
27-Aug-20	3623	From Stakeholder	Email	DOT reviewed updated QRGs and have no concerns, subject to confirmation that the OPEP and EP for the activity includes provisions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Advise state authorities including DOT as soon as any impacts to state waters are considered possible,Conduct appropriate water quality monitoring to enable mapping of the actual extent and concentration of the dispersed oil plume.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Oct-20	3624	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL requesting a virtual meeting with stakeholder to discuss oil spill preparedness & response arrangements.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Details of meeting confirmed
28-Oct-20	3627	To Stakeholder	Phone	Virtual meeting to discuss: <ul style="list-style-type: none">EAPL activity updateClarification of expectations for shoreline protection/clean up planning and executionEsso dispersant stockpileExercises / Testing	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
04-Nov-20	3626	To Stakeholder	Email	Minutes from meeting discussing: - EAPL activity update - Clarification of expectations for shoreline protection/clean up planning and execution - Esso dispersant stockpile - Exercises / Testing	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3648	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Nov-20	3679	To Stakeholder	Email	Proposed amendments to the Bass Strait Environment Plan and supporting documents to clarify arrangements for response in State waters.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder reviewed the documents and advised they were comfortable with the arrangements as described and requested a minor edit to the OPEP.
ID: 13 Organisation: Environment Protection Authority Victoria						
09-Oct-17	161	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	162	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	163	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation declined	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1211	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2019	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2147	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2957	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR Campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3089	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3187	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3216	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3412	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3365	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3441	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3288	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3632	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 27 Organisation: Parks Victoria						
09-Oct-17	187	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.
26-Oct-17	188	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	189	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1172	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2029	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Aug-18	2118	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Discussion on Offshore Operations	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2155	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2964	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3064	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3180	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3223	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3415	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3368	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3458	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3285	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office receipt

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
27-May-20	3503	To Stakeholder	Email	Follow up email after phone call with stakeholder to discuss Area Response Plan and Species Response Plans that have been developed.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Jun-20	3504	To Stakeholder	Email	Email regarding Tactical Response Plans for areas of the Gippsland coast.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3640	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 42	Organisation:	Transport Safety Victoria – Maritime Safety				
08-Nov-17	3516	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1257	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2041	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2093	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3512	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3322	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3646	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Nov-20	3693	From Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder called EAPL to reiterate that TSV/MSV are the appropriate authority for issuing NTM and general advice to Mariners if required during EAPL activities.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Nov-20	3694	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder emailed EAPL to reiterate that TSV/MSV are the appropriate authority for issuing NTM and general advice to Mariners if required during EAPL activities.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL thanked stakeholder for email and attached guidance.
ID: 101	Organisation:	Victorian Fisheries Authority				
08-Nov-17	297	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1199	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.
21-Dec-17	1260	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2072	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2991	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3096	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Dec-19	3196	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3252	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3381	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office receipt
11-Mar-20	3334	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3429	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3319	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyay / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office receipt
20-Nov-20	3649	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 3 - Department of the Responsible Minister						
ID: 45 Organisation: Department of Jobs Precincts and Regions - Earth Resources Regulation (VIC)						
26-Oct-17	232	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1198	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2044	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2095	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2166	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2973	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3169	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3232	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3407	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3360	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3446	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3293	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3650	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
Category: 4 & 5 - Other Relevant Persons or Organisations						
ID: 1	Organisation:		Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre			
09-Oct-17	141	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Oct-17	142	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder enquiry about details of field / asset sales	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL consulted with stakeholder regarding which activities may interface with them and will consult with them on drilling activities and provide them with an opportunity for input.
10-Oct-17	262	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Oct-17	1151	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL consulted with stakeholder regarding which activities may interface with them and will consult with them on drilling activities and provide them with an opportunity for input	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	143	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to December 2017 Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	144	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session. No answer - left a message.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1181	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2010	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2099	From Stakeholder	Email	Out of office reply received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
30-Oct-18	2133	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder interested participating in response exercise	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
31-Oct-18	2136	From Stakeholder	Email	Update on planned response exercise	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2142	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-May-19	3135	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting to discuss: - Status and scope of Bass Strait OPEP - Consultation with other State agencies - SCAT expectation - Notifications and expectations - Cost recovery arrangements - Transfer of control arrangements - Naming conventions for Vic Govt IMT, including for OWR IMT - TRP handover	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3149	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3157	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed receipt of email. They will review the documentation provided and return feedback in early January.
30-Mar-20	3460	From Stakeholder	Email	AMOSC provided Gabo Island Area Response Plan (with referenced Little Penguin Species Response Plan and Short Tailed Shearwater Species Response Plan)	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL requested Gabo Island plans be communicated to Stakeholder Consultation Advisor
ID: 81	Organisation:		Australian Oceanographic Services			
21-Dec-17	1170	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received to update contact details
06-Aug-18	2063	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
06-May-19	2986	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3080	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3190	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3226	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3402	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3355	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3451	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3298	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3661	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 121 Organisation: Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association

21-Dec-17	1183	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder received fact sheet and would like to remain on the mailing list.
14-Jun-18	1735	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder received fact sheet and would like to remain on the mailing list.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2084	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2992	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3195	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3253	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
07-Mar-20	3380	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3333	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3430	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3320	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3666	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 87 Organisation: Bass Oil						
10-Oct-17	285	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	286	From Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email bounced
09-Nov-17	287	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1185	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2068	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2184	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2990	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3097	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3197	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3251	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3382	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3335	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3417	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3318	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3665	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 26 Organisation: Beach Energy (formerly Lattice Energy - formerly Origin Energy)						
09-Oct-17	184	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
18-Oct-17	185	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-Oct-17	186	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1220	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Jan-18	1295	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2028	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2154	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2963	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3081	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3181	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3222	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3406	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3359	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3459	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3294	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3639	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 100 Organisation: CarbonNet						
06-Oct-17	1142	To Stakeholder	In Person	EAPL provided an overview of activities at meeting	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1189	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 133 Organisation: Cardno						
09-Dec-19	3147	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	Issue: Stakeholder requested high resolution copies of the maps used in the Quick Reference Guides	Email sent to stakeholder advising that high resolution maps were being sources and would be provided.
19-Dec-19	3155	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Jan-20	3260	To Stakeholder	Email	High Resolution maps provided to stakeholder	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email response advising stakeholder is on leave
06-Jan-20	3271	From Stakeholder	Email	proposal to undertake the review of the OPEP and QRGs	No objections, claims or issues raised	raising a purchase order to advise proceedings.
17-Jan-20	3268	From Stakeholder	Email	Cardno have reviewed and provided feedback on the OPEP and QRGs.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
04-Feb-20	3276	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder confirming that EAPL do not require any additional information or clarifications in relation to their review of the OPEP and QRG.	No objections, claims or issues raised	No additional information / clarifications needed from Cardno at this time. We appreciate you reaching out to check. I understand that Esso Enviro Team are meeting with Cardno in a couple of weeks. If any additional support is needed we can discuss then.
ID: 76 Organisation: Commonwealth Fisheries Association						
10-Oct-17	273	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1194	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2060	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 34 Organisation: Cooper Energy (Formerly Santos)						
09-Oct-17	206	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
09-Oct-17	599	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	208	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Nov-17	209	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder accept invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Nov-17	316	From Stakeholder	Community Session	Attended community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1196	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2035	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2097	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL stakeholder database updated.
20-Nov-18	2160	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2966	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3085	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3178	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3225	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3403	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3356	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3450	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3297	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office reply
04-Sep-20	3675	To Stakeholder	Email	Discussion around an awareness drive to increase knowledge within the fishing industry about Petroleum Safety Zones - the rules and the hazards within them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	
17-Nov-20	3628	From Stakeholder	Email	Meeting invitation from stakeholder for quarterly Risk Review	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL proposed new date and time for meeting
17-Nov-20	3629	From Stakeholder	Email	Updated meeting invitation	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL accepted meeting
20-Nov-20	3642	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder suggesting to review collaboration opportunities.
01-Dec-20	3688	To Stakeholder	Phone	General introductory discussion between stakeholder and new EAPL member	No objections, claims or issues raised	Agreed to meet regularly in 2021 either in person or electronically

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 83	Organisation:	Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association				
10-Oct-17	282	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	283	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	284	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1195	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2065	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2183	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2988	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3211	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3258	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3414	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3367	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3439	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3286	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3663	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 11	Organisation:	East Gippsland Shire Council				
19-Oct-17	159	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Nov-17	160				No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1209	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received
07-Jun-18	1727	From Stakeholder	Email	automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
06-Aug-18	2018	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	Automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received
06-Aug-18	2094	From Stakeholder	Email	automated interim response confirms that your enquiry has been received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2281	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 82	Organisation:	East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association				
10-Oct-17	279	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	280	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	281	To Stakeholder	Phone	left message on mobile regarding community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1208	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2064	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2182	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2987	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3088	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3200	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3248	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3384	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3337	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3437	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3316	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3662	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 79 Organisation: Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association						
10-Oct-17	274	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	277	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	278	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1213	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-18	1594	From Stakeholder	Email	Email received from stakeholder enquiring whether EAPL has topography maps available	No objections, claims or issues raised	No mapping east of Marlow available
01-May-18	1602	To Stakeholder	Email	No mapping east of Marlow available	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2062	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2181	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2985	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3090	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3202	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3246	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3396	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3349	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3457	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3304	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3660	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 58 Organisation: Emperor Energy (formerly Oil Basins Ltd)						
09-Oct-17	255	To Stakeholder	Phone	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	254	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1232	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2051	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2176	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2979	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3066	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3208	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3240	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3392	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3345	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3418	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3308	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3654	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 128	Organisation:	Fishermans Tribunal				
06-Feb-18	2458	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2459	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
18-Feb-19	2951	From Stakeholder	Minutes	Minutes from Esso Fishermens Claims Tribunal	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Aug-19	3466	To Stakeholder	In Person	Fishermen's Tribunal Meeting at LEFCOL in Lakes Entrance	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Feb-20	3277	To Stakeholder	Email	Upcoming EAPL offshore activities provided to the fishermans tribunal: Listed below are our proposed upcoming Offshore activities for 2020, keeping mind that timing for all activities are subject to change and we don't have approved Eps for all activities as yet. I've also attached the campaign sheet we sent out regarding the Jack Up Rig activities at West Barracouta and Kipper. Drilling at Sculpin-1 has finished and the Ocean Monarch and supporting vessels departed on 29 January. January Mackerel P&A West Barracouta Drilling (Noble Tom Prosser) April Whiting P&A June Kingfish B P&A July Seahorse / Tarwhine P&A August Fortescue P&A Kipper drilling December Mulloyway / Whiptail P&A	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Feb-20	3467	To Stakeholder	In Person	Fishermen's Tribunal Meeting at LEFCOL in Lakes Entrance	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Feb-20	3279	From Stakeholder	Email	feedback from the SME representative for the fishing industry that was voiced at the most recent fishing tribunal meeting. They would like to be consulted regarding any upcoming structure decommissioning, jacket & pipeline removal proposals for our Bass Strait facilities, so that they have a chance to put forward their preferences from a fishing industry point of view. They have been in touch with their industry counterparts in other parts of the world where oil & gas facility decommissioning has taken place and have some learnings that they feel should be considered.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Feb-20	3281	To Stakeholder	Email	Calendar invite sent to stakeholders for a meeting in Lakes Entrance as an opportunity to discuss: -Impacts and risks that are included in the Environment Plans -Decommissioning -EAPL bushfire relief and assistance -Online stakeholder portal -Upcoming activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Dec-20	3689	To Stakeholder	Phone	General introductory discussion between stakeholder and new EAPL member	No objections, claims or issues raised	Face to face meeting time agreed
04-Dec-20	3695	To Stakeholder	In Person	EAPL met with stakeholder and had a general discussion on a broad range of topics including: - the effectiveness and challenges of the Fishermens Tribunal - decommissioning - submission of the Operations EP - withdrawal of the asset sale	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 132	Organisation:	GHD				
09-Dec-19	3146	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3154	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 15 Organisation: Gippsland Ports						
09-Oct-17	164	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	165	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	166	From Stakeholder		Responses to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Nov-17	167	From Stakeholder		Stakeholder contact changed.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Nov-17	313			Stakeholder attended Lakes Entrance Community Session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1217	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2021	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2148	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2283	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-Jan-19	2828	From Stakeholder	Email	Email received from stakeholder requesting consultation on EAPL offshore activities that may impact on vessel activity within waterways managed by Gippsland Ports.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL phoned stakeholder to discuss Esso’s near term vessel related activities in Gippsland Ports.
24-Jul-19	3091	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3584	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3583	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3582	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3581	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3580	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3579	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 138 Organisation: Independent chair of Lakes Entrance Fisherman Tribunal						
01-Dec-20	3700	To Stakeholder	Phone	General introductory discussion between stakeholder and new EAPL member	No objections, claims or issues raised	Face to face meeting time agreed

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
04-Dec-20	3699	To Stakeholder	In Person	EAPL met with stakeholder and had a general discussion on a broad range of topics including: - the effectiveness and challenges of the Fishermens Tribunal - decommissioning - submission of the Operations EP - withdrawl of the asset sale	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 17 Organisation: Lakes Entrance Fishermans' Co-op						
09-Oct-17	168	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	170	From Stakeholder	Email	Communit invitation response	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Nov-17	317	From Stakeholder	Community Session	N/A	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1221	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-Feb-18	1478	From Stakeholder	Email	Meeting acceptance	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Feb-18	1571	To Stakeholder	In Person	Meeting to discuss degree of consultation and update on offshore activities	ISSUE: Amount and degree of consulation - too much MERIT: Yes and acknowledged however the regulatory regime requires it and Esso need to be able to demonstrate that they have consulted. Esso consultation will continue to be scheduled and managed to try and co-ordinate and minimise the amount. No further action required - closed.	During a meeting the stakeholder raised the item of the amount and degree of consultation between key fishing representatives and EAPL. EAPL will coordinate consultation to try and minimise the amount and degree, whilst still meeting community needs and regulatory requirements. Monthly phone call with key stakeholders to discuss EAPL offshore activities.
06-Aug-18	2022	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2149	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Dec-18	2279	To Stakeholder	Community Session	Titleholder held community session in Lakes Entrance discussing current and planned activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2959	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2999	To Stakeholder	Phone	Phone call to to discuss consultation and providing updates on current projects and EP submissions.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-May-19	3043	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting with stakeholder to discuss: - increased workload from the Oil and Gas industry to SETFIA - West Barracouta and Kipper projects (including the Geotechnical & Geophysical campaign), potential plugging and abandonment at Blackback, Seahorse, Tarwhine, Whiting, Perch and Dolphin and drilling at Sculpin, East Pilchard, Wirrah & Sweetlips. - Work at Seahorse, Tarwhine, Perch and Dolphin would also be within PSZs and that decommissioning options and potential removal of their PSZs was being considered. - The Geotechnical & Geophysical EP has been revised to cover potential advance work at these locations to confirm the sea bed is suitable for a jack-up rig. - Drilling at Wirrah, Sweetlips, and East Pilchard would require temporary PSZs - Drilling at Sculpin is expected to start Q3/Q4 this year this is very deep water (2400m) and there is no known commercial fishing effort at this depth.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3056	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3185	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3218	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3410	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3363	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3443	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3290	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3635	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
01-Dec-20	3687	To Stakeholder	Phone	General introductory discussion between stakeholder and new EAPL member	No objections, claims or issues raised	Face to face meeting time agreed
ID: 18	Organisation:	Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association				
19-Oct-17	171	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
26-Oct-17	172	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	173	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1222	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2023	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2150	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2960	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3092	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3184	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
13-Dec-19	3219	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3409	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3362	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3444	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3291	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3636	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 25 Organisation: Oil Spill Response Limited						
19-Oct-17	181	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	182	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	183	From Stakeholder		Response to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1233	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2027	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2153	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-May-19	3117	To Stakeholder	Minutes	Meeting with OSRL to discuss oil spill response	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-19	3148	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
19-Dec-19	3156	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
ID: 123	Organisation:	Panama II Octopus fishing vessel				
06-Aug-18	2086	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2186	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2995	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3063	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3192	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3256	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3386	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3339	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3424	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3314	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3671	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	ISSUE: Stakeholder has concerns that the West Barracouta operation exposes their fishing operation to displacement from the grounds they fish and potential loss of catch	Stakeholder raised concerns about potential displacement and loss of catch
04-Dec-20	3692	To Stakeholder	In Person	EAPL met with stakeholder in Lakes Entrance and discussed the West Barracouta Installation and Operations Project and any potential impacts on the stakeholders activities. EAPL will set up a phone call next week between the stakeholder and the BTW project team to discuss timing and EAPL have agreed to contact the stakeholder by email and to call or meet in person through the BTW installation and operations project.	ISSUE: Stakeholder continues to have concerns about the impact of the West Barracouta installation to his fishing operation but agreed that we could discuss ways to avoid impacts	N/A
07-Dec-20	3701	To Stakeholder	SMS	Communication with stakeholder to followup face to face meeting and confirm action being taken.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Dec-20	3702	To Stakeholder	SMS	Communication with stakeholder to arrange telephone discussion with relevant company personnel regarding concerns	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Dec-20	3703	To Stakeholder	Phone	Telephone discussion with stakeholder to advise of follow up actions taken - that a map of where the BTW work will be taking place and when will be provided. Also that a phone call with EAPL staff on the work vessel is possible next day to discuss further. Stakeholder agreed to follow up phone call	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Dec-20	3704	From Stakeholder	Phone	Stakeholder phoned to advise that he is likely to be putting to sea at the same time as our call is scheduled for tomorrow. He asked to change time to next week, which we agreed.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 33 Organisation: Seafood Industry Victoria						
09-Oct-17	202	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
10-Oct-17	203	From Stakeholder		Email received from stakeholder requesting a meeting to discuss offshore activities and consultation options	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL to arrange meeting with stakeholder
26-Oct-17	204	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	205	From Stakeholder		Invitation ACCEPTED	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Nov-17	1046	To Stakeholder		Phonecall and face-to-face meeting to discuss the opportunity to do a fish abundance study and arrange additional meetings with EAPL. EAPL advised stakeholder that fish information from ABARES is sufficient at present and that we will arrange more meetings in the future.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
17-Nov-17	315	From Stakeholder		Face-to-face discussion with stakeholder regarding: 1: Seismic campaigns 1: EAPL is currently not planning any seismic campaigns 2: Nature and amount of consultation that groups are asked to participate in 2: EAPL are trying to reduce the amount of consultation by combining projects into a single fact sheet 3: The inclusion of EAPL fact sheets in the Seafood Industry Victoria newsletter 3: EAPL will include fact sheets in the Seafood Industry Victoria newsletter	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1251	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email received from stakeholder with a proposal to include EAPL fact sheets in Seafood Industry Victoria quarterly newsletter. EAPL will include fact sheets in Seafood Industry Victoria quarterly newsletter.
16-Apr-18	3138	To Stakeholder	-	Fact sheet #3 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait was included in the SIV Newsletter PROFISH (Volume 7 April 2018)	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2034	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2159	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Jan-19	2839	To Stakeholder	Email	Email regarding the inclusion of EAPL fact sheet in SIV quarterly newsletter	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2965	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-May-19	3042	To Stakeholder	In Person	Meeting with stakeholder to discuss: - increased workload from the Oil and Gas industry to SETFIA - West Barracouta and Kipper projects (including the Geotechnical & Geophysical campaign), potential plugging and abandonment at Blackback, Seahorse, Tarwhine, Whiting, Perch and Dolphin and drilling at Sculpin, East Pilchard, Wirrah & Sweetlips. - Work at Seahorse, Tarwhine, Perch and Dolphin would also be within PSZs and that decommissioning options and potential removal of their PSZs was being considered. - The Geotechnical & Geophysical EP has been revised to cover potential advance work at these locations to confirm the sea bed is suitable for a jack-up rig. - Drilling at Wirrah, Sweetlips, and East Pilchard would require temporary PSZs - Drilling at Sculpin is expected to start Q3/Q4 this year this is very deep water (2400m) and there is no known commercial fishing effort at this depth.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3057	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Dec-19	3168	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3235	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3375	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3328	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3435	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3325	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3641	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

ID: 24	Organisation:		Seven Group Holdings (formerly Nexus)			
09-Oct-17	495	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Oct-17	179	From Stakeholder	Email	Thanks for the consultation, we have no concerns regarding your proposed activitieS	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	180	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1249	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2026	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
14-Aug-18	2104	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder requesting current EAPL contact details	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL provided contact details to stakeholder
27-Aug-18	2105	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL provided contact details to stakeholder	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2152	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2962	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3069	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Dec-19	3182	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3221	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3397	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3350	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3456	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3303	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3638	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 37	Organisation:	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association				
09-Oct-17	213	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	214	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	217	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1248	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Feb-18	1572	To Stakeholder	In Person	Meeting to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait and any impacts on the fishing community	1: MERIT: Yes Useful means of consultation and titleholder is now using the SMS services to advise stakeholders of EAPL offshore activities CLOSED 2. MERIT: Currently No there is no immediate need for a fishing survey - if this changes stakeholder will be considered to conduct it. CLOSED	1: Stakeholder can provide SMS service to advise fishermen of EAPL offshore activities 2: Stakeholder can provide fishing studies
08-May-18	1614	From Stakeholder	SMS	Stakeholder requesting quarterly meeting to be rescheduled	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2036	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder confirmed an SMS to fishermen was not required
20-Nov-18	2161	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
29-Apr-19	2998	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to set up a meeting with stakeholder to discuss consultation processes and provide an update on current Bass Strait activities	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2967	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	3039	From Stakeholder	Email	-Stakeholder suggesting a consultant be used for Bass Strait Oil and Gas consultation.	MERIT: YES EAPL will research viability of this arrangement.	EAPL will research viability of this arrangement.
08-May-19	3116	To Stakeholder	Email	Titleholder requested information from stakeholder on consultation model including how the model works, how much the titleholder pays and methodologies.	MERIT: YES EAPL will research viability of this arrangement.	Stakeholder provided a proposal for engaging a consultant for Bass Strait Oil and Gas consultation.
13-May-19	3040	To Stakeholder	Email	Meeting notice sent to Stakeholder to discuss Bass Strait activities and consultation options.	ISSUE: Stakeholder has limited resources	Stakeholder declined meeting due to limited resources.
24-Jul-19	3068	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3167	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3224	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
16-Dec-19	3160	To Stakeholder	Email	Esso requested key stakeholder to identify relevant stakeholders who fish in the area of the Whiting P&A and discuss with them the key potential impacts relating to the Whiting jack up rig campaign to assist them making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their interests, functions or activities.	Issue: Stakeholder has concerns regarding various discharges, release of materials/waste and whether the site will be fish-overable.	Stakeholder responded with concerns regarding various discharges, release of materials/waste and whether the site will be fish-overable. Stakeholder requested further information regarding the Whiting plug and abandon campaign.
20-Dec-19	3213	From Stakeholder	Email	Esso explained the aim of the P&A campaigns is to permanently plug and abandon the wells. This process provides multiple barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons from these wells in the future. The remaining infrastructure, such as platforms may be removed as part of a separate, future campaign and will be the subject of further consultation. Until that occurs, access to the area around platforms will remain unchanged in accordance with NOPSEMA policy.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder sent email advising they now understand the P&A activity.
07-Jan-20	3261	To Stakeholder	Email	Request to call stakeholder to: •Discuss online portal for stakeholders •Visit a commercial fishing boat and view the plotters, etc •Discuss the impacts and risks that are included in our EPs •General update on EAPL activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
04-Feb-20	3275	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL have deployed a wave monitoring buoy for ExxonMobil off the coast of Victoria as follows: Date deployed: 1 February 2020 Position: 38°18.87’S and 147°37.58’E Water depth: 46m Duration of this deployment: 90 to 120 days Size: 1m diameter Flashing light: Yellow, 5 flashes every 20 seconds and is visible for 3 Nautical Miles The buoy looks similar to the picture below:	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Feb-20	3280	To Stakeholder	Email	Calendar invite sent to stakeholders for a meeting in Lakes Entrance as an opportunity to discuss: -Impacts and risks that are included in the Environment Plans -Decommissioning -EAPL bushfire relief and assistance -Online stakeholder portal -Upcoming activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Feb-20	3282	To Stakeholder	SMS	SMS sent to Eastern Fishing Fleet: Esso will be in Lakes Entrance on Thurs at 10am at SEAMEC to speak with fishers about their plans, decommissioning of assets and the roll-over of their approvals in eastern Bass Strait. If anyone is interested please let me know.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
27-Feb-20	3463	To Stakeholder	Community Session	<p>Meeting held at SEAMAC (Lakes Entrance) for Eastern Fishing Fleet as an opportunity to discuss:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Impacts and risks that are included in the Environment Plans-Decommissioning-EAPL bushfire relief and assistance- proposed Online stakeholder portal <p>Approximately 15 commercial fishermen attended the session along with fishing rep SETFIA</p> <p>Following on from the information session, EAPL reps went on board several fishing vessels to better understand the plotter systems and how the Eastern Fishing Fleet operate and how to improve the consulation process.</p>	Stakeholder enquiring about fishing activities around West Barracouta	
07-Mar-20	3404	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3357	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign.</p> <p>This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3371	From Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder enquiring about fishing activities around West Barracouta	Queries have been answered	<p>Email sent to stakeholder responding to the following questions:</p> <p>QUESTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Regarding the hot tap tie in on Barracouta: is that inside the PSZ?Regarding the flow line skid: does this run up and down the pipe or is it fixed? Is this fish-over-able?Are there any other flowline skids?Where are concrete mats going to be positioned? <p>RESPONSE:</p> <p>The hot tap tie in and the flowline skid, located in close proximity are planned to be within the Barracouta PSZ. The flowline skid is the termination assembly to the flexible pipeline and is fixed in position. It is a steel structure about 8m long, 3m wide and 3m high and is not designed to be over-fishable, given its location within the Platform PSZ.</p> <p>The other end of the pipeline is contained within another structure called the Pipeline End Manifold (PLEM) located within the BTW PSZ. There are no other skids along the pipeline.</p> <p>The concrete mattresses will be placed over the electrical and hydraulic flying leads, between the umbilical termination assembly and the two wells, within the BTW PSZ. Mattresses will also be placed on the jumpers connecting the wells to the PLEM and on the end of the pipeline before the PLEM again all within the BTW PSZ.</p> <p>At the platform end additional concrete mattresses may be used at the hot tap location, on the pipeline before the flowline skid, on the jumper between the skid and the hot tap and at the end of the umbilical near the platform, all these are planned to be in the platform PSZ.</p> <p>The flexible pipeline consists of 6 sections, the ends of each pipeline section are bolted together with a shroud installed to minimise snag points. Whilst there are no anode sleds there are low profile bracelet style anodes at each end next to the shroud, the design of these bracelet anodes shouldn't pose a significant snag risk. The ends of each flexible section will also be restrained by a number of low profile concrete mattresses.</p>
12-Mar-20	3426	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3438	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3296	To Stakeholder	Email	<p>The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyay / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
28-Apr-20	3464	To Stakeholder	Phone	<p>EAPL called Fishing Representative to discuss the postponment of all JUR activities offshore and see if Stakeholders / Eastern Fishing Fleet had an queries or concerns.</p> <p>Fishing Represetative confirmed there are currently no concerns or queries from the fishing stakeholders.</p>	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
25-May-20	3471	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to review minutes from stakeholder consultation session in February 2020.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
25-May-20	3472	To Stakeholder	Email	EAPL emailed stakeholder to review minutes from stakeholder consultation session in February 2020.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder made minor amendments to minutes
06-Aug-20	3594	From Stakeholder	Email	Email from stakeholder thanking EAPL for swift decision on anchor claim.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
23-Sep-20	3597	To Stakeholder	SMS	EAPL requested a time to set up a meeting with stakeholder to discuss upcoming survey work.	No objections, claims or issues raised	24/9/20: Stakeholder rang and left message on EAPL voicemail
25-Sep-20	3598	To Stakeholder	SMS	EAPL arranged time to chat with stakeholder regarding survey email.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder replied "OK".
25-Sep-20	3599	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called stakeholder to discuss the sonar survey work, in particular, the 2.5NM excusion zone around the vessel. Stakeholder and EAPL came to the agreement that fishermen would contact the vessel Master prior to entering the 2.5NM zone.	2.5NM exclusion zone around the sonar survey vessel.	Stakeholder and EAPL came to the agreement that fishermen would contact the vessel Master prior to entering the 2.5NM zone.
25-Sep-20	3603	To Stakeholder	Email	Dear Stakeholders, Esso Australia are undertaking a routine inspection of subsea pipelines associated with our Bass Strait platforms. The survey will be conducted by the MMA Leeuwin vessel beginning on 28 September 2020 and will run for approximately 10 days.	Stakeholder seeking clarification on the 2.5NM exclusion zone around the vessel Leeuwin during the survey.	Stakeholder seeking clarification on the 2.5NM exclusion zone around the vessel Leeuwin during the survey.
25-Sep-20	3604	To Stakeholder	Email	All fishing vessels must contact the Master of the MMA Leeuwin prior to entering the 2.5NM exclusion zone. - EAPL will send a daily SMS to the Eastern Fleet regarding the MMA Leeuwin's location and plans at a standard time each day for the duration of the survey. - EAPL will endeavor to give 14 days' notice to stakeholders prior to future seabed survey work.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder agreed with the following: - All fishing vessels must contact the Master of the MMA Leeuwin prior to entering the 2.5NM exclusion zone. - EAPL will send a daily SMS to the Eastern Fleet regarding the MMA Leeuwin's location and plans at a standard time each day for the duration of the survey. - EAPL will endeavor to give 14 days' notice to stakeholders prior to future seabed survey work.
25-Sep-20	3605	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Vessels, Esso plan to begin acoustic inspections on pipelines from Monday 28 Sept using a towed transducer (twofish) from their vessel Leeuwin. Leeuwin is requesting a 2.5 miles clearance but fishing vessels can enter this zone provided they contact Leeuwin's Master BEFORE entering and are told it is safe to do so. TheLeeuwin has limited maneuverability when towing and turning. SETFIA will send daily updates from Monday advising of the specific pipeline being inspected and direction of travel. Work starts Tuesday 29 Sept.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
28-Sep-20	3606	To Stakeholder	SMS	The Leeuwin will be conducting a side scan survey commencing 29 Sept. It will survey the pipeline between Tarwhine and Barracouta, and then Barracouta to the shore. Estimated times: 29/9 16:00 – 02:00 TWA – BTA 30/9 0200 – 09:00 BTA 150 and BTA150	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
29-Sep-20	3608	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Fleet, the Leeuwin remains alongside and departure has been delayed. ETD is expected tomorrow afternoon with survey commencing otmorrow (30/9) evening. Will send update.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
29-Sep-20	3609	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Fishers, Leeuwin will depart Barry Beach tomorrow am 30 Spet. At 6:00 1 Oct Leeuwin will start surveying the pipeline at Barracouta and finished by approx 14:00. Please negotiate entry inside 2.5miles with the Leeuwin if you need to fish nearby.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
30-Sep-20	3610	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Fleet, The Leeuwin is currently heading back to Barry Beach and may be back at Barracouta early tomorrow morning or early afternoon. They will first survey Barracouta pipeline to shore for approx 20 hours then move to Bream.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
02-Oct-20	3601	To Stakeholder	SMS	EAPL requested stakeholder to call to follow up on snag points raised at the Lakes meeting in Feb.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder requested to talk on Monday.
02-Oct-20	3611	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Vessels, The Leeuwin will be surveying the pipeline from Cobia to Mackeral and then to Marlin to shore over the next 24 hours.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Oct-20	3612	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Vessels, The Leeuwin will be surveying the following pipelines over the next 24 hours: Cobia to Halibut, Halibut to Flounder, Flounder to Marlin B.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Oct-20	3613	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Vessels, The Leeuwin will be surveying the following pipelines over the next 24 hours: Kipper to West Tuna, West Tuna to Marlin B, Marlin B to Snapper.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
05-Oct-20	3614	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Vessels, The Leeuwin will be surveying the following pipelines over the next 24 hours: Complete West Tuna to Marlin B, Complete Halibut to shore, Complete Marlin B to Snapper	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Oct-20	3615	To Stakeholder	SMS	dear Eastern Fleet, the Leeuwin's plans for the next 24 hours are to survey Halibut to shore and Marlin B to Snapper.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Oct-20	3616	To Stakeholder	SMS	Dear Eastern Fleet, please be advised that the Leeuwin has finished their survey work and is steaming to Barrys Beach. Esso thanks the SE fishing industry for their cooperation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
22-Oct-20	3618	To Stakeholder	Phone	Call with stakeholder and EAPL to discuss upcoming offshore activities including: - MMA Leeuwin Platform inspections (Nov) - P&A Mackerel (Oct - Dec) - P&A Tarwhine (Oct - Nov) - BTW update	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-20	3600	From Stakeholder	SMS	Stakeholder advised EAPL that the JUR is not responding to vessels on VHF16.	Noble Tom Prosser JUR is not responding to vessels on VHF16.	EAPL contacted the NTP and reminded them to monitor VHF16.

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
20-Nov-20	3643	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Dec-20	3690	To Stakeholder	In Person	General introduction between EAPL and stakeholer. Discussion covering a wide range of subjects including: - EAPL offshore operations - Base Buiness plans - EP submissions - BTW installation and operation project - EAPL communications and improvement opportunities - stakeholder operations - Commercial and recreational fishing in Lakes Entrance and Bass Strait - challenges within the fishing industry - Decommissioning (EAPL are stilll in discussion with NOPSEMA)	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
03-Dec-20	3697	From Stakeholder	SMS	Stakeholder asked EAPL if they had a wave buoy deployed north of Tuna.	No objections, claims or issues raised	EAPL responded to stakeholder that the wave buoy was not deployed by EAPL.
04-Dec-20	3698	From Stakeholder	Email	Nov 2020 risk review with Cooper / stakeholder / EAPL. EAPL unable to attend - documents emailed to EAPL from stakeholder.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 38 Organisation: South Gippsland Shire Council						
09-Oct-17	210	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	211	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
08-Nov-17	212	From Stakeholder		Response to community session invitation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1250	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2037	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: - Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program - Blackback wells - West Barracouta drilling - Seabed surveys - Cobia pipeline project - Mackerel wells - Kipper and Pilchard drilling - Environments Plans - Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2162	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2968	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3070	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3176	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3227	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3401	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3354	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
12-Mar-20	3452	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3299	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3644	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 77 Organisation: Southern Shark Industry Alliance						
08-Nov-17	275	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	No objections, claims or issues raised
21-Dec-17	1253	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	ISSUE: stakeholder requesting more information on the EAPL stakeholder consultation process.	Email received from stakeholder requesting more information on the EAPL stakeholder consultation process.
05-Jul-18	1997	From Stakeholder	Email	Email received from stakeholder requesting more information on the EAPL stakeholder consultation process.	ISSUE: EAPL to contact stakeholder to discuss EAPL stakeholder consultation process MERIT: Email sent from titleholder to stakeholder with contact details to discuss stakeholder consultation process.	Email sent to stakeholder with EAPL contact details to discuss the consultation process further.
06-Aug-18	2061	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Jan-19	2734	To Stakeholder	Email	Email sent to stakeholder with EAPL contact details to discuss the consultation process further.	ISSUE: change of government to address fishing industry concerns. MERIT: Phone call made to Stakeholder to discuss concerns	Email received from stakeholder regarding a change of government to address fishing industry concerns.
16-Jan-19	2831	To Stakeholder	Phone	EAPL called Stakeholder to discuss concerns	CLOSED	Email received from stakeholder regarding a change of government to address fishing industry concerns.
06-May-19	2984	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3059	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3203	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3245	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3387	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3340	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3423	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3313	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3659	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 40 Organisation: Sustainable Shark Fishing Association						
10-Oct-17	221	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	222	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	223	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1252	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2039	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2164	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2969	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3072	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3175	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3228	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3400	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3353	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3453	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3300	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3645	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 41 Organisation: Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council						
19-Oct-17	224	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1256	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2040	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 70 Organisation: Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association						
19-Oct-17	263	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	264	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	265	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1259	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2057	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2178	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2983	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3095	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3204	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3244	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3377	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3330	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3433	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3323	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloy / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3658	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 51 Organisation: Victorian Recreational Fishing (VRFish)						
10-Oct-17	240	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	241	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	242		Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
15-Nov-17	243	From Stakeholder	Phone	Response to community session invitation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1268	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2047	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2172	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2975	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3201	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3259	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3376	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3329	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3434	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3324	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 73 Organisation: Victorian Rock Lobster Association						
10-Oct-17	269	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	270	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	271	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1269	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2180	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 52 Organisation: Victorian Scallop Industry Association						
10-Oct-17	244	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	245	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	246	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised.	N/A
21-Dec-17	1270	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2048	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Baldfish and Hairtail drilling programBlackback wellsWest Barracouta drillingSeabed surveysCobia pipeline projectMackerel wellsKipper and Pilchard drillingEnvironments PlansProduced Water Formation	Email received from stakeholder regarding the level of detail provided on maps in the EAPL Fact Sheet.	Emailed stakeholder high resolution copies of the maps used in the fact sheet
08-Aug-18	2103	To Stakeholder	Email	Higher resolution copies of the maps provided to stakeholder	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2171	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2977	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3083	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3210	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3238	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3394	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Mar-20	3347	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
12-Mar-20	3449	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Apr-20	3306	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3652	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 20	Organisation:	Wellington Shire Council				
09-Oct-17	174	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #1 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
26-Oct-17	175	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
09-Nov-17	176	To Stakeholder	Phone	Follow up phone call regarding invitation to community session	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1274	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2024	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2151	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2961	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
24-Jul-19	3061	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
11-Dec-19	3183	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3220	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3408	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Out of office reply
11-Mar-20	3361	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3445	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
09-Apr-20	3292	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloyway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-20	3637	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 134 Organisation: Wild Well Control						
09-Dec-19	3151	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Esso Australia Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Quick Reference Guides for review and comment.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Stakeholder will review the documents and provide feedback.
19-Dec-19	3159	To Stakeholder	Email	Stakeholder provided with Quick Reference Guides containing the specific information and potential risks related to worst case discharge scenario from the West Barracouta (BTW), Kipper (KPA) and Whiting (WTA) activities under the Jack Up Rig campaign and requested stakeholder feedback on the Quick Reference Guides.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
ID: 55 Organisation: Wildlife Victoria						
25-Oct-17	248	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	Identify contact and update	Email from stakeholder received to update contact details. EAPL stakeholder database updated.
08-Nov-17	249	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
21-Dec-17	1277	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #2 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Jun-18	1728	From Stakeholder	Email	Confirmation fact sheet was received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2049	To Stakeholder	Email	Fact sheet #4 outlining Esso Australia’s upcoming activities in Bass Strait including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Baldfish and Hairtail drilling program- Blackback wells- West Barracouta drilling- Seabed surveys- Cobia pipeline project- Mackerel wells- Kipper and Pilchard drilling- Environments Plans- Produced Water Formation	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-Aug-18	2092	From Stakeholder	Email	Confirmation fact sheet was received	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
20-Nov-18	2174	To Stakeholder	Email	Invitation to Community Session in Lakes Entrance to discuss offshore activities in Bass Strait	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
06-May-19	2978	To Stakeholder	Email	JUR campaign sheet #1 detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
24-Jul-19	3062	To Stakeholder	Email	Advising of geotechnical investigation at the proposed West Barracouta well site to confirm the suitability of locations for the use of a jack-up rig to drill new wells at West Barracouta, Kipper, Sweetlips and Wirrah and to workover the existing wells at Tarwhine and Seahorse with a view to plugging and abandoning them.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Email from stakeholder advising they have received our email. No objections, claims or issues raised
11-Dec-19	3209	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
13-Dec-19	3239	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #2: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Whiting Plug and Abandonment programme including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
07-Mar-20	3393	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #3: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the West Barracouta Installation programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt

Operations Environment Plan Consultation Report

Date	ID	To / From	Method	Consultation	Assessment of Merit	Response
11-Mar-20	3346	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 JUR Campaign Sheet #4: updated campaign information sheet detailing a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign. This campaign sheet contains details of the Seahorse/Tarwhine P&A programme including activity description, location and timing.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A
12-Mar-20	3447	To Stakeholder	Email	Further to the West Barracouta installation campaign sheet #3 we sent last week, below is a link to view a 2 minute video outlining how this complex project will come together.	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
09-Apr-20	3307	To Stakeholder	Email	The following activities will be postponed after the completion of drilling at West Barracouta by approximately 13 April 2020: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Whiting plug and abandonmentSeahorse / Tarwhine plug and abandonmentKipper drillingMulloway / Whiptail plug and abandonment	No objections, claims or issues raised	Acknowledgement of receipt
20-Nov-20	3653	To Stakeholder	Email	2020 West Barracouta Installation Campaign Sheet #5: updated campaign information sheet detailing the West Barracouta Installation – Commissioning and Initial Operations programme - including activity description, location, timing, impacts and risks.	No objections, claims or issues raised	N/A

Esso offshore projects

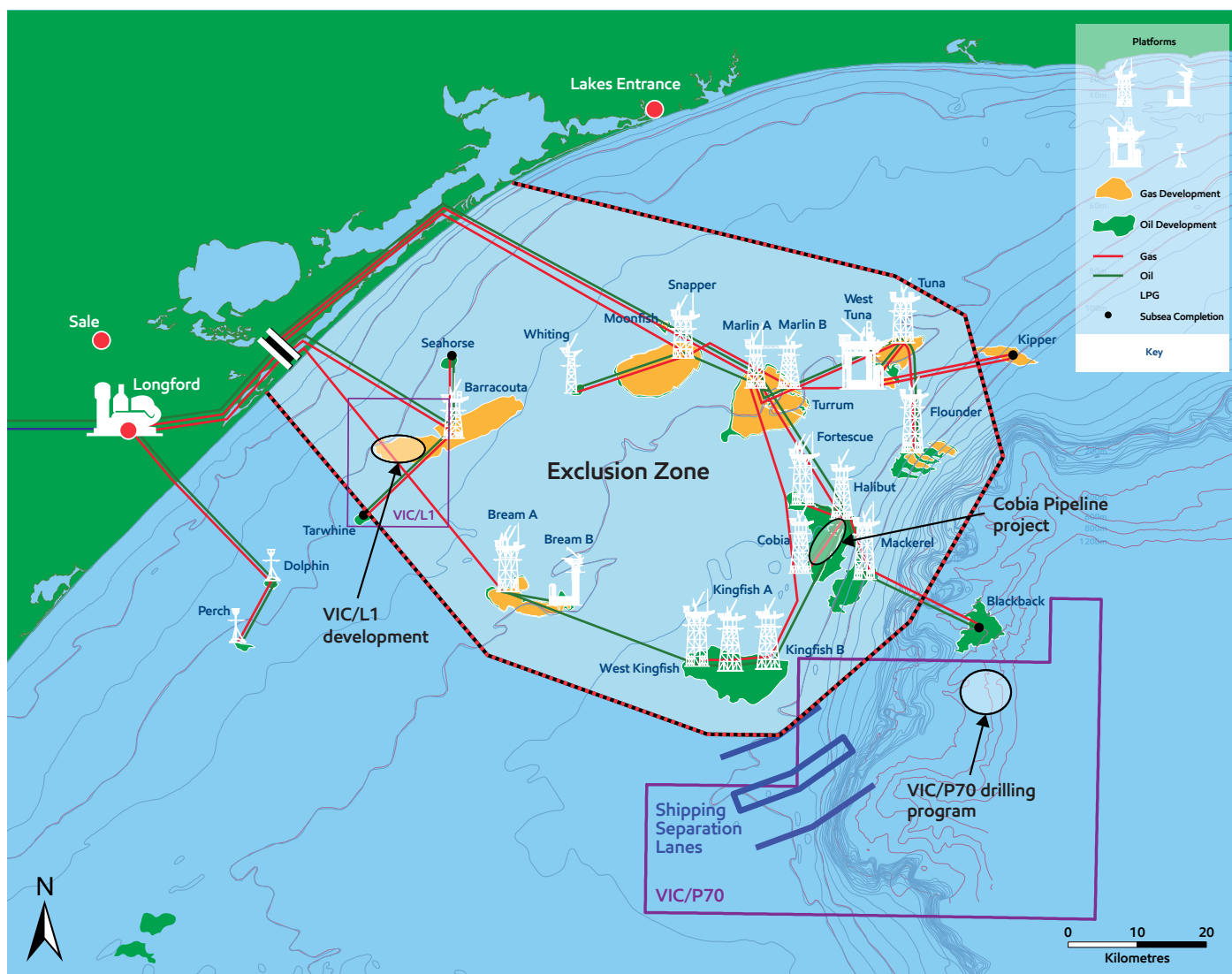
Introduction

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is planning on undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture, in 2018 and 2019. This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring domestic

gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation which will be occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Project locations



Well coordinates

Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east

Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east





VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso Australia is planning to undertake an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail, with the activity planned to commence in mid 2018. The drilling program is expected to last approximately 60 days.

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and support any subsequent development. If successful, this development has the potential to bring online much needed new gas supplies from Bass Strait fields, which have been producing for more than 40 years.

Offshore Environment Regulations

Esso is preparing an Environment Plan and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plan to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for the exploration drilling program. These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and

mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

Key impacts and environmental risks

As part of development of the VIC/P70 Environment Plan, the key impacts and environmental risks of the project will be identified and controls implemented to reduce the risks to ALARP. These include:

Temporary displacement of shipping/fishing

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the “Bass Strait Area to be Avoided” as defined on marine chart AUS357. Esso will seek to have a temporary petroleum safety zone created around the drill rig will for the duration of the drilling program, to ensure drilling activities can be completed safely and other marine users are protected. Esso will be working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.

Drilling fluids and drill cuttings

As part of the drilling program, water-based mud (WBM) will be used to remove the cuttings from the wells to be drilled, cool the drill bits and maintain pressure control of the wells. WBM is mostly water and natural clays, with a small amount of low toxicity additives. The drill cuttings will be separated from the WBM and discharged overboard, while the WBM will be recycled and reused. Drill cuttings will settle in the local vicinity of the wells on the sea floor, which is predominantly sandy with limited bottom-dwelling marine fauna.



Other discharges and waste

Controls such as hose inspections and creation of banded areas will be in place to prevent and mitigate the uncontrolled release of fluids to the marine environment. Any waste generated will be managed in accordance with correct segregation, handling and be returned for onshore disposal. Small amounts of residual fluid from cleaning the mud and cement equipment will be discharged overboard.

Hydrocarbon release

The VIC/P70 drilling program will be undertaken in a well understood geological area where the target reservoir is gas. This, in conjunction with preventative measures, including the application of appropriate well control barriers, procedures and equipment, means that a well blowout or loss of well control are very unlikely. In the unlikely event of a release, the impact is expected to be localized with no significant shore line impact. Third party oil spill modelling is being conducted with a range of scenarios being investigated which will form the basis of Oil Pollution Emergency Plans. The plans will outline the roles, responsibilities and response strategies to mitigate the impact of a potential spill from drilling activities.

Other projects

VIC/L1 development

Esso Australia is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of a number of subsea wells which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso will be conducting environmental and seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 20 days) to assess the location of potential well sites and flow line routes. As the project develops, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted.

Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by a dynamically positioned vessel in late 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.

The key impacts and environmental risks of the VIC/L1 development and Cobia pipeline project will be developed and shared with stakeholders as regulatory documentation is progressed.

Consultation

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso will be consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com.

A face to face session is being planned for 17 November 2017. To register your interest in attending, please RSVP to consultation@exxonmobil.com

About Esso

Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP. Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance.

For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au

Esso offshore projects

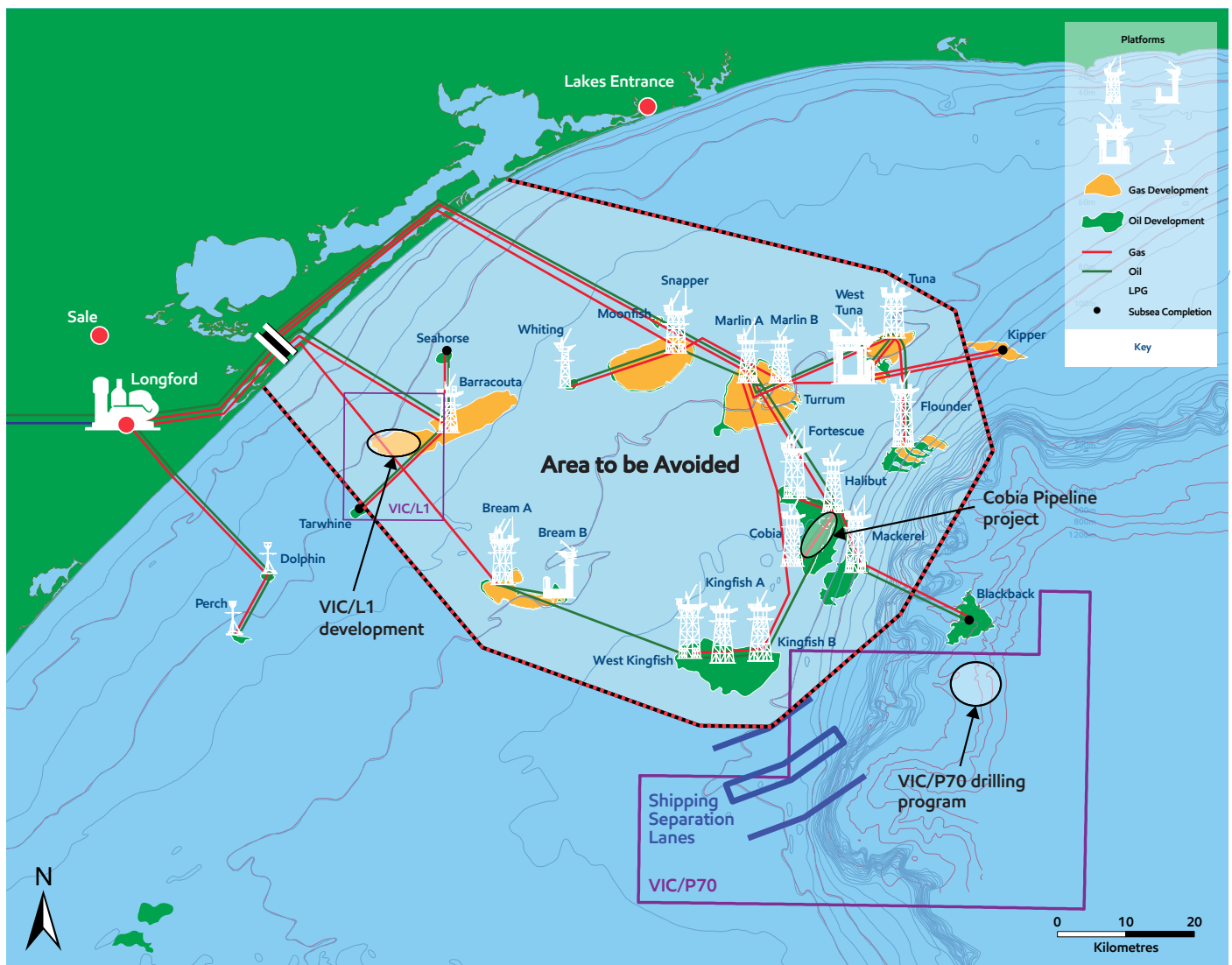
Introduction

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is planning on undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture, in 2018 and 2019. This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring domestic

gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation which will be occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Project locations



Well coordinates

Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east

Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east



VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso Australia is planning to undertake an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail, with the activity planned to commence in mid 2018. The drilling program is expected to last approximately 60 days.

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and support any subsequent development. If successful, this development has the potential to bring online much needed new gas supplies from Bass Strait fields, which have been producing for more than 40 years.

Offshore Environment Regulations

Esso is preparing an Environment Plan and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plan to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for the exploration drilling program. These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and

mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

Key impacts and environmental risks

As part of development of the VIC/P70 Environment Plan, the key impacts and environmental risks of the project will be identified and controls implemented to reduce the risks to ALARP. These include:

Temporary displacement of shipping/fishing

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the “Bass Strait Area to be Avoided” as defined on marine chart AUS357. Esso will seek to have a temporary petroleum safety zone created around the drill rig will for the duration of the drilling program, to ensure drilling activities can be completed safely and other marine users are protected. Esso will be working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.

Drilling fluids and drill cuttings

As part of the drilling program, water-based mud (WBM) will be used to remove the cuttings from the wells to be drilled, cool the drill bits and maintain pressure control of the wells. WBM is mostly water and natural clays, with a small amount of low toxicity additives. The drill cuttings will be separated from the WBM and discharged overboard, while the WBM will be recycled and reused. Drill cuttings will settle in the local vicinity of the wells on the sea floor, which is predominantly sandy with limited bottom-dwelling marine fauna.



Other discharges and waste

Controls such as hose inspections and creation of banded areas will be in place to prevent and mitigate the uncontrolled release of fluids to the marine environment. Any waste generated will be managed in accordance with correct segregation, handling and be returned for onshore disposal. Small amounts of residual fluid from cleaning the mud and cement equipment will be discharged overboard.

Hydrocarbon release

The VIC/P70 drilling program will be undertaken in a well understood geological area where the target reservoir is gas. This, in conjunction with preventative measures, including the application of appropriate well control barriers, procedures and equipment, means that a well blowout or loss of well control are very unlikely. In the unlikely event of a release, the impact is expected to be localized with no significant shore line impact. Third party oil spill modelling is being conducted with a range of scenarios being investigated which will form the basis of Oil Pollution Emergency Plans. The plans will outline the roles, responsibilities and response strategies to mitigate the impact of a potential spill from drilling activities.

Other projects

VIC/L1 development

Esso Australia is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of a number of subsea wells which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso will be conducting environmental and seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 20 days) to assess the location of potential well sites and flow line routes. As the project develops, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted.

Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by a dynamically positioned vessel in late 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.

The key impacts and environmental risks of the VIC/L1 development and Cobia pipeline project will be developed and shared with stakeholders as regulatory documentation is progressed.

Seabed surveys

In addition to the environmental and seabed surveys to be conducted for the VIC/L1 development, in order to support a number of future developments, Esso will be conducting seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 60 days over a 6 month period) to help inform potential drilling activities at Kipper and VIC/L9, as well as potential plug and abandonment activities at a number of existing licence areas as shown in the figure below.

The proposed surveys will involve collection of geophysical data (i.e. measurements of seabed characteristics, imaging and profiling), collection of water and sediment samples, and collection of subsea floor materials.

A range of measures will be implemented to reduce potential environmental impacts to acceptable levels:

- Survey vessels will not anchor or refuel during the activity
- Measures will be taken to protect marine fauna from noise and to prevent vessel collisions
- All discharges (e.g. sewage, grey water) will meet legal requirements
- Appropriate spill response plans will be established
- Survey vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species

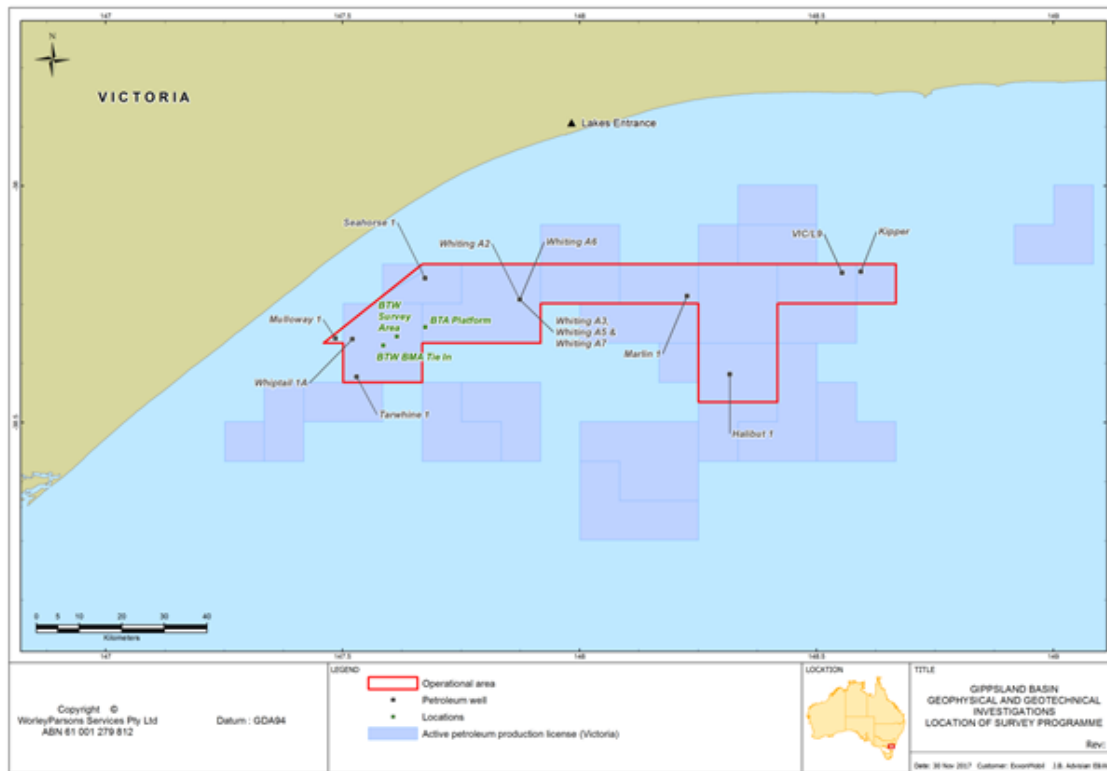
Consultation

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process. If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at

consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.





Map of proposed seabed surveys

About Esso

Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP. Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance. For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au

Esso offshore projects

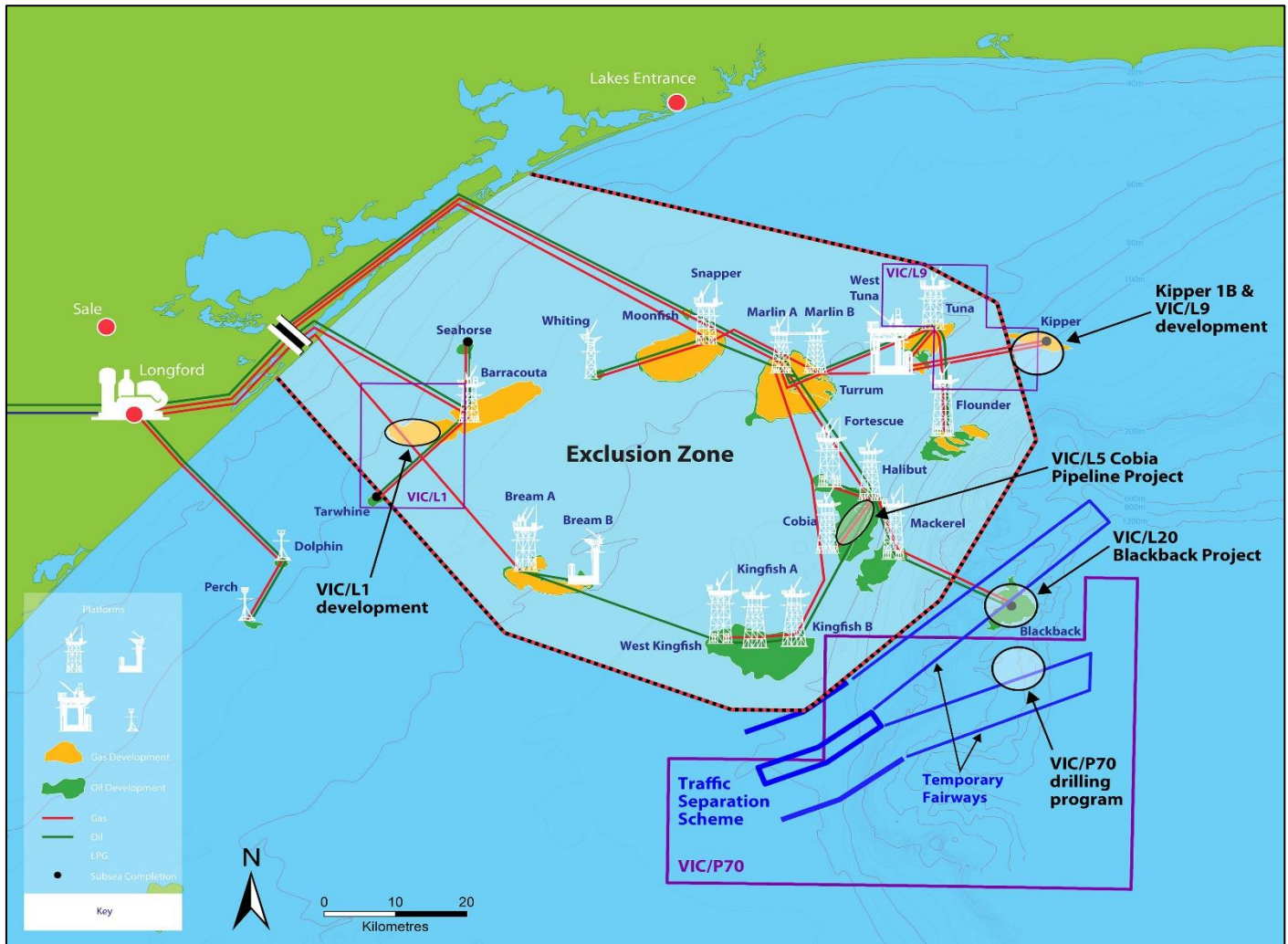
INTRODUCTION

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is planning on undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin and Kipper Unit Joint Ventures, in 2018 and 2019.

This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring domestic gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation which will be occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Project Locations



PROJECTS

VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso Australia is planning to undertake an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail. The drilling program is expected to last approximately 60 days starting mid-2018.

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and has the potential to lead to development of much needed new gas supplies from The Gippsland Basin, which has been producing for more than 40 years.

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided" as defined on marine chart AUS357.

Esso will seek to have a temporary petroleum safety zone created around the drill rig for the duration of the drilling program, to ensure drilling activities can be completed safely and other marine users are protected. (VIC/P70 well coordinates: Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east / Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east)

Esso will be working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.



Seabed surveys

Esso Australia is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of a number of subsea wells which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current "Bass Strait Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso will be conducting environmental and seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 20 days) to assess the location of potential well sites and flow line routes.

In addition to the environmental and seabed surveys to be conducted for the VIC/L1 development, in order to support a number of future developments, Esso will be conducting seabed surveys commencing in early 2018 (duration approximately 60 days over a 6 month period) to help inform potential drilling activities at Kipper and VIC/L9, as well other activities at a number of existing licence areas.

The proposed surveys will involve collection of geophysical data (i.e. measurements of seabed characteristics, imaging and profiling), collection of water and sediment samples, and collection of subsea floor materials. The Environment Plan for the seabed survey work was accepted in February 2018.

VIC/L5 Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait. This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by a dynamically positioned vessel in late 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.

VIC/L20 Blackback

Esso Australia is examining options to secure wells no longer in operation. (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 32' south, Longitude 148° 33' east)

VIC/L25 and VIC/L9 Kipper 1B and Pilchard

Esso Australia and its Joint Venture partners are planning to drill a number of additional wells at Kipper. These will be tied into the existing infrastructure within the existing Kipper petroleum safety zone. The current schedule is for these to be drilled in 2019.

In addition to the Kipper infield drilling a similar gas field, Pilchard, is being assessed and may be drilled and developed in the same drilling campaign.

Pilchard may be drilled from Kipper or may require a new subsea location nearby. (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 11' south, Longitude 148° 36' east)

OFFSHORE ENVIRONMENT REGULATIONS

Esso is preparing Environment Plans and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plans to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for these projects. These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

CONSULTATION

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

As these projects develop, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted, including key impacts and environmental risks.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process. If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 92610260

ABOUT ESSO

Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP. Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance.

For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au



Esso offshore projects

Introduction

Esso Australia, a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, is undertaking a program of work across some of its offshore assets, including those owned jointly by the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture and the Kipper Unit Joint Venture, in 2018 and 2019.

This program forms part of Esso's ongoing investment in exploring for domestic gas development opportunities to ensure that we can continue to meet Australia's energy needs.

This fact sheet provides high level details about the projects, regulatory requirements and consultation that is occurring to facilitate information sharing and stakeholder engagement.

Projects

VIC/P70 drilling program

Esso is undertaking an exploration drilling program in the VIC/P70 block, approximately 90km off the East Gippsland Victorian coast. The program will involve drilling two exploration wells, known as Baldfish and Hairtail.

All regulatory requirements are in place with the Environmental Plan accepted by NOPSEMA on 4 July 2018 (a summary is available on the NOPSEMA website and on the ExxonMobil Australia website www.exxonmobil.com.au).

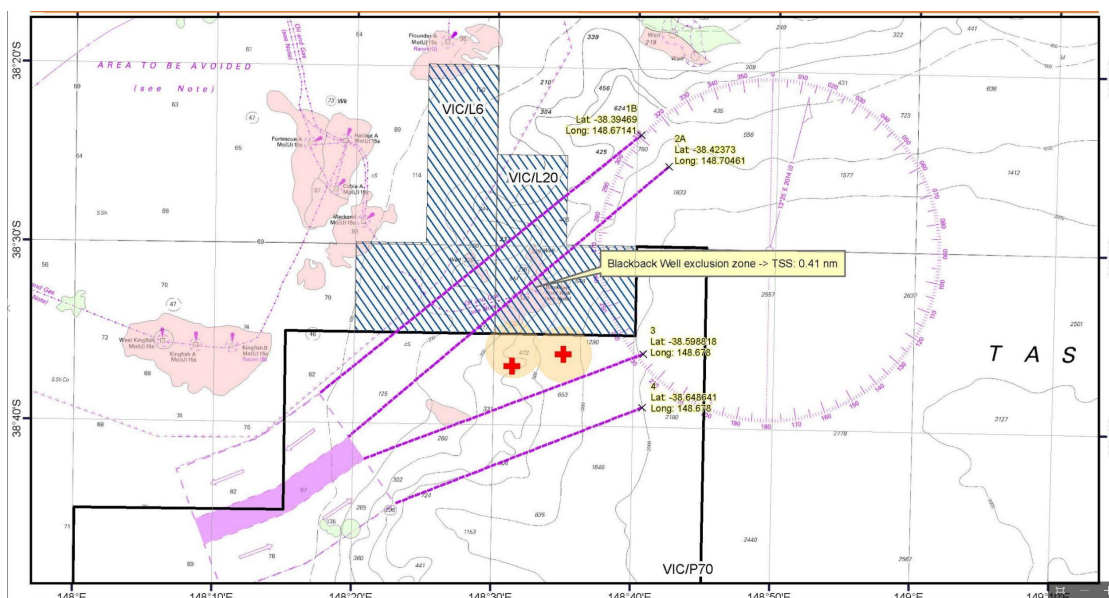
The drilling program is expected to start in the second half of 2018 and continue for approximately 60 days, using the Ocean Monarch mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU).

The exploration wells will determine the extent of any gas reserves contained within the field and the potential for development of much needed new gas supplies from the Gippsland Basin, which has been producing for more than 45 years.

The Baldfish and Hairtail wells are located outside the Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" as defined on marine chart AUS357 and temporary fairways have been established to protect the rig and other marine users (see figure below).

Temporary petroleum safety zones will also be in place for the duration of the drilling program, to further provide protection. (VIC/P70 well coordinates: Baldfish Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 35' east / Hairtail Latitude 38° 36' south, Longitude 148° 31' east).

Esso is working with stakeholders, including the Australian Marine Safety Authority, to manage the impact and communicate with marine users.



Temporary fairways

VIC/L20 Blackback

Esso is undertaking a project to work on the Blackback wells also using the Ocean Monarch MODU. The program is expected to start in the second half of 2018 and continue for approximately 60 days. (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 32' south, Longitude 148° 33' east).



Ocean Monarch MODU

VIC/L1 development

Esso is examining options to develop a gas field in block VIC/L1 known as West Barracouta, approximately 6km south west of the existing Barracouta platform. The project is likely to involve the drilling of two subsea wells within one petroleum safety zone, which will be tied back to our existing Barracouta infrastructure in Bass Strait.

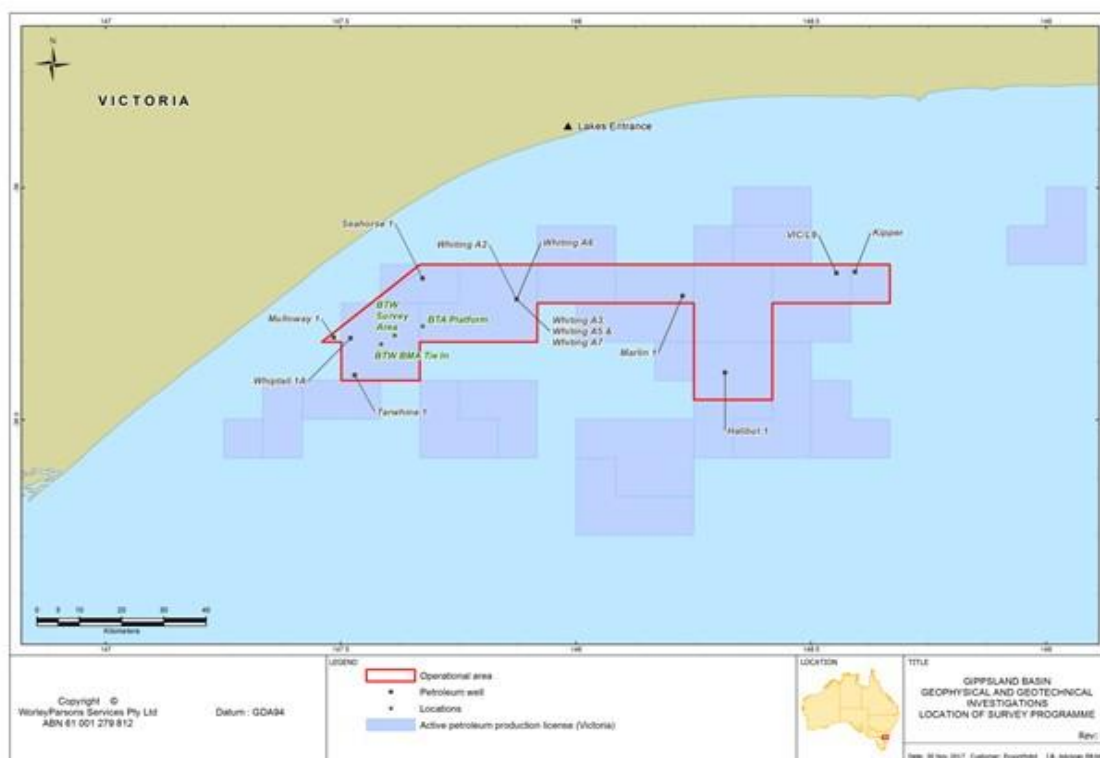
A subsea flowline approximately 6km in length connected via a subsea hot tap into the existing gas export pipeline and controls umbilical approximately 6.5 km in length to the Barracouta platform is planned to be installed. This project will be undertaken within Esso's current Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided".

To support the project's development, Esso has conducted environmental and seabed surveys and geotechnical surveys are planned to be completed the first half of 2019 (previously planned for 2018), subject to regulatory approval. The results of these surveys will be used to assess the location of the well sites and flowline and umbilical routes.

Seabed surveys

In addition to the seabed surveys to be conducted for the VIC/L1 development, Esso will be conducting seabed surveys to help inform potential drilling activities in VIC/L9, as well as potential plug and abandonment activities at a number of existing licence areas as shown in the figure below.

The proposed surveys will involve collection of geophysical data (i.e. measurements of seabed characteristics, imaging and profiling), collection of water and sediment samples, and collection of subsea floor materials. Geotechnical data will also be collected.



Map of proposed seabed surveys

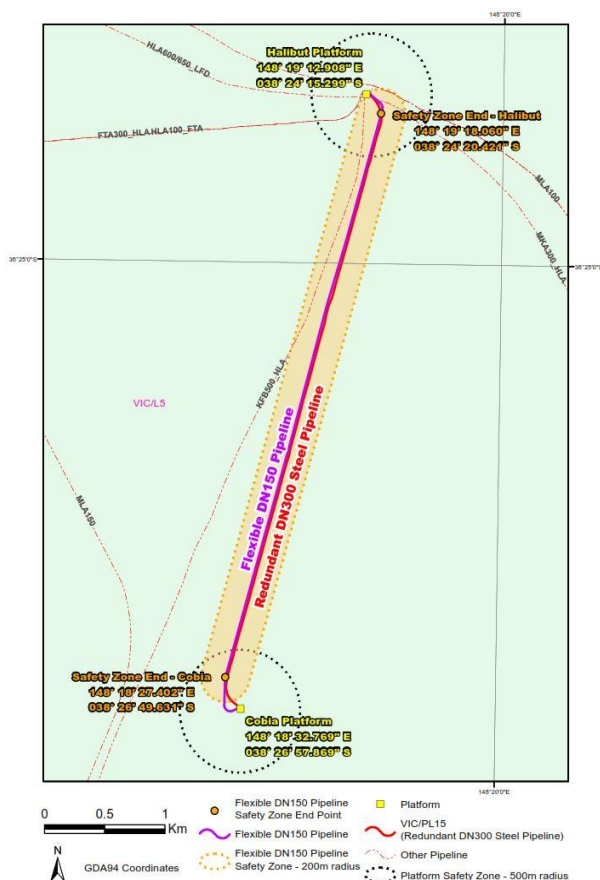
A range of measures will be implemented to reduce potential environmental impacts to acceptable levels:

- Survey vessels will not anchor or refuel during the activity
- Measures will be taken to protect marine fauna from noise and to prevent vessel collisions
- All discharges (e.g. sewage, grey water) will meet legal and environmental requirements
- Appropriate spill response plans will be established
- Survey vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species

VIC/L05 Cobia Pipeline project

The Cobia Pipeline project will undertake maintenance and repair works on the Cobia pipeline, which runs from the Cobia platform to the Halibut platform in Bass Strait.

This project will be undertaken within the existing Bass Strait "Area to be Avoided" and a temporary petroleum safety zone will be implemented to provide protection during the project.



Temporary petroleum safety zone for Cobia Project

The offshore work for this project is planned to be carried out by the Seven Eagle, a dive support vessel, in December 2018 and will take approximately two weeks.



Dive support vessel 'Seven Eagle'

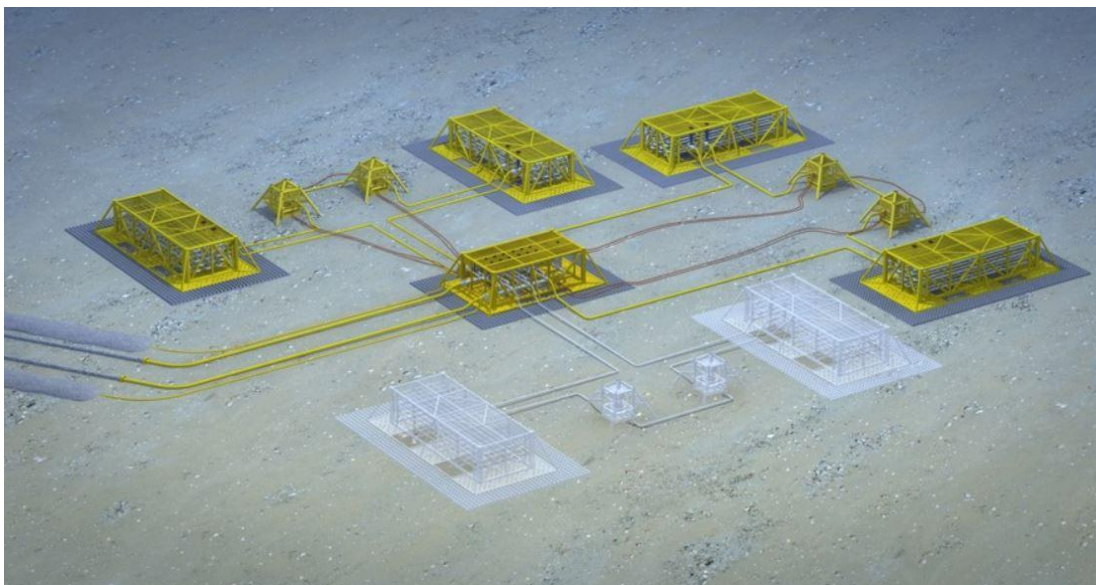
VIC/L05 Mackerel and other platform based activities

Esso is also considering work on the Mackerel wells with the program expected to begin in November 2018 and continue for approximately 10 months (Platform coordinates: Latitude 38° 27' south, 148° 18' east), with various platform based activities scheduled throughout 2019 to 2022.

VIC/L25 and VIC/L9 Kipper 1B and Pilchard

Esso and its Kipper Unit Joint Venture partners are planning to drill a number of additional wells at Kipper (Well coordinates: Latitude 38° 11' south, Longitude 148° 36' east). These wells were part of the original Kipper plan and are referred to as Stage 1B.

The wells will be tied into the existing subsea infrastructure within the current Kipper petroleum safety zone as shown in the following artist's impression. The current schedule is for the Kipper 1B wells to be drilled in 2020.



Artist's impression of Kipper Subsea Facilities

In addition to the Kipper infield drilling, a similar gas field, Pilchard, is being assessed by Esso and its Gippsland Basin Joint Venturers and may be drilled and developed in a future drilling campaign.

Offshore environment regulations

Esso is preparing Environment Plans and associated Oil Pollution Emergency Plans to identify, assess and manage environmental risks for these projects.

These plans will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the offshore environment regulator, for review and acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009.

In addition, Esso will be conducting a five-yearly review of existing Environment Plans for platforms operating in Bass Strait commencing mid-2019, in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009.

In developing the Environment Plans, Esso will conduct an environmental risk assessment to evaluate environmental risks associated with the activities being planned, and will incorporate prevention and mitigation measures that reduce these risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

Produced Formation Water (PFW)

As part of the accepted offshore Environment Plans, Esso committed to undertaking in-situ monitoring of the discharge of Produced Formation Water (PFW) to assess its potential impact on the Bass Strait environment, including impacts to seawater and marine sediments.

This in-situ sampling was conducted during the period 28 to 29 June 2018 in the vicinity of the Tuna platform (Latitude 38° 10' south, Longitude 148° 25' east).

The sampling involved adding fluorescent (FWT) red dye solution to the PFW stream as a tracer (prior to discharge) for two hours on 28 June and three hours on 29 June.

The dye allowed visual detection of the plume for accurate sampling. Dilution was also determined by towing a fluorometer in transects, a short distance behind the sampling vessel at both near field and far field locations.

This type of monitoring is commonly undertaken to provide dispersion and dilution parameters from discharge points such as sewage outfalls.



Produced Formation Water tracer dye study

Consultation

We are committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by these projects through a number of different channels.

As these projects develop, additional consultation with stakeholders will be conducted, including key impacts and environmental risks.

This fact sheet provides information to allow stakeholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities to their functions, interests or activities. We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders relating to these projects throughout this consultation process.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these projects please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.

About Esso

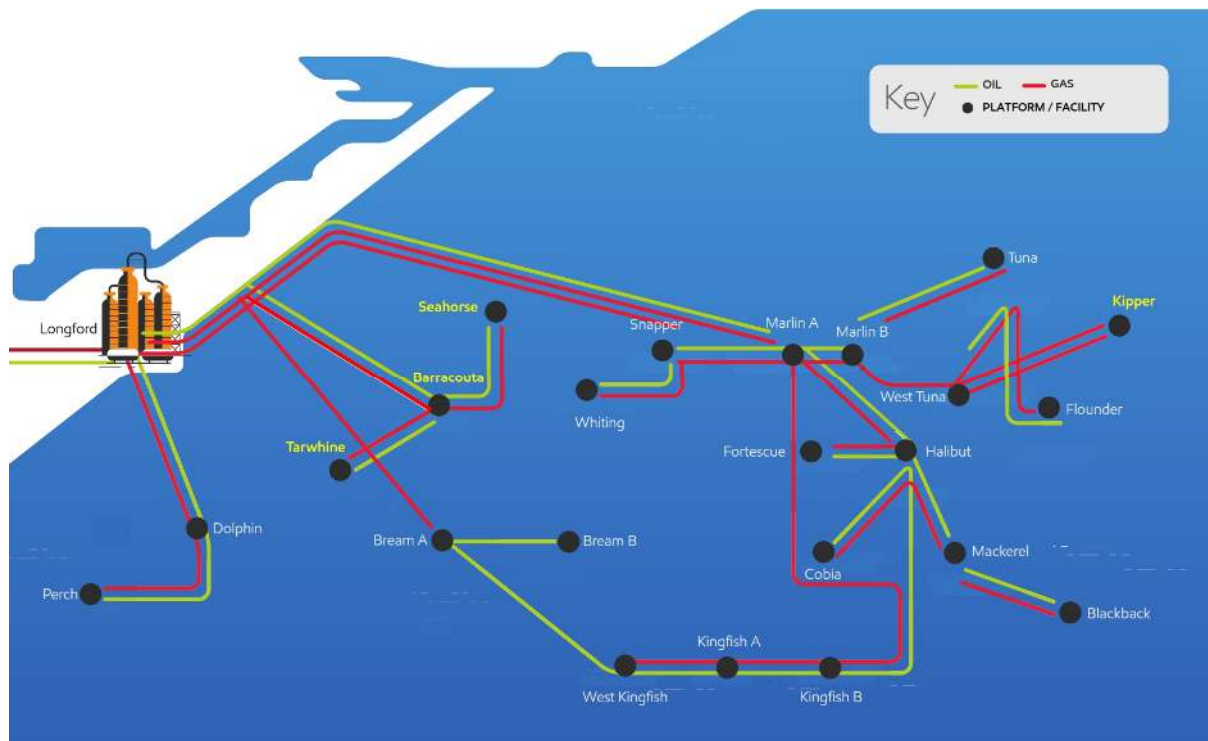
Esso Australia is a subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia, the country's largest integrated oil and gas company. Esso's Longford Plants has processed more than four billion barrels of oil and eight trillion cubic feet of gas since production began in 1969.

We place the highest priority on operating flawlessly in all aspects of our business. All of these offshore projects will be managed in accordance with all regulatory requirements, as well as Esso's Operational Integrity Management System to reduce risks to ALARP.

Environment Plans detailing each program of work and how the risks of the program will be managed by Esso will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance.

Esso is continuously striving to improve all aspects of our safety performance including for our people, our processes, security, health, and environmental performance. For more information about our operations please visit www.exxonmobil.com.au.

Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign



Esso Australia is planning to undertake a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign and includes:

- Well Plug and Abandonment (P&A)
 - Two subsea wells, Seahorse -1 and Tarwhine – 1
 - 5 wells at the Whiting platform
- Drilling
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field.
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the Kipper field.

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

All well abandonment and drilling activities will be undertaken by the jack-up drilling rig “Tom Prosser”. The Tom Prosser was built in 2014 and operates to the latest international safety and environmental standards. The drilling rig will be supported by up to three support vessels.



Noble Tom Prosser Jack-Up Drilling Rig (Image courtesy of Noble Corporation)

The Tom Prosser does not have any propulsion capability and will be towed into position, then the legs lowered onto the seabed and the rig elevated above the sea surface.

Activity Description

Well Abandonment

The Seahorse-1, Tarwhine-1 and Whiting wells no longer produce a viable quantity of oil and gas, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely abandoned in accordance with regulatory standards. Well ‘abandonment’ is a safe and long-standing practice.

For all wells, a Blowout Preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs / barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir.

The Seahorse-1 and Tarwhine-1 wellheads will be cut at a depth of ~ 3 m beneath the seabed and removed. The remaining infrastructure, such as the Whiting platform jacket and topsides, well conductors, disconnected pipelines and umbilical control lines, will be removed as part of a separate campaign and will be the subject of further consultation.

Production Drilling

The drilling process uses a rotating bit attached to the end of a string of drill pipe to bore through the earth to reach the gas reservoirs. As the bit turns, it grinds off small pieces of rock, or drill cuttings, thus deepening the well.

In upper sections seawater-based fluids will be pumped down the drill string to remove the cuttings from the well, cool the drill bit, and maintain pressure control of the well. In lower sections, to assist well stability, low toxicity non-aqueous fluids (NAF) will be used. The NAF and cuttings are recirculated to the drilling rig where the fluids will be removed from the cuttings before being re-used. Once removed, drill cuttings will be discharged overboard where they will settle on the seabed near the rig.

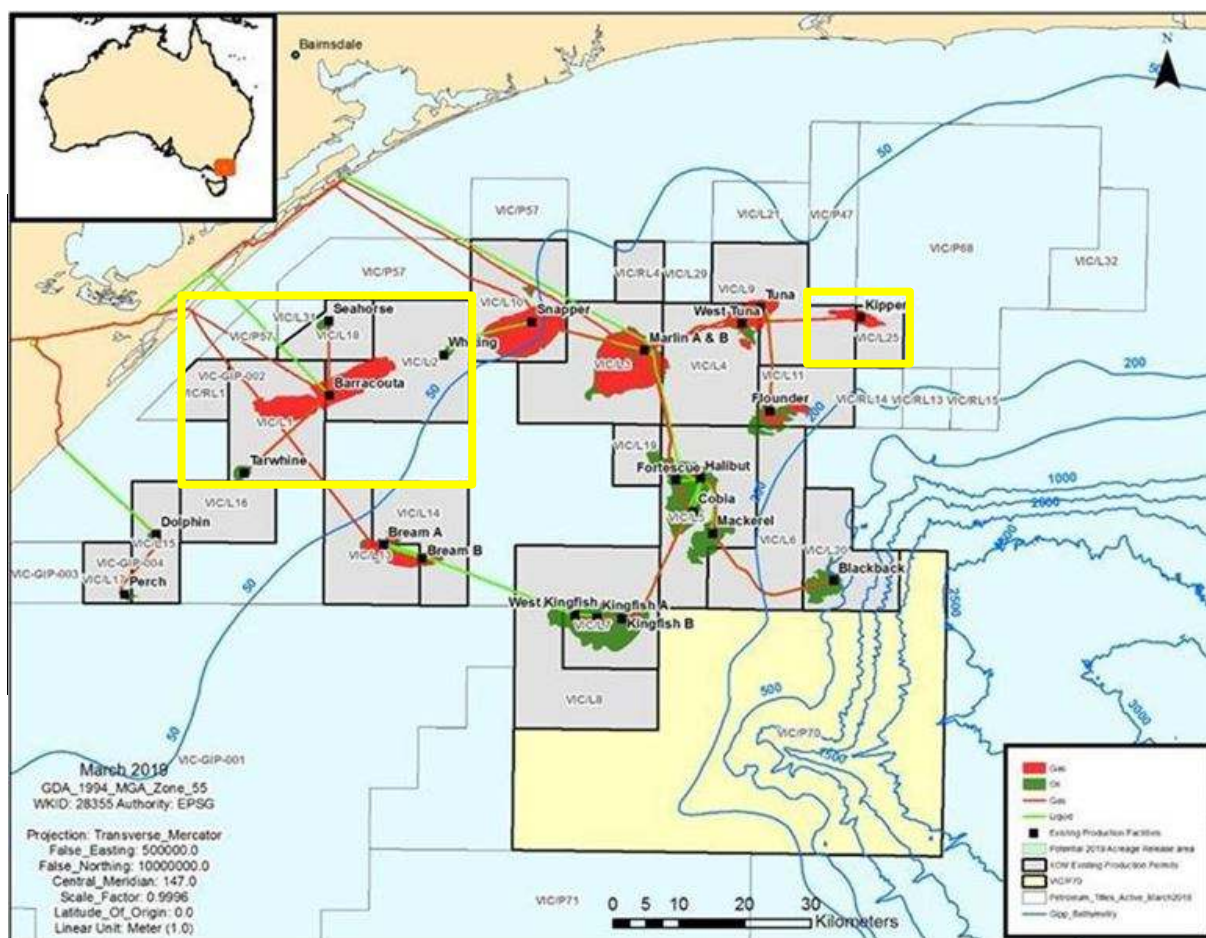
Once drilling has finished, steel casing will be installed in the wellbore and cemented in place. Then production tubing will be installed containing various instruments and flow control valves.

At Kipper the rig will also install the pipework and control valves attached to the top of the well on the seafloor called 'trees'. However, the West Barracouta wells will be suspended until the trees, which will sit ~ 5m above the seafloor, are installed in a separate campaign.

Activity Location

The Seahorse and Tarwhine wells and the proposed West Barracouta wells are located ~ 15km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in water depths of ~45m. The Whiting platform is located ~34km offshore in water depths of ~54m. The Kipper Subsea Facility is located ~45km east of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~95m.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities, and are outside of established shipping fairways. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.



Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Locations

Activity Timing

The following shows two indicative campaign timetables only. The earliest date of commencement of the campaign is January 2020 with all activity scheduled to be completed no later than December 2021.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take ~30 days to plug and abandon each well and ~50 days to drill and complete each of the West Barracouta and Kipper wells.

The timing and order of activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, and weather and rig/vessel schedules.



Jack Up Rig Campaign 'Early' Activity Timeline



Jack Up Rig Campaign 'Late' Activity Timeline

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the table below are the key potential impacts relating to the Jack Up Rig Campaign to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Drill Rig and Vessel-based impacts		
Drill rig leg placement	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	Seabed survey completed to identify obstructions. Rig move procedures in place. Small area affected by leg placement, rapidly filled after removal. Area is sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.
Planned discharges to the marine environment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash - Cooling water and brine 	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics	Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained. Food-scrap will be macerated prior to discharge. Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content. Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	Support vessels and helicopters will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Light emissions	Attraction of light sensitive species Change in fauna behaviour	Lighting will be kept to minimum while still meeting navigational and workplace safety requirements.
Air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	Air emissions from marine engines will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained. Low sulphur content fuel will be used.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Support vessels will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans. Any injury/mortality of EPBC-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of the Environment and Energy
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate. Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements.

		<p>A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction.</p> <p>Submersible equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity.</p>
Accidental release of materials and waste	<p>Temporary and localised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase in turbidity - Burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area - Potential toxicity impacts 	<p>Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Dropped objects will be recovered where safe and practicable.</p>
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish).</p> <p>Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p>	<p>All operational locations are within gazetted exclusion zones.</p> <p>Commencement of activity and exclusion zone will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA.</p> <p>Vessel will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>Vessels will only travel at slow speeds within 500m of Jack Up Rig.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p>
Drilling and Abandonment Activity Impacts		
Discharge of cement	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reduction in water quality - Smothering of benthic habitat 	<p>Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</p> <p>Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</p>
Drilling fluid and cuttings discharges	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase in turbidity - Burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area - Potential toxicity impacts 	<p>Seawater-based fluids will be used where practicable.</p> <p>Low toxicity non-aqueous fluids (NAF) and additives will be used when required.</p> <p>Solids control equipment will be used to remove NAF on cuttings to minimal residues prior to discharge overboard</p> <p>Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged cuttings and drilling fluids.</p>
Well fluid discharges	<p>Increased salinity</p> <p>Potential toxicity effects</p>	<p>Low toxicity chemical additives have been selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</p>

		Chemicals used in well fluids undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use. Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.
–Disconnection / cutting discharges	Localised and temporary: - Reduction in water quality - Smothering of benthic habitats	Chemicals planned for discharge undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability prior to use. Discharge will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.
Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORM)	Temporary exposure of marine fauna to radioactive materials	Open ends of disconnected pipelines plugged to prevent fauna entry and leave NORM in a contained system.
Loss of well control	Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish). Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans. Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton. Pollution of shoreline habitats such as sandy beaches and rocky shores	West Barracouta and Kipper are gas wells. A loss of well control event may release condensate, which is generally not persistent in the environment, but not oil. Seahorse and Tarwhine are depleted light crude wells that mainly produce water. An accepted Environment Plan (EP), OPEP and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be in place and implemented in the event of a loss of well control. An accepted Safety Case and Well Operations Management Plan will be in place.

Petroleum Safety Zones

The Seahorse and Tarwhine subsea wells, the Whiting platform and the Kipper Subsea Facility are located within existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) and a new PSZ will be gazetted around the West Barracouta subsea drill location. The exact location of the drill rig while at each location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA).

The existing PSZ around the Seahorse and Tarwhine wells will be removed once all well abandonment activities have been carried out and removal of seabed infrastructure is complete.

Interaction with Commercial Fishing

The well sites are located within existing designated Commonwealth and State fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500 m PSZ will be communicated to Lakes Entrance Fisherman's Co-op (LEFCOL), South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) and Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during drilling.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

Three separate Environment Plans (EPs) are proposed to be developed for these different activities, however, to improve efficiencies for stakeholders, a single consultation process is being undertaken.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the “As Low As Reasonable Practicable” standard (ALARP) and meet Esso Australia’s acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso Australia must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso Australia is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso Australia’s OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry’s Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso Australia is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

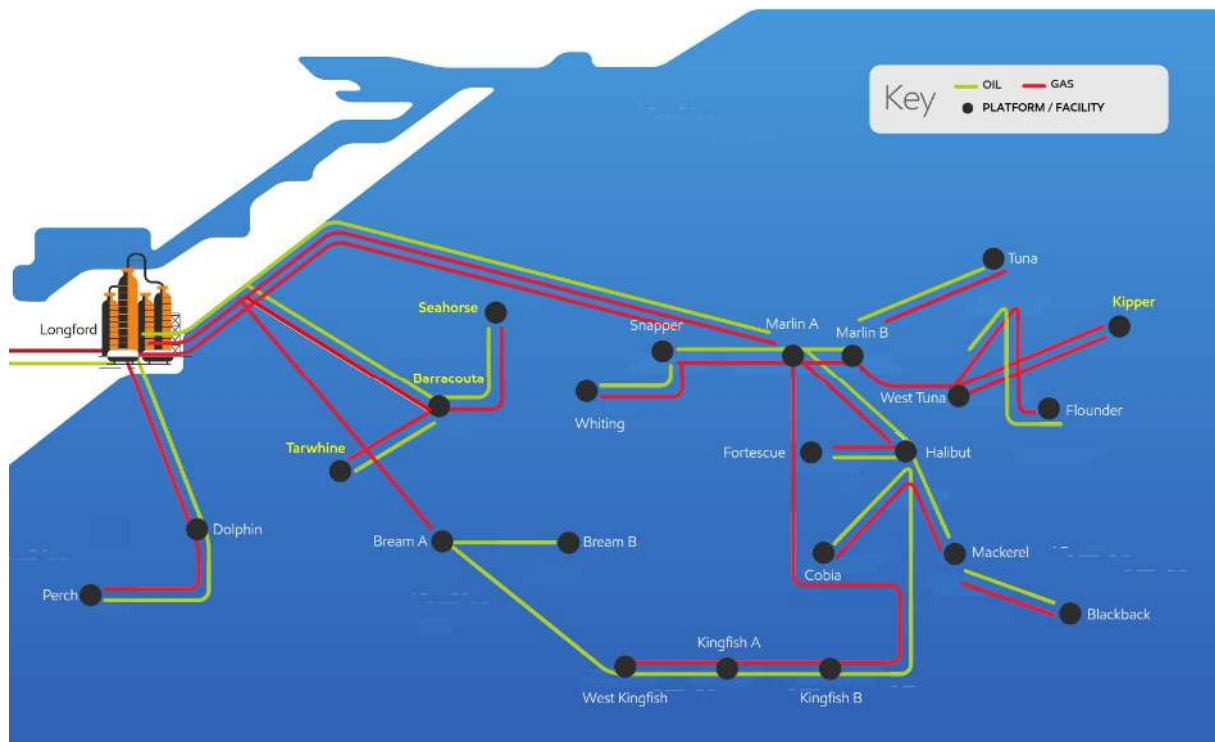
While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.

Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign – Update 1 (December 2019):

Whiting P&A programme



Esso Australia is planning to undertake a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign as advised in 2Q19. This programme includes:

- Drilling
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field.
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the Kipper field.
- Well Plug and Abandonment (P&A)
 - Two subsea wells, Seahorse -1 and Tarwhine – 1
 - 5 wells at the Whiting platform (WTA)

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

Planning is well underway for the drilling activities to begin at Barracouta in January 2020 using the jack-up drilling rig “Tom Prosser”, which is known as a jack-up offshore drilling rig (JUR). The Tom Prosser was built in 2014 and operates to the latest international safety and environmental standards. The drilling rig will be supported by up to three support vessels.



Noble Tom Prosser Jack-Up Drilling Rig (Image courtesy of Noble Corporation)

The Tom Prosser does not have any propulsion capability and will be towed into position, then the legs lowered onto the seabed and the rig elevated above the sea surface.

Following the BTW drilling activities the Tom Prosser will move to the Whiting platform to

begin the plug and abandonment programme of the five Whiting wells.

This information sheet provides additional information on the Whiting Plug and Abandonment (WTA P&A) programme.

Activity Description

Well Abandonment

The Whiting platform has been shut in since 1997 after the five wells were temporarily suspended. Whiting wells no longer produce a viable quantity of oil and gas, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely abandoned in accordance with regulatory standards. Well ‘abandonment’ is a safe and long-standing practice.

Once onsite, the JUR will be jacked-up and cantilevered over the wellheads on the Whiting platform. For all wells, a Blowout Preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs / barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir.

The well casing and conductors will be cut at a depth of ~ 3 m below the mudline and removed. The remaining infrastructure, such as the Whiting platform jacket and topsides and disconnected pipelines will be removed as part of a separate campaign and will be the subject of further consultation.

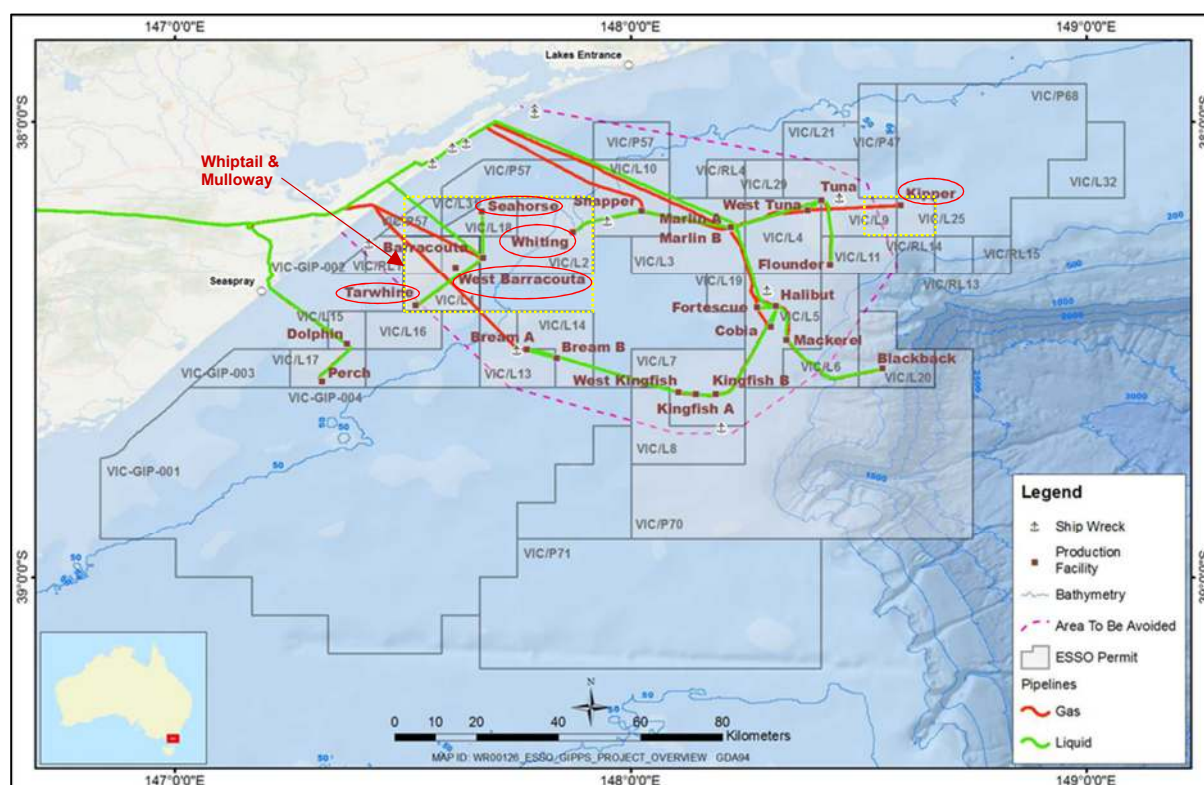
Activity Location

The Whiting platform is located ~ 34km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in water depths of ~54m.

All activities will occur in existing Commonwealth offshore petroleum licences.

The Whiting platform is not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities, and is outside of established shipping fairways. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Well Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Kipper Subsea Facility (KPA-A1, KPA-A3)	VIC/L25	38° 10' 53" S 148° 35' 35" E	Drilling	95
West Barracouta Drill Centres (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19' 06" S 147° 36' 53" E	Drilling	46
Tarwhine (TWA-1)	VIC/L1	38° 24' 12" S 147° 31' 46" E	P&A	42
Seahorse (SHA-1)	VIC/L18	38° 11' 42" S 147° 40' 27" E	P&A	42
Whiting platform (WTA) (5 wells)	VIC/L2	38° 14' 29" S 147° 72' 20" E	P&A	54



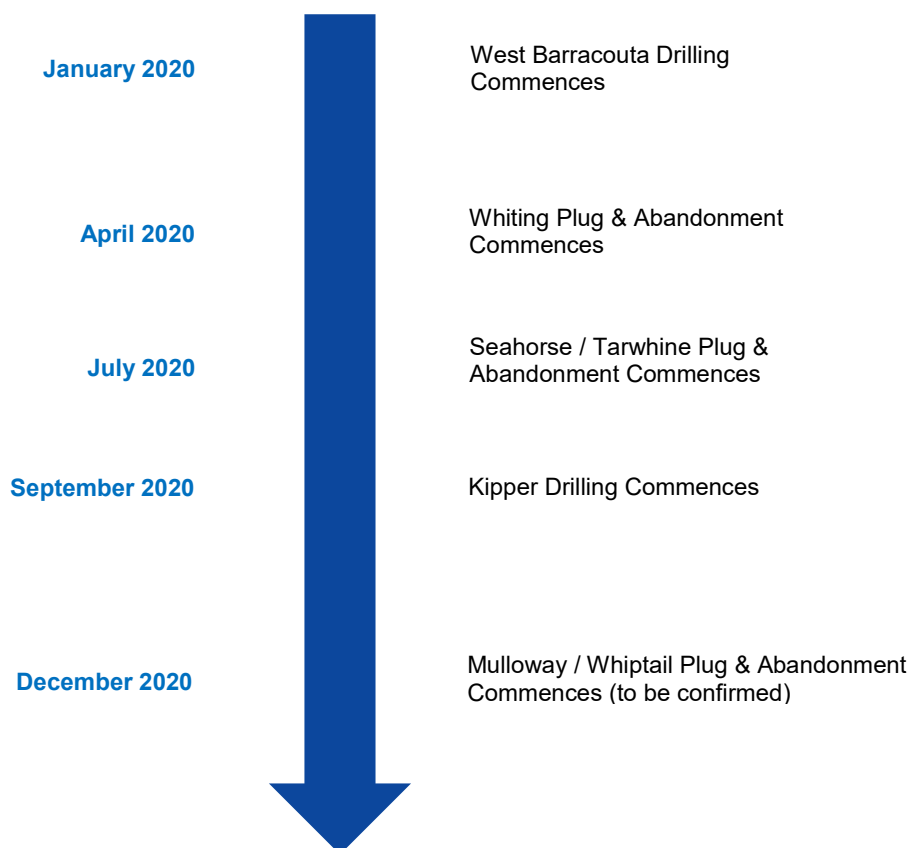
Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Locations as circled

Activity Timing

The following shows an indicative campaign timetable only.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take ~20 days to plug and abandon each well.

The timing of the activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, and weather and rig/vessel schedules.



Indicative Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Timeline

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the table below are the key potential impacts relating to the Whiting Jack Up Rig Campaign to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Drill Rig and Vessel-based impacts		
Drill rig leg placement	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	Seabed survey completed to identify obstructions. Rig move procedures in place. Small area affected by leg placement, rapidly filled after removal. Area is sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.
Planned discharges to the marine environment - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics	Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained. Food-scrap will be macerated prior to discharge. Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content. Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	Support vessels and helicopters will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Support vessels will comply with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans. Any injury/mortality of EPBC-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of the Environment and Energy.
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate. Jack Up Rig and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements. A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction. Submersible equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity. Spud cans on JUR legs will be jetted prior to moving location.
Accidental release of materials and waste	Temporary and localised:	Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements.

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase in turbidity - Burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area - Potential toxicity impacts 	<p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained.</p> <p>Dropped objects will be recovered where safe and practicable.</p>
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish).</p> <p>Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p>	<p>All operational locations are within gazetted exclusion zones.</p> <p>Commencement of activity and exclusion zone will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA.</p> <p>Vessel will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>Vessels will only travel at slow speeds within 500m of Jack Up Rig.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p>
Abandonment Activity Impacts		
Discharge of cement	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reduction in water quality - Smothering of benthic habitat 	<p>Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</p> <p>Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</p> <p>Cement powder is also lost to the air as part of the transfer process.</p>
Well fluid discharges	<p>Increased salinity</p> <p>Potential toxicity effects</p>	<p>Low toxicity chemical additives have been selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</p> <p>Chemicals used in well fluids undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</p> <p>Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.</p>
Removal of Conductors	<p>Localised and temporary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reduction in water quality - Change to local benthic habitat - Smothering of benthic fauna 	<p>Turbidity produced is akin to that that caused by natural currents and will be short term with no lasting impact. Impact is limited to the small, direct area under the platform. Once conductors are removed the benthic environment will be available for recolonisation. No long term on species diversity or abundance.</p>

Potential Impacts	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Potential Loss of well control	<p>Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish).</p> <p>Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p> <p>No pollution of shoreline habitats.</p>	<p>Whiting has one gas well and four condensate wells. A loss of well control event may release condensate, which is generally not persistent in the environment. No surface oil shoreline impact is predicted.</p> <p>An accepted Environment Plan (EP), OPEP and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be in place and implemented in the event of a loss of well control.</p> <p>An accepted Safety Case and Well Operations Management Plan will be in place.</p>

Whiting produces a non-persistent light condensate. Spill assessment demonstrates that in the unlikely event of a loss of well control during P&A activities, no shoreline impact is predicted, with ecological impacts from surface oil (10 g/m²) restricted to an area immediately around the release location (<1km).

Petroleum Safety Zones

The Whiting platform is located within existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) which in turn is situated within the Gippsland Basin "Area To Be Avoided" (ATBA), as designated by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). The exact location of the drill rig while at location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by AMSA.

Interaction with Commercial Fishing

The Whiting Platform is located within existing designated Commonwealth and State fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500 m PSZ will be communicated to Lakes Entrance Fisherman's Co-op (LEFCOL), South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) and Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during the P&A Activities.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

Separate Environment Plans (EPs) are being developed for these different activities, however, to improve efficiencies for stakeholders, a single consultation process is being undertaken.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the "As Low As Reasonable Practicable" standard (ALARP) and meet Esso Australia's acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso Australia must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso Australia is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso Australia's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government

(Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso Australia is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

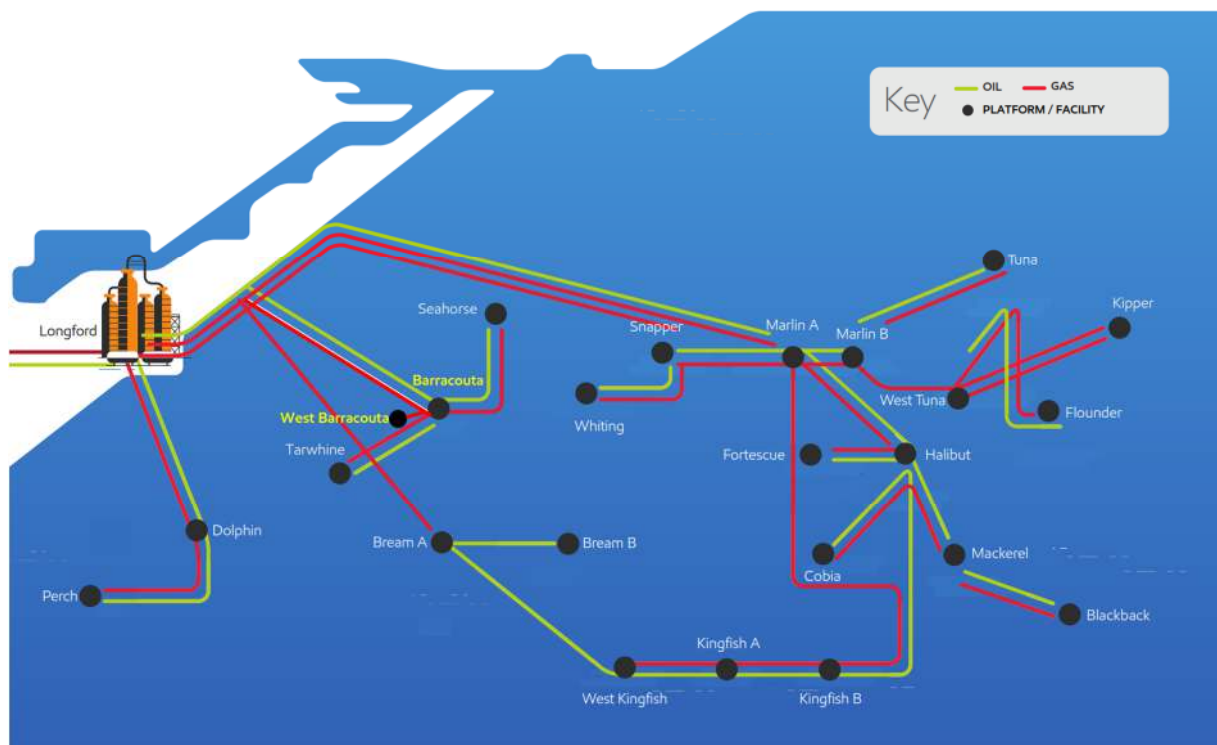
Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260.

West Barracouta Installation Campaign



Summary

In January 2020 Esso Australia Pty Ltd (Esso) commenced drilling of two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field. The drilling activity is the subject of a separate Environment Plan and was subject to previous consultation.

At the completion of drilling, the two wells will be suspended. The subsequent West Barracouta installation campaign will be covered by a new Environment Plan and the work includes:

- Installation of two subsea trees on the West Barracouta wells.
- Laying a ~ 6km 12" flexible pipeline between the wells and the existing BTA450 pipeline to shore.
- Tie-in to the BTA450 pipeline via a Hot Tap.
- Laying and trenching a control umbilical from the wells to the Barracouta platform.
- Installation of associated subsea equipment including the Pipeline End Manifold (PLEM) and pipeline skid, Umbilical Termination Assembly (UTA) and jumpers and flying leads.
- Pre commissioning.

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

The activities will be undertaken by a Dive Support Vessel (DSV) the "Seven Eagle". The Seven Eagle operates to international safety and environmental standards. Diving operations from the Seven Eagle will be supported by a Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel stationed outside the West Barracouta Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ).

The activities will be undertaken in multiple stages and it is expected that the DSV will travel between the onshore supply base and the West Barracouta field between each stage.

The operation of the West Barracouta wells and the pipeline are covered by the Esso Bass Strait Environment Plan.



Subsea 7 Seven Eagle Dive Support Vessel (Image courtesy of Subsea 7)

Activity Location

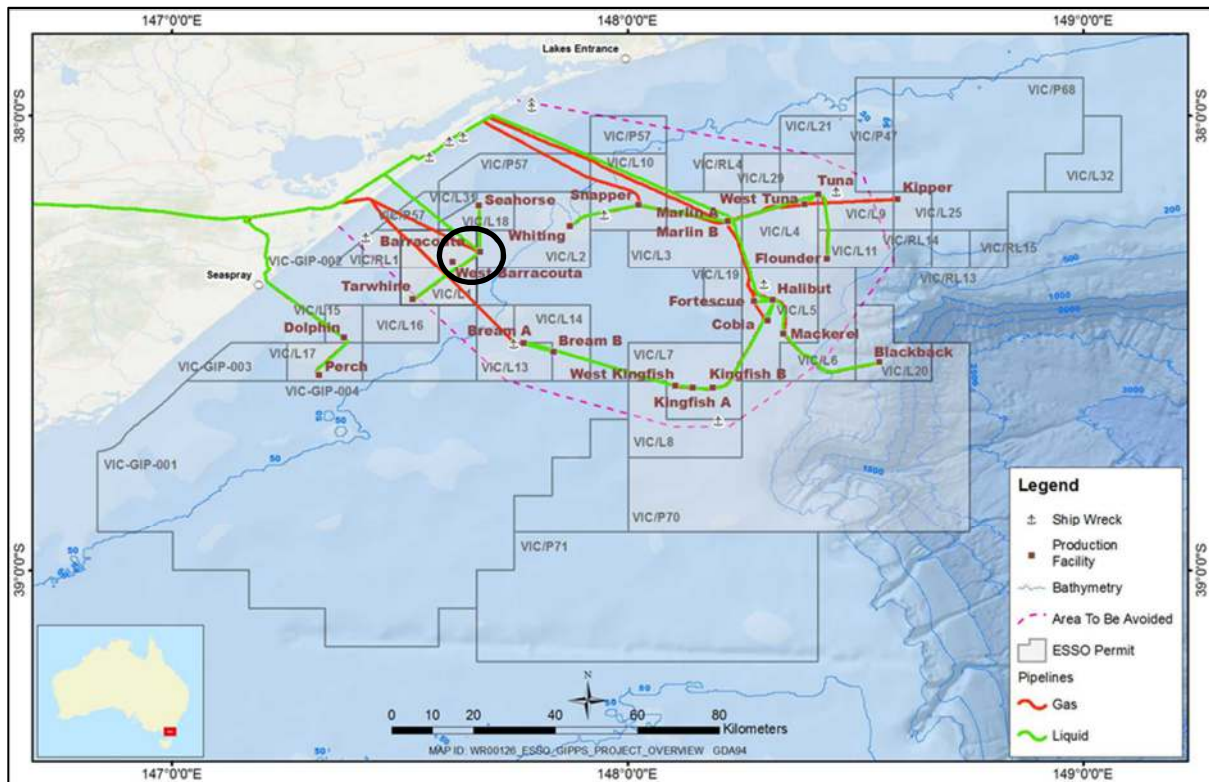
The West Barracouta wells are located ~ 15km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~45m.

The DSV will be operating in the Barracouta platform PSZ when performing the hot tap operations and installing the umbilical to the platform. Activities around the West Barracouta Well Centre are located 6km distant from the platform and within the West Barracouta PSZ.

All activities will occur within the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided for commercial shipping.

Neither the proposed West Barracouta subsea facilities nor the proposed routes of the flexible flowline and control umbilical are located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/ Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Barracouta Platform	VIC/L2	38° 17.883' S 147° 40.467' E	Umbilical tie-in and Hot Tap	~45
West Barracouta Well Centre (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19.100' S 147° 36.467' E	Subsea trees, PLEM, UTA installation	~45



West Barracouta Installation Campaign Location



West Barracouta (BTW) Field Development Schematic

Activity Description

Tree installation

The DSV will install the subsea trees (pipework and control valves) that are approximately 5m x 5m x 4m and weigh over 50 tonnes. Once in position the trees and wells will be function tested using a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) to confirm function and integrity.

Pipeline / umbilical installation

The flexible pipeline will be installed by the Seven Eagle, filled with Mono-ethylene Glycol (MEG) and water. The lay will be initiated from the PLEM and then laid along the seafloor towards the BTA450 hot tap tie-in location.

Connections between pipeline sections will be made on the back deck of the Seven Eagle. Stabilising concrete mattresses will be installed over the pipeline adjacent to the tie-in location, mid-line connections and at any crossings to ensure stability.

The Seven Eagle will install the umbilical through a J Tube onto the Barracouta platform. The umbilical will then be laid towards the Barracouta Well Centre near the pipeline. The umbilical will be trenched using either a water-jetting or mechanical trencher vehicle to mitigate the risk of impact and snagging from fishing vessels.

Hot tap tie-in

A hot tap tie-in enables a new connection to be safely made to an existing / operating piping. This means that a pipe, such as the BTA450 which transports gas to Longford Plants for distribution to consumers, can remain in service whilst modifications are being made to it. The hot tap installation will involve divers, a hot tap machine and support from an ROV.

Pre-commissioning

Once all new infrastructure is tied in it will be leak tested using dyed MEG to confirm the integrity of the pipeline and trees.

Activity Timing

The earliest date of commencement of the campaign is October 2020.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take approximately 6 weeks to complete the activities, subject to weather conditions.

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the tables attached, are the key potential impacts / risks relating to the Installation Campaign. These are provided to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an Environment Plan, Esso must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

This consultation is specifically for the West Barracouta Installation Environment Plan.

The Environment Plan is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the "As Low As Reasonable Practicable" standard (ALARP) and meet Esso's acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an Environment Plan submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260. If you require any of this consultation to be kept confidential or if you would like to be removed from our consultation list please advise us.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Physical interaction with other marine users	Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fishing and shipping	<p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Communicate commencement of installation activities to relevant stakeholders via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Umbilical is trenched.</p> <p>Pipeline tie-in and West Barracouta subsea facilities located within PSZs.</p>
<p>Vessel planned discharges to the marine environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash 	<p>Temporary and localised reduction in water quality</p> <p>Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics</p>	<p>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Food-scraps will be macerated prior to discharge.</p> <p>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content.</p> <p>Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</p>
Vessel sound emissions	<p>Localised sound emissions</p> <p>Temporary disturbance / displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels</p>	Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Vessel air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<p>Air emissions from marine engines will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Low sulphur content fuel will be used.</p>
Seabed disturbance	<p>Localised and temporary increase in turbidity near the seabed.</p> <p>Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.</p>	<p>Seabed survey along flowline and umbilical routes completed to identify obstacles including benthic features.</p> <p>Procedures in place for activities with the potential to disturb the seabed such as pipeline / umbilical laydown, excavation for Hot Tap, umbilical trenching, concrete mattress installation.</p> <p>Area affected by trenching expected to be rapidly filled after laying of umbilical.</p> <p>Area affected by installation activities expected to be rapidly recolonised.</p> <p>No vessel anchoring except in an emergency.</p> <p>Area is a mobile sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.</p>

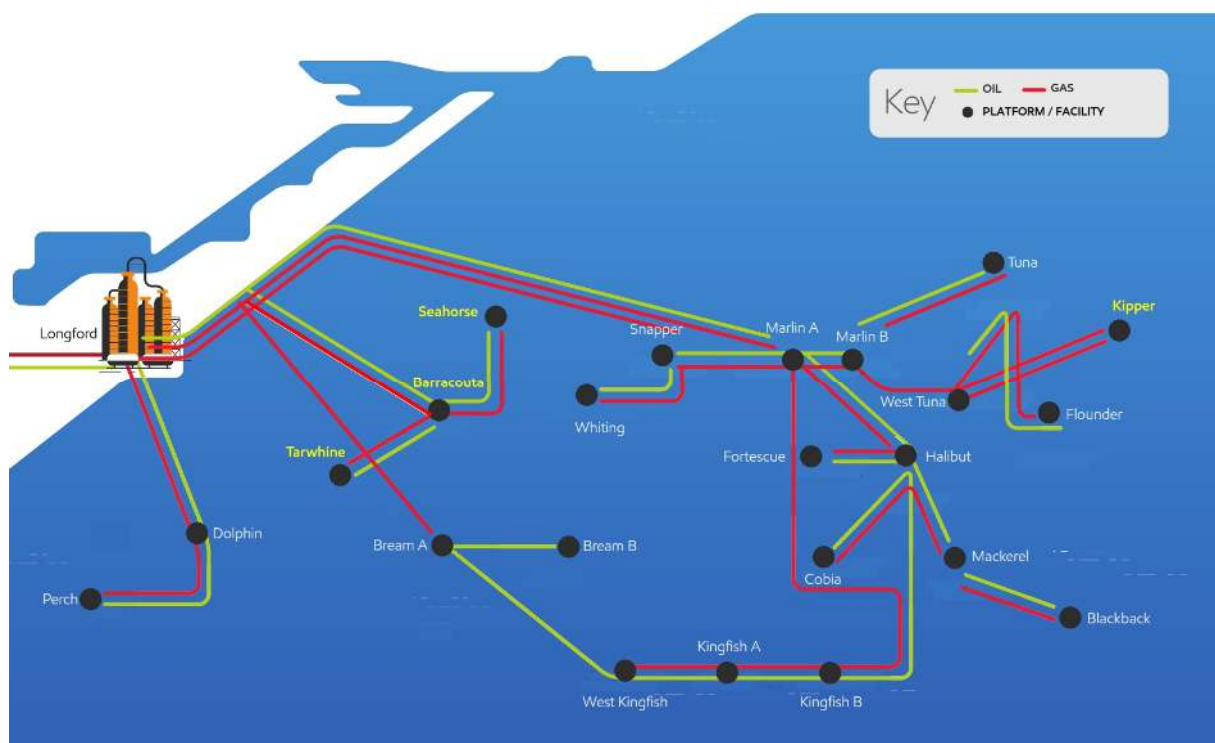
Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Planned subsea discharges from preparatory cleaning and function / leak testing	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality	Chemicals planned for discharge undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability prior to use. Discharge will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.
Unplanned vessel interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Installation vessel will travel at low speed during installation activities. Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS) from vessel ballast water / biofouling	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate, and a Ballast Water Record System. Vessel clearance will be obtained to enter Australian territory through DAWR pre-arrival reporting system (MARS). Vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements. A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction. Immersible, retrievable equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity.
Accidental release of materials and waste	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality. Injury / death of marine fauna. Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.	Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements. Chemicals and oils will be stored with spill protection in place. Overboarding procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance. Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Vessel cargo securing manual is adhered to. Vessels will comply with approved SOPEP, including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Reduction in water quality</p> <p>Injury / death of marine fauna</p> <p>Pollution of shorelines such as sandy beaches</p> <p>Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fisheries</p>	<p>Commencement of activity will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC.</p> <p>DSV will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>DSV will only travel at slow speeds during installation activities.</p> <p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Main installation work will take place within the existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Platform approach procedures will be adhered to.</p> <p>Activity specific vessel operating procedures will be developed and implemented.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting oil spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive and approved Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p> <p>No offshore bunkering will take place.</p>
Accidental release of gas from pipeline	<p>Temporary and localised change in water and air quality</p>	<p>NOPSEMA accepted Dive Support Vessel Safety Case and Pipeline Safety Case</p> <p>Installation / Hot Tap procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance.</p> <p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected.</p> <p>Pipeline emergency shutdown / isolation facilities</p>

Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign – Update 2

March 2020

Seahorse / Tarwhine P&A programme



Esso Australia is planning to undertake a number of offshore activities within the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline collectively called the 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign as advised in 2Q19. This programme includes:

- Drilling
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field (BTW)
 - Two subsea gas production wells in the Kipper field
- Well Plug and Abandonment (P&A)
 - Subsea wells, Seahorse -1 and Tarwhine – 1 (SHA/TWA)
 - Whiting platform
 - Mulloway / Whiptail
 - Perch / Dolphin

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

Drilling activities began at Barracouta (BTA) in January 2020 using the jack-up drilling rig “Tom Prosser”, which is known as a jack-up offshore drilling rig (JUR). The Tom Prosser was built in 2014 and operates to the latest international safety and environmental standards. The drilling rig will be supported by up to three support vessels.



Noble Tom Prosser Jack-Up Drilling Rig (Image courtesy of Noble Corporation)

The Tom Prosser does not have any propulsion capability and will be towed into position, then the legs lowered onto the seabed and the rig elevated above the sea surface.

Following the BTW drilling activities the Tom Prosser will move to the Whiting platform and then to Seahorse / Tarwhine to begin the plug and abandonment programme of the wells.

This information sheet provides additional information on the Seahorse/Tarwhine Plug and Abandonment (SHA/TWA P&A) programme.

Activity Description

Well Abandonment

The SHA subsea well was plugged with solids in 2014 and the wellbore was circulated to replace its contents with inhibited water.

The TWA chemical and hydraulic cores of the umbilical were also flushed with inhibited seawater prior to severing it at the BTA platform end in 2018.

Once the JUR is positioned over the wellhead, the tree cap will be removed and barrier testing will be completed.

For all wells, a Blowout Preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs / barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir.

The well casing and conductors will be cut at a depth of ~ 3 m below the mudline and removed and the severed wellhead will be retrieved.

Activity Location

The Seahorse and Tarwhine wells are located 15 and 23 km off the Gippsland coastline respectively, south of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~43m.

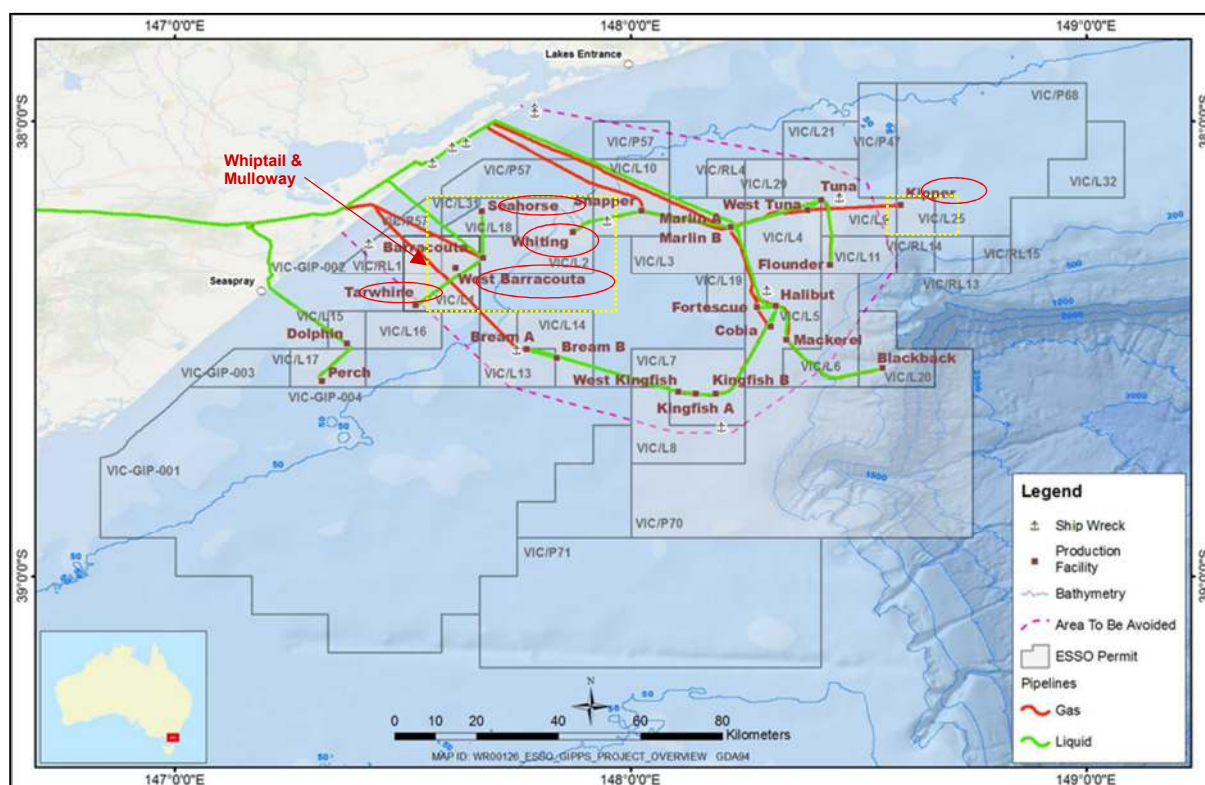
The BTA platform lies in-between the two subsea wells, ~11km from SHA and ~17km from TWA.

SHA activities will occur within the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided (ATBA) for commercial shipping while TWA lies immediately outside the ATBA. Neither the existing subsea facilities nor the existing routes of the flexible flowline and control umbilical from BTA to SHA/TWA are located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Impacts and Risks

Impacts and risks from the JUR activities have been outlined in the campaign sheet sent out in 2Q19.

Well Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Kipper Subsea Facility (KPA-A1, KPA-A3)	VIC/L25	38°10' 53" S 148° 35' 35" E	Drilling	95
West Barracouta Drill Centres (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19' 06" S 147° 36' 53" E	Drilling	46
Tarwhine (TWA-1)	VIC/L1	38° 24' 12" S 147° 31' 46" E	P&A	42
Seahorse (SHA-1)	VIC/L18	38° 11' 42" S 147° 40' 27" E	P&A	42
Whiting platform (WTA) (5 wells)	VIC/L2	38° 14' 29" S 147° 72' 20" E	P&A	54



Esso Bass Strait 2020 Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Locations as circled

Activity Timing

The following shows an indicative campaign timetable only.

Activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take ~30 days to plug and abandon each well.

The timing of the activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, and weather and rig/vessel schedules.

January 2020

West Barracouta Drilling Commences

April 2020

Whiting Plug & Abandonment Commences

July 2020

Seahorse / Tarwhine Plug & Abandonment Commences

September 2020

Kipper Drilling Commences

December 2020

Mulloway / Whiptail Plug & Abandonment Commences (to be confirmed)

March 2021

Perch / Dolphin Plug & Abandonment Commences (to be confirmed)

Indicative Jack Up Rig Campaign Activity Timeline

Petroleum Safety Zones

Seahorse / Tarwhine is located within existing 500m Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ). The exact location of the drill rig while at location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by AMSA.

Interaction with Commercial Fishing

Seahorse / Tarwhine is located within existing designated Commonwealth and State fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500m PSZ will be communicated to South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during the P&A Activities.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

Separate Environment Plans (EPs) are being developed for these different activities, however, to improve efficiencies for stakeholders, a single consultation process is being undertaken.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the “As Low As Reasonable Practicable” standard

(ALARP) and meet Esso Australia’s acceptability criteria.

Consultation

Esso Australia is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

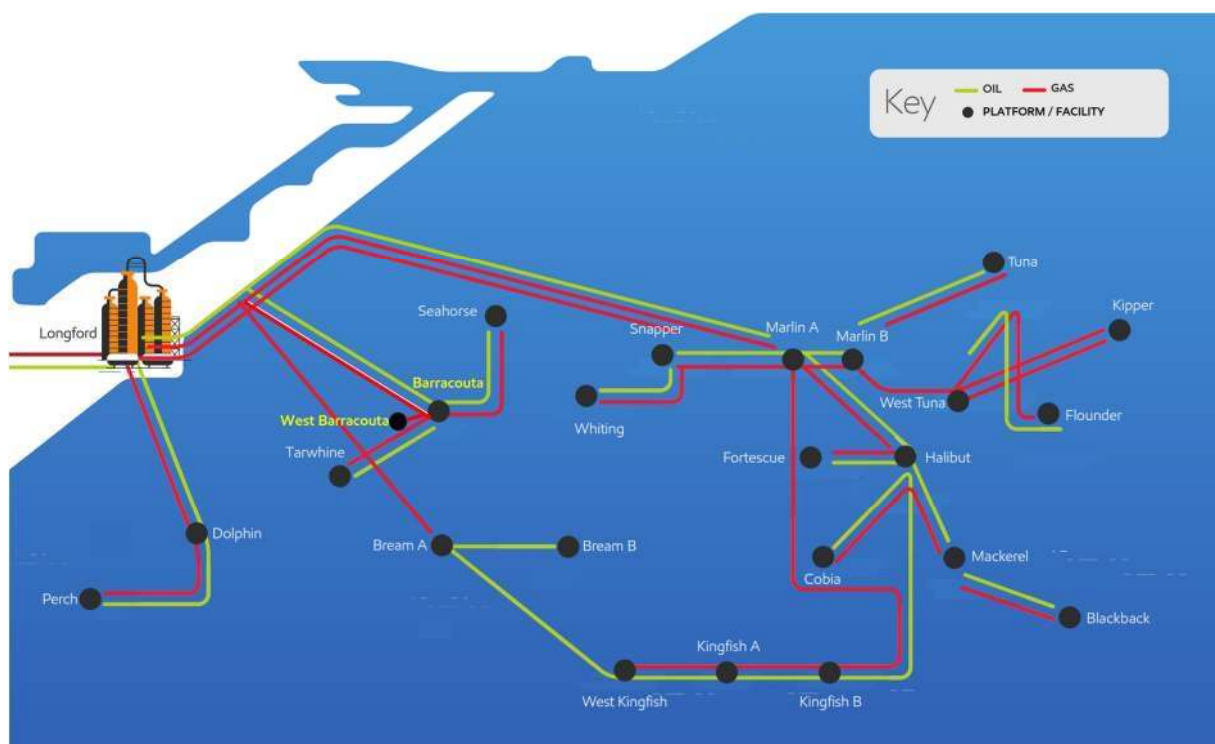
Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.

We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0788.

West Barracouta Installation Commissioning and Initial Operations



Summary

This flyer provides an update to an earlier one in March 2020 and confirms the timing of the installation campaign. It has also been updated to cover commissioning and initial operation of the West Barracouta facilities.

Key Updates

- **The earliest date for commencement of installation is around the 4th January 2021.**
- **Commissioning and initial operation of the wells is planned to occur shortly after installation.**
- **The Environment Plan for installation has been accepted by NOPSEMA and has recently been revised to also cover subsequent commissioning and initial operation.**

In Q2 2020 Esso Australia Pty Ltd (Esso) completed drilling of two subsea gas production wells in the West Barracouta field.

The two wells were suspended and the West Barracouta installation campaign, now scheduled for early 2021 will include:

- Installation of two subsea trees on the West Barracouta wells.
- Laying a ~ 6km 12" flexible pipeline between the wells and the existing BTA450 pipeline to shore.
- Tie-in to the BTA450 pipeline via a Hot Tap.
- Laying and trenching a control umbilical from the wells to the Barracouta platform.
- Installation of associated subsea equipment including the Pipeline End Manifold (PLEM) and pipeline skid, Umbilical Termination Assembly (UTA) and jumpers and flying leads.
- Pre commissioning.

There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

The activities will be undertaken by a Dive Support Vessel (DSV) the "Seven Eagle". The Seven Eagle operates to international safety and environmental standards. Diving operations from the Seven Eagle will be supported by a Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel stationed outside the West Barracouta Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ). The activities will be undertaken in multiple stages and it is expected that the DSV will travel between the onshore supply base and the West Barracouta field between each stage.

Once installed the commissioning, start-up and initial operation of the West Barracouta wells will be conducted from the Barracouta platform.



Subsea 7 Seven Eagle Dive Support Vessel (Image courtesy of Subsea 7)

Activity Location

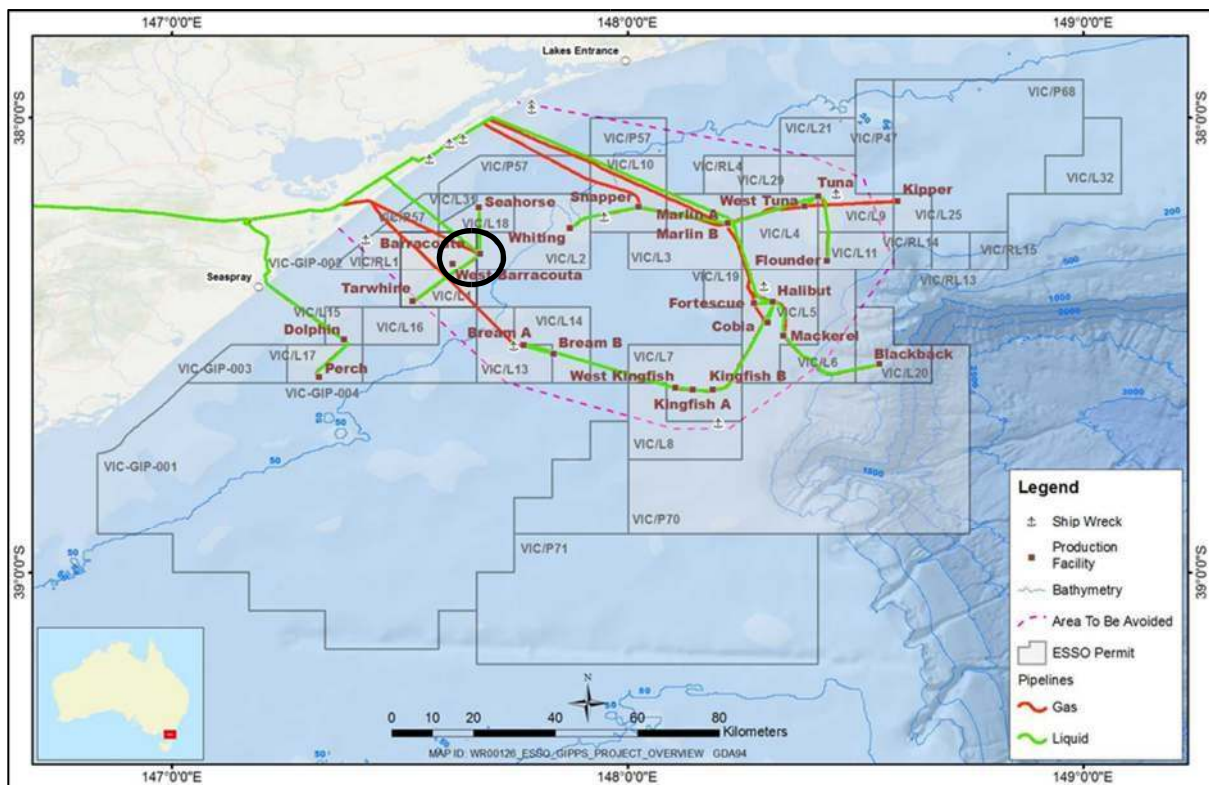
The West Barracouta wells are located ~ 15km off the Gippsland coastline, south of Lakes Entrance in a water depth of ~45m.

The DSV will be operating in the Barracouta platform PSZ when performing the hot tap operations and installing the umbilical to the platform. Activities around the West Barracouta Well Centre are located 6km distant from the platform and within the West Barracouta PSZ.

All activities will occur within the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided for commercial shipping.

Neither the proposed West Barracouta subsea facilities nor the proposed routes of the flexible flowline and control umbilical are located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

Locations	Licence Area	Latitude/ Longitude	Activity Type	Water depth (m)
Barracouta Platform	VIC/L2	38° 17.883' S 147° 40.467' E	Umbilical tie-in and Hot Tap	~45
West Barracouta Well Centre (BTW-W1, BTW-W2)	VIC/L1	38° 19.100' S 147° 36.467' E	Subsea trees, PLEM, UTA installation	~45



West Barracouta Installation Campaign Location



West Barracouta (BTW) Field Development Schematic

Activity Description

Tree installation

The DSV will install the subsea trees (pipework and control valves) that are approximately 5m x 5m x 4m and weigh over 50 tonnes. Once in position the trees and wells will be function tested using a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) to confirm function and integrity.

Pipeline / umbilical installation

The flexible pipeline will be installed by the Seven Eagle, filled with Mono-ethylene Glycol (MEG) and water. The lay will be initiated from the PLEM and then laid along the seafloor towards the BTA450 hot tap tie-in location.

Connections between pipeline sections will be made on the back deck of the Seven Eagle. Stabilising concrete mattresses will be installed over the pipeline adjacent to the tie-in location, mid-line connections and at any crossings to ensure stability.

The Seven Eagle will install the umbilical through a J Tube onto the Barracouta platform. The umbilical will then be laid towards the Barracouta Well Centre near the pipeline. The umbilical will be trenched using a water jetting trencher to mitigate the risk of impact and snagging from fishing vessels.

Hot tap tie-in

A hot tap tie-in enables a new connection to be safely made to an existing / operating piping. This means that a pipe, such as the BTA450 which transports gas to Longford Plants for distribution to consumers, can remain in service whilst modifications are being made to it. The hot tap installation will involve divers, a hot tap machine and support from an ROV.

Pre-commissioning

Once all new infrastructure is tied in it will be leak tested using dyed MEG to confirm the integrity of the pipeline and trees.

Commissioning and Initial Operations

Post the installation and pre-commissioning the subsea facilities will be commissioned and started-up via the Barracouta platform to supply gas to Victoria. No vessels are planned for normal operations but may be needed for inspection, maintenance and repair activities.

Activity Timing

The earliest date for commencement of installation is around the 4th January 2021.

Installation activities will be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week. It is expected to take approximately 6 weeks to complete the activities, subject to weather conditions.

Commissioning and initial operation of the wells and is planned to occur shortly after installation.

Impacts and Risks

Provided in the tables attached, are the key potential impacts / risks relating to the Installation Campaign and subsequent operations. These are provided to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment on possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

Details of operational impacts and risks from general pipeline activities have also been presented as part of the Bass Strait Environment Plan.

Environment Plans

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006, before any petroleum related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA). The Environment Plan for installation has been accepted by NOPSEMA and has recently been revised to also cover subsequent commissioning and initial operation.

In the course of preparing an Environment Plan, Esso must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

This consultation is specifically for the West Barracouta Environment Plan and covers both installation, subsequent commissioning and initial operations. The Bass Strait Environment Plan also covering BTW operation and under NOPSEMA assessment will replace the West Barracouta Environment Plan once accepted.

The Environment Plan is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso will undertake

the activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the “As Low As Reasonable Practicable” standard (ALARP) and meet Esso’s acceptability criteria.

Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The OPEP forms part of an Environment Plan submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso’s OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry’s Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment (NEBA) is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.

Consultation

Esso is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels.

While some community consultations have occurred, Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into operational phase.



We will address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at consultation@exxonmobil.com or call 03 9261 0260. If you require any of this consultation to be kept confidential or if you would like to be removed from our consultation list please advise us.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Physical interaction with other marine users	Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fishing and shipping	<p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Communicate commencement of installation activities to relevant stakeholders via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Umbilical is trenched.</p> <p>Pipeline tie-in and West Barracouta subsea facilities located within PSZs.</p>
<p>Vessel planned discharges to the marine environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewage and food waste - Treated bilge and deck wash 	<p>Temporary and localised reduction in water quality</p> <p>Temporary change to predator / prey dynamics</p>	<p>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements. Food-scrap will be macerated prior to discharge.</p> <p>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 ppm oil in water content.</p> <p>Any chemicals planned for discharge undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</p>
Vessel and trenching sound emissions	<p>Localised sound emissions</p> <p>Temporary disturbance / displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels</p>	<p>Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</p> <p>Trenching to start-up slowly to avoid sudden high noise levels.</p>
Vessel air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<p>Air emissions from marine engines will meet MARPOL requirements.</p> <p>Low sulphur content fuel will be used.</p>
Seabed disturbance	<p>Localised and temporary increase in turbidity near the seabed.</p> <p>Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.</p>	<p>Seabed survey along flowline and umbilical routes completed to identify obstacles including benthic features.</p> <p>Procedures in place for activities with the potential to disturb the seabed such as pipeline / umbilical laydown, excavation for Hot Tap, umbilical trenching, concrete mattress installation.</p> <p>Area affected by trenching expected to be rapidly filled after laying of umbilical.</p> <p>Area affected by installation activities expected to be rapidly recolonised.</p> <p>No vessel anchoring except in an emergency.</p> <p>Area is a mobile sandy bottom with no sensitive seabed features.</p>

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Planned subsea discharges from preparatory cleaning and function / leak testing	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality	Chemicals planned for discharge undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability prior to use. Discharge will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.
Unplanned vessel interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	Installation vessel will travel at low speed during installation activities. Vessels will maintain 'caution' and 'no approach' zones consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species (IMS) from vessel ballast water / biofouling	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	Vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and Certificate, and a Ballast Water Record System. Vessel clearance will be obtained to enter Australian territory through DAWR pre-arrival reporting system (MARS). Vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements. A Biofouling Risk Assessment will be completed to confirm a low risk of IMS introduction. Immersible, retrievable equipment will be cleaned prior to commencement of activity.
Accidental release of materials and waste	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality. Injury / death of marine fauna. Localised disturbance / damage to benthic habitat and communities.	Waste handling, storage and disposal will meet MARPOL requirements. Chemicals and oils will be stored with spill protection in place. Overboarding procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance. Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Bulk transfer equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected. Vessel cargo securing manual is adhered to. Vessels will comply with approved SOPEP, including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting spill response exercises.

Aspect of Activities	Potential Consequence	Impact/Risk Reduction & Mitigation Measures
Accidental release of fuel (vessel collision)	<p>Reduction in water quality</p> <p>Injury / death of marine fauna</p> <p>Pollution of shorelines such as sandy beaches</p> <p>Disruption to other marine users such as commercial fisheries</p>	<p>Commencement of activity will be communicated to other marine users via Notice to Mariners and via AMSA JRCC.</p> <p>DSV will hold Dynamic Positioning (DP) System II Notation and watchkeeper-in-charge will hold DP Certification.</p> <p>DSV will only travel at slow speeds during installation activities.</p> <p>Activity occurs within Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided.</p> <p>Main installation work will take place within the existing PSZs shown on navigation charts.</p> <p>Installation activity outside of PSZs of relatively short duration.</p> <p>Platform approach procedures will be adhered to.</p> <p>Activity specific vessel operating procedures will be developed and implemented.</p> <p>Vessels will comply with their approved Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) including maintaining spill kits, emergency response procedures and conducting oil spill response exercises</p> <p>Esso has a comprehensive and approved Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) which will be used in the event of a spill.</p> <p>No offshore bunkering will take place.</p>
Accidental release of gas from pipeline	Temporary and localised change in water and air quality	<p>NOPSEMA accepted Dive Support Vessel Safety Case and Pipeline Safety Case</p> <p>Installation / Hot Tap procedures will be developed and implemented including ROV surveillance.</p> <p>Lifting equipment is certified and routinely maintained and inspected.</p> <p>Pipeline emergency shutdown / isolation facilities</p>
Loss of well control	<p>Temporary and localised change in water and air quality. No pollution of shoreline habitats.</p> <p>Possible Tainting of commercial fisheries species (e.g. shellfish). Injury and death of species such as fish, marine reptiles, seabirds, cetaceans.</p> <p>Pathological effects on fish larvae and plankton.</p>	<p>West Barracouta is a gas field. A loss of well control event may release associated condensate rather than oil. Condensate will largely evaporate is generally not persistent in the environment.</p> <p>NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case and Well Operations Management Plan.</p> <p>NOPSEMA accepted Environment Plan (EP), OPEP and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be in place and implemented in the event of a loss of well control.</p>

	<p>BTW Installation Environment Plan Volume 2d</p>	
---	--	---

Appendix B – EPBC Act Listed Species and PMST Reports

Table 1 - EPBC Act listed fish (bony) species or species habitat that may occur within the PEA
(Note: **Shaded species** denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	Type of Presence
Fish					
Acentronura tentaculata	Shortpouch pygmy pipehorse			✓	MO
Brachiopsilus ziebelli	Ziebell's Handfish	V			MO
Cosmocampus howensis	Lord Howe pipefish			✓	MO
Epinephelus daemeli	Black rockcod	V			MO
Festucalex cinctus	Girdled Pipefish			✓	MO
Filicampus tigris	Tiger Pipefish			✓	MO
Halicampus boothae	Booth's Pipefish			✓	MO
Heraldia nocturna	Upside-down pipefish			✓	MO
Hippichthys heptagonus	Madura Pipefish			✓	MO
Hippichthys penicillus	Beady Pipefish,			✓	MO
Hippocampus abdominalis	Big-belly seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus breviceps	Short-head seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus kelloggi	Kellogg's Seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus minotaur	Bullneck seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus whitei	White's seahorse			✓	MO
Histiogamphelus briggsii	Briggs' crested pipefish			✓	MO
Histiogamphelus cristatus	Rhino pipefish			✓	MO
Hypselogonathus rostratus	Knife-snout pipefish			✓	MO
Kaupus costatus	Deep-bodied pipefish			✓	MO
Kimblaeus bassensis	Trawl pipefish			✓	MO
Leptoichthys fistularius	Brushtail pipefish			✓	MO
Lissocampus caudalis	Smooth pipefish			✓	MO
Lissocampus runa	Javelin pipefish			✓	MO
Maroubra perserrata	Sawtooth pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys mollisoni	Mollison's pipefish			✓	MO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	Type of Presence
Mitotichthys semistriatus	Halfbanded pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys tuckeri	Tucker's pipefish			✓	MO
Notiocampus ruber	Red pipefish			✓	MO
Phycodrus eques	Leafy seadragon			✓	MO
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus	Weedy seadragon			✓	MO
Prototroctes maraena	Australian grayling	V			LO
Pugnaso curtirostris	Pugnose pipefish			✓	MO
Solegnathus dunckeri	Duncker's Pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus robustus	Robust spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus spinosissimus	Australian spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
Solenostomus cyanopterus	Robust ghostpipefish			✓	MO
Solenostomus paradoxus	Ornate Ghostpipefish			✓	MO
Stigmatopora argus	Spotted pipefish			✓	MO
Stigmatopora nigra	Widebody pipefish			✓	MO
Stipecampus cristatus	Ringback pipefish			✓	MO
Syngnathoides biaculeatus	Double-ended pipehorse			✓	MO
Thymichthys politus	Red handfish	CE			MO
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus	Bentstick Pipefish			✓	MO
Urocampus carinirostris	Hairy pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus margaritifer	Mother-of-pearl pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus phillipi	Port Phillip pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus poecilolaemus	Australian long-snout pipefish			✓	MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area			



	BTW Installation Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



Table 2 - Fish species (cartilaginous) or species habitat that may occur within the PEA (Note: Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
Sharks and Rays							
<i>Carcharias Taurus</i> (east coast population)	Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)	CE				d	KO
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Great White Shark	V	✓		d	b, d	BKO
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin Mako		✓				LO
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin Mako		✓				MO
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle		✓				LO
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant Manta Ray		✓				KO
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef Manta Ray		✓				KO
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale Shark	V	✓				MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding d Distribution		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area					



Birds

Table 3 – Seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the PEA (Note: Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
Albatross							
<i>Diomedea antipodensis</i>	Antipodean Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	Southern Royal Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
<i>Diomedea gibsoni</i>	Gibson's Albatross	V		✓			FLO
<i>Diomedea sanfordi</i>	Northern Royal Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Phoebetria fusca</i>	Sooty Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			LO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri</i>	Buller's Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri platei</i>	Northern Buller's Albatross	V		✓			FLO
<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>	Shy Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Grey-headed Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Thalassarche eremita</i>	Chatham Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i>	Campbell Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche salvini</i>	Salvin's Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>	White-capped Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	FLO
Petrels							
<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i>	White-bellied Storm-Petrel	V					LO
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i>	Blue Petrel	V		✓			MO
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern Giant Petrel	E	✓ (M)	✓		f	FLO
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern Giant Petrel	V	✓ (M)	✓		f	MO
<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>	White-faced Storm Petrel			✓		b, f	BKO
<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix</i>	Common Diving-Petrel			✓		b, f	BKO

	BTW Installation Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
<i>Pterodroma heraldica</i>	Herald Petrel	CE		✓			LO
<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>	Gould's Petrel	E					BKO
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged Petrel	V		✓			MO
<i>Pterodromoa neglecta neglecta</i>	Kermadec Petrel (western)	V					FMO
<i>Pterodroma nigripennis</i>	Black-winged Petrel			✓			BKO
<i>Pterodroma solandri</i>	Providence Petrel			✓			BKO
Plovers							
<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	Double-banded Plover		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater Sand Plover	V	✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser Sand Plover	E	✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover			✓			RKO
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey Plover		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover			✓			KO
<i>Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover (eastern)	V		✓			KO
Scolopacidae - Sandpipers							
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CE	✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
Scolopacidae - Other							
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy Turnstone		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red Knot	E	✓ (W)	✓			KO

	BTW Installation Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot	CE	✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RMO
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RLO
<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	Pin-tailed Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RLO
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian Dowitcher		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit (auera)	V					KO
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	CE					MO
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	CE	✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew		✓ (W)	✓			RLO
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Philmachus pugnax</i>	Ruff		✓ (W)	✓			FKO
<i>Tringa brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Tringa incana</i>	Wandering Tattler		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank		✓ (W)	✓			KO
Shearwaters							
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked Shearwater		✓ (M)				MO
<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Little Shearwater		✓ (M)				BKO
<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓		f	FLO
<i>Puffinus griseus</i>	Sooty Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓		f	BKO
<i>Puffinus pacificus</i>	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓		b, f	BKO
<i>Puffinus tenuirostris</i>	Short-tailed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓		b, f	BKO
Terns							
<i>Procelsterna cerulea</i>	Grey Ternlet						BKO
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	Little Tern		✓ (M)	✓			BKO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested Tern		✓ (M)	✓		b, f	BKO
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian Tern		✓ (M)	✓			BKO
<i>Sterna fuscata</i>	Sooty Tern			✓			BKO
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern			✓			BKO
<i>Sterna striata</i>	White-fronted Tern			✓			BKO
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	Australian Fairy Tern	V					BKO
Others							
<i>Anthochaera Phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater	CE					KO
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common Noddy		✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift		✓ (M)	✓			LO
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret			✓			BKO
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret			✓			MO
<i>Aulia audax fleayi</i>	Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	E					BLO
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E					KO
<i>Catharacta skua</i>	Great Skua			✓			MO
<i>Ceyx azureus</i>	Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher	E					BKO
<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>	Oriental Cuckoo		✓ (T)	✓			KO
<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>	Eastern Bristlebird	E					KO
<i>Eudyptula minor</i>	Little Penguin			✓		b, f	BKO
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Least Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓			LO
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	V					BKO
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea Eagle			✓			BKO
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt (Pied Stilt)			✓			RKO
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated Needletail		✓ (T)	✓			KO
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp Gull			✓			BKO
<i>Larus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull			✓			BKO
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull			✓			BKO
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	CE		✓			KO
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater			✓			MO
<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced Monarch		✓ (T)	✓			KO

	BTW Installation Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	--	---

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
<i>Monarcha trivirgatus</i>	Spectacled Monach		✓ (T)	✓			KO
<i>Morus serrator</i>	Australian Gannet			✓			BKO
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail		✓ (T)	✓			MO
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin Flycatcher		✓ (T)	✓			KO
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied Parrot	CE		✓			KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>	Fairy Prion			✓			KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</i>	Fairy Prion (southern)	V					KO
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Pardalotus quadragintus</i>	Forty-spotted Pardalote	E					KO
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	Red-tailed Tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓			BKO
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced Cormorant			✓			BKO
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet			✓			FKO
<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous Fantail		✓ (T)	✓			LO
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	E		✓			LO
<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	Masked Booby		✓ (M)	✓			BKO
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i>	Masked Owl (Tasmanian population)	V					BKO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered CE Critically Endangered <u>Migratory Species:</u> M Marine W Wetland T Terrestrial <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding f Foraging		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area FMO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within the area FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area RMO Roosting may occur within the area RLO Roosting likely to occur within the area RKO Roosting known to occur within the area					

Marine Mammals

Table 4 – Marine Mammals (Cetacean) or species habitat that may occur within the PEA (Note: Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
Whales							
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>	Minke Whale						MO
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antartic Minke Whale		✓				LO
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei Whale	V	✓				FLO
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's Whale		✓				LO
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue Whale	E	✓		f	f	LO
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin Whale	V	✓				FLO
<i>Berardius arnuxii</i>	Arnoux's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	Pygmy Right Whale		✓				FLO
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern Right Whale	E	✓				KO
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>	Short-finned Pilot Whale						MO
<i>Globicephala melas</i>	Long-finned Pilot Whale						MO
<i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>	Southern Bottlenose Whale						MO
<i>Kogia breviceps</i>	Pygmy Sperm Whale						MO
<i>Kogia simus</i>	Dwarf Sperm Whale						MO
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback Whale	V	✓			f	FKO
<i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i>	Andrew's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>	Blainville's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>	Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>	Gray's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon hectori</i>	Hector's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon layardii</i>	Strap-toothed Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>	True's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Physeter microcephalus</i>	Sperm Whale		✓				MO
<i>Tasmacetus shepherdi</i>	Shepherd's Beaked Whale						MO
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Cuvier's Beaked Whale						MO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA		Type of Presence
					O	PEA	
Dolphins							
<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common Dolphin						MO
<i>Feresa attenuata</i>	Pygmy Killer Whale						MO
<i>Grampus griseus</i>	Risso's Dolphin						MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky Dolphin		✓				LO
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>	Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin						MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i>	Hourglass Dolphin						MO
<i>Lissodelphiss peronii</i>	Southern Right Whale Dolphin					m	MO
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer Whale		✓				LO
<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon-headed Whale						MO
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>	False Killer Whale						MO
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin		✓				LO
<i>Stenalla attenuata</i>	Spotted Dolphin						MO
<i>Stenalla coeruleoalba</i>	Striped Dolphin						MO
<i>Stenalla logirostris</i>	Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin						MO
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough-toothed Dolphin						MO
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin					bc	LO
<i>Tursiops truncatus s. str.</i>	Bottlenose Dolphin						MO
Porpoise							
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	Spectacled Porpoise		✓				MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u>						
V Vulnerable	MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area						
E Endangered	LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area						
<u>Biologically Important</u>	KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area						
<u>Areas:</u>	FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area						
bc Breeding, calving	FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area						
f Foraging	BKO Breeding known to occur within the area						
m Migration							


	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

Table 5 – Marine Mammal (Pinnipeds) or species habitat that may occur within the PEA

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>	New Zealand Fur-seal			✓		MO
<i>Arctocephalus pusillus</i>	Australian Fur-seal			✓		BKO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V: Vulnerable <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> <u>Type of Presence:</u> MO: Species or species habitat may occur within the area BKO: Breeding known to occur within the area						



Table 6 – Marine Mammal (Sirenia) or species habitat that may occur within the PEA (Note: Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong		✓	✓		MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> <u>Type of Presence:</u> MO: Species or species habitat may occur within the area						



Marine Reptiles

Table 7 – Marine Reptiles (Turtles) or species habitat that may occur within the PEA (Note: Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
Turtles						
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Turtle	E	✓	✓		BLO
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback Turtle	E	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V: Vulnerable E: Endangered	<u>Type of Presence:</u> FKO: Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BLO: Breeding likely to occur within the area					

	<p>BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d</p>	
---	--	---

EPBC Act PMST Report for the BTW operational area



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 06/03/20 13:03:23

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

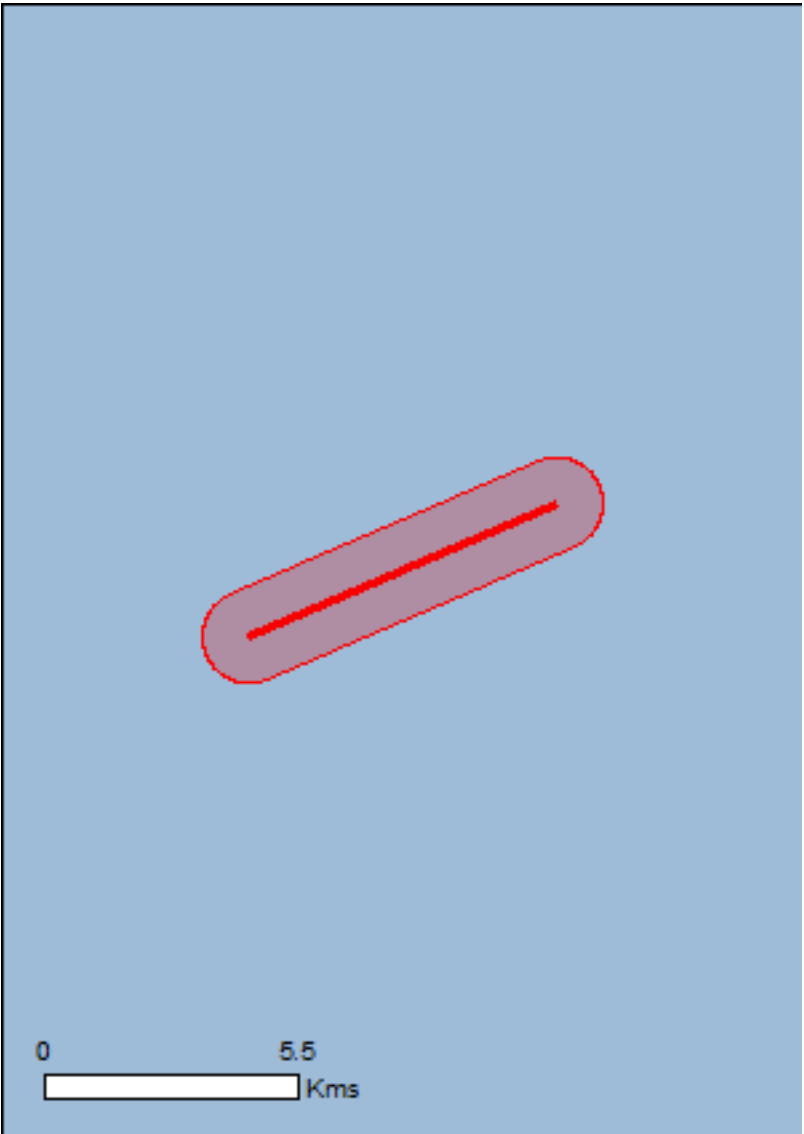
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

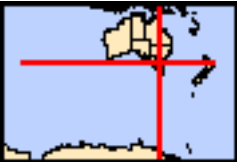
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	33
Listed Migratory Species:	36

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	59
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	10
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea

Marine Regions

[Resource Information]

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[South-east](#)

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Name

Status

Type of Presence

Birds

Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni		
Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria		
White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea		
Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
area		
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fish		
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fish		
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus minotaur Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Whales and other Cetaceans		
[Resource Information]		
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-38.31833 147.61472,-38.29806 147.67444



Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 2d	
---	---	---

EPBC Act PMST Report for the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA)



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 20/11/19 14:12:35

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

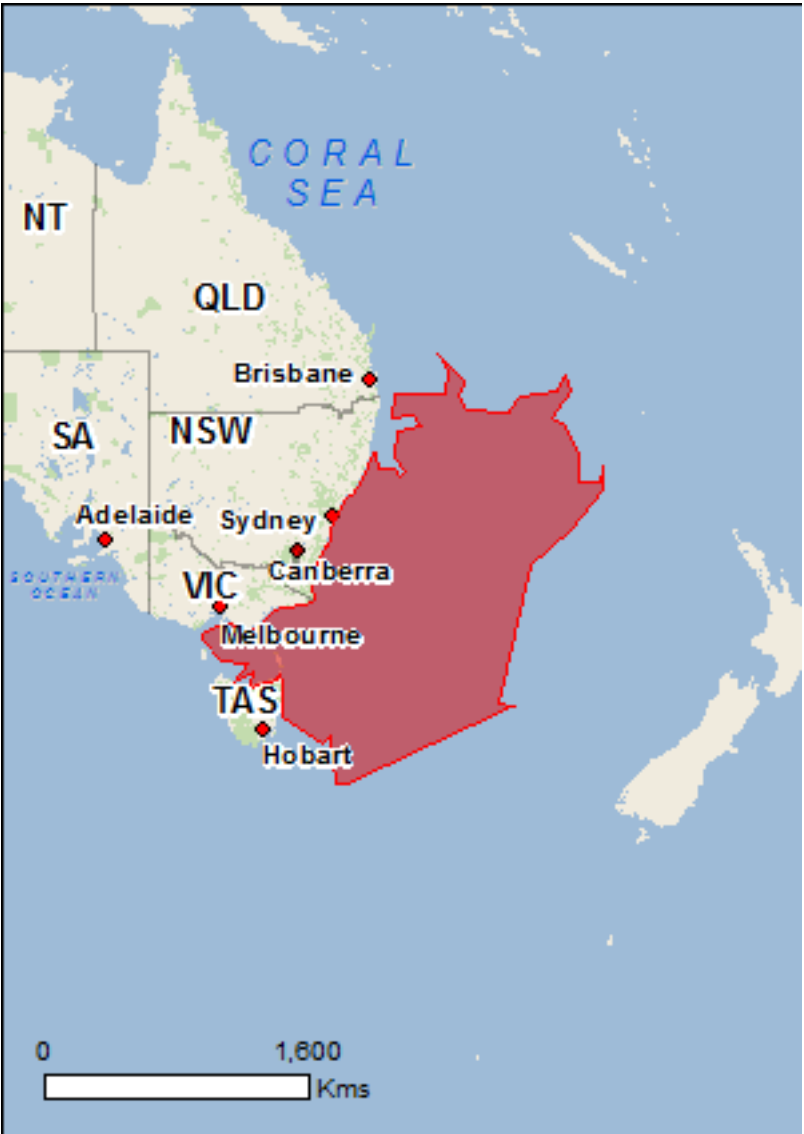
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

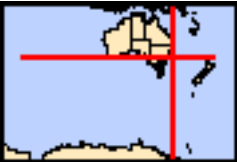
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	2
National Heritage Places:	9
Wetlands of International Importance:	14
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	24
Listed Threatened Species:	230
Listed Migratory Species:	97

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	50
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	60
Listed Marine Species:	157
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	43
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	2
Australian Marine Parks:	20

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	349
Regional Forest Agreements:	6
Invasive Species:	65
Nationally Important Wetlands:	89
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	9

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Sydney Opera House - Buffer Zone	NSW	Buffer zone
Lord Howe Island Group	NSW	Declared property

National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island	NSW	Listed place
Nature Reserves		
Lord Howe Island Group	NSW	Listed place
Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area	NSW	Listed place
Historic		
Bondi Beach	NSW	Listed place
Centennial Park	NSW	Listed place
Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites	NSW	Listed place
Kurnell Peninsula Headland	NSW	Listed place
North Head - Sydney	NSW	Listed place
Bondi Surf Pavilion	NSW	Within listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name	Proximity	
Apsley marshes	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Corner inlet	Within Ramsar site	
East coast cape barren island lagoons	Within Ramsar site	
Elizabeth and middleton reefs marine national nature reserve	Within Ramsar site	
Flood plain lower ringarooma river	Within Ramsar site	
Gippsland lakes	Within Ramsar site	
Hunter estuary wetlands	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Jocks lagoon	Within Ramsar site	
Little waterhouse lake	Within Ramsar site	
Logan lagoon	Within Ramsar site	
Moulting lagoon	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Myall lakes	Within Ramsar site	
Towra point nature reserve	Within Ramsar site	
Western port	Within 10km of Ramsar	

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.	

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions	[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.	

Name
South-east
Temperate East

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Alpine Sphagnum Bogs and Associated Fens	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Central Hunter Valley eucalypt forest and woodland	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Eastern Suburbs Banksia Scrub of the Sydney Region	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Eucalyptus ovata - Callitris oblonga Forest	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Gippsland Red Gum (Eucalyptus tereticornis subsp. mediana) Grassy Woodland and Associated Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Illawarra and south coast lowland forest and woodland ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Illawarra-Shoalhaven Subtropical Rainforest of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Lowland Grassy Woodland in the South East Corner Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Lowland Native Grasslands of Tasmania	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Lowland Rainforest of Subtropical Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Robertson Rainforest in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Shale Sandstone Transition Forest of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Tasmanian Forests and Woodlands dominated by black gum or Brookers gum (Eucalyptus ovata / E. brookeriana)	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Upland Basalt Eucalypt Forests of the Sydney Basin Bioregion	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Western Sydney Dry Rainforest and Moist Woodland on Shale	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aquila audax fleayi Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Ceyx azureus diemenensis Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Dasyornis brachypterus Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hypotaenidia sylvestris Lord Howe Woodhen [87732]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pardalotus quadragintus Forty-spotted Pardalote [418]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Strepera graculina crissalis Lord Howe Island Currawong, Pied Currawong (Lord Howe Island) [25994]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crustaceans		
Astacopsis gouldi Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Engaeus granulatus Central North Burrowing Crayfish [78959]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Engaeus martigener Furneaux Burrowing Crayfish [67220]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fish		
Brachiopsilus ziebelli Ziebell's Handfish, Waterfall Bay Handfish [83757]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epinephelus daemeli Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galaxiella pusilla Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macquaria australasica Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thymichthys politus Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Frogs		
Heleioporus australiacus Giant Burrowing Frog [1973]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Litoria aurea Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria littlejohni Littlejohn's Tree Frog, Heath Frog [64733]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria raniformis Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mixophyes balbus Stuttering Frog, Southern Barred Frog (in Victoria) [1942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mixophyes iteratus Giant Barred Frog, Southern Barred Frog [1944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Insects		
Antipodia chaostola leucophaea Tasmanian Chaostola Skipper, Heath-sand Skipper [77672]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Argynnis hyperbius inconstans Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dryococelus australis Lord Howe Island Phasmid, Land Lobster [66752]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Synemon plana Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Antechinus minimus maritimus Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasmanian population) Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus viverrinus Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Isoodon obesulus obesulus Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mastacomys fuscus mordicus Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Perameles gunnii gunnii Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Tasmania) [66651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale penicillata Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous longipes Long-footed Potoroo [217]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus Long-nosed Potoroo (SE Mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys fumeus Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Sarcophilus harrisii Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Other		
Gudeoconcha sophiae magnifica Magnificent Helicarionid Land Snail [82864]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mystivagor mastersi Masters' Charopid Land Snail [81247]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Placostylus bivaricosus Lord Howe Flax Snail, Lord Howe Placostylus [66769]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudocharopa ledgbirdi Mount Lidgbird Charopid Land Snail [85279]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudocharopa whiteleggei Whitelegge's Land Snail [81249]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tasmanipatus anophthalmus Blind Velvet Worm [66773]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia axillaris Midlands Mimosa, Midlands Wattle [13563]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acacia bynoeana Bynoe's Wattle, Tiny Wattle [8575]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Acacia caerulescens Limestone Blue Wattle, Buchan Blue, Buchan Blue Wattle [21883]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia constablei Narrabarba Wattle [10798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia courtii Northern Brother Wattle [56299]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Acacia georgensis Bega Wattle [9848]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia pubescens Downy Wattle, Hairy Stemmed Wattle [18800]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acacia terminalis subsp. terminalis MS Sunshine Wattle (Sydney region) [88882]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acronychia littoralis Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Allocasuarina defungens Dwarf Heath Casuarina [21924]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Allocasuarina glareicola [21932]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Allocasuarina portuensis Nielsen Park She-oak [21937]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Allocasuarina simulans Nabiac Casuarina [21935]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Allocasuarina thalassoscopica [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Amphibromus fluitans River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Angophora inopina Charmhaven Apple [64832]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Asperula asthenes Trailing Woodruff [14004]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Asterolasia elegans [56780]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Astrotricha crassifolia Thick-leaf Star-hair [10352]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia vincentia [88276]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Barbarea australis Native Wintercress, Riverbed Wintercress [12540]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bertya tasmanica subsp. tasmanica Tasmanian Bertya [78359]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Boronia gunnii Gunn's Boronia, Cataract Gorge Boronia [29394]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Boronia hippopala Velvet Boronia [78925]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia caudata Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia orientalis Eastern Spider Orchid [83410]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia tessellata Thick-lipped Spider-orchid, Daddy Long-legs [2119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia tonellii Robust Fingers [64861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Callitris oblonga Pygmy Cypress-pine, Pigmy Cypress-pine, Dwarf Cypress-pine [66687]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Callitris oblonga subsp. oblonga South Esk Pine [64864]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calystegia affinis [48909]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cassinia rugata Wrinkled Cassinia, Wrinkled Dollybush [21885]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Commersonia prostrata Dwarf Kerrawang [87152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Conospermum hookeri Variable Smoke-bush [68161]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Correa baeuerlenii Chef's Cap [17007]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Corunastylis firthii Firth's Midge-orchid [76411]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Corunastylis insignis Wyong Midge Orchid 1, Variable Midge Orchid 1 [84692]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Corunastylis littoralis Tuncurry Midge Orchid [82945]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Corunastylis sp. Charmhaven (NSW 896673) Wyong Midge Orchid 2 [86263]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cynanchum elegans White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Daphnandra johnsonii Illawarra Socketwood [67186]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dianella amoena Matted Flax-lily [64886]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diuris praecox Newcastle Doubletail [55086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dodonaea procumbens Trailing Hop-bush [12149]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Elymus multiflorus subsp. kingianus Phillip Island Wheat Grass [82413]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Epacris apsleyensis Apsley Heath [15428]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epacris barbata Bearded Heath, Freycinet Heath [17625]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epacris exserta South Esk Heath [19879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epacris virgata Pretty Heath, Dan Hill Heath [20375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus camfieldii Camfield's Stringybark [15460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus parramattensis subsp. decadens Earp's Gum, Earp's Dirty Gum [56148]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eucalyptus strzeleckii Strzelecki Gum [55400]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Euphrasia arguta [4325]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Geniostoma huttonii [56368]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Genoplesium baueri Yellow Gnat-orchid [7528]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Genoplesium vernale East Lynne Midge-orchid [68379]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora Small-flower Grevillea [64910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grevillea shiressii [19186]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haloragodendron lucasii Hal [6480]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Kunzea rupestris [8798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leionema ralstonii [64926]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidium hyssopifolium Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercress, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lepidorrhachis mooreana Little Mountain Palm, Moorei Palm [6388]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Leucopogon exolasius Woronora Beard-heath [14251]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macadamia integrifolia Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Melaleuca biconvexa Biconvex Paperbark [5583]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Melaleuca deanei Deane's Melaleuca [5818]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Persicaria elatior Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Persoonia hirsuta Hairy Geebung, Hairy Persoonia [19006]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Persoonia nutans Nodding Geebung [18119]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phaius australis Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phebalium daviesii Davies' Waxflower, St Helens Waxflower [16959]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Philothea freyciana Freycinet Waxflower [68227]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pimelea curviflora var. curviflora [4182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pimelea spicata Spiked Rice-flower [20834]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Polystichum moorei Rock Shield Fern [40755]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pomaderris cotoneaster Cotoneaster Pomaderris [2043]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pomaderris parrisiae Parris' Pomaderris [22119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum affine Jervis Bay Leek Orchid, Culburra Leek-orchid, Kinghorn Point Leek-orchid [2210]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum apoxychilum Tapered Leek-orchid [64947]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum frenchii Maroon Leek-orchid, Slaty Leek-orchid, Stout Leek-orchid, French's Leek-orchid, Swamp Leek-orchid [9704]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum limnetes Marsh Leek-orchid [82678]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum pulchellum Pretty Leek-orchid [64953]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum secutum Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum sp. Wybong (C.Phelps ORG 5269) a leek-orchid [81964]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prasophyllum spicatum Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Prostanthera askania Tranquillity Mintbush, Tranquility Mintbush [64958]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prostanthera densa Villous Mintbush [12233]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prostanthera junonis Somersby Mintbush [64960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterostylis chlorogramma Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis gibbosa Illawarra Greenhood, Rufa Greenhood, Pouched Greenhood [4562]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis saxicola Sydney Plains Greenhood [64537]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis sp. Botany Bay (A.Bishop J221/1-13) Botany Bay Bearded Greenhood, Botany Bay Bearded Orchid [64965]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis tenuissima Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis ziegeleri Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pultenaea aristata [18062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pultenaea glabra Smooth Bush-pea, Swamp Bush-pea [11887]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhizanthella slateri Eastern Underground Orchid [11768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rutidosis heterogama Heath Wrinklewort [13132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Spyridium lawrencei Small-leaf Spyridium [27036]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Spyridium obcordatum Creeping Dusty Miller [17447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenanthemum pimeleoides Spreading Stenanthemum, Propellor Plant [15450]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stonesiella selaginoides Clubmoss Bush-pea [68100]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Syzygium paniculatum Magenta Lilly Pilly, Magenta Cherry, Daguba, Scrub Cherry, Creek Lilly Pilly, Brush Cherry [20307]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tetratheca juncea Black-eyed Susan [21407]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra adorata Wyong Sun Orchid [84724]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thelymitra epipactoides Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra jonesii Sky-blue Sun-orchid [76352]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra kangaloonica Kangaloon Sun Orchid [81861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thelymitra matthewsii Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thesium australe Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xanthorrhoea arenaria Sand Grasstree [21603]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Xanthorrhoea bracteata Shiny Grasstree [7950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xerochrysum palustre Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xylosma parvifolia [48040]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zieria granulata Hill Zieria, Hilly Zieria, Illawarra Zieria [17147]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Zieria tuberculata Warty Zieria [56736]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Christinus guentheri Lord Howe Island Gecko, Lord Howe Island Southern Gecko [59250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hoplocephalus bungaroides Broad-headed Snake [1182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Oligosoma lichenigera Lord Howe Island Skink [82034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (east coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species	[Resource Information]	
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994] Manta birostris		habitat known to occur within area
Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995] Megaptera novaeangliae		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Humpback Whale [38] Natator depressus	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Flatback Turtle [59257] Orcinus orca	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Killer Whale, Orca [46] Phocoena dioptrica		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Spectacled Porpoise [66728] Physeter macrocephalus		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sperm Whale [59] Rhincodon typus		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Whale Shark [66680] Sousa chinensis	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]	Endangered	within area Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land	[Resource Information]
-------------------	--------------------------

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -
Commonwealth Land - Airservices Australia
Commonwealth Land - Australian & Overseas Telecommunications Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Academy of Science
Commonwealth Land - Australian Broadcasting Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian National University
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Booderee National Park
Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Bank of Australia
Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia
Commonwealth Land - Defence Housing Authority
Commonwealth Land - Defence Service Homes Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Director of War Service Homes
Commonwealth Land - Royal Australian Navy Central Canteens Board
Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited
Defence - ADF CAREERS REFERENCE CENTRE
Defence - AIRTC WOLLONGONG
Defence - BANKSMEADOW DEPOT (Sydney Workshop Company)
Defence - BEECROFT RAPIER RANGE
Defence - DEE WHY DEPOT
Defence - DEGAUSSING RANGE
Defence - ENDEAVOUR HOUSE - COOGEE
Defence - ERINA GRES DEPOT
Defence - GARDEN ISLAND
Defence - Graovac House

Name
Defence - HMAS PENGUIN
Defence - HMAS WATSON
Defence - HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE
Defence - KENSINGTON DEPOT
Defence - LADY GOWRIE HOUSE
Defence - LAKE ILLAWARRA CADET FACILITY
Defence - NFI CHOWDER BAY (fuel depot)
Defence - OFFICES
Defence - RANDWICK (CARRINGTON RD)
Defence - RANDWICK BARRACKS
Defence - RANDWICK FRENCHMANS TRG
Defence - STONYHEAD TRAINING AREA
Defence - SUSSEX INLET - DEFENCE RESERVE
Defence - THROSBY TRG DEPOT-PORT KEMBLA
Defence - TRAINING SHIP CONDAMINE
Defence - TRESCO
Defence - TS ALBATROSS-WOLLONGONG
Defence - TS TOBRUK
Defence - VAUCLUSE TRAINING DEPOT
Defence - VICTORIA BARRACKS - PADDINGTON
Defence - WOLLONGONG MULTI-USER DEPOT
Defence - ZETLAND NAVY SUPPLY CENTRE

Commonwealth Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Natural		
Beecroft Peninsula	NSW	Listed place
Malabar Headland	NSW	Listed place
Indigenous		
Jervis Bay Territory	ACT	Listed place
Crocodile Head Area	NSW	Within listed place
Currarong Rockshelters Area	NSW	Within listed place
Historic		
Army Cottage with return verandah	NSW	Listed place
Barracks Group HMAS Watson	NSW	Listed place
Batteries A83 and C9A	NSW	Listed place
Battery B42	NSW	Listed place
Battery for Five Guns	NSW	Listed place
Bondi Beach Post Office	NSW	Listed place
Building VB1 and Parade Ground	NSW	Listed place
Building VB2 Guard House	NSW	Listed place
Buildings MQVB16 and VB56	NSW	Listed place
Buildings VB13, 15, 16 & 17	NSW	Listed place
Buildings VB41, 45 & 53	NSW	Listed place
Buildings VB60 and VB62	NSW	Listed place
Buildings VB69, 75 & 76 including Garden	NSW	Listed place
Buildings VB83, 84, 85, 87 & 89	NSW	Listed place
Cape Baily Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Cape St George Lighthouse Ruins & Curtilage	ACT	Listed place
Chowder Bay Barracks Group	NSW	Listed place
Christians Minde Settlement	ACT	Listed place
Cliff House	NSW	Listed place
Commonwealth Avenue Defence Housing	NSW	Listed place
Cottage at Macquarie Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Cronulla Post Office	NSW	Listed place
Defence site - Georges Heights and Middle Head	NSW	Listed place
Eddystone Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Fort Wallace	NSW	Listed place
Gabo Island Lighthouse	VIC	Listed place
Golf Clubhouse (former)	NSW	Listed place
Goose Island Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
HMAS Penguin	NSW	Listed place
Headquarters 8th Brigade Precinct	NSW	Listed place
Headquarters Training Command Precinct	NSW	Listed place
Jervis Bay Botanic Gardens	ACT	Listed place
Kiama Post Office	NSW	Listed place

Name	State	Status
Macquarie Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Macquarie Lighthouse Group	NSW	Listed place
Macquarie Lighthouse Surrounding Wall	NSW	Listed place
Marine Biological Station (former)	NSW	Listed place
Military Road Framework - Defence Land	NSW	Listed place
Montague Island Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Navy Refuelling Depot and Caretakers House	NSW	Listed place
Nobbys Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
North Head Artillery Barracks	NSW	Listed place
Officers Mess, HQ Training Command	NSW	Listed place
Paddington Post Office	NSW	Listed place
Point Perpendicular Lightstation	NSW	Listed place
Royal Australian Naval College	ACT	Listed place
School of Musketry and Officers Mess, Randwick Army Barracks	NSW	Listed place
Shark Point Battery	NSW	Listed place
Sugarloaf Point Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Ten Terminal Regiment Headquarters and AusAid Training Centre	NSW	Listed place
Thirty Terminal Squadron Precinct	NSW	Listed place
Victoria Barracks Perimeter Wall and Gates	NSW	Listed place
Victoria Barracks Precinct	NSW	Listed place
Victoria Barracks Squash Courts	NSW	Listed place
Wilsons Promontory Lighthouse	VIC	Listed place

Listed Marine Species	[Resource Information]	
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus dominicanus Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Morus serrator Australasian Gannet [1020]		Breeding known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
Procelsterna cerulea Grey Noddy, Grey Ternlet [64378]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma nigripennis Black-winged Petrel [1038]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma solandri Providence Petrel [1040]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]	Endangered*	Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna striata White-fronted Tern [799]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche sp. nov. Pacific Albatross [66511]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus howensis Lord Howe Pipefish [66208]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus boothae Booth's Pipefish [66218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kelloggi Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus minotaur Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus whitei White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypsognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys mollisoni Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus dunckeri Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus paradoxus Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Breeding known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Feresia attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus cruciger Hourglass Dolphin [42]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phocoena dioptrica Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

<u>Commonwealth Reserves</u>	<u>Terrestrial</u>	<u>[Resource Information]</u>
-------------------------------------	---------------------------	--

Name	State	Type
Booderee	JBT	Botanic Gardens
Booderee	JBT	National Park (Commonwealth)

<u>Australian Marine Parks</u>	<u>[Resource Information]</u>
---------------------------------------	--

Name	Label
Apollo	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Beagle	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Central Eastern	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Cod Grounds	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
East Gippsland	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Name	Label
Flinders	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Flinders	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Freycinet	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Freycinet	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Freycinet	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Hunter	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Hunter	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Jervis	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Jervis	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe)
Lord Howe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Lord Howe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Lord Howe	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Anderson Islands	TAS
Anser Island	VIC
Ansons Bay	TAS
Apsley	TAS
Awabakal	NSW
Baawang	VIC
Babel Island	TAS
Badger Corner	TAS
Badger Head	TAS
Badger Island	TAS
Bancroft Bay - Kalimna G.L.R.	VIC
Barga	VIC
Bass Pyramid	TAS
Battery Island	TAS
Baxter Island G.L.R.	VIC
Bay of Fires	TAS
Baynes Island	TAS
Bell Bird Creek	NSW
Bellingham	TAS
Bellingham Vineyard	TAS
Belowla Island	NSW
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers	VIC
Ben Boyd	NSW
Berkeley	NSW
Big Green Island	TAS
Big Silver	TAS
Bird Island	NSW
Blyth Point	TAS
Boat Harbour Road	TAS
Boobyalla	TAS
Boobyalla Downs	TAS
Boondelbah	NSW
Booti Booti	NSW
Bouddi	NSW
Bournda	NSW
Boxen Island	TAS
Briddale	TAS
Briggs	TAS
Briggs Islet	TAS
Brisbane Water	NSW
Brodribb River F.F.R	VIC
Brougham Sugarloaf	TAS
Brush Island	NSW
Bull Island	NSW
Bun Beetons Point	TAS
Cabbage Tree Creek F.R	VIC
Cameron	TAS

Name	State
Cape Conran Coastal Park	VIC
Cape Howe	VIC
Cape Liptrap Coastal Park	VIC
Cape Patterson N.C.R	VIC
Cape Portland	TAS
Cape Portland	TAS
Carisbrook	TAS
Cat Island	TAS
Chalky Island	TAS
Clovelly	TAS
Cockle Bay	NSW
Coles Bay	TAS
Colongra Swamp	NSW
Cone Islet	TAS
Conjola	NSW
Connemara	TAS
Craggy Island	TAS
Croajingolong	VIC
Crowdy Bay	NSW
Curtis Island	TAS
Darling Range	TAS
Denison Rivulet	TAS
Devils Tower	TAS
Dharawal	NSW
Diamond Island	TAS
Double Sandy Point	TAS
Doughboy Island	TAS
Eagles Claw	NSW
East Gippsland Coastal streams	VIC
East Kangaroo Island	TAS
East Moncoeur Island	TAS
Eddystone Point Lighthouse	TAS
Eden Region	NSW
Egg Beach	TAS
Emita	TAS
Emu Ground	TAS
Entrance Point	VIC
Esmerelda Enterprises	TAS
Eurobodalla	NSW
Ewing Morass W.R	VIC
Fannys Bay	TAS
First and Second Islands F.R.	VIC
Five Islands	NSW
Five Mile Bluff	TAS
Flannagan Island G.L.R.	VIC
Foochow	TAS
Forestry Management Areas in Eden (FMZ2)	NSW
Forsyth Island	TAS
Foster Islands	TAS
Fotheringate Bay	TAS
Four Mile Creek	TAS
Four Mile Creek #1	TAS
Four Mile Creek #2	TAS
Fozards	TAS
Fraser Island G.L.R.	VIC
Fresh-water Swamp, Woodside Beach W.R	VIC
Freycinet	TAS
Friendly Beaches	TAS
Friendly Beaches	TAS
Friendly Beaches #3	TAS
Friendly Beaches #4	TAS
Garawarra	NSW
Gardens Road	TAS
George Rocks	TAS
Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park	VIC
Glenrock	NSW

Name	State
Goose Island	TAS
Gosford Coastal Open Space System	NSW
Granite Point	TAS
Great Dog Island	TAS
Greens Beach Conservation Area	TAS
Gull Island	TAS
Hat Head	NSW
Hawley	TAS
Hogan Group	TAS
Holts Point	TAS
Humbug Point	TAS
Illawarra Escarpment	NSW
Isabella Island	TAS
Jack Smith Lake W.R	VIC
Jacksons Cove	TAS
Jervis Bay	NSW
John Gould	NSW
Kamay Botany Bay	NSW
Kattang	NSW
Kilcunda N.C.R.	VIC
Killiecrankie	TAS
Kings Flat F.R	VIC
Ku-ring-gai Chase	NSW
LNE Special Management Zone No1	NSW
Lackrana	TAS
Lagoons Beach	TAS
Lake Corringale W.R	VIC
Lake Curlip W.R.	VIC
Lake Denison W.R	VIC
Lake Macquarie	NSW
Lake Tyers	VIC
Lanark Farm #1	TAS
Lanark Farm #2	TAS
Lanark Farm #3	TAS
Lanark Farm #4	TAS
Lanark Farm #5	TAS
Lanark Farm #6	TAS
Lands End	TAS
Lefroy	TAS
Lime Pit Road	TAS
Limeburners Creek	NSW
Lion Island	NSW
Little Beach	TAS
Little Beach	TAS
Little Broughton Island	NSW
Little Chalky Island	TAS
Little Dog Island	TAS
Little Forester River	TAS
Little Green Island	TAS
Little Island	TAS
Little Pipers River	TAS
Little Silver	TAS
Little Swan Island	TAS
Little Waterhouse Island	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Logans Lagoon	TAS
Long Island	TAS
Long Reach	TAS
Long Reach	TAS
Lookout Rock	TAS
Lord Howe Island	NSW
Low Head	TAS
Low Head	TAS
Low Islets	TAS
Low Point	TAS

Name	State
Lower Marsh Creek	TAS
Lughrata	TAS
Lyall Road Binalong Bay	TAS
Malabar Headland	NSW
Marshall Beach	TAS
McDonalds Point Conservation Area	TAS
Memana	TAS
Meroo	NSW
Metung B.R.	VIC
Mile Island	TAS
Mimosa Rocks	NSW
Montague Island	NSW
Moon Island	NSW
Morielle (Bellingham)	TAS
Mount Pearson	TAS
Mount Tanner	TAS
Mount Vereker Creek	VIC
Mount William	TAS
Mt Chappell Island	TAS
Mulligans Hill	TAS
Mulligans Hill	TAS
Munmorah	NSW
Murramarang	NSW
Musselroe Bay	TAS
Myall Lakes	NSW
Nadgee	NSW
Narawntapu	TAS
Narrawallee Creek	NSW
Neds Reef	TAS
Night Island	TAS
Ninth Island	TAS
North East Islet	TAS
North East River	TAS
North Head	NSW
Nungurner B.R.	VIC
Nyerimilang Park G.L.R.	VIC
Old Billys Creek	TAS
Oyster Rocks	TAS
Paddys Island	TAS
Palana Beach	TAS
Parnella	TAS
Pasco Group	TAS
Passage Island	TAS
Patriarchs	TAS
Patriarchs	TAS
Pelican Island	NSW
Phillip Island Nature Park	VIC
Port Sorell	TAS
Prime Seal Island	TAS
Queens Lake	NSW
Ram Island	TAS
Rame Head	VIC
Raymond Island G.L.R.	VIC
Redbill Point Conservation Area	TAS
Reedy Lagoon	TAS
Rigby Island G.L.R.	VIC
Rileys Island	NSW
Ringarooma Tier	TAS
Rodondo Island	TAS
Royal	NSW
Roydon Island	TAS
Rubicon Sanctuary	TAS
Sandpatch	VIC
Scamander	TAS
Sea Acres	NSW
Seal Creek	VIC

Name	State
Seal Islands W.R.	VIC
Seal Rocks	NSW
Sellars Lagoon	TAS
Sentinel Island	TAS
Settlement Point	TAS
Seven Mile Beach	NSW
Seymour	TAS
Seymour #1	TAS
Seymour #2	TAS
Seymour #3	TAS
Seymour #4	TAS
Shag Lagoon	TAS
Shark Island	NSW
Shiny Grasstrees	TAS
Single Tree Plain	TAS
Sister Islands	TAS
Smiths Lake	NSW
Snowy River	VIC
South Pats River	TAS
Southern Wilsons Promontory	VIC
Spike Island	TAS
St Helens	TAS
St Patricks Head	TAS
Storehouse Island	TAS
Stormpetrel	NSW
Strzelecki	TAS
Sugarloaf Rock	TAS
Summer Camp	TAS
Sydney Cove	TAS
Sydney Harbour	NSW
Table Cape	TAS
Tamar Crescent	TAS
Tenth Island	TAS
The Dock	TAS
The Dutchman	TAS
The Lakes	VIC
Tippogoree Hills	TAS
Tollgate Islands	NSW
Tomaree	NSW
Towra Point	NSW
Trefula	TAS
Trousers Point Beach	TAS
Umtali	TAS
Unnamed (Badger Head Road)	TAS
Unnamed C0089	VIC
Unnamed C0193	VIC
Unnamed C0269	VIC
Unnamed C0270	VIC
Unnamed C0323	VIC
Unnamed C0398	VIC
Unnamed C0440	VIC
Unnamed C0531	VIC
Unnamed C0622	VIC
Unnamed C0643	VIC
Unnamed C0791	VIC
Unnamed C0828	VIC
Unnamed C0969	VIC
Unnamed C0970	VIC
Unnamed C0971	VIC
Unnamed C1067	VIC
Unnamed C1068	VIC
Unnamed C1370	VIC
Unnamed C1371	VIC
Unnamed C1506	VIC
Unnamed C1847	VIC
Unnamed C1943	VIC

Name	State
Unnamed Conservation Area (Pipers Brook)	TAS
Vansittart Island	TAS
Vereker Creek	VIC
Wallarah	NSW
Wallingat	NSW
Wamberal Lagoon	NSW
Wambina	NSW
Waratah B.R	VIC
Waterhouse	TAS
Waterhouse Island	TAS
Waubadebars Grave	TAS
West Arm	TAS
West Moncoeur Island	TAS
Whalers Lookout	TAS
White Beach	TAS
William Hunter F.R	VIC
Wilson's Promontory	VIC
Wilson's Promontory	VIC
Wilson's Promontory Islands	VIC
Wingaroo	TAS
Wonthaggi G237 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G238 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G239 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G241 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G243 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G244 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G245 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi Heathlands N.C.R	VIC
Worimi	NSW
Worimi	NSW
Wright Rock	TAS
Wybalenna Island	TAS
Wyrabalong	NSW
Yahoo Island	NSW
Yanakie F.R	VIC
Yorktown	TAS
Youngs Creek	TAS
Iungatalanana	TAS

Regional Forest Agreements

[Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
East Gippsland RFA	Victoria
Eden RFA	New South Wales
Gippsland RFA	Victoria
North East NSW RFA	New South Wales
Southern RFA	New South Wales
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania

Invasive Species

[Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		habitat likely to occur within area
Callipepla californica California Quail [59451]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallus gallus Red Junglefowl, Domestic Fowl [917]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Meleagris gallopavo Wild Turkey [64380]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pavo cristatus Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phasianus colchicus Common Pheasant [920]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carrichtera annua Ward's Weed [9511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom [20126]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella neesiana Chilean Needle grass [67699]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella trichotoma Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Solanum elaeagnifolium Silver Nightshade, Silver-leaved Nightshade, White Horse Nettle, Silver-leaf Nightshade, Tomato Weed, White Nightshade, Bull-nettle, Prairie-berry, Satansbos, Silver-leaf Bitter-apple, Silverleaf-nettle, Trompillo [12323] Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Reptiles	
Hemidactylus frenatus	
Asian House Gecko [1708]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Avoca Lagoon	NSW
Beecroft Peninsula	NSW
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers	VIC
Benedore River	VIC
Blackmans Lagoon	TAS
Bondi Lake	NSW
Botany Wetlands	NSW
Brisbane Water Estuary	NSW
Budgewoi Lake Sand Mass	NSW
Clyde River Estuary	NSW
Cockrone Lagoon	NSW
Colongra Swamp	NSW
Coomaditchy Lagoon	NSW
Cormorant Beach	NSW
Corner Inlet	VIC
Crowdy Bay National Park	NSW
Douglas River	TAS
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs	EXT
Ewing's Marsh (Morass)	VIC
Fergusons Lagoon	TAS
Five Islands Nature Reserve	NSW
Flyover Lagoon 1	TAS
Flyover Lagoon 2	TAS
Freshwater Lagoon	TAS
Hogans Lagoon	TAS
Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve	VIC
Jervis Bay	NSW
Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs	NSW

Name	State
Jewells Wetland	NSW
Jocks Lagoon	TAS
Killalea Lagoon	NSW
Kooragang Nature Reserve	NSW
Lagoon Head	NSW
Lake Bunga	VIC
Lake Illawarra	NSW
Lake King Wetlands	VIC
Lake Macquarie	NSW
Lake Tyers	VIC
Lake Victoria Wetlands	VIC
Little Thirsty Lagoon	TAS
Little Waterhouse Lake	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Lower Snowy River Wetlands System	VIC
Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Merimbula Lake	NSW
Meroo Lake Wetland Complex	NSW
Minnamurra River Estuary	NSW
Myall Lakes	NSW
Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands	NSW
Nelson Lagoon	NSW
Pambula Estuarine Wetlands	NSW
Port Stephens Estuary	NSW
Powlett River Mouth	VIC
Sellars Lagoon	TAS
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park	VIC
Shoalhaven/Crookhaven Estuary	NSW
Snowy River	VIC
St Georges Basin	NSW
Stans Lagoon	TAS
Swan Lagoon	NSW
Sydenham Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Syndicate Lagoon	TAS
Tabourie Lake	NSW
Tamboon Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Termeil Lake Wetland Complex	NSW
Terrigal Lagoon	NSW
Thompsons Lagoon	TAS
Thurra River	VIC
Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands	NSW
Tregaron Lagoons 1	TAS
Tregaron Lagoons 2	TAS
Tuggerah Lake	NSW
Twofold Bay	NSW
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed Wetland	TAS
Unnamed wetland	TAS
Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)	NSW
Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands	NSW
Wamberal Lagoon	NSW
Western Port	VIC
Wollumboola Lake	NSW

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Big Horseshoe Canyon	South-east
Seamounts South and east of Tasmania	South-east
Upwelling East of Eden	South-east
Canyons on the eastern continental slope	Temperate east
Elizabeth and Middleton reefs	Temperate east
Lord Howe seamount chain	Temperate east
Shelf rocky reefs	Temperate east
Tasman Front and eddy field	Temperate east
Tasmantid seamount chain	Temperate east

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-30.92573 153.112239,-30.888025 153.28802,-31.601873 153.507747,-31.601873 154.298763,-32.012676 154.69427,-31.676701 154.913997,-31.076403 154.386653,-29.902509 154.474544,-29.635487 155.792903,-29.060912 155.35345,-29.252797 154.254817,-28.134912 154.386653,-28.134912 157.155208,-26.887719 157.243099,-26.219458 156.847591,-27.396095 158.07806,-27.629947 158.122005,-28.212389 157.770442,-28.86867 158.297786,-28.945609 160.626888,-28.714619 160.802669,-28.173658 161.154231,-28.018591 163.219661,-27.239918 163.659114,-27.940974 163.922786,-29.176086 162.955989,-29.520831 163.527278,-30.81257 164.406185,-32.1988 164.406185,-32.1988 165.504817,-31.714092 165.680599,-32.606932 165.636653,-34.402321 163.966731,-35.982396 161.769466,-41.791742 160.055599,-41.988027 160.802669,-45.046311 151.662044,-45.046311 151.090755,-43.153052 150.914974,-43.408989 150.38763,-42.41124 148.278255,-40.834542 148.278255,-40.668088 148.102474,-40.901007 147.926692,-41.199272 146.520442,-40.534625 146.696224,-40.934214 145.685481,-40.166229 146.344661,-40.031769 144.938411,-39.219435 143.883724,-38.912355 143.883724,-38.535223 145.026302,-38.535223 145.42181,-38.843933 146.124935,-38.638274 146.872005,-37.896477 147.788539,-37.775003 148.29391,-37.757633 149.524379,-37.479164 149.919887,-37.199652 149.985805,-36.989337 149.875941,-36.266367 150.161586,-35.964614 150.161586,-35.178243 150.535121,-35.124346 150.68893,-34.854327 150.798793,-34.583419 150.820766,-34.329772 150.908656,-33.956974 151.202129,-33.628285 151.333965,-33.545916 151.301006,-32.92104 151.740459,-32.745645 152.135966,-32.634692 152.201884,-32.403096 152.465556,-32.189503 152.520488,-31.826174 152.696269,-31.480151 152.926982,-30.92573 153.11217,-30.92573 153.112239

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



ExxonMobil™

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

BASS STRAIT ENVIRONMENT PLAN

Volume 3

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-003

OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

TITLE: Emergency Preparedness and Response
Bass Strait Environment Plan Volume 3

REVISION: Rev 6

REVISION STATUS: NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP OMR

DATE OF ISSUE: 09 December 2020

DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR: Environment & Regulatory Advisor

OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY: Special Controls Mandatory

MPI CLASSIFICATION: None

RETENTION PERIOD: IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)

MASTER STORAGE LOCATION: UDocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

APPROVALS:

Rev 6	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Document Owner:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor	On file	09 December 2020
Endorsed By:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor	On file	09 December 2020
Approved By	Simon Kemp	Offshore Asset Manager	On file	09 December 2020

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

REVISION HISTORY:

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
6	NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP OMR Also submitted with BTW Installation and Early Operations EP	09 Dec 2020	SH / SMc	Simon Kemp
5	NOPSEMA SHA TWA P&A EP RFFWI	27 August 2020	SH / SMc	Simon Kemp
4.1	Administrative change to Section 7.3	22 June 2020	DF / SH / LL	-
4	NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP RFFWI	10 June 2020	DF / SH / LL	Simon Kemp
3	NOPSEMA JUR Drilling EP RFFWI (2)	30 December 2019	SH / HK	Simon Kemp
2	NOPSEMA JUR Drilling EP RFFWI	23 October 2019	DF	Simon Kemp
1	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the Bass Strait Operations EP	6 September 2019	DF	Simon Kemp
B	Issue For Internal Review	4 September 2019	DF	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the JUR Drilling EP	19 August 2019	DF	Simon Kemp

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	iv
List of Figures.....	v
List of Tables.....	v
Abbreviations	vii
1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. OVERVIEW OF EMERGENCY OIL SPILL RESPONSE STRATEGIES	1
2.1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oil Spill Response	2
2.2 Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies and Required Capabilities	4
2.3 Net Environmental Benefit Analysis	7
3. SOURCE CONTROL	9
3.1 Response Option Description	9
3.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Response.....	11
3.3 Capability Assessment of Source Control	15
4. SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING	17
4.1 Response Option Description	17
4.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring Response...	18
4.3 Capability Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring	20
5. DISPERSANT APPLICATION	23
5.1 Response Option Description	23
5.2 Types of Dispersant Available to Esso in an Oil Spill Incident	25
5.3 Environmental Impact Assessment of Dispersant Application	28
5.4 Capability Assessment of Dispersant Application.....	44
6. CONTAINMENT & RECOVERY.....	48
6.1 Response Option Description	48
6.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Containment and Recovery	49
6.3 Capability Assessment of Containment and Recovery	53
7. SHORELINE PROTECTION AND CLEAN-UP	55
7.1 Response Option Description	55
7.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	58
7.3 Capability Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up.....	63
8. OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE	73
8.1 Response Option Description	73
8.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response.....	75
8.3 Capability Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response	79
9. WASTE MANAGEMENT.....	82
9.1 Response Option Description	82
9.2 Impact Assessment of Waste Management.....	82
9.3 Capability Assessment of Waste Management	84
10. REFERENCES.....	97



APPENDIX A – BASS STRAIT OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN	100
APPENDIX B – BASS STRAIT OIL SPILL MONITORING PLAN	101

List of Figures

Figure 5-1: Dispersant Supply chain	46
Figure 7-1 Overview of Gippsland Basin field locations	56
Figure 7-2 Oil Spill Response Calculator extract	68
Figure 9-1 Waste storage and processing facility locations in Victoria, proximity to accumulation sites from worst case oil ashore scenario	91
Figure 9-2 Waste storage and processing facilities in NSW	92
Figure 9-3 Example overall sector designations for SHA workover WCDS	94
Figure 9-4 Example Central sector designation for SHA workover WCDS	94
Figure 9-5 Example Tactical Response Plan for one response location within the Central sector for the SHA workover WCDS	96

List of Tables

Table 2-1 Applicable Environmental Aspects	2
Table 2-2 Considerations of resource requirements for response strategies	5
Table 2-3 Applicable WCDS to Response Strategy resource requirements	6
Table 2-4 Steps of the NEBA process	7
Table 3-1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Options	12
Table 3-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Source Control	14
Table 3-3 Source Control Resource Availability	15
Table 3-4 Source Control Capabilities	15
Table 3-5 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control	16
Table 4-1 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring	18
Table 4-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring	19
Table 4-3 Engineering Risk Assessment	20
Table 4-4 Surveillance and Monitoring Resource Availability	20
Table 4-5 Surveillance and Monitoring Capabilities	22
Table 4-6 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Surveillance and Monitoring	23
Table 5-1 Summary of dispersant stock available to Esso	27
Table 5-2 Aspect: Planned Discharge of Dispersant	31
Table 5-3 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application	41
Table 5-4 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application	42
Table 5-5 Engineering Risk Assessment	43
Table 5-6 Dispersant source	45

Table 5-7	Dispersant source	45
Table 5-8	Dispersant Application Resource Availability	46
Table 5-9	Dispersant Application Capabilities	47
Table 5-10	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Dispersant Application	47
Table 6-1	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users	49
Table 6-2	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	50
Table 6-3	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery	51
Table 6-4	ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery	52
Table 6-5	Containment and Recovery Resource Availability	53
Table 6-6	Containment and Recovery Resource Availability	54
Table 6-7	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control for Containment and Recovery	54
Table 7-1	Tactical Response Plan sites	56
Table 7-2	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users	58
Table 7-3	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	59
Table 7-4	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	60
Table 7-5	ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Activities	62
Table 7-6	Engineering Risk Assessment	62
Table 7-7	Progressive Personnel Required - Shoreline Impact and TRP Activation	64
Table 7-8	Shoreline Clean-up – Shoreline type and methodology used for clean-up	66
Table 7-9	Comparison between ExxonMobil Oil Spill Field Manual resource recommendations and Resource Calculator output requirements for SHA shoreline cleanup	67
Table 7-10	Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Resource Availability	69
Table 7-11	Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Capabilities	70
Table 7-12	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	71
Table 8-1	Estimated Waste Types and Volumes	74
Table 8-2	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users	76
Table 8-3	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	76
Table 8-4	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Oiled Wildlife Response	77
Table 8-5	ALARP Demonstration of Potential Impacts of Oiled Wildlife Response	78
Table 8-6	Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability	79
Table 8-7	Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability	81
Table 8-8	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Oiled Wildlife Response	81
Table 9-1	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management	82
Table 9-2	ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management Activities	83
Table 9-3	Waste Management Resources Availability	84

Table 9-4	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Waste Management	85
Table 9-5	Total shoreline waste volumes that may occur from a WCD Scenario (SHA crude deterministic [run 35]) - Basis for calculating resource needs	87
Table 9-6	Total liquid waste volumes that may occur from Containment & Recovery - Basis for calculating waste resource needs	88
Table 9-7	Solid and Liquid Transport Capability Victoria	89
Table 9-8	Additional equipment and temporary storage capability	89
Table 9-9	Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in Victoria	90
Table 9-10	Solid and Liquid Transport Capability NSW	91
Table 9-11	Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in NSW	92

Abbreviations

ADIOS	Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills
AHS	Australian Hydrographic Service
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
BBMT	Barry Beach Marine Terminal
BOP	Blowout Preventer
CSV	Construction Support Vessel
C&R	Containment and Recovery
DAWR	Department of Agriculture and Water Resources
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DPAW	Department of Parks and Wildlife
EMBSI	ExxonMobil Biomedical Sciences
EMPLAN	NSW State Emergency Management Plan
EP	Environment Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPBC	Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act
EPO	Environmental Performance Objectives
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ERT	Emergency Response Team
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
FWADC	Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant Contract
GIS	Global Information System

IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMT	Incident Management Team
IPECA	International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Fund
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
KSAT	Kongsberg Satellite Services
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MC	Measurement Criteria
NAF	Non Aqueous Fluid
NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
NSW	New South Wales
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGs Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006
OPGGs(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Environment Regulations 2009
(OPGGs(S))	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Regulations
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program
OSR	Oil Spill Response
OSRL	Oil Spill response Limited
OWR	Oiled Wildlife Response
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
ROC	Oil Retained On Cuttings
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RPS	RPS Group PLC
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SFRT	Subsea First Response Toolkit
SOLAS	Safety of Life At Sea
SMEP	Victorian State Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan
SSDI	Subsea Dispersant Injection
Tas	Tasmania
TasPlan	Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan
TasPorts	Tasmanian Ports Corporation
TRP	Tactical Response Plans



Vic	Victoria
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds
WCDS	Worst Credible Discharge Scenario
WildPlan	Tasmanian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan

1. Introduction

This volume of the Environment Plan describes potential response options available for an oil spill occurring from any of Esso's activities within the Gippsland Basin as described in:

- Volume 2: Bass Strait Operations Environment Plan,
- Volume 2a: JUR Drilling Environment Plan,
- Volume 2b: Whiting Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan[#]
- Volume 2c: SHA / TWA Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan[#]
- Volume 2d: BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan

[#]Activities completed in 2020

This volume assesses and evaluates:

- Potential environmental impacts from implementing response options in accordance with Regulation 13(6); and
- Esso's capabilities for each response option in accordance with Regulation 14(8AA).

The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) details the initial and ongoing actions to take following a spill incident, the response framework and organisation structure, and step by step guides for key roles and responsibilities. The OPEP is an operational document which provides the response resources available for all levels of incidents, tools for spill response assessment, timeframes to initiate a response, notifications, and steps for response escalation, monitoring and stand down.

The Oil Spill Monitoring Plan (OSMP) outlines environmental monitoring that may be implemented in the event of an oil spill to the marine or coastal environment. Information from oil spill monitoring enables the Incident Management Team (IMT) to make informed decisions regarding response options. Oil spill monitoring provides the principle tools for determining the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and associated response and/or remediation activities.

2. Overview of Emergency Oil Spill Response Strategies

In an oil spill event, response options and tactics employed will vary depending on a number of factors related to the specific spill incident including: oil types, volumes, location of spill and whether it is a discrete spill or an ongoing flow.

The response options for the Bass Strait are listed below:

- Source Control;
- Surveillance and Monitoring;
- Application of Dispersant;
- Containment & Recovery (Offshore and Nearshore);
- Shoreline Protection and Clean-up; and
- Oiled Wildlife Response.

In-situ burning was considered however has not been included as a viable response strategy as:

- This response strategy is not approved as part of the national plan
- This response strategy has not been used previously in Australia
- Potential issues with local community and stakeholder engagement due to visual amenity

An effective response strategy may require a combination of different response options and may be scaled up or down depending on the oil spill event.

This Volume details the following information for each response option:

- Description of Response;
- Assessment of Environmental Impacts caused by Response Activities; and

- Assessment of required capability.

Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPOs), Standards (EPSs) and Measurement Criteria (MC) have been identified and put in place to ensure environmental impacts from response activities are acceptable and reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).

In addition, EPOs, EPSs and MC have been identified to ensure resources remain current and available to respond to an oil spill event.

The EPOs, EPSs and MC are detailed in Volume 4 of the EP for emergency response capability and in Appendix C of the OPEP for oil spill response. These will be monitored and reported as per the implementation strategy.

2.1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oil Spill Response

All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact of the spill however, each activity in itself may also impact the environment, therefore it is important to understand impacts, assess the level and acceptability of impacts, and reduce impacts to ALARP.

This volume addresses assessment and evaluation of the consequence of mobilising the response strategies in the Bass Strait, which considers specific environmental aspects (Section 2.1.1) and receptors in the Bass Strait environment.

The environmental impact assessment of each response option has been undertaken in accordance with the following sections which can be found in Volume 2

- Environmental Impact Assessment (including assessment of consequence)
- Demonstration of ALARP
- Demonstration of Acceptability

The environmental receptors that may be impacted in a spill scenario have been described in the Description of Environment Volume 1 and summarised in the impact tables below.

2.1.1 Environmental Aspects

After identifying and describing the possible response options, an assessment was carried out to identify environmental receptors and potential interactions between the response activities and the receiving environment. The environmental receptors identified as occurring in the area are described in the Description of Environment Volume 1. The environmental aspects have been identified for each oil spill response option and are shown in Table 2-1.

Based upon an understanding of the environmental aspects, potential impacts were defined and ecological and social receptors identified enabling a systematic evaluation to be undertaken. Many aspects align with those already described in the activity specific Impacts and Risks Volume (i.e. Volume 2, 2a, 2b etc.) such as aspects associated with vessels, therefore this volume only evaluates aspects and impacts that are unique to oil spill response activities.

Table 2-1 Applicable Environmental Aspects

Environmental Aspect	Response Strategies	Environmental Impact Assessment
<i>Vessel related aspects</i>		
Emissions to Air (as a result of support operations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Source Control • Monitoring and Surveillance • Dispersant Application • Containment and Recovery • Shoreline Protection and Clean-up 	Vessel and helicopter impacts are assessed within Volume 2.

Environmental Aspect	Response Strategies	Environmental Impact Assessment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oiled Wildlife Response 	
Physical Interaction - Other Marine Users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control Monitoring and Surveillance Containment and Recovery Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Dispersant Application 	Vessel and helicopter impacts are assessed within Volume 2.
Planned Discharge – Treated Bilge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control Monitoring and Surveillance Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery 	Vessel impacts assessed in Volume 2.
Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control Monitoring and Surveillance Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery 	Vessel operations impact assessment in Volume 2
Planned Discharge - Food waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control Monitoring and Surveillance Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery 	Vessel impacts assessed in Volume 2.
Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control Monitoring and Surveillance Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery 	Vessel impacts assessed in Volume 2.
<i>Other Aspects</i>		
Planned Discharge – Cement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control 	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well within this volume.
Planned Discharge - Drilling Muds & Cuttings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control 	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well within this volume.
Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids (surface and subsurface)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control 	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well / capping stack installation within this volume.
Physical Presence - Seabed Disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control 	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well / capping stack installation within this volume.
Sound Emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Control 	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well within this volume

Environmental Aspect	Response Strategies	Environmental Impact Assessment
Planned Discharge of Dispersant (subsea and surface)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispersant Application 	Impact assessment within this volume.
Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Oiled Wildlife Response 	Impact assessment within this volume.
Water quality – from decanting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Containment and Recovery 	Impact assessment within this volume.
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Oiled Wildlife Response 	Impact assessment within this volume.
Physical Presence - Sensitive and protected areas and parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Oiled Wildlife Response 	Impact assessment within this volume.
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispersant Application Containment and Recovery Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Oiled Wildlife Response 	Impact assessment within this volume.

2.2 Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies and Required Capabilities

Oil pollution preparedness and response arrangements should be commensurate with the identified risk and be fit for purpose, performance based, adaptable, scalable, sustainable, and clearly identify roles and responsibilities. All necessary arrangements to support timely response to foreseeable oil pollution emergencies must be in place prior to an activity commencing, and be maintained for the duration of the activity.

As per the IPIECA & OGP (2013) guidelines, the results from the spill modelling and impact assessment of the worst case discharge scenarios (see Volume 2) provide important input related to the likelihood of different spill scenarios, the ecological and socio-economic consequences of the scenarios, and the likelihood of exposure and oil volumes in geographical areas. Such information supports response planning analysis including NEBA, establishing response strategies and assessing resource needs across all response tiers.

Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies aims to identify:

- Viable strategies for delivering a response with the greatest net environment benefit

- Tactical measures required to implement the identified response strategies, considering technical, practical and safety factors
- Tiered resources required to mount the tactical measures and achieve an effective and realistic response

In order to address these items, Esso engaged AMOSC to conduct a detailed review of the selected worst case discharge scenarios in order to establish:

- Response strategies and required capability to respond to each worst case discharge scenario;
- Resource and personnel requirements for mobilisation and implementation of each response strategy;
- Consideration of resources and personnel for mobilisation and implementation of applicable Tactical Response Plans (TRPs); and
- Assessment of the availability of resources from Tier I, II, III equipment stockpiles.

The results from the AMOSC assessment have been used to generate a summary of resources required, resources available and expected timeframes to mobilise the personnel and equipment for each response option within this Volume.

2.2.1 Response Strategies

For each worst case discharge scenario, a full range of response strategies were considered. Strategies which were not viable (e.g. due to oil type or proximity to sensitive receptors) were identified. The details of response strategies applicable to each worst case discharge scenario can be found in OPEP Appendix D – Quick Reference Information.

Note that these are the proposed response strategies based on the available spill response modelling information. Actual response strategies implemented will be decided using the process described in Section 2.3 and in consultation with relevant state agencies. Guidance will be sought from relevant state agencies as to external factors which may influence the implementation of planned response strategies (e.g. natural disasters, pandemics).

2.2.2 Resource Requirements and Timeframe

Resource requirements were determined for each response strategy applicable to each worst case discharge scenario. Resource and personnel requirements are determined based on modelling outputs which indicate the location and intensity of the impact. Both deterministic and stochastic modelling was referenced to understand the overall resource requirements and where these resources may need to be located.

Considerations for resource requirements for each response strategy are outlined in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2 Considerations of resource requirements for response strategies

Response Strategy	Considerations for resource requirements
Surveillance and monitoring	Time to shoreline impact Location and type of oil
Dispersant Application	Type of oil Location of spill in proximity to sensitive receptors Surface oil loading
Containment and recovery	Type of oil Location and loading to sensitive receptors Surface oil loading
Source control	Well and facility design Reservoir characteristics Release rates

Response Strategy	Considerations for resource requirements
Shoreline protection and clean-up	Time to shoreline impact Type of oil Shoreline loading Geographical distance of impact Location and loading to sensitive receptors Shoreline characteristics
Oiled wildlife response	Time to shoreline impact Type of oil Shoreline loading Potential for protected species to be located in the area

2.2.3 Assessment of required resource availability

An assessment of required resource availability has been completed based on the greatest requirements and the fastest required response time. For example, the MLA spill scenario has the greatest surface volume of oil and requires the largest volume of dispersant, therefore, resources for dispersant application have been determined based on this scenario. Details of which scenario is relevant to assessment of resource availability for each response strategy is outlined in Table 2-3. The assessments can be found in the relevant sections of this Volume 3.

Resource needs were assessed against resources available using a tiered response model, i.e. Tier 1 – Esso; Tier 2 – AMOSC; Tier 3 - National Plan / international resources to identify any gaps in capability. State owned equipment was not considered in this assessment and so provides additional capability.

A summary of the required capabilities is included in the relevant Quick Reference Guides (see OPEP Appendix D – Quick Reference Information).

Table 2-3 Applicable WCDS to Response Strategy resource requirements

Response Strategy	Relevant WCDS	
	Resources	Timeframe
Surveillance and monitoring	Applicable to all scenarios	
Dispersant Application	MLA	MLA
Containment and recovery	MLA / TNA	MLA
Source control	Specific to parameters of relevant scenario	
Shoreline protection and clean-up	SHA ¹	SHA
Oiled wildlife response	Applicable to all scenarios	

2.2.4 Demonstration of ALARP

An ALARP assessment has been completed to confirm that risks continue to be reduced to ALARP and all alternative options to meet resource requirements have been considered. Additional, alternative or improved controls considered but not adopted have also been included in the ALARP assessment.

¹ Note that the SHA well was abandoned in October 2020. However the modelling for this 'workover' discharge scenario was used to represent an oil spill close to shore

This ALARP assessment applies an ‘Engineering Risk Assessment’ in which a comparative assessment of risks, costs, and environmental benefit is conducted (OGUK, 2014). The cost–benefit analysis shows the balance between the environmental benefit and the cost of implementing the identified measure.

2.2.5 Ongoing monitoring and maintenance of capability

To ensure risks continue to be reduced to ALARP throughout the lifetime of the activity, performance standards and outcomes have been established to monitor response capability and ensure it is maintained.

For each response strategy, all activities have been provided a standard of performance and a performance outcome. These EPOs and EPSs will be monitored in accordance with the relevant measurement criteria (e.g. through tests and drills or validation of agreements). Refer to Volume 4 for further details.

If external factors are identified to have a potential to impact spill response capability (e.g. natural disasters, pandemics) a review of available capability against required capability will be completed to ensure risks continue to be reduced to ALARP. The management of change process will be used to make required changes or updates to capability, if required.

2.2.6 Selection of Protection Priorities

To inform prioritisation and implementation of response strategies in the event of an incident, resources at risk have been identified for each worst case scenario. These are listed in the relevant Quick Reference Guides. Protection priorities are selected based on:

- sensitivity and predicted consequence (as assessed in Volume 2)
- protected / actionable areas
- minimum time to exposure
- feedback from stakeholder engagement

In the event of an incident, the NEBA process (refer to Section 2.3) will be applied to the protection priorities defined in the Quick Reference Guides to assist in planning the response.

2.3 Net Environmental Benefit Analysis

A process known as Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) considers the advantages and disadvantages of oil spill response options in terms of their respective impacts on the environment. NEBA recognises that oil spill response activities have the potential to cause environmental impacts but may be justifiable due to overriding benefits and/or the avoidance of further impacts. The NEBA process can be applied to offshore and nearshore spill response, and to shoreline cleanup. An effective Net Environmental Benefit Analysis is a three-step process (Table 2-4).

The Esso NEBA process has been developed using guidance documents *Response Strategy Development Using Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)* (IPIECA, 2015) and *Guidelines on implementing spill impact mitigation assessment (SIMA)* (IPIECA, 2017).

Table 2-4 Steps of the NEBA process

Step	Activities
1	Identify and prioritise an area’s ecological, socioeconomic, and cultural resources according to environmental sensitivity.
2	Evaluate feasible response options and compare them to each other in addition to the option of natural recovery in order to define environmental benefits and drawbacks for all options.
3	Select the response option or combination of options that result in the greatest environmental benefit and/or least adverse effects on key resources.

2.3.1 Identifying and categorising sensitivities

Esso has undertaken a 'preparedness NEBA' which is essentially a draft of Step 1 & 2 of the NEBA Process (Table 2-4). This tool has identified resources at risk in over 40 geographic areas in an oil spill event which are located within the Bass Strait Described Area (DA) (refer to Volume 1). The resources identified span Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales and Queensland.

The protection priorities defined in the Quick Reference Guides and the preliminary preparedness NEBA can be referenced in the event of an incident and used as a template during the response. In the event of an incident, it will be necessary to confirm the priorities are current and supported by stakeholders, and check the response strategies are indeed feasible given the specifics of the situation.

Each resource at risk has been subdivided further into resource types e.g. sandy beach, shipwrecks, fisheries, estuaries, rocky shores etc. Each of these resource types has been allocated:

1. Intrinsic Protection Priority (IPP)
2. Spill Impact Ranking; and (SIR)
3. Protection Priority Ranking (PPR).

The Intrinsic Protection Priority is calculated through:

- Irreplaceability / Significance of a Resource (Navigatus 2011)
- Vulnerability of a resource to oiling (NOAA ESI)
- Influence (criticality to human beings, ecosystems or their components)

The Spill Impact Ranking is determined based on the following impacts:

- Time before exposure;
- Duration of exposure;
- Size/scale;
- Intensity;
- Surface thickness;
- Dissolves aromatics; and
- Entrained hydrocarbons.

The IPP and the SIR are combined to give an overall PPR.

In a spill incident, the preparedness NEBA will be updated to reflect overall incident specific PPR for each resource at risk. This is achieved by:

- Determining SIR using data from incident-specific trajectory modelling; and
- Review of the IPP with stakeholders who have current and local knowledge of the resource areas.

Once this has been completed, the NEBA can be updated to select response strategies to protect the highest priority resources at risk.

2.3.2 Evaluate feasible response options

A summary of the outcomes of potential response options for each hydrocarbon type i.e. diesel, light crude and condensate is provided in the OPEP. The preparedness NEBA details the pros and cons for each response strategy based on each resource type, taking into account the impact of the response itself on the resource. The potential effects of response options (both positive and negative) are assessed compared to the 'no intervention' option and identified as:

- Proposed;
- Viable;
- Not recommended;
- Not applicable; and
- Not viable.

The potential response options for a spill have been categorised as one of the above in the preparedness NEBA for each of the resource types within each resource area. This information is

summarised in OPEP Appendix D – Quick Reference Information. In an actual incident, the spill responses should be reviewed and updated to consider fluid type, safety, feasibility, timing, current and local and knowledge of the resource areas.

2.3.3 Selecting the best or a combination of response options

This step requires a range of stakeholders to reach consensus on the relative priority of the environmentally-sensitive resources and to understand the trade-offs associated with available response technologies (IPIECA-IOGP, 2015).

Two trade-off aspects are balanced in this step (i.e., protection and response, and the benefits and drawbacks of selected response options). For the former, this priority may be influenced by the ease of protection and response, recovery times, and the importance for subsistence, economic value, and seasonal changes (IPIECA-IOGP, 2015).

Once the response options and priorities have been selected, this should be reviewed by relevant IMT members and considerations to logistics, safety and resources finalised. The NEBA is an ongoing process and should be updated on a regular basis for the duration of the spill to allow for “real-time” alignment with changing field conditions and address the health of response personnel, community health, and socioeconomic considerations (e.g. beach closures). Further, these tools should be used to gain stakeholder input on local or regional priorities, expand awareness, and gain trust in the decision-making process.

Net environmental benefit should always be a key factor when making decisions on the optimum spill response options to implement.

3. Source Control

3.1 Response Option Description

Source control activities are implemented to prevent or minimise the release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment. The release of hydrocarbons may occur from one of the following scenarios:

- Operational spills (overfills, transfers and process equipment and drains system);
- Storage tank or piping leak/rupture;
- Pipeline leak/rupture;
- Well blowout (surface and subsea).

The origin and nature of hydrocarbon spill will determine the type of source control activities required and the duration of the response. Source control activities may include:

- Isolation of tanks / pipes;
- Remote Operated Vehicle (ROV) intervention;
- Well capping;
- Relief well;
- Use of the Well Kill Equipment Skid;
- Use of resources from a third party response provider (e.g. Wild Well Control);
- Pipeline isolation, depressuring and repair.

The source of the spill will be assessed and evaluated by the Emergency Response Team (ERT) and Incident Management Team (IMT) on a case by case basis. The origin and nature of the spill (wells, pipeline or vessel) and metocean conditions will influence the source control response options selected based on technical feasibility.

An advantage of Source Control:

- Stops / minimises the flow of hydrocarbons into the environment.

Disadvantages of Source Control:

- Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. planned discharges; and

- Presents safety risks.

Potential source control options are detailed below.

3.1.1 Isolation of Tanks / Pipes

Isolation provides a way for separating process systems and equipment from one another and may be used to prevent flow of hydrocarbons. Many types of isolations exist on subsea infrastructure, pipelines, wells and vessels. Isolation of a pipeline is the primary source control of containing a pipeline rupture/failure.

3.1.2 Remote Operated Vehicle (ROV) Intervention

ROVs can be used subsea to inspect the condition of wellheads, pipelines and subsea equipment and have arms which may be used to manipulate valves and manually isolate equipment. Specialist ROVs can be fitted with a range of equipment including: debris clearing tools, specialist tooling, subsea dispersant spraying capabilities, cameras and cutting tools.

Note that per NOPSEMA Guidance Note GN166, vessels remotely supporting a ROV that is being used in connection with inspection, the operation of a valve and/or the recovery of debris are not required to have a safety case. Per NOPSEMA Guidance Note GN166, if other activities are undertaken where a vessel is subject to the Australian Offshore Petroleum Safety Legislation, vessels will comply with duties of an operator and safety case.

3.1.3 Well Capping Stack

A “capping stack” is a piece of equipment that is placed over the blown-out well as a “cap.” Its purpose is to stop or redirect the flow of hydrocarbons, establishing a barrier to the marine environment. Once subsea, the capping stack is installed on the wellhead/subsea BOP to stop flow. The capping stack provides a safe barrier until the well can be permanently sealed. This option will require the use of a Construction Support Vessel (CSV) to install the capping stack.

A well capping stack has limited applicability on subsea facilities. OSRL’s offset capping stack system is limited due to minimum depth requirements (>75 m) and long mobilisation times. As described in Volume 2, Section 6.7.6, use of a capping stack is not technically feasible for any producing facilities and is not considered a viable response option.

3.1.4 Well Kill Equipment Skid

The Well Kill Equipment Skid can be used for bullhead killing or lubricating production wells in the event of a critical well failure. The dedicated Well Kill Equipment Skid is a standalone hydraulic / diesel drive unit which requires minimal platform facility support. The Well Kill Equipment Skid is stored at BBMT when it is not in use offshore.

Use of the platform based well kill equipment skid is accounted for in platform specific safety cases as part of the Well Kill Contingency Plan.

3.1.5 Third Party Well Control Equipment

In the event of a loss of well control in which flowrates are too great to be able to use the Well Kill Equipment Skid, but not great enough to warrant drilling a relief well, resources from a third party well control can be used to control a loss of containment from the well (e.g. Wild Well Control).

3.1.6 Relief Well

A relief well is constructed like a standard well, and is directionally drilled to intersect the original well to allow specialised fluids to be pumped into the well to overcome reservoir pressure and stop the flow of the original well.

3.1.7 Pipeline depressuring and watering out

Pipelines can be depressured and watered out to reduce the flow of hydrocarbons released from a pinhole. Watering out pipelines replaces hydrocarbons with produced water and reduces the volume of hydrocarbons released to sea.

Pipeline depressuring procedures are in place for each pipeline which provide guidance on how to safely depressure a pipeline at the relevant end and start platforms. Watering out procedures are also available.

3.1.8 Pipeline repair

Pipeline repair activities will be dependent on the type of initiating event and the feasible engineering solutions to repair the hole. Repairs to stem the flow of hydrocarbons would be completed using ROV from a vessel and may require the use of:

- Cap
- Plug
- Clamp
- Repair sleeve

Caps or plugs may be feasible for use to repair a pipeline after rupture however are less likely to be feasible given the difficulty in installation over a large area.

Once the hydrocarbon flow has been stemmed (or the pipeline pressure has reached equilibrium with the water if repair is not feasible), the pipeline will be repaired to reinstate production. For pinhole leaks and minor holes this could involve operation with the cap/plug/clamp/sleeve in place.

For a full rupture, a DSV with divers or a construction or pipe lay barge fitted with a dive spread will be required. This would need to mobilise from SE Asia or Europe and would likely need a number of regulatory documents prepared including a safety case, a dive safety management system and a dive project plan. Repair time is estimated to be a minimum of 3 months. Note that this is not considered a source control response option as repair of the pipeline to reinstate production will not reduce the volume of hydrocarbon released.

3.1.9 New Technologies under investigation

ExxonMobil continues to study new offshore drilling technologies including ways to mitigate the potential impacts of an uncontrolled flow of hydrocarbons to the environment for a well incident (LOWC). The following strategies are not proposed to be use as part of this Environment Plan but demonstrate ExxonMobil's commitment to continually improving knowledge and technology for source control.

- **Seawater Injection Method (SWIM)** (Jain, Nedwed, Kulkarni, Mitchell, & Meeks) utilises seawater pumped at a high rate into a failed and leaking blow out preventer (BOP) to generate enough back pressure to overcome reservoir pressure and stop the flow of oil and gas.
- **Rapid Crosslinking Polymer Injection** (Nedwed, et al., 2019) is a method that mixes monomers and a catalyst that causes a rapid polymerisation reaction, resulting in a stable solid. The reaction can occur under extreme temperatures and pressures and can withstand significant contamination from other fluids and solids.

3.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Response

Many environmental aspects associated with implementing source control activities (e.g. aspects associated with vessels, ROV and subsea installation) apply to multiple activities and are assessed in Volume 2. Environmental aspects associated with drilling a relief well ~~and capping stack~~ are assessed below. These include:

- Physical Presence – Seabed disturbance;
- Planned Discharge – Cement;

- Planned Discharge – Drilling muds and cuttings; and
- Sound Emissions.

Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of mobilising a source control response are described below.

Table 3-1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Options

Environmental Aspect:	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Relief well drilling		
Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance	<p>Smothering and alteration to benthic habitats can occur as a result of seabed disturbance. The type of damage that could be sustained due to smothering may include destruction of habitat.</p> <p>Benthic habitats and communities within the Bass Strait show natural small scale variation, however the area is mostly considered homogenous. Studies conducted by Esso (Cardno, 2019) demonstrate similarities in taxa but variation in composition between different sites.</p> <p>Seabed disturbance from relief well drilling activities will be limited to close proximity to existing infrastructure, and typically in areas which have previously been disturbed during installation of infrastructure. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments; however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p> <p>No additional controls identified.</p>	IV
Planned Discharge – Cement	<p>Impacts to ambient water quality from planned discharge of cement will be highly localised and temporary, with turbidity and chemical toxicity impacts quickly ceasing following discharge. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect, and impacts to pelagic organisms (such as plankton, fish, and marine fauna) are not expected.</p> <p>Once cement has hardened, the sediment quality will be permanently changed. Any impacts to ambient sediment quality will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect and impacts to benthic habitats and communities are not expected.</p> <p>No additional controls identified.</p>	IV
Planned Discharge – Drilling muds and cuttings	<p>Chemicals will be discharged to the marine environment resulting in a change in water quality.</p> <p>Due to the high energy marine environment, discharges will quickly dissipate. Impacts to ambient water quality will be localised and temporary, and any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p> <p>Prior to discharge the chemicals will be assessed using the Esso Chemical Discharge Assessment Process (described as part of the Implementation Strategy in Volume 4) which uses the OCNS ranking in conjunction with toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation data to determine potential impacts to the environment and acceptability of planned discharges.</p> <p>No additional controls identified.</p>	IV
Sound Emissions	<p>Gales (1982), cited in NCE (2007), reports that underwater sound measured from fixed drilling platforms did not exhibit markedly different characteristics from those engaged in production, and that none of the measured sound could be directly related to the mechanical action of the drill bits. It is therefore believed that most sound associated with drilling is created by the operation of the rig itself.</p>	IV

Environmental Aspect:	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	No additional controls identified.	

Acceptability of Environmental Impact from Source Control

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	All aspects related to source control activities, including EPO's, EPS's and controls have been detailed in Volume 2 or have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact from a spill incident. Source control activities are implemented to stop the flow of oil and minimise safety risks and environmental damage. Impacts associated with source control are offset by the broader positive effects of reducing the impact of a spill incident on coastal and marine sensitivities and socio-economic receptors (e.g. fishing, tourism).
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS(S)) requirements for NOPSEMA approved facility Safety Case. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. Navigation Act 2012. Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013. Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013. <p>All well specific source control activities will have an approved WOMP and comply with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Proposed controls meet the requirements of the ExxonMobil Drilling Emergency Preparedness and Response Manual.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

Table 3-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Source Control

ALARP Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A.</p> <p>Source control equipment and resources (ROVs, capping stacks, vessels and rigs for relief well drilling) are standard practices that have been accepted for use in the Australian and International Offshore Petroleum Industry in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Impacts associated with source control activities are well understood and source control response activities have been initiated and managed by industry previously.</p> <p>Source control activities are aligned with company and partner values.</p> <p>Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with implementing this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirements.	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	✓	Pre-start Notification.	Under the Navigation Act 2012, the Australasian Hydrographic Society is responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information. Details for AUSCOAST warning will be provided to the JRCC (24<48 hours) prior to commencing operations.
All planned drilling discharges are evaluated in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	✓	Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	All cements, drill fluids, additives and/or their components planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable.

Cuttings are treated to reduce Residual Oil on Cuttings (ROC).	✓	Solids Control Equipment.	It is industry standard practice to remove Non Aqueous Fluid (NAF) muds from cuttings using a combination of shale shakers and/or cuttings driers to minimise the residual oil on cuttings.
--	---	---------------------------	---

3.3 Capability Assessment of Source Control

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete source control activities in a timely manner.

This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

Table 3-3 Source Control Resource Availability

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframes
Specialist ROV	1 x ROV for subsea well pipelines intervention / SFRT and surveillance.	<u>Resource</u> Agreements in place with ROV specialists.	Estimated 5 days from call out request to arrival in Victoria.
Construction Support Vessel (CSV)	1 x CSV to assist in source control activities: Specialist ROV subsea well /pipelines interventions and surveillance Deployment of SFRT	<u>Resource</u> A construction support vessel with a current Australian safety case sourced from the Australasian region.	Estimated 32 days from spill occurring to arrival in field.
Relief Well	1 x rig per relief well.	<u>Resource</u> A rig will be mobilised from the Australasian region.	Estimated 98 days to drill the relief well.
Well Kill Skid	1 x well kill skid (including all relevant equipment as defined in the response plan)	<u>Resource</u> A well kill skid will be mobilized from BBMT or platform. <u>Personnel</u> Trained wellwork personnel available to operate wellwork skid	The well kill skid can be at the platform within 48 hours with appropriately trained personnel (24 hour pack up time and moved on the next available boat)
Third party well control equipment	Specialised well control equipment	<u>Resource</u> Agreement with Wild Well Control	Estimated time to contain well release incident is 14 days
Pipeline de-pressuring and watering out	1 x Competent operators on relevant platform	<u>Personnel</u> Trained personnel available to operate facilities	As soon as practicable once location of spill has been confirmed
Pipeline repair	Pipeline repair equipment Specialist ROV equipment (as above)	<u>Resource</u> Agreements in place with pipeline repair equipment specialists Agreements in place with ROV specialists	Available within 45 days

Table 3-4 Source Control Capabilities

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
---------------	---------	---------	-----------

Established Incident Management Team.	✓	Esso Incident Management Team (IMT).	Esso's IMT includes trained personnel able fulfil Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Safety Officer, Source Control Branch Director and Environmental Unit Lead roles.
Pre-arranged agreement with ROV provider.	✓	Agreements with ROV providers.	ExxonMobil's global agreements provides Esso with access to ROVs.
For Rig Activities: Identification of suitable support vessels and their location prior to the commencement of rig activities.	✓	Support vessel identification process.	Support vessel identification process enables understanding of the availability of suitable vessels which may reduce response time. In the event that a vessel safety case must be revised to complete the activities, Esso will work with vessel contractors to revise and resubmit the vessel safety case within one week of the incident occurring.
Pre-arranged access to Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT).	✓	Agreement with AMOSC for SFRT.	The agreements with AMOSC provide access to SFRT designed with the following capabilities: Survey and provide a detailed image of condition of subsea infrastructure Ability for subsea intervention
Ability to access drilling rigs in an emergency event.	✓	MoU with APPEA.	APPEA Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) states that signatories will make best endeavors to make drilling units available for transfer between operators when requested for emergency response.
Existing arrangements with source control contractors	✓	Agreement with Wild Well Control	Agreements with Wild Well Control provide access to specially trained personnel and equipment to assist in the event of a LOWC.

Table 3-5 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Pre-drilling top holes	<p>This option may result in a reduction of 1-2 days for drilling a relief well, however due to the uncertainty of the location and trajectory it is unknown if the top hole could get utilised in specific spill scenarios.</p> <p>This option may result in unnecessary environmental impacts, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discharge drill cuttings; • Discharge of chemicals; • Discharge of muds; and • Benthic habitat disturbance. 	<p>The position of a relief well vary in location and trajectory according to the actual conditions at the time the loss of containment event occurs.</p> <p>Limited reduction in days (potentially 1-2), this equates to approximately 2% of the time it would take to drill a relief well.</p>	Not adopted.

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Standby rig during drilling activities	A rig on standby may reduce the time required to drill a relief well.	Significant costs are associated with having a standby rig. Given the high potential cost, implementing this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate, given that the source control event has an extremely low likelihood of occurrence.	Not adopted.
Purchase and have available pipeline repair equipment locally	Having pipeline repair equipment available locally may reduce the time taken to repair a pipeline and reduce the overall volume of oil released.	Pipeline repair equipment to be used is specific to the type of pipeline failure and must be determined at the time of incident. Significant cost associated with having access to a wide variety of pipeline repair equipment.	Partially adopted. Some pipeline repair equipment for higher likelihood scenarios (e.g. clamps for pinhole leaks) are available locally.

4. Surveillance and Monitoring

4.1 Response Option Description

Surveillance and monitoring activities are essential in an oil spill response strategy to characterise and quantify volumes and determine the movement of the slick. This information is fundamental to mobilising an effective oil spill response strategy and critical in determining the scale and nature of the oil spill incident.

To understand the scale and fate of the oil, the spill should be observed as soon as possible and monitored throughout the response until the decision has been made to stand down.

Advantages of Surveillance and Monitoring:

- Validate trajectory and weathering models;
- Determine effectiveness of response techniques; and
- Outputs will be used to guide decision making on the use of other monitoring or response options.

Disadvantages of Surveillance and Monitoring:

- Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. vessels; and
- Increase in safety risks.

A variety of surveillance and monitoring techniques can be used to gather information required to support the ongoing response. These may include:

4.1.1 Aerial and/or vessel observation

Aerial and vessel observation provides the IMT with real time data of magnitude, direction of travel, and visual characteristics of surface oil. This information can be used in response planning and forming the incident specific NEBA.

4.1.2 Computer-based modelling software

Computer software can generate maps that show predictions for the path of the oil spill. It can also forecast the effects that currents, winds, and other physical processes have on the movement of oil in the ocean. This information can be used in response planning and the incident specific NEBA.

4.1.3 Utilisation of satellite tracking buoys

Satellite tracking buoys provide real time current data to use to predict forecasts of surface behaviour of the oil and direction of travel.

4.1.4 Remote sensing from aircraft and/or satellites

Airborne remote sensing equipment supplements visual observations by using sensors which detect radiation outside of the visible spectrum.

Satellite imagery can provide real time imagery over large areas and assist with determining the movement of the slick and determining response activities

4.1.5 Water quality and oil sampling

Water sampling will confirm the properties of oil. These details can be inputted into computer based modelling for increased accuracy and assist with determining response activities.

When oil enters the marine environment, a proportion of it will float and spread out on the sea surface where it will be influenced by the wind and ocean currents. In some situations, where natural dispersion and weathering processes are considered the most appropriate response, surveillance and monitoring may be the primary response strategy.

In this case, the response will monitor the oil as it undergoes the natural weathering processes of evaporation and dispersion, in which wind and wave action breaks the oil into small droplets in the water column increasing bioavailability and allowing the oil to be naturally degraded. Higher levels of surveillance such as vessel/aircraft surveillance, oil spill trajectory modelling and deployment of satellite tracking drifter buoys are options to be considered for Level 2/3 spills given the nature and scale of the spill risk.

4.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring Response

Environmental aspects associated with surveillance and monitoring were identified and evaluated in Table 4-1. All associated environmental impacts have been described and assessed within Volume 2 and no additional environmental impacts have been identified as a result of surveillance and monitoring response activities.

Table 4-1 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	All aspects related to surveillance and monitoring activities are assessed in Volume 2 and have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. Surveillance and monitoring response activities are critical in determining the scale and nature of the oil spill incident. This information is fundamental to mobilising an effective oil spill response

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			strategy to minimise potential environmental damage from a spill incident.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The proposed control measures align with the requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OPGGS Act 2006; • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983; • Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution); • Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013; and • Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the Surveillance and Monitoring however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	<p>Proposed control measures meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. • OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations.
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

Table 4-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring

ALARP Context Justification	Decision and	<p>Decision Context A.</p> <p>The potential environmental aspects associated with mobilising a Surveillance and Monitoring response have been evaluated and no new impacts have been identified.</p>
------------------------------------	---------------------	--

	<p>Surveillance and monitoring response activities are standard practices that are routinely used in the Australian and International Offshore Petroleum Industry as well as many other industries.</p> <p>Impacts associated with surveillance and monitoring are well understood and well implemented by the industry.</p> <p>Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirements	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).

Table 4-3 Engineering Risk Assessment

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
None Identified.			

4.3 Capability Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete surveillance and monitoring activities in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response.

This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

Table 4-4 Surveillance and Monitoring Resource Availability

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
Visual Observation - Aerial Surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	<u>Resource</u> Esso helicopters can assist in aerial surveillance. Agreement with third party to provide fixed wing aircraft. AMSA Search and Rescue Aircraft. <u>Personnel</u> 4x Trained spill observers provided by Esso.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring. Twice daily aerial surveillance. <i>(Note: Assumes good visibility, daylight hours and suitable flying conditions).</i>

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		Supplemented by AMOSC staff, AMOSC core group and OSRL.	
Visual Observation – Vessel or Asset	An observer to conduct 2 hour watch from staffed assets.	<u>Resource</u> Platform /Drilling Rig /Vessel <u>Personnel</u> 1x Observer and /or available crew.	<2 hours, from time of spill.
Manual Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling	1x trained person.	<u>Resource</u> Trajectory vectoring. Relevant set of marine charts for Bass Strait. GIS mapping. <u>Personnel</u> IMT member trained trajectory vectoring. Internal Esso GIS mapping specialists.	<4 hours of service requested.
Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling	1x contract with specialist.	<u>Resource</u> AMOSC - Access to RPS modelling services. OSRL – Access to modelling services. ExxonMobil EMBSI (USA) – Access to modelling (available 24/7).	<4 hours of service requested.
ADIOS - Weathering Modelling	1x trained person.	<u>Resource</u> Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills 2 (ADIOS2) installed on IMT computers. <u>Personnel</u> IMT personnel trained in ADIOS.	<4 hours of the service requested.
Satellite Tracking Drifter Buoys	1x buoy available.	<u>Resource</u> 2x tracking buoys within 12 hours. 2x Tracking buoy available 24-48 hours.	Deployed <12 hours of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
Remote Observation Using Satellite Imagery	1x contract with specialist.	<u>Resource</u> AMOSC agreement with KSAT. OSRL Agreement with Radiant Solutions. ExxonMobil Geospatial Emergency Response Service (available 24/7).	Initiated <24 hours of Level 3 spill occurring.
Initial Oil in Water Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	<u>Resource</u> Vessel and crew (Esso). Initial Sampling kits available at various Esso locations. <u>Personnel</u> Field Service technician.	Samples obtained <24 hours of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory. Results <5 days.

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		Laboratory services and experienced analyst provided by NATA accredited lab as per OSMP.	
Ongoing Oil in Water Monitoring	1x vessel. 1x sampling services contract.	<u>Resource</u> Vessel contractor/ crew (Esso). Sampling services via environmental consultancy. <u>Personnel</u> Sampling services via environmental consultancy. Laboratory services and experienced analyst provided by NATA accredited lab as per OSMP.	Samples obtained 48 hours hrs. of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory Results within 5 days.
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2. Remote support <12 hours from notification. In-country support <72 hours from notification.	ExxonMobil

Table 4-5 Surveillance and Monitoring Capabilities

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
• Pre-arranged access to helicopters for aerial surveillance.	✓	Esso helicopter fleet.	Esso owns and operates its own helicopter fleet that can be used for surveillance and monitoring.
• Pre-arranged access to fixed wing aircrafts for aerial surveillance.	✓	Arrangement with third party for provision of fixed wing aircraft.	Arrangement with third party enables provision of fixed wing aircraft.
• Pre-arranged access to vessels for Surveillance and Monitoring activities.	✓	Support vessel.	The support vessel that is used for ongoing Esso operations can be used for surveillance and monitoring.
	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for supply of additional vessels
• Pre-arranged access to trajectory modelling capabilities.	✓	Agreement with AMOSC for trajectory modelling.	Agreement with AMOSC, and the associated service level statement, includes provision for trajectory modelling.
• Pre-arranged access to satellite tracking buoys.	✓	Esso owned tracking buoys.	Esso owns satellite tracking buoys to enable quick deployment.
• Pre-arranged access to satellite imagery	✓	Agreements in place to access satellite imagery.	Agreements in place with satellite imagery provider enables access to satellite imagery services.

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pre-arranged access to water testing services. 	✓	Agreement with service provider for monitoring and sampling.	Agreement with third party service provider enables access to monitoring and sampling services.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities. 	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

Table 4-6 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Surveillance and Monitoring

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Night-time monitoring - infrared.	Enable night time monitoring of the location of oil on the water's surface.	Infrared may be used to provide aerial monitoring at night time, however the benefit is minimal given trajectory monitoring (and infield monitoring during daylight hours) will give good operational awareness. Safety considerations may also restrict night time operations.	Not Adopted.
Initial sampling kits available on supply vessels and rigs.	Enable rapid sampling from supply vessels and rigs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sampling kits on-board vessels and rigs will enable rapid sampling of the oil. The results from the testing will provide details of the oil properties and confirm the properties of oil, assist with source identification. Results can be used in the modelling for increased accuracy and assist with determining response activities. 	Adopted.

5. Dispersant Application

5.1 Response Option Description

Dispersants enhance the rate and extent of natural dispersion in an oil spill event. The surfactants in dispersants allow wave energy to rapidly break oil slicks into small oil droplets. These droplets are pushed into the upper water column by wave action and maintained there by turbulence. The dispersed oil droplets are much more available to naturally-occurring, hydrocarbon-degrading microorganisms.

The principal ecological benefit of dispersant use is to keep oil from entering near-shore bays and estuaries, or stranding on shorelines, thereby protecting sensitive coastal habitats and the species that inhabit them. In previous oil spill incidents elsewhere in the world, it is the species in the areas near or onshore that have been most affected by an oil spill event (National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine, NASEM, 2019).

The mixture of solvents and surfactants that comprise typical commercial dispersants (Place et al., 2010) contain compounds with different physicochemical properties and therefore potential fates in the environment. Once introduced to open ocean waters, dispersant mixtures will be quickly diluted and subjected to degradation processes including biodegradation and photodegradation (NASEM, 2019).

For maximum effectiveness, dispersants should be applied as close to the source and as soon as possible to avoid losing the "window of opportunity". Dispersant can be applied either subsea at the source of a subsurface spill or directly to any surface slicks from aircraft or vessels.

Dispersants may be applied in a broad range of weather conditions including high winds and rough seas that may not be suitable for other strategies, e.g., mechanical containment and recovery. Dispersants are mainly amenable to certain oil types and are generally not considered to be suitable for Group I and lighter Group II oils, including diesel. The oil type and the metocean conditions (e.g. temperature, wave height, swell) will dictate the effectiveness of dispersant application.

The main objectives of dispersant application are:

- Reduce environmental impacts;
- Rapidly reduce oil toxicity through dilution;
- Enhance the natural dispersion processes;
- Enhance natural microbial biodegradation;
- Minimise impacts to shoreline habitats;
- Reduce the requirement for shoreline clean up; and
- Reduce concentrations of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) at the sea surface.

The decision whether or not to use dispersants will be made after considering the potential effects of dispersed oil versus undispersed oil, i.e. after employing a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) process which provides a methodology for comparing the base case of no spill response to those where individual response tools (mechanical containment and recovery, subsea and surface dispersants) are considered (IPIECA, 2017). Dispersants will only be considered for use at specific locations/times where testing shows oil to be amenable and decision is supported by the spill specific conditions.

5.1.1 Surface Application

Dispersants can be applied to surface oil from vessels or aircraft. Aerial application allows wide coverage for treatment of large volumes of oil. Potential advantages include; minimal human resource, enhanced biodegradation, and ability to spray large areas in a timely manner through the use of aircraft. A potential constraint is the limited time-frame for dispersant application; there is a relatively short “window of opportunity” for treating the spilled oil before it weathers and may become too viscous, although this can vary depending on specific oil properties and environmental conditions. Aerial dispersant operations are limited to appropriate weather conditions (e.g., visibility, ceiling and winds), daylight hours, and sufficient turbulence (from waves) to mix the dispersant into the oil.

Aircrafts

Aerial application of dispersant requires aircrafts to be fitted with dispersant spraying equipment. For best effectiveness, aerial dispersant should be administered at steady airspeeds (150 kts) and low altitudes, generally 50 – 100 ft above the sea level. Aerial platforms include those available through the fixed wing aerial contract and additional aircrafts are available through OSRL.

Vessels

Vessels can be fitted with dispersant spraying equipment for surface application. For best effectiveness the dispersant should be applied to the thickest concentrations of oil, via spray arm systems or specialised dispersant spraying equipment.

5.1.2 Subsea Application

Subsea dispersant injection is the process of injecting dispersants directly into the stream of oil that is leaving the well, ideally before the oil leaves the wellhead. The process allows the dispersant to come into contact with a much greater proportion of the oil and uses the turbulent jet effect of the force of the exiting oil to mix the dispersant effectively. SSDI can be operated continuously by offshore vessels, which can locate themselves offset from the position of the well release or by using the Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT) located in Perth.

Subsea dispersant injection (SSDI) operations can take place continuously and are effective in ongoing spill scenarios e.g. well blow outs.

Advantages of SSDI include:

- Requires less manpower than other response options and may reduce the VOCs at the surface improving health and safety of responders;
- Delivery of the dispersant directly to the release;
- At depth, dispersed oil will be subject to greater loss of soluble components and increased dispersion than surface application;
- Subsea injection operations can take place continuously, while surface application is limited to daylight hours and favourable wind and sea state conditions.

Potential disadvantages of SSDI include the need for specialised equipment to deliver the dispersant and to monitor effectiveness, although this equipment is available from Tier 3 response organisations (NASEM, 2019).

Use of subsea dispersant is highly dependent on the specifics of the release. In the event of an incident, a number of factors will be considered to inform the use of subsea dispersant. These include:

- Release type (surface or subsea)
- Release rate
- Oil type
- Location to sensitive receptors
- Water depth
- Safety of personnel in proximity to the release location

The decision to mobilise the SFRT and to use subsea dispersant will be taken based on advice from the Source Control Branch in consultation with relevant technical, environmental and regulatory stakeholders.

ROVs

Vessels can be fitted with specialist ROVs that have SSDI capabilities for subsea dispersant application. SSDI treats oil released at the point of release which reduces the volume of dispersant required and can be applied continuously in all-weather scenarios.

5.2 Types of Dispersant Available to Esso in an Oil Spill Incident

Since the 2010 Deep Water Horizon (Macondo) spill response, the petroleum industry has invested significantly in the purchase of the most studied, modern products (Dasic Slickgone NS, Finasol® OSR 52, Corexit® EC9500A) and their placement in strategic global locations to facilitate rapid response in an event where dispersants represent a viable response option (NASEM, 2019). The Corexit products remain the most studied products available and there is a wealth of information regarding their effectiveness (high) and relative toxicity (low). As a result of this, industry continues to work toward maintaining/reinstating their status as products approved for possible use.

Several types of dispersant are available to Esso and are proposed for use during an oil spill incident. A summary of each is given in Table 5-1.

5.2.1 Dispersant Testing

Esso undertook dispersant efficacy testing on five Bass Strait crudes against two of the available dispersants (Dasic Slickgone NS and COREXIT 9500). Testing was also conducted on a third dispersant COREXIT 9527, although this is no longer available for use as it is not accepted by AMSA on the National Plan.

The testing was carried out on fresh crude, 12 hour weathered, 24 hour weathered and 48 hour weathered under Bass Strait summer and winter conditions. Each dispersant was tested at an application rate of 20:1 (oil: dispersant). A summary of the results is provided in OPEP Appendix E – Dispersant Testing Results. Key findings from the dispersant efficacy testing include:

- Testing shows that dispersant is highly effective on most types of fresh oil, but not all Esso crudes tested are amenable to dispersant;
- Non-spreading oils are considered to be non-dispersible;
- Effectiveness of dispersant decreases significantly on weathered oils;

- Once pour point of the oil is above temperature of the seawater, the dispersability rapidly drops off; and
- Dispersability of the oil generally increases at higher temperatures.

Table 5-1 Summary of dispersant stock available to Esso

Dispersant	Details	Stockpiled	AMSA OSCA Accepted	Dispersant tested on Esso Crude
Dasic Slickgone NS	Slickgone is widely used in the offshore industry worldwide and meets the requirements of the UK, French, Norwegian and Australian dispersant protocols. Extensive field trials in the UK indicate that an effective treatment rate for dispersants is approximately 1 part dispersant to 20-30 parts of oil and can be effective when applied from aircraft, vessels and directly on shorelines.	AMOSC, AMSA, OSRL	✓	✓** ✓***
Dasic Slickgone EW	Slickgone EW is the latest addition to the Dasic International product range and is exceptionally efficient on a broad spectrum of oils. It is also effective on water-in-oil emulsions (mousses) and will even delay the formation of such emulsions if applied early enough. It is highly effective at emulsifying crude oils, fuel oils and water-in-oil emulsions even at low temperatures, producing oil droplets minute enough to be retained beneath the sea surface where they are rapidly diluted by subsurface mixing and are eventually biodegraded by micro-organisms.	AMSA	✓	
Total Finasol OSR52	Finasol OSR52 provides a rapid and effective breakdown of hydrocarbons. It was the first product on the market to comply with all three major international regulations; EPA, MMO and CEDRE. It can be applied either neatly or at 10% by aircraft, boats or by hand held sprayers with backpack spray units.	OSRL	✓	
Nalco Corexit 9500A	COREXIT EC9500A contains an improved oleophilic solvent delivery system than that used in earlier formulations of Corexit. Aircraft provide the most rapid method of applying dispersants to an oil spill for aerial spraying. Corexit is a solvent-based "concentrate" dispersants, which may either be applied undiluted (neat) or sprayed in a stream of seawater. COREXIT 9500 can be used during early stages of a response and may be is more effective on viscous, emulsified, and weathered spills than alternative options.	Esso, BHP, AMOSC OSRL	✓	✓**

**2019 Crudes tested: Snapper, Moonfish, Flounder, West Kingfish and Halibut

*** 2012 Crudes tested: Tuna, Halibut and West Kingfish

5.2.2 Acceptance of Dispersant Application

AMSA

An oil spill clean-up agent (OSCA) is defined as a chemical, or any other substance, used for removing, dispersing, or otherwise cleaning up oil or any residual products. The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) have products on the OSCA register which are considered to have met the requirements of acceptable practice for the National Plan.

All existing stocks of previously accepted Oil Spill Control Agents held within the National Plan (AMSA and AMOSC) inventories, as of 1 January 2012, remain acceptable for National Plan use until used or disposed of. They are listed in the OSCA Register as 'transitional OSCAs' and almost exclusively comprise the AMSA, AMOSC and Esso's pre-2012 stockpiles of dispersants

NOPSEMA

The EP submission process provides the mechanism for Esso to gain 'acceptance' for the use of location, activity or OPEP specific oil spill dispersant products and deployment strategies (e.g. surface and/or subsea application) prior to any incidents.

Any dispersant use in response to a pollution incident from an offshore petroleum activity must be carried out in accordance with an accepted EP and no additional 'approvals' are required to implement response arrangements.

State Waters

Any dispersant application within state waters (<3 nm) must be approved by the state control agency prior to use.

5.3 Environmental Impact Assessment of Dispersant Application

5.3.1 Dispersant Toxicity

Modern dispersant products (e.g., Dasic Slickgone NS, Finasol® OSR 52, Corexit® EC9500A) are a mixture of solvents and surface active agents (surfactants) with different physicochemical properties and therefore potential fates in the environment. Once released into the aquatic environment, dispersants are subject to rapid dilution, dissolution, biodegradation, and photodegradation processes (NASEM, 2019). Consequently, there is a brief time window in which marine organisms will be subject to the full toxicity of the dispersant and dispersed oil.

When a dispersant is introduced at depth by subsea injection, dispersant components will differentially dilute and dissolve, with some being retained at depth. In this situation, biota could be exposed to dilute concentrations of the more persistent and water-soluble dispersant components, such as the anionic surfactant di (2-ethylhexyl) sodium sulfosuccinate (DOSS). The US EPA benchmark for the protection of aquatic life is 40 µg/L. A study conducted by the Operational Science Advisory Team (OSAT) following the Macondo spill investigated the footprint of Corexit at sea by measuring the concentrations of DOSS. It was found that DOSS was more persistent at depth however no dispersant water quality exceedances were measured in the OSAT program (OSAT, 2010) and only one sample was found that exceeded the US EPA guideline for aquatic organisms (Gray et al., 2014). Both DOSS and the solvent used in Corexit (dipropylene glycol butyl ether) are expected to rapidly degrade following application at the cool, shallow Gippsland waters, as they are known to rapidly degrade in light (Gray et al., 2014; Glover et al., 2014), and Corexit has been shown to be microbially degraded at 5 and 20 degrees (Campo et al., 2013).

The current protocols for registering an Oil Spill Control Agent for use in Australia (described in detail by AMSA (2011)) use NATA-accredited standardised toxicity tests on a variety of taxa. These tests include lethal and sub-lethal endpoints and to be registered in Australia, the LC50 values must be greater than 10 mg/L for the tested fish larvae and crustaceans. This is considered is considered "slightly toxic" by the US EPA (Hemmer et al., 2011).

Dispersants currently used in the industry are less toxic than oil (EMSA, 2010) and recent studies have found that Corexit 9500 is not more acutely toxic in standardized tests than common household cleaning

products (Word et al., 2014). All dispersants proposed to be used by Esso in the event of an incident are accepted on to the National Plan OSCA Register meaning they meet toxicology requirements for use.

CSIRO (2015) also noted that modern dispersants are much less toxic than spilled oil. However, their use can increase localised oil toxicity, but this is very short-lived due to the dilution effects and will result in much lower exposure and dosage than without dispersant use.

In laboratory experiments, dispersant components (including the solvents and surfactants) degrade rapidly, within hours to days. In field conditions, the few studies on the effects of dilution on dispersant fate and transport have shown that concentrations of dispersants reach a maximum of 5-13 ppm after surface applications and generally decrease to less than 1 ppm within minutes to hours (NASEM, 2019).

Products available today are low in toxicity and do not increase the toxicity of the dispersed oil because they are present in the water column at very low concentrations (Lessard, 2000). The toxicities of dispersants are usually lower than those of the soluble fractions of oils and this, together with the lower concentrations of dispersant in the dispersed oil, indicates that the toxicity of dispersed oil is predominantly due to the toxic components of the oil, and not the dispersant (NRC, 1989).

5.3.2 Increase in Dispersed Oil in the Water Column

The application of dispersants will increase the amount of oil that is entrained and dissolved in the water column, reducing exposure of coastal ecosystems to floating weathered oil, as well as reducing the risk of exposure of seabird and marine mammal populations to the floating oil (Bock et al. 2018; French-McCay et al. 2018; NRC 2005, 2013). It also has the potential to reduce contamination of sensitive intertidal habitats such as mangroves, coral reefs, salt marshes and sandy shores (recreational and tourist areas) through the reduction in shoreline impacts. However, in open ocean environments, the processes involved in dispersion will rapidly dilute the oil droplets and the soluble components of the oil (NRC, 2005). In fact, in deep waters, dispersants are thought to have minimal ecotoxicological effects because of dilution (NRC, 2005).

The application of surface dispersants may result in a greater risk that water column and subtidal habitats could be exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons. Surface dispersant application is usually restricted to greater than 3 nm from shorelines and in water depths greater than 10 meters. Maximum dispersed oil concentrations could reach 100-200 ppm in the top 10 meters initially, but it is expected to decrease to 1 ppm or less within 5-10 hours (Lessard, 2000).

A negative effect of subsurface dispersant injection is that the surfactants increase the bioavailability of oil components in the water column and more oil may remain at depth, potentially increasing the toxicity risk to deep-water fauna although dilution will reduce concentrations below toxicity thresholds rapidly (French-McCay et al. 2018).

Similarly, there is a potential for exposure of planktonic, pelagic, demersal and benthic organisms to increased levels of dispersed or dissolved oil components, although dilution is expected to be a significant factor (Hook & Lee, 2015).

5.3.3 Subsea Dispersant Injection (SSDI)

A variety of studies in the aftermath of the Macondo spill response in the Gulf of Mexico have shown that the dispersants that were developed for use on surface spills are also effective when applied during a subsea well response via Sub-Sea Dispersant Injection (SSDI). Research funded by the American Petroleum Institute (API) through a Joint Industry Task Force (JITF) and IPIECA/International Maritime Organization (IMO) through a Joint Industry Program (JIP) demonstrated that Dasic Slickgone NS, Finasol® OSR 52, Corexit® EC9500A are all effective at significantly reducing oil droplet size, a key measure of successful dispersant application. The work was performed at a number of independent research facilities in Europe (CEDRE, Sintef) and the US (Southwest Research Institute) and in conjunction with a number of universities including MIT and the University of Hawaii.

As a result of a reduction of oil droplet size, the surface expression of released oil is expected to be significantly reduced (NASEM, 2019), especially directly above the point of subsea release. This can help protect birds and aquatic mammals since less oil will be present in their habitats. Less surface oil

will also be beneficial to response workers since there is an expectation of reduced volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the area in which they work, especially in the early stages of a response (French-McKay *et al.*, 2019).

The reduction of oil droplet sizes in the water column will lead to dispersion at depth where concentrations are expected to decrease to levels well below aquatic toxicity thresholds and microbial biodegradation will be significant, even over extended periods of SSDI. A number of studies support these findings (including reports by T. Hays; R. Prince; K. Lee; D. French-McKay; NASEM 2019).

5.3.4 Impact Assessment

The application of dispersant in the event of a loss of well control and major spill will result in an increase in the proportion of spilled hydrocarbons in the water column as either dissolved or entrained oil. This has the effect of decreasing surface and shoreline loading, but increasing exposure to pelagic biota in offshore waters and possibly localised sedimentation of hydrocarbons to the seabed in the deep offshore waters.

An impact assessment has been completed to assess the impacts to receptors following the use of dispersant to mitigate a spill. The impact assessment considers the effects of increased exposure to hydrocarbons in the water column due to dispersant use and addresses any additional or reduced potential impacts from the use of dispersants, as compared to the unmitigated scenario described in Volume 2, Section 6.7.2.

This assessment has been completed based on the proposed response scenario described in Table 5-6 for dispersant application in response to the LOWC in the Northern region, as represented by the Marlin scenario (from the TRA A10 well) as described in Volume 2, Section 6.7.

This scenario has been selected as it results in the largest volume of oil spilled to surface and therefore, requires the largest volume of dispersant in response. Consistent with the assessment of dispersant toxicity described in Section 5.3.1, the impact assessment provided in Table 5-2 has been prepared based on the response scenario which results in the most oil being dispersed into the water column. Given the use of surface dispersants, this aligns with the scenario which uses the most dispersant. This being the surface and SSDI scenario described in Table 5-6.

Note that application via SSDI results in a greater volume of oil being dispersed into the water column. However, following the abandonment of SHA, TWA and BKA subsea facilities, there are no subsea oil wells producing in the Gippsland region. All producing oil wells are located on platforms and therefore, any spills from a loss of well control are assumed to occur at surface.

Remaining subsea facilities (KPA and BTW) produce gas and condensate (See Volume 2, Table 6-21). Discharge of gas with condensate is highly volatile and natural weathering processes will disperse oil and dispersant application is not considered a recommended response option. Therefore, SSDI is not considered to be a primary response option.

Through the use of surface dispersants, in-water hydrocarbon levels are likely to increase above high levels in areas predicted to be impacted by in water oil (see Volume 2, Table 6-7 and 6-8 for likelihood of impacts from LOWC) however, shoreline impacts are expected to be reduced.

Surface application of dispersant will be directed to the thickest part of the slick and to fresh oil which will be found close to the release location in water with sufficient depth to allow dilution of hydrocarbons and dispersant throughout the water column. Dispersants will only be used in Commonwealth waters, in waters of >10m depth and outside of Australian Marine Parks. Use of dispersants in State waters would only be with the approval of the State control agency.

Table 5-2 Aspect: Planned Discharge of Dispersant

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Plankton	The impact to plankton is predicted to be Level III with potential effects on the food web recognised.	<p>Plankton, specifically zooplankton, are vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil and chemicals risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook et al., 2016).</p> <p>Plankton are at their highest concentrations below surface waters (e.g. 60 m water depth for phytoplankton during the day) and undertake a vertical migration which would likely reduce their potential for (and duration of) exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons in the surface layer of the water column.</p> <p>Plankton are typically abundant in the upper layers of the water column and decline with depth. Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p>Following use of dispersant, plankton are likely to be exposed to in-water hydrocarbons above the high exposure threshold along the Gippsland coastline. However, once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes only weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Further, plankton found in open waters of the exposure zone is expected to be widely represented within waters of the wider Bass Strait region and generally across all waters in the south eastern offshore region, which aids in the re-establishment of communities.</p> <p>Exposure to greater concentrations of dissolved and entrained hydrocarbons due to the use of dispersants is predicted to result in short-term impacts to local plankton populations.</p>	The impact to plankton is predicted to be consistent with the assessed LOWC scenario described in Volume 2, Table 6-9 being Level III .
Benthic Habitats and Communities - Bare Substrate, Coral,	The consequence of a LOWC on benthic habitats is assessed as Level II .	Species residing in offshore locations are more likely to be exposed to increased significant levels of in-water hydrocarbons with the application of surface dispersant application depending on their water depth and location with	The consequence of a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application on benthic habitats is assessed as Level II .

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Seagrass, Macroalgae, Subtidal Rocky Reef		<p>respect to the spill. Impacts to deep water benthic sediments are not expected as a result of surface dispersant application.</p> <p>Known areas of seagrass which may be exposed to increased concentrations of dispersed oil include Corner Inlet, Lakes Entrance, Bemm River Estuary and Tamboon Inlet. There is the potential that exposure could result in sub-lethal impacts however seagrass in this region isn't considered a significant food source for marine fauna.</p> <p>Suitable hard substrate for macroalgal around Gabo Island and within the Bemm River Estuary may be impacted by increased concentrations of dispersed oil however are suggested to be some of the least sensitive marine species to oil exposure.</p> <p>Benthic invertebrate species closer to shore may be affected by increased in-water oil concentrations. Invertebrates of value (i.e. target species for fisheries) have been identified to include squid, crustaceans (rock lobster, crabs) and molluscs (scallops, abalone). While exposure can lead to impacts including mortality, recovery of benthic invertebrates exposed to in-water hydrocarbons would be expected to return to background water quality conditions within weeks to months of contact. Several studies have indicated that rapid recovery rates may occur even in cases of heavy oiling (Burns et al., 1993; Dean et al., 1998).</p> <p>Acute or chronic exposure, through both surface contact, and/or ingestion can result in toxicological risks. However, the presence of an exoskeleton (e.g., crustaceans) will reduce the impact of hydrocarbon absorption through the surface membrane. Other invertebrates with no exoskeleton and larval forms may be more prone to impacts from pelagic hydrocarbons. Complex assemblages (e.g. sponge habitat) or deep-water slow-growing sessile invertebrates are likely to recover much more slowly.</p> <p>Exposure to in-water hydrocarbons poses the greatest threat to sensitive macroalgal assemblages, specifically the Giant Kelp Forests TEC. These grow on rocky reefs from the sea floor 8 metres below sea level and deeper growing towards the sea surface.</p> <p>Benthic invertebrates are potentially at risk of toxic impacts of exposure to in-water hydrocarbons. While exposure can lead to impacts including mortality, recovery of benthic</p>	

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>invertebrates exposed to entrained hydrocarbons would be expected to return to background water quality conditions within weeks to months of contact. Several studies have indicated that rapid recovery rates may occur even in cases of heavy oiling (Burns et al., 1993; Dean et al., 1998).</p> <p>It is possible that injury or mortality associated with acute or chronic exposure could result in a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure, however no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected.</p> <p>Offshore benthic habitats are more likely to be exposed to increased significant levels of in-water hydrocarbons although this is expected to be limited to very shallow waters (e.g., 10 to 50m) due to the nature of surface application. These areas of highly mobile sediment, where diversity and abundance are relatively low, will likely recover quickly.</p>	
Fish	<p>The consequences to fish and sharks are assessed as Level II, taking into consideration the potential impacts to threatened species such as the White and Grey nurse sharks.</p>	<p>Exposure to dissolved / entrained hydrocarbons and chemicals in the water column can be toxic to fishes. Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However, many fish species can metabolise hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>Shallow inshore fish species including various syngnathids (seahorses, pipefish, pipehorses and seadragons) are less likely to be able to move away from in-water oils and therefore may be exposed to elevated levels or for longer periods. Their habitats are typically widespread however any impacts are expected to be local on individual organism levels.</p> <p>Fish are most vulnerable to hydrocarbon discharges during their embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. Oil and chemical exposure may result in decreased spawning success and abnormal larval development. Impacts on eggs and larvae entrained in the upper water column are expected to be short term given the temporary period of water quality impairment, and the limited areal extent of the spill. As egg/larvae is widely distributed in the upper layers of the water column it is expected that current induced drift will rapidly replace any affected populations.</p>	<p>Consequences to fish and sharks are assessed as Level II, taking into consideration the potential impacts to threatened species such as the White and Grey nurse sharks.</p>

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer long-term damage from exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons in water are not expected to be sufficient to cause harm (ITOPF, 2010). Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement.</p> <p>Demersal fish are more likely to be exposed to significant levels of in-water hydrocarbons associated with the application of subsea dispersant application.</p> <p>Predicted zones of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons contacting the White shark distribution and breeding BIAs and Grey nurse shark foraging and migration BIAs may increase to high exposure levels following use of dispersant. These species are widely distributed and areas of increased impact due to dispersed oil are not considered significant compared to overall species distribution.</p>	
Marine Reptiles - Turtles	<p>Although the effects of hydrocarbons on marine reptiles, specifically turtles can be severe, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that a LOWC would affect individuals rather than population level. Consequently, the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be Consequence Level II.</p>	<p>Effects to marine turtles have been assessed to be most significant for surface oil and shoreline oil (See Volume 2, Table 6-9).</p> <p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages; eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds). Effects of oil on turtles include increased egg mortality and developmental defects; direct mortality due to oiling in hatchlings, juveniles, and adults; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands.</p> <p>French-McCay 2018 performed a comparative risk assessment for a large blowout in the Gulf of Mexico and found that turtles are the marine species that undergo the most benefit from dispersing oil because of their vulnerability to surface slicks and their long lives and slower reproduction.</p> <p>While marine turtles, including threatened species, are known to occur in the area potentially exposed to in-water dispersed oils they are not noted to reside or aggregate in significant numbers, and there are no recognized BIAs in the region.</p>	<p>Although the effects of hydrocarbons on turtles is driven by surface and shoreline oils, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that additional in-water oil would affect individuals rather than population level. Consequently, the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be Consequence Level II.</p>

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an oil / pollution on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPAC 2012).</p> <p>Impacts from increased concentrations of in-water dispersed oil are expected to be largely consistent with that of the assessed LOWC scenario described in Volume 2, Table 6</p>	
Birds	<p>The potential consequence of risks to seabirds and shorebirds from a LOWC are considered to be Level II.</p>	<p>Birds foraging at sea have the potential to directly interact with oil on the sea surface some considerable distance from breeding sites in the course of normal foraging activities. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies).</p> <p>As seabirds are a top order predator, any impact on other marine life (e.g. pelagic fish) may impact food supply both for the maintenance of adults and the provisioning of young. However, it is likely that the use of dispersant will be offset by the decrease in surface oil and reduction in the consequences for smothering of birds feeding at the surface.</p> <p>For the unmitigated scenario (see Volume 2, Section 6.7.2) oil concentrations at the moderate to high threshold are predicted to accumulate on the shorelines of Gabo Island, which supports the world's largest Little penguin colony, The Skerries and Tasmanian Bass Strait islands such as Curtis Island potentially impacting local populations. Under certain metocean conditions the zone of moderate surface exposure is predicted to overlap with the Little penguin breeding BIA. Impacts to these colonies are expected to be reduced following use of dispersant due to reduced shoreline loading.</p> <p>There are many listed threatened and migratory shorebird species likely to occur in the area overlapping the extent of exposed shoreline. However, in the event of a LOWC, these birds are potentially at risk of shoreline exposure and are not likely to be significantly affected by in-water concentrations of hydrocarbons due to their limited exposure time in the water column. Reduction in shoreline oil as a result of dispersant application is expected to reduce impacts to shorebird species.</p>	<p>Given the potential impacts to birds from oil spills are largely driven by shoreline and surface impacts, the potential impacts to birds due to a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application is assessed to be a Consequence Level III</p>

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)	The consequence of a LOWC on pinnipeds is assessed as Level II.	<p>There may be physical impacts from ingestion of in-water and surface oil. However, as mammals are highly mobile species, it is very unlikely that these animals will be continuously exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons for extended durations (e.g. >96 hours) that could lead to chronic effects.</p> <p>Both the New Zealand fur-seal (<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>) and the Australian fur-seal (<i>Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus</i>) are listed marine species with habitat and breeding sites known to occur in areas potentially exposed to surface, in-water and shoreline oil above the moderate threshold. Both the Australian and New Zealand fur seals are at risk to surface oil while at sea and shoreline accumulated oil at haul out sites or rookeries. While some individuals may be affected, population level effects on these other transient species are considered unlikely. It is likely that the use of dispersant will be offset by the decrease in surface oil and reduction in the consequences for whales feeding at the surface.</p> <p>French-McCay 2018 found that marine mammals in the Gulf of Mexico also were protected by use of dispersants for the same reason as turtles.</p> <p>As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, the potential impacts to pinnipeds from oil spills are largely driven by surface and shoreline impacts.</p>	Given the potential impacts to pinnipeds from oil spills are largely driven by shoreline and surface impacts, the potential impacts to pinnipeds due to a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application is assessed to be a Consequence Level III
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)	The consequence of a LOWC on cetaceans is assessed as Level II .	<p>There may be physical impacts from ingestion of in-water and surface oil. However, as mammals are highly mobile species, it is very unlikely that these animals will be continuously exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons for extended durations (e.g. >96 hours) that could lead to chronic effects.</p> <p>While some individuals may be affected, population level effects on these other transient species are considered unlikely. It is likely that the use of dispersant will be offset by the decrease in surface oil and reduction in the consequences for whales feeding at the surface.</p> <p>Impacts from increased concentrations of in-water dispersed oil are expected to be largely consistent with that of the assessed LOWC scenario described in Volume 2, Table 6-9.</p>	The potential impacts to cetaceans are considered to be Consequence Level II .
Coastal Habitats and Communities– Sandy	The impact of LOWC is assessed conservatively as a Consequence Level II	There are different types of shorelines found along the Gippsland and southern NSW coast and offshore islands	Given the potential impacts to coastal habitats from oil spills are largely driven by shoreline oil loading, the

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Shoreline, Rocky Shoreline, Mangroves and Saltmarsh		<p>(including Tasmanian islands), however this coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches with intermittent rocky shores, and salt marshes and isolated mangroves within tidal estuaries, coastal lakes and bays.</p> <p>The impacts to these coastal habitats (as described in Volume 2, Table 6-9) are influenced by the volume of hydrocarbon that could be stranded ashore and its thickness before the shoreline saturation point occurs (ITOPF, 2014).</p> <p>Use of dispersant is expected to reduce the volume of oil that reaches the shoreline and therefore reduce impacts to coastal habitats and communities, compared to impacts assessed in Volume 2, Table 6-9.</p>	potential impacts to coastal habitats due to a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application is assessed to be a Consequence Level III
Wetlands	The consequence of LOWC is assessed as Level III .	<p>As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, wetlands of international importance which may be impacted (e.g., Corner Inlet Ramsar Site) have minimal risk of receiving oil following a LOWC because they have no, or very narrow and/or seasonal, connections to the sea.</p> <p>Under certain conditions shoreline oil is predicted to accumulate at high – moderate thresholds along the shoreline of Corner Inlet, however, following use of dispersant, it would be expected that surface oil will be significantly reduced.</p>	The consequence is assessed as Level III .
National Parks and Reserves	The consequence is assessed as Level II taking into consideration the length of shoreline potentially impacted and the extent of oil accumulation predicted.	<p>Spill modelling predicted that no AMPs would experience exposure to surface oil at or above the moderate threshold.</p> <p>However, modelling indicated that six AMPs (East Gippsland, Beagle, Flinders, Jervis, Freycinet and Central Eastern), could be exposed to moderate thresholds of dissolved oil.</p> <p>Impacts to National Parks and Reserves along the area of shoreline exposure (as identified in Volume 2, Table 6-7 and Table 6-8) are expected to be reduced following the use of dispersant due to decreased shoreline loading.</p> <p>This decrease in impact to Marine Parks is consistent with the conservation management aims of the South East Marine Reserves Network Management Plan.</p> <p>The East Gippsland and Beagle Marine Parks are ranked as Category VI protected areas meaning they should be</p>	The consequence is assessed as Level III taking into consideration the reduction in shoreline impacts due to dispersant use.

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>managed mainly for ecosystem protection and passive recreation.</p> <p>The Flinders and Freycinet Marine Parks are ranked as Category II protected areas meaning they should be managed mainly for the ecologically sustainable use of natural ecosystems.</p> <p>The application of surface dispersant aims to protect and minimise the impacts to ecosystems from hydrocarbon spill releases thereby allowing future sustainable use of the ecosystems in the region.</p>	
AMPs	The consequence is assessed as Level III .	<p>Although initial spill modelling indicated that no AMPs would be exposed to moderate thresholds of in water (dissolved) oil, it may be expected that in water exposure to hydrocarbons is increased to high levels following the use of dispersant.</p> <p>Surface and in-water (dissolved) oil entering these AMPs will degrade water quality until the oil is broken down and or currents shift the weathering oil outside the boundaries of the AMPs. Thus, water quality effects are predicted to persist only over the short to medium term in the AMPs.</p>	The overall consequence is assessed as Level III .
KEFs	The consequence is assessed as Level III .	While a spill would not affect the KEF Upwelling East of Eden itself, if the spill occurs at the time of an upwelling event, it may result in krill being exposed to in-water phase hydrocarbons. Pygmy blue whales feeding at this time may suffer from reduced availability of prey however, even with increased in-water hydrocarbon concentrations due to dispersant use, these impacts are expected to be localised and temporary.	The consequence is assessed as Level III
Cultural –Indigenous and Historic	The consequence level is considered Level III based on public impact consequence considerations	<p>Use of dispersant is expected to reduce shoreline impacts to the visual or cultural (including activities such as camping, rituals and ceremonies) amenity of cultural heritage sites such as historic (e.g. shipwreck) or indigenous protected areas</p> <p>It is expected that use of dispersant will reduce the duration of impacts from degraded aesthetics of sites as a result of reduced shoreline loadings.</p> <p>Parts of the Gippsland coast over which the Gunai-Kurnai people hold native title would be exposed to lesser impacts</p>	The consequence level is considered Level III taking into consideration the reduction in shoreline impacts due to dispersant use

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		than compared to the unmitigated spill described in Volume 2, Table 6-9.	
Commercial Fisheries	The potential economic impacts to commercial fisheries from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence Level I based on public impact consequence considerations	<p>Several commercial fisheries may operate within the area potentially exposed in the event of a LOWC. For the unmitigated scenario (see Volume 2, Section 6.7.2), floating oil is predicted to extend 10's of kilometers outside the subsea facility PSZ (from which fishing vessels are already excluded) making it likely that in these situations an exclusion zone (or fisheries closure) would be established.</p> <p>Fishing areas may be closed for fishing for shorter or longer periods because of the risks of the catch being tainted by oil. Increased oil in water concentrations could result in increased fish taint and prolonged fishing restrictions.</p> <p>As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, a temporary fisheries closure and the flow on losses from the lack of income derived from these fisheries based on reduced market confidence and the potential for extended media coverage (potentially greater than 3 months) has the possibility of exceeding medium community disruption (> 100 – 1000 people) such as reduced employment (in fisheries service industries and the seafood supply chain).</p>	The potential economic impacts to commercial fisheries from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence Level I based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018 (Refer Section 3.5, Table 3 5).
Tourism and Recreation	The potential economic impacts to tourism and recreation from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence Level I based on public impact consequence considerations.	<p>Impacts to tourism and recreation are driven by visual oil leading to reduced amenity of areas used by coastal tourists and recreational visitors, temporary health implications and possible closures. Use of dispersant is expected to reduce volume of shoreline oil meaning impacts to tourism and recreation are expected to be reduced.</p> <p>Modelling in Volume 2, Section 6.7 predicts visible oil extending into nearshore Victorian waters (including waters of Ninety Mile Beach, Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks and Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary) and a number of National Parks and Reserves including the very popular Wilsons Promontory and (Gippsland) Lakes National Parks.</p> <p>It is expected that use of dispersant will reduce the duration of impacts from degraded aesthetics of sites as a result of reduced shoreline loadings.</p>	<p>Despite taking into consideration the reduction in shoreline impacts due to dispersant use, the consequence level is considered Level I.</p> <p>This is based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018 (Refer Section 3.5, Table 3 5).</p>

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, the extent of potential impacts to tourism and recreation depends on when the spill occurs, size and where it comes ashore.	

Table 5-3 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level III to IV consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The application of dispersants will decrease the volume of oil on the surface which may reduce exposure to coastal sensitives and seabird and marine mammal populations to floating oil. Dispersant application will only be a selected following an incident NEBA, which must demonstrate potential environment impacts from dispersant outweigh the potential for shoreline, fauna and marine sensitivity impacts.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OPGGS Act 2006 • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. • Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution). • Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013 • Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Proposed controls meet the requirements of the ExxonMobil Dispersant Guidelines 2008.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. • OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

Table 5-4 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application

ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context B</p> <p>Dispersant application is a standard response strategy that has been accepted for use in the Australian and International Offshore Petroleum Industry.</p> <p>Impacts associated with dispersant application are well understood and have been implemented by industry. The application of dispersants must be supported by an incident NEBA in commonwealth waters or have approval from state control agency within state waters.</p> <p>Dispersant application activities are aligned with company and partner values.</p> <p>Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirements.	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
NEBA completed prior to conducting dispersant application operations.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA takes into account the circumstances of spill, fate of the oil, potential environmental and social impacts and relative oil spill response options. NEBA will take into account IUCN Ranking of relevant Marine Parks.
Halting dispersant use if operational monitoring detects protected or migratory species at the water surface in the path or vicinity of spraying operations.	✓	Halt dispersant application if wildlife are identified in the area	If EPBC Act listed migratory species (e.g. whales) are observed in the immediate vicinity of dispersant operations, aerial dispersant operations will cease until the animal has not been sighted for 30 minutes or unless otherwise advised by the relevant state authority.
Dispersant pre-selection and assessment.	✓	Dispersant pre-and assessment.	Only dispersants listed in Section 5.2 will be utilized in the event of an incident, unless otherwise endorsed by a Statutory Authority
Pre-incident dispersant effectiveness testing	✓	Laboratory dispersant effectiveness testing.	Laboratory testing of five Gippsland crude oils against three types of dispersant has been completed under summer and winter conditions. Testing shows that dispersant is highly effective on most types of fresh oil. Effectiveness

			of dispersant decreases significantly on weathered oils.
Effectiveness of dispersant confirmed prior to application.	✓	Basic field dispersant effectiveness test.	Testing effectiveness of the dispersant on the oil spill will inform the response option strategy and assist IMT determining response activities.
Dispersant application is only accepted for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commonwealth waters >10 m water depth Outside Australian marine parks 	✓	Exclusion zones	Defined area of where the application of dispersant is acceptable to reduce potential environmental impacts to marine fauna and flora.
Continuous monitoring of dispersed oil plume and visual monitoring of effectiveness.	✓	Monitoring of dispersant effectiveness	The OSMF implementation modules detail the requirement to monitor an oil slick for the effectiveness of the dispersants.
Monitoring of dispersant concentrations in water	✓	Monitoring of dispersant in water	Operational module O2 provides for monitoring of dispersant concentrations in water.
A record of the volumes of dispersant used in both subsea and surface application will be kept throughout the response.	✓	Records of dispersant volumes	The OPEP instructs IMT to record daily dispersant operations (types, volume and locations).
Dispersants will be targeted at areas of thickest oil and considerations of oil type, amenability and volume will be assessed prior to any dispersant application.	✓	Targeted dispersant application	The Exxon Mobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual details techniques for aerial and vessel and to a lesser extent, subsea dispersant application.
Surface dispersants only applied in daylight hours	✓	Surface dispersant only applied within daylight hours	Spraying surface oil slicks in daylight hours ensures that dispersants are targeted in areas where the oil is the thickest and helps prevent overdosing or application of dispersants in areas that will not be effective. Response during daylight hours also has significant benefits in reducing safety risks (e.g. night time flying) to personnel.
Verify effectiveness of dispersant application	✓	Additional monitoring will be implemented to verify dispersant use is effective and implemented as expected	Water monitoring (as in OSMF Module O2) will be used to monitor concentrations of hydrocarbons and dispersant in the water column.

Table 5-5 Engineering Risk Assessment

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Lab based efficacy testing for surface application on all Esso crudes against all of the dispersants detailed in table.	Provide a better understanding of the amenability of each Esso crude in relation to each dispersant stock.	The rationale for the selected 5 crudes for laboratory testing was that they represent a cross-section of the types of	Not Adopted

Additional, Improved Controls	Alternative,	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
			<p>crudes produced in the Bass Strait. Results of testing can be found in OPEP Appendix E.</p> <p>Laboratory experiments and modeling are often limited by their inability to capture the complexity or scale found in the field.</p> <p>In the event of a spill, verification of incident specific dispersant effectiveness will be done before ongoing dispersant use occurs.</p>	
<p>Lab based efficacy testing for subsea dispersant injection using Esso Gippsland crudes.</p> <p>As part of a joint industry project, SINTEF and Cedre developed lab scale tests for measuring dispersed oil droplet distributions. Test results have shown that droplet size distributions are affected by crude type, different dispersant products and dispersant concentrations. The overall outcome was that increased SSDI effectiveness was indicated by the formation of smaller droplets. The tests have not been broadly employed.</p>		<p>Provide a better understanding of the effectiveness of SSDI for specific crudes and dispersant to oil (DOR) ratios</p>	<p>Dispersant efficacy testing has not been undertaken for subsea conditions, but industry experience estimates a subsea amenability to dispersant of approximately 50-70% effectiveness.</p> <p>Laboratory experiments for SSDI effectiveness testing is not as mature and available as those used for surface dispersant effectiveness measurement. The use of modeling to estimate effectiveness is often limited by an inability to capture the complexity or scale found in the field.</p>	Not Adopted
<p>Dispersants are selected from the Oil Spill Control Agents (OSCA) Register, including grandfathered stocks, unless otherwise endorsed by the Statutory Authority.</p>		<p>Dispersants which have been pre-approved for use in Australia by AMSA are placed on the Oil Spill Control Agent (OSCA) Register. The AMSA Efficacy Test Protocol for the Register (AMSA 2012) lists the toxicity testing requirements that ensure products meet the requirements of acceptable practice for the National Plan, and products with a high acute toxicity (LC50 < 10 ppm, 96 hrs.) or containing prohibited substances are not permitted.</p>	<p>All dispersants proposed for use meet the OSCA requirements and are listed on the National Plan Register.</p> <p>Capability assessments have been completed based on the use of approved dispersants and have confirmed enough dispersant is available for the proposed response.</p>	Adopted

5.4 Capability Assessment of Dispersant Application

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete dispersant application activities in a timely manner. Calculations of needs are

conservative and could be overstating requirements by 25-50%. The reason for this is that capability needs have been calculated based on treating all surface oil, and do not take into account that oil will quickly disperse and spread below the ideal thickness required for spraying. Using a combination of surface (aerial or vessel application) and subsea dispersant injection significantly reduces the overall volume of dispersants required as summarised in Table 5-6. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response. This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

Dispersants will be sourced from Esso's own stock in addition those available from AMOSC, AMSA National Plan Stock and OSRL. There is potential to obtain additional stock from mutual aid, and dispersant manufacturers would be requested to increase dispersant production.

Based on the capability assessment for the scenario with the highest dispersant requirement (45 m³/day), continuity of supply can be maintained drawing on stocks as follows in Table 5-7.

Table 5-6 Dispersant source

	Surface Application only	
	Surface (Day 1-98)	Total (98 day)
# Aircraft	4	-
Sorties	15 / day	1455
Aerial dispersant (m ³)	42 / day	4080
Vessel dispersants (m ³)	3 / day	294
SSDI (m ³)	N/A	N/A
Total volume (m ³)	45 / day	4371
Planning assumptions:	<p>Day 1: 1 x air tractor available on Day 1 with 2 additional aircraft available from Day 2. Fourth aircraft from Day 3.</p> <p>Day 1-98. Aerial dispersant needs based on treating 100% release volume @ 20:1 application rate. No allowance made for natural weathering.</p> <p>Day 1-98. Vessel dispersant volume based on treating 10% of release volume @ 20:1 application rate</p> <p>Capability requirements based on MLA workover WCDS scenario (Refer Volume 2, Section 6.7.2) which results in the largest spill volume.</p>	

Table 5-7 Dispersant source

Source	Location	Day
Esso	Victoria	1 to 2
AMOSC (surface)	Australia - various	3 to 7
AMOSC SFRT (50%)	Western Australia	8 to 13
AMSA	Australia – various	14 to 20
Mutual Aid	Australia – various	21
OSRL	Singapore	22 to 42
OSRL	Southampton	43 to 83
GRN	Worldwide	84+



Figure 5-1: Dispersant Supply chain

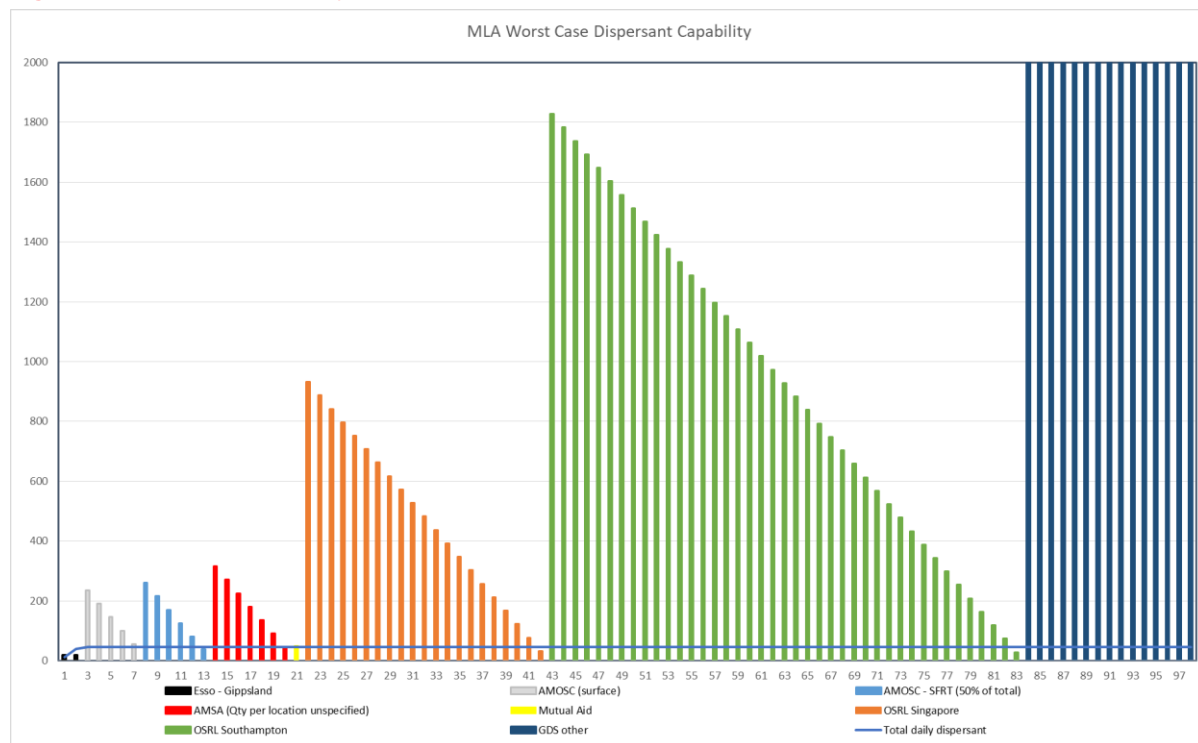




Table 5-8 Dispersant Application Resource Availability

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
Dispersant Stocks Available	4371 m ³ of dispersant based on the MLA WCDS using surface application only.	Dispersant stockpiles available in Australia between Esso, AMOSC, mutual aid and AMSA. Additional dispersant available from OSRL Global Dispersant Stockpile (GDS). GDS required after 21 days.	Victoria stockpiles <24 hours. National stockpiles <48 hours.
Dispersant Application from Aircraft*¹	Ability to spray 42 m ³ of dispersant per day.	AMOSC (AMSA Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant Contract (FWADC)) NatPlan. Air Attack Supervisor to be sourced under NatPlan arrangements to direct overhead spraying operations. Additional dispersant aircraft via OSRL.	Mobilisation of FWAD aircraft <4 hours of request for service. Dispersant application ability <24 hours. (Note: Assumes good visibility, daylight hours and suitable flying conditions).
Dispersant Application from Vessels	Ability to spray 4-6 m ³ of dispersant per day per strike team.	Esso Production support vessels loaded with dispersant and spraying equipment from BBMT. Agreements third party vessel operators. Vessels of opportunity are available at Barry Beach Marine Terminal, Lakes Entrance, Port Albert, Port Welshpool, Port Franklin and Mallacoota and Hobart.	1 st team dispersant application ability <48 hours of request for service. 2 nd team dispersant application ability <72 hours of request for service.

	Emergency Preparedness and Response Volume 3	
---	---	---

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
Testing Dispersant	Dispersant effectiveness test kit.	Access to 3 x test kits.	Available locally and within less than 48 hours of request.
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2. Remote support <12 hours from notification. In-country support <72 hours from notification.	ExxonMobil

Table 5-9 Dispersant Application Capabilities

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Access to dispersant and dispersant application equipment for initial response.	✓	Esso owned dispersant stocks.	Esso owns stock of dispersant volume (estimated 12m ³) is available to mobilise for the first 24 hours of a response.
		Esso owned dispersant application equipment.	Esso have dispersant application equipment in Victoria and available to mobilise when required.
Pre-arranged access to additional dispersant stockpiles and equipment for applying dispersant.	✓	Agreement with AMOSC for dispersant capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per service level statement including access to mutual aid and the National Plan (which provides dispersant stockpiles).
		Agreement with OSRL for dispersant capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained and available per OSRL service level statement.
Pre-arranged access to vessels for dispersant application.	✓	Support vessel.	The support vessel that is used for ongoing Esso operations can be used for dispersant application.
	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for supply of additional vessels
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

Table 5-10 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Dispersant Application

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Quarterly AMOSC equipment availability review.	Provides status update on available equipment.	No cost associated with this control.	Adopted.
Dispersant and application equipment stored on vessel.	Reduce time to apply dispersant.	No cost associated with control.	Adopted.

6. Containment & Recovery

6.1 Response Option Description

Containment and recovery involves controlled collection and recovery of oil from the water's surface. The response typically involves the deployment of booms and oil skimmers from suitable vessels, as well as the collection, transfer and disposal of oil and oily water recovered during the response. Floating barriers or booms are used to enclose the spilled oil on the sea surface into a suitable surface thickness, to allow its mechanical removal using a recovery device such as a skimmer, which pumps the oil from the water surface into temporary storage. The oil and water mix are stored temporarily in vessel tanks on the deck or in internal tanks. Recovered sea water may need to be decanted and returned to the sea to free up storage capacity and enable greater volumes of oil to be recovered without making the potentially long voyage back to port, increasing the effectiveness of the Containment and Recovery. The decanted water will contain traces of hydrocarbons and cannot be discharged unless approval has been provided by AMSA.

Effective containment and recovery can reduce the potential risks and impacts associated with:

- Marine fauna;
- Sensitive shoreline environments;
- Shoreline response; and
- Waste generation.

Containment and recovery is often considered the primary or preferred response option due to the minor impact of its operation on the environment, however, the overall effectiveness of containment and recovery can be limited by a combination of operational constraints and the fate of the oil on the surface (e.g. thickness and patchiness) which may include but not limited to:

- Weather: suitable weather and sea state conditions, which is estimated at <50% of the time in the Bass Strait
- Logistics: availability of suitably equipped vessels, aerial surveillance support and adequate facilities for the storage and disposal of oil and water;
- Personnel: availability of competent responders;
- Location: accessibility and transit time;
- Health and Safety: health effects from exposure to the oil and ability to safely deploy and use equipment; and
- Environment: increased environmental risks and impacts from increased vessels/ aircraft use and treatment/disposal of oily waste.

Experience has shown that the efficiency of at-sea containment and recovery operations can vary widely depending on the above constraints, and recovery is usually limited to between 5% and 20% of the initial spilled volume (IPECA /IOGP – At Sea Recovery - Good Practice Guidance). Esso propose to use containment and recovery as a targeted strategy to mitigate impacts of oil contact with sensitive receptors where other strategies have been ineffective (e.g. dispersants) or may not be viable (e.g. shoreline clean up where there are access issues).

Estimated recovery rates have been calculated based on the encounter rate of strike teams utilising 400 metre of boom with a 120 m swath width travelling at 0.5 knots. Upper and lower recovery rates were calculated based on Bonn appearance code thickness of 50 to 200 micron.

Advantages of containment and recovery:

- Containment and recovery removes hydrocarbon from the environment
- Reduces exposure to surface wildlife e.g. cetaceans, birds

Disadvantages of containment and recovery:

- Labour intensive
- Presents safety risks
- Generation of large volumes of contaminated water
Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. vessels

6.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Containment and Recovery

Resources for offshore containment and recovery activities will include offshore vessels that will be mobilised from established ports. Nearshore containment and recovery activities are likely to be undertaken from smaller crafts that may be launched from a number of different locations along the coastline. Access to the crafts, equipment and transit to the affected areas may disturb local port operations, recreational activities, fauna and sensitive habitats.

The collection, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons introduces potential environmental impacts from the oily waste generated. The oily waste must be handled and disposed of correctly to prevent secondary contamination from contaminated equipment and decanting activities.

Environmental aspects associated with implementing containment and recovery were identified and evaluated in Table 6-1 and Table 6-2. Implementing this response option introduces new environmental aspects which are not assessed within Volume 2:

- Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users (Socioeconomic)
- Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

6.2.1 Impact Assessment

An impact assessment for each environmental aspect has been undertaken and additional controls have been identified to minimise the environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery which are detailed within the ALARP assessment. Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of containment and recovery activities are described below.

Change to the function, interests or activities of other users could occur through disruption to recreational and commercial activities from vessel operations and site access is assessed in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)	<p>Recreational fishing is generally concentrated inside the Gippsland Lakes or along the Ninety Mile Beach coastline. Additional vessels and personnel in the area may cause disruption to fishing activities.</p> <p>The movement of personnel, vehicles and equipment may disturb or damage cultural heritage artefacts or sites.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for containment and recovery operations will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail socioeconomic sensitivities for each location.</p> <p>The response activities will be in accordance with state response agency directions and Esso will provide the incident specific NEBA, TRPs and Shoreline Protections Plan and support where requested.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period. Once the response has been stood down nearshore socioeconomic activities can resume without disruptions, therefore the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III

The environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery operations include:

- Water Quality – Decanting
- Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Physical Presence – Sensitive and protected areas and parks
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

Table 6-2 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Water Quality	<p>Containment and recovery operations will generate large volumes of oily water. Within Australia, the recovered water may be decanted and returned to the sea with approval from AMSA. This frees up valuable storage capacity in the temporary storage device which would otherwise have to be emptied before response operations can continue.</p> <p>The discharge of the oil and water mix may lead to localised, short-term impacts.</p> <p>The consequence to the marine environment is considered inconsequential as the decanted water will have removed much larger volumes of the oil in the marine environment than was present from the spill incident.</p>	III
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<p>The sandy beaches, mangroves and salt marshes in the Bass Strait provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird species and benthic communities. The flora and fauna within these habitats have the potential to be trampled due to increased numbers of personnel accessing sites. However, containment and recovery response activities primarily occur in the ocean with exception of haul outs and waste and equipment storage. Response activities should avoid sensitive areas unless they have been selected specifically for clean-up or OWR activities. Exclusion zones can be set up to protect these areas and minimise environmental impacts. Haul out sites will use existing road and paths for access to reduce environmental impacts associated with increased foot and vehicle traffic. Shoreline impacts are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p>	IV
	<p>Containment and recovery operations utilise booms which sit on the water's surface, therefore fauna capable of diving, such as cetaceans and pinnipeds can avoid contact. Pinnipeds are likely to be present in the largest number. Impacts to species that inhabit the water column such as sharks and fish are not expected. The noise of the vessel motors may have a positive effect on scaring marine fauna from the immediate area.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels, equipment and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III
Physical Presence - Sensitive and protected areas and parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive and protected areas may be impacted from containment and recovery activities.</p> <p>Human presence in sensitive areas may adversely affect important natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds, or pinnipeds.</p> <p>Haul out sites for containment and recovery activities will use existing road and paths for access, therefore, the impacts to sensitive and protected areas and parks are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p>	IV
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<p>The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options, and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean-Up and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points. The location of waste will be within the specified exclusion zone.</p> <p>The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised to the response area, for the duration of the response. Therefore, the</p>	III

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.	

Table 6-3 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	All the aspects related to containment and recovery have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a maximum Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. Containment and recovery activities may limit the volume of oil that could impact the shoreline and marine sensitivities.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	Activities will comply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OPGGS Act 2006. • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983. • Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013. • Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the containment and recovery however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. • OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered /	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

	addressed through the consultation process.		
--	---	--	--

Table 6-4 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery

ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A.</p> <p>Containment and recovery activities are standard practice for hydrocarbon spills to reduce hydrocarbons in the marine environment and minimise impacts to shorelines and marine sensitivities.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from containment and recovery. This response option would be supported by an incident specific NEBA.</p> <p>All activities undertaken in state waters will be led by the state control agency.</p> <p>Good Practice controls have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirement.	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
NEBA completed prior to conducting containment and recovery activities.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA takes into account the circumstances of spill, fate of the oil, potential environmental and social impacts and relative oil spill response options.
Containment and recovery operations only undertaken within daylight hours	✓	Containment and recovery operations only undertaken within daylight hours	Containment and recovery activities will only be undertaken in daylight hours to monitor the boom to ensure trapped fauna are released as soon as possible. Response during daylight hours also has significant benefits in reducing safety risks (e.g. injury) to personnel.
Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	✓	Daily records of oil recovered	Daily logs and records of containment and recovery operations demonstrate that CAR equipment was deployed safely, effectively and following consideration of environmental conditions.
Exclusion zones established	✓	Exclusion zones	The OPEP requires that exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the state control agency.
Discharge of de-oiled water (decanting) must meet MARPOL requirements.	✓	Decanting performed in commonwealth waters in accordance with MARPOL requirements.	MARPOL sets out requirements for discharge of de-oiled water (decanting) to avoid undue environmental impact. Decanting performed in commonwealth waters in accordance

			Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983, Section 9, subsection (2) (e)
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.

6.3 Capability Assessment of Containment and Recovery

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete containment and recovery activities in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response.

This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

Table 6-5 Containment and Recovery Resource Availability

Task	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
Containment & Recovery Vessels	8 x vessels available for 4 x strike teams based on the MLA crude WCDS	Esso Support vessel. Agreement with third party vessel operators to supply additional vessels. Vessels of opportunity are available at Barry Beach Marine Terminal, Lakes Entrance, Port Albert, Port Welshpool, Port Franklin and Mallacoota and Hobart.	1x Vessel C&R strike team will be on site <48 hours of service request. 2x Vessel C&R strike teams will be on site <72 hours of service request.
Containment & Recovery Equipment	Equipment for 4 x vessel strike teams.	<u>AMOSC</u> Geelong stockpile 3x C&R systems. Fremantle stockpile 3 x C&R strike systems. <u>OSRL</u> Additional equipment available through OSRL. <u>AMSA</u> Additional equipment available through AMSA.	Load out from Geelong <4 hours service request. 7 C&R systems available in Victoria Additional 3 C&R systems available in Australia that can be mobilised to Gippsland within 72 hours.
Containment & Recovery Personnel	2 x trained and 4 x personnel per strike team.	<u>Esso</u> Core Group (10) <u>AMOSC</u> Staff (6) Core Group (50) <u>OSRL</u> Response Technicians (18)	<u>Esso</u> <24 hours from request <u>AMOSC</u> <24 hours from request of service
Waste Management	Onshore waste management arrangements.	Esso have a contract with a third party waste management service to provide transport and disposal of solid and liquid wastes. Refer Section 9.3.	<24 hours of service request.

Task	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2. Remote support <12 hours from notification. In-country support <72 hours from notification.	ExxonMobil

Table 6-6 Containment and Recovery Resource Availability

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to vessels for containment and recovery activities.	✓	Support vessel.	The support vessel that is used for ongoing Esso operations can be used for containment and recovery.
	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for the supply of additional vessels.
Pre-arranged access to additional equipment for containment and recovery.	✓	AMOSC agreement.	Agreement with AMOSC provides access to additional containment and recovery equipment.
Pre-arranged access to additional labour.	✓	Personnel trained for containment and recovery activities	Agreement with AMOSC provides access to additional containment and recovery personnel.
Pre-arranged Waste facilities.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

Table 6-7 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control for Containment and Recovery

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Standby dedicated emergency response vessel.	A dedicated standby emergency response vessel may reduce time required to implement containment and recovery activities and increase recovery capacity.	Significant costs are associated with leasing a suitable vessel. Given the high potential costs to the program, implementing this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate, given that the event has an extremely low likelihood of occurrence.	Not adopted.

7. Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

7.1 Response Option Description

Shoreline protection and clean-up consists of different techniques to prevent or reduce exposure of shoreline sensitives.

This shoreline response strategy is based on:

- Protection and deflection; and
- Shoreline response operations.

Advantages of Shoreline protection and clean-up:

- Deflection prevents oiling of sensitivities areas
- Clean-up removes hydrocarbon from the environment
- Reduces hydrocarbon exposure to wildlife e.g. cetaceans, birds

Disadvantages of Shoreline protection and clean-up:

- Presents safety risks
- Labour intensive response
- Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. vessels
- May generate large volumes of waste

7.1.1 Protection and Deflection

Protection - Booms may be used to exclude slicks from targeted sensitive shorelines and/or amenities where it is safe and conditions permit access and effective deployment.

Deflection - Booms may be deployed at an angle to a drifting slick to divert oil away from targeted sensitive areas or to a collection point where it is safe to contain and recover.

Containment and Recovery – Near shore containment and recovery (refer to Section 6) may be deployed when there is little or no current and the sea-state permits.

This response is restricted by specific weather and metocean conditions and site accessibility. In strong winds, currents and/or waves this option may not be effective. In the event of an incident, the preparedness NEBA shall be updated with incident specific information to identify the priority sites for protection. Shoreline protection and clean-up will only be used as directed by state agencies.

7.1.2 Shoreline Clean-up

If a spill has reached or is predicted to reach the shoreline, an assessment of the area will be undertaken using the Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique (SCAT). This consists of a series of consistent and repeatable shoreline assessments that prioritise clean-up response based upon shoreline type. The assigned team will identify the appropriate shoreline clean-up technique, report the potential for, or any incidents of, oiled wildlife and undertake routine assessments throughout the response in terms of rehabilitation progress.

Shoreline clean-up consists of different manual and mechanical recovery techniques to remove oil and contaminated debris from the shoreline to reduce ongoing environmental contamination and impact.

Esso Australia and Cooper Energy have developed a Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans for Gippsland Basin oil and gas activities.

The plans outline the strategies that may be adopted and actions required to undertake safe and effective shoreline protection and clean-up response. The area assessed ranges from Port of Eden to Wilsons Promontory to Flinders Island in the Bass Strait (Figure 7-1).

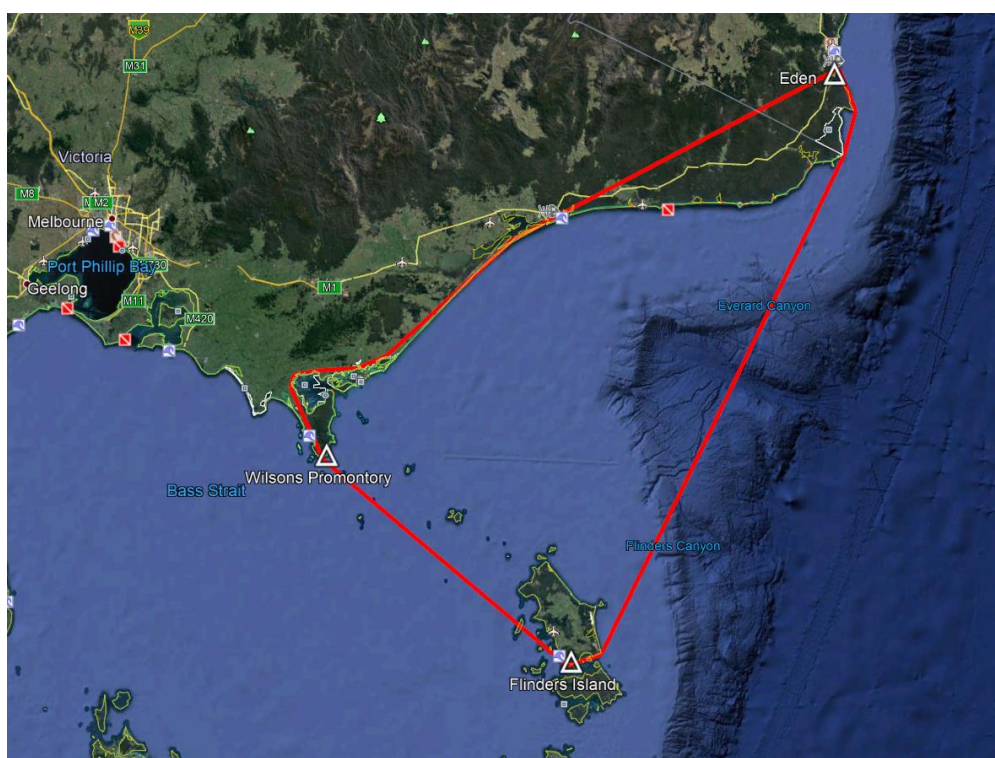


Figure 7-1 Overview of Gippsland Basin field locations

Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) are available for primary, secondary and tertiary sites that have been assessed and chosen based on appropriate access for shoreline response, shoreline type and key sensitive receptors. The application of Global Information Systems (GIS), cross referenced with the Oil Spill Response Atlas sensitivity mapping was carried out prior to site visits to validate both the identification of specific sites as 'high priority', and the strategies proposed for shoreline response.

The TRPs are designed to be used by both the Incident Management Team and field responders. The TRPs include the following information:

- Site description;
- Site access;
- Site constraints;
- Main sensitivities;
- Facilities / services i.e. food / accommodation / medical facilities / vessel and equipment hire;
- Key local contacts i.e. land manager, local emergency services, port authority; and
- Images / diagrams marked with staging areas, access points and tactics to be implemented.

TRPs set out a series of tasks to be executed by responders and a breakdown of resources (personnel and equipment) required to implement each task.

The locations shown in Table 7-1 have pre-drafted TRPs which should be used to guide response planning. Development of additional incident specific response plans may be required for locations without a pre-determined plan.

The collection, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons introduces potential environmental impacts from the oily waste generated. The oily waste must be handled and disposed of correctly to prevent secondary contamination from contaminated equipment and decanting activities.

Table 7-1 Tactical Response Plan sites

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
Primary Sites			
VICTORIA			
Corner Inlet	Inlet	38°47'49.23"S	146°30'3.86"E
Lakes Entrance	Inlet	37°53'26.16"S	147°58'23.12"E
Snowy River (Marlo)	River mouth	37°48'12.25"S	148°32'56.62"E
Wingan Inlet	Inlet	37°44'56.97"S	149°30'48.22"E
Betka River	River mouth	37°35'6.32"S	149°44'21.58"E
Mallacoota	Inlet	37°33'47.59"S	149°45'53.47"E
NEW SOUTH WALES			
Wonboyn River	River/Lake	37°14'57.55"S	149°57'59.54"E
Bittangabee Bay	Inlet	37°12'54.16"S	150° 0'57.51"E
Towamba River	River mouth	37° 6'44.56"S	149°54'45.62"E
Nullica River	River mouth	37° 5'26.91"S	149°52'20.21"E
FLINDERS ISLAND			
North East River	River mouth	39°43'51.81"S	147°57'38.73"E
Samphire River	river mouth	40°13'10.56"S	148°11'47.93"E
Secondary Sites			
VICTORIA			
Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	River mouth	38°22'56.18"S	147°11'4.26"E
Lake Bunga	Inlet	37°56'50.00"S	147°48'18.98"E
Lake Tyers	Inlet	37°51'33.78"S	148° 5'18.55"E
Yeerung River	River mouth	37°47'28.02"S	148°46'26.67"E
Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	River mouth	37°46'49.61"S	149° 1'11.26"E
Tamboon Inlet (Cann River)	Inlet	37°46'39.31"S	149° 9'11.11"E
Thurra River	River mouth	37°46'56.67"S	149°18'45.94"E
Mueller River	River mouth	37°46'44.51"S	149°19'41.29"E
Shipwreck Creek	River mouth	37°38'51.45"S	149°41'58.05"E
Davis Creek	River mouth	37°34'43.46"S	149°44'59.14"E
NEW SOUTH WALES			
Saltwater & Woodburn Creek	Woodburn Creek	37°10'15.46"S	150° 0'17.18"E
	Saltwater Creek	37°10'8.25"S	150° 0'9.11"E
Fisheries Creek	Creek	37° 6'38.72"S	149°55'47.31"E
Boydton Creek	River mouth	37° 6'9.86"S	149°52'51.59"E
FLINDERS ISLAND			
Foochow Inlet	Inlet	39°53'53.77"S	148° 7'20.71"E
Melrose Road Inlet	Inlet	39°55'34.85"S	148° 9'18.30"E
Patriarch Inlet	Inlet	39°56'45.22"S	148°11'0.45"E
Cameron Inlet	Inlet	40° 4'14.54"S	148°17'10.36"E
Reddins Creek	Creek mouth	40°15'44.19"S	148° 9'5.00"E
Cronleys Creek	Creek mouth	40°14'54.22"S	148° 3'32.09"E

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
Fotheringage Creek	Creek mouth	40°12'51.95"S	148° 2'15.05"E
Nalinga Creek	Creek mouth	40° 8'10.47"S	148° 1'1.70"E
Pats River	River mouth	40° 5'51.62"S	147°59'40.77"E
Arthur Bay Conservation Area	Bay	40° 5'12.38"S	147°58'1.53"E
Lughrata Salt Marsh	Marsh entrance	39°54'31.82"S	147°52'30.33"E
Mines Creek	Creek mouth	39°54'13.00"S	147°51'59.85"E
Boat Harbour Creek	Creek mouth	39°51'3.29"S	147°47'22.15"E
Killiecrankie Creek	Creek mouth	39°50'9.47"S	147°50'23.83"E
Edens Creek	Creek mouth	39°45'40.28"S	147°53'3.65"E
Tertiary Sites			
Gabo Island	Island	37°33'44.75"S	149°54'39.07"E

7.1.3 State Government Agencies

In response to a spill, a shoreline protection and clean-up response will be led by the respective state response agency.

The National Plan also provides guidance on shoreline clean-up techniques as outlined in National Plan Guidance Response, assessment and termination of cleaning for oil contaminated foreshores (AMSA 2015).

The State Governments of Victoria, Tasmania and New South Wales will ultimately decide, through their control agencies, how oil spill response operations will occur on these shorelines, however, Esso will make the Shoreline Protection Plan and Tactical Response Plans, incident specific NEBA and resources to support the response available. Liaison Officers will be exchanged between IMTs to manage a coordinated response.

7.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

Nearshore shoreline protection activities are likely to be undertaken from smaller crafts that may be launched from a number of different locations along the coastline. Access to the crafts, equipment and transit to the affected areas may disturb local fauna, sensitive habitats, and cultural heritage areas and disrupt local recreational activities.

Shore clean-up activities may disturb a number of nearshore habitats as identified in the prepared Shoreline Protection Plans. The collection, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons introduces potential environmental impacts from the oily waste generated.

7.2.1 Impact Assessment

An impact assessment for each environmental aspect has been undertaken and additional controls have been identified to minimise the environmental impacts associated with shoreline protection and clean-up which are detailed within the ALARP assessment. Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of shoreline protection and clean-up activities are described below.

Change to the function, interests or activities of other users could occur through disruption to recreational and commercial activities from vessel operations and site access, Table 7-2.

Table 7-2 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

<p>Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)</p>	<p>Recreational fishing is generally concentrated inside the Gippsland Lakes or along the Ninety Mile Beach coastline. Additional vessels and personnel in the area may cause disruption to fishing activities.</p> <p>The movement of personnel, vehicles and equipment may disturb or damage aboriginal and non-aboriginal cultural heritage artefacts or sites).</p> <p>The presence of stranded oil and clean-up operations may require temporary beach closures.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for shoreline protection and clean-up activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail socioeconomic sensitives for each location.</p> <p>The response activities will be in accordance with state response agency directions and Esso will provide the incident specific NEBA, TRPs and Shoreline Protections Plan and support where requested.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period. Once the response has been stood down nearshore socioeconomic activities can resume without disruptions, therefore the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	<p>III</p>
--	---	------------

The environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery operations include:

- Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Physical Presence – Sensitive and protected areas and parks
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

Table 7-3 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<p>Shoreline clean-up activities could lead to damage to shoreline habitats from high-pressure washing, trampling of shoreline sediments, flora and fauna from vehicles and mechanical recovery techniques, and disturbance of shoreline biota by human responders and vehicles.</p> <p>The sandy beaches, lakes, mangroves and salt marshes in the Bass Strait provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird species and benthic communities. Environmental impacts to intertidal shoreline habitats and communities may have indirect effects on the food chains, affecting the macro fauna communities which they support. In addition, the removal of habitat (such as sand from beaches) may also make them more vulnerable to ongoing erosion.</p> <p>The Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitives for each location and the OPEP states the requirement for setting up exclusion zones in conjunction with the state control agency. Response activities should avoid these exclusion zones, unless they have been selected specifically for clean-up or OWR activities.</p> <p>Shoreline clean-up activities may adversely affect important natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds, or pinnipeds. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to manual raking and turnover of sandy beaches or intertidal flats to remove accumulations of weathered oil, which could affect sediment infauna, cultural heritage sites. The consequences will be localised and short term, it will recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	<p>III</p>

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	<p>Protection and Deflection activities utilise booms which sit on the water's surface, therefore fauna capable of diving, such as cetaceans and pinnipeds can avoid contact. Pinnipeds are likely to be present in the largest number. Impacts to species that inhabit the water column such as sharks and fish are not expected. The noise of the vessel motors may have a positive effect on scaring marine fauna from the immediate area.</p> <p>Protection and Deflection response activities primarily occur in the ocean with exception of haul outs sites. The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for shoreline protection and clean-up activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitives for each location and the OPEP states the requirement for setting up exclusion zones in conjunction with the state control agency. Haul out sites will use existing road and paths for access, therefore, the shoreline impacts are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels, equipment and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III
Physical Presence - Sensitive and Protected Areas and Parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive and protected areas may be impacted from Shoreline protection and clean-up activities.</p> <p>Human activity in sensitive areas may adversely affect important natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds, or pinnipeds. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to manual raking and turnover of sandy beaches or intertidal flats to remove accumulations of weathered oil, which could affect sediment infauna, cultural heritage sites, temporary exclusion of residents and tourists from amenity beaches.</p> <p>Haul out sites for protection and deflection activities will use existing road and paths for access, therefore, the impacts to sensitive and protected areas and parks are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p> <p>The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitives for each location and the OPEP states the requirement for setting up exclusion zones in conjunction with the state control agency. The consequence to sensitive areas is assessed as localised and short term, it will recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	III
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<p>Accidental loss of waste during recovery, transport and disposal activities may result in secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points. The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be to be Level III.</p>	III

Table 7-4 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	All aspects related to shoreline protection and clean-up activities have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a maximum Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. The purpose of shoreline protection and clean-up activities is to minimise the environmental impacts resulting from an oil spill.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OPGGS Act 2006. • Emergency Management Act 2013 (Vic). • Emergency Management Act 1989 (NSW). • Emergency Management Act 2006 (Tas). • Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic). • EPBC Act. • Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic). • Nature Conservation Act 2002 (Tas). • National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (NSW).
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the shoreline protection and clean-up however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. • OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

Table 7-5 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Activities

ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Shoreline protection and clean-up activities are standard practice for hydrocarbon spills to reduce hydrocarbons in the marine environment and minimise impacts to shoreline sensitivities.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from shoreline protection and clean-up activities. This response option would be supported by an incident specific NEBA.</p> <p>All activities undertaken in state waters will be led by the State Control Agency. Good Practice controls have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP. These controls will be implemented by the state led control agency in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Note that the response must be led by State Control Agencies, with Esso providing support and resources when requested.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
NEBA completed prior to conducting shoreline protection and clean-up activities application operations.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA takes into account the circumstances of spill, fate of the oil, potential environmental and social impacts and relative oil spill response options.
Environmental consideration of Gippsland basin local shorelines.	✓	Primary & Secondary Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs).	Shoreline Protection Plan & Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) describe the shoreline types and have categorised primary and secondary sites which have been assessed and chosen based on appropriate shoreline response options, shoreline type and key sensitive receptors. These plans will be made available to the control agency.
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.
Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	✓	Daily records of oil recovered	Daily logs and records of containment and recovery operations demonstrate that CAR equipment was deployed safely, effectively and following consideration of environmental conditions.
Exclusion zones established	✓	Exclusion zones	The OPEP requires that exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the state control agency.

Table 7-6 Engineering Risk Assessment

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost Feasibility /	Adopted
Shoreline protection and clean up only undertaken within daylight hours	Undertaking shoreline protection and clean up during daylight hours to ensure personnel can see sensitive environmental receptors and minimize impacts cause by unplanned interactions with flora and fauna.	Response duration will be extended.	Yes

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost Feasibility	/ Adopted
	Response during daylight hours also has significant benefits in reducing safety risks (e.g. injury) to personnel.		

7.3 Capability Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to support the State Control Agency with an effective response in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct a response should it be required. The shoreline protection and clean-up capability assessment has been completed for planning and preparedness purposes. The State Control Agency will ultimately decide what strategies are to be implemented and the quantity and source of resources to be used during an incident.

7.3.1 Shoreline protection

Tactical response plans are used to assist in determining capability requirements, taking into account the specifics of the receiving environment.

Spill modelling is used to determine required resources to undertake shoreline protection and clean up. The ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual [2014 edition], Section 12, Tables 12-1 to 12-23 is used to calculate resources for shoreline protection and clean-up including:

- Primary equipment required
- Size/type/description of equipment
- Numbers required
- Likely treatment rates and capacities

The above information is then aligned with shoreline protection planning based on location specific tactical response plans (TRPs) that have been developed for pre-identified priority locations (see Table 7-1). There exists the potential requirement to implement multiple TRPs during a single incident. EAPL considers the numbers and response timing requirements are conservative given that:

- a. Modelling of the worst case minimum time to shoreline contact has been used, and;
- b. Stochastic modelling results have been used to identify the potential TRP's that may need to be implemented concurrently, and;
- c. Secondary TRP locations will not necessarily require a response, should the incident occur when the estuaries are closed.

The sum of resources required to implement the identified TRPs is summarised in the activity specific Quick Reference Guides. EAPL has also considered the concurrent implementation of the worst case scenario shoreline protection requirements which include the bulk of the TRPs, totalling 22 sites with the highest resource requirements, which are summarised in Table 7-10. While these calculations consider overall requirements, modelling demonstrates that oil will accumulate on different sections of the coast over time requiring a phased approach to resource deployment and implementation of TRP's. The below table provides an example of progressive personnel requirements using the phase of response concept as detailed in the OPEP. This approach has also been used to assess phased equipment needs and availability.

Table 7-7 Progressive Personnel Required - Shoreline Impact and TRP Activation

Assessment based on Seahorse Crude WCDS Modelling as a representative example of near shore loss of well control. Seahorse has now been plugged and abandoned.

Shoreline Receptor	hrs. to impact (>100 g/m²)	Phase of Response	TRP Activated	Trained personnel based on TRPs			
				Trained	General	Special	Total
Ninety Mile Beach	36	Initial Response					
Wellington	42						
Seaspray	42		2 Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	16	48	44	108
Ocean Grange	43		-				
Lakes Entrance (West)	45		-				
Woodside Beach	45		-				
Lakes Entrance	47	Planned Phase – Decision Making Stage	3 Lakes Entrance	15	48	40	103
Lake Tyers Beach	50		4 Lake Bunga,	34	102	73	209
			5 Lake Tyers				
Marlo	53		6 Snowy River (Marlo)	25	76	60	161
Cape Conran	54		7 Yeerung River	36	108	76	220
Golden Beach	55		-				
McLoughlins Beach	59		-				
Point Hicks	72		10 Mueller River	38	112	82	232
			11 Thurra River				
Corringle	87		-				
Cape Howe	89		-				
Cape Howe / Mallacoota	89		16 Mallacoota	78	230	178	486
Gabo Island	90	Planned Phase – Project Implementation					
Sydenham Inlet	99						
Croajingolong (West)	101		12 Wigan Inlet	45	130	98	273
Croajingolong (East)	114		13 Shipwreck Creek	84	245	189	518
			14 Bekta River				
			15 Davis Creek				
East Gippsland	171						
Bega Valley	235		17 Wonboyn River	74	218	167	459
			18 Bittangabee Bay				
			19 Woodburn & Saltwater Creeks				
			20 Fisheries Creek				
			21 Towamba River				
		22 Boydtown Creek					
		23 Nullica River					
Clonmel Island	276	-					
Snake Island	296						
Corner Inlet	299	1 Corner Inlet	86	251	202	539	
Wilsons Promontory (NE)	323	-					
Eurobodalla	338	-					

Shoreline Receptor	hrs. to impact (>100 g/m ²)	Phase of Response	TRP Activated	Trained personnel based on TRPs			
				Trained	General	Special	Total
Montague Island	340		-				
Wilsons Promontory (East)	341		-				
Shoal Haven	734		-				

7.3.2 Shoreline protection

Strategies and resource needs for shoreline clean up have been assessed based on the shoreline type within each sector of the coastline with >100 gm/m³ predicted shoreline loading based on stochastic modelling outputs. An indication of the level of resources required is provided using spill resource calculations. The spill resource calculations provide an indication of the levels of resources required to respond based on a number of estimates and assumptions, taking into account best practice and utilising detailed data on the shorelines involved. A detailed explanation of the resource calculations is provided in Section 7.3.3. The figures provided represent a target resource estimate and can be applied across a variety of scenarios. The resource numbers indicated are for response on a continuous basis and do not reflect a rapid initial demand for resources with slow taper off over the duration of the response. Initial resource requirements can be scaled up as required to achieve quicker results on a smaller scale response, while a larger scale response may continue to escalate.

As well as the numbers provided through resource calculations, a capability assessment for shoreline clean up was conducted based on stochastic modelling using the maximum predicted shoreline loading for each sector. This method provides an understanding of the potential resource needs for all sectors of coastline that maybe impacted, however, significantly over estimates the resources likely to be required for an individual incident.

The modelling provides an indication of the outer limits of a response however additional resources may be required for locations beyond the identified Sub-LGAs. These resources have not been considered within the scope of the capability assessment and TRP's have not been prepared for locations with low probability of moderate shoreline impact (<10%) or where shoreline impact is predicted in a minimum contact time of >7 days. Operational monitoring will be used to inform the need for incident specific response plans for these locations.

7.3.3 Shoreline clean up capability methodology

Oil spill trajectory modelling based on worst case discharge scenarios has been used to calculate shoreline response capability requirements. The modelling outputs included a summary of potential shoreline impacts, probability of impact, maximum load on the shoreline, length of shoreline affected at > 10 gm/m², and the length of shoreline affected at > 100 gm/m².

A resource calculator was designed using the resultant shoreline impacts, lengths of shoreline affected, degree of oiling, and best practice spill response tactics and resourcing estimates to undertake those tactics. Calculations have been based on no other interventions, such as containment & recovery or chemical dispersants, being utilised and so represent resource needs significantly greater than would be likely in an actual response where a range of strategies would be utilised in combination.

The ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual provides industry best practice guidelines and information which was utilised as the basis for typical resources required for particular strategies and recognised shoreline types.

The resource calculator spreadsheet uses the shoreline type to determine the response strategies, then calculates the recommended number of personnel and equipment to enact the strategy. Each shoreline type may require a combination of response strategies, so each strategy per shoreline type was

assigned a likelihood percentage that it would be applied. The below table shows the shoreline type, along with the strategies and percentages used in the calculations.

Table 7-8 Shoreline Clean-up – Shoreline type and methodology used for clean-up

<i>Shoreline Type</i>	<i>Clean-up method to be used</i>	<i>% of oiled shoreline type for clean-up method</i>
1. Manmade structures	flooding	10%
	HP, ambient-water flushing	60%
	hot water flushing	10%
	natural recovery	20%
2. Rocky Shores (sheltered)	natural recovery	100%
3. Rocky platform / cliff face (exposed)	natural recovery	100%
4. Sandy beach (mixed sand/shell)	manual removal - light oil	20%
	manual removal - heavy oil	30%
	flooding	20%
	mechanical removal	10%
	natural recovery	20%
5. Tidal flats (mud/sand) and vegetative salt/brackish marsh	LP, ambient-water flushing	30%
	natural recovery	70%
6. Shallow seagrass	natural recovery	100%
7. Reef	natural recovery	100%
8. Mangroves	LP, ambient-water flushing	20%
	natural recovery	80%

The Resource Calculator provides for calculating resources for an entire stretch of affected coastline to be cleaned in a single day. Corresponding numbers for the resources required were very large and do not take into account:

- (1) External factors that act as constraints on the effective deployment or control of these resources, or secondary damage that they could cause, or
- (2) The fact that these resources take time to 'ramp-up.'

Given that a response will commence with a first strike plan and escalate from lower initial numbers to those required to manage the clean-up in the longer term, having 100% of resources from an early stage is an inaccurate representation of resources required.

In a large-scale response it has been demonstrated that 100% of the resources are unable to be applied within 7 to 10 days as the sheer numbers and the scale of the operation would be unmanageable.

Based on examples of incidents, estimates, and physical comparison of the numbers that would be both manageable and reasonably required to clean up known sections of beach within the boundaries of the modeling output, a conservative figure of 10% was applied to the calculator to best represent a target resource estimate across the variety of scenarios.

The outputs from the calculator, while indicating the level of possible resources, are not an upper limit and the reduction factor can be adjusted. Scaling up a response quickly to affect a faster resolution for a smaller scale spill can be managed through multiplication of the original resource requirements. A more accurate, detailed analysis of the resources required during an escalating response could be produced by the Logistics Section.

The table below shows estimates from the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Field Manual versus output of the Resource Calculator and indicates a reasonable correlation between the two:

Table 7-9 Comparison between ExxonMobil Oil Spill Field Manual resource recommendations and Resource Calculator output requirements for SHA shoreline cleanup

ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual					
		lightly oiled shoreline		heavily oiled shoreline	
No timeframe	Resources Required	2 km	100 km	2 km	100 km
	Workers	10 - 20	100 – 200	50 - 100	500 – 1,000
	Foremen	1 - 2	10 - 20	5 - 10	50 - 100
Resource Calculator					
	Resources Required	2 km shoreline		100 km shoreline	
10% capacity per day for duration of spill	Foreman	2		44	
	Worker	10		420	
	Specialised Operators	2		26	
	Total People	14		490	
100% capacity per day for duration of spill	Foreman	10		440	
	Worker	84		4200	
	Specialised Operators	6		260	
	Total People	100		4900	

If relative short section of shoreline is affected, then a valid response would be the allocation of 100% of the resources available to clean it up in a day. Conversely, if hundreds of kilometres of shoreline is affected, the allocation of 100% of the required resources immediately would present a number of practical problems that could not be overcome including:

- Exceeding span of control through the divisions, branches, and clean up teams at one or more Forward Operating Bases and staging areas,
- Overloading the carrying capacity of the regional community support resources (Accommodation, messing, ablutions, etc.),
- Overloading the response location environment (Crowded carparks, traffic on beaches, etc.), and

- Under COVID-19 conditions, exceeding the ability to maintain social distancing or accommodation/isolation arrangements.
- Managing the safety and security of personnel.

Contained within the Resource Calculator is an interface which requires the input of length affected and % of shoreline type for the affected area. From these it then produces a resource list, as per below table.

Total Oiled Shoreline (km)	21	Resources Needed					
% of shoreline cleaned in 1 day.	10	Personnel	14 days	28 days	56 days	84 days	112 days
Shoreline Type	%	Foreman	3	6	6	6	6
Manmade Structures	0	Worker	27	54	54	54	54
Rocky Shorelines (Sheltered)	0	Specialised Operators	2	4	4	4	4
Rocky Platform / Cliff Face (Exposed)	40	Total People	32	64	64	64	64
Sandy Beach (mixed sand/shell)	60	Vehicles/Vessels					
Tidal Flats (Mud/Sand) and Vegetative salt/Brackish Marsh	0	ATV	3	3	3	3	3
Shallow Seagrass	0	Truck/Vehicle	3	3	3	3	3
Reef	0	Vac Truck	0	0	0	0	0
Mangroves	0	Tank Truck	0	0	0	0	0
Shoreline Total	100.00%	Front End Loader/Dozer	1	1	1	1	1
		Scraper/Grader	1	1	1	1	1
		Dump Truck	1	1	1	1	1
		Landing Craft/Barge	1	1	1	1	1
		Oil Spill Equipment					
		Pump	1	1	1	1	1
		Skimmer w/pump	1	1	1	1	1
		Inshore Boom (m)	46	46	46	46	46
		Sorbent Boom/snares (m)	46	46	46	46	46
		Washing Unit (Low Pressure)	0	0	0	0	0
		Pressure Washer	0	0	0	0	0
		Steam Cleaner	0	0	0	0	0
		Shoreline flushing pipe length (m)	8	8	8	8	8
		Manual Equipment					
		Shovels	43	86	172	258	344
		Rakes	43	86	172	258	344
		Picks	43	86	172	258	344
		Plastic Bags	2142	4284	8568	12852	17136
		Wheel Barrows	9	18	36	54	72

Figure 7-2 Oil Spill Response Calculator extract

Analysis of the modelling allowed determination of shoreline areas that would be impacted. Potential impact zones with a probability of impact <10% were eliminated, leaving a comprehensive list of sites with 10% or greater probability of being impacted at or above the 10 g/m².

Comprehensive shoreline surveys using Google Earth imagery and cross referenced with a VIC DOT layer of shoreline types was used to categorise the shoreline makeup in each Sector. Shoreline types specified were then utilised in the calculations to determine strategies and resourcing requirements.

The combined total for the sectors affected in each scenario provides total resources required for that scenario.

In addition to personnel, the Resource Calculator estimates other required resources and is based on a number of assumptions. Taken from the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual for each of the recommended response strategies, the following have been applied relating to the personnel columns:

- Based on 14 day shifts of workers
- Based on oil stranding daily/Continuously
- Based on 1 primary crew and a replacement crew in rotation.
- Based on heavily oiled shorelines and resources required per km.
- Based on average of shoreline strategies for each shoreline type (described previously)

For the vehicles & vessels section, all totals were based on the resources required for a stretch of shoreline affected based on the strategy used as described above in the master calculations spreadsheet.

For the Manual equipment section:

- Shovels based on 1 per worker per week

- Rakes based on 1 per worker per week
- Pick based on 1 per worker per week
- Plastic bags based on 50 per worker per day (50*20 kg each = 1000 kg/day)
- Wheel Barrows based on 1 per team (5 persons) per week then replaced

Adjustment of the percentage of shoreline cleaned per day, or the percentage of shoreline strategy applied to a given shoreline type, the resultant resources required will change, however it must be pointed out that where a range has been presented, we have erred to the worst-case scenario to produce conservative figures.

Table 7-10 Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Resource Availability

Task	Resource requirement	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
O3: Shoreline Assessment Personnel	SCAT teams will comprise of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 shoreline assessment trained (SAT) personnel (for primary TRPs) or 1 shoreline assessment trained person (for secondary TRPs) • State representatives • Operations and safety officers as needed Trained shoreline assessment personnel needed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 in first 48 hrs • 9 in hours 48 – 96 • Up to 18 post 96 hrs Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRPs described in Table 7-7.	OSMP consultant has the following trained personnel available to respond. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 SAT personnel available within 24 hrs. of activation. • An additional 12 SAT staff are available within 14 days of activation. SAT personnel completing SCAT assessments in the first 48hrs will be made available to complete more assessments once initial SCAT assessments are complete.	12 field personnel to be mobilised within 24 hours of activation. Additional 12 field personnel to be mobilised within 14 days of activation.
Vessels for Shoreline Protection	12 x vessels* based on SHA crude WCDS.	Gippsland Ports have suitable vessels for nearshore response activities. Agreements with third party vessel operators to supply additional vessels. Vessels of opportunity are available at Barry Beach Marine Terminal, Lakes Entrance, Port Albert, Port Welshpool, Port Franklin and Mallacoota and Hobart.	6x vessels required within 24 hours
Shoreline Protection Response Equipment	3,250 m x Shoreboom 2,025 m x Near shore boom 1 x Offshore skimming system Anchor kits + accessories Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's from Merriman Creek (Vic) through to Nullica River (NSW)	<u>Esso/AMOSC (Geelong)</u> Shoreboom: 2,025m Near Shore boom: 6500m Anchor kits + accessories: 47 Offshore skimming system: 8 Temporary waste storage: 12 <u>AMOSC/AMSA/Mutual Aid:</u> Shoreboom: 5750 m	Esso/AMOSC (Geelong) <48 hours of request for service. Additional equipment <5 days of request of service

Task	Resource requirement	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		Near Shore boom: 10975 m Anchor kits + accessories: 112 Offshore skimming system: 30 Temporary waste storage: 65	Refer to Quick Reference Guides for scenario specific requirements
Shoreline Protection Response Personnel	Up to 518 personnel based on the SHA crude WCDS.	<u>State Response Team</u> >200 trained personnel. <u>AMOSC</u> Core group <120 trained personnel (inc Esso). <u>Esso</u> Esso responders Agreements in place with labour hire companies.	<u>State Response Team</u> Notify <2 hours of incident. Initiate request to call out core group <3 hours.
Shoreline Clean-up Personnel	Up to 1926 personnel based on the SHA crude WCDS	<u>Esso</u> Esso responders Agreements in place with labour hire companies. <u>AMOSC</u> Core group >140 trained personnel (including Esso). <u>State Response Team</u> >200 trained personnel.	<48 hours of request for service. Refer to Quick Reference Guides for scenario specific requirements
Waste Management	Onshore waste management arrangements.	Esso have a contract with a third party waste management service to provide transport and disposal of solid and liquid wastes.	<48 hours of service request.
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2. Remote support <12 hours from notification. In-country support <72 hours from notification.	

Table 7-11 Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Capabilities

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to personnel for O3 Shoreline Assessment	✓	Agreement with Third Party OSMP Consultant for personnel and resources required for implementation of OSMP.	Esso has an agreement in place with a Third Party OSMP Consultant who can provide access to personnel with the required training/experience for SCAT under OSMP module O3.
Pre-arranged access to vessels for shoreline protection.	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for the supply of additional vessels.

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Shoreline protection and deflection equipment available.	✓	Esso owned shoreline protection and deflection equipment.	Esso owns its own equipment that can be utilised for shoreline protection and clean up
Pre-arranged access to additional equipment for shoreline protection and deflection.	✓	AMOSOC agreement.	Agreement with AMOSOC provides access to additional equipment for shoreline protection and clean up equipment
Pre-arranged access to additional labour.	✓	Personnel hiring agreements.	Esso has personnel hiring agreements in place which can be utilised to provide personnel for shoreline protection and clean up activities.
Pre-arranged Waste facilities.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.
Pre-arranged Heavy Plant Equipment	✓	Agreement with contractor for heavy lift equipment	Agreement with third party provides access to heavy plant equipment for shoreline protection and clean up.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

Table 7-12 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Reconfigure and relocate equipment	Reduce mobilisation times.	Relocation of equipment will be costly. The current equipment location allows for rapid mobilisation to the priority shorelines which are most likely to be impacted based on modelling. Relocation of shoreline protection and clean up equipment will only bring minimal, if any, benefits in response capability. Esso has assessed that sufficient equipment is available in Tier I & II equipment stockpiles located in Victoria to support shoreline protection and response requirements during the initial response phase (first 48hrs).	Not adopted
Resource to implement shoreline protection strategies prior to minimum shoreline contact time.	Reduce environmental impacts to estuaries.	Stochastic modelling of 100 weather and current scenarios indicates a minimum time to shore of 20hrs (Lakes Entrance / Seaspray) at low threshold and 30hrs (Lakes Entrance) at moderate threshold, with other weather combinations indicating longer times to shore. Given the complexity of implementing tactical response plan at Lakes Entrance an estimated 103 personnel are required to implement the response strategies in up to five locations. Additional cost in maintaining response capacity of this size to implement TRP's prior to shoreline impact is disproportionate to the risk.	Not adopted

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
		Esso has assessed that sufficient equipment is available in Tier I & II equipment stockpiles located in Victoria to support shoreline protection and response requirements during the initial response phase (first 48hrs).	
Agreement with response company	Access to additional shoreline protection and clean-up equipment and personnel.	Esso owns equipment that can be used for shoreline protection and clean-up and has an agreement in place with AMOSC and OSRL to allow access to AMOSC/OSRL equipment. Esso can provide some of its own responders, has agreements in place with labour hire companies and has access to personnel from AMOSC core group and OSRL. The cost of having an agreement in place with additional response companies outweighs the small benefit that would come from such an agreement.	Not adopted
Additional agreements in place with monitoring providers	Access to additional personnel for implementation of O3 Shoreline Assessment	There would be added costs associated with having additional agreements in place and assessing and maintaining the capability to respond. While the length of shoreline to be assessed is significant, the number of field teams only needs to be enough to stay 2-3 days ahead of the shoreline operations (IPIECA, 2014) in order to support the effective and timely implementation of shoreline cleanup and protection. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has access to up to 24 staff with shoreline assessment experience. Logistics planning based on the SHA WDCC and TWA P&A WDCCs affected TRP's indicates that based on a scaling up of resources this would be sufficient for the implementation of the OSMP O3 module. The resources available through the existing agreement easily meet this requirement. In the case of a Level 3 incident, Esso would draw upon relationships and/or agreements with SCAT specialists that will be called upon on a best endeavours basis.	Not adopted
Increase number of trained personnel	Additional trained personnel available who could direct untrained laborers.	There is a significant cost associated with increasing the number of trained personnel and maintaining training status. Esso has access to AMOSC core group and State Response Team trained personnel in addition to agreements with labour hire companies which is sufficient to meet required the capability. Should additional personnel be required to support a response, just in time training can be utilised to train labourers and management staff for these laborers.	Not adopted
Agreements with vessel operators	Rapid and guaranteed access to vessels in the event of a spill.	As described above, Gippsland Ports can provide suitable vessels for nearshore response activities. Some agreements are in place with third party vessel operators to supply additional vessels. Capability assessment indicates that vessel requirements are able to be met so the costs	Not adopted

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
		of additional agreements with vessel operators are not justified.	
TRP / GRPs for the whole coastline	Increased understanding of capability requirements beyond the areas currently covered by TRPs.	TRPs have been developed for priority sites that are appropriate for shoreline response, covering a large stretch of coastline. TRP's are supported by the Shoreline Protection & Clean Up Plan which provides non-location specific guidance. Given the low likelihood for shoreline exposure beyond this area, the benefit of addition TRPs is considered minimal.	Not adopted

8. Oiled Wildlife Response

8.1 Response Option Description

Coastal areas are most likely to have the largest number of affected wildlife from an oil spill given that coastal areas provide habitat for breeding and foraging as well as protection from the elements. The scale of the impacts to wildlife does not correlate with the amount of oil spilled but is dependent on factors such as the timing and location of an incident, the product type, oceanography and weather patterns, and the corresponding movements of species that feed, nest or generally inhabit a particular area.

Oiled wildlife response (OWR) is a combination of activities with the objective to minimise the impacts of an oil spill on wildlife (such as birds, mammals and reptiles) by both prevention of oiling where possible and mitigating the effects on individuals following an oil spill incident.

Oiled wildlife response consists of a three-tiered approach involving:

- Primary: Situational understanding of the species/populations potentially affected (NEBA, SCAT, aerial surveillance);
- Secondary: Deterrence or displacement strategies (e.g. hazing, visual flags/balloons, barricade fences; or pre-emptive capture); and
- Tertiary: Recovery, construction of operating unit, transport, waste management, veterinary examination, triage, stabilisation, cleaning/washing, rehabilitation, release.

The oiled wildlife response may lead to the survival of vulnerable wildlife populations. The level of oiled wildlife response required can be scaled up or down based on the predicted number of wildlife affected.

Site-specific wildlife reconnaissance would be undertaken on foot, by vehicle, by vessel or by aircraft, and should be conducted across areas potentially at risk. This activity is key to gather baseline information on the numbers of wildlife present and/or individuals oiled.

Information from the reconnaissance is then used to inform the NEBA and assist the IMT to select suitable response options.

Ongoing surveillance and monitoring may utilise surveillance and monitoring aircraft and vessel resources.

An Area Response Plan has been developed for Gabo Island which provides guidance on initial oiled wildlife response actions. A number of Species Response Plans have also been developed to provide responders with guidance on appropriate response strategies for individual species.

Advantages of oiled wildlife response:

- Protection / hazing methods may minimise oiling of wildlife;
- Reduces hydrocarbon exposure to wildlife e.g. cetaceans, birds

Disadvantages of oiled wildlife response:

- Presents safety risks;
- Distress caused to wildlife;
- Labour intensive
- Increase in environmental impacts e.g. generates waste and potential for secondary contamination

8.1.1.1 Protection of nesting/haul-out sites

Sensitive areas may be protected from the spill using protection and deflection (Section 7.1.1) and containment and recovery (Section 6) response options.

8.1.1.2 Hazing and deterrence

Hazing and deterrence are terms used for activities that are undertaken to prevent or discourage wildlife from entering contaminated sites or move them away from areas that are likely to be affected by the spill. A potential negative outcome of hazing can be disturbance of target biota with potential for behavioural impacts and stress-related responses.

8.1.1.3 Pre-emptive capture

Pre-emptive capture is the capture of healthy, unoiled wildlife and transporting them to an area that is unlikely to be affected by the spill. Potential negative impacts of this method is inadequate capture techniques that have potential to cause stress, exhaustion or injury to wildlife and pre-emptive capture could cause undue impacts when oiling is not certain.

8.1.1.4 Triage assessments

Depending on the numbers and species of animals affected from the spill, a triage assessment may be required to ensure the best chance of long term survival. The assessment process is typically undertaken by a veterinarian under direction of the state agency.

8.1.1.5 Rehabilitation centres for oiled wildlife

Rehabilitation methods have been developed that aim to effectively reverse the effect of oiling, and return the health of an oiled animal back to an assumed pre-oiling state. The key stages associated with rehabilitation are:

- Capture;
- Transportation;
- Stabilisation;
- Decontamination;
- Conditioning; and
- Release.

Potential negative impacts of wildlife rehabilitation are inefficient techniques at any of the above key stages can have the potential to cause injury, stress and pressures to wildlife.

8.1.2 Waste management

OWR generates large volumes of waste contaminated with hydrocarbon attributed to large volumes of water associated with cleaning, washing and rehabilitating the oiled wildlife. Estimated volumes are provided in Table 8-1. Refer to Section 9.3 for waste handling.

Table 8-1 Estimated Waste Types and Volumes

Waste Type	Waste Volume	No. of Units	Estimated Volume
Waste Water	1 m ³ per unit (1 unit per bird)	50 ¹	50 m ³
PPE	5 kg per unit	50 ¹	250 kg, ~2 m ³

¹Number of units based upon a Level 3 incident as described in DPAW (2014). This was considered to provide a suitable indication as to the number of units potentially exposed in lieu of any other appropriate estimation tool.

8.1.3 State Government Agencies

In response to a spill, an Oiled Wildlife Response will be led by the respective state response agency.

The State Governments of Victoria, Tasmania and New South Wales will ultimately decide, through their control agencies, how oiled wildlife spill response operations will occur on these shorelines, however, Esso will make the Shoreline Protection Plan and Tactical Response Plans and resources to support the response available.

8.1.3.1 Victoria

The DELWP (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning) has primary responsibility for wildlife impacted by marine pollution in Victorian state waters, which will be defined in the Victorian Emergency Wildlife Plan for Marine Pollution (under development) and the Victorian State Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan (SMEP).

8.1.3.2 Tasmania

The control agencies within Tasmania are Tasmanian Ports Corporation (Tasports) within port waters and the Tasmanian EPA outside of port waters. The state Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (TasPlan) is administered by the EPA and is integrated with the National Plan, the Tasports Oil Spill Contingency Plan, the Tasmanian Emergency Management Plan and the Tasmanian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WildPlan).

8.1.3.3 New South Wales

New South Wales Maritime is the control agency for marine pollution control incidents within state waters in accordance with the NSW State Emergency Management Plan (EMPLAN) and the NSW State Waters Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan which is a sub-plan of the EMPLAN.

If an incident occurs in Commonwealth waters and has the potential to enter state waters, State Agencies must be immediately notified and Esso will support and provide resources when requested. Esso personnel may also be deployed under the direction of State to undertake wildlife response activities, however only trained people can interact with oiled fauna species.

8.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response

Nearshore OWR activities are likely to be undertaken on foot or by smaller crafts that may be launched from a number of different locations along the coastline. Access to the crafts, equipment and transit to the affected areas may disturb local fauna and sensitive habitats.

A number of activities associated with this response involve direct contact with wildlife e.g. pre-emptive capture, rehabilitation and cleaning animals, and their release. These activities will only be undertaken by trained personnel and vets.

Wildlife rehabilitation centres will be constructed where required and should include reliable systems for the supply of potable water, electricity, heating or cooling, and ventilation that meet the specific wildlife requirements as well as amenities for personnel including food and lodging, waste disposal and communications. The construction of rehabilitation centres for OWR activities will be controlled by the state agency.

One of the disadvantages of running a rehabilitation centre is that it generates large volumes of waste. There is also a potential for secondary contamination through the handling of oiled wildlife and waste generation. The oily waste must be handled and disposed of correctly to prevent secondary contamination from contaminated equipment and PPE.

8.2.1 Impact Assessment

An impact assessment for each aspect has been undertaken and additional controls have been identified to minimise the environmental impacts associated with Oiled Wildlife Response which are detailed within the ALARP assessment. Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an

oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of OWR activities are described below.

Change to the function, interests or activities of other users that could occur through disruption to recreational and commercial activities from an OWR are provided in Table 8-2.

Table 8-2 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)	<p>Recreational fishing is generally concentrated inside the Gippsland Lakes or along the Ninety Mile Beach coastline. Additional vessels and personnel in the area may cause disruption to fishing activities.</p> <p>The movement of personnel, vehicles and equipment may disturb or damage aboriginal or non-aboriginal cultural heritage artefacts or sites.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for OWR activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail socioeconomic sensitives for each location.</p> <p>The response activities will be in accordance with state response agency directions and Esso will provide the incident specific NEBA, TRPs and Shoreline Protections Plan and support where requested.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period. Once the response has been stood down nearshore socioeconomic activities can resume without disruptions, therefore the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III

The environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery operations include:

- Physical Presence – Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Physical Presence – Sensitive and protected areas and parks
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

Table 8-3 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<p>The sandy beaches, mangroves and salt marshes in the Bass Strait provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird species and benthic communities. The flora and fauna within these habitats have the potential to be disturbed due to large numbers of personnel accessing sites. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to construction of OWR rehabilitation centers.</p> <p>Fauna casualties from OWR techniques have the potential to result in an incremental effect on fauna populations (though oiling is expected to pose a greater risk). However, there is still the potential for the techniques to result in localised degradation of the environment or effects on individuals as opposed to population level.</p> <p>Hazing and pre-emptive capture of wildlife may result in the prevention of species accessing their preferred resources. This approach may also result in additional disturbance/handling stress without any benefit as many species tend to return to sites from which they have been moved. This may result in reduced reproduction and reduced energy stored for migratory animals.</p> <p>The incorrect handling of fauna may also result in increased stress levels and therefore increased fauna casualties.</p> <p>OWR activities will generally be conducted onshore. Wildlife rehabilitation centers will be set up in areas which have site access, electricity and amenities for personnel including food and lodging,</p>	III

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	<p>waste disposal and communications. The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points, personnel shall use existing road and paths for access to minimise the impacts of increased foot and vehicle traffic.</p> <p>Fauna and flora interactions as a result of oiled wildlife response and shoreline clean-up techniques will be localised and short term. Flora and fauna are expected to recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	
Physical Presence - Sensitive and protected areas and parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive and protected areas may be impacted from OWR activities. There is a potential that personnel may have to travel through sensitive areas to access wildlife or conduct hazing, wildlife deterrence activities.</p> <p>The OWR activities may adversely affect natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to construction of OWR rehabilitation centers.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for OWR activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitives for each location. Temporary exclusion zones can be set up to avoid sensitive areas.</p> <p>The environmental consequence to sensitive marine areas is assessed as localised and short term, it will recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	III
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<p>Wildlife response activities, specifically running a rehabilitation center, generates large volumes of waste. There is a potential for secondary contamination through the handling of oiled wildlife and waste generation.</p> <p>The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points.</p> <p>The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III

Table 8-4 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Oiled Wildlife Response

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	All the aspects related to oiled wildlife response have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a maximum Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. Mobilising an OWR is an inherent part of minimising the impacts from an oil spill incident on wildlife.
Legislative and other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	Legislation and other requirements have been considered as relevant and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OPGGS Act 2006;

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the Sea (Prevention of • EPBC Act; • Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic); • Nature Conservation Act 2002 (Tas); and • National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (NSW).
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to oiled wildlife response, however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. • OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

Table 8-5 ALARP Demonstration of Potential Impacts of Oiled Wildlife Response

ALARP Context Justification	Decision and	Decision Context A Oiled wildlife response activities are standard practice for hydrocarbon spills to minimise the impacts resulting from an oil spill on wildlife. There is a good understanding of potential impacts from oiled wildlife response activities. This response option would be supported by an incident specific NEBA. All activities undertaken in state waters will be led by the state control agency. Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented by the State Control Agency in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP. Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale	

NEBA completed prior to conducting OWR operations.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA supports the implementation of the response strategies, and an operational NEBA is undertaken throughout the emergency response.
Minimise impacts to coastal environmental sensitivities.	✓	Primary & Secondary Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs).	Shoreline Protection Plan & Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) that consider local environmental sensitivities and habitats are provided to the control agency.
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan.	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.
Ensure daily OWR operations are recorded (numbers, type and status of fauna)	✓	Daily OWR Records	Daily logs and records of oiled wildlife response operations demonstrate that OWR was deployed safely, effectively and following consideration of environmental conditions.
Exclusion zones established	✓	Exclusion zones	The OPEP requires that exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the state control agency.

8.3 Capability Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete oiled wildlife response activities in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response.


Oiled wildlife is led by the state government and a variety of organisations will provide resources to assist the response, therefore

Table 8-6 details the resources available by organisation.

Table 8-6 Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability

Organisation	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
DELWP	<u>Resources</u> 1 x OWR Kit Bairnsdale) 1 x OWR Kit (Colac) 1 x OWR Kit (Port Phillip) 1 x OWR Kit (Warrnambool) 1 x State-wide Trailer <u>Agreement - Phillip Island Nature Park</u> 6 x staff - Wildlife emergency response. 17 x Wildlife Team Leaders. 5 x IMT Members. Approx. 45 volunteers – Collection/Facility Operations/Rehabilitation. Approx. 20 staff – Animal Feeding.	DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria. They are expected to be available <24 hours from request for services.
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> 6 x Esso Australia IMT members with OWR training Regional Response Team - OWR Core Team 12 x Trained Personnel	Remote support <12 hours from notification.

Organisation	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		In-country support <72 hours from notification.
AMOSC	<u>Resources</u> 2 x OWR Containers (Geelong and Fremantle). 4 x OWR Box Kits. <u>Personnel</u> OWR Coordinator 18 x OWR Industry Team Contingency <u>Agreements</u> Memorandum of Understanding with Phillip Island Nature Park Call off Contract with DWYERtech NZ. A minimum of two personnel teams, to fulfil role of facilities manager and facilities coordinator.	Geelong container available onsite <24 hours of request for services. Kits would be available at site <24 hours of request for services. OWR Coordinator <24 hours OWR Industry Team <48 hours DWYERtech available <24 hours of AMOSC request for service.
OSRL	<u>Resources</u> 3 x OWR Search and Rescue kits 1 x OWR Intake and Triage kit 4 x Cleaning and Rehabilitation kits 1 x Wildlife Rehabilitation Unit 50% of the above inventory is available during an incident. <u>Agreements</u> Sea Alarm 1 x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and potential mobilisation to the affected site. 1 x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and response support. This expert will not be mobilised but provide advice and support from Sea Alarm office in Brussels or OSRL Premises.	Singapore based equipment can be mobilized to Melbourne airport <72 hours. Can be activated 24/7 as part of a wider OSRL mobilization.
AMSA	<u>Resources</u> 4 x OWR Containers <u>Personnel</u> National Plan: State/NRT Personnel (>100 persons)	Available through NATPLAN. Containers process approximately 100 units per day. Deployment of such resources to the Gippsland region would be expected to take 48-72 hours (road travel) from request for services.
NSW Maritime	<u>Resources</u> 1 x OWR Container	Available through NATPLAN. Containers process approximately 100 units per day. Deployment to the Gippsland region would be expected to take 48-72 hours (road travel) from request for service.
WA Department of Biodiversity and Attractions	<u>Resources</u> 1 x OWR Container	Deployment to the Gippsland region would be expected >72 hours (road travel) from request for service.
Waste Management Contractor	Onshore waste management arrangements.	Esso have a contract with a third party waste management service to provide transport and disposal of solid and liquid wastes.

	Emergency Preparedness and Response Volume 3	ExxonMobil
---	---	-------------------

Organisation	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		4,500 m ³ bulk hard waste (soil/sand). 3,000,000 L of liquid waste (oil in water).

Table 8-7 Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to equipment and personnel to support OWR.	✓	Agreement in place with AMOSC.	Agreement with AMOSC provides resources and equipment required for OWR activities.
Pre-arranged access to equipment and personnel to support OWR.	✓	Agreement in place with OSRL.	Agreement with OSRL will provide equipment and personnel for OWR activities.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support oiled wildlife response.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available for OWR activities.
Agreement with waste contractor in place.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.

Table 8-8 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Oiled Wildlife Response

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Develop OWR Management Plan for the Bass Strait.	Reduced time to implement strategy.	Regulations establish that the State is responsible for management of wildlife impacted by marine pollution and the State has established plans and arrangements for this hazard. In consultation with State agencies, Esso has developed an oiled wildlife area response plan for Gabo Island and also Species Response Plans to provide supplementary information for management of oiled wildlife.	Not Adopted.

9. Waste Management

9.1 Response Option Description

The response to an oil spill often results in the rapid generation and accumulation of large quantities of oily waste. Waste generated from an oil spill response may come in many forms including; oily solid and liquid wastes, contaminated equipment and wash water from recovery activities and a range of mixed consumables required by the response team and activities.

Emulsified oil, oiled sand, gravel and entrained debris can increase the volume of waste to many times the volume of oil originally spilt. This waste often exceeds the capacity of the locally available waste management infrastructure.

The quantity of waste produced from a spill is influenced by many factors, principally the quantity of oil spilled, the environmental fate of that oil and the clean-up strategy and techniques adopted.

Waste management within Australia is regulated and managed by each state independently through each states Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The majority of waste management activities associated with an oil spill response from a Bass Strait operation would be undertaken within Victoria.

9.2 Impact Assessment of Waste Management

Impacts from the containment and recovery of waste offshore and from clean-up of shorelines impacted by oil have been described in Section 6.2 and Section 7.2 respectively.

Accidental loss of waste during recovery, transport and disposal activities may result in secondary contamination. Secondary contamination is the spread of oil to otherwise unpolluted areas via response activities associated with people, transport and equipment. Secondary contamination could lead to pollution of the environment adjacent to storage areas or runoff of waste into waterways.

The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination. The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points (refer Section 9.3.2 for details).

The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.

Table 9-1 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	The impacts associated with generation of waste during oil spill cleanup activities have been evaluated to have a potential Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OPGGS Act 2006. • Emergency Management Act 2013 (Vic). • Emergency Management Act 1989 (NSW). • Emergency Management Act 2006 (Tas). • Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic).

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPBC Act. • Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic). • Nature Conservation Act 2002 (Tas). • National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (NSW). • Environment Protection Act 2018 (Vic) • Environmental Management and Pollution Control Act 1994 (Tas)
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	<p>The responsible management of waste collected from oil spills meets the Upstream Waste Management Standards which calls for consideration of the waste hierarchy.</p> <p>Further, the use of piles meets expectations of the Upstream Water Management Standard The Upstream Water Management Standards and standards for appropriate disposal of contaminated water.</p>
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	<p>Proposed control measures meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and • OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors. • OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

Table 9-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management Activities

ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Waste management is a standard practice resulting from hydrocarbon spills cleanup.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from waste management activities and the regulatory requirements to manage waste in accordance with State based regulations.</p> <p>Good Practice controls have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP. These controls</p>
---	---

	<p>will be implemented by the state led control agency in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Note that the response must be led by State Control Agencies, with Esso providing support and resources when requested.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Implement measures to minimise secondary contamination at temporary storage locations	✓	Implement measures to minimise secondary contamination at temporary storage locations	<p>In order to minimise the potential impacts from secondary contamination at waste storage locations, each hot zone temporary holding site will have</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bunding adequate to hold the daily bagged totals • will be initially sampled to establish baseline 'clean' levels for final restoration • access for waste removal vehicles to transit from cold to hot zones

9.3 Capability Assessment of Waste Management

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources available to manage waste as a result of spill clean up operations (both offshore containment and recovery (Section 6) and shoreline protection and clean-up (Section 7)) to ensure that waste is removed from clean-up sites and disposed of in a timely manner.

The availability of resources is assured through contractual arrangements with waste handling and processing providers, response agencies, industry bodies and labour hire organisations. Incident response planning is done in accordance with the Esso Waste Management Plan. These good practice measures are summarised in Table 9-3 with additional considerations shown in Table 9-4.

Table 9-3 Waste Management Resources Availability

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to vessels for waste management	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for the supply of additional vessels.
Pre-arranged access to additional equipment for waste management	✓	AMOSOC agreement.	Agreement with AMOSOC provides access to additional resources and operational personnel for shoreline protection and clean up equipment. Temporary waste storage, decontamination stations, PPE stockpile containers and transfer pumps are included
Pre-arranged access to additional labor.	✓	Personnel hiring agreements.	Esso has personnel hiring agreements in place which can be utilised to provide personnel for waste management activities.
Reduction of solid waste volumes	✓	Training / induction of response personnel in shoreline cleanup operations	Waste volumes can be reduced through provision of just in time training to response personnel with oversight by experienced personnel.
Pre-arranged Waste facilities.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			Pre-planning for transport, temporary storage and scale up of waste management arrangements.
Pre-arranged Heavy Plant Equipment	✓	Agreement with contractor for heavy lift equipment	Agreement with third party provides access to heavy plant equipment for shoreline protection and clean up.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team AMOSC Team & Core group OSRL	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities. ExxonMobil has an agreement with AMOSC and OSRL to provide highly trained personnel from within AMOSC's core group and staff.
Access to Shoreline Response Trailers	✓	2 x Shoreline Response Trailers owned by Esso	Trailers equipped with shoreline cleanup first strike equipment available for immediate deployment.
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.

Table 9-4 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Waste Management

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls were considered but none identified.			

9.3.1 Waste capability methodology

Waste management capability assessment is based on deterministic outcomes from modelling of the worst case discharge from the facility/field with the worst-case potential. For solid waste the Seahorse workover scenario of 127 kbbl total spill volume representing a LOWC from a crude well close to shore (Refer Volume 2, Section 6.7.2), is the scenario which resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore and is used to demonstrate capability of waste handling from shoreline cleanup. For liquid waste the Marlin (MLA) workover scenario of 519 kbbl total spill volume representing LOWC from a crude well in the northern fields (Refer Volume 2, Section 6.7.2), is the scenario which results in the largest spill volume and is also the scenario used to demonstrate capability of dispersant application in Section 5.4.

The assessments are conservatively based on an unmitigated amount of oil stranding on the shoreline for solid waste and for surface oil for liquid waste. While unmitigated volumes have been used for the capability assessments, the volumes of stranded oil and surface oil will be significantly reduced in a response situation through the use of offshore response strategies such as dispersant application which will reduce the amount of surface oil for offshore containment and recovery and will therefore also result in reduced volume of oil being stranded ashore and the quantity of waste generated as a result of cleanup.

Whereas capability has been demonstrated on this SHA scenario, Esso's capability to respond is not limited to the areas described by this scenario. The response capability is designed to enable response to the areas that could be affected by a spill from the Bass Strait activities described in Volume 2.

Capability for handling waste is determined for the duration of the spill scenario (98 days), however it is important to note ~~noting~~ that:

- Victoria DoT will have a major influence on waste streams after the first 7 days,
- Victoria EPA and EM VIC will also impact waste stream decisions after 7 days.

Solid Waste

Table 9-5 shows the volume and distribution of oil ashore resulting from the SHA workover WCDS (deterministic model scenario [run 35]) which represents the largest volume of oil ashore for the Bass Strait operations activity. The total volume (without bulking) to be stranded ashore is predicted to be 3,123 m³ affecting 14 sub-Local Government Areas, with a total shoreline length of 254 kms. The minimum time to contact is predicted to be 36 hrs, occurring at Ninety Mile Beach. Each location has been assessed based on the shoreline type (sand, rock, cliff, tidal flats etc.) to determine what proportion can be accessed to clean. The volume of oil ashore accessible to clean has been calculated based on the accessibility and a bulking factor of 10 times the volume of oil has been incorporated to allow for volume of sand and other material which is collected with the oil. The resources required to respond to this scenario spill are shown in the SHA Quick Reference Guide (QRG) (Refer Appendix A, OPEP). The QRG shows 1614 workers would be allocated for beach clean-up (807 per shift) and the table shows the workers distributed proportionally to the volume ashore at each location. Based on the assumption that the oil is stranded at a constant rate over the 98 day scenario period, the volume of waste generated per day is shown, assuming that 1 m³ per/person/day is able to be cleaned per guidance provided in the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual. The volume of waste generated determines the number of trucks required per day at each location (based on 25T capacity per truck); for this worst case scenario this amounts to 13 trucks per day.

Table 9-5 Total shoreline waste volumes that may occur from a WCD Scenario (SHA crude deterministic [run 35]) - Basis for calculating resource needs

Location	Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (hours) >100 g/m ²	Max vol ashore deterministic m ³	Max length shoreline contacted deterministic	Sand %	Rock % (Sheltered)	Rock % (Cliff face/reef)	% Accessible	Avg onshore loading per day m ³	Avg onshore bulked to clean/day m ³	No of people cleaning	m ³ cleaned /day	Number of trucks needed per day	Days till full truck load collected
Ninety Mile Beach	36	10.13	3.00	100	0	0	100	0.1	1.0	3	1	0.04	24.19
Seaspray	42	46.08	24.00	100	0	0	100	0.5	4.7	12	5	0.2	5.32
Ocean Grange	43	426.77	25.50	100	0	0	100	4.4	43.5	110	44	1.7	0.57
Lakes Entrance (West)	45	278.17	27.00	100	0	0	100	2.8	28.4	72	28	1.1	0.88
Woodside Beach	45	16.24	12.00	100	0	0	100	0.2	1.7	4	2	0.1	15.08
Lakes Entrance	47	159.14	19.50	100	0	0	100	1.6	16.2	41	16	0.6	1.54
Lake Tyers Beach	50	371.31	21.00	98	0	2	100	3.8	37.9	96	38	1.5	0.66
Marlo	53	543.74	18.00	100	0	0	100	5.5	55.5	141	55	2.2	0.45
Cape Conran	54	147.24	13.50	50	0	50	50	1.5	15.0	38	15	0.6	1.66
Golden Beach	55	126.06	21.00	100	0	0	100	1.3	12.9	33	13	0.5	1.94
Point Hicks	72	222.93	19.50	90	0	10	90	2.3	22.7	58	23	0.9	1.10
Corringle	87	448.28	18.00	100	0	0	100	4.6	45.7	116	46	1.8	0.55
Sydenham Inlet	99	280.55	19.50	100	0	0	100	2.9	28.6	72	29	1.1	0.87
Croajingolong (West)	101	46.35	12.00	80	0	20	80	0.5	4.7	12	5	0.2	5.29
Totals		3123					91%	3123	31,230	808	318	13	

OWR Waste

Where oiled wildlife response (OWR) is required, it is managed by the state response agency with support from Esso through provision of resources such as fully equipped OWR containers including washing / storage facilities. The need for waste handling would be managed via the state. Based on Section 8.1.2 which identifies that for a Level 3 incident spill, per this scenario, an estimated total of 52 m³ of OWR waste would be generated across the affected locations. This corresponds to approximately 2 – 5 trucks for handling non-flammable liquids over the duration and 1-2 trucks for solid wastes. Temporary storage would be provided at beach head control points at each impacted location and transferred to layup areas such as Longford if required before being transported to waste processing facilities.

Liquid Waste

The volume of liquid waste is calculated based on the volume of oil which is estimated to be recovered through the offshore containment and recovery strategy as described in Section 6 above. The resourcing requirements in each Quick Reference Guide (QRG) show the number of strike teams required for each spill, for the MLA Crude scenario (the scenario which results in the largest spill volume) used here to demonstrate capability, the QRG shows four strike teams will be needed to respond for offshore containment and recovery. The maximum volumes of oil and waste recovered is based on the highest volume (upper range) of oil that is predicted to be recovered each day by each strike team; therefore, the maximum volume of liquid waste per day is predicted to be 160 m³, equivalent to 160 kL (40 m³ x 4 strike teams). Table 9-6 shows the total waste liquid volume accumulated daily and over the duration of the spill scenario.

Table 9-6 Total liquid waste volumes that may occur from Containment & Recovery - Basis for calculating waste resource needs

Containment and Recovery	Liquid Volume		Transport Needs
	Lower range kL	Upper range kL	Trucks per day needed (Upper range)
Cleanup volume/ strike team/ day	5	40	
Number of strike teams	4	4	
Volume collected per day	20	160	6
Number of days of cleanup*	96	96	
Total amount liquid waste collected over 96 days	1920	15360	

*A conservative 96 days of cleanup is assumed with 4 strike teams, in practice the first strike team will be available within 48 hrs however the activation of 4 teams will take longer therefore reducing the volume of oil that is recovered in the initial days of the response.

Transport, storage and processing - VIC

Transportation of waste is provided by the waste contractor; Table 9-7 below shows the availability of trucks per day and their capacity. Table 9-8 provides additional equipment and temporary storage which is available within 48 hours and can be used in layup or temporary storage sites to facilitate the waste management process. Additional equipment will be hired by contractors through equipment hire services.

Table 9-7 Solid and Liquid Transport Capability Victoria

Transport**	Liquids		Solids
	ISO (Flammable)	Non Flammable	
Trucks per day	10	10	20
Volume per truck	30 kL	20 kL	25 T
Volume transported /day (1 trip each)*	300 kL	200 kL	500 T

** The number of trucks per day is based on 48 hrs+ from spill occurring, trucks are available prior to the 48 hrs but are not likely to be needed in that timeframe

*Capability is conservatively based on one trip per day per truck, multiple trips would be possible depending on the specific logistics requirements, although not needed for the scenarios presented in this EP.

Table 9-8 Additional equipment and temporary storage capability

Additional Resources	Resource		Available within 48 hours
Equipment	Cleanaway	EPA approved walking floor truck 24 t loads	3
	Fergusons	Rough terrain forklift	2
Temporary solid waste storage	Esso	Plastic drums (~200 liter)	70
		Skips approx. 15 m ³ (not suitable for transport when loaded)	5
	Cleanaway	Bulk bins hook lift 10 t pay loads;	2
Temporary liquid waste storage	Esso	Fast Tanks	5
		Stainless Steel IBC (2 kL)	15
		Plastic drums (~200 liter)	70
	AMOSC	Lancer barge (25 kL capacity)	4
		Deck Bladders (25 kL capacity)	6
		Viko Tanks (13 kL capacity)	2
		Fast Tanks	6
		Collapsible storage tank	4
		IBC (1 kL)	13
	Cleanaway	Poly Tanks (50 kL)	10

Accumulated waste is taken directly to designated waste facilities where waste can be stored and processed. Where waste volume exceeds processing rate, it is stored at the waste facility (where possible) or at offsite storage facilities where it can be progressively transported for processing.

Table 9-9 shows the storage and processing facilities available to Esso to handle solid and liquid waste. The table shows that waste facilities have capacity to store solid waste (up to 33,500 T) on site, however not liquid wastes. Where daily liquid waste volume generated exceeds the daily liquid waste processing capacity, the waste must be stored at offsite facilities and transported from there for processing. Esso's Long Island Point (LIP) facility has the capacity to store up to 63,000 kL in two separate tanks.

Table 9-9 Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in Victoria

Facility	Liquids			Solids		
	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day
	kL	kL /day	able to be processed	Tonne	Tonne/day	able to be processed
Waste Facility						
Dutson Downs		40	1.3			
Cleanaway Campbellfield		60	2			
Cleanaway Laverton		60	2			
Cleanaway Dandenong		60	2	200	60	2.4
Veolia Treatment Plant		60	2	2500	50	2
Renex Treatment Facility				25000	215	8.6
Environpacific				5500	725	29
Storage Facility						
Esso LIP Crude Oil Tank	60000					
Esso LIP Ballast Tank	3000					
Barry Beach Marine Terminal				300		
Total	63000	280	9	33500	1050	42

*The Esso Longford site can temporarily store solid waste subject to attaining an amendment to its existing licence for emergency purposes. Two separate areas have been identified that could store minimum 300 m³ and 25,000 m³ of solid waste respectively. Longford site would be used if required (primarily as a layup facility before transporting to waste facility) and its storage capacity would be in addition to that shown in the table above.

Figure 9-1 shows the storage and processing locations in Victoria in relation to the potential locations for shoreline accumulation per the modelling scenario. In this case, and as shown in Table 9-5, the highest volumes are accumulated at Marlo, Corringale, Ocean Grange and Lake Tyers.

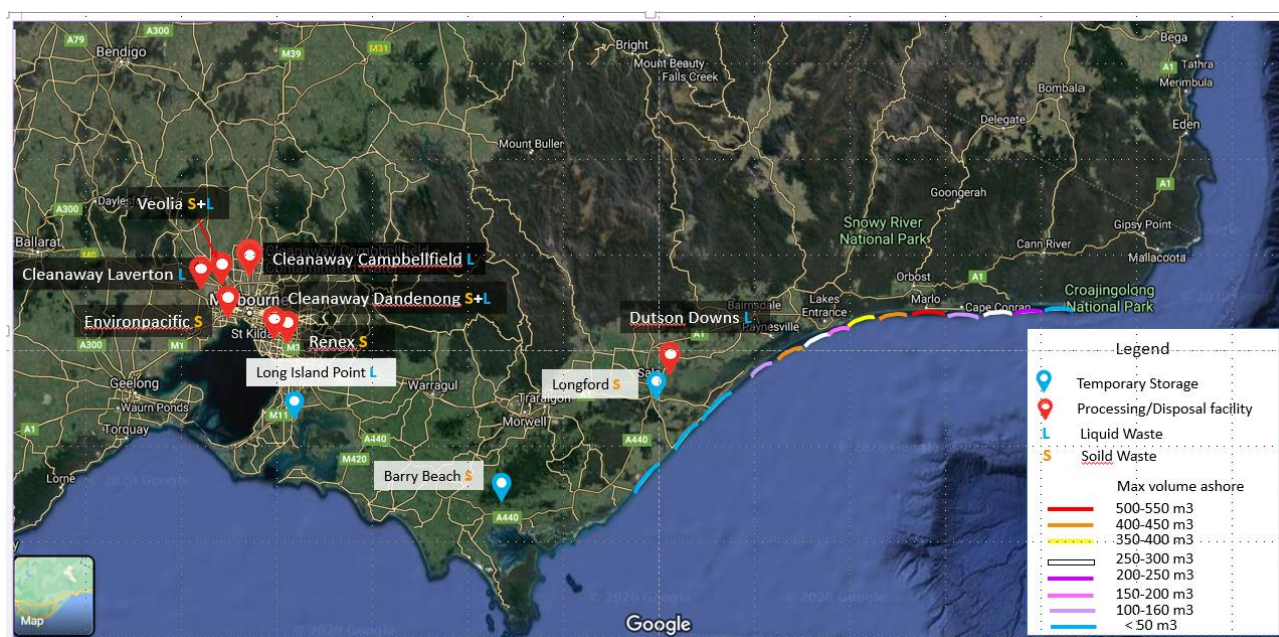


Figure 9-1 Waste storage and processing facility locations in Victoria, proximity to accumulation sites from worst case oil ashore scenario

Transport, storage and processing- NSW

If a spill reached shorelines in NSW, waste from beach clean-up would need to be processed in NSW. As offshore containment and recovery occurs near the source of the spill, it is unlikely that oily water waste collection/processing would be needed in the NSW. Table 9-10 shows transport availability in NSW. The locations available for storage and processing solids and liquids are shown in Figure 9-2. Processing capacity for NSW is shown in Table 9-11.

Table 9-10 Solid and Liquid Transport Capability NSW

Transport	Liquids		Solids
	ISO (Flammable)	Non Flammable	
Trucks per day	4	10	20
Volume per truck	20 kL	20 kL	25 T
Volume transported /day (1 trip each)	80 kL	200 kL	500 T

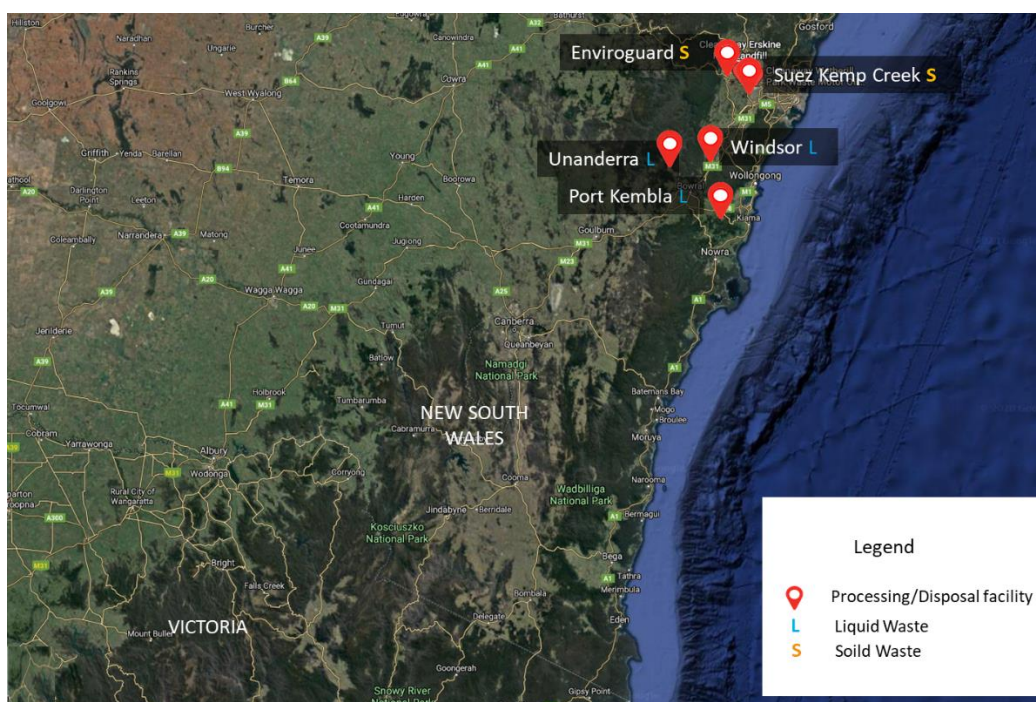


Figure 9-2 Waste storage and processing facilities in NSW

Table 9-11 Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in NSW

Facility	Liquids			Solids		
	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day
	kL	kL /day	able to be processed	Tonne	Tonne/day	able to be processed
Waste Facility						
Envirogard Erskine Park					3000	120
Suez Kemps Creek					460	18
Unanderra Oily Water Treatment Plant	640	80	4			
Port Kembla Oily Water Treatment Plant		300	15			
Windsor	100	200	10			
Total	740	580	29		3460	138

9.3.1.1 Capability Summary Solid Waste

The theoretical worst case spill scenario for oil ashore (SHA workover scenario which represents the largest volume of oil ashore) predicts that 32,230 m³ of bulked solid waste would accumulate over 14 locations on the Gippsland coast (refer Table 9-5). The daily quantities of waste collected is equivalent to the predicted amount of oil deposited ashore at each location each day, as sufficient workers for cleaning have been allocated to clean all of the oil stranded per day. Based on the daily quantity of waste collected each day (318 m³), the number of trucks required for transporting the waste per day is 13 (refer Table 9-5). With twenty trucks being available each day for transportation of solids (refer Table

9-7), waste can be transported directly to waste processing facilities (refer Table 9-9) which have the capacity to process up to 1050 m³ per day, or store up to 33,500 m³ if processing was not limited. As also shown in Table 9-9, additional temporary or layup storage of solids is available at Longford, or Barry Beach Marine Terminal, closer to the affected receptor sites providing additional logistical flexibility (Refer Figure 9-1).

9.3.1.2 Capability Summary Liquid Waste

The QRG for the MLA theoretical spill scenario (the scenario which results in the largest spill volume) allocates four strike teams to enact offshore containment and recovery. The number of strike teams have been used to determine the upper range of liquid waste that would be generated, indicating that 160 kL/day would need to be handled each day for 96 days (refer Table 9-6). Liquid waste will be shipped to Barry Beach Marine Terminal where it will be offloaded directly into trucks. Table 9-6 shows that 6 trucks per day are needed to transport 160 kL, which can all be transported by ISO trucks able to handle flammable liquids if this was needed, without having to use the non-dangerous goods rated trucks. Esso would work with the transport company and the authorities to classify the liquid waste stream, however it is unlikely that all waste would be classified as flammable given it would be mixed with seawater and would have undergone some degree of evaporation and weathering.

As the waste facilities are able to process up to 280 kL/day (9 truckloads) of liquid waste, the waste would be taken directly to the facilities for processing without needing temporary storage (refer Table 9-9). If processing was not able to occur at this rate, liquids would be temporarily stored at the Esso LIP facility until such time as it could be processed.

9.3.2 Response Planning

The Waste Management Plan outlines collection and transfer methodology for the two primary waste streams – oil/water liquid stream (from offshore C&R activities) and oil/solid stream (from shorelines) as has been shown in Section 9.3.1 above. The waste plan would be enacted from Day 2 of a response to allow operational response strategies to be employed. This is consistent with the resourcing needs being shown from the 48 hr timeframe. Unmitigated marine oil spill modelling would be conducted at the time of the spill to evaluate shoreline response clean up requirements based on time of impact and geographic sectors that would likely be impacted by an the unmitigated marine oil spill, producing a listing and analysis of the receptors, likely volume ashore with time of predicted impact and accessibility at each location per the information provided in Table 9-5. This will form the basis for the development of incident specific response plans outlining shoreline sector designations, expected waste volumes and waste transfer processes for specific locations in each sector. The shoreline sector designations provide an overview of the scale of the response and allow a breakdown of the tasks into segments. Location specific plans within each sector describe the waste transfer process at that location with consideration given to site specific access points, hotspot storage locations and site specific equipment and resource needs. Figure 9-3 to Figure 9-5 show the overall sector designations and the central sector example for the SHA workover scenario (which represents the largest volume of oil ashore per Section 9.3) and an example of a corresponding Tactical Response Plan for one of the locations within the sector. While Esso has assessed resource requirements and has plans and necessary agreements in place to be able to execute those plans, the State Control Agency will ultimately determine how waste will be managed for any waste collected in State waters and shorelines. Through use of liaisons, Esso will coordinate access to plans and resources for waste management.


Waste Management – Overview FOR SHA WORKOVER SCENARIO		
Proposed Activity	Waste generated by shoreline clean-up teams will be collected from multiple coastal locations, transferred to centralised distribution points and then transported to designated waste treatment facilities.	
Shoreline Sector Designations	<p>The following sectors have been identified as likely to be impacted by oil from the Seahorse workover WCDS spill well location:</p> <p>Sector 1 - Central Sector Sector 2 - South West Sector Sector 3 - North East Sector</p>	
	Sector Boundaries	
	Map Extent	Lat/Long
	Clonmel Is	38°42'41.93"S 146°42'9.00"E
	Cape Howe	37°30'8.17"S 149°58'42.51"E
	Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)	275 kms
Predicted Total Waste Volume (WCD)	31,230m³	

Figure 9-3 Example overall sector designations for SHA workover WCDS


Overview – Central Sector			
	Sector Boundaries		
	Map Extent	<u>Lat/ Long</u>	
	Golden Beach	38°13'41.69"S 147°22'28. 11"E	
	Cape Conran	37°48'44.00"S 148°43'41.85 E	
	Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)	165 <u>kms</u>	
Predicted Waste Volume (WCD – 96 days)	23,040m ³		
Expected waste volumes (Per day)*			
Lakes Entrance	16m ³	Lake Tyers Beach	28m ³
Golden Beach	13m ³	<u>Marlo</u>	55m ³
Ocean Grange	44m ³	Cape Conran	15m ³
Lakes Entrance West	28m ³		
Corringale	44m ³	Total	245m ³

Figure 9-4 Example Central sector designation for SHA workover WCDS




Lakes Entrance		
	Waste Transfer process	
	1 Waste accumulated on shoreline is transported to collection points along each beach. Depending on local logistics and access for vehicles between shoreline locations, additional collection points may be used between beaches and vessel collection point.	
	2 Waste at collection points are transferred out of the hot zones and onto the vehicle access points at each decontamination station – vehicles are jet-washed to eliminate secondary contamination (into a bunded area) and the vehicle departs.	
	3 Hazardous waste is stockpiled at laydown area adjacent to both Lakes Entrance heads for transfer to B-Double.	
	4 Waste is either transferred to the nominated treatment facility or onto Longford waste temporary holding.	
Logistics	Location	Requirements/Considerations
Primary Collection Point/s	Lakes Entrance beach (~34km) Various locations	Accessible by vehicle
Transfer Point/Laydown (Lakes Entrance East)	Eastern Beach road West of golf course 	Manual handling/mechanical lift capacity for offloading. Waste transfers to B-Double for onward movement to designated Waste Treatment Facility.
Transfer Point/Laydown (Lakes Entrance West)	Ocean Grange Track Beach Access Track 	4WD vehicles and trailers to be used for transport on Ocean Grange track, no B-Double access. Only road access to Lakes Entrance West.
Waste Treatment Facility	Primary: Dutson Downs waste treatment plant Secondary: Cleanaway Longford Gas Plant temporary storage	Pending acceptance of waste.
Personnel transfer	Great Lakes Airport (YGRL)	Regional airfield 6km North of Lakes Entrance
	Vehicle from Melbourne	~320km 4hrs.
Equipment	Units	Requirements/Considerations
25kg heavy duty plastic bags	1,760	= (27m ³ /day x 40 per 1m ³) + (16m ³ /day x 40 per 1m ³)
B-double truck and trailer combination	2	30t (m ³) per unit. 2 loads required per day.
Rough terrain forklift	2	One either side of the Inlet for each collection area.
UTV	2	Personnel transport in addition to 4WD and local vehicles
FOB/Sector command post	1	Facility, portable office, or cabin onsite to coordinate movements

Figure 9-5 Example Tactical Response Plan for one response location within the Central sector for the SHA workover WCDS *continued overleaf*

1. Waste Management: Lakes Entrance				
Desired Outcome	Teams access the shoreline using appropriate vehicles/vessels at pre-determined sites (from SCAT recommendations) to remove waste accumulated by shoreline clean-up teams.			
Conduct	Transport	Vehicles/vessels capable of providing access to Lakes Entrance for team or teams of personnel (up to 25 pax) to manually or mechanically remove accumulated waste.		
		Vehicle (or potentially vessels) capable of transporting teams and equipment to and from pre-determined sites, and waste (plastic bag waste) from Lakes entrance West to Lakes Entrance East collection point.		
	Equipment			
	Offshore – for all vessels	Waste storage – sealed skips or containers capable of holding collected hazardous waste		
		Decontamination equipment – full decontamination of personnel and shoreline equipment		
		HSSE and First Aid equipment (May include specialist safety equipment related to the treatment of issues related to local region or environment)		
	Onshore	Waste storage – heavy duty plastic bags (Max 25lt)		
		Shoreline response tools and equipment (appropriate collection and cleaning equipment will require validation prior to or during deployment)		
		Site setup and site management equipment		
		Communications equipment (UHF, VHF, Satphone, Spot gen3, BGAN)		
		HSSE equipment including PPE and First Aid		
		Decontamination equipment – personnel decontamination to reduce potential for secondary contamination as personnel leave the shoreline.		
	Personnel	Divisional Command	HSE Safety Officers	
		Sector Commands	General labourers	
		Team Leads	Local Ranger	
		Decontamination Teams		
	Method	All-terrain vehicles are used to transport personnel and equipment to pre-determined locations along the Lakes Entrance shoreline. Teams transfer by day from vehicle to the shoreline and conduct waste recovery operations. Welfare, equipment movements and waste collection are managed with ongoing vessel & vehicle support and teams are returned to the mainland overnight.		

Figure 9-5 Example Tactical Response Plan for one response location within the Central sector for the SHA workover WCDS

10. References

AMSA, 2011. National plan to combat the pollution of the sea by oil and other noxious and hazardous substances: Standard for the register of oil spill control agents. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, 8 April 2011

AMSA, 2012. The AMSA Efficacy Test Protocol for the Register <https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/pollution-response/register-oil-spill-control-agents>

AMSA, 2015. National Plan Guidance Response, assessment and termination of cleaning for oil contaminated foreshores. AMSA, 2015. NP-GUI-025

Bock et al., 2018. Bock, M., H. Robinson, R. Wenning, D. French-McCay, J. Rowe, and A. H. Walker. 2018. Comparative risk assessment of oil spill response options for a deepwater oil well blowout: Part II. Relative risk methodology. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 133:984-1000. DOI: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.05.032

Burns, KA, Garrity, SD & Levings, SC 1993, 'How many years until mangrove ecosystems recover from catastrophic oil spills?', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*.

Campo, P., Venosa, A.D., Suidan, M.T. 2013. Biodegradability of Corexit 9500 and dispersed South Louisiana Crude Oil at 5 and 25° C. *Environmental Science and Technology* 47: 1960-1967.

Cardno, 2019. In-situ Produced Formation Water, Marine Water and Sediment Sampling Program 2018. Prepared by Cardno for Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Report 59916029_005 13 February 2019.

Dean, T, Stekoll, M, Jewett, S, Smitha, R & Hose, J 1998, 'Eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) in Prince William Sound, Alaska: effects of the Exxon Valdez oil spill'.

DSEWPac 2012, Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale.

EMSA, 2010. Manual on the applicability of oil spill dispersants. European Maritime Safety Agency. Manual initially prepared as part of EMSA contract EMSA 05-679-RES/04/2005 and updated under EMSA contract EMSA/146/2008.

French-McCay, D. P., M. Horn, Z. Li, K. Jayko, M. L. Spaulding, D. Crowley and D. Mendelsohn, 2018. Modeling distribution, fate, and concentrations of Deepwater Horizon Oil in subsurface waters of the Gulf of Mexico. In *Oil Spill Environmental Forensic Case Studies*. Cambridge, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann. Pp. 683-735. DOI: 10.1016/b978-0-12-804434-6.00031-8.

French-McKay, D., Crowley, D. and L. McStay, 2019. Sensitivity of modelled oil fate and exposure from a subsea blowout to oil droplet sizes, depth, dispersant use and degradation rates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 146: 779-793

Gray, J.L., Kanagy, L.K., Furlong, E.T., Kanagy, C.J., McCoy, J.W., Mason, A., Lauenstein, G. 2014. Presence of the Corexit component dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate in Gulf of Mexico waters after the 2010 *Deepwater Horizon* oil spill. *Chemosphere* 95:124-130.

Glover, C.M., Mezyk, S.P., Linden, K.G., Rosario-Ortiz, F.L. 2014. Photochemical degradation of Corexit components in ocean water. *Chemosphere* 111: 596-602.

Hemmer, M.J., Barron, M.G., Greene, R.M. 2011. Comparative toxicity of eight oil dispersants, Louisiana sweet crude oil (LSC), and chemically dispersed LSC to two aquatic test species. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30:2244-2252.

Hook SE and Lee K (2015). A review of the ecotoxicological implications of oil dispersant use in Australian waters. CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere Report, Lucas Heights, NSW, Australia.

Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P. & Ross, A., 2016. *Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook*. CSIRO Publishing. Melbourne.

IPIECA, 2014. A guide to oiled shoreline assessment (SCAT) surveys. Accessed at: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/good-practice/a-guide-to-oiled-shoreline-assessment-scat-surveys/>

IPIECA, 2015. Response Strategy Development Using Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) (IOGP Report 527). International Association of Oil & Gas Producers. Accessed at: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/good-practice/response-strategy-development-using-net-environmental-benefit-analysis-neba/>

IPIECA, 2017. Guidelines on implementing spill impact mitigation assessment (SIMA). Accessed at: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/awareness-briefing/guidelines-on-implementing-spill-impact-mitigation-assessment-sima/>

IPIECA-IOGP Oil Spill Response Joint Industry Project 2011-2016 <http://www.ipieca.org/news/ipieca-iogp-oil-spill-response-joint-industry-project-2011-2016/>

ITOPF, 2011. Technical Paper No. 13: Effects of Oil Pollution on the Marine Environment. International Tank Owners Pollution Federation.

ITOPF, 2014. Handbook 2014/15. London.

Lessard, R., DeMarco, G., The significance of oil spill dispersants, Spill Science & Technology Bulletin, Exxon Research & Engineering Co., 180 Park Ave., Florham Park, NJ 07932, USA. Available online 3 August 2000.

Navigatus Consulting Limited 2011 Victorian Marine Pollution Risk Assessment 2011. Prepared for Victorian Department of Transport Reference DOT No. 293814

NASEM, 2019. National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine (NASEM) 2019 Report of the Committee on Evaluation of the Use of Chemical Dispersants in Oil Spill Response (Washington, DC: National Academies Press) <https://nap.edu/catalog/25161/the-use-of-dispersants-in-marine-oil-spill-response>

National Research Council (NRC). 1989. Using oil dispersants on the sea. National Academy Press, Washington DC

National Research Council (NRC). 2005. Oil spill dispersants: efficacy and effects. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., USA

NCE, 2007 - Review of Existing and Future Potential Treatments for Reducing Underwater Sound from Oil and Gas Industry Activities. Noise Control Engineering. December 2007. NCE REPORT 07-001



NOAA ESI, Petersen, J., et al. 2019. Environmental Sensitivity Index Guidelines, Version 4.0. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OR&R 52. Accessed at: https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ESI_Guidelines.pdf

NRDA, 2012. April 2012 Status Update for the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. Accessed at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov>. Natural Resource Damage Assessment.

Operational Science Advisory Team (OSAT) 2010. Summary report for sub-sea and sub-surface oil and dispersant detection: sampling and monitoring. 17 December, 2010. United States Coast Guard.

Place et. al., 2010 - Place B, Anderson B, Mekebri A, Furlong ET, Gray JL, Tjeerdema R, Field J. A Role for Analytical Chemistry in Advancing our Understanding of the Occurrence, Fate, and Effects of Corexit Oil Dispersants. Environmental Science & Technology. 2010; 44 pp6016–6018

Ross, J. L., R. J. Ferek, and P. V. Hobbs. 1996. Particle and Gas Emission from an In Situ Burn of Crude Oil on the Ocean. Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association: 46 251-259.

	<p>Emergency Preparedness and Response</p> <p>Volume 3</p>	
---	--	---

Word, J.Q., Clark, J.R., Word, L.S. 2014. Comparison of the Acute Toxicity of Corexit 9500 and Household Cleaning Products. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment DOI: 10.1080/10807039.2014.920227



Appendix A – Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



ExxonMobil™

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd
Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan**

Document Number: AUGO-EV-ELI-001

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS



TITLE: Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
REVISION: Rev 8.1
REVISION STATUS: Minor change SSDI /State Control Agency/Updates to scope
DATE OF ISSUE: 9 December 2020
DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR: Environment & Regulatory Advisor
OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY: Special Controls Mandatory
MPI CLASSIFICATION: None
RETENTION PERIOD: IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)
MASTER STORAGE LOCATION: UDocs ([OIMS 10-2 Emergency Prep & Response](#))

APPROVALS:

Rev 8.1	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Endorsed By:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Env. & Regulatory Supervisor	On File	27 Aug 2020
Document Owner:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Env. & Regulatory Supervisor	On File	27 Aug 2020
Approved By:	Simon Kemp	Offshore Asset Manager	On File	27 Aug 2020

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

REVISION HISTORY

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
8.1	Minor change SSDI /State Control Agency/updates to scope	9 December 2020	Sean Hine	
8	NOPSEMA RFFWI for SHA/TWA P&A EP	27 August 2020	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
7.1	Administrative change to Sections 5.9 & 6.3 and inclusion of SHA / TWA P&A QRGs	2 July 2020	Sean Hine	
7	NOPSEMA RFFWI for Bass Strait Operations EP	10 June 2020	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
6	NOPSEMA RFFWI for WTA P&A EP	20 February 2020	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
5	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the WTA P&A EP – only Appendix D revised	31 December 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
4	NOPSEMA RFFWI(2) for JUR Drilling EP – only Appendix D revised	30 December 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
3	NOPSEMA OMR for JUR Drilling EP – only Appendix D revised	2 December 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
2	NOPSEMA RFFWI for JUR Drilling EP	23 October 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
1	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the Bass Strait Operations EP	6 September 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
B	For Internal Review	2 September 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the JUR Drilling EP	19 August 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.



DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	iv
Table of Figures	vi
Table of Tables	vii
Definitions and Abbreviations	viii
1 Spill Response Operations	11
2 Quick Reference OPEP Information	12
2.1 Location	12
2.2 Potential Oil Types.....	12
2.3 Potentially Exposed Area.....	12
3 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions – Assessment & Escalation 0–12 hours	14
3.1 Flowchart of Initial Processes	14
3.1.1 Assessment of Spill – Emergency Response Incident Management Teams	14
3.1.2 Notifications and Immediate Actions	16
4 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions: Reactive Operations 12–48 hours	29
4.1 Level Two and Three Spills – State Water and Shoreline Impacts.	30
4.2 Level Two and Three Spills – Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts.....	40
4.3 Level One Spills – Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only.....	46
5 Ongoing Incident Management Activities 48 hours +	50
5.1 Incident Action Planning Process	50
5.2 Selection of Response Strategies – Net Environmental Benefit Analysis	53
5.3 Cone of Response	60
5.4 Source Control.....	61
5.5 Surveillance and Monitoring	62
5.6 Dispersant Operations	65
5.7 At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)	68
5.8 Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	72
5.9 Shoreline Clean-up	80
5.10 Oiled Wildlife Response.....	84
5.11 Waste Management.....	86
6 Concept of Plan	87
6.1 Purpose.....	87
6.2 Objectives	87
6.3 Scope.....	87
6.4 Division of Responsibilities	88
6.5 Safety, Health and Environment Policy	88
6.6 Interface with Other Documentation and Plans.....	89
7 Concept of Spill Response Operations	92
7.1 Reactive and Proactive Response Stages	92

	<p>Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	
---	---	---

7.2	Banding of Responses Based on Control Agency Triggers and Stakeholder Interfaces with Esso	93
7.2.1	Command Points, Staging and Locations	94
7.2.2	Oil Characteristics	95
8	Supporting Activities to Operations	98
8.1	Tiered Response Arrangements – Equipment, People and Staging Areas	98
8.1.1	Tier 1 – Local Response Resources	98
8.1.2	Tier 2 – Regional Response Resources	99
8.1.3	Tier 3 – Global Response Resources	99
9	Templates and Forms.....	102
	Appendix A - ICS 204 Work Assignment Templates	103
	Appendix B – OPEP Consultation Plan	104
	Appendix C – Oil Spill Response Implementation.....	108
	Appendix D – Quick Reference Information.....	122
	Appendix E – Dispersant Testing Results.....	123

Table of Figures

Figure 1-1	Spill Response Incident Flow Chart	11
Figure 2-1	Asset Location.....	12
Figure 4-1	Level one – IMT for Localised Response Activities and Impacts (Offshore Incident Management Team).....	29
Figure 4-2	Level Two/Three – Esso IMT for Expanded Multi-Jurisdictional Impacts	30
Figure 4-3	Joint Strategic Coordination Committee arrangements	31
Figure 5-1	Incident Planning.....	53
Figure 5-2	NEBA Process Flowchart.....	59
Figure 5-3	Cone of Response.....	60
Figure 6-1	Workplace Health and Safety Hierarchy of Controls for Risk Mitigation.....	89
Figure 6-2	OPEP Relationship With Other Key Esso Environmental Documentation	90
Figure 7-1	ICS Planning ‘P’	93
Figure 7-2	Banding Responses	94
Figure 8-1	Tiered Response Arrangements	98

Table of Tables

Table 3-1	ERT Immediate Actions	14
Table 3-2	IMT Immediate Actions	16
Table 3-3	Response Level Assessment & Resourcing Guide	17
Table 3-4	Notifications	18
Table 3-5	Level One - 0-12 hour Actions	20
Table 3-6	Level Two - 0-12 hour Actions	22
Table 3-7	Level Three - 0-12 hour Actions	25
Table 4-1	Incident Management Team Tasking	32
Table 4-2	Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy	33
Table 4-3	Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy	35
Table 4-4	Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations	36
Table 4-5	Aviation Dispersant Operations	38
Table 4-6	Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy	39
Table 4-8	Incident Management Team	40
Table 4-9	Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy	41
Table 4-10	Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations	43
Table 4-11	Aviation Dispersant Operations	44
Table 4-12	Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy	45
Table 4-13	Incident Management Team	46
Table 4-14	Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy	47
Table 4-15	Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations	48
Table 4-16	Oiled Wildlife Response	49
Table 6-1	Control Agencies	88
Table 6-2	External Plans That Inform and Influence Actions Under This OPEP	91
Table B-1	Relevant control agencies (includes but not limited to)	104
Table B-2	Ongoing consultation with relevant stakeholders	105
Table B-3	Consultation with relevant stakeholders during an unplanned event	106
Table C-1:	Environmental Performance – Oil Spill Response	108
Table E-1:	Dispersant efficacy on different Bass Strait crudes at an application rate of 20:1 (oil:dispersant) 123	





Definitions and Abbreviations

ADIOS2	Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills 2
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMOSPlan	Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
BBMT	Barry's Beach Marine Terminal
BIA	Biologically important area
CA	Control agency
CG	AMOSC core group
CMR	Commonwealth Marine Reserve
CoP	Common Operating Picture
DA	Described Area (see Volume 1 – Description of the Environment)
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning
DPIPWE	Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (Tasmania)
DODI	Diamond Offshore Drilling Inc
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy (Cth)
DOT	Department of Transport (Vic)
DRET	Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism (Cth)
EAPL	Esso Australia Pty Ltd
EMBSI	ExxonMobil Biomedical Sciences Inc
EMD	Emergency Management Division (part of DOT)
EMMV	Emergency Management Manual Victoria
EP	Environment plan
EPA	Environment Protection Authority
EP&R	Emergency preparedness and response
ERM	Emergency response manual
ERR	Earth Resource Regulation (part of the DJPR)
ERT	Emergency response team
ESG	Emergency support group
EUL	Environment unit lead
EWMS	Esso Work-Method Statement
FWADC	Fixed-wing aerial dispersant capability
GOR	Gas-oil ratio
IAP	Incident action plan
IC	Incident commander
ICP	Incident command post



ICS	Incident command system
IMH	Incident management handbook
IMT	Incident management team
IPIECA	International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association
JSA	Job safety analysis
JSCC	Joint Strategic Coordination Committee
KEF	Key ecological feature
LIP	Long Island Point
LSC	Logistics Section Chief
LCM	Lead Country Manager
LOC	Loss of containment
LOWC	Loss of well control
MDO	Marine diesel oil
MENSRP	Maritime Emergency (Non-search and Rescue) Plan
MES	Monitoring, evaluation and surveillance
MOH	Medical and occupational health personnel
MNES	Matter of National Environmental Significance
NATIONAL PLAN	National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies.
NEBA	Net environmental benefit analysis (Items of)
NES	National environmental significance
NM	Nautical mile (also M, nmi)
NOAA	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (USA)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
OIM	Offshore installation manager
OSC	Operations section chief
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGSA	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (Cth)
OSA	Oiled shoreline assessment
OSMP	Oil Spill Monitoring Program
OSR	Oil spill response
OSRA	Oil Spill Response Atlas
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil spill trajectory modelling
OWR	Oiled wildlife response
PCR	Production control room
PEAR	People, environment, assets, reputation
P&GA	Public & Government Affairs

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

PPE	Personnel protective equipment
PSC	Planning section chief
PSZ	Petroleum safety zone
POLREP	Pollution report form
POWBONS	Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act 1987 (Cth)
RRT	Regional response team
SC	Section chief
SCAT	Shoreline clean-up assessment technique
SDS	Safety data sheet (formerly MSDS)
SERP	Victorian State Emergency Response Plan
SMV	Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation
SO	Safety Officer
SSH&E	Safety, security, health, and environment
SITREP	Situational report
SITL	Situation unit lead
SITU	Situation unit of the incident management team
SMPC	State Marine Pollution Controller
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SREC	Safety Resilience and Emergency Coordination (part of DoT)
TASPLAN	Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan
TRP	Tactical response plan (see Volume 3)
WCDS	Worst Case Discharge Scenario
WOMP	Well operations management plan
WMP	Waste management plan
WMM	Waste management manual
WWV	ExxonMobil Drilling Worldwide Ventures
VM	Vessel Master

1 Spill Response Operations

This section of the plan details the actions that Esso will undertake in the event of a hydrocarbon spill resulting from an Esso activity.

All staff are to be guided by the spill response incident flow chart in Figure 1-1.

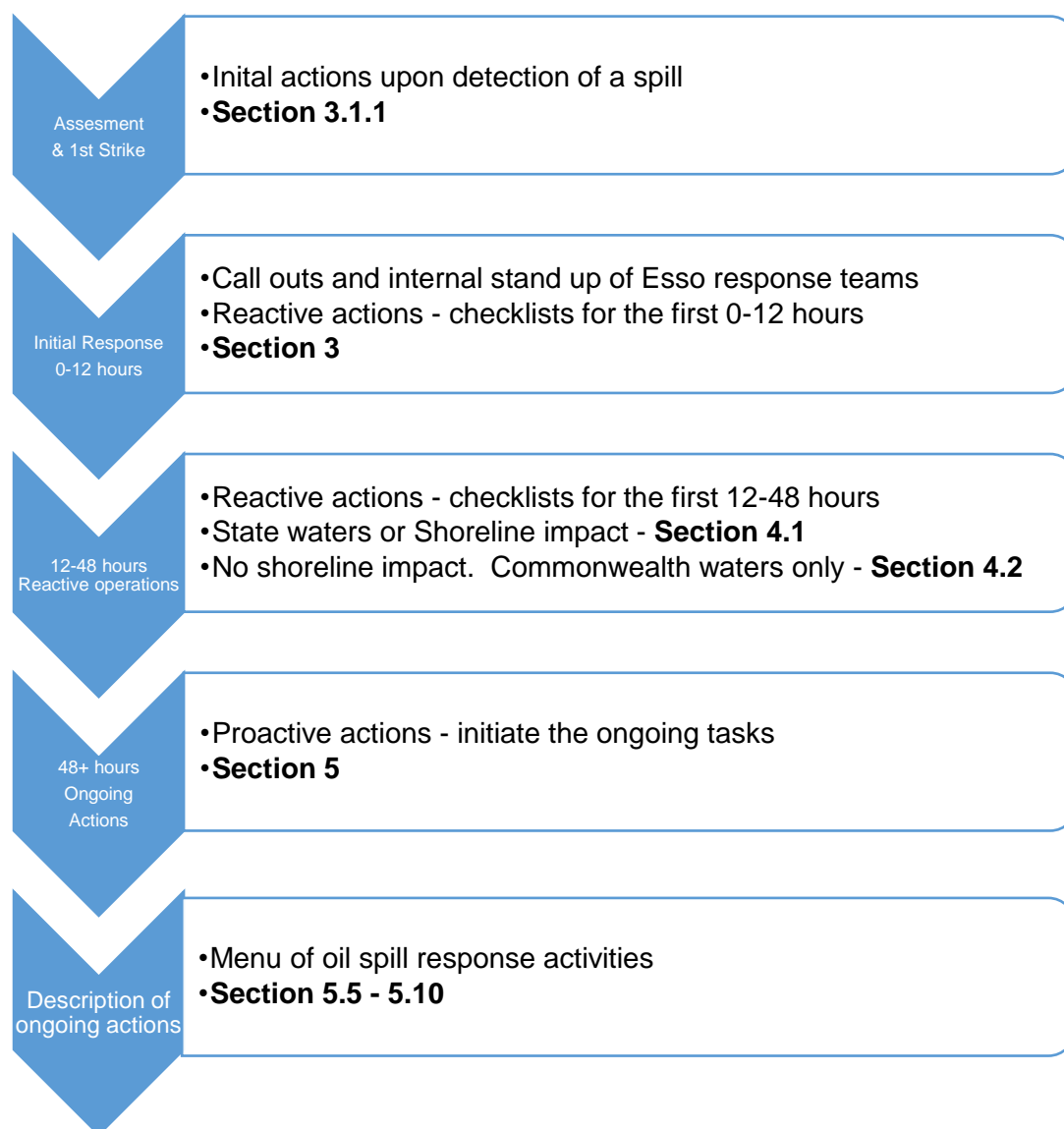


Figure 1-1 Spill Response Incident Flow Chart

Sustain spill response until termination end points (refer to Section 5) and environmental performance objectives are reached for each activity.



2 Quick Reference OPEP Information

2.1 Location

This OPEP applies to spills from petroleum activities linked to Esso's Gippsland Basin operations and project activities as described in Volume 2 (and Volumes 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d etc., hereafter referred to as Volume 2) of the Environment Plan.

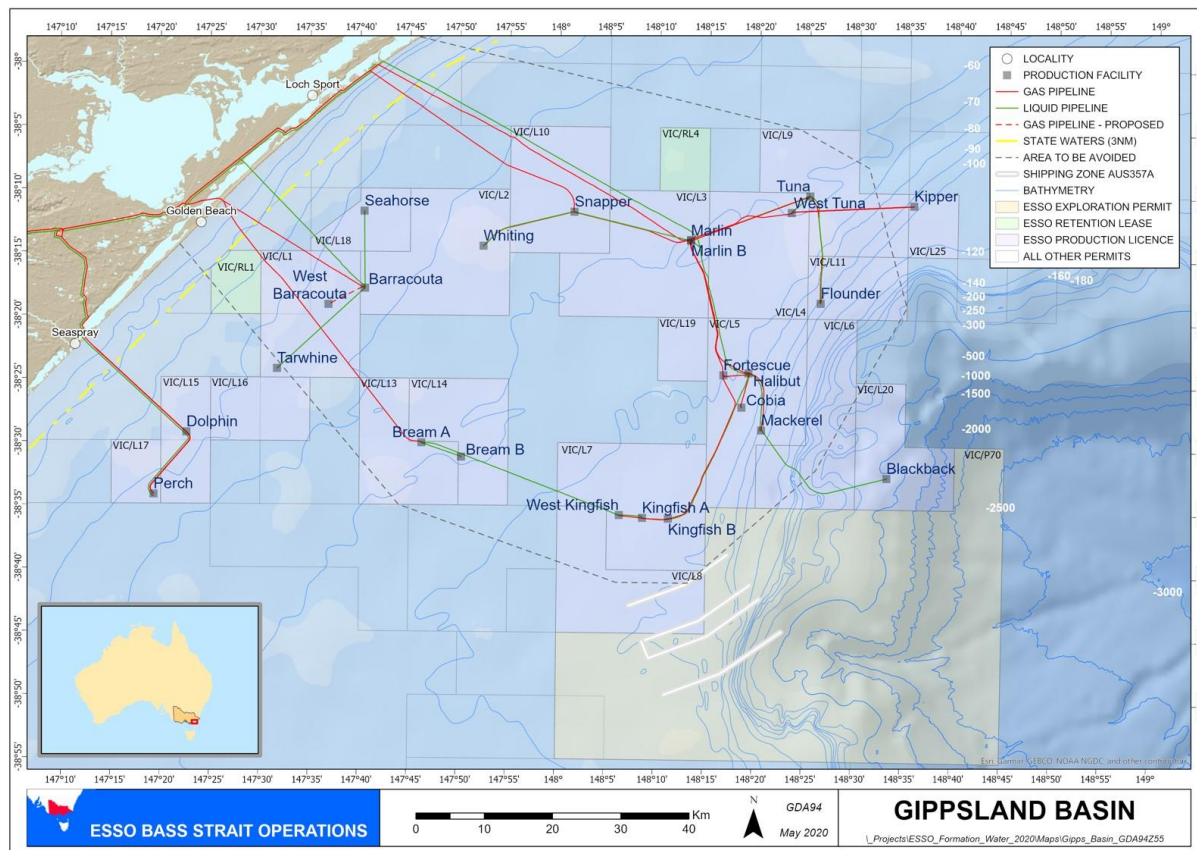


Figure 2-1 Asset Location

2.2 Potential Oil Types

- Condensates (Group I)
- Marine Diesel Oil (Group II)
- Light Crude (Group II)
- Persistent Crude (Group IV)



Properties of hydrocarbons used for modelling are detailed in Section 7.2.2.

2.3 Potentially Exposed Area

Stochastic spill trajectory modelling has been conducted to evaluate the effect of worst case discharge scenarios from Esso's Bass Strait petroleum activities.

In addition to the stochastic modelling, deterministic runs were also assessed and presented based on the following criteria;

1. largest volume of oil on shorelines;
2. longest length of shoreline contacted at or above 100 g/m² (actionable shoreline oil);

	<p>Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	
---	---	---

3. minimum time before contact to nearby shoreline by visible oil (0.5 g/m^2); and
4. largest swept area of oil on the sea surface above 10 g/m^2 (actionable sea surface oil).

The criteria listed above were determined for the “worst case” simulation between the modelled scenarios.

Appendix D - Quick Reference Guides provides maps and a descriptions of predicted impacts of the representative worst case scenarios.

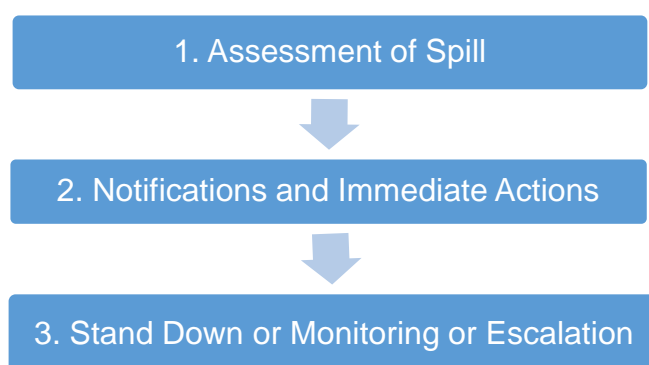
An extensive description of the different types of sensitivities can be found in Volume 2 of the Environment Plan related to each activity.



3 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions – Assessment & Escalation 0–12 hours

3.1 Flowchart of Initial Processes

Upon detection of a spill, Esso will undertake a three-step process, as follows:



Each step is outlined in greater detail below.

3.1.1 Assessment of Spill – Emergency Response Incident Management Teams



Upon detection of a spill, Esso will form a field-based Emergency Response Team (ERT), which will undertake the following actions:

- Begin a risk assessment in order to determine (and then execute) safety mitigations,
- Determine the size, bearing/trajectory and fate (weathering) of the spill,
- Judge the potential environmental impacts and the appropriate actions necessary to reduce those impacts,
- Execute any available source control options/first-strike response actions, and
- Notify the shore-based Esso duty IC of the incident await further instructions as to the appropriate actions to take.

The ERT is to use the following checklist as a way to direct these immediate steps.

Table 3-1 ERT Immediate Actions

ERT Immediate Actions			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
Observer of Spill	Report the spill to the Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) or Vessel Master (VM).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Secure operations, assess and report damage. Isolate spill source if it is safe to do so – implement pipeline de-pressurisation or leak response procedures. Refer to ERM V2-052-008 for response to unknown source.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Ensure that all personnel are accounted for.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Conduct a hazard assessment to determine the potential for fire, explosion, and hazardous/toxic vapours as well as to define the personal protective equipment (PPE) needed by responders.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

ERT Immediate Actions			
OIM/VM	Implement spill mitigation measures to prevent further oil from entering the water, providing it is safe to do so. Activate the ERT as required.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Report the incident to the Field Superintendent. The Field Superintendent is then to initiate upward internal communications to the Duty Incident Commander. Observe and include the following information in the brief: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of injuries. • Note ongoing immediate hazards to life (such as risk of fire or explosion). • Description of incident. • Location of the incident. • Status of source. • Time of incident. • People and assets involved in the incident. • Current field objectives/actions. • Details of support required from the Esso IMT. 	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and report on weather and sea states, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current/tide-stream speed, direction and period • Wind speed, direction and period • Wave height and direction • Swell height and direction. 	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and determine the spill trajectory (manual estimation), noting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The speed and direction of the spill. 	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and determine the likely spill type and volume: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is the source contained, ongoing, isolated or stopped? • Provide a visual description of the slick (e.g. is it breaking up, floating, sinking, etc.) • What type of spill is it (diesel, gas, condensate, slops, light crude or waxy crude oil)? • Calculate/estimate the spill volume 	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and note any immediate sensitivities in the area at risk from the spill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note the presence of people, environmental sensitives (e.g. fauna, reef, etc.), as well as any of Esso's or other organisations' assets. 	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Request helicopter overflight and commence regular surveillance of the spill. Evaluate spill weathering.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Remain available to update the Offshore Incident Management Team.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Evaluate the incident and determine the incident classification/level based on the below national plan levels (refer to Table 3-3). Confirm this level with the on-call/duty Incident Commander.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Report the incident to NOPSEMA as per Table 3-4.	ASAP and within 2hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

Once the Duty IC has been notified of the spill, go to Table 3-2.



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 3-2 IMT Immediate Actions

IMT Immediate Actions			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
Duty IC	Establish communications with the Platform/Vessel/ERT Leader, obtain situational awareness briefing and determine the next steps. Confirm the following details with the field-based team: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident details – what happened? What are the current field operations? What are the immediate incident objectives and priorities? What support is required from the Esso IMT in order to execute the immediate objectives? 	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Activate the Esso IMT – Deputy IC, OSC, PSC, LSC, SO and EUL, following which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide an initial incident briefing to the Esso IMT Commence the incident action-planning process Commence the size-up of the incident Establish incident response aim and objectives and offer support to the affected facility. Begin working to meet incident and oil spill response objectives. 	< 60 mins	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Notify the ESG Leader of the incident and request ESG support as required.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Notify SHE&S, P&GA and security of the incident.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	In conjunction with the PSC, EUL and the SHE&S team, determine and confirm the appropriate response level. Use the <i>Response Level Assessment</i> Table 3-3 below to drive this process.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC, PSC and OSC	Determine the response required of Esso: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stand down – no spill/no oil left Level One – monitoring of site-based response until completion Level Two or Three – significant field and IMT escalation with significant additional resources required. 	5 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once ERT- and IMT-based assessment tasks are completed, move on to Section 3.1.2			

3.1.2 Notifications and Immediate Actions

Once a spill has occurred, the Esso IMT is required to complete several statutory notifications, which vary based on the spill level. Notifications and immediate actions are to be concurrently completed by different members and sections of the IMT.

As these tasks are completed, the Esso IMT should be aiming to mobilise resources in line with the following guide:



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 3-3 Response Level Assessment & Resourcing Guide

Response Level Assessment			
On the basis of information gathered by the ERT/IMT, and in conjunction with the PSC/SHE&S team, a spill level is to be determined using the following indicators:			
Criteria	Level One Indicators	Level Two Indicators	Level Three Indicators
Type	Non-persistent oils (>50% loss after 24 hours)	Persistent oils (<50% loss after 24 hours)	Persistent oils (<25% loss after 24 hours)
Location	Located within a 3 NM radius of the spill location	Spreading/moving into adjacent waters, presenting a threat to state waters	Spreading/moving into state waters and shorelines
Direction/heading	Not moving/heading offshore	Heading onshore/towards state waters	
Spill status	Small single release	Ongoing/large single release	
Ecological impact	Isolated impacts/no impact; natural recovery expected within days/weeks	Significant impacts across a single area; natural recovery may take weeks/months	Significant impacts across a large area; recovery may take months/years
If any one of the above criteria are triggered, adopt the higher-level response until de-escalation can occur.			

Resourcing Guide by Level		
Level 1 Response	Level 2 Response	Level 3 Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dealt with predominantly by the ERT, using existing Esso business-as-usual resources*. Supported by Victoria-based Esso resources; may involve the use of AMOSC technical advice or resources. Of short duration. Requires Tier One (local) resources. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires assistance external to the site and a formal command and control structure. IMT and ERT stood up; planning 'P' process implemented as soon as possible. ERT resources supplemented by AMOSC resources, Victoria State and NatPlan resources. Of short or medium-term duration. Potential for significant state government engagement (shoreline and P&GA). Requires both Tier One and Tier Two resources. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires expanded IMT and full use of ICS processes with multiple planning periods. Planning 'P' process used fully. Extensive external national and (potentially) global resources (both in terms of personnel and technical and equipment-based resources). Results in a lasting campaign/project duration. Requires significant state and Australian government engagement. Tiers One, Two and Three resources mobilised.



*Esso activities involving other facility operators (e.g., MODU for a drilling campaign) may form agreements through bridging documents to coordinate Level 1 response activities within the assigned operating area (usually 500m radius from location).

The required notifications are outlined in Table 3-4.



Table 3-4 Notifications

Notifications			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC or Deputy IC	<p>A reportable incident is one that has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage (interpreted as the following):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unplanned release of hydrocarbon liquid or chemicals exceeding > 80 L into the marine environment caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities. Unplanned injury or death of a cetacean or listed threatened/migratory/marine species caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities. <p>Required for: all spills > 80 L Ensure the NOPSEMA Duty Officer has been notified: Tel: 1300 674 472 Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.</p>	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Follow up with a written record of the oral notification to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable.	As soon as practicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	<p>A written report must be provided to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable, but in any case within 3 days¹ of a reportable environmental incident (as described above) unless otherwise agreed by NOPSEMA. This report can be made on NOPSEMA report form N-03000-FM0831.</p> <p>A copy of the written report must be given to both NOPTA and DJPR ERR within 7 days of giving the written report to NOPSEMA.</p>	<p><3 days</p> <p>< 7 days after report given to NOPSEMA</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vessel Master	<p>Required for: all spills from vessels. Notify the Rescue Coordination Centre: Tel: 1800 641 792 Follow up with the completion and submission of a pollution report. https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms/harmful-substances-report-polrep-oil Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.</p>	<p><2 hours</p> <p><24 hours</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	<p>Required for: all spills > 80 L Notify the DJPR ERR and NOPTA via email: Email: DJPR: Operational.reports@ecodev.vic.gov.au Email: NOPTA: reporting@nopta.gov.au Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.</p>	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹ As per Schedule 3 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (Cth) and as outlined in the NOPSEMA Notification and Reporting of Environmental Incidents Guidance Note N-03000-GN0926.

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---



Notifications			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC or Deputy IC	Requirement: all spills that could impact Victorian state waters (> 80 L). Notify the DOT SREC State Duty Officer: Tel: 0409 858 715 Email: semincidentroom@ecodev.vic.gov.au Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level. For Level Two and Level Three spills, exchange liaison officers between Esso and the DOT SREC.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Required for: all spills that could impact NSW waters. Notify the <i>Transport for NSW</i> Duty Officer of the need to stand-up state response arrangements. Transport for NSW Duty Officer: Tel: 02 9962 9074		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Required for: all spills that could impact Tasmanian waters. Notify the Tasmanian DPIPWE of the need to stand-up state response arrangements. Tasmanian DPIPWE Pollution Incidents and Complaints: Tel: 1800 005 171 The initial verbal notification must be followed up by an email containing a more detailed Pollution Incident Report to incidentresponse@epa.tas.gov.au		<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Required for: all spills that are within a marine park, or could impact a marine park. Notify the Director of National Parks via the 24-hour Marine Compliance Duty Office: Tel: 0419 293 465	<12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Required for: all spills that impact or have the potential to impact on matters of national environmental significance (NES) including protected and migratory species, Commonwealth Marine Reserves and Ramsar Wetlands. Notify the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment: Tel: 1800 803 772	< 12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once all appropriate authorities have been notified, move onto the appropriate immediate actions tables, for levels one , two or three below, depending on severity.			

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Following the notifications, immediate actions by spills level are as follows coded by **planning**, **operations**, and **logistics** sections/areas:

Table 3-5 Level One - 0-12 hour Actions

Level One 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/*
IC	In conjunction with the ESG leader, ensure all necessary regulatory notifications have been made.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Commence the planning cycle (the 'stem' of the planning 'P'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish incident aim Establish incident response aim and objectives Determine appropriate initial strategies and tactics to achieve objectives. 	ASAP – <2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	If the source is not controlled, establish a Source Control Branch to develop and implement the Source Control Plan.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Undertake aerial surveillance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deploy surveillance by crew change or contracted aircraft. Initiate mobilisation of a trained aerial observer – Esso or AMOSC. Obtain photographs or video footage. Obtain completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL. 	ASAP, then 2x daily	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Deploy a regular watch of the affected assets/vessel – confirm heading/changes to the situation.	ASAP then by reporting exception.	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Confirm the location of aerial and marine assets currently contracted to Esso.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Initiate specific elements of O1 of OSMP, including the tasks below.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Monitor and predict weather and sea states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consult meteorology services to determine water current and wind speed data, either from http://www.bom.gov.au, http://www.marineweather.net.au, or MetConnect (http://www.metconnect.co.nz): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Username: Esso Password: basswx. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct a manual forecast of the spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the direction of the spill. Determine if the spill is likely to cross into state waters or shorelines or if it might impact other sensitivities. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Should oil cross into state waters or impact shorelines, organise third-party trajectory modelling of the spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organise urgent oil-spill trajectory modelling via AMOSC, OSRL, or EMBSI. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
SITL	Establish a common operating picture – a graphical representation of the spill and its location. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display overflight, OSTM/manual vectoring data on CoP. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level One 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/*
PSC	Prepare and disseminate SITREPs as more information becomes available. The IC is responsible for determining the frequency of these updates.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Consult the preparedness NEBA and Appendix D – Quick Reference Information to identify potential exposed environmental sensitivities based on spill trajectory, and develop an incident action plan, including a spill-specific NEBA (ref OPEP 5.2).	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Activate the OSMP 'O' modules 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 4.1	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Review the OSMP to determine which other modules may need to be initiated.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once these actions are complete, please move to Section Four of this plan			

* Ability to deploy subject to available daylight and weather conditions







	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 3-6 Level Two - 0-12 hour Actions

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC	Seek alignment on incident objectives from the ESG.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	In conjunction with the ESG leader, confirm all necessary regulatory notifications have been made.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Commence the planning cycle (the 'stem' of the planning 'P'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish the incident response aim. Establish the incident objectives. Determine appropriate strategies and tactics to achieve objectives. 	ASAP – <6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish a locally based Esso IMT, including representatives from the Deputy IC, Ops SC, Aviation Unit, Log SC, Planning SC, Environmental Unit and Situation Unit.	<2 hour	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish a line of communications with DOT IMT and exchange Liaison Officers.	ASAP – <2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC/OSC/PSC	Determine and agree on the need for a separate Source Control Branch	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	If the source is not controlled, establish a Source Control Branch to develop and implement the Source Control Plan.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Undertake aerial surveillance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate aerial surveillance using the crew change helicopter or contracted aircraft. Initiate the mobilisation of a trained aerial observer – Esso or AMOSC Obtain photographs or video footage of the incident Obtain a completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL. 	ASAP, then twice daily	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Mobilise a satellite tracking buoy to spill location (weather dependent).	ASAP – <12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Confirm the location of aerial and marine assets currently contracted to Esso. Confirm the location and availability of vessels of opportunity in Victoria, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Atoll Offshore on 03 5116 1511 or 0409 803 588. Contact Bhagwan Marine on +61 7 3907 3111 or 0409 979 551. Confirm the location and availability of aerial assets that may be used for aerial observation. Contact Bairnsdale Air Charter on 03 5152 4617. Consider utilisation of idle fishing vessels (which meet required specifications) by calling Gippsland Ports on 0427 610 025 (Harbour Master) or 0427 833 388 (Chief Executive Officer) 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Notify the waste contractor of potential resource needs.	<12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
LSC	<p>Notify the marine and aviation FOBs of the need to conduct spill response operations and prepare area and hardstand.</p> <p>Marine bases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BBMT Marine Supervisor 0407 846 457 • Lakes Entrances 03 5116 1511 (Atoll Offshore) • Airfields • Esso Longford Heliport 03 5143 4256 • Bairnsdale Airport 0447 132 980 	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Identify and call-out Esso Core Group members – establish current location and timeframe to deploy to field-based ICP.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Request that the AMOSC Technical Advisor come to the site (IMT) and that the AMOSC Operations Officer enters the field (ICP).</p> <p>Request that AMOSC undertake the call-out of CG resources (these should be mobilised in the Gippsland region).</p> <p>Request that AMOSC hire and mobilise x 6 satellite tracking buoys to Longford Heliport.</p> <p>Discuss potential equipment and service needs (Must be spill-size and type specific) with AMOSC, consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment for three x offshore containment & recovery strike teams, each comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 3 reels of Ro-boom (or a single high speed sweep system) ○ Skimmer package comprising an LWS500 or similar ○ Temporary vessel storage (deck bladders, intermediate bulk containers or towable barges) • Equipment to execute the shoreline TRPs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Shore seal boom; fence boom; anchor kits and ancillaries. • Dispersant and National Plan aerial dispersant spraying capability. • Liaison to National Plan for the use of Victorian based C&R equipment 	<3 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Stage BBMT-based dispersant and offshore containment and recovery equipment for deployment, consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x AFEDO dispersant spray sets. • 10m³ IBCs of Corexit 9500a • Waste liquid storage (vessel dependent). <p>Move equipment package to wharf face, ready for load out.</p>	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Prepare LIP-based nearshore/shoreline oil spill response equipment for deployment.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC/PSC	Contact the waste management provider. Refer to PSC for advice on potential volumes and types of waste.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Initiate specific elements of O1 of OSMP, including the tasks below.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	<p>Monitor and predict weather and sea states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult meteorology services to determine water current and wind speed data, either from http://www.bom.gov.au, http://www.marineweather.net.au, or MetConnect (http://www.metconnect.co.nz): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Username: Esso ○ Password: basswx. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/*
PSC	Conduct ADIOS2 forecasting of oil weathering and conduct manual vectoring of the spill trajectory, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the direction of the spill. Determine if the spill is likely to cross into state waters or shorelines or if it might impact other sensitivities. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct a third-party trajectory modelling of the spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organise urgent oil spill-trajectory modelling using AMOSC, OSRL, or EMBSI. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
SITL	Establish a common operating picture – a graphical representation of the spill and its location. Display overflight and OSTM/manual vectoring data on the CoP.	6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Prepare and disseminate SITREPs as more information becomes available. The IC is responsible for determining the frequency of these updates.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Consult the NEBA (Ref OPEP Section 5.2), identify potential exposed environmental sensitivities based on spill trajectory, and develop an incident action plan, including a spill-specific NEBA (ref OPEP 5.2).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Activate the OSMP 'O' modules 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 2.1, 2.3 and 4.1	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Review the OSMP to determine which other modules may need to be initiated.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Liaise with the States Scientific Support Coordination if it is anticipated that state waters or shorelines will be impacted.	6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate additional personnel to support the environmental unit.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate the development of specific plans, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wildlife Management Plan SCAT Plan WMP Sample Plan Dispersant Plan Remediation Plan. Monitor the environmental consequences of any actions. Participate in the development of plans for the next operational period.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once these actions are complete, please move to Section Four of this plan.			







	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 3-7 Level Three - 0-12 hour Actions



Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC	Seek alignment on incident objectives from the ESG.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	In conjunction with the ESG leader, confirm all necessary regulatory notifications have been made.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Commence the planning cycle (the 'stem' of the planning 'P'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish the incident response aim. Establish the incident objectives. Determine appropriate strategies and tactics to achieve objectives. 	ASAP – <6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish full, locally-based Esso IMT including representatives from Deputy IC, Ops SC, Aviation Unit, Log SC, Planning SC, Environmental Unit and Situation Unit.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish a line of communications with the Control Agency IMT and exchange Liaison Officers.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Offer a line of communication with the AMSA and swap liaison officers.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC / ESG	Initiate the activation of the ExxonMobil Regional Response Team. Tel: +44 1372 223 232	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC/OSC/PSC	Determine and agree on the need for a separate Source Control Branch.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	If the source is not controlled, establish a Source Control Branch to develop and implement the Source Control Plan (this should be made up of pipeline or well engineering teams).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Undertake aerial surveillance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate aerial surveillance using the crew change helicopter or contracted aircraft. Initiate the mobilisation of a trained aerial observer – Esso or AMOSC. Obtain photographs or video footage of the incident. Obtain a completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL. 	ASAP, then twice daily	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Mobilise a satellite tracking buoy to spill location (weather dependent).	ASAP – <12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Deploy a twice-daily watch from assets/vessel – confirm heading/changes to the situation.	ASAP then by reporting exceptions.	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/LSC	On the advice of the Drilling Engineer/Source Control Branch, mobilise the Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT) via the AMOSC.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
LSC	<p>Confirm the location of aerial and marine assets currently contracted to Esso.</p> <p>Confirm the location and availability of vessels of opportunity in Victoria, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact Atoll Offshore on 03 5116 1511 or 0409 803 588 • Contact Bhagwan Marine on +61 7 3907 3111 or 0409 979 551. <p>Confirm the location and availability of aerial assets of opportunity that are suitable for aerial observation tasks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact Bairnsdale Air Charter on 03 5152 4617. 	<3 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Request that 3 x AMOSC Technical Advisors come to the site (IMT) and that 3 x AMOSC Operations Officers are deployed to enter the field (Marine or aviation ICPs).</p> <p>Request that AMOSC undertake the call-out of CG resources (these should be mobilised in the Gippsland region).</p> <p>Request that AMOSC hire and mobilise x 6 satellite tracking buoys to Longford Heliport.</p> <p>Discuss potential equipment and service needs (spill-type specific) with AMOSC, consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment for three x offshore containment & recovery strike teams, each comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 3 reels of ro-boom (or high speed sweep system) ○ Skimmer package comprising and LWS500 or similar ○ Temporary vessel storage (deck bladders, intermediate bulk containers or towable barges) • Equipment to execute the shoreline TRPs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ shore seal boom; fence boom; anchor kits and ancillaries • Dispersant – 50 m³ of Corexit 9500A to be moved to Bairnsdale Airport. <p><i>For worse case loss of well containment scenarios:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional booming and skimming equipment from Fremantle and Exmouth for a further three x C & R strike teams • Liaison to National Plan for the use of Victorian, NSW and South Australian based C&R equipment, sufficient for a further four Strike teams. • Refer to Quick Reference Guides in Appendix D for further detail 	<3 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Notify the marine and aviation FOBs of the need to conduct spill response operations and prepare area and hardstand. Marine bases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BBMT Marine Supervisor 0407 846 457 • Lakes Entrances 03 5116 1511 (Atoll Offshore) • Airfields • Esso Longford Heliport 03 5143 4256 • Bairnsdale Airport 0447 132 980 	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
LSC	Identify and call-out Esso Core Group members – establish current location and timeframe to deploy to field-based ICP	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Request OSRL technical resources and notify the OSRL Duty Manager of the potential need for resources, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact the OSRL Duty Manager in Singapore +65 6266 1566. Request 5 x Technical Advisors to mobilise and join the IMT. 	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Stage BBMT-based dispersant and offshore containment and recovery equipment for deployment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 x AFEDO dispersant spray sets. 10m³ IBCs of Corexit 9500a Waste liquid storage (vessel dependent). Move equipment package to wharf face, ready for load out.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Notify waste contractors to prepare for potential liquid, and solid wastes – specific amounts and types to be determined.	<12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Prepare LIP-based nearshore/shoreline oil-spill response equipment for deployment.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC/PSC	Contact the waste management provider PSC for advice on potential volumes and types of waste.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Initiate specific elements of O1 of OSMP, including the tasks below.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Monitor and predict weather and sea states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consult meteorology services to determine water current and wind speed data, either from http://www.bom.gov.au, http://www.marineweather.net.au, or MetConnect (http://www.metconnect.co.nz): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Username: Esso Password: basswx. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct ADIOS2 forecasting of oil weathering and conduct manual vectoring of the spill trajectory, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the direction of the spill. Determine if the spill is likely to cross into state waters or shorelines or if it might impact other sensitivities. 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct third-party trajectory modelling of spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organise urgent oil-spill trajectory modelling via Esso/APASA/AMOSC. Does the spill cross into state waters, shorelines or impact other sensitivities? 	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
SITL	Establish a common operating picture – a graphical representation of the spill and its location. Display overflight and OSTM/manual vectoring data on the CoP.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Prepare and disseminate SITREPs as more information becomes available. The IC is responsible for determining the frequency of these updates.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
EUL	Consult the NEBA (Ref OPEP section 5.2), identify potential exposed environmental sensitivities based on spill trajectory, and develop an incident action plan, including a spill-specific NEBA (ref OPEP 5.2).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Activate the OSMP 'O' modules 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 4.1.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Review the OSMP to determine which other modules may need to be initiated.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Liaise with the States Scientific Support Coordination if it is anticipated that state waters or shorelines will be impacted.	6 hours	
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate additional personnel to support the environmental unit.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	<p>Assess the need for and coordinate the development of specific plans, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wildlife Management Plan • SCAT Plan • Waste Management Plan • Sample Plan • Dispersant Plan • Remediation Plan. <p>Monitor the environmental consequences of any actions.</p> <p>Participate in the development of plans for the next operational period.</p>	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once these actions are complete, please move to Section Four of this plan.			



4 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions: Reactive Operations 12–48 hours

Following the immediate action and assessment process, Esso will establish an IMT structure appropriate to mount actions as required for the response. Recommended minimum IMT structures are as below in Figure 4-1.

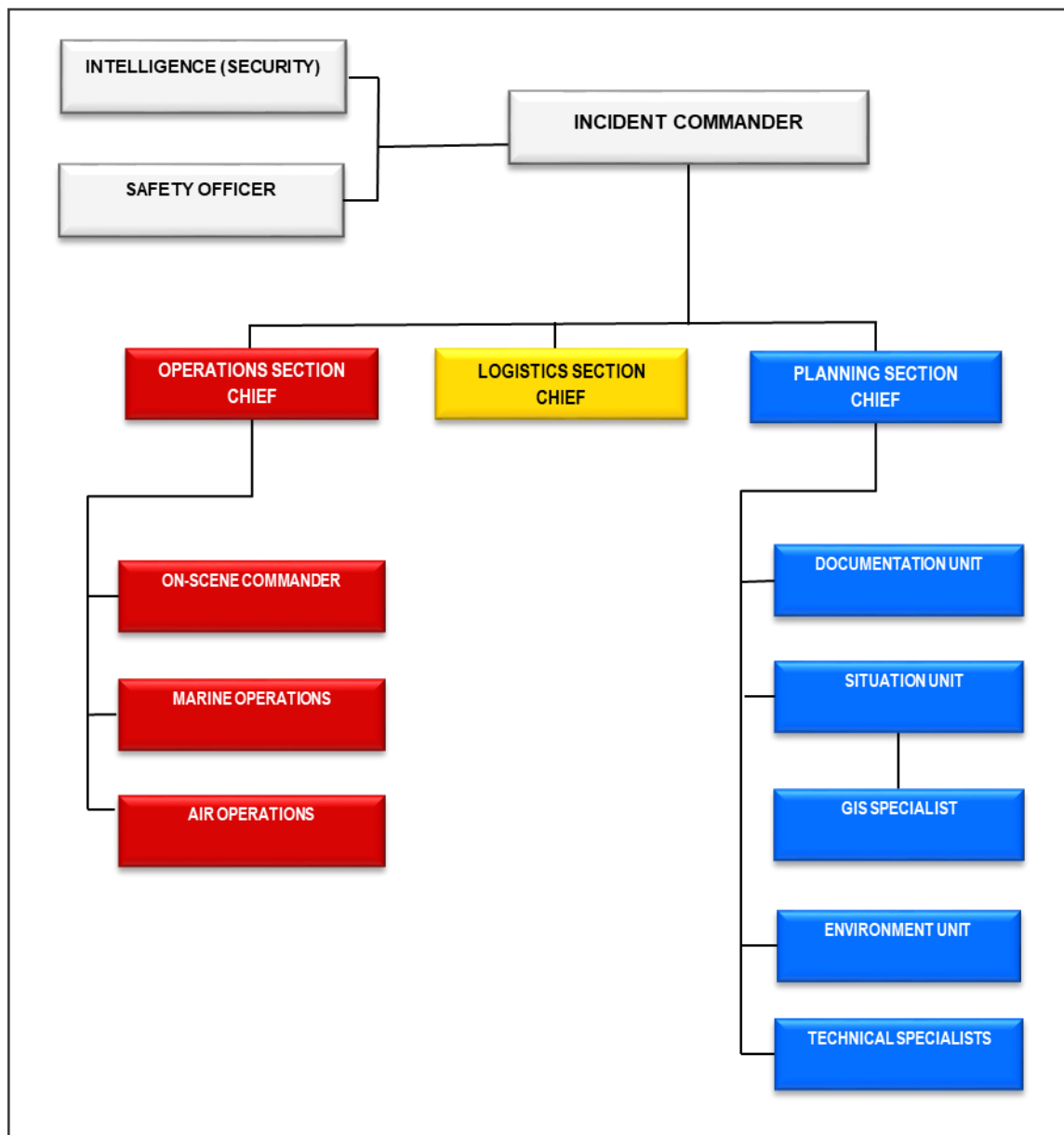


Figure 4-1 Level one – IMT for Localised Response Activities and Impacts (Offshore Incident Management Team)

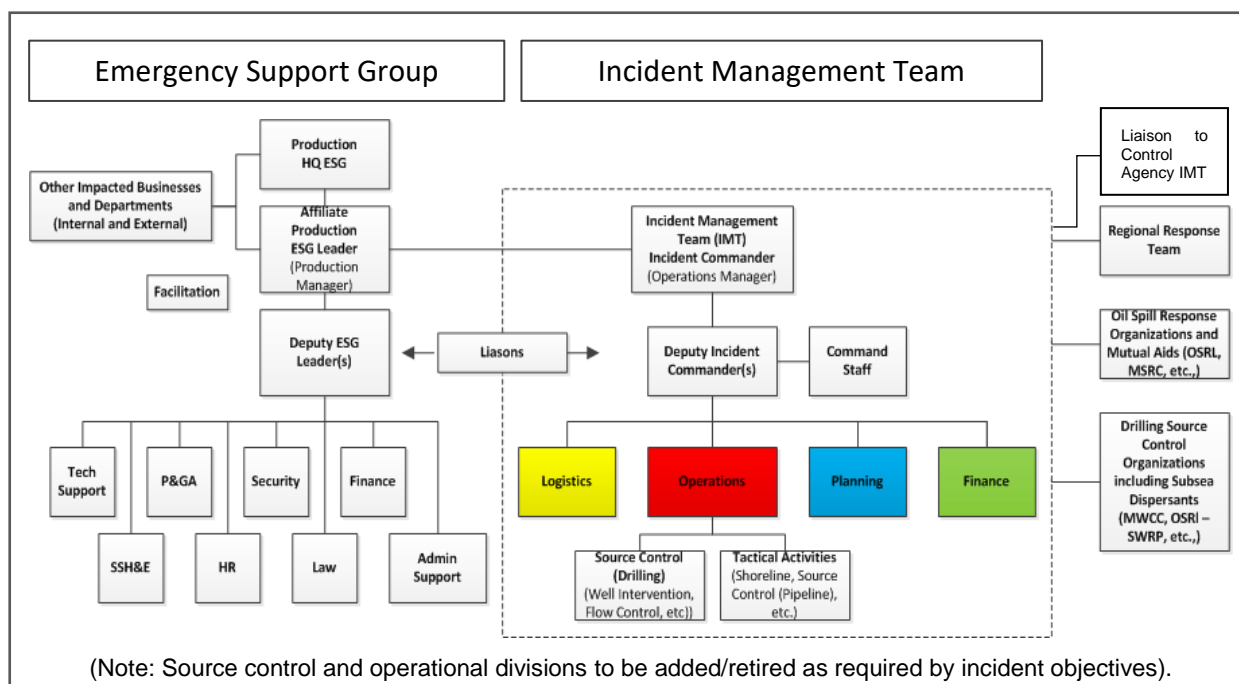


Figure 4-2 Level Two/Three – Esso IMT for Expanded Multi-Jurisdictional Impacts

Once the IMT is established, the following checklists are to be used by the functional areas of the IMT to assist each area to execute tasks in support of spill response strategies:

Spill Classification	Relevant Section
Level Two/Three Spills: State water & predicted shoreline impacts.	Section 4.1
Level Two/Three Spills: Commonwealth water impacts & no predicted State water or shoreline impacts.	Section 4.2
Level One Spills: localised	Section 4.3

4.1 Level Two and Three Spills – State Water and Shoreline Impacts.

In Victoria, DOT will assume responsibility for marine pollution incidents in coastal waters, up to 3 nautical miles from shore. Esso, as the petroleum titleholder, is the control agency for marine pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters resulting from an offshore petroleum activity. In the event of a marine pollution incident originating in Commonwealth waters that impacts or threatens State waters, DOT assumes jurisdictional control for such incidents within coastal waters from a State consequence management perspective. Esso will work with DOT to ensure an adequate response, including provision of personnel, equipment and other response resources.

DOT's role of control agency will not extend to response operations in Commonwealth waters including those directly associated with source control or relief well drilling; management of these operations will be performed by Esso. Emergency Management Liaison Officers (EMLOs) may be required between DOT's and Esso's Incident Management Team (IMT).

In the event of a cross-jurisdictional marine pollution incident, the Esso and DOT will work collaboratively, sharing response resources and providing qualified personnel to the DOT IMT. To facilitate effective coordination between the two control agencies and their respective IMTs, a Joint Strategic Coordination Committee (JSCC) will be established. The control and coordination arrangements for cross-jurisdictional maritime emergencies is outlined in Figure 4-3.

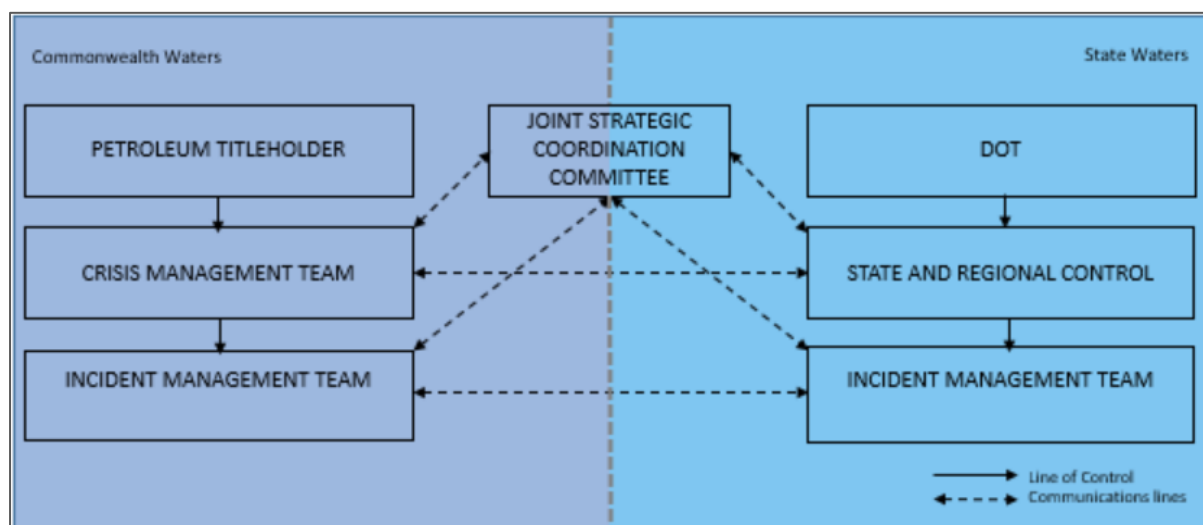


Figure 4-3 Joint Strategic Coordination Committee arrangements

The role of the JSCC is to ensure appropriate coordination between the respective IMTs established by multiple control agencies. The key functions of the JSCC include:

- Ensuring key objectives set by multiple IMTs in relation to the marine pollution incident are consistent and focused on achieving an effective coordinated response.
- Resolving competing priorities between multiple IMTs.
- Resolving competing requests for resources between the multiple IMTs, including those managed by Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), such as national stockpile equipment, dispersant aircraft and the National Response Team.
- Resolution of significant strategic issues as they arise during the incident response.
- Ensuring that there is a shared understanding of the incident situation and its meaning amongst all key stakeholders.
- Ensuring there is agreement on how information is communicated to the public, particularly those issues that have actual or perceived public health implications.
- Ensuring adequate coordination and consistency is achieved in relation to access and interpretation of intelligence, information and spill modelling to promote a common operating picture.

The JSCC is a committee, not a team operating from a specified location. The JSCC will be administered by DOT and the inaugural JSCC meeting will be convened by the State Controller Maritime Emergencies (SCME) once both the titleholder and DOT formally assume the role of control agency in respective jurisdictions.

The JSCC will be jointly chaired by the SCME and Esso's nominated senior representative, who will determine whom will sit in the committee for a coordinated response. As the relevant jurisdictional authority in Commonwealth waters, NOPSEMA may opt to participate in the JSCC as they see fit.

While the above arrangements described are specific to Victoria, Esso will work with other NSW or Tasmania State government IMT's in a similar manner should their State waters or shorelines be impacted.

For further information on Tasmanian cross jurisdiction arrangements, refer to [EPA Tasmania - Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note](#)





	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 4-1 Incident Management Team Tasking



Incident Management Team Tasking		
Establish an Incident Management Team that oversees the implementation of oil spill response measures – Unity of Command Model with DOT		
Tactic: Establish and staff a full Esso IMT		Completed?
IC / ESG Lead	Nominate Liaison Officers for Control Agency IMT	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Nominate senior company representative to participate in JSCC	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	Establish full Esso IMT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call out IC/OSC/LSC/PSC/Situation & Enviro Units. • Staff each function with teams – actual and virtual. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review team make up for current, and future operational period. • Ensure that functional areas are aligned with the needs of the response. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactic: Draft and execute an Incident Action Plan		Completed?
IC lead	Commence planning cycle ('stem of P')	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the initial IAP (ICS 201s); <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Establish current operational period aim, objectives, strategy, tactics & resources. ◦ Draft 24, 48 & 72 incident potential worksheet (size up). ◦ Complete NEBA. ◦ Determine the potential <u>shoreline impact</u>. ◦ Assess weather and sea state for the next 48 hours for suitability to conduct <u>marine response</u> and/or <u>aviation response</u> activities. • NEBA outcomes to drive the selection of strategies from Table 4-3 onwards. • Exchange Liaison Officers between Control Agency IMT and Esso IMT. • Use Liaison Officers to inform Control Agency IMT of Esso ICS201 outputs. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL Day One / Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake an environmental risk assessment of each proposed tactical execution of strategy (below actions – shoreline/marine/aviation operations). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the ICS201 from the previous day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Are the aim, objectives, strategies, tactics & resources still current given the current conditions for the operational period? ◦ Review response organisation and staffing needs. ◦ Continue execution of previous day's plan. ◦ Modify the plan. • In consultation with IC, assess readiness to move into the Proactive Planning Phase. • IMT commences proactive planning cycle (Planning 'P') 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan and execute immediate/first strike operations (as per the list below), and include the following: • Shoreline operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Close off sensitive areas through the implementation of Tactical Response Plans (TRP). ◦ Provide materials and personnel to state response teams to undertake shoreline SCAT surveys. ◦ Provide materials and personnel to state response teams to undertake further shoreline protection. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---



Incident Management Team Tasking		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine operations – vessel-based dispersant and containment & recovery operations, Vessels – direct vessel of opportunity fleets. Equipment – source from Esso, AMOSC, NatPlan and OSRL. Personnel – source from Esso, AMOSC, AMOSC Core Group, NatPlan CG, ExxonMobil Regional Response Team, OSRL. Aviation operations – surveillance and dispersant operations. Operations to follow the relevant section of ExxonMobil Field Response Manual and/or Shoreline Treatment Plans. 	
Safety Officer Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Safety Risk Assessment of all operational activities. Incorporate Safety Risk Assessment into a Safety Plan. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC / Source Control Branch Director Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execution of source control arrangements as required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate Australia Wells Team Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan. Pipeline response plan. Activate source control resource contracts/assistance contracts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SFRT – AMOSC SWIS – OSRL Wild Well Control Activate pipeline repair Activate marine salvors 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request and stage resources into Gippsland to enable long-term operations to occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integration of Level Two and Level Three resources into the response. Execute the waste management plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call out the third-party contractor (Cleanaway), Liaise with EPA for ongoing waste management requirements (temporary storage and transportation). Equipment mobilisation for temporary storage and decontamination. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-2 Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy

Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy		
Tactic: Satellite tracking buoys will be deployed to monitor the leading edge of the slick and deployed in 24-hour intervals to indicate swept pathways.		Completed?
OSC Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deploy satellite tracking buoys (STBs) from Longford (via helicopter or vessel). Place on the leading edge of the spill Tracking Buoy Deployment Instructions 	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request AMOSC for all available STBs to be contracted to Esso STBs moved to Longford ASAP 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day two +	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor location of deployed STBs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At last light, deploy STB close to the spill source 	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tactics: Twice daily manned overflights will be undertaken to monitor the spreading, location, and weathering of the slick. 		Completed?
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence twice daily aerial overflights to determine size/bearing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain a completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL. Use crew change helicopter where possible. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---



Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. 	
OSC / PSC/LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate Bairnsdale Air Charter for overflight duties • Request aircraft to fly over the Gippsland shoreline, noting the status (closed/open) of the following intermittently open estuaries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Davis Creek - 37°34'43.46"S, 149°44'59.14"E, ○ Bunga Arm - 37°56'50.00"S, 147°48'18.98"E ○ Lake Tyers - 37°51'33.78"S, 148° 5'18.55"E ○ Merrimen Creek - 38°22'56.18"S, 147°11'4.26"E ○ Mueller River - 37°46'44.51"S, 149°19'41.29"E ○ Shipwreck Creek - 37°38'51.45"S, 149°41'58.05"E ○ Sydenham Inlet - 37°46'49.61"S, 149° 1'11.26"E ○ Tamboon Inlet - 37°46'39.31"S, 149° 9'11.11"E ○ Thurra River - 37°46'56.67"S, 149°18'45.94"E ○ Yeerung River - 37°47'28.02"S, 148°46'26.67"E • Report this data back to the EUL/PSC 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue twice daily aerial overflight to determine size/bearing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Use crew change helicopter where possible). ○ If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. ○ Aircraft over slick 30 mins after first light. • Use the location of deployed satellite tracking buoys as initial extents for aircraft bearing 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Daily oil spill trajectory modelling will be used to predict the weathering and direction that the oil will spread.		Completed?
PSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request OSTM runs to verify data gained through manual means via AMOSC twice daily. The request should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 12/24/36/48/60/72 hour outlook deterministic trajectory modelling. ○ Shoreline loadings (1, 10 and 100 gm p/sqm) – time frames, volumes and locations. ○ Request via initial phone call and completion of Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling request form . ○ Data to be relayed back to the Situation Unit. ○ Via AMOSC, request the Technical Officer to be deployed to the Esso IMT to provide direct support to the Situation Unit. • For facility coordinates, refer to Gippsland platform location coordinates 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Set a twice-daily watch to confirm the extent and spreading of the spill from the assets.		Completed?
OSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a spill from a manned asset, set a two-hourly watch to confirm the bearing/size. • Have observers take photographs or video. Where possible, include vessels or other objects in photos to provide scale. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Establish the Esso Common Operating Picture in the Esso IMT.		Completed?
OSC / SITL Day one, then for the duration of the spill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish Esso's Common Operating Picture • Commence data capture and graphical display. • Key data to be displayed include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Spill location, ○ Spill extent, direction and trajectory, ○ Environmental sensitives , ○ Bass Strait oil & gas facilities, ○ Location of the staging area and forward operating base ○ Esso-controlled contracted resources – aircraft and vessels, and ○ Third-party-controlled potential resources of opportunity – aircraft and vessels. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy		
Tactics: OSMF as triggered.		Completed?
	Activate the various Operational Monitoring Programmes contained within the OSMF: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ O1 – O5 as per triggers in OSMF 	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Level Three Spills only		
Tactics: Obtain satellite imagery of the spill location.		Completed?
PSC/ SITL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request satellite imaging of spill <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Refer to ExxonMobil Production Geospatial Emergency Response Service • Alternative options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Request satellite imagery via AMOSC. ○ Request satellite imagery via OSRL – Agreement in place with Radiant Solutions 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-3 Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy



Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy		
Note: Implementation is dependent on NEBA and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Inform and agree with Control Agency IMT tactical execution of shoreline planning.		Completed?
PSC/Esso LO Day one, then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform DOT/ Control Agency IMT of Esso's intention to undertake planning for shoreline impacts. • Using data from SMV, establish shoreline planning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Shoreline extents. ○ Nearest potential Incident Command Points. ○ Shoreline incident control structure (sectors, segments & divisions). ○ Draft a sector command structure. ○ Shoreline access points - people and vehicles. • Share this data with DOT Control Agency IMT for implementation. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Commence pre-impact surveys and pre-impact shoreline cleaning.		Completed?
OSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commence pre-impact surveys <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Shoreline surveys by foot – AMOSC and Esso personnel. ○ Shoreline surveys by air – UAV / contracted platforms. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Commence shoreline pre-cleaning for areas at immediate risk (first light of day 2). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Implement Shoreline TRP's to reduce oil impact on sensitive receptors.		Completed?
PSC Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on trajectory, agree with Control Agency IMT regarding the shoreline TRPs to be implemented 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Esso to tally equipment and personnel required for the selected TRPs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Mobilise equipment from (i) Esso stockpiles, (ii) AMOSC Geelong stockpile & (iii) Gippsland Ports/State equipment cache. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request personnel from Esso CG and operational workforces; AMOSC Staff/Core Group & Gippsland Ports. Decide upon ICP's and shoreline staging areas (east and west extents) for equipment. Commence the mobilisation of equipment and personnel to the staging area (Lakes Entrance – Bullock Island or BBMT). 	
OSC Day One,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Liaise with Gippsland Ports (on ground 1st strike agency) to commence execution of TRPs. Commence TRP implementation (based on the agreement with Control Agency IMT/Gippsland Ports). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Mass mobilisation of equipment, personnel and support for large-scale shoreline operations.		Completed?
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate supply and service contracts for ground support; Establish equipment staging areas, Use a third-party to identify accommodation providers (hotels, motels, caravan parks, and campsites), Select ground transport providers (bus charter), Use a third-party to identify remote camp options including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locations Services Catering Laundry Water treatment options 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate specialised labour and OSR equipment support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request AMOSC core group projections. Request AMOSC immediate deployment of availed CG to lead shoreline clean up teams (<24 hours). Include PPE, shoreline consumables, and other shoreline kits. Request OSRL shoreline team leaders (operations). 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-4 Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations

Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Note: Dependant on NEBA and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Establish strike teams able to undertake containment and recovery, and/or dispersant operations.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish BBMT as initial Marine FOB. Secure four vessels for marine operations – if not engaged in other safety critical mission. Direct vessels to BBMT to load out equipment. Direct AMOSC to shift C&R equipment from Geelong to BBMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x offshore boom reels. 2 x offshore skimmer unit. If vessel tanks are <500 m³ arrange temporary storage units. Move BBMT offshore vessel based dispersant systems to wharf edge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 x afedo dispersant spray systems. 20 m³ dispersant (10 per vessel). Request available Esso Core group recall for duty – vessel-based operations from day two. Load out vessel for operations. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare ICS204 for vessel-based C&R and dispersant operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Appendix A draft ICS204 for operations. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Day One		
OSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brief teams to the two separate ICS204. Direct strike teams (each strike team comprises a pair of vessels) to area of operations: 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For dispersant operations, field test must be conducted prior to operational spraying, with results reported to the IMT. Report back of OSMP O2.2 to validate dispersant effectiveness. PSC to confirm based on the field dispersant testing move to large scale operational spraying. Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL 	
Tactic: Establish Marine Forward Operating Base for ongoing large-scale marine operations.		Completed?
LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on shoreline impacts, plan for either/or BBMT and Lakes Entrance as marine FOB for ongoing C&R operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Offshore C&R operations (large vessel operations – wharf considerations - under keel clearance, width, vessel availability). Nearshore/shoreline vessel support operations. Demarcate in each location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OSR Equipment receipting and laydown areas. Office and briefing space. Temporary waste storage area (coming off vessel, after shift). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Two		
Tactics: Request and contract extended offshore response support – escalated resourcing.		Completed?
LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract additional vessels for C&R: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nearshore/shoreline needs – marine surveyed vessels. Coastal/offshore needs – marine surveyed. Shift all Esso OSR equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boom reels. Skimmer units. Temp storage. Dispersant spray sets. Operations and Planning to advise how many strike teams are required. Refer to applicable Quick Reference Guide in Appendix D for guidance on resource requirements for worst case scenarios Request and shift AMOSC nearshore and offshore C&R equipment, and all shoreline equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Offshore booms reels. Offshore skimmer packages (in addition to TRP requirements) Nearshore/shoreline booming equipment. Nearshore/shoreline skimming packages. Shoreline surveillance equipment – drone, unmanned aerial vehicle. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day two		



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 4-5 Aviation Dispersant Operations

Aviation Dispersant Operations		
Note: dependant on NEBA, oil type and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Mobilise tier two aviation dispersant operations and dispersant resupply.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source domestic dispersant spraying aircraft via AMOSC (AMSA Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant) NatPlan link: Aircraft to move to Bairnsdale as nominated airfield. Request re-location of dispersant stockpiles to Bairnsdale from Esso BBMT (10 m³). Request AMOSC Geelong to move all available Corexit 9500a and Slickgone NS to Bairnsdale airfield. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete actions per checklists in the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1st spraying operation – Victoria-based aircraft to fly to Bairnsdale as the nominated airfield Secondary overhead coverage aircraft to be provided by third party contractor. 2nd and subsequent operations to be undertaken from Bairnsdale Airport. 2nd and 3rd aircraft arriving during day two of operation. Establish communications links with AMSA air base manager and dispersant loading operator. Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to attached draft ICS204 for operations. Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with results reported to the IMT. Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC /EUL	- Ensure ongoing OSMF deployment of O2.2	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations with additional aircraft. Update <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan</i> with additional aircraft: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to attached drafted ICS204 for operations Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels. Mount on-going operations of dispersant based Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL 	<input type="checkbox"/>
For level three crude oil spills only		
Tactic: Consider tier three aviation dispersant resupply		
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on dispersant dosage rates per day, predict future ten day dispersant needs. If AMOSC and Esso forward stockpiles are <50 m³, request dispersant via OSRL: Request OSRL activation of Global Dispersant Stockpiles: Develop mobilisation plan with OSRL to shift dispersant to Australia utilising freight aircraft operating from Singapore. 	<input type="checkbox"/>





	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 4-6 Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy



Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy		
Note: Dependant on NEBA and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Through the DOT/ Control Agency IMT, liaise with DELWP and aid their Concept of Operations for <i>Oiled Wildlife Response</i> .		Completed?
PSC/EUL Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on the NEBA, fates and trajectory modelling, ascertain likely wildlife impacts – provide this data to DOT/ Control Agency IMT. Send Liaison Officer to Control Agency IMT. Propose tactics to Control Agency IMT that may reduce wildlife impacts. Refer to Area Response Plan or Species Response Plans for guidance. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Industry OWR coordinator (from AMOSC) to oversee Esso OWR activity. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As requested, or directed by DELWP and based on the advice of the OWR Coordinator, stand up AMOSC OWR resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facility support contract Equipment and clean-up resources from Geelong Equipment and clean-up resources from Perth AMOSC OWR support team Establish availability of ExxonMobil RRT personnel trained in OWR. Coordinate ground transport, accommodation, and other support needs for industry response personnel. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deploy requested OWR resources to the DELWP OWR ICP/field facility. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Industry OWR coordinator Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Esso OWR response operations as required or directed by Control Agency IMT. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

4.2 Level Two and Three Spills – Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts

Table 4-7 Incident Management Team



Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Incident Management Team		
Tactic: Establish and staff a full Esso IMT that oversees the implementation of oil spill response measures.		Completed?
IC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Esso IMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call out IC/OSC/LSC/PSC/Situation and Environmental Unit. Staff each function with teams – actual and virtual. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review team make up for current, and future operational period. Assess if the functional areas aligned with the needs of the response. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactic: Draft and execute an incident action plan		Completed?
IC lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence planning cycle ('stem of P'). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the initial IAP (ICS 201's): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish current operational period aim, objectives, strategy, tactics and resources Draft 24, 48 and 72 incident potential worksheet (size up) Complete NEBA Confirm the low potential for shoreline impact, or shoreline impact for monitoring only (>10gm/sqm.) Assess weather and sea state for the next 48 hour for suitability to conduct marine response and/or aviation response activities. Exchange Liaison Officers between Control Agency IMT, AMSA and Esso. Use Liaison Officers to inform Control Agency IMT of Esso ICS201 outputs and SitReps. Undertake risk assessment of each proposed tactical execution of strategy (below actions – marine/aviation operations). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the ICS201 from the previous day. Assess : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The aim, objectives, strategies, tactics and resources suitability against the current conditions for the operational period. Review response organization and staffing needs. Continue execution of previous day's plan If needed, modify the plan. In consultation with IC, assess readiness to move into Proactive Planning Phase. IMT commences planning cycle (planning 'p'). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plan and execute immediate/first strike operations (as per following checklist). Include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine operations – dispersant, containment and recovery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels – Vessels of Opportunity. Equipment – Esso, AMOSC, NatPlan and OSRL. Personnel – Esso, AMOSC, AMOSC CG, NatPlan CG, Esso RRT, OSRL. Aviation operations – surveillance, and dispersant operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aircraft. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/SC Branch Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As needed execution Source Control arrangements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate Australia Wells Team Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan. Pipeline Emergency Response Plan. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Incident Management Team		
Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Containment contracts/assistance contracts: Subsea first response toolkit– AMOSC, Oceaneering and AdEnergy Subsea well intervention service - OSRL Wild Well Control. Activate pipeline repair. Activate marine salvers. 	
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request and stage resources into Gippsland to enable long term operations to occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integration of tier two and tier three resources into the response. Execute waste management plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call out third party contractor (Cleanaway) Estimate volumes of liquid waste consistent with large scale containment and recovery. Equipment mobilization – temporary storage and decontamination. Supporting resources for response personnel. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-8 Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy



Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
Tactic: satellite tracking buoys will be deployed to monitor the leading edge of the slick; and deployed in 24-hour intervals to indicate swept pathways.		Completed?
OSC Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deploy STB from Longford (helicopter or vessel) – place on leading edge of spill. Tracking Buoy Deployment Instructions 	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request AMOSC all available STB's to be contracted to Esso: STBs move to Longford as soon as possible. At last light, deploy STB from the spill source. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day two +	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor location of deployed STBs: At last light, deploy STB from the spill source. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: twice daily manned overflights will be undertaken to monitor the spreading, location, and weathering of the slick.		Completed?
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence twice daily aerial overflights to determine size/bearing: Divert aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue twice daily aerial overflight to determine size/bearing: Divert vessel/aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. Aircraft over slick 30 mins after first light 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
	Use location of deployed satellite tracking buoys as initial extents for aircraft bearing.	
Tactics: daily oil spill trajectory modelling will be used to predict the weathering and direction that the oil will spread.		Completed?
PSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request through AMOSC twice daily OSTM runs to verify data gained through manual means, request to include: 12/24/36/48/60/72-hour outlook deterministic trajectory modelling. Potential for shoreline or state water contact Data to be relayed back to the SITU. Request through AMOSC for OSTM third party be deployed into the Esso IMT to provide direct support to the SITU. Monitor movement of tracking buoys. Fastwave Dashboard - User guide 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Set a twice daily watch to confirm the extent and spreading of the spill from the assets.		
OSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If spill from a manned asset, set two hourly watch to confirm bearing/size. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: OSMP as triggered		Completed?
	Activate the various Operational Monitoring Programmes contained within the OSMP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> O1 – O5 as per triggers in OSMP 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Establish the Esso Common Operating Picture in the Esso IMT		Completed?
OSC/SITL Day one, then for the duration of the spill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Esso's CoP. Commence data capture and graphical display. Key data to be displayed includes: Spill location. Spill extent, direction and trajectory. Environmental sensitives. Bass Strait oil and gas facilities. Passing ships. Esso controlled contracted resources – aircraft and vessels. Third party controlled potential resources of opportunity – aircraft and vessels. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Level Three Spills only		
Tactics: Request satellite imagery of the spill location.		Completed?
PSC/ SITL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request satellite imaging of spill Refer ExxonMobil Production Geospatial Emergency Response Service Alternative options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request satellite imagery via AMOSC. Request satellite imagery via OSRL – Agreement in place with Radiant Solutions. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-9 Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations



Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Establish strike teams able to undertake containment and recovery, and/or dispersant operations.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish BBMT as initial Marine FOB. Secure four vessels for marine operations – if not engaged in other safety critical mission. Direct vessels to BBMT to load out equipment. Direct AMOSC to shift C&R equipment from Geelong to BBMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x offshore boom reels. 2 x offshore skimmer unit. If vessel tanks are <500 m3 arrange temporary storage units. Move BBMT offshore vessel based dispersant systems to wharf edge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 x afedo dispersant spray systems. 30 m3 dispersant (15 per vessel). Request available Esso Core group recall for duty – vessel-based operations from day two. Load out vessel for operations. 	□
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare ICS204 for C&R and dispersant operations: Refer to draft ICS204 for operations Appendix A. 	□
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brief teams on the two separate ICS204. Direct strike teams (each strike team comprises a pair of vessels) to area of operations: For dispersant operations, field test must be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. PSC to confirm based on the field dispersant testing move to large scale operational spraying. 	□
Tactic: Establish Marine FOBs for ongoing large-scale marine operations.		Completed?
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on shoreline impacts, plan for either/or BBMT and Lakes Entrance as marine FOB for ongoing C&R operations: Offshore C&R operations (large vessel operations – wharf considerations - under keel clearance, width, tug availability). Nearshore/shoreline vessel support operations. Demarcate in each location: OSR Equipment receipting and laydown areas. Office and briefing space. Temporary storage of waste management (coming off of vessel after shift). 	□
Tactics: Request and contract level three offshore response support – escalated resourcing.		Completed?
LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract additional vessels for C&R: Nearshore/shoreline need – marine surveyed vessels. 	□

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Day two	<p>Coastal/offshore need – marine surveyed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift all Esso OSR equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boom reels. Skimmer units. Temp storage. Dispersant spray sets. Request and shift AMOSC nearshore and offshore C&R equipment, and all shoreline equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Offshore booms reels. Offshore skimmer packages. Shoreline surveillance equipment – drone, Unmanned aerial vehicles. 	

Table 4-10 Aviation Dispersant Operations



Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Aviation Dispersant Operations		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Mobilise tier two aviation dispersant operations and dispersant resupply.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source domestic dispersant spraying aircraft Via AMOSC (AMSA Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant) NatPlan link: <p>Victorian based aircraft move to Bairnsdale as nominated airfield.</p> Request re-location of dispersant stockpiles to Bairnsdale from Esso BBMT (10 m³). Request AMOSC Geelong to move Corexit 9500a and Slickgone NS to Bairnsdale airfield. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete actions per checklists in the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1st spraying operation – Victoria-based aircraft to fly to Bairnsdale as the nominated airfield. Secondary overhead coverage aircraft to be provided by third party contractor. 2nd and subsequent operations to be undertaken from Bairnsdale Airport. 2nd and 3rd aircraft arriving during day two of operation. Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL Establish communications links with AMSA air base manager and dispersant loading operator. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations: <p>Refer to draft ICS204 for operations- Appendix A Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels.</p> 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC/EUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure ongoing OSMF deployment of O2.2 	
OSC/Aviation Branch Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations with additional aircraft. Update <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan</i> with additional aircraft: 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Aviation Dispersant Operations		
Day Two	<p>Refer to attached draft ICS204 for operations Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels. Mount ongoing operations. 	
Tactic: Consider the mobilisation of tier three dispersant resupply		Completed?
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calculate dispersant 'burn rate' and if it exceeds Australian national stockpiles, request OSRL activation of Global Dispersant Stockpiles. Refer to Quick Reference Guide in Appendix D for WCDs resource requirements. Develop mobilization plan with OSRL and Chapman Freeborn to shift dispersant to Australia – freight aircraft operating from Singapore. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-11 Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and direction with the DELWP.		
Tactic: Through the DOT/Control Agency IMT, engage with DELWP and provide assistance to their Concept of Operations for <i>Oiled Wildlife Response</i> .		Completed?
PSC/EUL Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on the NEBA, fates and trajectory modelling, ascertain likely wildlife impacts – provide this data to DELWP and DOT. Refer to Area Response Plan and Species Response Plan for guidance. Send Liaison Officer Control Agency IMT. Advise ExxonMobil RRT Coordinator of potential resource needs. Determine likely tactics to reduce wildlife impacts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazing Trans-location Other OSR tactics. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Industry OWR coordinator (from AMOSC) to oversee Esso OWR activity. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As requested, or directed by DELWP and on the basis of advice of the OWR Coordinator, stand up AMOSC OWR resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facility support contract. Equipment and clean-up resources from Geelong. Equipment and clean-up resources from Perth. AMOSC OWR support team. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deploy requested OWR resources to the DELWP OWR ICP/field facility. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Industry OWR coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Esso OWR response operations as required or directed by DELWP. 	<input type="checkbox"/>



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy		
Day 2		

4.3 Level One Spills – Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only

Table 4-12 Incident Management Team



Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Incident Management Team		
Tactic: Establish and staff the Esso IMT that oversees the implementation of oil spill response measures		Completed?
IC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish IMT: Identify IC/OSC/ PSC and Environmental Units. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review team make up for current, and future operational period. Are the functional areas aligned with the needs of the response? 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactic: Draft and execute an Incident Action Plan		Completed?
IC lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence planning cycle ('stem of P'). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the initial IAP (ICS 201 sheet): Establish current operational period aim, objectives, strategy, tactics and resources. Draft 24- and 48-hours incident potential worksheet (size up). Complete NEBA. Confirm the potential for <u>sensitivity impacts</u>. Confirm feasibility of 1st strike <u>marine response</u> for C&R or Dispersant operations. Confirm feasibility of 1st strike <u>aviation response</u>. Inform DOT of Esso intent – provide ICS201 and SitRep. Undertake risk assessment of any proposed tactical execution of strategy (below actions – marine/aviation operations). 	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT continues planning cycle (stem of the planning 'p'). Review the ICS201 from the previous day: Confirm suitability of the aim, objectives, strategies, tactics and resources for the operational period? Review the appropriateness of the spill response level. Continue execution of previous day's plan and modify as needed. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plan and execute immediate/first strike operations (as per following checklist) as determined appropriate: Marine operations – dispersant and containment and recovery, Vessels - Vessels of Opportunity, Equipment – Esso, AMOSC, Personnel – Esso/Esso CG, AMOSC. Aviation operations – surveillance operations: Aircraft. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Incident Management Team		
OSC/SC Branch Manager Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As needed execution Source Control arrangements: Activate Australia Wells Team Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan. Containment contracts/assistance contracts. Activate pipeline repair. Activate marine salvers. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor asset staging: Confirm that business as usual locations and assets are adequate for the response. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-13 Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
Tactics: twice daily manned overflights will be undertaken to monitor the spreading, location, and weathering of the slick.		Completed?
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence twice daily aerial overflights to determine size/bearing: Divert aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue twice daily aerial overflight to determine size/bearing: Divert vessel/aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: daily oil spill vectoring and weathering analysis to predict the direction that the oil will spread, and its degradation.		Completed?
PSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EUL to undertake vectoring (manual trajectory) and weathering: 12/24-hour outlook. Weathering based on the ADIOS2 computer programme. Data to be relayed back to the SITU. Should analysis show state water/shoreline impacts, request of AMOSC OSTM through third party. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Set a twice daily watch to confirm the extent and spreading of the spill from the assets.		Completed?
OSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If spill from a manned asset, set two hourly watch to confirm bearing/size. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: OSMP as triggered		Completed?
OSC / EUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate the various Operational Monitoring Programmes contained within the OSMP. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
Day One; then each day		
Tactics: Establish the Esso Common Operating Picture in the Esso IMT		Completed?
OSC/SITL Day one, then for the duration of the spill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Esso's COP. Commence data capture and graphical display. Key data to be displayed includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spill location. Spill extent, direction and trajectory. Environmental sensitives. Bass Strait oil and gas facilities. Passing ships. Esso controlled contracted resources – aircraft and vessels. Third party controlled potential resources of opportunity – aircraft and vessels. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

Table 4-14 Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Establish one x strike team to undertake containment and recovery, and/or dispersant operations.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish BBMT/Lakes Entrance (Bullock Island) as initial Marine FOB. Secure two vessels for marine operations – if not engaged in other safety critical mission. Direct vessels to BBMT to load out equipment. Direct AMOSC C&R offshore boom to BBMT wharf edge and load out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 x offshore boom reels 1 x offshore skimmer unit If vessel tanks are <500 m3 arrange for temporary storage units. Move BBMT offshore vessel based dispersant systems to wharf edge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 x afedo spray system. 10 m³ dispersant. Mobilise satellite track buoy to platform and/or vessel Request available Esso Core group recall for duty – vessel-based operations from day two. Load out vessel for operations. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare ICS204 for C&R and dispersant operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to draft ICS204 for operations - Appendix A 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brief teams to the two separate ICS204. Direct strike teams to area of operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For dispersant operations, field test must be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. PSC to confirm based on the field dispersant testing move to large scale operational spraying. 	<input type="checkbox"/>



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 4-15 Oiled Wildlife Response

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Oiled Wildlife Response		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Through the DOT, engage with DELWP and provide support to their Concept of Operations for <i>Oiled Wildlife Response</i> .		Completed?
PSC/EUL Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on the NEBA, fates and trajectory vectoring, ascertain likely wildlife impacts – provide this data to DELWP and DOT. Refer to Area Response Plan and/or Species Response Plans to determine likely tactics to reduce wildlife impacts: Hazing Trans-location Other OSR tactics. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As requested, or directed by DELWP and based on advice of the OWR Coordinator, stand up AMOSC OWR resources: Facility support contract. Equipment and clean-up resources from Geelong. Equipment and clean-up resources from Perth. AMOSC OWR support team. 	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Industry OWR coordinator Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Esso OWR response operations as required or directed by DELWP. 	<input type="checkbox"/>

5 Ongoing Incident Management Activities 48 hours +

Note: From this point forward, IMT members are to utilise their Incident Management handbooks and IMT role descriptions to guide their daily activities, with this OPEP informing the subject matter expertise.

By following the checklists in section three and four, an appropriately sized and resourced IMT will have been set up, with operational resources deployed and pre-moved to execute confirmed and likely time-sensitive response strategies.

Sections of the OPEP continue to be colour coded to provide section-specific guidance to command, **planning**, **operations**, and **logistics** sections/areas.

Spill response operations are to continue during each operational period to put in place desired environmental outcomes until termination criteria can be applied to the tactical implementation of each spill response strategy.

Esso's Operational Monitoring Programme will inform the application of measures, and the Scientific Monitoring Programme will need to continue parallel to the response operations until such time as its own independent termination criteria have been met.

Once Esso has moved through the first 48 hours of response, laying the foundation for an ongoing response, the IMT and spill response operations will settle on a planning and operations implementation cycle, based on the ICS planning 'p'.

This section describes the (1) process used to evaluate oil spill response strategies by the Environmental Unit of the planning section and the (2) guidelines for the operations section to execute the chosen strategies.

The IMT is expected to go through the planning 'p' on a daily basis, even if the outcome of that process is to validate the current Incident Action Plan as appropriate for multiple operational periods.

5.1 Incident Action Planning Process

Once established, the task of the IMT is to establish situational awareness by gathering information, analysing this data, and applying the appropriate, defensible procedures and processes listed in the OPEP and EP to reduce harm to the environment.

The cornerstone document to guide the response to this end is the production and execution of the 'Incident Action Plan' – the business plan for the response.



In its basic form, an IAP is a simple document that tells responders what they need to do to resolve/mitigate an unplanned incident. It will include an aim, objectives, description of the situation, a worst case 'size up' consequence description, a NEBA, a description of what resources are at risk, and the activities that will be undertaken to resolve the situation/minimise environmental impacts.

For all oil spills, a level one IAP will comprise the completion of the following documents that comprise the Initial IAP:

- Weather report
- ICS201-1 Incident Briefing Map/Sketch
- ICS201-2 Summary of Current Actions
- ICS201-3 Organisation Chart
- ICS201-4 Resource Summary
- Notification Status Report

Additional forms may be used as required. Refer to Incident Management Handbook – IAP Preparation Guidance – Initial IAP Listing.

For level two and level three spills, a more comprehensive IAP is to be developed. This will require significant IMT resources to ensure that the plan is developed properly and that operations are simultaneously undertaken. The content of the IAP will be determined by the Incident Commander in consultation with the Planning Section Chief. Typically required components include

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

- Weather Report
- Incident Map
- ICS 202 Incident Objectives
- ICS 203 Organisation Assignment List
- ICS 204 Assignment List
- ICS 205 Communications Plan
- ICS 206 Medical Plan
- ICS 207 Organisation Chart

Note: Refer to Incident Management Handbook – IAP Preparation Guidance – Detailed IAP Listing for further guidance.



Note: The IAP must also include two additional pieces of analysis specific to the oil spill response

A description of the ICS 232 – Resources at Risk (derived from the execution of the SMV strategy)

An analysis of the benefits and dis-benefits of executing oil spill response strategies – the NEBA (derived from the execution of the SMV strategy).

The typical daily work pattern for the production of the IAP is as follows:

Time	Meeting [ICS 230]	Attendance
ASAP (<4hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial Incident Brief • Initial incident IC/UC meeting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IC Command Staff reps; General Staff reps • Handover meeting/brief
0800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objectives Meeting • Review/ identify objectives for the next operational period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Esso IC; Command Staff reps; General Staff reps
1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Command & General Staff Meeting • IC/UC gives direction to Command & General staff including incident objectives and priorities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incident Commander • Public Information Officer • Liaison Officer • Safety Officer • Legal • Security / Intelligence Officer • Operations Section Chief • Planning Section Chief • Logistics Section Chief • Finance Section Chief • Documentation Unit Lead • Situation Unit Lead
1100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic stakeholder briefing • Brief OPICC/NOPSEMA/States 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Esso ESG Leader • Esso Incident Commander • Liaison Officer • OPICC • NOPSEMA • DOT
1300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tactics Meeting • Develop/Review primary and alternate strategies to meet Incident Objectives for the next Operational Period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operations Section Chief • Planning Section Chief • Logistics Section Chief • Finance Section Chief • Resource Unit Lead • Documentation Unit Lead • Situation Unit Lead • Env. Unit Lead • Safety Officer • Documentation Unit Lead

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Time	Meeting [ICS 230]	Attendance
1500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning Meeting Review status and finalize strategies and assignments to meet Incident Objectives for the next Operational Period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Esso Incident Commander Agency Representative Public Information Officer Liaison Officer Security/Intelligence Officer Legal Officer Operations Section Chief Planning Section Chief Logistics Section Chief Finance Section Chief Resource Unit Lead Documentation Unit Lead Situation Unit Lead Env. Unit Lead Safety Officer Documentation Unit Lead
1700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operations Brief Present IAP and assignments to the Supervisors / Leaders for the next Operational Period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Esso Incident Commander Operations Field leadership Safety Officer Public Information Officer Liaison Officer Security Officer Legal Officer Section Chiefs Documentation Unit Lead Resource Unit Lead Situation Unit Lead Environment Unit Lead

This cycle is represented in the planning 'p' below, Figure 5-1, with key written outputs noted by the arrows.

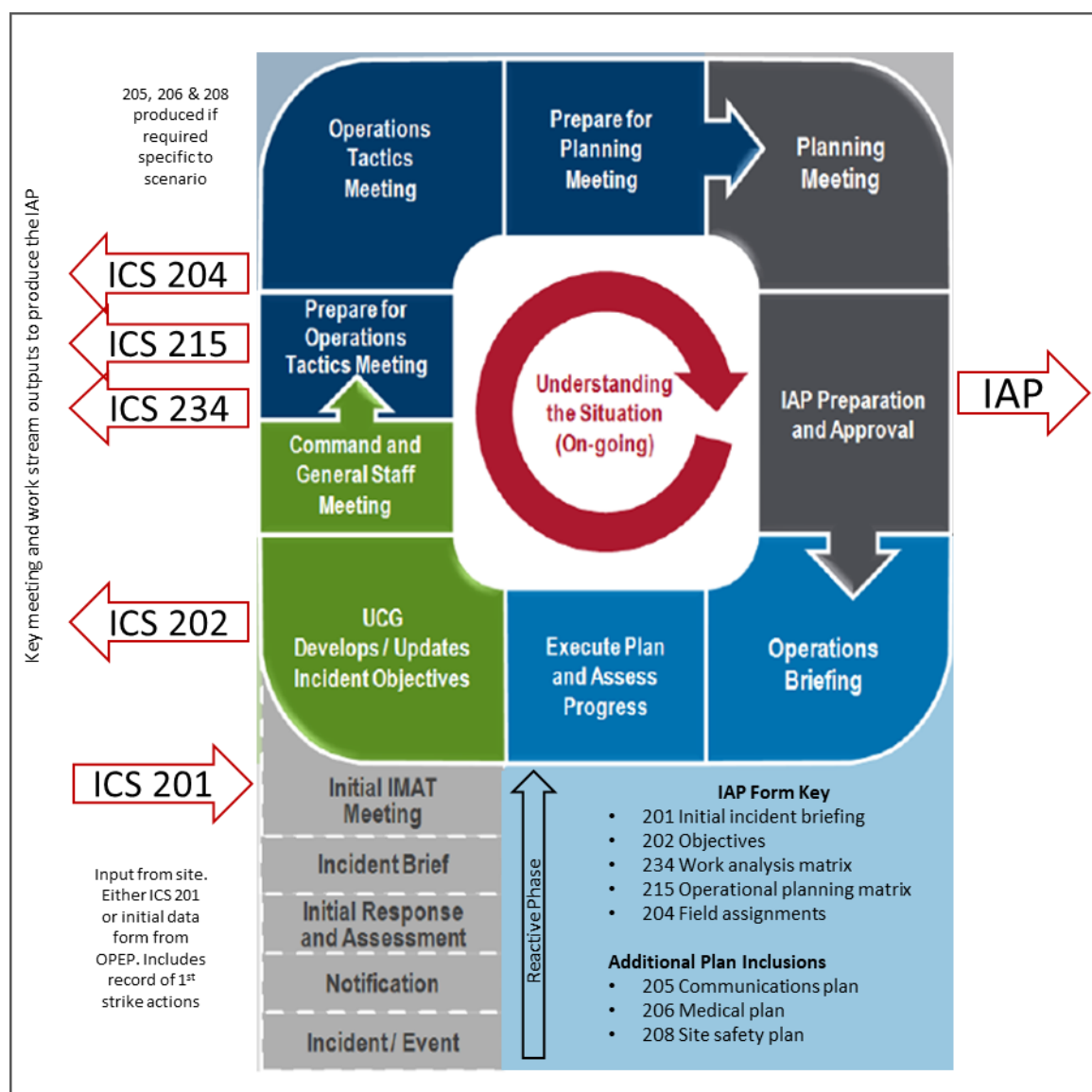


Figure 5-1 Incident Planning



5.2 Selection of Response Strategies – Net Environmental Benefit Analysis

Activity specific protection priorities and selection of response options are summarised in Appendix D – Quick Reference Information.

A 'preparedness NEBA' (which is essentially a draft of Step 1 & 2 of the NEBA Process described in Volume 3, Table 2-4) can be referenced in the event of an incident and used as a template during the response.

A summary of potential applicable response options for different types of hydrocarbon spills has also been provided below.

In the event of an incident, it will be necessary to check the priorities defined in the Quick Reference Guides (Appendix D) are current and supported by stakeholders, and check the response strategies are indeed feasible given the specifics of the situation.

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Key:

P	Proposed	The tactic will be deployed where safe to do so and where the NEBA indicates the strategy will result in net environmental benefit, and if the response or the spill is likely to impact State waters, the response will be approved by the State Authority.
V	Viable	The tactic will be considered as a viable option, but deployment may not be warranted because of the size of spill, conditions, and other factors at the time of the spill.
NR	Not recommended	The tactic may be viable but is not recommended either due to safety considerations or impacts of the tactic itself.
NV	Not viable	The potential to deploy the tactic effectively is limited.
NP	Not practical	The tactic cannot be implemented for the resource type; e.g., resource type is inaccessible.
NA	Not applicable	The resource type does not warrant this response.



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



NEBA Summary - Diesel Spill

Offshore receptor	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Marine-based containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g., dispersant application (surface)
1. Open marine environment	P	V	P	NV	NR	NR
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NV	NA	NR
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	V	NA	P	NV	NA	NR
4. Estuaries	V	V	P	NV	P	NR
5. Shipwrecks	V	NA	P	NV	NA	NR
6. Fisheries: Southern shark and scalefish	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
7. Fisheries: Southeast fishery	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
8. Fisheries: Southern scallop	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
9. Fisheries: Southern rock lobster	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
10. Fisheries: Abalone	NA	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
11. Shoreline	P	P	P	NR	P	NR



NEBA Summary - Light Crude Spill

Offshore resource type	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Marine-based containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g., dispersant application (surface)
1. Open marine environment	P	V	P	V	V	V
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NA	NA	NA
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	P	NA	P	V	NR	NR
4. Estuaries	V	V	P	NA	P	NR
5. Shipwrecks	P	NA	P	V	NR	NA
6-10. Fisheries	P	NA	P	V	NA	P except in shallow water over sessile aquaculture.
11. Shoreline	P	P	P	V	V	NR



NEBA Summary - Condensate Spill

Offshore resource type	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Marine-based containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g., dispersant application (surface)
1. Open marine environment	P	V	P	NR	NR	NR
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NA	NA	NA
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	P	NA	P	NR	NR	NR
4. Estuaries	P	V	P	NR	NR	NR
5. Shipwrecks	P	NA	P	NR	NR	NR
6-10. Fisheries	P	NA	P	V	NA	NR
Shoreline impacts	P	P	P	V	V	V

Where shoreline impacts are predicted, a response-specific NEBA will be undertaken, in conjunction with DOT, to determine and agree on the appropriate response strategies.

A simple grouping of these tactics by location / hydrocarbon type:

Location	Loss of diesel, lubricating, condensate or mechanical oils	Crude oil releases
All locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surveillance, monitoring, and visualisation Exclusion zones, considering health and safety and environment risks are determined in consultation with the control agency. Oiled wildlife response 	
Spill site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source control (BOP intervention, relief well drilling, pipeline engineering efforts) 	
Offshore environment (Commonwealth waters)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mechanical dispersion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical dispersant Containment and recovery
Offshore and nearshore environments (Commonwealth and coastal waters)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Containment and recovery
Coastlines and islands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection deflection Containment and recovery Shoreline response – assessment and clean-up Oiled wildlife response 	

Each tactic will be applied in a manner as determined by a dynamic planning process, adapted at the time to the current weather and sea conditions.

NEBA instructions:

For all spills, a spill-specific NEBA needs to be developed as outlined in Figure 5-2 and summarised as follows:

- Select the appropriate NEBA worksheets from http://ishareteam1.na.xom.com/sites/EMPC0263/EPP/Environment%20Plans/6_NEBA.xlsx by oil type.
- Refer to OSRA² maps and cull non-relevant Resource Types according to the areas of the environment that are predicted to be impacted.
- Review the protection priority of the remaining resources (using relevant sections of EP Volume 2 Section (Loss of Containment / Loss of Well Control). Also refer to Quick Reference Information for specific activities OPEP- Appendix D.
- Review and expand on each of the benefits and disbenefits within the NEBA worksheet according to incident-specific details and further response considerations.
- Assess the effectiveness of the response strategies in protecting the resources at risk.
- Summarise the preferred strategy into the Incident Action Plan.

² The Oil Spill Response Atlas (OSRA) is a national database and decision support system in a computerised GIS format. It is designed to provide comprehensive information about Australia's coastal resources and spill response logistics. OSRA includes information on: shoreline geomorphology, marine habitats, environmental resources, cultural and heritage sites, commercial resources, logistics and infrastructure information to support spill response. OSRA is accessed through AMSA in emergency situations.

Detailed information on priorities for protection, potential impacts, and preferred response strategies will be used in conjunction with incident-specific trajectory modelling and real-time conditions to determine the most appropriate incident-specific response.

Using the outputs of the NEBA as a feed into the planning 'P' process, the IMT will then draft/validate tactical plans for specific areas and execute those plans.

A link to the NEBA tool can be found here:

[NEBA Tool](#)

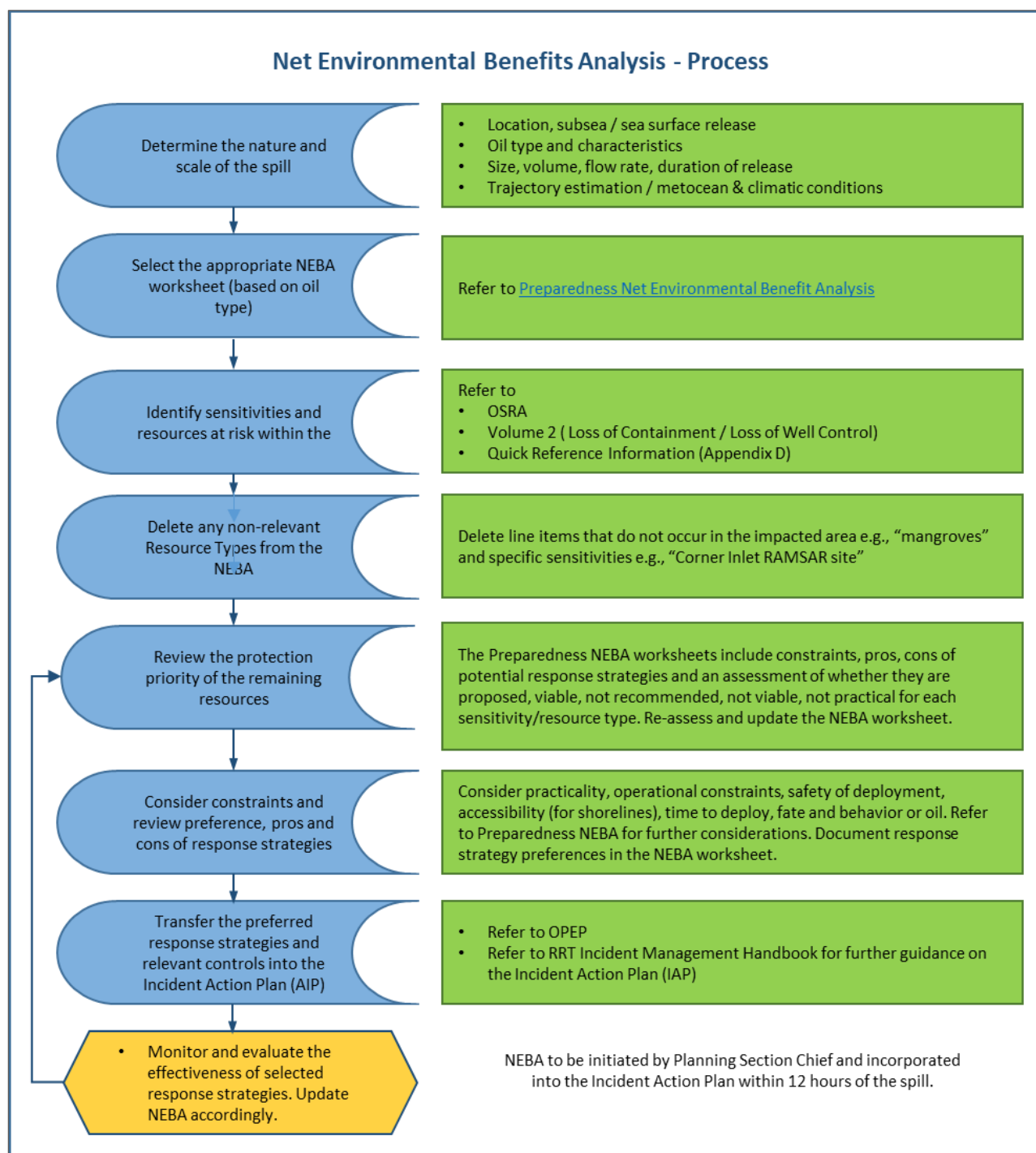


Figure 5-2 NEBA Process Flowchart

5.3 Cone of Response

For all offshore spills, Esso will utilise a 'cone of response' approach to spill response operations. This means proportioning resources to the spill response strategies that have a bulk removal/treatment affect closest to the source of the spill. The 'cone' is visually depicted below:

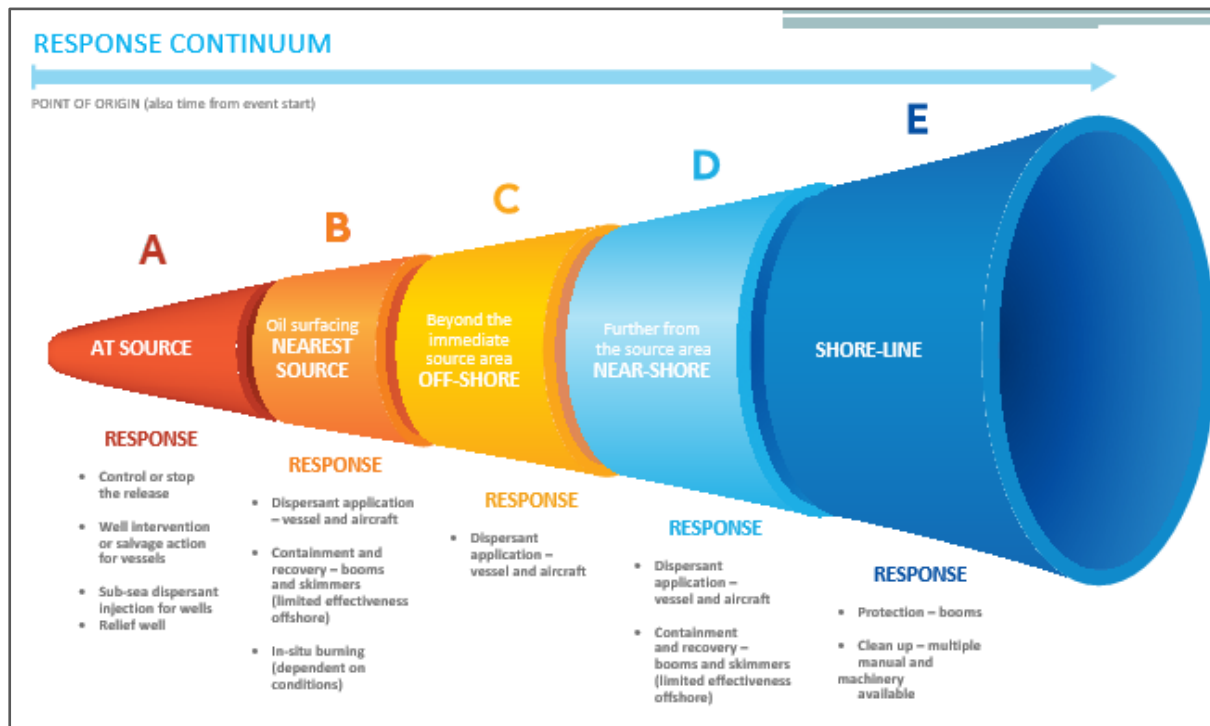


Figure 5-3 Cone of Response

For spills in near-shore waters or where shoreline impacts are imminent (<48 hours), the cone will be modified – Esso's efforts will focus on minimising impacts to sensitives, particularly the shoreline, while also prioritising control of the source of the spill. Once shoreline protective/response measures are in place, efforts will revert back other areas of the 'cone'.

The 'cone' directs response resources to where maximum effectiveness will occur. Using this methodology, each tactic or strategy is executed cogniscent of the volume of remaining oil to be treated from the previous strategy.

In practical terms this means that Esso will, in priority order:

1. Capitalise on window of opportunity for dispersant application with appropriate type and quantity of dispersant to reduce bulk surface and shoreline loading; and then
2. Utilise offshore and nearshore containment & recovery strike teams to recover oil not dispersed, so as to reduce bulk surface and shoreline loadings; and then
3. In coordination with control agency, execution of shoreline protection measures, to reduce volumes of remaining oil from reaching and impacting shore-based sensitivities.



The following is a description of each oil spill response strategy that Esso will put in place where applicable to the incident:

5.4 Source Control

Strategy Description:

Well intervention, subsea infrastructure repairs, pipeline repair and vessel salvage will be used as appropriate to the source of the spill to control and cease the uncontrolled flow of hydrocarbons into the environment.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Source Control	
Response Objective	To prevent further uncontrolled release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment.
Critical Outputs	<p>Wells/drilling:</p> <p>All source control operations will be done in accordance with the Esso Gippsland Well Kill Contingency Plan (for source control using the Well Kill Skid) and the Drilling Emergency Preparedness and Response Manual (where required) relevant to that particular well and the source control options within that plan.</p> <p>Depending on the circumstances, the plans outlines the following options that will be followed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blowout preventer intervention• Seabed debris clearance• Rig for relief well drilling. <p>Pipeline/subsea infrastructure:</p> <p>All pipeline/subsea infrastructure will be done in accordance with [Pipeline Management Plan]. Pipeline repairs include the use of ROVs with cutting or working tools, valve interventions, and pipeline de-pressurisation.</p> <p>Vessel salvage:</p> <p>Esso will provide support to AMSA or Marine Safety Victoria to ensure appropriate salvage operations.</p>
Planning Section Instructions	As per individual source control plan/incident action plan.
Operations Section Instructions	
Logistics Section Instructions	



5.5 Surveillance and Monitoring

Strategy Description:

Using field observations and modelling, the IMT will assess the incoming data to plan and tailor spill response operations to the scenario of the day. This process will continue for the duration of the response.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Surveillance and Monitoring	
Response Objective	To gather information and validate planning assumptions to adjust response plans as appropriate to the scenario. To quantitatively assess the extent, severity, persistence, and recovery environmental values and sensitivities affected by the spill.
Critical Outputs	<p>Level One Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Aerial Surveillance• Oil Spill Trajectory Monitoring (Vectoring + ADIOS). <p>Level Two Spills (in addition to the above)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Twice daily Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling.• Continuous monitoring from Oil Spill Tracking Buoys.• Surveillance from: <p>Production assets – 4 hourly watch Aircraft – 2 x daily overflights Vessels – Opportunistically to sense check aerial observations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shoreline surveys (pre-emptive and post impact).• Operational and Scientific Monitoring programmes. <p>Level Three Spills (in addition to the above)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite photography runs as requested by the SITU.



Surveillance and Monitoring	
Planning Section Instructions	<p>The Planning Section – Environment and Situational units in particular – needs to receive and interpret field/modelling data to inform</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Net Environmental Benefit Assessment.• The list of <u>Resources at Risk</u> from the spill.• The development of the ICS 201 and IAP (for level two and three spills). <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drive the planning process (refer to IMH schedules and timings).• Liaise with OSC to ensure field activities are in place to gather field data.• Liaise with LSC to activate and then receive the OSTM.• Establish and activate the OSMP with data reporting back to the SITU.• Gather data, establish, and keep up to date Status Boards and CoP GIS (refer to IMH Section 6). <p>The Planning Section will ensure that the SMV strategy is <u>scaled up or down</u> to provide sufficient information for the IMT to plan and execute appropriate oil spill response activities.</p> <p>All data gathered through remote means are to be captured and displayed in the Common Operating Picture (Esso GIS) so that all members of the IMT have situational awareness.</p> <p>For level two or three spills, the Planning Section includes coordination of SCAT teams on shorelines, feeding data directly into the SITU.</p>
Operations Section Instructions	<p>The Operations Section is to task assets (marine and aviation divisions; shoreline) to gather data that can be used by the Planning Section to inform the development of the IAP and the operational response.</p> <p>This is done as a part of the execution of the IAP developed the previous day.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Execute the IAP for the current Operational period.• Liaise with the PSC to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204) is drafted and used for SMV proposes.• All Spills:



Surveillance and Monitoring	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Direct aviation assets to complete aerial surveillance consistent with aerial observer guides and standard operating procedures. <p>Spill Level Two and Above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Deploy satellite tracking buoys (Longford and third party).• Direct dedicated aviation assets to undertake surveillance with trained aerial observers.• Direct marine assets to undertake surveillance.• Set watch from manned platforms (4-hour report back).• Deploy vessel for OSMP activities.
Logistics Section Instructions	<p>The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (from in-house resources or from third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Business-As-Usual assets to be redeployed as per operational requirements – Dispersant spraying strike team.• Shift dispersant to BBMT as per 1st strike checklist. Activate contract with AMOSC and request dispersant. <p>Spill Levels Two and Three</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintain Air Operations base at Bairnsdale• Activate contracts with third-party aircraft providers.• Marine Operations Base at BBMT or Lakes Entrance.• Activate contract with AMOSC, request aerial observers for daily sorties, satellite tracking buoys to Longford, and twice-daily OSTM. <p>Spill Level Three Only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Activate contract with AMOSC/internal for the provision of Satellite photography services.
Termination Criteria	Detectable oils are below the thresholds outlined in the OSMP



5.6 Dispersant Operations

Strategy Description:



Dispersant will be applied to ongoing crude oil spills using, aircraft and/or vessel.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Dispersant Operations	
Response Objective	To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline values and sensitivities. To increase the bioavailability of oil for microbial breakdown.
Critical Outputs	Level One Spills: Based from BBMT; one vessel-based dispersant strike team. Daily dispersant spray capacity will be based on amount spilled. Levels Two and Three Spills (surface) Based from BBMT; two vessel-based dispersant strike teams Based from Bairnsdale Airfield; up to three air tractor aircraft (AT502 & AT802) flying multiple daily sorties to spray oil located in Commonwealth waters. Surge Resources – Dependent on observations of dispersant effectiveness and additional need determined by the IMT at the time For dispersant operations that project the exhaustion of Australia's dispersant supplies, global dispersant stockpiles from Singapore, may be air freighted to Australia and shifted to the operating airfields Based on the WCDS daily dispersant maximum spray requirements is calculated to be no greater than 42 m ³ per day.
Planning Section Instructions	The Planning Section – Environment Unit in particular – needs to assess on a daily basis that dispersant use will demonstrably achieve net positive outcomes. Chemical dispersants are not recommended for diesel or Group 1 oil spills. Demonstrable positive outcomes include reduction in large-scale shoreline loadings, particularly on remote coastlines such as the Bass Strait Islands, the wilderness areas of far-east Gippsland, Corner Inlet, and surrounding estuaries, and sensitivity specific positive impacts as demonstrated by the daily NEBA. Dispersants are only to be used in Commonwealth waters, where water depths (>10M) and currents will encourage mixing and dispersion. Dispersants are <u>not</u> to be used in State waters without approval of the Control Agency IMT. The state must be notified if dispersants used offshore have the potential to enter state waters. Critical Daily Tasking: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Develop incident specific dispersant operations plans based on the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i> plan (controlled copy available on AMOSC website).



Dispersant Operations	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Establish through a daily <u>Net Environmental Benefit Assessment</u> the ongoing benefit of dispersant spraying.• Ensure that operational and scientific monitoring programmes are in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU• Ensure daily dispersant operations are recorded (types, volumes, and locations).• Predict future dispersant 'consumption/burn rates' across all delivery means.• Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the aviation branch and complete the AMSA/AMOSC JSOP for the deployment of the FWADC.• The Planning Section needs to continuously monitor dispersant operations and <u>scale them up or down</u> to the number of daily sorties required to provide 100% spray coverage of slightly weathered (24 hours) crude oil. <p>Dispersant selection will preference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dispersants listed on the AMSA Oil Spill Control Agents Register.• Those with highest efficacy testing against Esso Bass Strait crudes. Refer to <u>2019 Esso Dispersant Testing Report</u> for details of laboratory analysis of a range of dispersants on Gippsland crude oils. A summary of the results is provided in Table E-1 in Appendix E. <p>All data gathered through the OSMP in relation to dispersant operations are to be captured and displayed in the Common Operating Picture (Esso GIS) so that all members of the IMT have situational awareness.</p>
Operations Section Instructions	<p>The Operations Section, Marine, Aviation, and Source Control Branch Directors will task assets under their command to undertake daily dispersant operations as a part of the execution of the IAP developed the previous day.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Aviation operations will be split between:• Bairnsdale (AMSA/NatPlan-provided small air tractor aircraft and attack aircraft)• Longford Heliport.• Operational planning needs to assert control around the two distinct aircraft types. Safety planning to include separate, dedicated search and rescue (SAR) capability. <p>Operational planning for aerial surface application will be based on the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i> and the completion of the AMSA / AMOSC FWADC JSOP available at www.amosc.com.au.</p> <p>Vessel spraying operations will come out of BBMT/Lakes Entrance on 3-4 day swings, dependent on deck space for dispersant and waste. Resupply will occur at these locations.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Execute the IAP for the current operational period.• Liaise with the PSC to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204) is drafted and used for dispersant operations. – Maintain records of dispersant application including quantities, types, and locations of spraying. Refer Appendix A for draft ICS 204.• Direct-vessel-based dispersant operations.• Spill Levels Two and Above (in addition to the above):

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Dispersant Operations	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operations are to be directed to the thickest part of the slick, to fresh oil. De-confliction of aerial and vessel-based dispersant spraying – SimOps planning needs to be part of the daily tasking. Vessel assigned for the OSMP water sampling/monitoring activities.
Logistics Section Instructions	<p>The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (Esso resources and/or from third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy. This is focused on aerial operations from Essendon and Bairnsdale and vessels from BBMT and Lakes Entrance.</p> <p>For level two and three spills, the key tasks are to</p> <p>Ensure correct activation with AMOSC of the AMSA fixed wing aerial dispersant spraying contract – aircraft is to move to Bairnsdale airfield for ongoing operations</p> <p>Ensure internal (Esso-owned stockpiles) dispersants are moved to the aerial and marine operational points</p> <p>Ensure AMOSC and NatPlan stockpiles of dispersant are moved to aerial and marine operational points</p> <p>If needed, ensure activation of OSRL for large dispersant aircraft and transfer by air of additional dispersant to Australia.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring dispersant rate of use. Sustaining marine/aviation operations with contractors and third parties to ensure that operations can continue: Operational bases, Services and supply for operations. Anticipate future needs of the operations
Termination Criteria	<p>Dispersant operations will cease based on any of the below triggers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NEBA determines that dispersant operations no longer provide demonstrable environmental benefits. Oil is too weathered for effective operations.



5.7 At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)

Strategy Description:

Using containment boom and skimmers, strike teams will corral fresh oil and then mechanically recover it into vessel tanks and temporary storage.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)	
Response Objective	To recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact. To remove bulk floating oil and improve water quality.
Critical Outputs	<p>For Level One Spills (subject to NEBA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Using a pair of large vessels, offshore booms will be towed in the optimal configuration to concentrate and collect floating oil. Alternatively, single vessel high speed booming systems may be used.The optimal mechanical skimmer for the type and condition of oil will be used to recover as much oil as possible from the pocket of the boom.Refer to the <i>ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook</i> s. 5 for more information on booming configurations. <p>For level two and above spills (subject to NEBA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Based from BBMT and Lakes Entrance, up to six strike teams (each comprising two vessels) may be needed considering the volume of oil required to be collected via this method. Each will use the configurations noted above. <p>In ideal conditions, 'advanced' booming techniques will be used to concentrate oil using two pairs of vessels per strike team.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessels of opportunity from fishing and offshore service fleets will be sourced from around southern Australia.Equipment and trained personnel will come from Esso, AMOSC, AMOSC Mutual Aid and Australian National Plan (government) stockpiles. These will be cascaded in from stockpiles across Australia.Daily calculated volumes of oil to be contained and recovered through this method will be between 150 m³ and 450 m³ of oil in total.
Planning Section Instructions	<p>The Planning Section to determine through the NEBA, and surveillance and monitoring inputs, that Containment and Recovery operations should be conducted.</p> <p>In particular, Containment and Recovery operations will be used to reduce shoreline loadings, particularly on remote coastlines such as the Bass Strait Islands, the wilderness areas of far-east Gippsland, Corner Inlet, and surrounding estuaries, and sensitivity-specific positive impacts as demonstrated by the daily NEBA.</p> <p>Weather conditions in Bass Strait are known to be volatile and challenging, so forward 24-48-hour forecasts (wave and swell height; wind speed) must be within operational limits for this tactic to proceed.</p>



At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)

Containment and recovery activities should only be carried out during daylight hours.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Establish through a daily Net Environmental Benefit Assessment the ongoing benefit of Containment and Recovery
- Ensure that weather conditions are amenable to safe and effective operations
- Ensure that the operational and scientific monitoring programme is in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU
- Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)
- Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the marine division for Containment and Recovery. Refer Appendix A for draft ICS 204
- Seek approval from AMSA to decant separated water to increase waste storage of recovered oil (refer to decanting IPEICA Good Practise Guide #17 <http://www.oilspillresponseproject.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/JIP-17-Decanting.pdf>) and National Plan Guidance NP-GUI016 for further details.
- Working with the safety officer, ensure that WHS risks are appropriately identified and managed.
- Plan temporary waste reception facilities at BBMT and Lakes Entrance.
- Activate long-term waste treatment contracts from temporary waste storage sites.

All data gathered through the OSMP in relation to Containment and Recovery operations are to be captured and displayed in the Common Operating Picture (Esso GIS) so that all members of the IMT have situational awareness.

The Planning Section needs to continuously monitor Containment and Recovery operations and scale them up or down as needed when compared to the other spill response strategies. As the oil changes over time (weathering) Containment and Recovery will likely become favoured over dispersant operations.

Operations Section Instructions

The Operations Section and Marine Branch Directors will task assets under their command to undertake Containment and Recovery operations as part of the execution of the IAP developed the previous day.

Vessels will operate in pairs, focusing on different sections of the thickest part of the slick within the Containment and Recovery zone. Utilise overhead aerial assets to provide real-time direction to the vessel strike teams.

Where approved, regular de-canting by strike teams is to be done to maximise the volume of oil recovered from the vessel's waste tanks. Safety planning for this strategy must focus on de-confliction with aerial or vessel based dispersant operations. Operational planning will be based on *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* s. 5.



At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)

Critical Daily Tasking:

All Spills:

- Execute the IAP for the current Operational period.
- Liaise with the PSC to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204) is drafted and used for C&R operations. Refer Appendix A for draft ICS 204
- Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered).
- Operations are to be directed to continuous parts of the slick to maximise effectiveness.
- SimOps planning needs to be a part of the daily tasking.
- Vessels assigned for the OSMP water sampling/monitoring activities.

Logistics Section Instructions

The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (from Esso resources and/or third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy.

This is focused on supporting Containment and Recovery strike team operations from BBMT and Lakes Entrance. Vessels of opportunity are to be sourced and wet chartered through Esso's marine team. Oil spill response equipment is to be sourced from AMOSC, NatPlan sources, and OSRL if required.

Logistics is to use the technical advice of AMOSC LO/OSRL LO as to the best equipment selection for the operation at the time. Factors to be considered include

- Known and anticipated weather conditions.
- Weathering of oil.
- Anticipated volumes of oil.
- Length of operation/swing.

Only large/heavy offshore booms are to be ordered from providers (i.e. 1.5 metres in height or greater), or advanced booming single vessel systems (i.e. NOFI Current buster 2/4/6/8/ or SpeedSweep Systems) with skimmer selection focusing on high capacity, high volume oil removal (i.e. greater than 30 m³ per hour pumping capacity).

For Level One Spills:

- Utilise the chartered Esso vessels to load out equipment from BBMT with Esso OSR trained personnel.
- Contract AMOSC personnel and AMOSC CG personnel if needed.



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)

For Levels Two and Three:

- Request additional skimming equipment, booms, and temporary storage from AMOSC to match the need, as directed by the planning section – quantities and types of equipment.
- Request AMOSC personnel and AMOSC CG in numbers suitable for equipment deployment.
- Contract offshore surveyed vessels suitable for strike team duties – deck size and bollard 'pull'.
- Ensure that temporary storage facilities at BBMT and Lakes Entrance are in place to receive the volume of waste that will be offloaded from the strike teams.
- Ensure that waste contractors are in place to remove the temporary waste from BBMT and Lakes Entrance to final waste storage/disposal sites or processing.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Sustain the activities for the duration of the spill with contractors and third parties to ensure that operations can continue

Marine Bases.

Services and supply for operations – vessel consumables, goods, and resupply.

- Track vessels for compliance with Esso marine requirements.
- Track volumes of oil recovered by strike teams and anticipate temporary storage requirements at marine bases.

Termination Criteria

Containment and Recovery operations will cease based on any of the below triggers:

- NEBA determines that Containment and Recovery operations no longer provide demonstrable environmental benefits.
- OSMP triggers are met.
- Oil is too thin for effective booming and containment to take place
- Weather/sea conditions make Containment and Recovery operations unsafe or ineffective.



5.8 Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

Strategy Description:

Booms will be used to protect shoreline resources and to corral oil for skimming.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	
Response Objective	To recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact. To remove bulk floating oil and improve water quality.
Critical Outputs	<p>For All Spills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Modelling predicts shoreline impacts over time• Where shoreline impact is predicted a Tactical Response Plan (TRP) will be implemented• TRPs consist of detailed response information and resources required including the equipment and personnel to carry out identified taskings related to the protection of specific sensitivities• Taskings within the TRPs include:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ SCAT○ Pre-cleaning of shoreline○ Protection and deflection booming○ Containment and recovery• Primary TRP sites identify sensitivities permanently exposed which will require a definitive response. The TRP identifies specific tasks aimed at minimising environmental impact.• Secondary TRP sites identify sites at which exposure is seasonal or irregular and require confirmation of a requirement prior to response. The TRP identifies sensitivities, site information, likely response strategies, and resources required that would require validation based on conditions at time of event• Secondary TRP sites that do not require a response would allow additional resources to be directed towards other response activities



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

**Planning Section
Instructions**

The Planning Section EUL to provide advice about whether there are any specific sections of coastline with high-value sensitivities – in these areas, specific tactical planning should be put in place.

All planning for protection of coastlines is to be done in conjunction with the Control Agency IMT.

The following locations have pre-drafted TRPs which should be used to guide response planning.

Primary Sites

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
VICTORIA			
Corner Inlet	Inlet	38°47'49.23"S	146°30'3.86"E
Lakes Entrance	Inlet	37°53'26.16"S	147°58'23.12"E
Snowy River (Marlo)	River mouth	37°48'12.25"S	148°32'56.62"E
Wingan Inlet	Inlet	37°44'56.97"S	149°30'48.22"E
Betka River	River mouth	37°35'6.32"S	149°44'21.58"E
Mallacoota	Inlet	37°33'47.59"S	149°45'53.47"E
NEW SOUTH WALES			
Wonboyn River	River/Lake	37°14'57.55"S	149°57'59.54"E
Bittangabee Bay	Inlet	37°12'54.16"S	150° 0'57.51"E
Towamba River	River mouth	37° 6'44.56"S	149°54'45.62"E
Nullica River	River mouth	37° 5'26.91"S	149°52'20.21"E
FLINDERS ISLAND			
North East River	River mouth	39°43'51.81"S	147°57'38.73"E
Samphire River	river mouth	40°13'10.56"S	148°11'47.93"E



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

Secondary sites

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
VICTORIA			
Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	River mouth	38°22'56.18"S	147°11'4.26"E
Lake Bunga	Inlet	37°56'50.00"S	147°48'18.98"E
Lake Tyers	Inlet	37°51'33.78"S	148° 5'18.55"E
Yeerung River	River mouth	37°47'28.02"S	148°46'26.67"E
Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	River mouth	37°46'49.61"S	149° 1'11.26"E
SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
Tamboon Inlet (Cann River)	Inlet	37°46'39.31"S	149° 9'11.11"E
Thurra River	River mouth	37°46'56.67"S	149°18'45.94"E
Mueller River	River mouth	37°46'44.51"S	149°19'41.29"E
Shipwreck Creek	River mouth	37°38'51.45"S	149°41'58.05"E
Davis Creek	River mouth	37°34'43.46"S	149°44'59.14"E
NEW SOUTH WALES			
Saltwater & Woodburn Creek	Woodburn Creek	37°10'15.46"S	150° 0'17.18"E
	Saltwater Creek	37°10'8.25"S	150° 0'9.11"E
Fisheries Creek	Creek	37° 6'38.72"S	149°55'47.31"E
Boydton Creek	River mouth	37° 6'9.86"S	149°52'51.59"E



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
FLINDERS ISLAND			
Foochow Inlet	Inlet	39°53'53.77"S	148° 7'20.71"E
Melrose Road Inlet	Inlet	39°55'34.85"S	148° 9'18.30"E
Patriarch Inlet	Inlet	39°56'45.22"S	148°11'0.45"E
Cameron Inlet	Inlet	40° 4'14.54"S	148°17'10.36"E
Reddins Creek	Creek mouth	40°15'44.19"S	148° 9'5.00"E
Cronleys Creek	Creek mouth	40°14'54.22"S	148° 3'32.09"E
Fotheringate Creek	Creek mouth	40°12'51.95"S	148° 2'15.05"E
Nalinga Creek	Creek mouth	40° 8'10.47"S	148° 1'1.70"E
Pats River	River mouth	40° 5'51.62"S	147°59'40.77"E
Arthur Bay Conservation Area	Bay	40° 5'12.38"S	147°58'1.53"E
Lughrata Salt Marsh	Marsh entrance	39°54'31.82"S	147°52'30.33"E
Mines Creek	Creek mouth	39°54'13.00"S	147°51'59.85"E
Boat Harbour Creek	Creek mouth	39°51'3.29"S	147°47'22.15"E
Killiecrankie Creek	Creek mouth	39°50'9.47"S	147°50'23.83"E
Edens Creek	Creek mouth	39°45'40.28"S	147°53'3.65"E

Tertiary site



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
VICTORIA			
Gabo Island (Mallacoota)	Island	37°33'44.75"S	149°54'39.07"E

TRPs may need to be drafted in conjunction with the operations section for locations without existing TRPs. Shoreline TRPs and shoreline clean-up more generally should be executed consistent with guidance in the [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* s.12.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Establish through a daily [Net Environmental Benefit Assessment](#) and SMV the ongoing benefit of shoreline booming.
- Ensure that weather conditions are amenable to safe and effective operations.
- Ensure that an operational and scientific monitoring programme is in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU.
- Ensure daily operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered).
- Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the shoreline and nearshore division for booming.
- Work with the DOT LO to ensure agreement on the location of specific tactical operations.
- Work with the safety officer to ensure that WHS risks are appropriately identified and managed.
- Plan local temporary waste reception facilities co-located with shoreline recovery.
- Activate long-term waste treatment contracts from temporary waste storage sites.

Operations Section
Instructions

The Operations Section and Shoreline Protection Branch Director will need to coordinate with the DOT to ensure that resources under Esso command undertake shoreline protection tactics consistent with the requirements of the DOT.



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

The Shoreline Protection Branch must work closely with the Planning Section to draft and 'truth' tactical response plans. Plan drafting will be prioritized based on time frame of impacts – with soonest and most critical sensitivities being done first.

All operations are to be consistent with the IAP developed the previous day.

The Shoreline Protection Branch is to divide the tasking between teams that are geographically focused – each with a number of plans to execute. For protection / deflection booming, teams will need to continuously monitor boom for effectiveness and adjust for changes in tide, current, and weather.

When booming is used for containment with recovery operations, effective temporary waste storage must also be put in place.

Safety planning for this strategy must focus on remote operations, the use of manual handling risks, and potential for exposure to hydrocarbons.

Operational planning will be based on [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* s.12.

Critical Daily Tasking:

All spills

- Execute the IAP for the current operational period.
- Liaise with the planning section to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204's) is drafted and used for shoreline protection operations.
- Booming operations are to be continuously monitored to ensure ongoing effectiveness.
- SimOps planning needs to be part of the daily tasking.

Operations must also adhere to good practice decontamination practices, establishing and keeping to hot, warm, and cold zones as well as personnel and equipment washdown facilities. Site setup must follow the practices outlined in the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook*.

Logistics Section Instructions

The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (from in-house resources or from third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy.



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

Shoreline protection strike teams may be directed to put in place tactics along any part of the mainland, Bass Strait, or Tasmanian Islands. Logistical support will be required at each of these locations to support spill response – moving operators in and out of these locations and supporting them while they are there. In extreme non-assessable locations, this could require rotary wing aircraft moving personnel and freight and equipment lifts/movement.

The logistics section must ensure the correct type and volume of spill response equipment is divided into caches for each of the tactical response plans.

This includes

- Appropriate lengths of shoreline and shore seal booms, including land and sea anchoring systems.
- Smaller portable skimming systems.
- Temporary waste storage (on-site) of a volume equivalent to anticipated recovery.

Support and services for on ground operators must also be provisioned, including

- Shelter
- Sustenance
- Ablutions
- Transport.

The Logistics Section is to liaise with DOT on the shoreline needs and then utilise Esso standing support contractors for the provision of these services where there are gaps between what the DOT is able to provide and the need.

Logistics is to also use the technical advice of AMOSC LO/OSRL LO as to the best equipment selection for the operation at the time. Factors to be considered include

- Known and anticipated weather conditions.
- Weathering of oil.
- Anticipated volumes of oil.
- Duration of operation.

The logistics section is to prioritise Esso and AMOSC equipment for deployment for the execution of shoreline protection booming, with NatPlan/DOT/OSRL equipment to be deployed if there is a shortfall.



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

For All Spills:

- Tally up the total amount of booms, number of skimmers, and ancillaries required based on the recommended tactical response plans and those that are drafted at the time.

These totals are to be tallied, and requests made to Esso, AMOSC and to AMSA for equipment as required.

- Tally up the amount of personnel required to implement and monitor the tactical response plans:

Source these personnel from the same sources as above – Esso and AMOSC, AMSA (NatPlan), and OSRL – and divide these personnel into appropriate teams.

- Source the required transport and accommodation appropriate to the number of responders.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Validate the quantities of oil spill equipment and personnel – adjust as needed.
- Monitor that transfers, accommodation and provisioning arrangements are fit for the purpose.
- Validate that temporary waste management storage capacity at each site is sufficient.

Termination criteria

Oil no longer threatens sensitive receptors.
DOT directs that Esso is to demobilise from sites.



5.9 Shoreline Clean-up

Strategy Description:

Shorelines will be (1) assessed using SCAT and (2) shoreline treatment recommendations put in place.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Shoreline Cleanup	
Response Objective	To remove bulk stranded oil from accessible shorelines and speed up natural recovery of habitats.
Critical Outputs	<p><u>Initial Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EAPL coordinate with contractors (GHD / AMOSC) and jurisdiction (Vic DoT) to mobilise SCAT teams to conduct shoreline assessment- EAPL mobilise Shoreline Response Planning function- SCAT feedback initiates development of initial Shoreline Treatment Recommendations (STRs)- EAPL/AMOSC/Vic DoT support initial shoreline clean-up operations <p><u>Planned Phase – Decision Making</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EAPL resources support jurisdiction in maintaining ongoing SCAT program and development of STRs- EAPL resources support jurisdiction in development of Shoreline Response Plan (SRP) <p><u>Planned Phase – Project Implementation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EAPL resources support jurisdiction in implementation of SRP and support operations <p><u>Response Completion/Termination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EAPL resources continue to support SCAT inspections
Planning Section Instructions	<p>All planning for protection of coastlines is to be done in conjunction with the Control Agency IMT.</p> <p>The Planning Section will oversee two distinct elements of the shoreline response:</p> <p>(1) Gathering data through the SCAT function (using Esso's or the State's collector application) and,</p> <p>(2) Using this data to plan for an extended shoreline clean-up.</p>



Shoreline Cleanup

Shoreline surveys will ideally be done in conjunction with jurisdictional control agencies. Shoreline clean-up operations must be performed under the control and coordination of jurisdictions, unless this has been formally devolved to Esso or another group.

Data Collection

SCAT teams undertaking field surveys need to consistently gather data on shoreline type, oiling description, and clean-up recommendations. This data gathering is a planning, not operations, function, so it becomes a prominent field component of the planning section.

Ideally, teams will be multi-disciplinary/multi-agency and include an oil spill operator (for practical clean-up recommendations) combined with an environmental advisor/scientist.

SMEs should be consulted for specialist shoreline types or where there are specific sensitivities exist (e.g. indigenous heritage areas).

Data will be fed back from these teams to the Esso GIS CoP, allowing (close to) real-time data sharing with the IMT and forward planning for future operations.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- SCAT teams form up in the morning, head out to the fields, and report back on data collected.
- Shoreline Treatment Recommendations to be issued for the section of the shoreline where oiling has occurred. These form the basis of the ICS204 for shoreline clean-up operations.
- Where oil is likely to affect the shoreline, SCAT teams should be recommending the pre-cleaning of beaches to reduce future organic waste.

Shoreline Clean-up

Based on the data collected from the SCAT surveys, work assignments (ICS 204 or similar) to be drafted that guide clean-up teams to execute the shoreline treatment recommendations.

Shoreline divisions based on a span of control adequate to manage clean-up teams will need to be agreed on and established with the jurisdictional control agency. Pre-defined shoreline sectors have been developed for the Victorian coastline and should form the basis of planning.

The EUL to provide advice on whether there are any specific sections of coastline with high-value sensitivities – in these areas, specific separate shoreline cleaning will be required.

Refer to [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* for further guidance.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Establish through a daily Net Environmental Benefit Assessment and SMV the ongoing benefits of shoreline clean-up.



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Shoreline Cleanup	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ensure that weather conditions are amenable to safe and effective operations.• Ensure that the operational and scientific monitoring programme is in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU.• Ensure daily operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)• Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the shoreline clean-up operations.• Work with the DOT LO to ensure agreement on the location of specific tactical operations.• Work with the safety officer to ensure that WHS risks are appropriately identified and managed.• Plan local temporary waste reception facilities co-located with the shoreline clean-up.• Activate long-term waste treatment contracts from temporary waste storage sites.
Operations Section Instructions	<p>Based on the advice received from Esso by DOT, the Operations Section, Shoreline Clean-Up Branch, will work along with DOT to ensure that resources under Esso command undertake shoreline clean-up consistently and under the control of the DOT.</p> <p>With no marine, aviation, or other spill response/source control interventions, the predicted shoreline loadings for all discharge scenarios are provided in Appendix D Quick Reference Information. These volumes will be reduced with spill response measures, but oil is still very likely to be stranded along the coastline in the majority of modelled scenarios.</p> <p>Shoreline divisions based on a span of control adequate to manage these clean-up teams will need to be agreed on and established with the jurisdictional control agency.</p> <p>Esso's resources are likely to work in a blended teams with State resources. Teams to execute the shoreline treatment recommendations developed by the SCAT teams in the planning section.</p> <p>Shorelines within the Potentially Exposed Area are predominantly fine, medium, and coarse-grained beaches, interspersed with rocky headlands. There also exists a number of estuarine systems which shelter much higher sensitivity shorelines. The principle issue for response will be accessing the more isolated portions of coastline (far-east Victoria) and how to manage and stage large work forces working in these areas.</p> <p>Safety planning for this strategy must focus on remote operations, manual handling risks, and potential for exposure to hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Operational planning should be based on the Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up and/or the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual s 12, and the instructions given by the Control Agency.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Execute the IAP for the current operational period.• Liaise with the planning section to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204's – Shoreline Treatment Recommendations) is drafted and used for shoreline protection operations.• Work closely with the DOT Operations Officer as required to ensure ongoing unity of command.• Shoreline clean-up is continuously monitored to ensure ongoing effectiveness.• SimOps planning needs to be a part of the daily tasking.



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Shoreline Cleanup	
	Operations must also adhere to good practice decontamination practices, establishing and keeping to hot, warm, and cold zones, as well as personnel and equipment washdown facilities.
Logistics Section Instructions	<p>Based on the advice received from Esso by DOT, the Logistics Section will work alongside with DOT to ensure that resources are deployed to assist in the shoreline clean-up consistent with the request of the jurisdictional control agency DOT.</p> <p>With no marine, aviation, or other spill response/source control interventions, the predicted shoreline loadings for all discharge scenarios are provided in Appendix D Quick Reference Information. These volumes will be reduced with spill response measures, but oil is still very likely to be stranded along the coastline in the majority of modelled scenarios.</p> <p>Shoreline divisions based on a span of control adequate to manage these clean-up teams will need to be agreed on and established with the jurisdictional control agency.</p> <p>Key support from Esso in this task includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Activation of labour hire contracts* to provide 50 – 500 personnel available for medium-term (2–4 months) shoreline clean-up tasking.• AMOSC CG personnel to supervise and oversee clean-up teams.• Safety and Security personnel to support response activities• Working with the EPA and Esso's waste management contractor to come up with acceptable bunded temporary storage areas for recovered waste.• Deployment of all AMOSC, mutual aid, and NP temporary storage equipment to points along the coastline as directed by the DOT.• Activation of accommodation, transport, and sustenance. <p>* **Utilise base business contractor or escalate to ExxonMobil Contingent Worker Contractors team to coordinate hire of additional personnel.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Execute the IAP for the current operational period;• Liaise with the planning/operations section to ensure that support and services for the ICS 204's – Shoreline Treatment Recommendations are delivered.• Work closely with the DOT logistics section to deliver services and supply under a unity of command.• Ensure that recovered waste is efficiently managed.• Develop a forward plan of rotations for shoreline staff engaged in physical labouring activity.
Termination Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shoreline operations will cease once pre-spill levels are returned, and/or by direction of the jurisdiction control agency.





5.10 Oiled Wildlife Response

Strategy Description:

Esso will assist the state-led OWR response with equipment and technical personnel as requested.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Oiled Wildlife Response	
Response Objective	Esso assists state government efforts through the timely provision of industry OWR resources.
Critical Outputs	<p>For All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Esso will activate the OWR resources of AMOSC and OSRL, equipment, personnel, and technical. • These resources will be provided to the Control Agency led IMT for use in reducing the impact of oil on wildlife.
Planning Section Instructions	<p>Allocate an Esso IMT member to act as Liaison Officer to Control Agency IMT. A dedicated Liaison Officer for oiled wildlife response will likely be required. This role may be filled by the AMOSC OWR Coordinator.</p> <p>Details of numbers, type, status and type of fauna impacted by marine pollution to be collated by SITU.</p> <p>Daily ICS 204 work assignments to be developed in consultation with Operations, Logistics and Control Agency IMT.</p> <p>Utilise Area Response Plans and/or Specied Response Plans to assist with incident specific response planning.</p>
Operations Section Instructions	Support OWR activities as directed by Control Agency IMT and per ICS 204 work assignments
Logistics Section Instructions	<p>On request from Control Agency IMT, mobilise OWR equipment from AMOSC and/or OSRL.</p> <p>AMOSC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x OWR Containers (Geelong and Fremantle) • 4x OWR Box Kits • OWR Facilities support via DwyerTech contract • OWR Industry Team • AMOSC OWR Coordinator <p>OSRL*</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x OWR Search and Rescue kits • 1x OWR Intake and Triage kit • 4x Cleaning and Rehabilitation kits

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Oiled Wildlife Response	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1x Wildlife Rehabilitation Unit <p>* 50% of the above inventory is available during an incident.</p> <p>Sea Alarm (via OSRL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and potential mobilisation to the affected site. 1x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and response support (based in Brussels). <p>ExxonMobil RRT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RRT OWR Core Team Third party OWR specialists <p>Equipment owned by State agencies will be requisitioned via the Control Agency IMT under NatPlan arrangements.</p>
Termination Criteria	Resources are no longer required/requested by the State government.

5.11 Waste Management

An oil spill waste management plan [AUGO-EV-ELI-011](#) has been developed which provides guidance on contractor activation, equipment available, waste segregation, storage and disposal options. This document should be referenced to develop an incident specific waste management plan.

Esso holds a number of waste management contracts with third parties that will be called upon in the event of a spill. These parties will be used to:

- Provide a waste subject matter expert to the logistics section of the IMT;
- Work with the EPA to put in place waste management chains from point of collection to final disposal; and
- Ensure that the waste management practises put in place are ethical, legal and follow Australian best practise waste management principles.

Different wastes will be generated from a variety of different sources including:

- Liquid wastes (oil / water) – collected offshore by vessels from the shoreline through booming operations;
- Bulk hard wastes (oils mixed with organic materials, sand, rocks, pebbles, etc.) collected in bulk from shorelines by mechanical and manual means;
- Sundry wastes generated as a result of employing a large temporary workforce including PPE, waste from catering, etc.

Esso's waste management resource capability is described in detail in Section 9.3.1 of Volume 3. Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.



6 Concept of Plan

6.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Esso Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) is to describe the actions and arrangements Esso Australia has in place to respond to an oil pollution incident from any one of the company's Bass Strait petroleum activities (refer Figure 2-1).

Spills can range from Tier One, small single event releases, to Tier Two-Three, ongoing/large releases. This plan is designed to provide the full range of available response options and plans for all spills, regardless of the Tier level and is therefore, not specific to a particular activity or scenario.

It is designed such that the Incident Management Team and Emergency Response Team have immediate access to the full suite of response action plans (from Tier One to Tier Two-Three) and can select and implement the appropriate plan based on the specific emergency situation.

This OPEP provides the processes and tools to be able to select and apply the viable response options (and therefore eliminate options that are not viable) for the specific spill event.

6.2 Objectives

The objectives of this OPEP are to:

- Define the roles and responsibilities for Esso to assess and then respond to an oil spill;
- Describe the process for deployment of oil spill response strategies that will be used by Esso (and its partners);
- Describe the procedures for mobilising company, industry and national support resources to support these spill response strategies;
- Clearly outline guidance to plan-users on how the above is to be undertaken, consistent with regulatory requirements;
- Integrate Esso's response with relevant government and industry plans:
- National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (National Plan)³
- Victorian Maritime Emergencies (Non-Search & Rescue) Plan (SERP [NSR])⁴
- NSW State Waters Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan⁴
- Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (TASPLAN)⁵
- The Australian Industry Cooperative Oil Spill Arrangements (AMOSPlan)⁶ and
- Describe how Esso will implement its Incident Management System in responding to oil spills; and
- Describe the link for ExxonMobil's global resources and services to be deployed as part of Esso's local response.

6.3 Scope

This OPEP provides oil spill response plans to respond to any spill from Esso's Bass Strait operations and project activities. Project activities which could result in a spill to environment have been identified as:

- Drilling
- Well operations (platforms, both manned and unmanned)
- Workovers of wells
- Workovers of subsea, seabed or platform infrastructure



³ https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/national_plan.pdf.

⁴ <https://www.emv.vic.gov.au/responsibilities/state-emergency-plans/state-maritime-emergencies-non-search-and-rescue-plan>

⁴ <http://www.rms.nsw.gov.au/documents/about/environment/oil-spill-contingency-plan-nsw-state-waters.pdf>

⁵ <http://epa.tas.gov.au/Documents/TasPlan.pdf>

⁶ <http://www.amosc.com.au/amosc.php>

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

- Pipelines running from offshore fields to coastlines, and
- Plug and abandonment activities.

Specifics of the scope of accepted activities is contained in relevant Environment Plans applicable to this OPEP. This OPEP has been prepared to be applicable to the following Environment Plans:

- Jack Up Rig Drilling
- Bass Strait Operations
- West Barracouta Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations

For vessel activities that enable Esso's petroleum activities, the OPEP includes arrangements for Esso to respond to such spills under the direction of the relevant control agency.

The geographic scope of activities as directed by the OPEP (particularly for level two and three hydrocarbon spills) would likely apply to an area significantly beyond Esso's petroleum titles. This includes Commonwealth waters off south eastern Australia, and state waters of Victoria, New South Wales (NSW) and Tasmania. Staging areas for activities as far as practicable will be based in Victoria.

6.4 Division of Responsibilities

Spill response activities in the zones outlined above are shared between a number of parties, known as control agencies (organisations leading response activities) and support agencies (organisations that help with the provision of labour, platforms, or services). The (legal) obligation to respond is outlined as below:

Table 6-1 Control Agencies

Location of spill	Source	Control Agency for oil spills	Supporting Agency
Commonwealth Waters (>3NM from shorelines)	Petroleum activity	Esso	AMSA
	Ship associated with petroleum activity	Esso as first responder, under the direction of the Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Esso
State waters or shorelines (<3NM of coastline)	Petroleum activity / Ship	State Government (Vic — DOT; NSW — Transport for NSW; Tas — EPA) with Esso supporting operations	Esso, local state port authorities, AMSA, state-based wildlife agencies

In all instances of spills from Esso's petroleum activities, Esso's response activities should be considered to be regulated by NOPSEMA and directed by this OPEP, until such time as another control agency verifies its intention to stand up and assert control.

As a response grows in size and complexity, a range of other parties and agencies may become involved, either to acquit a legislative obligation, or to provide support to a control agency.

In all cases, for spills originating from Esso assets and activities, Esso will facilitate the provision of resources to the control agency for their use in mitigating the consequences of the spill.

6.5 Safety, Health and Environment Policy

Oil spill response activities under the control of Esso shall be implemented in a manner that reflects Esso's legal commitments to best practice workplace health and safety (WHS). That is, in accordance with (1) Esso's Safety, Health and Environmental policies and consistent with the outcomes sought from the (2) National Plan guidance paper *NP-GUI-026: Marine oil spill response health and safety*.

Prior to implementing spill response operations, for activities that are outside Esso's business as usual operations, activities will be risk assessed and should additional consequences be introduced, these shall be mitigated as appropriate.

Esso will develop and implement a spill safety plan which documents this process.

Safety risk mitigation measures, using a mix of process and personnel safety, will be put in place using the established hierarchy of control methods, as shown below in the Fig 10:

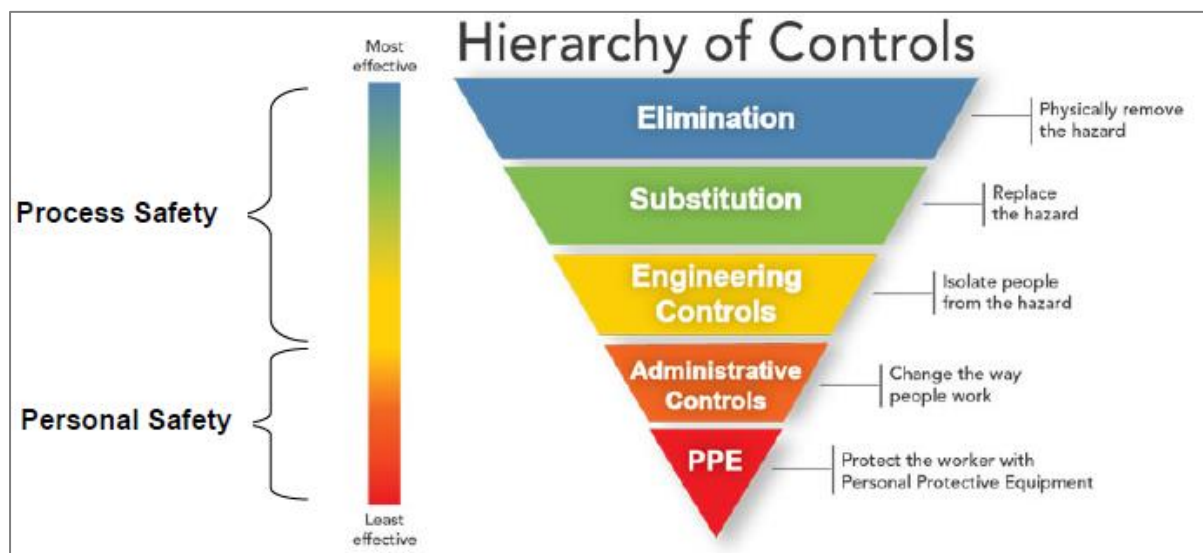


Figure 6-1 Workplace Health and Safety Hierarchy of Controls for Risk Mitigation

'Baseline' measures such as establishing controlled entry at polluted sites, wearing personal protective equipment and the use of safe working practices supported by suitable training, will be an integral part of response operations.

In cases where available measures to reduce the risk of injury or detrimental health implications cannot be lowered to an acceptable level, that activity or specific response strategy will not be viable until conditions change. Examples of this include situations where fresh hydrocarbons are releasing vapours, where sea conditions prevent safe working on the deck of a vessel, or where platforms and assets no longer present stable safe working platforms.

In implementing spill response activities, Esso, its contractors, and other parties supporting the response, shall always be mindful of the company's emergency response priorities, using the acronym 'PEAR':

P – People, E – Environment, A – Assets, R – Reputation

6.6 Interface with Other Documentation and Plans

This OPEP is a component of the EP in force for the specific Esso petroleum activity taking place and outlines the measures that Esso will put in place for hydrocarbon spills from that activity.

The OPEP also has a relationship with a number of other key Esso documents as outlined below:

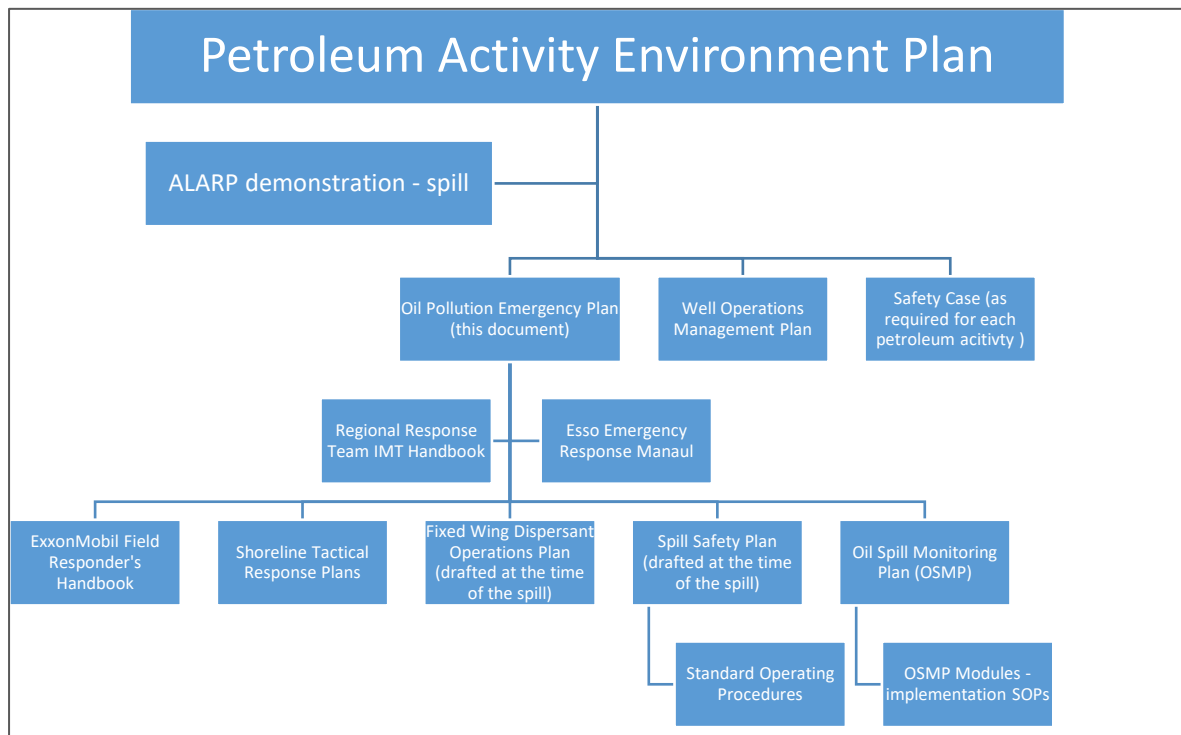


Figure 6-2 OPEP Relationship With Other Key Esso Environmental Documentation

This OPEP also has a number of linkages to external third-party spill response plans or documents. These outline how Esso is to engage with national and state government agencies for the provision of assistance to Esso, or from Esso to those parties, for spill response activities, and who is ultimately 'in charge' of clean up efforts in a particular geographical area. These links are detailed below:



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Table 6-2 External Plans That Inform and Influence Actions Under This OPEP

Plan / Document
National Plan for Maritime Environmental Agencies (National Plan) (AMSA, 2020) National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies 2020 (amsa.gov.au)
Outlines the resources and services that may be provided by AMSA and other government agencies to assist Esso Details nationally consistent processes and procedures spill response management and tactics and Outlines a range of guidance documents on the same.
Victorian Maritime Emergencies (Non-Search & Rescue) Plan https://www.emv.vic.gov.au/responsibilities/state-emergency-plans/state-maritime-emergencies-non-search-and-rescue-plan
Specifies control agency responsibilities and obligations under Victorian laws in Victorian waters. Specifies the mechanism by which Esso will engage to support the state for oil spill response and wildlife affected by marine pollution.
Victorian State Emergency Management Plan Victorian State Emergency Management Plan (SEMP).pdf (emv.vic.gov.au)
Outlines agency obligations for emergency management in Victorian state waters and shorelines.
Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (TASPLAN) https://epa.tas.gov.au/Pages/Document.aspx?docid=558
Specifies response agency responsibilities and obligations under Tasmanian laws in Tasmanian waters Specifies the mechanism by which Esso will support the state for oil spill response.
NSW State Waters Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan https://www.emergency.nsw.gov.au/Pages/publications/plans/sub-plans/state-waters-marine-oil-and-chemical-spill-contingency-plan.aspx
Specifies control agency responsibilities and obligations under NSW laws in NSW waters Specifies the mechanism by which Esso will support the state for oil spill response.
AMOSPlan www.amosc.com.au
Outlines the support (people, services and equipment) from AMOSC to Esso. Outlines the mutual aid (people, services and equipment) available from AMOSC's members to Esso. Details process to access surge spill response people, services and equipment.

7 Concept of Spill Response Operations

Esso's concept of operations for responding to spills is based on Esso's environmental commitment detailed in the ExxonMobil Environment Policy.

This translates to a series of commitments by Esso for each occasion that a loss of containment occurs or is suspected. Esso will undertake

1. To conduct early and accurate identification of split hydrocarbons
2. To conduct an assessment and identification of defensible and proportionate spill response strategies
3. To tactically implement identified spill response strategies in a timely fashion and
4. To monitor the effectiveness of those strategies in order to achieve Esso's stated environmental performance outcomes for this OPEP.

Esso will mobilise its significant national and global processes, services, contracts and resources to achieve the above.

7.1 Reactive and Proactive Response Stages

This OPEP is broken into two broad sections: (1) background, contextual and supporting information; and (2) response processes. Response processes are then broken down into two further stages: (A) assessment / reactive planning and (B) proactive planning stages.

(A) Assessment/reactive planning are the actions that Esso will undertake in the field by the Esso IMT based on a first-pass assessment of the situation. They are the best planned, reactive actions that can be reasonably expected to assist in achieving Esso's Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPO). Should the assessment indicate a Level Two or Three spill, many of these actions will be focused on the mobilisation of resources likely to be used in future operational periods for the tactical spill response.

(B) Proactive planning is the more settled, longer term project planning mode that Esso will undertake. It requires the mobilisation and setup of a full incident management team and will be supported by Esso's Emergency Support Group for strategic support.

7.1.1.1 Incident Management System

Esso Australia has adopted the global ExxonMobil standard of the incident control system (ICS) as its internal incident management system. ICS maps well onto, and is compatible with, the Australian interagency incident management system (AIIMS) adopted by Australian governments under the National Plan.

At the core of ICS is the concept of the 'planning p'. This is a standardised, systemic process used to identify and then action all incidents. It follows a basic five-step process outlined below:

1. Understand the situation
2. Establish incident objectives and strategy
3. Develop the plan that details the tactics to achieve the strategy/(ies)
4. Prepare and disseminate the plan
5. Execute, evaluate, and revise the plan

These steps are turned into the flow diagram below. This OPEP has the assessment/reactive and proactive stages mapped onto this diagram:

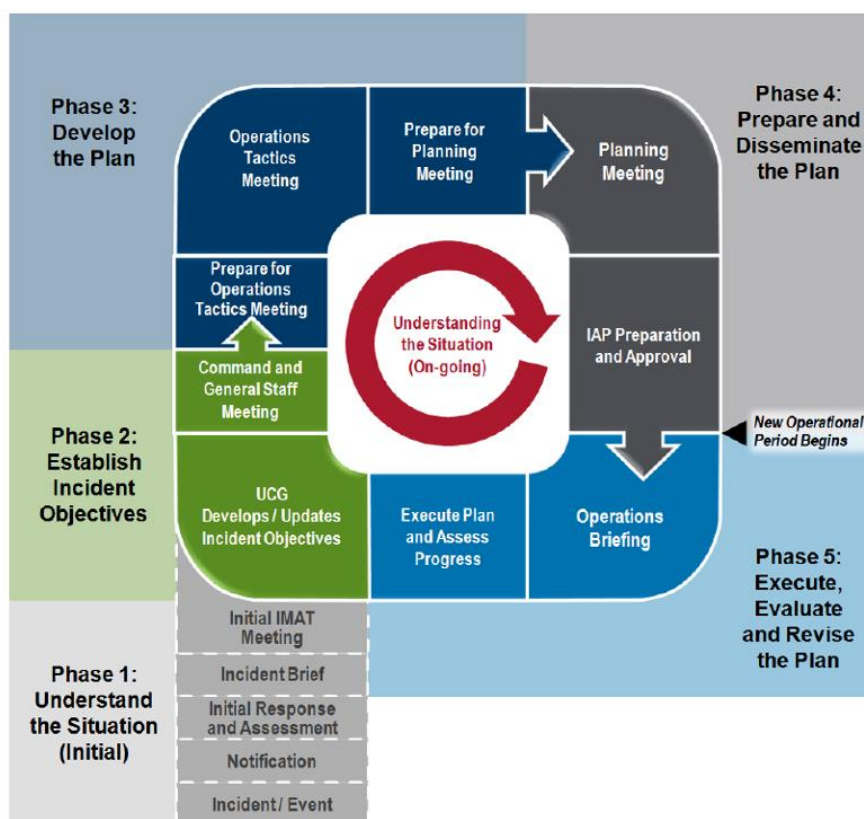


Figure 7-1 ICS Planning 'P'

Esso considers the use of ICS as one of the key controls to develop a robust and defensible incident action plan, which in turn is critical to achieve the best environmental outcomes at the time of the spill.

7.2 Banding of Responses Based on Control Agency Triggers and Stakeholder Interfaces with Esso

To hasten the implementation of appropriate spill response measures, Esso has developed three different action lists for use by the incident management team, based on the proximity of spilt oil to Victorian coastal waters and shorelines. The intent behind this 'banding' is to establish response measures which quickly establish the structure of and implement the most time critical responses using available resources.

Figure 7-2 outlines this intent:

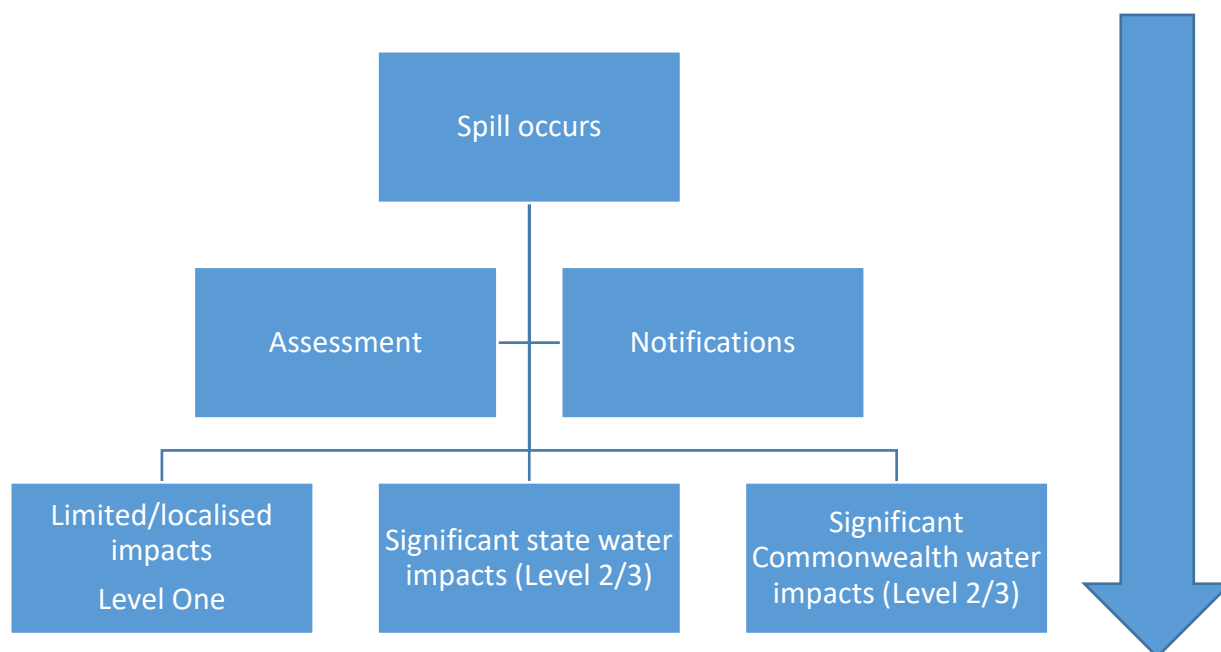


Figure 7-2 Banding Responses

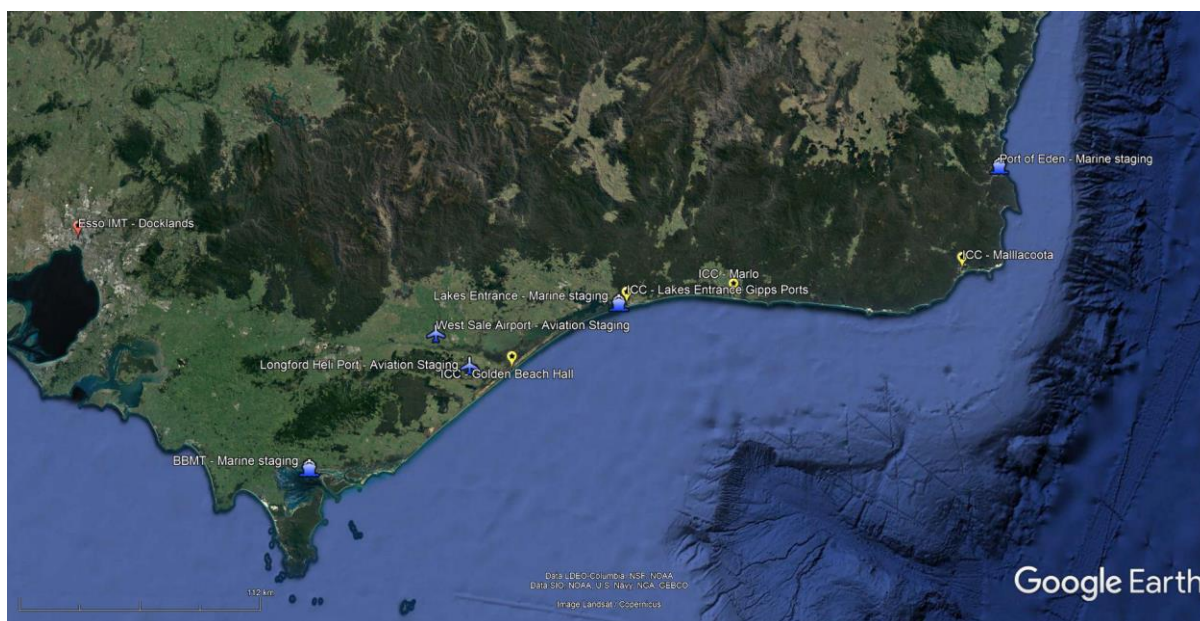
7.2.1 Command Points, Staging and Locations

Esso has a number of operational hubs located in metropolitan Melbourne and Gippsland, which have been predetermined as suitable areas to stage marine, aviation and personnel operations. If available for use, incident command points will be located in Victorian government identified regional ICCs (ref: Victorian Emergency Operations Handbook, pp 117).

These are as below:

Type of area	Location	Address
Incident Command Centre	Esso HQ, Docklands Melbourne	9/644 Collins Street Melbourne, VIC
Gippsland Incident Command Points	Bullock Island, Lakes Entrance	2 Bullock Island Lakes Entrance, VIC
Equipment staging area	Longford Plants, Longford	Garretts Rd, Longford, Vic
	Barry Beach Marine Terminal	Main Access Rd, Agnes VIC
Marine staging areas	Barry Beach Marine Terminal	Main Access Rd, Agnes VIC
	Bullock Island, Lakes Entrance	2 Bullock Island Lakes Entrance, VIC
Fixed wing staging areas & heliports	Bairnsdale Airport	345 Bengworden Road, Bairnsdale, Vic
	Longford Heliport	Garretts Rd, Longford, Vic

The relative location of these points is show on the map below:



7.2.2 Oil Characteristics

The main physical properties that affect the behaviour of spilt oil are specific gravity, distillation characteristics, viscosity and pour points.

In the event of a spill, these oils will weather, or degrade, differently depending on the oil type and its physical / chemical properties as well as on the weather, the sea conditions and the length of time it is exposed to these conditions.

7.2.2.1 Diesel

Diesel is loaded from supply vessels onto all offshore platforms and is stored on platforms and vessels in bulk tanks. It is used in vessel and platform engines and operating equipment such as cranes.

Diesel (Group⁷ 2 Oil) is a common marine fuel and is classed as a medium petroleum distillate. Marine diesel is a mixture of both volatile and persistent hydrocarbons.

Behaviour when spilt generally, rapid spreading, rapid evaporation and some dispersion or dissolution. Diesel may emulsify at low temperatures when fresh, but the emulsification is likely to be 'unstable'.

Marine diesel contains 95% light hydrocarbons (or non-persistent constituents) that are likely to evaporate when exposed to the atmosphere. The remaining 5% is composed of heavy hydrocarbons (or persistent compounds) that may persist on the sea-surface for extended periods.

The viscosity of marine diesel does not change significantly over time and hence has a strong tendency to physically entrain into the upper water column as oil droplets in the presence of waves but can refloat to the surface if wave energies abate (APASA, 2013).

7.2.2.2 Condensate

Condensate is a Group 1 liquid hydrocarbon resulting from a change in pressure and or temperature of gas — 'liquid gas'.

⁷ Classification of petroleum-based oils or 'oil groups' are compiled from various IMO, ITOPI, US EPA and US Coastguard publications. Ref AMSA 2012 Table 8 for classification criteria.



When spilt, condensate behaves in a manner similar to diesel, with generally rapid spreading, rapid evaporation and dispersion/dissolution. There is a low likelihood of emulsification. However, it may contain inert, relatively non-toxic waxes which will persist for some time as they degrade.

Condensates comprise a very high content of volatile (or non-persistent) constituents (~97–99%). Therefore, it is expected that any hydrocarbons reaching the sea-surface would quickly be lost to the atmosphere via evaporation. Smaller droplets may remain in the water column for a longer period undergoing microbial degradation over time. Any persistent (heavy) hydrocarbons may persist longer in the form of small solid relatively non-toxic waxy flakes on the sea-surface or entrained in the water column in turbulent waters given the rough environmental conditions of the region.

7.2.2.3 Light Crude

Light crude oil is produced from a number of fields in the Gippsland Basin. .

Analysis of crudes indicates volatiles and semi to low volatile compounds constitute 84.8 - 86.3%. The remaining heavy hydrocarbons (or persistent compounds) will persist in the environment for a longer period of time as a liquid or semi-solid state, either on the sea surface, entrained in the water column or on shore. The nature of the weathered residues is likely to be a sticky, waxy paste-like oil that will become more crystalline over time as it weathers further.

The loss of volume through evaporation for some crude oils may be offset by tendency to form viscous emulsions ('water in oil'). Oils with more than 3% by weight of asphaltenes create 'stable emulsions' while oils containing less than 3% by weight of asphaltenes only develop unstable emulsions (Fingas and Fieldhouse, 2004).

The maximum value of asphaltenes present in the light crude oils are all less than 0.05%wt so are unlikely to form stable emulsions that would impact on shoreline response and clean-up strategies. It is more likely that only temporary emulsions are likely to be generated and only at sea.

7.2.2.4 Waxy Crude

Waxy crudes are produced from some reservoirs, including Flounder and Moonfish. These crudes contain a high proportion of wax—with a corresponding high pour point. Waxy crudes are likely to solidify in the environment as it weathers over time.



The properties of these crudes classify them as a Group IV oil due to the high pour point (above ambient temperature) according to ITOPF (2014).

Given the tendency to form solid masses at ambient sea temperatures, the opportunity to use and effectiveness of chemical dispersants is diminished.

7.2.2.5 Summary of Hydrocarbon Characteristics Used in Oil Spill Trajectory Models

The physical characteristics of the oil types that were used for modelling are as follows:

	Density @ 15°C	API	Dynamic Viscosity	Pour Point	Wax Content	Oil Property Category
Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)	829 kg/m ³	37.6	4.0 cP @ 25°C	-14 °C	-	Group II (light persistent oil)
Condensate (surrogate)	770.6 kg/m ³	52.15	0.14 cP @ 25°C	-3 °C	-	Group I (non-persistent oils)
Barracouta Condensate	772.3 kg/m ³	51.6	1.291 @ 20°C	-39 °C	1.8%	Group I (non-persistent oils)
Kipper Condensate	760.6 kg/m ³	54.5	0.91 @ 20°C	-39 °C	2.3%	Group I (non-persistent oils)

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

	Density @ 15°C	API	Dynamic Viscosity	Pour Point	Wax Content	Oil Property Category
West Seahorse 3 Crude	792.5 kg/m ³	48.0	2.0 cP @ 20°C	-15 °C	-	Group II (light persistent oil)
West Kingfish Crude	798.1 kg/m ³	45.7	2.4 cP @ 20°C	9°C	25%	Group II (light persistent oil)
Halibut Crude	821.5 kg/m ³	40.6	3.4 cP @ 20°C	0°C	23.7%	Group II (light persistent oil)
Flounder Crude	799.9 kg/m ³	45.3	2.8 cP @ 20°C	18°C	32%	Group IV oil due to the high pour point
Moonfish Crude	887.6 kg/m ³	27.8	5.14 (at 40 °C)	27°C	38.5%	Group IV oil due to the high pour point

8 Supporting Activities to Operations

8.1 Tiered Response Arrangements – Equipment, People and Staging Areas

Logistical and support arrangements for the supply of people, equipment and resources will operate in a tiered approach as below:

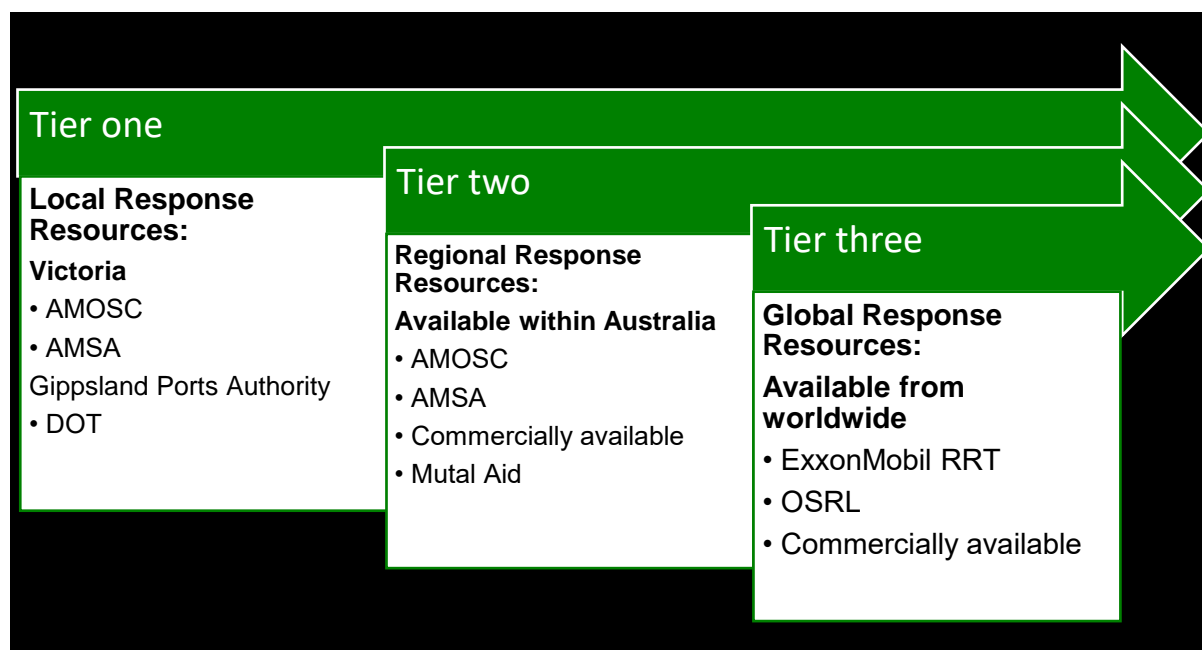


Figure 8-1 Tiered Response Arrangements



8.1.1 Tier 1 – Local Response Resources

EAPL maintains two stockpiles of oil spill response equipment based in the Gippsland region of Victoria at the Barry Beach Marine Terminal and the Long Island Point Fractionation Plant. The stockpiles include equipment suitable for offshore operations, dispersant application, shoreline and nearshore protection, and shoreline clean-up. Quantities of equipment held between the two locations are sufficient, based on the activation of TRPs in line with modeling indications of impact, to provide an initial response and include:

- shoreline protection/deflection boom
- shoreline skimming systems
- offshore booming packages
- offshore skimming systems
- shoreline temporary storage units,
- dispersant and
- decontamination kits

EAPL's immediate spill response equipment will come from its own tier one stockpiles and additional detail of capability in the initial phase of response is included in the Quick Reference Guides. For an up to date list of EAPL's oil spill response equipment refer to **EAPL OSR Equipment List**.

EAPL maintain trained oil spill response personnel to mobilise an initial response to support the enactment of TRPs, SCAT, and shoreline clean-up.

	<p>Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	
---	---	---

8.1.2 Tier 2 – Regional Response Resources

Response is conducted by Esso using resources available from within Australia.

In response to a Tier 2 activation EAPL has the capability to mobilise sufficient oil spill response specific resources via AMOSC, AMSA (National Plan), third party contractors, and mutual aid (Industry stockpiles via AMOSPlan). A tiered response would evolve from the 'Initial Response Phase' into a 'Planned Phase – Decision Making', before graduating to a 'Planned Phase – Project implementation'. Staffing requirements for the initial phase would be met by the following with additional support continuing to be provided based on jurisdictional requirements in later phases.

AMOSC

As a member of AMOSC, equipment and resources from the Geelong, Fremantle, Broome, and Exmouth stockpiles are available for mobilisation to Gippsland. The bulk of the equipment, based in Geelong, is available within <12 hours. Additional equipment in Fremantle, Exmouth and Broome can be mobilised to Gippsland as needed by road or air.

A full inventory of AMOSC equipment is available from the AMOSC website

<http://www.amosc.com.au/equipment.php>

In addition to the AMOSC stockpiles, membership of AMOSC provides access through AMOSPlan to equipment, personnel, and resources owned or held by other oil companies within Australia. Further details of mutual aid capability is available through the AMOSC website above.

AMSA / National Plan Equipment

EAPL has access to AMSA equipment Australia-wide through AMOSC and the National Plan. AMSA maintains significant stockpiles of equipment in Melbourne, Adelaide, Brisbane, Dampier, Darwin, Devonport, Fremantle, Sydney, and Townsville. The closest National Plan stockpile is located in Melbourne, less than 7 hours from the furthest point of eastern Gippsland in Victoria. A full inventory of AMSA equipment is available from the AMSA website:

<https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/public/equipment.html?loc=%2Fapi%2Fv1%2Fasset%2F2615901>

Oil Spill Response Personnel

In addition to the Tier 1 capacity provided by trained EAPL oil spill response personnel, EAPL can activate and mobilise AMOSC staff and AMOSC Core Group, and, through National Plan arrangements, state and national response team personnel.

General Personnel

Surge labour hire personnel can be accessed through local providers and EAPL contractors.

ExxonMobil also has a Singapore based Contingent Worker Contractors Team who can coordinate hire of additional personnel through a number of labour hire firms that ExxonMobil routinely work with to fulfil additional capacity requirements for longer term shoreline clean-up of a Tier 2 spill.



8.1.3 Tier 3 – Global Response Resources

Response is conducted by Esso using internationally available resources.

Additional resources, personnel and equipment shall be sourced internationally from Oil Spill Response Ltd through the Singapore base, and then from its other bases around the world to Gippsland. Esso global resources — such as the Regional Response Team — can also be mobilised to Gippsland or the IMT.

ExxonMobil Regional Response Team

The ExxonMobil Regional Response Team (RRT) is a Tier 3 Incident Management Team and is made up of approximately 500 trained personnel from across all business and service lines. The RRT is managed as two sub-teams, with one for the Americas and the other covering the rest of the world. Resources can be shared across regions as needed.

	<p>Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	
---	---	---

RRT Activation: +44 1372 223 232 (24/7 hotline)

The RRT's structure and processes are based on the Incident Command System (ICS). All RRT members receive initial training in the ICS and oil spill response through participation in the ExxonMobil University of Spill Management course. Additional training is provided based on role and function.

In the event of a major incident, the RRT can provide personnel and expertise to the Business Line to undertake an effective and sustained response. Services that can be provided by the RRT include, and are not limited to, the following:

Command

- Provide experienced Incident Commanders and Facilitators to work with the local Business Line in coordinating the response.

Operations

The RRT is able to provide experienced response team and coordination of third party experts for activities including:

- On water recovery
- Protection / deflection
- Shoreline clean up
- SCAT
- Waste Management
- Surveillance and monitoring
- Dispersant application
- Oiled wildlife response

Planning



- Development of the Incident Action Plan
- Resource Tracking
- Volunteer Management
- Situation mapping / Common Operating Picture
- Modelling
- Environmental specialist
- SCAT coordination
- Documentation and translation services

Logistics

- Mobilisation of Equipment & Personnel (including third party equipment)
- Customs/Freight Clearance advice
- Staging Area set up
- Security of impacted sites
- Personnel Transportation
- Accommodation for Response Personnel
- Food and Beverage for Response Personnel
- Procurement Services of Required Materials and Services
- Communications Equipment and Services
- Establish and manage large Incident Command Centre

Finance

- Claims Handling
- Time & Cost tracking
- Guidance on ExxonMobil's System of Management Controls
- Response Inquiry Centre - establish and manage a call centre to handle these inquiries in the local language.

	<p>Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	
---	---	---

Safety, Security & Health

- Industrial hygiene professionals to assist with establishing a safe working environment.
- Safety plans - undertake task risk assessment and implementing mitigating measures.
- Medical professionals to ensure the well-being of the responders.
- Security specialist to assist with planning and monitoring security in the areas of operations.

Public & Government Affairs

- Media and Social Media Monitoring
- Develop Communications Materials and Incident Website
- Organise Press Conferences, Town Hall Meetings and Official Visits

Law

- Provide guidance on all matters of a legal nature

OSRL

From the Esso global Tier 3 response contractor (OSRL) Esso can access 50% of the available stock. To this end the figures quoted for OSRL are representative of 50% of the total stockholding. A full inventory of OSRL equipment is available from the OSRL website <http://www.oilspillresponse.com/activate-us/response-equipment>

OSRL (UK) mobilisation to Gippsland, 3–5 days. OSRL (Singapore) mobilisation to Gippsland 2–4 days

Ambipar

ExxonMobil has an agreement with Ambipar Response (Ambipar) for provision of emergency response support.

During an incident Ambipar can support the ExxonMobil by providing up to 9 trained responders, per the contract, organized as a Tactical Team and Operational Team. These include:

- Tactical Team: Incident and Crisis Management Advisor and Technical Advisor to liaise with RRT leadership and direct the Ambipar Operational Team;
- Operational Team: Team Leader and 6 Response Specialists who can provide a range of intervention services including clean-up, assessment, remediation, confined space entry and decontamination.

Provision also exists to increase the number of Ambipar personnel, subject to availability.

Ambipar also maintain their own response equipment stockpile. The existing agreement does not provide assured access to equipment.

Activation and coordination of Ambipar is the responsibility of the RRT.

9 Templates and Forms

[Situation Report \(SitRep\)](#)

[Oil Spill Volume Calculator](#)

[Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling request form](#)

ICS forms



[ICS 201-1 Map and situation summary](#)

[ICS 201-2 Current objectives and actions](#)

[ICS 201-3 Current organisation](#)

[ICS 201-4 Resource Summary](#)

Refer to EMPC Australia - SSHE portal for additional ICS forms. [EP&R Tools, Forms and Guide](#)



	<p>Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	
---	---	---

Appendix A - ICS 204 Work Assignment Templates

[ICS 204 Aerial Dispersant Application - Air Tractor](#)

[ICS 204 Offshore Containment and Recovery](#)

[ICS 204 Vessel Dispersant Application](#)

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Appendix B – OPEP Consultation Plan

Relevant control agencies

The OPGGS Environmental Regulation 11A establishes that titleholders (and those with access authority) detail consultation arrangements with relevant control agencies within the potentially exposed area as described in the Environment Plan.

To address this, control agencies within the potentially exposed area as described in the Environment Plan shall be consulted to inform content of the OPEP (see Table B-1).

Relevant control agencies will act as a single point of contact for their jurisdiction and may coordinate review and comment from other agencies.

Table B-1 Relevant control agencies (includes but not limited to)

Control Agency	Relevance
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Commonwealth government agency responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment including marine pollution and maritime aviation search and rescue.
Department of Transport (VIC)	Relevant for unplanned events. A branch of Transport Safety Victoria, working closely with vessel operators and waterway and port managers to provide expert knowledge, education, support and direction
Transport for NSW (NSW)	Relevant for unplanned events. The control agency for marine pollution incidents impacting NSW state waters. NSW waters could potentially be affected by an extended duration unplanned event.
Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (TAS)	Relevant for unplanned events as the control agency for marine pollution in Tasmanian state waters.



Sufficient time

Four to six weeks is generally considered sufficient time for relevant control agency to complete an internal review, based on prior feedback.

Relevant information

The following information may be provided to relevant control agencies:

- Brief description of activity, including the intended schedule, location, distances to nearest landfall and map
- Worst case discharge volumes
- Known or indicative oil type/properties
- Amenability of oil to dispersants
- Brief description of existing environment and protection priorities
- Key inputs and outputs of the environmental risk assessment
- Outcomes of oil spill trajectory modelling, including predicted times to enter State waters and contact shorelines
- Details on initial response actions and key activation timeframes
- Potential Incident Control Centre arrangements
- Potential staging areas / Forward Operating Base
- Details on response strategies
- Details on proposed IMT structure
- Details on exercise and testing arrangements of OPEP/OSCP

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

This list has been extracted from the EPA Tasmania – Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Annex 3 and forms the basis of information provided. Additional information may be requested by individual agencies.



The information may be provided in summary form or through the provision of a draft EP or OPEP.

Ongoing consultation

The methods and content of ongoing consultation will be determined with relevant stakeholders and may include meetings, exercises, forums or written communication (see Table B-2).

Table B-2 Ongoing consultation with relevant stakeholders

Stakeholder	Meeting	Exercises	Collaborative Forums	Ad-hoc
Victoria State Control Agency Department of Transport (DoT)	Annual meeting	Annual review of Esso OSR exercise plan Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
Victoria Department Environment, Land, Water & Planning	Annual meeting	Annual review of Esso OSR exercise plan Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group	-
NSW State Control Agency	Annual meeting	Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	-	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
Tasmania State Control Agency Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment	Annual meeting	Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	-	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Annual meeting	Participation in Esso, National Plan and/or State exercises	ES&T Workshops	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
Gippsland Ports	-	Participation in Esso, Regional and/or State exercises	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group Esso Community Day	-
East Gippsland Shire Council	-	-	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group Esso Community Day	-
Victorian Environmental Protection Authority	-	-	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group	-



	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Consultation during an unplanned event

In the occurrence of an unplanned event, the methods and content of consultation with relevant stakeholders may be determined by notification requirements and can include meetings, phone calls or written communication (see Table B-3).

Table B-3 Consultation with relevant stakeholders during an unplanned event

Stakeholder	Incident Notification Requirement	Trigger	Method
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Required for all spills from vessels	Notification requirement met NatPlan resources needs Impact to shipping	PolRep / SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment Parks Australia - Director of National Parks	Required for all spills that are within a marine park, or could impact a marine park.	Notification requirement met	Verbal
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment	Required for all spills that impact or have the potential to impact on matters of national environmental significance (NES)	Notification requirement met	Verbal
Aboriginal Affairs Victoria		Planned shoreline protection or clean-up activities	Via Control Agency IMT
NSW State Control Agency Transport for NSW	Required for: all spills that could impact NSW waters.	Notification requirement met	SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
VIC Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (Wildlife)		Potential impact to wildlife	Via Control Agency IMT OWR Coordinator / Liaison
VIC Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (Energy Emergency)		Potential impact to supply	Via ESG
TAS State Control Agency Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment	Required for: all spills that could impact Tasmanian waters.	Notification requirement met	SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
TAS Parks and Wildlife Service			Via Control Agency IMT
VIC State Control Agency Department of Transport - SREC	All spills that could impact Victorian state waters (> 80 L).		SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
VIC Environment Protection Authority			Via Control Agency IMT
Transport Safety Victoria - Maritime Safety			Via Control Agency IMT
Parks Victoria		Impact to State waters or shoreline	Via Control Agency IMT

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Stakeholder	Incident Notification Requirement	Trigger	Method
		ParksVic resources required	
NSW Department of Primary Industries		Impact to NSW State waters or shoreline	Verbal
VIC Department Jobs, Precincts & Regions - Earth Resources Regulation	Required for: all spills (80 L).	Notification requirement met	SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
East Gippsland Shire Council			Via Control Agency IMT
Victorian Regional Channels Authority			Via Control Agency IMT
East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority			Via Control Agency IMT
National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator	Required for: all spills (80 L).		SitRep
National Offshore Safety Environmental Management Authority	Required for: all spills (80 L).		SitRep



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Appendix C – Oil Spill Response Implementation

Table C-1: Environmental Performance – Oil Spill Response

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
To coordinate spill response operations in a timely manner to minimise impact to the environment	Incident Management	Incident Management Team	Trained personnel are available to fulfil Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Safety Officer and Environmental Unit Lead roles within <1 hour of call out.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log records timing of events/assigned tasks
		Regional Response Team	Esso will assess requirement to mobilise RRT to support response activities for tier III response. If assessed to be required, RRT support will be made available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <12 hours from notification for remote support• <72 hours for in country support	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log records• Incident Action Plan
		Initial Oil Spill Response Actions: Assessment & Escalation 0–12 hours	Actions are implemented per timeframes detailed in OPEP Table 3-1 ERT Immediate Actions, Table 3-2 IMT Immediate Actions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Common Operating Picture• Completed OPEP checklists
		Notifications	Notify authorities in accordance with regulatory requirements per Table 3-4 of OPEP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log (with supporting ICS forms)• Notification records /reports
To prevent further unplanned releases to the environment	Source control	Relief well drilling	Tier II / III ER Planning - Preliminary Relief Well Plan is completed before relief well is drilled with incident specific details. Including (estimate of cumulative days shown in brackets): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Site survey (ROV) conducted to confirm predetermined well location• Predetermined requirement for personnel and equipment mobilised (10 days to confirm and start mobilisation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Incident Specific Tier II / III Relief Well Plan• IMT Log• Incident Action Plan• Daily Drilling reports



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Predetermine Dynamic Kill program confirmed or modified• Relief rig requested under Mutual Aid Agreement (or from Singapore – whichever is faster) mobilised with accompanying tug (or heavy lift vessel) (Relief Rig sourced within 10 days with plans to mobilise)• Relief Well specialist/SFRT/ROV contractors mobilised• Mobilisation of materials and equipment for relief well per confirmed drill program (Rig and equipment on location within 53 days)• Relief well drilling (35 days to drill)• Well secured within total estimate 98 day period	
		Well Kill Skid	Well Kill Skid is mobilised to platform within 48hours of first response. Well Kill is executed in accordance with the Esso Bass Strait Well Kill Contingency Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT Log• Incident Action Plan
		Third Party Well Control Equipment	Incident specific well control plan is developed by Third Party Well Control contractor. Equipment is mobilised to platform and response executed in accordance with well control plan (estimated 14 days).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Incident Specific response plan• IMT Log• Incident Action Plan
		Pipeline de-pressuring and watering out	Pipelines are de-pressured and/or watered out in accordance with the relevant procedures as soon as practicable once a spill is identified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT Logs• Platform logs
		Pipeline repair	Where feasible, pipeline repair activities are undertaken in accordance with relevant repair procedures (estimated 45 days).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT Logs• Incident Action Plan



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessel class certificates where applicableRecords of compliance with DCV requirements
		Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	All cement, drill fluids and additives planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	Chemical assessment records confirm cements, drill fluids, additives, and/or their components are evaluated as acceptable prior to use / discharge.
		Solids Control Equipment	Solids control equipment (shale shakers and centrifuge/dryer) will treat cuttings to a level below 10% retained oil on dry weight basis; averaged over each well section, where Non Aqueous Fluid is used.	Retort test reports document residual oil on cuttings (ROC) measured.
Gather information and validate planning assumptions for current action plan and understand the extent, severity, persistence of the oil and potential environmental sensitivities at risk.	Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy	Oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM)	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none">O1.2 Trajectory estimation Module to be implemented within 4 hours of initiation criteria.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanOil spill trajectory modelling reportsOperational monitoring reports
		Oil Spill Tracking Buoys (STB)	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none">O1.4 Remote observation Module to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.1 of the OSMP. Satellite tracking buoys will be deployed in 24 hour intervals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanOPEP checklistOperational monitoring reports
		Satellite Imagery	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none">O1.5 Satellite imagery Module to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.1 of the	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanImagery reportsOperational monitoring reports



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			OSMP (within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met).	
		Aircraft Surveillance	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none">O1.3 Aerial or underwater observation Module to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.1 of the OSMP (within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanObservation reportsOperational monitoring reports
		Water and Oil quality monitoring	Implement OSMP modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none">O2.2 FluorometryO2.3 Water samples; Modules to be implemented in accordance with Section 3.2 of the OSMP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanLaboratory reportsOperational monitoring reports
		OMSP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP modules O1 and O2 continued until termination criteria set out in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logFinal operational monitoring reports
To prevent further unplanned releases to the environment		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessel class certificates where applicableRecords of compliance with DCV requirements
To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline values and sensitivities and increase the bioavailability of oil for microbial breakdown.	Dispersant Application	Dispersant spraying aircraft	Mobilise dispersant spraying Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant (FWAD) aircraft within <4 hours of request for service. Dispersant application ability within <24 hours with up to 4 flights per day.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanCompleted OPEP checklists
		Dispersant spraying vessels	Mobilise dispersant spraying vessels within the following timeframes;	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT log



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">1st team dispersant application ability <48 hours of request of service2nd team dispersant application ability <72 hours of request for service <p>Vessels can spray up to 3m³ of dispersant per day.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Incident Action PlanCompleted OPEP checklists
		Incident specific NEBA	NEBA assessment is completed prior to dispersant use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanIncident specific NEBA
		Halt dispersant application if wildlife are identified in the area	If EPBC Act listed migratory species (e.g. whales) are observed in the immediate vicinity of dispersant operations, aerial dispersant operations will cease until the animal has not been sighted for 30 minutes or unless otherwise advised by the relevant state authority.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Observation reportsIMT log
		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Vessel class certificates where applicableRecords of compliance with DCV requirements
		Dispersant pre-selection and assessment	Only dispersants listed in Volume 3 Section 5.1 will be utilised, unless otherwise endorsed by the Statutory Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action PlanRecords stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes
		Laboratory dispersant effectiveness testing	Laboratory dispersant effectiveness test results will be used to inform if use of dispersant is likely to reduce environmental impacts giving	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IMT logIncident Action Plan



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			consideration to elapsed time, weathering and selection of dispersant with highest efficacy.	
		Basic field dispersant effectiveness test	Dispersants will be test sprayed on all crude oil spills for efficacy prior to operational.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Report records
		Exclusion zones	Dispersant application is only accepted for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Commonwealth waters, and• >10 m water depth, and• Outside Australian marine parks Dispersants are <u>not</u> to be used in State waters without approval of the Control Agency IMT.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Incident specific NEBA• Approvals from Control Agency IMT
		Monitoring of dispersant in water and effectiveness	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• O2: Water and Oil Sampling In accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.2 of the OSMP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Common Operating Picture• Operational monitoring reports
		Records of dispersant volumes	A record of the volumes of dispersant used in surface application will be kept throughout the response.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes• Completed OPEP checklist
		Surface dispersant only applied within daylight hours	Surface dispersants only applied in daylight hours	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Targeted dispersant application	Dispersants will be targeted at areas of thickest oil and considerations of oil type, amenability and volume will be assessed prior to any dispersant application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes
To recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact.	Containment and recovery	Vessel Requirements	<p>Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.</p> <p>Where applicable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member. • Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessel class certificates where applicable • Records of compliance with DCV requirements
		Incident specific NEBA	A incident specific NEBA is completed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Incident specific NEBA
		Containment and recovery operations only undertaken within daylight hours	Containment and recovery activities will only be undertaken in daylight hours to ensure trapped fauna are released as soon as possible.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Records of fauna released
		Daily records of oil recovered	Daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Records stating locations, types and volumes of oil recovered
		Exclusion Zones	Exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the relevant statutory agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Records stating exclusion zones



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Decanting performed in commonwealth waters in accordance with MARPOL requirements	AMSA must approve all decanted separated water to increase waste storage of recovered oil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Records of decanted water (oil in water) concentrations• Approval from AMSA
		Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	An incident specific Waste Management Plan is developed to ensure management of waste in accordance to Australian best practices and principals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log records• Incident Action Plan• Incident specific waste management plan
		Containment & Recovery vessels	Mobilise containment and recovery vessels in accordance with the following timeframes; <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1x vessel C&R strike team on site <48 hours of service request• 2x vessel C&R strike team on site <72 hours of service request.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log records• Incident Action Plan• OPEP checklists
Reduce oil impact on shoreline environmental sensitivities	Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	Shoreline Assessment	Implement OSMP modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• O3.1 Shoreline segmentation• O3.2 Shoreline character• O3.3 Oil on shorelines• O3.4 Shoreline profile In accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.3 of the OSMP. Up to 12 trained shoreline assessment field personnel will be available in the first 24 hours. Up to an additional 12 trained shoreline assessment field personnel will be available in the first 14 days.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Operational monitoring reports• Field reports



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)	Where shoreline contact is predicted, implement shoreline TRPs in consultation with control agency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • OPEP checklist
		Incident specific NEBA	A incident specific NEBA is completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Incident specific NEBA
		Daily records of oil recovered	Daily Shoreline Protection and Clean-up operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Records stating locations, types and volumes of oil recovered
		Exclusion Zones	Exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the control agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • Records stating exclusion zones
		Shoreline clean up personnel	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted from operational monitoring to be accumulations >100m³, shoreline clean up personnel will be mobilised in the first 48 hours including up to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 Foreman • 20 Labourers • 4 Specialised Operators <p>The shoreline clean up personnel will be mobilised up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 188 Foreman • 1614 Labourers • 124 Specialised Operators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT log • Incident Action Plan • OPEP Checklists



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Shoreline protection equipment	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted from operational monitoring to be accumulations >100m/m³, shoreline clean up equipment is mobilised from closest stockpile in the first 48 hours including up to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 650m Shoreboom• 650m x Nearshore boom• 1x Offshore skimmer system• 12 x Fast Tanks• Anchor kits + accessories <p>The shoreline clean up equipment to be mobilised from State/AMOSC/AMSA/OSRL stockpiles up to the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3,250m x Shoreboom• 2,025m x Nearshore boom• 1x Offshore skimmer system• 12 x Fast Tanks• Anchor kits + accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• OPEP Checklists
		Shoreline protection personnel	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted, shoreline protection personnel will be mobilised in the first 48 hours including up to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 27 Foreman• 82 Labourers• 63 Specialised Operators <p>The shoreline clean up personnel will be mobilised up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 84 Foreman• 245 Labourers• 189 Specialised Operators	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• OPEP Checklists



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

ExxonMobil

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Shoreline protection and clean-up operations only undertaken within daylight hours	Shoreline protection and clean-up activities will only be undertaken in daylight hours to minimise impacts caused by unplanned interactions with flora and fauna.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan
		Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	An incident specific Waste Management Plan is developed to ensure management of waste in accordance to Australian best practices and principals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log records timing of events/assigned tasks• Incident specific waste management plan
		Waste Management transport and disposal	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted from operational monitoring to be accumulations >100g/m², shoreline clean up equipment is mobilised from closest stockpile from 48 hours including up to</p> <p>Solid and Liquid storage and processing of waste available is up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 63000 KL of liquid storage• 280 KL/day of liquid processing• 10 iso flammable liquid trucks/ day• 10 non flammable liquid truck/ day• 33500 Tonne of solids storage• 1050 Tonne/day of solid processing• 20 Tonne solids trucks/ day	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan
		Implement measures to minimise secondary contamination at temporary storage locations	<p>Soil will be initially sampled to establish baseline "clean" levels.</p> <p>Establish bunding adequate to hold the daily bagged totals</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Incident Action Plan• Final operational monitoring reports



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		OSMP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP module O3 continued until termination criteria set out in Section 3.3 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Final operational monitoring reports
Change in water quality is limited to that allowed under MARPOL		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member. Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel class certificates where applicable Records of compliance with DCV requirements
Monitor, evaluate and reduce environmental impact on fauna	Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Incident specific NEBA	A incident specific NEBA is completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Incident Action Plan Incident specific NEBA
		Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)	Where OWR is predicted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inform and agree with Control Agency IMT tactical execution of planning OWR Based on trajectory, agree with Control Agency IMT regarding applicable Shoreline TRPs. Commence mobilisation of equipment, personnel and support for OWR 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Incident Action Plan
		Daily OWR Records	Daily OWR operations are recorded (numbers, type and status of fauna)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Incident Action Plan Records stating numbers, type and status of fauna
		Exclusion Zones	Exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the control agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Incident Action Plan



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan





Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Records stating exclusion zones
		Fauna Observation	<p>Where oiled wildlife impacts are predicted, implement OSMP modules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> O4.1 Fauna observation (at sea) O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore) <p>Modules to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.4 of the OSMP.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Incident Action Plan Operational monitoring reports
		Oiled wildlife personnel and subject matter expertise	<p>Esso will consult with Control Agency IMT on requirements for OWR clean-up personnel, for all spills that impact wildlife.</p> <p>Esso will mobilise OWR personnel from own, AMOSC and tier three providers to meet DELWP requests</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log records Incident Action Plan Record of oiled wildlife personnel and subject matter expertise
		Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	An incident specific Waste Management Plan is developed to ensure management of waste in accordance to Australian best practices and principals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log records Incident Action Plan Incident specific waste management plan
		OSMP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP module O4 continued until termination criteria set out in Section 3.4 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Final operational monitoring reports
Monitor and evaluate environmental impact and recovery from the spill and response activities.	Scientific Monitoring	Oil Spill Monitoring Program	<p>Implement OSMP modules S1-S9, as required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT log Incident Action Plan Scientific monitoring reports



Bass Strait
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries• S6: Recovery of fauna• S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat• S8: Recovery of coastal flora• S9: Recovery of Ramsar values Modules to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 4 of the OSMP.	
		OSMP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP module S1-9 continued until termination criteria set out in Section 4 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMT log• Final operational monitoring reports

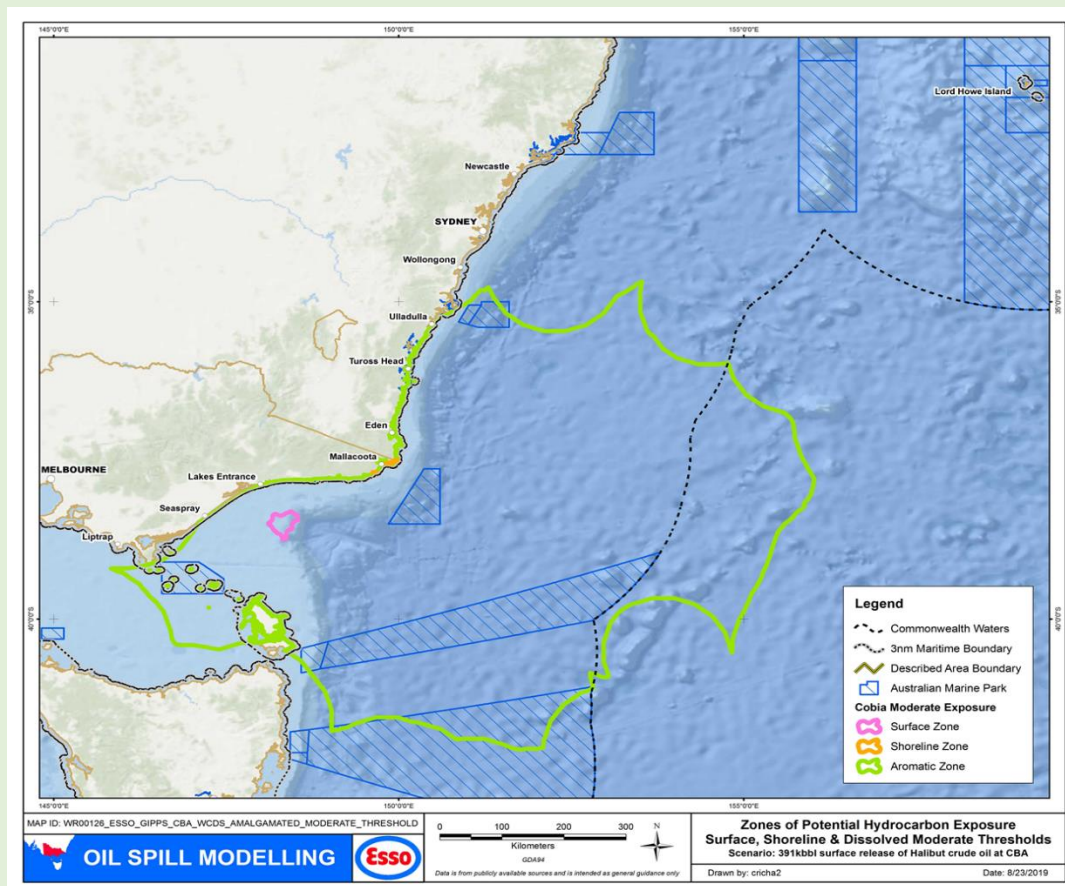
	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Appendix D – Quick Reference Information

Information specific to a well blowout (WCDS) from a platform during base business operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Environment Plan ([AUGO-EV-EMM-002](#) & [AUGO-EV-EMM-004](#)).

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

VIC/L5
Cobia (CBA) platform

Coordinates

Latitude 38° 27' 04" S

Longitude 148° 18' 28" E

Oil type and name

Halibut Crude*

Density @ 15°C (kg/m³)

821.5

API

40.6

Dynamic Viscosity (cP @ 25°C)

3.4

Pour Point (°C)

0

Oil Property Category

Group II light persistent oils

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	CBA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

	Composition	
	Aromatics (%)¹	23.2%
	Emulsion Water Content (%)	7%
	Saturates (%)	71.9%
	Wax Content (%)	23.7%
	Volatile (%) (BP <180°C)	15.2
	Semi-volatile (%) (BP 180 - 265°C)	25.6
	Low volatility (%) (BP 265 - 380°C)	41.6
	Residual (%) (BP> 380°C)²	17.6

*Leeder Analytical Report No. L190131 Chemical and Physical Testing of Seven Crudes and Condensates dated 31 May 2019.

¹ Soluble, aromatic, hydrocarbons, (including BTEX), tend to evaporate into the atmosphere.

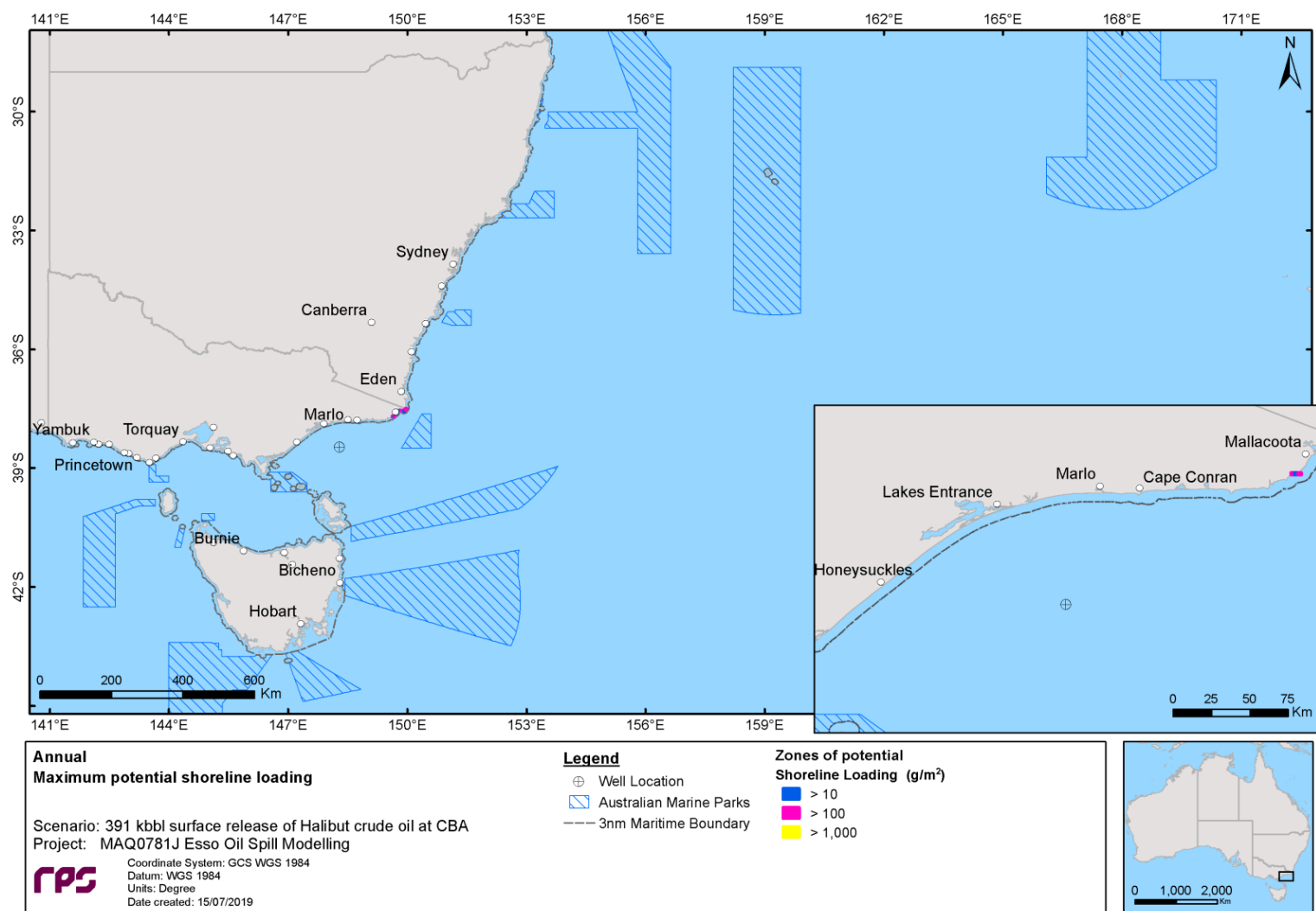
² Residual Hydrocarbons will persist in the marine environment. It will remain in a liquid state when released into the environment over the annual temperatures observed in the Gippsland Basin

2. What's the worst that could happen?

	Cobia (CBA)
Modelled Oil Pollution Scenario** (WCDS)	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (tubing flow to surface only) resulting in a release of crude until source control is effective (98 days – based on worst case scenario where relief well drilling is required).
Oil type and name	Halibut Crude
Release rate (bbl/day)	3,990
Spill Volume (bbl)	391,000
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate evaporation rate (depending on temperature)	
within the first 12 hours	10.7%
within the first 24 hours	a further 34.1%
over several days.	a further 41.8%
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	23 (at Cape Howe / Mallacoota)
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to shore (hrs)	210 (at Gabo Island)
Maximum volume ashore (m³)	46
Maximum length of the shoreline (km)	
at 10 g/m ²	17
at 100 g/m ²	12
at 1,000 g/m ²	-
Weathering over the duration of LOWC (98 days) (based on deterministic modelling)	
Evaporation (%)	50%
Decay (%)	43%
Water column (%)	7%
Surface/Shoreline (%)	<1%

**RPS Report No. MAQ0781J Gippsland Basin Production Activities Oil Spill Modelling dated 7 August 2019

Exposure - Shoreline



Maximum potential shoreline loading for the low (≥ 10 g/m²), moderate (≥ 100 g/m²) and high ($\geq 1,000$ g/m²) thresholds. Results are based on a 391,000 bbl surface release of Halibut Crude over 98 days at Cobia Platform, tracked for 118 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

3. Resources at Risk

	Receptor	<12 hrs	12-48 hrs	>48 hrs	>1week (hrs)
Minimum time to oil exposure on sea surface at moderate threshold	BIAs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seabirds – Foraging Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution/Foraging Southern Right Whale – Migration Great White Shark – Distribution 	✓			
	KEFs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upwelling East of Eden Note: no predicted contact with State waters			✓	
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	Bega Valley (southern NSW)				296
	Cape Howe/Mallacoota				296
	Croajingalong				968

Protection priorities based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area are:

Gabo Island due to high sensitivity and significant fauna populations (Little penguins, Storm petrels, Hooded plover, Fur seals).

Mallacoota due to sensitivity of estuary mouth, Hooded plover habitat

Nadgee Lake and Nadgee River due to pristine coastal landscape within the Nadgee Nature Reserve (NSW) and significant Wilderness Area.

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Light Crude Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of crude oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the direction of movement of the spill and natural break-up and dissipation of spill. Monitoring will also be used to assess the need for, and effectiveness of, active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna. Use of dispersants may eliminate, or minimise oil impacting sensitive resources including Gabo Island.	Over 40% of the Halibut crude should evaporate within the first 24 hrs. However, about 13.6% of the crude is considered persistent and so use of dispersant may reduce volume of oil impacting shorelines. Laboratory testing has shown dispersant to be highly effective on fresh Bass Strait crude (48-99% effective), with effectiveness decreasing significantly after 12 hours of weathering. Dispersants should be applied to fresh oil closest to the source to maximize effectiveness.	Yes	✓
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes. Targeted containment and recovery can be utilised to reduce impact to sensitive areas such as Gabo Island where access for shoreline protection is limited (see below: Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources).	Suitable thickness for recovery will be present making containment and recovery viable but likely of low effectiveness. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Yes	✓
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Light crude released at the CBA platform may contact the shoreline along the far east Gippsland coast and the southern coast of NSW, with modelling predicting shortest time of recoverable levels to shore as more than a week. Tactical Response Plans have been developed to protect Gabo Island and sensitive estuary openings along this section of coastline.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis	Yes	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	OWR is likely to be required. Although the distance of the platform from the coast reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling onshore, individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. Operational monitoring will be used to inform the need for OWR to be implemented.	Yes	✓

6. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Aerial dispersant	Dispersant	Maximum 32 m ³ /day Total volume 3,111 m ³	1 x Air Tractor required within 24 hours
	Aircraft	3 x AT-802 Air Tractors carrying out 11 sorties per day 1 x observation platform	
Offshore Containment & Recovery	Boom	6 x 200m	1 strike team required within 48 hours
	Skimming system	3	
	Vessels	6 (3 strike teams)	

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	CBA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources^{*1}	Personnel	59 Personnel (Peak)	Required within 8 days
	OSR Equipment	450m x Shoreboom Anchor kits + accessories	Required within 8 days
	Vehicles and Vessels	2 x UTV 3 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 8 days
Shoreline Clean-up^{*2}	Personnel	6 Foreman 40 Labourers 6 Specialised Operators	50% required within 8 days
	Vehicles and Vessels	3 x ATV 3 x Truck/Vehicle 2 x Front End Loader / Dozer 2 x Dump Truck	Required within 8 days
	OSR Equipment	2 x Pump 35m x Inshore Boom 35m x Sorbent boom/snares 6m x Shoreline flushing pipe	Required within 8 days
	Manual Equipment	66 x Shovels 66 x Rakes 66 x Picks 3200 x Plastic Bags 14 x Wheel barrows	50% Required within 8 days
Oiled Wildlife Response^{*3}	Personnel	1 Foreman 8 Specialised Operators	4 x Specialised Operators within 7 days
	Equipment	1 x OWR First Strike Kit 2 x IBC 1 x Response Toolkit	
	Vehicles and Vessels	2 x UTV 1 x Vessel – personnel /equipment	

^{*1-3} Calculated resources requirement are for planning purposes only. Actual response strategies and resource needs to be determined in consultation with the State control agency.

^{*1} Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's from Shipwreck Creek through to Mallacoota

^{*2} Based on peak volume on shoreline with predicted loading of 100 mg/m³ or greater and >10% probability shoreline impact within the sub-local government area Assumed 10% of the shoreline being cleaned up in any 1 day (and a continuous re-oiling of the shoreline). 10% shoreline clean up used for planning purposes only. Actual resources to be determined in consultation with State control agency

^{*3} Refer Gabo Island TRP and applicable Species Response Plans for additional guidance.

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)	Gabo Island Mallacoota
--	---------------------------

7. Oil Spill Monitoring

		0-10m	10-20m
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	White Shark distribution/foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Little penguin foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden Cape Howe MNP	White Shark distribution/foraging BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden
	75 - 90%	Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Point Hicks MNP	Little penguin foraging BIA Cape Howe MNP
	50 – 75%	Grey nurse shark foraging / migration BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bega Valley • Cape Howe/Mallacoota • Croajingolong (West) 	Grey nurse shark foraging BIA Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs Point Hicks MNP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bega Valley • Cape Howe/Mallacoota
	25 – 50%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP White Shark breeding BIA Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs Kent Group NP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croajingolong (East) • Point Hicks 	East Gippsland AMP Grey nurse shark migration BIA Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croajingolong (West) • Croajingolong (East)

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	CBA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

		0-10m	10-20m
	10 – 25%	Little penguin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope KEF: Shelf rocky reefs Batemans MP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eurobodalla • Marlo • Sydenham Inlet 	Beagle AMP Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs Little penguin breeding BIA KEF: Shelf rocky reefs Batemans MP Kent Group NP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Point Hicks
	< 10%	Flinders AMP Jervis AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Seabirds breeding / foraging /migration BIA Beware Reef MS Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cape Conran • Corringale • Lake Tyers • Lakes Entrance • Shoal Haven 	Flinders AMP Freycinet AMP Jervis AMP Little penguin foraging BIA Seabirds breeding /foraging/ migration BIA KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope Beware Reef MS Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cape Conran • Eurobodalla • Marlo • Shoal Haven • Sydenham Inlet
		0-10	10-20
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	East Gippsland AMP Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP	Nil
	75 - 90%	Nil	Nil

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	CBA Crude
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

0-10m		10-20m
	50 - 75%	Beagle AMP Flinders AMP Batemans MP Beware Reef MS
	25 - 50%	Nil
	10 – 25%	East Gippsland AMP Cape Howe MNP
	< 10%	Hunter AMP Central Eastern AMP Corner Inlet Ramsar Wetland Corner Inlet MNP Wilson's Promontory MNP/MP/MR Port Stephens Great Lakes MP Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Wetland Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Wetland Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park

Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

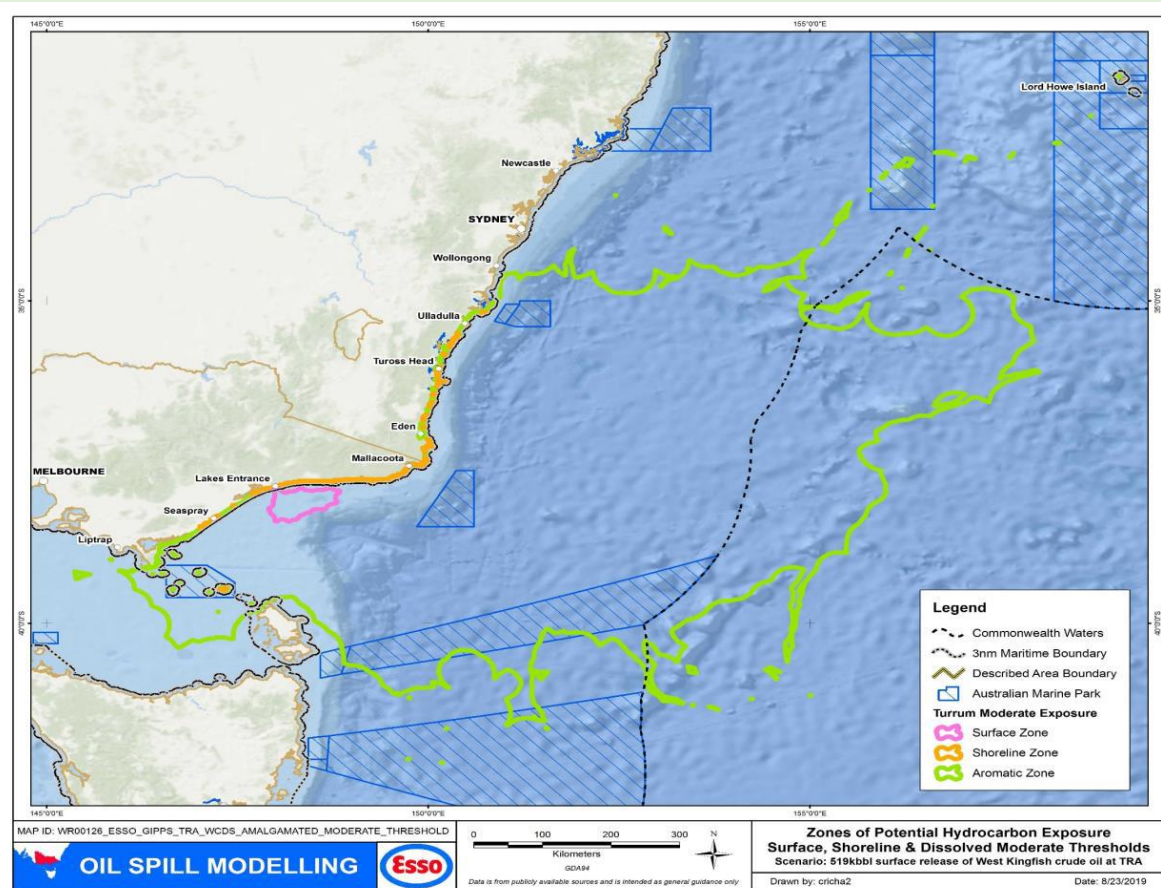
Modelling indicates that the spill does **not** intersect the coastline until after 1 week.

However in the unlikely event of a spill, should trajectory modelling predict shoreline contact, sufficient resources are available to be initiated within 48 hours (in most cases sooner). Modules in addition to those required to monitor the spill may be initiated and resources mobilised to priority monitoring locations as determined at the time.

Information specific to a well blowout (WCDS) from a platform during base business operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Environment Plan ([AUGO-EV-EMM-002](#) & [AUGO-EV-EMM-004](#)).

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

VIC/L03
Marlin A (MLA) platform

Coordinates

Latitude 38° 13' 54" S
Longitude 148° 13' 09" E

Oil types and name

West Kingfish Crude

Density @ 15°C (kg/m ³)	798.1
API	45.7
Dynamic Viscosity (cP @ 25°C)	2.4
Pour Point (°C)	9
Oil Property Category	Group II light persistent oils

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

	Composition	
	Aromatics (%)¹	23%
	Emulsion Water Content (%)	27%
	Saturates (%)	72%
	Wax Content (%)	25%
	Volatile (BP <180°C)	13.6 %
	Semi-volatile (BP 180 - 265°C)	35.9 %
	Low volatility (BP 265 - 380°C)	36.8 %
	Residual (BP> 380°C)²	13.7%

¹ Soluble, aromatic, hydrocarbons, (including BTEX), tend to evaporate into the atmosphere.

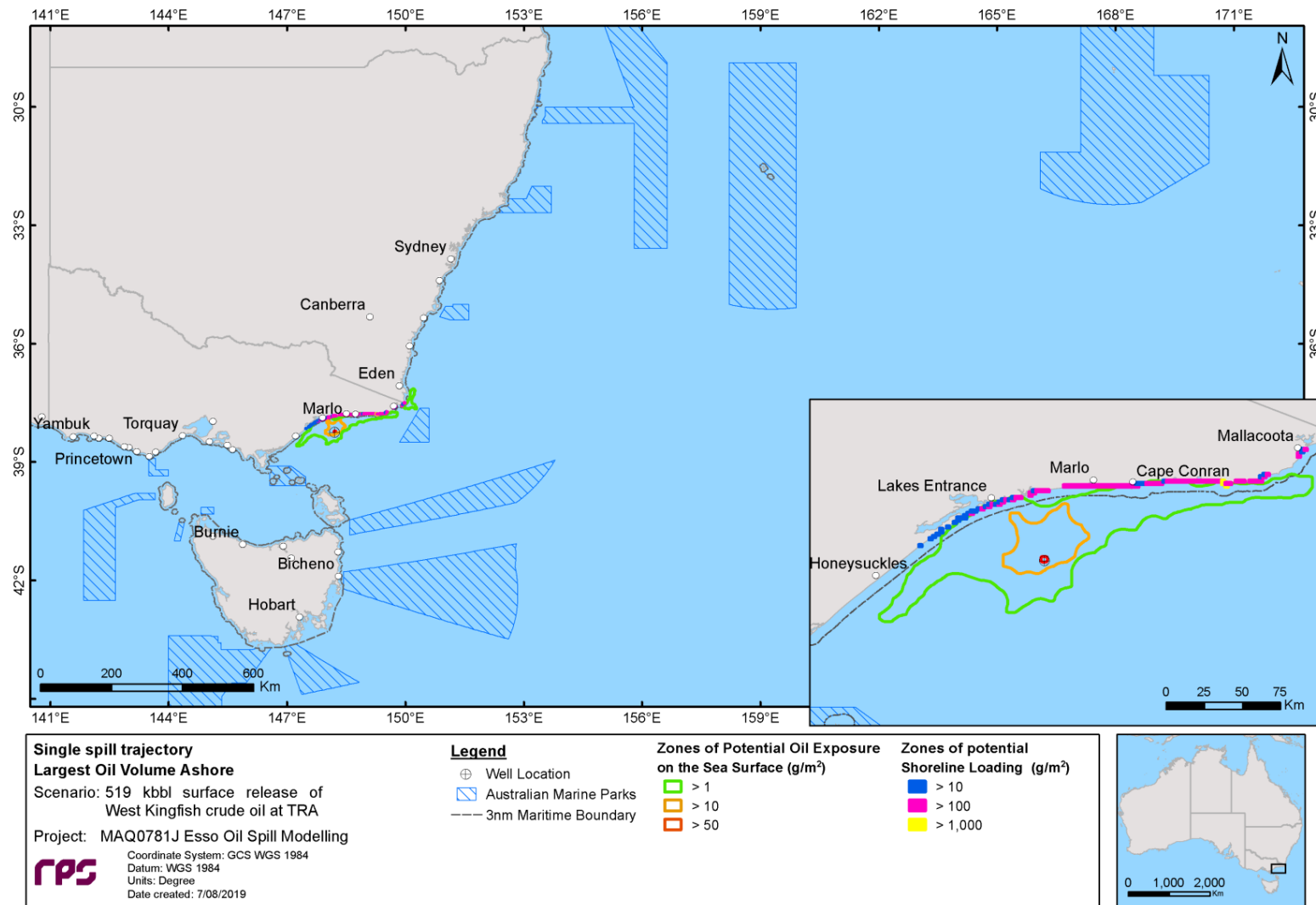
² Residual Hydrocarbons will persist in the marine environment. It will remain in a liquid state when released into the environment over the annual temperatures observed in the Gippsland Basin

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

2. What's the worst that could happen?

	Marlin A (MLA)
Modelled Oil Pollution Scenario (WCDS)	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (tubing flow to surface only) resulting in a release of crude until source control is effective (98 days – based on worst case scenario where relief well drilling is required).
Oil types and name	West Kingfish Crude
Release rate (bbl/day)	5,296
Spill Volume (bbl)	519,000
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate evaporation rate (depending on temperature)	
within the first 12 hours	13.6%
within the first 24 hours	a further 35.9%
over several days.	a further 36.8%
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	94 (East Gippsland – at Gabo Island, Point Hicks)
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to reach shoreline (hrs)	62 (at Point Hicks)
Maximum volume ashore (m ³)	563.3
Maximum length of the shoreline (km)	
at 10 g/m ²	221
at 100 g/m ²	150
at 1,000 g/m ²	15
Weathering over the duration of LOWC (98 days) (based on deterministic modelling)	
Evaporation (%)	64%
Decay (%)	29%
Water column (%)	6%
Surface/Shoreline (%)	<1%

Exposure – Shoreline



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline for the trajectory with the largest volume of shoreline loading. Results are based on a 519,000 bbl surface release of West Kingfish Crude over 98 days at Marlin A Platform, tracked for 118 days.

3. Resources at Risk

	Receptor	<12 hrs	12-48 hrs	>48 hrs	>1week (hrs)
Minimum time to oil exposure on surface at moderate threshold	BIAs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seabirds – Foraging Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution/Foraging Southern Right Whale – Migration White Shark – Distribution/Breeding KEFs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upwelling East of Eden <p>Note not predicted to contact State waters</p>	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓/- ✓		- /✓	
Minimum time (hrs) to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point Hicks Gabo Island Kent Island Group Cape Conran Corringle Wellington Croajingalong Ocean Grange Lake Tyers Beach Cape Howe/Mallacoota Marlo Lakes Entrance Bega Valley (southern NSW) Seaspray Sydenham Inlet Woodside Beach Eurobodalla (NSW) Shoal Haven (NSW) Montague Island (NSW) 			62 70 136 134 134 142 158 154 162 168	176 180 188 232 246 274 526 530 830

Protection priorities based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area are:

Gabo Island due to high sensitivity and significant fauna populations (Little Penguins, Storm Petrels, Fur seals, Hooded plover).

Mallacoota due to sensitivity of estuary mouth, Hooded plover habitat.

Nadgee Lake and Nadgee River due to pristine coastal landscape within the Nadgee Nature Reserve (southern NSW) and significant Wilderness Area,

Croajingalong National Park including **Sydenham Inlet, Betka Inlet, Wingan Inlet.**

Marlo due to sensitivity of Snowy River estuary / mouth.

Lake Tyers due to sensitivity of waterway, Hooded plover habitat

Lakes Entrance permanently open river mouth to the Gippsland Lakes being a recognised Ramsar site, marine flora and fauna, marshes, wetlands, estuarine habitat, shorebird/seabird colonies, amenity beaches, surf club, commercial fishing, tourism, dive sites, recreational aquatic activities, waterway amenity access.

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Light Crude Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of crude oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the direction of movement of the spill and natural break-up and dissipation of spill. Monitoring will also be used to assess the need for, and effectiveness of, active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna. Use of dispersants may eliminate, or minimise oil impacting sensitive resources including Gabo Island.	Over 40% of the West Kingfish crude should evaporate within the first 24 hrs. However, about 13.7% of the crude is considered persistent and so use of dispersant may reduce volume of oil impacting shorelines. Laboratory testing has shown dispersant to be highly effective on fresh Bass Strait crude (48-99% effective), with effectiveness decreasing significantly after 12 hours of weathering. Dispersants should be applied to fresh oil closest to the source to maximize effectiveness.	Yes	✓
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	Suitable thickness for recovery will be present for only a very short period, making containment and recovery viable but likely of low effectiveness. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Yes	✓
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Light crude released at the MLA platform may contact the shoreline along the Gippsland coast and the southern coast of NSW, with modelling predicting shortest time of recoverable levels to shore as approximately 3 days. Tactical Response Plans have been developed to protect Gabo Island and sensitive estuary openings along this section of coastline.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis	Yes	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	OWR is likely to be required as a result of extensive shoreline oiling. Operational monitoring will be used to inform the need for OWR to be implemented.	Yes	✓

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria)
		SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel	Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport)
		1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement)	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
		1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL)	
		Well construction material	
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Aerial dispersant	Dispersant	Maximum 42 m ³ /day Total volume 4,125 m ³	1 x Air Tractor required within 24 hours
	Aircraft	4 x AT-802 Air Tractors carrying out 15 sorties per day.	
		or 1 x OSRL 727 carrying out 3 sorties per day 1 x observation platform	

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Offshore Containment & Recovery	Boom	8 x 200m	1 strike team required within 48 hours
	Skimming system	4	
	Vessels	8 (4 strike teams)	
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources^{*1}	Personnel	84 Foreman 245 Labourers 189 Specialised Operators	Required within 6 days ^{*3} 27 Foreman 82 Labourers 63 Specialised Operators
	OSR Equipment	3,250m x Shoreboom 2,025m x Near shore boom 1 x Offshore skimming system 12 x Fast Tanks Anchor kits + accessories	Required within 6 days ^{*3} 650m x Shoreboom 650m x Near shore boom 1 x Offshore skimming system 12 x Fast Tanks Anchor kits + accessories
	Vehicles and Vessels	1 x offshore/nearshore (Ro-Boom) 1 x Nearshore C&R 5 x workboat – equipment transport 5 x workboat – shallow draft 15 x UTV 14 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 6 days ^{*3} 1 x offshore/nearshore (Ro-Boom) 1 x Nearshore C&R 2 x workboat – equipment transport 2 x workboat – shallow draft 1 x UTV 1 x Front End Loader / Dozer
Shoreline Clean-up^{*2}	Personnel	92 Foreman 790 Labourers 64 Specialised Operators	Required within 60 hours 4 x Foreman 20 x Labourers 4 x Specialised Operators
	Vehicles and Vessels	37 x ATV 37 x Truck/Vehicle 13 x Front End Loader / Dozer 21 x Dump Truck	Required within 60 hours 2 x Truck/Vehicle
	OSR Equipment	13 x Pump 13 x skimmer w/pump 669m x Inshore Boom 669m x Sorbent boom/snare 116m x Shoreline flushing pipe	
	Manual Equipment	1,270 x Shovels 1,270 x Rakes 1,270 x Picks 62,000 x Plastic Bags 270 x Wheel barrows	Required within 60 hours 2 x Shoreline Response Trailers
Oiled Wildlife Response^{*4}	Personnel	1 Foreman 8 Specialised Operators	4 x Specialised Operators within 48 hours
	Equipment	1 x OWR First Strike Kit 2 x IBC 1 x Response Toolkit	
	Vehicles and Vessels	2 x UTV 1 x Vessel – personnel /equipment	

*1-4 Calculated resources requirement are for planning purposes only. Actual response strategies and resource needs to be determined in consultation with the State control agency.

*1 Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's from Merriman Creek (Vic) through to Nullica River (NSW)

*2 Based on peak volume on shoreline with predicted loading of 100 mg/m³ or greater and >10% probability shoreline impact within the sub-local government area Assumed 10% of the shoreline being cleaned up in any 1 day (and a continuous re-

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

oiling of the shoreline). 10% shoreline clean up used for planning purposes only. Actual resources to be determined in consultation with State control agency.

*3 Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's with shoreline impact predicted within 142hrs, that is Lakes Entrance to Snowy River (Marlo).

*4 Initial OWR response resources. Additional resource needs to be determined by State control agency.

Relevant Response (TRP)	Tactical Plan	Victoria	NSW
		Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	Wonboyn River
		Lakes Entrance	Bittangabee Bay
		Lake Bunga	Woodburn & Saltwater Creek
		Lake Tyers	Fisheries Creek
		Snowy River (Marlo)	Towamba River
		Yeerung River	Boydton Creek
		Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	Nullica River
		Tamboon Inlet	
		Mueller River	
		Thurra River	
		Wingan Inlet	
		Shipwreck Creek	
		Bekta River	
		Davis Creek	
		Mallacoota	

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

		0-10m	10-20m
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	White Shark distribution/foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Little penguin foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden Cape Howe MNP	White Shark distribution/foraging BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden
	75 - 90%	Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Point Hicks MNP	Little penguin foraging BIA Cape Howe MNP
	50 – 75%	Grey nurse shark foraging / migration BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bega Valley (southern NSW) • Cape Howe/Mallacoota • Croajingolong (West) 	Grey nurse shark foraging BIA Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs Point Hicks MNP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bega Valley (southern NSW) • Cape Howe/Mallacoota
	25 – 50%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP White Shark breeding BIA Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs Kent Group NP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croajingolong (East) 	East Gippsland AMP Grey nurse shark migration BIA Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croajingolong (West) • Croajingolong (East)

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

0-10m		10-20m
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point Hicks
	10 – 25%	<p>Little penguin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope KEF: Shelf rocky reefs Batemans Marine Sanctuary</p> <p>Sub –LGA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eurobodalla (NSW) Marlo Sydenham Inlet
	< 10%	<p>Flinders AMP Jervis AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Seabirds breeding / foraging /migration BIA Beware Reef MS</p> <p>Sub –LGA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cape Conran Corringle Lake Tyers Lakes Entrance Shoal Haven (NSW)

		0-10	10-20
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	East Gippsland AMP Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP New Zealand Star Bank	Nil
	75 - 90%		Nil
	50 - 75%	Beagle AMP Flinders AMP Batemans MP Beware Reef MS Kent Group MR	Nil
	25 - 50%	Jervis Bay AMP/ MP	
	10 – 25%	Freycinet AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP	East Gippsland AMP Cape Howe MNP
	< 10%	Hunter AMP Central Eastern AMP Corner Inlet Ramsar Wetland Corner Inlet MNP Corner Inlet NP Wilsons Promontory MP Wilsons Promontory MR Port Stephens Great Lakes MP Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Wetland Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park	Beagle AMP Flinders AMP Point Hicks MNP Batemans MP Beware Reef MS Kent Group MR

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	MLA Crude
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

Modelling predicts that a light crude spill may intersect the coastline after approximately 3 days at locations around:

- Point Hicks (Croajingolong National Park)
- Gabo Island

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the **priority monitoring locations** listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

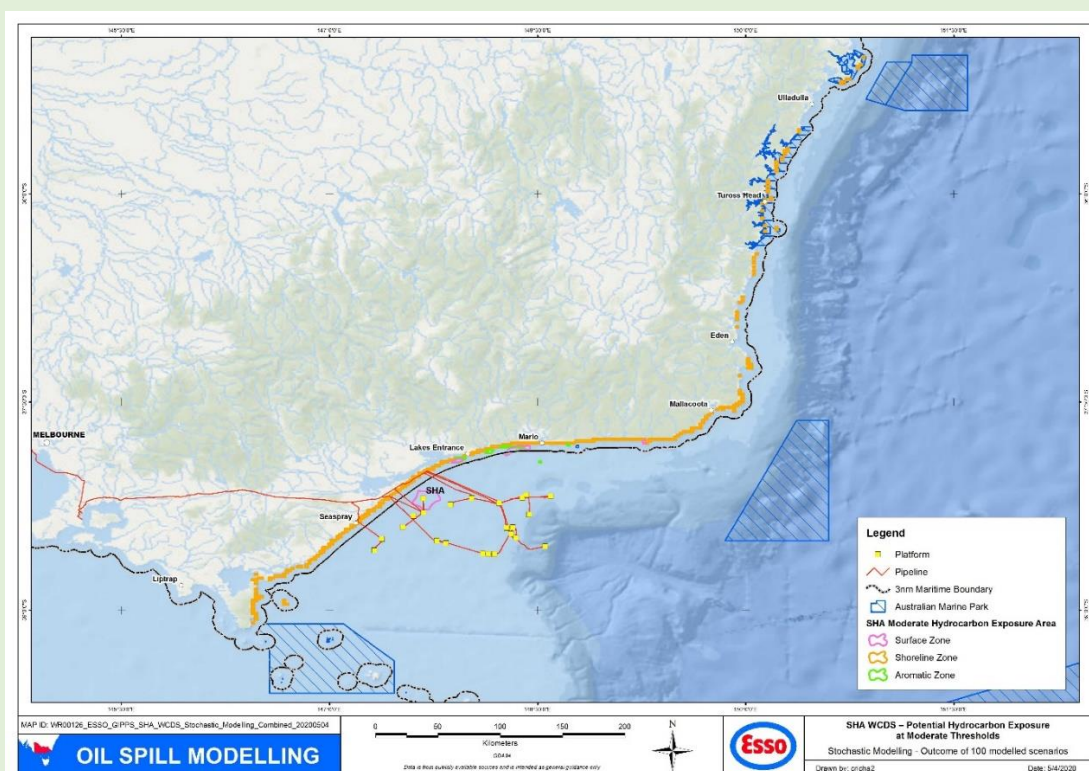
NOTE:

Seahorse wells were plugged and abandoned in 2020 and so this scenario is no longer possible, however, this scenario has been retained as an example of a crude oil spill close to shore

Information specific to a well blowout (WCDS) from the Seahorse subsea facility during base business operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Environment Plan ([AUGO-EV-EMM-002](#) & [AUGO-EV-EMM-004](#)).

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



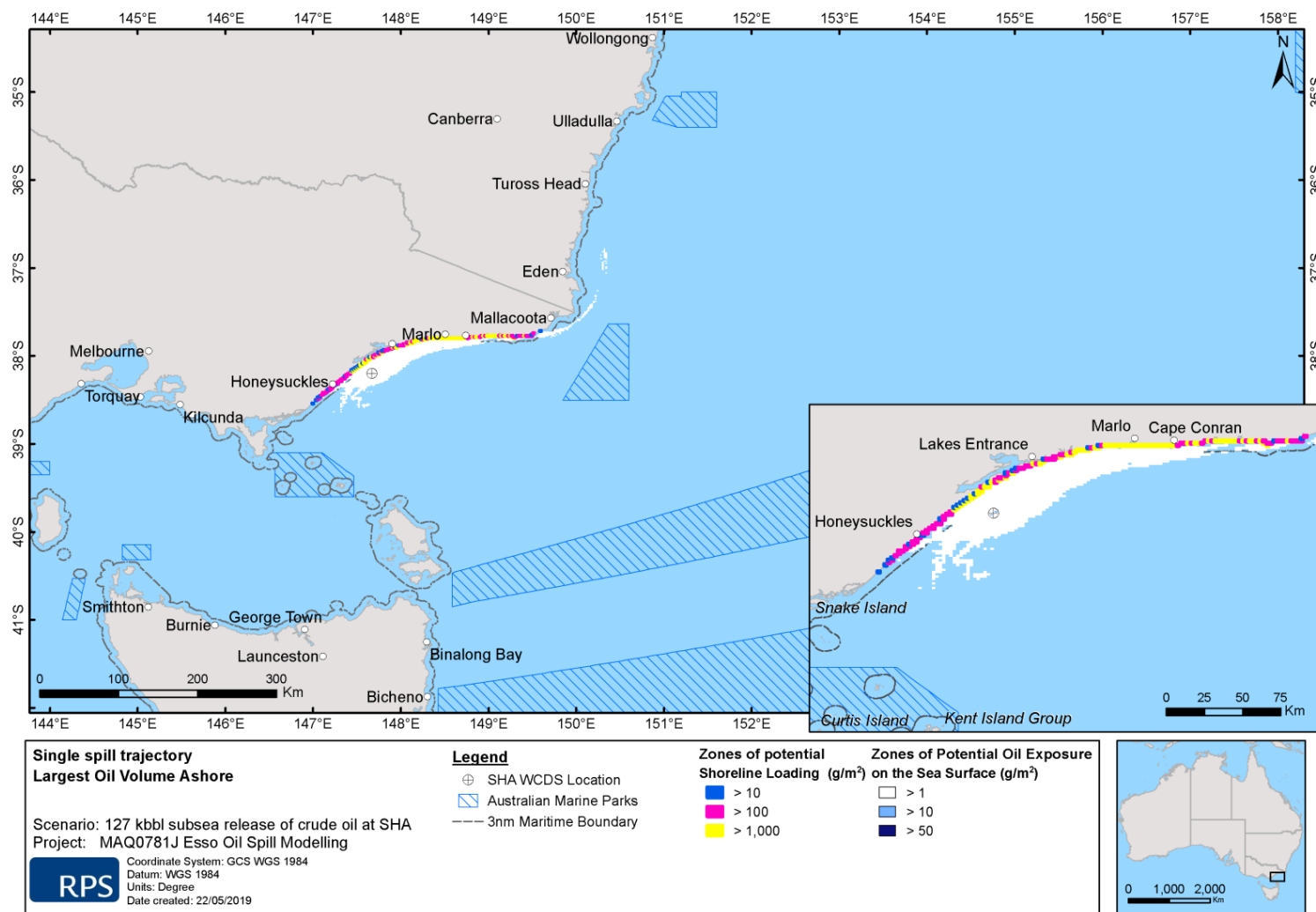
Production Licence No.	VIC/L18 Seahorse (SHA) subsea facility			
Coordinates	Latitude 38° 11' 42" S			
	Longitude 147° 40' 27" E			
Water Depth	43 m			
Oil types and name	West Seahorse - 3			
	Density @ 15°C (kg/m³)	792.5 kg/m³		
	API	48		
	Dynamic Viscosity (cP @ 20°C)	2.0 cP @ 20°C		
	Pour Point (°C)	-15 °C		
	Oil Property Category	Group II light persistent oils		
	Boiling Point Distribution (°C)	Volatile (<180°C) 36.0 %	Semi-volatile (180-265°C) 17.5 %	Low volatility (265-380°C) 34.0 %
				Residual (>380°C) 12.5%

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SHA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

2. What's the worst that could happen?

	Seahorse (SHA)
Modelled Oil Pollution Scenario (WCDS)	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (tubing flow only) resulting in a subsea release of crude until source control is effective (98 days – based on worst case scenario where relief well drilling is required).
Oil types and name	West Seahorse-3 crude
Release rate (bbl/day)	1296
Spill Volume (bbl)	127,000
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	100 (East Gippsland)
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to reach shoreline (hrs)	36 (at Ninety Mile Beach)
Maximum volume ashore (m ³)	3,123
Maximum length of the shoreline (km)	
at 10 g/m ²	286
at 100 g/m ²	277
at 1,000 g/m ²	99
Weathering over the duration of LOWC (98 days) (based on deterministic modelling)	
Evaporation (%)	74 - 63
Decay (%)	18
Water column (%)	2
Surface/Shoreline (%)	6 – 15

Exposure –Shoreline



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline loading (over the 118 day simulation) for the trajectory with the largest oil volume ashore. Results are based on a 127,000 bbl subsea release of crude oil over 98 days at the Seahorse Subsea Facility, tracked for 118 days, 8 pm 7th of November 2008.

3. Resources at Risk

	Receptor	<12 hrs	12-48 hrs	>48 hrs	>1week (hrs)
Minimum time to oil exposure on surface at moderate threshold	BIAs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seabirds – Foraging Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution/Foraging Southern Right Whale – Migration White Shark – Distribution/Breeding KEFs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upwelling East of Eden Lakes Entrance Point Hicks 		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		✓ ✓ ✓
Minimum time (hrs) to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ninety Mile Beach Seaspray Lakes Entrance Lake Tyers Beach Marlo Cape Conran Golden Beach McLoughlins Beach Point Hicks Cape Howe/Mallacoota Gabo Island Sydenham Inlet Croajingolong Bega Valley (southern NSW) Clonmel Island Snake Island Wilson's Promontory Eurobodalla (NSW) Montague Island (NSW) Shoal Haven (NSW) 		36 42 47	50 53 54 55 59 72 89 90 99 101	235 276 296 323 338 340 734

Protection priorities based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area are:

Lakes Entrance permanently open river mouth to the Gippsland Lakes being a recognised Ramsar site, marine flora and fauna, marshes, wetlands, estuarine habitat, shorebird/seabird colonies, amenity beaches, surf club, commercial fishing, tourism, dive sites, recreational aquatic activities, waterway amenity access.

Lake Tyers due to sensitivity of waterway, Hooded plover habitat, recreational activities.

Marlo due to sensitivity of Snowy River estuary / mouth, recreational activities.

Mallacoota due to sensitivity of estuary mouth, Hooded plover habitat, nature based tourism, recreational activities.

Gabo Island due to high sensitivity, significant fauna populations (Little penguin colony, Seabird rookery, Fur seal colony), Giant Kelp.

Croajingolong National Park including **Sydenham Inlet, Betka Inlet, Wingan Inlet** (and The Skerries Fur seal colony).

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SHA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Nadgee Lake and Nadgee River due to pristine coastal landscape within the Nadgee Nature Reserve (southern NSW), nature based tourism and significant Wilderness Area.

Wilsons Promontory very popular nature based tourism and recreational location, significant wetland and riparian habitats, Seabird rookery, Fur seal colony, Shorebird habitat, seagrass communities.

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Light Crude Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of crude oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the direction of movement of the spill and natural break-up and dissipation of spill. Monitoring will also be used to assess the need for, and effectiveness of, active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna. Use of dispersants may eliminate, or minimise oil impacting sensitive resources including Gabo Island, Wilsons Promontory	A considerable proportion of the West Seahorse-3 crude should evaporate within the first 24 hrs. However, about 12.5% of the crude is considered persistent and so use of dispersant may reduce volume of oil impacting shorelines. Laboratory testing has shown dispersant to be highly effective on fresh Bass Strait crude (48-99% effective), with effectiveness decreasing significantly after 12 hours of weathering. Dispersants should be applied to fresh oil closest to the source to maximize effectiveness.	Yes	✓
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	Suitable thickness for recovery will be present for only a short period, making containment and recovery viable but likely of low effectiveness. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Yes	✓
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Light crude released at the SHA platform may contact the shoreline along the Gippsland coast from Wilsons Promontory to the NSW border and extending along the southern coast of NSW with modelling predicting shortest time of recoverable levels to shore as approximately 1.5 days. Tactical Response Plans have been developed to protect Gabo Island and sensitive estuary openings along this section of coastline.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis	Yes	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	OWR is likely to be required as a result of extensive shoreline oiling.	Yes	✓

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SHA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Aerial dispersant	Dispersant	Maximum 10.3 m ³ /day Total volume 1,014 m ³	1 x Air Tractor required within 24 hours
	Aircraft	1 x AT-802 Air Tractors carrying out 4 sorties per day. 1 x observation platform	
Offshore Containment & Recovery	Boom	1 x 200m	1 strike team required within 48 hours
	Skimming system	1	
	Vessels	2 (1 strike teams)	

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SHA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources^{*1}	Personnel	84 Foreman 245 Labourers 189 Specialised Operators	Required within 48 hours ^{*3} 27 Foreman 82 Labourers 63 Specialised Operators
	OSR Equipment	3,250m x Shoreboom 2,025m x Near shore boom 1 x Offshore skimming system 12 x Fast Tanks Anchor kits + accessories	Required within 48 hours ^{*3} 650m x Shoreboom 650m x Near shore boom 1 x Offshore skimming system 12 x Fast Tanks Anchor kits + accessories
	Vehicles and Vessels	1 x offshore/nearshore (Ro-Boom) 1 x Nearshore C&R 5 x workboat – equipment transport 5 x workboat – shallow draft 15 x UTV 14 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 48 hours ^{*3} 1 x offshore/nearshore (Ro-Boom) 1 x Nearshore C&R 2 x workboat – equipment transport 2 x workboat – shallow draft 1 x UTV 1 x Front End Loader / Dozer
Shoreline Clean-up^{*2}	Personnel	188 Foreman 1,614 Labourers 124 Specialised Operators	Required within 24 hours 4 x Foreman 20 x Labourers 4 x Specialised Operators
	Vehicles and Vessels	78 x ATV 78 x Truck/Vehicle 24 x Front End Loader / Dozer 41 x Dump Truck 24 x Landing craft / barge	Required within 24 hours 2 x Truck/Vehicle
	OSR Equipment	25 x Pump 25 x skimmer w/pump 1,400m x Inshore Boom 1,400m x Sorbent boom/snares 240m x Shoreline flushing pipe	
	Manual Equipment	2,600 x Shovels 2,600 x Rakes 2,600 x Picks 130,000 x Plastic Bags 540 x Wheel barrows	Required within 24 hours 2 x Shoreline Response Trailers
Oiled Wildlife Response^{*4}	Personnel	1 Foreman 8 Specialised Operators	4 x Specialised Operators within 24 hours
	Equipment	1 x OWR First Strike Kit 2 x IBC 1 x Response Toolkit	
	Vehicles and Vessels	2 x UTV 1 x Vessel – personnel /equipment	

*1-4 Calculated resources requirement are for planning purposes only. Actual response strategies and resource needs to be determined in consultation with the State control agency.

*1 Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's from Merriman Creek (Vic) through to Nullica River (NSW).

*2 Based on peak volume on shoreline with predicted loading of 100 mg/m³ or greater and >10% probability shoreline impact within the sub-local government area. Assumed 10% of the shoreline being cleaned up in

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SHA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

any 1 day (and a continuous re-oiling of the shoreline). 10% shoreline clean up used for planning purposes only. Actual resources to be determined in consultation with State control agency.

*3 Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's with shoreline impact predicted within 48hrs, that is Lakes Entrance to Snowy River (Marlo).

*4 Initial OWR response resources. Additional resource needs to be determined by State control agency.

Relevant Response (TRP)	Tactical Plan	Victoria	NSW
		Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	Wonboyn River
		Lakes Entrance	Bittangabee Bay
		Lake Bunga	Woodburn & Saltwater Creek
		Lake Tyers	Fisheries Creek
		Snowy River (Marlo)	Towamba River
		Yeerung River	Boydton Creek
		Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	Nullica River
		Tamboon Inlet	
		Mueller River	
		Thurra River	
		Wingan Inlet	
		Shipwreck Creek	
		Bekta River	
		Davis Creek	
		Mallacoota	
		Gabo Island	

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

		0-10m	10-20m
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	Nil	Nil
	75 - 90%	Nil	Nil
	50 – 75%	Nil	Nil
	25 – 50%	Nil	Nil
	10 – 25%	Nil	Nil
	< 10%	Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden Sub-LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corringale • Lake Tyers Beach • Marlo 	White Shark distribution/breeding BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden Sub-LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corringale • Lake Tyers Beach • Lakes Entrance
		0-10	10-20
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	Nil
	75 - 90%	Nil	Nil
	50 - 75%	Nil	Nil
	25 - 50%	East Gippsland AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Gippsland Lake Ramsar wetland	Nil
	10 – 25%	Beagle AMP Batemans MP	Nil

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SHA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

		0-10m	10-20m
	< 10%	Flinders AMP Kent Group NP	Nil

Modelling predicts that a light crude spill may intersect the coastline after approximately 36 hours at:

- Ninety Mile Beach

And after approximately 48 hours at locations around:

- Lakes Entrance
- Lake Tyers Beach
- Marlo
- Cape Conran

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the **priority monitoring locations** listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

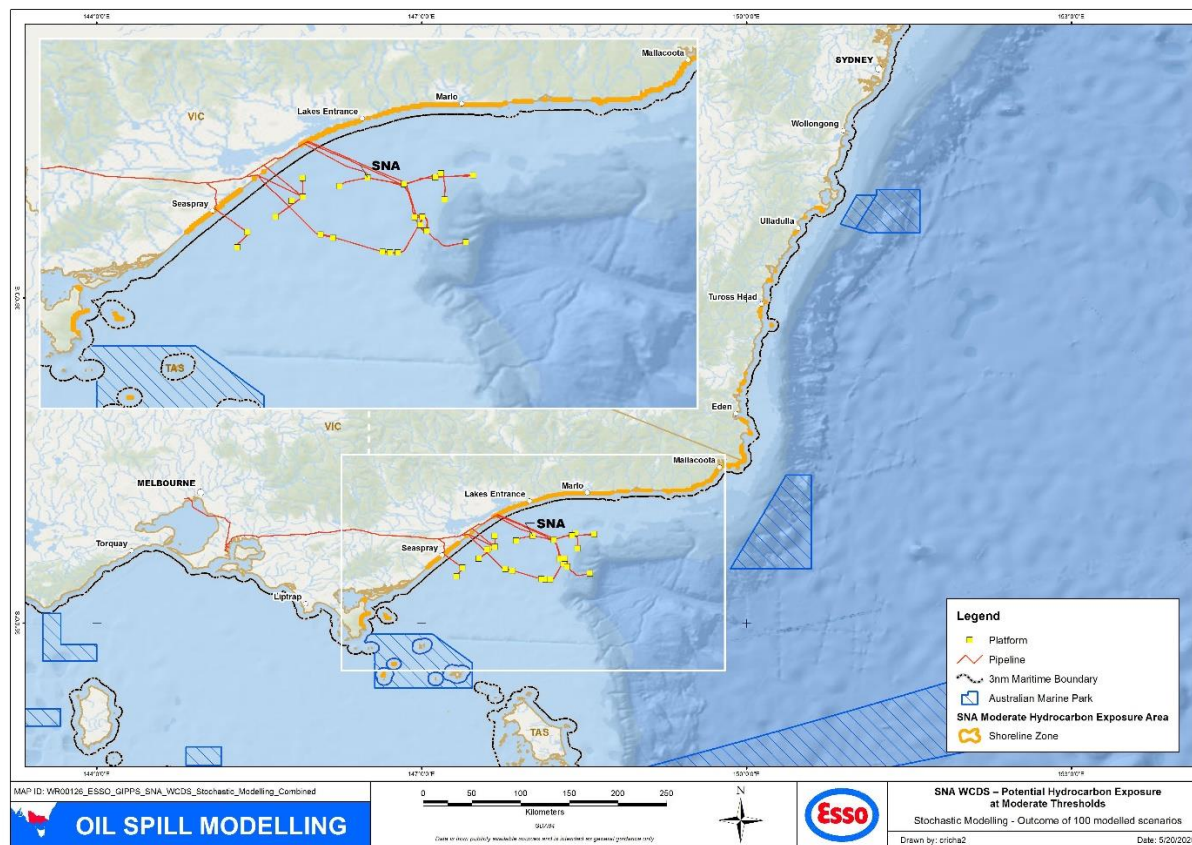
These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

Information specific to a well blowout (WCDS) from the Snapper platform during base business operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Environment Plan ([AUGO-EV-EMM-002](#) & [AUGO-EV-EMM-004](#)).

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.	VIC/L10 Snapper (SNA) platform
Coordinates	Latitude 38°11' 42" S Longitude 148° 01' 26 E

Oil type and name

Moonfish Crude*

Density @ 15°C (kg/m³)	833.5
API	38.2
Dynamic Viscosity (cP @ 40°C)	4.562
Pour Point (°C)	33
Oil Property Category	Group IV heavy persistent oils

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

	Composition	
	Aromatics (%)¹	17.4
	Saturates (%)	43.0
	Wax Content (%)	39.6
	Volatile (%) (BP <180°C)	30.5
	Semi-volatile (%) (BP 180 - 265°C)	19.09
	Low volatility (%) (BP 265 - 380°C)	35.15
	Residual (%) (BP> 380°C)	15.26

*Leeder Analytical Report No. L190353 Physical Testing on Moonfish Crude Oil dated 16 December 2019

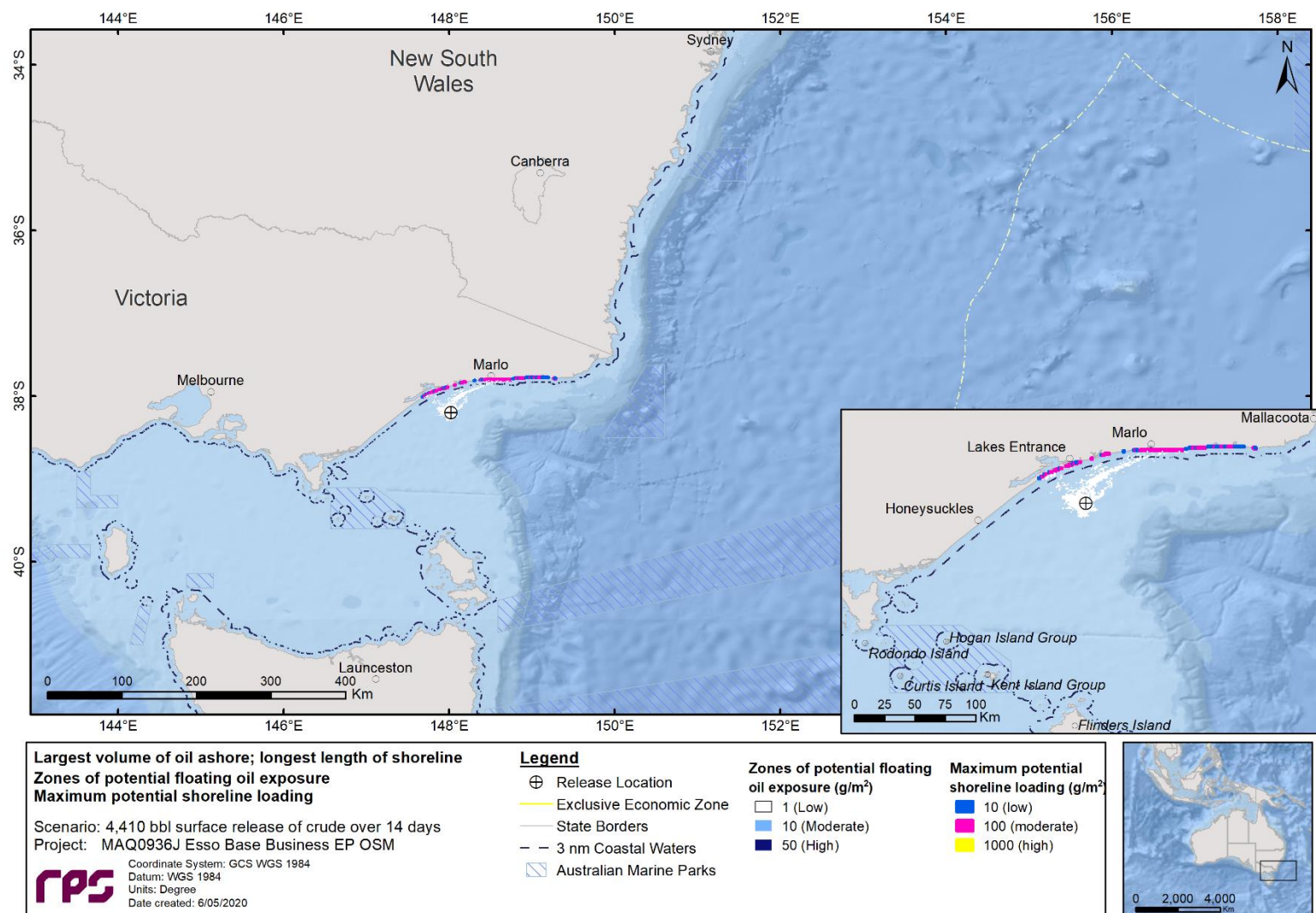
¹ Soluble, aromatic, hydrocarbons, (including BTEX), tend to evaporate into the atmosphere.

2. What's the worst that could happen?

	Snapper (SNA)
Modelled Oil Pollution Scenario** (WCDS)	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (tubing flow to surface only) resulting in a release of crude until source control is effective (14 days).
Oil type and name	Moonfish Crude
Release rate (bbl/day)	315
Spill Volume (bbl)	4,410
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate evaporation rate (depending on temperature)	
within the first 12 hours	7.15%
within the first 24 hours	a further 28.75%
over several days.	a further 46.9%
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	64 (East Gippsland in particular Gabo Island)
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to shore	3 days (at Gabo Island)
Maximum volume ashore (m³)	183
Maximum length of the shoreline (km)	
at 10 g/m ²	98
at 100 g/m ²	66
at 1,000 g/m ²	5
Weathering over the duration of LOWC (98 days) (based on deterministic modelling)	
Evaporation (%)	62 - 55
Decay (%)	9 - 16
Water column (%)	3 - 6
Surface (%)	1 - 32
Shoreline (%)	25 - 0

**RPS Report MAQ0936J Base Business Operations in the Gippsland Basin Oil Spill Modelling dated 18 May 2020. Note this modelling used results from Leeder Analytical Report No. L190131 Chemical and Physical Testing of Seven Crude and Condensates dated 31 May 2019.

Exposure - Shoreline



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline for the trajectory with the largest volume of shoreline loading and longest length of shoreline contact. Results are based on a 4,410 bbl surface release of Moonfish Crude over 14 days at Snapper Platform, tracked for 44 days. 6 am 21st January 2011.

3. Resources at Risk

	Receptor	<12 hrs	12-48 hrs	>48 hrs	>1week (days)
Minimum time to oil exposure on surface at moderate threshold	There is no predicted oil exposure on the sea surface at the moderate threshold.				
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Montague Island (NSW) • Shoal Haven (NSW) • Eurobodalla (NSW) • Bega Valley (southern NSW) • Croajingolong • Gabo Island • Cape Howe / Mallacoota • Point Hicks • Sydenham Inlet • Cape Conran • Marlo • Corringale • Lake Tyers Beach • Lakes Entrance • Ocean Grange • Seaspray • Golden Beach • Woodside Beach • Seal Islands • Wilsons Promontory • Corner Inlet 			144 hrs 144 hrs 96 hrs 144 hrs 84 hrs 144 hrs	14 days 19 days 19 days 11 days 9 days 9 days 7 days 7 days 20 days 13 days 20 days 13 days 10 days 21 days 21 days

Protection priorities based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area are:

Gabo Island due to high sensitivity and significant fauna populations (Little penguins, Storm petrels, Hooded plover, Fur seals).

Croajingolong National Park including **Sydenham Inlet, Betka Inlet, Wingan Inlet** (and The Skerries Fur seal colony).

Mallacoota due to sensitivity of estuary mouth, Hooded plover habitat

Nadgee Lake and Nadgee River due to pristine coastal landscape within the Nadgee Nature Reserve (southern NSW), nature based tourism and significant Wilderness Area.

Marlo due to sensitivity of Snowy River estuary / mouth, recreational activities.

Lakes Entrance permanently open river mouth to the Gippsland Lakes being a recognised Ramsar site, marine flora and fauna, marshes, wetlands, estuarine habitat, shorebird/seabird colonies, amenity beaches, surf club, commercial fishing, tourism, dive sites, recreational aquatic activities, waterway amenity access.

Lake Tyers due to sensitivity of waterway, Hooded plover habitat, recreational activities.

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Light Crude Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of crude oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the direction of movement of the spill and natural break-up and dissipation of spill. Monitoring will also be used to assess the need for, and effectiveness of, active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna. Use of dispersants may eliminate, or minimise oil impacting sensitive resources including Gabo Island.	Pour point of this oil is 33°C and so solid masses are likely to form at ambient sea temperature limiting the ability to apply dispersant. Laboratory test of dispersant effectiveness on fresh Moonfish crude indicates low efficacy (<4%). Modelling indicates no surface accumulation of oil at moderate (or actionable) threshold of 10g/m ²	Not viable	X
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes. Targeted containment and recovery can be utilised to reduce impact to sensitive areas such as Gabo Island where access for shoreline protection is limited (see below: Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources).	Modelling indicates no surface accumulation of oil at moderate (or actionable) threshold of 10g/m ² , however, containment and recovery maybe a viable strategy should operational monitoring indicate the sufficient quantities of oil. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Unlikely	✓
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Crude is predicted to impact shorelines in east Gippsland within 3 days. Tactical Response Plans have been developed to protect sensitive estuary openings along this section of coastline.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis	Yes	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	OWR is likely to be required as a result of shoreline oiling.	Yes	✓

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Aerial dispersant		Not Required	
Offshore Containment & Recovery	Boom	1 x 200m	1 strike team required within 48 hours
	Skimming system	1	
	Vessels	2 (1 strike teams)	
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources^{*1}	Personnel	57 Foreman 165 Labourers 129 Specialised Operators	Required within 72 hours ^{*3} 19 Foreman 49 Labourers 44 Specialised Operators

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
	OSR Equipment	2,225m x Shoreboom 1,175m x Near shore boom Anchor kits + accessories	Required within 72 hours ^{*3} 1000m x Shoreboom 100m x Near shore boom 12 x Fast Tanks Anchor kits + accessories
	Vehicles and Vessels	3 x workboat – equipment transport 6 x workboat – shallow draft 13 x UTV 11 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 72 hours ^{*3} 1 x workboat – shallow draft 7 x UTV 6 x Front End Loader / Dozer
Shoreline Clean-up^{*2}	Personnel	38 Foreman 318 Labourers 28 Specialised Operators	Required within 24 hours 2 x Truck/Vehicle
	Vehicles and Vessels	16 x ATV 16 x Truck/Vehicle 6 x Front End Loader / Dozer 8 x Dump Truck 6 x Landing craft/barge	
	OSR Equipment	6 x Pump 6 x skimmer w/pump 272m x Inshore Boom 272m x Sorbent boom/snare 47m x Shoreline flushing pipe	Required within 24 hours 2 x Shoreline Response Trailers
	Manual Equipment	500 x Shovels 500 x Rakes 500 x Picks 25,000 x Plastic Bags 110 x Wheel barrows	4 x Specialised Operators within 24 hours
Oiled Wildlife Response^{*4}	Personnel	1 Foreman 8 Specialised Operators	4 x Specialised Operators within 24 hours
	Equipment	1 x OWR First Strike Kit 2 x IBC 1 x Response Toolkit	
	Vehicles and Vessels	2 x UTV 1 x Vessel – personnel /equipment	

*1-4 Calculated resources requirement are for planning purposes only. Actual response strategies and resource needs to be determined in consultation with the State control agency.

*1 Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's with >10% moderate shoreline contact.

*2 Based on peak volume on shoreline with predicted loading of 100 mg/m³ or greater for sectors with >10% probability of shoreline loading. Assumed 10% of the shoreline being cleaned up in any 1 day (and a continuous re-oiling of the shoreline). 10% shoreline clean up used for planning purposes only. Actual resources to be determined in consultation with State control agency.

*3 Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's with shoreline impact predicted within 48hrs, that is Mueller River to Mallacoota.

*4 Initial OWR response resources. Additional resource needs to be determined by State control agency.

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Relevant Response (TRP)	Tactical Plan	Victoria	NSW
		Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	Wonboyn River
		Lakes Entrance	Bittangabee Bay
		Lake Bunga	Woodburn & Saltwater Creek
		Lake Tyers	Fisheries Creek
		Snowy River (Marlo)	Towamba River
		Yeerung River	Boydton Creek
		Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	Nullica River
		Tamboon Inlet	
		Mueller River	
		Thurra River	
		Wingan Inlet	
		Shipwreck Creek	
		Bekta River	
		Davis Creek	
		Mallacoota	

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

		0-10m	10-20m
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at the moderate threshold	> 90%	nil	nil
	75 - 90%	nil	nil
	50 – 75%	nil	nil
	25 – 50%	nil	nil
	10 – 25%	nil	nil
	< 10%	nil	nil

		0-10	10-20
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	nil	nil
	75 - 90%	Point Hicks MNP	nil
	50 - 75%	Cape Howe MNP	nil
	25 - 50%	nil	nil
	10 – 25%	East Gippsland AMP Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	nil
	< 10%	Beagle AMP Batemans MP Jervis Bay MP Kent Group NP	nil

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	SNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Modelling predicts that a light crude spill may intersect the coastline after approximately 3 days at locations around:

- Point Hicks (Croajingolong National Park)
- Gabo Island

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the **priority monitoring locations** listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

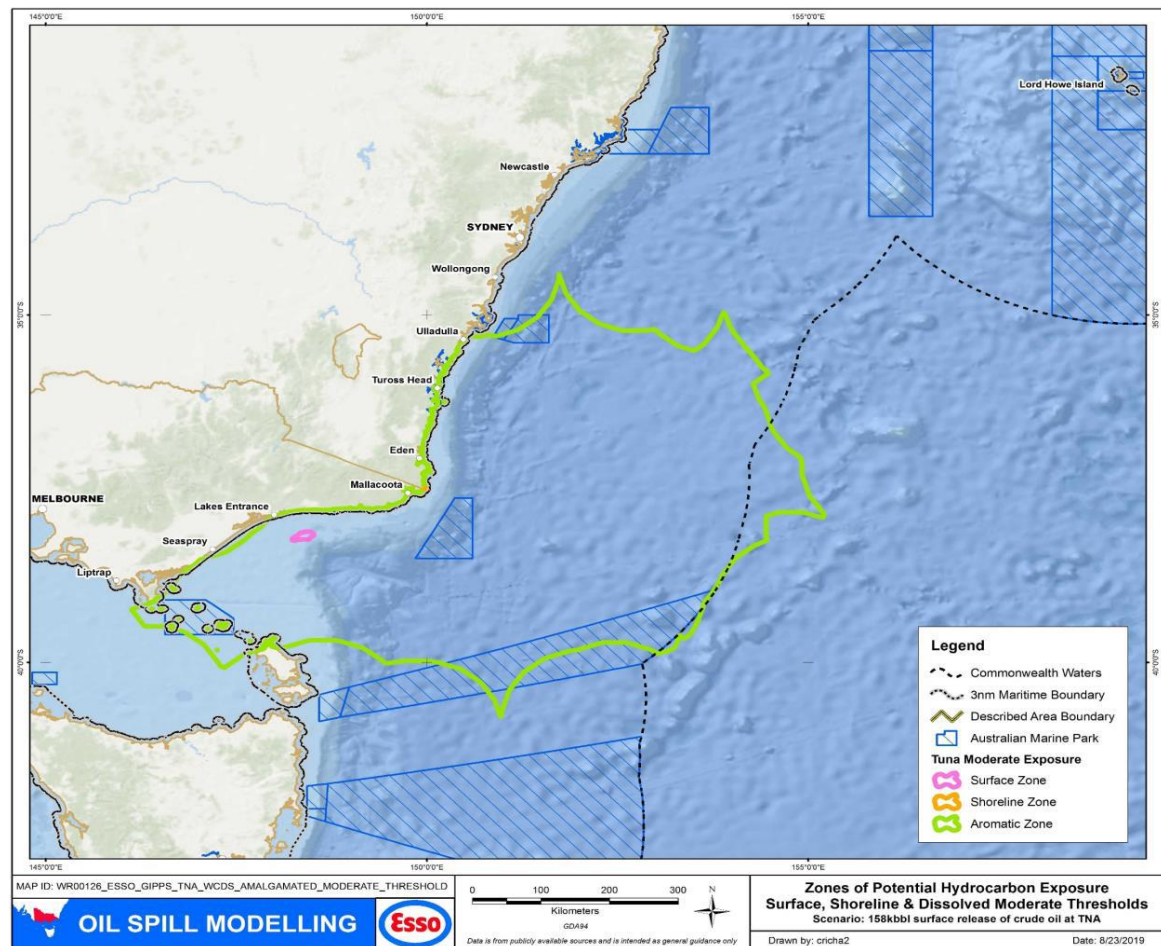
These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

Information specific to a well blowout (WCDS) from the Tuna platform during base business operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Environment Plan ([AUGO-EV-EMM-002](#) & [AUGO-EV-EMM-004](#)).

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

VIC/L09

Tuna (TNA) platform

Coordinates

Latitude 38°10' 16" S

Longitude 148° 25' 05" E

Oil types and name

Flounder Crude

Density @ 15°C (kg/m ³)	799.9
API	45.3
Dynamic Viscosity (cP @ 25°C)	2.8
Pour Point (°C)	18
Oil Property Category	Group IV heavy persistent oils

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	TNA Crude
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

	Composition	
	Aromatics (%) ¹	15.6%
	Emulsion Water Content (%)	22%
	Saturates (%)	82.6%
	Wax Content (%)	32%
	Volatile (BP <180°C)	9.1%
	Semi-volatile (BP 180 - 265°C)	36.6%
	Low volatility(BP 265 - 380°C)	39.1%
	Residual (BP> 380°C) ²	15.0%

¹ Soluble, aromatic, hydrocarbons, (including BTEX), tend to evaporate into the atmosphere.

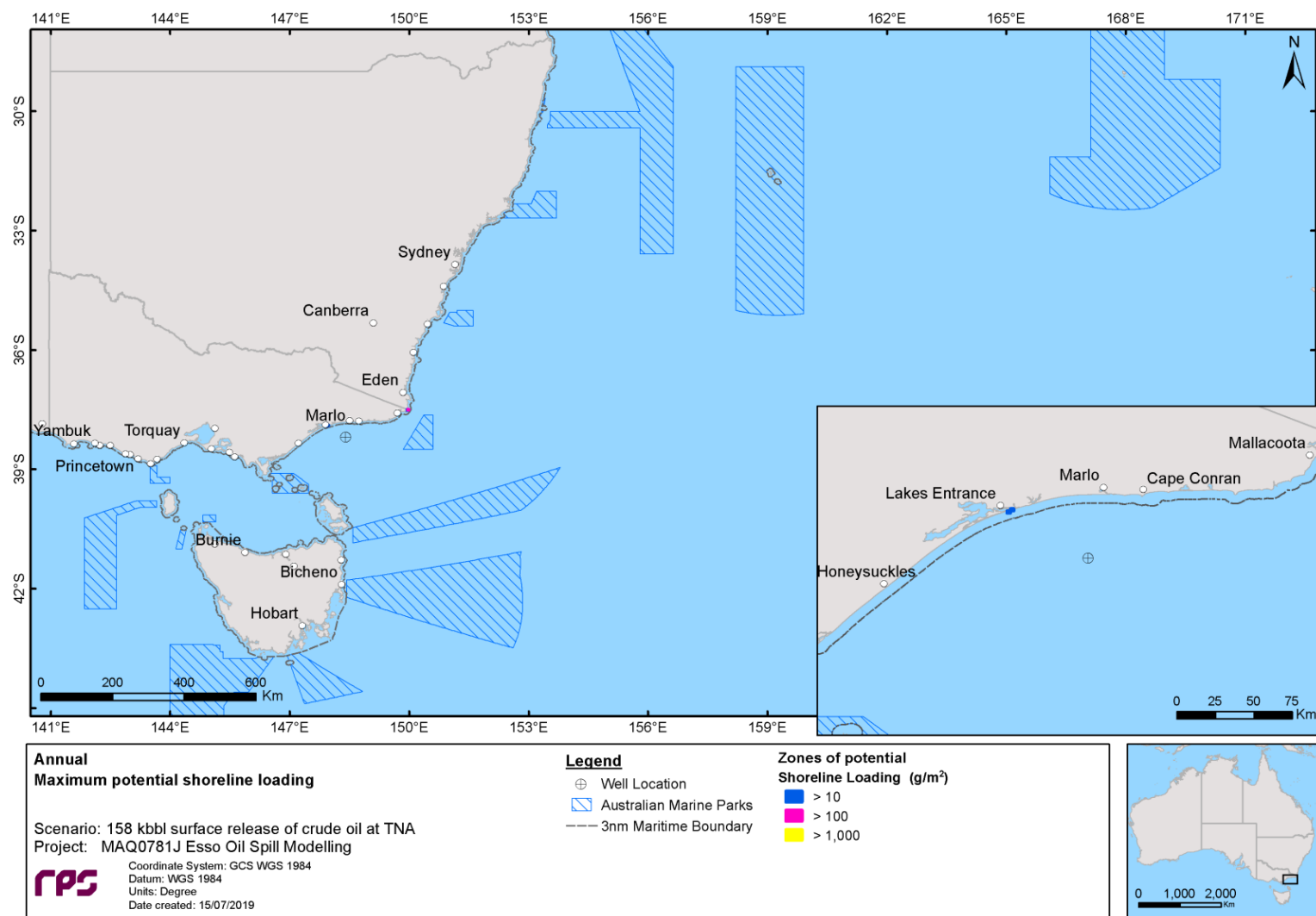
² Residual Hydrocarbons will persist in the marine environment. It will remain in a liquid state when released into the environment over the annual temperatures observed in the Gippsland Basin

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	TNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

2. What's the worst that could happen?

	Tuna (TNA)
Modelled Oil Pollution Scenario (WCDS)	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (tubing flow to surface only) resulting in a release of crude until source control is effective (98 days – based on worst case scenario where relief well drilling is required).
Oil types and name	Flounder Crude
Release rate (bbl/day)	1,612
Spill Volume (bbl)	158,000
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate evaporation rate (depending on temperature)	
within the first 12 hours	9.1%
within the first 24 hours	36.6%
over several days.	39.1%
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	10 (East Gippsland – at Cape Howe/Mallacoota)
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to reach shoreline (hrs)	596 (East Gippsland – at Cape Howe/Mallacoota)
Maximum volume ashore (m ³)	6
Maximum length of the shoreline (km)	
at 10 g/m ²	5
at 100 g/m ²	2
at 1,000 g/m ²	-
Weathering over the duration of LOWC (98 days) (based on deterministic modelling)	
Evaporation (%)	53%
Decay (%)	39%
Water column (%)	8%
Surface/Shoreline (%)	<1%

Exposure - Surface



Maximum potential shoreline loading for the low (≥ 10 g/m²), moderate (≥ 100 g/m²) and high ($\geq 1,000$ g/m²) thresholds. Results are based on a 158,000 bbl surface release of Flounder Crude over 98 days at Tuna Platform, tracked for 118 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

3. Resources at Risk

	Receptor	<12 hrs	12-48 hrs	>48 hrs	>1week (hrs)
Minimum time to oil exposure on surface at moderate threshold	BIAs:				
	• Seabirds – Foraging	✓			
	• Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution/Foraging	✓			
	• Southern Right Whale – Migration	✓			
	• White Shark – Distribution	✓			
	KEFs:				
	• Upwelling East of Eden	✓			
	Note not predicted to contact State waters				
Minimum time (hrs) to shoreline accumulation of oil at the moderate threshold	• Bega Valley (southern NSW)				596

Protection priorities based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area are:

Nadgee Lake and Nadgee River due to pristine coastal landscape within the Nadgee Nature Reserve (NSW) and significant Wilderness Area

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Light Crude Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of crude to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the direction of movement of the spill and natural break-up and dissipation of spill. Monitoring will also be used to assess the need for, and effectiveness of, active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Over 40% of the Flounder crude should evaporate within the first 24 hrs. Pour point of this oil is 18C and so solid masses are likely to form in cold water/weather limiting the opportunity to apply dispersant, however, laboratory testing has shown dispersant to be highly effective on fresh Flounder crude (48-99% effective), with effectiveness decreasing significantly after 12 hours of weathering. Dispersants should be applied to fresh oil closest to the source to maximize effectiveness. Note: the TNA platform is located far enough offshore for modelling to predict that a worst-case crude oil spill poses only a minor threat to the coastline or sensitivities within State waters.	Unlikely	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	Modelling indicates that suitable thickness of oil will be available for making containment and recovery viable but likely of low effectiveness. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Yes	✓
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Light crude released at the TNA platform may contact the shoreline along the far east Gippsland coast and the southern coast of NSW, with modelling predicting shortest time of recoverable levels to shore as more than a week.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis	Unlikely	x
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Although the distance of the platform from the coast reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling onshore, individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. Operational monitoring will be used to inform the need for OWR to be implemented.	Yes	✓

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	TNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Aerial dispersant	Dispersant	Maximum 12.85 m ³ /day Total volume 1,259 m ³	1 x Air Tractor required within 24 hours
	Aircraft	2 x AT-802 Air Tractors carrying out 5 sorties per day. 1 x observation platform	
Offshore Containment & Recovery	Boom	8 x 200m	1 strike team required within 48 hours
	Skimming system	4	
	Vessels	8 (4 strike teams)	

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	TNA Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Personnel OSR Equipment Vehicles / Vessels	Nil	Unlikely to be required
Shoreline Clean-up^{*1}	Personnel	2 Foreman 6 Labourers 2 Specialised Operators	Required within 24 hours 2 x Foreman 6 x Labourers 2 x Specialised Operators
	Vehicles and Vessels	1 x ATV 1 x Truck/Vehicle 1 x Front End Loader / Dozer 1 x Dump Truck	Required within 24 hours 1 x Truck/Vehicle
	OSR Equipment	1 x Pump 1 x skimmer w/pump 6m x Inshore Boom 6m x Sorbent boom/snares 1m x Shoreline flushing pipe	
	Manual Equipment	10 x Shovels 10 x Rakes 10 x Picks 500 x Plastic Bags 2 x Wheel barrows	Required within 24 hours 1 x Shoreline Response Trailers

*1 Calculated resources requirement are for planning purposes only. Actual response strategies and resource needs to be determined in consultation with the State control agency. Based on peak volume on shoreline with predicted loading of 100 mg/m³ or greater. Assumed 10% of the shoreline being cleaned up in any 1 day (and a continuous re-oiling of the shoreline). 10% shoreline clean up used for planning purposes only. Actual resources to be determined in consultation with State control agency

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)	Nil
--	-----

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

		0-10m	10-20m
Sensitivities - Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	White Shark distribution/foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden	nil
	75 - 90%	Little penguin foraging BIA Cape Howe MNP	nil
	50 – 75%	Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cape Howe/Mallacoota 	Humpback whale foraging BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Little penguin foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA White Shark distribution/foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden
	25 – 50%	Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs Point Hicks MNP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bega Valley (southern NSW) Croajingolong (West) Point Hicks 	Grey nurse shark migration BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs Cape Howe MNP Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bega Valley Cape Howe/Mallacoota
	10 – 25%	East Gippsland AMP Little penguin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging/breeding BIAs KEF: Shelf rocky reefs	Seabirds foraging BIAs Point Hicks MNP

		0-10m	10-20m
		KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Croajingolong (East) • Marlo • Sydenham Inlet 	
	< 10%	Beagle AMP Flinders AMP Jervis AMP Seabirds breeding / foraging /migration BIA KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope Batemans Marine Park Beware Reef MS Kent Group MR Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corringale • Eurobodalla (NSW) • Lake Tyers Beach • Shoal Haven (NSW) • Woodside Beach 	Flinders AMP East Gippsland AMP Central Eastern AMP Beagle AMP Little penguin breeding BIA White Shark breeding BIA Seabirds breeding /foraging/ migration BIA KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope KEF: Shelf rocky reefs KEF: Tasman Front and eddy field Batemans MP Kent Group MR Beware Reef MS Sub –LGA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cape Conran • Eurobodalla (NSW) • Marlo • Shoal Haven (NSW) • Sydenham Inlet • Corringale • Croajingolong (East) • Croajingolong (West) • Point Hicks

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	TNA Crude
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

		0-10m	10-20m
		0-10	10-20
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	East Gippsland AMP Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP	Nil
	75 - 90%		Nil
	50 - 75%	Batemans MP Beware Reef MS	Nil
	25 - 50%	Beagle AMP Flinders AMP Jervis Bay AMP/ MP Kent Group MR Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland	Nil
	10 – 25%	Freycinet AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Wilsons Promontory MNP Wilsons Promontory MR	Nil
	< 10%	Central Eastern AMP Lord Howe AMP Corner Inlet Ramsar Wetland Corner Inlet MNP Corner Inlet NP Booderee NP Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park	Nil

Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

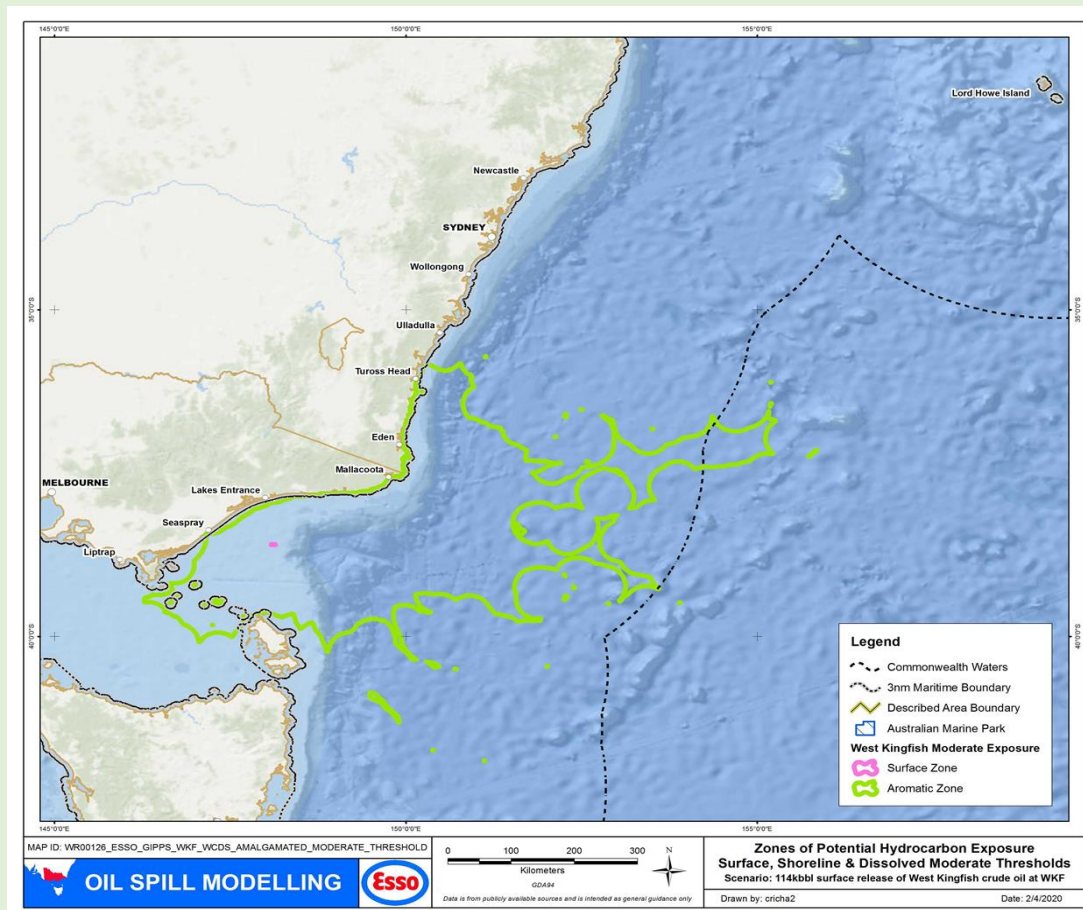
Modelling indicates that the spill does **not** intersect the coastline until after 1 week.

However in the unlikely event of a spill, should trajectory modelling predict shoreline contact, sufficient resources are available to be initiated within 48 hours (in most cases sooner). Modules in addition to those required to monitor the spill may be initiated and resources mobilised to priority monitoring locations as determined at the time.

Information specific to a well blowout (WCDS) from the West Kingfish platform during base business operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Environment Plan ([AUGO-EV-EMM-002](#) & [AUGO-EV-EMM-004](#)).

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

VIC/L07
West Kingfish (WKF) platform

Coordinates

Latitude 38° 35' 39" S

Longitude 148° 06' 15" E

Oil types and name

West Kingfish Crude

Density @ 15°C (kg/m³)

798.1

API

45.7

Dynamic Viscosity (cP @ 25°C)

2.4

Pour Point (°C)

9

Oil Property Category

Group II light persistent oils

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	WKF Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

	Composition	
	Aromatics (%)¹	23
	Emulsion Water Content (%)	27
	Saturates (%)	72
	Wax Content (%)	25
	Volatile (BP <180°C)	13.6 %
	Semi-volatile (BP 180 - 265°C)	35.9 %
	Low volatility (BP 265 - 380°C)	36.8 %
	Residual (BP> 380°C)²	13.7%

¹ Soluble, aromatic, hydrocarbons, (including BTEX), tend to evaporate into the atmosphere.

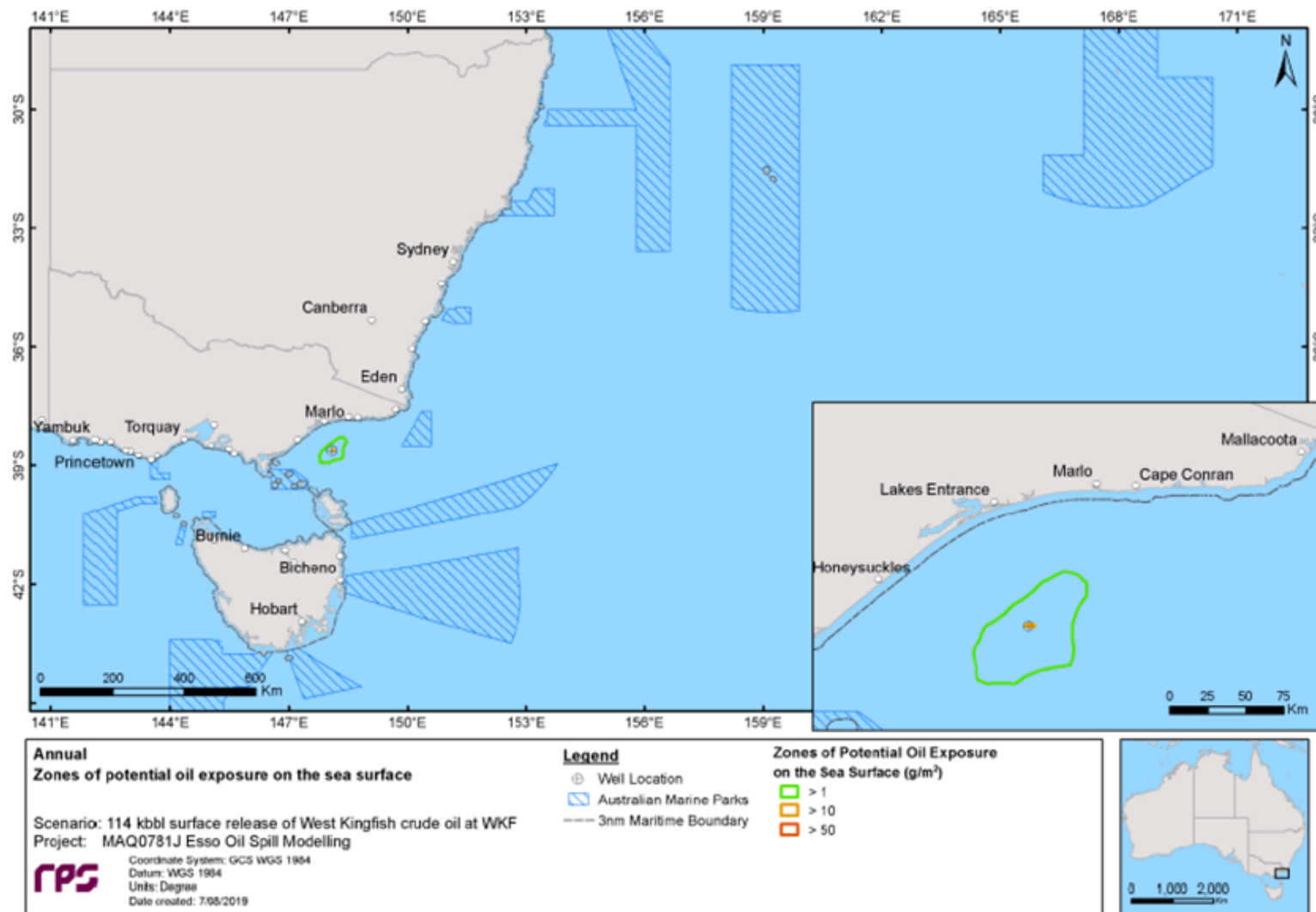
² Residual Hydrocarbons will persist in the marine environment. It will remain in a liquid state when released into the environment over the annual temperatures observed in the Gippsland Basin

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	WKF Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

2. What's the worst that could happen?

	West Kingfish (WKF)
Modelled Oil Pollution Scenario (WCDS)	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (tubing flow to surface only) resulting in a release of condensate until source control is effective (98 days – based on worst case scenario where relief well drilling is required).
Oil types and name	West Kingfish Crude
Release rate (bbl/day)	1,163
Spill Volume (bbl)	114,000
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate evaporation rate (depending on temperature)	
within the first 12 hours	13.6%
within the first 24 hours	a further 35.9%
over several days.	a further 36.8%
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	0
Weathering over the duration of LOWC (98 days) (based on deterministic modelling)	
Evaporation (%)	50%
Decay (%)	33%
Water column (%)	6%
Surface/Shoreline (%)	3%

Exposure - Surface



Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface, in the event of a 114,000 bbl surface release of West Kingfish Crude over 98 days at West Kingfish Platform, tracked for 118 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

3. Resources at Risk

	Receptor	<12 hrs	12-48 hrs	>48 hrs	>1week
Minimum time to oil exposure on sea surface at moderate threshold	BIAs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seabirds – Foraging • Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution/Foraging • Southern Right Whale – Migration • Great White Shark – Distribution Note: no predicted contact with State waters		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil	Nil				

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Light Crude Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of crude oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the direction of movement of the spill and natural break-up and dissipation of spill. Monitoring will also be used to assess the need for, and effectiveness of, active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Over 40% of the West Kingfish crude should evaporate within the first 24 hrs. However, about 13.7% of the crude is considered persistent and so use of dispersant may enhance natural weathering and dispersion. Laboratory testing has shown dispersant to be highly effective on fresh West Kingfish crude (48-99% effective), with effectiveness decreasing significantly after 12 hours of weathering. Dispersants should be applied to fresh oil closest to the source to maximize effectiveness. Note: the WKF platform is located far enough offshore for modelling to predict that a worst-case crude oil spill not to pose a threat to the coastline or sensitivities within State waters.	Yes	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	Suitable thickness for recovery will be present for only a very short period, making containment and recovery viable but likely of low effectiveness. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Yes	✓
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Coastline contact is not predicted	Not required	x
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	Coastline contact is not predicted	Not required	x
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Although the distance of the platform from the coast reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling onshore, individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. Operational monitoring will be used to inform the need for OWR to be implemented.	Yes	✓

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Aerial dispersant	Dispersant	Maximum 9.25 m ³ /day Total volume 906m ³	1 x Air Tractor required within 24 hours
	Aircraft	1 x AT-802 Air Tractors carrying out 4 sorties per day. 1 x observation platform	
Offshore Containment & Recovery	Boom	6 x 200m	1 strike team required within 48 hours
	Skimming system	3	
	Vessels	6 (3 strike teams)	

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	WKF Crude
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)	Nil
--	-----

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

		0-10m	10-20m
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	White Shark distribution BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden	nil
	75 - 90%	Seabirds foraging BIAs	nil
	50 – 75%	Seabirds foraging BIAs	nil
	25 – 50%	White Shark foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs	Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA White Shark distribution BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden
	10 – 25%	Cape Howe MNP Kent Group NP Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs	Cape Howe MNP Seabirds foraging BIAs Little penguin foraging BIA White Shark foraging BIA
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Flinders AMP Freycinet AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Point Hicks MNP Croajingolong Batemans Marine Sanctuary Grey nurse shark foraging / migration BIA Little penguin breeding / foraging BIA	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Flinders AMP Freycinet AMP Point Hicks MNP Croajingolong Batemans MP Kent Group NP Grey nurse shark foraging / migration BIA Little penguin breeding / foraging BIA

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	WKF Crude
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

		0-10m	10-20m
		Seabirds breeding / foraging /migration BIA White Shark breeding BIA KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope KEF: Shelf rocky reefs	Humpback whale foraging BIA White shark breeding BIA Seabirds breeding /foraging/ migration BIA KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope KEF: Shelf rocky reefs
		0-10	10-20
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP	Nil
	75 - 90%	East Gippsland AMP	Nil
	50 - 75%	Batemans MP	Nil
	25 - 50%	Beagle AMP Flinders AMP Beware Reef MS Kent Group MR	Nil
	10 – 25%	Freycinet AMP Wilsons Promontory MNP Wilsons Promontory MR	Nil
	< 10%	Ninety Mile Beach MNP Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland Jervis Bay MP Booderee NP	Nil

Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

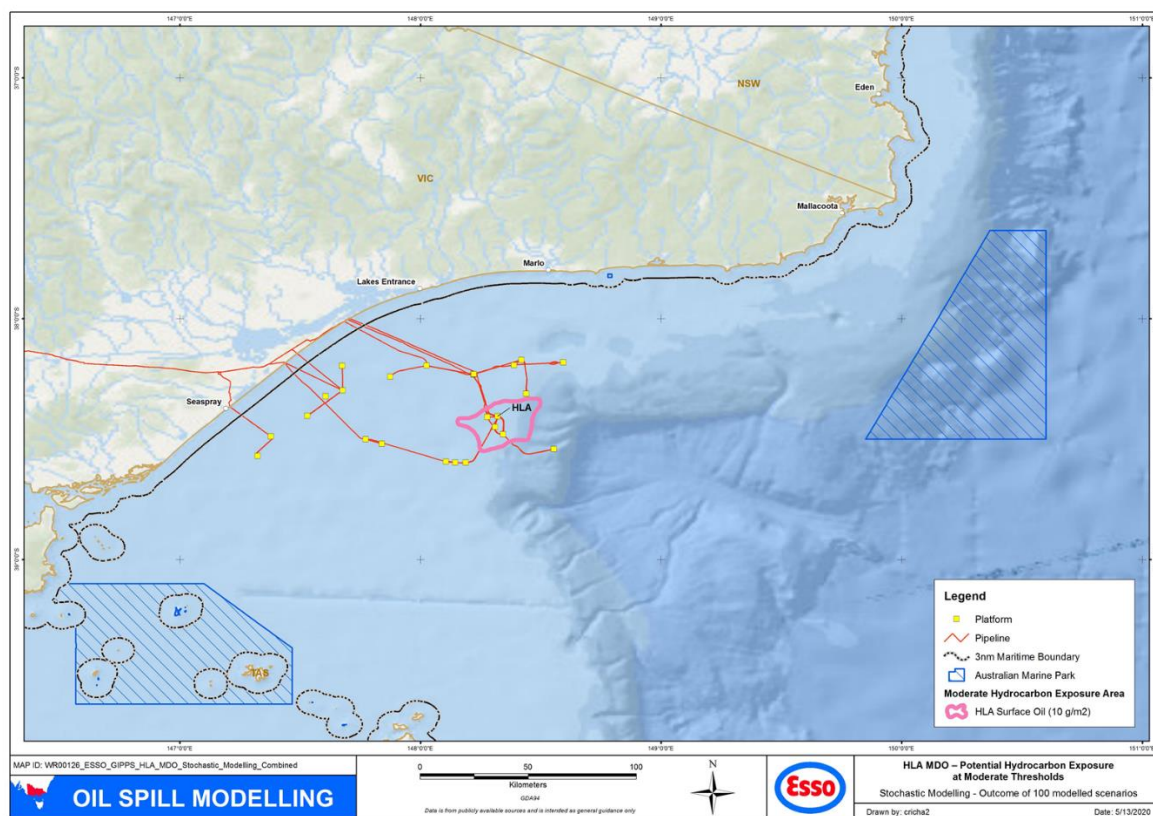
Modelling indicates that the spill does **not** intersect the coastline.

However in the unlikely event of a spill, should trajectory modelling predict shoreline contact, sufficient resources are available to be initiated within 48 hours (in most cases sooner). Modules in addition to those required to monitor the spill may be initiated and resources mobilised to priority monitoring locations as determined at the time.

Information specific to a MDO spill from a vessel collision at the Halibut platform during Bass Strait Operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Operations Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

VIC/L05
Halibut (HLA) platform

Coordinates

Latitude 38°24'15.30" S
Longitude 148°19'12.91" E

Oil types and name

	Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)
Density @ 15°C	829 kg/m ³
API	37.6
Dynamic Viscosity	4.0 cP @ 25°C
Pour Point	-14 °C
Wax Content	-
Oil Property Category	Group II light persistent oil

2. What's the worst that could happen?

Halibut	
Worst case oil pollution scenario	<u>Level 2</u> Vessel collision (220 m ³ of MDO over 6 hours) at HLA location
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	Based on deterministic modelling, approximately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 68% MDO is predicted to evaporate* • 15% MDO is predicted to remain in the water column* • 17% MDO is predicted to have decayed* • Nil shoreline impacts predicted for this scenario

*Evaporation, in water and decay results based on WKF predicted data

Exposure – Sea Surface HLA MDO

No shoreline contact is predicted at any threshold.

The maximum distance and direction travelled by hydrocarbon on the sea surface at each threshold from the release location is shown below:

Moderate threshold (10–50 g/m²): 15.5 km east-north east

High threshold (>50 g/m²): 3 km east

3. Resources at Risk

Halibut		
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	Great White Shark distribution BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs
	12 – 48 hours	KEF – Upwelling East of Eden
	> 48 hours	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	nil

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	HLA - MDO
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a MDO spill without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Dispersant application is not recommended for MDO as it spreads rapidly to a thin layer. Insufficient time to respond while suitable surface thicknesses are present. Dispersant droplets are known to penetrate through the thin oil layer and cause 'herding' of the oil. This creates areas of clear water but is not successful dispersion. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	No shoreline contact predicted	Not required	x
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	No shoreline contact predicted	Not required	x
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given limited size and rapid spreading of the MDO spill large scale OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance from coastline also reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	HLA - MDO
----------------------	------------------------------	------------------

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	As per vessel SOPEP	-	-
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	1 x observer (to conduct 2 hour watch)	<2 hours from time of spill
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	< 4 hours of service requested.
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Shoreline protection	N/A - No shoreline contact	
Oiled Wildlife Response	DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria	To be determined by DELWP	Available <24 hours from request for services
Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)		N/A	

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

HLA		
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	nil
	50 - 90%	nil
	50 – 75%	nil
	25 – 50%	nil
	10 – 25%	nil
	< 10%	nil
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at low threshold (0-10m)	> 90%	nil
	75 - 90%	nil
	50 - 75%	nil
	25 - 50%	nil
	10 – 25%	Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Flinders AMP Wilsons Promontory MNP Beware Reef MS Kent Group NP

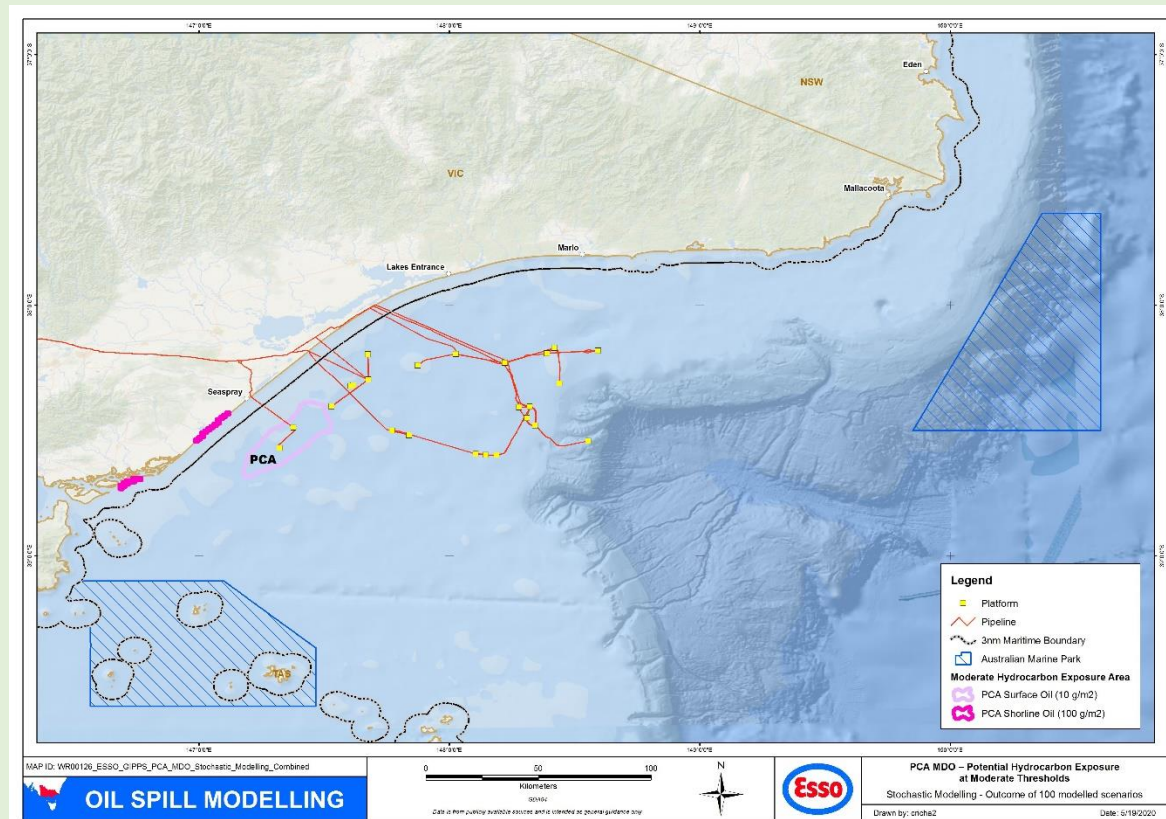
Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

Modelling does not predict any shoreline contact at the moderate threshold. However in the unlikely event of a spill, should trajectory modelling predict shoreline contact, sufficient resources are available to be initiated within 48 hours (in most cases sooner). Modules in addition to those required to monitor the spill may be initiated and resources mobilised to priority monitoring locations as determined at the time.

Information specific to a MDO spill from a vessel collision at the Perch platform during Bass Strait Operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Operations Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area

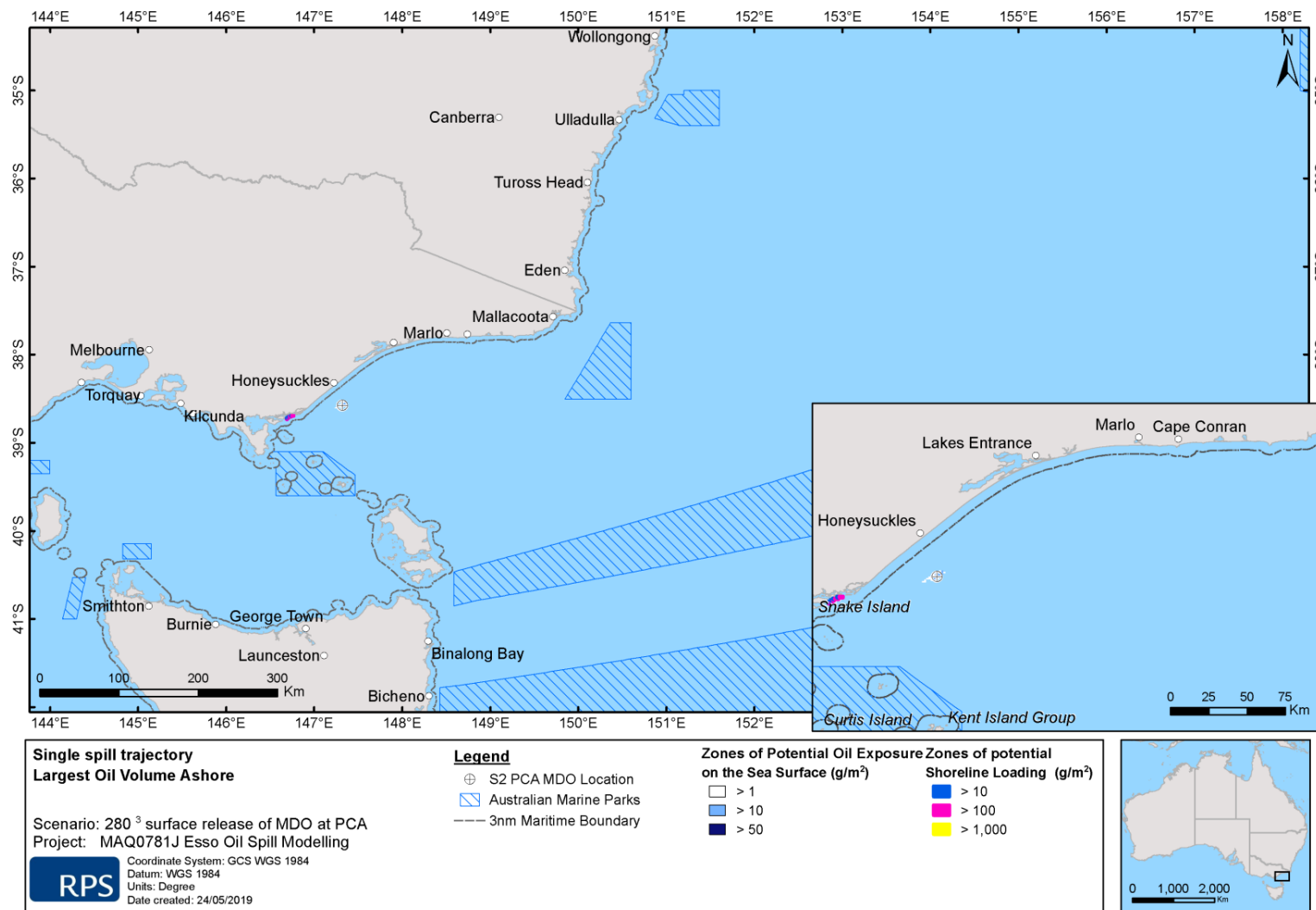


Production Licence No.	VIC/L17 Perch (PCA) platform	
Coordinates	Latitude	38° 34' 15" S
	Longitude	147° 19' 16" E
Oil types and name	Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)	
	Density @ 15°C	829 kg/m ³
	API	37.6
	Dynamic Viscosity	4.0 cP @ 25°C
	Pour Point	-14 °C
	Wax Content	-
	Oil Property Category	Group II light persistent oil

2. What's the worst that could happen?

Perch	
Worst case oil pollution scenario	<u>Level 2</u> Vessel collision (280 m ³ of MDO over 6 hours) at PCA location
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	Based on deterministic modelling, approximately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 53 - 40% MDO is predicted to evaporate. • 17 - 22 % MDO is predicted to remain in the water column • 22 - 31% MDO is predicted to have decayed • 8% MDO is predicted to arrive ashore

Exposure –Shoreline and Sea Surface



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline loading for the trajectory with the largest oil volume ashore. Results are based on a 280 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours at the Perch Platform, tracked for 30 days, 12 am 2nd of June 2012.

3. Resources at Risk

Perch		
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	Great White Shark distribution and breeding BIAs Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	Wellington (i.e. coastline of Wellington Shire) Woodside Beach
	> 48 hours	nil

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	PCA MDO
----------------------	------------------------------	----------------

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a MDO spill without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Dispersant application is not recommended for MDO as it spreads rapidly to a thin layer. Insufficient time to respond while suitable surface thicknesses are present. Dispersant droplets are known to penetrate through the thin oil layer and cause 'herding' of the oil. This creates areas of clear water but is not successful dispersion. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Corraling of surface hydrocarbons close to shore is not expected to be effective for MDO and is thus not expected to provide sufficient benefit. However, diverting oil away from inlets or creek / river mouths to protect sensitive sites may be undertaken. There is a very low probability that MDO spilled at the PCA location may contact the shoreline along the coastline of Wellington Shire.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There is a very low probability that MDO spilled at the PCA location may contact the shoreline along the coastline of Wellington Shire and Woodside Beach. There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given limited size and rapid spreading of the MDO spill large scale OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance from coastline also	Yes	✓

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
		reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.		

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	As per vessel SOPEP	-	-
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	1 x observer (to conduct 2 hour watch)	<2 hours from time of spill
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	< 4 hours of service requested.
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources^{*1}	Personnel	1 Foreman 4 Specialised Operators	Required within 24 hours
	OSR Equipment	Nil	
	Vehicles and Vessels	1 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 24 hours
Shoreline Clean-up^{*1}	Personnel	1 Foreman 8 Labourers 2 Specialised Operators	< 24 hours from request for services
	Vehicles and Vessels	1 x ATV 1 x Truck/Vehicle	
	Manual Equipment	8 x Shovels 8 x Rakes 200 x Plastic Bags 4 x Wheel barrows	< 24 hours from request for services
Oiled Wildlife Response	DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources	To be determined by DELWP	Available <24 hours from request for services

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	PCA MDO
----------------------	------------------------------	----------------

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
	which are based in Victoria		

*1 Calculated resources requirement are for planning purposes only. Actual response strategies and resource needs to be determined in consultation with the State control agency.

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)	Merriman Creek (Seaspray)
--	---------------------------

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

PCA		
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	nil
	50 - 90%	nil
	50 – 75%	nil
	25 – 50%	nil
	10 – 25%	nil
	< 10%	nil
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at low threshold (0-10m)	> 90%	nil
	75 - 90%	nil
	50 - 75%	nil
	25 - 50%	Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP
	10 – 25%	Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Flinders AMO Batemans MP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Kent Group NP Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland

Modelling predicts that an MDO spill may intersect the coastline after 28 hours at locations around:

- Wellington (i.e. coastline of Wellington Shire)
- Woodside Beach

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the priority monitoring locations listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	PCA MDO
----------------------	------------------------------	----------------

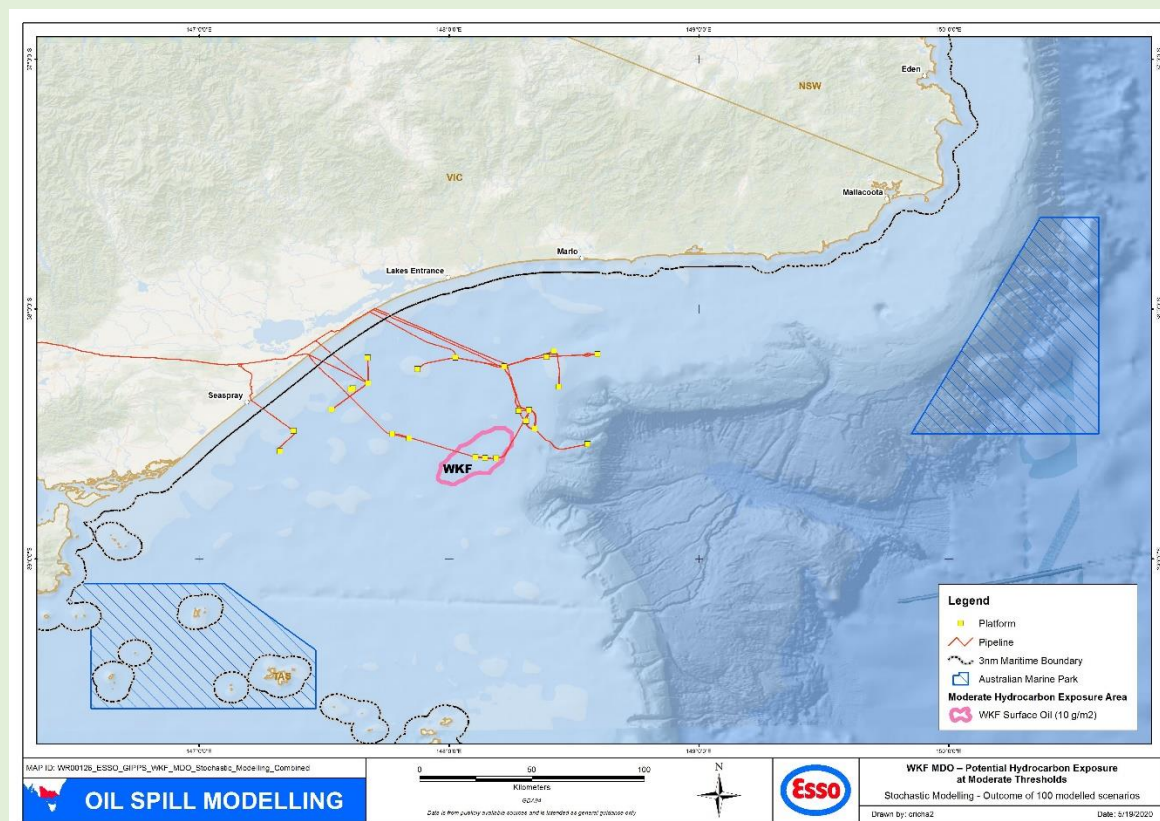
receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

Information specific to a MDO spill from a vessel collision at the West Kingfish platform during Bass Strait Operations is provided below. For further details, refer to the Bass Strait Operations Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



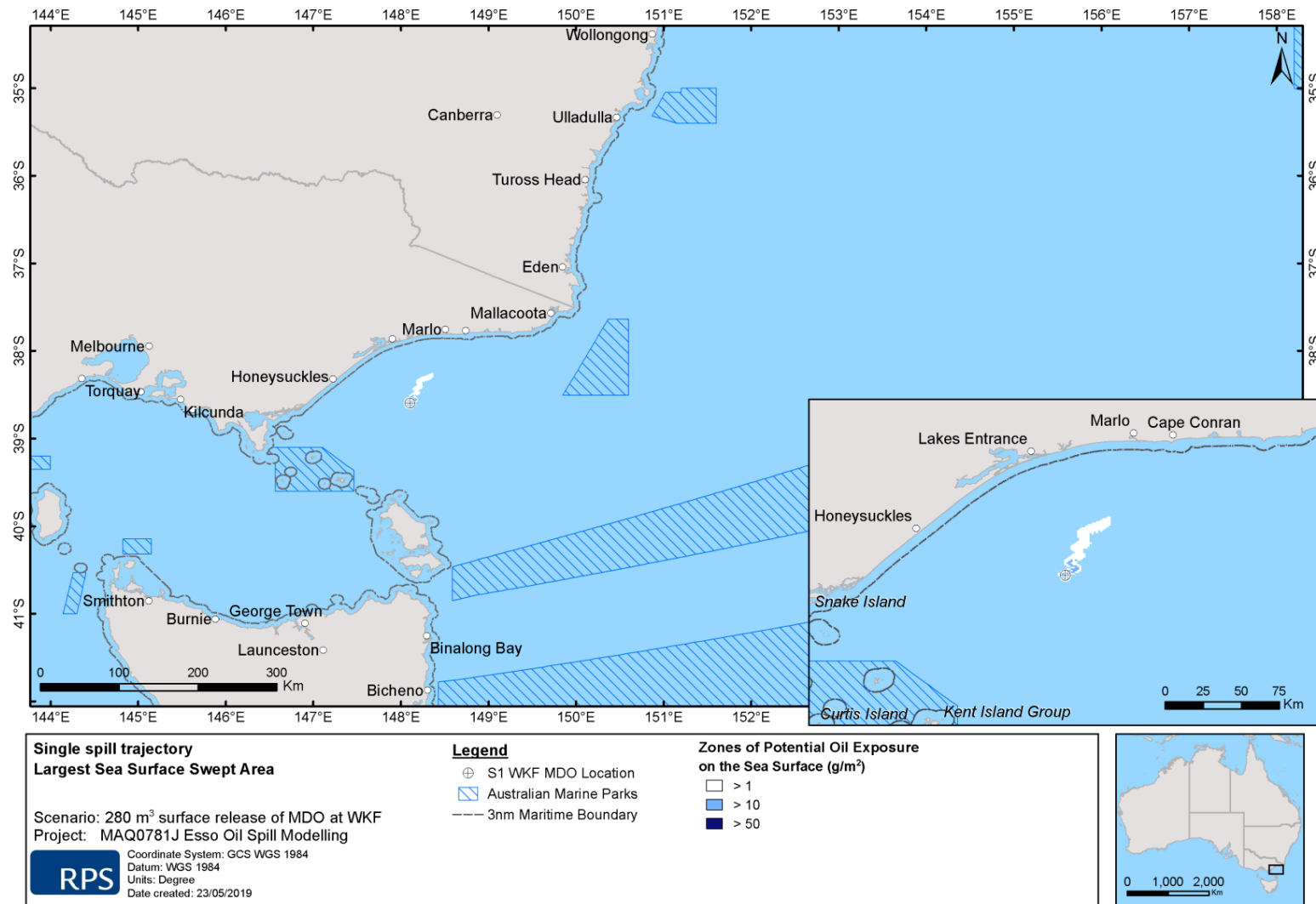
Production Licence No.	VIC/L07	
	West Kingfish (WKF) platform	
Coordinates	Latitude	38° 35' 39" S
	Longitude	148° 06' 15" E
Oil types and name	Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)	
	Density @ 15°C	829 kg/m ³
	API	37.6
	Dynamic Viscosity	4.0 cP @ 25°C
	Pour Point	-14 °C
	Wax Content	-
	Oil Property Category	Group II light persistent oil

Base Business	Quick Reference Guide	WKF MDO
---------------	-----------------------	---------

2. What's the worst that could happen?

West Kingfish	
Worst case oil pollution scenario	<u>Level 2</u> Vessel collision (280 m ³ of MDO over 6 hours) at WKF location
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	Based on deterministic modelling, approximately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 68% MDO is predicted to evaporate. • 15% MDO is predicted to remain in the water column • 17% MDO is predicted to have decayed • Nil shoreline impacts predicted for this scenario

Exposure – Sea Surface



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface for the trajectory with the largest sea surface swept area at the 10 g/m² threshold. Results are based on a 280 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours at West Kingfish, tracked for 30 days, 8 am 22nd of June 2009.

3. Resources at Risk

Perch		
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	Great White Shark distribution BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	nil

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a MDO spill without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Dispersant application is not recommended for MDO as it spreads rapidly to a thin layer. Insufficient time to respond while suitable surface thicknesses are present. Dispersant droplets are known to penetrate through the thin oil layer and cause 'herding' of the oil. This creates areas of clear water but is not successful dispersion. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	No shoreline contact predicted	Not required	x
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	No shoreline contact predicted	Not required	x
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given limited size and rapid spreading of the MDO spill large scale OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance from coastline also reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	As per vessel SOPEP	-	-
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	1 x observer (to conduct 2 hour watch)	<2 hours from time of spill
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	< 4 hours of service requested.
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Shoreline protection	N/A No shoreline contact	
Shoreline Clean-up	Provision of personnel to support CA	N/A No shoreline contact	
Oiled Wildlife Response	DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria	To be determined by DELWP	Available <24 hours from request for services
Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)		N/A	

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

West Kingfish		
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	nil
	50 - 90%	nil
	50 – 75%	nil
	25 – 50%	nil
	10 – 25%	nil
	< 10%	nil
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained	> 90%	nil
	75 - 90%	nil
	50 - 75%	nil

West Kingfish

hydrocarbons at low threshold (0-10m)

25 - 50%

nil

10 – 25%

Cape Howe MNP

Point Hicks MNP

< 10%

Beagle AMP

East Gippsland AMP

Flinders AMP

Batemans MP

Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary

Kent Group NP

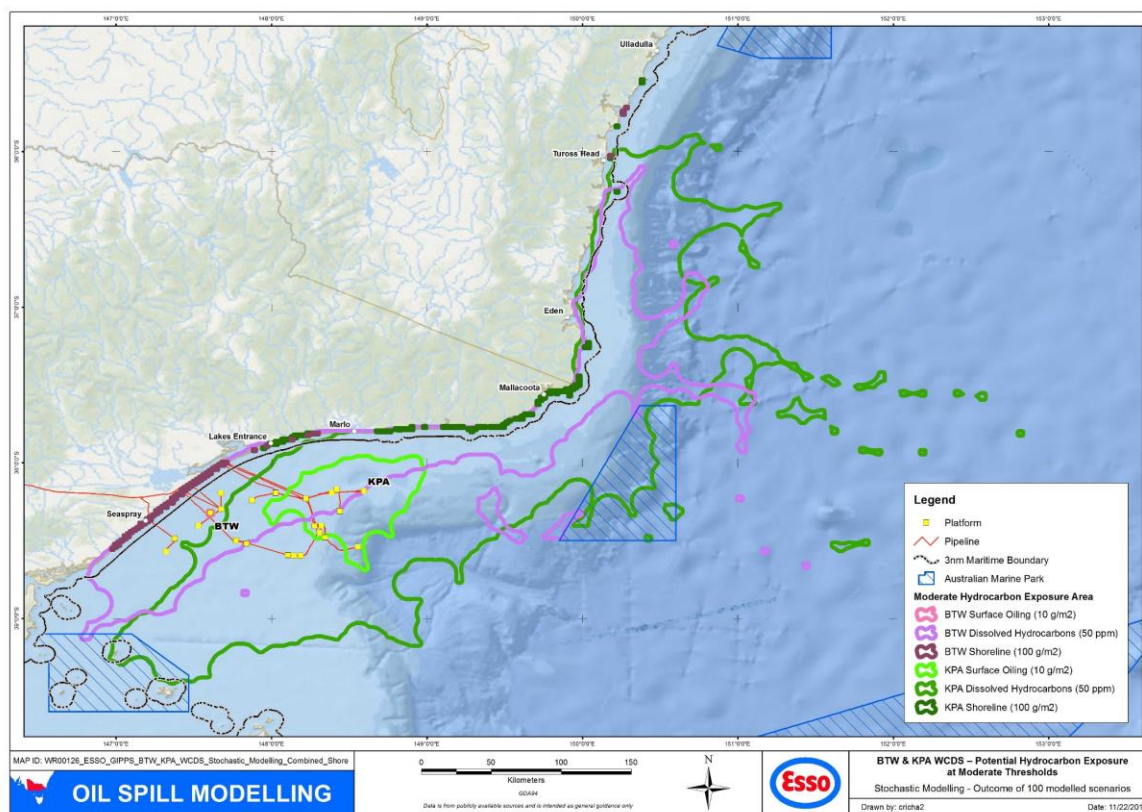
Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

Modelling does not predict any shoreline contact at the moderate threshold. However in the unlikely event of a spill, should trajectory modelling predict shoreline contact, sufficient resources are available to be initiated within 48 hours (in most cases sooner). Modules in addition to those required to monitor the spill may be initiated and resources mobilised to priority monitoring locations as determined at the time.

Information specific to the West Barracouta (BTW) drilling campaign is provided below. For further details, refer to the JUR Drilling Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



**Production
Licence No.**

West Barracouta VIC/L1

Coordinates

West Barracouta

Latitude

38° 19' 06" S

Longitude

147° 36' 53" E

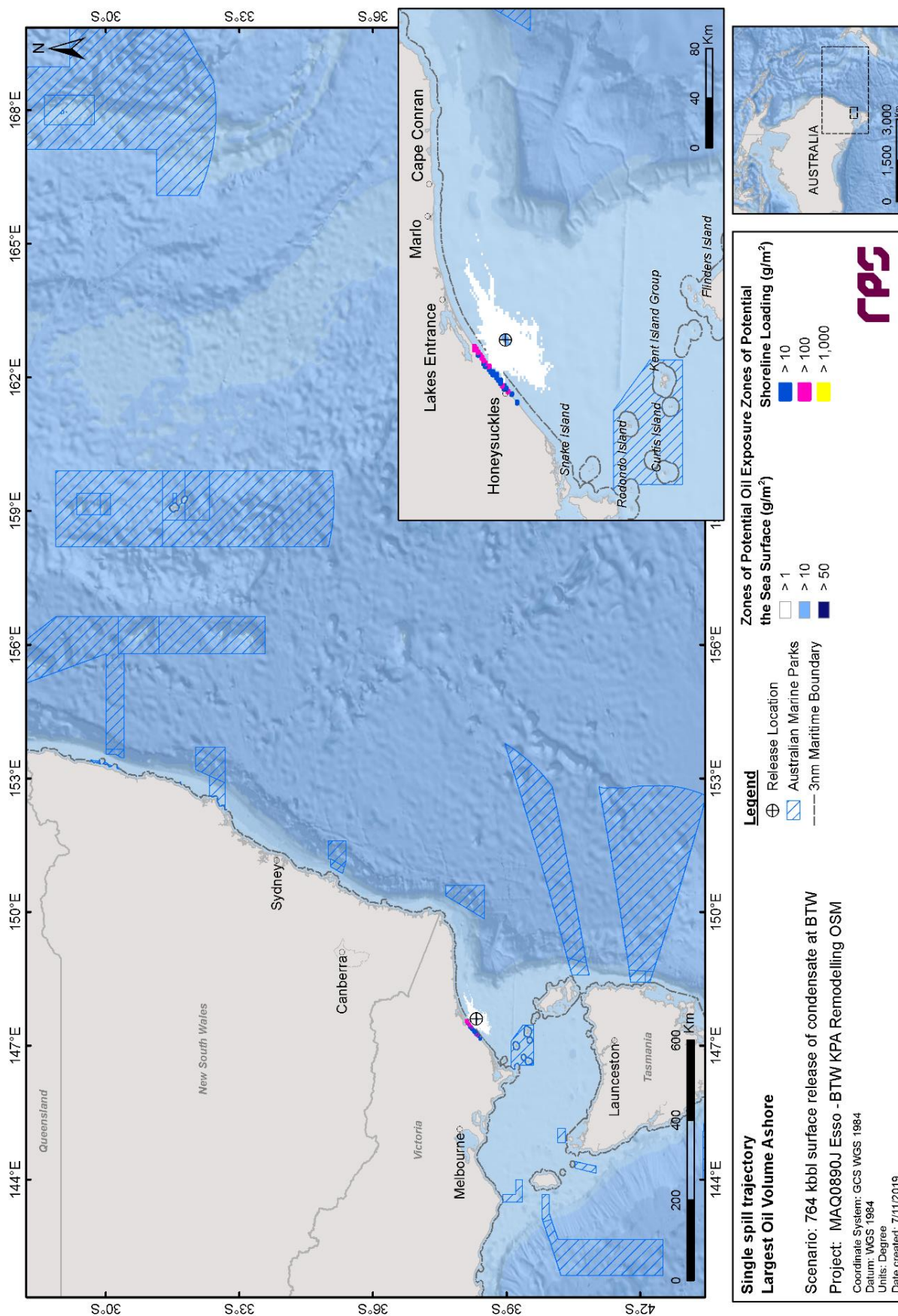
Depth

45.5 m

Oil types and name		Barracouta Condensate			
	Density @ 15°C	772.3 kg/m ³			
	API	51.6			
	Dynamic Viscosity	1.291 @ 20°C			
	Pour Point	-39 °C			
	Wax Content	1.8%			
	Oil Property Category	Group I non-persistent oils			
	Boiling Point Distribution (°C)	Volatile (<180°C) 43.1 %	Semi-volatile (180-265°C) 30.8 %	Low volatility (265-380°C) 23.8 %	Residual (>380°C) 2.3 %

2. What's the worst that could happen?

West Barracouta	
Worst Case Discharge Scenario	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (no drillpipe in hole) resulting in a release of: 764.0 kbbl condensate until source control is effective (98 days).
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 92% condensate evaporates • 7% decay/ biodegrade • 1% remain within the water column • <0.1% on shoreline



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline loading for the trajectory with the largest oil volume ashore. Results are based on a 764,000 bbl (121,466 m³) surface release of Barracouta condensate over 98 days at the West Barracouta well, tracked for 118 days, 8 pm 10th of August 2011

Resources at Risk

West Barracouta		
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	Great White Shark distribution and breeding BIAs Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	Ninety Mile Beach Lakes Entrance Ocean Grange Seaspray Woodside Beach
	> 1 week	Golden Beach Corringle

Protection priority based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2a), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area is:

Lakes Entrance - permanently open river mouth to the Gippsland Lakes being a recognised Ramsar site, marine flora and fauna, marshes, wetlands, estuarine habitat, shorebird/seabird colonies, amenity beaches, surf club, commercial fishing, tourism, dive sites, recreational aquatic activities, waterway amenity access.

The other potentially contacted areas are primarily sandy beaches or river mouths that are not permanently open.

3. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Condensate Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of condensate to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a condensate spill from the BTW wells without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Condensate from the BTW wells is highly volatile and will be removed from the sea surface by evaporation. Dispersant is ineffective on Group I oils due to the very low viscosity and high volatility. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	Condensate from the BTW wells is removed rapidly from the surface through evaporation. Suitable thickness for recovery will be present for only a very short period, making containment and recovery option ineffective. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Not viable	x
In-situ Burning	In-situ burning (burning oil in place) can quickly eliminate large quantities of spilled oil.	Condensate from the BTW wells is removed rapidly from the surface through evaporation. Suitable thickness for burning will be present for a very short period, making in-situ burning option ineffective. In Bass Strait sea, conditions likely to be suitable only 50% of the time.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Condensate released at the BTW location may contact the shoreline along the Ninety Mile Beach (most likely near Ocean Grange, very low likelihood further east at Lakes Entrance or Corringale). Condensate spreads rapidly and corralling of surface hydrocarbons close to shore is not expected to be effective and is thus not expected to provide sufficient benefit. However, diverting oil away from inlets or creek / river mouths to protect sensitive sites may be undertaken.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	Condensate released at the BTW location may contact the shoreline along the Ninety Mile Beach (most likely near Ocean Grange, very low likelihood further east at Lakes Entrance or Corringale). There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Condensate Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given rapid removal from surface through evaporation and therefore limited surface exposure, OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance of drilling locations from coastline also reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

4. Response Resources Required

The below resources needs are based on worst case discharge scenario. Actual resource requirements to be determined based on incident specific assessment.

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources¹	Personnel	115 Personnel (Peak)	Required within 48 hours
	OSR Equipment	300m x Shoreboom 650m x Near shore boom 300m x Offshore boom 10 x Fast Tanks Anchor kits + accessories	50% required within 48 hours

BTW JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
-----------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

	Vehicles and Vessels	1 x Vessel C&R (offshore) 1 x Vessel C&R (near shore) 2 x Workboat 1 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 48 hours
Shoreline Clean-up²	Personnel	12 Foreman 100 Labourers 8 Specialised Operators	50% required within 72 hours
	Vehicles and Vessels	4 x ATV 4 x Truck/Vehicle 1 x Front End Loader / Dozer 2 x Dump Truck	100% required within 72 hours
	OSR Equipment	1 x Pump 84m x Inshore Boom 84m x Sorbent boom/snares 14m x Shoreline flushing pipe	100% required within 72 hours
	Manual Equipment	160 x Shovels 160 x Rakes 160 x Picks 32000 x Plastic Bags 32 x Wheel barrows	50% required within 72 hours
Oiled Response	Wildlife	DEWLP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria	To be determined by DELWP Available <24 hours from request for services

^{*1} Based on simultaneous implementation of all relevant TRPs for protection of river mouths.

^{*2} Based on clean up of shoreline with predicted loading of 100 g/m² or greater. Assumed 5% of the shoreline being cleaned up in any 1 day (and a continuous re-oiling of the shoreline). Maximum volume ashore 102m³ (BTW).

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)	Lake Tyers Lake Bunga Lakes Entrance Merriman Creek (Seaspray)
--	---

5. Oil Spill Monitoring

West Barracouta		
Sensitivities - Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold (surface 0 – 10m)	> 90%	White Shark distribution / breeding BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden
	75 - 90%	nil
	50 – 75%	Point Hicks MNP White shark foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs
	25 – 50%	Seabirds foraging BIAs
	10 – 25%	Cape Howe MNP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary Cape Conran Coastal Park Croajingolong National Park Lakes Entrance Ninety Mile Beach Seabirds foraging BIAs Little penguin foraging BIA
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Grey nurse shark foraging / migration BIA Humpback whale foraging BIA Indo-pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA Little penguin breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs Batemans Marine Sanctuary Mimosa Rocks and Bournda National Parks Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP Beware Reef MS
	75 - 90%	East Gippsland AMP
	50 - 75%	Ninety Mile Beach MNP Batemans MP Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland
	25 - 50%	Beagle AMP Jervis AMP Wilson's Promontory MNP
	10 – 25%	Flinders AMP Nooramunga M&CP Corner Inlet Ramsar wetland
	< 10%	Central Eastern AMP Freycinet AMP

BTW JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
		Lord Howe AMP Bunurong MNP Corner Inler MNP Jervis Bay MP Shallow Inlet M&CP

Modelling predicts that a condensate spill may intersect the coastline after 48 hours at locations around:

- Lakes Entrance
- Seaspray
- Ocean Grange

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the **priority monitoring locations** listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

The table below estimates the required resources needed to implement the OSMP modules in the field in the event of an example WCDS for BTW. It is estimated that 29 field teams could be required to implement all the modules. Assuming these teams are deployed simultaneously, 90 - 130 specialists and scientists could be required to staff these teams. It can be seen from Sections 2.7.3 and 2.7.5 of the OSMP that the Third Party OSMP Consultant has sufficient resources available to meet this demand. Per Section 2.7.2 of the OSMP, Survey Plans will be developed upon activation of the OSMP which will determine the monitoring requirements for the specific spill.

BTW JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
-------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

OSMP - Example response (number of survey units) relevant to BTW WCDS Deterministic OSTM.

Spill Event	O1: Oil spill surveillance					O2: Water and oil sampling			O3: Shoreline assessment				O4: Fauna observations		O5: Air quality		O6: Sediment sampling	
	O1.1	O1.2	O1.3	O1.4	O1.5	O2.1	O2.2	O2.3	O3.1	O3.2	O3.3	O3.4	O4.1	O4.2	O5.1	O5.2	O6.1	O6.2
	Weather and sea state	Trajectory estimation	Aerial or underwater observation	Remote observation	Satellite imagery	Collection of an oil sample	Fluorometry	Water samples	Shoreline segmentation	Shoreline character	Oil on shorelines	Shoreline profile	Fauna observation (at sea)	Fauna observation (onshore)	Personnel and area monitoring	Laboratory analysis	Sediment samples (onshore)	Sediment samples (offshore)
BTW WCDS	E	SC	E	E	SC	E	E / SC lab	E / SC lab	3 FT				3 FT	3 FT	3 FT	SC lab	3 FT	1 FT

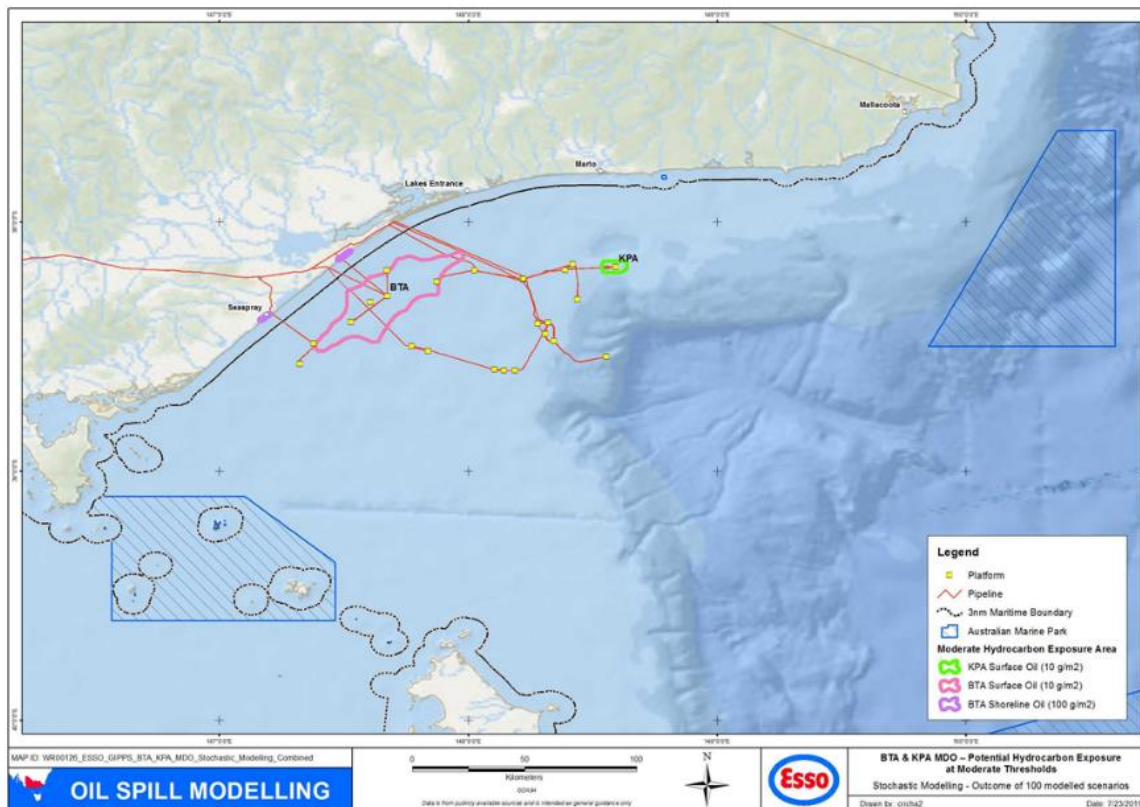
Spill Event	S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water		S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water		S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora				S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries	S6: Recovery of fauna	S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat				S8: Recovery of coastal flora		S9: Recovery of Ramsar values
	S1.1	S1.2	S2.1	S2.2	S3	S4.1	S4.2	S4.3	S4.4	S5	S6	S7.1	S7.2	S7.3	S7.4	S8.1	S8.2	S9
	Water samples	Sediment samples	Water samples	Sediment samples	Fish/shellfish tissue samples	Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	Fauna surveys (land-based)	Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing	Flora surveys	Desktop review of fishery stock	Fauna surveys	Habitat mapping	Macroalgae and sponges	Benthic infauna monitoring	Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	Habitat mapping	Condition monitoring	Desktop review of wetland values
BTW WCDS	3 FT		3 FT		1 FT	2 FT	2 FT			SC	1 FT	1 FT				1 FT		SC

Key: E = Esso; SC = Specialist consultant (office based or lab); FT = Field Team (# field personnel per team as required by OSMP module – generally 2-3 personnel)

Information specific to a MDO spill from a vessel collision during the Kipper (KPA) and West Barracouta (BTW) drilling campaign is provided below. For further details, refer to the JUR Drilling Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

West Barracouta VIC/L1
Kipper Subsea Facility VIC/L25

Coordinates

	West Barracouta	Kipper
Latitude	38° 19' 06" S	38°10' 53" S
Longitude	147° 36' 53" E	148° 35' 35" E
Depth	45.5 m	95 m

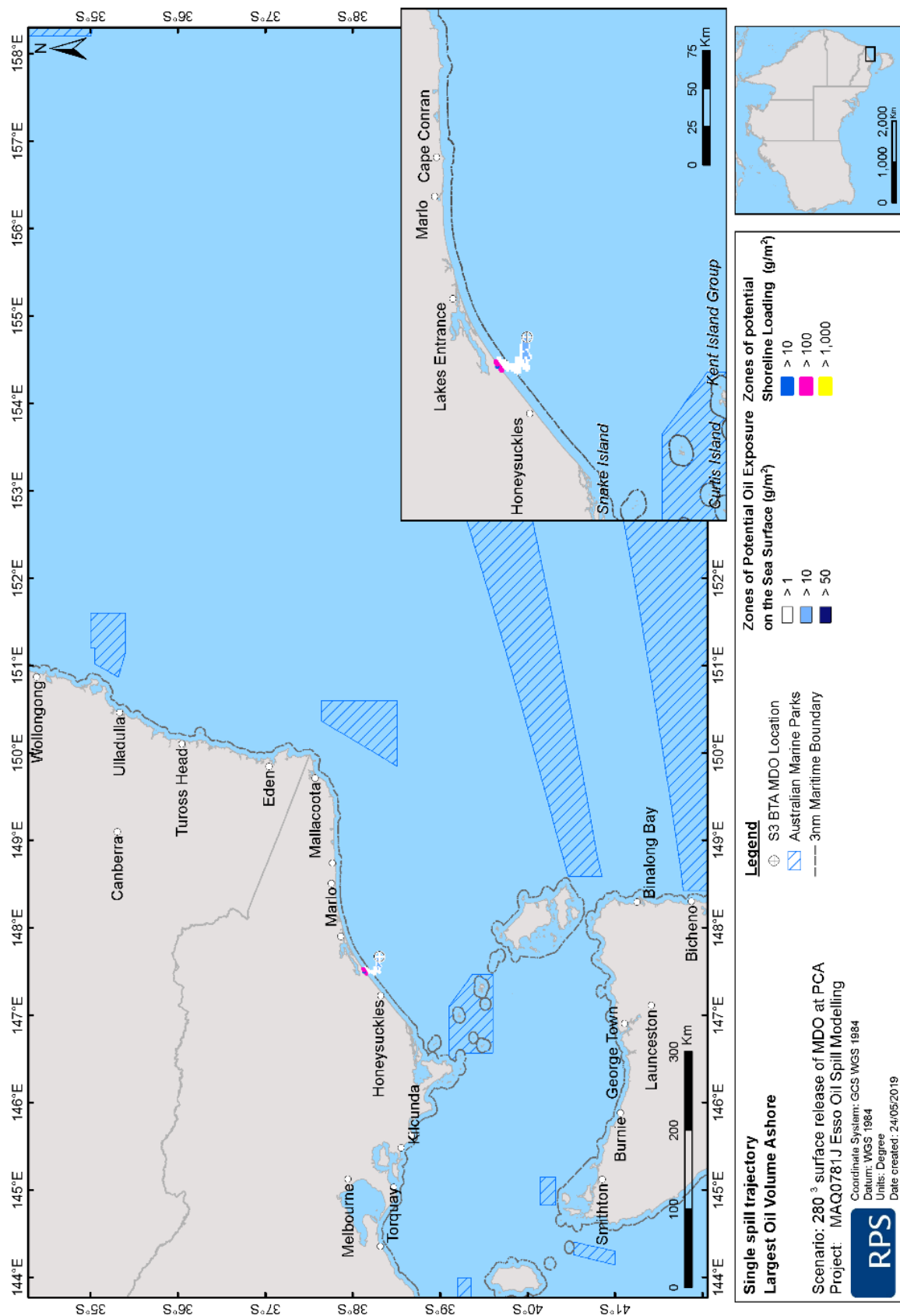
Oil types and name

	Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)
Density @ 15°C	829 kg/m ³
API	37.6
Dynamic Viscosity	4.0 cP @ 25°C
Pour Point	-14 °C
Wax Content	-
Oil Property Category	Group II light persistent oil

2. What's the worst that could happen?

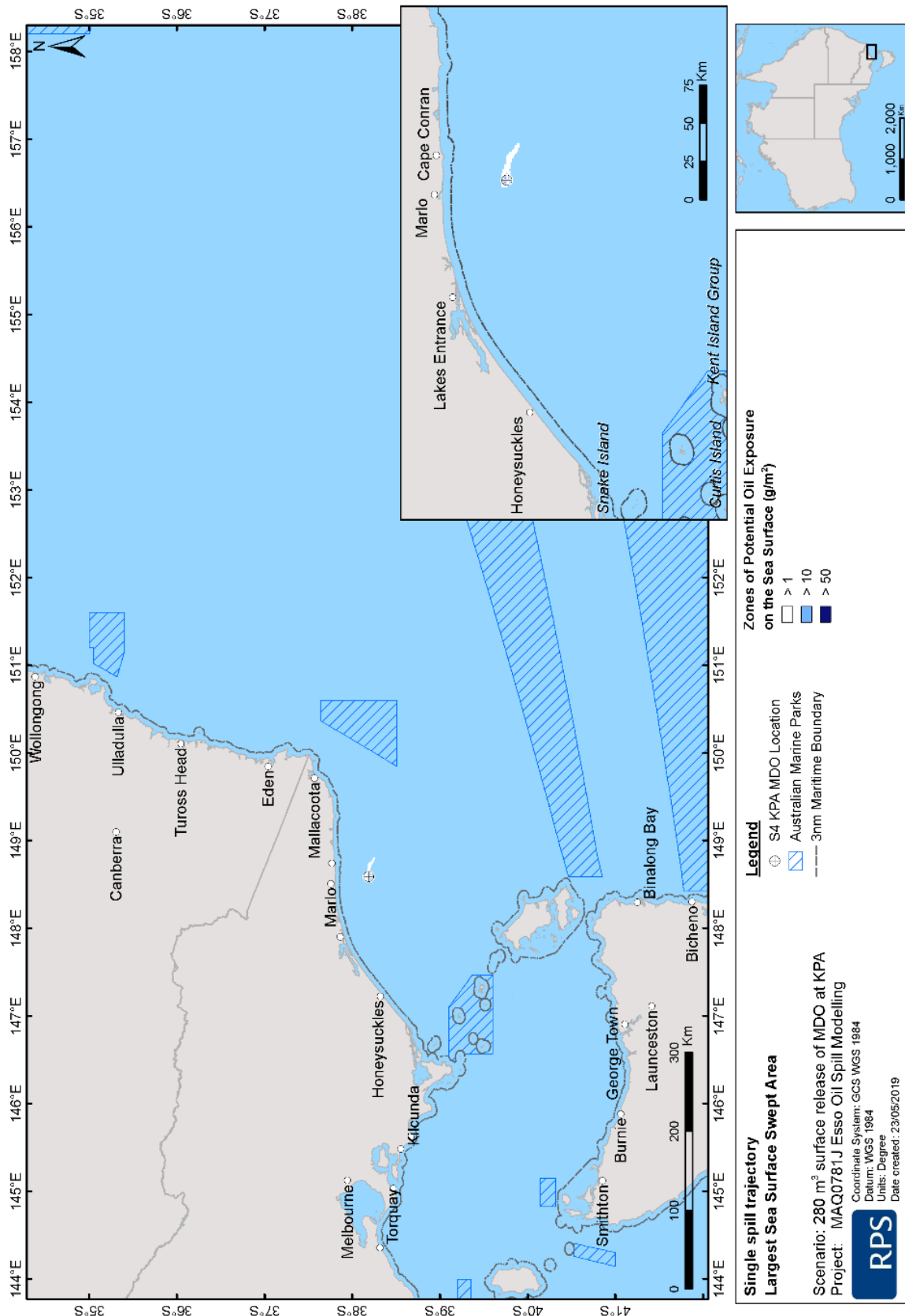
West Barracouta / Kipper	
Worst case oil pollution scenario	<u>Level 2</u> Vessel collision (280 m ³ of MDO over 6 hours) at either drilling location
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	Based on deterministic modelling, approximately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 70 - 90% MDO is predicted to evaporate. • 5 – 15% MDO is predicted to remain in the water column • Shoreline impacts may occur depending on proximity to shore (8% MDO predicted to arrive ashore if the spill originates at the West Barracouta operational area)

Exposure – Sea Surface BTW



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline loading for the trajectory with the largest oil volume ashore, longest length of shoreline contacted above the 100 g/m² threshold and the minimum time before exposure to immediate nearshore waters by visible oil (0.5 g/m²). Results are based on a 280 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours at the Barracouta Platform, tracked for 30 days, 3 am 22nd of October 2011.

Exposure – Sea Surface KPA



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface for the trajectory with the largest sea surface swept area at the 10 g/m² threshold. Results are based on a 280 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours at the Kipper Facility, tracked for 30 days, 10 am 17th of May 2011.

3. Resources at Risk

		West Barracouta	Kipper
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	Great White Shark distribution and breeding BIAs Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs	Great White Shark distribution BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs KEF: Upwelling East of Eden
	12 – 48 hours	nil	nil
	> 48 hours	nil	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil	nil
	12 – 48 hours	nil	nil
	> 48 hours	Wellington Ocean Grange Seaspray	nil

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a MDO spill without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Dispersant application is not recommended for MDO as it spreads rapidly to a thin layer. Insufficient time to respond while suitable surface thicknesses are present. Dispersant droplets are known to penetrate through the thin oil layer and cause 'herding' of the oil. This creates areas of clear water but is not successful dispersion. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
In-situ Burning	In-situ burning (burning oil in place) can quickly eliminate large quantities of spilled oil.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment, and therefore also in-situ burning, is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	The KPA location is sufficiently far from shore that coastline impact is not expected. There is a low probability that MDO spilled at the BTW location may contact the shoreline along the Ninety Mile Beach. MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Corraling of surface hydrocarbons close to shore is not expected to be effective for MDO and is thus not expected to provide sufficient benefit. However, diverting oil away from inlets or creek / river mouths to protect sensitive sites may be undertaken.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	The KPA location is sufficiently far from shore that coastline impact is not expected. There is a low probability that MDO spilled at the BTW location may contact the shoreline along the Ninety Mile Beach. There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given limited size and rapid spreading of the MDO spill large scale OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance from coastline also reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	As per vessel SOPEP	-	-
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	1 x observer (to conduct 2 hour watch)	<2 hours from time of spill
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	< 4 hours of service requested.
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Shoreline protection	5x booming systems (based on Lakes Entrance TRP which has the highest resource requirements).	<24 hours from request for services
		Approx. 100 personnel (based on Lakes Entrance TRP which has the highest resource requirements).	Notify State Duty Officer <2 hours of incident. Initiate request to call out core group <3 hours.
Shoreline Clean-up	Provision of personnel to support CA	15m ³ recovery per team per day based on 33 teams of 15 people. Maximum volume ashore 25 m ³ .	< 24 hours from request for services
Oiled Response	Wildlife DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria	To be determined by DELWP	Available <24 hours from request for services

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)

Merriman Creek (Seaspray)

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

		West Barracouta	Kipper
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	nil	nil
	50 - 90%	nil	nil
	50 – 75%	nil	nil
	25 – 50%	nil	nil
	10 – 25%	nil	nil
	< 10%	nil	nil
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons	> 90%	nil	nil
	75 - 90%	nil	nil
	50 - 75%	Point Hicks Marine National Park	nil
	25 - 50%	Cape Howe Marine Park	nil
	10 – 25%	Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	Cape Howe Marine National Park Point Hicks Marine National Park
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Batemans Marine Park Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Flinders AMP Freycinet AMP Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary Batemans Marine Park

Modelling predicts that an MDO spill may intersect the coastline after 48 hours at locations around:

- Seaspray,
- Ocean Grange;
- Wellington.

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the priority monitoring locations listed above:

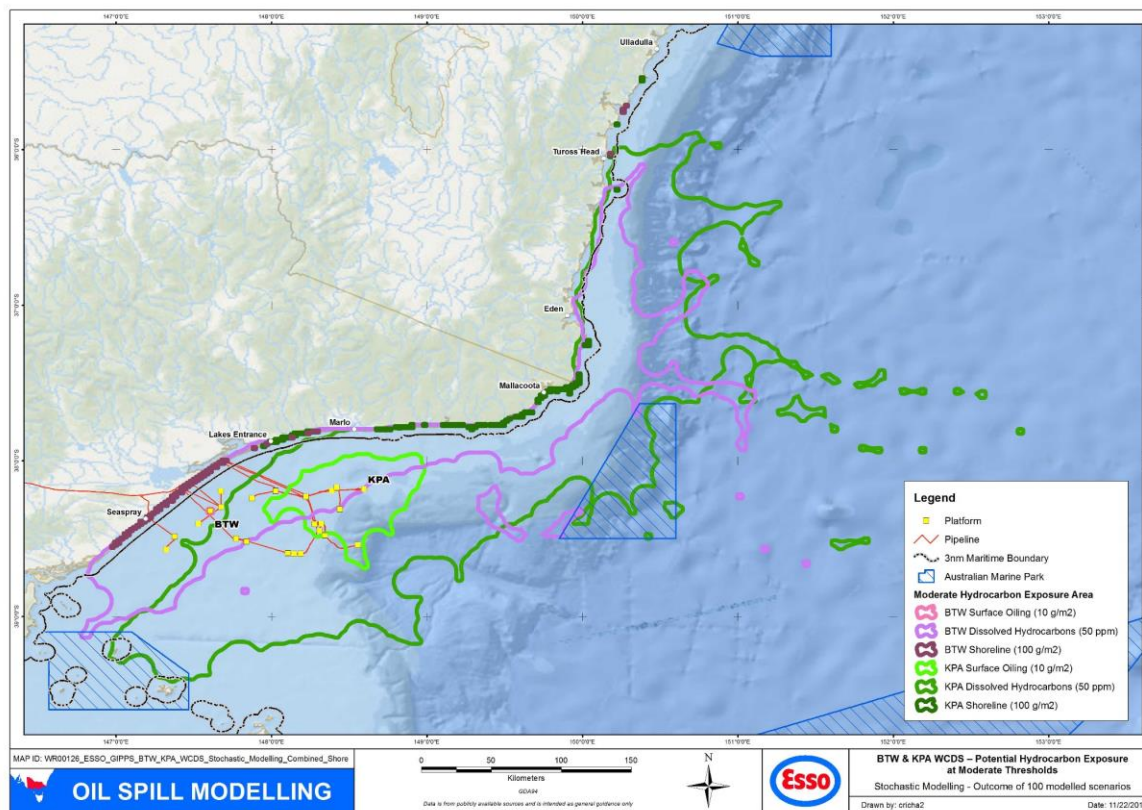
- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP. In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

Information specific to the Kipper (KPA) drilling campaign is provided below. For further details, refer to the JUR Drilling Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area

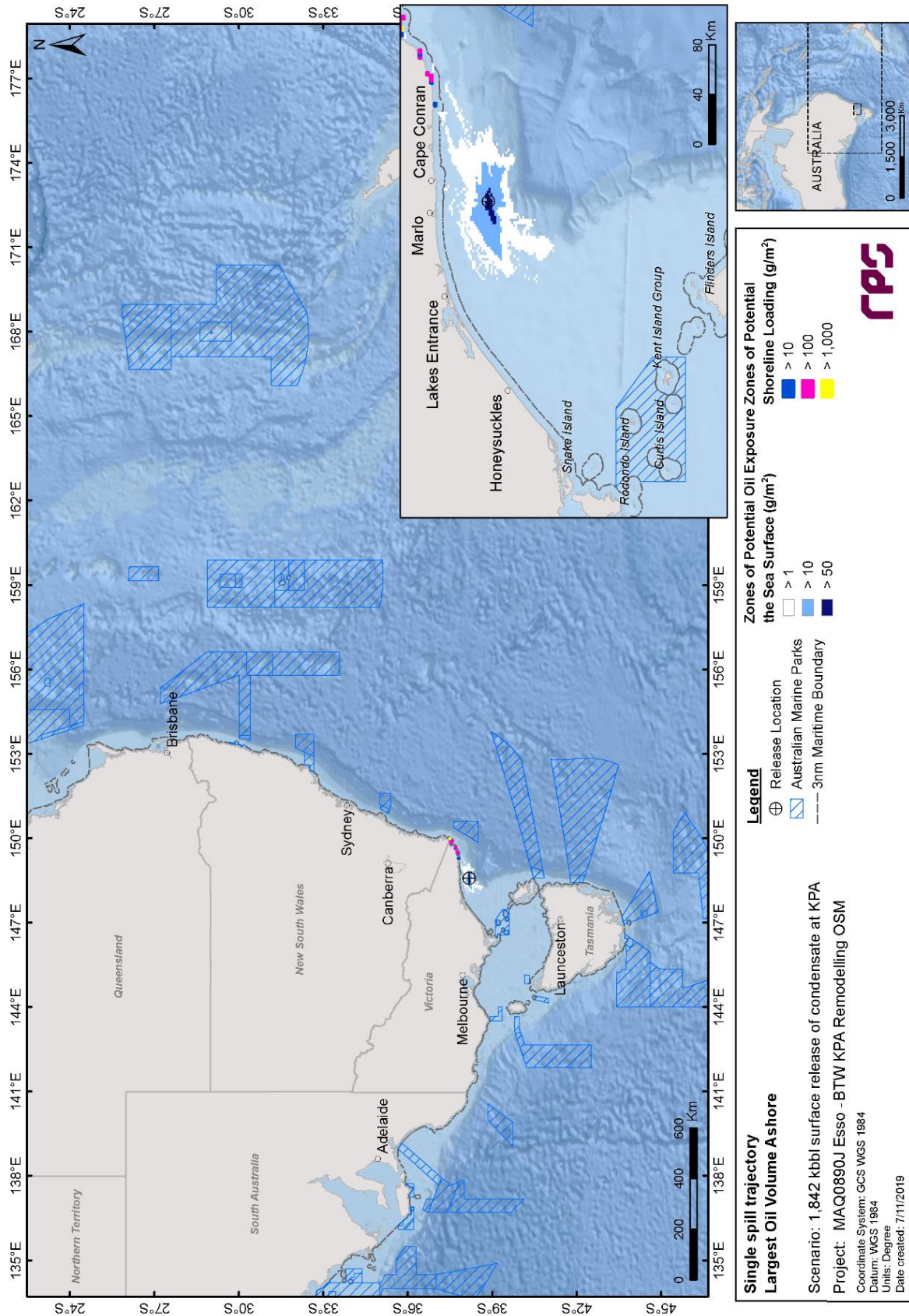


Production Licence No.	Kipper Subsea Facility VIC/L25	
Coordinates		Kipper
	Latitude	38°10' 53" S
	Longitude	148° 35' 35" E
	Depth	95 m

Oil types and name		Kipper Condensate			
	Density @ 15°C	760.6 kg/m ³			
	API	54.5			
	Dynamic Viscosity	0.91 @ 20°C			
	Pour Point	-39 °C			
	Wax Content	2.3%			
	Oil Property Category	Group I non-persistent oils			
	Boiling Point Distribution (°C)	Volatile (<180°C) 55.0 %	Semi-volatile (180-265°C) 34.8 %	Low volatility (265-380°C) 9.6 %	Residual (>380°C) 0.6 %

2. What's the worst that could happen?

Kipper	
Worst Case Discharge Scenario	<u>Level 3 Spill</u> A complete loss of well control (no drillpipe in hole) resulting in a release of: 1842.0 kbbl condensate until source control is effective (98 days).
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 71% condensate evaporates • 22% decay/ biodegrade • 7% remain within the water column • <0.1% on shoreline



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline loading for the trajectory with the largest oil volume ashore and longest length of shoreline contact. Results are based on a 1,842,400 bbl (292,918 m³) surface release of Kipper condensate over 98 days at the Kipper Facility, tracked for 118 days, 11 pm 11th of March 2011

3. Resources at Risk

Kipper		
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	Seabird foraging BIA
	> 48 hours	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	Point Hicks
	> 1 week	Bega Valley Shire coast (including Bournda National Park Mimosa Rocks National Park Croajingolong National Park Gabo Island Cape Howe Lake Tyers Beach Lakes Entrance Cape Conran Coastal Park Montague Island Nature Reserve) City of Shoalhaven coast (including Conjola National Park Booderee National Park Jervis Bay National Park)

Protection priority based on sensitivity and predicted consequence (as per EP Volume 2a), protectable/actionable areas, and minimum time to exposure in this area are:

- **Gabo Island** – Giant Kelp, Little Penguin colony, Seabird rookery, Fur seal colony
- **Mallacoota** – Estuary inlet, nature based tourism, recreational activities

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Condensate Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of condensate to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a condensate spill from the BTW and KPA wells without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Condensate from the BTW and KPA wells is highly volatile and will be removed from the sea surface by evaporation. Dispersant is ineffective on Group I oils due to the very low viscosity and high volatility. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	Condensate from the BTW and KPA wells is removed rapidly from the surface through evaporation. Suitable thickness for recovery will be present for only a very short period, making containment and recovery option ineffective. In Bass Strait sea conditions likely to be suitable for containment and recovery operations only 50% of the time.	Not viable	x
In-situ Burning	In-situ burning (burning oil in place) can quickly eliminate large quantities of spilled oil.	Condensate from the BTW and KPA wells is removed rapidly from the surface through evaporation. Suitable thickness for burning will be present for a very short period, making in-situ burning option ineffective. In Bass Strait sea, conditions likely to be suitable only 50% of the time.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	Condensate released at the KPA location may contact the shoreline along the East Gippsland coast (most likely at Gabo Island, Cape Howe / Mallacoota) or the Southern NSW coast near Bega. Condensate spreads rapidly and corralling of surface hydrocarbons close to shore is not expected to be effective and is thus not expected to provide sufficient benefit. However, diverting oil away from inlets or creek / river mouths to protect sensitive sites may be undertaken.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	Condensate released at the KPA location may contact the shoreline along the East Gippsland coast (most likely at Gabo Island, Cape Howe / Mallacoota) or the Southern NSW coast near Bega.	Yes	✓

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on Spill	Condensate	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
		There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis.			
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given rapid removal from surface through evaporation and therefore limited surface exposure, OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance of drilling locations from coastline also reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.		Yes	✓

5. Response Resources Required

The below resources needs are based on worst case discharge scenario. Actual resource requirements to be determined based on incident specific assessment.

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	ROV debris clearing / subsea intervention	1 x ROV and 1 x vessel SFRT (via AMOSC) and 1 x vessel 1 x contract well control specialists (WWC/OSRL)	Estimated 5 days (from call out request to arrival in Victoria) Estimated 7 days (from Perth to BBMT via road transport) 2 days (from Singapore)
	Relief well	1 x MODU (via APPEA mutual aid agreement) 1 x contract engineering support (WWC/OSRL) Well construction material	Estimated 85 days (via HLV from Singapore)
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	N/A	
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP O1.5 Satellite Imagery	1 x contract.	
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources¹	Personnel	66 Personnel (Peak)	Required within 7 days
	OSR Equipment	975m x Shoreboom 150m x Near shore boom 1125 x Sandbags Anchor kits + accessories	Required within 7 days

KPA JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
-----------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

	Vehicles and Vessels	2 x Vessel (shallow draft) 1 x Vessel C&R (near shore) 8 x UTV 3 x Front End Loader / Dozer	Required within 7 days
Shoreline Clean-up²	Personnel*	14 Foreman 116 Labourers 8 Specialised Operators	50% required within 8 days
	Vehicles and Vessels	5 x ATV 5 x Truck/Vehicle 1 x Front End Loader / Dozer 2 x Dump Truck 1 x Landing craft / barge	100% required within 8 days
	OSR Equipment	1 x Pump 99m x Inshore Boom 99m x Sorbent boom/snares 16m x Shoreline flushing pipe	100% required within 72 hours
	Manual Equipment	188 x Shovels 188 x Rakes 188 x Picks 37000 x Plastic Bags 38 x Wheel barrows	50% required within 72 hours
Oiled Response	Wildlife DEWLP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria	To be determined by DELWP	Available <24 hours from request for services

^{*1} Based on simultaneous implementation of all relevant TRPs for areas indicated in minimum time before shoreline contact deterministic modelling.

^{*2} Based on clean up of shoreline with predicted loading of 100 g/m² or greater. Assumed 5% of the shoreline being cleaned up in any 1 day (and a continuous re-oiling of the shoreline). Maximum volume ashore 186m³ (KPA).

KPA JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
-----------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

Relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP)	<u>Victoria</u>	<u>NSW</u>
	Lakes Entrance	Wonboyn River
	Lake Bunga	Bittangabee Bay
	Lake Tyers	Saltwater Creek
	Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	Woodburn Creek
	Thurra River	Fisheries Creek
	Mueller River	Towamba River
	Wingan Inlet	Boydton Creek
	Shipwreck Creek	Nullica River
	Bekta River	
	Davis Creek	
	Mallacoota	
	Gabo Island	

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

Kipper		
Sensitivities - Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold (surface 0 – 10m)	> 90%	White Shark distribution BIA Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs
	75 - 90%	nil
	50 – 75%	Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP Grey nurse shark foraging / migration BIA Humpback whale foraging BIA Little penguin foraging BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs
	25 – 50%	Croajingolong National Park KEF: Big Horseshoe Canyon Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin breeding BIA
	10 – 25%	Mimosa Rocks and Bournda National Parks KEF: Canyons on the eastern continental slope White shark breeding BIA Seabirds foraging BIAs
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Batemans MP Beware Reef MS Hogan Island Group and Kent Group NP Montague Island Nature Reserve Cape Conran Coastal Park Seabirds breeding BIA Little penguin breeding BIA
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons at the low threshold	> 90%	East Gippsland AMP Flinders AMP Cape Howe MNP Point Hicks MNP Batemans MP
	75 - 90%	Jervis AMP Beware Reef MS
	50 - 75%	Freycinet AMP Beagle AMP Jervis Bay MP
	25 - 50%	Lord Howe AMP Central Eastern AMP Hunter AMP Ninety Mile Beach MNP Wilson's Promontory MNP Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland
	10 – 25%	Bunurong MNP

KPA JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
-----------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

		Corner Inlet MNP and Ramsar wetland Nooramunga M&CP Shallow Inlet M&CP Logan Lagoon Ramsar wetland Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar wetland East Coast Cape Baron Island Lagoons Ramsar wetland Myall Lakes Ramsar wetland
	< 10%	Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Ramsar wetland

Modelling predicts that a condensate spill may intersect the coastline after 48 hours at locations around:

- Point Hicks

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the **priority monitoring locations** listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna

These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

The table below estimates the required resources needed to implement the OSMP modules in the field in the event of an example WCDS at KPA. It is estimated that 40 field teams could be required to implement all the modules. Assuming these teams are deployed simultaneously, 120 -160 specialists and scientists could be required to staff these teams. It can be seen from Sections 2.7.3 and 2.7.5 of the OSMP that the Third Party OSMP Consultant has sufficient resources available to meet this demand. Per Section 2.7.2 of the OSMP, Survey Plans will be developed upon activation of the OSMP which will determine the monitoring requirements for the specific spill.

KPA JUR Drilling	Quick Reference Guide	Condensate
-------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

OSMP - Example response (number of survey units) relevant to KPA WCDS Deterministic OSTM.

Spill Event	O1: Oil spill surveillance					O2: Water and oil sampling			O3: Shoreline assessment				O4: Fauna observations		O5: Air quality		O6: Sediment sampling	
	O1.1	O1.2	O1.3	O1.4	O1.5	O2.1	O2.2	O2.3	O3.1	O3.2	O3.3	O3.4	O4.1	O4.2	O5.1	O5.2	O6.1	O6.2
	Weather and sea state	Trajectory estimation	Aerial or underwater observation	Remote observation	Satellite imagery	Collection of an oil sample	Fluorometry	Water samples	Shoreline segmentation	Shoreline character	Oil on shorelines	Shoreline profile	Fauna observation (at sea)	Fauna observation (onshore)	Personnel and area monitoring	Laboratory analysis	Sediment samples (onshore)	Sediment samples (offshore)
KPA WCDS	E	SC	E	E	SC	E	E / SC lab	E / SC lab	5 FT				4 FT	4 FT	3 FT	SC lab	3 FT	1 FT

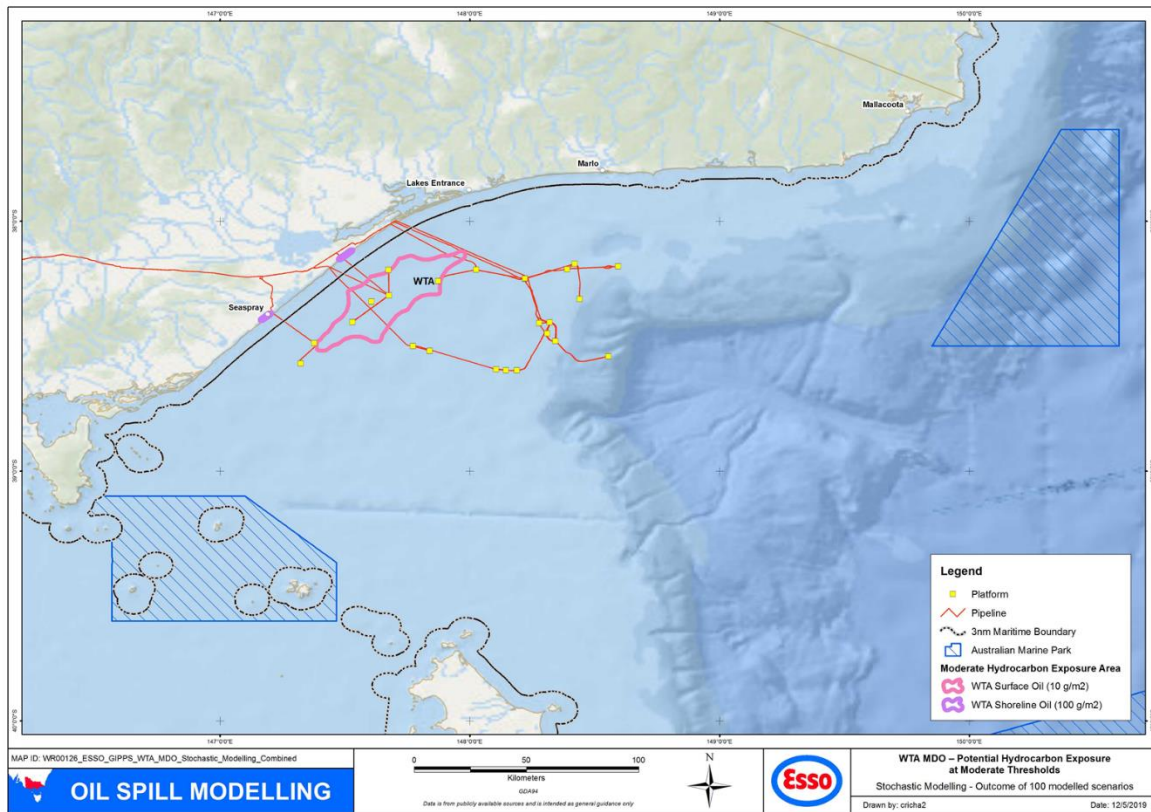
Spill Event	S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water		S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water		S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora				S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries	S6: Recovery of fauna	S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat				S8: Recovery of coastal flora		S9: Recovery of Ramsar values
	S1.1	S1.2	S2.1	S2.2	S3	S4.1	S4.2	S4.3	S4.4	S5	S6	S7.1	S7.2	S7.3	S7.4	S8.1	S8.2	S9
	Water samples	Sediment samples	Water samples	Sediment samples	Fish/shellfish tissue samples	Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	Fauna surveys (land-based)	Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing	Flora surveys	Desktop review of fishery stock	Fauna surveys	Habitat mapping	Macroalgae and sponges	Benthic infauna monitoring	Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	Habitat mapping	Condition monitoring	Desktop review of wetland values
KPA WCDS	5 FT		3 FT		1 FT	4 FT	4 FT			SC	1 FT	1 FT				1 FT		SC

Key: E = Esso; SC = Specialist consultant (office based or lab); FT = Field Team (# field personnel per team as required by OSMP module – generally 2-3 personnel)

Information specific to a MDO spill from a vessel collision during the Whiting campaign is provided below. MDO spill from Barracouta platform is used for planning purposes. For further details, refer to the JUR Drilling Environment Plan.

1. Field Location / Oil properties

Location / operational area



Production Licence No.

Whiting (WTA) VIC/L2

Coordinates

Whiting

Latitude

38° 14' 29" S

Longitude

147° 52' 20" E

Depth

54 m

Oil types and name

Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)

Density @ 15°C

829 kg/m³

API

37.6

Dynamic Viscosity

4.0 cP @ 25°C

Pour Point

-14 °C

Wax Content

-

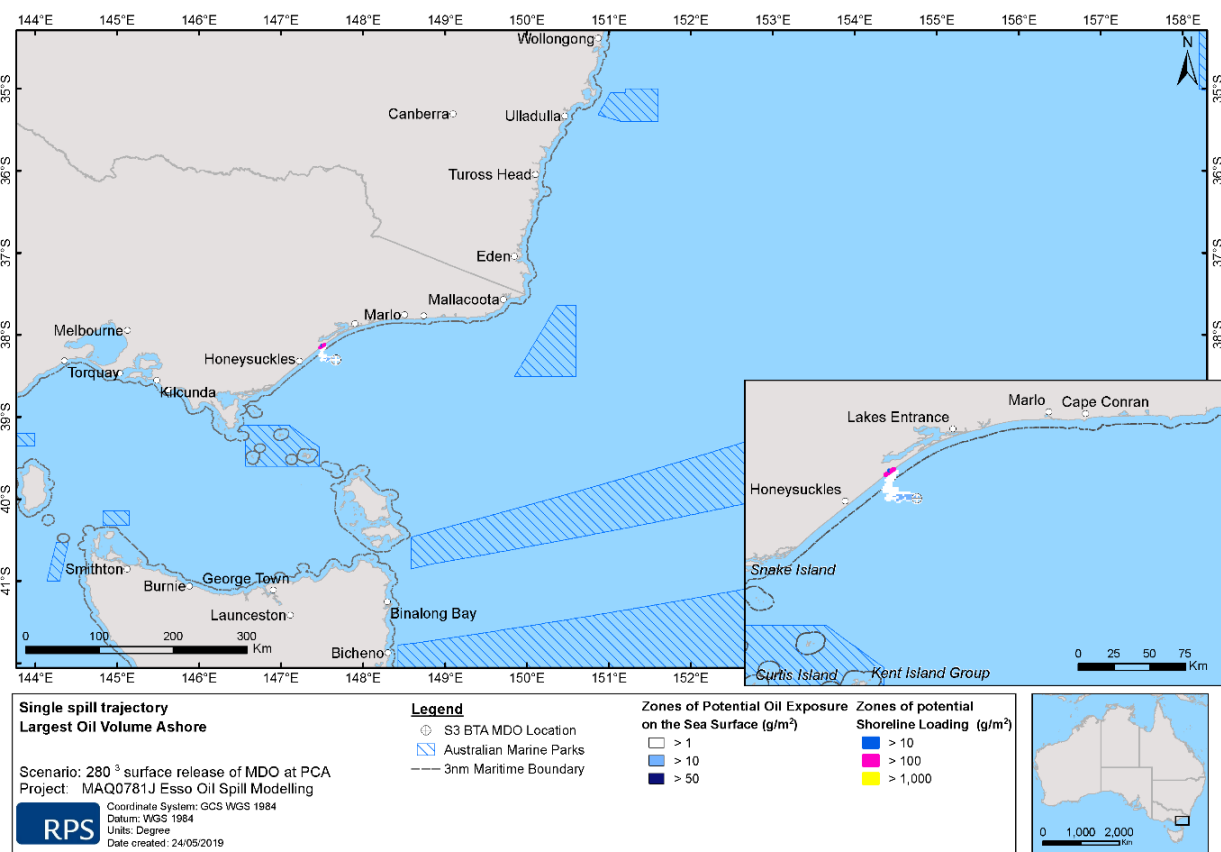
Oil Property Category

Group II light persistent oil

2. What's the worst that could happen?

Whiting	
Worst case oil pollution scenario	<u>Level 2</u> Vessel collision (280 m ³ of MDO over 6 hours) at WTA location
Dominant Weathering process	Evaporation
Approximate weathering predicted (from deterministic modelling)	Based on deterministic modelling, approximately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 70 - 90% MDO is predicted to evaporate. • 5 – 15% MDO is predicted to remain in the water column • Shoreline impacts may occur depending on proximity to shore (8% MDO predicted to arrive ashore if the spill originates at the WTA operational area (as represented by modelling from Barracouta)

Exposure – Sea Surface WTA



Zones of potential exposure on the sea surface and shoreline loading for the trajectory with the largest oil volume ashore, longest length of shoreline contacted above the 100 g/m² threshold and the minimum time before exposure to immediate nearshore waters by visible oil (0.5 g/m²). Results are based on a 280 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours at the Whiting (as represented by modelling from Barracouta), tracked for 30 days, 3 am 22nd of October 2011.

3. Resources at Risk

Whiting		
Minimum time to oil exposure on the sea surface at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	Great White Shark distribution and breeding BIAs Southern Right Whale migration BIA Pygmy Blue Whale distribution and foraging BIAs Seabirds foraging BIAs
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	nil
Minimum time to shoreline accumulation of oil at moderate threshold	< 12 hours	nil
	12 – 48 hours	nil
	> 48 hours	Wellington Ocean Grange Seaspray

4. Strategic NEBA and selection of response options

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Source Control	Limit flow of hydrocarbons to environment.	Only viable option to stop flow of oil to the marine environment.	Yes	✓
Surveillance and Monitoring	Although surveillance is not an active intervention to treat or remove oil pollution, it is critical to effective response both in the initial stages of an incident and during ongoing response operations.	Surveillance and monitoring used to observe the natural break-up and dissipation of a MDO spill without the need for active intervention.	Yes	✓
Dispersant Application	Dispersants act by allowing hydrocarbons to be mixed into the upper layers of the water column, which accelerates the biodegradation process. Removes oil from the water surface, protecting leeward shorelines and providing benefit to sea-surface air breathing fauna.	Dispersant application is not recommended for MDO as it spreads rapidly to a thin layer. Insufficient time to respond while suitable surface thicknesses are present. Dispersant droplets are known to penetrate through the thin oil layer and cause 'herding' of the oil. This creates areas of clear water but is not successful dispersion. Application of dispersant can contribute to water quality degradation through chemical application, without removing surface oil. Considered not to add sufficient benefit.	Not viable	x
Containment & Recovery (Vessel Based)	Booms and skimmers to contain surface oil where there is a potential threat to environmental sensitivities. Relies on calm sea conditions, thicknesses >10µm to collect and adequate deployment timeframes.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
In-situ Burning	In-situ burning (burning oil in place) can quickly eliminate large quantities of spilled oil.	MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Containment, and therefore also in-situ burning, is ineffective at these thicknesses.	Not viable	x
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Booms and skimmers deployed to protect environmental sensitivities. Environmental conditions (e.g. current, waves) limit application.	There is a low probability that MDO spilled at the WTA location may contact the shoreline along the Ninety Mile Beach. MDO spreads rapidly to a thickness of less than 10 µm. Corralling of surface hydrocarbons close to shore is not expected to be effective for MDO and is thus not expected to provide sufficient benefit. However, diverting oil away from inlets or creek / river mouths to protect sensitive sites may be undertaken.	Yes	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	Last response strategy to remove oil from the environment due to potential impact.	There is a low probability that MDO spilled at the WTA location may contact the shoreline along the Ninety Mile Beach. There are various shoreline techniques that are appropriate for this type of hydrocarbon, a shoreline clean-up may be effective for reducing shoreline loadings where access is possible, to be assessed on a case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

Response Option	Benefits	Effectiveness on MDO Spill	Viable Response?	Net Benefit?
Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Consists of capture, cleaning and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife. May include hazing or pre-emptive captive management.	Given limited size and rapid spreading of the MDO spill large scale OWR is unlikely to be required. Distance from coastline also reduces likelihood of extensive wildlife oiling, however individuals may become oiled in the vicinity of the spill. OWR may be implemented if required, to be assessed on case-by-case basis.	Yes	✓

5. Response Resources Required

Response Option	Strategy	Resource	Timeframe
Source Control	As per vessel SOPEP	-	-
Surveillance and Monitoring	OSMP O1.1 Weather and Sea State	1 x observer (to conduct 2 hour watch)	<2 hours from time of spill
	OSMP O1.2 Trajectory Estimation	1 x contracted modeller.	< 4 hours of service requested.
	OSMP Module O1.3 and O4.1 Aerial surveillance	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring.
	OSMP Module O1.4 Tracking buoy	1x buoy available.	Deployed <12 hrs of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
	OSMP Module O2.1 and O2.3 Water and Oil Sampling	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	Samples obtained <24 hrs of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.
Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	Shoreline protection	5x booming systems (based on Lakes Entrance TRP which has the highest resource requirements).	<24 hours from request for services
		Approx. 100 personnel (based on Lakes Entrance TRP which has the highest resource requirements).	Notify State Duty Officer <2 hours of incident. Initiate request to call out core group <3 hours.
Shoreline Clean-up	Provision of personnel to support CA	15m ³ recovery per team per day based on teams of 15 people. Maximum volume ashore 25 m ³ .	< 24 hours from request for services
Oiled Wildlife Response	DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria	To be determined by DELWP	Available <24 hours from request for services

6. Oil Spill Monitoring

Whiting		
Sensitivities – Probability of contact with dissolved hydrocarbons at moderate threshold	> 90%	nil
	50 - 90%	nil
	50 – 75%	nil
	25 – 50%	nil
	10 – 25%	nil
	< 10%	nil
Marine Parks – Probability of contact with entrained hydrocarbons	> 90%	nil
	75 - 90%	nil
	50 - 75%	Point Hicks Marine National Park
	25 - 50%	Cape Howe Marine Park
	10 – 25%	Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary
	< 10%	Beagle AMP East Gippsland AMP Batemans Marine Park Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park Gippsland Lakes Ramsar wetland

Modelling predicts that an MDO spill may intersect the coastline after 48 hours at locations around:

- Seaspray.
- Ocean Grange,
- Wellington.

As such, and in addition to the modules that are required to monitor the spill, within 48 hours the following modules may be initiated and resources mobilised to the priority monitoring locations listed above:

- O3 Shoreline assessment
- O4 Fauna observations
- O5 Air quality sampling
- O6 Sediment sampling
- S1 Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water
- S4 Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna



These modules are to be implemented to allow any potential impacts to identified natural values that are present in the area at which intersection of the coastal zone may occur. All identified environmental receptors in the area will be subject to monitoring. Sufficient resources are available to undertake monitoring and these are detailed in the OSMP.

In accordance with the timeframes for module implementation outlined in the OSMP, all of the above modules can be implemented within 48 hours (in most cases, sooner) at the priority monitoring locations. Timing for implementation of the remaining scientific modules will be as detailed in the module.

Appendix E – Dispersant Testing Results

Table E-1: Dispersant efficacy on different Bass Strait crudes at an application rate of 20:1 (oil:dispersant)



Crude	Seasonal Conditions	Weathering	Dispersant					
			Corexit EC9527		Corexit EC9500A		Slickgone NS	
			10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**
Snapper Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	84.2	73.5	99.7	95.6	99.7	75.8
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	99.8	72.3
		12 hr	1.4	1.7	3.0	1.2	3.4	2.4
		24 hr	1.2	0.7	1.5	0.4	2.1	1.3
		48 hr	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.4	3.2	2.7
	Winter	Fresh	84.2	73.5	99.7	95.6	99.7	75.8
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	99.8	72.3
		12 hr	1.4	1.7	3.0	1.2	3.4	2.4
		24 hr	1.2	0.7	1.5	0.4	2.1	1.3
		48 hr	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.4	3.2	2.7
Flounder Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	84.6	75.9	99.4	64.6	48.0	27.6
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	95.3	59.5	-	-
		12 hr	4.1	4.7	2.9	1.3	1.0	0.5
		24 hr	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.1
		48 hr	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
	Winter	Fresh	84.6	75.9	100.0	65.0	48.0	27.6
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	95.3	59.5	-	-
		12 hr	1.4	1.1	7.8	3.6	4.5	2.7
		24 hr	1.4	1.1	4.3	1.8	2.0	1.3
		48 hr	2.6	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.5
West Kingfish Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	36.0	8.1	99.9	7.3	99.9	55.8
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	78.9	6.0	-	-
		12 hr	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.2	2.5	0.9
		24 hr	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.8	0.9
		48 hr	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.5	1.7	0.8
	Winter	Fresh	36.0	8.1	72.0	3.7	99.9	55.8
		12 hr	1.6	1.1	8.7	1.7	31.7	14.7

	Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	
---	---	---

Crude	Seasonal Conditions	Weathering	Dispersant					
			Corexit EC9527		Corexit EC9500A		Slickgone NS	
			10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**
Halibut Crude Oil	Summer	24 hr	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.3	2.4	1.3
		48 hr	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.5	1.7	0.8
		Fresh	99.9	51.9	99.7	16.9	95.0	45.9
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	90.9	45.8
		12 hr	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.6
	Winter	24 hr	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.6
		48 hr	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.5
		Fresh	99.9	51.9	99.7	16.9	95.0	45.9
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	90.9	45.8
		12 hr	4.4	2.7	2.4	2.0	4.0	1.2
Moonfish Crude Oil	-	24 hr	1.5	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.5
		Fresh	3.8	1.7	2.4	1.3	2.6	1.7
		Fresh (duplicate)	0.6	0.5	-	-	2.6	1.7

*Sample collected and analysed after 10 minutes of agitation

**Sample collected and analysed after agitation had stopped for 5 minutes

	Emergency Preparedness and Response Volume 3	
---	---	---

Appendix B – Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Plan



ExxonMobil™

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd
Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program**

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EPL-001

OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

TITLE: Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program
REVISION: 5
REVISION STATUS: NOPSEMA OMR for Bass Strait EP
DATE OF ISSUE: 9 December 2020
DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR: Environment & Regulatory Advisor
OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY: Special Controls Mandatory
MPI CLASSIFICATION: None
RETENTION PERIOD: IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)
MASTER STORAGE LOCATION: UDocs ([OIMS 10-2 Emergency Prep & Response](#))

APPROVALS:

Rev 5	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Endorsed By:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Env. & Regulatory Supervisor	On file	9 December 2020
Document Owner:	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Env. & Regulatory Supervisor	On file	9 December 2020
Approved By	Simon Kemp	Offshore Asset Manager	On file	9 December 2020

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

REVISION HISTORY

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
5	NOPSEMA OMR for Bass Strait Operations EP	9 December 2020	LL	Simon Kemp
4.1	Administrative changes to Sections 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 2.8	27 August 2020	-	-
4	NOPSEMA RFFWI for Bass Strait Operations EP	10 June 2020	GHD / LL	Simon Kemp
3	NOPSEMA RFFWI (2) for JUR Drilling EP	30 December 2019	CT / HK	Simon Kemp
2	NOPSEMA OMR for JUR Drilling EP	2 December 2019	GHD	Simon Kemp
1	NOPSEMA RFFWI for JUR Drilling EP	23 October 2019	Natasha Carroll	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for acceptance	15 August 2019	Natasha Carroll	Simon Kemp
A	Issued for Review (IFR)	July 2019	Natasha Carroll	

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	
---	--	---

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic



Quick Reference: Operational Monitoring Initiation & Termination Criteria

Module	Sub-Module(s)	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Implementation Time ²
O1: Oil spill surveillance	O1.1 Weather and sea state; O1.2 Trajectory estimation; and O1.3 Aerial or underwater observation;	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred	Planning Section Chief (PSC) (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) considers that continuation of monitoring under O1¹ will not result in a change to the scale or location of active response options; or ✓ Two consecutive aerial or underwater observations show that oil has weathered and dissipated to <0.3 g/m²; or Bonn appearance 1; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O1¹ may increase overall environmental impact. 	Within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	O1.4 Remote observation;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill. 			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	O1.5 Satellite imagery;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 3 hydrocarbon spill; 			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O1 is to commence.			Per above
O2: Water and oil sampling	O2.1 Collection of an oil sample	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response. 	As soon as practicable following initiation criteria being met
	O2.2 Fluorometry O2.3 Water samples;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill; or 			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program

ExxonMobil

Module	Sub-Module(s)	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Implementation Time ²
		✓ Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).			
	O2.4 Dispersant Monitoring	✓ Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).			
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O2 is to commence.			Per above
O3: Shoreline assessment	O3.1 Shoreline segmentation	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and	PSC (or delegate)	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; or ✓ Results of Module O1 and O3.3 monitoring demonstrate that shorelines have not been impacted and will not be impacted; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O3 ¹ may increase overall environmental impact.	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	O3.2 Shoreline character	✓ Results of Module O1 monitoring predict that shorelines could be impacted.			
	O3.3 Oil on shorelines				
	O3.4 Shoreline profile	✓ Modification of the shoreline profile is identified as a recommended strategy (e.g. through mechanical construction of pits, berms, or bulk waste removal)			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O2 is to commence.			Per above
O4: Fauna observations	O4.1 Fauna observation (at sea)	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred	PSC (or delegate)	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or	Within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met
	O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O3 predicted/confirmed shoreline exposure.			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program

ExxonMobil

Module	Sub-Module(s)	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Implementation Time ²
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O4 is to commence.		✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O4 ¹ may increase overall environmental impact.	Per above
O5: Air quality	O5.1 Personnel and area monitoring O5.2 Laboratory analysis	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Confirmation by the Safety Officer (SO) (or delegate) that a health and safety risk to personnel is present	SO (or delegate)	✓ The Safety Officer SO (or delegate) has determined that there is no longer a health and safety risk; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response.	Within 12 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O5 is to commence.			Per above
O6: Sediment sampling	O6.1 Sediment samples (intertidal)	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1, O2 and/or O3 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal benthic substrate.	PSC (or delegate)	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O6 ¹ may increase overall environmental impact.	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	O6.2 Sediment samples (offshore);	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of offshore benthic substrate.			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O6 is to commence.			Per above

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program

ExxonMobil

2. *A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.*



Quick Reference: Scientific Monitoring Initiation & Termination Criteria

Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water	S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal waters 	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters are below relevant ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels. 	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.</p>
	S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal or shoreline sediments 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments are below relevant ANZECC & ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009). 			
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring. 			



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program

ExxonMobil

Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
		implementation of S1 is to commence.					
S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water	S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure to offshore waters 	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels. 	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.</p>
	S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O1, O2 or O6 has confirmed exposure to either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009) trigger levels. 			



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S2 is to commence. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring. 			
S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water hydrocarbon concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data 	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Two sequential sample sets show ambient hydrocarbon concentrations are below guideline levels for tainting in ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000); and either ✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue are at or below levels specified by Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ). 	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</p>



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
		from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water non-hydrocarbon constituent concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) and					
	All sub-modules	✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to initiate the monitoring		✓ Or, Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.			
S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora	S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and	PSC (or delegate)	✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. mortality, percentage oiled fauna/flora) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
	S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O4 has confirmed the presence of oiled fauna.		of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations from fauna samples have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.	Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill		Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
	S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing;						
	S4.4 Flora surveys	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O3 has confirmed the presence of oiled shorelines					
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S4 is to commence.		✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.			
S5: Recovery of commercial and	S5 Desktop review of fishery stock;	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal	PSC (or delegate)	✓ Catch per Unit Effort (CPUE) for fishery stock assessments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
recreational fisheries		<p>waters has occurred; and</p> <p>Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has confirmed that either:</p> <p>(a) Data from S3 confirms tainting in fish or shellfish tissue; or (b) Advice has been provided to government to restrict, ban or close a fishery; or (c) Declarations of intent by commercial fisheries or government agencies to seek compensation for alleged or possible damage.</p>		<p>✓ The physiological and biochemical parameters in the studied species have returned to baseline levels;</p>	Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill		
	All sub-modules	<p>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S5 is to commence.</p>		<p>✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</p>			



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program

ExxonMobil

Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
S6: Recovery of fauna	S6 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred, and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O4 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of fauna 	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. estimated population) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites 	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</p>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S6 is to commence. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring. 			
S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat	S7.1 Habitat mapping; S7.2 Macroalgae and sponges S7.3 Benthic infauna monitoring; S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O2/O6 or 	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. species composition, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites 	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</p>



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
		scientific module S1/S2/S4 has confirmed the exposure of either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed					
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S7 is to commence.		✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring			
S8: Recovery of coastal flora	S8.1 Habitat mapping; S8.2 Condition monitoring	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O3 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of coastal flora	PSC (or delegate)	✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. abundance, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met; Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S8 is to commence.		✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.			



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program

ExxonMobil

Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time ¹	Implementation Time
S9: Recovery of Ramsar values	S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that (a) data from operational module O3 has confirmed the exposure of a Ramsar wetland; and (b) data from scientific modules S1, S4, S6, S7 or S8 confirm an impact to water/sediment quality, flora or fauna in the wetland. 	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Wetland values that are important to the ECD* have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites. <p>* as described in relevant Ramsar site documents prepared per the National ECD Framework</p>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S9 is to commence. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring. 			

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.



Quick Reference: Event Level and Monitoring Modules

Spill Event	O1: Oil spill surveillance					O2: Water and oil sampling				O3: Shoreline assessment				O4: Fauna observations		O5: Air quality		O6: Sediment sampling	
	O1.1	O1.2	O1.3	O1.4	O1.5	O2.1	O2.2	O2.3	O2.4	O3.1	O3.2	O3.3	O3.4	O4.1	O4.2	O5.1	O5.2	O6.1	O6.2
	Weather and sea state	Trajectory estimation	Aerial or underwater observation	Remote observation	Satellite imagery	Collection of an oil sample	Fluorimetry	Water samples	Dispersant monitoring	Shoreline segmentation	Shoreline character	Oil on shorelines	Shoreline profile	Fauna observation (at sea)	Fauna observation (onshore)	Personnel and area monitoring	Laboratory analysis	Sediment samples (intertidal)	Sediment samples (offshore)
Level 1	X	X	X	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P
Level 2	X	X	X	P	P	X	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P
Level 3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P

Key: X = always required; P = possibly required, dependent on selection of response options, the outcomes of operational modelling such as weather and sea state, observations and trajectory estimation that will provide information on the spill's persistence and potential for contact with shorelines / other receptors.

Spill Event	S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water		S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water		S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora				S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries	S6: Recovery of fauna	S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat				S8: Recovery of coastal flora		S9: Recovery of Ramsar values
	S1.1	S1.2	S2.1	S2.2	S3	S4.1	S4.2	S4.3	S4.4	S5	S6	S7.1	S7.2	S7.3	S7.4	S8.1	S8.2	S9
	Water samples	Sediment samples	Water samples	Sediment samples	Fish/shellfish tissue samples	Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	Fauna surveys (land-based)	Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing	Flora surveys	Desktop review of fishery stock	Fauna surveys	Habitat mapping	Macroalgae and sponges	Benthic infauna monitoring	Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	Habitat mapping	Condition monitoring	Desktop review of wetland values
Level 1	P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Level 2	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Level 3	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P



Abbreviations

AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANOVA	Analysis of variance
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
ARMCANZ	Agricultural and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand
AUV	Autonomous underwater vehicle
BACI	Before After Control Impact
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Authority
DA	Described Area
DJPR	Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy
DOSS	Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate
DPI	Department of Primary Industry
DPIPWE	Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment
ECD	Ecological Character Description
EMBSI	ExxonMobil Biological Sciences Inc
EP	Environment Plan
ERT	Emergency Response Team
EUL	Environment Unit Lead
EVM	Earned Value Management
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health & Environment
IC	Incident Commander
IMT	Incident Management Team
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited
IvC	Impact versus Control
JSA	Job Safety Analysis
LCL	Lower control limit
mBACI	Multiple Before After Control Impact
MES	Monitoring, evaluation and surveillance
NAGD	National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance



NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NSW	New South Wales
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006
OSC	Operations Section Chief
OSMP	Oil Spill Monitoring Program
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
PAH	Poly aromatic hydrocarbons
PEA	Potentially Exposed Area
PERMANOVA	Permutational multivariate analysis of variance
PSC	Planning Section Chief
PSD	Particle size distribution
RAMSAR	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SD	Standard deviation
SMART	Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies
SO	Safety Officer
SQG	Sediment Quality Guidelines
TOC	Total organic carbon
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbon
TRH	Total recoverable hydrocarbon
UAV	Unmanned aerial vehicle
UCL	Upper control limit
USA	United States of America
USEPA	United States Environment Protection Agency
USFDA	United States Food and Drug Administration
VFA	Victorian Fisheries Authority
VM	Vessel Master



Contents

Quick Reference: Operational Monitoring Initiation & Termination Criteria	i
Quick Reference: Scientific Monitoring Initiation & Termination Criteria	v
Quick Reference: Event Level and Monitoring Modules	xiv
Contents	xvii
List of Figures	xxi
1. Introduction	1
1.1 Purpose	1
1.2 Objectives.....	1
1.3 Scope	2
1.3.1 Activity types	2
1.3.2 Hydrocarbon types and states	2
1.3.3 Geographical extent	2
1.4 Regulatory requirements.....	3
1.5 Target audience	4
2. OSMP Framework and Implementation	5
2.1 Types of monitoring.....	5
2.2 Initiation and termination of monitoring	5
2.3 Implementation guides	6
2.4 Roles and responsibilities	6
2.5 Training and competency.....	7
2.6 External Resources	8
2.7 Third Party OSMP Consultant.....	8
2.7.1 Roles and responsibilities	8
2.7.2 OSMP resourcing.....	10
2.7.3 Field staff resources available.....	12
2.7.4 Awareness of role in OSMP implementation	13
2.7.5 Staff availability for deployment in initial response	16
2.7.6 Non-personnel resources	20
2.8 Communication Management	24
2.9 Review and Revision.....	24
3. Operational Monitoring	26
3.1 O1: Oil Spill Surveillance.....	26
3.1.1 Purpose	26
3.1.2 Initiation and termination criteria	26
3.1.3 Implementation.....	27
3.1.4 Monitoring overview	27



3.1.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	28
3.2	O2: Water and Oil Sampling	28
3.2.1.	Purpose	28
3.2.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	29
3.2.3.	Implementation.....	30
3.2.4.	Monitoring overview	30
3.2.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	30
3.3	O3: Shoreline Assessment.....	32
3.3.1.	Purpose	32
3.3.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	32
3.3.3.	Implementation.....	32
3.3.4.	Monitoring overview	33
3.3.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	33
3.4	O4: Fauna Observations	34
3.4.1.	Purpose	34
3.4.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	34
3.4.3.	Implementation.....	35
3.4.4.	Monitoring overview	35
3.4.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	35
3.5	O5: Air Quality	36
3.5.1.	Purpose	36
3.5.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	36
3.5.3.	Implementation.....	36
3.5.4.	Monitoring overview	37
3.5.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	37
3.6	O6: Sediment Sampling	38
3.6.1.	Purpose	38
3.6.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	38
3.6.3.	Implementation.....	38
3.6.4.	Monitoring overview	39
3.6.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	39
4.	Scientific Monitoring.....	41
4.1	S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water	43
4.1.1.	Purpose	43
4.1.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	43
4.1.3.	Implementation.....	44
4.1.4.	Monitoring overview	44
4.1.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	44



4.2	S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water	45
4.2.1.	Purpose	45
4.2.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	46
4.2.3.	Implementation.....	46
4.2.4.	Monitoring overview	46
4.2.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	47
4.3	S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption.....	48
4.3.1.	Purpose	48
4.3.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	48
4.3.3.	Implementation.....	50
4.3.4.	Monitoring overview	50
4.3.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	50
4.4	S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora	51
4.4.1.	Purpose	51
4.4.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	52
4.4.3.	Implementation.....	52
4.4.4.	Monitoring overview	52
4.4.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	53
4.5	S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	54
4.5.1.	Purpose	54
4.5.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	54
4.5.3.	Implementation.....	55
4.5.4.	Monitoring overview	55
4.5.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	55
4.6	S6: Recovery of Fauna	56
4.6.1.	Purpose	56
4.6.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	56
4.6.3.	Implementation.....	56
4.6.4.	Monitoring overview	56
4.6.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	57
4.7	S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat	57
4.7.1.	Purpose	57
4.7.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	58
4.7.3.	Implementation.....	58
4.7.4.	Monitoring overview	58
4.7.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	59
4.8	S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora	60
4.8.1.	Purpose	60



4.8.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	60
4.8.3.	Implementation.....	60
4.8.4.	Monitoring overview	60
4.8.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	61
4.9	S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values.....	62
4.9.1.	Purpose	62
4.9.2.	Initiation and termination criteria	62
4.9.3.	Implementation.....	62
4.9.4.	Monitoring overview	62
4.9.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources	63
References	64
Appendix A:	General guidance and approaches for scientific monitoring design	66
Appendix B:	Baseline data.....	72
Appendix C:	Environmental Values and Sensitivities	82



List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Environmental management framework for offshore petroleum activities in the Gippsland region.....	1
Figure 1-2: Esso assets within the Gippsland region.....	3
Figure 2-1: OSMP modules implementation organogram between Esso and the Third Party OSMP Consultant	10

1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Plan (OSMP) is a key component of the environmental management framework (which also includes activity-specific Environment Plans (EP) and the Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)) for offshore petroleum activities operated by Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (Esso) within the Gippsland region (Figure 1-1).

This OSMP outlines environmental monitoring that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment. Information from operational monitoring provides situational awareness enabling the Incident Management Team (IMT) to make informed decisions regarding response options. Oil Spill monitoring modules are the principle tools for determining the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and associated response and/or remediation activities.

Note, this plan focuses on Oil Spill monitoring of a hydrocarbon spill event only. Hydrocarbon spill risks, prevention and response activities are described in the activity-specific EP and OPEP.

This OSMP is supported by a set of internal implementation guides for each of the Oil Spill monitoring modules. It is important to note that the implementation guides are not a prescriptive set of procedures that must strictly be followed, but are intended to provide Esso and their monitoring providers with sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill. It is expected that individual monitoring plans and operating procedures would only be finalised once a spill event has occurred. This is essential to ensure the finalised monitoring plan/s are fit for purpose and tailored to the specific location, hydrocarbon type, environmental sensitivities, and the nature and scale of the individual spill.

This OSMP is to be read in conjunction with the activity-specific EP and OPEP when considering the existing environment, environmental impacts, risk management, performance standards, reporting compliance, and the decision processes that will apply in the event of a spill occurring.

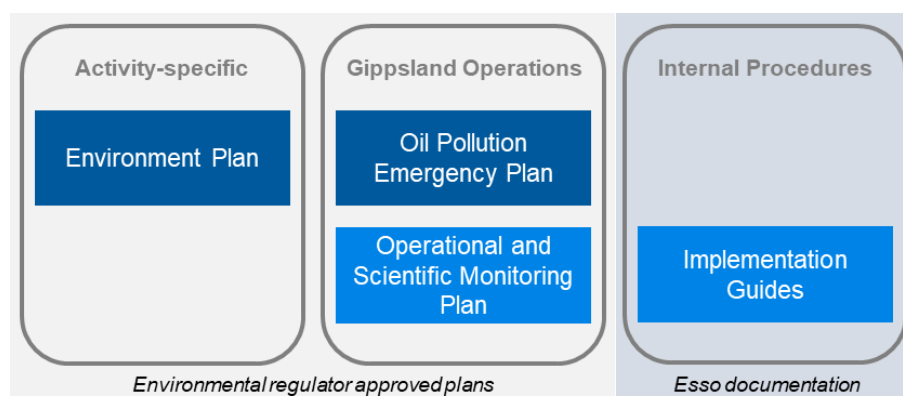


Figure 1-1: Environmental management framework for offshore petroleum activities in the Gippsland region

1.2 Objectives

The objectives of this OSMP are:

- Identify and describe the Oil Spill monitoring that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment;



- Demonstrate an appropriate degree of readiness to implement this monitoring in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment.

1.3 Scope

1.3.1. Activity types

This OSMP is relevant to all Esso petroleum activities within the Gippsland region regulated under the Commonwealth *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (OPGGS) (Environment) Regulations 2009* and the Victorian *OPGGS Regulations 2011*. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Vessel operations;
- Drilling and completions;
- Well workovers and interventions;
- Subsea activities;
- Pipelay activities;
- Operations; and
- Decommissioning.

The OSMP modules provide for the rapid assessment of the extent of spread of oil from a Level 2 or Level 3 spill and effects on the environment both as a result of the spilt hydrocarbons and any oil spill response activities that may be used in the clean-up of the oil or any monitoring activities that may occur in response to the spill. The OSMP modules include provision for the rapid assessment of impacted and potentially affected wildlife including those listed as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act (1999).

1.3.2. Hydrocarbon types and states

Esso's petroleum resources within the Gippsland region include both crude oil and natural gas; and petroleum activity related vessels typically use marine diesel oils. This OSMP is relevant to all hydrocarbon types and states (i.e. fresh and weathered); and all distributions throughout the environment (i.e. surface, entrained, dissolved and shoreline). Activity specific hydrocarbon properties are provided in the OPEP Appendix D Quick Reference Information.

1.3.3. Geographical extent

This OSMP is relevant and applicable to all Commonwealth and State marine and coastal areas that are potentially at risk of exposure to hydrocarbons in the event of a spill resulting from petroleum activities. Petroleum titles and selected environmental features within the vicinity of the Gippsland region is shown in Figure 1-2.

The spatial boundaries of an individual monitoring study will depend primarily on the actual or potential exposed area affected by the spill. Spatial boundaries will be sufficient to meet monitoring objectives, usually by determining impacted areas and the level of effects, linking effects to the spill source, and supporting decisions on clean-up strategies. Monitoring may also be undertaken outside the boundaries of a spill where monitoring programs require un-impacted reference sites. The spatial extent of a monitoring study would only be finalised once a spill event has occurred.

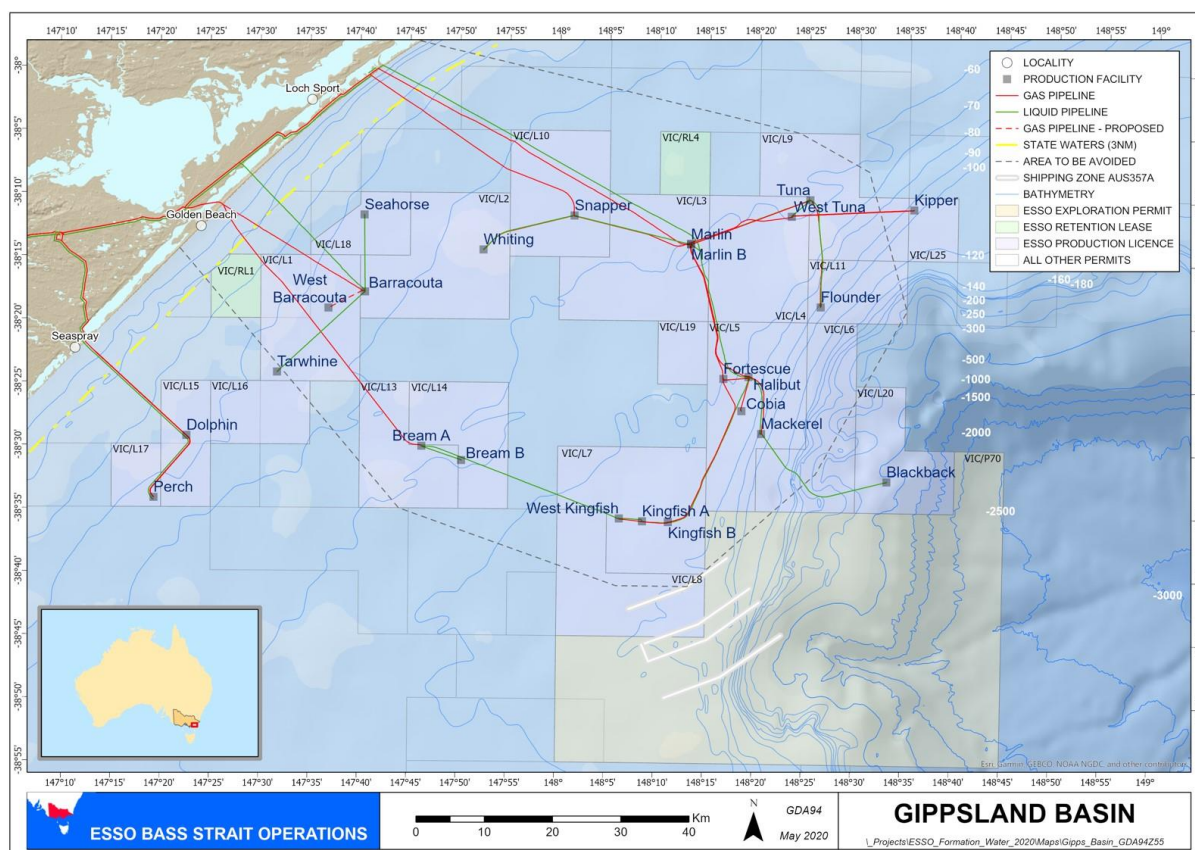


Figure 1-2: Esso assets within the Gippsland region

1.4 Regulatory requirements

Table 1-1 provides guidance on the OSMF requirements of the Commonwealth OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 2009, and Victorian OPGGS Regulations 2011, and reference to the relevant section of this document which addresses that requirement.

This OSMF incorporates regulatory guidance from the following documents:

- Guidance Note – Oil pollution risk management (NOPSEMA 2018)
- Information Paper – Oil Spill monitoring programs (NOPSEMA 2016).

Table 1-1: Relevant Commonwealth and State environmental regulations for OSMPs

Regulation	Relevant section in this OSMP
OPGGS (Environment) Regulations	
<u>Part 2, Division 2.3, Regulation 14 (5)</u> The implementation strategy must include measures to ensure that each employee or contractor working on, or in connection with, the activity is aware of his or her responsibilities in relation to the environment plan, including during emergencies or potential emergencies, and has the appropriate competencies and training.	Sections 2.4 and 2.5
<u>Part 2, Division 2.3, Regulation 14 (8AA)</u> The oil pollution emergency plan must include adequate arrangements for responding to and monitoring oil pollution, including the following: (a) the control measures necessary for timely response to an emergency that results or may result in oil pollution; (b) the arrangements and capability that will be in place, for the duration of the activity, to ensure timely implementation of the control measures, including arrangements for ongoing maintenance of response capability; (c) the arrangements and capability that will be in place for monitoring the effectiveness of the control measures and ensuring that the environmental performance standards for the control measures are met; (d) the arrangements and capability in place for monitoring oil pollution to inform response activities.	Sections 2, 3, and 4
<u>Part 2, Division 2.3, Regulation 14 (8D)</u> The implementation strategy must provide for monitoring of impacts to the environment from oil pollution and response activities that: (a) is appropriate to the nature and scale of the risk of environmental impacts for the activity; and (b) is sufficient to inform any remediation activities.	Sections 2, 3, and 4
Victoria OPGGS Regulations	
<u>Part 2.2, Division 3, Regulation 16 (5)</u> The implementation strategy must include measures to ensure that each employee or contractor working on, or in connection with, the activity is aware of his or her responsibilities in relation to the environment plan, including during emergencies or potential emergencies, and has the appropriate competencies and training	Sections 2.4 and 2.5

1.5 Target audience

In the event of a hydrocarbon spill, Esso is responsible for the implementation and adherence to this OSMP. This OSMP is intended for use by, but not limited to:

- Incident Management Team (IMT) personnel including:
 - Incident Commander (IC);
 - Operations Section Chief (OSC);
 - Planning Section Chief (PSC);
 - Environment Unit Lead (EUL)
 - Safety Officer (SO)
- Platform Emergency Response Team (ERT) personnel including:
 - Offshore Installation Manager (OIM);
 - Vessel Master (VM);
- Esso environment team;
- Monitoring provider personnel including:
 - Principal Investigator;
 - Monitoring/Field teams.



2. OSMF Framework and Implementation

2.1 Types of monitoring

Oil spill monitoring has been divided into two types (Oil Spill) which are undertaken for two distinct, but closely related, purposes (NOPSEMA 2016).

Operational monitoring collects information about the spill and associated response activities to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Operational monitoring may include both initial response phase monitoring (i.e. rapid qualitative and observational data gathering for situational awareness) and advanced response phase monitoring (i.e. quantitative measurement) (Hook *et al.* 2016). Operational monitoring typically finishes when the spill response is terminated.

Six operational monitoring modules have been identified (see Section 3):

- O1: Oil Spill Surveillance;
- O2: Water and Oil Sampling;
- O3: Shoreline Assessment;
- O4: Fauna Observations;
- O5: Air Quality;
- O6: Sediment Sampling.

Scientific monitoring focusses on evaluating environmental impact and recovery from the spill and response activities. Scientific monitoring may be undertaken over an extended period to fully understand impacts.

Nine scientific monitoring modules have been identified (see Section 4):

- S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water;
- S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water;
- S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption;
- S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora;
- S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries;
- S6: Recovery of Fauna;
- S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat;
- S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora;
- S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values.

Operational monitoring studies inform offshore and nearshore/shoreline response strategies, and information collected during these studies may trigger scientific monitoring. Oil Spill monitoring studies may occur simultaneously (i.e. scientific monitoring can start before a response operation is completed). Note, some data that may be used within scientific monitoring analyses can also only be collected during the initial phase of the oil spill response (e.g. 'reactive' baseline data) (Hook *et al.* 2016).

2.2 Initiation and termination of monitoring

Initiation and termination criteria have been defined for each individual operational monitoring (Section 3) and scientific monitoring (Section 4) module. The criteria for the initiation and termination of monitoring modules will be assessed on a daily basis during a response operation, and then as-required for any ongoing scientific monitoring modules.

Initiation for operational monitoring modules is typically dependent on presence of a spill, response options being implemented and information from surveillance activities. Termination criteria are typically based on there being no benefit to response planning or a response has ceased, no increase in environmental risk, compliance with relevant environmental guidelines or benchmarks (where



available). Termination criteria for operational monitoring also require that any related scientific monitoring initiation criteria have been assessed.

Initiation for scientific monitoring modules is typically dependant on information from operational monitoring results, specifically outcomes of monitoring, evaluation and surveillance (MES) activities, and indications that relevant environmental guidelines or benchmarks have been exceeded (where available). Scientific monitoring may also be needed to determine if ecological impact criteria as defined in the OPEP for Response Level 1 are met or not (and if not an incident should be escalated to a higher level). Termination criteria are based on sufficient evidence to demonstrate no impact from hydrocarbon and/or a return to the expected natural dynamics of the area.

All monitoring modules can also be initiated by the IMT IC (or delegate) irrespective of other criteria being met. This may be an independent Esso decision, or made in conjunction with the relevant Jurisdictional Authority. Depending on the scenario, these studies may be a full or only partial implementation of the relevant operational or scientific module.

The safety of sampling personnel will be assessed prior to the collection of any samples and will only occur if safe to do so. Sampling collection will only occur in daylight hours and when wind and sea states allow for the safe collection of samples. It may not be safe for a vessel to get close to a spill if there is positive gas detection. Samples will be undertaken when the presence of spilled oil is detectable.

2.3 Implementation guides

The implementation guides, which sit behind each of the modules outlined in Sections 3 and 4, are not a prescriptive set of procedures that must strictly be followed, but are intended to provide Esso and their monitoring providers with sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill. The guides include:

- A description of minimum requirements, adopted standards and/or best practice guidance for monitoring design, sampling techniques and reporting requirements;
- A list of resources (e.g. equipment, personnel) recommended to implement the monitoring;
- Draft standard operating procedures.

It is expected that individual monitoring plans and operating procedures would only be finalised once a spill event has occurred. This is essential to ensure the finalised monitoring plan/s are fit for purpose and tailored to the specific location, hydrocarbon type, environmental sensitivities, and the nature and scale of the individual spill.

Where practicable, the draft standard operating procedures are aligned with existing standards and processes (e.g. Hook *et al.* 2016; NOAA 2006).

2.4 Roles and responsibilities

The key roles (and their associated responsibilities) for the implementation of this OSMP are shown in Table 2-1. Depending on the scale of the event, individual people may perform multiple roles; similarly, multiple people may share the same role.

Table 2-1: Key roles and responsibilities relating to implementation of the OSMP

Role	Responsibilities
IMT IC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Day to day responsibility for facilitating/coordinating monitoring activities under this OSMP; Initiation and termination of operational monitoring modules; Initiation of scientific monitoring modules
PSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiating Oil Spill monitoring modules when initiation criteria met; Coordination analysis and distribution of data obtained through operational monitoring, including integration of data into the common operating picture
EUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advising IC on which Oil Spill monitoring modules should be implemented when initiation criteria met; Activation and liaison with service providers to implement scientific modules Facilitating/coordinating data and reports from monitoring to the IMT for use in response planning; Initiation and termination of operational monitoring modules, based on advice from the Principal Investigator; Initiation and termination of scientific monitoring modules, based on advice from the Principal Investigator Report review and approval for scientific monitoring modules, prepared by the monitoring team.
OIM / VM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiation of spill surveillance in the initial response phase of a spill; May undertake day to day responsibilities (e.g. under delegation from the IMT IC).
Principal Investigator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsible for implementation of a particular operational or scientific monitoring module; Review and/or carry out study's monitoring reporting requirements; Provides advice with respect to environmental issues as required, including initiation and termination of monitoring modules.
Field Teams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement the operational or scientific monitoring module; Data QA/QC and reporting; Compliance with the requirements of this OSMP

2.5 Training and competency

Minimum competencies and experience for key OSMP-specific roles for the operational and scientific modules are detailed in the "Responsibilities, competencies and resources" section of each module in this OSMP. The OSMP Specific team will be scaled up according to the severity of the incident based on external capabilities.

The Esso ERT/IMT have completed oil spill response competency and training in accordance with Table 9-2 in Volume 4 of the EP. In addition to this the Environment Unit Lead is required to have a relevant tertiary degree in engineering, environment science, environmental management or similar. The selection of the Environmental Unit Lead is based on relevant experience as an Environment Advisor, with experience and/or training in the implementation of monitoring programs.

Based on the severity of an oil spill additional resources may be brought in from the ExxonMobil Regional Response Team to support the IMT.



2.6 External Resources

Resources for monitoring (e.g. personnel and equipment) may be outsourced to contractors. Esso currently has a contract in place with a local environmental consultancy to provide this environmental support. In the event that additional resources are required, other consultancy capacity will be utilised (as needed) and may extend to specialist contractors such as research agencies engaged in long-term marine monitoring programs.

Esso will also access specialist capabilities as required (e.g. OSTM via AMOSC).

Esso has identified a pool of NATA accredited laboratories with capabilities for undertaking analyses required as part of Oil Spill monitoring scopes (Table 2-6).

2.7 Third Party OSMP Consultant

2.7.1. Roles and responsibilities

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has an organisation that allows for considerable support to the field, laboratory and office teams involved in the implementation of the OSMP and its modules. Details of the support roles that may be required for the implementation of the OSMP are provided in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2: Summary of support roles (as required)

Role	Responsibilities
Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Director (PD)	Point of contact at a project level for high level contractual and commercial issues Final approver of key deliverables produced by Third Party OSMP Consultant During OSMP implementation high level of liaison with IMT
Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager (PM)	Overall project program, progress, budgets, & reporting Management of Third Party OSMP Consultant project team Responsible for Third Party OSMP Consultant Sub-consultancy, subcontractor and Service Provision agreements Client liaison/coordination at IMT level During OSMP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Command and control of OSMP activities undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant• Liaison with IMT• Overarching implementing and monitoring the OSMP activities undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Director
Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer	Overall coordination and management of OSMP modules undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant Review and sign off of OSMP deliverables produced from modules undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant Ensuring technical compliance and maintaining quality of OSMP deliverables During OSMP implementation for modules implemented by Third Party OSMP Consultant: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Organise initial response mobilisation• Coordinate OSMP operations• Organise mobilisation/escalation/de-escalation/demobilisation activities• Assist Planning and Logistical Officers in development of field activity synergies among operational and scientific monitoring modules Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager
Task Leader (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	Ensuring technical compliance and maintaining quality of allocated operational or scientific monitoring module deliverables from modules implemented by Third Party OSMP Consultant



Role	Responsibilities
	<p>Review of allocated operational or scientific monitoring module deliverables</p> <p>During OSMP implementation assist in coordination and management of allocated operational or scientific monitoring module</p> <p>Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer</p>
Field Supervisor (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	<p>During OSMP implementation for modules implemented by Third Party OSMP Consultant responsible for SSHE requirements and meeting survey technical objectives during field monitoring</p> <p>Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer</p>
SSHE Advisor (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	<p>Third Party OSMP Consultant SSHE Advisory role and monitors compliance</p> <p>Review/Approval of SSHE documentation (SSHE Plan, JSA)</p> <p>SSHE Incident Investigations and Reporting</p> <p>Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager</p> <p>Supports SSHE & SP performance reviews</p> <p>Prepare SSHE Alerts and deliver SSHE trainings, briefings</p>
SSHE Focal Point (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	<p>SSHE liaison with Esso</p> <p>SSHE Performance reports</p> <p>Supports project adherence to SSHE Plan</p> <p>Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager</p>
Project Controls Officer (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	<p>PRISM Set Up & Maintenance</p> <p>EVM & Reporting</p> <p>Scheduling</p> <p>Change management, document control, invoicing</p> <p>Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager</p>
Environment & Approvals Officer	<p>Environmental Approvals</p> <p>Licences, Permits, Statutory Approvals</p> <p>Reports to Project Manager</p>
Quality Assurance Officer	<p>Internal QA audits</p> <p>Reports to Project Manager</p>
Third Party OSMP Consultant Logistics Officer	<p>Reports to Project Manager</p> <p>During OSMP implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organise plant (e.g. aircraft, vessels) Estimate future service and support requirements Provision of logistics advice to Operations and Planning Officers
Third Party OSMP Consultant Planning Officer	<p>Reports to Project Manager</p> <p>During OSMP implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collect, analyse and utilise OSMP information Risk analysis of technical OSMP service provision (e.g. weather, spill behaviour, projections) Maintain record of communications and actions including resources requested/allocated/in use.
Third Party OSMP Consultant Safety Officer	<p>Reports to Project Manager</p> <p>During OSMP implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide SSHE services in support of the OSMP activities Review and approve all SSHE documentation in the provision of OSMP services Risk analysis of SSHE OSMP service provision (e.g. cyclones, interface issues) and that services undertaken in a safe matter
Third Party OSMP Consultant Admin Officer	<p>Reports to Project Manager</p> <p>During OSMP implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as role of Project Controls Officer during OSMP implementation

Role	Responsibilities
Principal Investigator	Reports to Project Manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsible for implementation of a particular operational or scientific monitoring module; Review and/or carry out study's monitoring reporting requirements; Provides advice with respect to environmental issues as required, including initiation and termination of monitoring modules.
Field Teams	Reports to Principal Investigator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement the operational or scientific monitoring module; Data QA/QC and reporting; Compliance with the requirements of this OSMP

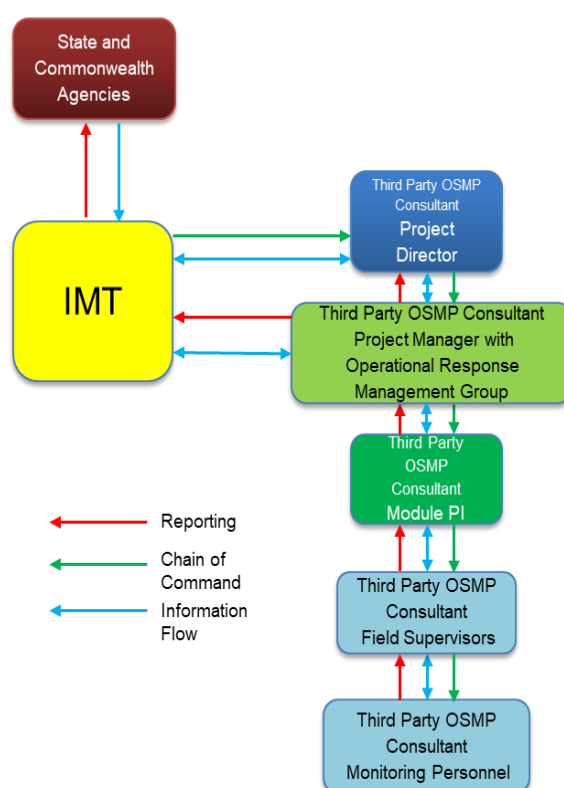


Figure 2-1: OSMP modules implementation organogram between Esso and the Third Party OSMP Consultant

2.7.2. OSMP resourcing

In the activation of the OSMP substantial resources are likely to be required for an extended period of time. Although it is more likely that discontinuous deployment periods are likely this has not been assumed in developing this resourcing strategy (i.e. continuous requirement assumed). The resourcing needs are based on the likely requirements for information.

The operational modules together with S1, S2 and S4 will commence at notification of a spill. Scientific modules have slightly differing needs as their aim is to assess the potential impacts and recovery from



a spill. However there may be a need to collect reactive baseline data prior to hydrocarbons contacting the environment and potentially causing impacts to that environment. There are a number of scientific modules that are therefore initiated soon, if not immediately, after notification of a spill in order to collect a reliable reactive baseline as existing baseline data may not be available.


Generally, the following resourcing procedure will be adhered to:

- The Third Party OSMP Consultant Planning Officer and Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer will develop Survey Plan(s) to meet the objectives of OM(s) survey(s) that are provided by the IMT IC. Surveys may entail carrying out acquiring information for multiple OMs with individual ground, vessel and aerial survey teams on the same plant to optimise synergies and efficiencies.
- Field personnel and office-based personnel will be sourced from the organisations that comprise the OSMP team (Table 2-3). The Mobilisation Plan will identify a pool of field staff from which to select for mobilisation to meet initial requirements. Thereafter, during escalation and/or maintenance of the OM modules staff across the pool of field personnel pool will be selected on the basis of availability and capabilities to meet the survey(s) objectives.
- The Task Leaders in consultation with the Third Party OSMP Consultant Logistics Officer will be responsible for organising equipment and laboratory supplies (if needed) for their respective modules. The Operational Response Management Group (ORMG) will support Task Leaders to facilitate the transport of equipment and laboratory supplies
- Office-based personnel will be mobilised on an 'as needed' basis for data analysis and reporting for all OM modules to ensure timely information flow to the IMT for response planning and assessment.

Details for key OSMP resources are summarised in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3: OSMP resources list

Resource/Provider	Personnel/Equipment/Service
Third Party OSMP Consultant	25x field and 20x office personnel in Victoria (marine scientists, wildlife observers) 4 - 10 4WD vehicles available Laboratory for basic WQ analysis and biological analysis Aircraft management Marine monitoring equipment
Subconsultant 1	4 field personnel 3 office personnel Vessel-based wildlife observers Vessel management Water/sediment/plankton sampling and equipment Equipment
Subconsultant 2	4 field personnel 3 office personnel Vessel-based wildlife observers Vessel management Water/sediment/plankton sampling and equipment Equipment
Subconsultant 3	2 field personnel 3 office personnel Vessel-based wildlife observers Vessel management Water/sediment/plankton sampling and equipment Equipment

	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	
--	--	---

Resource/Provider	Personnel/Equipment/Service
Vessels	Offshore vessel Inshore vessel Inshore vessel
Air	Fixed wing aircraft

2.7.3. Field staff resources available

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has sufficient resources in terms of personnel to meet the staffing needs of the monitoring program in both the immediate and longer term. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has prepared logistics plans for each worst case discharge scenario that map the number of personnel required for each module at different intervals after the spill event to ensure that resource needs can be fulfilled within the required timeframes.

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has available the resources of its Victorian Environment Team which are highly experienced in the collection of water and sediment quality samples, and also in flora and fauna survey and marine environmental survey. In all the Third Party OSMP Consultant has, in Victoria, 45 people with extensive experience in water quality and sediment sampling and an addition 26 who are flora and fauna specialists. After one day these can be supplemented by additional staff from outside Victoria which will allow access to over 150 staff with water and sediment quality experience and over 100 staff with flora and fauna expertise. Supplementing the local experience there are the resources of three subconsultants (Table 2-3).

In summary the Third Party OSMP Consultant team has the resources available to choose from to deploy:

First Response (immediate):

- 29 water and sediment quality specialists
- 26 flora and fauna specialists
- 16 marine scientists

After 24 hours:

- 150 water and sediment quality specialists
- 100 flora and fauna specialists
- 42 marine scientists

An annual test of the capability of the Third Party OSMP Consultant to provide these resources is conducted. The Third Party OSMP Consultant maintains a register of the available resources, updated quarterly, including:

- Role in OSMP implementation
- Provider (company name)
- Provider contact details
- Contractual arrangement status
- Resource (name(s)) identified
- Minimum qualification and experience requirements
- Whether qualification and experience requirements are met
- Completion of OSMP familiarisation training

2.7.4. Awareness of role in OSMP implementation

The approach to the OSMP implementation summarised in Table 2-4 shows the activities for the Third Party OSMP Consultant that includes phases prior to and after OSMP activation. The outputs of the Readiness Phase includes the awareness of staff and resources through OSMP familiarisation training.



	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	
--	--	---

Table 2-4 OSMP implementation phases

Phase	Period	Activity	Purpose	Output
Readiness	Prior to spill	<p>Personnel, contractors and equipment providers prepare for and continue to be prepared for activation of OSMP.</p> <p>Register of OSMP implementation personnel is maintained and updated quarterly</p>	'Readiness' for timely response to implement OSMP.	<p>Register of OSMP implementation personnel</p> <p>Awareness by all participants that they are to be available and ready for OSMP implementation</p> <p>OSMP familiarisation</p>
Mobilising	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill	<p>Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager and Initial Field Team mobilise onsite)</p> <p>Water and sediment sampling teams report to surveillance vessel(s) for deployment to site.</p> <p>Mobilise monitoring teams based on initiation criteria:</p> <p>Mobilise, personnel equipment and vessels to port</p> <p>Load equipment/ supplies on vessel and depart port</p>	Initiate modules as quickly as possible and within timeframes required by OSMP.	Timely mobilisation of monitoring program.
Monitoring during Spill response	During a spill, before shoreline contact.	Implement relevant OM modules	Inform response planning and manage early stages of spill.	Operational data reported regularly throughout response
		<p>Implement relevant SM modules</p> <p>Collect reactive baseline data.</p> <p>Collate and assess existing baseline data.</p>	Establish baselines and analyse behaviour of spill hydrocarbons	Baseline data reports for each monitoring study.
	During a spill after shore line contact.	Continue to implement modules.	Inform response planning and management	Operational data reported regularly throughout response
Spill Response Termination	At end of spill response	Terminate modules when criteria met	Discontinue modules linked specifically to spill response phase.	<p>Consolidated data on spill response to IMT IC.</p> <p>Consolidated data to inform later Scientific studies.</p>

Monitoring Post-spill response	From termination of spill response until termination criteria met	Update SAPs for long-term monitoring.	Modify frequency /number of long-term monitoring sites. (Not if termination criteria met during spill response phase).	Approval of long-term monitoring SAPs
--------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------



2.7.5. Staff availability for deployment in initial response

The following table lists staff that are available for deployment to respond to the requirements of the OSMP after the initial confirmation of a Tier 2 or Tier 3 spill. Many staff are capable of performing tasks in a number of modules and as such have been shown in these modules.

TL – Task Leader, FS – Field Staff,

Team Member	Personnel Contract Classification	Yrs Exp	O1- Oil Spill Surveillance	O2- Water and Oil Sampling	O3- - Shoreline Assessment	O4- Fauna Observations	O5- Air Quality	O6 Sediment sampling	S1- Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water	S2- Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water	S3- Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4- Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna	S5- Recovery of commercial/recreational fisheries	S6- Recovery of fauna	S7- Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat	S8- Recovery of Coastal Flora	S9- Recovery of Ramsar values
		30+						TL	TL								
		15 +				TL				TL				TL			
		20 +			TL										TL		TL
		12+					TL										
		15 +														TL	
		15+		TL													
		10+	TL								TL		TL				
		20+										TL	TL				
		20+										TL					



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Team Member	Personnel Contract Classification	Yrs Exp	O1- Oil Spill Surveillance	O2- Water and Oil Sampling	O3- - Shoreline Assessment	O4- Fauna Observations	O5- Air Quality	O6 Sediment sampling	S1- Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water	S2- Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water	S3- Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4- Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna	S5- Recovery of commercial/recreational fisheries	S6- Recovery of fauna	S7- Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat	S8- Recovery of Coastal Flora	S9- Recovery of Ramsar values
		30+							TL			TL					
		20+										TL					
		25+	TL								TL						
		20+										TL				TL	
		15+		TL							TL						
		10+				TL/FS					TL/FS						
		15+	TL	TL							TL						
		20+	TL	TL							TL						
		10+				TL/FS				TL/FS						TL/FS	
		15+				TL/FS				TL/FS						TL/FS	
		12+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				FS	
		10+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				FS	
		8+	FS	FS	FS	FS		FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				FS	
		10+	FS	FS	FS	FS		FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				FS	



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Team Member	Personnel Contract Classification	Yrs Exp	O1- Oil Spill Surveillance	O2- Water and Oil Sampling	O3- - Shoreline Assessment	O4- Fauna Observations	O5- Air Quality	O6 Sediment sampling	S1- Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water	S2- Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water	S3- Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4- Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna	S5- Recovery of commercial/recreational fisheries	S6- Recovery of fauna	S7- Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat	S8- Recovery of Coastal Flora	S9- Recovery of Ramsar values
		5+		FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				FS	
		5+		FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				FS	
		5+	FS	FS				FS	FS			FS					
		5+	FS	FS				FS	FS		FS	FS					
		5+		FS				FS	FS								
		5+		FS				FS	FS								
		5+		FS				FS	FS								
		10+		FS				FS	FS								
		5+	FS	FS				FS	FS								
		15+			FS											FS	
		15+	FS	FS				FS	FS								
		5+	FS	FS				FS	FS								
		5+	FS	FS				FS	FS								
		15+	FS	FS				FS	FS								
		15+			TL			FS	FS		TL						



Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program



Team Member	Personnel Contract Classification	Yrs Exp	O1- Oil Spill Surveillance	O2- Water and Oil Sampling	O3- - Shoreline Assessment	O4- Fauna Observations	O5- Air Quality	O6 Sediment sampling	S1- Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water	S2- Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water	S3- Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4- Short term impacts to oiled flora and fauna	S5- Recovery of commercial/recreational fisheries	S6- Recovery of fauna	S7- Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat	S8- Recovery of Coastal Flora	S9- Recovery of Ramsar values
		15+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS						
		10+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS						
		15+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS						
		15+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS						
		10+	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS						



2.7.6. Non-personnel resources

A summary of the likely key non-personnel resource requirements for each module is shown below in Table 2-5. Further information on the resources identified in this table is provided below and detailed equipment lists are provided in the supporting implementation guide for each module. Number of resources required will depend on the number of field teams for each module as well as efficiencies where one field team may collect data/samples for multiple modules.

Table 2-5: Non-personnel resource requirements

Equipment	O1	O2	O3	O4	O5	O6	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9
Fixed wing aircraft	✓		✓	✓											
Helicopter	✓		✓	✓											
Vehicles		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	
Vessels	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
UAV	✓			✓						✓					
Sampling equipment		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
ROV	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		
Fluorometer		✓													
NATA accredited lab		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling services	✓														
Satellite imagery services	✓														

Aircraft

There may be a requirement for aircraft to support spill surveillance, shoreline assessment and fauna observations. There is access to helicopters through the Esso owned and operated helicopter fleet based out of Longford. An agreement is in place with a third party supplier to provide a fixed wing aircraft.

Vehicles

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has sufficient resources to meet the vehicle needs of the monitoring program in both the immediate and longer term. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has 4WD vehicles at its offices in Melbourne and these can be supplemented with 4WD drive vehicles from each of the subconsultants. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has Australia-wide contracts with rental car providers so that within 24 hours these vehicles can be supplemented with as many 4WD as needed for the duration of the monitoring programs. In addition to these vehicles which are set up for field work Third Party OSMP Consultant also has agreements with its staff to use their own personal vehicles should the need arise.

In summary the Third Party OSMP Consultant has available:

First Response (immediate):

- 4 - 10 4WD vehicles suitable for field work

After 24 hours

- As many 4WD vehicles as would be needed



Vessels

There is requirement for both large and small vessels to allow the monitoring to be completed as per the program.

Four inshore vessels from the Third Party OSMP Consultant which can operate in daylight hours only are immediately available.

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has an in principal agreement that the following vessels capable of operating offshore 24 hours per day can be used.

- *RV Orca II*
 - A trailerable 8 metre aluminium Oceaneer powered by twin 150 hp Yamaha four stroke engines. It is in Class 2C commercial survey, licensed to carry 12 passengers and 2 crew. We have two in-house coxswains with endorsements for operating in Port Phillip Heads. RV Orca II has a dry cabin for electronics and instrumentation as well as a large deck space for diving and instrument deployments.
- *Bass Rover*
 - 17 m long
 - Aluminium offshore twin screw patrol vessel
 - Speed of 22 knots
 - Max fuel consumption 120 litres per hour
 - Deck load carrying capacity of 5 tonnes
- *Silver Star*
 - Alloy aluminium catamaran
 - 20 tonne extendable A frame
 - 8 tonne Hiab crane
 - Max speed of 12 knots
 - Clear deck area of 15 m x 10 m
 - Length of 33.4 m
 - Beam of 11 m
 - Draught of 1.8 m
- *Calypso Star*
 - Twin hull, alloy aluminium catamaran
 - Two upper decks, a bulbous bow, transom stern and transverse and longitudinal framing
 - 3 tonne crane
 - Max speed of 12 knots
 - Clear deck area of 100 m²
 - Length of 23.8 m
 - Beam of 11 m
 - Draught of 2.2 m
- *Turning Point MSV 11642*



- Westcoaster 68', 20' beam. Powered by two 480HP diesel motors
 - Cruise speed 13 –14 knots, top speed 17 knots
 - 8 m x 5 m flush work deck to accommodate cargo bins plus 132 m of covered deck
 - Cargo to 8 tonnes
 - Water desalinator, sullage tanks and generous below-deck storage
 - Line hauler and 1.9 tonne crane with winch and 70 m spectra-rope available
 - Towing bollards to 5 tonne
 - Large transom doors opening onto dive platform
 - Vessel surveyed for: 2C - 22 passengers to 30 mile off shore and 2B – 12 overnight passengers to 100
- *Seapride MB883*
 - Steber 47', 16' beam
 - Powered by two 450HP diesel motors
 - Cruise speed 16 knots, top speed 20 knots
 - Large, stable work deck – 6 m x 3.8 m
 - 6.5 kva gen set
 - 2.2 tonne Hiab seacrane with 14' reach. 400 kg lift capstan side hauler
 - 400 kg pull drum reel over transom or from vessel's side
 - Cargo to 3 tonnes
 - Vessel fitted with radar, differential GPS giving accuracy to 2-3 metres
 - Large DGPS plotter incorporating details of Ninety Mile Beach reef system
 - Vessel surveyed for: 2C - 10 passengers to 30 mile off shore and 2B – five overnight passengers to 100 miles offshore intrastate

In addition to the vessels available through the Third Party OSMP Consultant identified above, the Esso support vessel used for ongoing operations may be used for surveillance and monitoring in the event of a spill. Esso also has an agreement in place with a third party supplier for the provision of additional vessels for surveillance and monitoring.

Sampling Equipment

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has its own wet laboratory in Victoria and has available the required sampling equipment for water quality and sediment quality. The Third Party OSMP Consultant also has a suite of ROVs, an automated underwater vehicle (AUV) and drones (with CASA certified operators) for rapid survey of intertidal reefs. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has fully certified divers with all required equipment including a suite of underwater cameras as well as side scan sonar units for mapping undersea habitats. All these resources are available for immediate deployment pending other commitments.

A flow-through fluorometer is not immediately available and this would be sourced by the Third Party OSMP Consultant as soon as possible following notification of the spill.

Initial response sampling kits

Given the short implementation time for sub-module O2.1, Esso has identified the following locations as stocking initial response spill sampling kits:

- Longford Plants Laboratory



- Long Island Point Laboratory
- Esso's contracted supply vessel
- Longford Heliport
- Sale Office (stored for deployment on inspection vessel when being used)
- Pipelines Warehouse - Sale
- Westbury Pumping Station

The initial response kits contain the equipment to obtain and store an oil sample from the water surface or from land.

Personnel should familiarise themselves with the sampling procedure (see Implementation Guide for O2: Water and Oil Sampling); but otherwise no specific training or qualifications are required to use the initial response kits to collect an oil sample.

Laboratory Access

Esso has identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region to support the various operational and scientific monitoring modules. Laboratories with the appropriate capabilities to support specific modules have been identified within the relevant modules.

Table 2-6: NATA accredited laboratories

Laboratory	Contact Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Ph: 03 5176 4170
Ecotox Services Australia	27/2 Chaplin Drive, Lane Cove NSW 2066 Ph: 02 9420 9481
Eurofins MGT	25 Kingston Town Close, Oakleigh VIC 3166 Ph: 03 8564 5000
Intertek Geotechnical	41-45 Furnace Road, Welshpool WA 6106 Ph: 08 9458 8877
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167
Longford Plants Laboratory	Garretts Road, Longford VIC 3851 Ph: 03 5149 6259
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888

Modelling and Imagery Services

Esso (via ExxonMobil) is a member of the AMOSC. AMOSC membership allows access to RPS to provide predictive modelling capabilities in the event of an oil spill. Alternatively, modelling may also be requested from:

- Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL);
- Exxon Mobil's in-house service (EMBSI).
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), noting that requests for modelling under the National Plan can only be made by Commonwealth or State/Territory spill response control agencies, or by AMOSC

Esso Australia has tracking buoys available, and additional buoys are available for hire from AMOSC. Esso also has agreements in place to allow access to satellite imagery services for remote observation of the spill.



2.8 Communication Management

Stakeholder (including regulators) consultation and external reporting requirements are described in the activity-specific EPs. This includes the requirement to consult with the:

- Department of Transport (DoT) in the event that a hydrocarbon spill is likely to impact Victorian waters;
- Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) in the event that a hydrocarbon spill is likely to impact matters of national environmental significance;
- Parks Australia, Director of National Parks, in the event that a hydrocarbon spill and/or response activity are likely to impact an Australian Marine Park.

If the spill may impact Tasmanian waters then consultation will occur with:

- The Environment Protection Authority Division of the Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water, and Environment.

If the spill may impact New South Wales waters then consultation will occur with:

- NSW Environment Protection Authority;
- Transport for NSW

2.9 Review and Revision

Regulation 19 of the OPGGS (E) Regulations provides for the revision of this OSMP. Review and update of the OSMP may be initiated through findings from drills/exercises, actual events, internal or external assessments, audits, changes to regulation, or via planned periodic review. As per the EP&R Guide, this document is subject to:

- an annual review
- a mid-cycle (i.e. 2.5 – 3 years) comprehensive update
- 5 yearly revision and resubmission (in accordance with resubmission of Environment Plans)

Any changes made during review and revision must be tracked and documented in order to demonstrate continued compliance with regulatory accepted versions of this document. Changes made to the OSMP should be reviewed against *OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Reg 7, Reg 8, Reg 17) to determine if a resubmission is required.

The annual review should be a general review of the OSMP to ensure it remains applicable to current operations. The annual review of the OSMP will include the annual test of the Third Party OSMP Consultants' capability to provide resources to fulfil the requirements of this OSMP (Section 2.7).

Table 2-7 describes the topics that should be considered when completing a mid-cycle update of the OSMP.

Table 2-7: Scope of revision of OSMP

Topic	Useful Links / References
Reference to most recently published NOPSEMA guidance documents	https://www.nopsema.gov.au/environmental-management/environment-resources/
Values and sensitivities within the DA including:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• KEFs	https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/search http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/south-east-marine-region-profile http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/marine/marine-bioregional-plans/temperate-east



Topic	Useful Links / References
<ul style="list-style-type: none">MNES	https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/ https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/temperate-east/
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Species Profile and Threats Database	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl
<ul style="list-style-type: none">BIAs	https://environment.gov.au/marine/marine-species/bias
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ramsar Wetlands	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/alphablist.pl
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Marine protected areas	https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/find-a-park/marine-protected-areas https://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=397 https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/marine-protected-areas
Environmental Baseline Information	Refer to Implementation Plans for a summary of existing baseline data available in the Gippsland Region. Refer to linked references to review existing baseline data and establish if updates to existing baseline data is required.
Stakeholder Consultation	Consult with the Stakeholder Engagement Advisor for guidance on any relevant items to be considered.
Lessons Learned	Refer to Exercise reports for lessons learned to be considered. EP&R SharePoint – Offshore Drills and Exercises



3. Operational Monitoring

The following sections outline the individual operational monitoring modules that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment. The tables describe the key aims, initiation and termination criteria, implementation times, and provide a high-level description of monitoring, reporting and resources. The studies are presented separately below; however, in practice they may be undertaken simultaneously.

These overviews are supported by internal implementation guides for each of the operational monitoring modules. The implementation guides have been prepared to provide Esso and their monitoring providers' sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

Six operational monitoring modules have been identified:

- O1: Oil Spill Surveillance;
- O2: Water and Oil Sampling;
- O3: Shoreline Assessment;
- O4: Fauna Observations;
- O5: Air Quality;
- O6: Sediment Sampling.

3.1 O1: Oil Spill Surveillance


3.1.1. Purpose

The development and implementation of effective responses to oil spills depends critically on the knowledge of the extent and likely fate and behaviour of oil once exposed to ambient weather and sea state conditions. The purpose of this module is to:

- Track the location, extent and thickness of the surface oil slick to gain situational awareness of the incident and validate and inform forecasting and Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM);
- Collect and collate relevant weather and sea state conditions to inform OSTM and response actions;
- Predict sensitivities at risk and fate/behaviour of the spill to inform response actions and scientific monitoring;
- Provide location of slick to O2 (water and oil sampling) monitoring team;
- Provide feedback on the extent, location, appearance and thickness of a dispersed slick (applicable only if dispersants used).

3.1.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O1.1 Weather and sea state; O1.2 Trajectory estimation; and O1.3 Aerial or underwater observation;	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O1.4 Remote observation;	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill.

	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	
--	--	---

	O1.5 Satellite imagery;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 3 hydrocarbon spill;
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O1 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) considers that continuation of monitoring under O1¹ will not result in a change to the scale or location of active response options; or ✓ Two consecutive aerial or underwater observations show that oil has weathered and dissipated to <0.3 g/m²; or Bonn appearance code 1; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O1¹ may increase overall environmental impact. 	

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

3.1.3. Implementation

implementation time¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ O1.1, O1.2 and O1.3 within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met; ✓ O1.4 and O1.5 within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O1: Oil Spill Surveillance</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Results from data collation, visual/remote surveillance, modelling and/or image analysis reported daily to PSC; ✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

3.1.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O1. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Aerial Observation of Marine Oil Spills (ITOPF 2014);
- SMART Protocols (NOAA 2006).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O1.1 Weather and sea state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data records collation; • Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data records sourced from Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) or local weather stations; • Sea state observations manually recorded from vessels, offshore platform or shore.
O1.2 Trajectory estimation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual estimation; • OSTM. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual estimation can be completed quickly and with limited data (wind and currents, spill origin and/or present location) • OSTM is generally completed by specialist consultants.
O1.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual surveillance; • Remote sensing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual observations of the location, extent, and appearance of the spill.

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
Aerial or underwater observation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimates of volume based on percentage cover and oil thickness.
O1.4 Remote observation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite tracking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buoys are deployed and position can be tracked via satellite.
O1.5 Satellite imagery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite imagery analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remote sensing and image analysis to determine presence of oil slicks.

3.1.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the EP.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O1. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O1 in the event of a spill; Implement O1; Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; Compliance with the requirements of O1 and the OSMP; Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. Level 2/3 – Relevant experience in coordination of operational monitoring
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct visual observations; Completing field data sheets; QA/QC data quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lead observer to be experienced in surveillance techniques; All team members to be familiar with the relevant spill observation, estimation and recording techniques.

Resources

The key resources required for implementation of Module O1 include a fixed wing aircraft and/or helicopter for aerial surveillance. UAVs may be utilised to support aerial surveillance. Vessels may also be required for on-water surveillance of the spill and observations of weather and sea state. Use of a ROV may be required for subsea activities such as detection or tracking of the spill. Access to Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling services and satellite imagery services may be required for spill modelling and remote surveillance. Further information on access to these resources is provided in Section 2.7.6.

3.2 O2: Water and Oil Sampling

3.2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of water quality and oil (hydrocarbon) characteristics to:



- Determine the physical and chemical characteristics of the spilled oil to validate trajectory forecasts or models (i.e. provide information regarding the spill source characterisation);
- Obtain samples of spilled oil for retention or additional analysis (e.g. fingerprinting);
- Establish background concentrations of total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH) and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH), and non-hydrocarbon constituents in sea water;
- Determine concentrations of TPH and PAH within the spill plume to validate and enhance OSTM and support assessment of environmental and social impacts;
- Determine the concentrations of non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. heavy metals) within the spill plume;
- Determine the effectiveness of dispersants in reducing concentrations of oil in the water column (applicable only if dispersants used);
- To inform scientific monitoring.

3.2.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O2.1 Collection of an oil sample	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O2.2 Fluorometry O2.3 Water samples;	✓ ✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill; or
	O2.4 Dispersant Monitoring	✓	Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O2 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response and ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O2 ¹ may increase overall environmental impact.		

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

3.2.3. Implementation

Minimum time to implement¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ O2.1: as soon as practicable following initiation criteria being met; ✓ O2.2, O2.3, O2.4: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O2: Water and Oil Sampling</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Results from in-situ analysis of samples reported daily to PSC; ✓ Results from laboratory analysis of samples reported as available to PSC; ✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

3.2.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O2. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- SMART Protocols (NOAA 2006);
- ASTM D4489 2017 Standard Practices for Sampling of Waterborne Oils.

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O2.1 Collection of an oil sample	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface oil sample collection¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical characteristics (e.g. wax content, dynamic viscosity, density, volatiles); • Chemical characteristics (e.g. PAH)
O2.2 Fluorometry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water column profiling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TPH
O2.3 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface and sub-surface water sample collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, PAH); • Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. heavy metals); • Dispersant (e.g. DOSS).
O2.4 Dispersant Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface and sub-surface water sample collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, PAH); • Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. heavy metals); • Dispersant (e.g. DOSS).

Notes:

1. The location of Initial response sampling kits has been identified to facilitate the sampling required under O2.1.

3.2.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.



Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O2. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O2 in the event of a spill;Implement O2;Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;Compliance with the requirements of O2 and the OSMP;Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of water quality samples.Level 2/3 – Relevant experience or training in coordination of operational monitoring
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratoriesCompleting field data sheetsQA/QC data quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Familiarisation with oil and water sampling and recording techniques.

Resources

The key resources required for implementation of Module O2 include vessels for on-water sampling and monitoring as well as vehicles for coastal water sampling. A flow-through fluorometer may be required for monitoring oil in water concentrations. Sampling equipment will be required for sampling of the oil slick itself and sampling of water from both inside and outside the spill area. Further information on access to these resources is provided in Section 2.7.6.

Esso has also identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O2:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	Main Melbourne Laboratory 4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

3.3 O3: Shoreline Assessment

3.3.1. Purpose

This module outlines a Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique (SCAT) to be used to directly inform shoreline clean-up, provide recommendations to operations, and ensure the clean-up is completed. The purpose of this module is to:

- Determine the physical, biological and dynamic properties of shorelines at risk, in order to:
 - Predict the oil behaviour and distribution;
 - Determine the most appropriate clean-up methods;
 - Identify sensitive or vulnerable areas or resources;
 - Determine whether any pre-impact actions are warranted;
- Determine the characteristics and distribution of oil on the shoreline in order to predict the potential for oil persistence and / or natural removal;
- Determine the effectiveness of shoreline response strategies and provide feedback to the IMT.

3.3.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O3.1 Shoreline segmentation	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O3.2 Shoreline character	
	O3.3 Oil on shorelines	
	O3.4 Shoreline profile	✓ Modification of the shoreline profile is identified as a recommended strategy (e.g. through mechanical construction of pits, berms, or bulk waste removal)
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O3 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response and ✓ Results of Module O1 monitoring demonstrate that shorelines will not be impacted; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O3 ¹ may increase overall environmental impact.	

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

3.3.3. Implementation

Implementation Time ¹	✓ O3.1, O3.2, O3.3, O3.4: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
Implementation Plan	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O3: Shoreline Assessment</i>
Reporting	✓ Results from data collation, visual surveillance, in-situ monitoring reported daily to PSC; ✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.



3.3.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O3. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- SMART Protocols (NOAA 2006);
- Shoreline Assessment Job Aid (NOAA 2007)
- Shoreline Clean up Assessment Technique (SCAT) Oil Spill Response Limited (updated)
- The Open Water Oil Identification Job Aid for Aerial Observation (NOAA 2016)

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O3.1 Shoreline character	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical and biological characteristics (e.g. shoreline dimensions, habitat type, substrate type, wind/wave energy etc.).
O3.2 Oil on shorelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual surveillance; • Surface and sub-surface water sample collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual assessment of oil extent, percent cover, thickness etc.; • In-situ or laboratory analysis for hydrocarbon content (e.g. TPH). • Assessment of endpoints from clean-up, identification of suggested clean-up techniques

3.3.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O3. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O3 in the event of a spill; • Implement O3; • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; • Compliance with the requirements of O3 and the OSMP; • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. • A least 10 years' experience in shoreline survey including the analysis of data. • Relevant experience or training in coordination of operational monitoring
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories; • Completing field data sheets; • QA/QC data quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Familiarisation with relevant observation and recording techniques • Zoologist for fauna observations.

Resources

Depending on the size and location of the spill, fixed wing aircraft or helicopters may be required for aerial surveys to help cover a broader area and to quickly assess remote or difficult to access locations. Similarly, vessels may be required for shoreline assessment to conduct vessel-based surveys or allow access to the shoreline. Vehicles will be required to support ground surveys. Sampling equipment is required for taking water and sediment samples to support visual observations of oil on shorelines.

Esso has also identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O3:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	Main Melbourne Laboratory 4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

3.4 O4: Fauna Observations

3.4.1. Purpose

This module is designed to inform responses to spills where there is the potential for exposure to fauna either onshore (e.g. seals or birds on the shoreline) or offshore (e.g. whales or birds either in/on the water). The purpose of this module is to:

- Identify the presence of onshore and offshore fauna, including marine mammals and seabirds, in the response area (i.e. near the oil slick, response vessels or aircraft) in order to implement mitigation strategies, such as reduce vessel speeds, halt operations, move vessels or aircraft from the area, increase flight altitude or consider “hazing” strategies.
- Locate potentially oiled fauna for recovery (i.e. by government agencies (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP) and Parks Victoria or as directed).

3.4.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O4.1 Fauna observation (at sea)	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O3 predicted/confirmed shoreline exposure.
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O4 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response or ✓ Results of Module O1 monitoring demonstrate that shorelines will not be impacted; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O4 ¹ may increase overall environmental impact.		

Notes:

- Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

3.4.3. Implementation

Implementation time ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ O4.1: within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met; ✓ O4.2: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O4: Fauna Observations</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Results from visual surveillance reported daily to PSC; ✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

3.4.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O4. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin (DoEE 2017).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O4.1 Fauna observations (at sea)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular observations of the location, species, activity, evidence of oiling etc.
O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular observations of the location, species, activity, evidence of oiling etc.

3.4.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources


Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O4. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O4 in the event of a spill; • Implement O4; • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; • Compliance with the requirements of O4 and the OSMF; • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMF and OPEP. • At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of fauna data. • Level 2/3 - Doctorate in environmental science

	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	
--	--	---

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Field Teams (1 to 2 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling and record data; Completing field data sheets; QA/QC data quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Familiarisation with the fauna identification and recording techniques.

Resources

Fixed wing aircraft and/or helicopters may be required for aerial surveillance of fauna with fixed wing aircraft typically utilised for extensive offshore areas and helicopters used for slow speed near shore surveys. This would likely be an extension of surveillance and observation undertaken as part of Module O1. Vessels may also be used to support at sea fauna observations. Vehicles will be required to support onshore fauna observations. UAVs could be used for rapid data collection about faunal colonies via video or photographs.

3.5 O5: Air Quality

3.5.1. Purpose

In the event of a hydrocarbon spill, people will need to be deployed on site for monitoring and/or response and clean-up operations. Monitoring of air quality is necessary to ensure the protection and safety of human health. The purpose of this module is to:

- Establish a safe perimeter prior to any response operations being conducted where personnel may be exposed to hazards of airborne gases and vapours
- Identify any hazards from airborne gases and vapours;
- Determine the need for respiratory protection for environmental monitoring and clean-up workers; and
- Comply with occupational health regulatory requirements.

3.5.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O5.1 Personnel and area monitoring	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and
	O5.2 Laboratory analysis	✓	Confirmation by the Safety Officer (SO) (or delegate) a health and safety risk to personnel is present
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or
		✓	Partial implementation of O5 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	✓ The SO (or delegate) has determined that there is no longer a health and safety risk; or ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response.		

Notes:

- Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

3.5.3. Implementation

Implementation time ¹	✓	O5.1 and O5.2: within 12 hours of initiation criteria being met.
Implementation Plan	✓	Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O5: Air Quality</i>
Reporting	✓	Results from personnel monitoring reported daily to SO;
	✓	Results from laboratory sampling reported as available to SO;
	✓	Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to SO.

Notes:

- A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

3.5.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O4. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Occupational Health Monitoring Plan (Centre for Toxicology and Environmental Health 2011);
- Oil Spill Response Field Manual (ExxonMobil 2008).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O5.1 Personnel and area monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct-read personal or area gas monitoring 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-situ data collected and compared against known guideline levels.
O5.2 Laboratory analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis of vapour monitors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. BTEX, TPH).

3.5.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O5. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O5 in the event of a spill; • Implement O5; • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; • Compliance with the requirements of O5 and the OSMP; • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 – Experience in implementation of safety or industrial hygiene programs in the oil & gas industry • A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of air quality measurements and data. • Level 2/3 - Qualifications in Occupational Health & Safety, or Industrial Hygiene from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area; • Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.
Monitoring personnel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To conduct air quality monitoring to determine safe exposure levels in operating environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trained in use of personnel air monitoring equipment

Resources

It is expected that vehicles will be required to support onshore air quality monitoring through both personnel and area monitoring. Laboratory analysis of vapour monitors comprises part of this module. Esso has also identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O5:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
Longford Plants Laboratory	Garretts Road, Longford VIC 3851 Phone: 03 5149 6259

3.6 O6: Sediment Sampling

3.6.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of sediment quality to:

- Establish background concentrations of TPH and PAH, and non-hydrocarbon constituents in sediment;
- Determine concentrations of TPH, PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. heavy metals) within exposed sediments to inform response strategies;
- Determine the effectiveness of clean-up operations;
- To inform scientific monitoring.

3.6.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O6.1 Sediment samples (intertidal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1, O2 and/or O3 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal benthic substrate.
	O6.2 Sediment samples (offshore);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of offshore benthic substrate.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O6 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response and ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; or ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O6¹ may increase overall environmental impact. 	

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

3.6.3. Implementation

Implementation time ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ O6.1 and O6.2: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O6: Sediment Sampling</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Results from in-situ sampling reported daily to EUL; ✓ Results from laboratory sampling reported as available to EUL; ✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to EUL.

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

3.6.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O6. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O6.1 Sediment samples (intertidal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface and sub-surface sediment sample collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX); • Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, heavy metals, nutrients).
O6.2 Sediment samples (offshore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface sediment sample collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX); • Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, heavy metals, nutrients).

3.6.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O6. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O6 in the event of a spill; • Implement O6; • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; • Compliance with the requirements of O6 and the OSMP; • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. • A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of sediment quality samples. • Level 2/3 - Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories • Completing field data sheets • QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Familiarisation with sediment sampling and recording techniques.



Resources

Sediment sampling will be conducted on both intertidal and offshore sediments with vehicles required to support the intertidal sediment sampling and vessels required to support the offshore sediment sampling. Sediment sampling equipment such as corers and grab samplers will be required to collect sediment samples. Offshore sediment sampling may utilise ROVs. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required to analyse sediment samples. Esso has identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O6:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	Main Melbourne Laboratory 4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167



4. Scientific Monitoring

The following sections outline the individual scientific monitoring modules that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment. The sections describe the purpose, initiation and termination criteria, implementation timing, and provide a high-level description of monitoring, reporting and resources required. The modules are presented separately below; however, in practice they may be undertaken simultaneously.

These overviews are supported by internal implementation guides for each of the scientific monitoring modules. The implementation guides have been prepared to provide Esso and their monitoring providers sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

Scientific monitoring generally has objectives relating to attributing cause-effect interactions of the spill with changes to the surrounding environment. Consequently, such studies are required to account for natural or sampling variation, and study designs must be robust and produce defensible data. Scientific monitoring is typically conducted over a wider study area taking into account the potentially exposed area, extending beyond the spill footprint, and a longer time period, extending beyond the spill response.

Nine scientific monitoring modules have been identified:

- S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water;
- S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water;
- S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption;
- S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora;
- S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries;
- S6: Recovery of Fauna;
- S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat;
- S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora;
- S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values.

Guidance on various experimental monitoring approaches for scientific monitoring (e.g. use of baseline data in 'before versus after' analyses, and alternative approaches such as 'control versus impact' and 'gradient approach') is provided in Appendix A. Appendix B describes an approach to utilising baseline data where and when available; and a list of known regional studies and/or data sources. Specific guidance and sampling approaches are described within the implementation guides for each scientific monitoring module.

Guidance documents which provide information such as key locations, receptors and values will be used to inform monitoring design. The management plans for both Commonwealth and State Protected Areas that may be impacted by a spill do not provide guidance as to the levels of acceptable change nor do they state acceptable levels of contaminants including hydrocarbons, however aspects such as key values will be taken into account. Esso will also take into account information from other documents that provide guidance for protected areas such as Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes and in addition will undertake consultation with relevant asset managers of protected areas as well as asset managers responsible for natural assets that are not protected such as commercial and recreational fishery managers. There are also other sources of guidance for the levels of acceptable change such as the Victorian State Environment Protection Policies (Waters) which gives guidance as to levels of change that are considered acceptable for various bodies of water within the state jurisdiction. In addition the conservation advices / recovery plans for Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) listed under the EPBC Act also provide guidance on levels of acceptable change and the actions that may be required to ensure protection / recovery of listed species and communities including aspects such as spatial and temporal distribution.

Initiation and/or termination criteria for some of the scientific monitoring modules require the use of 'accepted guidelines and/or benchmark values'. Where available, Australian guidelines (e.g. ANZECC



& ARMCANZ 2000) or regionally relevant data is used. Where these are unavailable or inappropriate for a selected parameter, toxicity screening benchmarks developed by the USEPA in response to the Deepwater Horizon incident (e.g. USEPA 2015), or other international guidelines (e.g. USEPA 2017) may be adopted. Specific guidance on benchmark values are described within the overviews below, and in the implementation guides, for each individual scientific monitoring module.

4.1 S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water

4.1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of intertidal sediment and water quality. Scientific module S1 will assess and monitor concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in intertidal sediments and water by:

- Establishing the baseline concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in water and sediment at identified pre-impact (if practicable) or control (i.e. un-impacted) intertidal sites;
- Monitoring concentrations of hydrocarbons, metals and nutrients (if bioremediation techniques used as part of response operations) in intertidal water and sediments at identified control and impact sites.

4.1.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal waters
	S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal or shoreline sediments
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S1 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters are below relevant ANZECC & ARM CANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels; or ✓ There has been no demonstrable impact on intertidal water quality from hydrocarbons.
	S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments are below relevant ANZECC & ARM CANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009) trigger levels
	All sub-modules	✓ Or agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

4.1.3. Implementation

Activation Time¹	✓ S1 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;
Implementation Time	✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met; ✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
Implementation Plan	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water</i>
Reporting	✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Unit Lead following completion of each field survey event; ✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.1.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S1. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000)
- Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines (Simpson *et al.* 2013);
- National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (CoA 2009).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface and sub-surface water sample collection¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX); • Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. metals, nutrients).
S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface and sub-surface sediment sample collection² 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX); • Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, metals, nutrients).

Notes:

1. Sampling techniques as per operational module O2.3.
2. Sampling techniques as per operational module O6.1.

4.1.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S1. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S1 in the event of a spill; Implement S1; Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; Compliance with the requirements of S1 and the OSMP; Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doctorate in environmental science, At least 10 years' experience in the collection of environmental samples from water and sediments; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories; Completing field data sheets; QA/QC data quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area; Experienced in sediment and water quality sampling and recording techniques.

Resources

Vehicles will be required to support sampling of intertidal sediments and water. Sampling equipment for both sediment and water sampling will be required. Some resources for Module S1 can likely be shared with Modules O6 and S2. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required for analysis of the intertidal sediment and water samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S1, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Eurofins MGT	25 Kingston Town Close, Oakleigh VIC 3166 Ph: 03 8564 5000
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

4.2 S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water

4.2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of offshore sediment and water quality. Scientific module S2 will assess and monitor concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in offshore sediments and water by:

- Establishing the baseline concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in water and sediment at identified pre-impact (if practicable) or control (i.e. un-impacted) offshore sites;
- Monitoring concentrations of hydrocarbons, metals and nutrients (if bioremediation techniques used as part of response operations) in offshore sediments and water at identified control and impact sites.

4.2.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure to offshore waters
	S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O1, O2 or O6 has confirmed exposure to either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S2 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels.
	S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009) trigger levels.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

4.2.3. Implementation

Activation Time ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ S2 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met; ✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event; ✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.2.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S2. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000)
- Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines (Simpson *et al.* 2013);
- National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (CoA 2009).



Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface and sub-surface water sample collection¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX); Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. metals, nutrients)
S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface sediment sample collection² 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX); Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, metals, nutrients).

Notes:

1. Sampling techniques as per operational module O2.3.

2. Sampling techniques as per operational module O6.2.

4.2.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S2. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S2 in the event of a spill Implement S2 Review and/or carry out reporting requirements Compliance with the requirements of S2 and the OSMP Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doctorate in environmental science, At least 10 years' experience in the collection of environmental samples from water and sediments; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories Completing field data sheets QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.

Resources

Vessels and ROVs will be required to support sampling of offshore sediments and water. Sampling equipment for both sediment and water sampling will be required. Some resources for Module S2 can likely be shared with Modules O6 and S1. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required for analysis of the offshore sediment and water samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S2, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Eurofins MGT	25 Kingston Town Close, Oakleigh VIC 3166 Phone: 03 8564 5000
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

4.3 S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption

4.3.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to:

- Provide an understanding of the levels of taint in commercial and recreational fish and/or shellfish species;
- Undertake a chemical analysis of the level of PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. metals) in fish and/or shellfish tissue to assess the level of risk for human consumption;
- Determine if differences exist in concentration of PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. metals) in fish and/or shellfish samples collected from impact and control sites.
- Determine if differences exist in the olfactory status of fish and/or shellfish samples collected from areas exposed to an oil spill (impact) and from control sites;
- Assess possible sources of specific odours via qualitative evaluation;
- Determine the persistence of taint over a specified time period;

4.3.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water hydrocarbon concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water non-hydrocarbon constituent concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) and ✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to initiate the monitoring
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S3 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Two sequential sample sets show ambient hydrocarbon concentrations are below guideline levels for tainting in ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000); and either ✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; or ✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue are at or below levels specified by Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ).

	Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program	
---	--	---

	All sub-modules	✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.
--	-----------------	---

4.3.3. Implementation

Activation Time¹	✓ S3 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met; ✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.
Implementation Plan	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption</i>
Reporting	✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event; ✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.3.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S3. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000)
- Protocol for Interpretation and Use of Sensory Testing and Analytical Chemistry Results for Re-Opening Oil-Impacted Areas Closed to Seafood Harvesting Due to The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill (USFDA 2010)

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fish and/or shellfish collection; • Biological tissue sampling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical specimen characteristics (e.g. length, sex, visible lesions etc.); • Laboratory analysis of tissue samples for hydrocarbons (e.g. PAH); • Olfactory analysis.

4.3.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S3. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S3 in the event of a spill; • Implement S3; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctorate in environmental science;

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; Compliance with the requirements of S3 and the OSMP; Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 10 years' experience in the collection of fish and shellfish for laboratory analysis; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories; Completing field data sheets; QA/QC data quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area; Experienced in the fish/shellfish collection, sampling and recording techniques.
Olfactory Analysis Panel (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sensory evaluation of fish and/or shellfish samples. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in degree environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area; Experienced in olfactory analysis.

Resources

Vessels will be required to support collection of fish and shellfish samples. Equipment required for collection of samples may include baited traps and lure lines. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required for analysis of the fish and shellfish samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S3, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Intertek Geotechnical	41-45 Furnace Road, Welshpool WA 6106 Ph: 08 9458 8877
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

4.4 S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora

4.4.1. Purpose

For the purposes of this module 'fauna' is defined as avifauna (seabirds and shorebirds) and marine megafauna (predominately pinnipeds). 'Flora' is defined as both aquatic flora (e.g. kelp present on subtidal reefs) and coastal flora (e.g. mangroves and saltmarsh).

The purpose of this module is to assess any short-term effects of oiling on marine fauna and flora which may have resulted from an oil spill. Module S5 is designed to conduct:

- Visual inspections of wildlife in the near shore marine environment and assess the number and species of oiled fauna and their health;
- Visual inspections of wildlife on shoreline environments, including at breeding areas and determine the number and species of oiled wildlife, and their general health;
- Surveys of coastal, subtidal and intertidal flora populations to identify the species present and record health condition parameters; and
- Fingerprint analysis of oil samples taken from oiled fauna to provide quantitative measures on the composition, type, estimated age and weathering and degradation of the product.

4.4.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and
	S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	✓	Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O4 has confirmed the presence of oiled fauna.
	S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing;		
	S4.4 Flora surveys	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and
		✓	Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O3 has confirmed the presence of oiled shorelines
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S4 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	✓	Disturbance parameters (e.g. mortality, percentage oiled fauna/flora) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; and
	S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	✓	Hydrocarbon concentrations from fauna samples have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing;		
	All sub-modules	✓	Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

4.4.3. Implementation

Activation Time ¹	✓	S4 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	✓	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	✓	Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
Implementation Plan	✓	Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora</i>
Reporting	✓	Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;
	✓	Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.4.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S4. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quantitative observation records (e.g. presence, abundance, behaviour etc.).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative observation records (e.g. presence, abundance, behaviour etc.).
S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil sample collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physical characteristics (e.g. wax content, dynamic viscosity, density, volatiles); Chemical characteristics (e.g. PAH)
S4.4 Flora surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coastal vegetation surveys Subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat surveys 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative observation records (e.g. vegetation type, percent cover, health parameters etc.).

4.4.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S4. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S4 in the event of a spill Implement S4 Review and/or carry out reporting requirements Compliance with the requirements of S4 and the OSMP Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doctorate in environmental science; At least 10 years' experience in fauna survey including the survey of marine fauna; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories Completing field data sheets QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.

Resources

Vehicles will be required to support land-based fauna surveys and flora surveys. Vessels will be required for implementation of vessel-based fauna surveys and may be supported by the use of UAVs for rapid collection of data via video or photographs of colonies. ROVs may be required for surveys of subtidal flora. Sampling equipment may be used by trained animal handlers to sample oil found on oiled wildlife and will require a NATA accredited laboratory to analyse the oil samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S4, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Intertek Geotechnical	41-45 Furnace Road, Welshpool WA 6106 Ph: 08 9458 8877
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888

4.5 S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries

4.5.1. Purpose

This module provides a semi-quantitative longer-term assessment of whether commercial and recreational fisheries have been impacted by a spill and the level of that impact pertaining to fish catch volume and effort rates. Module S5 will assess changes to fishery stocks due to oil exposure by:

- Determining the catch composition of species in each of the main fisheries following exposure to the spill;
- Summarise commercial catch volume and effort data post-oil spill and compare to pre-existing (baseline) information provided by the Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA), the New South Wales Department of Primary Industries (NSW DPI), Tasmanian Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (DPIPWE), and/or Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA); and,
- Calculate catch-per-unit effort for fish/shellfish species to determine any change in abundance.

4.5.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S5 Desktop review of fishery stock;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has confirmed that either: (a) data from S3 confirms tainting in fish or shellfish tissue; or (b) in response from government / State IC advice
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S5 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S5 Desktop review of fishery stock;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Catch per Unit Effort (CPUE) for fishery stock assessments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

4.5.3. Implementation

Activation Time¹	✓ S5 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	✓ Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.
Implementation Plan	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S5: Long-term impacts to commercial and recreational fisheries</i>
Reporting	✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.5.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S5. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S5.1 Desktop review of fishery stock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Desktop review. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stakeholder liaison and data collation; • CPUE analyses.

4.5.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S5. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement S5; • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements; • Compliance with the requirements of S5 and the OSMP; • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required • QA/QC data quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctorate in environmental science; • At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of fishery data; • Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP; • Experienced in fisheries data analysis.

Resources

Module S5 is a desktop review and does not require mobilisation of non-personnel resources.

4.6 S6: Recovery of Fauna

4.6.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide semi-quantitative measures of changes to population dynamics of indicator fauna to assess long-term environmental effects on these species which may result from a hydrocarbon spill (i.e. assess the extent of damage and measure the degree of recovery, where possible). Module S6 will assess and monitor oil impacts to fauna populations by:

- Monitoring changes in population dynamics (pup counts, breeding success, population changes over time) at identified control and impact sites;
- Assessing the impact of a hydrocarbon spill on indicator fauna by analysing pre and post-impact data on population sizes at control and impact (where existing baseline data is available) sites.

4.6.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S6 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred, and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O4 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of fauna
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S6 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S6 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. estimated population) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

4.6.3. Implementation

Activation Time ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ S6 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met; ✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S6: Long-term impacts to fauna</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event; ✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.6.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S6. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Or other related scientific studies (e.g. Kirkwood *et al.* 2005; Goldsworth *et al.* 2000).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S6.1 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual surveillance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative observation records (e.g. population, chicks/pups abundance, behaviour etc.).

4.6.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S6. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S6 in the event of a spill Implement S6 Review and/or carry out reporting requirements Compliance with the requirements of S6 and the OSMP Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doctorate in environmental science; At least 10 years' experience in the survey and analysis of fauna data; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories Completing field data sheets QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.

Resources

Vessels and vehicles will likely be required to access sites for ongoing monitoring of fauna at sea and on land.

4.7 S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat

4.7.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to assess long-term environmental effects on subtidal and intertidal benthic communities which may have resulted from an oil spill or response (i.e. assesses the extent of damage and measure the degree of recovery in benthic communities, where possible). Module S7 will assess and monitor long-term impacts to subtidal and intertidal benthic communities by:

- Undertaking habitat extent analysis to rapidly collect and process real-time data on abiotic and biotic parameters to determine subtidal and intertidal habitat classifications;
- Monitoring seagrass at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) in biomass and estimated cover due to oil impacts;

- Monitoring macroalgae and sponge at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) in biomass and estimated cover due to oil impacts;
- Monitoring benthic infauna at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) to species composition and abundance; and
- Monitoring fish at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) to species composition and abundance.

4.7.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S7.1 Habitat mapping; S7.2 Macroalgae and sponges S7.3 Benthic infauna monitoring; S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O2/O6 or scientific module S1/S2/S4 has confirmed the exposure of either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S7 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S7.1 Habitat mapping; S7.2 Macroalgae and sponges S7.3 Benthic infauna monitoring; S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. species composition, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring

4.7.3. Implementation

Activation Time ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ S7 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met; ✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S7: Long-term impacts to subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat</i>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event; ✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.7.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S7. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Or other related scientific studies (e.g. Anderson *et al.* 2009; English *et al.* 1997; Brown *et al.* 2004; Cappo *et al.* 2006).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S7.1 Habitat mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual and/or remote sensing surveillance (e.g. towed camera, tagging, side-scanning sonar etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identification of habitat type and composition; Mapping of habitat extent.
S7.2 Macroalgae and sponge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual and/or remote sensing surveillance (e.g. towed camera, tagging, side-scanning sonar etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population and community parameters (composition, cover, abundance, diversity)
S7.3 Benthic Infauna monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infauna sample collection (e.g. sediment grab sampling) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population parameters (abundance, composition etc.).
S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish or monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual and/or remote sensing surveillance (e.g. divers, BRUVS etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population parameters (abundance, composition etc.).

4.7.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S7. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S7 in the event of a spill Implement S7 Review and/or carry out reporting requirements Compliance with the requirements of S7 and the OSMP Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doctorate in environmental science; At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of data relating to marine infauna; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories Completing field data sheets QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.

Resources

Vehicles and vessels will be required to support monitoring of nearshore and offshore benthic habitats and communities respectively. ROVs may be required for remote surveillance of benthic habitats and communities.



4.8 S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora

4.8.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to assess potential long-term environmental effects on the extent, composition and health of coastal flora communities which may have resulted from an oil spill (i.e. assess the extent of damage and measure the degree of recovery in coastal flora populations, where possible). Module S8 assesses and monitors long-term impacts to coastal flora by:

- Establishing the baseline (background) data on coastal flora community composition, structure and health at identified control and impact sites. Post-spill, pre-impact (reactive baseline) sampling will be undertaken if practicable e.g. if timing permits. This data will augment existing baseline information);
- Monitoring coastal flora communities over time at identified control and impact sites by assessing community extent, composition, structure and health; and
- Assessing the impact of a hydrocarbon spill on coastal flora communities by analysing long-term pre- and post-impact data at control and impact sites.

4.8.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S8.1 Habitat mapping;	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O3 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of coastal flora
	S8.2 Condition monitoring	✓	
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S8 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S8.1 Habitat mapping;	✓	Disturbance parameters (e.g. abundance, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	S8.2 Condition monitoring	✓	
	All sub-modules	✓	Or , agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

4.8.3. Implementation

Activation Time ¹	✓	S8 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	✓	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;
	✓	Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.
Implementation Plan	✓	Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S8: Long-term impacts to coastal fauna</i>
Reporting	✓	Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;
	✓	Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.8.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S8. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Or other related scientific studies (e.g. English *et al.* 1997).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S8.1 Habitat mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote sensing surveillance (e.g. multispectral imagery) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of habitat type and composition; • Mapping of habitat extent.
S8.2 Condition monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual (e.g. quadrats, photographs) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Population parameters (e.g. abundance, percent cover etc.). • Health parameters (e.g. leaf cover, leaf damage, etc.)

4.8.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S8. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S8 in the event of a spill • Implement S8 • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements • Compliance with the requirements of S8 and the OSMP • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctorate in environmental science; • At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of data on flora including coastal flora; • Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories • Completing field data sheets • QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area • Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.

Resources

Vehicles will be required to support the visual surveys involved in monitoring of coastal flora.

4.9 S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values

4.9.1. Purpose

This module is aimed at establishing whether oil entering Ramsar wetland has resulted in an alteration to the ecological character of the system. The purpose of this module is to:

- Assess long-term impacts of an oil spill on the ecological character of Ramsar sites.

4.9.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; and ✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that (a) data from operational module O3 has confirmed the exposure of a Ramsar wetland; and (b) data from scientific modules S1, S4, S6, S7 or S8 confirm an impact to water/sediment quality, flora or fauna in the wetland.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S9 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Wetland values that are important to the ECD* have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

* as described in relevant Ramsar site documents prepared per the National ECD Framework

4.9.3. Implementation

Activation Time ¹	✓ S9 to be activated ¹ within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	✓ Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.
Implementation Plan	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S9: Long-term impacts to Ramsar values</i>
Reporting	✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

- A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

4.9.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S9. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, desktop reviews will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australian Ramsar Wetlands (DEWHA 2008).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Desktop review. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data collation (including relevant information from scientific modules S1, S4, S6, S7 and S8 where relevant). • Comparison to known ecological character descriptions of Ramsar wetlands.

4.9.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S9. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement S9 • Review and/or carry out reporting requirements • Compliance with the requirements of S9 and the OSMP • Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required • QA/QC data quality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctorate in environmental science; • At least 10 years' experience in dealing with Ramsar values including the analysis of changes to those values; • Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP • Experienced in wetland ecology.

Resources

Module S9 is a desktop review and will not require mobilisation of non-personnel resources.



References

- Anderson *et al.* (2009) – A rapid method to characterise seabed habitats and associated macro-organisms
- ANZECC & ARMCANZ. 2000. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Paper No. 4 Volume 1 of National Water Quality Management Strategy. Prepared by Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council & Agricultural and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.
- ASTM 2017 ASTM Active Standard D4489 Standard Practices for Sampling of Waterborne Oils
- Beyers, D.W. 1998. Casual inference in environmental impact studies. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 17: 367–373.
- Brown, E.K., Cox E.F., Tissot B., Jokiel P.L., Rodgers K.S., and Coles S.L. (2004) Development of benthic sampling methods for the Coral Reef Assessment and Monitoring Program (CRAMP) in Hawai'i. *Pacific Science* 7:145-158.
- Cappo, M & Harvey, Euan & Shortis, Mark. 2006. Counting and measuring fish with baited video techniques-an overview. AFSB Conference and workshop" cutting-edge technologies in fish and fisheries science. 1. Centre for Toxicology and Environmental Health. 2011. Occupational Health Monitoring Plan. University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences.
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2009. National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (NAGD). Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra, Australia. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/8776675b-4d5b-4ce7-b81e-1959649203a6/files/guidelines09.pdf>
- National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australian Ramsar Wetlands (DEWHA 2008).
- DoEE. 2017. Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2007. Department of the Environment and Energy, Australian Government.
- Downes, B.J., Barmuta, L.A., Fairweather, P.G., Faith, D.P., Keough, M.J., Lake, P.S., Mapstone, B.D., Quinn, G.P. 2002. Monitoring ecological impacts, concepts and practice in flowing waters. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge UK.
- English, S, Wilkinson, C and Baker, V (eds.) (1997). Survey Manual for Tropical Marine Resources, 2nd Edition, Australian Institute of Marine Science. ExxonMobil. 2008. Oil Spill Response Field Manual, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering Company, USA.
- Fabricius, K.E., De'ath, G. 2004. Identifying ecological change and its causes: a case study on coral reefs. *Ecological Applications*. 14: 1448–1465.
- Gotelli, N.J. and Ellison, A.M. 2004. A primer of Ecological Statistics. Sinauer Associates. Massachusetts, USA.
- Hill, A.B. 1965. The environment and disease: association or causation? *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine*. 58: 295–300.
- Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P., Ross, A. 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. CSIRO, Australia.
- ITOPF. 2014. Technical Information Paper – Aerial Observation of Marine Oil Spills. The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited, United Kingdom.
- McArdle, B.H. 1996. Levels of evidence in studies of competition, predation and disease. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology*. 20: 7–15.



- NOAA. 2006. Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/SMART_protocol.pdf
- NOAA. 2007. Shoreline Assessment Job Aid. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/jobaid_shore_assess_aug2007.pdf
- NOAA. 2013. Shoreline Assessment Manual. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/manual_shore_assess_aug2013.pdf.
- NOAA. 2016. Open Water Oil Identification Job Aid for Aerial Observation. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/oil-and-chemical-spills/oil-spills/resources/open-water-oil-identification-job-aid.html>
- NOPSEMA. 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Programs - Information Paper. Prepared by National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Report No. N-04700-IP1349, March 2016.
- NOPSEMA. 2018. Oil Pollution Risk Management – Guidance Note. Prepared by National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Report No. GN1488, February 2018.
- Oil Spill Response Limited (undated) Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Technique (SCAT)
- Simpson, S., Batley, G. and Chariton, A. 2013. Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines. CSIRO Land and Water Science Report 08/07. CSIRO Land and Water. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/269819076_Revision_of_the_ANZECCARMCANZ_Sediment_Quality_Guidelines
- Suter, G.W., 1996. Abuse of hypothesis testing statistics in ecological risk assessment. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal 2: 331-347.
- Underwood, A.J. 1991. Beyond BACI: experimental designs for detecting human environmental impacts on temporal variations in natural populations. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 42: 569–587.
- Underwood, A.J. 1994. On beyond BACI: sampling designs that might reliably detect environmental disturbances. Ecological Applications 4: 3–15.
- Underwood AJ, Chapman MG. 2003. Power, precaution, Type II error and sampling design in assessment of environmental impacts. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 296:49-70.
- US EPA. 2015. Acute and Chronic Screening Benchmarks for Water and Sediment Quality - EPA Response to BP Spill in the Gulf of Mexico. US Environmental Protection Agency. Available from: <https://archive.epa.gov/emergency/bpspill/web/html/index.html>. Accessed: June 2018.
- US EPA. 2017. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria - Aquatic Life. US Environmental Protection Agency. Available from: <https://www.epa.gov/wqc/national-recommended-water-quality-criteria-aquatic-life-criteria-table>. Accessed: June 2018.
- USFDA. 2010. Protocol for interpretation and use of sensory testing and analytical chemistry results for re-opening oil impacted areas closed to seafood harvesting due to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Accessed on the 25 February 2014, <http://www.fda.gov/food/ucm217601.htm>.

Appendix A: General guidance and approaches for scientific monitoring design

This appendix provides guidance on survey design approaches that are likely to be utilised for the scientific monitoring modules:

- Impact versus Control (IvC);
- Gradient of Impacts;
- Before-After-Control-Impact (BACI);
- Control Chart;
- Lines of Evidence.

The design of monitoring studies should ensure, as far as possible, that the planned monitoring activities are practicable and that the objectives of the study will be met. The design must result in the collection of meaningful data and, where practicable, data that are sufficiently powerful to detect ecologically relevant changes.

The final survey design(s) can depend on a variety of factors, included but not limited to:

- Scale and pattern of potential effects of the spill;
- Availability of baseline data and/or ability to rapidly obtain baseline data;
- Time frame available to gather pre- and post-spill data;
- Availability of operational monitoring data;
- Availability of appropriate control sites;
- Statistical approach proposed for data analysis;
- Range of possible chronic and acute effects on the parameters of concern, based on the characteristics of the spill;
- Monitoring frequency required to ensure short-and long-term impacts are detected;
- Legislative requirements;
- Available resources and equipment to conduct the work in terms of personnel, logistics, and access.

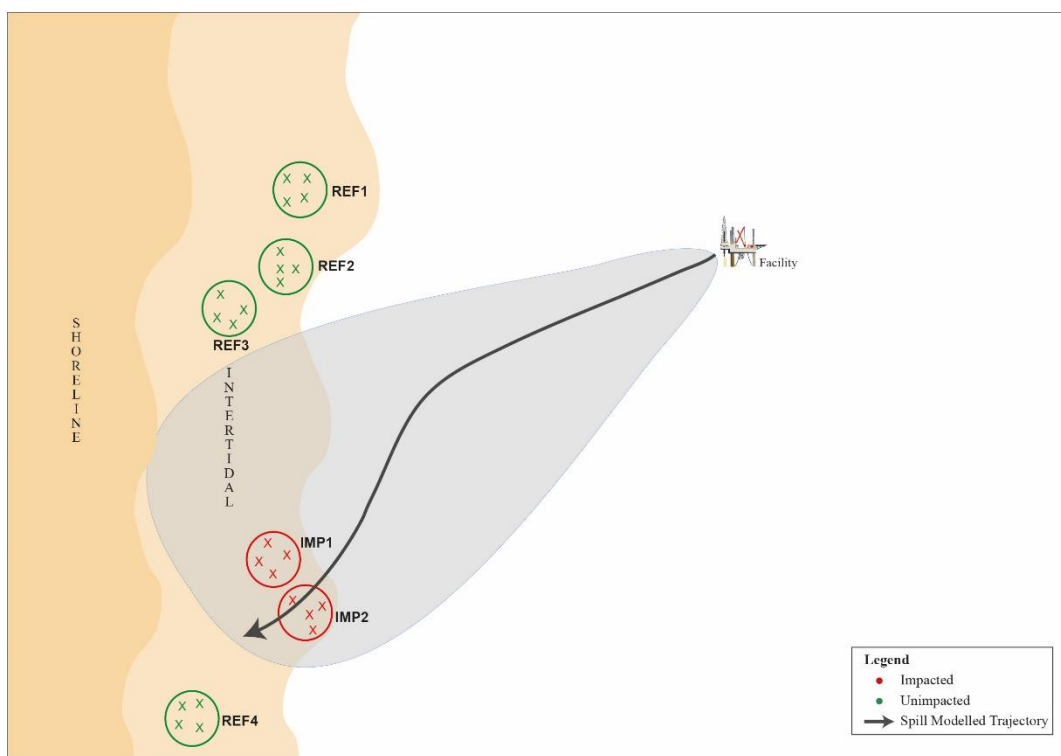
Note: data collection can depend on several constraints (as outlined above) and on access given logistical and safety constraints applicable to a particular spill event. Therefore, the survey designs recommended within the implementation guides for each scientific monitoring module, may not be able to be implemented exactly as intended. For example, there may be inadequate number of control sites because of the size of the spill and therefore data collected from an expected BACI design may need to be analysed as a gradient approach etc.

Before-After-Control-Impact (BACI) approach

Where appropriate baseline data are available, consideration should be given to developing a beyond BACI monitoring program design (Underwood 1991; 1994) or similar extended BACI design (mBACI), which monitors a range of control and impact sites, and can do so over time (Figure A-1). Where robust, appropriate baseline data for exposure sites are not available, pre-exposure sampling of locations that lie within the hydrocarbon spill trajectory should be prioritised to obtain baseline data prior to hydrocarbon exposure.

Exposure sites should be selected first, encompassing a representative selection of locations within the area affected by hydrocarbons. Where practicable, the monitoring program design may consider stratified sampling along environmental gradients (e.g. level of hydrocarbon exposure etc.). Comparable control sites beyond the area affected by hydrocarbons should then be selected, with monitoring conducted at all sites. Clearly obtaining control sites pre-exposure can be challenging and is heavily reliant on predicting the extent of hydrocarbon movement.

The suggested statistical analysis of data collected using the BACI approach includes a univariate or multi-factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA) and equivalent non-parametric tests, all of which will compare between treatment (impact versus reference) and time (before versus after). Components of variation may help partition a sum of squares into different sources and describe the importance of factors within tests.



Notes:

1. A modification to the beyond BACI design, is known as an MBACI design. MBACI designs incorporate multiple impact locations, whereas beyond BACI designs include only one impact location.
2. The above design consists of four reference/control locations and two impact locations, with four nested sites in each. The number of replicates (e.g. quadrats or transects) per site should be set based on resourcing, and /or the results of the power analysis (if applicable).
3. The area affected by the spill is indicated by the grey shaded area, or the area of influence.
4. Design assumes the area of influence has been affected equally.

Figure A-1: Example of an MBACI design for shoreline and/or intertidal communities

Impact versus Control (IvC) approach

For some locations and receptors, baseline data may not exist, may not be recent and applicable, or was collected using methods that are unrepeatable in the current study. If there is a lack of baseline information that can feed into a BACI design, an IvC approach can be used to assess impacts. However, due to the unknown status of the parameter before impact, there is a higher likelihood of encountering Type I error (falsely concluding that an impact has occurred) with this approach. For example, if the status of the parameter to be measured was already naturally lower at impact sites than control sites before the impact occurred, but this was not measured, a conclusion may be reached using the IvC approach that an impact has occurred when it may be natural variation. For this reason, sampling designs should always try to collect or use baseline data (i.e. aim for a BACI design), and if an IvC design is used, it is important to ensure that the control sites are comparable to the impact sites in every way possible except for the presence or absence of the studied effect (hydrocarbon). This may include, but not be limited to: site physical aspect, substrate, current regimes, and community composition.

Because of the higher likelihood of Type I error, it is also useful to collect additional data on relevant physical environmental parameters that are likely to be different at impact and control sites and may affect the conclusion of the assessment. Biological information may also be relevant, such as degree of sub-lethal and lethal impacts to populations. These parameters can be examined later for any potential co-variance with the observed changes in the parameter of interest, to understand whether hydrocarbons or natural variation affected the outcome. The physical and biological information can therefore augment and act as additional evidence to help interpret conclusions from any IvC analyses. As with the BACI approach, when using the IvC approach it is important to understand the scale of natural variation that may affect the outcome of the assessment by replicating sites within sampling locations and replicating samples within each site.

The suggested statistical approach for analysing the data collected using the IvC approach is a multi-factorial ANOVA (to account for nested data), including PERMANOVA and non-parametric tests, to test whether the level of variation among treatments (IvC) is greater than the level of variation within treatments. Components of variation may help partition variance into different sources and help infer whether the effect of hydrocarbons or spatial variation was responsible for any detected change in the receptors.

Gradient approach

The gradient approach can be used in some instances where a lack of suitable control sites prohibits using a BACI or IvC approach. Sampling should be established along a gradient of predicted effect (based on input of data from operational monitoring, surveillance or modelling), with sites established at various distances from the source of impact or along a gradient of magnitudes of concentrations of hydrocarbons. The gradient approach can also be used in combination with a BACI or IvC approach to help infer the cause of a detected impact and describe thresholds of impacts at which a response appears to have occurred. The gradient approach also provides a 'line of evidence' that the source of potential impact (hydrocarbons) was responsible for the observed effect, rather than natural variation. However, care should be taken to ensure awareness of any natural gradients in the parameter measured and take these into account when interpreting the data.

When designing a study using a gradient approach, relevant Oil Spill monitoring data (e.g. water and sediment quality), and modelling should be considered. Prior knowledge or prediction of the likely gradient of effect will greatly improve the efficiency of the sampling design by minimising the collection of data points that provide no additional information in the analysis (e.g. data points showing similar or no effects that do not help to characterise the gradient of effect), though noting these may aid in statistical power of gradient description so shouldn't necessarily be discouraged.

Typically, the level of observed impact will decline at distance from the source of a hydrocarbon release, with this decline likely to be exponential (i.e. large changes close to a release that quickly decrease in severity); therefore, sampling effort can be distributed along the gradient of effect in a way that best characterises the changes in the parameter measured.

If possible, multiple (> two) sites could be sampled at each distance along the gradient (if logistics and time permit) to provide an understanding of small-scale variation. Sites should also be sampled at distances where no environmental effect is predicted or observed, if possible, to characterise the full extent of the effect's gradient.

The suggested statistical analysis for the gradient approach includes correlation analysis between impact (measurements of hydrocarbon/stress; x-axis) and measurement parameter (biological response; y-axis), and associated regression analyses, may include least-squares regression line and hypotheses testing to determine if the trend is significantly different from zero.

Control chart approach

The control chart approach is applicable in the following circumstances:

- When long-term (multi-year) datasets exist for the measured parameter;
- When a large amount of natural variation exists in the measured parameter;
- When predicting the expected range of outcomes from an impact.

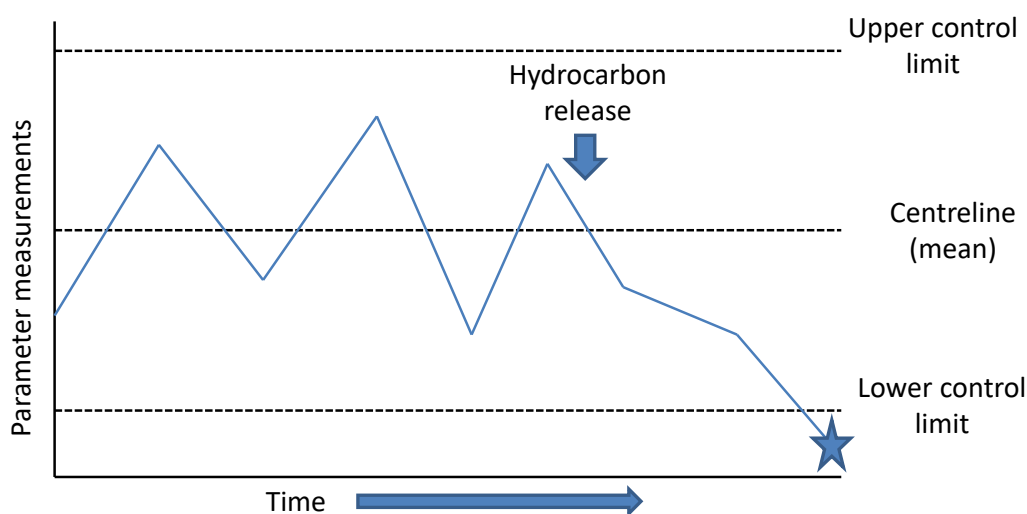
One of the causal criteria described in the lines of evidence approach is 'strength of association' (Hill 1965), exemplified by a 'larger decline in individuals in areas affected by hydrocarbon than in control areas'. The control chart approach takes this causal criterion a step further and uses rules to establish whether a detected change in a parameter at impact sites is outside what would be expected to occur naturally. This technique requires tracking a parameter over time and determining whether an observed change is within the bounds of what has been observed to occur naturally at that impact site or at control sites.

A control chart has a central line for the mean, an upper control limit (UCL; e.g. typically 3 standard deviations [SD] above the mean), and a lower control limit (LCL; e.g. typically 3SD below the mean), which are typically all determined from historical data (Gotelli and Ellison 2004). The mean line can be constructed using data from i) historical data of an impact site prior to it being affected by hydrocarbons

(i.e. what the mean used to be), or ii) control locations, whereby either historical or recent data is used for comparison to other sites (i.e. a control site historical data compared to impact site). The approach is then based on calculating the mean (ongoing) for an impact site to compare against the control chart. Any observations outside the UCL and LCL suggest that increased variation has been observed that are inconsistent with other data and may post a simple way to detect change in a system (Figure A-2).

In addition, if ongoing data collection is possible following a potential impact, the control chart approach can be used to examine the direction of change and whether this is consistent or inconsistent with other data. These data and interpretation may provide a weight of evidence of a directional change in a given parameter.

The control chart approach is only useful if there is an adequate knowledge of natural variability in a given parameter whether from historical sources or similar sites/locations. Control chart approaches can be a powerful tool for detecting impacts for systems that are naturally highly variable.



Note: The star represents a measurement beyond the likely anticipated variation, which needs to be investigated.

Figure A-2: Example Control Chart showing Centreline (mean), Upper Control Limit (3 SD above mean), Lower Control Limit (3 SD below mean), and Measurements

Lines of evidence approach

The lines of evidence approach is applicable in the following circumstances:

- Can be combined with any of the above monitoring designs to provide inferential evidence of an effect;
- Are useful to support evidence of effect if there are limited (or only one) impact locations;
- Are useful to support evidence of effect if the effect radiates outward from source;
- Are useful to infer cause of change if limited or no baseline data exist;
- Are useful to infer cause of change if limited or no control sites exist.

When a sampling design is suboptimal, or if conclusions from more formal tests are inconclusive, a lines of evidence approach can be used to help infer the cause of an observed change (i.e. attribute change to the hydrocarbon release or to other causes, such as natural variation). Within the lines of evidence approach, inference is developed based on carefully structured arguments. A weakness of this method is that the evidence may be largely circumstantial because it is based on correlations (Downes *et al.* 2002), which does not necessarily imply causation. Each causal argument may be weak when considered independently but combined they may provide strong circumstantial evidence and support for a conclusion (Downes *et al.* 2002).

This approach was originally developed in medicine (Hill 1965) but has been used more recently in ecological studies (e.g. Downes *et al.* 2002; McArdle 1996; Suter 1996; Beyers 1998; Fabricius 2004).



Causal criteria have been developed for categorizing arguments from studies on disease on humans (Hill 1965), and these can be applied to ecological arguments (Hill 1965). With lines of evidence, there is a need to seek evidence not only to support the impact prediction, but evidence to rule out plausible alternative predictions, such as that the observed difference was due to natural processes (Downes *et al.* 2002; Beyers 1998).

In the lines of evidence approach, a set of descriptions should be developed for all or some of the causal criteria listed in Table A-1 before the survey is undertaken (see Downes *et al.* 2002 for further criteria and examples). Data would then be collected that allows each line of evidence to be tested or objectively questioned. The final assessment of whether an impact is likely to have occurred should be based on the 'weight of evidence' from examining multiple lines of evidence.

Example generalised lines of evidence descriptions are provided in Table A-2. These should be modified and tailored to individual scientific monitoring module, as required and each parameter investigated.

Table A-1: Hills (1965) causal criteria and description in the context of ecological impact Assessment

Causal Criterion	Description
Strength of association	A large proportion of individuals are affected in the impact area relative to control areas
Consistency of association	The association was observed by other investigators at other times and places
Specificity of association	The effect is diagnostic of exposure
Temporality	Exposure must precede the effect in time
Biological gradient	The risk of effect is a function of magnitude of exposure
Biological plausibility	A plausible mechanism of action links cause and effect
Experimental evidence	A valid experiment provides strong evidence of causation
Coherence	Similar stressors cause similar effects
Analogy	The causal hypothesis does not conflict with existing knowledge of natural history and biology

Table A-2: Causal criteria and example lines of evidence descriptions that could be used to assess whether a change in a measured parameter was due to the effects of a hydrocarbon release

Causal Criterion	Evidence Supportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact	Evidence Unsupportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact
Strength of association	Larger decline in individuals in areas affected by hydrocarbon than in control areas	Similar declines in individuals in areas affected by hydrocarbon and control areas
Consistency of association	Consistent finding of declines in a range of biota in areas affected by hydrocarbon	Inconsistent declines in biota in areas affected by hydrocarbon (e.g. declines in one species but not in other similar species)
Specificity of association	Number of individuals affected correlates with hydrocarbon concentrations	No correlation between number of individuals affected and hydrocarbon concentration
Temporality	Decline in individuals immediately preceded by contact with hydrocarbon	Decline in individuals occurred before or long after hydrocarbon contact
Biological gradient	Changes in individuals aligned with exposure to hydrocarbon spills or concentrations	Decline in individuals occurs with increasing distance from a hydrocarbon spill or hydrocarbon concentrations
Biological plausibility	Evidence from literature of sensitivity to detected hydrocarbon concentration for species where declines are observed	Evidence from literature suggests lack of sensitivity to detected hydrocarbon concentration for species where declines are observed



Causal Criterion	Evidence Supportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact	Evidence Unsupportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact
Experimental evidence	A valid experiment provides strong evidence of causation	Not applicable (N/A)
Coherence	Evidence of a decline in species abundance, habitat, and food source with increasing hydrocarbon exposure	Evidence of a decline in species abundance, but no other evidence of expected declines associated with exposure
Analogy	Apparent declines in hatchling numbers despite no apparent decline in numbers of adults	Apparent declines in hatchling numbers associated with decreased numbers of adults

Appendix B: Baseline data

Rationale and approach

Scientific monitoring provides for the quantitative assessment of the environmental impacts associated with a Level 2 or Level 3 spill. The primary goal of the scientific monitoring program is to document the overall impact (short and long term) of the spill on habitats, species and ecosystems and the subsequent post spill recovery.

In the event of a Level 2 or Level 3 spill, scientific monitoring will be activated and individual modules selected and implemented appropriate to the nature, scale and duration of the spill. Activation of these scientific modules during the spill operational response phase may be required to collect pre-contact baseline data or spill impact data at identified receptors. The appropriate scientific modules will be implemented to assess the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts associated with the oil spill event.

Baseline monitoring provides information on the condition of ecological receptors prior to, or spatially independent (e.g. if used in control chart analyses) of, a spill event and is used for comparison with the post-impact scientific monitoring where required. This is particularly important for scientific monitoring where the ability to detect changes between pre-impact and post-impact conditions is necessary.

The design of the scientific monitoring program adopts the following framework:

- Where adequate and appropriate baseline data exists, then scientific modules for species and habitats will commence if and when initiation triggers are reached. In this instance given the adequacy of baseline, the scientific modules will not document the decline of the habitat or species, but will quantify impacts and monitor post-spill recovery;
- Where adequate and appropriate baseline data is not available, the options which will be considered include the following:
 - Collect baseline data prior to hydrocarbon contact and meet the requirements for a Before/After Assessment¹; or
 - Collect environmental data during the spill event, if practicable, to determine potential impacts²;
- In all cases, undertake post-spill scientific monitoring to determine the overall impact of the spill and document post-spill recovery.

An assessment of available baseline data for environmental receptors within the DA is contained in each of the scientific modules. Within each of those modules there is a description of the scientific monitoring approach which respect to baseline, obtaining data and determining impacts.

There are Oil Spill monitoring modules that are suited to pre-impact baseline monitoring. In the event of a spill to marine or coastal waters, reactive pre-impact monitoring should, where practicable, be implemented to gather additional data on the current state of the environment. Note: the collection of ongoing baseline data (i.e. under regular operational conditions) is not planned or considered to be practicable.

Understanding priority areas for reactive pre-impact baseline monitoring is important. Stochastic modelling may be used to determine areas likely to be contacted with fresh hydrocarbons above impact thresholds within a specified timeframe. For example, stochastic modelling may indicate a number of shoreline receptors have a high probability of contact with fresh hydrocarbons; these areas would then

¹ Application of the simple BACI sampling design and data analysis programs can be applied to the quantification of oil spill related impacts. See Appendix A

² Spill impact and post impact monitoring data will be collected following 'beyond-BACI' principles which is amenable to statistical techniques that can detect significant difference in recorded parameters (i.e. asymmetrical analysis of variance) following procedures described by Underwood (1994).

provide an initial focus for reactive pre-impact monitoring. A summary of activity specific modelling data identifying priority monitoring sites is provided in the OPEP Appendix D Quick Reference Information.

Control sites (i.e. similar to the impact or disturbance location) are sometimes more relevant than reference sites (undisturbed or natural sites) for determining the impact of a hydrocarbon spill as separate from other human or natural stressors (Downes *et al.* 2002). In the event of a spill, existing baseline information should be used to select relevant control sites outside the impact area of a single spill. It is expected that most control sites will be within the predicted environment that may be affected, but outside the impacted area for any given single spill. As all possible permutations or combination of sites cannot be realistically assessed in advance, control sites should be selected post-spill. The number of samples and/or sampling sites for a particular spill should depend on the extent of the spill, and the statistical power necessary to determine whether there is an impact and the ability of the monitoring program to determine recovery and termination criteria.

Baseline monitoring

Baseline information for the environment has been sourced from existing data and is summarised in each scientific monitoring module. In the event of a spill, where insufficient baseline exists information will be augmented with 'reactive' baseline studies at control sites or using pre-impact data at the receptor site where appropriate.

Control sites (i.e. similar to the impact or disturbance location) are often more relevant than reference sites (undisturbed or natural sites) for determining the impact of an oil spill as separate from other human or natural stressors (Downes *et al.* 2002). In the event of a spill existing baseline information will be used to select relevant control sites outside the impact area of a single spill. It is expected that most control sites will be within the DA, but outside the impacted area for any given single spill and will be selected post spill event on the basis of their representativeness to the potentially impacted site and their ability to provide a reliable comparison against which to compare the potentially impacted environmental values that are being measured.

The number of samples and/or sampling locations for a particular spill will depend on the extent of the spill, and the statistical power necessary to determine whether there has been an impact and the ability of the monitoring program to determine recovery and termination criteria.

Existing data

Baseline data characterises the existing environment and its variability both in affected sites and unaffected (control or reference) sites.

The EP contains desk study baseline environmental, social and economic values within the DA at a level deemed suitable for risk assessment and identification of mitigation and contingency planning measures as set out in the EP and OPEP. A summary of known baseline data from the Gippsland region and beyond, including New South Wales is shown in Table B-2.

In the event of a Level 2 or 3 spill relevant specific existing data will be obtained as the starting point to scientific monitoring, by the following process:

- Relevant scientific monitoring studies are catalogued for identified sensitive locations along with the custodian's contact details;
- The monitoring methodology, monitoring sites, and sampling duration and frequency of monitoring studies are provided when appropriate in a tabular format to identify methodological differences, and spatial and temporal gaps in accrued baseline data information;
- In the event of a spill data custodians will be contacted and datasets requested. As a contingency, 'data mining' from publically available information will occur simultaneously for baseline database establishment; and
- Data gaps will be used by the PI to refine the SAP to further optimise the design of the study.

Within each module is a summary of the available baseline information together with implementation strategy to address the assessment of impacts is provided.

The methods used to collect the existing baseline data will be assessed and, where possible, the methods used in the implementation of the monitoring will be consistent with the baseline data methods such that comparisons can be made. The design of the modules has already drawn upon the information contained within the existing baseline studies that were used to inform both the preparation of the EP and the OSMP and its modules, and as such there is already a degree of conformity between the methods proposed in the modules and that used for the collection of the published baseline data.

Monitoring survey type

Establishment of baseline is conducted according to Table B-1.

Table B-1: Baseline data types

Type	Description
Baseline field surveys	Field surveys undertaken in advance of the full implementation of the investigations in the modules where baseline information is required. Since the DA is very large and actual spill trajectory dependent on many variables, it is not possible to devise a study programme in advance of a spill that would provide a useful, representative baseline that would cover all spill scenarios.
Reactive baseline surveys	Monitoring surveys mobilised rapidly after a spill to assess baseline conditions at sensitive locations potentially affected by the spill but before spill contact. Esso recognises that reactive baseline monitoring surveys alone may not be sufficient to serve as a baseline dataset, but can provide an important contribution to augment existing 'baseline' with a 'current pre-exposure' condition.
Baseline studies at control sites	Monitoring at sites chosen from within the DA but where spill trajectory estimation predicts no contact.

Impact surveys

Impact surveys examine the immediate aftermath of a spill on specific receptors.

Recovery surveys

Recovery surveys examine the long term effects on specific receptors following the spill recovery.

Use of operational monitoring data

Findings of operational monitoring will be incorporated into the datasets gathered by scientific monitoring.

Monitoring methods

Survey and analytical methods are specific to the environmental value or receptor to be monitored. Methods selected for each module are set out in the relevant subsection of each module.

Monitoring sites

Reactive baseline monitoring sites may be required where there is insufficient existing baseline data against which to compare data collected following exposure to a hydrocarbon spill.

Selection of reactive baseline survey sites will need to be flexible and will depend on a range of site-specific, scientific criteria depending on the module. However in general sites must be:

- Representative of the area that is potentially impacted by the hydrocarbon spill;
- Coincide in proximity to locations with long-term (or recent) monitoring (notably in Victorian Marine Conservation Areas); and
- Be free from obvious anthropogenic impacts.

Reference sites

Reference sites are those that are representative of undisturbed / natural conditions of similar type, habitat, community etc. to those affected. Although reference sites for most types of affected environment will exist within the DA, control sites may be more representative in many cases.

Control sites

Control sites (i.e. unaffected sites similar to those affected by the spill) are used to determine the impact of an oil spill as separate from other human or natural stressors. In the event of a spill existing baseline information will be used to select relevant control sites outside the impact area of a single spill and must be selected post spill. Control sites will be selected and details of distribution and number of replicates will be decided after detailed appraisal of baseline data such that an understanding of the variability of the data can be obtained.

Monitoring indicators

Indicators are specific species, communities or habitats where changes reflect impacts on the wider environment. Indicators for scientific monitoring were identified and chosen based on the following criteria.

Typical – representative of ecological characteristics of the DA

Monitoring of spill impacts is focussed on species that are known to regularly occur within the DA and for which the DA provides vital habitat. This accords with the ecological principle of ‘regularly supports’ (United Nations 1971).

Sensitive – are sensitive to the impacts of oil spills

Species and communities can be impacted by both the oil spill and by associated response actions. The mechanisms and cumulative impacts to species and communities have been explored using a stressor model. This does not cover the entire myriad of complexities and pathways associated with oil and response actions in marine, coastal and estuarine environments but provides an overview of the main linkages (Gross 2003).

Determining impacts

Data on impacted sites will be compared with baseline data from reference or control locations to determine impacts. Multiple reference / control locations will be selected to provide a robust assessment of the impacts.

If there is sufficient statistical power in the data collected then post-impact monitoring will be analysed using statistical models such as Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). The data collected during the monitoring may be too variable to establish statistical trends. Such a situation is not uncommon in monitoring programs where limited ‘before’ data are available.

Generally determination of an impact involves an experimental approach with sampling before and after the purported impact at both potentially impacted and control (non-impacted) sites – the BACI (Before – After – Control – Impact) approach. The BACI approach allows for the detection of impacts that can be identified as statistically separable from the background natural variation that could be causing the observed phenomenon. The soundness of the approach stems from the ability to combine a range of design elements (an assessment of the before situation, replication, use of controls) to ensure the robustness of the assessment.

In many cases, and this situation pertains to an oil spill is one of them, where there is an inability to be able to collect information about the pre-impact situation. This may be as a result of adverse weather conditions not allowing a reactive baseline survey to be conducted safely. Thus a situation can arise there is insufficient information available as to what the before situation was and indeed what the situation was at any control location either before or after the action. There is also potentially no replication. In such cases an evaluation of the available evidence can be undertaken to see whether there is support for a particular hypothesis or not. Downes *et al.* (2002) in their book on monitoring of aquatic environments present a detailed review of this technique, the Weight (Levels) of Evidence approach. The use of multiple lines of evidence consistent with the integrated assessment philosophy of the revised ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000a) guidelines as discussed in the CSIRO Handbook for



Sediment Quality Assessment (Simpson *et al.*, 2005). A weight of evidence approach can be taken when there is no definitive experimental evidence available to support or not support a hypothesis.

Table B-2: Regional environmental studies and available baseline data

Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
AFMA	Reported landed annual catch from Commonwealth fisheries	This dataset shows the annual catch for Commonwealth fisheries managed by AFMA. The catch data is provided by fishery, by species and by calendar year.	Commonwealth fisheries	S6
Barton <i>et al.</i> (2012)	Marine Natural Values Study Marine Protected Areas of the Flinders and Twofold Shelf bioregions	An inventory of accessible knowledge about the natural (environmental) values of marine parks and sanctuaries located on the flinders and Twofold shelf bioregions. For each park area the following are described: Physical parameters, Marine habitat classes, marine ecological communities, biological processes, species distribution information, Shorebirds, marine mammals, knowledge gaps and existing research.	Wilsons Promontory, Ninety Mile beach, Point Hicks, Cape Howe marine parks and Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary.	S8
Birddata web portal	Access to BirdLife Australia data	Birddata includes data from the Australian Bird Atlas project and also from various dedicated monitoring projects including Shorebirds 2020.	Gippsland Lakes	S10
Birds Australia	Biennial beach nesting birds count reports	Every two years, all suitable ocean beach habitat for Hooded Plovers along the coasts of Victoria, South Australia and NSW, are surveyed across a weekend in mid-November. The aim is to achieve a best estimate of the population and assess the state of the bird's habitat.	Ninety Mile Beach	S5 S7
Blake <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Seagrass mapping of Victoria's minor inlets	Remote sensing and aerial photograph analysis of seagrass bed extent in six Victorian inlets.		S8
BMT WBM (2011)	Ecological Character Description	This report provides the Ecological Character Description (ECD) for the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site, prepared in accordance with the National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australia's Ramsar Wetlands 2008.	Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site	S10
Boon <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Mangrove and saltmarsh habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Victorian mangrove distribution and extent; Victorian coastal saltmarsh distribution and extent; Zonation; Sedimentation and successional change in communities; Relation between mangrove and saltmarsh communities and water and salt; Floristics and structure of coastal vegetation; Mapping of mangrove and coastal saltmarsh extent and current ecological condition; 	Victoria	S9



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pre-European distributions; and Assessment of distribution under rising sea levels 		
Butler <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Assessment of the conservation values of the Bass Strait sponge beds area	Assessment of the conservation / marine biodiversity values of sponge bed areas across the Bass Strait. Locations and extent unable to be identified by the assessment, however gives a comprehensive outline of the biodiversity values in sponge based, including broad-scale mapping.	Twofold shelf	S8
CEE 2003	Marine issues assessment (including benthos) for the Sole Gas Pipeline Extension	Assessment of marine environmental components including (but not limited to) subtidal infauna and epifauna. Field survey included a benthic video survey along the proposed Patricia Baleen pipeline.	Sole/Patricia Baleen	S8
DELWP	Victorian Biodiversity Atlas	The Victorian Biodiversity Atlas (VBA) is the collated information of flora and fauna sightings across Victoria.	Gippsland Lakes	S10
Edmunds <i>et al.</i> (2005)	Subtidal reef biota monitoring in marine protected areas in the Twofold Shelf region	Long-term Parks Victoria monitoring and mapping program of macroalgae, invertebrates and fish. Quantitative visual census method based on Edgar and Barrett 1997; Edgar <i>et al.</i> 1997) using transects. 18 sites monitored in total including seven (7) sites originally monitored in 2001. Site depth ranged between 4-10 m.	Twofold Shelf including: Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks	S8
Edmunds <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program: The Reef Biota at Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary,	Inventory of subtidal reef biota at Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary offshore from the Gippsland Coast. Marine habitat classes, marine ecological communities, biological processes, species distribution information, Shorebirds, marine mammals, knowledge gaps and existing research.	Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	S8
Fisheries Research and Development Corporation	Biological, catch and effort information for Australia's key wild catch fish stocks	fish.gov.au provides reports by jurisdiction or species.	Australia-wide	S6
Fullagar <i>et al.</i> (2005)	Historic population data for Little penguin colony at Gabo Island	A reconnaissance of Gabo Island to assess the feasibility of a Little Penguin breeding population survey.	Gabo Island	S5 S7
Henry & Lyle (2003)	2000 National Survey of Recreational and Indigenous Fishing (NRIFS)	The first and most comprehensive snapshot of recreational fishing in Australia.	Australia-wide	S6
Higgins & Davies (eds.) (1996)	Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds, Volume 3.	Pre-eminent scientific reference on birds in the region, which includes Australia, New Zealand, Antarctica, and the surrounding ocean and sub-Antarctic islands.	Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes	S5 S7 S10



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS)	Fisheries and aquaculture reports	Current and past Fishery Assessment Reports conducted on behalf of DPIPWE for the following fisheries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scalefish • Rock Lobster • Abalone • Giant Crab • Other fisheries including recreational projects 	Tasmanian fisheries	S6
Kirkwood <i>et al.</i> (2010)	Continued population recovery by Australian fur seals	Includes Victorian population data for Australian fur seal up to 2008. Pups were recorded at 20 locations: 10 previously known colonies, three newly recognised colonies and seven haul-out sites where pups are occasionally born.	Gabo Island, The Skerries	S5 S7
Littnan & Mitchell (2002)	Australian And New Zealand Fur Seals at The Skerries, Victoria: Recovery of A Breeding Colony	The population size of Australian fur seals <i>Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus</i> and New Zealand fur seals <i>A. forsteri</i> at The Skerries, Victoria was estimated in two consecutive breeding seasons, 1999-2000 and 2000-2001.	The Skerries	S5 S7
Monk <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Seagrass Mapping Project	Commissioned by Parks Victoria this study creates two updated habitat maps for Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park.		S8
NSW DPI	Fisheries Spatial Portal	NSW revised its fisheries reporting requirements in 2009 so catch and effort data is now more spatially and temporally detailed and as such is likely to be more useful in the assessment of potential impacts from an oil spill.	NSW fisheries	S6
O'Hara <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Baseline monitoring of Posidonia seagrass beds in Corner Inlet, Victoria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain qualitative baseline data on Corner Inlet subtidal seagrass communities; • Obtain data characterising fish, invertebrate and plant communities of Corner Inlet; • Assess status of invertebrate species of conservation concern that occur in Corner Inlet/Nooramunga 		S8
Overeem <i>et al.</i> (2007)	Contrasting genetic structuring between colonies of the Little Penguin	Includes summary of population data for various Little Penguin, Contrasting genetic structuring between colonies of the world's smallest penguin, <i>Eudyptula minor</i> , colonies.	Gabo Island	S5 S7
Parks Victoria 2006a	Management Plan for Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	Management Plan developed to help protect and conserve the sanctuary's natural and cultural values, make the sanctuary more widely known and appreciated, and ensure visitors both enjoy and respect its importance for current and future generations. Provides description of species, communities and habitat, however,	Beware Reef	S8



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
		mostly based on Edmunds et al. (2005)		
Parks Victoria 2006b	Management Plan for Point Hicks Marine National Park	Management Plan developed to help protect and conserve the sanctuary's natural and cultural values, make the sanctuary more widely known and appreciated, and ensure visitors both enjoy and respect its importance for current and future generations. Provides description of species, communities and habitat, however, mostly based on Plummer et al. (2003 and Edmunds et al. (2005)	Point Hicks	S8
Plummer et al. 2003	Marine Natural Values Study Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries	The "Marine Natural Values Study – Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries" is an inventory of accessible knowledge about the natural (environmental) values for all 24 of the newly declared Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries in Victoria. For each park area the following are described: Physical parameters, Marine habitat classes, marine ecological communities, biological processes, species distribution information, Shorebirds, marine mammals, knowledge gaps and existing research. Included Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park and Point Hicks Marine National Park.	Ninety Mile beach and Point Hicks	S8
Roob and Ball (1997)	Gippsland Lakes seagrass mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment of seagrass changes in the Gippsland Lakes through review of historical aerial photographs; and Assessment of the spatial distribution of seagrass in the Gippsland Lakes. 	Gippsland Lakes	S8 S10
Roob et al. (1998)	Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Seagrass Mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment of seagrass changes in Corner Inlet and Nooramunga through a review of historic aerial photographs; and Assessment of the spatial distribution of seagrass in Corner Inlet and Nooramunga. 	Corner Inlet Nooramunga	S8
Shorebirds 2020	Shorebird long-term data count	The Shorebirds 2020 database comprises the most complete shorebird count data available in Australia. The data have been collected by volunteer counters and BirdLife Australia staff for approximately 150 roosting and feeding sites, mainly in coastal Australia. The data goes back as far as 1981 for key areas.	Gippsland Lakes, Ninety Mile Beach	S5 S7
Taylor & Roe (2005)	Study on the Little tern population on Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes	A study of the feeding ecology of Little terns <i>Sterna albifrons sinensis</i> breeding on Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes. Includes data from the Victorian Little Tern Task Force on	Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes	S5 S7 S10



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
		Little tern numbers and breeding success between 1977 and 2002.		
VFA	Commercial Fish Production Information Bulletin	Victorian catch and effort data extends back to 1978/79.	Victorian fisheries	S6
Warry & Hindell (2012)	Fish Assemblages and Seagrass Condition of the Gippsland Lakes	Following a bloom of the blue-green alga in the Gippsland Lakes in 2007 - 2008, there was a widespread decline of seagrass over the same period. The Gippsland Lakes and Catchment Taskforce were concerned at the potential decline in seagrass within the lakes, and undertook an assessment of the condition of seagrass (and associated fish assemblages).	Gippsland Lakes	S8 S10
Warry <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Seagrass and Fish of the Gippsland Lakes	A summary presentation for the Gippsland Lakes Ministerial Advisory Committee	Gippsland Lakes	S10
West <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Survey of Recreational Fishing in New South Wales and the ACT, 2013/14	A state-wide survey in NSW to measure changes that had occurred since the NRIFS.	NSW	S6
NSW DPI online resources	Online marine environment resources tool	Access to NSW online data with respect to environmental clues for the marine and coastal habitats of NSW	NSW	S5 S6 S7 S8
Creese <i>et al.</i> (2009)	Mapping of the habitats of NSE Estuaries	Detailed habitats mapping for all NSW estuaries with data collected as part of the state-wide estuary management program	NSW	S7 S8
Birch <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Benthic assemblages in southern NSW estuaries	Includes an extensive biological and chemical data set from southern NSW estuaries with descriptions of the relationships between the two.	NSW	S7
Taylor <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Mangroves and fisheries in southern NSW estuaries	Mangroves and fisheries in southern NSW estuaries	NSW	S5 S8
Davis <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Classification scheme for subtidal habitats in NSW estuaries.	Allows for a comparison between the before and after situation with respect to subtidal benthic habitats in NSW estuaries.	NSW	S7
West <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Estuarine fisheries data for recreational angling	Long term data set with regard to recreational fisheries in southern NSW that can be used to compare with past spill data.	NSW	S5



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
AFMA (2019)	Commonwealth catch data for Commercial fisheries in Australia https://data.gov.au/dataset/reported-landed-annual-catch-from-commonwealth-fisheries	Long term data set with regard to Commercial fisheries in Australia.	All areas	S5
VFA (2019)	Victorian commercial Fisheries Catch Data https://vfa.vic.gov.au/commercial-fishing/commercial-fish-production	Commercial catch data for the state of Victoria covering all fisheries and broken down by fishery and region.	VIC	S5
NSWDPI (2019)	NSW Commercial catch and effort reporting https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/commercial/catch-effort	Commercial catch data for the state of New South Wales covering all fisheries and broken down by fishery and region	NSW	S5
IMAS (2019)	Tasmanian Commercial Fishery Catch and Effort Data http://www.imas.u tas.edu.au	Commercial catch data for the state of Tasmania covering all fisheries and broken down by fishery and region	TAS	S5
SEED (2019)	NSW government shared resource for environmental data https://www.seed.nsw.gov.au/	Detailed mapping of NSW biological and environmental data	NSW	S5 S6 S7 S8
TAFI (2019)	Mapping of Tasmania's marine environments	Detailed mapping and datasets for Tasmania's marine and coastal environments. Includes a fisheries, subtidal vegetation and habitats, intertidal areas and megafauna and shorebirds.	Tas	S5 S6 S7 S8
UTAS (2019)	Mapping of Tasmania's marine environments	Detailed mapping and data on Tasmania's marine environments	Tas	S5 S6 S7 S8
Lucieer <i>et al</i> (2007)	Survey of marine habitats by SeaMap Tasmania	Detailed mapping and data on Tasmania's marine environments	Tas	S5 S6 S7 S8
Edyvane (2016)	Mapping of Tasmanian Coastal Waters: Marine Habitat Mapping	Marine Habitat Mapping	Tas	S6 S7 S8



Appendix C: Environmental Values and Sensitivities

Environmental values and sensitivities

The monitoring program responding to a spill is dependent on the types of environmental, social and economic values potentially affected by a spill. Those sensitivities identified by in the Environment Plan (EP) as being present in the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) are summarised in Table C-1. Linkages between environmental sensitivities, their location, oil spill response options for spill scenarios and OSMP studies are also shown in this table.

Scope of the monitoring program

The OSMP modules provide for the rapid assessment of the extent of spread of hydrocarbons from a Level 2 or Level 3 spill and effects on the environment of the spilt hydrocarbons as well as any spill response activities that may be used in the clean-up of the spill. The modules provide for the rapid assessment of impacted and potentially affected wildlife including those listed as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) und the EPBC Act (1999). These modules were based on the spill impact assessment in the EP and probable exposure pathways and the likelihood of contact with the identified sensitive receptors.



Table C-1: Sensitivities within Level 3 Hydrocarbon Spill PEA with Monitoring Strategies and Potential OSMR Response Measures to be adopted

Environment	Legislative category	Location	Marine Receptors										Coastal Receptors															
			Marine Open Water	Cetaceans/Dugongs	Seals	Turtles	Seabirds (Protected)	Other Birds	Protected Sharks/Fish or Rays	Other Sharks, Fish of Rays	Sub-tidal Invertebrates	Plankton	Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	Inter-tidal Invertebrates	Macrophytes (Kelp/Giant Kelp)	Seal s (Marine) Colonies/Haul-out (Shoreline)	Shoreline and Wetland Birds	Penguin Colonies	Corals	Mangroves	Saltmarsh	Emergent/Sub-tidal Vegetation (Seagrass)	Sheltered Inter-tidal Flats	Rip-Rap	Sand Beaches	Inter-tidal Rocky Platforms	Sub-tidal Reefs	Exposed Rocky Headlands
		Scientific Module (SM)	01 02	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	07	07	07	02	04 05	07	07	04 06	04 06	04 06	04	08 09	08 09	04	01	01	01	01	04	07	
OFFSHORE	COMMONWEALTH RESERVES	Australian Whale Sanctuary	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X														X		
		East Gippsland Australian Marine Park (AMP)	X	X			X	X		X		X																
		Beagle AMP	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X														X		
		Flinders AMP	X	X			X		X	X	X	X																
		Freycinet AMP	X	X			X			X		X																
		Jervis AMP	X	X						X		X														X		
		Hunter AMP	X	X			X		X	X		X														X		
		Cod Grounds AMP	X	X			X		X	X		X																
		Solitary Islands AMP	X	X			X		X	X		X																
		Central Eastern AMP	X	X			X		X	X		X																
		Lord Howe AMP	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X							X									
		Zeehan AMP	X	X			X			X		X																
		Apollo AMP	X	X			X			X		X																
		Boags AMP	X				X	X		X		X																
		Franklin AMP	X				X			X		X																
		Huon AMP	X	X	X		X			X		X																
	STATE RESERVES	Wilsons Promontory MP & MNP (VIC) ³	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X				X				X	X	X
		Ninety Mile Beach MNP (VIC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X								X			
		Beware Reef MS (VIC)	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X									X	X	X
		Point Hicks MNP(VIC)	X	X		X			X	X	X	X			X		X								X	X	X	X
		Cape Howe MNP (VIC)	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X			X								X	X	X	
		Bunurong MNP (VIC)	X							X	X	X		X			X								X		X	X
		Cape Byron MP (NSW)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X		X						X		X	
		Solitary Islands MP (NSW)	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X					X								X	X	X	
		Batemans MP ⁴ (NSW)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X			X	X	X				X	X	X
		Jervis Bay MP (NSW)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X			X		X			X		X	
		Port Stephens-Great Lakes MP (NSW)	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X			X					X	X	X				X	X	

³ This includes the Anser, Kanowna and Glendinnie Groups of Islands which lie off Wilsons Promontory and the terrestrial National Park Component to the high water mark (i.e. inter-tidal zone). This is common for ALL Victorian National Marine Parks & Sanctuaries

⁴ Includes shoreline estuaries and creeks to the limit of tidal influence between Bawley Point and Wallaga Lake.



Environment	Legislative category	Location	Marine Receptors										Coastal Receptors																
			Marine Open Water	Cetaceans/Dugongs	Seals	Turtles	Seabirds (Protected)	Other Birds	Protected Sharks/Fish or Rays	Other Sharks, Fish of Rays	Sub-tidal Invertebrates	Plankton	Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	Inter-tidal Invertebrates	Macrophytes (Kelp/Giant Kelp)	Seal s (Marine) Colonies/Haul-out (Shoreline)	Shoreline and Wetland Birds	Penguin Colonies	Corals	Mangroves	Saltmarsh	Emergent/Sub-tidal Vegetation (Seagrass)	Sheltered Inter-tidal Flats	Rip-Rap	Sand Beaches	Inter-tidal Rocky Platforms	Sub-tidal Reefs	Exposed Rocky Headlands	
		Scientific Module (SM)	01 02	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	07	07	07	02	04 05	07	07	04 06	04 06	04 06	04	08 09	08 09	04	01	01	01	01	04	07		
OFFSHORE	STATE	Lord Howe MP & World Heritage Area (NSW)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X				X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	
		NSW Aquatic Reserves (Sydney Area)						X	X	X	X			X		X					X				X		X	X	
		Kent Group Marine Reserve (TAS)	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X				X											X	X	
		Maria Island Marine Reserve & National Park (TAS)	X												X										X		X	X	
SHORELINE	International	Gippsland Lakes (RAMSAR) ⁵					X	X						X			X			X	X	X		X	X				
		Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (VIC) ⁶		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X								X				
		Corner Inlet MNP, MCP & Nooramunga MCP (RAMSAR)							X	X				X			X			X	X	X	X		X			X	
		Towra Point Nature Reserve RAMSAR (NSW)															X			X	X	X							
		Hunter Estuary Wetlands RAMSAR (NSW)															X			X	X				X				
		Elizabeth & Middleton Reef RAMSAR	X	X		X	X			X									X			X							
		Moulting Lagoon RAMSAR (TAS)															X				X	X	X						
		Lavinia Nature Reserve RAMSAR															X				X								
		Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River RAMSAR															X				X								
	TERRESTRIAL PARKS	Croajingalong Biosphere Reserve and NP ⁷					X	X									X	X			X	X	X		X	X		X	
		Wilsons Promontory Biosphere and NP							X								X	X							X			X	
		Cape Conran Coastal Park (VIC) ⁸					X	X	X					X			X				X				X			X	
		Gabo Island Harbour SMA & Light Station Reserve (VIC)								X						X	X	X								X		X	
		Mallacoota SMA (VIC)							X					X			X				X	X	X		X			X	
		The Skerries SMA														X	X									X		X	
		Ben Boyd NP/ Nadgee Nature Reserve (NSW)															X			X	X	X			X			X	
		Bournda NP (NSW)															X				X	X		X	X			X	
		Mimosa Rocks NP (NSW)															X				X	X			X			X	
		Montague Island Nature Reserve (NSW)	X				X		X								X		X									X	
		Eurobodalla NP (NSW)																X			X	X	X			X			X
		Murramarang NP (NSW)																X								X			X

⁵ This includes Lakes Entrance and Lakes Tyers Estuary System

⁶ The northern section of Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is part of the Gippsland Lakes RAMSAR site. RAMSAR site extends to the adjacent coastline. Adjacent marine sensitivities to the Coastal Park (i.e. white shark BIA, seabird BIA, Southern Right Whale BIA) are also included in this listing.

⁷ Park includes the Skerries (excluded from this listing and included in Skerries SMA), Wingan Inlet, Tamboon Inlet, Mallacoota Inlet Special Management Area (excluded from this listing and included in Mallacoota SMA), Bekta River, Cape Howe and Nadgee Wilderness Area

⁸ Cape Conran Coastal Park includes Sydenham Inlet and Yeerung River Estuary.



Environment	Legislative category	Location	Marine Receptors										Coastal Receptors															
			Marine Open Water	Cetaceans/Dugongs	Seals	Turtles	Seabirds (Protected)	Other Birds	Protected Sharks/Fish or Rays	Other Sharks, Fish of Rays	Sub-tidal Invertebrates	Plankton	Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	Inter-tidal Invertebrates	Macrophytes (Kelp/Giant Kelp)	Seal s (Marine) Colonies/Haul-out (Shoreline)	Shoreline and Wetland Birds	Penguin Colonies	Corals	Mangroves	Saltmarsh	Emergent/Sub-tidal Vegetation (Seagrass)	Sheltered Inter-tidal Flats	Rip-Rap	Sand Beaches	Inter-tidal Rocky Platforms	Sub-tidal Reefs	Exposed Rocky Headlands
		Scientific Module (SM)	01 02	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	07	07	07	02	04 05	07	07	04 06	04 06	04 06	04	08 09	08 09	04	01	01	01	01	04	07
SHORELINE		Meroo NP (NSW)															X								X			X
		Conjola NP (NSW)																X							X			X
		Jervis Bay NP (NSW)																X							X	X		X
		Seven Mile Beach NP (NSW)																X				X						X
		Royal NP (NSW)									X							X			X				X			X
		Botany Bay/Kamay NP (NSW)									X							X			X				X			
		Sydney Harbour NP (NSW)																X			X				X	X		X
		Ku-ring-gai Chase NP																X										X
		Bouddi NP (NSW)																		X	X	X				X		
	TERRESTRIAL PARKS	Wyrrabalong NP (NSW)								X							X				X				X	X		X
		Worimi NP (NSW)															X								X			X
		Tomaree NP (NSW)															X		X	X					X	X		X
		Myall Lakes NP (NSW)					X										X		X	X	X	X			X			
		Booti NP (NSW)																	X	X	X	X			X			X
		Saltwater NP (NSW)					X										X		X	X	X				X			
		Crowdy Bay NP (NSW)															X		X	X					X			X
		Limeburners Creek NP (NSW)															X		X						X		X	
		Goolawah NP (NSW)															X								X	X		X
		Hat Head NP (NSW)															X								X			X
		Kent Group National Park & Judgment Rocks NR (TAS)					X									X									X			X
		Strezlecki NP (TAS)					X										X											X
		Mt William NP (TAS)					X										X								X			X
		Narawntapu NP (TAS)															X								X			X
		West Moncoeur Island Nature Reserve and East Moncoeur Island (TAS)					X									X												X
		Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve (TAS)																										
		Hogan Island Group (TAS)																										



ExxonMobil™



Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE AND
IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY**

**BTW INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND INITIAL
OPERATIONS ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Volume 4d

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-014

	BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Volume 4d	
--	---	---

OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

TITLE: Environmental Performance and Implementation Strategy
BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan Volume 4d

REVISION: 3

REVISION STATUS: Response to NOPSEMA RFFWI

DATE OF ISSUE: 9th December, 2020

DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR: Environment & Regulatory Advisor


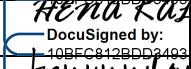
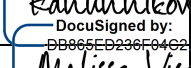
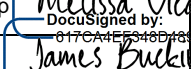
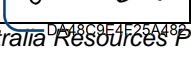
OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY: Special Controls Mandatory

MPI CLASSIFICATION: None

RETENTION PERIOD: IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)

MASTER STORAGE LOCATION: Udocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

APPROVALS:

Rev 3	Name	Position	Signature by:	Date
Endorsed By:	Hena Kalam	Offshore RER Supervisor	 DocuSigned by: 10BFC812BDD3493...	December 9, 2020
Document Owner:	Hena Kalam	Offshore RER Supervisor	 DocuSigned by: 10BFC812BDD3493...	December 9, 2020
Endorsed By:	Svetlana Kanunnikova	SSHE & Regulatory Lead	 DocuSigned by: DB865ED236F04C2...	December 9, 2020
Endorsed By:	M. Vicario for K. Liong	BTW Project Manager	 DocuSigned by: 017CA4E5348D483...	December 9, 2020
Approved By:	James T Buckingham	Offshore Producing Assets Manager	 DocuSigned by: DA18C9E4F25A482...	December 10, 2020

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

REVISION HISTORY

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
3	NOPSEMA RFFWI 030620	9 th Dec 2020	LS	J.T. Buckingham
2	Revised with Operations and Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	14 Oct 2020	LS	Paul Bird
1	NOPSEMA RFFWI 030620	30 Jun 2020	JA	Paul Bird
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance	5 May 2020	JA	Paul Bird

DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Rev	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	iii
List of Figures.....	iv
List of Tables.....	iv
Abbreviations	v
1 ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	8
1.1 Environmental Performance – Installation.....	9
1.2 Environmental Performance – Commissioning and Initial Operations	22
1.3 Environmental Performance – Emergency Response Capability	36
1.4 Environmental Performance – Emergency Response	41
2 IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY	42
2.1 Reporting	42
2.2 Environmental Management System	45
2.3 Roles and Responsibilities	62
2.4 Training and Awareness	73
2.5 Emergency Response	79
2.6 Monitoring of Performance Outcomes and Standards - Installation.....	84
2.7 Monitoring of Performance Outcomes and Standards – Commissioning and Initial Operations.....	86
2.8 Monitoring of Emissions and Discharges	92
2.9 Stakeholder Consultation and Community Engagement	94
REFERENCES	97
APPENDIX A – RELEVANT STAKEHOLDERS.....	98



List of Figures

Figure 2-1	OIMS Management Systems	46
Figure 2-2	Guidance for Integrity Threat Identification: Category 1 and 2 SHE Risks Evaluation	50
Figure 2-3	Critical PM Exception Process	51
Figure 2-4	Management of Change (MOC) System Cycle	59
Figure 2-5	Installation Organisation Chart	63
Figure 2-6	Commissioning and Initial Operations Organisational Chart	72

List of Tables

Table 1-1	Environmental Performance – Installation	9
Table 1-2	Environmental Performance – Commissioning and Initial Operations	22
Table 1-3	Environmental Performance – Emergency Response Capability	36
Table 2-1	NOPSEMA routine notification and reporting requirements	42
Table 2-2	External incident notification and reporting requirements	43
Table 2-3	Installation Key roles and responsibilities	64
Table 2-4	Commissioning and Initial Operations Key Roles and Responsibilities	67
Table 2-5	Roles and required training, qualifications and experience	75
Table 2-6	Oil spill response competency and training	76
Table 2-7	Optional specialist training	78
Table 2-9	Testing of oil spill response arrangements	82
Table 2-11	Summary of audits and inspections	85
Table 2-12	Audit Coversheet – Implementation Strategy	88
Table 2-13	Audit Coversheet – Impacts and Risks	89
Table 2-14	Summary of Audits, Inspections and Assessments	90
Table 2-15	Summary of monitoring of emissions and discharges - Installation	93
Table 2-16	Summary of monitoring of emissions and discharges - Commissioning and Initial Operations	93
Table A-1	Definitions of relevant persons' functions, interests and activities	98
Table A-2	Category 1 Stakeholders – Commonwealth department or agency	99
Table A-3	Category 2 Stakeholders – State or Northern Territory department or agency	100
Table A-4	Category 3 Stakeholders – Department of the responsible State Minister	101
Table A-5	Category 4 & 5 Stakeholders – Other relevant persons or organisations	101



Abbreviations

AHS	Australian Hydrographic Service
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
ASAP	As Soon As Possible
ASOG	Activity Specific Operating Guidelines
BTA	Barracouta
BTW	West Barracouta
BWM	Ballast Water Management
CAMO	Critical Activity Mode
CEFAS	Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture
CHARM	Chemical Hazard and Risk Management
CV	Curriculum Vitae
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DJPR	Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions
DP	Dynamic Positioning
DSV	Dive Support Vessel
EADS	Employee Assessment and Development Summary
EMS	Environmental Management System
EP	Environment Plan
EP&R	Emergency Preparedness and Response
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
EPOs	Environmental Performance Objectives
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
ESG	Emergency Support Group
ETS	Environmental Tag System
FMEA	Failure Mode and Effects Analysis
ft	feet
HMCS	Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme
HRV	Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
HQ	Hazard Quotient
IACS	International Association of Classification Societies
IC	Integrity Critical
ICS	Incident Command System
IMCA	International Marine Contractors Association
IMS	Invasive Marine Species
IMT	Incident Management Team
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
JSA	Job Safety Analysis



KPA	Kipper
LEFCOL	Lakes Entrance Fishing Cooperative Limited
LOWC	Loss of well control
LSC	Logistics Section Chief
m	metre
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MEG	Mono-ethylene Glycol
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MOC	Management of Change
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MS	Management System
t	MetricTon
NAF	Non-Aqueous Fluid
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NOPTA	National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority
OCM	Offshore Construction Manager
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OI	Operations Integrity
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006
OPGGS(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009
OSC	Operations Section Chief
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program
OSR	Oil Spill Response
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSRO	Oil Spill Response Organisation
P&A	Plug and Abandonment
PA	Production Annulus
PLONOR	Pose Little Or No Risk
PMS	Planned Maintenance System
PNG	Papua New Guinea
PSC	Planning Section Chief
PSF	Process Safety Framework
PS&O	Platform Surveillance and Operations
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
PTW	Permit To Work
QA	Quality Assurance
RA	Risk Assessment
RRT	Regional Response Team
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up and Assessment Technique
SETVIA	South Eastern Trawl Fishing Industry Association
SFRT	Subsea First Response Toolkit

SS7	Subsea 7
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health and Environment
SIV	Seafood Industry Victoria
SMS	Short Message Service
SMPEP	Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States
WA	Western Australia
WTA	Whiting
WWC	Wild Well Control



1 Environmental Performance

This chapter presents the environmental performance outcomes (EPO), environmental performance standards (EPS) and measurement criteria required to manage the identified impacts and risks.

The following definitions are used in this section, as defined in Regulation 4 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGs(E)R):

- EPO – a measurable level of performance required for the management of environmental aspects of an activity to ensure that environmental impacts and risks will be of an acceptable level (i.e. a statement of the environmental objective).
- EPS – a statement of the performance required of a control measure.
- Measurement criteria (not defined in the regulations) – defines the measure by which environmental performance used to determine whether the EPS and EPO have been met.

1.1 Environmental Performance – Installation

Table 1-1 Environmental Performance – Installation

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Aspects of Planned Activities					
Physical presence – Seabed Disturbance	Change in habitat	Avoid physical damage to sensitive habitats (i.e. benthic features such as reefs).	CMP27: Location / route survey	Pre-lay survey of the flowline / umbilical route used to identify and avoid seabed obstacles, including benthic features.	Route survey report confirming location is free of seabed obstacles including benthic features, obtained prior to commencement.
	Smothering			Location of subsea infrastructure is informed by pre-installation survey that identifies and avoids seabed obstacles, including benthic features.	Location survey report confirming location is free of seabed obstacles including benthic features, obtained prior to commencement.
	Change in water quality		CMP28: Lifting / installation procedures	The DSV will apply approved lifting / mattress installation procedures	Lift plan is in place for vessel unloading.
			CMP29: Trenching procedure	The DSV will apply approved trenching procedures.	Trenching procedure is in place for trenching.
			CMP31: Post project survey	ROV inspection of the seafloor post installation activity confirms that no unplanned BTW Installation equipment has been abandoned on the seabed and if so that it is removed where practicable.	Records confirm that a post-project ROV survey was completed and that any identified dropped objects or temporary installation aids (such as clump weights, Dead Man Anchors and deployment frames) are removed where practicable
Physical Interaction – Other Marine Users	Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	Marine users are informed prior to commencement of the campaign such that they are able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interference.	CMP2: Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ)	PSZs established in accordance with OPGGS Act.	Government Gazette contains notice of establishment of PSZs.
			CMP3: Pre-start notifications	AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
				AHS notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).	Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
				Relevant stakeholders are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.	Stakeholder consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant stakeholders in required timeframes.
Planned Discharge – Sewage and Food Waste	Change in water quality	Sewage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex IV requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex IV as appropriate to vessel class	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.
	Change in fauna behaviour	Food waste discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Sound Emissions	Injury to fauna Change in fauna behaviour	Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from sound emissions during vessel operations	CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel master is aware of and implements interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150 m of a dolphin Vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction. 	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
			CMP26: Fauna Observations	Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna located within the caution zone to the vessel master (or their delegate) and Esso personnel, as soon as it is safe to do so. Esso Vessel personnel will have training in EPBC Regulations 2000 - Part 8 Division 8.1 and will investigate / report any megafauna observation using a cetacean sighting form	Daily vessel reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and if interaction management actions were implemented. Training records confirm that Esso vessel personnel have been briefed on caution and no approach zones and interaction management actions as defined in the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from noise emissions during helicopter operations.	CMP4: Helicopter Pilot	Interaction between helicopters and cetaceans within the operational area will be consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Helicopters will not fly lower than 1650ft when within 500m horizontal distance of a cetacean except when landing or taking off and will not approach a cetacean from head on. 	Flight reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
		Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from noise emissions during trenching operations.	CMP29: Trenching procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Observations for whales within a 3 km radius of the DSV commence at least 30 minutes prior to commencing trenching. Trenching is not to commence unless unless sound levels are less than 179 dB re 1µPa @ 1m or no whales are observed within a minimum distance of 3 km from the DSV. During times when whale observations may be difficult and trenching sound levels are > 179 dB re 1µPa @ 1m, operations will be subject to a soft start procedure. 	Daily reports confirm trenching procedures including cetacean observations, and if required delayed start-up or soft start-ups are implemented.
Light Emissions	Change in fauna behaviour	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements	CMP30: Lighting will be limited	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements and light spill to sea will be minimised.	Inspection confirms light spill to sea is minimised, except where required for safe work/navigation.
Planned Discharge – Treated Bilge Water and Deck Drainage	Change in water quality	Deck drainage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
		Bilge discharges from vessels comply with MARPOL Annex I requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Emissions to air	Change in air quality Contribution to GHG effect	Fuel combustion equipment complies with the requirements of MARPOL Annex VI	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex VI as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Planned Discharge – Operational (Subsea)	Change in water quality	All operational discharges approved according to Chemical Assessment Discharge Process.	CM3:Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	All planned chemical discharges are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of all chemicals as acceptable prior to use / discharge and appropriate approvals documented. Daily reports show components of all planned operational discharges.
Aspects of Unplanned Events					
Physical Interaction – Marine Fauna	Injury / mortality to fauna	No injury or death of megafauna resulting from vessel strike.	CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel Master is aware of and implements interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150 m of a dolphin Vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction. 	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
			CMP26: Fauna Observations	Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna located within the caution zone to the vessel master (or their delegate) and EAPL personnel, as soon as it is safe to do so.	Daily vessel reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and if interaction management actions were implemented.
				Esso Vessel personnel will have training in EPBC Regulations 2000 - Part 8 Division 8.1 and will investigate / report any megafauna observation using a cetacean sighting form	Training records confirm that Esso vessel personnel have been briefed on caution and no approach zones and interaction management actions as defined in the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1.
			CMP25: Tunnel thruster guards	Grills are fitted to forward (tunnel) thrusters of the DSV to prevent suction / entrapment.	Inspection confirms DSV forward (tunnel) thrusters fitted with grills.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Physical Presence - Introduction of IMS	Change in ecosystem dynamics	No introduction and establishment of IMS	CM23: Ballast Water Management Plan (BWMP)	Ballast Water Management Plan approved in accordance with IMO Ballast Water Management Convention - Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans	Records show an approved BWMP which complies with the Ballast Water Management Convention requirements including the implementation of D-2 standard in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel
			CM24: Ballast Water Management Certificate (BWMC)	Ballast Water Management Certificate approved in accordance with the IMO Ballast Water Management Convention, including implementation of D-2 standard as per the agreed timeline.	Records show an approved BWMC which complies with the Ballast Water Management Convention requirements including the implementation of D-2 standard in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel.
			CMP7: Ballast Water Record System	A Ballast Water Record System will be maintained in accordance with Regulation B-2 of the Annex to the IMO Ballast Water Management Convention including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> start and finish coordinates actual pumping times residual volume remaining in the tank at the end the empty cycle prior to refill (empty refill method only) 	Ballast Water Records
			CM25: Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory	Vessel Master to obtain biosecurity clearance to enter Australian territory through pre-arrival information reported through Maritime Arrivals Reporting System (MARS).	Records confirm biosecurity clearance status
			CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel Master to adhere to Australian Ballast Water Requirements and IMO Ballast Water Management Convention.	Ballast water records show location of ballast water uptake and discharge.
			CM26: IMS Risk Assessment Procedure (IMS-RAP)	Biofouling risk assessment conducted in accordance with IMS RAP shows low risk.	Biofouling risk assessment record confirms vessel poses low risk of introducing IMS

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CMP8: Immersible Retrievable - Equipment Cleaning	All immersible retrievable - equipment has been cleaned and / or inspected in accordance with National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry prior to commencement of activities at each location.	Records document cleaning and / or inspection of immersible retrievable - equipment.
Accidental Release – Dropped Objects	Change in habitat Change in water quality	No dropped objects which result in disturbance of benthic habitat.	CMP10: Crane handling and transfer procedures	The crane handling and transfer procedure is in place and implemented by crane operators (and others, such as dogmen).	Completed handling and transfer procedure checklist, PTWs and/or risk assessments verify that the procedure is implemented prior to each transfer.
			CMP29: Lifting / installation procedures	The DSV will apply approved lifting / installation procedures.	Lift Plan and laydown plan is in place for vessel unloading.
			CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the PMS.	Inspection of PMS records and Lifting Register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.
			CM19: Cargo Securing Manual	All cargo securely fastened to or stored during transport in accordance with approved Cargo Securing Manual to prevent loss to sea.	A completed pre-departure inspection checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Accidental Release –Waste	Injury / mortality to fauna Change in habitat	No unplanned overboard release of waste	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class which includes measures to prevent loss of waste to the ocean such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibition of discharge of garbage to the sea (other than as permitted for bilge, sewage and food waste). Separation of garbage by recommended types Any receptacles on deck areas, poop decks or areas exposed to the weather should be secured on the ship and have lids that are tight and securely fixed All garbage receptacles should be secured to prevent loss, spillage. 	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Accidental Release – LOC Hazardous or Non Hazardous Substances	Change in water quality	No unplanned release of hazardous or non hazardous substances to the marine environment.	CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	Equipment maintenance, including checking of hoses, is conducted regularly in line with PMS.	PMS records and hose register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.
			CM21: ROV pre-post dive checks	A ROV pre and post dive inspection visually check for leaks.	Records of ROV pre and post dive inspection checklist.
			CM22: ROV IMCA Audit	ROV installation inspected against IMCA Guideline.	Audit report - corrective action managed in accordance with IMCA category rating.
			CMP14: Bunding	Bulk liquid transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids will have primary bunding or sheathing.	Inspection records demonstrate that bulk transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids have primary bunding or sheathing.
				Chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within bunded areas.	Inspection records demonstrate that chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within bunded areas.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CM20: Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Accidental Release – LOC Refined Oils (Support Vessel Collision)	Injury / mortality to fauna	No unplanned release of MDO to the marine environment from vessel collision	CM27: Vessel approach procedure	OIM to coordinate with vessels to avoid a collision	Radio operations communications log verifies coordination with approaching vessels have been issued when necessary
	Change in habitat		CM28: ASOG / CAMO procedures	Activity Specific Operating guidelines (ASOG) / Critical Activity Mode of Operations (CAMO) procedures developed to IMCA Standard.	Implementation (AFI) procedures signed by Vessel Master.
	Change to the function, interests or activities of other users		CM29: Vessel DP system	All vessels engaged in DP operations have Class recognised DP2/3 notation.	Records of IACS member DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), proving trials and Annual Trials.
				Watchkeepers in charge of watch hold DP certification.	Watchkeepers' DP certificates available.
			CMP3: Pre-start notifications	AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
				AHS notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners). Relevant stakeholders are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.	Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced. Stakeholder consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant stakeholders in required timeframes.
			Minimise the impact on the environment of an MDO spill.	CM20: Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CM12:OPEP	Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4d and the OPEP.
				Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
			CM35:OSMP	Capability is maintained to ensure OSMP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.
				Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP	Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
Accidental Release – LOC (dry gas from pipeline)	Change in water quality	No unplanned release of gas from the pipeline to the marine environment	CMP29: Lifting / installation procedures	The DSV will apply approved lifting / installation procedures.	Lift Plan and laydown plan is in place for vessel unloading.
			CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the PMS.	Inspection of PMS records and Lifting Register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CM34: NOPSEMA-accepted safety case	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted Vessel (Seven Eagle) Safety Case and Pipeline (VIC/PL1) Safety Case demonstrate how the risks to the integrity of the pipeline will be reduced to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipeline survey to confirm ovality, wall thickness etc • Hot tap design, certification and pressure rating • Hot tap assembly leak testing, pressure testing • Hot tap clamp installation procedure • Hot tapping procedure • Lifting operations controls / Lift Plan 	<p>Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case for the vessel and pipeline were in place before operations commenced.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations have taken place in accordance with processes described in the Safety Cases.</p>
Accidental Release – Reservoir Hydrocarbons	Change in water quality Injury / mortality to fauna Change in habitat Change to the function, interests or activities of other users.	Maintain well control such that reservoir hydrocarbons are not released to the marine environment	CM32: NOPSEMA accepted WOMP	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted WOMP demonstrates how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two barriers have been maintained • Barrier integrity is tested and verified <p>And that the well is suspended and left in a safe state.</p>	<p>Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP was in place before operations commenced.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations take place in accordance with processes described in the WOMP.</p>
			CMP15: Well and Completion Design	Drilling and completion procedures consider well and completion design, drilling fluid selection and formation pressures to ensure that there are two barriers in the well at any time. Procedures signed off at appropriate level of management.	Well-specific drilling and completion procedures have been signed off by the Wells Engineering Manager. Supplementary drilling and completions procedures signed by Wells Operations Superintendent. Changes to the approved procedures are managed by MOC

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CMP18: Evaluation of reservoir properties	<p>Risk profiling, well and completion design, and construction are peer reviewed and approved by management.</p> <p>Each well is subject to this process and requires that a well proposal and formation evaluation program is completed.</p>	Well proposal, including formation evaluation program is reviewed and endorsed by Wells and business line management.
			Isolation valve testing	Tubing isolation ball valves on BTW wells will remain closed until the xmas trees are installed and pass the test criteria defined in the WOMP.	Project handover report shows that xmas trees have successfully passed before the isolation valves are opened as per WOMP.
			CM60: Isolation test plan for Subsurface isolation valves developed and actioned per FIMS process in accordance with Critical Function Testing Management Manual	<p>Subsurface isolation mechanisms tests carried out within the parameters defined in FIMS to prevent serious SHE risks (Consequence Category 1 or 2), including a process for managing plans that are in exception. Isolation test plan developed in accordance with Critical Function Testing Management Manual test plan and are as scheduled in IPES.</p> <p>Integrity Program compliance is monitored and approved through the IPES Exception Reporting process.</p>	<p>IPES – computerised maintenance management system status reviewed and reported monthly.</p> <p>Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process.</p> <p>IMPACT database record of incidents shows no subsurface isolation valve incidents.</p>

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CM64 Equipment Strategies for subsea facilities developed and actioned per FIMS process.	<p>Inspection and condition monitoring is carried out within the parameters defined in FIMS to prevent serious SHE risks (Consequence Category 1 or 2), including a process for managing plans that are in exception. Equipment strategies developed in accordance with requirements of Subsea Equipment Integrity manual and are scheduled in IPES.</p> <p>Subsea facilities includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wellhead • Tie-in spools • Umbilicals, terminations and flying leads • Subsea control modules • Subsea topside controls • Instrumentation • Hydraulic and utility chemical system <p>Integrity Program compliance is monitored and approved through the IPES Exception Reporting process</p>	<p>IPES – computerised maintenance management system status reviewed and reported monthly.</p> <p>Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process.</p> <p>IMPACT database record of incidents shows no subsea facility incidents.</p>
		No loss of containment of hydrocarbons from damage to subsea assets	CM34: NOPSEMA accepted pipeline Safety Cases	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted pipeline Safety Cases demonstrate how the risks to the integrity of the subsea assets will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).</p> <p>This includes the use of approved procedures, certified lifting equipment, trained and competent riggers, dog men and crane operators.</p>	<p>Records confirm NOPSEMA-accepted pipeline Safety Case were in place before operations commenced.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations have taken place in accordance with processes described in the Safety Case.</p>
		Minimise the impact on the environment from a loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons	CM12: OPEP	Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4d and the OPEP.
			CM35: OSMP	Capability is maintained to ensure OSMP can be implement in response to an incident, as expected.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.

Aspect	Impact	Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			CMP22: Source control methodology for BTW wells	A source control methodology for BTW wells as per NOPSEMA – accepted WOMP is in place. Containing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plume modelling of gas release • Relief well surface location is selected, well path developed and dynamic kill modelling completed prior to spud of wells. • Well Relief Plan (Blowout Contingency Plan) prepared that includes the location and well path design as well as dynamic kill modelling. • Tier II/III emergency response plan is in place, detailing preparation and drilling of a relief well • APPEA Mutual Assistance Agreement (MAA) in place. • In the event, relief well is drilled within timeframes defined in the WOMP (Blowout Contingency Plan) and Volume 2d 	Records show that source control methodology as per NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP is in place prior to operations commencing.
			CM63: Monitoring relief well rig availability	A register of the status and location of suitable rigs to drill relief wells will be maintained to ensure availability of rigs to meet committed relief well drilling timeframes	A register of suitable rigs to drill relief wells is maintained and updated on a quarterly basis.

1.2 Environmental Performance – Commissioning and Initial Operations

Table 1-2 Environmental Performance – Commissioning and Initial Operations

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
Pipeline Operations Subsea facility operations Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Physical Presence - Interference with Other Marine Users	Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	Limit interference with other marine users to the extent necessary for the reasonable exercise of the right conferred by the titles granted.	CM58: Navigational Chart	Location of pipelines, PSZs and facilities is plotted on navigational chart AU357	Navigational chart AUS357 shows locations of pipelines and facilities.
				CM36: Pre start notifications	Pipeline and Subsea IMR activities occurring outside platform designated PSZs will notify AMSA JRCC before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced.
					Relevant stakeholders are notified of scheduled Pipeline and Subsea IMR activities each quarter and again one week prior to commencement.	Stakeholder consultation records confirm that information regarding Gippsland basin scheduled Pipeline and Subsea IMR activities was conveyed to relevant stakeholders in required timeframes.
	Physical Presence – Seabed disturbance	Change in habitat	Avoid physical damage to habitats (i.e. benthic features such as epifauna).	CMP37: Post campaign ROV inspection	ROVs will inspect the seafloor post pipeline or Subsea IMR campaigns to confirm that no unplanned equipment has been left on the seabed and that it is removed where practicable.	ROV campaign reports note that any identified dropped objects, debris or equipment that was not planned to be left has been removed where practicable



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
Subsea facilities operations	Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids	Change in water quality Injury / mortality to fauna	Limit operational fluids discharge to water so that impacts to water will be localised to the source (e.g. pile window, subsea wellhead). Limit injury or harm to fauna from operational discharges to water.	CM3: Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	Chemicals planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	Chemicals approved for use and discharge list confirms the fluids meet criteria for discharge.
				CM47: Monitoring of chemical use in accordance with Corrosion Control & Chemical Injection program	Chemical Injection, including exceptions or anomalies, is monitored in accordance with the Corrosion Control & Chemical Injection Program.	OFC report shows any exceptions or anomalies to chemical injection, is prepared monthly and is signed-off by the appropriate level of management.
Vessel Operations Helicopter Operations	Underwater Sound Emissions	Change in ambient noise Change in fauna behaviour	Prevent injury or harm to cetaceans from sound emissions during vessel operations	CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel Master is aware and implements EPBC interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150 m of a dolphin Vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction. 	Daily operations reports record when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
				CMP26: Fauna Observations	Vessel bridge watch officers will undertake noise mitigation training for whales which will include <ol style="list-style-type: none"> requirements of noise management procedure (CMP33). whale observation and identification and distance measurement and reporting 	Training records confirm that vessel bridge watch officers are trained in the noise management procedure (CMP33).

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
					Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna to bridge watch officers as soon as it is safe to do so.	Daily reports confirm recordings of cetacean sightings
				CMP33: Noise Management	During the peak Southern Right Whale (SRW) period of May – October inclusive and during daylight hours: A. vessel bridge watch officers will observe* for whales within a radius of the vessel; and	Daily reports confirm recordings of SRW sightings, and actions taken as a result of sightings are consistent with the noise management procedure
					B. When safe to do so, the activities listed below will not commence unless no SRW are observed for a continuous 30 minutes: i. Bringing supply vessel alongside platform during conductor cutting ii. Subsea IMR activities with noise e.g., cutting, grinding <i>*observations can reasonably be made within a range of 0 to 6 km dependent on conditions (DEWHA, 2008)</i>	
					C. If supply vessel is alongside a platform during conductor cutting; or If Subsea IMR activities with noise are underway; and	



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
					<p>If a SRW whale is sighted; <u>and</u></p> <p>Where safe to do so:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The vessel which is alongside the platform will move to a safe position away from the platform and away from the direction of the SRW <u>or</u> ii. Subsea IMR noise generating activities will be stopped, <p>until the SRW whale moves out of sight or when 30 mins have lapsed since the last sighting.</p>	
					<p>D. During night-time or at times of when visibility is limited to less than 3 km:</p> <p>Vessel operations alongside a platform or Subsea IMR activities with noise may proceed provided that there have not been any SRW observations during the preceding 24 hour period.</p>	
			Prevent injury or harm to marine mammals from sound emissions during helicopter operations	CMP4: Helicopter Pilot	<p>Interaction between helicopters and cetaceans within the operational area will be consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Helicopters will not fly lower than 1650ft when within 500m 	Flight reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
					horizontal distance of a cetacean except when landing or taking off and will not approach a cetacean from head on.	
Vessel Operations ROV Operations	Light Emissions	Change in ambient light Change in fauna behaviour	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements	CMP30: Lighting will be limited	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements and light spill to sea will be minimised.	Inspection confirms light spill to sea is minimised, except where required for safe work/navigation.
Vessel Operations	Emissions to Air	Change in air quality Injury / mortality to fauna	Fuel combustion equipment complies with the requirements of MARPOL Annex VI	CM9: Class certification	Fuel combustion equipment complies with the requirements of MARPOL Annex VI.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Vessel Operations	Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage & Bilge	Change in water quality	Bilge discharges from vessels comply with MARPOL Annex I requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Bilge discharges from vessels comply with MARPOL Annex I requirements.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
			Deck drainage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Deck drainage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Vessel Operations	Planned Discharge - Sewage and Grey water	Change in water quality Injury / mortality to fauna	Sewage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex IV requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Sewage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex IV requirements.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Vessel Operations	Planned Discharge – Food waste	Change in fauna behaviour	Food waste discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	CM9: Class certification	Food waste discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
Subsea facilities Operations Pipeline Operations	Accidental Release – LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)	Change in water quality Injury / mortality to fauna	No spills to the environment in order to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit impacts to water quality to a localised area Limit injury or harm to fauna from discharges. 	CM64 Equipment Strategies for subsea facilities developed per requirements of Subsea Equipment Integrity manual.	Equipment is maintained within the parameters defined in FIMS Subsea facilities includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wellhead Tie-in spools Umbilicals, terminations and flying leads Subsea control modules Subsea topside controls Instrumentation Hydraulic and utility chemical system Inspection and condition monitoring in accordance with equipment strategies for subsea equipment and scheduled in IPES.	IPES – computerised maintenance management system status reviewed and reported monthly
				CM37: Incident reporting and investigation for equipment loss of integrity and SHE events.	Loss of integrity and SHE incidents are reported and investigated.	IMPACT database record of incident with corresponding incident investigation.
				CM3: Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	Chemicals planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	Chemicals approved for use and discharge list confirms the foams meet criteria for discharge.
				CM12: OPEP	Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
Pipeline Operations	Accidental Release – LOC (dry gas from pipeline)	Change in water quality Injury / mortality of fauna	No spills to the environment in order to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit impacts to water quality to a localised area Limit injury or harm to fauna from discharges 	CM28: ASOG / CAMO procedures	Activity Specific Operating guidelines (ASOG) / Critical Activity Mode (CAMO) procedures developed to IMCA Standard.	Implementation (AFI) procedures signed by Vessel Master.
				CM29: Support vessel DP system	All support vessels engaged in DP operations have Class recognised DP 2/3 notation.	Records of IACS member DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), proving trials and Annual Trials.
					Watchkeepers in charge of watch hold DP certification.	Records of watchkeepers DP certificates.
				CM34: NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case	Development and application of Bass Strait Pipeline Network Safety Case including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> identification of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) potential pathways and b) response measures for major accident events from topsides and subsea identification of critical controls (both preventative and mitigative) for each MAE development of performance standards for each critical control 	Pipeline Network Safety Case Key Performance Indicators
				CM55: Corrosion monitoring and control plans for pipelines developed per requirements of Equipment and	Equipment is maintained within the parameters defined in FIMS. Corrosion monitoring and control in accordance with plans developed for pipeline and scheduled in IPES Corrosion monitoring may be done via	Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process



Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
				Structural Integrity Manual.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fluid sampling Corrosion probes Inspection (refer inspection below) Corrosion control plans include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sand management Cathodic protection Corrosion inhibition 	
				CM56: Pipeline inspection and monitoring program developed per Pipeline Management Plan and Pipeline Integrity Manual	Equipment is maintained within the parameters defined in FIMS. Pipeline equipment includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pipelines Risers Pipeline launchers and receivers Pipeline inspection and monitoring in accordance with pipeline program and as scheduled in IPES. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Underwater pipeline inspection Leak detection In-line metal loss surveys 	
				CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS) CM19: Cargo Securing Manual	All lifting operations to be conducted in accordance with the Lifting Procedures. This includes requirements for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Qualification of crane operators/diggers/riggers Checking that equipment is in test Load weights / safe working loads 	PTW records for lifting operations

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
			Minimise the impact on the environment from a LOC	CM58: Navigational Chart	Location of pipelines and facilities is plotted on navigational chart AU357	Navigational chart AUS357 shows locations of pipelines and facilities.
				CM59: Observation during helicopter flights	Helicopters pilots are required to immediately report spills /sheens seen during flights	Incident records describe how spills/sheens were detected.
				CM12: OPEP	Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
				CM35: OSMP	Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP.	Records confirm that operational and scientific monitoring have been implemented in accordance with the OSMP.
				CM57: Isolation test plan for pipeline isolation valves developed in accordance with Critical Function Testing Management Manual	Equipment is maintained within the parameters defined in FIMS. Pipeline isolation mechanisms in accordance with test plan and as scheduled in IPES	Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Accidental Release – Dropped Objects	Change in habitat	Limit impacts to habitat caused by dropped objects to a localised area.	CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (PMS)	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the Vessel PMS.	Records verify that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
				CM19: Cargo Securing Manual	All cargo secured in accordance with approved Cargo Securing Manual to prevent loss to sea.	Pre-departure checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.
Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Accidental Release – LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)	Change in water quality Change in habitat Injury / mortality to fauna	No spills to the environment in order to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit impacts to water quality to a localised area Limit injury or harm to fauna Limit changes in habitat to a localised area Limit interference with other marine users to the extent necessary for the reasonable exercise of the right conferred by the titles granted. 	CM64: Equipment Strategies for subsea facilities developed per requirements of Subsea Equipment Integrity manual.	Equipment is maintained within the parameters defined in FIMS. Subsea facilities includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wellhead Tie-in spools Umbilicals, terminations and flying leads Subsea control modules Subsea topside controls Instrumentation Hydraulic and utility chemical system Inspection and condition monitoring in accordance with equipment strategies for subsea equipment and as scheduled in IPES.	Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management as defined by FIMS process
				CM37: Incident reporting and investigation for equipment loss of integrity and SHE events.	Loss of integrity and SHE incidents are reported and investigated.	IMPACT database record of incident with corresponding incident investigation.
				CM3: Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	Chemicals planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	Chemicals approved for use and discharge list confirms the foams meet criteria for discharge.
				CM65: Subsea IMR campaign planning Risk Assessment and Controls	Subsea IMR campaign planning to include campaign specific risk assessment and controls which consider potential environmental impacts and risks	Subsea IMR campaign documentation shows risk assessment with consideration of environmental impacts and risks

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
Vessel Operations	Unplanned Interaction with Fauna	Injury / mortality to fauna	No substantial adverse effect to the population of a listed species caused by unplanned interaction with fauna.	CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel Master is aware and implements EPBC interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150 m of a dolphin Vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin If a cetacean approach the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction. 	Daily operations reports record when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented
				CMP25: Tunnel thruster guards	Grills are fitted to forward (tunnel) thrusters of the vessel to prevent suction / entrapment.	
Vessel Operations	Unplanned Introduction of IMS	Change in ecosystem dynamics Change in the functions, interests or activities of other users	No introduction and establishment of IMS Limit interference with other marine users to the extent necessary for the reasonable exercise of the right conferred by the titles granted.	CM23: Ballast Water Management Plan	Ballast Water Management Plan approved in accordance with IMO Ballast Water Management Convention – Australian Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans.	Ballast Water Management Plan.
				CM24: Ballast Water Certificate	Ballast Water Management Certificate approved in accordance with the IMO Ballast Water Convention, including implementation of the D-2 standard per the agreed timeline.	Ballast Water Management Certificate.
				CM25: Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory	Vessel Master to obtain biosecurity clearance to enter Australian territory through pre-arrival information reported through Maritime Arrivals Reporting System (MARS).	Records confirm biosecurity clearance obtained.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
				CM8: Vessel Master	Vessel Master to adhere to Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements and IMO Ballast Water Management Convention.	Ballast water records show location of ballast water uptake and discharge.
				CM26: IMS Risk Assessment Procedure (IMS-RAP).	Biofouling risk assessment conducted in accordance with IMS RAP shows low risk.	Biofouling risk assessment record confirms vessel poses low risk of introducing IMS.
Vessel Operations ROV Operations	Accidental Release - Dropped Objects	Change in habitat	Limit impacts to habitat caused by dropped objects to a localised area.	CM18: Preventative Maintenance System	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the Vessel PMS.	Records verify that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.
				CM19: Cargo Securing Manual	All cargo secured in accordance with approved Cargo Securing Manual to prevent loss to sea.	Pre-departure checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.
				CM40: Flag State lifting requirements	Vessel lifting standards and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Flag state requirements (e.g. Australia: Marine Order 32 - Cargo handling equipment).	Vessel lifting gear register confirms compliance with relevant Flag State requirements. Vessel SMS contain lifting procedures consistent with the standard required of the Flag State.
Vessel Operations ROV Operations	Accidental Release – LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)	Change in water quality Injury / mortality to fauna	No spills to the environment in order to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit impacts to water quality to a localised area Limit injury or harm to fauna 	CM20: SMPEP	MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
				CM21: ROV pre-post dive checks	A ROV pre and post dive inspection visually check for leaks.	Records of ROV pre and post dive inspection checklist.
				CM22: ROV IMCA Audit	ROV installation inspected against IMCA Guideline.	Audit report - corrective action managed in accordance with IMCA category rating.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
Vessel Operations	Accidental Release - Waste	Change in habitat Injury / mortality to fauna	Limit impacts to habitat caused by accidental release of waste to a localised area.	CM9: Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V which includes measures to prevent loss of waste to the ocean such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibition of discharge of garbage to the sea (other than as permitted for bilge, sewage and food waste). Separation of garbage by recommended types Any receptacles on deck areas, poop decks or areas exposed to the weather should be secured on the ship and have lids that are tight and securely fixed All garbage receptacles should be secured to prevent loss or spillage 	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Vessel Operations	Accidental Release - LOC (vessels)	Change in water quality Injury / mortality to fauna Change in habitat Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	No spills >1bbl to the environment in order to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit impacts to water quality to a localised area Limit injury or harm to fauna Limit impacts to habitat to a localised area Limit interference with other marine users to the extent necessary for the reasonable exercise of the right conferred by the titles granted. 	CM27: Support vessel approach procedure	The 500m approach checklist and DP Checklist are completed prior to the vessel entering the 500m PSZ.	Records of the facility 500m PSZ and DP operational checklists.
				CM28: ASOG / CAMO procedures	Activity Specific Operating Guidelines (ASOG) / Critical Activity Mode (CAMO) procedures developed to IMCA Standard.	Implementation (AFI) procedures signed by Vessel Master.
				CM29: Support vessel DP system	All support vessels engaged in DP operations have Class recognised DP 2/3 notation.	Records of IACS member DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), proving trials and Annual Trials.
					Watchkeepers in charge of watch hold DP certification.	Records of watchkeepers DP certificates.
				CM20: SMPEP	MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a SMPEP (or	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Environmental Performance Outcome (EPO)	Control	Environmental Performance Standard (EPS)	Measurement Criteria
					equivalent, according to class) is in place.	
				CM12: OPEP	Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
				CM35: OSMP	Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP.	Records confirm that operational and scientific monitoring have been implemented in accordance with the OSMP.

1.3 Environmental Performance – Emergency Response Capability

Table 1-3 Environmental Performance – Emergency Response Capability

Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Esso Incident Management Team is available to respond as required to coordinate spill response operations in a timely manner to minimise impact to the environment.	Esso Incident Management Team (IMT)	Trained personnel are available to fulfil Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Safety Officer and Environmental Unit Lead roles with 1 hour of IMT activation.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test / drill report Training records.
		Regional Response Team (RRT) support is available for a Tier III response in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><12 hours from notification for remote support<72 hours for in country support	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
		Emergency response capability is maintained for the duration of the activities.	IMT call out tests conducted and recorded per test schedule
Source Control equipment is available when required to prevent further uncontrolled release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment.	Agreements in place with ROV specialist	Current global agreements state that a ROV appropriate to the task will be available. Estimated 5 days from call out request to arrive in Victoria.	Current global agreement document.
	Support vessel identification process	Suitable support vessels and their location during the activity will be identified prior to rig activities.	Completed register in the Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan (ERP).
	Agreements with AMOSC for Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT)	Current agreements with AMOSC state SFRT will be available to deploy to field <7 days.	Annual review of agreement document.
	MoU with APPEA	Current APPEA MoU states that signatories will make best endeavours to make drilling units available for transfer between operators when requested for emergency response.	MoU document.



Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Equipment and third party services are available to complete oil spill surveillance and monitoring when required to gather information on the extent, severity & persistence of the oil and potential sensitivities at risk.	Helicopter fleet	A helicopter is available to complete surveillance and monitoring in <4 hours of request, subject to safe flying conditions. (Note: Assumes good visibility, daylight hours and suitable flying conditions).	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Arrangements with third party for provision of fixed wing aircraft	Third party fixed wing aircraft will be available <24 hours from request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Support vessel	Support vessel is available to complete surveillance and monitoring in <24 hours from request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Current agreement states additional vessels will be available when requested.	Agreement document.
	Agreement with AMOSC for trajectory modelling	Trajectory modelling is through AMOSC within <4 hours of service request	Agreement document
	Tracking buoys	Tracking buoy is available to complete surveillance and monitoring within 12 hours of spill occurring subject to safe conditions.	Functionality is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Contract with satellite imagery provider	Current agreement with satellite imagery provides 24/7 emergency response support.	Agreement document.
	Esso initial response sampling kits	Esso initial response sampling kit with required equipment is available when required. Samples obtained <24 hours of spill occurring subject to safe conditions.	Functionality is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement with service provider for monitoring and sampling	Monitoring and sampling service provider has capability to implement OSMP.	Annual capability review.
Dispersant and equipment for applying dispersant is available when required to reduce	Esso owned dispersant stocks	Sufficient dispersant volume (estimated 12 m ³) is available to mobilise for the first 24 hours of the response.	Annual dispersant testing report.

Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
consequences to surface and shoreline values and sensitivities.	Dispersant application equipment	Equipment is maintained in response ready condition.	Annual equipment inspection report.
	Agreement with AMOSC for dispersant capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per service level statement including access to mutual aid and the National Plan (which provides dispersant stockpiles within 24 hours of request).	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Agreement with OSRL for dispersant capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per service level statement including access to OSRL Global Dispersant Stockpile (GDS) within 48 hours.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Support vessel	Support vessel is available to complete surface dispersant application in <24 hours from request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Current agreement states additional vessels will be available when requested.	Agreement document.
Containment and recovery equipment is available when required to recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact.	Containment and recovery vessels	Esso will have access to containment and recovery vessels per Table 6-5 of Volume 3.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement in place with AMOSC	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oil spill response equipment and personnel per Table 6-5 of Volume 3 within 72 hours.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to spill response equipment and personnel
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Personnel trained for containment and recovery activities	Personnel trained in OSR equipment operation per Table 6-5 of Volume 3 within <24 hour of request of service	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report

Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
	Agreement with waste management contractor	Current contract in place for onshore waste management in timeframe described in Table 9.8 of Volume 3	Agreement document. Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
Equipment and personnel available to support shoreline protection and clean-up when requested to reduce oil impact on shoreline environmental sensitivities.	Agreement with third party OSMP consultant.	Esso will have required contract in place to enable access to personnel and resources required for implementation of OSMP in the timeframe described in Table 7-10 of Volume 3.	Current agreement in place for OSMP consultant. Capability testing conducted and recorded.
	Annual review of agreement with third party suppliers for provision of vessels.	Esso will have required contracts in place to enable access to vessels needed for shoreline protection in the timeframe described in Table 7-10 of Volume 3.	Current agreement in place for vessels which meets standard. Capability testing conducted and recorded.
	Esso/AMOSC response equipment	Equipment is maintained in accordance with maintenance strategy. Equipment is available for deployment within 24 hours.	Monthly exception reports shows any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks with actions signed-off by the appropriate level of Operations Management. Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement in place with AMOSC	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oil spill response equipment and personnel in timeframe described in Table 7-10 of Volume 3	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to spill response equipment and personnel
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Personnel hiring agreements	Current agreements in place with labour hiring companies.	Agreement documents.

Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
	Agreement with waste management contractor	Current contract in place for onshore waste management in timeframe described in Table 9-8 of Volume 3.	Agreement Contract. Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement with contractor for Heavy Plant Equipment	Current agreement in place with contractor for Heavy Plant Equipment. Equipment is available for deployment within 48 hours.	Agreement documents. Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
Equipment and personnel to support oiled wildlife response are available when requested to monitor, evaluate and reduce environmental impact on fauna.	Agreement in place with AMOSC	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel per Table 8-6 of Volume 3 for deployment within 24 hours.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Agreement in place with OSRL	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with OSRL in place to provide oiled wildlife response equipment per Table 8-6 of Volume 3 for mobilisation to Melbourne within 72 hours.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel
	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team (RRT)	ExxonMobil RRT OWR Core Team personnel are available for remote support within 12 hours and in country support within 72 hours.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Agreement with waste management contractor	Current contract in place for onshore waste management.	Contract agreement.
		Current contract in place for onshore waste management. Equipment is available for deployment within 48 hours.	Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
Equipment and personnel to manage waste are available when requested to reduce secondary	Annual review of agreement with third party suppliers for provision of vessels.	Esso will have required contracts in place to enable access to vessels needed for waste management in the timeframe described in Table 7-10 of Volume 3.	Current agreement in place for vessels which meets standard.

Performance Outcome	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
contamination impacts on shoreline environmental sensitivities			Capability testing conducted and recorded.
	Agreement in place with AMOSC	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oil spill response equipment and personnel in timeframe described in Table 8-6 of Volume 3	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to spill response equipment and personnel
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Agreement with waste management contractor	Current contract in place for onshore waste management in timeframe described in Section 9.3.1 of Volume 3	Agreement Contract. Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report
	Personnel hiring agreements	Current agreements in place with labour hiring companies.	Agreement documents.
	Agreement with contractor for Heavy Plant Equipment	Current agreement in place with contractor for Heavy Plant Equipment. Equipment is available for deployment within 48 hours.	Agreement documents. Capability is demonstrated during test / drill and is documented in test/drill report

Note: Capability and functionality testing is conducted in accordance with Section 2.5.4 and the schedule outlined in Table 2-8. These tests are also further detailed in the annual EP&R Activity Plan.

1.4 Environmental Performance – Emergency Response

The environmental performance outcomes (EPO), environmental performance standards (EPS) and measurement criteria for Oil Spill Response Implementation are provided in the OPEP, Appendix C (Refer Volume 3).

2 Implementation Strategy

The OPGGS(E)R 14(1) requires that an implementation strategy must be included in an Environment Plan (EP). The implementation strategy identifies systems, practices and procedures to be used to ensure that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity are reduced to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and an acceptable level, and that the environmental performance outcomes and standards in the EP are met.

2.1 Reporting

This section details the external (routine) notifications and reporting requirements to statutory authorities, together with the (non-routine) incident notifications and reporting requirements.

Relevant regulatory references are provided in Table 2-1.

2.1.1 Routine Notification and Reporting

Table 2-1 NOPSEMA routine notification and reporting requirements

Requirement	Timing	Contact	OPGGS(E) Regulations
Submit an Installation activity scope specific EP environmental performance report to NOPSEMA. This reports compliance against each of the EPOs and EPSs as outlined in Section 1 of this EP and provides the results of monitoring as outlined in Table 2-13.	The report will be submitted to NOPSEMA within 3 months of the completion of the Installation scope of the activity.	NOPSEMA – submissions@nopsema.gov.au	26C 14 (2)(a) and (b)
Notify NOPSEMA of the commencement date	At least 10 days prior to activity	NOPSEMA – submissions@nopsema.gov.au	29
Notify NOPSEMA of the completion date of the Installation scope of the activity	Within 10 days of activity completion	NOPSEMA – submissions@nopsema.gov.au	29
Notification of EP completion	At activity finalisation and obligation completion	NOPSEMA – submissions@nopsema.gov.au	25A
Submit an end of Commissioning and Initial Operations activity scope EP environmental performance report to NOPSEMA.	The report for the period of operations (from commencement of commissioning and operations – activity finalisation and obligation completion. Report will be	NOPSEMA – submissions@nopsema.gov.au	26C 14 (2)(a) and (b)

	submitted 2 months after Notification of EP completion.		
--	---	--	--

2.1.2 Incident Notification and Reporting

The OPGGS(E)R define "*recordable incidents*" and "*reportable incidents*", and also describe reporting requirements for each type of incident.

The requirements for reporting environmental incidents to external agencies are listed in Table 2-2. These will be reported to the regulator by the Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor (or Esso SSHE Group delegate).

Table 2-2 External incident notification and reporting requirements

Requirement	Timing	Contact
Recordable Incidents		
<p>Recordable incident, for an activity, means a breach of an EPO or EPS, in the environment plan that applies to the activity, that is not a reportable incident.</p> <p>As a minimum, the written monthly recordable incident report must include a description of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All recordable incidents which occurred during the calendar month; • All material facts and circumstances concerning the incidents that the titleholder knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out. • Any action taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts of the recordable incidents; and • The action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to prevent a similar incident occurring in the future <p>Monthly reports will utilise the NOPSEMA Incident Monthly Summary Report template. If there are no recordable incidents a 'nil' report will be submitted.</p>	<p>As soon as possible but before the 15th day of the following calendar month.</p>	<p>NOPSEMA –</p> <p>submissions@nopsema.gov.au</p>
Reportable Incidents		
<p>Reportable incidents are those that have caused, or have the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage. This includes, but is not limited to, those identified through the risk assessment process</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbally ASAP but within 2 hours of incident, or, if the reportable incident was not detected by the Titleholder at the time of 	<p>NOPSEMA - 08 6461 7090</p>

Requirement	Timing	Contact
<p>as having a consequence ranking of I or II, or at a minimum the following incidents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unplanned release of hydrocarbon liquid or chemicals exceeding 80 L into the marine environment caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities (as defined as a Significant Spill in the ExxonMobil EPI Reporting Guidelines). Unplanned injury or death of a cetacean or listed threatened / migratory / marine species caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities. <p>The notification must contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All material facts and circumstances concerning the reportable incident that the titleholder knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out; Any action taken to avoid or mitigate the adverse environmental impact of the reportable incident; and The corrective action that has been taken or is proposed to be taken to stop, control or remedy the reportable incident. 	<p>the first occurrence – the time the titleholder becomes aware of the reportable incident, then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Written notification as soon as practicable (copy to NOPTA and DJPR) Written report as soon as practicable but within 3 days including specifying if a further written report will be provided (then copy to NOPTA and DJPR within 7 days) If formal investigation is triggered, a further written report within 30 days 	<p>DJPR - marine.pollution@ecodev.vic.gov.au (0409 858 715)</p> <p>NOPTA – reporting@nopta.gov.au</p>
Other Reporting Requirements		
<p>Mandatory MARPOL report about a pollution incident involving:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a discharge (or probable discharge) of oil or noxious liquid substances in excess of permitted MARPOL discharge levels, quantities or rates, for whatever reason, including those for the purpose of securing the safety of the ship or for saving life at sea a discharge (or probable discharge) of harmful substances in packaged form, including those in freight containers, portable tanks, road and rail vehicles and shipborne barges <p>Report to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> name of ship/s involved time, type and location of incident quantity and type of harmful substance assistance and salvage measures any other relevant information 	<p>Vessel Master to notify AMSA verbally without delay. If AMSA asks for a written MARPOL report this must be provided within 24 hours after AMSA asks for the report.</p>	<p>AMSA -</p> <p>+61 02 6230 6811 or 1800 641 792</p> <p>rccaus@amsa.gov.au</p>

Requirement	Timing	Contact
Suspected or known IMS introduction	Immediately	Report a pest (as per marinepests.gov.au website): DELWP – 136 186
Oiled wildlife	Immediately	DJPR – 1300 134 444
Wildlife emergency	Immediately	DELWP – 136 186 DELWP Whale & Dolphin Emergency Hotline - 1300 136 017 Seals, Penguins or Marine Turtles 136 186 (Mon-Fri 8am to 6pm) or AGL Marine Response Unit 1300 245 678.
Notification of activities affecting listed species or ecological communities in or on a Commonwealth area (specifically unintentional injury or death of a cetacean or listed threatened / migratory / marine species caused by, or suspected to have been caused by petroleum activity)	Within 7 days	DAWE – 1800 803 772 EPBC.Permits@environment.gov.au
Cetacean vessel strike	Within 3 days	DAWE – https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/report/shipstrike

2.2 Environmental Management System

2.2.1 Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS)

Esso is committed to conducting business in a manner that is compatible with the environmental and economic needs of the communities in which it operates, and that protects the safety, security, and health of its employees, those involved with its operations, its customers, and the public. These commitments are documented in the Safety, Security, Health, Environmental and Product Safety policies.

These policies are put into practice through a management system called the OIMS. ExxonMobil's OIMS Framework establishes common worldwide expectations for addressing risks inherent in the business (Figure 8-1). The term Operations Integrity (OI) is used by ExxonMobil to address all aspects of its business that can impact personnel and process safety, security, health and environmental performance.

The OIMS Management Systems were designed to ensure compliance with the International Standard for Environmental Management System (ISO 14001). Implementing these Systems achieves conformance with ISO 14001. All OIMS Management Systems contribute to the effective management of the environmental impacts and risks identified in this EP. Below is a description of the OIMS Management Systems that have been referenced specifically in the Implementation Strategy.

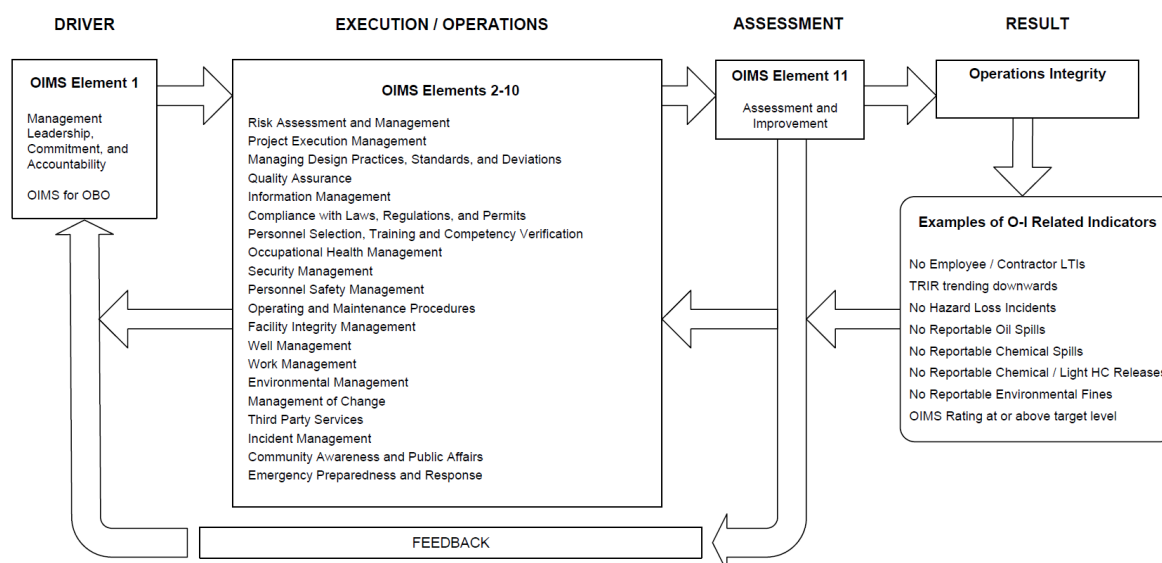


Figure 2-1 OIMS Management Systems

OIMS System 1-1 Management Leadership, Commitment and Accountability

The purpose of System 1-1 is to provide a mechanism for management to:

- Guide Management System implementation, execution and improvement of OIMS.
- Demonstrate visible commitment to OIMS.

The System objectives are:

- Management Systems for OI are established, and managers and supervisors demonstrate commitment and personal accountability to them through active and visible participation.
- Ensure processes are in place for sharing lessons learned.
- OIMS roles and responsibilities are established, accepted and exercised.
- Programs are in place to ensure active participation from the workforce relevant to OI.
- Interfaces between organisations are defined.
- Achievement of established targets and ongoing improvement with respect to OI performance is evaluated and stewarded.

OIMS System 4-1 Information Management

The purpose of OIMS System 4-1 is to ensure that actions taken and decisions made that impact OI are based on correct information. In the context of this System integrity critical (IC) information is the general term used to refer to both IC documentation and pertinent records.

The System objectives are:

- To ensure that IC documents and drawings are identified, accessible, accurate and appropriately safeguarded.
- To ensure that pertinent records are defined and appropriately maintained.

OIMS System 4.2 Compliance with Laws, Regulations and Permits

OIMS System 4-2: Compliance with Laws, Regulations and Permits, addresses regulatory compliance activities during all phases of operations. Several mechanisms are in place to identify new or amended requirements that may or may not have an impact on the environment:

- Active participation in industry organisations or cooperatives (e.g. APPEA);
- Active participation in local or international trade organisations;
- Subscriptions to specialist consultants, commercial publications and government provided subscriptions (e.g. SAI Global, Environment Essentials, COMLAW);

- Engagement with government agencies and review of government publications of laws and regulations; and
- Participation in government-sanctioned working committees.

If new, amended or existing requirements are identified, an assessment is made as to their applicability and possible impact on Esso operations and the environment. Environmentally relevant changes could include:

- Changes to existing legislation or introduction of new legislation
- Changes to the existing environment including (but not limited to) fisheries, tourism and other commercial and recreational uses, and any changes to protective matter requirements;
- Changes to the requirements of an existing external approval (e.g. changes to conditions of environmental licences);
- New information or changes in information from research, stakeholders, legal and other requirements, and any other sources used to inform the EP; and
- Changes or updates identified from incident investigations, emergency response activities or emergency response exercises.

Changes to legislation are screened by the Esso Regulatory Advisor before being forwarded to an appropriate Subject Matter Contact (SMC) for their determination on applicability. A tracking list of emerging / amending regulation and associated current review status is maintained by the Esso SSHE Group.

Relevant changes to protected matter management are assessed on a periodic basis by the Offshore Environmental Advisor, and incorporated into the risk assessments, control measures, EPOs and EPSs and implementation strategy in the EP where required.

Changes assessed by the Offshore Environmental Advisor are reviewed and assessed in accordance with the process outlined below under section OIMS System 7-1 Management of Change.

OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection, Training and Competency Verification

The purpose of OIMS System 5-1 is to ensure that personnel are trained in the knowledge and skills necessary to meet the requirements of their specific positions and roles.

The System objectives are:

- Personnel are trained to perform their assigned tasks, and the training includes OI risks and regulatory requirements.
- Key Positions are identified with competency requirements specified and documented.
- Personnel placements meet criteria defined in the System. Personnel resources are available and qualified to meet the staffing criteria as needed by the Function.
- Training and competencies for Key Positions are reviewed and assessed periodically.

OIMS System 6-1 Operations and Maintenance Procedures

Esso has a comprehensive library of operations and maintenance procedures (managed by OIMS System 6-1) that cover the full range of activities that are undertaken throughout the Bass Strait operation. Key manuals or procedure types are:

- Platform Operating Procedures which detail procedures for operating the platform, including start up procedures, critical function test procedures, process or platform shut down procedures, managing the flare, vent and drain system, and managing the produced water handling system (CM10).
- Offshore Maintenance Procedures which cover inspection and maintenance related activities on offshore platforms, pipelines and subsea facilities and include: vessel tanks and exchangers; pumps; compressors; generators and turbines; piping and valves; instrumentation and electrical systems; fire, safety and protective equipment; as well as maintenance and calibration of the produced water online analysers.
- Crane Operation, Maintenance and Inspection (COMI) procedures which define the responsibilities for Crane Operators, Maintenance Technicians and the Maintenance Reliability



Group (CM42). COMI procedures are available for lifts including diesel, glycol and for methanol bulk transfer from supply vessels (CM14).

- The Lifting Equipment Manual (LEM) which includes guidelines for use, storage, maintenance, inspection and purchase of cargo lifting gear (such as winches, jacks, hoists and rigging) used for routine cargo handling.
- Underwater Operations Manual which contains marine operations procedures, although some platform based marine operations procedures are also found in the Work Management System.

Procedures are stored and accessed via a globally mandated electronic system known as the Procedures Management Electronic Tool (PMeT). This ensures that the most recent version of a procedure is readily available for use. PMeT is supplemented by physical back-up copies of many of the manuals listed above including procedures and other documents, for situations where the PMeT system is unavailable.

Risk assessment processes are used to identify when procedures are needed to mitigate a risk, and to categorise the procedures as critical procedures, normal procedures or work aids (dependent on the level of risk when completing the work described in the procedure). This assessment process establishes the approval authority, deviation authority, review period and compliance expectations.

OIMS System 6-2 Facility Integrity Management

The Facility Integrity Management System (FIMS), defines the key processes, standards and tools to be applied to the integrity management of critical equipment. Critical equipment is defined as equipment where failures could pose a serious threat to people (safety and health), the environment, property, security or have a significant business impact. Criticality categories are assigned based on these threats through a formal Consequence Assessment Process. FIMS provides a structured approach to managing facility integrity by developing barriers to *prevent* facility integrity incidents from occurring, *detect* facility integrity threats before an event occurs and to *respond* and *recover* effectively and efficiently by limiting consequence escalation. FIMS has three key steps in its process, these are:

- Program Design
 - identifying critical equipment through risk assessments
 - developing equipment strategies (for high complexity critical equipment) and maintenance plans (for low complexity critical equipment)

The criticality categories drive the requirements of the Equipment Strategies which are designed to prevent incidents that pose a threat to people (safety and health), the environment, property, security or have a significant business impact. The Equipment Strategies and Maintenance Plans are designed to be fit-for-risk and consider regulatory requirements, applicable industry codes, and recommended practices.
- Program Execution
 - developing plans and scheduling into the computerised maintenance management system (IPES)
 - monitoring of schedule
 - executing and assessing the data
 - analysing facility integrity incidents (root-cause failure analysis)
- Program Stewardship and Improvement
 - management reporting and review
 - continuous improvement and program redesign

FIMS has a number of Individual Integrity Programs which document the process applied to manage the ongoing integrity of specific equipment and/or asset covered by that program and all follow the system objectives and process steps described above. Each FIMS program has a Program Owner who oversees and is responsible for, the programmed work on the equipment. Each item of equipment has an overall Program Owner even though several programs may apply to that one item. These programs are:

- Corrosion Control & Chemical Injection;
- Pressure Equipment;
- Pipelines;
- Structures and structural equipment;

- Machinery;
- Subsea Equipment;
- Critical Instrumentation, Controls & Alarms;
- Electrical Systems;
- Cranes & Lifting Gear;
- Emergency Communications;
- Gas & Fire Detection/Safety Equipment;
- Oil Spill Response Equipment; and
- Personnel Protection Equipment

Note: Well integrity is managed under OIMS System 6-3.

Computerised Maintenance Management System

Maintenance and inspection program tasks and requirements are contained within a computerised maintenance management system (IPES). Planners, Supervisors and Technicians use IPES and other tools to generate work requests and work orders, plan and schedule work, order parts & materials, write technical reports and record failure mode and other useful data.

Execution

Maintenance and inspection program tasks are undertaken in accordance with the Maintenance System Manual which describes the requirements and procedures for implementation of all planned maintenance work and for the treatment of new work which has been identified. Reporting of maintenance work is done by the person who completed the work and this includes information such as, as found and as left condition of the equipment, test and inspection results, updating of documentation and also has a process for notification of any additional work or corrective actions identified as a result of the maintenance or inspection task. The results may also be used to determine whether a review of the integrity program (which may result in a change to the condition monitoring or inspection program and schedule) is appropriate.

New work notifications are categorised and recorded through IPES Work Notifications and have a defined process for assessment and implementation. The notification categories include Break-in (Corrective Work that is urgent enough to "break in" to the weekly work schedule) and Emergency work (Corrective Work that needs attention within 24 hours because of significant SSHE or business need, breakdown or shutdown) to address urgency and criticality of the new task.

A Risk Based Work Selection (RBWS) process is used to assess work notifications. Operations, maintenance and technical (where required) personnel (OMT Forum) screen the notifications and use the risk based selection tools (Work Selection Matrix, Work Selection Worksheet and interpretive guidance document) to validate and approve new work notifications including the timeframe in which the task is required to be performed. The Work Selection Worksheet assesses the unmitigated and mitigated safety, health, environmental, economic and business disruption risk (each is assessed separately) based on the proposed task. Any corrective tasks consider the *prevention, detection and response/recovery* opportunities used per the initial development of the maintenance or inspection activity (refer above).

Equipment that is found to be inoperable, faulty or out of service is managed in the field through the Work Management System (OIMS System 6-4 and includes controlled processes such as isolation systems (locking and tagging), temporary defeat and shutdown, which must be approved and recorded in the electronic Permit to Work system (ePTW) and reviewed at every change of shift. The Work Permit process is designed to identify and safely manage all work that occurs on facilities including on or around effected equipment.

Stewardship and Reporting

Integrity Program compliance is monitored through the IPES Exception Reporting process which monitors if tasks associated with integrity critical equipment ("A" and/or "B" critical equipment) are carried out per the approved work plans. Integrity critical equipment is that which if maintenance or repair is deferred and/or not performed could pose a serious threat to people (safety and health),

property, environment, and/or significant business impact. Serious threat is defined as those events that could lead to a consequence 1 or 2 risk per the ExxonMobil risk matrix. Potential work plan schedule deviations are subject to risk-based analysis to allow for rescheduling, or developing and implementing corrective action plans through the MOC process. Program tasks are analysed on a monthly basis to identify maintenance, inspection or testing tasks that were due during the month but not completed. Figure 2-3 describes the guidance for integrity threat identification and use of the MOC process. The process flow for critical preventative maintenance in exception which is shown in Figure 2-3, shows how risk analysis (RBWS) is used to inform the review process.

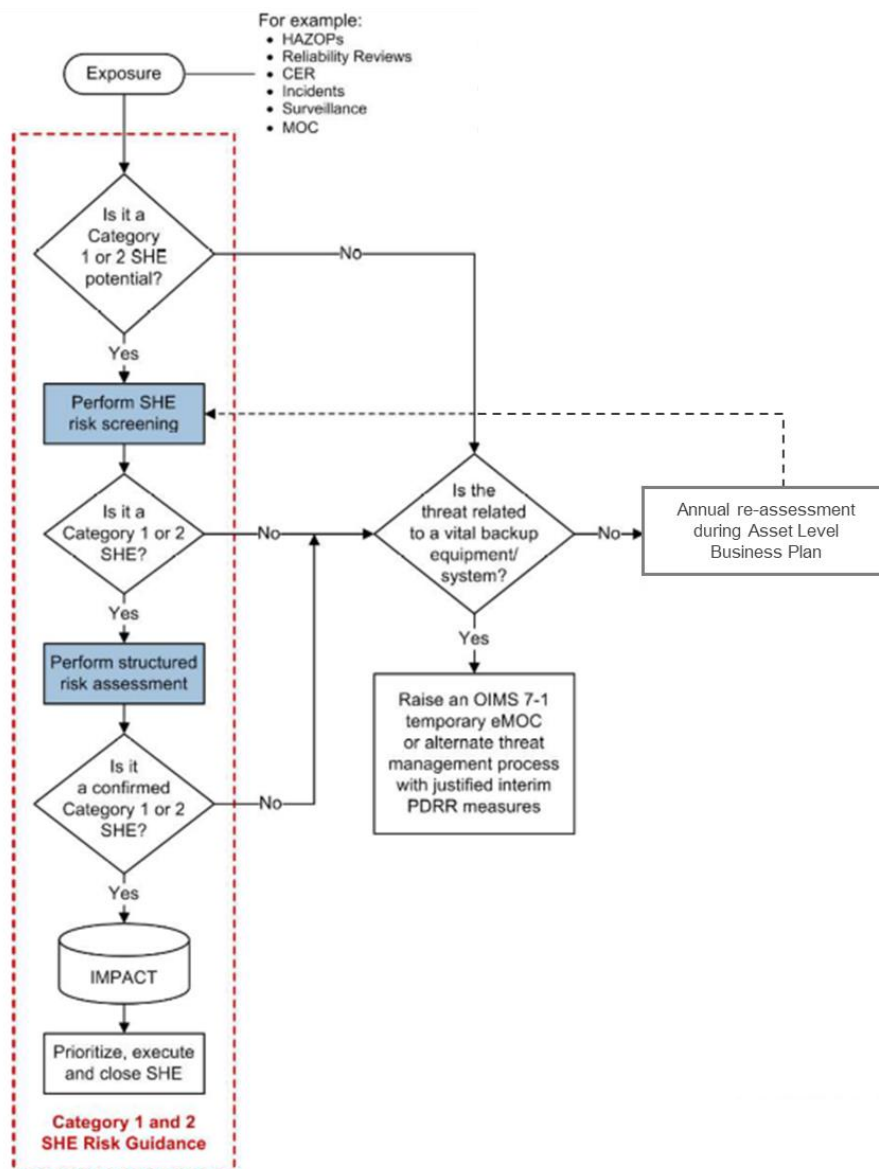


Figure 2-2 Guidance for Integrity Threat Identification: Category 1 and 2 SHE Risks Evaluation

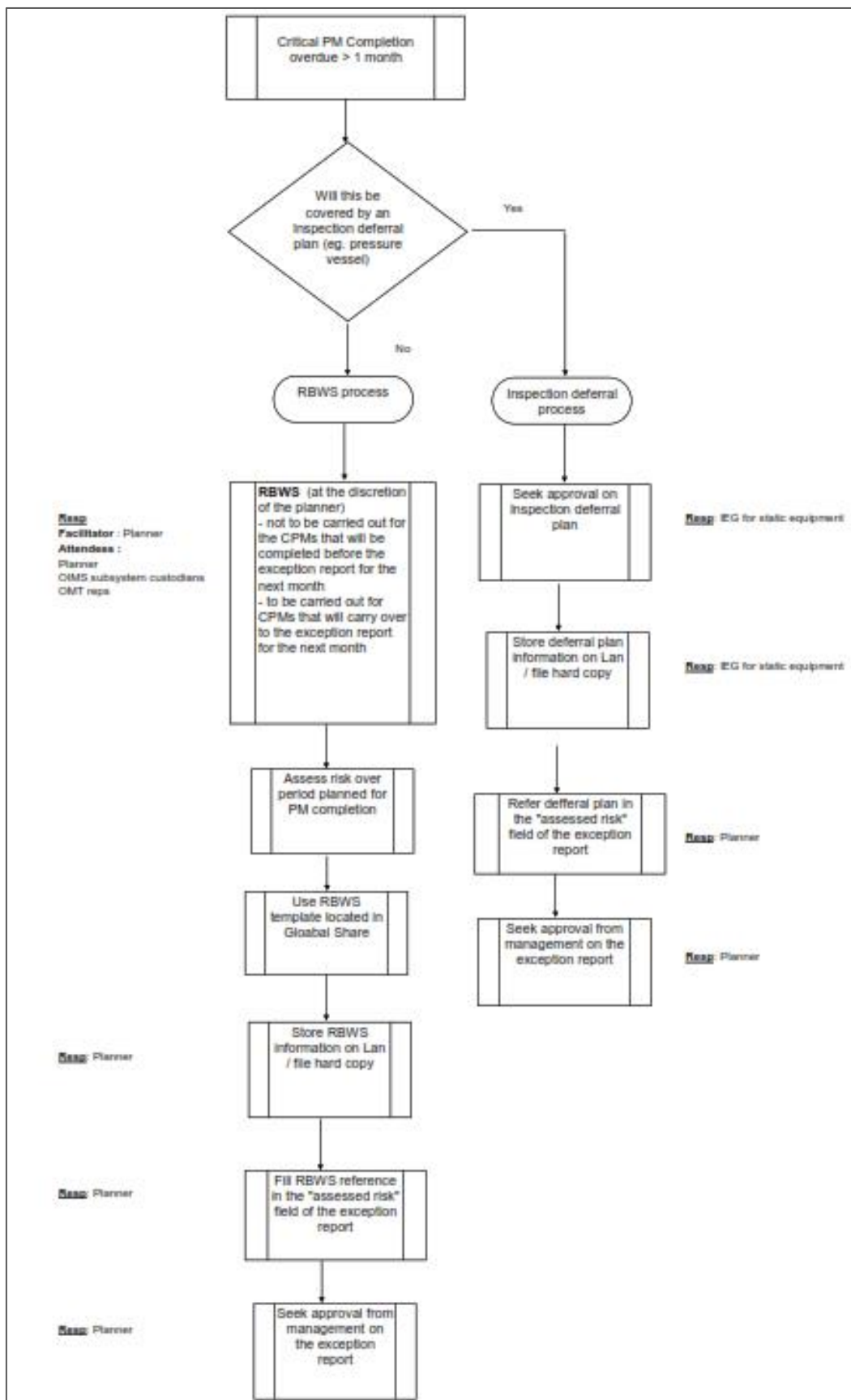


Figure 2-3 Critical PM Exception Process



An exception report is prepared for the Asset Manager to review at the end of each month detailing all agreed Key Performance Indicators that measure the effectiveness of the system and includes integrity critical equipment program tasks past their expected due date.

The Asset Manager, with appropriate technical and operations staff assistance, evaluates the risk to the operation. At the end of each month critical equipment program tasks that have exceeded their latest acceptable completion date must be reviewed by the Asset Manager. The Asset Manager, in consultation with technical and operational staff, evaluate the risk to the operation and take one or more of the following actions:

- Request that the task be conducted immediately
- Implement special precautions for continued operations
- Shuts down the critical equipment (or protected equipment) until the tasks are executed
- When regulations address maintenance, inspection, or testing task frequency, arrange for the task to be undertaken or obtain an appropriate extension from the regulatory body, if allowed.

Extension of integrity critical equipment program tasks by more than 30 days past the latest acceptable completion date (referred to as exceptions >30 days) requires a plan to perform the task within a timeframe that meets Asset Manager. Exceptions > 90 days requires endorsement by the Asset Manager and approval by the Production Manager, allowing use of each individual's judgement to trigger a formal risk assessment to inform their decision if required.

The exception report includes a section which reports on environment critical plans which have passed their scheduled completion date. Specific equipment which directly monitor or are designed for planned discharges, has been identified as environment critical and currently includes all oil in water monitors for platforms that discharge produced formation water and the pile systems on producing platforms. All maintenance and inspection programs associated with this equipment appear in the exception report if they are not completed by their scheduled date. The Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor is required to review the environment section of the exception report and provide endorsement if satisfied that the risk posed by the deferral is mitigated or alternate controls are in place to prevent potential environmental incidents and thereby breaches in environmental commitments associated with discharges from this equipment.

MOC – Equipment Strategies

Revisions or changes to equipment strategies occur through a formal process and are initiated through the Triggered Equipment Strategy Review Request Form. Examples of triggers include:

- change in a process condition or
- change or deviation in performing a mitigation task
- near miss or incident where the level of maintenance is a root cause or a contributing factor
- it is proposed to change the scope or frequency of a PM task
- circumstances change in such a way as to significantly alter the risk of equipment failure

The nature of the critical equipment and the type of change request will determine the level of review and approval necessary before the change can be made. This may include a full workshop risk review. The reviews take into consideration the purpose of the criticality classification (threat to people (safety and health), property, the environment, security or business impact) and also whether the proposed change will impact these or on the regulatory requirements, applicable industry codes, and recommended practices.

Deviations to the Equipment Strategy program must be endorsed by the Program Supervisor and approved by respective Site Operations and Maintenance Superintendents and must still meet the initial objectives and considerations of the strategy with regard to the criticality classification.

MOC – Computerised Maintenance Management System

Change requests can also be triggered through IPES which has an electronic workflow of approval steps to allow changes. These are based on the type of change requested (8 types of change are considered including equipment type, maintenance frequency, parameters etc). Each type of change must follow the requirements of the IPES Change Request approval matrix which defines the level of endorsement and approved needed from the IPES Lead through to the FIMS Program Supervisor approval with Maintenance Superintendent endorsement. If the change involves a change to an equipment strategy, IPES rejects the request (requiring the requester to use the Triggered Equipment Strategy Review Request Form, as above).



OIMS System 6-3 Well Management

The Well Management System (OIMS System 6-3) provides the structure for wellwork planning and operations as well as ongoing well integrity activities. The Well Integrity Manual provides guidelines to comply with OIMS System 6-3, Well Management, and country specific regulations. The Manual describes policy, management principles, performance standards, assurance processes, procedures and practices that exist to ensure well integrity and to minimise the risk of unplanned or uncontrolled release of wellbore fluids. Monitoring and maintenance of well integrity is completed on a regular basis and includes:

- Annulus pressure monitoring and bleed down test;
- Subsurface safety valve testing;
- Wellhead and tree testing and maintenance;
- Regulatory required tests; and
- Downhole corrosion control.

The Well Integrity Management System (WIMS) (CM 48), which is described in the Well Integrity Manual, is used to ensure that well integrity tasks are scheduled for completion and the results are documented. A risk-based approach is used to determine well monitoring, testing and maintenance requirements and frequencies.

When determining these requirements consideration is given to

- well type and status,
- production method,
- mechanical condition,
- critical equipment installed,
- environmental sensitivity,
- well stream composition,
- wellhead pressure,
- regulatory requirements.

Monitoring and testing acceptance criteria are also established and routine testing or surveillance activities may identify potential issues that require further analysis.

Active and shut in wells equipment maintenance, well integrity and annulus integrity are conducted at the following frequency (see also Volume 2, Section 2.4.3.1)

- SSSV testing: 3 – 6 months depending on type of valve
- Annulus pressure monitoring: 6 – 12 months depending on type of well
- Wellhead and tree testing: 6 monthly

Additional requirements for subsea wells (including old exploration wells) includes aerial inspection of subsea wells and ROV visual subsea inspection of the subsea facilities, every 3 or 6 years (depending on the risk characterization of the well or subsea facility). This is considered to be an appropriate methodology for the following reasons:

- This monitoring / surveillance method allows the wellhead to be inspected for oil seepage, gas bubbles, for signs of extensive corrosion, damage or excessive debris and confirmation of well status (debris cap position). The debris cap protects the wellhead sealing surfaces. This cap is not removed during ROV inspections as this would increase the risk of damage to the wellhead.
- This methodology is consistent with practices adopted by other operators and ExxonMobil worldwide practice with regard to monitoring of exploration wells.
- The methodology and frequency of these inspections is consistent with the accepted Bass Strait WOMP.

Any changes to the frequencies or the testing criteria are subject to MOC approval. All well integrity testing is done in accordance with the Platform Operating Procedures which outline specific steps to ensure the accuracy of tests while minimising the risk of spills or incidents. Testing results are reported to Wells Engineers for review. If any issues are identified during WIMS testing, appropriate mitigations



are considered which may include shutting in the well until appropriate maintenance activities can be completed.

The schedule of well integrity tasks is reviewed each month and an exception report prepared for Operations Management detailing all wells for which any tasks are past due. These exception reports require the appropriate level of management approval, as defined in OIMS System 6-3, Well Management, depending on the nature and duration of the exception.

Overdue tests >3 months require a justification and action plan. Wells with known integrity issues are identified and actions are put in place to manage safety and environmental risks. This could include actions ranging from minor wireline workovers through to abandonment of wells where repair is not reasonably practicable.

OIMS System 6-4 Work Management

The purpose of OIMS System 6-4 is to ensure that the work activities at Esso-owned, managed or controlled sites are undertaken in a structured and controlled manner to reduce the risk of incidents. This System provides a structure for managing the risks associated with the work to be performed and confirming that interfaces with the work activities are appropriately considered.

The System objectives are:

- Work permits are executed to protect personnel, equipment, and the environment from mechanical and operational risks.
- Controls are in place for the temporary disarming, deactivation, or unavailability of integrity critical equipment.
- Work interfaces are evaluated and procedures are in place to manage identified risks, including hand-over and simultaneous operations.

OIMS System 6-5 Environmental Management

OIMS System 6-5, Environmental Management, specifically addresses corporate requirements for environmental management, including socioeconomic and community health aspects. This includes the fundamental requirement to develop Environmental Management Plans which identify and assess all environmental aspects, impacts and risks associated with Esso's activities, facilities and ongoing operations. The Environmental Management Plans must also describe how the impacts and risks are addressed and controlled. As such, this EP meets the System 6-5 requirement for an Environmental Management Plan for the BTW Installation activities and is an integral part of Esso's System 6-5 documents.

In addition, System 6-5 Environmental Management, includes processes and procedures for managing environmental impacts. Processes and procedures which have been developed include chemical discharge assessment and invasive marine species risk assessment.

Waste Management

The Waste Management Manual (WMM) (CM 45) describes the process for labelling, storing, transporting and tracking waste. Waste is clearly labelled with the relevant EPA Victoria waste category and/or Dangerous Goods category. The WMM also details requirements for storage in accordance with EPA Victoria and/or Dangerous Goods bunding guidelines and requirements for transport to onshore including material dispatch advice (MDA).

Chemical Discharge Assessment Process

Esso assesses all chemicals that are likely to be discharged during the activities described in this EP. The chemical discharge assessment process is triggered by the Management of Change (MOC) process. The introduction of a new chemical requires assessment for environmental and safety suitability in accordance with the Workplace Substances Manual.

Chemicals that have the potential to be discharged into the marine environment must be screened against international standards (Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS), OSPAR; CEFAS 2017) to identify if the chemical is considered to be environmentally hazardous in the marine environment.



In the absence of Australian standards regarding the suitability of drilling mud chemical additives, the OCNS is generally used as a basis for selecting environmentally-acceptable chemicals in the Australian offshore petroleum industry. The OCNS manages chemical use and discharge by the UK and Netherlands offshore petroleum industries. The scheme is regulated in the UK by the Department of Energy and Climate Change using scientific and environmental advice from the UK's Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS) and Marine Scotland.

The OCNS uses the Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme (HMCS) developed through the OSPAR Convention 1992. This ranks chemical products according to Hazard Quotient (HQ), calculated using the Chemical Hazard and Risk Management (CHARM) model. The CHARM model requires the biodegradation, bioaccumulation and toxicity data of the product to be provided.

Under the OSPAR Convention, organic-based compounds used in production, completion and workovers, drilling and cementing are subject to the CHARM model. The CHARM model calculates the ratio of the 'Predicted Effect Concentration' against the 'No Effect Concentration' expressed as a HQ, which is then used to rank the product. The HQ is converted to a colour banding to denote its environmental hazard, which is then published on the Definitive Ranked Lists of Approved Products (by the OCNS on its website, <https://www.cefass.co.uk/cefass-data-hub/offshore-chemical-notification-scheme/>). Gold has the lowest hazard, followed by silver, white, blue, orange and purple (having the highest hazard).

Products not amenable to assessment under the CHARM model (i.e. inorganic substances, synthetic based muds, hydraulic fluids or chemicals used only in pipelines) are assigned an OCNS grouping A – E, with 'A' having the greatest potential environmental hazard and 'E' having the least. Products that only contain substances termed PLONORs (Pose Little or No Risk to the environment) are given the OCNS 'E' grouping. Data used for the assessment includes toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation.

Chemicals that are hazardous to the marine environment are subject to substitution warnings under the HMCS. The UK follows and applies the OSPAR harmonised pre-screening scheme and complies with the REACH recommendation to replace chemical substances identified as candidates for substitution. These substances are flagged with a substitution warning on the product template and CEFAS encourages operators to select products without a substitution warning.

Only chemicals ranked under the OCNS rating system as 'Gold' or 'Silver' (CHARM) and 'E' or 'D' (non-CHARM) with no substitution warning will be approved for discharge without further assessment.

Where no OCNS ranking is available for a chemical but ecotox data is available, an equivalence check can be completed to establish if it would have a substitution warning. The equivalence check will be completed in accordance with the assessment process outlined by CEFAS for the OCNS scheme. A chemical will be considered to be 'equivalent' if it is assessed to not have a substitution warning according to the criteria defined by OCNS (<https://www.cefass.co.uk/cefass-data-hub/offshore-chemical-notification-scheme/substitution-warning/>).

If a chemical is not on the OCNS list, has a substitution warning (or equivalent) or has limited ecotox data available, then further assessment is required to determine if the chemical is suitable for discharge to the marine environment. This assessment can include:

- Calculation of CHARM ranking in accordance with the [CHARM User Guide](#)
- Details of the technical requirement for this product and review of any possible alternative chemicals
- Assessment of impacts to the receiving environment from discharge in the relevant scenario
- Consideration of additional restrictions or controls to the approval e.g. timeframes for use, periodic reassessment.



Vessel Management

Vessels are managed under maritime regulations e.g. MARPOL and Marine orders to minimise environmental impacts and minimise environmental risks associated with operations. A number of vessel controls have been detailed in the EP:

CM18: Preventative Maintenance System (Vessel)

Vessels have software-based system which allows ship owners or operators to carry out maintenance in intervals according to manufacturers and class/Classification society requirements

CM19: Cargo Securing Manual

The Cargo Securing Manual is a regulatory plan which ensures all cargoes other than solid and liquid bulk cargoes shall be loaded, stowed and secured throughout the voyage.

CM20: SMPEP

The SMPEP is available to assist the ship's personnel in dealing with an unexpected discharge of oil or noxious liquids, its primary purpose is to set in motion the necessary actions to stop or minimise the discharge and to mitigate its effects.

CM21: ROV pre-post dive checks:

The pre/post dive checks are conducted each time an ROV is in the water. They include visual checks of hydraulic systems to look for wear and tears to minimise the potential for hydraulic leaks.

CM22: ROV IMCA Audit

The auditing of ROV systems is usually undertaken to either ensure the equipment is fit for purpose or as part of an ongoing internal process.

CM23: Ballast Water Management Plan and **CM24:** Ballast Water Certificate

Ballast Water Management Plans and Certificates are in place in to reduce the harmful effects on the marine environment that are spread through aquatic micro-organisms transferred from one area to another through ballasting operations of the ship.

CM25: Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory

The Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment conduct an assessment on the vessel prior to entry to Australia to prevent the risks associated with international vessels, which may include rabies, foot and mouth disease, or avian flu. This could be introduced by infected animals or in food purchased overseas or from trading with overseas vessels. International vessels can bring in unwanted pests and disease.

CM27: Support vessel approach procedure

Prior to entering the 500m Platform Safety Zone, vessels complete a checklist to verify safety systems, communications and environmental conditions are in place and or acceptable.

CM28: ASOG / CAMO procedures

Critical Activity Mode (CAMO) and Activity Specific Operating Guidelines (ASOG) set out the operational, environmental and equipment performance limits for the location and the specific activity the vessel is undertaking.

CM29: Support vessel DP system

Prior to entering the 500m Platform Safety Zone, vessels complete a DP checklist to verify systems are in place and functioning correctly.

A pre-mobilisation inspection is undertaken (Section 2.7.3.1) of the EP for all vessels to ensure all controls are in place.

Where a control requires ongoing compliance, it is monitored through an ongoing monthly checklist which is completed by the vessel and submitted to the Environmental Adviser with evidence.

Any breaches of vessel controls will be recorded in IMPACT and included in the monthly recordable incident report. Breaches are reviewed with contractor management during the quarterly management review.



IMS Risk Assessment Process

Esso's IMS Risk Assessment Process was developed to complement Australian IMS prevention efforts in the context of Esso's operations offshore in Bass Strait. The assessment is undertaken prior to the mobilisation of a vessel (inclusive of MODUs) to an Esso Operational Area (as defined under the EP for the activity). The IMS Risk Assessment incorporates key considerations from other established risk assessment processes.

The IMS-RAP is to be applied to all contracted non-trading vessels undertaking petroleum activities in the Gippsland Basin. Consistent with the 'best practice' approach set out in the IMO Guidelines for the Management of Ships Biofouling (IMO Guidelines) (IMO, 2012) the risk assessment considers many parameters of the vessel or rig including (where relevant):

- Transport method (dry versus wet haulage)
- Presence and age of antifouling coating (AFC)
- Evidence of in-water inspection by divers or inspection in dry dock and cleaning of hull
- Presence and operation of internal seawater treatment systems if applicable
- Duration of stay in overseas or interstate coastal waters
- Location of operations (operational area), timings and durations.

Where the initial indicative assessment (conducted by an IMS Expert and/or via the online Vessel Check tool www.vessel-check.com) results in 'Low Risk', the risk assessment is provided to the Principal Officer Invasive Marine Species, DJPR. If the Principal Officer is satisfied that no further action is necessary following this consultation the vessel or rig is deemed acceptable for use.

If the risk assessment result is uncertain or high risk, or further action is recommended by the Principal Officer, an IMS Expert is consulted to determine whether additional controls can be implemented to reduce the vessel risk status to 'Low Risk'.

Examples of potential control/mitigation measures to reduce risk that may be proposed are consistent with the NBMG and the IMO Guidelines. The control measures proposed must meet the standard of performance described in IMS-RAP.

Following implementation of these mitigation measures, the IMS Expert is consulted to reassess the level of risk for the activity and determine whether the level of risk for the activity is 'Low Risk' and meets the ALARP and Acceptability criteria (Sections 3.7 and 3.8). If this process still results in an uncertain or high risk then an alternative vessel or rig must be sought for the activity.

Wet Storage Assessment

Environmental assessment conducted under the management of change process includes assessment against OPGGS Act Section 572 – Maintenance and removal of property by titleholder. In the event that a change results in out of service equipment and/or structures or pieces of equipment being left on the seabed until they are able to safely be removed, an assessment is completed to ensure:

- Impacts and risks continue to be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels;
- Requirements under OPGGS Act Section 572 continue to be met; and
- That a plan is in place to safely remove structures or equipment when reasonably practicable.

This assessment must include the following considerations, where applicable:

- Management of NORM;
- Management of any potential leaks/seeps of chemicals and hydrocarbons;
- Equipment or infrastructure wet stored on the seabed within the PSZ or 200m operational zone around pipelines;
- Impact to benthic communities through smothering;
- Integrity status; and
- The size, configuration, weight and height above seabed where relevant.



OIMS System 7-1 Management of Change

Esso's management of change process is documented in the Management of Change Manual which sits under OIMS System 7-1 Management of Change (MOC). The objective of System 7-1 is to manage permanent or temporary changes that arise during operations and ensure that additional impacts and risks are not introduced by changes that could increase the risk of harm to people, assets or the environment.

Environmentally relevant changes which could trigger the MOC process include:

- New activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures proposed to be undertaken or implemented that have the potential to impact on the environment and have not been:
 - Assessed for environmental impact previously, in accordance with the relevant standard, or
 - Authorised in the existing management plans, procedures, work instructions or maintenance plans.
- Proposed changes to activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures that have the potential to impact on the environment or interface with an environmental receptor;
- Changes to the existing environment including (but not limited to) fisheries, tourism and other commercial and recreational uses, and any changes to protected areas, plans or requirements for protected species;
- Changes to the requirements of an existing external approval (e.g. changes to conditions of environmental licences);
- New information or changes in information from research, stakeholders, legal and other requirements, and any other sources used to inform the EP; and
- Changes or updates identified from audits, inspections and assessments, incident investigations, emergency response activities or emergency response exercises.

OIMS System 7-1 is a structured process, involving relevant engineers, technicians, operations and maintenance personnel and SSHE specialists to evaluate the potential positive and negative consequences of the proposed change, and to seek the endorsement of all potentially impacted parties.

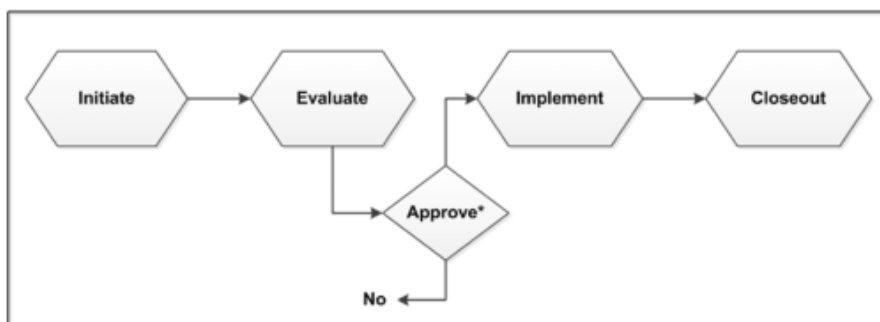
The MOC process is implemented electronically and requires a number of assessments which include technical, regulatory, safety and environmental assessments. A mandatory screening checklist is undertaken for all work being assessed under the MOC process to identify the potential for a change to, or increase in, environmental impacts. MOCs which identify potential change to, or increase in, environmental impacts during screening require completion of an environmental checklist. A mandatory regulatory checklist is also completed to identify if proposed activities will result in a change to the EP. Environmental and regulatory checklists are reviewed and approved by an Environmental and Regulatory Advisor.

The Environmental and Regulatory Advisor reviews the MOC in accordance with OPGGS(E)R 17. A revision of the EP will be required under OPGGS(E)R 17 in the event that a proposed change:

- constitutes a new stage or significant modification; or
- introduces a significant new environmental impact or risk; or
- significantly increases an existing environmental impact or risk.

Minor changes (which do not trigger a resubmission under OPGGS(E)R 17 may result in administrative updates to this Environment Plan which are documented in a change register.

Esso also has a comprehensive process to identify amended and new regulation which is described in OIMS System 4-2 above).



*Note: Changes are approved before they are implemented; other reviews/endorsements/approvals/ may occur between other process steps.

Figure 2-4 Management of Change (MOC) System Cycle

OIMS System 8-1 Third Party Services

System 8-1 Third Party Services provides a systematic approach for the selection and management of third parties doing work on the company's (Esso's) behalf. Third parties, or third party service providers, referred to here as contractors, can influence Esso's operations and reputation and therefore it is essential that they perform in a manner that is consistent with Esso's policies and business objectives. System 8-1 defines processes for contractor selection including the establishment of agreements (pre job stage) and all aspects of managing interfaces between Esso and contractors to ensure work meets Esso's expectations and is performed in a safe, secure, and environmentally sound manner (during job execution). This System applies to all contractors whether they are providing a service (including marine operations, wireline and workover operations, crane services and aviation services) or whether they are providing goods such as suppliers of critical equipment (e.g., valves, seals, gaskets, lifting equipment and cranes).

The contractor selection and management processes are established to support two different phases of a contract life cycle:

- The first phase includes requisitioning for contractor services, pre-qualifying contractors, selecting the contractor, and conducting pre-mobilisation activities associated with subsequent contractor interface management.
- The second phase occurs during contract work execution and involves ongoing interface management between Esso and the contractor, as well as monitoring and stewardship activities to confirm that the contractor is meeting the OI requirements of the agreement.

The pre-qualification process includes review of recent contractor performance results, reviews of contractor SSHE programs, and site visits to the contractor's facilities to validate reported performance results and evaluate a contractor's capability for effective work execution. The Esso SSHE Group participates in the pre-qualification screening and bid evaluation process including contractor site assessments, as required.

System 8-1 specifies that all contractors conducting activities with potential high SSHE impact must submit a SSHE execution plan or a bridging document for the scope of work. High SSHE impacts are activities which if poorly executed could cause significant safety or environmental impacts. These may include aviation, construction, wellwork, subsea activities and vessels.

The contractor's SSHE execution plan is required to address:

- Communication of SSHE expectations and requirements to contractor crews and subcontractors;
- Compliance with relevant regulatory obligations (including Environmental Management Plans, Safety Cases, relevant laws and regulations);
- Reporting of leading and lagging indicators;
- Incident investigation and management processes;
- Other specific requirements as dictated by the scope of the assignment or local site characteristics.



OIMS System 9-1 Incident Management

The purpose of System 9-1 is to provide the requirements for proper management of SSHE incidents including initial response and notifications, investigation and analysis, documentation, communication of lessons learned, corrective actions management and the analysis of trends. In the context of this System, incidents (including near misses) are related to:

- Personnel Safety
- Process Safety
- Security
- Occupational Health
- Regulatory Compliance
- Equipment Reliability (with SSHE consequences)

System 9-1 requires that:

- The incident is reported in the IMPACT database;
- An investigation occurs, if triggered by an evaluation of actual or potential incident severity; and
- The incident is correctly documented, lessons learned are communicated, and corrective actions are followed up and tracked in the IMPACT database.

The triggers and expected deliverables for incident investigations are based on incident severity (actual and potential) and are documented in the Incident Investigation and Sharing Guideline. The triggers for an investigation of an environmental incident are a significant spill to the environment, a community complaint or a regulatory reportable incident (see Table 2-2) (or other incident at the discretion of the Project Manager).

Corrective actions that address the root cause(s) of the incident are identified and implemented to prevent the recurrence of similar incidents. Corrective actions can be improvements to facilities, programs, processes or procedures that are identified to reduce the impact or risk, and enhance the integrity of operations. Once corrective actions have been identified from incident reports (including audit and inspection reports), the implementation process is systematically managed to completion via IMPACT. This ensures results are achieved and that the improvement is documented and sustained.

Esso utilises the IMPACT incident database as the single, centralised tool for capturing data, tracking, sharing and analysing incidents, assessment findings, lessons learned and follow-up actions.

OIMS System 10-1 Community Awareness and Public Affairs

The purpose of OIMS System 10-1 is to establish and maintain community confidence and trust in Esso activities through consultative and collaborative interactions and relationships that establish Esso as a responsible corporate citizen and good neighbour. This System addresses all forms of communication and interaction with employees, contractors, government and law enforcement officials, non-governmental organisations (NGOs), the media and local communities where Esso's offices and operations could have an impact on the communities.

The System objectives are:

- Recognise and respond to community concerns and impacts so as to establish and maintain public trust and confidence in the OI of Esso operations and facilities.
- Anticipate community concerns and develop response plans, as appropriate.

OIMS System 10-2 Emergency Preparedness and Response

The purpose of OIMS System 10-2 is to ensure that Esso establishes effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations. This System addresses all sites for which Esso has responsibility and includes emergencies, disruptions to critical business operations, and security threats that could occur throughout the business line's sphere of influence (e.g., processing, drilling, transportation, office).

The System objectives are as follows:

- Emergency response plan(s) and business continuity plan(s) are documented, resourced with qualified personnel, accessible, current, and clearly communicated.
- Required training, exercises, simulations, and/or drills are conducted to determine the adequacy of the emergency response and business continuity plans.

2.2.2 Subsea 7 Environmental Management Framework

The Subsea 7 Business Management System (BMS) is the online platform for information management and incorporates the requirements of the management systems for all functions. This includes management of Health, Safety, Security and the Environment. The Subsea 7 BMS is available at all worksites and externally through the intranet to ensure all procedures and policies are current and up to date and can be implemented uniformly across locations.

The BMS provides the basis of assurance of the delivery of quality and environmentally acceptable products and services to customers in a safe manner and encompasses the principles of business excellence and the achievement of continuous improvement.

The BMS complies with the requirements of ISO 9000, ISO14001, OHSAS 18001 and both the International Safety Management (ISM) Code (the international standard for the safe operation of ships and for pollution prevention) and the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code.

Subsea 7 is committed to “an incident-free workplace, every day, everywhere” and “continues to minimise the impact of our activities on the environment”. The Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy serves to protect the health and safety of all persons affected by Subsea 7 business activities and protects the environment in all Subsea 7 operations and worksites. Subsea 7 considers the following general objectives to be of primary importance:

- To ensure zero harm to personnel;
- To ensure zero environmental incidents and zero notices of environmental non-compliance from any governing authorities.
- To ensure that all HSE incidents occurring on the Vessel are reported and investigated and that adequate corrective actions are taken to prevent recurrence.

The purpose of the Vessel Safety Management System (VSMS) (including the Vessel Safety Case) is to document the structure and systems which enable the safe management of vessel operations. The VSMS consists of the following applicable documents:

- Operations procedures;
- Safety procedures;
- Emergency procedures;
- Dynamic Positioning (DP) Procedures;
- Ballast Procedures; and
- Other vessel related documents.

In addition to the vessel specific documentation described above, a number of project specific plans and procedures will be developed as required to address Subsea 7, Esso or operations/location specific information to support the overall VSMS. The aim of a Project Management System is to interface the BMS with various aspects of the project to provide sufficient confidence and assurance that the necessary controls and communications are in place to successfully execute the project scope and achieve the project objectives.

The following documents apply to the BTW Installation campaign and set the standards and requirements to be met for the campaign by all parties:

- BTW Installation Environment Plan
- Bridging Emergency Response Plan
- A project specific Subsea 7 Emergency Response Plan
- A project-specific Subsea 7 HSE Management Plan

2.3 Roles and Responsibilities

As required by OPGGS(E)R 14(4), this section sets out the roles and responsibilities of personnel in relation to the implementation, management and review of this EP.

2.3.1 OIMS Management Committee

The OIMS Management Committee (OIMS MC), has overall accountability for the implementation, execution, and continuous improvement of OIMS within Esso.

Key responsibilities of the OIMS MC include:

- Demonstrate commitment to OIMS through active and visible participation in OIMS implementation, execution and improvement;
- Ensure that Annual System Reviews are conducted;
- Review key OI performance indicators that show the status and effectiveness of OIMS implementation and execution; and
- Periodically review OI incidents for learning and continuous improvements to OIMS.

2.3.2 Installation Key Roles and Responsibilities

The organisation structure for the activities described in this EP is illustrated in Figure 2-5. The key roles with environmental responsibilities relevant to installation activities are described in [Table 2-4](#). This is aligned with OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection, Training and Competency Verification. Each Key Position within the Esso organisation which could have a significant impact on OI has a clearly defined and documented position description outlining their role, responsibilities, accountabilities and authorities.

The key roles relevant to the BTW Installation activities are:

- Asset Manager (Esso)
- Project Manager (Esso)
- BTA Platform OIM (Esso)
- Vessel Lead (Esso)
- Offshore Manager (Subsea 7)
- DSV Vessel Master (Subsea 7)
- Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor (Esso)
- SSHE & Regulatory Advisor (Esso)
- EP&R Advisor (Esso)

The key roles relevant to support operations are:

- HRV and other Support Vessel Masters (Vessel Contractors)

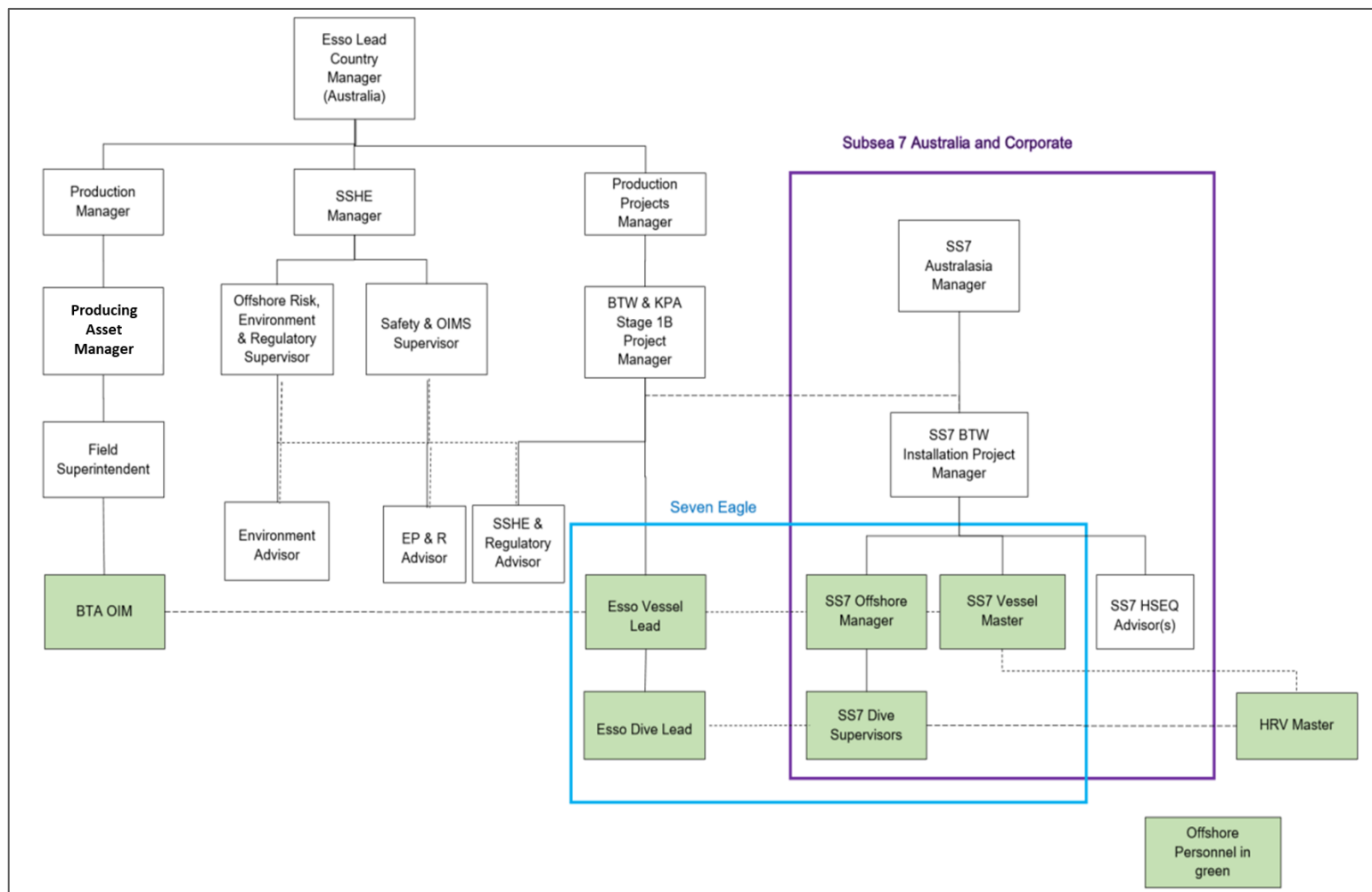


Figure 2-5 Installation Organisation Chart

Table 2-3 Installation Key roles and responsibilities

Role	BTW Installation EP Responsibilities
Esso Producing Asset Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stewardship and sustainability of OIMS on operational area. Ensures prompt follow-up action is initiated and completed after inspections/audits, incidents and emergency drills. Reviews environmental performance at Asset Leadership Team (ALT) meetings. Ensures all regulatory reporting requirements are met in conjunction with Esso SSHE. Member of the Esso Incident Management Team (IMT).
Esso Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitors installation activities to ensure that the relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures as detailed in this EP are being followed. Ensures environmental audits of the installation operations are undertaken to ensure compliance. Stewardship and sustainability of OIMS on operational area. Ensures sufficient competent staff to execute installation operations under normal and emergency conditions. Ensures procedures are in place and used effectively for the safe and efficient work management during installation operations. Ensures follow up actions arising from environmental incidents are carried out. Ensures prompt follow-up action is initiated and completed after inspections/audits, incidents and emergency drills. Receives incident notification from Esso Vessel Lead. Reports to regulatory authorities as appropriate, including the reporting of environmental incidents. Facilitates lessons learnt review at completion of installation campaign.
Platform OIM (BTA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintains communication with Vessel Master(s) whilst vessel(s) in platform 500 m PSZ. Receives incident notification from Esso Vessel Lead and initiates incident response (IMT call-out). Operations within platform 500m PSZ
Subsea 7 Offshore Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implements and ensures adherence to relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures on-board the DSV. Overall responsibility for meeting requirements and standards of environmental performance as detailed in this EP. Maintains clear communication with the crew. Ensures all personnel are inducted, are adequately trained, and are aware of their environmental responsibilities Communicates environmental hazards and risks to the workforce and the importance of following good work practices. Reports environmental incidents to the Esso Vessel Lead and ensures follow-up actions are carried out. Undertakes weekly area inspections in conjunction with Vessel Master / Esso Vessel Lead
Esso Vessel Lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertakes duties as delegated by the Esso Project Manager. Together with the Esso Project Manager, monitors installation activities to ensure that the relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures as detailed in this EP are being followed. Ensures all personnel are inducted, are adequately trained, and are aware of their environmental responsibilities Oversees day to day operations during installation activities. Primary point of contact between DSV based operations and shore-based team Stewardship and sustainability of OIMS on operational area. Ensures follow up actions arising from environmental incidents are carried out. Facilitates environmental inspections and/or audits.



Role	BTW Installation EP Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensures prompt follow-up action is initiated and completed after inspections/audits, incidents and emergency drills conducted for installation activities. Undertakes weekly area inspections in conjunction with Vessel Master / Subsea 7 Offshore Manager Reports all incidents to the Platform OIM and Esso Project Manager. Reports 'recordable incidents' to SSHE & Regulatory Advisor (Esso) for monthly reporting to NOPSEMA. Reviews current operations and maintenance issues with the Subsea 7 Offshore Manager. Maintains chemical assessment records and approvals. Maintains records of all operational discharges. Monitors compliance, where practicable, with the 'caution' and 'no approach' zones and interaction management actions as defined in the EPBC Regulations – Part 8 Division 8.1 and reports cetacean observations.
Subsea 7 DSV Vessel Master	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implements and ensures adherence to relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures on-board. Overall responsibility for meeting requirements and standards of environmental performance. Maintains clear communication with the crew. Communicates environmental hazards and risks to the crew. Maintains vessel in a state of preparedness for emergency response. Reports environmental incidents to the Esso Vessel Lead and ensures follow-up actions are carried out. Ensures all personnel are inducted, are competent and adequately trained for their roles, and are aware of their environmental responsibilities. Conducts weekly area inspections in conjunction with Offshore Manager / Esso Vessel Lead Maintains records of DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) and proving trials. Maintains records of watchkeeper-in-charge DP Certification. Complies with Cargo Securing Manual and completes pre-departure inspection checklist. Implements AFI ASOG / CAMO procedures. Implements cetacean interaction management actions, where practicable, consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1. Prepares Daily Operations Reports including cetacean observations and management actions implemented. Ensures compliance with requirements of ABWM Requirements. Maintains records of ballast water uptake and discharge. Coordinates / communicates with approaching support vessels to prevent collision
HRV Master (Vessel Contractor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implements and ensures adherence to relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures on-board. Overall responsibility for meeting requirements and standards of environmental performance. Maintains clear communication with the crew. Communicates environmental hazards and risks to the crew. Maintains vessel in a state of preparedness for emergency response. Reports environmental incidents to the Esso Vessel Lead (on the DSV Seven Eagle) and ensures follow-up actions are carried out. Ensures all personnel are inducted, are competent and adequately trained for their roles, and are aware of their environmental responsibilities. Maintains records of DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) and proving trials. Maintains records of watchkeeper-in-charge DP Certification. Complies with Cargo Securing Manual and completes pre-departure inspection checklist. Implements AFI ASOG / CAMO procedures. Implements cetacean interaction management actions, where practicable, consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1.

Role	BTW Installation EP Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepares Daily Operations Reports including cetacean sightings and management actions implemented. Ensures compliance with requirements of ABWM Requirements. Maintains records of ballast water uptake and discharge.
Helicopter Pilots (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implements cetacean interaction management actions consistent with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 Prepares Flight Reports including cetacean sightings and management actions implemented
Esso Offshore Risk , Environment & Regulatory Supervisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensures all regulatory reporting requirements are met. Reports to regulatory authorities as appropriate, including the reporting of environmental incidents (if delegated by Project Manager). Coordinates EP compliance audits. Maintains communication with government agencies.
Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertakes duties as delegated by Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor. Prepares pre-start notifications Prepares environmental / regulatory content for inductions and ensures personnel receive the induction and that attendance records are maintained. Completes / coordinates EP compliance audits, as delegated by Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor. Undertakes incident investigations. Maintains stakeholder consultation log Completes Monthly Incident Reporting to NOPSEMA. Completes Annual and/or End of Activity Environmental Performance Reporting.
Esso Emergency Preparedness & Response (EP & R) Advisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertakes duties as delegated by the SSHE Manager. Ensures emergency response capabilities are maintained.

These roles and their responsibilities as laid out above will be communicated to the positions identified via the following delivery methods;

- All BTW Project personnel involved in the installation campaign (including the HRV Vessel Master and crew) will attend a campaign induction that will include these roles and responsibilities. Role/job descriptions will include these items and will be signed off by the relevant personnel to confirm their awareness.
- Non project Esso personnel (such as the Asset Manager, BTA OIM, the Offshore, Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor and Emergency Preparedness and Response Advisor) are already aware of their roles and responsibilities and the above table is aligned with their current responsibilities. These will however be reiterated during project familiarisation sessions provided to the BTA offshore workforce and the onshore support personnel.
- Esso vessel crew (including the Vessel Lead) will undergo further Esso inductions and training specifically on the project requirements and this will cover the above roles and responsibilities. Role/job descriptions will include these items and will be signed off by the relevant personnel to confirm their awareness.

Emergency Response and Oil Pollution Emergency Plan tests will also be conducted prior to the start of petroleum activities to test and confirm the awareness of key personnel (both BTW Project and non-project personnel).

2.3.3 Commissioning and Initial Operations Key Roles and Responsibilities

Key roles and responsibilities for Esso and Contractor personnel relating to implementing, managing and reviewing this EP are described in **Table 2-4**.

The organisation structure for the activities described in this EP is illustrated in **Figure 2-6**.



Table 2-4 Commissioning and Initial Operations Key Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibility
Operations	
All personnel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow procedures and safe work practices Comply with requirements and expectations of the Permit to Work system, including completing JSAs Store equipment, chemicals and oils in designated areas to prevent spills to the environment Dispose of waste in appropriate containers Notify relevant person in charge of all environmental incidents immediately Record and report environmental hazards
Offshore Producing Field Superintendent and Offshore Decommissioning Superintendent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist Environment and Regulatory advisors to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> engage with OIMs on environmental matters communicate environmental expectations and guidance materials communicate environmental learnings Ensure all personnel (including third party service contractors) on platforms complete an HSE induction Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately Ensure personnel are competent to perform the work they have been assigned Ensure production operations are conducted as per this EP and approval conditions Stewardship and sustainability of OIMS on platforms Encourage active employee and contractor involvement in hazard identification and risk assessment processes including Job Safety Analysis and Step Back 5x5 Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to notify the Offshore Environmental Adviser of any scope changes in a timely manner
Offshore Producing Asset Manager and Offshore Decommissioning Asset Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure sufficient competent staff to operate the pipelines and facilities under normal and emergency conditions Ensure production operations are conducted as per this EP and approval conditions Liaise with regulatory authorities as required Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to notify the Offshore Environmental Adviser of any scope changes in a timely manner Monitor and steward close out of corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits Provide notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Adviser Review this EP as necessary and manage change requests Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for petroleum activities exist prior to commencing an activity
Marine Field Superintendent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsible for sourcing and contracting vessels Liaise with <i>Contractor Representative – Vessel Services</i> Ensure Vessel Management Team completes an Environmental Familiarisation



Role	Responsibility
Wellwork	
Well Operations Supervisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manages work activities in accordance with Operations, Maintenance, Wellwork and Work Management procedures Steward wellwork and contractor management requirements on Workover/Wireline Rig and Marine Operations while servicing Esso operations Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to the Offshore Environmental Adviser for assessment of implications for this EP Submit notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Adviser Verify relevant Environmental Approvals have been obtained prior to commencing activity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported
Well Operations Superintendent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and steward close out of corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to the Offshore Environmental Adviser for assessment of implications for this EP Submit notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Adviser Verify relevant Environmental Approvals have been obtained prior to commencing activity
Maintenance, Reliability and Integrity	
Emergency Preparedness & Response (EP&R) Advisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure emergency drills are conducted as per the OPEP schedule Maintain Production OPEP and ERM Verify, maintain and monitor changes in oil spill capabilities (EPOs and EPSs)
IMT Duty Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish and take control of the Incident Management Team (IMT) and establish an appropriate command structure for the incident. Implement Emergency Response Activities as required and as outlined in the OPEP
Maintenance Reliability and Integrity Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure maintenance and testing activities are carried out in accordance with OIMS 6-4 requirements Review current operations and maintenance issues with the Production Manager and the Asset Manager Monitor and steward close out of corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to the Offshore Environmental Adviser for assessment of implications for this EP Provide notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Adviser Ensure subsea activities are conducted as per this EP and approval conditions Track and report compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards as per the requirements of this EP Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for all petroleum activities exist prior to commencing activity Submit MOC to notify the Offshore Environmental Adviser of any scope changes in a timely manner
Production Chemist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure all chemicals proposed to be discharged are communicated to the Offshore Environment Adviser, assessed and approved prior to discharge



Role	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure all production chemicals are used in approved concentrations Provide relevant documentation and assist Offshore Environmental Advisor in assessment of chemicals proposed to be discharged
Production Surveillance and Optimisation	
PS&O Engineers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Close out corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits. Ensure all chemicals proposed to be discharged are communicated to the Offshore Environment Advisor, assessed and approved prior to discharge Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately Ensure production operations are conducted as per this EP and approval conditions Surveillance and optimisation of production systems listed in this EP Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to notify the Offshore Environmental Adviser of any scope changes in a timely manner. Provide notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Advisor Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for petroleum activities exist prior to commencing activity
Third Party Services	
Contractor Representative – Vessel Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and maintain a SSHE Execution Plan which details Esso EP obligations and HSE requirements Track and report compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards as per the requirements of this EP Verify that contractors meet environmental-related contractual obligations Ensure personnel are competent to perform the work they have been assigned Ensure the vessel management system and procedures are implemented Maintain Vessel ERP Ensure all chemicals proposed to be discharged are communicated to, assessed and approved prior to discharge Ensure periodic environmental compliance reviews are completed. Corrective actions from inspections must be developed, tracked and closed out in a timely manner Monitor and steward close out of corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately Ensure emergency drills are conducted as per the Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) schedule. Manage change requests for the activity and submit MOC to notify the Offshore Environmental Adviser of any scope changes in a timely manner Provide notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Advisor Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for the activities exist prior to commencing activity
Contractor Representative – (for all contractors except for contractor providing vessel services)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and maintain a SSHE Execution Plan (if required) which details Esso EP obligations and HSE requirements Track and report compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards as per the requirements of this EP

Role	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure periodic environmental compliance reviews are completed. Corrective actions from inspections must be developed, tracked and closed out in a timely manner • Verify that contractors meet environmental-related contractual obligations • Ensure personnel are competent to perform the work they have been assigned. • Ensure all chemicals proposed to be discharged are communicated to, assessed and approved prior to discharge • Close out corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits • Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately • Ensure emergency drills are conducted as per the SMPEP schedule • Provide notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Advisor • Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for all petroleum activities exist prior to commencing activity
Contract Administrator (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that activities are conducted in accordance with this EP, as detailed in the approved Contactor SSHE Execution Plan (or equivalent) • Ensure contracted personnel are competent to perform the work they have been assigned • Track and report compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards in accordance with requirements in this EP • Ensure that a SSHE Execution plan is in place where required • Verify that contractors meet environmental-related contractual obligations
Safety, Security, Health and Environment (SSHE)	
Offshore Environmental Advisor(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide day-to-day environmental support and advice • Assist with reviewing, investigating and reporting environmental incidents. • Confirm environmental incident reporting meets regulatory requirements • Compile and review environmental compliance documentation • Communicate Environmental Plan obligations to relevant personnel (including contractors) • Prepare environmental component of relevant Induction Packages • Provide material and advice to relevant personnel and contractors to assist them to understand their environment responsibilities • Confirm that activities are conducted in accordance with this EP, as detailed in the approved Contactor SSHE Execution Plan (or equivalent) • Track and report compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards as per the requirements of this EP • Ensure environmental monitoring and inspections/audits are conducted as per the requirements of the EP • Monitor and steward close out of corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits • Assess change requests against the scope of the Environment Plan to ensure it meets regulatory requirements using Environmental Management of Change process (See Section 2.2.1) • Conduct assessment of chemicals proposed to be discharged • Assist in preparing external regulatory reports, in line with environmental approval requirements and ExxonMobil external regulatory reporting obligations • Liaise with regulatory authorities as required



Role	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for all petroleum activities exist prior to commencing an activity
Offshore OIMS Coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm environmental incident reporting meets ExxonMobil internal event recording, investigation and learning requirements
Stakeholder Engagement Advisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform ongoing liaison and notification as outlined in the EP Prepare and implement the Stakeholder Consultation Plan Report on stakeholder consultation
Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately Ensure ongoing engagement with government agencies and other relevant external stakeholders Liaise with regulatory authorities as required Monitor and steward close out of corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits Review environmental performance at Asset Leadership Team meetings. Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for petroleum activities exist prior to commencing activity
Management	
SSHE Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hold personnel accountable for ensuring operations are conducted as per the relevant standards and commitments in this EP Review environmental performance at Business Unit Leadership meetings.
Production Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately Ensure an effective organisational structure is in place, with defined roles and responsibilities to ensure the implementation of OIMS for offshore facilities and associated pipeline operations Hold personnel accountable for ensuring operations are conducted as per the relevant standards and commitments in this EP Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for petroleum activities exist prior to commencing activity
Projects Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of objectives, standards or criteria outlined in this EP are reported immediately. Provide notification of potential new activity/modification of existing activity/change in stage of activity for new or increased risk to the Offshore Environmental Advisor Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for petroleum activities exist prior to commencing activity

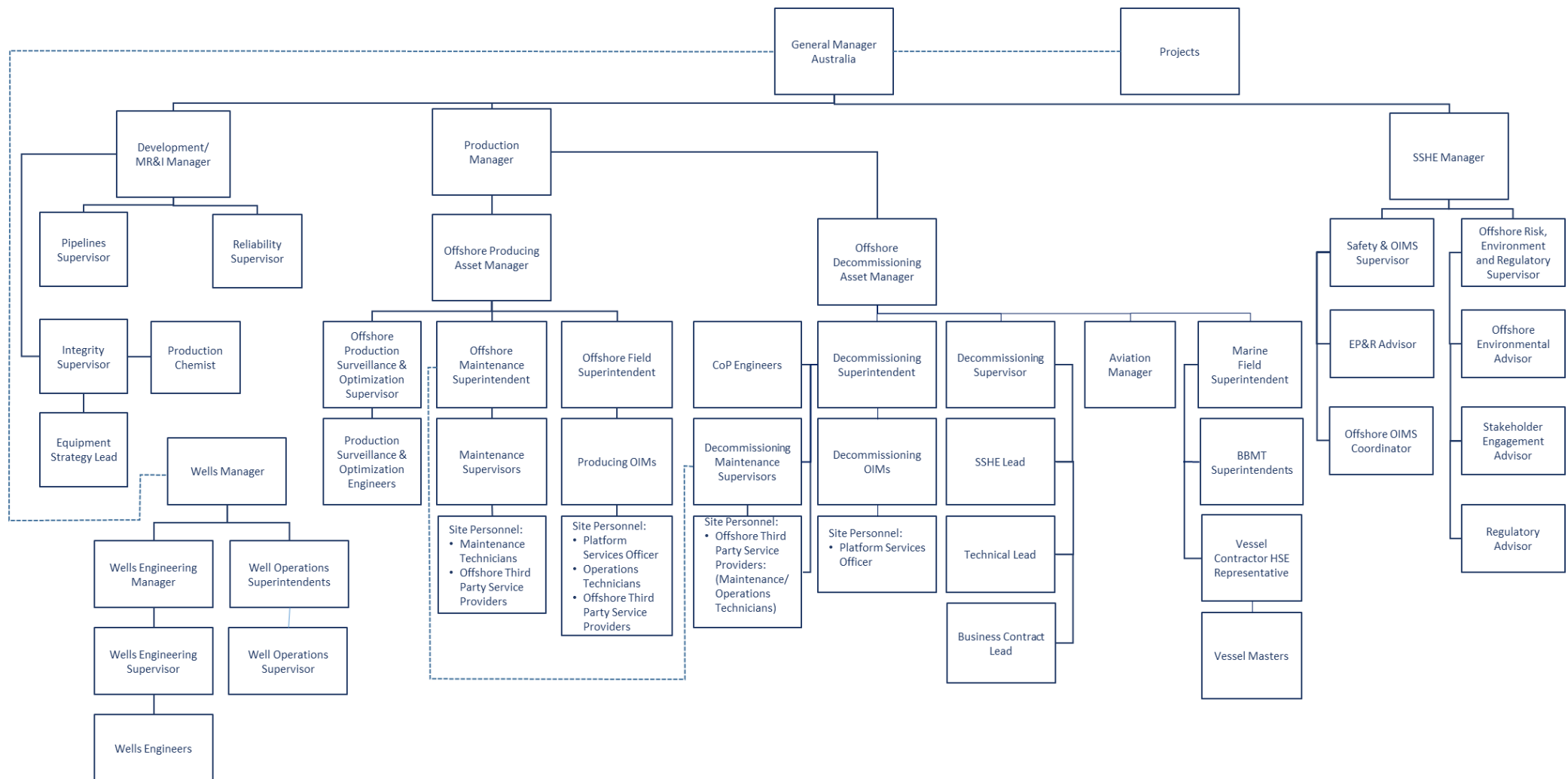


Chart current at time of writing. Subject to change

Figure 2-6 Commissioning and Initial Operations Organisational Chart

2.4 Training and Awareness

OPGGS(E) Reg 14(5) requires that the implementation strategy detail measures for ensuring that employee and contractors working on, or in connection with, the activity are aware of their responsibilities in relation to the EP, including during emergencies or potential emergencies, and have the appropriate competencies and training.

2.4.1 Environmental Induction

All BTW Project personnel involved in the installation campaign will undergo environmental awareness training prior to the activities commencing as part of their induction. The environmental awareness component of the induction will include the following:

- Environmental regulatory requirements.
- Description of the environmental sensitivities and conservation values of the operational area and surrounding waters.
- Roles and environmental responsibilities of key positions as defined in the EP.
- Overview of cetacean interaction management actions consistent with the EPBC Regulations – Part 8 Division 8.1.¹
- Overview of the waste management requirements.
- Chemical discharge assessment and approval process requirements.
- Overview of housekeeping and spill prevention.
- Procedures for reporting reportable and recordable environmental incidents.
- Overview of emergency response and spill management procedures.

The Esso Project Manager and Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor are responsible for ensuring personnel receive this induction prior to the commencement of installation activities. All induction attendees will sign an attendance sheet to confirm their participation in, and understanding of, the induction which is retained by the Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor.

Operations Awareness

All personnel with roles and responsibilities (as defined in [Table 2-4](#)) will complete general environmental awareness training which outlines Environment Plan importance, structure, implementation and roles and responsibilities. This training will define reportable environmental incidents and highlight the associated reporting requirements. Personnel receiving the training will be made aware of all environmental performance outcomes and standards relating to their area of work and that a breach of any outcome or standard constitutes a recordable environmental incident. This training will also cover reporting of recordable incidents.

Guidance documents exist for identifying and reporting environmental reportable incidents, identifying environmental recordable incidents and incidents involving wildlife. These documents will be reviewed, updated as required and distributed to the relevant personnel on an annual basis or if triggered earlier (e.g. following an update to this EP).

2.4.1 Offshore Induction

The Offshore Induction is compulsory for anyone accessing Esso's offshore facilities. The Offshore Induction describes basic requirements including identifying and reporting incidents to the OIM, work

¹ Esso personnel on board the DSV responsible for cetacean observations will be trained and have proven competence in identifying cetaceans, and other marine megafauna. The training and competency assessment will be provided by a third party Marine Fauna Observer specialist and will include (but is not limited to):

- Cues and search methods (observation position, visual cues, scanning, influence of weather and sea state, distance estimation techniques).
- Species identification.
- The application of 'caution' and 'no approach' zones and cetacean interaction management actions as defined in the EPBC Regulations – Part 8 Division 8.1.



permits and waste management practices. Records of inductions are maintained by the Training and Procedures group.

2.4.2 Vessel Management Environmental Familiarisation

Vessel Management personnel receive Esso environmental familiarisation. The familiarisation material includes specific Environmental Plan vessel requirements and definitions of an environmental incident. The familiarisation material will ensure Vessel Management personnel are aware of all environmental performance outcomes and standards relating to their work and that a breach of any outcome or standard constitutes a recordable environmental incident. This familiarisation material will also cover the requirements of the vessel contractor in relation to reporting of recordable incidents. The environmental familiarisation material will be delivered on newly contracted vessels and to new crew members when they board the vessel for the first time. The familiarisation material will be reviewed, updated as required and distributed to the relevant personnel on an annual basis or if triggered earlier (e.g. following an update to this EP).

2.4.3 Competency and Training

This section describes the competency and training programs in place for Esso personnel and contractors.

2.4.3.1 Esso Personnel

OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection, Placement and Competency Verification addresses the selection, placement, training and ongoing verification of competency of employees and contractors to meet specific job requirements

Position descriptions for Key Positions, which could have a significant impact on OI (personnel and process safety, security, health or environment), document required OI related competencies and/or experience. This provides the basis for ensuring personnel selection and placement decisions meet specific job requirements. Personnel performing tasks with environmental aspects and impacts / risks will have the knowledge and skills necessary to perform their work in a manner consistent with the environmental policy and the requirements of OIMS System 6-5 Environmental Management.

The placement of personnel is subject to verification of completion of any needed training and/or experience, and demonstration of the required competencies for the performance of the job. The extent of initial, ongoing and refresher training provided is based on established requirements for OI related training and an individual's competency and/or experience gaps. These training requirements are documented in a training plan. The requirements may be met through training and/or developmental activities (i.e. training assignments).

Learning management systems are used for competency tracking, e-learning, training, scheduling and tracking of re-qualification requirements. Training progress is reviewed periodically by an individual's Supervisor. Any new training requirements are completed per the training plan.

In addition to the process of assuring that a person is competent in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform in a position, an assessment of the individual's performance and behaviours in that position is conducted annually. The Employee Assessment and Development Summary (EADS) process includes OI aspects and behaviours such as compliance with OIMS systems and associated procedures.

2.4.3.2 Third party service providers

Third party requirements for competency assurance of workers are addressed in OIMS System 8-1 Third Party Services. Job specific OI requirements are defined and communicated to third parties during the contracting process and included in third party contracts.

Subsea 7 has implemented onshore and offshore HSE training matrices to ensure that personnel engaged on the project are appropriately trained and have the relevant skills and competencies to carry out their assigned tasks. A training gap review will be undertaken to establish basic competencies in

accordance with contractual requirements. The training gap review includes the relevant 'familiarisation' required on the project including:

- Vessel equipment familiarisation.
- Project specific equipment familiarisation.
- Facility specific training and familiarisation.

Each third party service provider is required to maintain training files for their personnel. Selected providers undergo a validation process in which Esso verifies these records as part of the initial contracting process and at a minimum annually for OI critical contractors.

The training and competence of personnel involved with monitoring, recording and reporting against the requirements of the EP, presented in Table 2-3, will be ensured via a number of measures, these include;

- Under OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection, Placement and Competency Verification, the Position Description for each job role outlines the key knowledge and experience required to do that job. Position descriptions for Key Positions, which could have a significant impact on OI (personnel and process safety, security, health or environment), document required OI related competencies and/or experience. It is the supervisor or manager's responsibility to ensure that each person assigned to a job role is qualified and competent to perform that role, and that any skill gaps are closed. The Training Roadmaps and the Emergency Preparedness & Response Programs Guide outline role specific training. In addition, all personnel responsible for execution, monitoring and reporting of Environmental Performance Standards will undergo training in the specific performance standards in this EP, and their role in ensuring compliance. Records will be maintained of all personnel who complete this training.
- All key SS7 personnel (including Masters, Offshore Construction Manager (OCM), Project Manager and Dive Supervisors) are reviewed and approved by Esso under OIMS 8-1 Third Party Services. This involves a review of their CVs, qualifications and relevant experience.

Specifically the following roles will be required to have the following training, qualifications and experience. Training and competency of third party service providers will be checked as part of the vessel audits and checked / monitored via the Esso Vessel Management Team on board the DSV.

Specifically the following roles will be required to have the following training, qualifications and experience.

Table 2-5 Roles and required training, qualifications and experience

Role	Training, Qualification and Experience
Esso Asset Manager	Per OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection. Current incumbent: Engineering Degree, 15 years oil & gas experience
Esso Project Manager	Per OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection. Current incumbent: Engineering Degree, 20 years oil & gas experience
SS7 Project Manager	Engineering Degree, 15 years oil & gas experience
SS7 Offshore Manager (OCM)	Subsea 7 training matrix for OCM includes Environmental Awareness, Competence Assessor and Safety Leadership units, 10+ years oil & gas experience
Vessel Masters	IMO STCW Master Class 1 Certificate of Competency issued by an IMO White List country
Esso SSHE Manager	Per OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection. Current incumbent: Science Degree, 20 years oil & gas experience
Esso Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor	Per OIMS System 5-1 Personnel Selection. Current incumbent: Engineering Degree, 20 years oil & gas experience

2.4.4 Oil Spill Response Competency and Training

In accordance with OPGGS(E)R 14(5), the implementation strategy must ensure personnel have the appropriate competencies and training to undertake their roles and responsibilities in emergency situations.

Oil spill response training will be made available to specific personnel required to undertake a role in oil spill response.

Table 2-6 Oil spill response competency and training

Section	Role	Training and competency
Command	Incident Commander	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR418). IMO III - Command & Control Training (for Level II/III incidents)
	Safety Officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR320). Experience in implementing safety management systems
	Liaison Officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR320).
Planning Section	Planning Section Chief (PSC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR320). IMO II - Oil Spill Response Management Training (for Level II/III incidents) Familiarity with PSC role
	Environment Unit Lead*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR320). IMO II - Oil Spill Management Familiarity with OSMP
	All other roles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 200
Operations Section	Operations Section Chief (OSC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR320). IMO II - Oil Spill Response Management Training (for Level II/III incidents) Familiarity with OSC role
	Maritime Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 200 Experience in marine operations
	Aviation Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 200 Experience in aviation operations
	Aerial Observer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aerial Surveillance Course
	Source Control Branch Director / Deputy Director (for loss of well control incidents)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 300
	Source Control Branch – team member	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 100/200
Logistics Section	Logistics Section Chief (LSC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident Management Training (PMAOMIR320). IMO II - Oil Spill Response Management Training (for Level II/III incidents) Familiarity with LSC role
	All other roles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 200
Finance & Admin Section	Finance & Admin Section Chief	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 200
	All other roles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICS 200

* When the IMT is activated, the Environmental Unit Lead becomes responsible for managing implementation of the OSMP modules, as directed by the Planning Section Chief.



IMT members are selected by their supervisors based on skills and experience. Two levels of higher management approval are required to add a new IMT member. The asset manager and the OIMS 10-2 system owner approve new IMT Members. Emergency Preparedness and Response required competency road map is assigned to the new incumbent. A training plan is put in place and the OIMS System 5-1 mitigation approval process applies.

The selection of the Environmental Unit Lead is based on relevant experience as an Environment Advisor, with experience and/or training in the implementation of scientific monitoring. Minimum requirements include involvement in drills and spill exercises, management of marine monitoring programmes, such as produced formation water monitoring, and monitoring of parameters relating to offshore drilling and operations activities. In addition, the minimum requirement includes a relevant tertiary degree in engineering, environmental science, environmental management or similar.

Esso implements incident management based on the Incident Command System (ICS). The ICS is a system designed to provide a consistent organisation to respond to emergency situations. Positions within the ICS are fixed and have specific functions, ensuring that all responders know what to do and where they report in the organisation structure. The ICS is based on the US National Incident Management System 2006 ICS Structure, with slight modifications for industry. ICS is the primary emergency response framework for an oil spill response from all offshore activities. Typical incident management roles and training requirements are outlined in Table 2-6 and discussed further below.

2.4.4.1 Incident Management Training

The training program has been designed to meet the PMA08 Chemical, Hydrocarbons and Refining training standard. Personnel with an oil spill response role undertake Incident Management Training including ICS and oil spill response specific training, as defined by their role and in accordance with the Emergency Response Training Plan.

ICS 100 & 200 Training

ICS 100 & 200 Training consists of computer based training which addresses fundamental principles of the ICS including key roles and functions.

ICS 300

ICS 300 training is instructor led training that expands upon the information covered in the ICS 200 course. ICS 300 training may be obtained through completion of the ExxonMobil University of Spill Management course where the training provider is accredited to provide the certification.

2.4.4.2 IMO II/III Oil Spill Response Training

To supplement Incident Management Training, identified IMT members must also complete IMO II/III - Oil Spill Response Management or Command and Control Training. Oil Spill Response Training may be completed through participation in a training program, completion of training delivered by AMOSC (or another training provider). Key aspects that must be addressed in this training include:

1. Understand different oil spill response objectives and strategies;
2. Understand the different environmental, sociological and economic considerations of oil spill response;
3. Learn and undertake an oil spill incident action planning process;
4. Understand how to effectively monitor and evaluate oil spill strategies; and
5. Understand jurisdictional control arrangements.

2.4.4.3 Oil Spill Response Equipment Operation

Operations and maintenance personnel at Esso's onshore facilities are familiarized with oil spill equipment operation, deployment and shoreline clean up techniques through dedicated training sessions and/or through participation in exercises. Training and exercises may be supported by AMOSC, Oil Response Company of Australia (ORCA) or another training provider. Selected personnel may also be nominated to attend IMO I - Oil Spill Response Operations.

2.4.4.4 Optional Specialist Training

Optional specialist training may be made available to specific personnel required to undertake a role in oil spill response. This training has been summarised in Table 2-7 and discussed further below.

Table 2-7 Optional specialist training

Typical Attendees	Course
Regional Response Team (RRT) members and select IMT members	ExxonMobil University of Spill Management.
Members of the AMOSC Core Group	IMO I - Oil Spill Response Operations AMOSC Core Group Workshop.
Select IMT members	IMO II - Oil Spill Response Management or IMO III - Command and Control Oiled Wildlife Response
Aerial observers	Aerial Surveillance Course.
RRT members and select IMT members	ExxonMobil University of Spill Management (or equivalent). RRT Training Workshop.
Emergency Support Group (ESG) members and select IMT members	ESG Training.

AMOSC Core Group

Selected ExxonMobil personnel have been identified as members of the AMOSC Core Group and may be called upon to respond under the AMOSplan and National Plan arrangements. These personnel receive training through AMOSC in accordance with the AMOSC Core Group agreement. They also participate in bi-annual training, exercise or response activities in order to maintain their competency.

ExxonMobil University of Spill Management

ExxonMobil has developed an oil spill response training program which presents the fundamentals of oil spill response and provides a broad overview of response activities with a focus on the practicality and limits when responding to an oil spill. This course is aimed at personnel who fulfil a role within the IMT. The course combines theory, desktop exercises and field deployment of response equipment. The course is jointly run by ExxonMobil personnel along with specialist contractors and the local oil spill response organisation. The course is generally run over four days.

The course content covers:

- Oil spill response concepts
- Decision processes
- Corporate policies and preferences
- Fate, behaviour, tracking and surveillance
- Response options: Mechanical, In-situ burning, Dispersants, Monitor & Surveillance
- Response components
- Practical realities
- Common misconceptions
- Hands-on equipment deployment

On completion of the course participants are certified in ICS 100-200.

Regional Response Team

Esso, along with other ExxonMobil business units, contribute personnel to ExxonMobil's RRT. All RRT members in Europe, Africa, Middle East, Asia Pacific RRT complete University of Spill Management training (or equivalent) as base training. RRT Members in the Americas RRT complete a minimum of ICS 300. Selected RRT members also participate in additional role specific training. The RRT conducts annual RRT Training Workshops which are typically combined with a response exercise.

The ExxonMobil Regional Response Team includes personnel (currently 10) with experience and/or training in oiled wildlife response. These personnel are able to provide above field support to an oiled wildlife response through development of response plans and coordination of specialist resources.

Emergency Support Group

Members of the ESG provide strategic support in the event of an oil spill or other emergency event. ExxonMobil's ESG course is used to train ESG members in the ESG process as well as provide an

overview of ExxonMobil's emergency response structure. This is an internally run course which combines theory and a number of simulation exercises. The course is typically run over 2.5 days. Course objectives are to:

- Increase awareness of the ExxonMobil emergency response system and the underpinning principles.
- Assist in achieving a consistent approach to the ESG response process across the Corporation
- Familiarize participants with roles and responsibilities within the ESG and the interface with other responders and stakeholders.
- Provide an opportunity for participants to practice roles.
- Improve ESG leadership and communication skills.
- Build confidence of participants in responding as a team and individually.
- Enhance ExxonMobil's commitment to a consistent approach to emergency response.

Personnel new to the ESG may initially complete ESG Overview training (2 hours) and/or ESG CBT which provides an overview of ESG processes and roles and responsibilities.

Aerial Surveillance Course

Aerial Observers complete an Aerial Surveillance Course, which is provided by AMOSC and OSRL. The course is typically run over two days and includes theory and practical activities including:

- Basic hydrocarbon theory and its relevance to aerial surveillance.
- Basic understanding of how to work in an aviation crew environment.
- How to effectively plan and coordinate an aerial surveillance flight.
- How to carry out the plotting and recording of oil spill information.
- How to present oil spill information back through the IMT in a clear and coherent manner.

2.4.4.5 Source Control Branch

ExxonMobil has a source control branch which specialises in source control in relation to a well blowout scenario. Personnel involved in Source Control Branch (SCB) management (i.e. Branch Director / Deputy Branch Director) will have the minimum competencies and training or meet requirements recognition of prior learning and experience.

2.5 Emergency Response

The process to prepare emergency preparedness and response plans, including procedures to prevent and mitigate potential environmental impacts associated with accidents and emergency situations, is addressed through OIMS System 10-2 Emergency Preparedness and Response.

Emergency planning and preparedness are essential to ensure that, in the event of an incident, all necessary actions are taken for the protection of the public, the environment, and company personnel, assets and reputation.

2.5.1 Emergency Response - Installation scope

Responsibilities for the purposes of emergency response are outlined as follows:

- Subsea 7 is the 'operator' of the Facility (the DSV) and has legislative responsibilities for all operations on the DSV, including response to emergencies.
- Esso's role in dealing with emergencies is to provide the necessary resources to support a Subsea 7 emergency response. Esso's BTW Project Team will operate from the company's Melbourne office. Additional management, technical and emergency response support will be provided from the Melbourne and, if required, Houston offices.

2.5.1.1 Emergency Response Documentation – Installation Scope

A campaign specific Bridging Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be developed to support the existing Subsea 7 and Seven Eagle emergency response documentation. It will describe the location



specific arrangements for responding to emergencies including the role of helicopter and vessel support functions, extreme weather evacuation planning, medivac, regulatory liaison and reporting.

In the event of an emergency on the DSV the project specific Subsea 7 ERP is the primary document that details how emergencies are managed.

The Bridging ERP addresses local responses for Esso Bass Strait operations including appropriate support linkages to Esso's Australian and corporate-wide Emergency Preparedness and Response network including in-country, regional and global Emergency Support Groups. The Bridging ERP also details how Subsea 7 and Esso will interact in the event of an emergency. A campaign specific Contacts Directory listing all contact numbers will also be developed.

2.5.2 Emergency Response – Commissioning and Initial Operations

OIMS 10-2 ensures that Esso establishes an effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten: the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees; the environment; asset integrity; and critical business operations. This System addresses all sites for which Esso has responsibility and includes emergencies, disruptions to critical business operations, and security threats that could occur throughout the business line's sphere of influence (e.g. processing, drilling, transportation, and office).

The System objectives are as follows:

- Emergency response plan(s) and business continuity plan(s) are documented, resourced with qualified personnel, accessible, current, and clearly communicated; and
- Required training, exercises, simulations, and/or drills are conducted to determine the adequacy of the emergency response and business continuity plans.

2.5.2.1 Emergency Response Documentation - Commissioning and Initial Operations

The Emergency Response Manual (ERM) consists of concise information that may be required immediately in the event of an incident. Information contained in the ERM includes emergency response organisational structures, emergency response procedures relevant to specific emergency events, personnel role and responsibility checklists, emergency response call-out procedures and contact directories.

Copies of the ERM are held on each platform and other Esso onshore sites.

2.5.3 Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

In accordance with OPGGS(E)R 14(8), 14(8AA) and 14(8A), the implementation strategy must include an Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) and arrangements for testing the response arrangements within this plan.

In all cases Esso as nominated operator under the OPGGS(E)R will retain control and responsibility for managing spill response.

Esso has in place the Bass Strait OPEP for all its offshore assets and operations in Bass Strait that outlines how Level 1, 2 and 3 spills will be managed. The Bass Strait OPEP includes Quick Reference Information specific to the BTW Installation campaign which includes hydrocarbon properties, worst case deterministic modelling, receptors at risk, relevant shoreline tactical response plans, and a strategic NEBA and assessment of response options. The Bass Strait OPEP also includes Quick Reference Information specific to a LOWC from the BTW wells (as assessed in Volume 2d).

Level 1 spills are defined in the OPEP as 'Located within a 3 NM radius of the spill location'. As described above (Section 2.5) and during the installation phase of the activity, Subsea 7 as the 'operator' of the Facility (i.e. DSV), has the responsibility to respond to emergencies. Therefore, for a Level 1 spill which is contained inside the operational area the Seven Eagle Shipboard Marine Pollution



Emergency Plan (SMPEP) is the primary spill response plan and Subsea 7 will use its shipboard resources to immediately respond.

As described above, as Esso is the nominated operator under the OPGGS(E)R, it will support Subsea 7 with the Bass Strait OPEP and provide additional resourcing as needed. All actions described under Level 1 incidents in the OPEP will still be undertaken by Esso who will work with Subsea 7 throughout the response process per the campaign specific Bridging ERP. Where the spill extends beyond the operational area, Esso with its additional capabilities will continue with the response.

For a Level 2 or 3 spill the Bass Strait OPEP is the primary response document and this will outline the resources and response strategies to be implemented depending on the size and nature of the spill.

It also outlines who the lead organisations and responders are and any notification requirements.

During the commissioning and initial operations, Esso will have the responsibility and will respond to all spills. Where support vessels are utilised to conduct subsea IMR works the vessel's Shipboard Marine Pollution and Emergency Plan will be enacted to respond to Level 1 spill incidents from the vessel with additional support provided under the Bass Strait OPEP as necessary.

Oil Spill Response Needs and Capability

In order to determine appropriate oil spill response strategies and capabilities, Esso has assessed spill risk, fate and weathering as detailed in Volume 2d. Deterministic modelling of worst case scenarios was utilised to identify potentially impacted receptors and anticipated oil loadings. Where modelling indicates surface or shoreline exposure above moderate thresholds, i.e. actionable quantities of oil, an assessment has been carried out to determine resource needs and availability. This information is summarised in the OPEP Attachment D – Quick Reference Information. Information applicable to the BTW Installation campaign is contained in the BTW/KPA JUR Drilling MDO Quick Reference Guide (QRG) and the BTW JUR Drilling Condensate Quick Reference Guide.

Marine Diesel Oil (MDO) is a Group II oil which has low viscosity and spreads rapidly on the sea surface to form thin sheens. Due to the rapid spread and weathering of MDO in open water environment, on-water containment and recovery maybe viable but is unlikely to be effective. Use of chemical dispersants is not recommended practice for MDO.

There is a low probability of shoreline contact from an MDO spill at BTA. Shoreline contact at the moderate exposure threshold along the Gippsland coast between Ocean Grange and Seaspray is predicted at a probability of less than 3%. Maximum length of shoreline exposed is 9 km (average approx. 4 km). The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at this threshold is 3 days.

The applicable Tactical Response Plans (TRP) for this area is the Merriman Creek TRP. All resources to implement TRPs are available through Esso or AMOSC stockpiles in Victoria within 24 hours per the OPEP.

Volume 3 further demonstrates Esso's overall spill response options and capability for its activities in Bass Strait.

2.5.3.1 Oil Spill Monitoring Program

In accordance with OPGGS(E)R 14(8D), the implementation strategy must provide for monitoring of impacts to the environment from oil pollution and response activities. This is provided for in Esso's Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Program (OSMP). The OSMP guides monitoring of extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and associated response activities.

The OSMP is subject to annual reviews as well as a mid-cycle comprehensive update. A register of OSMP implementation resources is updated quarterly. Testing of the OSMP comprises of an annual desktop capability review as well as 2 yearly detailed testing of the ability to implement the OSMP.

The Bass Strait OSMP exists as Appendix B to Volume 3 and applies to all of Esso's offshore assets and operations in Bass Strait. The OSMP is supported by a set of internal implementation guides for

each monitoring module which are designed to provide Esso and its monitoring providers with information to finalise a monitoring design appropriate to the nature and scale of the spill.

2.5.4 Testing of Oil Spill Response Arrangements

In accordance with OPGGS(E)R 14(8C) and requirements of OIMS System 10-2 Emergency Preparedness and Response, the response arrangements within the OPEP will be tested:

- When they are introduced;
- Prior to the commencement of the activity;
- When they are significantly amended;
- Not later than 12 months after the most recent test;
- If a new location for the activity is added to the EP after the response arrangements have been tested, and before the next test is conducted - testing the response arrangements in relation to the new location as soon as practicable after it is added to the plan.
- In accordance with the schedule outlined in Table 2-8, and as further detailed in the annual EP&R Activity Plan.

The EP&R Activity Plan includes additional detail on the type of test, frequency, duration, and participants and is cross referenced to preparedness and response performance standards which are to be tested, as detailed in Volume 3 and Volume 4d.

Testing may be externally or internally facilitated. Tests will be documented and any corrective actions/recommendations arising from the tests will be managed in accordance with the Emergency Preparedness & Response Programs Guide. Emergency response training records will be maintained in accordance with OIMS System 10-2: Emergency Preparedness and Response.

Where changes are required to the OPEP, resulting from testing / exercise outcomes, altered contractual arrangements, corrective actions, routine information updates (e.g. contact detail change), or other items; the OIMS System 10-2 Administrator is responsible for ensuring changes are assessed against OPGGS(E)R 17 revision criteria and where necessary, the EP and / or OPEP is submitted to NOPSEMA as a formal revision, in accordance with the Management of Change (MOC) process (OIMS System 7-1 Management of Change). For changes which do not trigger a formal revision, internal revisions to the OPEP will also be in accordance with the MOC process with any change justified.

Table 2-8 Testing of oil spill response arrangements

Test	Objective	Parties Involved	Scheduled Frequency
Emergency Response contact lists	To ensure that current emergency response contact details are available.	Esso and Third party agencies / service providers	6 Monthly
Incident Management Team (IMT) availability	To test the availability of personnel to staff the Esso Incident Management Team	Esso IMT	Quarterly
NEBA	To test the NEBA decision making process	Esso IMT – Environmental Unit	6 Monthly
Dispersant	To test efficacy of Esso owned dispersant stockpile	Esso AMOSC	Annual
Dispersant	To test arrangements to implement aerial dispersant application	Esso IMT AMOSC	Annual
Shoreline response	To test ability to undertake SCAT and execute Shoreline Tactical Response Plans and/or Shoreline Treatment Recommendations	Esso IMT AMOSC	Annual
Waste management	To test ability to implement waste management plans	Esso Waste Contractor	2 yearly

			Next due 2022
Oil Spill Monitoring Plan (OSMP)	To test availability of qualified personnel to implement OSMP	Esso / OSMP service provider	Annual
OSMP	To test ability to implement OSMP	Esso OSMP service provider	2 yearly
Regional Response Team (RRT)	To test the integration of the ExxonMobil RRT to support a Level II IMT	Esso ExxonMobil RRT	3 yearly Next due 2023
Oil Spill Response (OSR) Equipment	To test availability of third party OSR equipment.	Esso AMOSC OSRL	Quarterly
OSR Equipment	To test readiness of Esso owned OSR equipment.	Esso	Annual
OSR Equipment	To maintain familiarity with use of OSR equipment through field equipment deployment.	Field response teams	Annual
OSR Equipment	To test field deployment of an offshore containment and recovery with a third party	Esso 3 rd party	Every 3 years Next due 2021
Level II/III response arrangements	To test Level II/III response arrangements included within OPEPs including activation of external service providers and OSROs To test interface and communication/reporting arrangements with regulatory authorities and controlling agencies	Esso IMT & ESG State govt. agencies ExxonMobil RRT AMOSC	Every 5 years
Oiled Wildlife Response	To test availability of OWR resources to assist a State led oiled wildlife response	Esso AMOSC OSRL DELWP	Every 3 years
Oil Spill Response Organisation (OSRO) preparedness	To assess preparedness of AMOSC	Esso AMOSC APPEA	Annual
OSRO preparedness	To assess preparedness of OSRL	Esso / ExxonMobil	Annual

2.5.5 Oil Spill Response Competency and Training

Section 2.4.4 above describes the competency and training for Oil Spill Response.

2.6 Monitoring of Performance Outcomes and Standards - Installation

In accordance with OPGGS(E)R 14(6) the implementation strategy must provide for sufficient arrangements for monitoring, recording, audit, management of non-conformance and review of environmental performance and the implementation strategy to ensure that the environmental performance outcomes and standards in the environment plan are being met.

2.6.1 Audits, Assessments and Inspections

Environmental performance assurance of the activity will be undertaken in a number of ways. Performance assurance is undertaken to ensure that:

- Controls are implemented in accordance with EPSs to achieve the EPOs;
- Non-compliances and opportunities for improvement are identified; and
- Environmental monitoring and reporting requirements are met.

2.6.1.1 Pre-mobilisation Environmental Inspection

A pre-mobilisation inspection / audit of the DSV and HRV will be carried out by the SSHE & Regulatory Advisor (or Esso SSHE Team delegate) prior to the activity commencing to verify that procedures and equipment for managing routine discharges and emissions are in place (as described in pre-qualification material) to enable compliance with the EP.

Findings and recommendations of the inspection / audit will be documented and provided to the Esso Vessel Lead who in turn will be responsible for communicating this information to the Vessel Master and crew. All corrective actions arising from the inspections / audits are recorded in the IMPACT database and tracked to timely completion.

2.6.1.2 Weekly Area Inspections

Throughout the campaign weekly vessel area (e.g. waste management) inspections will be conducted by the Esso Vessel Lead and the Vessel Master / Subsea 7 Offshore Manager. Results of these inspections will be documented and issued to the Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor for review and as the basis for the monthly recordable incident report (Section 2.1.2).

2.6.1.3 EP Compliance

Independent of DSV / HRV-based inspection / audit activities, Esso will undertake a compliance audit of the commitments contained in this EP during the installation activities and assess the effectiveness of the implementation strategy.

Any non-compliance with this EP will be subject to investigation and follow-up action as detailed in Section 2.6.2.

Any opportunities for improvement or non-compliances noted will be communicated to all relevant personnel at the time of the audit to ensure adequate time to implement corrective actions. The findings and recommendations of inspections and audits will be documented and distributed to relevant personnel for comments, and any actions tracked until closed out

Results from the environmental inspections and audits will be summarised in the campaign specific EP environmental performance report submitted to NOPSEMA.

Table 2-9 Summary of audits and inspections

Task	Party/Responsibility	Status/Plan
Pre-mobilisation Environmental Inspection	Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor (or delegate)	Prior to start up. Corrective actions closed out prior to the start of installation activities
Weekly vessel area inspections (e.g. waste management, equipment inspections)	Esso Vessel Lead & Vessel Master/ Subsea 7 Offshore Manager	During pipeline repair activities.
EP Compliance Audit	Esso Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor (or delegate)	During pipeline repair activities.

2.6.1.4 Contractor Performance Monitoring

In accordance with the Third Party Services Management Manual (see Section 2.2.1 for further information on OIMS System 8-1 Third Party Services) third party performance monitoring plans will be established prior to a contractor mobilising to a work site location.

The Contract Administrator is engaged in the contract life cycle management and the SSHE Group assists in the assessment and monitoring of contractor performance, as required. Providers of OIMS-critical services such as aviation, vessels, construction and wellwork are subject to a Quarterly Performance Review and Annual Performance Assessment.

Performance reporting consists of documented reports and verbal communications appropriate to the impacts and risks involved with the services provided. Written reports can include:

- Non-conformance reports
- SSHE performance statistics, including environmental incidents
- Assessments on the adequacy of actions taken from performance gaps / incidents
- Deficiencies with SSHE requirements and recommended corrective actions
- Review of contractor HSE inspections and findings.

Report findings and recommendations are reviewed with contractor management and follow-up actions implemented to address deficiencies.

2.6.2 Management of Non-conformance

Investigations into environmental incidents (including EP non-compliances) are conducted in accordance with the Esso incident management system, as described in detail in OIMS System 9.1 Incident Management.

Notification, reporting and investigation of incidents:

- Ensures management, regulatory authorities and other appropriate personnel are notified of incidents and near misses on a timely basis;
- Enables sharing of learnings throughout the organisation to continuously improve health, safety and environment systems;
- Identifies corrective actions to prevent re-occurrence including (if applicable) actions to re-establish the stated control measures in the EP in order to continue to reduce impacts and risks to ALARP and an acceptable level; and
- Enables the analysis and trending of incident data to ensure appropriate focus on emerging issues.

Incidents are managed in accordance with the Incident Management Guide which describes the responsibilities and processes for all stages of incident management. Esso utilises the IMPACT incident database as the single, centralised tool for capturing data: tracking, sharing and analysing incidents, assessment findings, lessons learned and follow-up actions.

All Esso personnel are responsible for notifying their immediate supervisor of incidents, near misses and identified hazards, and for taking appropriate response as part of their regular duties. Accountability for investigation lies with business line management. The SSHE group is responsible for maintaining the reporting system, subject matter expert advice and investigation support.



The triggers and expected deliverables for investigations are based on incident severity (actual and potential) and are documented in the Incident Investigation and Sharing Guideline. The triggers for an investigation into an environmental incident are a significant spill to the environment, community complaint or regulatory reportable incident (see Table 2.2).

Corrective actions that address the root cause(s) of the incident are identified and implemented to prevent the recurrence of similar incidents. Corrective actions can be improvements to facilities, programs, processes or procedures that are identified to reduce the impact or risk, and enhance the integrity of operations. Once corrective actions have been identified from incident reports (including audit and inspection reports), the implementation process is systematically managed to completion via IMPACT. This ensures results are achieved and that the improvement is documented and sustained.

Subsea 7 will also, when relevant, undertake an investigation as per their HSE MS.

All personnel have the authority to stop work at any time if these activities breach or threaten to breach EPOs or EPSs, Subsea 7 HSE MS or Esso SSHE management system requirements, or if they are not satisfied that measures are in place to avoid a repeat of the incident.

2.6.3 Environmental Performance Review

2.6.3.1 Daily Vessel Briefings

During the BTW installation activities involving the Seven Eagle, daily vessel briefings will be undertaken to keep all personnel involved up to date with the activities that are planned for the day and allow for input from the management team to assist with work planning.

2.6.3.2 Toolbox Meetings

Toolbox meetings are conducted twice daily during the installation campaign to plan for any events that are occurring during the shift. This allows for relevant permits and risk assessments to be undertaken and to make sure that personnel completing the tasks understand all the associated safety and environmental risks. Environmental matters will be included in daily toolbox talks as required for the specific work task being risk assessed.

Environmental issues will also be addressed in daily or weekly HSE meetings. All DSV crew will participate in these meetings with the Subsea 7 Offshore Manager and Vessel Master in discussing HSE matters that have arisen during that day or week's operations, and upcoming issues to consider. Outcomes will be documented in HSE meeting minutes.

2.6.3.3 Completion of Activity

At the completion of the BTW Installation activities, Esso and Subsea 7 will review environmental performance. A lessons learnt review will be conducted to determine:

- The effectiveness of control measures; and
- Improvements in procedures or processes for future campaigns.

2.6.3.4 Annual OIMS Management System Review

Formal assessment is regularly undertaken on the performance of the OIMS Systems to ensure that the Systems continue to be suitable, effective and are continuously improved. This is undertaken, at a minimum, on an annual basis in accordance with OIMS System 1-1 Management Leadership, Commitment and Accountability.

2.7 Monitoring of Performance Outcomes and Standards – Commissioning and Initial Operations

In accordance with OPGGS(E)R 14(6) the implementation strategy must include monitoring, recording, audit, management of non-conformance and review of environmental performance and the implementation strategy to ensure that the environmental performance outcomes and standards in the environment plan are being met.



2.7.1 Monthly Review of the Environmental Plan

Esso conducts a monthly review of activities against the EPOs and the EPSs in the EP to ensure they are continually being met. The process involves reviewing a number of reports including the FIMS equipment exception list, vessel monthly compliance checklists, incident records from IMPACT, Required Competency exception reports and Wellbore Risk Management Test Exceptions reports. The review also includes tracking of open and overdue action items.

The purpose of this review is to monitor and confirm that all EPOs and EPSs are being met and that the effectiveness of the controls is acceptable. This review ensures the correct level of environmental performance is continuously being achieved and prompts action where EPOs or EPSs may not be met.

This review is recorded and if there any breaches of EPOs or EPS, these are detailed and provided to NOPSEMA through the monthly recordable incident report. This monthly review allows for comparison of compliance against EPOs and EPSs with previous months and provides a foundation for the identification of trends in environmental compliance. Trends identified may form focus areas for the audits against this EP described below.

The review is distributed to the Offshore Asset Managers each month.

2.7.2 Audits, Assessments and Inspections

Environmental performance assurance for the operations activity will be undertaken to ensure that:

- Controls are implemented in accordance with EPSs to achieve the EPOs;
- Non-compliances and opportunities for improvement are identified; and
- Environmental monitoring and reporting requirements are met.

2.7.3 Offshore Audit and Inspections

Esso undertakes audits against this EP periodically which may consist of both desktop audits and offshore site audits. Audits are conducted in accordance with the Esso Internal Audit Protocol. This protocol describes the EAPL risk-based approach to environmental plan (or monitoring plan, license conditions) audits and assessments. The risk-based approach considers the environmental impacts and risks associated with the activities, previous environmental performance of the activity (informed by NOPSEMA inspections, incident history and other environmental performance factors), trends in environmental recordable/reportable incident notifications and the nature and scale of the activity.

As a minimum, an annual offshore audit will be completed against this EP.

The primary objective of each audit is to verify activities are undertaken in accordance with EPOs and EPSs in this EP and that the controls are in place and effective in reducing the environmental impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and acceptable levels. However, the audit may also consider the following secondary objectives:

- Verify that environmental risks are identified, assessed and managed adequately;
- Training and competency verification and communication of roles and responsibilities;
- Evaluate the effectiveness of environmental management systems; and
- Recommendations for improvement opportunities for environmental performance.

Across the lifetime of the EP, the implementation strategy as well as all impacts and risks identified in Volume 2 will be audited. Learnings from audits will be applied to all applicable facilities. Table 2-10 and Table 2-11 are used (as applicable) as the coversheet for all internal audits to ensure the scope of the audit is clearly linked to impacts, risks and elements of the implementation strategy in the EP. The environmental management system described in this plan is common to all EAPL facilities in Bass Strait. Therefore audits of the environmental management system are applicable to all facilities.. As a minimum, an annual offshore audit will be completed against this EP.

The Offshore Environmental Advisor(s) is responsible for planning and coordinating audits. The Offshore Environmental Advisor(s) may perform the role of auditor for particular components of the audit where they are independent from the work being conducted. To maintain the independence of the auditor, another auditor will be selected to audit work which the Offshore Environmental Advisor(s) has

been directly involved in such as environment plan awareness training, monitoring of environmental performance and reporting.

Periodic environmental inspections will be completed. These inspections may focus on aspects of activities assessed to be of a higher consequence level or risk category, or key focus areas, or specific EPOs.

Findings and actions are provided in an audit report and documented in the IMPACT database to facilitate the tracking of the actions until closed out.

Table 2-10 Audit Coversheet – Implementation Strategy

Implementation Strategy	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4-2 Compliance with Law, Regulations and Permits
<input type="checkbox"/>	6-1 Operations and Maintenance Procedures
<input type="checkbox"/>	6-2 Facility Integrity Management System
<input type="checkbox"/>	6-3 Well Management System
<input type="checkbox"/>	6-4 Work Management
<input type="checkbox"/>	6-5 Environmental Management
<input type="checkbox"/>	7-1 Management of Change
<input type="checkbox"/>	8-1 Contractor Management
<input type="checkbox"/>	9-1 Incident Management
<input type="checkbox"/>	Platform Surveillance and Optimisation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Roles and Responsibilities
<input type="checkbox"/>	Training and Awareness
<input type="checkbox"/>	Monitoring of Environmental Performance
<input type="checkbox"/>	Monitoring of Emissions and Discharges
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting
<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency Response
<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder Engagement

Table 2-11 Audit Coversheet – Impacts and Risks

	Operations			Wellwork	Inspection, Maintenance and Repair (IMR)		Support Operations		
	Platform Operations	Subsea facilities operation	Pipeline Operations	Wireline / Workover Activities	Facility IMR	Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Vessel Operations	ROV Operations	Helicopter Operations
Physical Presence	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Seabed Disturbance				<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Underwater Sound Emissions	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Light Emissions	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Emissions to Air	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Planned Discharge - Brine	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>		
Planned Discharge - Cooling Water							<input type="checkbox"/>		
Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage & Bilge							<input type="checkbox"/>		
Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>		
Planned Discharge - Food waste	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>		
Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Planned Release – Gas (subsea)						<input type="checkbox"/>			
Planned Discharge - Cement				<input type="checkbox"/>					
Planned Discharge – Solids				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Physical Presence - NORM						<input type="checkbox"/>			
Produced Water Discharge	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Unplanned Interaction with Fauna					<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Unplanned Introduction of IMS							<input type="checkbox"/>		
Accidental Release - Dropped Objects	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Accidental Release - Cement				<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Accidental Release - LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Accidental Release - Waste	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>		
Accidental Release - Bulk Transfer	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Accidental Release - LOC (pipelines)			<input type="checkbox"/>						
Accidental Release - LOC (bulk storage)	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Accidental Release - LOC (vessels)							<input type="checkbox"/>		
Accidental Release - Hydrocarbon from the piles	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Accidental Release - Loss of Well Integrity / Loss of Well Control	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>					

2.7.3.1 Vessel Inspections

In addition to the third party services contractor OIMS evaluation (see Section 2.6.1.4), a pre-mobilisation inspection is undertaken for all vessels to communicate specific EP requirements and to ensure that procedures and equipment for managing routine discharges and emissions are in place to enable compliance with this EP.

Vessels will conduct their own HSE inspections, which will be provided to Esso for ongoing compliance monitoring. These will be discussed in the quarterly review and any findings/actions discussed.

Table 2-12 Summary of Audits, Inspections and Assessments

Audit/Inspection/Assessment	Frequency	Responsibility
EP Compliance Audit / Inspection	Once for contracts <1 year Annually for contracts >1 year	Environment & Regulatory Advisor
EP Compliance ongoing monitoring	Monthly report	Vessel Master /HSE
OIMS Assessment	Annually for contracts >1 year	Contract Manager

2.7.3.2 Marine Assurance

The ExxonMobil Marine Quality Assurance Best Practice (MQABP) is developed by the ExxonMobil Logistics Upstream Centre of Excellence and administered locally by each affiliate. The MQABP is based on a recognised marine quality process and standards framework developed and administered by the Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF).

The MQABP determines the level of assessment required, based on the term of hire, or repeated terms of hire. The Best Practice assesses both the vessel, and vessel operator, against a recognised industry standard:

- Offshore Vessel Safety Management System Assessment (OVMSA); and
- Offshore Vessel Inspection Questionnaire (OVIQ).

The OVIQ is customised by the selection of appropriate variants designed to examine the specific capabilities of the subject vessel in the specific tasks that will be undertaken by the vessel. An OCIMF accredited inspector completes the OVIQ and provides the observations in the form of the OVIQ report which is uploaded to the OCIMF database. The ExxonMobil Global Marine Quality Assurance group provides feedback on the OVIQ completed, or where less than 12 months old, provides a review of the existing OVIQ. OVIQ observations are ranked in priority by the Global Marine group, and the affiliate is responsible for ensuring the closeout of observations.

Esso's marine/logistics group is responsible for engaging with the vessel owner to develop a closeout target for high priority items, and the effective closeout of observations is reviewed quarterly by the Global Upstream Logistics Centre of Excellence. The assessment of OVMSA is determined by the length of engagement of each specific vessel operator, and is defined within the MQABP. Where OVMSA's are to be verified, they are verified at the site responsible for the day to day management of the vessel. ExxonMobil's Global Upstream Logistics Centre of Excellence assigns OCIMF accredited inspectors to complete on site OVMSA verifications.

Other inspections which are complimentary to the OVIQ, such as Condition and Suitability Surveys, and assessments against International Marine Contractor (IMCA) guidelines may also be conducted.

Where an OVIQ inspection and/or OVMSA Verification Review is not available and all reasonable efforts based on time and resource availability to complete an OVID inspection and/or OVMSA Verification Review are exhausted (i.e. short term vessel hire), the affiliate may approve the use of an alternate means of inspection.

2.7.3.3 Annual OIMS Assessment

OIMS Assessments (OIMS System 11-1) are carried out annually to determine if Esso is meeting the ExxonMobil OIMS Expectations and Guidelines.

OIMS System 11-1 describes the following OIMS assessments:

- External Assessment - An ExxonMobil team, composed of persons external to Esso operations, conduct an assessment of all of the Systems every 4 years. The External Assessment provides an independent evaluation of compliance with OIMS Expectations.
- OIMS Internal Assessment - This assessment is conducted in a similar manner to that of the external assessment. It is undertaken annually by a local team, except in the years in which an external assessment is conducted.

The findings and recommendations of assessments are documented in the IMPACT database to facilitate the tracking of all OIMS actions until closed out. Annual OIMS assessments do not look specifically at compliance with EPOs and EPSs in the EP and instead evaluate compliance at the system level. This allows for continual and systematic identification of deficiencies and improvements in the environmental management system.

2.7.3.4 Ongoing Stewardship

a) Business Unit Leadership

Business Unit Leadership meetings (attendees include the Production Manager, the SSHE Manager, the Production Projects Manager, among others) cover issues relating to management of the upstream business and involve a review of key performance indicators. These meetings do not review compliance against all EPOs and EPSs but do involve periodic reviews of environmental KPIs.

b) OIMS Management Committee

OIMS Management Committee Review meetings (attendees include the Production Manager, the SSHE Manager, the Maintenance, Reliability & Integrity Manager, Asset Managers, OIMS Supervisor and OIMS Coordinator) are held quarterly and review each OIMS system. Once a quarter, these meetings are held with a SSHE focus which involves a review of regulatory updates. These updates may include regulatory submissions, enforcement notices and current regulator focus areas driving activity.

OIMS Management Committee meetings also involve an annual review of OIMS System 6-5 Environmental Management. The annual OIMS System 6-5 review does not focus specifically on performance against EPOs and EPSs in this EP. The annual review looks at system KPIs including trends in environmental spills and corporate environmental compliance incidents. The review may include a discussion on opportunities for continuous improvement including areas for environmental performance improvement from the previous year.

c) Asset Managers Environment Meeting

These meetings are held quarterly between the Offshore Environmental Advisors, Offshore Asset Managers and the Offshore Field Superintendents. These meetings are aimed at giving an overview of offshore environmental monitoring and management and to compare the environmental performance from the current quarter to previous quarters. Agenda items may include a discussion of current and upcoming work fronts in the environmental space and discussions on trends in environmental compliance and performance. Trends by facility or type of non-compliance may be identified and discussed in these meetings. Asset Managers also receive a Monthly Environmental Compliance Monitoring Report which includes:

- Monthly Recordable Environmental Incident Report
- Monthly EP compliance check of performance standards
- Monthly PFW performance summary

d) Red Box

The Red Box Team (which includes OIMs and Offshore Field Superintendents) reviews platform performance fortnightly for each platform covering production, cost, engineering safety and environment. Each meeting reviews overdue action items including those from NOPSEMA Environmental Inspections and those arising from internal environmental audits. Red Box meetings also include a summary of environmental non-compliances against EPOs and EPSs in the EP which is generated from the IMPACT database.



e) Incident Reviews

Offshore Incident Reviews are held at the start of each week with a team which includes Offshore Asset Managers, Field Superintendents, the Offshore Safety Coordinator and the Offshore OIMS Coordinator. The meeting involves a review of all incidents and near misses that were entered into IMPACT the previous week, including environmental incidents and near misses against this EP. This review verifies that the environmental team has been engaged for any environmental incidents. The review also involves a check for any internal or external triggers that have been met to report or investigate the incident further.

f) Toolbox

Toolbox meetings are conducted at the start of each shift to plan for activities being undertaken during the shift. This allows for relevant permits and Job Safety Analyses to be completed and to make sure that personnel undertaking the tasks understand all associated safety and environmental risks. Toolbox meetings involve a review of IMPACT entries from the previous day, including environmental incidents against this EP.

g) Vessel

Daily vessel reports are prepared by project vessels and issued to Esso. The report provides updates on project activities and HSE performance. Vessel HSE meetings are also used to transfer information, discuss environmental incidents and hazards and provide updates on environmental performance.

h) Third Party Services Contractor Performance

In accordance with the Third Party Services Management Manual, third parties' performance monitoring plans are established prior to a contractor mobilising to a work site location.

The Esso Contract Administrator is engaged in the contract life cycle management and the SSHE Group assists in the assessment and monitoring of contractor performance, as required. Providers of OIMS-critical services such as vessels and subsea activities are subject to a Quarterly Performance Review and Annual Performance Assessment.

Performance reporting consists of documented reports and verbal communications appropriate to the impacts and risks involved with the services provided. Written reports can include:

- Non-conformance reports;
- SSHE performance statistics, including environmental incidents/ EP breaches;
- Assessments of the adequacy of actions taken to address performance gaps / incidents;
- Deficiencies with SSHE requirements and recommended corrective actions; and
- Review of contractor HSE inspections and findings.

Report findings and recommendations are reviewed with contractor management and follow-up actions implemented to address deficiencies.

2.8 Monitoring of Emissions and Discharges

In accordance with OPGGS(E) Reg 14 (7) the implementation strategy must provide for sufficient monitoring of, and maintain a quantitative records of, emissions and discharges (whether occurring during normal operations or otherwise), such that the record can be used to assess whether the environmental performance outcomes and standards in the environment plan are being met.

2.8.1 Installation Scope

For DSV / HRV-based activities the Esso Vessel Lead is responsible for collecting emissions and discharges data and reporting to the Esso SSHE & Regulatory Advisor.

A summary of these results will be reported in the EP environmental performance report submitted to NOPSEMA. Table 2-13 summarises the monitoring requirements for routine installation operations.

The process for managing environmental performance monitoring is addressed through OIMS System 6-5 Environmental Management.

Table 2-13 Summary of monitoring of emissions and discharges - Installation

Aspect	Monitoring	Frequency	Reporting
Ballast water uptake / discharge	Volume Location	Per event	Daily Report and Summary in the end of activity environmental performance report
Planned operational discharges – subsea	Volume of hydraulic fluid Volume of inhibited water / MEG	Per event	Daily Report and Summary in the end of activity environmental performance report
Spill to sea	Chemical / oil type Volume	By incident event	Incident report End of activity environmental performance report
Release of waste to sea	Waste type	By incident event	Incident report End of activity environmental performance report
Dropped object to sea	Object type	By incident event	Incident report End of activity environmental performance report

2.8.2 Commissioning and Initial Operations Scope

Measurement and recording of emissions and discharges are completed under OIMS System 6-5 Environmental Management. Table 2-14 summarises the monitoring requirements for routine operations in this EP.

Table 2-14 Summary of monitoring of emissions and discharges - Commissioning and Initial Operations

Activity Aspect	Subsea facilities operation Pipeline Operations Facility IMR Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Vessel Operations ROV Operations
<u>Planned Discharges</u>		
Emissions to air	Subsea pipeline emissions from depressuring, estimated/calculated volumes recorded and reported – <i>as they occur</i> . Monthly tech monitoring to identify anomalies – <i>monthly</i>	Recorded by vessel contractor. Anomalies or abnormalities provided - <i>by exception, quarterly</i>
Planned Discharge - Brine		Recorded by vessel contractor. Anomalies or abnormalities provided - <i>by exception, quarterly</i>

<div>Activity</div> <div>Aspect</div>	Subsea facilities operation Pipeline Operations Facility IMR Pipeline and Subsea IMR	Vessel Operations ROV Operations
Planned Discharge - Cooling Water		Recorded by vessel contractor. Anomalies or abnormalities provided - <i>by exception, quarterly</i>
Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage & Bilge		Recorded by vessel contractor. Anomalies or abnormalities provided - <i>by exception, quarterly</i>
Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater		Recorded by vessel contractor. Anomalies or abnormalities provided - <i>by exception, quarterly</i>
Planned Discharge - Food waste		Recorded by vessel contractor. Anomalies or abnormalities provided - <i>by exception, quarterly</i>
Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids	Monitored in accordance with Corrosion Control & Chemical Injection program, volumes estimated/calculated – <i>ongoing</i> Oil Field Chemicals Exception Report - <i>monthly</i>	
Planned Release – Gas (subsea)	Intermittent discharge. Monitored by PS&O Engineers - <i>as required</i> .	
Planned Discharge – Solids	Impacts from discharge assessed to be negligible.	
Accidental / Unplanned Discharges		
Accidental Release - Cement	Spill volumes estimated/calculated. Documented via incident records – <i>as required</i>	
Accidental Release - LOC (chemicals / hydraulic fluids)	Spill volumes estimated/calculated. Documented via incident records – <i>as required</i>	Spill volumes estimated/calculated. Recorded by vessel contractor. Documented via incident records – <i>as required</i> Incident records provided by vessel contractor- <i>monthly</i> .
Accidental Release - LOC (pipelines)	Spill volumes estimated/calculated. Documented via incident records – <i>as required</i>	
Accidental Release - LOC (vessels)		Spill volumes estimated/calculated. Recorded by vessel contractor. Documented via incident records – <i>as required</i> Incident records provided by vessel contractor- <i>monthly</i> .
Accidental Release - Loss of Well Integrity / Loss of Well Control	Spill volumes estimated/calculated. Documented via incident records – <i>as required</i>	

2.9 Stakeholder Consultation and Community Engagement

Stakeholder consultation contributes to Esso's understanding of the impacts and risks of the activity and is undertaken with a genuine desire to further understand the environments in which we operate.

Esso maintains a database of relevant stakeholders potentially affected by offshore production and project operations and records of consultation for each stakeholder. (see Appendix A - Relevant Stakeholders and Volume 2d Appendix A – Stakeholder Consultation).

2.9.1 Activity-based Consultation with Relevant Stakeholders

To consult with relevant stakeholders and assist with preparing Environment Plans, Esso provides Campaign Information Sheets to all relevant stakeholders. These information sheets include a description of the activity to be undertaken, impacts and risks and control measures to be implemented, as appropriate to the stakeholders' functions, activities or interests.

Relevant stakeholders are invited to correspond with Esso if they have concerns or require clarification. Follow up verbal discussions with relevant stakeholders occur if and when requested. All phone discussions are followed up with an email summarising the discussion and included in the SSHE consultation database.

If Esso does not receive a response to information sheets provided to relevant stakeholders, Esso attempts to contact them via direct phone calls and further emails.

The most recent Campaign Information sheet for the BTW facility (November 2020) described that commissioning and operations will follow the installation scope and provided an update on activity timing and risks. Additional consultation has also occurred with the State Agencies (VIC, TAS and NSW) on Esso's Oil Spill Response capability.

2.9.2 Notice of Activity Commencement and Completion

Esso sends an update email to all relevant stakeholders to advise them of Esso activity commencement and completion.

In addition, the South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) sends out text messages to all their fishing members to advise them of Esso activity commencement and completion, as and when requested by Esso.

2.9.3 Discussions with Relevant Stakeholders in the Immediate Vicinity of Esso's Activities

During times of major project activity, regular meetings with interested relevant stakeholders are considered. Esso had a monthly phone hook-up with SETFIA and Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Cooperative Society Limited (LEFCOL) throughout 2019 to discuss Esso's activities. Details of these meetings are recorded in the SSHE consultation database. These meetings are expected to continue throughout 2020.

A six-monthly meeting occurs with the fishing industry to negotiate compensation claims (Compensation Tribunal). A fisheries subject matter expert also attends the meeting together with fisheries claimants. The last tribunal meetings occurred in August 2019 and February 2020 and an overview of Esso's current projects was outlined.

2.9.4 Consultation with State Departments and Agencies

The following consultation / review process was agreed with the following state departments and agencies - Victorian Department of Transport (DoT), Tasmanian Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (DEPIPWE) - Environment Protection Authority (EPA) and NSW Transport for NSW:

- 30 days to review a new OPEP
- 14 days to review OPEP changes, by exception only
- 14 days to review Quick Reference Guides or similar smaller documents

The DoT will be the main contact for Victorian government department and agency stakeholders. Esso will consult with DoT who will then distribute relevant consultation to the following stakeholders:

- Victorian Fisheries Authority
- Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning
- Department of Jobs Precincts and Regions (DJTR) – Earth Resources Regulation

- Environment Protection Authority
- Transport Safety Victoria - Maritime Safety
- Parks Victoria

2.9.5 Periodic Updates

To assist relevant stakeholders in their general understanding of the industry and Esso's overall operations, Esso provides an annual fact sheet or email to relevant stakeholders. This communication contains updates about Esso's offshore operations, including information such as environmental performance data.

Esso also works with Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) to include a copy of Offshore Fact Sheets and Campaign Information Sheets in the SIV quarterly newsletter, PROFISH when practical.

2.9.6 Ongoing Community Engagement

Esso is committed to supporting and engaging with the communities in which we operate and consider community relationships an essential element of our business. The process for receiving, documenting and responding to relevant environmental, socioeconomic, and community health information requests from external interested parties is addressed through OIMS System 10-1 Community Awareness and Public Affairs.

2.9.6.1 Public Forums

Esso currently conducts public engagement sessions approximately every one to two years to engage with the broader community. The purpose of these sessions is to enable face-to-face discussions with relevant stakeholders and also to enable other persons and organisations to learn about Esso's activities.

The last two public engagement sessions were:

- August 2019: session in Lakes Entrance communicating information on Esso's offshore projects and ongoing operational activity. Invitations were sent to all Lakes Entrance local stakeholders, including fishers and advertised in the local newspaper.
- February 2020: session in Lakes Entrance for the Eastern Fishing Fleet at SEAMEC. Invitation sent to all fishers via SMS from SETFIA. Meeting held to discuss all upcoming offshore plans and activities and general discussion on decommissioning of Esso Bass Strait assets.

The next public engagement session is planned for 2H 2021.

2.9.6.2 Esso Webpage

Esso's webpage is an information portal providing the community with access to fact sheets and EP summaries and provides an opportunity for stakeholders to make enquiries about our offshore activities and projects. Information on current major project activity can be accessed at: <https://www.exxonmobil.com.au/en-au/energy/natural-gas/natural-gas-operations/offshore-projects>



References

DAWR, 2009. The National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources. Accessed at http://www.marinepests.gov.au/marine_pests/publications/Pages/petroleum-exportation.aspx.

DPIRD, 2019. WA Vessel Check website. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development. Accessed at <http://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Sustainability-and-Environment/Aquatic-Biosecurity/Vessels-And-Ports/Pages/Vessel-Check.aspx>

ITOPF, 2015. International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation, Handbook, 2015/16 as accessed at http://www.itopf.org/fileadmin/data/Documents/Company_Lit/Members_Handbook_2015_lo.pdf



Appendix A – Relevant Stakeholders

Stakeholder Consultation

Esso has undertaken stakeholder engagement in preparation of the BTW Installation EP.

The OPGGS(E)R establish that titleholders (and those with access authority) must give each relevant person sufficient information to allow the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the functions, interests or activities of the relevant person.

To address this, Esso has undertaken consultation during the preparation of this EP to identify stakeholders; share sufficient information; and allow reasonable time for consideration of this information (and feedback to Esso).

Categories of relevant persons

As described in the OPGGS(E)R, there are five categories of relevant persons with whom Esso will consult:

- Each department or agency of the Commonwealth to which the activities to be carried out under the EP may be relevant.
 - This is taken to mean a Commonwealth Government department or agency that has responsibility for managing or protecting the marine environment from pollution. This may include those with responsibilities for environmental and fisheries management, oil pollution management and response, defence and communications, maritime / navigational safety, marine parks and native title.
- Each department or agency of a State or the Northern Territory to which the activities to be carried out under the EP may be relevant.
 - This is taken to mean a State or the Northern Territory Government department or agency that has responsibility for managing or protecting the marine environment from pollution. This may include those with responsibilities for environmental and fisheries management, oil pollution management and response, defence and communications, maritime / navigational safety, marine parks and native title.
- The department of the responsible State Minister or the responsible Northern Territory Minister.
 - This is taken to mean the department that has responsibilities for offshore petroleum or energy resources in the adjacent State or Northern Territory.
- Persons or organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
 - This is taken to mean a person or organisation that may be affected by the petroleum activity.
- Any other persons or organisation that it considers relevant.
 - Any other identified stakeholders based on existing environmental knowledge, past experience, internet research, initial campaign emails, existing networks and forums, or social media.

Definition of relevant persons' functions, interests and activities

Relevant persons' functions, interests and activities have been defined in Table 1 below.

Table A-1 Definitions of relevant persons' functions, interests and activities

Function	Person or organisation's power, duty, authority or responsibilities.
Activity	Thing or things that a person or group does or has done
Interest	Person or organisation's rights, advantages, duties, and liabilities; or a group or organisation having a common concern.

Definition of sufficient information

Providing 'sufficient information' includes:



- Sharing information that is targeted to relevant persons' needs;
- Detailing the proposed activity and any impacts and risks that may be relevant to them;
- Putting forward information on how an impact or risk may affect that relevant person; and
- Describing the control measures proposed to manage the potential impacts to that relevant person.

Reasonable consultation period

The time required for consultation varies depending on the individual circumstances of the relevant person, the proposed activity, the extent of impact and risks on that relevant person and the level of information that has been provided.

Esso understands that some relevant persons may require longer timeframes than others, such as those that do not have resources dedicated specifically to liaise with the petroleum industry.

A reasonable consultation period will allow:

- A relevant person to assess information and provide a response detailing any 'objections or claims';
- Esso to consider responses in developing the EP; and
- Esso to reply back to the relevant person addressing any 'objections or claims' in the EP.

Addressing objections / claims

Esso will clearly identify and address each *specific* objection or claim raised by relevant persons and if applicable:

- Demonstrate that the risk or impact in question has been reduced to ALARP and will be of an acceptable level;
- Provide a statement that addresses each element of the objection or claim made by a relevant person and where control measures are implemented to resolve objections and claims, will clearly communicate this to the relevant person; and
- Provide copies of all written responses provided by a relevant person to NOPSEMA.

In the event that Esso and a relevant person are unable to reach agreement on an activity, or there is a broad objection (e.g. to resource exploitation) or differing views (e.g. on the significance of an environmental impact or risk) the consultation report will demonstrate that:

- Reasonable attempts have been made;
- Reasonably available options have been explored for resolving or mitigating the degree to which a person may be affected, particularly through control measures;
- The relevant person has been informed about how their objections or claims have been addressed; and
- The relevant person has been made aware of how their objections or claims are going to be represented to NOPSEMA.

Stakeholder Categorisation

Table A-2 Category 1 Stakeholders – Commonwealth department or agency

Commonwealth Department or Agency	Relevance
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment - Fisheries, biosecurity and marine pests	Responsible for the implementation of Australia's marine pest and biosecurity management requirements when bringing in diving or installation vessels, MODUs and support vessels.
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment	Responsible for managing commonwealth reserves and conservation zones. Esso report death / injury of EPBC

Parks Australia- Director of National Parks	listed species and for oil pollution if it impacts Australian Marine Parks.
Department of Defence Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	Responsible for publication of nautical charts and other information for safety of ships navigating in Australian waters (including Notices to mariners)
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade	Relevant where proposed activity, or oil spill/other environmental risk, could result in impacts in international jurisdictions or on foreign individuals/governments
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Commonwealth government agency responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment including marine pollution and maritime aviation search and rescue.
Australian Fisheries Management Authority	Responsible for management of Commonwealth commercial fisheries from 3NM to 200NM. Esso titles and areas of operations overlap with a number of these fisheries.

Table A-3 Category 2 Stakeholders – State or Northern Territory department or agency

State	State or Northern Territory Department or Agency	Relevance
VIC	Victorian Fisheries Authority	An independent statutory authority established to effectively manage Victoria's fisheries resources. Bay and inlet fishery licence holders overlap with Esso's operational areas and further fisheries could potentially be affected by an unplanned event.
VIC	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning	Relevant for unplanned events as a response agency for responding to wildlife impacted by marine pollution.
VIC	Department of Transport (DoT) - SREC	Relevant for unplanned events as a control agency in Victorian state waters.
VIC	Department of Jobs Precincts and Regions (DJPR) - Biosecurity and agricultural services	Relevant for planned events. Responsible for marine biosecurity.
VIC	Environment Protection Authority	Relevant for unplanned events as they have jurisdiction over environmental matters in Victoria, including environmental protection and may advise on pollution and waste management in a response scenario.
VIC	Transport Safety Victoria - Maritime Safety	Relevant for unplanned events. A branch of Transport Safety Victoria, working closely with vessel operators and waterway and port managers to provide expert knowledge, education, support and direction
VIC	Parks Victoria	Relevant for unplanned events. They manage significant stretches of land along the Gippsland coastline and some maritime infrastructure in the Gippsland area (e.g. some piers, jetties, berths)
NSW	Transport for NSW	Relevant for unplanned events. The control agency for marine pollution incidents impacting NSW state waters. NSW waters could potentially be affected by an extended duration unplanned event.
TAS	Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment	Relevant for unplanned events as the control agency for marine pollution in Tasmanian state waters.

TAS	Parks and Wildlife Service	Relevant for unplanned events. The managing authority of Tasmania's nature reserve system which could potentially be affected by an unplanned event.
-----	----------------------------	--

Table A-4 Category 3 Stakeholders – Department of the responsible State Minister

Department of the responsible State Minister	Relevance
Department of Jobs Precincts and Regions - Earth Resources Regulation (VIC)	Victoria's regulator of exploration, mining, quarrying, petroleum, recreational prospecting and other earth resources activities. Assesses and authorises earth resource projects and enforces laws to ensure those projects are conducted such that the community and environment are safeguarded.

Category 4 (and 5) Stakeholders - Persons or organisations with functions, interests or activities that could be potentially affected by the activities (sub-divided into planned activities and unplanned events) to be carried out under the EP.

During the planning of each activity Esso reviews the current list of stakeholders maintained in the SSHE database and uses a checklist to assess which stakeholders are relevant based on the definitions in Table A1.

Table A-5 Category 4 & 5 Stakeholders – Other relevant persons or organisations

Stakeholder ID	Relevant stakeholders (planned activities)	Relevance
17	Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-operative Limited	The largest (fleet and throughput) fishing co-operative in Australia.
33	Seafood Industry Victoria	The peak body representing professional fishing, seafood processors and exporters in Victoria.
37	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association	Represents the interests of Commonwealth-licensed trawl fishermen in the South East Trawl Fishery.
15	Gippsland Ports	Potentially affected function or activity
18	Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association	Potentially affected function or activity
24	Seven Group Holdings (formerly Nexus)	Potentially affected function or activity
26	Beach Energy	Potentially affected function or activity
34	Cooper Energy (Formerly Santos)	Potentially affected function or activity
40	Sustainable Shark Fishing Association	Potentially affected during activity
52	Victorian Scallop Industry Association	Potentially affected during activity
58	Emperor Energy (formerly Oil Basins)	Potentially affected function or activity
70	Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association	Potentially affected during activity
73	Victorian Rock Lobster Association	Potentially affected during activity
76	Commonwealth Fisheries Association	Potentially affected during activity
77	Southern Shark Industry Alliance	Potentially affected during activity
79	Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association	Potentially affected during activity



83	Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association	Potentially affected during activity
87	Bass Oil	Potentially affected during activity
100	CarbonNet	Potentially affected during activity
121	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association	Potentially affected during activity
123	Panama II Octopus fishing vessel	Potentially affected during activity
128	Fishermans Tribunal	Potentially affected during activity
10	East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
11	East Gippsland Shire Council	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
20	Wellington Shire Council	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
29	Phillip Island Nature Park	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
30	Port Franklin Fisherman's Association	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
38	South Gippsland Shire Council	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
41	Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
51	Victorian Recreational Fishiers Association (VRFish)	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
66	Apollo Bay Fishermen's Co-op	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
71	Victorian Fishery Association into Resource Management (VFARM)	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
82	East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event
112	Victorian Regional Channels Authority	Potentially relevant in an unplanned event